

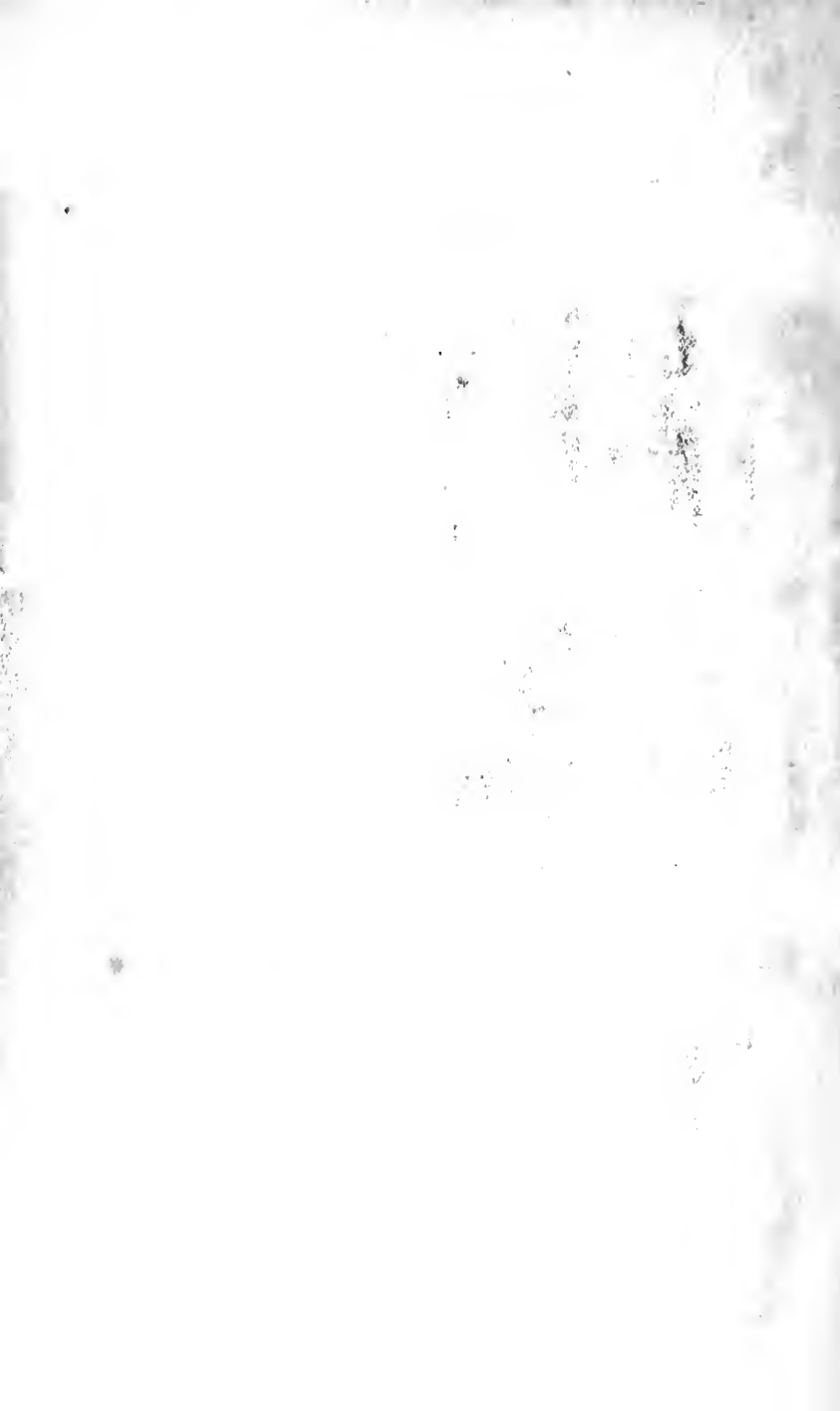
Author Hava, J G
131802
Title Arabic-English dictionary.
LaArab.D
H 3832.2
FOR USE IN

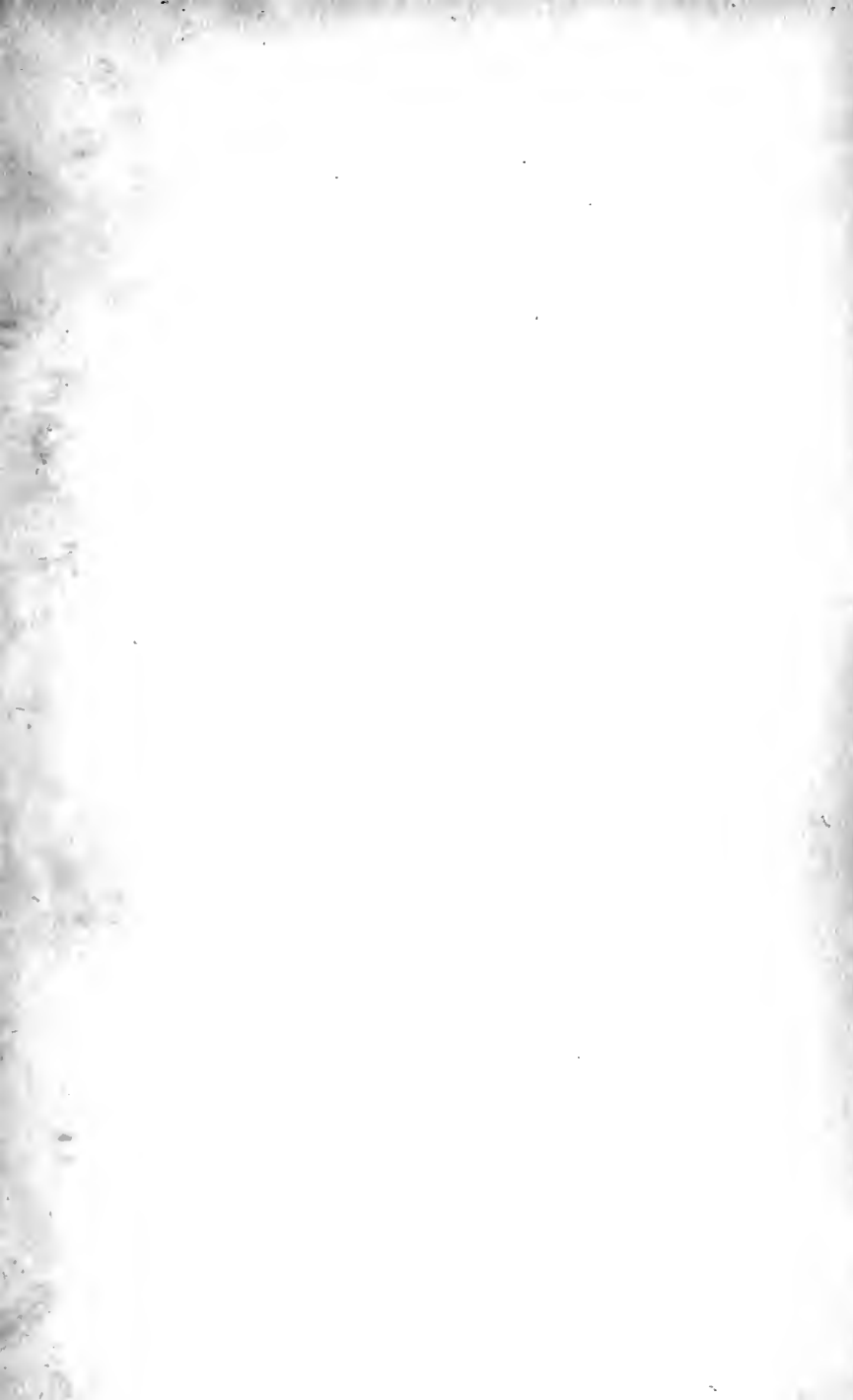
University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS

POCKET
FOR USE IN
LIBRARY ONLY

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
University of Toronto



الفرائد الدرّية

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

ARABIC-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF

STUDENTS

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

LaArab.D
H383a.2

الفرائد الدرّة

في

اللُّغَتَيْنِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ

وهو كتاب مدرسي

لأحد الآباء اليسوعيين



ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

FOR THE USE OF
STUDENTS

BY THE REV. F^r. J. G. HAVA, S. J.

A. M. D. G.



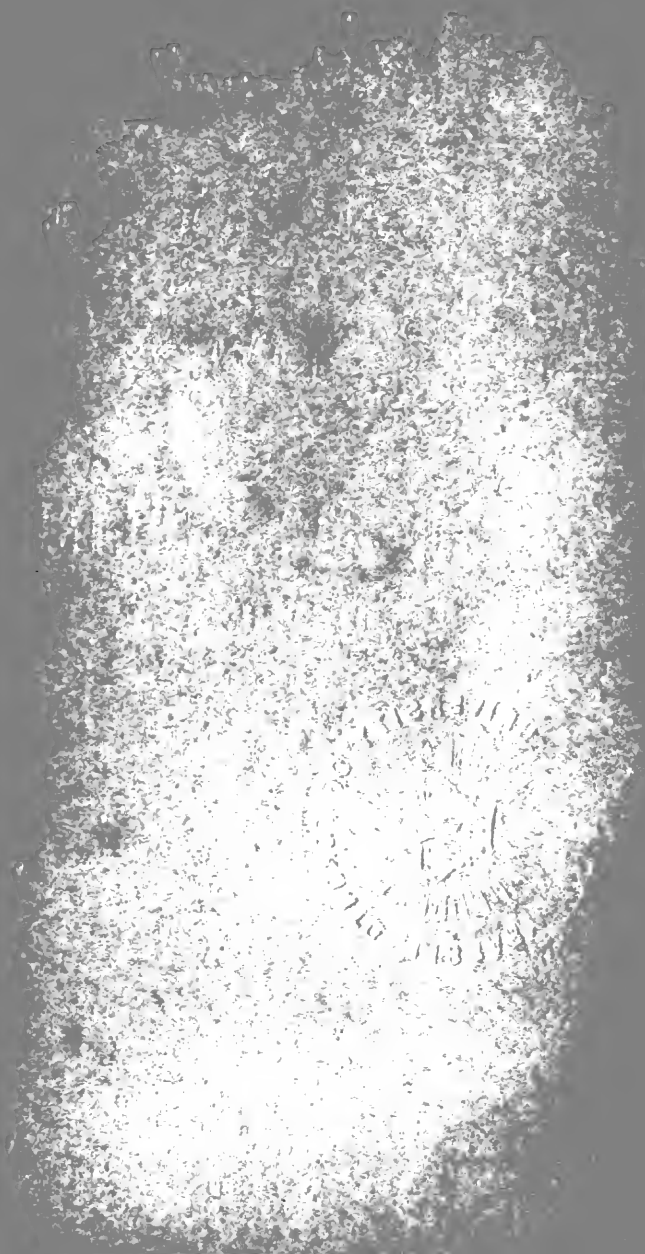
BEYRUT

CATHOLIC PRESS

1899

131802

5/3/14



PREFACE

The aim of the Directors of the Catholic Press, in publishing the present work, has been to meet the want of a classical Arabic-English Dictionary, which while comprehensive, yet might be handy and cheap enough for practical use amongst the students desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of Arabic literature and poetry.

Of the many Arabic-English Dictionaries existing up to this time, those published in England are too expensive for ordinary students, while those that may be found in Syria and Egypt are by no means adequate to any serious purpose, as they only contain a list of the principal words, with none of those turns and expressions that give so peculiar a feature to Arabic, and into which as in a mould the language has been cast.

This Dictionary is an attempt to supply those deficiencies. Without pretending to being exhaustive, yet it is comprehensive enough to enable the students to read the chief works of literature and poetry.

The author has followed in his translation the standard work of M^r Lane, as it is by far the best work ever published in this line. But as the celebrated Lexicon is only paracheived as far as the letter ق, and as it does not comprehend all the roots, it has been necessary to go back to the original Arabic sources.

The work has been compiled on the same principles as F^r. Belot's Arabic-French Dictionary which has been so favorably received in almost every school and has reached within a short time its fifth edition. The English equivalent has been slightly increased in size so as to include many new words and expressions without becoming too bulky.

Moreover the author has taken particular care to translate accurately scientific terms and especially botanical names, which are ordinarily rendered in a general sense by words such as these "species of plant". This is a peculiar feature of this new Dictionary for which the celebrated work of Ibn Bithar the Arab Botanist has been consulted, as well as the modern work of Forskal.

The vulgar tongue of Syria and Egypt is largely represented with peculiar signs and the personal experience of the author has enabled him to add many words and to correct some inaccurate renderings.

An appendix to the Dictionary gives in the original language the etymology of Arabic words derived from foreign sources.

EXPLANATORY REMARKS.

ORDER OF WORDS.

1^o The order followed in the Dictionary is the same as is generally adopted by European Orientalists, viz. the radical roots, marked thus (✱) are given in alphabetical order, each one followed by all the derivative forms.

2^o The foreign words introduced into Arabic, although they do not belong to any radical, have been assimilated to Arabic words, being considered as arabicised and as such connected with a radical really existing or supposed, so that they are to be searched in the Dictionary without taking into account the augmentative letters included in the paradigm سالتحوني, exactly as would be done for Arabic words.

For instance استنبول is to be found in the root نبل (paradigm نجل in انجيل, كاز in انكليز, برم in يرامون, بكر in يكار, بزر in بازار, (استفعل etc.

3^o Whenever a ن occurs in the second letter of a quadriliteral noun or verb, it is to be referred to the trilateral root, the letter ن being then augmentative; thus عنقود is to be found in عقد, in عنكبوت, in عكب, and so on. The reason lies in this, that this letter is added to give an intensive form to the original meaning of the trilateral form, and this kind of words has been so classed in the Arabic Lexicons. But when ن is considered as radical, they are left in the ordinary alphabetical order. Even as a rule we repeat them in order to save too much trouble to the students.

4^o Quasi-quadriliteral forms having a و or ي in the second or third letter are to be found in the corresponding trilateral form, to which they are supposed to belong, برز in بروز, جهر in جوهر, بقر in يقر.

5^o Reduplicative verbs such as زلزل, فرفر always follow the biliteral verb to which they correspond, زل to زلزل, فر to فرفر; and

they are placed in the same order even if the biliteral root is wanting; thus زعزع is mentioned immediately after زط .

6° Quadriliteral words beginning by ي are to be referred to a trilateral noun, as برق to يبراق , نبع to ينبوع , ربع to يربوع , حر to يحمر ,

ETYMOLOGY.

We give in an appendix a list of Arabic words derived from foreign languages. Those borrowed from Turkish or Persian, are mentioned only when they have undergone a change in the Arabic transcription. For the others the orthography being the same, there is no need of repeating them. We refer these words to their primitive origin, although the foreign words used in common language may be said almost without exception to belong to Turkish, and have been introduced through its medium; as سناموره , استريديا , سكورته , لوكنده , كرتينه ; and especially all the Persian words as ششم , ششمة , وشنة .

We give the etymology of the words as they are to be found, in Arabic, Persian, or Turkish Lexicons, such as Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Barbier de Mesnard, Meninski etc; but we cannot vouch for the accuracy of all, as some of them are obviously doubtful, especially some Persian words, the etymology of which is variously explained. In that case we quote the form that appeared to us more consistent with analogy. The words derived from Coptic are not included in the list; they are very few and they chiefly pertain to names of months, which are only used in Egypt.

We have added an errata to the work, in order to correct some typographical faults, especially those concerning the letters indicating the foreign origin of the words; no doubt, other misprints may be

found in the Arabic accents, owing to the minuteness of the type, but they may be said to be unavoidable even in the best Lexicons and can be easily detected by the reader. *Errare humanum est.*

I wish, at the end of this work, to thank all those who have had a part in so arduous an undertaking, especially F^r Belot author of the Arabic-French Dictionary, whose assistance has been precious to me, as well as F^r Louis Cheikho who has given me some very useful advices and generally all those who had a share in the collation of the proofs.

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS.

- * Indication of a new Arabic root.
- ◇ Used in the dialect of Syria.
- In that of Egypt.

1^o It must be remarked that if the two preceding signs are placed before an Arabic root, it means that the Arabic word and its meaning pertain to that dialect; if placed before the English sense, it affects only the special meaning given, the word being good Arabic in its form.

2^o It must be noted that most of the vulgar meanings marked with the sign ◇ are common to both dialects, while those marked □ are only used in Egypt.

(—) in the beginning of a line, stands for the repetition of the preceding word. :

E. g. ترس ه — is for ترس وترس
 جعل ه — stands for جعل له ه ه

(,) A comma intervening between nouns or verbs following in a sequel, indicates a new form having the same meaning as the former e. g.

جُبَّاشَةٌ جُجَّاشَاتُ , وَأُجْبُوشَةٌ جُ أَحَارِيشُ
means that جُجَّاشَاتُ is the plural of جُبَّاشَةٌ and that أُجْبُوشَةٌ is a new form in the singular retaining the same meaning as جُبَّاشَةٌ

حَبَضَ i حَبَضًا , وَحَبِضَ a حَبِضًا
means that (a حَبِضَ) is another form of the same verb having the same meaning as (i حَبَضَ)

(;) A semicolon is put for distinguishing words that have a common meaning, without being synonymous.

(:) A colon placed between two nouns separates the object from the subject of a verb.

E. g. To blast (the plants : hoar-frost) هُ شَفَّشَفَ

To miss (the butt : shooter) أَخَيَّ

() The words included in a parenthesis are either given as an explanation, or to complete the meaning of a verb or noun, which is not mentioned explicitly in Arabic. Thus a parenthesis explains the sense understood by the letters هُ or هُ in Arabic.

(هُ , هُ) These letters show a verb to be transitive; and when they are wanting the verb is intransitive.

هُ stands for inanimate things;

هُ for animate beings.

When both signs are found together without being separated by و they mean that the verb has a double object.

a i o following an Arabic verb show that the aorist has its second radical in َ , ُ , or ِ

a stands for َ as

o — — ُ as

i — — ِ as

دَغَرَ a يَدَغُرُ
جَبَرَ o يَجْبُرُ
خَفَّ i يَخْفُفُ

Two letters following the same verb indicate that the same may have two forms, as : i o جَفَلَ means that the aorist is يَجْفُلُ or يَجْفُلُ

NUMERICAL VALUE OF THE ARABIC LETTERS

DISPOSED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER

أَبْجَدُ هَوَزُ حُطِّي كَلَمَنْ سَعَفَصْ قَرَشَتْ تَخَذْ ضَظَغْ

ا	is equal to	1	س	60
ب		2	ع	70
ج		3	ف	80
د		4	ص	90
و		5	ق	100
ز		6	ر	200
ح		7	ش	300
ط		8	ت	400
ي		9	ث	500
ك		10	خ	600
ل		20	ذ	700
م		30	ض	800
ن		40	ظ	900
		50	غ	1000



Feminine nouns having a masculine termination.

Pick-axe	فَأْس	Foot	رِجْل	Ear	أُذُن
Thigh	فَخْذ	Womb	رَحِم	Earth	أَرْض
Ship	فُلَاك	Wind	رِيح	Hare	أَرْنَب
Bow	قَوْس	Hell	سَقَر	Buttocks	إِسْت
Foot	قَدَم	Year, age	سَن	Finger	أَصْبِع
Cup	كَأْس	Leg	سَاق	Viper	أَفْعَى
Shoulder	كَتِف	Sun	شَمْس	Pit	يَأْر
Ventricle	كَرْش	Left hand	شَال	Hell	جَحِيم
Palm of the hand	كَف	Hyena	ضِع	Hell	جَهَنِم
Fire	نَار	Poetical metre	عَرُوض	War	حَرْب
Shoe	نَعْل	Stick, staff	عَصَا	Bucket	دَلْو
Hip, haunch	وَرَك	Heel	عَقِب	House	دَار
Hand	يَد	Eye ; spring	عَيْن	Arm ; cubit	ذِرَاع
Right hand, oath	يَمِين				

All the winds such as هَيْف , سُمُوم , حَرُور , صَبَا , قَبُول , جَنُوب , دَبُور , شَمَال etc.

N. B. The adjectives having a common termination for both genders or numbers have been specially mentioned in the dictionary throughout.



Nouns admitting both the masculine and feminine gender.

Back of the neck	قَفَا	Road	طَرِيق	Arm-pit	إِبْط
Liver	كَبِد	Posteriors	عَجَز	State, condition	حَال
Tongue	لِسَان	Upper-arm	عَضُد	Wine	خَمْر
Musk	مِسْك	Eagle, orfrey	عُقَاب	Shirt, coat-of-mail	دِرْع
Salt	مِلْح	Scorpion	عَقْرَب	Gold	ذَهَب
Ballista	مَجْنِيق	Neck	عُنُق	Ample trousers	سَرَاوِيل
Razor	مُوسِي	Spider	عَنْكَبُوت	Knife	سِكِّين
Soul, individual	نَفْس	Garden, Heaven	فِرْدَوْس	Power, might	سُلْطَان
Hind-part	وَرَاء	Horse, mare	فَرَس	Peace	سَلَم
All the letters of the alphabet.		Ironpestle	فِهْر	Heaven, sky	سَمَاء
		Cooking-pot	قَدْر	Morning	ضَحَى



I Paradigm of the triliteral verbs.

Participle			Aorist	Preterite
Passive	Active			
مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	as ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ i
		نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ o
		مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ a
		عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ	يَفْعَلُ - فَعَلَا	فَعَلَ a
		حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ i
		فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ o

N. B. The nouns of action of the triliteral verb have no regular form and are always mentioned in the dictionaries ; even the same verb may have many varying according to the meaning.

Paradigm of Arabic verbs.

II Derivatives of the trilateral verb.

Participle		Nom of action	Aorist	Preterite
Passive	Active			
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	تَفْعِلَةٌ وَتَفْعِيلًا	يُفْعِلُ	فَعَّلَ
مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	مُفَاعَلَةٌ وَفِعَالًا	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ
مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعَالًا	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ
مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	تَفْعَلًا	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ
مُتَفَاعِلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	تَفَاعُلًا	يَتَفَاعَلُ	تَفَاعَلَ
مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	إِنْفِعَالًا	يَنْفَعِلُ	إِنْفَعَلَ
مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	إِفْتِعَالًا	يَفْتَعِلُ	إِفْتَعَلَ
	مُفْعِلٌ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعِلُ	إِفْعَلَ
مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	إِسْتَفْعَالًا	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	إِسْتَفْعَلَ
	مُفْعَالٌ	إِفْعِلَالًا	يَفْعَالُ	إِفْعَالَ
مُفْعُوْعِلٌ	مُفْعُوْعِلٌ	إِفْعِيْعَالًا	يَفْعُوْعِلُ	إِفْعُوْعَلَ
مُفْعُوْلٌ	مُفْعُوْلٌ	إِفْعُوَالًا	يَفْعُوْلُ	إِفْعُوْلَ

III Quadriliteral verb and its derivatives.

مُفْعَلِّلٌ	مُفْعِلِّلٌ	فَعْلَلَةٌ وَفَعْلِلًا	يُفْعِلِّلُ	فَعَّلَلَ
مُتَفَعَّلِّلٌ	مُتَفَعَّلِّلٌ	تَفْعَلِّلًا	يَتَفَعَّلِّلُ	تَفَعَّلَّلَ
مُفْعَنْلِّلٌ	مُفْعَنْلِّلٌ	إِفْعَنْلَالًا	يَفْعَنْلِّلُ	إِفْعَنْلَلَ
مُفْعَلِّلٌ	مُفْعِلِّلٌ	إِفْعَلَالًا	يَفْعَلِّلُ	إِفْعَلَلَ

ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS

a	shows the accent of	m.	masculine
	the aorist —	o	shows the accent of
a. o.	any one.		the aorist —
arithm.	arithmetic	o. a.	one another
astron.	astronomy	o.'s	one's
a. th.	any thing	P	Persian
C	Coptic	p. or pl.	Plural
Ch	Chaldaic	pla.	Plant
coll.	Collective noun	pron.	Pronoun
e. g.	(<i>Exempli gratia</i>) for	pros.	Prosody
	instance	Prov.	Proverb
e. o.	each other	S	Syriac
F	French	s. or sing.	singular
F. or fem.	feminine	Sp	Spanish
G	Greek	T	Turkish
Ge	German	un.	Noun of unity
Gr. or gram.	Grammar	viz.	(videlicet) namely
H	Hebrew		
I	Italian		
i	shows the accent of		
	the aorist —	Plural	
i. e.	(<i>id est</i>) that is	Plural of a plural	
imp.	Imperative	Feminine	
int. or interj.	Interjection	Dual	
L	Latin	Inanimate object	
lit.	literally	Animate being	

ج جمع

ج جمع الجمع

م مؤنث

ث شئ

ه

ه

N. B. A smaller e or s following any of the capital letters used for indicating languages means that the word is used in Egypt or Syria. Thus CE must be read : Coptic word used in Egypt and Ts is for : Turkish word used in Syria.

كتاب

الفرائد الدرية

في اللغتين العربية والانكليزية

ARABIC - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

1

- To fecundate; to graft (a palm-tree).etc. **أَبَر** o i **أَبَرَا** وإِبَارَةً هـ
- Needle; sting. Sea-compass. **إِبْرَة** ج **إِبْر**
- Needle-case. Grafting-knife. **مِثْبَر** ومِثْبَار
- Slandér, backbiting. **مِثْبَرَة** ج **مِثْبَر**
- Pricked; grafted. Sharp-pointed. **مِثْبَر**
- To dart forth, to rush, to leap (gazelle). **أَبَر** i **أَبَرَا** وأَبُورَا
- To insult a. o. **ب** **أَبَرَا**
- To reprove, to despise, to humiliate a. o. **أَبَس** i **أَبَسَا** وَأَبَسَ س
- To pick up, to gather a. th. **أَبَش** o **أَبَشَا** وَأَبَشَ هـ
- Crowd. **أَبَاشَة**
- To fasten the foot of a camel to (his thigh). **أَبَض** o i **أَبَضَا** وتَأَبَضَ س
- Rope for fastening the foot of a camel. Hock. hamstring. **إِبَاض** ج **أَبَض**
- Man's and camel's ham. **أَبَض** ج **أَبَاض** ومَأْبُض ج **مَأْبُض**
- Armpit. **إِبْط** ج **أَبَاط** و **بَاط** بَاطَات
- To carry a. th. under the armpit. **تَأَبَطَ هـ**
- Nickname of an Arabian poet, **تَأَبَطَ شَرَأ**
- lit*: he carries evil under his arm.
- Anything put under the armpit. **إِبَاط**
- I put it beneath my armpit. **جَعَلْتُهُ إِبَاطًا**
- To run away, to flee, to take flight (slave). **أَبَق** i o **أَبَقَا** وإِبَاقًا إِلَى
- Flax. **أَبَق**
- Who has run away, who has fled. **أَبَق** وَأَبُوق ج **أَبَق** وَأَبَاق
- To be a skilled manager of (camels). **أَبِل** a **أَبَلَا**, وَأَبَل o **أَبَلَة**
- To go from the **أَبَلَا** وَأَبُولًا, وَأَبَل o i
- Hey, interr. part., I say, is it? **أ** *
- Is (he, she, it)... not? **أَلَمْ** وَأَلَا
- Is (he, she, it)... not... yet? **أَلَمْ**
- To desire a. th. **أَب** o **أَبَا** وَأَبَانَةً وإِبَانَةً إِلَى
- To prepare oneself to, for. **أَب** o i **أَبَا** وَأَبِيًا وَأَبَانًا وَأَبَانَةً ل
- Meadow, grazing. **أَب** ج **أَوْب**
- Eleventh month of the Coptic year. July. **أَبِيب** CE
- To be burning hot (day). **أَبَت** i o **وَأَبَتَا** a **أَبَتَا** وَأَبُوتَا
- Burning, hot (day). **أَبَت** وَأَبَت وَأَبَت
- To speak ill of, to slander. **أَبَث** i **أَبَثَا** لا وَعَلَى
- The alphabet. **أَبْجَد** و **الْحُرُوف** **الْأَبْجَدِيَّة**
- To last. **أَبَد** i **أَبُودَا**
- To settle, to abide in a place. **ب**
- To become wild (cattle); to take fright. **أَبُودَا** i o
- To irritate o.'s self with. **أَبَدَا** عَلَى
- To perpetuate. To scare. **أَبَدَ هـ**
- To become everlasting (th.). To become wild (place). **تَأَبَّدَ**
- Perpetuity; eternity. **أَبَدَ** ج **أَبَاد** وَأَبُود
- Always, ever, never. **أَبَدًا** وَأَبَد الأَبَدِينَ وَأَبَد الأَبَدِ
- For ever. **عَلَى الأَبَدِ** وإلى الأَبَدِ
- An extraordinary event. **أَبْدَة** ج **أَرَادِيد**
- A wild beast. **أَبْدِي** وَمُؤَبَّد
- Perpetual; eternal. **أَبْدِيَّة**
- To prick a. o. with a needle. To spur. To give to a. o. to eat a needle in his food. To backbite. **أَبَر** i o **أَبَرَا** وإِبَارَا س

Shirt. Shift. Coat **إِثْب** **ج** آتَاب وإِتَاب
of mail.
To put on a shift, a coat of **تَاتِب** بالِإِثْب
mail.
Having crooked nails. **مُوتِب** الطَّفَر
Rope to fasten the **إِتَاد** **ج** أَيْدَة وَأُتَد
feet of a cow, when milked.
Stoker. **أَتَشِجِي** **ج** أَكْشَجِيَّة Te
To walk at a quick **أَتَل** **ج** أَتَلَا وَأَتَلَا
pace.
Meeting at a dead **أَتَم** - **مَاتَم** **ج** مَاتَم
person's house, funeral meeting.
She-ass. **أَتَان** **ج** أَثَى وَأَثَى وَأَثَى
To buy a she-ass. To fall, to **إِسْتَأْتَى**
decline.
Prov. The ass became **كَان** جِمَارًا فَاسْتَأْتَى
a she-ass i. e. He was honoured and
fell into contempt.
Lime kiln, brick kiln. **أَتُون** **ج** أَثْن وَأَتَاتِين
Furnace.
To produce (ground). **أَتَا** **ج** أَثَرًا وإِتَاء
To grow up abundantly (corn).
N. of. act. Straight path. Manner. **أَتَو**
Abundant produce. **إِتَاء**
Tribute, tax. Bribe. **إِتَاوَة** **ج** أَتَاوَى
To **أَتَى** **ج** إِيْتَانًا وَأَتِيًا وَأَتِيَةً وَمَاتَةً **ج** وَه
come to a. o.'s house or to a place.
To happen to a. o. To give as a gift.
To undertake a thing, to make it.
To ruin a. o. (fate). To accom- **أَتَى** **ج** عَلَى
plish.
To bring a. o. or a. th. **ب** -
To present, to offer a. th. to **ب** **ج** -
a. o.
To make a passage **أَتَى** **ج** تَأْتِيَةً وَتَأْتِيًا **ه**
(for water).
To comply with the **أَتَى** **ج** مُرَاةً **ج** عَلَى
wishes of, to obey a. o.
♦ To suit a. o. (dress, climate). **ج** -
To give a. th. to a. o. **أَتَى** **ج** إِيْتَاءً **ج** ه
To proceed, to derive from. **تَأْتَى** **ج** مِنْ أَرَعْنَ
To be prepared, disposed to. **ج** -
happen unexpectedly (mishap). To
become easy to a. o.
To urge a. o. to come. To **إِسْتَأْتَى** **ج** ه
deem a. o. to be slow.
Who arrives, comers. **أَتَى** **ج** مَرَّاتِيَّة
The future, time to come. **أَتَى** **ج** مَرَّاتِيَّة
Front, opposite side. Place to **مَاتَى**

water to a fresh pasturage (cattle).
Camels. **إِيْل** **ج** آهَال وَأِيْل
A sexton, **أِيْل** **ج** آهَال وَأِيْل
monk, bell-ringer.
Large fagot of wood. **إِهَالَة** **ج** إِهَالَة
gement of property, of goods.
A troop (of camels or birds) **أَبَايِل**
following each other in a file.
A place full of camels, where
many camels are to be found.
To accuse, to char- **ج** آهِن **ج** آهِن **ج** ب
ge a. o. with a fault.
To compose the elegy of, to **ج** آهِن **ج** ب
praise a dead person.
Beginning. Propitious time. **إِيْلَان**
Knot. Hatred, enmity. **أَهْنَة** **ج** آهِن
Blameworthy. Suspicious. Un- **مَاتُون**
manly, effeminate.
To remember **ج** آهَب **ج** اُول
a. th.
No one pays attention to it, **لَا يُؤْتِيهِ** **ج** ه
unheeded.
To suspect a. o. of. **ج** آهَب **ج** ب
To show pride. **تَأْتِيَة** **ج** عَلَى
To turn aside with scorn from. **ج** -
Beauty, brightness. Pride. **أَهْبَة**
To be a father. **ج** آهَاب **ج** إِبَارَة وَأَبُوًا وَأَبُوَة
To swear by one's father, to **ج** آهَب **ج** ب
say : **ج** (بَأَيِّ أَت) May I ransom thee
with my father.
To consider as a father. **ج** آهَب **ج** ب
Father. **ج** آهَب **ج** (عُوضِ ابُو) **ج** آهَاب
Father. Word meaning **ج** آهَب **ج** ب
causality or possession.
The Heavenly Father. **الْأَب**
O my father! **أَبَتَ** **ج** وَبَا وَأَبَتَ **ج** وَبَا وَأَبَتَ
Cock. **أَبُو** **ج** الْبَيْظَان
Poppy. **ج** -
Sphinx. **أَبُو** **ج** الْهَوَل
The man wearing spectacles. **أَبُو** **ج** الْهَوَل
Paternity. **أَبُوَة** **ج** وَأَبَاة
Fatherly, belonging to a father. **أَبَوِيَّة**
Fatherly. ♦ Paternity. **أَبَوِيَّة**
To **ج** آهَب **ج** إِبَاءً **ج** إِبَاءً **ج** وَتَأْتِي **ج** ه
refuse, to disdain a. th.
To refuse a. th. to a. o. **ج** -
Refusal. Scorn. **ج** -
Who refuses, who scorns. **ج** -
Haughty, **ج** -

To take root. أَثَلَّ ز أَثَلَّ وَأَثَلَّ ه أَثَلَّ ه
 To become wealthy. أَثَلَّ وَتَأَثَلَّ مَالَهُ
 To become, to get firm. تَأَثَلَّ
 Tamarisk. أَثَلَّ ه أَثَلَّتْ وَأَثَلَّتْ وَأَثَلَّ
 A tamarisk. أَثَلَّة ه أَثَلَّتْ
 Furniture of a house. أَثَلَّة وَأَثَلَّة ه أَثَلَّ
 Nobility of origin. أَثَلَّة وَأَثَلَّ
 Rooted. Noble. أَثَلَّ وَأَثَلَّ
 To commit a sin, a crime. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَثَمَ وَمَأْثَمَ
 To accuse a. o. of a crime. أَثَمَ ه
 To incite a. o. to a crime. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To abstain from iniquity. تَأَثَمَ مِنْ
 Sin, crime, felony. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Guilty. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Sin, crime. مَأْثَمَ وَمَأْثَمَ ه مَأْثَمَ
 To slander, to backbite a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Slander. مَأْثَمَ وَمَأْثَمَ
 To burn, to blaze (fire). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To run (ostrich). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To be brackish (water). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To light, to kindle (the fire). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To charge (the enemy). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To render water bitter and brackish. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To burn fiercely, to become hot. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Ardour, heat. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Brackish, bitter (water). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Ardent, Bright. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Sound of falling water. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Two powerful nations mentioned in the Bible. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To reward, to hire a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَجَارَ ه أَثَمَ
 To be set (bone). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَجَارَ ه أَثَمَ
 His hand has been set. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To burn (bricks). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To pay the wages of. To hire a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To reward a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To hire; to rent. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To give alms. To be hired. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To hire a. o. To let a. th. at such a price. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Remuneration. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَجَارَ
 Foot, paw. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ

which one goes or comes from.
 To be thick and close (hair, grass). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To furnish a house. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To become rich. To live in a comfortable way, to have a good living. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To be furnished (house). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Household furniture, moveable goods, utensils. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Luxuriant (head of hair), tufted (hair). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Furnished, supplied with furniture. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To relate (a fact). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ وَأَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To begin a. th. To choose. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To begin to do. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To propose a. th. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To appropriate a. th. in preference to others. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To imprint, to leave marks upon. To impress, to move. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To choose, to prefer a. th. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To prefer a. o. to. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To follow a. o. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To be wounded, moved by. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To appropriate a. th. exclusively to o.'s self. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To call a. o. to Him (God). أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Trace, track, print. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Scar, cicatrix. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Glitter of a sword. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 The old monuments, ruins of old monuments. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 What remains of a lost science. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Inheritance. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Choice. Preference. Selfishness. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Who wears traces of. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Excellent. Ethereal atmosphere. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Influence. Impression. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Memorable fact, brilliant action. Benefit. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Transmitted by tradition. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Moving, pathetic. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 To prop a pot on a trivet. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ
 Support of a pot. أَثَمَ ه أَثَمَ

Thirst. Anger. أَحَا ح
Shriek of pain. أَحَا ح وَأَجِيحَة
See وَحِد
To hate a. o. أَحَنَ أ أَحَنَ عَلَى
Anger. Inveterate hatred. إِحْتَهَجَ إِ احْتَجَ
Interj. expressing disgust, أَخْ وَأَخْ أَخْ
sorrow. Alas! poh!
Dirt. أَخْ وَأَخْ
Flour mixed with butter or oil. أَخِيحَة
To take أَخَذَ أَخَذَا وَأَخَذَا ه ا و ب م ن
a. th. from a. o.
✧ To be offended, أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ
grieved.
✧ To frequent a. o. أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى مِمَّ فُلَان
He began to say. — يَقُولُ
To begin by. — فِي
To seize, to ravish a. th. or أَخَذَ ب
a. o.
To learn a. th., to quote from. — ه عَن
To bewitch a. o. أَخَذَ لَ
To blame, to re- أَخَذَ مُوَآخَذَةً لَ ب ا و ع ل
prehend a. o. on, to punish a. o. for.
To take a. th. chosen اِتَّخَذَ ه و لَ
amongst many.
To bow the head as a sign اِسْتَأْخَذَ
of sadness.
Chastisement. Use, custom. أَخَذَ
Blearedness. أَخَذَ وَأَخَذَ
Benumbing. أَخَذَ
A land given as fee. أَخَذَاتَ بِ إِخْأَذَاتِ
Fish-pool. Shield-handle.
N. of act. Witchcraft, witchery. تَأْخِذَ
Prisoner, captive. أَخَذَى بِ أَخَذَى
Spoils, booty. أَخِذَة
Place from which some- مَأْخَذَ بِ مَأْخَذَ
thing is extracted. Source, mine.
Manner.
Taken, seized. Drawn, extracted. مَأْخُذَ
To delay. To put at أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا ه
the end. To leave behind, to abandon
a. th.
To remain behind, to قَاخَّرَ وَاسْتَأْخَرَ
be late. To be in bad business.
M. Other, else. أَخْرَى مَ أَخْرَى بِ أَخْرَى
F. Other, else. أَخْرَى بِ أَخْرَى وَأَخْرِيَاتِ
Back, backside, hind part. خُرَ
Delay. خَرَة
With delays; at last, at خَرَة وَبِأَخْرَقَ
the end.

A baked brick. أَجْرَةٌ وَأَجْرَةٌ ج أَجْرٌ
Salary, hire. أَجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ
Flat roof. إِجَارٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ ج أَجَارِيرُ
Lease of house, farm. إِيْجَارٌ
Servant, hireling. أَجِيرٌ وَأَجِيرِيٌّ
Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ
Workman, hireling, hired labourer. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ
To recline on a pillow without leaning the back. اجز - اِسْتَأْجَرَ
Plum. ♦ Pear. اِسْتَأْجَرَ
Cry for chiding (sheep). اِسْتَأْجَرَ
To be delayed, postponed. أَجَلٌ a أَجَلًا
To cause (evil) to a. o. أَجَلَ ه ه عَلَى
To give delay to a. o. أَجَلَ ه
To ask for a delay. ♦ To be postponed. تَأْجَلَ
To request of a. o. a اِسْتَأْجَلَ ه
delay.
Yes, no doubt ; of course. أَجَلٌ
Fixed term. Death. Maturity, expiration. أَجَلٌ ج أَجَالٌ
Cause, reason. أَجَلٌ
For thee, on account of thee, for thy sake. مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
Pain on the neck. إِنْجَلٌ
A herd of oxen. - ج أَجَالٌ
The future life, the life to come. الْآجِلُ وَالْآجِلَةُ
Sooner or later. أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
Swamp. مَآجِلُ الْمَاءِ ج مَآجِلٌ
That has a fixed limit. مَرْجُلٌ
To be violent, intense (fire). To become tainted (water). To be hot (day). To be disgusted with a food. تَأْجَمٌ ج أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمٌ وَأَجِيمٌ وَأَتَجَمٌ
To be angry with a. o. تَأْجَمٌ عَلَى
Brush-wood, thicket. Den of a lion. أَجَمَةٌ ج أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَاتٌ وَأَجَامٌ
Any flat-roofed and square house. أَجَمٌ
Asylum, stronghold, fort. أَجَمٌ ج أَجَامٌ
To become corrupted, tainted (water). أَجَمٌ i o أَجَمًا وَأَجَمًا وَأَجَمًا وَأَجَمًا
To beat cloth (dyer). أَجَمٌ أَجَمًا
Urn. إِبْجَانَةٌ ج أَجَابِينُ
Washing-tub. مَنَجَنَةٌ ج مَآجِنُ
Dyer's mallet. أَجَمٌ ج أَجَامٌ
To cough. أَجَمٌ ه ه أَجَمًا

To give a good breeding to a. o. To punish, to correct. **أَدَبَ**
 To receive a good bringing up. **تَأَدَّبَ**
 To be well disciplined.
 To study literature. **وَأَسْتَأَدَّبَ**
 Good breeding. Politeness. **أَدَبٌ** **ج** **أَدَابٌ**
 Literature. Culture of mind.
 ♦ Water-closet. **بَيْتُ الْأَدَبِ** **و** **أَدْبَتَا**
 Literature, letters. **عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ**
 Meal, feast. **أَذْنَبَ** **وَأَذْنَبَ** **ج** **مَأْدِبٌ**
 Punishment, chastisement, **تَأْدِيبٌ**
 correction.
 Ecclesiastical censures. **تَأْدِيبَاتُ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ**
 Of good morals, honest, **أَذِينِي** **م** **أَذِينِيَّةٌ**
 polite.
 Morals, **الْعِلْمُ الْأَذِينِي** **أَوِ** **اللَّهُوتُ الْأَذِينِي**
 ethics. Moral theology.
 Learned. Polite, honest. **أَذِيبٌ** **ج** **أَذِيَابٌ**
 Tutor, teacher. **مُؤَدِّبٌ**
 To have a rupture, a **أَذِرَا** **أ** **أَذِرَا**
 hernia.
 Hernia, rupture. **أَذَرَةَ** **وَأَذَرَهُ**
 To heal (wound). **أَذَلَّ** **أ** **أَذَلَّ**
 To beat (milk). **هـ**
 Beaten (milk). **إَذَلَّ**
 To season the **أَذَمَ** **أ** **أَذَمَ** **وَأَذَمَهُ**
 bread with.
 To reconcile a. o. **أَذَمَ** **وَأَذَمَ** **إِيذَامًا** **بَيْنَ**
 To be brown. **أَذَمَ** **أ** **أَذَمَ** **وَأَذَمَهُ** **أَذَمَةً**
 Daily subsistence. Con- **أَذَمَ** **وَأَذَمَ**
 diment. Chief.
 Human skin, derm. **أَذَمَ** **وَأَذَمَهُ**
 Adam (the first man). **أَذَمَ**
 Of Adam, human. ♦ **أَذَمِي** **وَأَذَمِي**
 polite.
 Women. **أَذَمِيَّاتٌ**
أَذَمَ **ج** **أَذَمَ** **وَأَذَمَانِ** **م** **أَذَمًا** **وَأَذَمَاتَةً** **ج** **أَذَمَ**
 Brown.
 Tanner. **أَذَمَ**
 ♦ Honesty, politeness. **أَذَمِيَّةٌ**
 Skin. Terrestrial surface. **أَذَمِي** **ج** **أَذَمِي**
 A hard, stoneless **إِيذَامَةً** **ج** **إِيذَامِي**
 ground.
 To ripen. **أَذَا** **و** **أَذَرَا**
 To lay in ambush for a. o. **أَذَرَا** **و** **أَذَرَا**
 To be supplied with tools, **تَأَذَّى** **بِ**
 to be ready for a th.
 Tool, implement, instru- **أَذَاتٌ** **ج** **أَذَاتٌ**
 ment. Particle (*gram.*).

End. Last. **أَخِرٌ** **ج** **أَخِرٌ**
 Extremity, end, Desinence. **أَخْرَجَ** **ج** **أَخْرَجَ**
 The other life. the **الْآخِرَةُ** **وَالْآخِرَى**
 life to come.
 Belonging to the life to come. **أَخْرَجِي**
 Stable. **أَخْوَرٌ** **و** **يَا أَخْوَرُ**
 Equerry, shield-bearer. **أَمِيرُ أَخْوَرٍ**
 At the end, in the last. **فِي الْآخِرِ**
 Till the last. **عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ**
 Last, extreme. **أَخِيرٌ** **ج** **أَخِيرُونَ**
 At last, at the end, finally. **أَخِيرًا**
 Back part, hinder part, back. **مُؤَخَّرٌ**
 croup. Exterior angle of the eye.
 Stern (of a ship).
 Delayed, late. **مُؤَخَّرٌ**
 Remained behind. **مُتَأَخِّرٌ**
 Palm-tree that **نَخْلَةٌ** **وَشَخَارٌ** **ج** **مَأْخِيزٌ**
 keeps its fruit till winter.
 To fraternise. **أَخَا** **و** **أَخُوهُ** **لَا**
 To tie up (an animal). **أَخَى** **لَا**
 To fraternise, to **أَخَى** **مُؤَاخَاةً** **وَأَخَاءَ** **لَا**
 take as a brother; to become inti-
 mately acquainted, to act in a bro-
 therly way with.
 To restore friendship between. **بَيْنَ**
 To act as a brother and friend of. **تَأَخَّخَ** **لَا**
 To adapt. **وَتَوَخَّخَ** **هـ**
 Bro- **إِخَاءَ** **وَأَخَاءَةً** **وَمُؤَاخَاةً** **وَأَخُوهُ** **و** **أَخُوهُ**
 therhood : friendship, union.
 أخ (عوض اخو) ♦ **خَيٌّ** **ج** **إِخْوَةٌ** **وَأَخْوَانٌ**
 Brother. Friend. Companion. Match,
 fellow of a pair.
 F. Sister. **أَخْتٌ** **ج** **أَخَوَاتٌ** ♦ **خَيَّةٌ** **ج** **خَيَّاتٌ**
 Female friend. Female companion.
 Tie, band, **أَخِيَّةٌ** **وَأَخِيَّةٌ** **ج** **أَخَاخِي** **وَأَخَاخٍ**
 horse-lock, stake to which a beast
 is tied.
 Brotherly. **أَخَوِيَّةٌ**
 Confraternity, congregation. **أَخَوِيَّةٌ**
 Viper's bugloss. **أَخْيُونٌ** **ج**
 To happen unexpect- **أَذَا** **و** **أَذَا**
 edly, to overwhelm a. o. (evil).
 To behave resolutely. **تَأَدَّدَ**
 Misfortune, adversity. **إِدَادَةٌ** **ج** **إِدَادٌ**
 Difficult, serious (affair). **أَدِيدٌ**
 To be well brought up, **أَدَبٌ** **و** **أَدَبٌ**
 to be or become civilized.
 To invite a. o. **أَدَبَ** **وَأَدَبَ** **إِيذَابًا** **لَا**
 to a banquet. To prepare a banquet.

To be skilful, ingenious in. **أَرْبَ ا** أَرْبَا ب. وَأَرْبَ ا أَرْبَاةً وَإِرَابًا فِي
 To achieve, to better a. th. **أَرْبَ ه** وَه
 To render a. o. intelligent, sharp. To cut up.
 To try to deceive a. o. **أَرْبَ مُوَارِبَةً ه**
 To win, to overcome **أَرْبَ إِرَابًا عَلَى**
 a. o.
 To be tightened (knot). **تَأْرَبَ**
 To strive for. **فِي -**
 To be hard towards a. o. **تَأْرَبَ عَلَى فِي**
 End prosecuted, aim. **أَرْبَ ه** أَرَاب
 Cunning. Limb. Any- **إَرْبَ ه** أَرَاب
 thing necessary.
 In small pieces. **إِرْبَاةً إِرْبَاةً**
 Gordian knot. **أَرْبَ ه** أَرْبَ
 The upper part of the thigh bone. **أَرْبِيَّةً**
 ♦ Tumour.
 Clever, able. Artful. **أَرْبَ وَأَرْبَ**
 End, aim, thing **مَأْرَبَ ه** مَأْرَبَ
 wanted.
 Inheritance. Ashes. (**إِرْتَ ا** اطلُب رِثَ)
 Old thing. Boot.
 To light (the fire). **أَرْثَ ه**
 To excite discord between. **يَتَنَ -**
 Combustible, tinder. **أَرْثَ وَإِرَاثَ**
 To exhale **أَرْجَ ا** أَرْجَا وَأَرْجِيًا وَتَأْرَجَ
 a perfume, to smell fragrant.
 To excite a. o., or **أَرْجَ ه** وَه
 (dissension).
 Perfume, good smell, **أَرْجَ وَأَرْجِيَّةً**
 scent.
 Odoriferous, sweet-smelling. **أَرْجَ**
 Intriguer, intriguing. **أَرْجَا**
 To put the date **أَرْجَ وَأَرْجَ إِرَاخًا ه**
 to. To write the history of.
 Date of a fact, of a **تَأْرِيخَ ه** تَوَارِيخَ
 letter. History, chronology.
 Historical. **تَأْرِيخِي**
 Date of coins, monu- **تَأْرِيخَ الْمُعَامَلَةِ**
 ments.
 Chronicler, historian. **مُؤَرِّخَ**
 Dated from; of such a date. **مُؤَرِّخَ**
 To cower, to squat (reptiles). To be **أَرْزَ ا** أَرْزَا وَأَرْوَرًا
 roll up, to squat (reptiles). To be
 cold (night).
 Cold. **أَرْزَ**
 Sustainer of a tribe. **أَرْزَ -** الْقَوْمِ
 Cedar. **أَرْزَ**

To trans- **أَذَى ا** أَذِيًا. وَأَذَى تَأْذِيَةً ه إِلَى
 mit a. th. to a. o. ; to pay, to restitu-
 tute.
 To help, to assist a. o. **أَذَى إِيْدَاءَ ه** عَلَى
 against.
 To pay. to settle (a debt). **تَأْذَى لَهُ مِنْ**
 To reach to. **إِلَى -**
 To exact, to take a. th. **إِسْتَأْذَى ه** ه
 from a. o.
 To implore the help of **إِسْتَأْذَى ه** عَلَى
 a. o. against.
 Payment of a debt. Performance **أَذَا**
 of a duty.
 Then, at that time, **إِذَا وَإِذَا ذَلِكَ**
 when, as, while.
 Here... is, there... is; on a sudden. **إِذَا**
 When, if.
 In that case, then, thus. **إِذَا وَإِذَا**
 March (month). **أَذَارَ وَأَذَارَ** S
 A kind of anemone. **أَذْرِيْنَ** P
 To listen, to hearken **أَذِنَ ا** أَذِنًا إِلَى
 to.
 To permit a. th. to a. o. **لَ -** إِذَا فِي
 - **إِذَا** وَأَذِنًا وَأَذِنًا وَأَذِنَةً ب.
 To call out to **أَذِنَ تَأْذِيَةً** وَأَذِنَ إِيْدَانًا
 prayer (amongst Moslems).
 To inform a. o. of. **أَذِنَ إِيْدَانًا ه** وَه
 To ask from a. o. permis- **إِسْتَأْذَنَ ه** فِي
 sion to.
 To ask leave of entering in. **عَلَى -**
 To take leave of. **مِنْ -**
 Permission, leave. ♦ Order (of a **إِذْنِ**
 bill).
 Ear. Handle. **أُذُنَ وَأُذُنَ ه** وَأُذُنَ □ وَوُذُنَ
 Izan (call to prayer). **أُذَانِ**
 Chamberlain. **أُذْنِ**
 Long-eared. **أُذْنِ وَأُذْنِي**
 Muezzin (a crier who **مُؤَذِّنَ وَأُذْنِ**
 calls to prayer).
 Minaret, turret of a **مِثْدَنَةً ه** مَأْدَنَ
 mosque.
 To suffer damage. **أَذَى ا** أَذَى وَأَذَاةً ب.
 To injure, to harm a. o. **أَذَى إِيْدَاءَ ه**
 To suffer damage. **تَأْذَى مِنْ**
 Damage, harm done **أَذَى وَأَذِيَّةً وَأَذَاةً**
 to a. o.
 Who suffers or causes da- **أَذَى وَأَذِيَّ**
 mage.
 Noxious, harmful, prejudicial to. **مُؤْذِنَ**

- Iram (name of a place). **إِرَام** A cedar-tree. **أَرَزَة**
 There is nobody, no one. **مَا بِهَا أَرَمَ وَأَرِيمَ** Rice. **وَأَرْزُ وَرَزَّ**
 Molar teeth. **أُرْم** To practice agriculture, to be a tiller, a husbandman. *** أَرَسَ i أَرَسَا**
 To gnash the teeth against. **يُخْرِقُ الْأُرْمَ عَلَى فَلَانٍ** Prince. **إِرْيَس**
 Wasted (land). **أَرَمًا وَمَأْرُومَةً** Agriculturist, tiller. **وَأَرَارِيسَ وَأَرَارِسَةً**
 Root, origin. **أُرُومَ وَأُرُومَةً وَأُرُومَةً** Price of blood. Gift. Price *** أَرَشَ**
 To be lively, quick. **أَرَتَ a أَرَتَا وَأَرِينَا وَإِرَاتَا** given for damage. Incitement to discord.
 Litter, coffin. **إِرَانِ جَ اَرَنَ** To make mischief amongst, to set at variance. **أَرَشَ بَيْنَ**
 Den. **وَمَثَرَانِ جَ مَارَنَ** To light (the fire). To kindle (war). **هـ -**
 Lively, quick. **أَرَنَ وَأُرُونُ** To light (the fire). To kindle (war). **هـ -**
 To produce honey (bee). *** أَرَى i أَرِيَا** To light (the fire). To kindle (war). **هـ -**
 To remain in the stable, to come accustomed to it (beast). **هـ -**
 To prepare a stable for (a beast); to fasten it to a pole. **أَرَى لَ وَلَ**
 Honey. **أَرِي** To bring forth herbs abundantly (soil). **أَرَضَ o أَرَضَا**
 Pole to which a beast is fastened. Stable. **أَرِي وَأَرِيَّةَ جَ أَوَارِي وَأَوَارِيَّ** To become luxuriant and covered with green (soil). **أَرَضَ جَ أَرَضَ**
 To produce a noise (pot on the fire). *** أَرَوَ o أَرَا وَأَرَاوَا وَأَرِيَا** A tree-worm, wood-fretter. **أَرَضَ جَ أَرَضَ**
 To incite a. o. to. **هـ - عَلَى** Terrestrial, earthly. **أَرَضِيَّ**
 Confusion, press, pell-mell. **أَرَّةَ** Artichoke. *** أَرَضِيَّ شَوْكِيَّ**
 To feed (sheep to the full), to satiate. *** أَرَا a أَرَا لَ** Bottom of a vase; ground of a stuff. Ground of a house. *** أَرَضِيَّةَ**
 To renounce, to give up. **هـ - عَنَ** Course of the week. *** أَرَضِيَّةَ الْجُمُعَةِ**
 To flow (water). *** أَرَبَ i أَرَبَا** Fruitful, Broad. **أَرِيضَ**
 Little man, despised man. **إَرَبَ** To set limits to. *** أَرَقَ ثَارِيَفًا هـ**
 Drain, sewer. Leaden pipe. **وَمَثَرَابِ جَ مَارِيَبِ** Boundaries, limit. **أَرَقَةً جَ أَرَقَ**
 A prolate vault. *** أَرَجَ جَ أَرَجَ وَأَرَا جَ وَأَرَا جَ** To be sleepless, wakeful. *** أَرَقَ a أَرَقَا**
 To build a prolate vault. **أَرَجَ هـ** To slumber. **أَرَقَ ثَارِيَفًا، وَأَرَقَ إِيْرَاقَ هـ**
 To be late. *** أَرَجَ i أَرُوحًا، وَثَارَجَ** To cause a. o. to slumber. **أَرَقَ ثَارِيَفًا، وَأَرَقَ إِيْرَاقَ هـ**
 Person in arrears, late. **أَرُوحَ** Partial insomnia, sleeplessness. **أَرَقَ**
 Lilac of Persia. **P أَزَادَرَنَخْتِ وَأَزْدَرَنَخْتِ** A kind of thorny tree. *** أَرَاكَ**
 Very good dates. *** أَزَادَ** To eat the leaves of that tree (camel). **أَرَاكَ o i أَرُوكَا**
 To surround a. th. *** أَرَزَ i أَرَزَا هـ** To be seized with colic for having eaten it (camel). **أَرَاكَ a أَرَاكَ، وَأَرَاكَ**
 To strengthen. To wrap a. o. in a veil. To clothe a. o. with a waist-wrapper. **هـ - وَأَرَزَ تَأَزِيرًا لَ بَ** To cicatrize (wound). **أَرَاكَ**
 To strengthen, to assist a. o. **أَرَزَ لَ مُوَاَزَرَةً** Throne, seat. Ottoman. **أَرِيكَةً جَ أَرَانِكَ**
 To girdle: to wrap o.'s self in a veil, a mantle. **تَأَزَّرَ وَاتَّزَّرَ وَاتَّزَّرَ بَ** To eat all (the food). *** أَرَمَ i أَرَمَا هـ**
 Strength; weakness. Back. Middle part of the body. **أَزَرَ** To devour the whole harvest, to destroy the crops (of the land). **هـ - الْقَوْمَ وَبِأَمْرِهِمُ**
 To reduce people to misery, wretchedness. **أَرِمَةً جَ أَوَارِمَ**
 Tooth. **أَرَمَ جَ أَرَامَ وَأُرُومَ** Stone set up in the desert.

To be as courageous as a lion. To become strong, tall or dry. **تَأْسَدُ وَاسْتَأْسَدَ**
 Lion. **أَسَدٌ** **أَسَدٌ** **أَسَدٌ** **أَسَدٌ** **أَسَدٌ**
 Lioness. **أَسْدَةٌ**
 Place full of lions. **مَأْسَدَةٌ**
 To tie, to bind a. o., to take captive. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To bring a. o. away as a captive. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To fasten tightly, to squeeze. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To surrender as a prisoner. **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ**
 Leather-strap. Captivity. **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ**
 All, the whole of them, without exception. **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ**
 Retention of urine. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 He suffers from ischury. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Relationship, kindred, affinity. Strong breast-plate. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Strong leather-strap. **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ**
 Left side. **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ** **أَسَارَ**
 Prisoner, captive. **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ**
 Tube. ♦ Shank of a tobacco-pipe. ♦ Gun-barrel. **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ**
 Israel. **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ** **أَسِيرَ**
 To be afflicted with. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 To afflict; to irritate a. o. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 To regret, to be sorry for, to lament. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Sadness, affliction. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Alas ! What a pity ! **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Regret. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Sorry, angry. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Sad, afflicted. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Barren soil. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Sad, Nervous, touchy. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 To be oblong full and smooth (face). **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 To sharpen, to point. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 To be like o.'s father. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Reed used for making lances, arrows. Spear, blade. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 N. of un. Tip of the tongue. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Fore-arm. **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**
 Oval-shaped full and smooth (face). **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا** **أَسَفًا**

Veil. Root. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 A very ample veil. Waist-wrapper. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Waist-wrapper. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Veil. Clothing. Mantle. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Help, assistance. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To arrive suddenly. To draw near, to approach. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To draw near (one to the other). **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Quick step. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Day, hour of the last judgment. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To be straitened. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Narrow place. Battlefield. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To be in a strait. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Eternity. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Eternal. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Anguish ; narrow circumstances. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Uncomfortable, under constraint. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To bite. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To ruin a. o. (dearth). **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To be unfruitful (year). **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Canine tooth. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Scarcity, dearth. Poverty. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To correspond (o. to the other). To be opposite. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To be opposite, to front o. a. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Before, opposite, in front. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Before him, opposite to him. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Foundation, principle, basis. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To lay the foundation, to ground. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To be founded (building). **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Small quantity of ashes. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Foundation of a building. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Foundation, principle, establishment. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Fundamental, principal. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Founder. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Founded upon, established, grounded on. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Buttock. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 Surname of Constanti-
 nople. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**
 To set (a dog). To encourage a. o. **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ** **أَسَرَ**

- Alkali. Potash. أَشْنَانُ وَاشْنَانُ
 To break or soften a. th. أَشْنَانُ هـ
 To strengthen. أَصَصَ هـ
 Earthenware, earthen pan, أَصِصَ
 vessel.
 Adjoining houses. أَصِصَ
 To stop, to shut. أَصَدَ وَأَصَدَ هـ
 To clothe a. o. with a chemisette, a short dress. أَصَدَ هـ
 Chemisette, tucker. أَصْدَ وَأَصَدَ هـ
 a kind of short dress.
 To provide a tent أَصَرَّ هـ
 (with a stake).
 To render a. o. kind. أَصَرَّ هـ
 To be near, contiguous أَصَرَّ هـ
 to, adjacent.
 Burden. Compact. Crime. أَصَارَ هـ
 Stake of a tent. أَصَارَ هـ
 Tie, band. Relationship. أَصَارَ هـ
 Favour.
 Capar-bush. أَصَفَ هـ
 To be rooted. أَصْلَ هـ
 To state the origin of. أَصْلَ هـ
 To consolidate. To consider as noble.
 To classify according to a common origin.
 To take a footing, to take أَصْلَ هـ
 root.
 To originate in, to descend from. أَصْلَ هـ
 To extirpate. To root out, أَصْلَ هـ
 to uproot.
 Origin. Race. Principle. أَصْلَ هـ
 Lineage. Root.
 Of noble origin. أَصْلَ هـ
 Capital, stock. أَصْلَ هـ
 Firmness of will, decision of أَصْلَ هـ
 character.
 Extirpation. Extermination. أَصْلَ هـ
 Original, radical. أَصْلَ هـ
 On no account, not at all, أَصْلَ هـ
 by no means.
 The rudiments, the principles. أَصْلَ هـ
 Fundamental. أَصْلَ هـ
 Solid, well rooted. Gifted. أَصْلَ هـ
 with a firm temper. Noble; of good
 breed (horse).
 Time أَصْلَ هـ
 before sunset, evening.
 They came all of them. أَصْلَ هـ
- Noun, name. أَصْلَ هـ
 See أَصْلَ هـ
 Lion. أَصْلَ هـ
 Ismael. أَصْلَ هـ
 أَصْلَ هـ
 To be corrupted, to stink (water).
 Corrupted, putrid (water).
 To nurse, to أَصْلَ هـ
 cure. To console a. o.
 To make peace between. أَصْلَ هـ
 To console a. o., to nurse أَصْلَ هـ
 him.
 To give a part of one's أَصْلَ هـ
 goods to a. o.; to be munificent.
 To console o.'s self. To bear أَصْلَ هـ
 with patience.
 To imitate a. o. أَصْلَ هـ
 To console a. o. أَصْلَ هـ
 Imitation; model. أَصْلَ هـ
 Relief; consolation.
 Medicine. أَصْلَ هـ
 Physician. أَصْلَ هـ
 A medical woman. أَصْلَ هـ
 Doctress.
 To leave a. th. to أَصْلَ هـ
 a. o.
 Honey that remains in the hive. أَصْلَ هـ
 Base, column. أَصْلَ هـ
 To be sad, afflicted. أَصْلَ هـ
 Sadness, pain, sorrow. أَصْلَ هـ
 Dry bread. أَصْلَ هـ
 To be inter- أَصْلَ هـ
 twisted (tree). To be entangled.
 To be mixed (crowd). أَصْلَ هـ
 Intertwisted (tree). Confused. أَصْلَ هـ
 Thicket. أَصْلَ هـ
 Rabble. أَصْلَ هـ
 To be cheerful, merry. أَصْلَ هـ
 Joy, sprightliness. أَصْلَ هـ
 To saw (wood). أَصْلَ هـ
 To sharpen (her teeth: أَصْلَ هـ
 woman).
 To annotate. To put a visa أَصْلَ هـ
 upon.
 Denticulation. أَصْلَ هـ
 Leg of a grass-hopper. أَصْلَ هـ
 Saw. أَصْلَ هـ
 White moss that grows on أَصْلَ هـ
 oak and pine trees.

Wild and destructive winds; hurricanes, storms. **المُؤْتَفِكَات**

To set (sun). **أَقْلَ o i أَقُولَا**

To dry up, to have no more milk (wet-nurse). **أَقْلَ o أَقُولَا, وَأَقْلَا**

To milk a (she-camel) out of time. **أَقْنِ i أَقْنَا**

To be weak-minded. **أَقْنِ a وَأَقْنَا**

To have very little milk (she-camel). **أَقْنِ a**

To decrease (th.). To boast of what one has not. **تَأَقَّن**

Weak-minded. **أَقِين وَمَأُون**

Opium. **أَقِينُونَ P**

Laudanum. **خَمْسَرِ الْأَقِينُونَ**

To prepare (a dish) with sour cheese. **أَقْطِ i أَقْطَا هـ**

To give to a. o. sour cheese to eat. **أَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ**

Cheese made with sour milk. **أَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ**

Heavy and indigestible (food). **أَقْطِ وَأَقْطِ**

Battlefield. **مَأَقْطِ**

To be hot and windless (day). **أَكْثَ o أَكْثَا**

Hot and windless (day). **أَكْثَ**

To strengthen a. th. To assert. To certify. **أَكْثَ وَوَكَّدَ هـ**

To ascertain. To be verified. To be confirmed. **تَأَكَّدَ**

Firm. Certain. **أَكِيدَ**

Reliance. Certainty. **تَأَكِيدَ**

To till (the ground), to dig. **أَكْرَ i أَكْرَا, وَتَأَكَّرَ هـ**

Tiller, husbandman. **أَكَارَ i أَكْرَا وَأَكَارُونَ**

Ball, bowl. Ditch, hole. **أَكْرَ i أَكْرَا**

Pack-saddle (for asses, mules). **أَكْفَ وَأَكْفَا**

To put a pack-saddle (on an ass, a mule). **أَكْفَ وَأَكْفَا**

To eat. To gnaw, to nibble, to corrode. **أَكَلْ o أَكَلَا وَمَأَكَّلَا هـ**

To itch (head). **أَكَلْ o أَكَلَا وَأَكَلَا**

To be corroded, rotten. **أَكَلْ o أَكَلَا**

To give to a. o. a. th. to eat. **أَكَلْ تَأَكَّلَا, وَأَكَلْ إِيكَالَا هـ**

To eat together, to **أَكَلْ مُوَأَكَّلَا**

To compel a. o. to. **أَضَ o أَضَا**

Shelter, refuge, asylum. **إِضَاضَ**

To crack (saddle). To groan (she-camel). **أَطَ i أَطِيطَ**

He was moved with pity. **أَطَتَ بِوِ الرَّجَمِ**

To arch, to curve an arch. To bend a. th., to bow. **أَطَرُ o أَطَرَا, وَأَطَرُ**

To surround (a house). **أَطَرُ o هـ**

Fault, misdemeanor. **أَطِيرَ**

Circumference. Hoop, circle, ring. **إِطَارَ i أَطَرُ**

Side, flank. **إِطَالُ i أَطَالُ, وَأَيْطَالُ j أَطَالُ**

Fort, fortlet, stronghold. **أُطَمَ i أَطُومَ وَأُطَامَ**

To swell (waves). To rise up (flame). **تَأَطَّمُ**

To become irritated with. **أَطَامَ i أَطَمَ وَأُطَمَ**

Sea-turtle. **أَطَامَ**

Chimney-piece. Hearth, fire-place. **أَطِيعَةَ**

Agha (a Turkish officer). **أَغَا i أَغَاوَات Ts**

Dirt of the ears or nails. **أُفَ**

Fie, for shame! **أُفَ**

Time. **أُفَانَ وَأُفَانِ وَأُفَانِ وَأُفَانِ**

At the time of that. **عَلَى أَفَ ذَلِكَ**

To hurry. **أُفِدَ a أَفَدَا**

To be active, nimble. **أُفِرَ i أَفَرَا وَأُفِرَا**

To be quick, active (servant). **أُفَارَ وَمُفَرَّ**

Wormwood. Absinth. **أُفَسْنِيزِ G**

To tan (hides, skins). **أُفِقَ i أَفَقَا هـ**

To reach the utmost degree of science, generosity. **أُفِقَ a أَفَقَا**

Liberal, learned. **أُفِقَ وَأُفِقَ**

Tanned (hide, skin). **أُفِقَ**

Horizon. Country. **أُفِقَ وَأُفِقَ i أَفَاقَ**

Horizontal. **أُفِقَ**

Great traveller. Adventurer. **أُفَاقَ**

To lie. **أُفَكَ i أَفَكَ وَأُفَكَ وَأُفَكَ**

To deter a. o. from. **أُفَكَ i أَفَكَ**

To be in want of rain and barren (soil). To be weak-minded. **أُفَكَ**

Lie, false-hood. **أُفَكَ i أَفَكَ, وَأُفَكَ i أَفَكَ**

Liar. **أُفَكَ وَأُفَكَ**

Good for nothing. Weak-minded. **أُفَكَ وَمَأُفَكَ**

To deceive. **د** **وَأَلَسَ مُوَائِلَةً** **د**
to circumvent a. o.
To become insane. **أَلَسَ**
Lie. Madness. Treachery. **أَلَسَ**
Insane. **مَأْلُوسَ**
To get **د** **أَلَفَ** **أَلَفًا** **د** **وَه**
accustomed to a. o., to (a place). To
become tame.
To join, to unite, to bring **أَلَفَ بَيْنَ**
together.
To compose (a book). **هـ**
To frequent the **د** **أَلَفَ مُوَائِلَةً** **وَالِافَةً**
society of.
To accustom a. o. to. **هـ** **د** **أَلَفًا**
To be intimately acquainted **د** **تَأَلَّفَ**
with.
To be composed of. **من**
To have relations of **د** **تَأَلَّفَ** **وَتَأَلَّفَ مِمَّ**
friendship, to keep up a friendly
connexion with.
To seek the friendship of, to **د** **سَأَلَفَ**
court.
Friendship. Company. **إِلْفَ وَائِلَةٍ**
Thousand. **أَلْفَ** **د** **أَلُوفَ** **وَأَلَفَ**
Friend, com- **د** **أَلْفَ** **د** **وَأَلْفَ** **د** **أَلْفَ**
panion.
Familiar, companion. **أَلْفَ** **د** **أَلَفَ**
More familiar than. **أَلْفَ** **من**
Very familiar, very inti- **د** **أَلُوفَ** **د** **أَلْفَ**
mate. Tame.
Compact, alliance. **إِلْيَافَ**
Agreement, friendship. **إِنْتِلَافَ**
Book. Collection. **د** **تَأَلَّفَ** **د** **تَأَلَّفَ**
Usual, familiar. **مَأْلُوفَ**
Familiarity. Friendship. **مُؤَالَفَةٍ**
Author (of a book). **مُؤَالَفَ**
Composed. Book. **مُؤَالَفَ**
Dwelling, continuance **د** **مَأْلَفَ** **د** **مَأْلَفَ**
in one place.
To flash **د** **أَلَقَ** **د** **وَتَأَلَّقَى** **وَاتَّقَى**
(lightning). to lighten.
To be mad. To lie. **أَلَقَ** **أَلَقًا**
Madness, lunacy. **أَزَلَقَ**
Seized with madness. **وَشَقَّ** **وَمَأْلُوقَ**
To send **د** **أَلَقَ** **د** **وَأَلَقَ** **د** **أَلَقَ** **د** **وَأَلَقَ** **د** **أَلَقَ**
a. o. To champ (the bit : horse).
To bear (a letter). **هـ** **د** **أَلَقَ** **د** **أَلَقَ**
Letter, missive. **أَلُوكَةَ** **وَمَأْلُوكَةَ**
To suffer. **د** **أَلَمَ** **د** **أَلَمًا**

take one's meals at a friend's.
To be eaten. To feel an itching. **تَأَكَّلَ**
To be rotten (tooth).
To become incensed. To put **د** **إِنْتَكَلَ**
o.'s self into a passion.
Food, eatable. **أَكْلَ وَأَكْلَ**
Piece, mouthful. **أَكْلَةً**
Meal, repast. **أَكْلَةً**
Canker. Itching. Rust. **أَكْلَةً**
A great eater, **د** **أَكْلَ وَأَكْلَ وَأَكْلَ**
glutton.
Food, victuals. **د** **مَأْكَلٍ** **د** **مَأْكَلٍ**
Porringer for 2 or 3 persons. **د** **مَشْكَلَةٍ**
Spoon. **د** **مَشْكَلٍ** **د** **مَشْكَلٍ**
Edible, eatable. **د** **مَأْكُولَاتٍ** **وَمَأْكُولَاتٍ**
Victuals.
د **أَكْمَتَةٍ** **د** **أَكْمَتَةٍ** **وَأَكْمَتَةٍ** **وَأَكْمَتَةٍ**
Hill, hillock. Rising ground. **وَأَكْمَتَةٍ**
The (article). **د** **أَلٍ**
To hurry. To be restless. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
To be clear and bright (colour).
To strike a. o. with a spear. **د** **أَلٍ**
To moan (sick person). **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
To be decayed (tooth), **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
To sharpen the point of. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
Compact. Relationship. Rancour, **د** **إِلٍ**
hatred.
N. of act. State of a mother who **د** **أَلٍ**
has lost her children.
Title-deed. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
A broad-headed spear, **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
weapon.
Is (he she, it)... not ? **د** **أَلٍ**
Lest... That he... not. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
In order not to... For fear that **د** **أَلٍ**
he... not. Lest.
If not, unless, except, save. Less. **د** **أَلٍ**
To meet with. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
To gather (dis- **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
persed people).
To excite a. o. against. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
They are all united **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
against me.
Ambassador. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
Gloves. **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
M. who; whose, **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
whom; that.
F. who, whose, **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ** **د** **أَلٍ**
whom; that.

These (pl. of ذِهْ).
 Those (pl. of ذَاكَ).
 Benefit, favour, grace. إلى وإلى
 A green-leaved and bitter fruit-tree. إلى وإلى
 Large, fat in the tail, buttocks (sheep, men). أَلْيَانِ
 Regiment. أَلْيَانِ
 Handkerchief used by hired mourners. وَشَلَاةٌ
 To, Till. Towards. At o.'s. إلى
 To me, to, thee, to him. إِلَيْكَ، إِلَيْهِ
 And so on, et cetera. إلى آخِرِهِ
 To what quantity? إلى كَمْ
 Go away; withdraw, be off. إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي
 How long? إلى مَتَى
 Till, until. إلى أَنْ
 The ancient Arabs. أَلْعَرَبُ الْأَوَّلَى وَالْأُنَى
 To direct o.'s steps towards (a place). To propose a. th. أَمْرٌ
 To wound a. o. in the brain، أَمْرٌ
 To become a mother. - أُمُومَةٌ
 To walk ahead. To be at the head (of an army). - إِمَامَةٌ
 To adopt as a mother. تَأْمَمَ
 To imitate a. o. إِنْتَمَبَ
 To follow a o. as a leader. - وَاسْتَأْمَرَ
 Mother. Source، أُمٌّ
 principle, prototype. أُمٌّ
 O my mother! Mother! يَا أُمَّتِ وَأُمَّاهُ وَأُمَّتَاهُ
 Fire. lit. : the mother of أُمُّ الْقُرَى
 hospitality.
 Mecca. lit. : the mother of أُمُّ الْقُرَى
 the towns.
 ♦ The Virgin Mary lit. : the أُمُّ الْقُرَى
 mother of light.
 Pia mater : the brain. أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ
 Milleped, polypode (ins.). أُمُّ أَرْبَعِينَ
 The milky way. أُمُّ النَّجُومِ
 Situated near or opposite to. أَمْرٌ
 A trifle.
 Before, in front of. أَمَامَ
 Imam. Leader. President، أَمَامَ
 Highway. String-course (arch.). أَمَامَ
 Dignity, rank of an imam. إِمَامَةٌ
 People. Nation. أُمَّةٌ

To cause suffering ; ألمَ، وآلَمَ
 to affect, to grieve a. o. إِيْلَامًا
 To suffer. To be grieved. ♦ To be irritated. تَأَلَّمَ
 Pain, suffering. Irritation. ألمَ
 Passion, violent commotion of the mind. آلامَ
 The passion of Jesus- آلامَ المسيح
 Christ.
 Sufferer. ألمٍ
 That causes suffering. مُؤْلِمٌ
 Painful. ♦ Rancorous. أَلِيمٌ
 To adore a. o. آلهَ
 (as a god); to worship. آلهَ
 To deify a. o. To call o.'s self a god. آلهَ
 To be deified. تَأَلَّمَ
 To adore a. o. : to worship. -
 To be like God. إِسْتَأْلَمَ
 A god. Deity. إلهَ
 God (the true and only one). اللهَ
 O my God! Good God! اللَّهُمَّ
 Goddess. الإلهة
 The goddess of poetry ; الإلهة الشِّعْرِ
 muse.
 Deification, apotheosis. تَأْلِيمٌ
 Divinity. أَلَهِيَّةٌ
 Divine, theological (virtue). أَلَهِيَّةٌ
 Theology. Metaphysics. عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ
 To be unable أَلَا
 to do a. th. To be late. أَلَا
 To be able to. To neglect, to leave a. th. - هـ
 He has spared no pains. لَمْ يَأَلْ جُهْدًا
 He does not cease to لَا يَأَلُوكَ نَضْحًا
 warn, to admonish thee.
 Nevertheless, for all that، لَا يَأَلُ الْوَلَا يَفْعَلُ
 he continues.
 To be unable. To neglect a. th. أَلَّى وَانْتَقَى
 Do not cease to claim إِلَّا حَظِّيَّةً فَلَا آيَّةَ
 what you have not obtained (prov.).
 To swear, to take آتَى إِيْلَاءَ وَتَأَلَّى وَانْتَقَى
 an oath.
 Possessors, possessed of (pl. of ذُو) أَوْلُو
 Men gifted with strength. أَوْلُو الْقُوَّةِ
 Gift, benefit. Dung. أَوْلُو
 Aloes. أَوْلُو
 Swearing, oath. أَوْلُو
 To have big buttocks. آتَى أَلْيَا
 Fat tail. Buttocks. آتَى أَلْيَا وَأَلْيَاتِ

Foolish, silly.	إمّر وإمّرة	The gentiles, idolaters.	الأئمّر
He does not possess a farthing.	مَا لَهُ إِمْرٌ وَلَا إِمْرَةٌ	Motherly. Ignorant, illiterate.	أُمِّي
Serious, painful affair.	أَمْرٌ إِمْرٌ	Gentile, idolater.	أُمِّي
Soul. Vital spirits. The heart's blood.	تَأْمُورٌ بِتَأْمِيرٍ	Maternity.	أُمِّيَّةٌ وَأُمُومَةٌ
Convent of monks.	تَأْمُورٌ وَتَأْمُومَةٌ	Wounded in the brain.	أُمِّيٌّ وَعَمَامُورٌ
Man.	تَأْمُرِيٌّ وَتَأْمُورِيٌّ وَتَأْمُورِيٌّ	A conj. part. Either, or.	أَمْرٌ
Chief. Prince, amir.	أَمِيرٌ بِأَمْرٍ	Is (he, she, it)... not ?	أَمَّا
Civil title equal to that of a colonel.	أَمِيرُ الْأَعْرَاءِ	But ; as to...	أَمَّا
The Commander of the faithful, the Caliph.	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	When. If.	إِمَّا (اِنْ مَا)
Admiral.	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ	Either.... or. When.... or.	إِمَّا... وَإِمَّا
Colonel.	أَمِيرُ الْأَيِّ وَنَاصِيَةِ	To conjecture, to determine a. th.	أَمْتٌ اِزْ أَمْتًا وَأَمْتٌ هـ
Belonging to a prince.	أَمِيرِيٌّ وَنَاصِيَةِ	Weakness. Emptiness, inequality. Doubt.	أَمْتٌ بِإِمَاتٍ وَأَمُوتٌ
Public treasury. Duty paid to a prince.	أَمِيرِيٌّ وَنَاصِيَةِ	To be thirsty.	أَمَجٌ اِ أَمَجًا
Passions.	أَمَارَاتٌ	Very hot summer.	صَنِيفٌ أَمَجٌ
Trustee, attorney, plenipotentiary.	مُؤَمَّرٌ	Extreme point. Starting-place or goal in a race. Anger.	أَمَدٌ بِأَمَادٍ
Congress. Council. Conference.	مُؤْتَمَّرٌ	Eternally.	عَلَى الْأَمَدِ
Commanded; proxy. Public officer.	مَعَامُورٌ	To become irritated with a. o.	أَمِدٌ اِ أَمَدًا عَلَى
Mission, power of attorney.	مَعَامُورِيَّةٌ	To show the limit of.	أَقْدَهُ
Office in the government.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	Laden ship. Amida (town).	أَمِدٌ وَأَمِدَةٌ
Yesterday.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To command a. th.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Lately, time not long past.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To a. o.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Silly. Parasite.	أَمْسٌ بِأَمْسٍ وَأَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To become a prince, chief, amir.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To hope	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To be in good quantity (th.) To have numerous flocks.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
a. th.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To invest a. o. with power.	أَمْرٌ اِ
To trust in, to set o.'s hope on.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To consult a. o. on.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To meditate, to reflect on	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To command a. th. to a. o.; to order. To render a. o. wealthy (God).	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
a. th. To consider, to contemplate.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To be invested with power; to reign.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Hope, expectation.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To make a common deliberation; to consult e. o. To plot.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Meditation, reflection.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To consult a. o. on.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Who hopes.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To be actively engaged, busied about. To conform to a command.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Hope, expectation.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	To consult a. o.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
Hope, that which is hoped.	أَمْلٌ اِ أَمْلًا اِ بـ	Commandment, order.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To be true, loyal, faithful.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ	decree. Power, authority.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To be in security, in safety.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ	Thing, business, subject.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To be in safety against.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ	Sign, indication.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To trust to, to confide in.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ	Opened, trodden road.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To intrust a. o. with, to commit a. th. to.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ	Prefecture, power, empire.	أَمْرٌ اِ أَمْرًا اِ بـ
To put o.'s self under a. o.'s protection, safekeeping.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ		
To intrust a. o. with.	أَمْنٌ اِ أَمْنًا اِ بـ		

I will not do it, مَا أَفْعَلُهُ مَا أَتَجَرُّ فِي السَّمَاءِ
as long as a star appears in the sky.

Groan, moan. أَهْنِ وَأَنْتَ وَأَنْتَانِ

Groan. Lamenting continually. أَهْنَانِ

I. We. أَهْنَانَا جَ تَحْنُ

Selfishness, egotism. أَهْنَانِيَّةٌ

To reprehend a. o. ener- أَهْنَبَ جَ

getically.

Thou, you. أَهْنَتَ جَ أَنْتَ مَ أَنْتَ جَ أَهْنَتَ

You both أَهْنَتُمَا. (dual).

To lament. أَهْنَتَ جَ أَهْنَتَا

To measure a. th. To grudge أَهْنَى جَ

a. o.

Moan. Envy. أَهْنِيَّتٌ

To be soft (iron). To be أَهْنُتَ هَ أَهْنُوتَةٌ

effeminate (pers.).

To render feminine, to effe- أَهْنَتُ هَ هَ

minate a. o.

To become of the feminine gen- أَهْنَتُتْ

der. To become effeminate.

Female. أَهْنِيَّتٌ جَ إِنْثَاءٌ وَأَنْثَى هَ إِنْثَاءَةٌ

Soft, tender. Sweet, affectionate. أَهْنِيَّتٌ

Feminine, effeminate. مُؤَهَّنَةٌ

To أَهْنَسَ أَ أَهْنَسَ هَ أَهْنَسَ هَ

be polite, kind, social.

To have an intimate connection أَهْنَسَ بَ

with a. o.

To become acquainted and fa- أَهْنَسَ إِلَى

miliar with.

To render familiar. To tame. أَهْنَسَ هَ

To be sociable, friendly, أَهْنَسَ مُوَائِمَةً هَ

familiar with.

To delight a. o. by أَهْنَسَ إِنْشَاءً هَ

good manners. To perceive a. th.

from afar.

To become a man (Son of God). أَهْنَسَ تَأَدَّسَ

To show kindness.

To act as a social man. أَهْنَسْتُ لَسَ

To get accustomed to. أَهْنَسْتُ بَ

Social life ; kindness, politeness. أَهْنَسْتُ

Crowd. Familiar. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ

إِنْسَ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسَ وَأَنْسِيَّةٌ وَأَنْسَ

Man, mankind.

N. of un. A human being. أَهْنِيَّتِي وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Thy friend, thy intimate أَهْنِيَّتِي وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

friend. أَهْنِيَّتِي وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Man. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Apple of the eye. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Human. Polite. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To reassure, to أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

tranquillise a. o.

To say : Amen. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To believe, to have faith أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

in.

To protect a. o. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To put a. o. under shelter, أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

to shelter him from danger.

To confide in. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To seek protection from. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Safety. Safe-conduct, security. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Protection.

Mercy! Alas! أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Well! beautiful! أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Loyalty. Security. Fidelity, أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

faithfulness.

Deposit ; a. th. intrusted أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

to a. o.'s care.

Good faith; sincerity. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Trusted by all. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Belief. Religious faith. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Faithful. Loyal. Steadfast. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Treasurer. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Amen, be it so. Yes. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Lime-kiln. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Safe. sheltered. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

The best part. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Trustworthy. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Place of safety. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Believer, faithful. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Trusted upon. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

He whose safety is guaranteed. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To forget a. th. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To have the mind disturbed, أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

disordered.

To become أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

a maid-servant, a female slave.

To use (a female) as a servant, أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

a slave.

To take a female ser- أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

vant or slave.

Female servant, أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

bondwoman; handmaid.

That. (Conjunctive). أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

If. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Indeed if, that if. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

Certainly, indeed. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To moan. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

To spill water. أَهْنَسْتُ جَ أَهْنَسْتُ وَأَنْسِيَّتِي

❖ To acquiesce in, to come to an agreement with. **أَتَى م**
 To hinder a. o. **أَتَى إِيَّاهُ**
 To act slowly. To procrastinate. **تَأَنَّى وَاسْتَأَنَّى فِي أَوْ ب**
 To treat a. o. with meekness. **د -**
 To wait for, to expect. **اسْتَأَنَّى**
 Patience. Meekness. Staidness. **أَتَاة**
 Expectation.
 Time. Point of maturity. **أَتَا. وَأَتَى وَإِنِّي**
 Time, space of time. **أَتَى ج أَتَا. وَأَتَى**
 Day and night. **أَتَا. اللَّيْلُ وَأَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ**
 Vase, vessel. **إِنَّا ج أَتَيْتُهُ وَجِبَ أَوَانِ**
 Slowness. Meekness. **تَمَنَّ**
 Slow. Meek, patient. **تَمَنَّ**
 How! Wherefrom? **أَتَيْتُ**
 Ah! Alas! **أَهْ وَأَهْ**
 To groan, to sigh. **أَهْ ه أَهْ. وَتَأَهَّ**
 To get ready, to prepare. **ج أَهَبْ وَتَأَهَّبْ ل**
 Skin, hide, raw leather. **إِهَابْ ج آهَبَةٌ وَأَهَبْ**
 Provision. Ammunition, apparatus. **أَهَبَةٌ ج أَهَبْ**
 Ready. Prepared, fitted out. **مُتَأَهَّبْ**
 Movables, chattels. **ج أَهَر - أَهَرَةٌ ج أَهَرُ وَأَهَرَاتُ**
 To marry. **ج أَهَلَ ز أَهَلًا وَأَهُولًا**
 To get accustomed to (a place). To welcome a. o. **أَهَلَ أ أَهَلًا ب**
 To be inhabited (house, town). **أَهَلَ**
 To believe or to render a. o. worthy of, able to. **أَهَلَ وَأَهَلَ إِيَّاهُ ل**
 To welcome a. o. **ب -**
 To marry a. o. **أَهَلَ إِيَّاهُ ل**
 To marry. **تَأَهَّلَ وَاتَّهَلَ**
 To be qualified, to be fitted out for. **تَأَهَّلَ ل**
 To deserve, to be worthy of, entitled to. **إِسْتَأْهَلَ ه وَهَسَأْهَلَ**
 Be welcome! **أَهَلًا وَسَهَلًا**
 Family, house, household, as father, wife, children, people belonging to a community or locality. **أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلَانُ وَأَهَالٍ وَأَهَالٍ**
 Household. **الدَّار -**
 The superiors. **الْأَمْر -**
 The blessed, the inhabitants of Paradise. **الْجَنَّة -**

Humanity, manliness. Politeness, good breeding. **إِنْسَانِيَّة**
 Friendly. Meek, kind. **أَيْسٍ وَمُؤْنِسٍ وَمُؤَانِسٍ**
 Social life. Friendly relations. **إِسْتِثْنَانَس**
 Incarnate (the Verb). **مُتَأَنِّسٍ**
 Accustomed. Familiar. **مُسْتَأَنِّسٍ**
 To be insufficiently cooked (meat). **ج أَتَضَّ ه أَتَاَضَ**
 To cook insufficiently (the meat). **أَتَضَّ إِيَّاهُ ه**
 Insufficiently cooked (meat). **أَيْضٍ**
 To abstain from a. th. out of modesty, of shame. **ج أَتَفَّ ه أَتَفَّ مِنْ**
 To knock a. o. on his nose: to mortify. **أَتَفَّ ز أَتَفَّ ل**
 To begin or to commence anew. **إِثْنَتَفَّ وَاسْتَأْنَفَّ ه**
 To go to appeal; to institute new proceedings against. **إِسْتَأْنَفَّ ه**
 Nose. Fore-part of anything. Extremity, point. **ج أَتَفَّ وَأُنُوفٌ وَأَنْفٌ**
 In the first place. Above. Before, afore. **أَتَفَّ**
 Bashfulness, shame. Scorn. **أَنْفَةٌ**
 New. Harmless, unhurt. **أُنُفٌ**
 First of all, in the first place. He who rates himself high, piqued, disdainful. **مَنْ ذِي أَنْفٍ أَتُوفٌ**
 Beginning. Appeal (in law). **إِثْنَتَانَفٌ وَاسْتِثْنَانَفٌ**
 Initial. **إِسْتِثْنَانَفِي**
 Future. **مُسْتَأْنَفٌ**
 For the future, henceforth. **مُسْتَأْنَفًا**
 To admire a. th. **ج أَتَفَّ ه**
 To delight in. **ب -**
 To do a. th. carefully. **تَأَتَفَّ ب أَوْ فِي**
 Elegance, grace. Beauty. **أَتَافَةٌ**
 Fine, pretty: pleasing. Vulture. Carrion-kite. **أَتَفٌ وَأَتِفٌ وَمُؤْتَفٌ**
 Scareer than a vulture's eggs: Said of a. th. difficult to be found. **أَعَزَّ مِنْ بَيْضِ الْأَتُوقِ**
 To be gross, coarse (th.). To be ill-tempered (pers.). **ج أَتَكَ ه أَتَكَ**
 Lead. **أَتَكَ**
 Creatures. Mankind. **ج أَتَامَ وَأَتَامَ**
 To become mature, to ripen. **ج أَتَى ز أَتَمَّ وَإِنِّي وَأَتَمَّ**
 To procrastinate, to delay. **أَتَى ه**

Myrtle. آس
 Holly. آس بری
 Room, apartment. آس اوضة Ts
 Waiter, footman. آس اوضی Ts
 To cause damage to آس آف اؤفا هـ
 a. o. or a. th.
 Damage. Misfortune. Infirmity, bane, evil. آفة هـ آفات
 Damaged, affected. مؤثر
 To draw an evil upon آس آف اؤفا علی
 a. o.
 To burden a. o. آؤق هـ
 Burden, weight. Sorrow, misfortune. آؤق
 Okka (a weight of about two pounds and a half). G اؤقة و اؤقة هـ آفات
 To reach. To come back to. آس آف اؤفا و اؤفا هـ
 To abandon a. o. - عن
 To govern (subjects). - اؤفا و اؤفا هـ
 To be a chief; to be set over. - اؤفا و اؤفا هـ
 To get a. o. back to. اؤل هـ
 To interpret, to explain a. th. - و اؤل هـ
 Family. Race, dynasty. Vapour آل
 that rises morning and evening, mirage.
 Instrument, tool. Organ. آلة هـ آلات
 War apparel; weapons, arms. آلات الحرب
 Coffin. الآلة العذبة
 Musical instruments. آلات الطرب
 Instrumental. Musician. آلاقي
 Organic, organized bodies (animal or vegetal). آلي
 Principle, principal. اؤل هـ اؤل و اؤل
 Firstly, at first. اؤل و اؤل هـ اؤل و اؤل
 Successively, by turns. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 First. اؤل هـ اؤل و اؤل
 Old. Preceding. Anterior. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 The day before yesterday. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 The ancients and the moderns. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 Anterior, primitive. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 Priority, anteriority. Axiom. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 Interpretation, commentary. اؤل و اؤل هـ
 Spectre, apparition.
 Government. Province. اؤل و اؤل هـ

Wife. أهل الرجل
 Domestic. National, civil. Tame. أهلي
 Worthy of, entitled to. أهل ل
 Ability, aptitude. Relationship. أهلية
 Inhabited. Crowded. أهل و مأهل
 Who deserves, worthy of. مستأهل
 Hereditary goods. * أهل من المال
 Home-born slave, cattle. * أهل
 Whether, or. Unless. * أو
 To come back from. * أب هـ أوفا و اؤفا هـ
 from, to repent. To set (sun).
 To come back to God. - إلى الله
 To come back from. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To walk the whole day. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To arrive at the (water), at (a house), during the night. * أب و اؤب هـ
 August (month). * أب
 Return, * أب و اؤب هـ
 Shore. Use. Custom. * أب
 From all sides. * أب
 Crowd of friends. * أب
 Who comes back to God, contrite for sin, penitent. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Place to which one comes back. * أب و اؤب هـ
 The highest point of the sky. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Summit. Apogee.
 White of eggs. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To complain, to express grief. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To overwhelm * أب و اؤب هـ
 a. o. (affair).
 To decline, to incline towards its end (day). * أب و اؤب هـ
 To bend, to curve. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To be bent, curved, crooked. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To overcharge a. o. (work). * أب و اؤب هـ
 Bend, inclination. Work. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To supply the wants of a. o. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Burden, weight. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Ardour of fire, thirst. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Goose. * أب و اؤب هـ
 To bestow a. th. upon a. o. ; to reward. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Gift. * أب و اؤب هـ
 Wolf. * أب و اؤب هـ

Take care not to do. *يا ايُّكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ*
 Vocative. O thou, o ye! *يَا أَيُّهَا وَيَا أَيُّهَا*
 When? Wheresoever. *أَيَّانَ*
 Int. used in calling. Holloa! *أَيَا*
 Sunlight. *أَيَّاهُ وَأَيَّاهُ وَأَيَّاهُ*
 To be strong, firm. *أَيَّادٍ وَأَيَّادٍ وَأَيَّادٍ*
 To strengthen. To help. To *أَيَّدَ*
 authorise, to confirm a. o. or a. th.
 To help, to succour. *وَأَيَّدَ مُوَادَّةً* —
 to strengthen a. o.
 To be strengthened. To be helped. *تَأَيَّدَ*
 Force. Support. Authority. *أَيَّدَ وَأَيَّدَ*
 Help. Authorisation. *تَأَيَّدَ*
 In support, in confirmation of. *تَأَيَّدَ لَ*
 Strong, mighty. *أَيَّدَ*
 Serious affair. *مُؤَيَّدَ جَ مُوَادَّةً وَمُؤَيَّدَ*
 Monster.
 The north wind. *أَيُّرَ جَ أَيُّورَ وَأَيَّارَ*
 The East wind. *Membrum virile.*
 May (month). *S أَيَّارَ*
 To despair of. *أَيَّاسَ أَيْسَ أَيْسَ مِنْ*
 To make a. o. to *أَيَّاسَ وَأَيَّاسَ دَ مِنْ*
 despair of.
 Despair. *أَيَّاسَ*
 Disheartening, hopeless. *أَيَّاسَ*
 What? *أَيَّاشَ (عَوْضَ أَيْ شَيْءٍ)*
 To reiterate a. th. *أَيَّاشَ أَيْضًا هَ*
 To come back to. *— إِلَى*
 Again. Too, also. *أَيَّاشًا*
 Wood, forest of bushy trees. *أَيَّاشَ*
 To be a *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ*
 widower, a widow. To be unmarried.
 To widow a. o. (God). *أَيَّامَ دَ*
 To remain unmarried or a *تَأَيَّامَ*
 widower, a widow.
 Who lives in celi- *أَيَّامَ جَ أَيَّامَهُ وَأَيَّامَهُ*
 bacy. Widower; widow.
 Snake. Male viper. *أَيَّامَ*
 By God! *أَيَّامَ اللهُ*
 To draw near (time). To *أَيَّامَ أَيْنَ أَيْنَ*
 be tired, fatigued.
 Weariness, fatigue. *أَيَّامَ*
 Where? *أَيَّامَ*
 Wheresoever, wherever. *أَيَّامًا*
 Always and everywhere. *فِي كُلِّ أَيْنَ وَأَيَّامَ*
 Whereabout? Where? How far. *إِلَى أَيْنَ*
 Wherefrom? *مِنْ أَيْنَ*
 Tell me. Go on (imper. part.). *أَيَّامَ*
 Yes. So. *أَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ*

Deer, stag. *أَيَّلَ وَأَيَّلَ وَأَيَّلَ جَ أَيَّانَ*
 September. *S أَيُّنُورَ*
 End, result. Return to a place, re- *مَالَ*
 treat. Event. Meaning (of a writing).
 To thirst. *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً*
 To smoke out (the bees). *أَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ عَلَى*
 To excite the thirst of a. o. *أَيَّامَ دَ*
 To fatten (cattle).
 Burning thirst. Giddiness. *أَيَّامَ*
 To go, to act at *أَيَّامَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ*
 ease.
 Calmness, tranquillity. Fatigue. *أَيَّامَ*
 Time, moment. Season *أَيَّامَ جَ أَيَّامَ*
 of the year. Opportunity.
 Now, now-a-days. *أَيَّامَ*
 Henceforward. *مِنْ أَلَّانَ وَصَاعِدًا*
 Till this day. till now. *إِلَى أَلَّانَ*
 P *أَيَّامَ جَ أَيَّامَاتٍ وَأَيَّامَاتٍ وَأَيَّامَاتٍ جَ كَوَارِينَ*
 Palace. Arched hall.
 To exclaim ah! *أَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ*
 To weep.
 He who sighs and cries to God. *أَيَّامَ*
 Ah! Alas! *أَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ*
 To retire anywhere *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً*
 to take shelter in.
 To receive a. o. at *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً*
 o.'s own house, to give hospitality to.
 To be *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً*
 moved with pity for.
 To flock together (birds). *تَأَيَّامَ وَتَأَيَّامَ*
 To settle somewhere. *أَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ*
 Mansion, settlement. *مَأْمُورَ جَ مَأْمُورَ*
 Jackal. *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً*
 Sign. Wonder. Verse *أَيَّامَ جَ أَيَّامَاتٍ وَأَيَّامَاتٍ*
 of a sacred book. Example.
 That is..., viz. Hey. *أَيَّامَ*
 Yes, of course. *أَيَّامَ*
 O! Ho! Holloa! *أَيَّامَ*
 Which? What? Which *أَيَّامَ أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً أَيْمَةً*
 one?
 Whosoever. *أَيَّامَ مِنْ*
 What? *أَيَّامَ شَيْءٍ*
 Particle. prefixed to the objective *أَيَّامَ*
 case of pronouns.
 I, thee, him, us, you, them. *أَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ وَأَيَّامَ*
 Me, thee, him, us, you, them.
 It is thee we worship. *إَيَّامَ تَعْبُدُ*
 Beware of. *وَأَيَّامَ مِنْ*

ب

To be afflicted, sad of. **إِيتَاسَ ب**
 Courage, strength, boldness. **بَاسَ**
 Misfortune, **بُؤْسَ وَبَاسًا وَبُؤْسًا**
 adversity. Sorrow, harm.
 No harm in it. **لَا بَاسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**
 No objection to it. **لَا بَاسَ بِذَلِكَ**
 Be fearless. No fear. **لَا بَاسَ عَلَيْكَ**
 Misfortune. **بِئْسَ**
 Unhappy. Poor. **بَاسٌ جِ بُؤْسٍ**
 Unhappy. Poor. Brave, gallant. **بِئْسَ**
 Passport. **بَاسْطُورُ** Is
 To throw a. o. **بَاسًا** a **بَاسًا** و **بَاسًا** لا
 down on the ground unexpectedly.
 Head, chief, first. **بَاسَ Ts**
 Head clerk. **بَاسَ كَاتِبَ Ts**
 Pasha. **بَاسًا جِ بَاشَاوَاتَ Ts**
 Irregular troops. **بَاسِي بُؤُورُ Ts**
 Corporal. **أُونِ بَاسِي Ts**
 Captain. **يُوزَ بَاسِي Ts**
 Major. **بِئْسَ كِبَاشِي TE**
 To recline quietly on **بَاسَ - تَبَاسَ**
 the side.
 To neglect a. th. **- عَنِ**
 To be small, **بُؤْلَ o بَاسًا وَبُؤْلًا**
 wretched.
 Small, wretched, paltry. **بِئْسَ وَضْعًا بِئْسَ**
 To boast of, to **بَاسًا** a **بَاسًا** وَ **بَاسًا** عَنِ
 glory in.
 More glorious. **أَبَاسِي**
 Kind; way. Fat baby. **بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ**
 They have the same **هَـمَ بِئْسَ وَاجِدَ**
 temper, the same manners.
 Turkish slippers. **بَاسِي جِ بَاسِي Ps**
 A kind of hunting **بِئْسَ جِ بُؤُورَ P**
 leopard.
 Parrot. **بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ جِ بِئْسَ Ts**
 Babel. Babylon. **بَاسِلَ**
 From Babel. Babylonian. Magical. **بَاسِي**
 Camomile (plant). **بَاسِي P**
 To cut. To decide. **بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ i o**
 To give up. To achieve. To exhaust
 (a beast).
 To furnish a. o. with **بِئْسَ لا وَه**
 travelling provisions, apparel. To

At. During. In. With. For. By. **ب**
 I passed by him. **مَرَرْتُ بِهِ**
 Early in the morning. **بِئْسَ**
 He has walked during the **سَارَ يَالَيْلٍ**
 night.
 Go down in peace. **أَهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ**
 He struck him with the **ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ**
 sword.
 I found him to be lion- **لَقِيتُ بِهِ أَسَدًا**
 hearted.
 Eye for eye. **الْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ**
 By God. By my life. **بِاللَّهِ . بِحَيَاتِي**
 In want of. Without. **يَلَا (ب لا)**
 Free of charge. (عوض بلا شيء) **بِئْسَ**
 Uselessly.
 Why? How? **بِئْسَ**
 Since. For the reason **بِئْسَ أَن وَبِئْسَ أَن**
 that. Because.
 Papa, old man. **بَاسًا Ts**
 Pope, the Holy Father. **- جِ بَاسَاوَاتَ**
 Papal. **بَاسِي وَبَاسِي**
 2nd month of the Coptic year. **بَاسًا CE**
 October.
 To say father. **بَاسًا**
 To say to a. o.: (يَا بَاسِي أَنْتَ) I will **- لا**
 ransom thee with my father.
 Root, origin, middle of a. th. **بُؤُورَ**
 Apple of the eye. **بُؤُورَ الْعَيْنِ**
 Kind, way. **بَاسًا** The best head of a
 a flock. **بَاسًا** Duty upon importation,
 town-due.
 To sink a well. **بَاسًا a بَاسًا هـ**
 To conceal, to keep in store. **- وَابْتِئَارَ هـ**
 To ensnare a. o. **أَبَاسًا**
 Well, pit. **بِئْسَ جِ أَبَاسَ وَبِئْسَ**
 Hollow. Deposit, treasure. Fire- **بُؤُورَ**
 pit dug in the open for cooking.
 Para, farthing (money). **بَاسًا جِ بَاسًا Ts**
 To be **بِئْسَ** a **بِئْسًا** وَ **بِئْسًا** وَ **بِئْسًا**
 unhappy. To be destitute.
 What a bad man! **بِئْسَ الرَّجُلُ**
 To be strong. To be brave. **بِئْسَ o بَاسًا**
 To be crushed by (misfortune). **أَبَاسًا**
 To pretend poverty. **تَبَاسًا**

Depressed bed (of a river). بَيْتِل
 With dependent branches (tree). بَيْتِل
 Shoot of a palm-tree cut off بَيْتِل
 from the main stock.
 To divulge. a. th. ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 To scatter (the dust : beasts).
 To communicate a se- ه وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 cret to a. o. To open one's heart to.
 To confide secrets to e. o. ه تَبَاتْ ه
 To be divulged. To be scattered. اِنْ بَتْ ه
 To ask from a. o. to reveal اِسْتَبَتْ ه
 a secret.
 State. Great sorrow. Scatter. بَتْ ه
 Matter divulged, disclosure. بَتْ وَ اِنْ بَاتْ ه
 Published, divulged. مَبْنُوتْ وَ مَبْنُوتْ ه
 To divulge a. th. To raise ه بَتْ ه
 and scatter (the dust).
 To be covered with blotches, car- ه بَتْ i وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ
 buncles, tubercles.
 Pimple, blotch, tubercle. بَتْ ه بَتْ ه
 Numerous, much, many. بَتْ وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 To be red and swollen ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 with blood (lip).
 Red-lipped. اَبْتَمَ مَ بْتَمَ ه بْتَمَ ه
 To overflow (river). ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 To emanate, to derive. اِنْ بَتْ ه
 To break its dams and اِنْ بَتْ ه
 overflow (water).
 To proceed from, (Holy Ghost). ه مَ
 Procession (of the Holy Ghost). اِنْ بَاتْ ه
 Overflowing. Proceeding (Holy مَبْنُوتْ ه
 Ghost).
 Piece of ground even and ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 smooth.
 Wheat growing in it. بَتْ ه
 To sweat. ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 Sycophant, flatterer, fawner. بَتْ ه
 To lance (an abscess). ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 To fatten (cattle; pasture-land). ه بَتْ
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). ه بَتْ
 To make mischief to a. o.
 To be lanced. To be struck. ه بَتْ
 Pimple on the eye. بَتْ ه
 To quiet, to dandle (a child). ه بَتْ
 To be fat. To be swollen. ه بَتْ
 To rejoice in. ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 To cheer, to rejoice a. o. ه بَتْ
 Cheerfulness, joy. ه بَتْ

take (a promise) as certain.
 To provide o.'s self with pro- تَبَاتْ
 visions.
 To be cut off. To be decided. اِنْ بَتْ
 A coarse garment. بَتْ ه بَتْ ه
 N. of un. A cutting, a cut. بَتْ ه
 Decidedly. Irrevocably. اِنْ بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 Not at all, by no means. ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 Cask. ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 Travelling provisions, بَاتْ ه بَاتْ ه
 apparel.
 Manufacturer or seller of بَتْ وَ بَاتْ
 coarse garments.
 Who cuts, settles, decides. بَاتْ
 Cut off. Decided. مَبْنُوتْ وَ مَبْنُوتْ
 To curtail, to bob (the ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 tail).
 To be cut. بَتْ وَ بَاتْ ه
 Sharp-edged (sword). بَاتْ وَ بَاتْ
 Maimed. Bob-tailed. اَبْتَرْ
 Rush-mat. ه بَاتْ وَ بَاتْ
 To make wine. ه بَتْ i بَتْ ه
 To have o.'s own بَتْ وَ بَتْ وَ بَاتْ ه
 way, to take nobody's advice. To
 have a fine neck (horse). To have
 strong articulations (man).
 Means possession: (عوض مَتَاء) ه بَاتْ
 belonging to.
 Intoxicating drink made of honey بَتْ
 and dates.
 Whole, complete. اَبْتَمَ مَ بْتَمَ ه بْتَمَ ه
 The whole tribe. القَبِيلَةُ بْتَمَ بْتَمَ
 To detach ه بَتْ i ه بَتْ وَ بَتْ ه
 violently, to cut off a. th.
 To be cut. تَبَاتْ وَ اِنْ بَاتْ
 A part cut, torn off. بَتْ ه بَتْ ه
 Sharp (sword). بَاتْ وَ بَاتْ
 To cut, to cut ه بَتْ i ه بَتْ وَ بَاتْ
 off.
 To devote o.'s self exclusi- بَتْ وَ بَاتْ
 vely to God's service. To live in
 celibacy.
 To be curtailed, cut off. اِنْ بَاتْ
 Disengagement from all worldly شَبَاتْ
 things.
 Maid consecrated to God's ser- بَاتْ
 vice, virgin.
 The blessed Virgin. اَبَاتْ
 Virginity. بَاتْ

To remain firm in. To enjoy (glory). **بَجَرَ** فِي شَيْءٍ وَتَبَجَّرَ فِيهِ

♦ To give a. th. generously. **تَبَجَّرَ** هـ

♦ To render a. th. plentiful, abundant. **تَبَجَّرَ** الدَّارَ

To go in the middle of a house. **تَبَجَّرَ** الدَّارَ

To spend o's life. in grandeur and glory. **فِي الْمَجْدِ**

Company. ♦ Comfortable life, comfort. **بَجَرَةٌ**

Middle-part, centre. **بُجْرُوحَةٌ**

♦ Considerable (wealth). **مُبَجَّرٌ**

To be pure, unalloyed. **بُحْرَةٌ** هـ

To disclose a secret to a. o. **بَاحَتْ** هـ

To show a cordial, true love to a. o. **بَاحَتْهُ الْوُدَّ**

Pure, unmingled. **بُحْتٌ**

A true born Arab. **عَرَبِيٌّ بَحْتٌ**

Stout and short. **بُحْتَرٌ وَبُحْتَرِيٌّ**

To scrape (the earth). **بَحَثَ** هـ

To be in quest of, to search a. th. **عَنْ**

To contend, to enter into discussion with. **بَاحَتْ** هـ

To investigate, to scrutinize a. th. **تَبَحَّثَ** وَاسْتَبَحَّثَ عَنْ

Research. Examination. Mine. **بَحَثٌ** هـ

Scope for search, for investigation. **مَبَاحَثٌ** هـ

Dispute, discussion. **مُبَاحَاةٌ**

To scatter, to separate. **بَحَثَرَهُ** هـ

To find out a. th. **بَحَثَ** هـ

To be squandered, wasted. **تَبَحَّرَ**

Wastefulness. Lavishness. **بَحْرَةٌ**

Lavisher. Squanderer. **مُبَحَّرٌ**

To be confused, seized with fear. To be affected with an unquenchable thirst. **بَحَرَ** هـ

To till (the earth). **بَحَرَ** هـ

To slit, to cut open the ear of a (she-camel). **بَحَرَ** هـ

To be salty (water). To voyage upon the sea. To be swampy (land). **أَبَحَرَ** هـ

To endeavour to examine a. th. thoroughly, to go deep into. **تَبَحَّرَ** فِي

To expand. To widen, to stretch forth. **إِسْتَبَحَّرَ**

Sea. Any great **بَحْرٌ** هـ

Sea. Any great **بَحْرٌ** هـ

Sea. Any great **بَحْرٌ** هـ

Sea. Any great **بَحْرٌ** هـ

Sea. Any great **بَحْرٌ** هـ

Sea. Any great **بَحْرٌ** هـ

To stay in. **بَجَدَ** هـ

Bottom. Root, origin, real state of a thing. **بَجْدَةٌ**

He knows, thy concerns, thy business. **هُوَ عَالِمٌ بِبَجْدَةِ أَمْرِكَ**

He is aware of the thing. **هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِبَجْدَةِ الْأَمْرِ**

Clothing made with striped stuff. **بَجْدٌ** هـ

Precious garnet; carbuncle. **بَجْدِيٌّ**

To have a big belly. **بَجَرَ** هـ

To bulge out. **بَجَرَ** هـ

Swelling of the navel. **بُجْرَةٌ** هـ

He mentioned his apparent and hidden defects. **ذَكَرَ عُجْرَهُ وَبُجْرَهُ**

بَجَرَ هـ

Misfortune. **بَجَرَةٌ** هـ

Big-bellied. **أَبَجَرٌ** هـ

Misfortunes. **بَجَرَةٌ** هـ

To cause (water) to flow, to gush. **بَجَسَ** هـ

To spring, to gush. **تَبَجَّسَ** هـ

Abundant (spring). **بَجَسَ** هـ

To cut a. th. with a sword. **بَجَمَ** هـ

To eat to surfeit, to cloy. **بَجَمَ** هـ

Pelican. Stork. **بَجَمٌ** هـ

To be in good circumstances. To be glad, merry. **بَجَلٌ** هـ

To be respected. **بَجَلٌ** هـ

To honour a. o. To applaud, to commend a. o. **بَجَلٌ** هـ

Wonder. **بَجَلٌ** هـ

Yes, certainly. Enough, sufficient. **بَجَلٌ** هـ

Honoured. Respected. **بَجِلٌ** هـ

To be silent out of fear or stupidity. To stare. To shrink. To delay. **بَجَمَ** هـ

Numerous party. **بَجَمٌ** هـ

♦ Simpletons, fool's. **بَجَمٌ** هـ

To inculcate a. th. (in the mind of). To rivet, to clinch (a nail). **بَجَنَ** هـ

To be inculcated. **تَبَجَّنَ** هـ

To be hoarse. **بَجَأَ** هـ

To render a. o. hoarse (air). **أَبَجَأَ** هـ

Hoarseness. Rough, harsh voice. **بُجَّةٌ** هـ

Hoarse. Fat. **أَبَجَأَ** هـ

To steam (pot). * بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا
To have a foul breath. * بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا
To perfume with incense. ♦ To بَحْرٌ
emit vapours.
To perfume with incense. - ؤ وعلى
To perfume one's self with تَبَحَّرَ ب
incense, to be incensed.
Foul-breathed. أْبَحَّرَ
Vapour; effluvium. * بَحْرٌ ب أْبَحْرَةٍ
Frankincense. * بَحْرٌ ب أْبَحْرَةٍ وَبَحْرَاتِ
Cyclamen (plant). * بَحْرٌ مَرِيمَ
♦ Steamer, steamboat. * بَحْرَةٌ ب بَوَاحِرِ
Steamer. مَرَكَبٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
Censer, thurible. مَبْحَرَةٌ ب مَبَاخِرِ
Perfuming with incense, thurifer. مَبْحَرٌ
To put out (the eye of a. o.). * بَحْرٌ a بَحْرًا ه
To cause damage * بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا ه
to a. o. To put out a. o.'s eye.
To wrong a. o. in his rights. ه - ؤ
To do mischief o. to a., to تَبَاخَسَ
wrong o. a.
Deficient. Low (price). Tax. بَحْسٌ
To bore a. th. ♦ بَحْسٌ ه بَحْسًا ه
Hole, eyelet. * بَحْسٌ ب أْبَحْسَ
Bodkin. * مَبْحَسٌ
To give a gratuity to. * بَحْسٌ ه
Gratuity, gift, * بَحْسٌ بَحْسًا ه Ps
bribe.
To put out the eye of. * بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا ه
To have the eyelids fleshy, بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا
swollen.
To look steadfastly. To have تَبَحَّسَ
the eyelids inverted.
Having fleshy eyelids. * أْبَحْسٌ م بَحْسًا
To slaughter (a sheep). * بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا ه
To commit suicide from - نَفْسُهُ
grief or passion.
To sink a well. ♦ To * بَحْسٌ ه وه
reprehend a. o. publicly.
To give friendly advice to. * بَحْسٌ لَهُ ائْتَضَحَ
To * بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا ه وَبَحْسًا وَبَحْسًا ب
recognize (the right of).
♦ Public reproof. Confusion, * بَحْسَةٌ
shame.
♦ Reprehended. Covered with مَبْحُوءٌ
shame.
To put out the * بَحْسٌ a بَحْسًا ه وَأَبْحَسَ ه
eye of.

river; brine. A generous man. Man
of extensive knowledge. Wide step-
ping horse. ♦ Course (of the year,
week).
The Ocean. * الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ
The Mediter- * الْبَحْرُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ وَبَحْرُ الرُّومِ
ranean sea.
The Atlantic Ocean. * بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ
Mirage. * بَحْرُ الشَّيْطَانِ
The river Nile. * بَحْرُ النَّيْلِ
Province of Arabia. * الْبَحْرَيْنِ
Basin. Fish-pond. Haven, * بَحْرَةٌ ب بَحَارِ
pool. Land, country.
Hop-eared and * بَحْرَةٌ ب بَحَارِ
set free (she-camel).
Lake. * بُحَيْرَةٌ ب بُحَيْرَاتِ
Belonging to the * بَحْرِيٌّ (صِدْقِي)
sea, marine.
Sailor. * بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَارٌ ب بَحَارُونَ وَبَحْرِيُونَ
Depressed place, hollow. * بَحْرِيَّةٌ
Forbidden. Interesting. himself * بَاخِرٌ
about what concerns him not.
Canicular, dog days. * بَاخُورٌ وَبَاخُورَاءُ
To be in a fit. To be delirious. * بَاخِرٌ
Delirious, raving. * مُبَحَّرٌ
Crisis of (an illness). Delirium. * بَحْرَانٌ
To prick a. o. * بَحْرٌ ه بَحْرًا ه
To dig. To * بَحْسٌ (عَوْضَ بَحْث) ه
excavate in search of.
Flint, pebble. (عَوْضَ حَصْبَةٍ) * بَحْصَةٌ ب بَحْصِ
To be empty-handed. * بَحْصٌ - تَبَحَّصَ
Idle, unemployed. * مُتَبَحِّصٌ
To snore. ♦ To drizzle. * بَحْصٌ ه بَحْصًا ه
♦ To sprinkle (tobacco) with. ه -
To inject its (venom : snake).
Exclamation of praise * بَحْصٌ وَبَحْرٌ بَحْرٌ
admiration. Bravo!
♦ Aspersions. Drizzling rain. * بَحْصَةٌ
To groan (camel). To snore. * بَحْصٌ بَحْصًا ه
To approve.
To cool (heat). * وَتَبَحَّصَ
Drizzling rain. * بَحْصَةٌ
Happiness, good chance, luck. * بَحْصٌ P
Camels of Bactriana. * بَحْصٌ
Happy, lucky, fortunate. * بَحْصٌ وَبَحْصُونَ
To waddle. To walk in * بَحْصٌ - تَبَحَّصَ
a stately gait. ♦ To become proud.
Elegant bearing. * بَحْصَةٌ
To scatter a. th. * بَحْصٌ ه

another, to begin with.
 To create, to find out a. th. **أَبْدَأَ هـ**
 To cut new teeth (child). —
 To begin a. th. **إِبْتَدَأَ هـ** اوب
 ♦ To become a novice. —
 Beginning, **بَدْءٌ** و **بِدْءٌ** و **بِدْءَةٌ** و **بِدْءِيَّةٌ**
 principle.
 In the beginning. **أَوَّلُ بَدْءٍ** و **بِدْءٍ**
 He رَجَعَ عَوْدَةً عَلَى بَدْءِهِ اَوْ فِي عَوْدَتِهِ و **بِدْءًا** يَو
 went back by the same way.
 Beginning. ♦ Noviceship. **إِبْتِدَاءٌ**
 Initial, primordial. **إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ**
 Preferable, more urgent. ♦ **أَبْدَأَ**
 Principle. Origin. **مَبْدَأٌ** ج **مَبْدَائِيٌّ**
 Begun. A beginning. **مَبْدُوءٌ**
 Creator. **مُبْدِيٌّ** و **وَبَادِيٌّ**
 A beginning. Inchoative. Subject **مُبْتَدَأٌ**
 (gram.).
 Beginner. ♦ Novice. **مُبْتَدِئٌ**
 He فَعَلَهُ بَدْءًا و **بَدْءٌ** و **بِدْءٌ** و **بِدْءِيٌّ** و **بِدْءِيَّةٌ**
 has done it first of all.
 To strike a. o. (with **بَدْخًا** ا **بَدْخًا** و **بَدْخًا** ج **بَدْخٌ**)
 a stick); to surprise a. o. with.
 Extensive field. **بَدْخٌ** ج **بَدْخٌ**
 To **بَدَّخَ** بَدْخًا, **بَدَّخَ** و **بَدَّخَ** و **بَدَّخَ** و **بَدَّخَ**
 be raised in dignity.
 To be exalted above a. o. **تَبَدَّخَ** عَلَى
 ♦ To lavish, to throw away. **بَدَّخَ**
 ♦ Lavishness, prodigality. **بَدَّخٌ**
 Invested with dignity, **بَدَّيْخٌ** ج **بَدْخًا**
 raised to dignity.
 To fall upon unexpect- **بَدَّرَ** و **بَدَّرَا** و **بَدَّرَا**
 tedly (accident); to surprise a. o.
 To have a face like the full moon —
 (boy). To ripen (fruit).
 To hurry towards a. o., **بَدَّرَ** اَوْ إِلَى
 to hasten forward.
 To run up to. **بَادَرَ** مُبَادَرَةً و **بَادَرَا** و
 To lose no time in.
 To hasten to do a. th. — إِلَى وَفِي
 To walk by moonlight. **أَبْدَرَ**
 To outrun. To forestall. a. o. **إِبْتَدَرَ** و
 To run up to. **إِبْتَدَرَ** إِلَى
 His eyes flowed with tears. **إِبْتَدَرَتْ** عَيْنَاهُ
 Full moon. Disk. **بَدْرٌ** ج **بُدُورٌ**
 Advance, motion forward. **الْبَدْرِيٌّ**
 Rain before winter. Small fat **بَدْرِيٌّ**
 camel. □ Early, soon.
 European priest. **بَادِرِيٌّ** Is

To be deprived of **بَحَّتْ** عَيْنُهُ **أَبْحَتْ**
 one eye.
 One-eyed. **بَاحِقٌ** و **أَبْحَقٌ** و **بَاحِقٌ** و **مَبْغُوقٌ**
 To be **بَاحِقٌ** ا **بَاحِقًا**, و **بَاحِقٌ** و **بَاحِقٌ** عَلَى
 miserly, avaricious of, towards a. o.
 To charge a. o. with avarice. **بَاحِلٌ** و
 To find a. o. avaricious. **أَبْخَلٌ** و
 To give reluctantly to. **تَبَاخَلَ** ب عَلَى
 Avarice, stinginess. **بُخْلٌ** و **بُخْلٌ**
 Avaricious. stingy. **بَاخِلٌ** و **بُخْلٌ** و **بُخْلٌ** و **بُخْلٌ**
 Niggard, very avaricious. **بُخَالٌ**
 Inducement to avarice. **مَبْخَلَةٌ**
 Veil. Head-covering. **بُخْلٌ** و **بُخْلٌ**
 To subside (anger). **بُخَا** و **بُخَا**
 To separate, to remove. **بَدَّ** و **بَدَّ** و **بَدَّ**
 To scatter, to throw **بَدَّدَ** و **بَدَّدَ**
 away. To squander a. th.
 To remove a. th. from. — عَنْ
 To barter a. th. **بَادَ** مُبَادَةً و **بَادَا** و
 To share a. th. between. **أَبَدَّ** ه بَيْنَ
 To be scattered about. **تَبَدَّدَ**
 To rush against o. a. (fighters). **تَبَادَدَ**
 To apply o.'s self to (alone). **إِسْتَبَدَّ** ب
 To appropriate. To use a. th. freely.
 They went away. **أَسْتَبَدَّ** بِهِمْ
 Equal, similar. **بَدَّ**
 Flight, escape. **بَدَّ**
 Certainly. Necessarily. **لَا بَدَّ**
 Assuredly; unavoidably. **♦ مِنْ كُلِّ بَدَّ**
 Idol; temple of **بَدَّ** و **أَبْدَادٌ** و **بَدَّ**
 idols. Buddha. Veda.
 Part of a thing. **— وَبَدَّةٌ وَبَدَادٌ**
 ♦ **بَدَّرِيٌّ** و **بَدَّرِيٌّ** و **بَدَّرِيٌّ** (عوض بَدَّرِيٍّ)
 I will, I desire. I wish.
 Power, strength. Want. **بَدَّدَ**
 Battle, fight. Equal number of **بَدَّدَ**
 fighters.
 They have dis- **ذَهَبُوا** أَبَادِيدٍ و **تَبَادِيدٍ**
 persed.
 Stout, large and big. Having **أَبَدَّ** مَ
 parted thighs.
 Scattered. Spent recklessly. **مُبَدَّدَ**
 Despotism. **إِسْتَبْدَادٌ**
 To begin a. th. **♦ بَدْءًا** ا **بَدْءًا** ه اوب
 To create (God).
 To start from a country. — مِنْ
 To make to begin. ♦ To admit **بَدْءًا** و
 as a novice.
 ♦ To make a. th. before **— ه عَلَى**

- To crack (walnuts). **بَدَعُ** a **بَدَعَا** هـ
 Corpulent, fat. **بَدِيعٌ** و **بَدِيعٌ**
 To substitute **بَدَلٌ** o **بَدَلًا** و **أَبْدَلُ** هـ ب
 o. th. for another.
 To receive a. th. in **بَدَلٌ** و **أَبْدَلُ** هـ م
 exchange of.
 To change o. th. for an- **بَدَلُ** هـ هـ
 other, to interchange.
 To give in **بَدَلٌ** مُبَادَلَةٌ و **بَدَلًا** ب
 exchange for; to barter.
 To be changed, exchanged. **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ
 change clothes. **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ
 clothes.
 To receive o. th. in **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ و ب
 exchange for another.
تَبَدَّلَ و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 To work by turns (workmen). **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 To exchange employments, **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ
 to permute.
 To receive, to ask a. **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ و ب
 th. in exchange of another.
 A. th. **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 given or received in exchange. Chan-
 ge, substitution.
 Generous, noble man. **رَجُلٌ بَدَلٌ** و **بَدَلٌ**
 Apposition (*gram*). Price, value. **بَدَلٌ**
 Instead cf. **بَدَلٌ** أُنْ
 In exchange for. **بَدَلًا** مِ
تَبَدَّلَ و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 Change, permutation. **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 Exchange.
 Reciprocity. **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 Reciprocally. **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 Reciprocal, mutual (agreement). **تَبَدَّلَ** و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
تَبَدَّلَ و **تَبَدَّلَ** هـ ب
 To grow big, stout.
 To grow old. To become wealthy. **بَدَنٌ**
 To clothe a. o. with a coat of mail. **بَدَنٌ**
 Stoutness, obesity. **بَدَنٌ**
 Body (especially the **بَدَنٌ** هـ ب
 trunk). Short gown. Of noble descent
 (man).
 Old chamois. Old (man). **بَدَنٌ** و **بَدَنٌ** هـ ب
 Sleeveless corselet. **بَدَنٌ** و **بَدَنٌ** هـ ب
 Victim offered in Mecca.
 Big, stout. **بَدَنٌ** و **بَدَنٌ** هـ ب
 To overtake **بَدَنٌ** و **بَدَنٌ** هـ ب
 suddenly (event). To accost a. o.
 unexpectedly, to surprise.
 To overtake a. o. by. **بَدَنٌ** و **بَدَنٌ** هـ ب

- Sum of money equal **بَدَرٌ** و **بَدَرٌ** هـ
 to 10000 dirhems (*about 20 pounds*
sterling). Bag that contains it.
N. of ag. Hastening. Shining in **بَادِرٌ**
 all its splendour (full moon).
 Point, edge of a sword. **بَادِرَةٌ** هـ ب
 Fit of passion.
 Make haste. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Basket. **بَادِرَةٌ** هـ ب
 Chickens. **بَادِرَةٌ** هـ ب
 To heap up (provisions). **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Thrashing floor. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To protect a. o. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 waste, to squander (money).
 To be wasted, squandered. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Lavishness, wastefulness. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Spendthrift. Lavisher, **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 squanderer.
 Bezoar (stone). **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To begin a. th. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To produce, to find out a new th.
 To be matchless, **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 unequalled.
 To become fat. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To consider a. o. as an innova-
 tor, a heretic.
بَادِرٌ و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To have a strange behaviour.
 To find out, to create a. th. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To excel in doing a. th. To be
 the author of a heresy.
 To strike a. o. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To have o.'s horse jaded. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 To look at a. th. as strange, **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 as new.
 Inventor. New. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Novelty. New doctrine. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Heresy. Sect.
 Innovation, innovation. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Strange, extraordinary. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Floweriness of style. Contriver of a
 new thing. New water-skin.
 Rhetoric, elocution. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
بَادِرٌ و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Strange things; **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 uproar, theft, fight, etc.
 Creator. Contriver. **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 Heresiarch.
 To be defiled with dejec- **بَادِرٌ** و **بَادِرٌ** هـ ب
 tion. To be stained with a crime. To
 crawl like a cripple.

To be high, **بَذَحَ** a **بَذَحَ** وَتَبَذَحَ
 great. To be proud.
 To vie with a. o. in fastuous- **بَذَحَ**
 ness.
 Pride, haughtiness. **بَذَحَ**
 High. Proud. **بَذَحَ** وَبَذَحَ **بَذَحَ**
 To sow, to scatter. **بَذَرَ** o **بَذَرَ** هـ
 To spread (a doctrine). هـ -
 To scatter. To squander, **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ هـ
 to waste a. th.
 Seed. Sowing-seed. **بَذَرَ** **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ
 Here and there, to and fro. **بَذَرَ**
 Great talker. **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ وَبَذَرَ
 Wastefulness. Prodigality. **بَذَرَ**
 Spendthrift. Talkative. **بَذَرَ** وَبَذَرَ
 Spendthrift, squanderer. **بَذَرَ**
 To protect a. o. or a. th. **بَذَرَ** هـ
 Protector. **بَذَرَ**
 To frighten. To **بَذَعَ** وَأَبَذَعَ هـ
 drip (a liquid).
 To be scared. **بَذَرَ** - **بَذَرَ**
 frightened away. To disperse in the
 pursuit of a. th. (horsemen).
 Drink made from the juice **بَذَقَ** P
 of grapes slightly boiled.
 Chess-pawn. Pedestrian. **بَذَقَ** **بَذَقَ**
 To bestow, to **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ **بَذَلَ** P
 give generously to.
 To devote o.'s self to. **بَذَلَ** نَفْسَهُ ذُونِ او ع.
 He did his best. **بَذَلَ**
 To make a daily use of **بَذَلَ** هـ
 (clothes).
 To be of a daily use (clothes). **بَذَلَ**
 Valuable present, donation. **بَذَلَ**
 Strenuous exertion, endea- **بَذَلَ** الجُهد
 vour.
 Devotedness, self-devotion. **بَذَلَ** الذَّاتِ
 Generous giver. **بَذَلَ** وَمِنْ بَذَلَ
 Given, delivered, spent. **بَذَلَ**
 Shabby **بَذَلَ** وَمِنْ بَذَلَ **بَذَلَ** هـ
 clothes, of a daily use.
 Common word, style. **بَذَلَ** مُتَبَذَلَ
 To be considerate and **بَذَلَ** هـ
 self-possessed.
 Generosity. Firmness. Patience. **بَذَلَ**
 Self-possessed, reflecting. **بَذَلَ**
 Egg-plant. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ **بَذَلَ** P
 To hold an **بَذَلَ** o **بَذَلَ** هـ
 obscene language upon.

To extemporize (a speech). **بَذَلَ** هـ
 Extempore speaking. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ
 Extempore, production without pre-
 vious notice. Surprise.
 Extemporaneously, **بَذَلَ** عَلَى الْبَدِيهِ
 without premeditation, unawares.
 Beginning. Extemporaneous **بَذَلَ**
 action, intuition.
 Extempore speaker. Ex- **بَذَلَ** وَمِنْ بَذَلَ
 temporizer.
 To seem, good, fit. **بَذَلَ** o **بَذَلَ**
 To appear, to show o.'s self.
 To live in the desert, to **بَذَلَ** o, وَتَبَذَلَ
 lead a nomadic life.
 To appear. To come forth. **بَذَلَ**
 To manifest openly to a. o. **بَذَلَ** ب
 (hatred). To return evil for good.
 To do a. th. for the first **بَذَلَ** هـ
 time.
 To manifest a. th. to a. c. **بَذَلَ** هـ ل
 Desert, desert of nomads. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ
 Nomads, bedouins. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**
 Nomadism. Desert. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ
 Bedouin. Nomad. **بَذَلَ**
 N. of ag. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ
 from o **بَذَلَ**. Clear, evident, manifest.
 Caprice, fancy, freak. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**
 Fanciful, whimsical, **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**
 freakish.
 Encampment in the **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**
 desert.
 To **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ وَبَذَلَ
 be decayed, to be old, worn out.
 To subdue, to tame, **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ **بَذَلَ**
 to humiliate a. o.
 Worn out, decayed. **بَذَلَ** وَبَذَلَ
 To despise, **بَذَلَ** i **بَذَلَ** هـ وَبَذَلَ
 to loathe a. o. or a. th.
 To be **بَذَلَ** o وَبَذَلَ o وَبَذَلَ o وَبَذَلَ
 dissolute, wicked.
 To abuse o. a. in words. To **بَذَلَ** هـ
 quarrel. To blame.
 Of bad morals, profligate. **بَذَلَ** هـ
 Foul-mouthed.
 Lamb. **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**
 To split a. th. To **بَذَلَ** a **بَذَلَ** هـ
 rub off (a skin).
 Fissure, rent. Chap on the **بَذَلَ** **بَذَلَ**
 skin.

to form out of nothing (God).
 To be free, freed from. برئاً من
 To recover from (a disease). برئاً من
 To absolve, to clear a. o. from guilt. برئاً من
 To recover. برئاً
 To free. To cure a. o. from. برئاً من
 To be cleared from. تبرئاً من
 To part from o. a. تبرئاً من
 To ask to be freed from a. o. استبرأ من
 th. To abstain from. To cleanse (the body from dirt). برئاً
 Cure, recovery. برئ
 First night in a month. البراءة
 Last night in a month. آخر البراءة
 Shed, hut for hunters. برءاءة
 Immunity. ♦ Privilege. Diploma. برءاءة
 Permit. Passport. برءاءة
 ♦ A Pope's bull. برءاءة البابا
 Franchise. Exemption. Sentence of liberation, of discharge. تبرئة
 Creator (God). Cured. باري
 Free, exempted. برياً و برياً و برياً
 Innocent. Cured. برياً
 F. Creature. برءية
 Cured. Freed. مبرأ
 To bristle up. برأل و أبرأل
 Fine feathers on a cock's neck. برأيل و برأيل
 The herbage of the land. برأيل الأرض
 Cock. أبو برأيل
 Pipe. Aqueduct. Sewer. برأيل
 Kind of spinage. Blite. برأيل
 To mumble, to mutter. برأيل
 A deep well. برأيل
 Guitar. برأيل
 To deceive. برأيل
 Deceit, imposition. برأيل
 Story told. برأيل
 Ancient Egyptian temple. برأيل
 To cut a. th. برأيل
 To be stupefied. برأيل
 To be skilful in an art. برأيل
 White sugar. برأيل
 Orange. Orange-tree. برأيل
 Jar. برأيل
 Soft ground. برأيل
 Clutches, claws, talons. برأيل

To be bad, dissolute. برءاءة
 Of bad morals. برءاءة
 To be truthful (man), inviolate (oath). برءاءة
 To bestow bountiful gifts upon. برءاءة
 To show filial piety to o.'s parents. برءاءة
 To obey God. برءاءة
 To do good. To have mercy on. برءاءة
 To justify, to clear a. o. برءاءة
 To be beneficent towards. To show kindness to. برءاءة
 To travel by land. To multiply. برءاءة
 To keep an oath. To intend alms-giving. To take a. o. along. to the desert. برءاءة
 To exceed; to overcome a. o. برءاءة
 To justify o.'s self, to be cleared from a charge. To become just, pious. برءاءة
 To do good o. to another. برءاءة
 Innocence. Good faith. Beneficence. برءاءة
 Filial piety. Good work. Rat. برءاءة
 He cannot distinguish anything. (lit; a cat from a rat). برءاءة
 Wheat. برءاءة
 Inland, continent. برءاءة
 By land and by sea. برءاءة
 Just. Pious. برءاءة
 Innocent. برءاءة
 He shows filial piety to his parents. برءاءة
 Out, outside. برءاءة
 Savage (animal). Not grafted (tree). Continental, inland. برءاءة
 Desert, waste. برءاءة
 Exterior, outward, external. ♦ Foreign. Base, counterfeit (coin). برءاءة
 First fruits of the tree called. برءاءة
 More pious, More beneficent. برءاءة
 Justification. برءاءة
 Filial piety. Beneficence. برءاءة
 Good, pious, accepted (work). برءاءة
 To make a noise. ♦ To mutter. برءاءة
 Berbers. Nubians. برءاءة
 Noise-maker. برءاءة
 Barbarous, barbarian. برءاءة
 Sorrel (pla.). برءاءة
 To create. برءاءة

To file (iron). To cool the eyes with collyrium **بَرَدَا ه**
 To be just, unquestionable (right). **بَرَدَ الْحَقُّ عَلَى**
 To cool, to chill a. th. To soothe, to alleviate (pain, sorrow). **بَرَدَ ه**
 To be devastated by hail. **بُرِدَ**
 To confirm a claim. **بُرِدَ حَقُّهُ**
 To enter upon the cold season. **أَبْرَدَ**
 To weaken a. o. (illness). To send off a (messenger). **أَبْرَدَ ه**
 To serve up a cooling drink. **أَبْرَدَ لَهُ**
 To take the fresh air. **أَبْرَدَ ه**
 To be cooled. To be soothed (pain). **تَبَرَّدَ**
 To show coldness ; to act slowly. **تَبَارَدَ**
 To be dull (man). **ه**
 To find a. th. cold. **اِسْتَبْرَدَ ه**
 Cold. Coldness. Coolness. Sleep. **بَرَدَ**
 Morning and evening. **الْبَرْدَانِ وَالْأَبْرَدَانِ**
 Hail. **بَرَدَ**
 Hail-stone. Indigestion. **بَرْدَةٌ**
 A cooling eye-water, collyrium. **بُرُودَ**
 Coldness, coolness. **بُرُودَةٌ**
 Coldness, slowness. **ه**
 Streaky cloth garment. **بُرْدَ ه**
 N. of un. A streaky garment. **بُرْدَةٌ**
 Papyrus. Paper-rush. **بُرْدِي**
 Barada, river of Damascus. **بُرْدَى**
 Curtain. **بُرْدَايَةِ Ts**
 Filings. **بُرْدَاةٌ**
 Ague, intermittent fever. **بُرْدَاةٌ ه**
 A porous earthen cooler. **بُرْدَاةٌ**
 Messenger, courier. Mail-post. Distance of twelve miles. **بُرْدَ ه**
 Mail-horses. **خَيْلُ الْبُرِيدِ**
 Messenger, courier. **بُرِيدِي**
 Cold, cool. Easy (life). Weak (argument). Dull. Slow. **بَارَدَ**
 Gunpowder. **Ts**
 Nitre. **ه**
 Gun, musket. **ه**
 Easy booty. **غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ**
 Feeling cold. **ه**
 Colder. Slower. **أَبْرَدَ**
 Leopard. **ه**
 File. **ه**
 Cooling. Refreshment. **ه**

To have good fare, to fare well. **ه**
 To appear. To ascend (stars). **ه**
 To build a tower. **ه**
 To augur a. th. by the course of the stars. **ه**
 To array herself (woman). **ه**
 Tower. Castle. **ه**
 Signs of the Zodiac. **ه**
 Able sailor. Liberal (man). **ه**
 Man-of-war. Inn. **ه**
 Having beautiful eyes. **ه**
 A streaky woollen garment. **ه**
 Target put on the point of a spear. Heap of stones. **ه**
 Jupiter (planet). **ه**
 Finger-joints. **ه**
 To leave, (a place). To cease. **ه**
 He is still rich. **ه**
 I do not cease doing it. **ه**
 To come over the left side (game). **ه**
 To become irritated with. **ه**
 To abandon (a place). **ه**
 To afflict, to trouble a. o. : th. **ه**
 To exceed (in praise or blame). **ه**
 To please. To honour a. o. **ه**
 Evil, pain, sorrow. **ه**
 Choice part of a. th. **ه**
 Desert plain. Sun. Wonderful thing. **ه**
 Past, spent (time). **ه**
 Yesterday. **ه**
 The day before yesterday. **ه**
 Strong wind. **ه**
 Crossing on the left side (beast). **ه**
 Fit, becoming word. **ه**
 Interj. expressing a failure : to go wide of the mark. **ه**
 Root of the mandrake. **ه**
 Misfortunes. Eager desire. **ه**
 To subdue. To bruise the (head or back). **ه**
 To be cold. To cool (ardour). **ه**

To lighten برق * برق و برق و برق (sky). To flash (lightning). To ascend (star).

To glitter, to gleam برق و برق (blade).

To attire herself برق و برق و برق (woman).

To be astounded, dazzled. برق a برق

To undertake a long journey. برق

To glare at a. o. برق

To send forth lightnings (cloud). برق

To threaten. To be thunderstruck. To walk in the direction of lightnings.

To be flashed upon by lightnings (place). استبرق

Lightning. Brightness. برق برق برق Light.

♦ Lumbago. برق

Dread, fright. Ram, sheep. برق

Hard ground. برق برق برق

Lightning. Brightness. برق برق برق Brilliancy.

Sending forth lightnings (cloud). Bright. برق م برق

Wearing a mixture of white and black. برق م برق

Hard soil. برق برق برق

Borak (a fantastical horse mentioned in the Coran). برق برق

Cowardly (man). برق

Daybreak. برق برق برق برق

Silk garment embroidered with gold. استبرق

Ewer. Water-jug. P برق برق برق برق

♦ Kettle.

Borax. Nitre. برق Gs

Flag, banner. برق برق برق برق Ts

Flag-bearer. برق برق برق Ts

Apricot, plum. برق برق P

Vine-leaves stuffed. برق برق Ts

To take flight. برق برق

To paint in various colours. برق برق ه

To speak confusedly. برق برق في الكلام

To paint (her face: woman). برق برق

To be variegated (land).

To become verdant (land). برق برق

To cheer up (man). برق برق

Motley. Confusion, disorder. برق برق

Chaffinch (bird). برق برق

برقش برقش برقش برقش Small quantity of water.

Barren soil. Oozing (water). برقش

First shoot of a plant. برقش برقش

Squanderer. برقش برقش

To hire (a beast) to. برقش برقش

To be a broker, a middle-man. برقش برقش

Threshold of a door, window-sill. برقش برقش

To be restless, to fret about. برقش برقش

To bribe a. o. برقش برقش

To be corrupted by presents. برقش برقش

Present, bribe. Oblong برقش برقش

stone.

To be dark, obscure (night). برقش برقش

To become swollen with anger. برقش برقش

Large-lipped. برقش برقش

Elephant's trunk. برقش برقش

To ascend a hill). برقش برقش

To excel in science, merit. برقش برقش

To get the mastery over, to surpass a. o. in (knowledge, beauty). برقش برقش

To give a. th. as a free gift. برقش برقش

He has done so of his own accord, unbidden. برقش برقش

Excellency; merit, perfection. برقش برقش

Free gift, alms. برقش برقش

Excellent, distinguished. Beautiful. برقش برقش

Giving freely. برقش برقش

To bud (plant). برقش برقش

Calyx, flower-cup. Unblown flower-bud. برقش برقش

To be full of fleas. برقش برقش

Flea. ♦ Silver coin, equal to one piastre. برقش برقش

Shrimp, prawn. برقش برقش

Calf. برقش برقش

Gnat. برقش برقش

A gnat. برقش برقش

Country, villages little remote from water. برقش برقش

Crushed wheat. برقش برقش

Screw. Gimlet. برقش برقش

Purple, scarlet. برقش برقش

To rise on the fore-legs **بَرْكَمَة** * (horse). To fall on the knees (camel).
 To fall on the buttocks. **تَبَرْكَم**
 Volcano. **بَرْكَان** ج **بَرَائِكِينَ** I
 To twist a rope. **بَرْمَ** ه **وَأَبْرَمَ** ه
 rope. To manage a. th. successfully.
 ✧ To ramble, to prowl about. **بَرْمَ** ه
 To be annoyed, **بَرْمَ** ه **وَتَبَرْمَ** ب
 weary; to feel pain or sorrow at.
 To strengthen a. th. To ma- **أَبْرَمَ** ه
 nage well at.
 To annoy, to weary a. o. **أَبْرَمَ** ه
 To catch a. o. in words. **عَايَنُوا فِي الْكَلَامِ** —
 To be strengthened, well ma- **إِنْتَبَرَمَ**
 naged. To be twisted, woven (rope).
 Weariness. Fruit of a kind of **بَرْمَ**
 acacia called **عِضَاء**.
 Confirmation of a contract. **إِبْرَامَ**
 A stone pot. ✧ Twist **بَرْمَ** ج **بُرْمَ** و **بِرَامَ**
 of sweetmeats.
 Turn, round, circuit. Spoke of a **بَرْمَ** ✧
 wheel.
 Rope-weaver. **بَرَامَ**
 String. Twisted cord. **بَرْبَرِمْ** و **بِرَامَ**
 Vestment made of silk and linen.
 Mixed flock of calves and goats.
 Mixed army of Arabs and Persians.
 Gimlet, drill. Cork- **بَرْيَمَة** ✧ و **بَرْيَمَة**
 screw. Worm-screw (for extracting
 shots).
 Eve (of a feast), vigil. **بَيْرَمُون** و **بَارَامُون** G
 Confirmed (contract, peace). **مُبْرَمَ**
 Twisted (thread).
 Ineluctable fate, inevitable **قَضَاءُ مُبْرَمَ**
 doom.
 Spindle. **مُبْرَمَ** ج **مُبْرَامَ**
 Twisted, woven as a rope. **مُبْرَمَ** و **بِرَامَ**
 Wound, rounded.
 Bodkin. Feast at the close **بَيْرَمَ** ✧
 of Ramadan. Bairam.
 Eighth month of the Coptic **بَرْمُودَة** Ce
 year : April.
 Cask. Barrel. **بَرْمِيلَ** و **بَرْمِيلَ** ج **بِرَامِيلَ**
 Seventh month of the Coptic **بَرْمَهَات** Ce
 year : March.
 Lace, crape. **بَرْنَجَك** Ts
 Balance-sheet. Budget. **بَرْنَامَج** P
 Upper-cloak. **بَرْنَسَ** ج **بِرَانِسَ** *
 Burnoose.

Finch. Fickle, unsteady. **أَبُو بَرَاقِش**
 To walk at a short and quick **بَرْقَط** *
 pace. To go away in looking back.
 To squat in parting the knees.
 To scatter a. th. **بَرْقَطَ** ه
 To speak at random. **الْكَلَامِ** —
 To fall on the back (man). To **تَبَرْقَطَ**
 feed on various food (camel).
 To veil the face with. **بَرْقَمَ** ه ب
 To veil o.'s face with. **تَبَرْقَمَ** ب
 Veil. **بَرْقَمَ** ج **بِرَاقِمَ**
 To lie. **بَرْقَل**
 Blunderbuss. Musket balls. **بَرْقِيل**
 To **بَرْكَ** ه **وَبَرْكَا** و **وَبَرْكَا** و **وَبَرْكَا** و **وَبَرْكَا**
 kneel (camel). ✧ To sit, to lie down.
 To stand firm, to dwell in. **بَرْكَ** ب
 To make kneel down; to bend the **بَرْكَ**
 knees.
 ✧ To congratulate a. o. **بَرْكَل**
 To bless, to ask God's **بَرْكَ** ه **أَوْ فِي**
 blessing on.
 To bless, to invoke **بَارَكَ** ل **أَوْ فِي** و **أَوْ فِي**
 benediction upon.
 To compel (a camel) to kneel. **أَبْرَكَ** ه
 To bode well of. To be blessed **تَبَارَكَ** ب
 by. To delight in.
 To be exalted. **تَبَارَكَ**
 May God be blessed and **تَبَارَكَ** الله و **تَعَالَى**
 exalted.
 To look for blessing, for good luck. **ب.** —
 To apply o.'s self to. **إِنْتَبَرَكَ** فِي
 To attack (the honour of a. o.). **ب.** — **فِي** و **عَلَى**
 To bode well of. **إِسْتَبَارَكَ** ب
 Herd of camels kneel- **بَرْكَ** ج **بُرْزُوكَ**
 ing. Upper part of the chest.
 Blessing. Abundance. **بَرْكَة** ج **بَرْكَاتَ**
 Pool. Tank, pond, puddle. **بَرْكَة** ج **بَرْكَ**
 Way of kneeling (of camels). **بَرْكَة**
 Price for **بَرْكَة** ج **بَرْكَ** و **أَبْرَاكَ** و **بُرْكَانَ**
 grinding, miller's fee.
 Cowardly; slothful. **بَارُوكَ**
 Happy. Fresh dates with cream. **بَرِيكَ**
 Miller. **بَرْكَا**
 Happier. Bolder. **أَبْرَاكَ**
 Kneeling-place for camels. **مَبْرَكَ**
 Blessed. **مُبَارَكَ**
 Abundant, prosperous (crops). **مُبَارَكَ** ✧
 P **بُرْكَارَ** و **بُرْكَارَ** و **بُرْجَلَ** و **بُرْجَلَ**
 Compasses.

To get the better of, to overcome a. o. To rob, to plunder a. o. ا -
 To withhold a. o. ا -
 To strip a. o. of (his clothes). اِبْتَدَى
 Breast, nipple, teat. بُرْجَا وَ بَرَزَا
 Mouth-piece (of a pipe). ا -
 Cloth, linen. بُرْجَا وَ بَرَزَا
 Weapons, arms. ا -
 Shape, figure. بُرْجَا
 Cloth-merchant. بُرْجَا
 Cloth business, linen trade. بُرْجَا
 To walk quickly. بُرْجَا
 To constrain a. o. ا -
 To perform a work skillfully. ا -
 Strong and faint-hearted. بُرْجَا
 Well-tempered (man). بُرْجَا
 Walking quickly. بُرْجَا
 To boast of. بُرْجَا وَ بَرَزَا
 To incite a. o. against. ا -
 To embellish a. th., to adorn. بُرْجَا
 To vie with a. o. in merits. بُرْجَا
 To have a hollow back and a prominent chest. بُرْجَا وَ بَرَزَا
 To submit to. بُرْجَا
 To strike a. th. or a. o. with (a stick). بُرْجَا وَ بَرَزَا
 To assume the manners of a hollow-backed man. بُرْجَا
 To retire from (business). بُرْجَا
 Having a hollow back and a prominent chest. بُرْجَا وَ بَرَزَا
 To sow (seeds). بُرْجَا
 To strew (seed). To season (food, in the pot). To amplify (a subject). ا -
 ♦ To seed (plant). To lay eggs (silk-moth, locust). بُرْجَا
 To season (food) with spices. بُرْجَا
 Seeds. ♦ Silkworms' eggs. بُرْجَا
 Spices, seasoning. بُرْجَا
 A seed. بُرْجَا
 Plant or dry fruit full of seeds. بُرْجَا
 Retail seedsman. Seedsman. بُرْجَا
 ♦ Dealer in silkworms' eggs. بُرْجَا
 Beetle, mallet of dyers. بُرْجَا
 ♦ Full of seeds (plant). بُرْجَا
 Bazaar, bargain. Ps بازاری
 Petty trader. Ps بازرگان

To wrap o.'s self in a bur-noose. بُرْجَا
 A small earthenware vessel. Dates of good quality. بُرْجَا
 Hat. بُرْجَا
 Bonnet. بُرْجَا
 (Indec). People. بُرْجَا
 To be in recovery. بُرْجَا
 To prove a. th.; to afford arguments. To overcome a. o. by feats of dexterity. ا -
 Long space of time. بُرْجَا
 Bulk, freshness. Bulky, fresh (woman). بُرْجَا
 To look steadfastly at. بُرْجَا
 Brahmin. بُرْجَا
 To prove a. th. by strong arguments. بُرْجَا
 To argue against a. o. بُرْجَا
 To be proved. بُرْجَا
 Argument. Proof. بُرْجَا
 To put a ring in a camel's nostril. بُرْجَا
 Ring placed in a camel's nostril. Ring, ringlet used as an ornament by women. بُرْجَا
 Rubbish. بُرْجَا
 To dress (wood). To make (an arrow). To cut (a pen). بُرْجَا
 To exhaust (a beast : journey). To wear out. بُرْجَا
 To imitate a. o. To vie with a. o. in. بُرْجَا
 To be covered with dust. بُرْجَا
 To compete for a price, an office. بُرْجَا
 To be cut (pen). بُرْجَا
 To offer o.'s services for. To oppose. بُرْجَا
 To trim, to cut a. th. بُرْجَا
 Earth, dust. بُرْجَا
 Cutting of a pen, a reed. بُرْجَا
 Splinter, chip. Rubbish. بُرْجَا
 Dirt of the head. بُرْجَا
 Drawing-knife. Pen-knife. بُرْجَا
 Cut (reed, pen). بُرْجَا
 To ravish, to take away a. th. بُرْجَا

- To be hollow-backed and broad-breasted. **ا بَزِي مَر بَزَوَا** -
- Hollow-backed and broad-breasted. **ا بَزِي مَر بَزَوَا**
- Haughtiness. **بَزَا**
- Equivalent, equal. **بَزَوَا**
- Foster-brother. **بَزِي**
- To drive on gently (a she-camel). **ا بَسْ مَر بَسَا، وَا بَسْ مَر بَسَا**
- To prepare a dish made of (flour and oil). **ا بَسِيَسَا**
- To send a spy after a. o. **ا ل**
- To drive a. o. away from. **ا ع**
- To crumble a. th. **ا ه**
- To send off a. o. to a (country). **ا ه فِي**
- To collect. To call (goats) to water or (a she-camel) to milk her. **ا بَسْ ب**
- Cat, puss. **بَسْ مَر بَسَا فِي بَسَا**
- Kitten, pussey. **ا بَسِيَن مَر بَسِيَنَة**
- Enough, it is enough. **بَسْ**
- Small quantity of food. **بَسِيَس**
- Flour mixed with butter or oil. **بَسِيَسَة**
- Name of a celebrated she-camel. She-camel who does not yield to be milked, till she is called. **بَسُوَس فِي بَسُوَس**
- To say (بَسْ) enough. **ا بَسِيَس**
- To flow (water). **ا بَسِيَس**
- Desert, waste. **بَسِيَس فِي بَسَا**
- Trifles, idle words. **ا بَسَا فِي بَسَا**
- Mace. **بَسَا**
- To become familiar with. To cheer a. o. To become accustomed. To make little of a. th. **ا بَسَا مَر بَسَا، وَا بَسَا مَر بَسَا**
- Garden. Fruit-garden. **ا بَسَا فِي بَسَا**
- Gardener. **ا بَسَا فِي بَسَا**
- Spade (cards). **ا بَسَا فِي بَسَا**
- To anticipate. To make a. th. out of season. **ا بَسَا مَر بَسَا ه**
- To become cross; to wear a frowning look. **ا بَسَا مَر بَسَا ه**
- To approach to maturity (dates). **ا بَسَا**
- To do (a. th.) out of time, unseasonably. To mix (dates). **ا بَسَا مَر بَسَا ه**
- To become cold (day). **ا بَسَا**
- To do a. th. (unseasonably). To be benumbed (foot). **ا بَسَا مَر بَسَا ه**
- Frowning (face). **ا بَسَا مَر بَسَا ه**
- To be gracious, well educated (young man). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To look gracious. To be momentous: tremendous (evil). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Candid, ingenuous. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Unbecoming (young man). **ا بَزَا**
- To rise (sun). To scarify (copper). To grow (tooth). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا، وَا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To shed (blood). **ا ه**
- To scarify (a beast; farrier). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Ascending (star). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Sunrise. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Lancet. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To spit. To reject. a. th. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا ه**
- Spittle, saliva. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Snail. Slug. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Spittoon. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To split a. th. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا، وَا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To cut its first teeth (camel). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To broach (a cask of wine), to tap it. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To be broached. To be split. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To ooze (from a skin, the body: milk, blood). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Drill used to broach casks. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Hole made in a wine-cask. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Cutting its first teeth (camel). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Tooth growing. Experienced man. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Great misfortune. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Drill. Water-filter, strainer. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To catch hold of (with the teeth). **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To speak. To utter a word. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To bear (a burden.) **ا ب**
- To strip a. o. of (his clothes). **ا ه**
- To befall a. o. : misfortune. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- A single word. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Leaf rolled up to be used as a band. Necklace. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Buckle, clasp, lock. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To become proud. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- Copper basin. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To be kind. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To equal; to raise o.'s self above a. o. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**
- To subdue, to overcome a. o. **ا بَزَا مَر بَزَا**

Tall, lofty (tree). Goodly yellow fruit. Noble-minded. **باسق**
 A white cloud. Misfortune. Tree with lofty branches. **باسقة** **ج** **بواسق**
 Whose milk flows prematurely (female). **باسوق**
 To be gallant, brave. **باسل** **ه** **باسلة**
 To become sour and strong. (wine). To be weakened (vinegar). To stink (meat). **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **و** **باسولا**
 To assume a severe look. **باسل** **ه** **باسولا**
 To anathematize a. o. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To prohibit a. th., to forbid. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To anathematize a. o. or a. th. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To offer, to give a. th. as a pledge to a. o. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To devote o.'s self to death, to lay down o.'s life. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To assume a severe, courageous mien, a frightful appearance. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To face danger. To rush to certain death (in a battle). **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Permitted or forbidden things. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Cross-looking. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Woe to him! **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Prohibition; anathema. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Courage, gallantry, heroism. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Brave, gallant. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Lion. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Gallant, courageous. Lion. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Wine remaining in a bottle. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 The basilic vein (in the arm). **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Peas. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To smile. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To have a smiling air. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Smile. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Smiling. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Mouth. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To say: in the name of God. To make the sign of the cross. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Invocation of the name of God. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To be fine, gracious. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Plough-share. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 Workmen's tools. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**
 To be kind, meek. To have a cheerful, smiling face. **باسل** **ه** **باسلا** **ه**

Fresh (fruit). **باسق**
 Dates beginning to ripen. **باسق**
 Lion. **باسق**
 Piles, hemorrhoids. **باسق**
 Hemorrhoidal flux. **باسق**
 To spread a carpet. **باسق**
 To widen; to dilate. To stretch the arm. To draw (a sword). **باسق**
 To enliven, to cheer up. **باسق**
 To prefer a. o. to. **باسق**
 To be simple. To be frank, open (man). **باسق**
 To unfold (a mat). To spread (clothes, a carpet). **باسق**
 To receive with a smiling face, to be at ease with. **باسق**
 To be spread, unfold (carpet). To grow longer (day). To be at ease. **باسق**
 To stretch o.'s self. To enter-tain o.'s self. To brighten up. **باسق**
 To stretch the arms in lying along. **باسق**
 Open hand. **باسق**
 Fine-bodied. **باسق**
 Extent. Capacity. **باسق**
 A piece of cloth. **باسق**
 Landing place of a staircase. **باسق**
 Very large carpet. **باسق**
 Area, the terrestrial surface. Earth. **باسق**
 Elements. Constituents of a body. Simples, medicinal plants. **باسق**
 Simplicity; ingenuousness, openness. **باسق**
 Joy, cheerfulness, entertainment. **باسق**
 Extending. Embracing. **باسق**
 Simple, not compound. **باسق**
 Simple, guileless. **باسق**
 Open-handed, generous. **باسق**
 Post-office, mail. **باسق**
 Dilated. Stretched. Glad. **باسق**
 Well off; comfortable, in good health. **باسق**
 To spit. **باسق**
 To be lofty (palm-tree). **باسق**
 To obtain superiority over. **باسق**
 To put off a. o. **باسق**
 Spit. **باسق**

have conveyed good tidings.

Fine features. بَشَارُ الرَّجُلِ

First gleam of dawn-light. بَشَارُ الصُّبْحِ

Announcer of good news. مُبَشِّر

✧ Preacher.

To be distasteful a بَشَمَ وَبَشَاعَةً (fool). To be ugly, deformed. To have a foul breath (pers.).

To dash and smash a. th. بَشَمَ بِهِ

To give a bad taste to. To disfigure a. o. or a. th. To blacken a. o.'s character, to disparage. بَشَمَ لَهُ

To commit abominable deeds. فِي بَشَمَ

To find (a place) to be uncomfortable. إِبْشَمَ هـ

To find a. th. ugly, frightful. إِسْتَبْشَمَ هـ

Bad taste (of a dish). Deformity. بَشَاعَةٌ

Unpalatable (dish). Having a foul breath (pers.). بَشَمَ وَبَشِير

Ugly, deformed, hideous, unsightly. - الْغُلَاقِ وَالْمَنْظَرِ

Unpleasing word. كَلَامَ بَشَمَ

To strike a. o. with a (stick). To tear off (clothes). بَشَقَ i وَبَشَقَ a بَشَقَ بـ

Entangled in an affair, perplexed. بَشِقَ

Buzzard, sparrow-hawk. بَاشَقٌ جَ بَاشِقَ

Different, other. بَشَقَةٌ Ts

To walk quickly. بَشَقَ i وَبَشَقَ a

To lie. - الْكَلْبِ

To stitch (clothes). - فِي

To do amiss, to botch a. th. - فِي عَمَلِهِ

To extemporize a. th. - إِبْشَكَ هـ

Liar. بَشَاك

Towel. بَشَاكِيرِ جَ بَشَاكِيرِ Pe

Silver coin of 5 piastres. بَشَاك Ts

To trouble a. o.; to entangle (a business). بَشَلَّ هـ وَهـ

To be entangled in. - تَبْشَلَّ بـ اَوْ فِي

Obstruction, perplexity, intricacy. - بَشَلَّةٌ وَتَبْشَلُّ

To suffer from indigestion. - بَشِمَ a بَشِمَ من

To rivet, to clinch (a nail). - بَشِمَ هـ

To cause an indigestion to a. o. (fool). - بَشِمَ هـ

Indigestion. Disgust. - بَشِمَ

Balsam of Mecca. - بَشَامَ

To smile to a. o. To undertake ل بَشَّرَ

a. th. joyfully.

To become covered with plants (land). أَبْشُرُ

Kindness, meekness. بَشَاشَةٌ

Kind. بَشَّاشٌ وَبَشُوشٌ وَبَشَّاشٌ

Smiling.

Face, cheerful countenance. بَشِيشٌ

To show regard, to welcome a. o. - تَبْشِشَ بـ

Ward-robe, closet for clothes, Case, coffer. - بَشِشْتَةٌ Ts

To peel. To take off the bark. To grate. To devour the crops (locusts). - بَشَّرَ هـ بَشَّرَا هـ

To rejoice at a. th. - بَشَّرَ i وَبَشَّرَ a بـ

To bring good news to a. o. ✧ To preach. - بَشَّرَ وَأَبْشَرَ وَاسْتَبْشَرَ بـ

To be busied about a. th.; to practice (an art). To set to work. - بَاشَرَ هـ اَوْ بـ

To know (a woman). - سـ

To rejoice at a. th. - أَبْشَرَ بـ

To enliven a. o.'s face (news). - أَبْشَرَ هـ

To communicate good news o. to another. - تَبَاشَرَ بـ

To bark, to peel a. th. - أَبْشَرَ وَأَبْشَرَ هـ

To rejoice in hearing (good news). ✧ To draw a good omen. - اسْتَبْشَرَ بـ

Joyful countenance. - بَشَرٌ

Good news. - بَشَرٌ

Good news. ✧ Gospel. - بَشَرِي

Fine-looking appearance. - بَشَارَةٌ

Good news. - بَشَارَةٌ جَ بَشَارَاتٌ وَبَشَائِرٌ

✧ Gospel. Lady-day. - بَشَارَةٌ

Present received by a messenger of good news. - بَشَرٌ

Man, mankind, men. - الْبَشَرُ

Mankind. - الْبَشَرِي

Human. - بَشَرِي

Epidermis. Exterior shape (human). - بَشَرَةٌ جَ بَشَرٌ

✧ Butterfly. - بَشَارَةٌ

Good tidings. Preaching of the Gospel. - تَبْشِيرٌ

✧ The Angelus. - الْمَلْبِشِيرُ

Day-break. Beginning of a thing. - تَبْشِيرٌ

Messenger. ✧ Evangelist. - بَشِيرٌ جَ بَشِيرَاتٌ

Good news. - الْبَشَائِرُ

The musical instruments دَوَاتُ الْبَشَائِرِ

Perspicacious. Intel- **بَصِيرٌ** **بِ** بَصَرٍ
ligent. Piercing (eye, look).
Evident proof. **مُبَيِّنٌ** **وَبَيِّنَةٌ**
Diviner. Sorcerer. **مُبَيِّنٌ**
Seeing. Understanding. **مُبَيِّنٌ**
To flow. To ooze (water). **بَصَمَ** **أ** **بَصْمًا** *****
To gather, to pick up a th. **هـ** -
Perspiration. **بَصِيمٌ** **بِ** بَصْمٍ
Stupid. **أَبْصَمَ** **مِ** **بَصْمًا**
To spit. **بَصَقَ** **و** **بَصْقًا** *****
Saliva, spittle. **بُصَاقٌ**
To strip a. o. **وَه** **بَصَلَ** **وَتَبَصَّلَ** **لَ** **وَه** *****
of his clothes; a (tree) of its bark.
To weary a. o. by questions. **لَ** **تَبَصَّلَ** **لَ**
Coll. Onion, an onion, a bulb. **بَصَلَةٌ** **بَصَلٌ**
Shallot. **بَصَلٌ** **صَغِيرٌ**
A kind of small onion. **بَصَلٌ** **أَخْضَرٌ**
Wild onion. **بَصَلٌ** **الْقَارِ** **وَه** **بَصِيلَةٌ**
Distance between the ring **بُضْمٌ** *****
and the little finger.
Compact (clothes). Thick (man). **ذُو بُضْمٍ**
To print cloth. To stamp. **بُضْمَ** **بُضْمًا** *****
Print made on cloth. Stamp. **بُضْمَةٌ** **Ts**
To take off the property **بُضَا** **و** **بُضَا** *****
of; to strip a debtor of his posses-
sion.
To be thin- **بُضْ** **أ** **بُضَاةٌ** **وَبُضُوذَةٌ** *****
skinned.
To ooze, to **بُضَا** **و** **بُضُوذًا** **وَبُضِيضًا**
leak.
To give scantily to a. o. **لَهُ** **وَأَبْضَ** **-**
To pinch (the chords **هـ** **بُضِيضًا** **وَبُضَا** **-**
of a lyre).
To collect debts from **تَبَضَّضَ حَقَّهُ** **مِنْ**
a. o. little by little.
Thin-skinned. **بُضْنٌ** **وَبَاضَنٌ**
Sour milk. **بُضْنٌ** **وَبُضَّةٌ**
Small quantity of water. **بُضْضٌ** **وَبُضَاةٌ**
Uselessness of a. th. **بُضْرٌ** **-** **بُضْرَةٌ** *****
His blood is still **ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ بُضْرًا** **مُضْرًا**
unavenged.
To split a. th. **بُضَمَ** **أ** **بُضْعًا** **وَبُضَّمَ** **هـ** *****
to lance. To carve (meat). To elu-
cidate a. th. **هـ** **بُضُوعًا** **-**
To understand (a speech). **هـ** **بُضُوعًا** **-**
To know a (woman). **هـ** **بُاضَمَ** **لَ**
To explain to a. o (a **هـ** **أَبْضَمَ** **لَ** **هـ**
speech). To deliver goods to.
♦ To purchase goods. **تَبَضَّمُ**

Kind of millet. **بُغْتَةٌ** *****
Cash, ready money. **بُشِينٌ** **TE**
Ninth month of the Coptic **بُشْنُس** **CE**
year : May.
A kind of water-lily, lote. **بُغْنِينٌ** *****
To shine, to gleam. **بُصَّ** **أ** **بُصِيصًا** **وَبَصَا** *****
To ooze (water).
To give a. th. **بُصَّ** **ب**
To open the eyes (whelp). To **بُصَّصَ**
show first signs of verdure (soil).
♦ Burning coal, spark. **بُصَّةٌ**
Eye. ♦ Watch. Spy. **بُصَاةٌ**
Brightness, glaring light. **بُصِيصٌ**
Bright, shining.
To wag the **بُضْبُصَ** **بُضْبُصَةً** **وَتَبَضْبَصَ** *****
tail (dog). □ To court, to search
for.
To open the eyes (whelp). **بُضْبُصَ**
Apple of the eye. **بُضْبُوصٌ** *****
To **بُضْمَرُ** **و** **بُضْمَرٌ** **أ** **بُضْرًا** **وَبُضَارَةً** **ب** *****
see. To understand a. th.
To make a. o. understand **بُضْرَ** **هـ**
a. th.
To open the eyes (whelp). **بُضْرٌ**
♦ To divine, to soothsay. **-** **لَ**
To contend with a. o. in **بَادِرٌ** **هـ**
sharpness of sight.
To observe, to see, to **أَبْصَرَ** **هـ** **رَب**
perceive a. th.
To consider, to observe. **تَبَصَّرَ** **هـ**
To reflect on a. th. **-** **فِي**
To observe attentively. **إِسْتَبَصَّرَ** **هـ**
To investigate a hidden th.
To reflect on a. th. **-** **فِي**
Sight. Perspicacity. **بَصَرٌ** **بِ** **أَبْصَارٍ**
As far as the eye can **عَلَى مَدَى الْبَصَرِ**
reach.
Soft and whitish stone. **بَعِيرٌ** **وَبَصَرٌ**
Clay mixed with pebbles. **بُصْرَةٌ** **بِ** **بُضَارٍ**
Basrah (town). **الْبُصْرَةُ**
Acuteness, perspicacity. **بُصَارَةٌ**
Intelligence, clear- **بُصِيرَةٌ** **بِ** **بُصَائِرٍ**
sight. Caution. Proof.
Seeing. **بَاصِرٌ** **مِ** **بَاصِرَةٍ**
Eye. **بَاصِرَةٌ** **بِ** **بَوَاصِرٍ**
Any sight-giving, or demons- **تَبْصِيرَةٌ**
trative thing.
Consideration, reflection. **تَبَصُّرٌ**
More clear-sighted. ♦ Perhaps. **أَبْصَرَ**

- A kind of pleurisy. **بَطَاحٌ وَبُطَاحِي**
 Laying flat on the belly. **أَبْطَحَ وَمُنْبَطِحٌ**
 Depressed, flattened.
 To lick a. th. **بَطَخَ وَبَطَخًا**
 To abound with melons. **أَبْطَحَ**
 Stout. **بَطِيخٌ وَبُطَاحِي**
 Melon. Pumpkin. **بَطِيخٌ وَبُطِيخٌ**
 Melon. **بَطِيخٌ أَمَقَرٌ**
 Water-melon. **بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ**
 Field full of melons, melon-bed. **مَبْطِخَةٌ وَبَطِخَةٌ**
 To incise a. th. **بَطَرَ وَبَطْرًا هـ**
 To be sprightly, merry, bewildered. To be ungodly. **بَطَرَ أ بَطْرًا**
 To condemn (rights). To undervalue (a grace). **هـ -**
 To render a. o. sprightly, or insolent. To fatigue a. o. **أَبْطَرَ د**
 Uselessly. Saucily. **بَطَرًا**
 Sprightliness, insolence. Carelessnessness. **بَطَرٌ**
 Pert. Hot (horse). **بَطَرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
 To practice farriery. **بَطَّرَ**
 To shoe (animals). **د -**
 To be shod (horse). **بَطَّرَ**
 Veterinary medicine. Farriery. **بَطْرَةٌ**
 Veterinary surgeon. Farrier. **بَطْرَانٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
 Shod (horse). **بَطْرَانٌ**
 Boisterous, stubborn man. **بَطْرَانٌ**
 Termagant Foul-tongued woman.
 Deck of a ship. Electrical battery. **بَطْرَانِيَّةٌ St**
 Roe. **بَطْرَانٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
 Stole. **بَطْرَانِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَانِيَّةٌ**
 General of christian army. Patrician. **بَطْرَانِيَّةٌ G**
 Tall (man). **بَطْرَانٌ G**
 Patriarch. **بَطْرَانِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَانِيَّةٌ G**
 Patriarchate. Dignity of a patriarch. **بَطْرَانِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَانِيَّةٌ**
 To snatch a. th. **بَطَشَ وَبَطَشًا ب**
 To overwhelm a. o. (terror). **ب -**
 To recover (from fever). **بَطَشَ وَبَطَشًا**
 To seize a. o. forcibly. To begin a struggle with. **بَطَشَ وَبَطَشًا**
 Strength. Courage, violence. **بَطَشٌ**
 Man in the strength of life. Gallant, vigorous. **بَطَشٌ وَبَطَشٌ**
- To carry on business, to practice trade. **بَضَعَ وَاسْتَبَضَعَ هـ**
 Piece, bit. **بَضْعَةٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ**
 Small number, few. Portion of the night. **بَضْعَةٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ**
 Few days, some days. **بَضْعَةٌ أَيْامٌ**
 Dowry. Divorce. **بَضْعٌ**
 Goods, wares. **بَضَاعَةٌ وَبَضَائِمٌ**
 Partner. **بَضِيعٌ**
 Knife, lancet. **بَضِيعٌ وَبَضِيعٌ**
 Merchant, trader. **بَضِيعٌ**
 To cut off a. th. **بَضَعَ وَبَضَعًا هـ**
 To run to seed (corn). **بَضَعَ وَبَضَعًا**
 Soul. Ear of corn. **بَضِعٌ**
 To lance (an abscess). **بَطَّ وَبَطًّا هـ**
 To cut open a. th. **بَطَّ وَبَطًّا**
 Coll. Ducks : a duck. **بَطَّةٌ**
 Leather-bottle. **بَطَّةٌ وَبَطَّاطٌ**
 Calf of the leg. **بَطَّةُ السَّاقِ**
 Drill, dissecting-knife. **بَطَّةٌ وَبَطَّاطٌ**
 Potato. **بَطَّاطٌ**
 To dabble. To caw (duck). To have a weak judgment (man). **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 To injure (the head, skin). **د -**
 To be slow, to walk slowly. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا وَبَطَّطًا**
 To detain a. o. with a. th. To procrastinate. **بَطَّطَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ ب**
 To be slow in doing a. th. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا فِي**
 To find a. o. to be slow. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا د**
 Slowness, delay. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 Slow, straggler, tardy. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 Slower, later. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 Acting slowly. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 To spread. To flatten a. th. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا هـ**
 To throw a. o. down with his face to the ground. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا د -**
 To be seized with malignant fever. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 To spread out in a valley (torrent). **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 To undertake a. th. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا ل**
 To spread (torrent). To tumble down. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 Large bed of a torrent. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**
 S. m. Female butterfly. **بَطَّطَ وَبَطَّطًا**

To confide a secret to a. o. **بَاطِن** هـ
 To be lined (clothing). **تَبْطِن**
 To penetrate, to fathom **وَأَسْتَبْطِن** هـ
 a. th., to explore a. o.'s designs.
 Belly. Interior. **بَطْن** هـ **بَطُون** وَأَ **بُطْن** وَ **بُطْنَان**
 Under-tribe, smaller **بَطْن** هـ **بَطُون** وَأَ **بُطْن**
 than a **قَبِيلَة**.
 The longest part of a **بَطْن** هـ **بُطْنَان**
 feather.
 To bring forth an only **وَلَدَتْ بَطْنًا وَاحِدًا**
 child (woman).
 Gluttony, surfeit. **بُطْنَة**
 Repletion banishes **الْبُطْنَة تَذْهَبُ الْفِطْنَة**
 intelligence (*prov.*).
 Strap, girth. **بُطَان** هـ **أَبْطِنَة** وَ **بُطْن**
 Thriving (man). **عَرِضُ الْبُطَان**
 Lining of clothes. **بُطَانَة الثَّوْب** هـ **بُطَان**
 Familiars. Courtiers. **الرَّجُل**
 Large woollen **بُطَانِيَّات** وَ **بُطَايِن** هـ
 blanket.
 Interior. Intimate, **بَايِن** هـ **بَوَايِن**
 hidden. The Hidden (God).
 Depressed (ground). **بَايِن** هـ **أَبْطِنَة** وَ **بُطْنَان**
 Sole of the foot. **بَايِن الْقَدَم**
 Interiorly. **بَايِنًا وَبَايِنَةً**
 Big-bellied. **بُطْن** وَ **بُطَيْن** هـ **بُطَان** وَ **مُطْنَان**
 Glutton.
 Full (bag, purse). **كَيْسٌ بَطِين**
 Feeling a pain in the belly. **مَبْطُون**
 Slender and thin-bellied. **مُطْبَن**
 ♦ Felucca, small sailing vessel. **مُطْبَنَة**
 Jar. □ Swamp. **بَطِي** - **بَايِنَة** هـ **بَوَاطِر**
 To tune (a musical **بَط** هـ **بَطْ** هـ
 instrument).
 To be fat, corpulent. **أَبْطَء**
 Harsh-tempered. **فَطْ بَطْ**
 Fat, corpulent. **بَطِيظ** وَ **قَطِيظ** **بَطِيظ**
 To be compact in flesh. **بَطْنًا** هـ **بُطْرًا**
 To be uncircumcised. **بَطْرًا** هـ **أَبْطَرًا**
 Big-lipped, uncircumcised. **أَبْطَر**
 To pour down a continual **بَمَرٌ** هـ **بَمَاءٌ**
 rain (cloud).
 To fall from (a cloud : **بَمَرٌ** هـ **بَمَاءٌ**
 rain). To send forth spring herbage
 (land).
 Furniture, possession. Water **بَمَاءٌ**
 contained in a cloud.
 Gurgling. Fluency of speech. **بَغْبَغَة**
 To tickle. **بَغْبَغَ** □

Who has lost his lower **بَطْم** - **أَبْطَم**
 teeth.
 Letter. Billet. Card. **بُطَائِقَ** هـ **بُطَائِقَ** GE
 Label.
 To be **بَطْل** هـ **بَطْلًا** وَ **بُطُولًا** وَ **بُطُولًا**
 corrupted, to be reduced to nothing.
 To be of no avail.
 To relate a. th. jestingly. **بُطْلَانَة** فِي
 To be workless, idle **بَطْل** هـ **بُطْلَانَة**
 (workman). To cease.
 To be brave; to **بَطْل** هـ **بُطْلَانَة** وَ **بُطُولَة**
 behave as a hero.
 To annul, to cancel (a **بَطْل** وَ **أَبْطَل** هـ
 deed). To render a. th. worthless, of
 no avail. To stop, to break (an
 habit). To give up. ♦ To stop work
 on a feast day.
 To be gallant. To busy o.'s self **تَبَطَّل**
 about trifles. To be in quest of vain
 things. ♦ To be kept as a holiday
 (feast).
 Vanity. Falsehood. Trifle, **بُطْل** وَ **بُطْلَان**
 groundlessness.
 Idleness, stoppage, leisure, rest-
 time. ♦ Holiday, leave of absence.
 Bravery, heroism. **بُطْلَانَة** وَ **بُطُولَة**
 Abolition, abrogation; **إِبْطَال**
 cancelling, rescission.
 Vanity. Falsehood. **بَايِل** هـ **أَبَايِل**
 Useless. Delusive.
 Wizard. The Devil. **بَطْلَة** -
 Vanities, trifles. **أَبَايِل**
 Hero, gallant man. **بَطْل** هـ **أَبْطَال**
 Worthless. Workless. Hero. **بَطَال**
 Rescinding. Trifler. **مُطْبِل**
 Turpentine; turpentine-tree. **بَطْم**
 Ulcer on the shank.
 To be inside. To **بَطْن** هـ **بُطُونًا** وَ **بُطْنًا**
 conceal o.'s self.
 To penetrate, to engage in the **هـ**
 middle of.
 To strike a. o. on the belly. **هـ**
 To be surfeited and disten- **بَطْن** هـ **بُطْنًا**
 ded (belly).
 To be big-bellied. **بُطْن** هـ **بُطْنَانَة**
 To have a belly-ache. **بُطْن بَطْنًا**
 To choose a. o. as an **بَطْن** وَ **أَبْطَن** هـ **وَأَ**
 intimate friend. To line (clothing).
 To strap (a beast). To conceal a. th.

After, later on. **بَعْدَ وَبَعْدًا**
 He is not come yet. **لَمْ يَأْتْ بَعْدُ**
 After compliments (*I begin*). **أَمَّا بَعْدُ**
 After. **بَعْدَ مَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ**
 Immediately after, soon after. **بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ**
 Far away, remote. **بَعِيدٌ بَعْدًا وَبُعْدَانٌ**
 Farther. Foreigner. **أَبْعَدُ**
 Farm, country-house. **أَبْعَادِيَّةٌ**
 Remote, distant from. **مُبْتَعِدٌ عَنْ**
 To dung (cattle). **بَعَرٌ أَوْ بَعْرًا**
 To throw dung at a. o. **بَعَرَ لَ ب**
 To clean the bowels. **بَعَرَ وَأَبْعَرَ وَتَبَعَرَ ه**
 Dung of hoofed animals. **بَعَرٌ وَبَعْرٌ**
 Extreme destitution. **بَعْرَةٌ بَ بَعَرَاتٍ**
 Dung. **بَعْرَةٌ بَ بَعَرَاتٍ**
 Camel. **بَعِيرٌ بَ بُعْرَانٍ وَأَبْوَرَةٌ وَجِبَّ أَبَاعِرٍ (m. f.)**
 Stand, stable for cattle. **مَبْعَرٌ**
 To palpitate (member **بَغْرَصٌ - تَبْغِرَصُ** cut off from the body).
 To scatter (people, goods). **بَغَرَ لَ هـ وَهـ**
 Dispersion, scattering. **بَغْرَ لَ قَةً**
 Disperser, lavish, spendthrift. **مُبْغِرٌ**
 To be startled. To **بَغَصَ أَوْ بَعْصًا**
 become emaciated.
 To sting a. o (mosquito). **بَغَضَ أَوْ بَعْضًا لَ**
 To be troubled by mosquitoes. **بُغِضَ**
 To share, to divide a. th. into **بَعْضَ هـ**
 lots, parts.
 To have many mosquitoes. **أَبْعَضَ**
 Part, share, portion. **بَعْضٌ بَ أَبْعَاضٍ**
 Some, any, certain.
 During a certain night, **بَعْضَ اللَّيَالِي**
 one night.
 Between them. Each **بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**
 other, one another.
 Gnat, mosquito. **بُغُوضٌ**
 Full of mosquitoes. **بُغِضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ**
 Division, distinction. **تَبْغِيزٌ**
 Partly, in part. **بِالْتَّبْغِيزِ**
 Full of mosquitoes (place). **مَبْغِضَةٌ**
 To go beyond.. **بَغَطَ أَوْ بَغِطَ فِي**
 To exceed in.
 To slaughter (a beast). **لَ -**
 To overburden a. o. **أَبْغَطَ لَ**
 To soak (the soil : **بَغَقَ أَوْ بَغَقًا هـ** rain). To dig (a well).
 ♠ To yell, to shout. **-**
 To slaughter (a camel). **بَغَعًا -**

To send, to **بَعَثَ لَ هـ أَوْ بَ إِلَى**
 delegate, to consign a. o. or a. th. to.
 To awake a. o. To **بَعَثًا وَتَبَعَمَانًا لَ**
 raise (the dead).
 To incite a. o. to. **لَ - عَلَى**
 To be awake, to wake. **بَعِثَ أَوْ بَعَثًا**
 To flow (poetry, verses). **تَبَعَثَ**
 To be sent. To be raised (from **إِنْ بَعِثَ** the dead). To flow (water). To hasten.
 To send a. o. **إِنْ بَعِثَ لَ**
 Sending. Resurrection. **بَعِثَ**
 Army. Envoy. **بَعِثٌ وَبَعَثٌ بَ بُعُوثٍ**
 Easter. Prayers said **بَاغُوثٌ بَ بَوَائِثٍ S**
 on Easter Monday.
 Army. **بَعِثٌ بَ بُعُوثٍ**
 Mission of a prophet. **بَعِثَةٌ وَمَبْعُوثٌ**
 Sender, impulsive. Cause. **بَاعِثٌ**
 Cause. Impulsion. **بَاعِثَةٌ بَ بَوَائِثٍ**
 Motive.
 Awake, waker, watcher. **بَعِثٌ**
 Sent. Raised, risen. **بَعِثٌ وَمَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ**
 To upset (furniture) and **بَاعَثَ بَعَاثَةً هـ**
 to jumble it together. To scatter (things). To turn a. th. upside down.
 To rip up (the belly). **بَاعَجَ أَوْ بَاعَجًا هـ**
 ♠ To dent (metallic vessels).
 To dig (the earth). **- وَبَاعَجَ هـ**
 To burst with rain (cloud). **تَبَاعَجَ وَالتَّبَاعَجُ**
 To be ripped up. ♠ To be dented.
 To break out into words. **إِنْ بَاعَجَ بِالْكَلَامِ**
 Large valley. **بَاءِجَةٌ بَ بَوَائِجٍ**
 Ripped open (belly). **بَعِيجٌ**
 To go **بَعُدَ أَوْ بُعِدًا، وَبَعِدَ أَوْ بَعْدًا عَنْ**
 away, to be afar off from. To die.
 To remove to a distance, **بَعُدَ أَوْ بَعْدَ لَ هـ وَهـ**
 to take away. To drive off a. o., a. th.
 To keep a. o. away, off. **بَاعَدَ أَوْ بَعَادًا لَ**
 To be remote. To send far away. **أَبْعَدَ**
 May God curse him! **أَبْعَدَهُ اللَّهُ**
 To be distant o. from a. **تَبَاعَدَ**
 To part from. To quit. **- وَتَبَاعَدَ وَابْتَعَدَ عَنْ**
 To consider a. th. as distant, **إِسْتَبْعَدَ هـ**
 remote.
 To go away from. **- عَنْ**
 Distance, remoteness. **بُعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ**
 Wariness. **بُغْدٌ وَبُغْدَةٌ**
 May he be afar off! May he **بُغْدًا لَهُ**
 perish!

Any innoxious bird. بُغَاثٌ جِ بُغَاثَانِ
 Bagdad (town). بُغْدَادٌ وَبُغْدَادِيٌّ
 To pretend to be from Bagdad. تَبَغَّدَ
 to assume the manners of people
 of Bagdad. To go to Bagdad. ✧ To
 flaunt.
 To drink without بُغَرًا وَبَغَرًا ✧
 quenching its thirst (camel).
 To rain abundantly. هَامَ السَّمَاءُ بِغُورًا
 To be well soaked (soil). يُغْرُ
 Shower. بَغْرٌ وَبَغَرٌ
 Unquenchable thirst. بَغْرٌ
 Who feels بُغْرٌ وَبَغَرٌ جِ بُغَارِيٌّ وَبَغَارِيٌّ
 an unquenchable thirst.
 Sweepingness of water, rain. بَغْرَةٌ
 To kick, to strike ✧ بَغْرًا بَغْرًا
 a. o. with a stick. To cut.
 Swiftmess, sprightliness. بَغْرٌ
 Lively, sprightly. Libertine. وَبَاغِزٌ
 Channel, strait. The بُوَاغِزُ Ts
 Bosphorus.
 To pour down a fine rain (clouds). ✧ بَغَشَّ ا بَغَشًّا
 To be watered by a fine rain (soil). يُبْغِشُ
 Fine rain. بَغْشَةٌ
 To be hated; loathed. ✧ To hate, execrate.
 To render a. o. or a. th. بُغْضًا وَبَغْضًا
 hateful, to cause a. o. to loathe a. th.
 To hate, to detest a. o. or أَبْغَضَ ا وَه
 a. th.
 To show coldness to. تَبْغَضَ ا إِلَى
 To hate one another. تَبْغَضَ ا
 Hatred, dislike, disgust. بُغْضٌ وَبَغْضَةٌ
 Detestation. بُغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ
 Hating, loathful. مُبْغِضٌ
 Odious, loathsome. بُغِيزٌ وَبَغِيزٌ
 More hateful, who has more أَبْغَضَ ا
 hatred.
 To beget deenerate children through a misalliance.
 To be slow, weary. To walk at the pace of a mule. بَغْلٌ
 Mule. ✧ Spur, pro- بَغْلٌ جِ بَغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ
 jection.
 She-mule. بَغْلَةٌ جِ بَغَلَاتٌ وَبِغَالٌ
 Mule-driver, muleteer. بَغَالٌ

To crack (a water-skin, a vessel). بَقَعَ هـ
 To burst (cloud). تَبَقَّعَ وَانْبَقَعَ
 To burst, to break out into big, high words. وَانْبَقَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
 Cloud pouring down an abundant rain. شَرِقَ
 Shriek, vociferation.
 To be hard (body). بَعَكَ ا بَعَكًا
 To cut off the extremities of the body with. بَعَكَ ا بَعَكًا
 Fool. بَاعَكَ
 Heat. Intenseness of a. th. بُعْكَوَكَةٌ
 Meeting-place.
 To marry. بَعَلَ ا بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً
 To be astonished, amazed at. بَوَّلَ ا بَعْلًا
 To ally by marriage بِاعَلَ الْقَوْمَ قَوْمًا
 (tribes).
 To obey her husband (wife). تَبَعَلَ
 To become the husband of. اِسْتَبَعَلَ لَ
 Consort, husband. بَعْلٌ جِ بُعُولٌ وَبَعَالٌ
 Unwatered land or plant; or land, plant, that is only watered by rain.
 Owner. Lord. The god Baal.
 Balbeck (town). بَعْلَبَكٌ
 Idol, wooden statue. بَعِيمٌ
 To commit an offense. بَعَا ا وَبَعَا ا وَبَعَا ا وَبَعَا ا
 To borrow (a horse or a. th). بَعَا وَاسْتَبْعَى هـ
 Loan. بَعُو
 To be stirred (blood). بَعَزَ ا تَمَّ
 To tread a. th. under foot. بَغِيزَ هـ
 N. of act. Snorting, bellow. بَغِيزَةٌ
 Eager, forward. مُبَغِيزٌ
 To happen unexpectedly. بَغَتْ ا بَغْتًا
 To surprise.
 To fall suddenly upon. وَبَاغَتْ ا
 To break unexpectedly on.
 To be surprised; to remain speechless, amazed. اِنْتَبَهَتْ
 Unexpected event. بَغْتَةٌ جِ بَغَاتٌ
 Unexpectedly. Suddenly, abruptly. بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ
 Surprised; speechless. مَبْغُوتٌ
 To be spotted with white and black (sheep). ✧ بَيْتٌ ا بَغْتًا
 Mixture of black and white. بُغْتَةٌ
 A lot of people. بَغْتَاءٌ
 Rabble. أَبْغَتْ مَر بَغْتَاءً

- ❖ Of no avail, wastefully. **بَالَيْقٍ**
 Old furniture, old wares. **بَقَاقٍ**
 Loquacious, talkative. **بَقَاقٌ وَبَقَاقَةٌ وَبَقِيقٌ**
 To gurgle (bottle plunged into water to be filled). To prattle. **بَقِيقٌ**
 ❖ To be swollen, to swell. ❖ To have blisters on the hands. ❖ To rise in bubbles (boiling water).
 ❖ Blister, bladder on the skin. ❖ Bubble. **بُقْبُوقَةٌ**
 Gurgling, Prattle, gossip. **بُقْبُوقَةٌ**
 ❖ Blister; swelling of the hands. **بُقْبُوقَةٌ**
 Loquacious, garrulous. **بُقْبُوقَةٌ وَبُقْبُوقَةٌ**
 To mix up (food, talks, business). **بَقِيقٌ بَقِيقٌ**
 Bundle (of linen, of clothes). **بَقِيقَةٌ** Ts
 Parsley. **بَقْدُونِس** Gs
 To cut open, to split. **بَقَرَ** a **بَقَرًا** و **أَبَقَرَ** ه
 To take information about. **عَنْ**
 To be rich, learned. **بَقِيرٌ**
 To be cracked in the middle. **بَقِيرٌ**
 Oxen and cows, the bovine kind. **بَقَرٌ**
 Bulimia, violent hunger. **جُوعُ الْبَقَرِ**
 Untruth. Misfortune. **بَقَرٌ وَبَقَارَى**
 A children's play. **بَقِيرَى**
 Cow. Numerous family, people. **بَقَرَةٌ** ج **بَقَرَاتٍ**
 Ox-driver, neat-herd. **بَقَّارٌ**
 A herd of oxen. **بَقَّارٌ وَبَقَّارٌ وَبَقَّارٌ**
 Bodice without sleeves. **بَقِيرَةٌ**
 Relating to the bull family. **بَقَرِيٌّ**
 Leathern shields. **بَقَرِيَّاتٌ**
 To settle in a town and leave o.'s tribe in the desert. To go at random. To migrate. To walk in stooping the head. To be corrupted. To die. **بَقَرَ**
 Box-tree. **بَقْسٌ** G
 To gather and pack th. for departure. **بَقَطَ** o **بَقَطًا** ه
 To farm out (a field) for the third or the fourth part of its produce. **سَـ**
 To scatter a. th. **بَقَطَ** ه
 ❖ Imprecation: May his food be unsound!
 To receive a. th. little by little. **هـ**

- To groan (gazelle). To sing sweetly. **بَقَرَ** i o **بَقَرًا** و **بَقَرًا** و **بَقَرًا**
 To speak to a. o. with a sweet and agreeable voice. **بَقَرًا**
 Groaning of a gazelle. **بَقَرًا**
 Necklace (of pearls). **بَقَرَةٌ** ج **بَقَرٌ** Ts
 Groaning (gazelle). Sweet-voiced. **بَقَرًا** و **بَقَرًا**
 To swell (wound). **بَقَرَ** o **بَقَرًا**
 To observe, to consider a. th. **هـ**
 Green, unripe (fruit). **بَقَرٌ**
 To covet, to request, to desire a. th. **بَقِيَ** i **بَقِيَ** و **بَقِيَ** و **بَقِيَ** ه
 To lie. **بَقِيَ**
 To oppress a. o. To act wrong-fully, to treat unjustly. **عَلَى**
 To help a. o. in attaining a. th. **أَبَى** س ه
 To wish, to desire a. th. **تَبَغَّى** و **ابْتَغَّى** ه
 To request a. th. **تَبَغَّى**
 To hate, to wrong o. a. **تَبَغَّى**
 It must, it is convenient, fit to. **يَتَبَغَّى** ان
 He wants, he must. **لَهُ**
 To desire a. th. **إِسْتَبَغَّى** ه
 Trespass. Injustice. Iniquity. **بَقِيَ**
 Wish (thing desired). **بَقِيَ** و **بَقِيَ** و **بَقِيَ** و **بَقِيَ** ه
 Earnest desire, wish. **بَقَاءٌ** و **ابْتِغَاءٌ**
 Request. **بَقَاءٌ**
 Wisher. Unjust, oppressor. **بَقَاءٌ** ج **بَقَاءٌ** و **بَقِيَّانٍ**
 Harlot, prostitute. **بَقِيَّةٌ** ج **بَقَايَا**
 Place where a. th. is searched. **مَسْبَغٌ** و **بَقِيَّةٌ**
 Things coveted. **مَبَاغِي**
 Desired, requested, coveted. **مُتَبَغَّى**
 Object of desire. **بَقِيَّةٌ** Pe
 White cloth. Calico. **بَقِيَّةٌ** Pe
 To pour an abundant rain (cloud). To make a display of wealth. To point out (defects). To spread (news). **بَقِيَ** o **بَقَاً** و **بَقَرًا** ه
 To prate about a. o. **بَقَاً** و **بَقَاقًا** و **أَبَقَى** عَلَى
 To scatter goods. **وَبَقَّى** ه
 ❖ To blot the ink (paper). **هـ**
 To be full of bugs (place). **وَأَبَقَى**
 To have many children, (woman). To pour an abundant rain (cloud). **هـ**
 Gnat. Bug. Stout, broad. **بَقِيَ**

Undressed wool. Weak-minded. **بَقَاءَة**
 Dyed red. **مُبَقَّم**
 To look **بَقَا** بَقَاةً، وَبَقَى بِقَايَا هـ
 at a. o.; to expect a. th.
 To remain, to live, to be **بَقَا** بَقَا
 redundant. To last, to continue.
 To persevere.
 To continue striking. **بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ**
 To keep, to hold a. o. back. **بَقِيَ هـ**
 To preserve a. th.
 To put in store, to preserve **أَبَقَى هـ**
 a. th. To keep a. o. alive (God). To
 allow a. o. to live. □ To become.
 To have pity on; to spare a. th. **عَلَى -**
 To preserve a. th. **وَأَسْتَبْقَى هـ**
 To allow a. o. to live.
 To keep a. th. from...; to **أَسْتَبْقَى مِنْ**
 store up.
 Duration, continuance. **بَقَا.**
 Remainder **بَقَا** وَبَقَا وَبَقَاةً هـ بَقَا
 remains. That outlasts, outlives.
 Lasting, surviving. **بَاقٍ هـ** بَاقُونَ
 The remainder. The everlasting **الْبَاقِي**
 (God Almighty).
 Providence of God. **بَاقِيَة**
 Obedience to God.
 Mercy! Spare us! **الْبَاقِيَة**
 More lasting. **أَبَقَى**
 F. Good works. **الْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ**
 Preserved, kept in store. **مُسْتَبَقَى**
 Bey, prince. **بَكْ وَهـ** بَكْ
 To squeeze **بَكَّ هـ** بَكَا هـ
 a. o. To break, to tear a. th. To jade
 a beast.
 To crowd, to throng. **تَبَاكَ**
 Foolish. **بَاكَ وَأَحْمَقَ بَاكَ**
 To crowd (people). **بَكَّكَ**
 To have little milk (ewe, she-camel). To
 have little water (well); few tears
 (eye).
 That has few tears (eye). **بَكِيَّةً هـ** بَكَا
 Holding little water (well).
 Water-cress. **بَكْ وَهـ** بَكَا
 To address **بَكَّتْ هـ** بَكَّتَا وَبَكَّتْ هـ
 a. o. rudely. To ill-treat a. o.
 Reproof, rebuke. **تَنْبِيْكَتْ**
 Remorse of conscience. **الضَّمِيرُ**
 Reprover, rebuker. **مُنْبِكِتْ**

Bit, broken piece. **بَقَطَ**
 To be spotted white and **بَقَمَ هـ** بَقَمًا
 black. ♦ To be stained.
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). **هـ -**
 To go away. **بَقَمَ هـ** بَقَمًا، وَبَقَمَ
 To be disgraced, abused by. **بَقَمَ ب**
 To make white and black **بَقَمَ هـ**
 spots (on cloth : dyer). To stain
 (clothes). ♦ To wet here and there.
 To be spotted. ♦ To be wet **بَقَمَ**
 here and there.
 To hurry back. **أَبَقَمَ**
 To lose o.'s fair complexion **أَبَقَمَ**
 (from sorrow).
 Depressed land, swamp. **بَقَمَ وَبَقَمَ**
 ♦ Stain.
 Upland, plain in a hilly country. **بَقَمَ وَبَقَمَ**
 Place full of roots of various trees. **بَقَمَ**
 A very cautious bird. **بَقَمَ هـ** بَقَمًا
 Keen, intelligent man. Calamity.
 Spotted. Droughty **بَقَمَ هـ** بَقَمًا
 (year). Leprous.
 Medley. Stained (garment). **مُبَقَّم**
 To appear, to come **بَقَلَ هـ** بَقَلًا، وَأَبَقَلَ
 out (plant, tooth).
 To be covered **بَقَلَ هـ** بَقَلًا، وَأَبَقَلَ
 with down (face).
 To become green with plants **أَبَقَلَ**
 (ground).
 To fatten by feeding upon **تَبَقَّلَ وَأَبَقَّلَ**
 green herbs (cattle).
 To search for herbage. **تَبَقَّلَ**
 Vegetable, herbage; **بَقَلَ هـ** بَقُلًا، وَأَبَقَلَ
 green.
 Purslain. **بَقْلَة وَبَقْلَة الْحَمَاء**
 Cauliflower. **بَقْلَة الْأَنْصَارِ**
 Endive, succory. **أَلْبَقْلَاءُ الْمُبَارَكَة**
 Large boat. **بَقْلَة**
 Broad-bean. **بَقْلَاءَ، وَبَقْلَاءِي وَبَقْلَاءِي**
 Abundant in herbs, **بَقْلَ وَبَقِيلَ وَبَقِيلَ**
 vegetables (soil).
 Green-grocer. **بَقَال**
 Kitchen-garden. **مَبَقْلَة**
 A handleless ves- **بُقَال وَبُقَال هـ** بُقَال
 sel. Earthenware, glass-jar.
 Cod-fish. **بَقْلَا Is**
 A kind of almond cake. **بَقْلَا Ts**
 To dye a. th. red. **بَقَمَ هـ**
 Logwood, red dye. **بَقَمَ**

To mix a. th. To **بَكَلَ** ٥ **بَضَلَا** ه
prepare a mess of flour, dates and oil.
To mix, to mingle. ٥ To **بَضَلَ** ه
buckle. ٥ To button up. **تَبَضَّلَ** في الكلام
To speak in unconnected phrases.
To get the upper hand by blows and invectives. ٥ **وَعَلَى**
To prey upon a. th. **إِنتَبَلَ** ه
Shape. Nature. State. **بُخْلَة** ٥ **بُكَل**
٥ Buckle. **بُخْلَة** ٥ **بُكَل** Fs
Food made of flour, dates, oil, etc. **بُخْلَة** ٥ **بُكَل**
Buckled. Buttoned (coat). **مُبَضَّل** ٥
Treasury. Principality. **بُخْلِيك** Ts
State, government.
To confiscate a. th. (state). **بُكَل** ٥
To be dumb, mute. **بُكَم** ٥ **بُكَمَا**
To be silent. **بُكَم** ٥ **بُكَمَا**
To render a. o. dumb. **أُبَكَم** ٥
He was unable to speak. **تَبَكَّم** عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَامُ
Dumb, mute. **أُبَكَم** ٥ **بُكَم** ٥ **وَبُكِيم** ٥ **بُكَمَا**
To shed tears, to weep. **بُكَى** ٥ **بُكَا** ٥ **وَبُكَى**
To weep over a. o. To lament. **وَبُكَى** ٥
To move a. o. to tears. **بُكَى** ٥ **وَأَبُكَى** ٥ **وَأَسْتَبُكَى** ٥
To make a. o. to weep over. **وَعَلَى** ٥
To sham weeping. **تَبَاكَى**
Weeping, tears. **بُكَا** ٥ **وَبُكَى**
Weeping, shedding tears. **بَاكٍ** ٥ **بُكَا**
F. Weeping (woman). **بَاكِتَة** ٥ **بُوكَا**
Mourner hired at a funeral. ٥ Shed.
Shedding tears; weeping bitterly. **بُكِي** ٥ **وَبُكَا** ٥
Causing a. o. to weep. **مُبَكِّ** ٥ **وَمُبَك**
Weeping-place. **مُبَكِي** ٥ **مُبَاك**
But; on the contrary, besides, much more, rather; no. nay. **بَلْ** ٥
To wet, to moisten **بَلَّ** ٥ **بَلَّا** ٥ **وَبَلَّه** ه
a. th.
To give a. th. **بَلَّ** ٥ **بَلَّلَا** ٥ **أَوْ يَدَه** ب
To be beneficent.
To enjoy a. th. To obtain. To know a. th. **بَلَّ** ٥ **بَلَّا** ٥ **وَبَلَّلَا** ب

To rise up **بَكَرَ** ٥ **بُكُورًا** ٥ **وَبَكَرَ** ٥ **وَتَبَكَرَ**
early in the morning.
To do a. th. early in the morning. **فِي** ٥
To go **وَبَكَرَ** ٥ **وَأَبَكَرَ** ٥ **إِلَى**
towards a. o. early in the morning.
To hasten to go. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **إِلَى**
To attend prayer from the beginning. **بِالصَّلَاةِ** ٥
To visit a. o. early in the morning. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **وَبَاكَرَ** ٥
To hasten to. **بَكَرَ** ٥ **وَأَبَكَرَ** ٥ **عَلَى**
To send a. o. early. **أَبَكَرَ** ٥
To accost a. o. first of all. **وَه** ٥
To eat the first fruits. To deflower (a girl). **أَبَكَرَ** ٥
First-born. First-fruits. **بَكَر** ٥ **أَبَكَار**
Inviolat. Virgin.
Young (camel). **بَكَر** ٥ **أَبَكَر** ٥ **وَبُكْرَان**
Daybreak. ٥ To-morrow. **بُكْرَة** ٥ **بَكَر**
Early in the morning. **بُكْرَة** ٥ **وَبَاكِرًا**
Morning and evening. **الْبُكْرَ وَالْعَاصَالَ**
Pulley. Wheel **بَكَر** ٥ **وَبُكْرَات**
of a watering-engine.
All without exception. **عَلَى** ٥ **بُكْرَة** ٥ **أَبِيهِمْ**
Virginity. **بُكَارَة**
Primogeniture. Birth-right. Precocious. **بُكْرِيَة** ٥ **وَبُكُورَة** ٥ **وَبُكُورِيَة**
First fruits. **بُكُورَة** ٥ **وَبَاكُورَة**
٥ A small crooked staff. **بَاكُور**
Early, rising early. **بَاكِر** ٥ **وَبَاكِر**
Precocious. **بُكُور** ٥ **وَبُكُور** ٥ **بَكَر**
First rain in the spring. **بَاكُور** ٥ **وَبُكُور**
Precocious. Very early, soon. **بُكُور** ٥
First rain in the spring. **مُبَاكِر**
Early, early comer, riser. **مُبَاكِر**
To measure with compasses. **بُكُور** ٥ **وَبُكُور**
Hackney. **تَبَكِير** (عوض باركير) Te
Compass. **بُكُور** (عوض بركار) P
Kettle, coffee-pot. **بُكُور** ٥ **وَبُكُور** ٥
To overcome a. o. **بُكُور** ٥ **بُكُور** ٥
Biscuit. **بُكُور** ٥ **وَبُكُور** ٥ **وَبُكُور** ٥
To receive a. o. rudely. **بُكُور** ٥ **بُكُور** ٥
To rebuke a. o. To strike a. o. on several parts of the body.
To reprove a. o. To cut off a. th. **بُكُور** ٥
Large sum of money. **بُكُور** ٥
One-armed. **أَبُكَم**

To dawn, to break (dawn). **بلد** o بلوچا، وأبلدج وتبلدج وابلدج
 To be merry. To have parted eyebrows. **بلدج** a بلدجا
 To be cheerful, merry, smiling. **تبلدج**
 To be clear, evident. **ابلدج**
 Dawn, day-break. **بلدج** وبلدجة
 Separation between the eyebrows. Day-light. **بلدج** وبلدجة
 Whiteness, brightness. **بلدجة**
 Bright. Evident. Jovial, open-faced. **بلدج** وبلدجا
 Shining, gleaming. **ابلدج**
 Bright. Serene. Smiling. **أبلدج** م بلدجا
 Having parted eyebrows. **بلدج** a بلدجا
 To be dry (soil). **بلدج** a بلدجا
 To be weary, fatigued. **بلدج** وبلدج وتبلدج
 To bring forth unripe dates (palm tree). **أبلدج**
 Unripe date. **بلدج**
 Barren, dry (ground). **بالدج** ج بوالدج
 Stubborn, indomitable (man). **بالدج** ومبالدج
 To be haughty. **بلدج** a بلدجا، وتبلدج
 Haughty. **بلدج** وأبلدج م بلدجا
 Evergreen, oak-tree. **بلدج** وبلدج
 Hyacinth (gem). **بلدج** تبلدج
 To settle, to remain in. To occupy (a country). **بلدج** o بلودا ب وبلدج a بلدجا
 To be foolish, dull, lazy. **بلدج** o بلدجة
 To be undetermined, to lay idle. **بلدج**
 ♦ To naturalize a. o.; to accustom a. o. to a country. ♦ To acclimatize (a plant). **بلدج** s
 To cling to a country, a place. **أبلدج**
 To be perplexed.
 To settle a. o. in a country. **أبلدج** s وه
 To colonize (a country). To conquer it.
 To show stupidity. To settle in a country. ♦ To be accustomed, naturalized. □ To run ashore (ship). **تبلدج**
 City, town. **بلدة** وبلدج ج بلاد وبلدان
 Country. Land. Village.
 Countryman, citizen, indigenous. **بلدري**
 ♦ Municipal council or district. **بلدية**
 Stupidity. Dullness. Spiritless-ness. **بلدة**
 Silly, foolish. **بلید** وأبلد

To recover from. **بل** i بلأ وبللا وبلولا، وأبل من
 To enjoy the company of a. o. **بل** بو بلكا وبلالة وبلولا
 You have obtained it. **بلت** يدالك بو
 To wet, to drench, to moisten. **بلل** ه
 To be sappy (tree). **أبلن**
 To overcome a. o. **عائيد**
 To be drenched, to be wet. **تبلل** وابتلل
 To be soaked.
 To be cured of. **بل** - وابتل من
 Wetting. Wetness. **بلل**
 Moan. **بلل** وبليل
 Allowance. Recovery. **بلل**
 Freshness of youth. **بلنة**
 He has not got a. th. **بلنة** ولا بلنة
 Dampness, moisture. **بلنة** وبلل وبلالة
 Water, milk. Meeting-place. **بلال** وبلال
 Cold and damp wind. **بليل** وبليلة
 ذهب يذري بليلان ويزي بللي ويزي ياتي
 He went nobody knows where.
 Wicked, hypocrite, unjust. **أبل** م بللا، ج بلن
 ♦ Warm bath. A kind of fern. **بلان** ج بلالات
 Waiter at baths. **بلان** م بلالة
 Drenched, wet. **متبلل** ومبلل
 To trouble, to throw into disorder. **بلل** بابل ببلانة وبلبلا وه
 To be entangled. To be restless, troubled. **تبلل**
 Trouble, confusion, disorder, restlessness. **ببلنة** ج بلابل
 Anxieties, sorrows. **بلابل**
 Nightingale (bird). **بلبل** ج بلابل
 ♦ Spinning-top.
 Disturber, revolutionary. **مبلل**
 To escape. **بلل** وبللاز وبللاص
 To be cut. **بلت** o بلتا، وبلات a بلتا
 To swear. **بلت** i بلتا ه
 To sever a. th. **أبلت**
 To stop short (in speaking). **أبلت** s ه
 To swear a. o. **بلت**
 Silent. Prudent. Eloquent. **بلت**
 To be vain-glorious. **بلت** - تبلت
 Cunning. Boisterous (woman). **بلت**
 Eloquent and bold in speech. **بلتعي** وبلتعايني ومبتعايم

Pavement. Paving-stone. Palace. بلَاط
Even ground. ♠ Palace.
A flag-stone. A paving-tile. بلَاطَة
Axe, hatchet. بلَاطَة Ts
Sapper. Executioner. بلَاطِي Ts
♠ Pavement, paving. بلَاطِي Ts
Altar-stone. □ Stoppage.
Paver. Pavior. ♠ مُبَاط
Paved with stones or tiles. ♠ مُبَاط
Oak. Acorn. بَلُوط
Chestnut tree. شاه بَلُوط
To lay o.'s self down on the ground. ♠ بَلُوط
♠ To flatten (a. th. round). ه -
To swallow a. th. ♠ بَلَمَ a بَلَمَ، وَاثَلَمَ ه
To swallow up. To absorb a. th.
Hoariness began to appear upon his head. بَلَمَ الشَّيْبُ فِي رَأْسِهِ
To get a. o. to swallow a. th. ♠ بَلَمَ وَأَبَلَمَ ه
Swallowing. Absorption. بَلَمَ وَاثَلَمَ
Mouthful. Draught, gulp. بَلَعَة
Draught. Hole of a mill-stone. بَلَعَة
Glutton, voracious. بَلَاءٌ وَبَلْعَةٌ وَبَلْعٌ وَبَلْعَمَ
Gulf, whirlpool. ♠ بَالُوعٌ وَبَوَالِيعُ
Drain. بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ وَبَوَالِيعُ وَبَلَالِيعُ
Sewer. Underground pipe.
♠ Sink-hole. بَالُوعَةُ الْمَطْبَخِ
Throat, gullet. مَبْلَعٌ
Swallowed. Absorbed. مَبْلُوعٌ وَمُبْتَلَمٌ
To swallow greedily. ♠ بَلَعَمَ
Gullet. بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ وَبَلَاعَمَ
Very greedy, gluttonous. بَلْعَمٌ
To reach a. o. ♠ بَلَمَ o بَلُوعًا وَبَلَاغًا ه
To ripen (fruit). To grow of age. -
Your words have moved me, have hurt me. -
وَمَنِي مَا قُلْتَ
To be exhausted. مُبْلَمٌ
To be eloquent. بَلَمٌ o بَلَاغَةٌ
To forward a. th. to a. o. بَلَمَ ه
To inform a. o. of a. th.
To strive, to use every possible exertion for. To exaggerate in. بَلَمَ فِي
To lead, to bring a. o. or a. th. up to, as far as. أَبْلَمَ ه وَه إِلَى
To live on, to be satisfied with. تَبَلَّمَ ب
To enervate a. o. (evil). تَبَلَّمَ فِيهِ o . .
Very foolish. أَحْمَقُ بَلَمَ وَبَلَمٌ مَر بَلَاغَةٌ
Means of subsistence, living. بَلْعَةٌ وَبَلَاغٌ وَتَبَلَّمَ

Steel. Razor. (عوض فولاذ) Ps
To recline on the ground. To break a promise. To be dull. بَلَدَمَ
Silly. Breaking his promise. بَلَدَمَ
To stand mute from fear. بَلَدَمَ
Beryl. Cristal. بَلُورٌ وَبَلُورٌ
To crystallize. بَلُورٌ
Crystalline, crystal. بَلُورِي
Black and thick slime left by the Nile. بَلُورِي
To remain disheartened. بَلَسَ - أَبْلَسَ
sad, and gloomy. To be desperate, stupefied. To remain speechless. بَلَسَ
To drive a. o. to despair. ه -
A kind of date. بَلَسَ
Silent, gloomy. بَلَسَ وَبَلَسَ وَمُبْلَسَ
Constabulary. Policeman. بَلَسَ فِيسَ
Devil, demon. بَلَسَ فِي أَبْلَاسَةٍ
Burdock (pla.). بَلَسَكَا وَبَلَسِكَا
♠ To anoint with bahn. ♠ بَلَسَمَ ه
To embalm. بَلَسَمَ
Balsam of Gilcad. بَلَسَمَ
♠ Embahning. بَلَسَمَةٌ
Embalmed. مَبْلَسَمٌ
Balm-tree. بَلَسَان
Elder-tree. بَلَسَان
To begin, to undertake a th. بَلَشَ وَابْتَلَشَ ه ا و ب
Heron. بَلَشُون
To exact a. th. from, to extort by force. بَلَصَ o بَلَاصًا وَبَلَّصَ ه
Earthenware jar. بَلَادِي وَبَلَّاصٌ وَبَلَالِيسَ
To seek secretly after. تَبَلَّصَ ه
Exaction. Extortion, oppression. بَلَصَ وَبَلَصَةٌ
Ground down by taxes. ♠ مَبْلَاوَسَ
Bill of exchange, draft. بُلُوبِصَةٌ Is
To pave. (a. th.) ♠ بَلَطَ وَبَلَّطَ وَبَلَطَ ه
To tack (sailor). To run aground ('ship). To cheat. To stop work. ♠ بَلَطَ
To p'under a. o. (thief). To weary a. o. with requests. أَبْلَطَ ه
To come to poverty. أَبْلَطَ وَأَبْلَطَ
To fight with a sword. بَلَّطَ وَتَبَلَّطَ
♠ To behave foolishly. To play the devil. تَبَلَّطَ
Heedless, giddy, devilkin. ♠ بَلَطَ وَبَلِيطَ

Marbre, ivory. * بناطط
To be foolish, * بنه a بلكا وبلاهة والبخله
to be a cipher, a simpleton.
To behave as a simpleton. * بنه
To pretend simplicity. * بنه
Do not mind. Do abstain. Put it off. * بنه
Silliness, tom-foolery. * بنه وبلاهة
Tom-fool, silly, stupid. * بنه
To walk at a quick step. * بنه
Ampleness of circumstances. * بنه
To try, to experi- * بنه
ment. To afflict, to put a. o. to the test.
To be worn out (clo- * بنه
thes). To be consumed (corpse).
To be affected with fear. To * بنه
be smitten by (a disease, a calamity).
To wear out. To * بنه
waste (clothes).
To pay attention to * بنه
to. To take care of. To esteem, to be anxious about. To vie in splendour with o. a. To contradict.
To put a. o. or a. th. to trial. * بنه
To show gal- * بنه
lanty at war.
To try, to test, to afflict * بنه
a. o.
To put a. o. to the test. * بنه
Consumption. Rottenness. Decay. * بنه
Pressure of cala- * بنه
mity. Trial. Sorrow.
Trial, test. Misfortune. * بنه
Trial. Misfortune, affliction. * بنه
Overfatigued. Worn out. * بنه
Worn out, consumed, rotten. * بنه
Afflicted. Tried. * بنه
Anxiety, care, attentiveness. * بنه
Intent on. Mindful of. Who takes * بنه
account of.
Yes, no doubt. Ay, yea. So. * بنه
The thickest string of a * بنه
musical instrument. Bass (in music).
Ochrea, bamia (leguminous * بنه
plant).
To remain in (a place). * بنه
To tie (a sheep) in order to fat- * بنه
ten it.
Fingers, tip of the fingers. * بنه

Coming to, as far as. Coming of * بنه
age. Nubility. Maturity. Perfection.
Legal summons. Delivery of a * بنه
message. Sufficiency.
Ultimatum. * بنه
False statements. Slanders. * بنه
Eloquence. * بنه
Rhetoric. * بنه
M. f. Reaching... Attaining an * بنه
aim... Mature, of age. Marriageable.
Inviolable oath. * بنه
Eloquent. Efficient. * بنه
Chaste in speech.
Sum of money. Limit, * بنه
farthest end attained.
Exaggeration, hyperbole. * بنه
Utmost care, striving.
Bugloss, ox-tongue (pla). * بنه
Phlegm. Pituite. * بنه
Phlegmatic. Pituitous. * بنه
To hurry on. * بنه
To open or shut (a door) * بنه
abruptly.
To * بنه
be spotted with white and black.
To be stupefied, amazed. * بنه
To repair (a well) with plane- * بنه
boards.
To be opened abruptly (door). * بنه
Camel-hair tent. Marble. Door. * بنه
Motley. * بنه
Variegated. Piebald * بنه
(horse). Famous Castle.
Plain of Balka. * بنه
To be waste and uninhabited. * بنه
Waste country. * بنه
Company of infantry, * بنه
squadron of cavalry.
Perhaps. * بنه
He may come. * بنه
To mar a. o. or a. th. * بنه
To be silent. * بنه
Having swollen lips. * بنه
A kind of broad- * بنه
bean. Berry of the lote-tree.
Small fishes. * بنه
N. of un. Tumour on the lips. * بنه
Ambergris. Honey. * بنه
Tar. * بنه

Amethyst. * بَنْفَش
To come towards, to arrive at. * بَتَقِ ٥ بَنْفَا إِلَى
To put a triangular piece on (a shirt). To make (a quiver) of a triangular shape. To set (a discourse). To trump up (a lie). بَتَقِي ه
To sojourn in (a place). ب -
Gore of a shirt. بَنْفَقَة ٥ بَنْفَانِي
To communicate family secrets (girls). * بَتَك - بَتَك
To settle (in a place) بَتَك ب وَتَبَتَك
Pith. Aromatic plant. Root, P بَتَك
bottom.
Bloom of youth. بَتَك العُمر
Bench. Banking-house. * بَتَك ٥ بَتُوك
Clepsydra. Water or sand-clock. بَنْفَا م
* بَتِي i بَنِيًا وَبَنِيًا وَبَنِيَةً وَبَنِيَةً ه
To construct, to build, to erect (a house).
To go in to his wife (man). بَتِي بَأَهْلِهِ وَابْتَقِي
To build up (a building). بَتِي ه
To give a house.
To have a. th. built, erected. * أَبْنَى ه
To adopt a. o. as a son. * بَتِي ٥
To build, to have (a house) built. * ابْتَنَى ه
To want repair (house). * اسْتَبْنَى
Structure, fabric. بَنَاءٌ وَبَنِيَّةٌ وَبَنِيَانٌ
Building, edifice. بَنَاءٌ ٥ بَنِيَّةٌ
From that, accordingly. بَنَاءٌ عَالِيَةً
♦ Good example, edification. * بَنِيَانٌ صَالِحٌ
Adoption, adopting. * تَبَنَّى
Building, structure. بَنِيَّةٌ وَبَنِيَّةٌ ٥ بَتِي وَبَتِي
Shape, frame of the body. بَنِيَّةٌ
Strongly built (man), healthy. صَحِيحٌ الْبَنِيَّةُ
Son, child. * ابْنٌ ٥ بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاءُ
Man. Pl. mankind. * ابْنُ آدَمَ ٥ بَنُو آدَمَ
The man of perdition, damned. * ابْنُ الْهَلَاكِ
Traveller, wanderer. * ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ
Mindless of the morrow. * ابْنُ يَوْمِهِ
Relatives. * بَنُو عَمِّهِ
Citizens. * بَنُو الْمَدِينَةِ
Thieves, robbers. * بَنُو اللَّيْلِ
Daughter, girl. * ابْنَةُ وَبَنَاتٌ ٥ بَنَاتٌ
♦ Queen (of cards).
Word. * بَنْفَا الشَّعَةِ

N. of. un. One finger. بَنَانَةٌ ٥ بَنَاتَات
Verdant garden, meadow. Finger-joint. بَنَانَةٌ
Coffee (berry). Coffee-tree. * بَن
Coffee-coloured. * بَنْفَى
Good or bad smell. بَنْفَى ٥ بَنَان
Prudent, steady. * بَنِين
A kind of shark. * بَنْفَاك
Gold coin of 20 francs. * بَنْفَاوْ Ie
To come back to o.'s origin. * بَنْفَا ٥
To put a. o. under chloroform. * بَنْفَا ٥
To claim a noble origin. * ابْتَنَجَ
Henbane (soporific plant). * بَنْفَا
Origin, source. * رَنْفَج
Beet-root. * بَنْفَاوْ TE
Hole. Cannon-bore: gun-barrel. Window. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنَانِجَر Ts
Clove-pink. Clove. * بَنْفَاوْ P
Standard, flag. Lake. * بَنْفَاوْ P
Deceit. ♦ Cross-belt. Part. Chapter. * بَنْفَاوْ
Sword-belt. * بَنْفَاوْ
Crafty man. * كَبِيرُ الْبَنْفَاوْ
To enlist (soldiers). ♦ To divide (a book) into chapters. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ وه
Sea-town. Commercial town. * بَنْفَاوْ P
Syndic of merchants. * بَنْفَاوْ P
Consul. * بَنْفَاوْ
Merchant. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ
Flag, banner, colours. * بَنْفَاوْ Is
Love-apple, tomato. * بَنْفَاوْ Is
Nut, hazel-nut. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ
Bullet-shot. * بَنْفَاوْ
Venice (town). * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ Rifle, gun. * بَنْفَاوْ
Gun-stock. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥
Bastard, spurious. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ
To debase, to render a. o. degenerate. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥
To shun a. o. or a. th. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ ٥ وه
To retrace o.'s steps. To draw back. * بَنْفَاوْ
Ebony (wood). * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ G
A cloth upper-gown with very full sleeves. * بَنْفَاوْ Ts
Ring-finger. * بَنْفَاوْ
Violet (flower). * بَنْفَاوْ P
Violet-coloured. * بَنْفَاوْ ٥ بَنْفَاوْ

- To marvel. **بَهَجَ**
 Joy, cheerfulness. Beauty. **بَهْجَة**
 Joyful, cheerful. Fine-looking. **بَهْج و بَهْجَة**
 Cheering, enlivening. **مُبْهَج**
 To squander, to waste. **بَهْدَر بَهْدَرَة ه**
 Hero. **بَهَادُور ج بَهَادُورِيَة**
 To walk quickly. **بَهْدَل**
 To insult, to scoff at. **بَهْدَل**
 To be reviled. **تَبَهَّدَل**
 Agility. **بَهْدَلَة**
 To overcome a. o. in beauty, merit. To slander a. o. To overburden. To grieve a. o. **بَهْر ج بَهْرَة ه**
 To shine. **بَهْر ج بَهْرَة ه**
 To outstrip a. o. in a. th. **بَهْر**
 To be out of breath. **بَهْر**
 To be dazzled (by sun-shine). **بَهْر و تَبَهَّر**
 To pepper, to season (a dish with pepper). **بَهْر ه**
 To vie with a. o. in. **بَاهِر مُبَاهِرَة ه**
 To make a fortune. To bring forth a. th. astounding. To be exposed to heat. **أَبَهَّر**
 To dazzle a. o. (sun). **بَاهِر**
 To be breathless. **بَاهِر**
 To be dazzled. **بَاهِر**
 To use every endeavour on behalf of, or against. **بَاهِر فِي وَل**
 To repeat a prayer. **بَاهِر فِي الدُّعَاءِ**
 Beauty, splendour, victory. **بَاهِر**
 Publicly. **بَاهِرًا**
 Breathlessness, short breathing. **بَاهِر**
 He exhausted himself in endeavours. **جَهَدَتْ نَفْسَهُ مُبَاهِرًا**
 Centre. Extensive field. **بَاهِرَة**
 Beauty. Pepper, spice. **بَاهِر**
 Idol. Swallow. Devil. **بَاهِر**
 Short-breathed, breathless. **بَاهِر و مَبْهُور**
 Splendid. Wonderful, magnificent. **بَاهِر**
 A slender, delicate woman. **بَاهِرَة ج بَاهِرَة**
 Artery. Back. Jugular vein. **أَبَهَّر**
 The two arteries of the heart. **الْأَبَهْرَان**
 Dazzling. **مُبْهَر**
 To allow (blood) to be shed with impunity. **بَهْر ه**
 To be shed with impunity (blood). **بَهْر**
 To sweep, to pass with pomp. **تَبَهَّر**
- Tear. **بَهْجَة**
 Wine. **بَهْجَة**
 Thought, design. **بَهْجَة**
 Arrow. **بَهْجَة**
 Siren. **بَهْجَة**
 Small rivers. **بَهْجَة**
 Misfortunes, calamities. **بَهْجَة**
 Cares, troubles. **بَهْجَة**
 My little son. **بَهْجَة**
 Sonship, filiation. **بَهْجَة**
 Belonging to a son, filial. **بَهْجَة**
 Builder. Founder, constructor. **بَهْجَة**
 Wrist. Blow. **بَهْجَة**
 Bases of a house. **بَهْجَة**
 Architect. Mason, builder. **بَهْجَة**
 Pigeon-hole. **بَهْجَة**
 Constructed. Indeclinable (noun). **بَهْجَة**
 The public buildings. **بَهْجَة**
 Letters of the Alphabet. **بَهْجَة**
 Adopting as a son, adopter. **بَهْجَة**
 Adopted. adoptive (child). **بَهْجَة**
 To show kindness to a. o. **بَهْجَة**
 To mind a. th. **بَهْجَة**
 To empty (a house). **بَهْجَة**
 To be astonished. To remain speechless. **بَهْجَة**
 To be of a faint colour. **بَهْجَة**
 To surprise a. o. **بَهْجَة**
 To slander a. o. **بَهْجَة**
 To lie. **بَهْجَة**
 To shock a. o. in relating malicious reports. **بَهْجَة**
 Astonishment. amazement. **بَهْجَة**
 Lie. Calumny. **بَهْجَة**
 Dull, dead (colour). **بَهْجَة**
 Calumniator. **بَهْجَة**
 Anaemia. **بَهْجَة**
 Falsely charged. Stupefied. **بَهْجَة**
 To cheer up, to enliven a. o. **بَهْجَة**
 To rejoice in, to gladden at. **بَهْجَة**
 To be fine, elegant. **بَهْجَة**
 To embellish. To cheer up a. o. **بَهْجَة**
 To be luxuriant (garden, soil). **بَهْجَة**
 To be merry. **بَهْجَة**

Good chief. Laughter. **بُھُول ج بھاليل**
 ♦ Fool, stupid. **مُبَاحَاة**
 Imprecation. **مَبْهُول**
 ♦ Silly, simple. **بُھُول**
 To come suddenly **بُھُلَس - تَبْهَلَس**
 from a country without any luggage.
 To lie. **بُھَلَق وَتَبْهَلَق**
 Fool! Rope-dancer, **بُھَلَوَان ج بھالين** Ps
 juggler, tumbler.
 To wean (lambs). etc. **بُھَم - بُھَم البُھَم**
 To conceal a. th. To use, **أُبْهَم ه**
 uncertain, ambiguous terms.
 To be concealed, equi- **أُبْهَم وَتَبْهَم على**
 vocal, uncertain, unknown to.
 To divert a. o. from a. th. **أُبْهَم ل على**
 To be concealed, vague, **اِسْتَبْهَم عن**
 equivocal, unknown to.
بُھَمَة وَبُھَمَة ج بُھَم وَبُھَم وَبُھَم وَجِب بُھَامَات
 Lamb, kid, calf.
 Brave, hero. Difficult task. **بُھَمَة ج بُھَم**
 Uncertainty, doubt. Ambiguity. **اِبْهَام**
 Black. Of one colour. **بُھَم ج بُھَم وَبُھَم**
 Rumbling (sound, noise). Thumb.
 Beast, quadruped. **بُھَمَة ج بھام**
 Bestial, brutish. **بُھَمِي**
 Bestiality. Brutism. **بُھَمِيَة**
 Speaking an unknown lan- **أُبْهَم ج بُھَم**
 guage. Barbarian, stranger.
اِبْهَام ج أْبَاهَم وَأْبَاهِم, و بَاهِم ج بَوَاهِم
 Thumb. Great toe.
 Hidden, unknown, vague. **مُبْهَم**
 To walk with a haughty **تَبْهَلَس**
 gait.
 Stout and heavy. Lion. **بُھَلَس**
 To be fine. **بُھَا و بَھِي و بُھُو و بُھَا**
 To shine.
 To exceed a. o. in beauty. **بُھَا و ل**
 To enlarge (a house) **بُھِي ه**
 To boast, to get proud. **بَاهِي**
 To vie with a. o. in beauty. **بَاهِي ل**
 To have a handsome face. **أُبْهِي**
 To empty (a vessel, house). **ه -**
 To boast of. **اِبْهِي ب**
 To vie with a. o. in beauty, **تَبَاهِي**
 elegance.
 Beauty. Elegance. Splendour. **بُھَا**
 House situated **بُھُو ج أْبْهَا وَبُھُو وَبُھِي**
 foremost. Court-yard. Hollow of the
 chest. Extended plain.

Vain, trifling. Vanity, trifle, **بُھَرَج P**
 worthless. Tinsel. Counterfeit (coin).
 To dye (the beard) yellow. **بُھَرَم ه**
 Mars (planet). **بُھَرَام وَبُھَرَامَج P**
 Yellow dye. **بُھَرَمَان P**
 Ruby, carbuncle. **و يَاقُوت بُھَرَمَانِي**
 To push a. o. **بُھَز وَبُھَز ل مِن**
 back from.
 To prepare to. **بُھَش ا بُھَش ل**
 To search, to scrutinize a. th. **عن -**
 To hurry towards. **إلى -**
 To meet, to gather. **و تَبْهَش**
 To rejoice, to be glad. **اِبْهَش**
 A kind, smiling man. **رَجُل بُهَش**
 To take off o.'s clothes and **بُھَضَل**
 stake them (gambler).
 To overwhelm, **بُھَظ ا بُھَظ, و أَبْهَظ ل**
 to overburden a. o. (work, weight).
 Weight. Heinousness of crime. **بُھَظ**
 Gravity of a. th.
 Heavy, crushing. Important, **بَاهِظ**
 serious (affair).
 Overwhelmed. **مَبْهُوظ**
 To come forth, to emerge **بُھَق ا بُھَقَا**
 from a cloud (sun).
 Dandruff. □ Leprosy. **بُھَق**
 Lichen. **الْحَجَر**
 Soft, **بُھَكْن وَبُھَكْنَة وَبُھَكْل وَبُھَكَاة**
 full of vigour (youth).
 To curse a. o. (God). **بُھَل ا بُھَلَا ل**
 To let a. o. act at pleasure. **و أَبْهَل ل**
 To abandon a. o. ♦ To render **أَبْهَل ل**
 stupid, to stultify.
 To curse **بَاهَل بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَتَبَاهَل وَتَبَاهَل**
 o. a.
 To grow stupid, silly. **اِبْهَل**
 To implore, to beseech **اِبْهَل إِلَى**
 (God) with humility and fervour.
 To call upon (God) against. **على -**
 To curse, to imprecate upon a. o.
 To let a. o. do what he **اِسْتَبْهَل ل**
 would. ♦ To find a. o. foolish, stupid.
 Curse, imprecation. **بُھَلَة**
 ♦ Stupidity, silliness. **بُھَلَة وَبُھَلَنَة**
 Supplication, earnest prayer; **اِبْتِهَال**
 call for help from God.
 Indecisive, wavering. **بَاهِل ج بُهْل وَبُھَل**
 Staffless (shepherd). Untied (she-
 camel). Unarmed (man).

To come upon a. o. **بَاج** ٥ **وَانبَاج** على (misfortune).
 Traveller. **بَوَّاج** و **بَوَّاج**
 Misfortunes have overwhelmed them. **بَاجْتَهَم** البَاجَة
 To deliver a permit to. **بَوَّاج** ٥
 To flash all over the sky (lightning). **تَبَوَّج** و **وَانبَاج**
 Permit, way-leave. **بَاج** و **بَاج** P
 To appear **بَاج** ٥ **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح**
 in broad light.
 To reveal, to communicate (a secret) to a. o. **ب** - الى
 To give to a. o. information about a. th. To reveal (a secret). **أَبَاج** ٥
 To declare a. th. to be permitted to.
 To profess openly a religion, a doctrine. **ب** -
 To allow a. th. **إِسْتَبَاج** ه
 To consider a. th. as usual and permitted to all. To permit a. th.
 To destroy (a tribe). **ب** - و ه
 Revelation of a secret. Permission to do anything. License. **إِبَاجَة**
 Dissolute. Free-thinker. Radical (in politics). **إِبَاجِي** ج **إِبَاجِيُون**
 Great quantity of water. Entrance-hall. **بَاجَة** ج **بُوج**
 Sun. **بُوج**
 Openly, publicly. **بَوَّاج**
 Revealer of a secret. Traitor. Shameless, 'barefaced'. **بَائِع** و **مُبيح**
 Allowed, declared lawful, common. To be used at will, at pleasure by all. **مُبَاح** ل
 To be weary. To abate (heat), to remit (fever). To subside (anger). **بَاج** ٥ **بَوَّاح**
 To die out (fire). To be tainted (meat). To lose its lustre, its dye, its glaze (textile fabric). **بُوج** -
 To extinguish (fire), to appease (hatred). **أَبَاج** ه
 Trouble, disturbance. **بُوج**
 To perish, to be lost. To be void (deed). To remain uncultivated (ground). **بَاج** ٥ **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح**
 To put a. o. to trial. To know a. th. by experience. **بَار** و **وَانْتَار** و ه

Fine, pretty. Bright. **بِهِي**
 Young camel. Stuffed camel-hide for deceiving a she-camel when milked. **بَوَّاج**
 Stupid. **بَوَّاج** م **بَوَّاج** م
 To come back to. **بَاج** ٥ **بَوَّاح** الى
 To bring back a. o. to. **ب** الى
 To acknowledge o.'s fault. **بَدَنِي**
 To be equal in rank, so that the death of one may be atoned for by that of the other. **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** ب
 To die, do atone for his death. **بُوج**
 To come and stay (in a place). **بَوَّاح** ه
 To point (a spear) towards. **بَوَّاح** ه **بَوَّاح**
 To prepare a lodging for. **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 To bring, to lead back a. o. to. **أَبَاج** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 To receive a. o. as a guest, in. **ب** -
 To enter, to go in. To take possession of. **تَبَوَّاح** ه
 To be equal. **تَبَوَّاح**
 To take lodging in. **إِسْتَبَاج** ه
 To kill a man in order to compensate for the murder of another. **ب** -
 Tautamount. Equality. **بَوَّاح**
 Blood for blood. Retaliation. **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 Home. Dwelling. Inn. **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 Bountiful. **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 To serve a. o. as a door-keeper. **بَاب** ٥ **بَوَّاح**
 To divide (a book) into chapters. To direct a. o. **بَوَّاح** ه و
 To take a. o. for a door-keeper. **بَوَّاح** و
 Gate, door. Chapter. Article, Class. **بَاب** ج **أَبَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح**
 The Sublime Porte. **البَاب** العالي
 At random. Carelessly. **بَاب** على **بَاب** الله
 Boundary, farthest end. **بَابَة** ج **بَابَات**
 Kind, sort. Class. Way. Making. **بَابَة** و **بَابَة** ه
 It suits you. **هَذَا** و **بَابَة** ه
 Door-keeper, porter. **بَوَّاح** ج **بَوَّاح** و
 Main-gate. **بَوَّاح** و
 Door-keeping, portage. **بَوَّاح** و
 Melting-pot for goldsmiths. Crucible. **بَوَّاح** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 To examine, to look for a. th. **بَاب** ٥ **بَوَّاح** ه
 To scatter a. th. **بَاب** و **بَوَّاح** ه
 To rouse a. o. To take out a. th. **إِسْتَبَاج** ه و

To become plump **بَاط** o **بَاط** i **بَاط** i
(emaciated person).
To stretch the hand in **بَاء** o **بَوعا**
order to offer a. th. To make rapid
strides.
To measure a. th. by the **وَتَبَّوع** هـ
fathom.
To rush. **إِنْبَاء**
To inveigh against a. o. **بِالْكَلَامِ عَلَى** -
To lower the price of... for **لَهُ فِي** -
a. o.
Fathom, measure of the two **بَاء** ج **أَبْوَاء**
arms extended. High rank.
Generous. Powerful. **تَارِيلُ الْبَاءِ**
Stingy. Unable. **صَتِيقٍ أَوْ قَصِيرِ الْبَاءِ**
Toe-bone. **بُوع**
He is a dunce. **لَا يُغْرِفُ كُوعَهُ مِنْ بُوعٍ**
To overcome. To equal **بَاء** o **بُوعَا** لـ
a. o.
To boil (blood). **تَبَّوع**
To overcome a. o. **عَلَى** -
Fine dust. Smell. Medley. Mob. **بُوعَا** -
To perish **بَاتٍ** o **بُوقًا** و **بُوقًا** و
(wealth). To be missed (th.).
To fall upon a. o. (misfortune). **س** -
To ill-treat, to embezzle a. o. To
harm a. o.
To assault a. o. **عَلَى** -
To sound the bugle. **بُوق**
♦ To tie or put a. th. into a bundle. **هـ** -
To lie. **تَبَّوق**
A calamity befell **إِنْبَاءَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ بَائِقَةٌ**
them.
Trumpet. **بُوق** ج **أَبْوَاتٍ** و **بُوقَاتٍ**
Bugle. Horn.
Indiscreet man. To tell a **تَفَعَّ بِالْبُوقِ**
story.
Bugler. **بُوقَاتٍ**
Shower. Calamity. **بُوقَةٌ** ج **بُوق**
Bundle, bunch. Nosegay. **بَائِقَةٌ** ج **بَائِقَاتٍ**
Injustice. Calamity, di- **بَائِقَةٌ** ج **بُوقَاتٍ**
saster.
To be fat (camel). **بَاك** o **بُوكَا**
To be entangled (business). **بُوكَا** -
To mix and press in (a crowd). **س** -
To purchase or sell a. th. **هـ** -
Big (camel). **بَائِك** ج **بُوك** و **بُوكِ**
First of all. **أَوَّلُ بَائِكٍ** و **بَائِقَةٍ** و **بُوك**
To urine. **بَال** o **بُولًا** و **بُولًا** و

To cause a. o. to perish. **أَبَار** لـ
Worthless fellow, (m. f. s. pl.) **بُور**
rogue. **قَوْمُ بُورٍ** - **أَمْرَأَةٌ بُورٍ**
Uncultivated, waste land. **بُورٌ** و **بُورَةٌ**
Ruin, perdition. **بُورَار**
Hell. **دَارُ الْبُورَارِ**
Uncultivated soil. **بَائِرٌ** و **بَائِرَةٌ**
Wretch, forlorn man. **ج بُور**
Lost, led astray, wayless. **حَائِرٌ** بَائِرٌ
Mullet, mugil. **بُورِي** ج **بُورِي** **PE**
Gudgeon. Whiting.
Bower, anchor. **بُورَةٌ** o
Bugle, trumpet. **بُورِي** ♦
A rush-mat. **بُورِيَّةٌ** و **بُورِيَاءٌ** P
Mat-seller. **بُورِي**
P **بَاك** و **بَايِي** ج **بُورَار** و **بُورَار** و **بُورَار**
Falcon, Bird of prey.
P **بَاك** و **بَايِي** ج **بُورَار** و **بُورَار**
Falconer. **بُورَار** و **بُورَار**
Ice-cream. **بُور** و **بُورَةٌ** Ts
Snout, muzzle. **بُور** ♦
To be sullen, sulky. To frown, **بُور** ♦
to look angry. o To spoil a. th.
To kiss a. o. **بَاك** o **بُوسَا** لـ P
To make a. o. to kiss a. o. **وَا** o **بُوسَا** هـ ♦
or a. th. To smack.
Kiss. **بُوس**
To mix. To vociferate. **بُوشَا** o **بُوشَا** ♦
To be noisy, disorderly (rabble).
To assail o. a ; to come to **تَبَاوَشَ**
blows.
Mob. (for **أَبُوشَا**) **بُوش** و **بُوش** ج **أَبُوشَا** (**أَبُوشَا**)
riotous assembly. Flock. Uproar.
Useless, vain. Vainly, in **بُوش** Ts
mere waste, to no purpose. Nonsense,
bosh.
To precede a. o. To **بَاك** o **بُوصَا** لـ ♦
escape from a. o.
To outrun the others (horse). **بُوص**
To be gaudy, bright-coloured.
Colour. Complexion. **بُوص** و **بُوص**
Buttocks. Thatch.
Flat boat. Sailor. **بُوصِي** P
To recover o.'s com- **بَاك** o **بُوصَا** ♦
plexion.
To stay in (a place). **ب** -
To sink into contempt **بَاك** o **بُوطَا** ♦
or misery.
Crucible. ♦ Rose-shaped **بُوطَة** ج **بُوطَة** P
design on cloth.

بَيْتٌ جُ بُيُوتٌ وَأَنْبِيَاءٌ وَيُؤْتَاتُ وَأَبَايْتُ
House ; dwelling. Room, apartments.

Household, family. Case. Strophe.

Stanza. Verse.

He is a man of good family. هُوَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبُيُوتَاتِ

Arsenal. بَيْتُ السِّلَاحِ

Temple of Mecca, the Caaba. الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ وَالْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ

Cobweb. بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Water-closet. بَيْتُ الْمَاءِ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ

Public treasury. بَيْتُ الْحَالِ

Food for one night. بَيْتُ لَيْلَةٍ

Jerusalem. بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدَسُ

Small house, small room. بَيْتٌ

Nightly raid. بَيَّاتٌ

Being by night. بَايْتُ

Stale, (bread, food). بَايْتُ وَبَيَّاتٌ

Shelter for the night. مَقِيَّتٌ

To cease, to finish. To perish, to be lost. * بَادَ بَادًا وَبَيَّادًا وَبَيَّادَةً

To set (sun). - يُبَادُ

To cause a. o. to perish ; to destroy, to annihilate a. o. or a. th. أَبَادَ وَهَـ

If not, except that. On account of. However, besides. يَبْدُ أَنْ

Dangerous desert. بَيِّدَاءٌ جُ بَيِّدٌ وَبَيِّدَاتٌ

Perishing, perishable. بَائِدٌ

Foot-soldier. Infantry. بَيَّادِيٌّ جُ بَيَّادَةٌ Ps

Ale, beer. بَيْرَةٌ Is

To raise o.'s self above (people) and oppress them. * بَاسَ بَاسًا

♦ To make a hole in the earth in order to plant a tree. بَاشَ - بَيْشٌ

To beautify (a. o.'s face) God. هـ -

Wolf's bane, aconite. بَيْشٌ

Misfortune. Confusion. بَيْسٌ وَبَيْصٌ

Straight, distress.

He was involved in a hopeless affair. وَقَعَ فِي خَيْصٍ خَيْصٍ وَخَيْصٍ خَيْصٍ

To lay eggs (hen). * بَاضَ بَيْضًا

To exceed a. o. in whiteness. - وَبَايَضَ

To remain in (a place). ب -

To bleach. To tin. a. th. بَيَّضَ هـ

♦ To copy fair. To whitewash (a house). بَيَّضَ

May God cheer him. بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ

To be bleached. ♦ To be copied fair. تَبَيَّضَ

To cause a. o. to discharge urine. بَوْلٌ وَأَبَالَ وَاسْتَبَالَ

Heart, mind, state. Attention. بَالٌ

Boldness. Welfare. ♦ Whale. بَالَةٌ

What is the matter with you? why? مَا بَالُكَ

Attention, mindfulness. ♦ إِبْطَاءُ الْبَالِ

Important, serious affair. أَمْرٌ ذُو بَالٍ

Scent-bag. Bottle, phial. بَالَةٌ Ps

Bale. - Is

Postage-stamp. بَوْلٌ Ts

Urine. Matrimony. بَوْلٌ جُ أَبْوَالٌ

Offspring. بُوَالٌ

Great abundance of urine. Diabetes. بُوَالٌ

Urinal. مَبْنُوتَةٌ

Owl. An owl. * بُومٌ وَبُومَةٌ جُ أَبْوَامٌ

To surpass a. o. in virtue, merit. * بَانَ بَانًا

Tree producing nutmegs. Egyptian willow. بَانَ وَبَانَةٌ

Interval. Difference. Distance. بُونٌ وَبُونٌ

Merit virtue. بُونٌ

Tenth Coptic month : June. بُوَانَةٌ CE

To remember, to understand. To think of. * بَاهَ بَاهًا وَبَاهًا وَبَاهًا لَ

Matrimony. بَاهٌ

Court-yard. بَاهَةٌ

Curse. Malediction. بَوَهٌ

Hawk. Owl. بَوَهٌ

Owl. Fool, stupid. Wool (before it is soaked in the inkstand). See بُوَهَةٌ

To act in the same way as another. * بَوَى بَوًى وَبَوًى

Imitation. Counterfeiting. بَوًى

♦ Varnish, blacking. بُوَيَا Ts

Shoe-black. بُوَيَا Ts

Conduit, sink-hole of a tank. * بَيْبٌ

To spend the night. To marry. * بَاتَ بَاتًا وَبَاتًا

To spend the night at o.'s. - بَـ أَوْ عِنْدَ

To be busy about a. th. during the night. To build a house. To brood over (a design). بَيَّتَ هـ

To attack the enemy by night. - الْمَدَارُ

To let a. o. spend the night. - وَأَبَاتَ

To prepare provisions for one night. اسْتَبَاتَ

To exhibit, to offer for sale (goods).	أَبَاء هـ	To put on an iron helmet.	إِنْتِاض
To draw up a contract. To agree on a. th.	تَبَايَر	To destroy (a tribe).	— هـ
To be sold. To find a ready market (goods).	إِنْبَاء	To be white, to get white.	إِنْبِضْ
To buy a. th. of. To purchase.	إِنْتَاء هـ من	Whiteness. Milk. ♦ Milk-food (butter, cheese, eggs). ♦ Albugo.	بَيَاض
To try to buy a. th. from a. o. هـ	إِسْتَبَاء هـ	White of eggs.	بَيَاض البَيْض
Sale or purchase. Investiture of a caliph, king.	بَيْعَة وَبَيْعَة	White of the eye.	بَيَاض الْعَيْن
Church. Jewish synagogue.	S بَيْعَة ج بَيْعَات	Day-light.	بَيَاض النَّهَار
Wares. Goods; things offered for sale.	بَيْعَات ج بَيْعَات	Good character.	بَيَاض الْوَجْه
Seller of, dealer in.	بَايِع ج بَايَعَة	The whole day.	بَيَاض الْيَوْم
The two transactors (purchaser and seller).	الْبَايَعَان	Eggs.	بَيْض ج بَيْضَات
Seller, buyer.	بَايِع ج بَايَعَاء وَأَبْيَعَاء	An egg. Heart. Middle-part. Helmet of iron. Testicle.	بَيْضَة
Merchant, seller.	بَايَعَاء وَبَايِعُونَ وَبَايِعَات	Cock's egg (said of a. th. impossible to be got).	بَيْضَة الدِّيك
Deed of sale. Crowning of a king, a caliph.	مُبَايَعَة	The foremost man of a place.	بَيْضَة الْبَلَد
Sold. Mart, market.	مَبْيَع	Woman.	بَيْضَة الْخَدِر
Offered for sale. Saleable.	مُبَايَع	Oval, egg-shaped.	بَيْضِي
Bought. Buyer.	مُبْتَاع	Whiteness.	بَيَاضَة
To perish.	* بَاءَ ا بَيْعًا	Egg-seller. ♦ White clay.	بَايِض
Major, officer commanding 1000 men.	Ts بَيْسَكْبَاشِي	بَايِض ج بَايِضَات وَبَايِض ج بَايِضَات	بَايِض ج بَايِضَات وَبَايِض ج بَايِضَات
Hospital. Lunatic asylum.	P بَيْمَارِسْتَان	Bringing forth eggs, oviparous.	بَايِض ج بَايِضَات وَبَايِض ج بَايِضَات
To be separated, far away, remote from.	* بَانَ ا بَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا عَنْ	Good layer (hen).	بَيَاضَة
To be married (girl).	—	White. Whiter.	أَبْيَض مَر بَيَاضًا ج بَيْض
To be clear, obvious. To appear, to be within sight.	بَيَانًا وَبَيَانًا —	Sword.	—
To be divorced (woman).	بَيِّن	Happy days.	الْأَيَّامُ الْبَيِضُ
To come forth, to appear.	— وَأَبَانَ	Moon-lighted nights.	الْأَيَّامُ الْبَيِضُ
To give a. o. in marriage.	— وَأَبَانَ هـ	Silver. Wheat. Sun. Paper.	الْبَيْضَاءُ
To separate a. o. To manifest. To explain a. th.	— وَأَبَانَ هـ	He has not returned to me any answer whether good or bad (lit. black or white) prov.	مَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ بَيْضَاءً وَلَا سَوْدَاءً
To part from, to forsake a. o.	بَايَنَ هـ	The first gleam of dawn.	الْخِطَابُ الْأَبْيَضُ
To set a. o. apart.	أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً هـ	Milk and water.	الْأَبْيَضَان
To pronounce distinctly. To declare a. th.	—	Sudden death.	الْمَوْتُ الْأَبْيَضُ
To be clear, easily understood. To appear.	تَبَيَّنَ	Beneficence. Power. Favour, merit, glory.	الْيَدُ الْبَيْضَاءُ
To make a. th. clear, obvious.	— هـ	The white race (ضد السودان)	الْبَيْضَان (ضد السودان)
To explain. To understand a. th.	—	opp. to the black.	opp. to the black.
To be dissimilar, unlike. To contrast.	تَبَايَنَ	Washing. Tinning. Fair copy.	تَبْيِيطُ
		Copier. Tinner. Fuller. Bleacher.	مُبْيِيطُ
		To trade.	* بَاءَ ا بَيْعًا وَبَيْعًا هـ
		To buy or to sell a. th. to a. o.	بَايَعُ هـ
		To sell a. th. to a. o., to make a contract, a covenant with a. o.	بَايَعُ هـ
		To acknowledge a. o. as a chief.	— هـ
		He was recognized as Caliph	بُوِيَ بِأَلْفِ الْخُلَافَةِ

Clear, evident, manifest.	بَارِئٌ وَبَيِّنٌ	To be clear, manifest.	إِسْتَبَانَ
Obvious, clear.	بَيِّنٌ جَ أَتَيْنَا	To recognize a. th. as evident.	هـ -
Eloquent, expres-	جَ أَتَيْنَا وَأَتَيْنَا	To manifest a. th.	
sing himself clearly.		Meeting or separation. Tie. Inter-	بَيْنَ
Evidence, clear proof, ar-	بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٍ	val. Difference.	
gument. Witness, precise testimony.		Friendship, concord. Enmity.	ذَاتِ الْبَيْنِ
Clearer.	أَبْيَنَ	Between, amongst, in the midst of.	بَيْنَ
Explaining clearly. Clear, beyond	مُبِينٌ	Before him, in his presence.	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
doubt, obvious.		Meanwhile.	بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ
Parting. Contrast. Difference	تَبَايُنٌ	Equally distant from the	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ
between two things.		extreme points, average. Middling.	
Relation of two numbers	وَمُتَبَايِنَةٌ	Amongst, between them.	فِي مَا بَيْنَهُمَا
that cannot have any other com-		When, whilst, while, as.	بَيْنَمَا وَبَيْنَمَا
mon diviser but a unit. Contradic-		Tract of land. Boundary.	بَيْنَ جَ لَيُونِ
tion.		Separation,	
The Imperial Ante-	الْمَايِنِ الْهَامِيُونِي	Tract of land. Division between	بَيْنَ
chamber,		two lands.	
God keep you. God	بِي - بِيَاكَ اللَّهُ	Declaration. Explanation. Ar-	بَيَانٌ
help you.		gument. Rhetoric. Clear meaning	
Unknown man;	هَيْ بِنَ لِي وَهَيَانُ بِنَ بَيَانٍ	of a word.	
M ^r so and so.		Explanation, clear demonstration.	تَبْيِينٌ
Firman	بُيُورْدِي وَبُيُورْدِي وَبُيُورْدِي	Evidence. Clear explanation.	بَيِّنَاتٍ
of the Sultan.		Interstice, interval, gap.	بَيْنُوتَةٍ
		Divorced woman. Deep well.	بَارِئٌ



ت

To lose a. o. س -
 To utter the curse! « Woe to thee! » To destroy a. o. تَبَّ س
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. أَتَبَّ س
 To be set in order, to be in a fair way (affair). To be trodden (road). اِسْتَبَّ
 Weakness, deficiency. Loss. تَبَابٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ
 Woe, loss, damage. تَبَّ وَتَبَّهٌ
 Woe to thee! Mayest thou perish! تَبَّ لَكَ
 Old man. Aged. تَابَّ مَرْتَابَةً
 Set in order, strengthened. مُسْتَبْتَبٌ
 Coffin, wooden case. تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَابِيْتُ
 Ark of the covenant.
 To perish. تَبَّهَ ا تَبَّهَ ا وَتَبَّهَ ا تَبَّهَ ا
 To ruin, to lose, to destroy a. o. or a. th. To smash, to crumble a. th. تَبَّهَ ا وَه
 Ruin, perdition. تَبَّارٌ
 Gold, silver-sand or particle. تَبَّارٌ
 Native ore.
 A gold or silver particle. تَبَّارَةٌ
 Perishing. Deficient. مَتَبَّارٌ
 To follow a. o., to come with. To imitate, to obey a. o. To be the follower of. تَبَّاهُ ا تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا
 To prosecute (an affair). ه - تَبَّاهُ ا
 To pursue unremittingly. To follow the scent of, to track a. o. تَبَّاهُ ا وَه
 To follow a. o. (in his opinions). تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا
 To fulfil a. th.; to carry on, to get through. To trace back (a tradition) to its source. ه - تَبَّاهُ ا
 To make a. o. or a. th. to follow another. To put a. th. next to. ا تَبَّاهُ ا وَه
 To prosecute; to attain. To overtake a. o. or a. th. ه - تَبَّاهُ ا وَه
 To observe a. th. in its growth. To study thoroughly (a science). To make repeated endeavours. To ask consecutively, to examine successively a. th. تَبَّاهُ ا وَه

1^o Pronoun postfixed to the verbs at the first and second as well as the third feminine person of the past ت
 فَعَلَتْ فَعَلَتْ فَعَلَتْ.
 2^o Particle prefixed to the verbs at the second person as well as the third feminine of the future تَفْعَلِينَ، تَفْعَلِينَ، تَفْعَلِينَ.
 3^o Particle used in swearing.
 By God, I swear by God. تَبَّاهُ ا
 To stutter in pronouncing the T. To crawl (child). تَبَّاهُ ا
 Stammering. تَبَّاهُ ا
 To scold a. o. تَبَّاهُ ا تَبَّاهُ ا
 To strike a. o. with. ه - تَبَّاهُ ا
 To look steadfastly at; to stare at. تَبَّاهُ ا وَه
 Time (in regard to repetition). تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا
 Sometimes, now ... then. تَبَّاهُ ا
 Fresh, tender. تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا Ps
 To be filled up (vessel). تَبَّاهُ ا تَبَّاهُ ا
 To sob (child). To be filled with anger, prone to evil (man). تَبَّاهُ ا
 Irascibility, hot temper. تَبَّاهُ ا
 Passionate; hot-headed. تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا
 Fiery (horse). تَبَّاهُ ا
 To be twin-born with a. o. To weave (a stuff) with double threads. To fetch two runs (horse). تَبَّاهُ ا وَه
 To give birth to twins (woman). تَبَّاهُ ا
 Twin-born. تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا
 Twin. تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا
 Twin (thing). Match, fellow of a pair. تَبَّاهُ ا
 Bringing forth twins (female). تَبَّاهُ ا
 Woven of two threads (garment). تَبَّاهُ ا
 To cut off, to curtail a. th. تَبَّاهُ ا تَبَّاهُ ا
 To perish, to be lost. To suffer loss. تَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا وَتَبَّاهُ ا

Weakened, enervated. مَتَّيْل وَمُتَّيْل
Mad. * تَبَنَ i تَبَنًا
To feed (an animal) with straw. * تَبَنَ a تَبَنًا
To be intelligent, prudent. تَبَنَ
To gather straw in a granary. تَبَنَ
To put on small drawers. اِتَّيْن
Straw. Large cup. تَبْن
Straw. تَبْنَة
Intelligence. تَبَاة
Breeches of sailors, wrestlers. ثَبَان P
A straw barn, heap of straw. مَتْن وَتَبَاة
Dealer in straw. ثَبَان
Straw-coloured (garment, beast). مَتْن وَمَتْنُون وَتَبِي
♦ The milky way. ذَرْبُ الثَّبَانَةِ وَ سَيِّئَةُ الثَّبَانَةِ
To make a raid. * تَبَا o تَبَاوَا
Tartars (nation). * تَتَار وَتَتَار
A tartar. ♦ Courier, postman. تَتَرِي
Smoking, tobacco. ثُنْ Ts
* تَجَر o تَجَرًا وَتَجَارَةً, وَتَجَر وَتَجَر وَتَجَر
To trade, to be in business.
Trade, mercantile affairs, business. تَجَارَة
Merchant, commercial man, dealer, trader. Wine-merchant. تَجَارٌ j تَجَار وَتَجَار
Tradeswoman. Merchantable (goods). تَجَارَة j تَوَاجِر
Provost of merchants. PE سِر تَجَار
Goods, merchandise. مَتَجَر j مَتَاجِر
Commercial. مَتَجَرِي
Market. Trading country. مَتَجَرَة
Before, in front of. (See وَجْه) * تَجَاه
Opposite to thee. تَجَاهَكَ
Under, beneath. Below. * تَحْتَ
Men of the lowest class. اَلتَّحَوَات
Inferior. Situated underneath. تَحْتَائِي
Scaffold, shop-counter. Ts تَحْتَائِي بُوْش
Movement. * تَحْتَحَة
To present a. o. with a very precious gift. * تَحَف - أَتَحَفَ o ب
Any fine, rare, and precious object. Masterpiece. Gift. Present. تَحَفَة وَتَحَفَة j تَحَف وَتَحَاف
Museum. مَتَحَف وَذَارِ التَّحَف
To shade (a stuff). * تَحْمَر o تَحْمَرًا ه

To come one after the other, to arrive successively. تَتَابَع
To ask a. o. to follow; to get a. o. to follow. اِسْتَشْبِه
Follower. ♦ Be- أَتَبَّاء (s. and pl.) تَبِعَ
longing to; property of. Subject of a power.
Consequence, result of تَبِعَة j تَبَاعَات
a good or bad action. Chastisement. Prosecution.
Surname of the ancient kings of Yemen. تُسَبِّم j تَبَايَعَة
Sequel, issue. Penalty, chastisement. تَبَاعَة j تَبَاعَات
Nationality. تَبِيعَة ♦
Following, in succession, at the heels of. ♦ بِالْتَبِيعَة
Follower, attendant. Voluntary. تَبِيع j تَبِيع
Creditor. Debtor. تَبِيع j أَتَبِعَة
Helper. تَابِع وَتَبِيع مَر تَبِيعَة j تَبَا وَتَبَايَع وَتَبِيع
Adept. Voluntary. Zealot. Fellower of women.
Following, coming next. Follower, domestic servant. (Gram.) Appositive. تَابِع j تَبِيع وَتَبِيعَة وَتَبَايَع وَتَبَايَع
Female attendant, follower. تَابِعَة j تَوَاجِم
Consequence, issue.
Imitative pleonasm used for corroborating a word as كَثِير بَيِّن
وَحَسَن بَيِّن
Successively, one after the other, in turn. بِالْتَتَابُع
Uninterrupted, successive. Uniform, symmetrical. مُتَتَابِع
Followed. Obeyed. Sovereign. مَتَّبِع
Antecedent of an appositive.
Smoking-tobacco. P بِنِ
To show hostility to. * تَبَّل i تَبَّلَا
To weaken. To make sick, to bewilder a. o. (love). To destroy a. o. - وَأَتَبَّلَ o
To season (a dish). تَبَّل وَتَابَّل ه
Illness. Weakness. تَبَّل j أَتَبَّل وَتَبَّل
Hatred. Revenge.
Seasoning. تَبْشِيل
Pickle, spices. تَابَّل وَتَابَّل j تَوَابِل
To season (a dish). ♦ تَوَابِل ه
Dross of iron, copper. P ثَوَابِل
Seasoned (food). مُتَبَّل

Architect's string. **تَرْب**
 I will set you right. **أَقِيمُكَ عَلَى الْبَرِّ**
 Fat. Solitary. Tall. **تَارَ مَ تَارَةً**
 Lustiness. **تَرَارَةً**
 Boy. **أَتْرُور**
 To chatter. ♦ To utter idle words. **تَرَر**
 To shake, to stir a. o. **ع -**
 To be shaken, bustled. **تَشَرَّرَ**
 ♦ Mill-clack. **تَرْتَار**
 Talkativeness. Hurry, shock. **تَرْتَرَةً**
 Misfortunes, bad circumstances. **تَوَاتَر**
 To be full of earth **تَرَبًا وَمَتَرَبًا** a. **تَرَب** ♦
 (place). To have dust in the hands
 To be destitute.
 To be rich. To be des- **تَرَبَ وَأَتَرَبَ**
 titute.
 ♦ To become dust (corpse). To **تَرَبَ**
 assume an earth-like appearance.
 He sank from wealth **تَرَبَ بَعْدَ مَا أَتَرَبَ**
 into destitution.
 To soil a. o. with dust. **تَرَبَ وَأَتَرَبَ هـ**
 To cover with earth. To throw
 earth upon a. th. To sprinkle (a
 letter) with sand.
 To be contemporary, coeval, **تَارَبَ ع**
 friend of a. o.
 To be soiled with earth. To **تَشَرَّبَ**
 crumble to dust.
 Contemporary. Friend. **تَرَبَ جـ أَتَرَابَ**
 Companion. Match.
تَرَبَ وَتَرَبَ, **وَتَرَابَ وَتَرَبَ** and **وَتَرَبَابَ**
 Earth, dust. **وَتَرَبَابَ جـ أَتَرَبَابَ**
 Destitute. Full of earth. **تَرَبَ**
 A piece of land. **تَرَابَةً**
 Earth. Terrestrial globe. **تَرَابًا**
 Earth. Grave-yard. Tomb. **تَرَبَةً جـ تَرَبَ**
 Dusty (place). Bringing **تَرَبَ مَ تَرَبَةً**
 dust (wind). Soiled with dust.
 Thlaspi, leguminous **تَرَبَّةَ وَتَرَبَ**
 plant.
 End of the fingers. **ع - تَرَبَاتٍ**
 Grave diggers, navvies. **تَرَابِيئِهِ**
 Breast; upper-part of **تَرَبِيَّةَ جـ تَرَابُ**
 the breast. Ribs.
 Poverty, destitution. **مَتَرَبَةً**
 Bolt of a door. **تَرَابِيئِهِ**
 Inheritance. (**وَرَثَ** See) **تَرَاثَ** ♦
 To be veiled, concealed. **تَرَجًا** ♦

Weaver. **تَارِجٍ**
 Black colour. Black. **تُحْمَةٌ**
 To become sour; to **تَجَّ هـ تُخَوِّحَةً**
 transform into leaven (paste).
 To be moistened too much (dough,
 mud). ♦ To be worm-eaten (wood).
 To render sour. To leaven (the **أَتَجَّ هـ**
 dough).
 Sesame-dregs. Leavened paste. **تَجَّ**
 ♦ Rotten part (of a tree). **تُخَاخَ**
 Loathing food (man). **تَاتَجَ**
 To stammer. ♦ To be rotten, **تُخْتَجَّ** ♦
 worm-eaten.
 To be bruised by a blow **تَشَيْخَتَجَّ** □
 (man).
 Stammering. Inarticulate **تَشَيْخَتَجَّةَ**
 sound.
 Fat (man). **مُتَشَيْخِنَ** □
 Stammerer. Foreigner having a
 bad Arabic pronunciation.
 Bedstead. Throne, **تَخْتَ جـ تُخْدَتُ** P
 sofa-bed. Seat. Ward-robe. □ Mee-
 ting-place. Music-hall.
 To make a ceiling. To board **تَخَّتْ**
 (a room). □ To sit on a soft bed.
 Litter. Palanquin. **تَخْتُ رُؤُوسَ وَتُخْتَرُؤُوسَ** P
 Capital of a kingdom. **تَخْتُ الْمُلْكِ**
 Gallery, raised platform. **مُتَخَتَّتْ** ♦
 To take. (**تَخَذَ**) **اِخْذَ** for. **تَخَذَ** ♦
 Dolphin. **تُخَسَّ** ♦
 To set boundaries, **تَخَمَّرَ هـ** **تَخَمَّرَ** ♦
 to settle the limits of.
 To have an **تَخَمَّرَ** a **تُخَمَّةَ** (**اِئْخَمَّرَ** for)
 indigestion.
 To confine, to border upon **أَتَاخَمَّرَ هـ**
 a. th.
 To cause an indigestion to. **أَتَاخَمَّرَ ع**
 Land-mark, limit, **تَخَمَّرَ وَتُخَمَّرَ جـ تُخُومَ**
 boundaries, borders.
 Indigestion. **تُخَمَّةَ وَتُخَمَّةَ جـ تُخَمَّاتَ وَتُخَمَّرَ**
 Heavy, indigestible food. **مُتَخَمَّمَةً**
 Suffering from an indigestion. **مُتَخَمَّمٌ** ♦
 To be severed (bone). **تَرَ هـ تَرَأْتُرُورًا** ♦
 To go away. To retire apart **ع -**
 from.
 To become fat, fleshy **وَتَرَّ هـ** **وَتَرَةً**
 and fresh.
 To drive a. o. away. To cut **تَرَّ هـ**
 off a. th.

Arsenal. **تَرْسَانَة وَتَرْسَخَانَة** Ts
 To be wicked, stingy. *** تَرِشٌ a تَرِشًا**
 Wicked, stingy. **تَرِشٌ وَتَارِشٌ**
 To be straightened, fastened. *** تَرَصُّو تَرَاَصَة**
 To straighten, to fasten **تَرَصَّ وَأَتَرَصَّ هـ**
 a. th. To rectify (the weight in a balance).
 Right, accurate (balance). Strong, hardy. **تَرِيسٌ وَمُتَرِيسٌ**
 To rush into peril. To be filled (vessel). *** تَرِبَةٌ a تَرِبًا**
 To close (a door). **تَرَبَّ هـ**
 To fill up (a vessel). **أَتَرَبَّ هـ**
 To hasten to do (evil). **تَرَبَّ إِلَى وَب**
 To be full (vessel). **أَتَرَبَّ**
 Door. Flood-gate. Flight of stairs. Channel between two seas. Canal of irrigation. Mouth of a stream. Garden. **تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ**
 Sappy (plants). Prone to evil, mischievous. Light-minded. **تَرِيَةٌ**
 Ordnance survey. **تَوَارِيءٌ ج تَوَارِيءٌ**
 Door-keeper. **تَرَاءٌ**
 Flooding a valley (stream). **وَأَتَرَاءٌ**
 To lead a delicate life. *** تَرِفٌ a تَرِفًا**
 To be luxuriant (plant).
 To effeminate, to render a. o. inordinate, (pleasures). To persevere in a. th. **تَرَفٌّ وَأَتَرَفَ سـ**
 To behave inordinately. **أَسْتَرَفَ**
 Effeminacy. Well-being. **تَرَفٌ**
 Wealth. Welfare. Relish. **تُرْفَةٌ**
 Comfortable, easy (life). **تَرِفٌ وَتَرِيفٌ**
 Ungrateful, given to excess, softened by delights. Delicate (boy). **مُتَرَفٌ وَمُتَرَفٌ**
 Truffle. **تُرْقَاسٌ وَتُرْقَاشٌ**
 To hit a man on the collar-bone. *** تَرْتَقِي سـ**
 Clavicle, collar-bone. *** تَرْتُقُو ج تَرَاتِقٌ**
 Theriac, antidote. Treacle. **تُرَيَاقٌ G**
 Wine.
 To for- *** تَرَكَ هـ تَرَكَ وَتَرَكَانَا وَاتَرَكَ سـ**
 sake a. o., to abandon, to leave off.
 To give up a. th. To neglect, to omit a. th.
 To bequeath a. th. to a. o. **هـ لـ**
 To forsake, to **تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتَرَكَ سـ**

To find difficulties in (a science). **تَرَجَّجَ a تَرَجَّجًا عـ**
 Place full of lions. **تَرَجْرَجَ**
 Large lemon. Citron. **أَتَرَجَّجَ وَتَرَجَّجَ**
 Muscular. **تَرِيجٌ**
 To interpret, to translate from one language to an other. *** تَرَجِّمَ هـ عـ إِلَى**
 To write the biography of. **سـ**
 Interpretation, translation. Biography. **تَرْجِمَةٌ ج تَرْاجِمٌ**
 Introduction. Preface of a book. **الْكِتَابِ -**
 The Septuagint. **التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنِيَّةُ**
 Interpreter, dragoman. **تَرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرْاجِمَةٌ وَتَرْاجِمٌ**
 Interpreter. Biographer. **مُتَرْجِمٌ**
 Interpreted, translated. Dubious. **مُتَرْجِمٌ**
 To be grieved, afflicted. *** تَرِبٌ a تَرِبًا وَتَرَبَّ**
 To sadden, to grieve a. o. **سـ**
 Sadness, sorrow. **تَرَبٌّ ج أَتْرَابٌ**
 Scanty (stream). Painful (life). **مُتَرَبٌّ**
 To scarify (copper). **تَرَبَّحَ a تَرَبَّحًا**
 Slight incision on the skin. **تَرَبَّحٌ**
 To be thick, hard, dry. *** تَرَزَّزَ o i وَتَرَزَّزَا وَتَرَزُّوزًا**
 To freeze (water). **تَرَزَّزَ a تَرَزَّزًا**
 To harden, to dessicate a. th. **هـ**
 Sudden death. **تَرَزَّزَ**
 Dead, dried up. Hard and thick. **تَارَزَ**
 Scales, balance. **تَرَاوِيءٌ Pe**
 To fill a (vessel). *** تَرِيسٌ o**
 To provide a. o. with a shield. **تَرَسٌ سـ**
 To arm o.'s self with a shield. To protect o.'s self with. **- وَتَرَسَ**
 Shield. Disk (of the sun). **تُرْسٌ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وَتُرُوسٌ وَتَرَّاسٌ وَتَرَسَةٌ**
 The reverse, the wrong way. **بِالْأَنْسِ Ts**
 Libertine. **تَرَسٌ Ts**
 Art of making shields. **تَرَّاسَةٌ**
 Shield-bearer. **تَارِسٌ وَتَرَّاسٌ**
 Shield-maker. **تَرَّاسٌ**
 Wooden bar. **مُتَرَسٌ وَمُتَرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسٌ**
 Intrenchment, rampart, bulwark. Barricade. **مُتَرَّاسٌ ج مَتَارِيسٌ**
 To intrench themselves (army). *** تَمَتَّرَسَ**

To be languid. \star تَمَّ وَتَمَّ
To vomit. - وَالتَّمَّ
Languor. Vomiting. تَمَّ وَتَمَّ
To compel a. o. to do a. th. \star تَعْتَمَّ
unwillingly. To ill-treat. to shake
a. o. To make a. o. to stammer
(confusion). \square To pull out (a tooth,
a stone).
To sink down in the sand تَعْتَمَّ
(beast).
To reiterate words. To be - فِي الْكَلَامِ
unable to express o.'s self.
To be tired, exhausted. \star تَوَبَّ أ تَعَبًا
To exhaust a. o. - \star
To weary, to tire a. o. أَتَبَّ \star وَه
To break (a bone) anew. To fill (a
vessel).
Weariness, toil, fatigue. تَعَبٌ \star أَتَعَابَ
Tired, fatigued. تَعَبٌ وَتَعَبَانِ
Fees. \square أَتَعَابَ
Fatigue. Toil. مُتَعَبٌ وَتَعَبِيَّةٌ \star مَتَاعِبَ
Place and cause of fatigue.
Toilsome (work), tiring. مُتَعِبٌ
Fatigued. Worn out \star مُتَعَبٌ وَه
by care, remorse or sorrow.
To cry out, to vociferate. \star تَعَرَّ أ تَعَرَّا
Bleeding abundantly (wound). تَعَارَ
To perish. To stumble. \star تَوَسَّ أ تَعَسَّا
To render unhappy. To تَعَسَّ وَأَتَعَسَّ \star
destroy a. o. (God).
Evil, unhappiness, Loss, تَعَسَّ وَتَعَاسَةً
ill-luck.
Stumble. Fall. تَعَسَّةٌ
Unhappy, miserable, تَوَسَّ وَتَعَاسَ
wretched. Stumbling (horse).
Stumbling-block, ill-luck. مَتَعَسَّةٌ
To conceal laughter. To speak \star تَعَتَّمَّ
confusedly from want of teeth (old
man).
To perish. \star تَزَيَّبَ أ تَعَبَا
To lose, to cause the أَتَبَّ \star وَه
loss of a. o. or a. th.
Distracted. Dearth. Hunger. تَعَبٌ
Filth.
Ugly, hideous. تَعَبٌ
To burst with rain \star تَعَرَّ أ تَعَرَّرَا
(cloud).
To spurt from a vein (blood). - تَعَرَّرَا
To burst out (skin).

dismiss a. o. To let a. o. quiet. To
grant a truce to a. o.
To agree on leaving a. th. تَمَارَكَ ه
Forsaking, abandonment. تَرَكَ
Turk. تَرَكَ \star أَتَرَكَ
A Turk. Turkish, Turkish تَرَكَ
language.
Heirloom, inheritance, تَرَكَ وَتَرَكَ
bequest.
Branch stripped of its dates. تَرَكَ
Middle-aged unmarried تَرَكَ \star تَرَكَ
woman. Empty egg. Water left by
a torrent. Iron helmet.
Truce. تَمَارَكَ وَتَرَكَ
Turkmans. T تَرَكَ وَتَرَكَ
Leathern socks. Ts تَرَكَ
To appoint a time, a term \star تَرَكَ ه ل
to a. o.
 \star Appointed time. Ter- Fs
mination. تَرَكَ \star أَتَرَكَ
To withdraw from fight. تَرَكَ
Lupine (kitchen-plant). Ts تَرَكَ
Underground passage. تَرَكَ
Persian manna. P تَرَكَ
To busy o.'s self about تَرَكَ أ تَرَكَ
trifles. To utter idle words.
Desert. Trifle. Pl. تَرَكَ \star تَرَكَ
Clouds. Misfortunes.
Bridle, rein. Ts تَرَكَ وَتَرَكَ
To be the ninth. \star تَسَمَّ أ تَسَمَّا
To take the ninth part of. To \star تَسَمَّ ه
make a. th. nine.
To become nine in number. أَتَسَمَّ
Nine. تَسَمَّةٌ مَرَّتَمَ
The ninth, ninth part. تَسَمَّ \star أَتَسَمَّا
Ninth. تَسَمَّ
Nineteen. تَسَمَّةٌ عَشْرَ مَرَّتَمَ عَشْرَةَ
Nineteenth. تَسَمَّ عَشْرَ مَرَّتَمَ تَسَمَّةٌ عَشْرَ
Ninety. Ninetieth. تَسَمَّ
Nine and nine. تَسَمَّ
Compound of nine, تَسَمَّ
Novena. تَسَمَّةٌ عَشْرَ مَرَّتَمَ
Woven of nine threads (rope). مَتَسَمَّ
Slipper, sandal, \star تَسَمَّةٌ مَرَّتَمَ
shoe.
October. Ch تَسَمَّ مَرَّتَمَ
November. Ch تَسَمَّ مَرَّتَمَ
Autumn. Mulberry leaves \star تَسَمَّ مَرَّتَمَ
gathered in October and November.

- To improve a. th. To set in good order; to dispose with art. To arrange, to settle, to fasten a. th. To bring to perfection. **أَتَقَّنَ** هـ
- To study (a science) thoroughly. **أَتَقَّنَ الْعِلْمَ**
- Inborn disposition. Seditious disposition of water. Slime of a well. **يَقْنُ جِ أَتَقَانٍ**
- Skilful, clever (man). **يَقْنُ وَتَقْنٍ**
- Perfection (of a work). **تَقَانَةٌ**
- Steadfastness. Improvement (of a work). **إِتْقَانٌ**
- Strong. Perfect. Finished up, improved. **مُنْقَنٌ وَ مُنْقُونٌ**
- See **تَقَى** (for **اتَّقَى**) i a **تَقَى** *
To fear, to honour (God). To guard against.
- To sow (corn-seeds). **تَقَى** □
- Corn-seed. **تَقَاوَى** □
- Fat (man). **مُتَقَيِّ** □
- To cut, to tread upon, to crush a. th. □ To load (a gun). **تَقَّ هـ**
- To inebriate a. o. (wine). **تَقَّ** -
- To be meagre, weak-minded. **تَقَّوَا** -
- To slip a running-lace into (trousers). **إِسْتَقَنَّكَ ب**
- Small coin of about a half-penny. **تَقَّ وَأَبْرَتَكَ** ♦
- Trousers-band. **تَقَّ جِ تَقَّكَ وَ دَقَّكَ**
- Second of time. **تَقَّةٌ جِ تَقَّاتٍ** ♦
- Monastery of dervishes. Bodkin. **تَقَّةٌ وَ تَقِّيَّةٌ** Te **مَتَقَّ**
- To trample a. th. under foot and break it. □ To boil fiercely (cooking-pot). To shiver from cold or fever. **تَقَّكَ هـ**
- Ticking of a watch. **تَقَّتْكَ**
- To trust in, to rely upon. See **وَكَّلَ** (for **اتَّكَلَ**) **تَقَّلَ** *
To throw a. o. down. To lead (a beast) behind o.'s back. □ To lift, to carry a weight. ♦ To fill (a jar). **تَقَّلَ هـ**
- To let down (a rope) in (a well). To charge a. o. with a foul deed. **تَقَّلَ بِجَانِبِ سُوءٍ**
- To fall down. To leak (tank). **تَقَّلَ** i o -
- To exude (sweat). **تَقَّلَ** i -
- To boil (pot). **تَقَّنَ**
- ♦ To spit (blood). □ To spit. To drivel in speaking. **تَقَّ أ تَقَّ**
- To show contempt by the word: **تَقَّ**, fie, tush! **تَقَّنَ**
- Dirt under the nails. **تَقَّنَ جِ تَقَّنَةٌ**
- Fie! For shame! **تَقَّنَ لَكَ**
- Opportunity. **تَقَّانٌ**
- Trifles. Rubbish. **تَقَاتِفٌ**
- To be angry. **تَقَّى أ تَقَّأَ** *
Seasonable time. **تَقِيَّةٌ وَ تَقِيَّةٌ**
- To leave off the care of o.'s body, to become dirty. **تَقَّى أ تَقَّأَ** *
To stain (a place) with blood. **تَقَّ هـ**
- Dirt. **تَقَّتْ**
- Apple. Apple-tree. **تَقَّاحٌ جِ تَقَاتِيحٌ** *
An apple. The haunch-bone. **تَقَّاحَةٌ**
- Apple-grove. **مَتَقَّاحَةٌ**
- To bud, to put forth shoots (tree). **تَقَّرَ - أَتَقَّرَ وَ طَقَّرَ** *
Sloven. Filthy (man). **لَافِرٌ وَ تَقَّرٌ وَ تَقَّرَانٌ**
- Dimple on the upper-lip. **تَقَّرَةٌ وَ تَقَّرَةٌ وَ تَقَّرَةٌ**
- Buds. Sprout. Caruncled face. **تَقَّرَةٌ وَ طَقَّرَةٌ**
- To spit (a fine saliva). **تَقَّلَ i o تَقَّلَا** *
To leave off the use of perfume and smell bad. To perfume o.'s self. To have a foul odour. **تَقَّلَ أ تَقَّلَا**
- To make (odour) to be bad. **تَقَّلَ وَ تَقَّلَا**
- Spittle of fine saliva. Foam (of the sea). **تَقَّلَ وَ تَقَّلَا**
- Ill-smelling, unperfumed. **تَقَّلَ مَر تَقِّلَةً وَ مَتَقَّلًا**
- Spittoon. **مَتَقَّلَةٌ**
- Fox. Dry grass. **تَقَّلَ وَ تَقَّلِيلٌ**
- Gun, musket. **تَقَنَّكَ Ts**
- Musketeer, rifleman. **تَقَنَّكَ Ts**
- To be small, mean, little, stupid. To be tasteless (food). **تَقَّ أ تَقَّأَ وَ تَقَّأَ وَ تَقَّأَ وَ تَقَّأَ** *
To make a paltry gift. **أَتَقَّاهُ فِي الْمَطَا**
- Tastelessness of a dish. **تَقَّاهَةٌ**
- Tasteless (food). Very small, little. **تَقَّاهُ وَ تَقَّاهُ**
- Badger (animal). **تَقَّاهُ**
- Coriander-seed. Caraway-seed. **تَقَّاهَةٌ** *
To fatten (a land) by watering it with muddy water. **تَقَّنَ - تَقَّنَ هـ** *
تَقَّنَ -

To destroy, to lose, a. o. **أَتْلَفَ هـ**
 To ruin, to spoil a. th.
 Destruction. Unavenged (blood-shed). **تَلَفَ**
 In a desperate state (sick pers.). **فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ**
 A loss, a waste. **تَلِيفَةٌ**
 Dying (sick pers.). Worn out (knife). **تَلْفَانٌ**
 Spoiler, destroyer. **تَلْأَفٌ**
 Spoiling, ruining. **مُتْلِفٌ**
 Lavisher. Spendthrift. **مُتْلَافٌ**
 Lost. Wasted. **مُتْلَافٌ**
 Dangerous spot. Desert. **مُتْلَفٌ وَمُتْلَافَةٌ**
 This, that. **تِلْكَ مَثَ تِلْكَ وَتِلْكَ هـ**
 To furrow a. th. **تَلَمَّ هـ**
 Furrow of the ploughshare. **تَلَمٌّ هـ**
 Help-boy. Jeweller. **تَلْمٌ هـ**
 Brazen-faced, shameless. **وَجْهٌ تَلْمٌ هـ**
 To take a. o. as a disciple. **تَلَمَّذَ هـ**
 To become the disciple of a. o. **تَلَمَّذَ وَتَلَمَّذَ لَ**
 Pupil, disciple, student. **تَلَامِيذٌ هـ**
 Penitent (of a confessor). **تَلَامِيذٌ هـ**
 To perish. To be astonished. **تَلَهَّاهُ هـ**
 To forget a. th. **هـ وَغَنَ**
 To destroy a. o. (man, sickness). **أَتْلَهَّ هـ**
 To follow. To walk behind a. o., to imitate a. o. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To leave off, to forsake a. th. **هـ عَنَ**
 To read (a book). To recite a. th. **تَلَاوَزَ هـ**
 To remain (debt, time). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To follow a. o. To ask (the remnant) of a debt. To make a supererogatory prayer. To accomplish (a vow). **هـ وَهَ هـ**
 To draw (water). To fill (a jar). **هـ وَهَ هـ**
 To make a. o. to follow another. **أَتْلَى هـ**
 To precede a. o. To put off the payment of a debt. **هـ سَ**
 To transfer a debt from one to another. **هـ سَ عَلَى**
 To follow, to prosecute. To seek to obtain a. th. **تَتْلَى هـ**
 To come consecutively. **تَتْلَى هـ**

To beseech a. o. To throw a. th. to a. o. To let down (a bucket in a well). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To tie (a beast) and drive it. To make (a liquid) to drop. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Hill of rubbish. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Pillow. Ruins. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Way of lying down. Laziness. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Neck. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Strong (man). Erect (spear). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To shake a. th. violently. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To drive (a beast) vehemently. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To be in a good state (business, road). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Perdition, loss. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 May he perish! **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Ass, she-ass one year old. Cub of the fox. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To be home-born, long in possession (cattle, slave etc.). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To stay, to dwell in a place. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To gather property. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To possess property by inheritance. To acquire home-born property. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Hereditary, or acquired (cattle, slaves). Child. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Original possessor of a th. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Palm-leaves basket. Portfolio. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To erect, to lift the head (pers., gazelle). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To break (day). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To be long (neck). To be filled (vessel). **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To stretch the neck and raise the head. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Length of the neck. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Height. Stream coming down a valley. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Long-necked, tall (man, steed) Of high rank. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 Erecting his head. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To perish. To be spoiled. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**
 To be worn out, wasted. **تَلَّاهُ هـ**

Near to bring forth, (female). مُتَمِّر

Full moon.

To mispronounce, to stammer. * تَمْتَمِر

Stammerer. تَمْتَمِر مَر تَمْتَمَاتَة

To feed a. o. with dates. * تَمَر مَر تَمَرًا وَتَمَرَةً

To dry (dates). تَمَر ه

To bear many dates (palm-tree). To have a large stock of dates (man). أَتَمَر

To be hard, stiff (spear, staff). أَتَمَر

Dry dates. Dates of all sorts. تَمَر مَر تَمَرًا وَتَمَرَانِ

Tamarind. تَمَر هِنْدِي

A date. تَمَرَة مَر تَمَرَات

Knot at the end of a whip. -

Fond of dates. Relating to dates. تَمَرِي

Full of dates. تَامِر وَمَتَمُور

Dealer in dates. تَمَار

Nursing of the sick. تَمِيكَار PE

Hospital servant. تَمِيكَارِجِي PE

July. تَمُوز وَتَمُوز

To gather, to collect a. th. * تَمَش مَر تَمَشًا ه

To be high (camel's hump). To be fully-developed, tall, big (camel). * تَمَك مَر تَمَكًا وَتَمُوكًا

To fatten (cattle). أَتَمَك ه

Camel's hump. Tall, fat hump). Lofty (building). تَامِك مَر تَوَامِك

Basis. تَمَل م

Betel, a pepper-plant. تَامُول وَتَاتَبُول

Compound used for chewing.

To be altered (food). * تَجَمَّعَ مَر تَجَمَّعًا وَتَجَمَّعَةً

To compare things together. * تَنَّ - تَنَّ بَيْنَ

To be remote. أَتَنَّ

To stunt (a child; sickness). - ه

He is still sitting, going. مَر تَمَّعَ قَاعِدَ تَمَّعًا مَائِي

Similar. Equal. Companion. تَنَّ

Tunny (fish). تَنَّ م

Enormous snake. Draco (const.). Sea-monster. Water-spout. تَنَّنِينَ مَر تَنَّنِينَ

To inhabit (a country). * تَمَّعًا مَر تَمَّعُوا بَ

Having a fixed abode. تَانِي مَر تَنَّا

Rich.

To ask a. o. to follow a. th. اِسْتَشَى ه

To look for a. o. ه

Protection. Neighbourhood. تَلَا

Reading. Recital. تِلَاوَة

Follower, adept, votary. تَلُو

Young one following his mother. Trace, footstep. Consequent. تَلُو مَر أَتَلَا

Corollary.

Following. Consequence. تَالِ مَر تَالِيَة مَر تَوَالِ

Hinder parts. Rumps, tail of a horse. Posteriors. اِثْمَالِي

Then. At the end. Afterwards. Consequently. At last. بِالنَّالِي

Residue of a debt. Remainder of time. ثَلَاوَة وَتَبِيَّة

Relieving a. o. in singing. مُتَالِ

To be complete, accomplished. To be elapsed (month). * تَمَّعَ مَر تَمَّعًا وَتَمَّعًا وَتَمَّعًا وَتَمَّعًا

To achieve, to accomplish. - بَ اَوْ عَلَيَّ

To execute (an order). To persevere in a. th.

To aim at, to repair towards. إِلَى

To finish, to fulfil. To improve a. th. To put an amulet upon (a child). تَمَّعَ ه

To give the finishing stroke to (a wounded man). تَمَّعَ عَلَيَّ

To attain full growth. To be full (moon). To be near to bring forth. أَتَمَّعَ

To complete. To perform a. th. - ه

To be completed. To come one and all. تَمَّعَ مَر تَمَّعًا

To ask a. o. to complete (a favour). اِسْتَشَى ه

End. Term. Completion. Complement. تَمَّعَ مَر تَمَّعًا وَتَمَّعًا

Mouth. تَمَّعَ م

Spade. Hatchet. Full moon. تَمَّعَ

Performance. Completion. Full moon. تَمَّعَ

The longest night of the year. لَيْلَة اَلْجَمَامِ

Completely, entirely. تَمَّعًا وَبِالْجَمَامِ

Remainder. Supplement. تَمَّعًا

Complement, supplement. تَمَّعًا

Name of a tribe. Strong, tall. تَمَّعَ

Amulet. تَمَّعًا مَر تَمَّعًا وَتَمَّعًا

Perfect; entire, complete. تَامَر مَر تَامَّة

□ First Coptic month : September.
 Rapsberry. ثوت سزوكي
 Strawberry. ثوت أرضي و ثوت قزنجي
 Wild mulberry. Rapsberry. ثوت العليق
 Tutty. Sulphate of zinc ثوتيا و ثوتيا
 used as collyrium.
 Zinc. Antimony. ثوتيا معدنية
 To put on a crown. ثاج و ثوجا
 To crown a. o. ثوج و
 To be crowned. To be made ثوتو
 a prince.
 Wearing a crown. تاج و ممتوج
 Crown. Mitre. Turban. تاج و تيجان
 Bronze. Te ثوج و ثونج
 To befall a. o. (event). تاج و توحال
 To be prepared for a. o. (th.).
 To dip into a soft تاج و توحا و توحا
 substance (finger).
 To flow (water). تار و تورا
 To repeat (an action). أثار و إثاره ه
 To look intently at. - إلى
 N. of act. Small vessel. Transactor. توز.
 Mosaic law. Bible. توزاة و توزية H
 To dip bread in تاء و توعا ه
 (butter).
 A milky plant. يشوع و يشوع و يشوع
 To be dim (sight). تاف و ترفا
 Fault, mistake. تافة و توفة و توفة
 To تاق و تاق و تواق و تواق و تواق إلى
 long for, to desire earnestly a. th.
 To purpose a. th. To hasten towards.
 He is dying, in the agony تاق بنفسو
 of death.
 To show a craving for. تيق و ه
 Desire ; propensity. تيق و توفان
 Earnest, eager to obtain. تابق و تواق
 To practise witchcraft. تال و تولا
 Sorrow, fatigue. تولة و تولة و تولات
 Misfortune.
 Witchcraft. Love-philter. تولة و تولة
 Pearl. Ear-ring. ثومة و ثوم و ثوم
 Necklace. Silver-bead. Ostrich-egg.
 Pearl-shell. أم ثومة
 Wearing a necklace. مئوم
 Garlic. ثوم (for ثوم)
 Ten thousand. Persian coin ثومان P
 equal to 9 piastres.
 To pursue تان - تان و تان و تان
 game in all directions.

Tobacco smoked in the nar- ثذك P
 ghileh.
 Cone-bearing fir. ثوب
 Ts ثوب و ثوب و ثوب و ثوب
 Short. Dwarf. Effeminate. Lazy.
 Betel. ثوبول
 To stop ثوب و ثوب و ثوب و ثوب
 in (a place), to inhabit it.
 To have an indigestion. ثوب a
 A circular earthen ثوب و ثوب
 oven.
 Unslit dress. Petticoat. ثوب و ثوب
 Desert. ثوب و ثوب و ثوب
 Ts ثوب
 Tin-plate. ثوب
 Tinman. Tinker. ثوب و ثوب
 Tree of the desert. ثوب
 Turnsol, heliotrope. P ثوب
 To repeat idle talks. ثوب
 Impediment in speech. ثوب
 Nonsense, false, vain, (actions, ثوب
 words).
 To be tainted, ثوب a ثوب و ثوب
 to stink (meat). To be exhausted
 (camel).
 To go to Tihamah. To afford ثوب
 matter to suspicion.
 To find (a country) unwholesome. ه -
 Stink. ثوب
 Ill-smelling. ثوب و ثوب
 See ثوب ; Suspicion. ثوب و ثوب
 Tihamah, coast of Arabia. ثوب
 Suspicious, charging with. ثوب ب
 Suspected, charged with. ثوب ب
 To sleep. ثوب a ثوب
 To be neglectful. ثوب o ثوب
 Single (fold, knot). ثوب و أثواب
 He came directly ثوب
 □ Just now, directly. ثوب
 To ثوب o ثوب و ثوب و ثوب إلى الله
 come back to God. To repent.
 To forgive a. o. (God). - على
 To incite a. o. to return إشتاب و
 to God.
 Repentance, contrition, atone- ثوب
 ment.
 Repenter, contrite, penitent. ثوب
 Repenting (man). Forgiving ثوب
 (God).
 Mulberry tree, mulberry. ثوب

Buck-like. أَتَيْسٌ مِ تَيْسًا
 To flow and spread (water). تَاءُ اِ تَيْعًا وَتَيْعًا
 To take, to carry a. th. away. وَتَيْمٌ هِ وَبِه
 To vomit. - وَأَتَاءُ
 To run headlong (into evil). To embark rashly in. تَعْتِمُ إِلَى وَتَتَايِمُ فِي
 Prone to evil. تَيْمٌ وَتَيْعَان
 To be a fool, stupid. تَاكَ اِ تَيْوَكُ
 To pluck (the hair). أَتَاكَ هِ
 A great fool. أَحَقُّ تَارِكَ
 This, that. (f. of ذَلِك) تَيْكُ
 To be enslaved by (passion). تَامَ اِ تَيْمًا
 To enslave a. o. (love). To abase a. o. تَيْمَ اِ
 To slaughter a home-bred ewe (from want). إَتَامَ اِ
 Slave. Name of a tribe. Bewilderment, madness caused by love. تَيْمُ
 Home-bred ewe. Amulet. تَيْمَةٌ
 Wayless desert. Name of a place. تَيْمًا
 Enslaved by love, disordered in mind. مُتَيْمٌ
 Fig-tree, fig. تَيْنُ
 Indian fig. تَيْنُ شُرُوكِي
 A fig-tree, a fig. تَيْتَةٌ
 Fig-garden. مَتَانَةٌ
 To be proud, haughty. تَاهُ اِ تَيْهًا
 To go astray. To be perplexed. ♦ To be absent-minded. تَيْهًا وَتَيْهًا
 To render a. o. haughty. تَيْهَ وَأَتَاهُ اِ
 To perplex, to lead a. o. astray. ♦ To distract a. o.
 Pride, haughtiness. تَيْهٌ جِ أَتْيَاهُ وَأَتَاوِيهِ
 Waterless desert. Mistake. تَاهُ
 Proud, bewildered. ♦ Distracted. تَاهُ
 Proud. - وَتَيْهَانُ
 Stray, wandering. تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانُ
 Wayless land. أَرْضُ تَيْهًا. وَتَيْهَةً وَتَيْهَةً وَتَيْهَةً

To wander, to go astray. تَاهُ اِ تَوْهًا
 To be disordered in mind. To be proud. ♦ To be absent-minded. تَاهُ اِ تَوْهًا
 To lead astray, to destroy. تَاهُ اِ تَوْهًا
 To perplex a. o. ♦ To distract a. o. تَاهُ اِ تَوْهًا
 Waterless desert. فَلَاحُ تَوْهَ وَتَوْهَ جِ أَتْوَاهُ وَأَتَاوِيهِ
 Absence of mind. Bewilderment. تَوْهَانُ
 To pass away (wealth). تَوَى اِ تَوَى
 To destroy (wealth). أَتَوَى هِ
 Lost, passed away (wealth). تَوَى وَتَاوَى
 To become easy to a. o. (affair). To be decreed, fixed to a. o. (good or evil). تَاهُ اِ تَيْحَالُ
 To predetermine, to preordain (a. th.) to a. o. (God). To facilitate a. th. تَاهُ اِ هِ لَ
 Intruder. تَيْحَانُ وَتَيْحَانُ وَتَيْحَانُ
 Forward, interfering in what is not of his concern. تَيْحَانُ
 Ordained, decreed. مُتَاهُ
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). تَاهُ اِ تَيْحَا اِ
 Kindness, meekness. تَيْدُ
 Go on gently! تَيْدُكَ يَا هَذَا
 To swell, to dash together (waves). تَارُ اِ تَيْرَاتُ
 Dashing waves. Proud. Haughty. تَيْارُ
 Vehement current. تَيْارُ
 Time (repetition) (See تَارُ). تَارَةٌ
 To win a. o. تَارُ اِ تَيْرَاتُ وَتَايَزُ اِ
 Of short stature. Severe. تَيْارُ
 To become a buck. تَاهُ اِ تَيْسًا
 To dash together (waves). تَيْسَانُ
 The she-goat became a buck, i. e. : a vile man became mighty. اِسْتَيْسَتِ الْعَتْرُ
 Roe-buck. تَيْسٌ جِ تَيْوَسُ وَأَتْيَا اِ وَتَيْسَةً
 Goat-buck. Stupid, fool. تَيْسُ
 Roe-buck. تَيْسٌ جِبَايُ
 Buck-like nature. Stubbornness, obstinacy. تَيْسِيَّةٌ وَتَيْسِيَّةٌ وَتَيْسَةً
 Buck-shepherd. تَيْسَانُ

ث

- Sear of a wound. ثَأَى
To sit down comfortably. ثَبَّأَ ٥ ثَبَّأَ
To be finished (affair).
To be steady, ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّاتٌ وَثَبُوتٌ
resolute, brave.
To be fast, firm. To ثَبَّتَ ٥ ثَبَّاتٌ وَثَبُوتٌ
last, to continue.
To dwell, to remain in (a place). في -
To persevere in doing عَلَى ٥ وَه
a. th. To be proved against a. o.
(affair). To be incumbent upon a. o.
(duty, affair).
To hold a. th. for certain. عِنْدَهُ -
To strengthen, to consoli- ثَبَّتَ ٥ وَه
date, to fasten. To prove, to demons-
trate a. th. ♦ To administer the
Sacrament of Confirmation to a. o.
To know the Koran by ثَبَّتَ الْقُرْآنَ
heart.
To have a true knowledge of. ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ
To confirm, to ascertain أَثَبَّتَ ٥ وَه
a. th. To declare a. th. necessary.
To disable a. o. (wound). To tran-
fix a. o. with (a spear). To establish
a proof. To recognize a. th. To con-
fine a. o. to bed (disease). To write
down (a name).
To act deliberately. To be ثَبَّتَ
proved, ascertained. ♦ To receive the
Sacrament of Confirmation.
To act slowly, prudently. اسْتَبَيَّثَ
To ask for proofs. ه -
To persevere in. To keep to في -
a. th.
Steady. Brave. Self- ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ
possessed. Firm.
Steadfastness. Steadi- ثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ وَثَبَّتَ
ness. Constancy, persistence.
Spider. ٥ أَبْوْ ثَبَّاتٍ
Certification, ثَبَّتَ ٥ أَثَبَّاتٍ
demonstration. Proof, forcible argu-
ment. Index of a book. Pl. Trust-
worthy men.
Disease confining to bed. ذَا ثَبَّاتٍ
- To water (animals). To ثَأَى ٥ وَه
keep them thirsty. To quench (the
fire, anger). To remove a. th. from
its place.
To withhold a. o. from. ٥ عَنْ
To fear a. o. مِنْ -
To yawn. To become ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابٌ وَثَبَّابٌ
sluggish, drowsy. ٥ ثَبَّابٌ
To be upon the watch (for ثَبَّابٌ ه
news).
Yawning. ثَبَّبَ وَثَبَّابٌ وَثَبَّابٌ
Heaviness, languor. ثَبَّابٌ
Gigantic tree. أَثَبَّابٌ
Gaper. مُتَثَبِّبٌ ٥ مُتَثَبِّبٌ
To bleat (sheep). ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابًا
To be covered with dew ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
(plant). To feel cold (man).
Dew. Encampment. Foul action. ثَبَّبَ
Damp, dewy (place, night). ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
To seek blood- ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابًا
revenge. To retaliate a murder.
To avenge a. o. ٥ وَه
To obtain revenge from. ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابًا
To call for help in order to اسْتَعْنَا
retaliate; to seek revenge.
Blood-revenge. ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابًا
retaliation.
To take revenge, to أَخَذَ ٥ أَخَذَكَ ثَبَّارَهُ
avenge o.'s self.
Revengeful, vindictive. ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابًا
To be altered (meat). ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
To smell bad, (mud).
To have a rheum. ثَبَّبَ
Cold in the head, rheum. ثَبَّبَ
Black and fetid mud. ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
To be warty. ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا وَثَبَّابًا
Nipple of the breast, ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
Wart. ثَبَّبَ
To tear (a skin), to per- ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
forate it.
To be bored (cowry). ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
To wound (people). ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا
Weakness. Momentous event. ثَبَّبَ ٥ ثَبَّبًا

To put together. To complete, **تَبَّى ه**
 to improve a. th. To praise a. o.
 To be incessantly busy about. **على**
 Troop of horsemen. **ثَبَاتٌ وَثَبُونٌ**
 Numerous company. **أَثْبَاتِي ه**
 Wild goat, ibex. Effeminate. **ثَبِيلٌ**
 To flow. **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 To let flow (water, blood). **ه**
 Falling very thick (rain). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Torrent. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Voluble (orator). **مَثَبَجٌ**
 To mix (dates) with **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ
 the dregs.
 To extend, to enlarge a. th. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Upper part of the back. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Midst of a valley.
 Thick and broad **ثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ**
 Dregs of pressed dates. **ثَبَّجَ**
 To be big-bellied. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Ampleness of the belly. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Big-bellied (person). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Large (bag).
 To discharge rain **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ
 suddenly (sky).
 To be silent, speechless. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To hush a. o. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To become **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 coarse, stiff, thick.
 To render a. o. thick, rude. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To distress a. o.
 To beat a. o. unmercifully. To **في**
 make a great slaughter among.
 To exceed the bounds in. To apply
 o.'s self energetically to.
 To be covered with wounds. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To crush, to overcome a. o. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 (evil, sleep).
 Thickness, heaviness. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Rudeness roughness. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 ✧ Calibre.
 Thick, stiff, coarse. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Fleishy (woman). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To fall thickly (rain). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To flow (valley).
 Abundant (stream). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Unable to answer. Silly. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Filter, strainer. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To smell bad (meat). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To become stout. **ثَبَّجَ ه**

Strengthening. ✧ Sacrament of **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Confirmation.
 Fixed star. (opp. to سَيَّارَةٌ) **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Disabled. Unable to move. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To speak, **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 to write confusedly.
 To sit on the heels, to **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 squat (man).
 To hold (a stick) on the **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 back, with the arms bent (shep-
 herd).
 Midst. Main-part **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ
 of the back. Obscurity in speech.
 Middle of the sea. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Crook-backed. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To be terror- **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 stricken. To waver, to be perplexed.
 To flow (water).
 To disappoint, to expel, **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 to curse a. o. To destroy a. o. (God).
 To hinder a. o. from. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To perish. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To reopen (wound). **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To be assiduous in, applied to. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To rush upon o. a. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Sinking ground. Hollow, cavity. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Name of various mountains. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Loss, damage, destruction. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Application, assiduity. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To pre- **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 vent from. To divert, to delay a. o.
 To hold a. o. without respite **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 (illness).
 To linger, to be dilatory in. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To be withheld from.
 Heavy, clumsy. **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 Weak, foolish.
 To drop tears (eye). **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 To be swollen, to run high (river).
 Flooded ground. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 Sediment in a vessel, dregs. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To tuck up a **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 garment in order to sew it.
 To put and carry a. th. in **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 the fold of the clothes.
 Hollow formed **ثَبَّجَ ه** وَثَبَّجَ وَثَبَّجَ
 by folded clothes.
 Dressing-bag. **ثَبَّجَ ه**
 To gather, to collect a. th. **ثَبَّجَ ه**

To drive (a beast) **ثَقَر** - **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥
from behind.
To crupper (a beast). **أَثَقَر**
Crupper. **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥ **أَثَقَر**
He does not possess a. th. **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥
To put a skin beneath **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
an arm-mill. To cast off, to scatter
th.
To settle, to form a sediment **أَثَقَل**
(liquids).
To be little generous. **تَثَقَّل**
Dregs, sediment. Dry food **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل**
as dates, corn (except milk).
Lower mill-stone. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل**
Slow-paced. **ثَقَل**
Skin put under an arm-mill. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل**
To strike with the knees **ثَقَن** ٥ **ثَقَن** ٥
(she-camel).
To become hardened by **ثَقَن** ٥ **ثَقَن** ٥
work (hand).
To enter into private con- **ثَقَن** وَ **ثَقَن** ٥
versation with a o.
To harden (the hands : work). **أَثَقَن** ٥
Callous parts of a camel. **ثَقَن** ٥ **ثَقَن** ٥
Knee of man.
To follow a. o. **ثَقَا** ٥ **ثَقَا** ٥
To supply (a pot) with **ثَقَى** وَ **ثَقَى** ٥
a trivet.
To take three wives. **أَثَقَى**
Support of a coo- **أَثَقَى** ٥ **أَثَقَى** ٥
king pot.
He has reduced him **رَمَاهُ بِثَقَلَةِ الْأَثَقِي**
to extreme destitution.
Who has lost many wives. **مُثَقَّى**
To pierce, to bore **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
a. th. To make a hole in.
To shine (star). To burn (fire). **ثَقُوب** -
Te be penetrative (mind). To spread
(odour). To soar aloft (bird).
To be red-faced (man). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
To perforate, to pierce **ثَقَب** وَ **ثَقَب** ٥
a. th. through.
To appear on the head **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
(white hair).
To kindle (the fire). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
To strike (fire).
To be pierced, bored. **تَثَقَّب** وَ **تَثَقَّب**
Bore. Hole. Orifice. **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
Piercing, opening.

To have irregular teeth. **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
To flock (guests). To become **أَثَقَل**
serious (affair).
To disagree with. To thwart **أَثَقَل** ٥
a. o.
Superfluous tooth. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل** ٥
Excess.
Who has one tooth **أَثَقَل** ٥ **أَثَقَل** ٥
more than usual.
Fox. Tick corroding hides. **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
To shift, to elude a. o. **ثَقَل** وَ **ثَقَل** ٥
cunningly (from fear).
Fox. ٥ Jackal. **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
Otter. **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
Fox-evil (fall of the hair). **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
Male fox. **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
Confused speech. **ثَقَل** ٥ **ثَقَل** ٥
To slaughter (a sheep). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
To melt (ice, grease). **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
Torrent never **ثَقَب** ٥ **ثَقَب** ٥
exposed to sunlight.
To break, to dent (a **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥
vessel). To stop up a breach. To
make a breach (in a wall).
To break the front-teeth of. **ثَقَب** ٥
To stop all access to a pass. **ثَقَب** ٥
To shed the milk- **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** وَ **ثَقَر** ٥
teeth (boy).
Frontiers. Month. Front-teeth. **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥
Mountain-pass. Chink, cre- **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥
vice. Gap; breach. Pit of the neck.
Frontier of a hostile country. **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥
Gum of the teeth. **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥
To produce the plant **ثَقَر** ٥ **ثَقَر** ٥
called **ثَقَامَة** (valley). To be as
as that plant (head).
Very white. **ثَقَامَة**
Mountain-plant whitening **ثَقَامَة**
when dry. Hyssop, wormwood.
To bleat (sheep, goat). **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥
To make (a goat) to bleat. **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥
He has no sheep **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥
nor she-camel i. e. nothing.
Mustard. Nasturtium. In- **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥
dian cress.
To line (a breast-plate). **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥
White clouds superposed. **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥
Lining (of clothes). **ثَقَامَة** ٥ **ثَقَامَة** ٥

To be heavy, weighty. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 To find a. th. heavy, painful, difficult, hard. **ه - ثَقِيلٌ**
 Weightiness. Gravitation. **ثِقَلٌ**
 Hardness of hearing. **ثِقَلٌ**
 Charge of a household. **ثَقْلٌ**
 Luggage. Valuables. **ثَقْلٌ**
 Men and genii. **الثَّقَلَانِ**
 Weight, burden, load. **ثَقْلٌ**
 Gravity. Crime. Importance. **الثَّقَلَانِ**
 Treasures of the soil. The dead buried in the earth. **الثَّقَلَانِ**
 Weight, load. **ثِقْلَةٌ**
 Heaviness, weight. Sluggishness. Numbness. ♦ Tediousness, troublesomeness. **ثِقْلَةٌ**
 Heavy, of full weight (coin). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Burdensome, difficult. Tedious. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Serious (illness). Important (th.). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Dull (man). Grave, sedate. Slow (horse). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Crushed under a burden. **مُثَقِّلٌ**
 Overweighed. Dull. Drowsy. **مُثَقِّلٌ**
 Piece of marble used to fasten carpets. **مُثَقِّلَةٌ**
 Weight of a balance. **مُثَقِّلٌ**
 Weight equal to one dirhem and half. Gold coin. **مُثَقِّلٌ**
 To lose (her child : mother). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 To deprive (a mother) of (her child). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Loss of a child: state of a mother bereft of her children. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Deprived of a child, a friend. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Deprived of her child (mother). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Deprived of children. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Any cause depriving a mother (of her child). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 To be incessantly occupied about. To track a. o. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 To remain in (a place). **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Middle of a way; track of a road. **ثَقِيلٌ**
 Flight of **ثَقِيلٌ**

Hole. Canal, pipe, tube. **ثَقْبٌ**
 Fuel, tinder. **ثَقْبٌ**
 Piercing through. Penetrative (mind). Shining (star). **ثَقْبٌ**
 Red-faced (man). **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Drill. Tunnel, narrow-pass. Sagacious. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To be intelligent, clever, skilled. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To perceive quickly, to be skilled in an art. To meet a. o. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To overtake, to find, To overcome a. o. or a. th. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To become acid (vinegar). **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To surpass a. o. in skill. To strike a. o. with a spear. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To straighten a. th. To rear, to bring up a. o. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To vie with a. o. in cleverness. To surpass a. o. in skill. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To become well educated, improved, disciplined. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To struggle, to contend. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Very intelligent woman. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Struggle. Instrument for straightening lances. Skill. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Intelligence, penetrative mind. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Intelligent, clever. Sharp. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Very clever. Very strong (vinegar). **ثَقِيبٌ**
 Brought up, well bred. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To be heavy, weighty. To be momentous business. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To be slow, dull (man). To be hard (ear, word). **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To be very seriously ill. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To weigh a. th. with the hand. To outweigh a. th. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To make a. th. heavy, weighty. To burden, to overcharge. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To double (a letter). **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To load, to overcharge a. o. To crush a. o. To be troublesome for. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To eat heavy dishes. **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To overburden a. o. (weight, debt). To oppress. To crush a. o. (illness, sleep). **ثَقِيبٌ**
 To be sluggish, dull. **ثَقِيبٌ**

Night-shade (plant). ثَلَاثَانِ وَثَلَاثَانِ
 Thirty. ثَلَاثُونَ
 Trinity (three Persons in one God). Doctrine of the Trinity. ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
 (The Holy) Trinity. ثَلَاثُ
 Third. ثَلَاثُ مِ ثَلَاثَةٍ
 Thirdly. ثَلَاثًا
 Trebled. Tertian (fever). Triangular. Triangle. Reduced to the third (wine). Three-pointed (letter). مُثَلَّثٌ
 Right-angled triangle. مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمٌ
 Acute-angled triangle. - مُثَلَّثٌ حَادٍ
 Trigonometry. مُثَلَّثَاتٌ
 Composed of three. Three-angled. Reduced to the third part. مَثْلُوثٌ
 To snow. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا، وَاتَّجَتِ السَّمَاءُ (sky). ثَلَجَ
 To trust in. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا وَإِلَى
 To be covered with snow (earth). ثَلَجَ
 To lose o.'s wits. ثَلَجَ
 To be refreshed, calm (mind). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا وَثَلَجَ
 To be benumbed with cold. To become frozen, cold. ثَلَجَ
 To cool, to ice, to freeze (a drink). - ثَلَجَ
 To cool, to cheer a. o. To become snowy (day). To reach the snow (traveller). ثَلَجَ
 Cold as snow (water). ثَلَجَ
 Snow. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Ice ; dealer in snow. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Snow-white. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Ice-house. Snow-drift. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Covered with snow. Cooled with ice. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Apathetic. Dull. - الثَّلَاثُ
 To break (the head). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا وَثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Fallen to the ground and split (date). مُثَلَّثٌ
 To notch (a blade, a vessel). To make a breach in a wall. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا وَثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To be dented. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا وَثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To be blunted (sword); (brink of water-worn). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Notch (in a blade, vessel). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Breach (in a wall). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا

pigeons. Barracks. Colours. Flock.
 To drain off (a well). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To fill up (a well). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To overthrow (a wall), to scatter. To destroy (people). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 They are ruined; their power has been destroyed. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To have plenty of wool. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To repair, to mend a. th. - ثَلَجَ
 To be decayed, to fall in ruins. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To be poured forth. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To rush upon. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Decay, ruin. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Flock of sheep. Wool. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Mud extracted from a well. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Multitude of men. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To rebuke, to blame a. o. To disparage, to slander, to calumniate. To expel a. o. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To notch, to dent, to turn a. th. upside down. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To be dirty, broken. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Slander, backbiting. Calumny. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Worn out (old man). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Dishonoured, blamed (person). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Stones and earth. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Detractor, slanderer, calumniator. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Calumniator. Demon. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Cause of blame. Vice. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To take the third part of a. th. or from a. o. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To become the third. To arrive third in a race (horse). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To triplicate. To make a. th. triangular. To do a. th. thrice. To reduce (liquids) to the third (by boiling). To mark a letter with three points. To hold the doctrine of the Trinity. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 To become three, thirty in number. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Three. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Thirteen. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Third part. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Thrice, three times. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Tuesday. الثَّلَاثَاءُ، وَالثَّلَاثَاءُ
 Large ornamental writing. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Three and three. ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا
 Triliteral (verb). ثَلَجَ ثَلَجًا

Fruit-bearing (tree). Kidney-
bean. Fruit of the sorrel.

ثامر

✧ Usufruct, use.

استيفار

Productive, numerous.

ثور وثمر

Productive, fruitful. Useful.

مثمر

To saturate (cloth) with dye. To shade (a stuff). To break a. th.

✧ ثمره و ثمنه هـ

To dye (the hair) with (henna).

هـ بـ

To get drunk, intoxicated.

✧ ثمره و ثمنه هـ

To stay, to abide.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To remain (water).

To assist a. o. To feed (orphans). To leave (a remainder).

هـ ز و هـ

To froth, to foam (milk).

ثمنه

To inebriate a. o. (drink).

هـ ز و هـ

Remainder of water (in a vessel).

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Froth of milk.

ثمنه

Manager of a tribe's business.

ثمنه القوم

Intoxication. Abode. Shadow.

ثمنه

Intoxicated.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Prone to, fond of, in love with.

هـ ز و هـ

Sour milk.

ثمنه

Large cistern.

ثمنه

Basket of palm leaves. Shep-

ثمنه

herd's bag. Slime, soft mud of a well.

To take the eighth part of a. o.'s goods.

✧ ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To become the eighth.

هـ ز و هـ

To be precious valuable (th).

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To value, to appraise a. th.

ثمنه هـ

To assign the price of.

To render a. th. octangular. To increase a. th. to the number of eight.

ثمنه

To discuss the price of.

ثمنه هـ

To be eight in number.

ثمنه هـ

To give to a. o. the price of a. th.

هـ ز و هـ

Value, price. Eight.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Eighteen.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Eighteenth.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

The eighth part.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Eight and eight.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Eighth.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Eighty. Eightieth.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Calumny. Backbiting.

ثمنه الصيت

Nick, indentation.

ثمنه

To pick up. To collect.

✧ ثمره و ثمنه هـ

To heap up (things). To repair a. th.

To pluck up (the grass : ewe).

هـ بـ

To grow o'd, weak (body).

ثمنه

Repair, restoration.

ثمنه

Here, over there.

ثمنه

Therefore, on that account.

ثمنه

His good and bad qualities.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

He does not possess a farthing.

لا يملك ثمنه ولا رما

Then, afterwards. Moreover.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Handful of dried herbs.

ثمنه

Old man.

ثمنه

Picking up every thing, good or bad, little or much.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Panic-grass. Plant used for stopping holes.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To feed a. o. with greasy dishes. To break up a. th.

✧ ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To be smashed, broken.

ثمنه

To mix a. th.

✧ ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Manufacturer of variegated cloth.

ثمنه

To dig up (a hole for water).

✧ ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To exhaust a. o. (expenses); a she-camel (milking).

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To go to a water-hole.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To request a favour from a. o.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Puddle drying up during summer.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Thamoud. Tribe of ancient Arabs.

ثمنه

Drained (water). Ruined

ثمنه

through his prodigality (man).

Antimony used as collyrium.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To fructify, to bear fruit (tree). To get rich (man).

✧ ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To increase (wealth).

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

To find or to render a. th. fruitful. ✧ To enjoy the use of pro-

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

perty.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Fruit. Pro-

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

party, profit, income.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. Tip (of the tongue). Skin

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

of (the head). Child, progeny.

ثمنه و ثمنه هـ

Action of praise. Central incisor.
 Path, narrow-pass in a mountain.
 Repetition. Praise. Putting (of ثَغْبِيَّة a noun) to the dual number; dual.
 Deuteronomy. ثَغْبِيَّة الْأَشْيَاءِ
 Biliteral (noun). ثَغْبِيَّة
 Two. اِثْنَانِ مِ ثَغْبِيَّة وَ اِثْنَانِ
 Twelve اِثْنَيْ عَشَرَ مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Other, the others. ثَانِي مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Monday. الْاِثْنَيْنِ
 Second. ثَانِ مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Secondly. ثَانِيًا وَ ثَانِيَةً
 Second (of time). Joist, stop-plank. ثَانِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Exception, exclusion. اِسْتِثْنَاء
 Exceptional. اِسْتِثْنَائِي
 Second string of a lute. مِثْقَل مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Winding (of valleys, rivers). Knees. مِثْقَلِي
 Bent. Folded double. مِثْقَلِي
 Doubled. The dual number. مِثْقَلِي
 Marked with two points (letter). مِثْقَلِي
 Verses of the Koran. Windings of a valley. مِثْقَلِي
 Excepted. Exceptional. مِثْقَلِي
 To gather ثَغْبِيَّة ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة (people). To collect (water). To rise (dust).
 To return. To turn back (to God). اِلَى -
 To recover ثَغْبِيَّة وَ اِثْنَانِ وَ اِثْنَانِ - health. To be cured.
 To recover o.'s senses, wits. اِلَى عَقْلِهِ -
 To requite, to reward a. o. ثَغْبِيَّة لَ -
 To call to prayer. ثَغْبِيَّة
 To retribute, to compensate a. o. To restore a. o. to health (God). To fill (a trough). اِثْنَانِ اِثْنَانِ لَ وَ هِ
 To add a supererogatory prayer (man). ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة -
 To ask a reward from a. o. اِسْتِثْنَاء لَ -
 To recover (health). To claim o.'s goods back. هِ -
 Clothes. Garment. Morals. Behaviour. ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Pure-hearted, of good character. طَاهِر الْقِيَابِ
 Vicious, of bad morals. دَنَس الْقِيَابِ
 Scapular of Our Lady. ثَغْبِيَّة السَّيِّدَةِ

Valuation, estimation, appraisal ثَغْبِيَّة
 Eighth part. ثَغْبِيَّة
 Precious, valuable (th.). ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Appraiser, valuer, estimator. مِثْقَل
 Octagonal. Poisoned. Fevered. مِثْقَل
 Of eight feet (verse). Appraised.
 To be worn out (old man). ثَغْبِيَّة - ثَغْبِيَّة
 Dry herbage. ثَغْبِيَّة
 Fetlock on a horse's foot. ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 To smell bad (meat). ثَغْبِيَّة اِثْنَانِ
 To fold, to bend a. th. ثَغْبِيَّة اِثْنَانِ
 To bind a. th. To conceal (hatred).
 To deter a. o. from doing a. th. from. - لَ وَ هِ
 He has struck him ثَغْبِيَّة بَصْفَةِ ثَغْبِيَّة - a second time.
 He is unable to walk لا يَتَوَكَّلُ وَ لَا يَتَوَكَّلُ
 any more.
 To bear rancour ثَغْبِيَّة صَدْرَهُ
 To double, a th. To put (a noun) ثَغْبِيَّة هِ
 in the dual number. To repeat, to reiterate (an action). To mark (a letter) with two points
 To praise. To blame a. o. ثَغْبِيَّة وَ اِثْنَانِ عَلَى
 To be doubled, folded, reiterated. ثَغْبِيَّة
 To strut about. To incline ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة - the body in walking.
 To be doubled. To be ثَغْبِيَّة وَ اِثْنَانِ
 bent down. To bow down.
 To deviate, to swerve from a. th. اِثْنَانِ عَنْ
 To except To exclude, to set a. th. aside. اِسْتِثْنَاء هِ
 To make an exception for. لَ اَوْ عَلَى -
 Fold (of clothes). Bend. ثَغْبِيَّة مِ اِثْنَانِ
 Winding (of a river). Coils (of a snake).
 In the meantime. فِي اَبْتَاءِ ذَلِكْ
 meanwhile.
 Reiterated. repeated action. ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Second in rank; ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة - secondary. Unsound, wrong.
 Praise, eulogium. Dispraise. ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Two and two. ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة
 Cutting ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة وَ ثَغْبِيَّة
 his first teeth when three years old (cloven-hoofed animal); when six years old (camel).
 Eulogy. Praise. Panegyric. ثَغْبِيَّة مِ ثَغْبِيَّة

- To gather against and ill-treat a. o. (people). **تَتَوَلَّ عَلَى**
- To accumulate and cover a. o. (dust). To rush and surround a. o. (crowd). **إِنْتَال عَلَى**
- To be giddy. To be taken with vertigo. **إِنْتَوَل**
- Vertigo, giddiness. Swimming in the head. Disease of sheep. Staggers. **تَوَل**
- Swarm of bees. **تَوَل**
- Throng, rabble. **تَوِيلَة**
- Seized with staggers (sheep). Giddy, dizzy, sluggish (man). **أَتَوَل مَرْتَوَلَة**
- Garlic. **ثوم**
- A head of garlic. Sword-hilt. **ثومة**
- To halt, to settle (in a place). **ثَوَى**
- To be buried. **ثَوِي**
- To detain a. o. (in a place). **تَوَى تَشْوِيَة**
- To stay (in a place). **أَتَوَى إِتْوَاء**
- To lodge, to entertain a. o. (in a house). **ثَوَى**
- Furniture. House utensils. **ثَوَى**
- Stones set up as a way-mark. **ثَوَى**
- Enclosure for cattle. **ثَوَى وَثَوَى**
- Inhabitant. Host. **ثَوَى**
- Guest. Captive. Guest-room. **ثَوَى**
- Dwelling, lodging; inn. **مَثَوَى**
- To be separated from her husband (woman). **ثَوَى وَثَوَى**
- Separated from her husband through divorce or death (woman). Married man. Any woman not virgin. **ثَوَى وَثَوَى**
- Dog's grass. **ثَوَى**
- Hemp, flax. Whip. **ثَوَى**
- Pearl-borer. Pearl-fishery. **ثَوَى**
- Reward (especially for good works). Honey. Bees. Rain. **ثَوَاب**
- Retribution. **ثَوَاب**
- Call to prayer. **ثَوَاب**
- Dealer in clothes. Outfitter. **ثَوَاب**
- Meeting-place. **مَثَابَة**
- Reward. **مَثَوَى**
- Basket for carrying earth. **ثَوَاب**
- To sink in the mud (foot); in a soft body (finger). **ثَوَى**
- To rise, and spread in the air (dust, locust). To take his flight (bird). To be shaken (th.). To be moved (soul). To be roused (anger). To be stirred (quarrel). To be kindled (war). To break out (disease, pimple). **ثَوَى**
- To rush on. To assault a. o. To raise the (dust). To stir (war). To start a wild beast from its den. To investigate, to inquire after a. th. To till (the ground). **ثَوَى**
- To attack a. o. **ثَوَى**
- To be raised, stirred (dust). **ثَوَى**
- Whirlwind of dust. **ثَوَى**
- Dawn-light. **ثَوَى**
- Bull. **ثَوَى**
- Taurus (zodiacal sign). Stupid, dull man). Pimple. **ثَوَى**
- Cow. Excitement. Revolution. **ثَوَى**
- Multitude of men. **ثَوَى**
- Raised (dust). Fit of anger, He has lost his temper. **ثَوَى**
- Uproar. **ثَوَى**
- Country abounding in oxen. **ثَوَى**
- To flow (water). **ثَوَى**
- To be seized with staggers (sheep). **ثَوَى**
- To be crack-brained, mad, possessed by a devil, giddy. **ثَوَى**
- To swarm (bees). **ثَوَى**

To become dry (bread). جَبَر ٥ جَبَاةٌ
 Thick. Hard. Avaricious. Vile. جَبَر
 Dry bread. Unleavened bread. جَبَر
 To go on proudly. جَبَر - جَبَس
 Plaster. Gypsum. Sulphate of lime. جَبَس
 Thick, hard. جَبَس ٥ جَبُوسٌ، وَأَجَبَسَ
 hard. Wicked. Coward.
 ♦ A kind of water-melon. جَبَس
 Lime-kiln. جَبَاةٌ ٥
 Worthless fellow. Bad chap. جَبُوس
 Bear's whelp. جَبَس
 Ill-famed. مَجْبُوسٌ وَأَجَبَسَ وَجَبَسَ
 To form, to create. جَبَل ٥ جَبَلَا ٥ وَه
 a. th. To mix (clay with water).
 To give to a. o. inborn dis- جَبَل ٥ جَبَلَا ٥ وَه
 positions for a. th. (God).
 To go, to come to a mountain. أَجَبَل
 To be thick in make. To reach the
 rock by digging. To be spiritless
 (poet). To be disappointed.
 To enter a mountain. أَجَبَل
 Thick. Court-yard. Blunt (sword). جَبَل
 Large bowl. Numerous tribe.
 Natural disposition. Complexion of the body. جَبَلَة وَجَبَلَة وَجَبَلَة جَبَلَات
 Dry tree. جَبَل
 Numerous company. جَبَلَة وَجَبَلَة وَجَبَل
 Mountain. Miser. جَبَل ٥ أَجَبَال وَجَبَال
 Chief.
 Gibraltar. جَبَل طَارِق
 Mount Hermon. جَبَل الشَّيْخِ
 Echo. Snake. Calamity. أَهْبَة النَّجَل
 Mountaineer. Highlander. جَبَلِيّ
 Relating to a mountain.
 Inborn, implanted by nature. جَبَلِيّ
 Essential.
 Body of a man. جَبَال
 To be low-spirited, faint-hearted. جَبَن ٥ جَبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً
 To accuse a. o. of cowardice. جَبَن ٥ وَه
 To curdle (milk).
 To find, to hold جَبَن وَأَجَبَن وَأَجَبَن ٥
 a. o. to be a coward.
 To curd (milk). To become جَبَن
 stout (man).
 Cowardice, faint-hearted- جَبَن وَجَبَانَةً
 ness.
 Cheese. جَبَن وَجَبَن

To set (a broken bone). To restore
 a. o.'s business.
 To compel a. o. to do جَبَر ٥ وَاجْبُرْ عَلَى
 a. th. forcibly.
 To be reduced (broken bone). To be restored to a
 former state.
 To converse kindly with جَبَر خَاطِرُهُ
 a. o.
 ♦ To oblige a. o. جَابِر ٥
 To consider a. o. as honest. To accuse a. o. of being proud. أَجَبَر ٥
 To be set (bone). To become green again (tree). تَجَبَّر وَاجْبُرْ
 To recover from illness ; to recover from destitution, to regain
 wealth. To be reinstated in a former
 state.
 To behave insolently, proudly. تَجَبَّر
 To show pride, haughtiness جَبَر ٥ عَلَى
 towards a. o.
 To recover wealth. اسْتَجَبَّر
 Setting of a bone. Constraint. جَبَر
 Pride. King. Slave. Aloes-wood.
 Algebra. - وَعِلْمُ الْجَبَر
 Art of setting broken bones. جَبَاةٌ
 Bandage. Truss. جَبَاةٌ وَجَبِيرَةٌ جَبَاةٌ
 Splints. Silver bracelet.
 Might. Power. جَبَرُوتٌ وَجَبَرُوتٌ
 Pride. Greatness.
 Leather bag. جَبِيرَةٌ (for جَبِيرَةٌ)
 Portfolio.
 Setter of broken bones. جَابِر مَرَجَابِرَةٌ
 Compulsory. Urging on forcibly. Ty-
 rant.
 Bread. أَهْبُ جَابِر وَجَابِر بن حَبَّة
 Powerful. Proud. Giant. جَبَار مَرَجَابِرَةٌ
 Pitiless (heart). The Most Powerful
 (God). Tyrant. Young and lofty palm-
 tree.
 Sect of fatalists. Insolence. جَبَرِيَّةٌ
 Middling (for رَجَبٌ) in wealth, talents. Simple, good
 (man).
 Surgeon. Setter of bones. مُجَبِّر
 Set (bone). Compelled. مَجْبُور
 Gabriel جَبْرَائِيل وَجَبْرَائِيل وَجَبْرِيل
 (the Archangel).
 To cut, to sever a. th. جَبَر ٥ جَبَرَا ٥ ه

taugled and soft (hair); dense (tree).
To ruffle its feathers from cold (bird).
(plant). To become tall and tangled
(plant). To become irritated and
ready to fight (man).

Tufty, thick. Dark. جُثِّلَ وَيُثِيلُ

Big ant. Bushy tree. جُثْلَةٌ جِ جُثْلٍ

Fallen leaves. جُثَالَةٌ

Catholicos, Patriarch of Eastern Christiaus. جُثَالِيْقٌ وَجُثَالِيْقٌ جِ جُثَالَةٍ

To recline on the chest (man. beast). To perch (bird). To become tall (corn). To be half-spent (night). جُثِمَ جِ جُثْمًا وَجُثُمًا جِ جُثْمٍ

Hare. جُثُورٌ

Night-mare. جُثُورٌ وَجُثَامٌ

Reclining on the chest. جُثَامٌ وَجُثَامٌ جِ جُثْمٍ

Keeping at home (man). جُثَامَةٌ

Sedentary. جُثَامَةٌ وَجُثْمٌ وَجُثْمَةٌ وَجُثَامُورٌ

Sluggish, dull (man). جُثْمَانٌ

Body, the whole person. جُثْمَانٌ

Resting-place of a bird. مَجَاثِمُ جِ مَجَاثِمٍ

To kneel, to squat upon the toes. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا وَجُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To sit knee to knee with a. o. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To make a. o. to kneel. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To sit upon the knees, to squat one opposite the other. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Kneeling. Squatting. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Hillock; heap of stones. Tomb. The whole body. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Person. Requit. Amount. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Kneeling. Squatting. Hercules (constell). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To scrutinise a. th. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To hasten towards a. th. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To abstain from. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Perdition. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Chief. Generous lord. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To become poor (man). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To be avaricious. To be scanty (plant). To become strait (circumstances). To be dry (earth). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To abjure o's faith. To deny (a right). To disown (a benefit). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To contradict a. o. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Scantiness, poverty. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Forehead. Side of the forehead. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Coward, dastard. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Cowardly fellow. Cheesemonger. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Desert. Plain of great extent. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Cemetery. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Dairy. Place full of cheese. Cause of cowardice. Curd. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To strike a. o. on the forehead. To take (people) unawares (winter). To come to (water) without means for drawing it. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To receive a. o. harshly. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To lower (the head). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To dislike (water). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Broadness and beauty of the forehead. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Forehead. Chief. In-sult. Mansion of the moon. Ignominy. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Chief of a tribe. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Coming in front (beast). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Who has a broad and fine forehead. Lion. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To collect (taxes). To collect (water in a reservoir). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To fall prostrate (in prayer). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To sell seed-produce (before maturity). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To choose a. o. To find out. To extemporize a. th. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Reservoir. Tank. Watering-trough. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Tax, duties. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Tax-gatherer. Locust. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To cut off. To pull out (a tree). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Remains of bees mixed with honey. Wax. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Remains of bees in honey. Dead locust. Envelope of a date. Hillock. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Person. Corpse. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Palm-tree grove. Shoot of palm-tree. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

Gardener's trowel. جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To drive (the clouds : wind). جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To be جُثِيَ جِ جُثْيًا

To destroy, to carry away اَجْتَحَف ه
 a. th. To exhaust (a well).
 To ruin (people : fate), س -
 Torrent. Diarrhea. Death. جَحْف
 To throw a. o. down. To سَجَحَل ه
 scold a. o.
 To meet in great numbers. تَجَحَفَل
 Numerous army. Man جَحَفَل ه
 of high rank.
 Lip (of hoofed animals). جَحَفَل ه
 To throw a. o. جَحَل ه
 down.
 Large water-skin. جَحَل ه
 Lizard. Queen-bee. جَحَل ه
 Beetle. Chief.
 Poison, venom. جَحَل ه
 To light and stir up جَحَل ه
 (the fire). To open (the eyes).
 To be intense (fire). جَحَل ه
 To cast a piercing look at. جَحَل ه
 To abstain. To depart from. جَحَل ه
 To burn with desires. To be جَحَل ه
 in pangs (heart).
 Ardent fire. Hell-fire. Hell. Inten- جَحَل ه
 sely hot (place).
 Swelling of the eyes. جَحَل ه
 Burning (coal). Affray. Thick of جَحَل ه
 a fight. Hot (place).
 Having red eyes. جَحَل ه
 Old woman. Termagant. جَحَل ه
 To be scantily fed. جَحَل ه
 To feed (o.'s جَحَل ه
 family) scantily.
 Ill-fed. Mean. Weak (plant). جَحَل ه
 Tick.
 Gihon (river). جَحَل ه
 To walk. جَحَل ه
 To remain in (a place). جَحَل ه
 To pull off a. th. جَحَل ه
 Name of a celebrated wit. جَحَل ه
 To lie on the ground from جَحَل ه
 fatigue. To go from one place to
 another. ♦ To be luxuriously atti-
 red. □ To boast vainly, to humbug.
 ♦ Luxury. Sumptuousness. جَحَل ه
 To widen جَحَل ه
 the orifice of (a well).
 Large valley. جَحَل ه

Denial. Negation. Disowning. جَحَل ه
 Barren (soil). Dry year. جَحَل ه
 Of little value. Stingy. جَحَل ه
 Denier, disowner, apostate. جَحَل ه
 Disowner. Ungrateful. جَحَل ه
 Lusty youth. جَحَل ه
 To hide in جَحَل ه
 its hole (lizard, snake). To sink in
 the head (eye). To draw back (man).
 To force up (a beast) into جَحَل ه
 its hole. To drive a. o. away. To
 put (people) in narrow circumstan-
 ces (unfruitful year).
 To be rainless (sky). To be in جَحَل ه
 a time of dearth.
 To make its burrow (beast). جَحَل ه
 Cavern, deep hole. جَحَل ه
 Unfruitful year. جَحَل ه
 Hole of a جَحَل ه
 reptile. Burrow. Womb. Buttocks.
 Refuge. Lurking-place. جَحَل ه
 To skin, to جَحَل ه
 scratch (the skin). To kill a. o. To
 make a mark (on a wall).
 To repel a. o. جَحَل ه
 from.
 To excoriate. To جَحَل ه
 scratch (the skin).
 To drive a. o. back. To defend جَحَل ه
 o.'s self against a. o.
 Young ass, جَحَل ه
 colt. Gazelle. Thickness, roughness.
 ♦ Ass, fool, stupid.
 Trestle. جَحَل ه
 Filly of the ass. جَحَل ه
 Little donkey. جَحَل ه
 Headstrong, self-willed. جَحَل ه
 To have a prominent جَحَل ه
 cornea (eye).
 To gaze at. جَحَل ه
 To sweep away. To جَحَل ه
 carry off a. th. To strip off. To strike
 (the ball : player).
 To incline towards. جَحَل ه
 To wash away, to waste a. th. جَحَل ه
 (torrent). To ruin (people : fate).
 To approach. To overburden a. o.
 To fight with a sword. To جَحَل ه
 return (the ball : players).

Grandmother. Brink. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَات
Mark. Streak on the back of جَدَدُ جِ جَدَدِ
asses. Way, manner. Djeddah (town).
Shore. Bank of a river. جَدَّةٌ جِ جَدَدِ
Dog-brake. Rag. جَادَّةٌ جِ جَوَادِ
Main road. Thoroughfare. جَوَادِ
Intwisted boughs. جَدَادِ P
Rags.
New. Newly made. Modern, recent. Unexpected (death).
Great (man). Fat (she-ass). Old coin
worth 9 paras. Surface of the earth.
The day and the جَدِيدَانِ وَالْأَجْدَانِ
night.
Applying himself zealously جَادَ وَمُجِدَّ فِي
to. In earnest, serious.
Happier. Dry (breast, udder). Lop- أَجْدَ-
eared (ewe).
Waterless (desert). Small- جَدَا.
breasted (female).
Cricket. جُدْ جُدْ جِ جَدَا جِدْ
Hard and even ground. جُدْ جِدْ
جُدْبَ جِ جُدْبَا وَجُدْبَ جِ جُدْبَا وَجُدْبَا
To be struck with barrenness وَجُدْبَ
(soil).
To dispraise, to جُدْبَ جِ جُدْبَا هـ
disapprove a. o. or a. th.
To suffer from dearth (people). أَجْدَبَ
To be droughty (year). To find no
hospitality (people).
To find (a land) barren. هـ -
To find it shameful to. تَجْدَبَ أَنْ
Drought. Droughty year. Vice. جُدْبَ
Barren جُدْبَ وَجُدْبَ وَجُدْبَ وَجُدْبَ
(land).
F. ♦ Stupidity. Madness. جُدْبَةٌ
Barren, bare (soil). أَجْدَبَ هـ جُدْبَا
Unfruitful, unprofitable (land). جُدْبَابِ
Barren (ground). ♦ Mad, crazy. جُدْبَابِ
Cricket. Small locust. جُدْبَ وَجُدْبَ
Grave. Tomb. جُدْبَ جِ أَجْدَابِ وَأَجْدُثِ
To mix, جُدْبَ جِ أَجْدَابِ وَأَجْدُثِ هـ
to beat (flour, a medicine).
Instrument for mixing. Name جُدْبَ
of a star.
Setting stars foreboding السَّمَاءِ
rain.
To bloom (tree). To جُدْبَ جِ جُدْرَا
sprout (plant). To be covered with

To جُدْبَ جِ جُدْبَا وَجُدْبَا وَجُدْبَا
boast. To snore.
Snoring. Boasting. جُدْبَ وَجُدْبَ
Proud. Braggart. جُدْبَابِ
To upset (a vessel). جُدْبَا هـ
To be crooked (old man). جُدْبَى
To be upset (vessel). وَجُدْبَى
To be respectable, impor- جُدْبَا
tant (man). To be serious, grievous
(affair).
To cut out (a garment). To cut هـ -
off (a fruit).
To be new, newly جُدْبَةٌ وَاسْتَجْدَتْ
made (coat).
To endeavour to. To exert جُدْبَا جِ -
o.'s self in. To acquire credit (a-
mongst). To act in earnest. To hasten
(the pace). To ascertain a. th.
To succeed in (an affair). جُدْبَا وَجُدْبَ
To restore, to renew; to do جُدْبَ هـ
a. th. up like new. ♦ To repeat, to
reiterate. To commence a. th. anew.
To bring a law-suit against جَادَ هـ فِي
a. o. on.
To become smooth (road). أَجْدَ
To restore, to make a. th. anew. هـ -
To put on (a new garment). To settle
a. th. To renew (a compact).
To perform a. th. zealously, and فِي -
assiduously.
To be renewed, (compact). To جُدْبَ جِدْ
(udder). To be made new (garment).
To renew a. th. To undertake هـ
a. th. anew.
Good luck; chance. Wealth. جِدْ
Greatness. Brink of a river.
Serious endeavour. Painstaking. جِدْ
Earnestness. Haste. Unavoidable (pu-
nishment).
Extremely learned man. عَالِمٌ جِدْ عَالِمٌ
Much. Extremely. Seriously. جِدًّا
Grandfather: جُدْرُودِ وَجُدْرُودَةٍ وَأَجْدَادِ
sire.
Ancestors, forefathers. أَجْدَادِ
Happy. lucky. جِدْ وَجُدْرُودِ وَجُدْرُودِ
Shore. Abundant. or scanty (well). جُدْ
Very lucky man. وَجُدْبَى
Smooth and hard ground. جُدْبَ جِ أَجْدَادِ
Thin sand.

Mangled (nose, ears). **أَجْدَعُ** *ج د ع*.
 Scalpel. **مُجْدَعٌ** *ج م ج د ع*.
 Lop-eared (ass). Cropped by **مُجْدَعٌ** *ج م ج د ع*.
 cattle (plant).
 To walk quickly (man). **جَدَفَ** *ج د ف*.
 To walk with short steps (woman. gazelle).
 To propel (a boat) with oars. **هـ** -
 To cut off a. th. **هـ** -
 To try to fly with its wings cut (bird). **هـ** -
 To send down (snow : sky). **ب** -
 To row (a boat). **جَدَفَ** *ج د ف*.
 To disown benefits. To be ungrateful. **هـ** -
 To blaspheme against. **جَدَفَ** *ج د ف*.
 To shout, to clamour. **أَجْدَفَ** *ج د ف*.
 Bustle and clamour, uproar. **جَدَفَةٌ** *ج د ف*.
 Blasphemy. **تَجْدِيفٌ** *ج د ف*.
 Blasphemer. Ungrateful. **مُجْدِفٌ** *ج م ج د ف*.
 Oar. Wing of a bird. **مَجْدِيفٌ** *ج م ج د ف*.
 Whip. **مَجْدُوفٌ** *ج م ج د ف*.
 Having the legs cut off. **مَجْدُوفٌ** *ج م ج د ف*.
 To twist strongly (a rope). **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 To grow (grain). To become strong (gazelle). To be quarrelsome, contentious (man). **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 To knock a. o. down. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 To plait (the hair). **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 To dispute, to contend with. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 To be thrown down. To fall down. **تَجَدَّلَ** *ج د ل*.
 To be twisted. To be strongly wound (rope). **تَجَدَّلَ** *ج د ل*.
 To discuss, to dispute together. **تَجَدَّلَ** *ج د ل*.
 Hard. Strong. Whip. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Member, sinew. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Pl. Bones of the legs. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Sharpness, acrimony in dispute. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Ripe (corn, grain). **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Well-made syllogism. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Polemics. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Pestle. **جَدَلَةٌ** *ج د ل*.
 The earth, the soil. **الْجَدَالَةُ** *ج د ل*.
 Contest, quarrel, discussion. Scientific debate. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Twisted rope. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.
 Way, mood. Country. **جَدَلٌ** *ج د ل*.

blisters (hand). To conceal o.'s self behind a wall.
 To wall, to inclose a. th. in walls. **جَدَرًا** *ج د ر*.
 To sprout (plant). **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To become fit, suited for, able to. **ب ر ل**.
 To form its grains and sprout (vine). **جَدَرًا** *ج د ر*.
 To have the small-pox. **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To raise (a building). **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To have young trees (land). **أَجْدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To shoot forth (tree). **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Natural tumour, swelling caused by a wound. Bite on an animal's neck. Sprout. **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Wall. **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Inclosure, fence. **جَدَرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Small-pox. **جَدَرِيٌّ** *ج د ر ي*.
 Measles. **جَدَرِيٌّ** *ج د ر ي*.
 Worthy of, suited for, able to. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Inclosure for cattle. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Walled garden. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Country where small-pox is raging. **جَدِيرَةٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Becoming a. o., suitable to. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Seized with small-pox. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Pock-marked (face). **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Rice and lentils (dish). **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Hard, firm. Dry blood. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Uncultivated ground. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To mutilate the nose, lips. To cut off (a limb). To withhold a. o. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To nourish a. o. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 scantily. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To be poorly nourished; to be mangled. To have the nose cut off. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To wish a. o. to be maimed. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To insult a. o. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 To quarrel, to abuse o. a. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Mutilation (of the nose etc.). **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Poorly fed (child). **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Stump of amputated member. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Bad year. **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.
 Bad, unwholesome (pasturage). **جَدِيرٌ** *ج د ر*.

Bit, fragment. Piece of a garment. **جُذْءٌ**
 Bit, piece, fragment. **جُذْءٌ وَجُذْءٌ**
 Silver cuttings, clippings. **جُذْءَاتٌ**
 To draw, to attract. **جَذَبَ** **جَذَبَ** **جَذَبَ** **جَذَبَ** **جَذَبَ**
 To bring over. To extend a. th. To wean (a boy).
 To contend with a. o. in pulling. To remove a. th. from its place.
 ♦ To stretch out the arms from weariness. To grow weary.
 To drink (milk). **هـ**
 To pull a. th. in a contrary direction. To protract (a conversation).
 To be attracted, dragged. **اِجْذَبَ**
 To go far away. **— فِي السَّيْرِ**
 To drag, to snatch off, to carry a. th. by force. **اِجْذَبَ هـ**
 Dragging. Attraction. **جَذَبَ وَاجْتَذَبَ**
 ♦ Ecstasy, rapture, ravishment. **جَذَبَ وَجَذَبَ**
 Distance. Thread spun at one revolution (of the spindle). **جَذْبَةٌ**
 He fell into the valley of Jezabat. (prov.) to mean : He missed his aim. **أَخَذَ فِي وَادِي جَذَبَاتٍ**
 Imprecation. Death ! **جَذَابٌ**
 Attractive force. **جَذَابِيَّةٌ وَفَوْةٌ جَذَابِيَّةٌ**
 Attraction. **جَذَابٌ**
 Attracting, dragging. **جَذَابٌ وَجَذَابٌ**
 Having scanty milk ; having a protracted pregnancy (she-camel).
 Net of entangled hair for catching larks. **جَذَابِيَّةٌ**
 Dragged. **مَجْذُوبٌ**
 To cut off, to trench. **جَذَرَ** **جَذَرَ** **جَذَرَ** **جَذَرَ** **جَذَرَ**
 To extirpate. To snatch. To root out a. th.
 To extract the square or cube root of a number. **جَذَرَ**
 To eradicate. To draw out a. th. **— وَأَجَذَرَ هـ**
 To be cut off, uprooted. **اِنْجَذَرَ**
 Root of (the tongue). Foot (of a tree). Origin. Horn (of a cow). Square or cube root of a number.
 Wild calf. **جَوْذَرٌ وَجَوْذَرٌ وَجَوْذَرٌ** **جَوْذَرٌ وَجَوْذَرٌ وَجَوْذَرٌ** **جَوْذَرٌ وَجَوْذَرٌ وَجَوْذَرٌ**

State. Tribe. ♦ Plait of hair.
 A kind of hawk. **أَجْدَلٌ**
 Breast-plate **دِرْعٌ جَذَلَةٌ** **جَذَلَةٌ** **جَذَلَةٌ** **جَذَلَةٌ** **جَذَلَةٌ**
 strongly made.
 Quarrelsome (man). **جَذَلِيٌّ وَجَذَلِيٌّ**
 Liable to be discussed, litigable (matter). Syllogistic.
 Caviller, disputer. **جَذَالٌ وَجَذَالٌ**
 Disputative man. Castle. **مَجْجَالٌ**
 Disputatious person. **مَجْجَالٌ**
 Woven, twisted. Thin, slender. **مَجْجُولٌ**
 To make (a list, table, catalogue). **جَذُولٌ**
 Brook, trench. Rubric **جَذُولٌ**
 of a register, table of a book, framing of a page. List, catalogue. Table, sheet.
 Provided with a framing, rubrics. **مُجْجُولٌ**
 To bear fruit and become dry (palm-tree). **جَذَمَ** **جَذَمَ** **جَذَمَ** **جَذَمَ** **جَذَمَ**
 To curtail, to cut off a. th. **هـ**
 To rise from destitution to wealth. **جَدَنَ** **جَدَنَ** **جَدَنَ** **جَدَنَ** **جَدَنَ**
 Fineness of the voice. **جَدَنٌ**
 To ask (a gift, a. th. wanted). **جَدَا** **جَدَا** **جَدَا** **جَدَا** **جَدَا**
 To make a gift to. To bring (an evil) upon.
 To obtain a gift, a. th. wanted. **أَجَدَى**
 To be of use to. To profit. **— عَلَى**
 To suffice a. o.
 It is of no avail to thee. **مَا يُجْدِي عَنكَ هَذَا**
 Gift. General rain. **جَدَا**
 Utility. Profit. **جَدَا**
 Gift, present. **جَدْوَى**
 More useful, more advantageous. **أَجْدَى**
 To request of a. o. a donation. **جَدَى** **جَدَى** **جَدَى** **جَدَى** **جَدَى**
 To bleed (wound). **أَجْدَى**
 Arith. Square number. Product of a multiplication. **مُجْدَامٌ**
 Kid. Capricorn (zodiacal sign). **جَدْيٌ** **جَدْيٌ** **جَدْيٌ** **جَدْيٌ** **جَدْيٌ**
 Saddle-cushion. **جَدْيَةٌ** **جَدْيَةٌ** **جَدْيَةٌ** **جَدْيَةٌ** **جَدْيَةٌ**
 To cut. To break to pieces. To extirpate. To snatch a. th.
 To be cut off, plucked away. **اِنْجَذَتْ**
 Cut. **أَجَذَتْ** **أَجَذَتْ** **أَجَذَتْ** **أَجَذَتْ** **أَجَذَتْ**

Cultivated field. Measure for wheat. Measure of superficiality. جرب β أجرة وجران

Tempter. Lion. \diamond The Devil. مَجْرِب

Tempted. Experienced (man). مَجْرِب

Assayed (money).

Deceiver. مَجْرِب β جَرَابِة

Knapsack. جَرَابِة PE

Eel. جَرِبْث

To gather, to meet together. To fall down from a high place (man). جَرِثم - تَجَرِثم وأجرثم

To take the greatest part of. هـ -

Root. Origin. Clod sticking to a root. جَرْتُوَة

Ant-hill. جَرْتُوَة الثعل

To be loose (finger-ring). To walk upon a hard ground. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Sealing-clay. Mud. Gnat. جَرَجَس

To profit. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

To wound, to offend a. o. س -

To disparage a witness and quash his evidence. الشاهد والشهادة -

To be wounded. To be impaired, made void (testimony). جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

To inflict severe wounds on a. o. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

To be wounded. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

To procure, to obtain a. th. To perpetrate (a crime). جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

To be annulled (witness). جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Wound. Cut, sore. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Peremptory argument. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

N. of un. A wound. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Surgery. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Surgeon. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Productive member; (as the foot, hand). Mare. Flesh-eating animals. Birds of prey. Blade. Calamity. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Wounded. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Wounded (pers. animal). Made void (testimony). جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

Covered with wounds. جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

To become ill from eating locusts. To be smitten by locusts (land). To be threadbare (clothes). To be bare, without grass جَرَجَ β جَرَجَا

The milky way. Quail. مَجْرَبَة

Drawn along. In the genitive case (noun). \square Drain. channel. مَجْرَبَة

To gurgle (water). To growl (beast). To crepitate (fire). مَجْرَب

To drag a. th. هـ - \square

To produce a gurgling noise in swallowing water. مَجْرَب الماء

Thrashing-machine. مَجْرَب

Broad-bean. مَجْرَب

Gurgling of water. \square Death-rattle. مَجْرَبَة

Olives very ripe. مَجْرَب وجرجار

Water-ress. Rocket. مَجْرَب

To be courageous, bold-spirited. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة وجرابة

To render a. o. courageous, to inspirit. To embolden a. o. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To assume boldness: to take heart. To dare. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To attempt a. th. against. To venture upon. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To show courage, boldness. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Boldness, daring; bravery, courage. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Go-ahead. Bold. Lion. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

F. Trap for wild beasts. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Audacious, hardy. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To be scabby. To become rusty (sword). مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To tempt a. o. To try, to prove, to experience a. th. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To have cattle affected with scab. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To be tried. To be tempted. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Scab. Rust. Blemish. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Leather bag. Cricket. Cavity of a well. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Socks, stockings. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

To put stockings to a. o. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Troop of men. of animals. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Experiment. trial. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Scabbard of a sword. Collar of a shirt. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Scabby. مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

F. Dry (land). Sky. Beautiful (girl). مَجْرَب β جَرَاة

Register. ♦ Newspaper. □ Palm-branch.

Bad (year). Unlucky (man). جَارُود

Separation. Abstraction. تَجْرِيد

Isolation. Spoliation. Privation. disengagement from all worldly things.

Independence; unwordliness. تَجْرِيد

Abstraction. Isolation. ♦ Indifference.

Impartiality, fairness.

Naked, flat, even. مُجْرَدٌ ۞ جَرْدًا ۞

Bare (field). Free from hatred

(heart). Short-haired. Without hair

(man); without froth (milk). Pure

from clouds (sky). Pure (wine).

Complete (day, month).

Beardless. Thin-haired ۞ أَجْرُودِيّ

(man).

Surgical instrument مَجْرَدٌ ۞ مَجَارِدٌ

for cleansing the teeth.

Stripped off. Barked. Fleshless مَجْرُودٌ

(bone). Abounding in locusts (country).

♦ Shovel.

Separated. Naked. Abstracted. مُجْرَدٌ

Incorporeal. Alone, unique.

For the sole reason that. بِمَجْرَدِ مَا

Only for. مَجْرَدًا لِّ

Abstracted matters. مَجْرَدَاتِ

To eat greedily at the ۞ تَجْرَدُبُ

expense of another.

Eating جَرْدَبَانٌ وَمَجْرَدِبٌ ۞ وَجَرْدَبِيلٌ P

greedily. Spunger.

Cake of bread. جَرْدَتِي P

Bucket. جَرْدَلٌ □

To eat (man). To speak much ۞ تَجْرَدُمُ

and volubly.

Loquacious. Black green-headed جَرْدَمُ

locust.

To turn into a tumour ۞ جَرْدًا ۞ جَرْدًا

(wound).

To cut away (the knots of a ۞ جَرْدًا ۞ وَهَـ

tree). To train a. o.

To put a. o. out. To separate. ۞ أَجْرَدُ ۞

Tumour on the hock. جَرْدٌ

Large rat. ۞ جَرْدَانٌ ۞ جَرْدَانٌ ۞ جَرْدَانٌ

♦ Field-rat. Mole.

Kind of date. أُمُّ الْجَرْدَانِ

Earth abounding in rats. أَرْضُ جَرْدَةٍ

To cut. To goad a. o. ۞ جَرَزَا ۞ ۞ جَرَزَا ۞

To be voracious. جَرَزُ ۞ جَرَزَاةٌ

(soil, field). To be worn out, shabby (clothes). To lose o.'s hair, (man, animal).

To strip (a branch of its ۞ جَرْدًا ۞ جَرْدًا leaves; a tree of its bark; a skin of its hair). To induce a. o. to give a. th. against his will. To make a land bare (drought, locusts). To unsheath (a sword). ♦ To inventory, to reckon up a. th.

To strip a. o. from. ۞ وَجَرْدُ ۞ مِنْ

To peal. To bark a. th. To ۞ جَرْدُ ۞ وَهَـ

strip a. o. of (his clothes). To bare

(the ground). To write without

marking the points. To shave. To

abstract a. th.

To be denuded. To come forth تَجْرَدُ

from its sheath (spike). To outstrip

the others (horse). ♦ To be taken

abstractively (th.).

To disentangle, o.'s self. To get ۞ عَنْ

rid of a. o.

To throw off (o.'s clothes). ۞ مِنْ

To apply o.'s self exclusively, to ۞ لِّ

devote o.'s self to.

To be isolated, separated. To ۞ اِنْجَرَدُ

be stripped. To be barked. To be

worn out, threadbare. To cast his

hair (camel).

We had a very long ۞ اِنْجَرَدَ بَيْنَا السَّيْرُ

way, we are wayworn.

To comb (wool). ۞ اِنْجَرَدَ هَـ

Smooth, even. Shaved. Shabby جَرْدٌ

(clothes). Shield. ♦ Inventory.

Troop of horsemen. ♦ High جَرْدٌ

and bare mountains.

Field bare, without vegetation. جَرْدٌ

Baldness.

Bare, without vegeta- ۞ جَرْدٌ ۞ مَجْرِدَةٌ

tion.

Unclad part of the body. جَرْدَةٌ

Shabby dress. جَرْدَةٌ

Locusts جَرَادٌ (Coll).

A locust. جَرَادَةٌ

Bark. جَرَادَةٌ

Palm-bough stripped off. Mock جَرِيدٌ

fight, tilt. Whole (day, month).

Detachment of. ۞ وَجَرِيدَةٌ ۞ جَرَانِدٌ

cavalry. Catalogue. Account-book,

Roughly milled (wheat). Groats. P
Sweets. جوارش وه جوارش
To swallow (saliva) ب جرض ا جرض *
difficultly from grief or anger. To be
oppressed by grief. To be in the
pangs of death.
To strangle a. o. جرض ه جرض
To suffocate a. o. with. جرض لا ب
Suffocation. Suffocating جرض وجرض
saliva. Death-rattle. Grief.
At the point of death. جريض ب جرض
Oppressed by grief. Choked by
saliva.
He escaped half-dead. أفلت جريض
He died broken-hearted. مات جريض
Big-bellied. Glutton. * جراضم
To جرضه ا جرضه و جرضه ا جرضه و جرضه ا
swallow in one draught.
To make a. o. to swallow جرضه لا
(water). To make a. o. to restrain
his rage. ♦ To embolden a. o.
♦ To dare, to assume (for تجرأ) ♦
boldness.
To drink a. th. by draughts. تجرأ ه
To repress (anger).
Rope. Bow-string. جريء
Draught. Mouthful. جريئة وجريئة
Small draught. جريئة
Sandy جريئة وجريئة، وأجرء به أجرء
ground.
Boldness. courage. ♦ جريئة
* جريء ه جريء ه جريء ه جريء ه
To take the greatest part of. To
sweep away. To shovel. ♦ To rake
up a. th.
To reduce a. o. to destitution. جريء لا
To be flooded (place). أجرء
Goods of all description. Harvest. جريء
Bank جريء به جريئة، وجريء به أجرء
undermined by water.
Piece of bread. جريئة
Stream of water washing a land
away. Greedy. جريء
Measure of capacity. - وجريء
Scooping. Sweeping away. جريء
Mortality. Plague.
Glutton. Unhappy. جريء م جريئة
Broom. Scoop. جريئة وه جريئة
Shovel. ♦ Rake, hoe.

To joke maliciously with. جازز لا مجاززة وجراز
To be barren (female). To become lean (she-camel). أجرز
To revile o. another. تجازز
Barren year. Body. جرز وجرز به أجرز
Breast of man.
Iron rod. Fangs وجردة وجردة P
of a viper.
Loss, destruction. جردة
Bundle of trefoil. جردة به جرز
Sharp sword. جراز
Glutton. جردون
Abusive joke. مجاززة
Barren ground. وجراز
To emit جرس ا جرسا، وأجرس وتجرس *
a gentle sound. To speak gently.
To utter (a word). To lick a. th. ه -
(cattle).
To render a. o. experienced جرس لا
(business). ♦ To disgrace, to bring
shame upon a. o.
To render a. o. infamous. جرس بفلان
To publish a. o.'s misdoings.
To produce a ringing sound أجرس
(jewels). To produce a rustling sound
in flying (bird). To be scared away
at the voice of man (wild beast).
To ring a bell. ه -
To whisper. To speak gently. تجرس
Gentle sound, hum. جرس وجرس
I have not ما سمعت له جسا ولا جرسا
perceived the slightest sound.
Bell. جرس به أجرس
Shame. scandal. جرسه ♦
Plant-devouring جارسه به جوارس
(insect). Pl. Bees.
Head of cattle stolen جريسة به جرائس
during the night.
To bray, to bruise * جرش ه جرشا ه
(wheat, salt). To take away (the
scurf of the head with a comb).
To throw off its slough (viper).
To steal a. th. أجرش لا
Hand-mill for جاروشه به جواريش
groats.
Wheat coarsely ground. Female جراسه
comber.
Coarsely ground. جريش وجريوش

To pass away (night). To gather (people). جَرَمَزْ

Small house. Lake in a depressed place. جَرْمُوزْ

Body of man. Legs of (wild beasts). جَرَامِزْ وَجَرَامِيزْ

To scamper off. صَمَرَجَرَامِيزَهْ

Overshoe, galoche. جُرْمُوقْ P

To be worn out, (clothes). جَرَنْ هُ جُرُونَا

To grind (wheat). ه —

To be trained (man, beast). — علی

Young one of the serpent. Effaced (track). Worn out (garment). جَارَنْ

Floor. Pestle. Stone basin. ♦ Stone mortar. جُرَنْ هُ أَجْرَانْ

♦ Baptismal Font. جُرْنِ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ

Upper part of a camel's neck. جِرَانْ هُ جُرْنْ وَأَجْرِيَّةْ

He threw off his burden upon him. He became accustomed to it. أَقْلَى عَلَيْهِ جِرَانْهُ

Thrashing-floor. Drying-place for dates. جَرِينْ

To proclaim. To publish a. th. هَجَرَهْ

To be proclaimed, made notorious. تَجَرَهْ

Clamour, shriek. Steeds. Company of men. جَرَاهِيَّةْ

Side, flank. جَرَهْهْ

To hasten. To walk at a quick pace. جَرْهَدْ وَأَجْرَهَدْ

Great walker. جَرْهَدْ وَجَرْهَدْ

Large, enormous lion. جَرْهَاسْ

Ancient tribe of Arabia. جَرْهَمْ

Lion. Huge camel. جَرْهَامْ وَجَرْهَامْ

Acting vigorously. جَرْهَامْ

To have whelps (bitch). أَجْرِيْ

Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colony. جَرْوْ وَجَرْوْ هُ أَجْرِيْ وَجَرْوْ وَجَرْوْ

Whelp. Cub. Young one. Small colony. Pomegranate. جَرْوْ وَجَرْوْ هُ أَجْرِيْ وَجَرْوْ وَجَرْوْ

He bore the thing patiently (Prov). أَقْلَى أَوْ صَرَبَ جَرْوَتَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ وَغَنَهُ

Having whelps (wild beast). مُجْرِيْ وَجَرْوِيْ هُ مُجْرِيَّةْ

To flow (water). To run, to be current. To be executed (order). To happen (event). جَرِيْ هُ جَرِيَا وَجَرِيَا وَجَرِيَّةْ

To move (stars). To be current (money). جَرِيْ هُ جَرِيَا وَجَرِيَا وَجَرِيَّةْ

To hasten to. To purpose a. th. — إِلَى

Sweeping torrent. Swift (hackney). جَرْوَزْ

To throw a. o. down. To bind tightly. جَرْفَسْ هُ

Lion. جَرْفَاسْ وَجَرْفَاسْ

To be hard, stony. جَرْلْ هُ جَرْلَا

Stony ground. جَرْلْ وَجَرْلْ هُ أَجْرَالْ وَجَرْوَلْ هُ جَرْوَالْ

Golden red colour. Wine. Pure (colour). جَرْيَالْ

To cut, to lop off (a palm-tree). To complete a. th. To shear (sheep). ♦ To bone (the meat). جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ إِي جَرْمَآ هُ

To acquire a. th. for o.'s family, to earn. — وَاجْتَنَمَ لْ

To commit a crime against a. o. — وَاجْتَنَمَ عَلَى وَإِلَى

To gather the fruit of (a tree). جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ إِي جَرْمَآ هُ

To cut a. th. short. جَرْمَ هُ

To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. — هُ وَتَجَرَّمَ عَلَى

To be elapsed (night, year). تَجَرَّمَ

To be guilty. To abstain from sin. تَجَرَّمَ

Crime, sin, misdemeanor. جَرْمَ وَجَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Certainly. Indeed. لَا جَرْمَ وَلَا جَرْمَ

Undoubtedly. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Hot (country). □ Penalty. Large boat, barge on the Nile. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Body of animal. Throat. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

The hot countries (opp. to the cold). جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

The celestial bodies. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Sustainer of a family. Gatherer of dates. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Dry dates. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Gleanings. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Thick-bodied. Cut (tree). Culprit. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Last descendant. Fruit-stone. Crime, fault. □ Fine, penalty. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Loading and unloading of a ship. تَجْرِيمْ وَتَجْرِينْ

Elementary grammar. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

Culprit, guilty. □ Rogue, beggar. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

To contract o.'s self. To shift. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

To shun an answer. To answer faultily. جَرْمَ هُ جَرْمَ هُ جَرْوَمْ وَأَجْرَامْ

for being shorn, cut (tree, crops, wool).

A sheep-shearing. Clipped wool. **جَزْرَة**
Wool clipped at **جَزْر** و **جَزَار** و **جَزَر**
one time; fleece.

✧ Refuse of mulberry leaves **جَزْرَة**
eaten by silkworms.

Cuttings of leather. **جُزَار** و **جُزَارَة**
Clippings. Portion of the night.

Crops, harvest-time. **جَزَار** و **جَزَار**

Cut off. Shorn. **جَزَر** و **جَزُور** و **مَجْزُور**

Shearer. **جَزَار**

Shears. Scythe. **مَجْزَر**

To divide into lots. **جَزَأَ** a **جَزْءًا** هـ

To take a part of. To curtail (a verse). To strengthen a. th.

To be satiated with **جَزَأَ** و **جَزَأَ** و **جَزَأَ** ب
a. th. (camels). To be satisfied with.

To make a handle to. To lot, to **جَزَأَ** هـ
partake a. th.

To satisfy a. o. (th.). **جَزَأَ** هـ

To bring forth (female). **أَجَزَأَ**

To put (a ring) on the finger; **جَزَأَ** هـ و

a (handle) to a knife. To suffice a. o.

To satisfy a. o. and to do **جَزَأَ** هـ ع
instead of. To stand instead of.

To be allotted (portions). **جَزَأَ**

Some. Part, particle. Lot. **جَزَأَ** هـ و **أَجَزَأَ**

Awl-handle. Vine-prop. **جَزَأَ**

Partial. **جَزْءِي** م **جَزْءِيَّة** (كَلِمَة) **جَزْءِيَّة**
special. ✧ In small quantity (th.).

Particles. Particulars. Atoms. **جَزْءِيَّات**

Chemist. **جَزْءِي** و **جَزْءِيَّات** و **جَزْءِيَّات**

Chemistry. Pharmacy. **جَزْءِيَّة** و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Sufficiency, **جَزْءِي** و **جَزْءِيَّة** و **جَزْءِيَّة**

substitute.

Satiating (food). **جَزْءِي** و **مَجْزِي**

Lot; portion. **جَزْء** هـ و **أَجْزَاب**

To go to business. **جَزَأَ** a **جَزْءًا**

To enter her retreat (gazelle).

To give to a. o. a part of **جَزَأَ** هـ م
o.'s wealth.

Present, gift. **جَزْء**

Portfolio. Case. **جَزْءَان** Ts

To slaughter **جَزَرَ** و **جَزَرَ** و **جَزَرَ** هـ و

a (head of cattle). To cut off (fruit).

To go down (tide). To flow **جَزَرَ** هـ و

away (water).

To be fit to be slaughtered. To **جَزَرَ**

To follow the same course, **جَزَرَ** مَجْزَاهُ
rules. To act in the same way.

To give vent (to **جَزَرَ** و **جَزَرَ** هـ و
water). To send (a deputy). To
launch a. th. To start (a horse).

To compete with. To **جَزَرَ** و **جَزَرَ**
run with a. o.

To agree with a. o. in. **جَزَرَ** هـ في
To sign, to execute (a decree). **أَجَزَى** هـ

To close (an account). To decline (a
noun).

To render alike. To **جَزَرَ** هـ مَجْزَاهُ
subject to the same rules.

To entrust a. o. with (a **جَزَرَ** هـ إلى
business).

To inflict a penalty on a. o. **جَزَرَ** هـ على

✧ To grant (a pension) to. To carry
a. th. to (the debit of).

To introduce a custom. **جَزَرَ** هـ

To appoint, to send (a **جَزَرَ** هـ
deputy). To start (a horse).

Course. Current, stream **جَزْرِي** و **جَزْرِيَّان**
of water. ✧ Diarrhea.

According to custom. **جَزْءِي** هـ

For thee, on ac- **جَزْءِي** و **جَزْءِي**
count of thee, for thy sake.

Girlhood. Daily wages. **جَزْءِيَّة** و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Allowance for soldiers. ✧ Pension.

Mission. Commission. **جَزْءِيَّة**

Running. **جَزْءِيَّة** و **جَزْءِيَّة** و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Custom. Natural disposition.

Procurator. Agent. **جَزْءِي** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Surety. Messenger, hired man.

Eel. **جَزْءِي**

Flowing. Running. Con- **جَزْءِي** م **جَزْءِيَّة**

tinuous. Instant (month, year).

Young woman. **جَزْءِيَّة** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة** و **جَزْءِيَّة**

female slave. Girl. Maid-servant. Ship.

Viper. Wind. Sun. Eye of animal.

Usher of a Court. **جَزْءِي** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Executive. **جَزْءِي** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Occurrences, events. (**جَزْءِي**)

Watercourse, channel. **جَزْءِي** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Course of affairs. ✧ Bed of a river.

Track of a ship. **جَزْءِي** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة**

Zodiacal circle. **جَزْءِي** هـ و **جَزْءِيَّة**

To **جَزَرَ** هـ و **جَزَرَ** و **جَزَرَ** و **جَزَرَ** هـ و

cut, to shear, to crop (wool, herbs).

To attain the proper season **جَزَرَ** هـ و **جَزَرَ**

Medley of white and black. Half-مُجَزَّءٌ
ripe (date). Holding little water
(pond).

Tesselated. Variega-بَانَوَاءِ الرُّخَامِ
ted.

Very anxious. Restless. مَجْزَايِمُ

To buy or جَزَفَ هـ وَاجْتَرَفَ هـ
sell (without weighing nor measur-
ing).

To buy or جَزَفَ هـ فِي التِّبْنِ وَمُجَازَفَةٌ
sell a. th. to a. o. in a lump.

To speak on conjecture. فِي الْكَلَامِ
Sale or purchase in a lump. جَزَافٌ

Wholesale purchase or sale. بَيْعٌ جَزِيفٌ

Fisher. جَزَافٌ

Fishing-net. مِجْزُوفَةٌ

To be thick (wood). جَزَلٌ هـ جَزَالَةٌ

To be chaste, strong (language). To
be important, great (th.). To be
prudent, wise (man).

To cut (a stick) in جَزَلَ هـ وَجَزَلَةً هـ
two pieces.

To be galled in the withers أَجْزَلَ
(camel).

To bestow a generous gift لَهُ هـ
upon a. o.

To find (an advice) to be إِسْتَجْزَلَ هـ
excellent.

Sound judgment. Chasteness جَزَالَةٌ
of speech. Firmness.

Considerable (gift). جَزَلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ هـ جَزَالٌ

Generous. Correct, chaste (language).

Very respectable. جَزِيلٌ الْإِحْتِرَامِ

Young pigeon. Youth. جَوَزَلٌ هـ جَوَازِلٌ

Asthma. Exhausted camel.

To eat one meal a جَزَمَ هـ جَزْمًا
day. To be watered (camels).

To cut off a. th. To decide a. th. هـ -
irrevocably. To make (an oath)
without condition. To put (a verb)
in the conditional mood. To fill (a
skin). To trim (a palm-tree). To
write an even hand.

To determine. To resolve upon. عَلَى -

To impose a. th. on a. o. هـ عَلَى -

To appraise roughly (a هـ وَاجْتَزَمَ هـ
palm-tree).

To refrain from. To be هـ وَجَزَمَ عَنْ -
afraid and unable to.

be cut off (dates). To die (man). To
be at the point of death (old man).

To insult one another. تَجَارَزَ

To fight desperately. To تَجَزَّرَ وَاجْتَزَّرَ
leave a prey for wild beasts (figh-
ters).

Ebbing tide, ebb. (opp. to مَدَّ) جَزَرُ

Slaughtered head of cattle. Prey. جَزَرُ

Carrot. Parsnip. جَزَرُ وَجَزَرُ P

Butcher. Tyrant; cruel man. جَزَارُ

Fit to be slaughtered جَزُورٌ هـ جُزُرُ

(camel).

Remains of a slaughtered جُزَارَةٌ
beast, as the head, feet.

Butchery. جُزَارَةٌ

Island. Peninsula. جَزِيرَةٌ هـ جَزَائِرُ

Peninsula of Arabia. جَزِيرَةُ الْعَرَبِ

Mesopotamia. Andalusia. الْجَزِيرَةُ

Algeria. الْجَزَائِرُ

The fortunate Islands, الْجَزَائِرُ الْغَالِيَاتُ

the Canaries.

Slaughter-house, butchery مَجْزَلٌ هـ مَجْزَلَةٌ

To cut, to cross (a هـ جَزَعًا هـ
river).

To give to a. o. a part of. لَهُ جَزْعَةٌ مِنْ -

To grow impa- جَزِعَ هـ جَزْعًا وَجَزُوعًا مِنْ
tient, anxious about a. th. To show
grief at.

To compassionate a. o. عَلَى -

To be half-ripe (dates). To have جَزِعَ هـ
little water left (pond).

To cut a. th. in two pieces. هـ وَه -

To afflict a. o. To leave (a هـ أَجْزَعًا هـ
remainder).

To break asunder (rope, هـ وَتَجَزَّءُ هـ
stick).

To divide (spoils). هـ تَجَزَّءُ هـ

To break, to cut (a branch). هـ اجْتَزَّءَ هـ

Violent outburst of im- جَزَعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ
patience, grief.

Shell of Venus. ♠ Onyx. جَزَعٌ

Winding of a valley. جَزَعٌ هـ أَجْزَعُ

Encampment of a tribe.

Axis of watering-engine. Yellow جَزَعٌ

dye.

Impatient. جَزِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ

Fretting.

Small quantity. جَزْعَةٌ وَجَزُوعَةٌ وَجَزِيرَةٌ

Portion of a flock. Handle of a knife.

Incarnation (of the Verb). تَجَسَّد
 Shirt, chemise. مَجْسَدٌ جِه مَجَابِد
 To dare, to venture upon. To undertake (a business). جَسَرَ جِه جَسَارَةٌ وَجُسُورًا عَلَى
 To be rash, bold. To dare. وَتَجَاسَّرَ
 To cross (a desert, the sea). وَاجْتَسَّرَ هـ
 To build a bridge. جَسَّرَ
 To embolden a. o. جَسَّرَ لَ
 To make a dam. جَسَّرَ
 Tall and strong (camel). جَسْرٌ مَجْنُونَةٌ
 Tall and brave (man). جَسْرٌ
 Courage. Daring. جَسْرَةٌ وَجَسَارَةٌ
 Bridge. Em-bankment. Pontoon. Beam upholding joists. Dam. جَسْرٌ وَجَسْرٌ جِه أَجْسَرٌ وَجُسُورٌ
 Axle-tree of a carriage. جَسْرٌ الْكَرْوَسَةِ جِه جُسُورَةٌ
 Rashness. Daring. تَجَاسَّرَ
 Tall and courageous, rash. جَسَارٌ جِه جَاسِرُونَ وَجَسَارٌ وَجُسُورٌ جِه جَسْرٌ وَجُسُورٌ
 Daring, fool-hardy. مُتَجَاسِّرٌ
 To decline (an offer). جَسَمَ أ جَسُوعًا عَن
 To be stout, bulky. جَسْمٌ هـ جَسَمَةٌ
 To render a. o. stout, bulky. جَسَمَ هـ
 To give consistency to a. th; to embody. To exaggerate a. th. جَسَمَ
 To become stout; to increase in volume. To take consistency. To become momentous (affair). تَجَسَّمَ
 To choose a. o. amongst many. لَ وَفِي
 To embark in a grave affair. To repair to (a country). جَسَمَ جِه أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ وَأَجْسَمٌ
 Bulk, Body. solid substance. جَسَمٌ
 Bigness, grievousness, enormity. جَسَامَةٌ
 Body, bulk, mass. جُسْمان
 Corporal, material. جَسْمِيٌّ وَجَسْمَانِيٌّ
 Corpulent, lusty. جَسَامٌ وَجَسِيمٌ جِه جَسَامٌ
 Solid; cubic, square (body). مُجَسَّمٌ
 To dry up. to come hard (hand). To freeze (water). جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ جَسُورًا وَجُسُورًا
 To show hostility to. جَسَأَ لَ
 Hardness stiffness. جَسَاوَةٌ
 Hard, dry, solid. جَسَاسٌ
 To smash. To grind. جَسَّ هـ جَسَّ هـ جَسَّ هـ
 To sweep. To clean a. th. جَسَّ هـ
 To strike a. o. with a stick. لَ وَبِ
 To break. To mill (corn). أَجَسَّ هـ

To remain silent about a. th. وَجَسَرَ عَلَى
 To be cut. To be broken (bone). اِنْجَسَرَ
 To be in the conditional mood (verb). جَزَمَ
 Decisive affair. Premature. Cut evenly (pen). Conditional mood. jezm.
 Sign of quiescence. جَزْمَةٌ جِه جَزَمَاتٌ
 Single meal a day. Boots. جَزَمَةٌ
 Part of a flock. جَزْمَةٌ
 Deciding. Particle جَزَمَ جِه جَوَازِمَ
 commanding the conditional mood.
 Filled (skin). Watered (camel). جَزَمَ
 To reward, to requite a. o. for (good or evil). جَزَى لَ بِ أَوْ عَلَى
 To pay (a debt). To satisfy a. o. هُوَ لَ
 To do instead of, to perform the office of. عَن
 To requite a. o. بِ جَزَاءَ لَ بِ
 for.
 To suffice. أَجَزَى
 To stand instead of. عَن
 To claim جَزَى ذَنْبَهُ أَوْ يَنْتِزِعَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
 from a. o. the payment of a debt.
 To claim a salary from a. o. أَجَزَى لَ
 Requitual, compensation. جَزَاءٌ
 Criminal law. جَزَاءٌ تَقْدِيرِيٌّ
 Fine, penalty. قَانُونُ الْجَزَاءِ
 Penal code. جَزَاةٌ جِه جَزَى
 Capitation, poll-tax. مُجَازٍ
 Remunerator. جَزَى
 To feel with the hand. To stare a. o. in the face. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ وَجَسَمَ هـ
 To ascertain (a news). To scrutinise (hidden things). اِنْجَسَمَ هـ
 To inquire after a. th. جَسَمَ هـ
 جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ وَجَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ وَجَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 Spy. جَسَمَ هـ
 Pulse. Chest. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 To become hardened (hand). جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 Hard skin. Frozen water. جَسَمَ هـ
 Hardness; callosity. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 To coagulate (blood). جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 To dye a. th. with saffron. جَسَمَ هـ
 To assume consistency. To become man (Son of God). تَجَسَّمَ
 Body (animated). Flesh. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 Clotted blood. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 Corporal. Material. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ
 Saffron. جَسَمَ هـ جَسَمًا هـ

To entrust a. o. with **جَشَمَ وَأَجَشَمَ هـ**
a (difficult) affair.
Burden, difficult duty. **جُشَمَ وَجَشَمَ**
Thick. Big. **جَشِيمَ**
Chest. Arm. Midnight. **جَشَن - جَوْشَن**
To moan (fettered **جَصَّ i جَصَا**
captive).
To sprout (plant). To open the **جَصَّصَ**
eyes (puppy).
To whitewash, to plaster (a house). **هـ-جَشَا**
To be adjacent (neighbour). **اَجْتَصَّ**
Gypsum. Sulphate of calx. **جَصَصَ**
Plasterer. **جَصَّاصَ**
Plaster kiln. **جَصَّاصَةَ**
Gathering of men living close **جَصِيصَةً**
together.
To dart on a. o. **جَصَّصَ هـ جَصَّصَا عَلَى ب**
(with a sword).
❖ To scream, to shout. **جَصَّصَ**
To kneel (camel). **جَصَّجَمَ**
To make (a camel) to kneel. To **ص -**
slaughter (a beast).
To proceed against (a debtor). **ب -**
To throw o.s. self on the ground **تَجَصَّجَمَ**
out of grief.
Grumbling of camels flocking **جَصَّجَمَةً**
together. Mill-clack.
Narrow space. Battle-field. **جَصَّجَاءَ**
Unwholesome climate. Earth. Grum-
bling (camel).
To fell a. o. **جَصَّبَ هـ جَصَّبَ وَجَصَّبَ**
To manufacture (quivers). **جَصَّبَ i هـ**
To throng and **تَجَصَّبَ وَانْجَصَّبَ وَتَجَصَّبَ**
press together (army).
Cartridge-box; quiver. **جَصَّبَةٍ بـ جَصَابَ**
Large bowl.
Short and stout. **جَصَّبَرِ**
To roll up, to **جَصَّمَر - تَجَصَّمَر وَتَجَمَّنَ**
be contracted.
Stem of a tree. **جَصَمَّةٌ بـ جَصَمَنَ وَجَمَّاشَ**
To be curled (hair). **جَمَدَ هـ جَمَادَةٌ وَجُمُودَةٌ**
To curl (the hair). **جَمَدَ هـ**
To be curled (hair). To be crisped, **تَجَمَّدَ**
contracted (th.).
Woolly, curled, **جَمَدَ بـ جَمَادَ وَمُجَمَّدَ**
(hair). Niggardly. Generous. Stout
and strong (man).
Avaricious. **جَمَدَ الْيَدَ وَالْكَفَّ وَالْأَتَامِلَ**
Worthless man. **جَمَدَ الْقَفَا**

To be covered with **أَجَشَّ وَأَجَشَّ**
clusters of herbs (soil).
Stony place. Middle part of an **جَشَّ**
animal's body.
Hoarseness. Disturbance. Cla- **جَشَّةٌ**
morous party.
Having a harsh voice, **أَجَشَّ هـ جَشَّامَ**
hoarse. Rumbling (cloud, thunder).
Hoarseness. **جَشَّشَ**
Coarse flour. Pounded **جَشِيشَ وَجَشِيذَةً**
and boiled wheat.
Hand-mill. **مِجَشَّ وَمِجَشَّةٌ**
To be con- **جَشَّأَ هـ جَشَّوْا وَجَشَّأَ وَجَشَّأَ**
vulsed, to heave (from fear or grief,
soul). To bring forth plants (soil).
To rush forth (wild beast). To bleat
(sheep). To rush on (sea).
To emigrate towards. **من بَلَدٍ إِلَى**
To belch. **جَشَّأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ**
Belch. **(n. of un جَشَّأَةٌ)**
Swelling (of the sea). Darkness **جَشَّامَ**
(of the night).
جَشَّ هـ جَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ
To be unwholesome, coarse (food).
To live on unwholesome **جَشَّ هـ جَشَّوْبَةً**
food.
طعام **جَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ وَجَشَّ هـ**
Coarse, unpalatable food. **وَجَشَّوْبُ**
Coarse, gross. **جَشِيْبَ**
To take **جَشَّرَ هـ جَشَّرَا وَجَشَّرَ هـ وَجَشَّرَ هـ**
(cattle) to a pasture. To give up a. th.
To break (dawn). To depart. **جَشَّرَا -**
To be hardened (mud). **جَشَّرَ هـ جَشَّرَا**
To be hoarse (man). To cough
(camel).
To empty (a vessel). **جَشَّرَ هـ**
N. of act. Cattle grazing freely.
Cattle. **جَشَّارَ**
Herdsman. **جَشَّارِي**
Owner of a pasture-land. **جَشَّارَ**
Cough. Hoarseness. **جَشَّرَةً**
Hoarse, coughing. **أَجَشَّرَ هـ جَشَّرَا بـ جَشَّرَ**
Tank from which water is not
drawn. **مِجَشَّرَ**
To covet, to **جَشَمَ هـ وَتَجَشَّمَ عَلَى**
desire earnestly a. th.; to thirst for.
Very covetous. **أَجَشَّمَ وَجَشَّمَ بـ جَشَّمُونَ**
To **جَشَمَ هـ جَشَمَا وَجَشَمَا وَتَجَشَّمَ هـ**
assume a painful (duty).

Fearful, disquieted, hurried. **إَجْفِيل**
 To slaughter (a she-camel) and give her flesh for food. **جَفَنَ جُفْنًا**
 Eyelid. Apple **جَفْنٌ** جُفُونٌ وَأُجْفَانٌ وَأُجْفُنْ
 of the eye. Vine-stock. Sheath. **جَفْنَةٌ**
 Large porringer. **جَفْنَانٌ** وَجَفْنَتَانِ
 Deep dish. A vine-stock. Generous man.
 To be coarse **جَمًا** جَمًّا وَجَمَاءَ
 (garment). To be restless.
 To treat harshly. to tyrannise **جَمَى** عَلَى
 a. o.
 To slide (horse-saddle). **جَمَّ** عَنْ
 To take, to send away a. o. **جَامَى** عَنْ
 ♦ To behave rudely towards a. o.
 To ill-treat (cattle). To unsaddle (a horse). **أَجْفَى** عَنْ
 To withdraw. To slide (saddle). **تَجَافَى**
 ♦ To use abusive language.
 To remove a. th. from its place. **إِجْتَمَى**
 Hardness ; churlish, unkind behaviour ; ill-treatment. **جَفْوَةٌ** وَجَفَاءُ
 جَافٌ جَفَاءٌ جَفَافٌ جَفَافِيَّاتٌ وَجَوَافُ
 Harsh rough, uncivil (man). Coarse (dress).
 Rude, rough (man). **جَافِي الْخُلُقِ**
 To dung (bird). **جَاقَ** جَاقًا
 To behave saucily **جَاقَ** عَلَى
 towards a. o.
 Insolent. pert. Obstinate. **جَاقِرٌ**
 Clank of iron. **جَاقِرَجَةٌ**
 To offer **جَاقِرًا** جَاقِرًا وَأَجْكَرًا فِي الْبَيْعِ
 obtrusively goods for sale (merchant).
 ♦ To be offended, vexed by. **جَاقِرٌ** مِنْ
 To be despised by.
 To tease, to thwart a. o. **جَاقَرَ** عَنْ
 In spite of..., **جَاقَرَةً** وَجَاقَرِيَّةً فِي
 vexingly.
 Offended. Vexed at. **جَاقَرَانٌ** مِنْ
 To be high, great, imposing. To be illustrious. **جَلَّ** جَلًّا وَجَلَالَةً
 God who is great and mighty. **أَلَلَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**
 To be aged, of a mature age. **جَلَّ** جَلًّا وَجَلَالَةً
 To scorn at. To abstain from. **وَجَلَّ** عَنْ
 To be free from (defect). **جَلَّ** عَنْ

Proud, boastful. **جَمَّاحٌ**
 To grow up **جَمَّرَ** وَتَجَمَّرَ وَاسْتَجَمَّرَ
 (lamb). To be widened.
 To recover from illness. **جَمَّرَ** مِنَ الْمَرَضِ
 To cast off a. th. To break with a. o. **أَجَمَّرَ** عَنْ
 Large well. **جَمَّرَ** جَمَّارًا
 Divination. **عِلْمُ الْجَمْرِ**
 Wide cavity in the ground. **جُمْرَةٌ** جَمْرٌ
 Wooden or leather quiver. **جَمِيرٌ**
 N. of un. Portfolio, leather bag. **جَمِيرَةٌ**
 ♦ White, waxed (yarns). **مُجَمَّرٌ**
 To suffer from indigestion. **جَمَسَ** وَجَمَاسَةً
 Mean, base. **جَمَسٌ** وَجَمَسٌ وَجَمِيسٌ
 To be sharp, sour. **جَمِصٌ** جَمِصٌ وَجَمُوصَةٌ
 Intruder. Tedious (man). Sour. **جَمِصٌ**
 harsh. Disobedient (child).
 To fill up (a vessel). **جَمَطَ** هـ
 To swell (corpse). **إِجْمَاطٌ**
 Swollen (corpse). **جَمِيطٌ**
 To take fright, to be scared away. **جَمَلَ** هـ جُمُولًا وَجَفَلًا وَأَجْفَلَ
 To run away in a panic (people). **وَأَجْفَلَ** وَانْجَمَلَ وَتَجَمَّلَ
 To carry away (the clouds : wind). To cast (fish) upon the shore (sea). **جَمَلَ** هـ : جَمَلَ هـ
 To sweep away (the mud), to scrape off a. th. **وَجَمَّلَ** هـ
 To be disordered (hair). **جَمَلَ** هـ جُمُولًا
 To scare a. o. away. **جَمَّلَ** هـ
 To bristle his feathers (cock). **تَجَمَّلَ**
 To go away (shade). To run away in a panic. **إِنْجَمَلَ**
 Fright. Ship. Driven away (cloud). **جَمَلَ** وَجُمُولًا
 Dung of elephant. **جَمَلَ** جَمْلًا وَجَمَلًا
 Leafy (tree). **جَمَلَةٌ**
 A fleece of wool. **جَمَلَةٌ**
 Foam of milk. Rubbish, scum cast forth by a torrent. Abundant (wool). **جَمَلٌ**
 Scum of (a boiler). **جَمَلَةٌ**
 Clearing off the clouds (wind). **جَمُولٌ** جَمْلٌ
 General invitation to dinner. **جَمَلِيٌّ** وَأَجْمَلِيٌّ
 Swift (wind). **وَمُجْمَلٌ** وَمِجْمَالٌ

Grain of coriander, of sesame. جُلْجُلَان
 Black poppy. الدَّبَّيَّة
 Egyptian lotus. مِصْرِي
 The heart's core. القلب
 Great number. عَدَدٌ مُجَالِجِل
 To throw a. o. down. * جَلَّأَ جَلَّاءَ وَجَلَّاءَ وَجَلَّاءَ
 To import (goods). To assemble (a crowd). To threaten a. o. * جَلَّبَ جَلَبًا وَجَلَّبَ وَجَلَّبَ
 To procure a. th. to a. o. ه ل
 To urge on a horse with the voice. على وَجَلَّبَ
 To be cured (wound). To dry (blood). جُلُوبًا
 To gather, to meet (people). جَلَّبَ
 To scream, to stir about. جَلَّبَ وَأَجَلَّبَ
 To flock in.
 To be brought. To be imported. أَجَلَّبَ
 To bring (goods, cattle) from one place to another. أَجَلَّبَ
 To import (goods). To ask a. th. to be brought. اسْتَجَلَّبَ
 Importation. Crime. جَلَبَ
 Uproar, confused voices. جَلَبَ وَجَلَبَ
 Imported goods. - جَلَبَ أَجَلَبَ
 ♦ A kind of upper garment. جَلَبِيَّة
 Cloud having a rounded outline. جُلْبَ
 Wood of a camel's saddle. جُلْبُ الرَّحْلِ
 Skin formed on a healing wound. جُلْبِيَّة
 Imported (slave). جَلَبَ وَجَلَبَ
 Imported merchandise; camel bringing it. جَلْبُورَةٌ وَجَلْبِيَّةٌ جَلْبُورٌ
 Negró or slave-driver. Bringer. جَلَّابَ
 Rose-water. Gum-mixture. جَلَّابَ وَجَلَّابَ
 Peas. Vetch. جُلْبَانٌ وَجُلْبَانٌ
 Boisterous, clamorous. جُلْبَانٌ وَجُلْبَانٌ
 Termagant woman. جُلْبَانَةٌ وَجُلْبَانَةٌ
 Resounding afar off (thunder). مُجَلَّبَ
 Impulsive, attractive. مَجَلْبَةٌ
 Talisman, love-charm. يَنْجَلِبَ
 Smock. Woman's gown. * جَلَّابَ جَلَّابَ
 To clothe a. o. in a smock. جَلَّبَ
 To put on a gown. تَجَلَّبَ
 Newly hatched bird. جُلْبُورٌ جَلْبُورٌ
 To strike a. o. جَلَّتْ جَلَّتْ وَأَجَلَّتْ

To put a horse-cloth to. جَلَّأَ وَجَلَّأَ
 To emigrate from. جَلَّأَ جَلَّأَ
 To pick up (dung) with the hand as fuel. جَلَّأَ وَجَلَّأَ
 To be general, common to all. جَلَّلَ
 The rain has been general. جَلَّلَ الْمَطَرُ الْأَرْضَ
 To honour, to respect a. o. جَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ
 To be strong, hardy. To be weak. أَجَلَّ
 To respect, to honour; to load a. o. with gifts. - جَلَّلَ
 To be exalted, great. تَجَلَّلَ
 To clothe o.'self in. ب
 To exalt o.'self above. تَجَلَّلَ عَلَى
 To take the main part of. وَأَجَلَّلَ ه
 Horse-cloth. ♦ Pack-saddle. جُلْبَ جُلْبَ
 Main part of a. th. جُلْبَ وَجُلْبَ
 Jasmine. Rose. جُلْبَ وَجُلْبَ
 Sail of a ship. - جُلْبَ وَجُلْبَ
 Great, illustrious, aged. Bulky. جُلْبَ وَجُلْبَ
 The chief men of a place. قَوْمُ جَلَّةَ
 Emigrating party. Tax. جَلَّةَ
 Serious, momentous or unimportant thing. جَلَّلَ
 He has done it for thy sake. قَدَّمَ مِنْ جَلَّلِكَ
 Majesty. Highness. جَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ
 Dung of sheep, goats, camels. جَلَّةَ وَجَلَّةَ
 Basket of palm-leaves (for dates). جَلَّةَ جَلَّةَ
 ♦ Pack-saddle maker. جَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ
 Important affair. F. of أَجَلَّ
 Saving your reverence. * أَجَلَّ
 Consideration, veneration. إِجْلَالٌ وَرِجَالَةٌ
 For thy sake. مِنْ إِجْلَالِكَ وَمِنْ تَعْظِيمِكَ
 High, great. جَلَّلَ جَلَّلَ وَأَجَلَّلَ وَجَلَّلَ
 Strong. Big. Respectable, venerable. جَلَّلَ
 General, universal (rain). مُجَلَّلَ
 Book. Code. ♦ Periodical review. مَجَلَّةَ
 To scream. To thunder. * جَلَّجَلَ
 To threaten a. o. To toss a. th. وَجَلَّجَلَ
 To hang bells to a horse's neck. جَلَّلَ
 To be tossed, shaken. To sink in the earth. To be restless (mind). تَجَلَّلَ
 Bells hanged to the neck of beasts of burden. مُجَلَّلَ جَلَّلَ
 Resounding (thunder, rain). جَلَّلَ
 Sound of a bell. of thunder. جَلَّلَ
 ♦ Mount Calvary.

- A skin, a piece of skin. ♦ Avaricious. جلدَة
- Thy countryman. Thy kinsfolk. ابن جلدَتِكَ
- Patience. Firmness. جِلْدَة وَجُلُودَة
- Steadfast. Frost. Ice. جِلْدَة وَ جُلْدَة
- Skinner. جِلْدَانِي
- Executioner. Seller of hides. جِلْدَان
- Whip. Lash. مِجْلَدَة وَ مِجْلَدَان
- Book-binder. Enduring (horse). مِجْلَدَان
- Bound in leather (tome, volume). مِجْلَدَان
- Volume, tome.
- To walk fast. To be جِلْد - اَجْلَدُ
- long (night). To be over (rain).
- Mole. جِلْد وَ مَنَاجِد
- Mechanic. Monk. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- Priest.
- To fasten a sword- جِلْدَانِي : جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- hilt (with a nerve). To tie up a. th.
- (around the head).
- To go quickly. جِلْدَانِي
- Quickness in walking. جِلْدَانِي
- Leather strap. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- Soldier. Tax-collector. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- Filbert. Pine-pitch. جِلْدَانِي
- Careful, steady in his work. مِجْلَدَانِي
- To sit down. To جِلْدَانِي : جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- sit (assembly). ♦ To be straight.
- To grant an audience to. جِلْدَانِي لِي
- ♦ To straighten a. th. جِلْدَانِي
- To sit in company with. جِلْدَانِي
- To make a. o. to sit. جِلْدَانِي
- To sit down. جِلْدَانِي
- To be sitting ; to hold a جِلْدَانِي
- meeting.
- To allow a. o. to sit. جِلْدَانِي
- Sitting of a Court. جِلْدَانِي
- Way of sitting. جِلْدَانِي
- Seating. Company of men sitting جِلْدَانِي
- together. Society, company.
- Companion. Friend. جِلْدَانِي
- Seated. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- ♦ Straight.
- Company. Tribunal, جِلْدَانِي
- Court of Law, council, ministry.
- White rose. Basil (plant). جِلْدَانِي P
- To swear. To lie. جِلْدَانِي : جِلْدَانِي
- To shave (the head). To draw جِلْدَانِي - هـ
- (a sword).
- To contend with a. o. in cunning. جِلْدَانِي
- To drink up the whole of. جِلْدَانِي هـ
- The giant Goliath. جِلْدَانِي H
- To lose o.'s hair on the جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- two sides of the head.
- To rush on. جِلْدَانِي عَلَى
- To show open enmity with a. o. جِلْدَانِي
- Baldness on the two sides of the جِلْدَانِي
- head.
- Temples stripped of hair. جِلْدَانِي
- Bald on the two جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- sides of the head. Hornless (ox).
- Barren ground. جِلْدَانِي
- Unfruitful year. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- Pl. Particles flying in the air from جِلْدَانِي
- the heads of reeds, etc.
- To flood (a valley). To جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- wash away its banks (stream). To
- cut off (a limb). ♦ To sharpen (a جِلْدَانِي
- knife).
- To throw a. o. down. جِلْدَانِي ب -
- To be destroyed. To fall down جِلْدَانِي
- and be unable to rise up.
- ♦ Whetstone. جِلْدَانِي
- Overflowing torrent. جِلْدَانِي
- To meet. To show جِلْدَانِي - اَجْلَدُ
- pride.
- To lash, to flog a. o. جِلْدَانِي : جِلْدَانِي
- To constrain a. o. to. جِلْدَانِي - هـ عَلَى
- To be جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- steady, patient, sturdy.
- To be frozen جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- (ground).
- To bind (books). To skin جِلْدَانِي وَ هـ
- (a beast).
- To fight a. o. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- with a sword.
- To compel a. o. to. جِلْدَانِي - هـ لِي
- To be covered with ice (soil). جِلْدَانِي
- To show endurance, hardness. جِلْدَانِي
- To fight together. جِلْدَانِي
- To strike with a sword. جِلْدَانِي
- To empty (a cup). جِلْدَانِي - هـ
- Flogging. جِلْدَانِي
- Firm, strong. Robust. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- The whole جِلْدَانِي : جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي
- person ; body and limbs.
- Firmament. Patience. Firmness. جِلْدَانِي
- Smooth and hard ground. جِلْدَانِي - هـ وَ جِلْدَانِي
- Skin. Hide. Leather. جِلْدَانِي وَ جِلْدَانِي

- stone, rock. Strong man. P جَلِيْنَجَلِيْن
 Rose-preserve. P جَلَانَار
 Pomegranate-blossom. P جَلَانِسَرِيْن
 Wild brier. Dog-rose. * جَلَه a جَاهَا ه
 To take off a. th. - ه وَد عَن
 To discard. To remove (pebbles) from (a place). To deter a. o. from. جَلَه a جَاهَا ه
 To be bald in the forepart of the head. جَلَهَة ج جَلَاه
 Opposite side of a valley. جَلَهَاتَا الرَّادِي
 The two brinks of a valley. * جَلَهَم
 Bald (man). Hornless (ox). * جَلَا جَلَا وَجَلَا ه وَجَلَا i جَلِيَا
 Black rhamnus. - جَلَاه ل
 To rub up, to polish (a blade, a mirror). - عَلِي
 To become clear to a. o. (news). - عَن
 To show a. th. To display (the bride to her husband). - ز عَن
 To emigrate from. جَلَا وَجَلَا ه
 To expel a. o. To dispel (grief) from. To disclose a. th. to. جَلَا وَجَلَا ه
 To make (a present) to his bride on the wedding-day (bridegroom). جَلِي a جَلِي
 To have the forepart of the head without hair. جَلِي وَد عَن
 To manifest a. th. to a. o. - عَن نَفْسِي
 To disclose o.'s sentiments. جَلَا وَجَلَا ه
 To manifest, to reveal a. th. to. أَجَلِي عَن بَلَرِي
 To emigrate. - ل عَن
 To cause a. o. to emigrate from (dearth). تَجَلِي ل
 To reveal Himself to man (God). تَجَلِي
 To disclose the mutual condition of o. a. إِنْجَلِي
 To reveal Himself to man (God). - ه
 To be elucidated (affair). To be polished. To clear off (clouds, sadness). إِنْجَلِي ه
 To consider, to observe a. th. - ل عَلِي
 To unveil (a spouse) for the first time before her husband. إِنْجَلِي
 To be presented to her husband (spouse). - ه
 To ask a. o. to disclose a. th. جَلَاه
 Clearness, brightness. Emigration. جَلَا
 Baldness on the half of the head. جَلَا
 Brilliancy. Splendour.

- To take away a. th. To absorb up. إِنْجَلَط ه
 Unbecoming, shameless (woman). جَلُوَط
 To be disclosed (teeth). * جَلَم a جَلَمَا
 To be shameless (woman). جَلَم a جَلُوَا
 To hold bad talks (people). To quarrel at play. جَلَم
 Shameless, barefaced. Traveller. جَلَام
 Showing his teeth. جَلَم وَأَجَلَم مَرَجَلَمَة وَجَلَمَا
 To rest on the ground (horse). To increase. To hurry on. * جَلَمَب - اَجَلَمَب
 To spread o.'s self on the ground. * جَلَمَد - اَجَلَمَد
 To make cuts to a. o. with (a sword). To trim a. th. with. * جَلَم a جَلَمَا ه وَد ب
 To fight (with the sword). To disclose (the teeth) in laughing. جَلَم
 To take away (the mud). To bark a. th. To cut off, to destroy a. th. * جَلَمَب o جَلَمَا ه
 To strike a. o. (with a sword). To be rough, rude. - ل ب
 To reduce to nothing, to destroy (goods : dearth). جَلَمَب a جَلَمَا وَجَلَمَة
 To uproot. To destroy a. th. جَلَمَب ه
 Hard and dry bread. Empty jar. جَلَمَب
 Water-skin. - جَلُوف وَأَجَلُوف
 Scratch on the skin. جَلَمَة
 Piece of dry bread. جَلَمَة
 Mud. Clay. جَلَمَف
 Cut of a pen. جَلَمَة وَجَلَمَة
 Rude, uncivil. جَلَمَف وَجَلَمَف
 Taken away. Scratched. جَلَمَف وَجَلَمَف
 Darnel-grass. جَلَمَف
 Impaired, curtailed. جَلَمَف
 To calk (a ship). * جَلَمَف وَجَلَمَف ه
 Calker. جَلَمَف وَجَلَمَف
 To shave (the head). * جَلَم_i جَلَمَا ه
 To throw projectiles on. - ل ب
 To show the teeth in laughing. تَجَلَم
 Particle, piece of meat. جَلَمَة
 Damascus (town). جَلَمِي وَجَلَمِي
 Sack. P جَلَمَاتِي ج جَلَمَاتِي
 Ballista. G مَجَلَمِي وَمَجَلَمِي
 To shear a. th. * جَلَم_i جَلَمَا وَجَلَم ه
 Shears. جَلَم وَجَلَمَان
 Clipped wool. جَلَمَة
 Large * جَلَمَد وَجَلَمُود ج جَلَمَد وَجَلَمِيد

Chest. مَجْمَرٌ
Long-haired, hairy. مُجَمَّرٌ
To articulate هَجْمٌ وَتَجْمَرٌ
(words) confusedly.
To avoid (an affair). تَجْمَرُ عَنْ
Wild parsnip. جَمْرٌ
Confused pronunciation. جَمْرَةٌ
Skull. Wooden cup. جَمْرَةٌ
Chief. Well sunk in a saline ground.
To be angry with. هَجْمٌ عَلَى
To wrap o.'s self in. تَجْمَرُ فِي
Person, individual. جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا
To be هَجْمٌ أَوْ جَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا
ungovernable, to run away (horse).
To indulge a fancy. To have o.'s own
way. To forsake her husband and
go to her family (wife). To hurry on.
Headless arrow. جَمْرٌ بِجَمْرٍ
To be proud, vain. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To vie in merits with a. o. جَمْرٌ لَ
Proud, vain. جَمْرٌ بِجَمْرٍ
To thicken هَجْمٌ وَجَمْرٌ هَجْمًا وَجَمْرًا
(blood). To freeze (water). To be
stingy.
To freeze (liquids : cold). هَجْمٌ وَجَمْرٌ هَجْمًا
To be contiguous to. جَمْرٌ لَ
To be stingy, poor. هَجْمٌ
Ice, snow. جَمْرٌ وَجَمْرٌ
High and dry soil. هَجْمٌ وَجَمْرٌ وَجَمْرٌ
Tearless (eye). جَمْرٌ
Dry (soil). Rainless (year). هَجْمٌ
Solid body. Mineral. هَجْمٌ جَمْرًا
Name of two months هَجْمٌ وَجَمْرٌ
of the Arabian year.
Thickened, frozen. هَجْمٌ وَجَمْرٌ
Solid, firm. (Gr.) Defective (verb).
♦ Dull (man)
Hard. Tearless eye. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Niggardly. هَجْمٌ
Solid bodies. Minerals. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
♦ هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا وَجَمْرًا وَجَمْرًا
To meet for business.
To give live coals to a. o. هَجْمٌ لَ
To twist her hair on the back هَجْمٌ
of the head (woman).
To collect, to join a. th. To هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
gather the marrow (of a palm-tree).
To canton an army in the enemy's
country. To roast (meat) upon live

Man of good fame. Moon. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Gift presented by the husband to
his spouse. Wedding-party. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Apocalypse (of St. John). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Captivity of the Hebrews. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Tribute paid by non- هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Moslems. Exiled people.
Clear, evident, manifest. Polished. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Garret-window. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Obvious thing; true report. Exact
statement. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Clearly, evidently. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Brighter. Handsome. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Bald on the forehead. Clear (sky). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Revelation (of God to man). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Transfiguration (of Jesus-Christ). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Forepart of the head. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To be filled up, (well); هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
crammed, (measure). To be abun-
dant. To collect in (a well : water). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To heap (a measure). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To let (water) collect. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To be left at rest هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
(horse). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To cram (a measure), to fill it هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
to excess.
To grow, to multiply (plant). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To be coming on (affair). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To leave (a horse) at rest. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To let (water) flow. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To become tangled (plant). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
♦ To be heaped (measure). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To be plentiful, to collect هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
(water). To be covered with plants
(soil). To rest (man). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Great number. Noon. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
tide Abundance of water. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
All together. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Filling up, heaping. Rest. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
To the full. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Excess (of a mea- هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
sure). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Well full of water. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Numerous party. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Luxuriant hair. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Filled with water (well). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Luxuriant plant. هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Hornless (buck). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا
Spearless (warrior). هَجْمٌ هَجْمًا

Army. Flock. Gathering. Addition.
Plural of a noun.
Recollection of thoughts. **جَمْعُ الْأَفْكَارِ**
The day of the meeting **يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ**
(last Judgment).
Fist. **جُمْهُ الْكَفِّ** **جِ أَجْمَاءُ**
Reunion, concourse **جُمُعَةٌ** **جِ جُمُوعٌ** **وَجُمُعَاتٌ**
of people. Week. Friendship.
Friday. **يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ** **وَجُمُعَةٌ** **جِ جُمُعَاتٌ**
Party of men, society. **جَمَاعَةٌ** **جِ جَمَاعَاتٌ**
Congregation. Religious con- **جَمْعِيَّةٌ**
fraternity.
Reunion. Social life. **إِجْتِمَاعٌ**
Comprehensive. General. **جَامِعٌ**
Synagogue. Mosque. **جَامِعٌ** **جِ جَوَامِعُ**
Substantial discourse. **الْكَلَامُ الْجَامِعُ**
F. Tie. **جَامِعَةٌ** **جِ جَوَامِعُ**
Meeting. All, the whole. **جَمِيعٌ**
All of them. Entirely, together. **جَمِيعًا**
All together. The **أَجْمَعُونَ** **جِ أَجْمَعُونَ**
whole.
Collection. Sum total. **مَجْمُوعٌ** **جِ مَجَامِيعُ**
Agreed upon. **مُجْتَمِعٌ عَلَيْهِ**
Confluence. Meeting- **مَجْمَعٌ** **جِ مَجَامِعُ**
room. Convocation. Council. Museum.
♦ Censer.
In the strength of life. Hurrying. **مُجْتَمِعٌ**
P **جَامِعِيَّةٌ** **وَجَوْمَكُ** **جِ جَامِعِيَّاتٌ** **وَجَوَامِكُ**
Allowance, civil and military pay.
To gather (things). **جَمَلَ** **وَجَمَلًا** **هـ**
To melt (grease). ♦ To join, to unite.
To be elegant, **جَمِلٌ** **وَجَمِيلٌ** **جَمَالًا**
beautiful, kind, pleasing.
To embellish, a. o. or. a th. **وَهْ** **جَمَّلَ** **وَهْ**
To treat a. o. kindly. To blan- **جَامَلَ** **وَهْ**
dish a. o.
To collect, to sum up a. th. To **أَجْمَلَ** **هـ**
carry on (business) skillfully.
To behave decently, politely in. **فِي**
To be embellished. To adorn o.'s **تَجَمَّلَ**
self. To affect kindness, courtesy.
To show self-restraint. To eat mel-
ted grease.
Camel. Cable, ship- **جَمَلٌ** **وَأَجْمَالٌ**
cordage.
Sword-fish. Whale. □ Peli- **جَمَلُ الْبَحْرِ**
can.
Chameleon. **جَمَلُ الْيَهُودِ** ♦
Ship-rope. **جُمْلٌ** **وَجُمْلٌ** **وَجُمْلٌ**

coals. To fumigate (a garment).
♦ To char a. th.
To walk quickly (camel). **أَجْمَرَ**
To meet for a common (affair). **عَلَى**
To prepare a (fire, race-horses). **هـ**
To fortify themselves in **تَجَمَّرُوا** **وَأَسْتَجَمَّرُوا**
a hostile country (army).
To perfume o.'s self with. **إِجْتَمَّرَ بـ**
Burning-coal. Stone. **جَمْرَةٌ** **جِ جَمَرٌ**
Party of horsemen. **جَمَرَاتٌ** **وَجَمَارٌ**
United tribe.
Men collected together. **جَمَارٌ**
Pith of palm-tree. Head of **جَمَارٌ** **وَجَامُورٌ**
a mast. □ Head.
Meeting-place. **جَمِيرٌ**
Plait of hair. **جَمِيرَةٌ**
Censer. Fire-place. **مَجْمُورَةٌ** **جِ مَجَامِيرُ**
Aloes-wood.
To walk at a quick pace. **جَمَزَ** **وَجَمَزًا**
To jump.
Quick walk. Trot. **جَمَزَى**
Swift-footed (ass). **جَمَّازٌ**
Sycamore-tree. Sycamore- **جَمَّازٌ** **وَجَمَّازِيٌّ**
fig.
To congeal (grease). **جَمَسَ** **وَجَمَسًا**
Ill-bred, vulgar man. **جَمَسٌ**
Buffalo. **جَامُوسٌ** **جِ جَوَامِيسُ**
Amethyst (precious stone). **جَمَسْتٌ** P
To shave (the hair, **جَمَشَ** **وَجَمَشًا** **هـ**
the head).
Depilatory paste. **جَمُوشٌ** **وَجَمِيشٌ**
To connect, to collect **جَمَعَ** **وَجَمْعًا** **هـ**
a. th. To comprise, to include a. th.
To put (a noun) in the plural.
To unite, to reconcile (people). **بَيْنَ**
To gather, to store up carefully. **جَمَعَ** **هـ**
To fit, to suit a. o. **جَامَعَ** **وَجَمَاعًا** **عَلَى**
To go unto his wife (man). **وَسَ**
To agree on. To resolve **أَجْمَعَ** **هـ** **وَعَلَى**
unanimously upon (an affair).
To drench (the soil : rain). **هـ**
To come together, to **تَجَمَّعُوا** **وَأَجْتَمَعُوا**
combine.
To reach manhood. **إِجْتَمَعَ**
They agreed unanimously **إِجْتَمَعُوا** **عَلَى**
upon. They united together against.
His business goes on **إِسْتَجَمَعَ** **لَهُ** **أُمُورُهُ**
well.
Crowd. Multitude of men. **جَمْعٌ** **جِ جُمُوعٌ**

♦ To overexcite a. o. جَنَّ ٥
 To render a. o. To insane (God). أَجَّن ٥
 To conceal, to veil a. th. or ٥ هُ أَجَّن ٥
 a. o. To bury (a dead person).
 To show symptoms of تَجَنَّنَ وَتَجَنَّ ٥
 madness.
 To play the insane before. وَتَجَنَّ عَلَى ٥
 To be concealed. To إِجَنَّ وَاسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ ٥
 veil o.'s self from.
 The Genii (opp. to جِنِّ وَجَانِّ وَجَسَّة ٥
 men).
 A genius, a demon. جِنِّيَّة ٥
 Garden. Paradise. جَنَّةٌ ٥ جَنَاتٌ وَجَنَّانٌ
 Covering, protective. جُنَّةٌ ٥ جُنُنٌ
 Shield: armour. وَمَجَنٌّ وَمَجَنَّةٌ ٥ مَجَانٌ
 Harmless serpent. جَانٌ ٥ جَوَانٌ
 Tomb. Corpse. جَانٌ
 Shroud. ٥ جَانَانٌ
 Veil. Darkness of the night. جَنَانٌ وَجُنُونٌ
 Shield. جُنَانٌ وَجُنَانَةٌ
 Heart. جَنَانٌ ٥ جَانَانٌ
 Madness; diabolical fury. جُنُنٌ وَجُنُونٌ
 Possession, insanity. ♦ Paroxysm جُنُونٌ
 of rage, passion.
 Anything hidden. جَنِينٌ ٥ أَجِنَّةٌ وَأَجَانٌ
 Embryo. Foetus.
 Small garden. جُنَيْنَةٌ ٥ جَنَانٌ
 Gardener. جُنَيْنَانِيٌّ ٥ وَهْ حَنَانِيٌّ
 Country haunted by demons. مَجَنَّةٌ
 Madness. Hiding-place.
 Mad. Possessed. Luxuri- مَجَنُونٌ ٥ مَجَانِينٌ
 ant (plant).
 To be crook-backed. جَنِيفٌ ٥ جَنَافٌ
 To bend on. To جَنَأَ جُنُوءًا، وَتَجَنَّأَ عَلَى ٥
 fall upon a. o. or a. th.
 Hump-backed. أَجَنَأَ ٥ جُنُوءًا
 To send a. o. جَنَبَ ٥ جَنَبًا ٥ اَوْ هُ
 away: to put a. th. aside.
 To make a. o. to avoid. ٥ وَجَبَ ٥ هُ
 to discard a. th.
 To lead (a horse) by ٥ جَنَبًا وَمَجَنَبًا ٥
 the side.
 To blow from the south(wind). جُنُوبًا ٥
 To be جَنَبَ ٥ جَنَبًا وَجَنِبَ ٥ جَنَبًا إِلَى ٥
 anxious about. To long for.
 To suffer from pleurisy. جُنِبَ ٥
 To be overtaken by the south- ٥ وَأَجَبَ ٥
 wind. To be in a state of legal im-
 purity (Moslem).

Use of the alphabetical جَسَابُ الْجَمَلِ
 letters according to their numerical
 value.
 Beauty, elegance. Fine behaviour: جمال:
 good manners. Patience.
 Camel-driver. جمال ٥ جَمَّالَةٌ
 Whole, summing up. جُمْلَةٌ ٥ جَمَلٌ
 Proposition. (Gram).
 In short; upon the بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ
 whole, in a word.
 Herd of جَمَالَةٌ وَجَمَّالَةٌ ٥ جَمَائِلٌ وَجَمَّالَاتٌ
 camels or she-camels.
 Summary. (opp. to تَفْصِيلٌ ٥ جَمَالٌ)
 General way of speaking.
 In short. In general. بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ
 Splendour, brightness, grandeur. تَجَمُّلٌ
 Fine behaviour. Courtesy, kindness.
 Fine, handsome. Good service. جَمِيلٌ
 Good deed. Grace, favour. Melted
 grease.
 Finer. Better. أَجْمَلٌ
 Whole. Sum total. Summing up. مُجْمَلٌ
 Ridged roof. ♦ Dome. جَمَائِلٌ ٥ جَمَائِلٌ
 Garret.
 Pearl. Silver-bead. جَمَانٌ ٥ جَمَانٌ
 Jewel.
 To gather. To heap up جَمَّهَرَ ٥ هُ
 (earth). To cover (a grave) with
 earth. To take off the main part of.
 To relate to a. o. part of إِلَى وَعَلَى ٥
 a news.
 To exalt o.'s self above. تَجَمَّهَرَ عَلَى ٥
 The public. Multitude, جَمَاهِيرٌ ٥ جَمَاهِيرٌ
 people. Throng. Heap of sand.
 Popular, vulgar. Heady (wine). جَمُورِيٌّ ٥
 ♦ Republic. جُمُهورِيَّةٌ
 Volume. Prominent جَمَوٌ ٥ جَمَا وَجَمَا
 part.
 Body. Bulk. جَمَا ٥ وَجَمَاءَةٌ
 To be dark جَنَ ٥ جَنًا وَجُنُوءًا وَجَنَانًا ٥
 (night).
 To cover, to جَنَأَ ٥ جُنُوءًا ٥ اَوْ عَلَى ٥
 wrap, to conceal a. th.
 To be mad. To be posses- جُنَّ ٥ جَنًا وَجُنُوءًا
 sed by the devil. To be covered with
 plants (soil). To buzz (insect). To
 be in a fit of passion, furious. ♦ To
 be mad with joy or anger.
 To be hidden to. جُنَّ وَأَجَنَّ عَنْ ٥

To give wings to. **تَجَنَّبَ** **أ**
 To lean towards. **أَجَنَّبَ وَأَجَنَّبَ إِلَى**
 To make a. o. to lean. **أَجَنَّبَ وَالْمُتَجَنَّبَ**
 lean. To incline a. o. towards.
 To bow down in prayer. **تَجَنَّبَ وَأَجَنَّبَ**
 Part of the night. Night. **جَنَحٌ وَجُنْحٌ**
 Side of a road. Shelter. **جَنَحُ الطَّرِيقِ**
 Arm, armpit. **جَنَاحٌ** **ج** **أُجْنَعَةٌ وَأُجْنَعٌ**
 Wing. Wing of an army of a building.
 Fin of a fish. Shelter. Protection.
 Sin, crime. **جُنَاحٌ**
 Leaning on one side. **جَانِحٌ**
 Rib. **جَانِبَةٌ** **ج** **جَوَارِيحٌ**
 To levy troops. **جَنَّدَ** **أ**
 To volunteer (soldier). **تَجَنَّدَ**
 Army, troops, soldiers. **جُنْدٌ** **ج** **جُودٌ وَأُجْنَادٌ**
 ♦ City, province.
 A soldier. **جُنْدِيٌّ**
 Kind of locust. **جُنْدُبٌ وَجُنْدَبٌ** **ج** **جُنَادِبٌ**
 Life-guard. **جُنْدَارٌ** **ج** **جُنَادِرَةٌ** P
 Bubble formed on water by rain drops. Evil. Worthless man.
 Forerunners of evil. **جُنَادِءُ الشَّرِّ**
 To throw a. o. down. **جَنَدَلٌ** **أ**
 Stone. Water-fall. **جَنَدَلٌ** **ج** **جَنَادِلٌ**
 Plane-tree. **جُنَّارٌ**
 To cover, to conceal a. th. **جَنَّى** **ج** **جَنَّا** **أ**
 To put (a dead person) on a litter. ♦ To make the funeral of.
 Bier. Corpse. **جَنَازَةٌ وَجَنَازَةٌ** **ج** **جَنَازَةٌ**
 Funeral.
 Funeral, obsequies. **جُنَازٌ** **ج** **جَنَازِيزٌ** ♦
 To be covered with verdigris. **جَنَزَرَ** (**زَجَرَ**) ♦
 To fetter a. o. **جَنَزَرَ** ♦
 To be in irons. **تَجَنَزَرَ**
 Verdigris. **جَنَزَارٌ** P
 Chains. (**زَجَرَ**) **جَنَزِيرٌ** **ج** **جَنَازِيرٌ** P
 Yellowish blue. **جَنَزَارِيٌّ**
 To ripen (date). **جَنَسَ** **و** **جَنَسًا** ♦
 To specify, to classify a. th. **جَنَسَ** **أ** **وَه**
 ♦ To assort (goods).
 To resemble a. o. To be homogeneous with.
 Kind, species. Genus. **جَنَسٌ** **ج** **أَجْنَاسٌ**
 Class. Sex. Family. Race.
 Belonging to a sex, a kind. **جَنَسِيٌّ**
 Common race, origin. **جَنَسِيَّةٌ**
 Affinity, likeness. **مِجَانَسَةٌ وَجَنَاسٌ**

To **جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَتَجَانَّبَ** **أ** **وَه**
 avoid, to shun a. o. or a. th.
 To stand by the side of. To avoid a. o.
 To send a. o. away. **أَجَنَّبَ** **أ**
 Side of a man's body. Region. Flank. **جَنَبٌ** **ج** **جُنُوبٌ وَأُجْنَابٌ**
 Side. **جَنَبَةٌ وَجَنَبَةٌ** **ج** **جَنَبَةٌ**
 Basket for dates. greens.
 ♦ By your side. Beware ! **جَنَبِكَ**
 What one avoids. **جُنْبَةٌ**
 Polluted (Moslem). **جُنْبٌ**
 Flank, side of the body. Declivity (of a mountain). ♦ Few, some. **جَانِبٌ** **ج** **جَوَارِبٌ**
 Tractable. Compliant. **لَيِّنُ الْجَانِبِ**
 Neighbourhood. Abode, courtyard. ♦ Excellency (title given to influential men). **جَنَابٌ**
 Horse-leash. **جَنَابٌ**
 Manageable (horse). **طَوْرُ الْجَنَابِ**
 Pleurisy. **جَنَابٌ** **وَذَاتُ الْجَنَبِ** **وَه** **ذَا الْجَنَبِ**
 Legal impurity. Gross term. **جَنَابَةٌ**
 Led by the side (horse). **جَنِيبٌ وَمُجَنَّبٌ وَمُجَنَّبٌ** **م** **جَنِيبَةٌ**
 side (horse). Pleuritic (man).
 South. **جُنُوبٌ**
 South wind. **جَنُوبِيٌّ**
 Southern, meridional. **جَنُوبِيٌّ**
أَجَنَّبَ **ج** **أَجَانِبٌ وَأُجْنَبِيٌّ** **ج** **أَجَنَّبِيٌّ**
 Foreigner. Stranger.
 Unmanageable. Foreigner. **أَجَنَّبٌ وَمُجَنَّبٌ**
 Shield. Veil. Border-province. **مُجَنَّبٌ**
 Vanguard. **مُجَنَّبَةٌ**
 The two wings (of an army). **مُجَنَّبَتَانِ**
 Pomegranate-blossom. **جُنُبُرٌ** ♦
 To overcharge (merchant). To quack. **جَنَّبَزَ وَتَجَنَّبَزَ**
 Acrobat. Quack. **جَنَّبَازٌ** **ج** **جَنَابِرَةٌ** Ps
 To alight with extended wings (bird). To pretend to descend from a noble race (man). To conceal o.'s self in a garment.
 To feel sympathy for. **جَنَّبَ** **أ**
 Race, lineage. Stock of a tree. **جَنَبٌ**
 Polygonum. Knotgrass. **جُنَجُرٌ** ♦
 Asparagus. ♦ Sty (on the eye). **جُنَجُلٌ** ♦
 To be at hand (night). **جَنَّبَ** **أ** **جُنُوحًا** ♦
 To stoop, to incline towards. **جَنَّبَ** **إِلَى**
 To break the wing (of a bird). **جَنَّبَ** **أ**

To struggle against a. o. To wage a holy war (against unbelievers). **جَاهِدْ** **مُجَاهِدَةً وَجِهَادًا**
 To appear to a. o. (truth). **أَجْهَدْ** **لِ**
 To become within sight (man). To become possible to a. o. (th.).
 To urge, to press a. o. To desire. To squander (goods). **أَجْهَدْ** **دَ وَهَ**
 To strive after. To struggle against difficulties. **تَجَاهَدْ** **وَأَجْتَهِدْ فِي**
 To meditate upon a. th. **إِسْتَجْهِدْ فِي**
 Zeal, exertion. Power. Fatigue. **جَهْدٌ**
 He exerts his utmost endeavours. **أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ**
 Ability. Power, energy. Painstaking. Fatigue. **جَهْدٌ**
 Fight. Holy war. **جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَةٌ**
 War office. **دِيْوَانُ الْجِهَادِيَّةِ**
 Pasture-land much sought by cattle. **جَهِيدٌ**
 Utmost limit, uttermost. **جُهْدَايَ**
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. **جُهْدَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
 Zeal, exertion. **مَجْهُودٌ**
 He has exerted himself to the utmost of his power. **بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ**
 To be known, published, divulged (event). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا وَجَهَارًا**
 To make a. th. notorious, to reveal a. th. To journey in (an unknown land). To see a. th. (without veil). To discover, to disclose a. th. To cleanse (a well). To magnify a. o. To dazzle a. o. (sun). **أَجْهَرَ** **هَ وَهَ**
 To speak aloud to a. o. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To be dazzled by the (sun). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To be loud (voice). To become illustrious (man). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To declare a. th. openly to a. o. To overcome a. o. in. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To show open enmity to. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To read aloud. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To divulge a. th. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To appear in broad light. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To find (people) to be numerous. To see a. o. plainly. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Notoriousness. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Openly, publicly. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**

Homogeneous, similar. **مُجَانِسٌ**
 To go astray from the right way. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To act wrongfully (in a will). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To overcharge a. o. (seller). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To harass a. o. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To break off in anger with **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To premeditate sin. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Injustice. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Astray. Wrong-doer. Crook-backed. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Canvass. Awning. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Coarse cloth. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To hurl (stones) with a ballista. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Ballista. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To become hot (fight). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 War. fight. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 A kind of cymbal. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Chinese junk. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Cymbal-player. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To gather (fruits). To collect, to pick up a. th. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To commit an offense, a crime. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To have ripe fruit (tree). To be rich in produce (soil). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To charge a. o. falsely with a crime. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To gather (fruit) from. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Gathered fruit. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Harvest. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Freshly plucked (fruit). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Arbut. Strawberry-tree. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Crime, fault, guilt. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Crime. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Gatherer. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Criminal. culprit. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To shout. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 Man of sound judgment. Able critic. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To toil, to exert o.'s self strenuously in. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To try a. o. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To overload (a camel). To distress, to weary, to exhaust a. o. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To suffer from thirst. **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**
 To be hard, distressful (life). **أَجْهَرَ** **أَجْهَرًا**

To bestow a. th. — جُودًا عَلَى فُلَانٍ ب
bountifully upon a. o.
To offer o.'s self to death. — بِنَفْسِهِ
To shed abundant tears جُودًا وَجُودًا —
(eye). To be copious (rain).
To render good. To better a. th. جُودٌ هـ
To vie with a. o. in generosity. جَارِدٌ د
To speak or to do a. th. أَجَادَ وَأَجُودُ هـ
well. To make a. th. excellent.
To pay in good money. أَجَادَ الثَّقَدُ
To select a. th. good. تَجَرَّدَ
To vie in bounty with o. a. تَجَارَدَ
To esteem a. th. good, إِسْتَجَادَ د هـ
excellent. To ask the bounty of. To
ask a. o. to lend (a courser).
Vanity. جَادَ
Copious rain. جُودٌ وَمَطَرٌ جُودَ
Yielding rain (sky). سَمَاءٌ جُودَ
Excessive thirst. جُودَةٌ وَجُودٌ وَجُودَةٌ
Saffron. جَادِي
Bounty. Good qualities. جُودَةٌ
Liberality. Generosity. جُودَ
Generous. جَرَادٌ وَحَرَادٌ (m. f.) هـ أَجُودَ
جَرَادٌ هـ جِيَادٌ وَأَجِيَادٌ وَأَجَاوِدَ وَأَجَارِدَ وَجُودَ
Fleet (horse). Courser. وَجُودَةٌ
Excellent. جَيِّدٌ هـ جِيَادٌ وَجِيَادَاتٌ وَجِيَادٌ
Excellent poet. مَجِيدٌ وَمَجُودٌ
To go astray from. * جَارٌ هـ جَوْرًا عَن
To act wrongfully towards a. o. — عَلَى
To charge a. o. with unjust جَوْرٌ د هـ
conduct. To throw a. o. down. To
destroy a. th. * To dig, to hollow.
a. th.
To live close جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وَجَوَارًا د هـ
by a. o. To repair to (a place).
To protect a. o. أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً د
To rescue a. o. from. — د مِّنْ
To put a. o. (out of the way). — د عَن
To be prostrated. To lay down. تَجَوَّرَ
To be demolished (house). * To be
hollowed, concave.
To live near together. تَجَاوَرَ وَاجْتَوَّرَ
To ask the help of. إِسْتَجَارَ ب
To ask protection from a. o. — د مِّنْ
against.
Wrong-doing. Tyranny. Injustice. جَوَرٌ
Hollow, excavation, gap. * جُورَةٌ هـ جُورٌ
Neighbourhood. Safe-conduct. جَوَارٌ
Protection.

To answer (a question). To جَابَ د هـ
converse with a. o. * To resound
(vault, church). To correspond to
(God's grace).
To answer a. o. on أَجَابَ د إِلَى أَوْ عَن
a. th.
To converse together ; to تَجَاوَبَ
reply one to another.
To clear away (fog, mist). انْجَابَ
To be rent (clothes). To stretch the
neck (camel).
To sink (a well). To tear اجْتَابَ هـ
a. th. To put on a shirt. To cross (a
country).
To answer a. o. To hear اِسْتَجَابَ د أَوَّلَ
(a prayer : God).
To ask a question. اِسْتَجَوَّبَ
Journey. Large bucket. Fire جَوِبَ
place. Woman's shift. Shield.
Hollow, excava- جَوْبَةٌ هـ جَوَابَاتٌ وَجُوبٌ
tion. Smooth tract between two
lands.
Answer. □ Letter. جَوَابَ
To bring a letter. □ رَقْعٌ جَوَابَ
Answer, reply. جَابَةٌ، جَوَابٌ هـ أَجُوبَةٌ
Collar of a shift, shirt. حَيَبٌ
Way of answering. جِيَبَةٌ
Traveller in a desert. جَوَابٌ
Circulating news. جَائِزَةٌ هـ جَوَابٌ
Answer. Reply. مَجُوبَةٌ
To go astray. * جَارٌ هـ جَوْرًا
To destroy a. o. To extirpate. — رَاجَحًا د
To bare (the feet). جَوَّهَ هـ
Water-melon of Damascus. جَوْزٌ
Calamity, dearth. جَائِحَةٌ هـ جَوَائِحُ
Droughty year. سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ
Wide. أَجْوَرٌ م جَوْحًا هـ جَوْزٌ
To wash away * جَانَحَ هـ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحًا هـ
(a bank : torrent, river).
To prostrate a. o. To جَوْنٌ د هـ
snatch off a. th.
To fall in (well). To burst تَجَوَّنَ
(abscess).
Cloth. Ps جَوْحٌ هـ أَجْوَاخُ
Ditch, hollow. * Piece of cloth. جُوحَةٌ
Cloth-gown with full sleeves.
To be excellent. * جَادٌ هـ جُودَةٌ وَجُودَةٌ
To make a. th. well.
To be swift (horse). — وَجَزْدٌ وَأَجُودٌ

money. Silver crescent in a necklace.
 Wild ass. Short garment for a girl.
 To ask a. th. good or bad. **جَامِرٌ** هـ
 To ask a. th. good or bad. **جَامِرٌ** هـ
 Silver cup.
 To become black (face). **جَانٌ** هـ
 To whiten (a bride's door). **تَجَوَّنَ** هـ
 To blacken (a dead person's door).
 Black, white. Light red. **جَوْنٌ** هـ
 Day. Intensely black (horse).
 Disk of the sun when setting. **جَوْنَةٌ** هـ
 Bay, gulf, haven. **جُونٌ** هـ
 A small leather scent-bag. **جَوْنَةٌ** هـ
 Sun. Cooking-pot. Black camel. Jar
 smeared with tar.
 Black-winged partridge. **جُونِيٌّ** هـ
 To meet a. o. **جَاهٌ** هـ
 with an unwelcome face.
 To raise a. o. to a dignity. **جَاهٌ** هـ
 Influence. High rank. **جَاهٌ** هـ
 To be heart-broken (from **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 love, grief). To stink, (water).
 To dislike (a **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 country).
 To become, to be tamed. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Domestic (**جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 (animal).
 To loathe (a food). **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Valley. Shepherd's bag. Trivet. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Violent passion of grief, love. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Chronical disease. Consumption.
 Rottenness. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Stinking, fetid (water). **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Altered water. Marsh. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Stink. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Rotten. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To come, to **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 arrive. To fall (rain).
 To do a. th. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To go towards. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To bring a. o. in. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Pus and blood. Patch. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Invitation to dinner. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To cut out the **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 collar (of a shirt).
 To bring. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 a. o. or a. th. To bring forth (a
 child).
 Collar of a shirt. Heart. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ

To render a. th. hollow, **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 concave. To extract the bowels.
 To be hollow. To be empty. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To enter the inside of. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To become wide, **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 spacious.
 To find a. th. spacious, deep **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 hollow.
 Hollow. Inside of a house. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Belly.
 Spaciousness, amplitude. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Penetrating (thrust). **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Hollow. Defective **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 in its medial letter (verb). Belly.
 Enormous lion.
 Big-bellied. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Hollow. (**جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Concave. Faint-hearted.
 To have a wry face. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To muster a crowd. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To meet in large numbers. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Crowd, numerous party. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Wry-mouthed. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Big-necked.
 To ramble **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 over (a country). To run across a
 race course (horse).
 To ramble about **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 (in a country). To occur to the mind
 (thought).
 To select a. th. amongst. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To turn away, to drive a. o. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 back.
 To make a. o. or **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 a. th. to turn round.
 To wheel (a sword). **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To make a turn. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 To wheel about (in a battle). **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Lateral part of a grave. Side. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Well. Sea. Hill.
 Troop **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 of horses, herd of camels. Rope.
 He has no understand- **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 ing.
 A turn, one time. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Dust, pebbles swept by the wind. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Runner, great traveller. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Circus. Space. field. Passage. **جَوِيٌّ** هـ
 Amulet. Shield. Anklet. Good **جَوِيٌّ** هـ

To demand a military force \star اِسْتَجَاش \star
of a. o. To collect soldiers.

Military force, army. جَيْش \star جِيُوش

✧ Shriek, voice.

Excitement. Agitation of the جَيْشَان
sea.

Soul. جَارُشَة

Horse easily excited by the spur. جَيْشَاش

To shun, to جَاض \star جَيْضًا, وَجَيْضَ عَنْ
avoid a. o.

To vie in splendour with. جَايِض \star

Inclination to the right and left. جَيْضَة

Proud demeanour. جَيْضَ وَجَيْضِي

To groan under (a جَاظ \star جَيْظَانًا ب
weight).

To جَاف \star جَيْفًا وَجَيْفًا, وَتَجَيْفَ وَاجْتَاَفَ
stink (corpse).

Corpse; carcass. جَيْفَة \star جَيْفَ وَأَجْيَافَ

Filthy. جَايِف \square

Nation. Tribe. جَيْل \star أَجْيَالَ

✧ Century. Generation.

From age to age. جَيْلًا بَعْدَ جَيْلَ

The letter ج. جِيم

Sine (*trigonom*).

✧ Pocket, bag.

Sincere.

To have a long and جَادَ \star جَيْدًا وَجَيْدًا
beautiful neck.

Neck. Coat of mail. جِيدَ \star جَيْدًا وَجَيْدًا

Fine-necked. جِيدَ \star جَيْدًا وَجَيْدًا

Truly, verily. جَيْزَ \star

Gypsum, lime. جَيْزَ \star

Heat in the chest caused جَاوَرُ \star وَجَاوَرُ

by hunger, anger.

Quick lime. جَيْارَ

Lime-kiln. جَيْارَة \square

Grass-hopper. جَيْزَ (*for* زَيْزَ)

To swell جَاشَ \star جَيْشًا وَجَيْشَانًا وَجَيْشًا

(sea). To boil (cooking-pot). To be
flurried (mind). To shed tears (eye).

To burn with anger (heart). To be-

come hot (fight). To be swollen and

spread (river). To be frightened

away (coward).

To summon troops. جَيْشَ \star

To be mustered (troops). To be جَيْشَ \star

restless (soul).



ح

blaze (fire).
 ♦ To pick grains, grapes. ه -
 Unsightly. Short in حَبَابٌ جِ حَبَابِ
 body.
 Scanty flow of water. Weak- حَبَابَةٌ
 ness. Ardour of fire. Water-melon.
 Fire-fly. Sparks. حَبَابِ
 To appear on a sudden. حَبَابٌ جِ حَبَابِ
 To approach. To walk quickly.
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). ه -
 To variegate (cloth). ه حَبَرٌ ه حَبَرَا
 To embellish a. th.
 To cheer a. o. ه حَبَرَا وَحَبَرَةً وَأَحْبَرَا
 To rejoice, to be glad. حَبَرٌ ه حَبَرَا وَحَبَرَا
 To be cicatrised (wound). حَبَرٌ ه حَبَرَا
 To be luxuriant (land). To become
 yellow (tooth).
 To adorn (speech). To put ink حَبَرٌ ه
 (in an inkstand).
 To deck, to array o's self. To تَحَبَّرَ
 overspread the sky (cloud)
 Learned man. Doctor حَبَرٌ وَحَبَرٌ جِ حَبَارٍ
 (amongst the Jews). Pontiff. Bishop.
 Joy. Favour.
 The Sovereign Pontiff; الخبير الأعظم
 the Pope. High Priest of the Jews.
 Book of the Judges. سفر الأخبار
 Ink. Scar. Beauty. Like- حَبَرٌ جِ حَبُورٍ
 ness.
 Seller of ink. حَبَرِي وَحَبَارٍ
 Yellow حَبَرٌ وَحَبَرٌ وَحَبَرَةٌ وَحَبَرَةٌ وَحَبَرَةٌ
 colour of the teeth.
 Striped garment. حَبَرَةٌ جِ حَبَرَاتٍ وَحَبَرٍ
 Newly made (garment). حَبَرٌ جِ حَبَرٍ
 Soft (bed). Spotted (cloud). Varie-
 gated garment.
 Assembly of the wicked. حَبَارٍ جِ حَبَارٍ
 Bustard. (bird). حَبَارِيَّاتٍ جِ حَبَارِيَّاتٍ
 حَبُورٌ جِ حَبَابِ، وَحَبُورٌ وَحَبِيرٌ جِ حَبَارِيٍّ
 Small bustard.
 مَحَبَرٌ وَحَبَرَةٌ وَحَبَرَةٌ وَحَبَرَةٌ جِ مَحَابِرٍ
 Inkstand. Writing-desk.
 To confine. to حَبَسَ ه حَبَسَا وَحَبَسَا
 hold in custody. To detain a. o.

To love a. o. or ه حَبَّ ه حَبَّ وَحَبَّ ه
 a. th. □ To kiss a. o.
 To like, to wish that. ان -
 To be freckled (face). حَبَّ □
 To become the friend of. وَحَبَّ إِلَى
 To make a. o. to be حَبَّ ه إِلَى وَهَ إِيَّاهُ
 loved by.
 To run to seed (plant). وَأَحَبَّ -
 To court the حَبَّ مُحَابَةً وَحَبَابًا ه
 friendship of a. o. To behave in a
 friendly manner with a. o.
 To love a. o. or a. th. أَحَبَّ ه وَه
 To show love towards. تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى
 To have a mutual love. تَحَابَ
 To like, to be pleased with. اسْتَحَبَّ ه
 To prefer a. o. to. ه وَه عَلَى
 Word of حَبْدًا وَيَا حَبْدًا (حَبَّ وَدَا)
 praise. Bravo!
 To praise a. o. by saying. حَبَّدَ ه
 Bravo! Very well!
 Grain. Corn-seed, fruit- حَبَّ جِ حُبُوبٍ
 seed. Bead. ♦ Pill. Speckle. Boil.
 Chaste-tree. حَبَّ الْقَدِّ
 Night-shade. حَبَّ الْقَنَاءِ
 Bean-trefoil. Anagyris foetida. حَبَّ الْكَلْبِ
 Convolvulus Nil. Bind-weed. حَبَّ الْبَيْلِ
 Love, fondness. حَبَّ وَحَبَّ وَحَبَّةً
 Loved. Lover. حَبَّ جِ أَحْبَابٍ وَحَبَّانٍ
 Large jar. حَبَّ جِ حَبَابٍ وَحَبَّةً وَأَحْبَابٍ P
 Row of teeth. Water-bubble. حَبَّ
 Drop of dew.
 A grain. Weight of two حَبَّةً جِ حَبَاتٍ
 grains of barley. A seed. A berry. A
 pill. ♦ A pimple.
 Aniseed. الحَبَّةُ الْعُلُوَّةُ
 Fruit of the terebinth. الحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ
 Nigella-seed. الحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ وَحَبَّةُ الْبَرْكَةِ
 Hail-stone. حَبَّةُ الْقَمَامِ وَالْقَرَرِ
 ♦ Pupil, apple of the eye. حَبَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
 Aim, end in view. حَبَابٌ
 Love. Friend. Snake. حَبَابٌ
 Friend. Beloved. حَبِيبٌ جِ أَحِبَّاءٍ وَأَحْبَابٍ
 Old gold coin (of about 14 sh.). مَحْبُوبٌ
 To flow scantily (water). To حَبَبَ ه

To break wind (goat). **حَبَقًا وَحَبَقًا** i -
 To make up th. To settle a business. **حَبَقَ ه**
 To become compliant. **أَحَبَقَ**
 To abuse a. o. **تَحَابَقَ عَلَى**
 Basil, penny-royal (pla). **حَبَقَ**
 Chamomile (pla). **حَبَقَ الْبَقَرِ**
 Artemisia. Wormwood (pla). **حَبَقَ الزَّيْتُونِ**
 Marum. Cat-thyme (pla). **حَبَقَ الشَّيْبَانِ**
 Sweet marjoram (pla). **حَبَقَ الْفَقْرِ** أو **الْفِيلِ**
 Acinus (pla). **حَبَقَ قُرْنَفَانِي**
 Water-mint (pla). **حَبَقَ الْمَاءِ وَحَبَقَ التَّمَسَاخِ**
 Narrow-minded. **حَبَقَ مَرَحَبَةً**
 Hail-stone. **حَبَقَ**
 To weave (a stuff) well. **حَبَكَ ه** i **حَبَكَ ه**
 To bind (a book). **حَبَكَ ه**
 To fasten, to tie a. th. tightly. **حَبَكَ ه**
 To twist (a thread). **حَبَكَ ه**
 To make a work (carefully). **حَبَكَ ه**
 To gird o.'s self. To wrap o.'s self in clothes. **حَبَكَ ه**
 To be thrown into gear (cogs). **حَبَكَ ه**
 To weave carefully (a stuff). **حَبَكَ ه**
 To gird o.'s self with. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Girdle, girth. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Waist-band. Streak on the sand. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Enclosure. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Hosier. Bookbinder. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Twisted. **حَبَكَ ه**
 In gear. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Trail of stars. **حَبَكَ ه**
 Iron breast-plate. **حَبَكَ ه**
 To ensnare a. o. in. **حَبَلَ ه**
 To tie with a rope. **حَبَلَ ه**
 To conceive (woman). **حَبَلَ ه**
 To swell with (wine, anger). **حَبَلَ ه**
 To be conceived (fetus). **حَبَلَ ه**
 To render (a female) pregnant. **حَبَلَ ه**
 To catch a. o. in a snare. **حَبَلَ ه**
 To become pregnant. To entangle its legs in a rope (beast). **حَبَلَ ه**
 Rope. **حَبَلَ ه**
 Halter. Treaty. Vein of the neck. **حَبَلَ ه**
 Ivy. **حَبَلَ ه**
 Conception. Foetus. Fruit. **حَبَلَ ه**
 Anger. Sadness. **حَبَلَ ه**
 Shrewd, cunning. **حَبَلَ ه**
 Hunter. Wizard. **حَبَلَ ه**

To veil a. th. with. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To withhold a. o. from. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To give a. th. as mortmain. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To veil a. o. or a. th. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To apply the produce of a. th. to pious works. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To keep a. o. in custody. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To confine o.'s self to. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To keep a. o. in custody. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To keep a. th. back. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To be impeded in speech. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To become a hermit. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Dam of wood or stone. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Prison. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Impediment in speech. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Mortmain. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Hermit. Solitary. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Convict-prison. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Dungeon. Manger of a beast. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Hermitage. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To collect a. th. for a. o. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To bring forth a negro. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To collect together (people). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Company of men from various tribes. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 The Abyssinians. Abyssinia. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 An Abyssinian. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Pintado. Turkey-cock. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To throb. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To palpitate irregularly (heart). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To twang a bow-string. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To be exhausted (well). To be made void (right). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To run (man). To miss the butt (arrow). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To annul (a right). To exhaust (a well). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Irregular throbbing, palpitation. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To be of no avail, useless (work, action). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To bring (a work) to perfection. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To render a. th. useless. To leave a scar upon a. o. (blow). **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To go away from. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 Scar of a wound. Swelling. **حَبَسَ ه ب**
 To strike a. o. with a rod. To lash, to flog a, o. **حَبَسَ ه ب**

To give, or to nourish a. o. ٥ -
 scantily. To hinder a. o.
 Trifle. Small gift. حَشْرٌ وَحْشَةٌ
 Rim, circuit of a. th. حِشَارٌ
 Banquet given at the completion
 of a building. حَشِيرَةٌ
 To produce a sound in eating حَشْرَشُ *
 (locust).
 To meet together. تَحْشَرُشُ
 Small-sized. Sprightly (child). حُشْرُوشُ
 To displace a. th. * حَشْرَفُ هـ
 Death. * حَشْفٌ جـ حُشُوفٌ
 He departed from life. مَاتَ حَشْفًا أُنْفِيوْهُ
 Remainder of meat, grease. * حُشْفُلٌ
 Rabble.
 To walk at a حَشَكٌ اِ حَشِكًا وَحَشِكًا *
 quick and short pace.
 To render a. th. حَشَمٌ اِ حَشْمًا هـ عَلَى *
 obligatory to a. o. ♦ To make up
 o's mind to.
 To improve a. th. هـ -
 To decide, to finish up a. th. ب -
 To eat the remains of a meal. تَحَشَّمُ هـ
 ♦ To be obligatory to a. o. تَحَشَّمُ عَلَى
 To be irreversible (decree), وَاِنْ تَحَشَّمُ
 Decree; judicial decision. حَشْمٌ جـ حُشُومٌ
 Blackness. حُشْمَةٌ
 Remainder of a meal. حَشْمَةٌ
 Black. Inauspicious. حَشْمًا جـ حُشْمٌ
 To be intense (heat). * حَشَنٌ اِ حَشْنًا
 To be equal in. تَحَاثَّ فِي
 To suit. To agree together. اِخْتَشَنَ
 Companion. Alike. حَشَنٌ وَحْشَنٌ مَثَ حَشْنَانِ
 To sew, to fasten حَشَى اِ حَشْيًا وَآحَشَى هـ
 a. th. To twist (a rope). * حَشَى اِ حَشَاً لَ عَلَى وَحَشَّتْ وَآحَشَتْ
 To incite, to instigate, وَاسْتَشْعَزَ لَ عَلَى
 to urge a. o. to.
 To excite one another to. تَحَاثَّ عَلَى
 To be incited, impelled to. اِخْتَشَّ عَلَى
 Incitement, وَاحْشَاتٌ وَاحْشَاتٌ وَاسْتَحْشَنَاتٌ
 Bits of straw. Unseasoned bread. حَشٌّ
 Quick. Hasty. Greedy. حَشِيثٌ وَحْشُوثٌ
 To be covered with * حَشْرٌ اِ حَشْرًا
 pustules (skin). To granulate (honey). To be widened.
 To make (a medicine) into pills. حَشَّرَ هـ
 To bear fruit (palm-tree). أَحْشَرَ
 Particles of straw. حُشَارَةٌ

Snare, trap. حَبَائِلُ وَحَبَائِلُ
 Seasonable time. حَبَالَةٌ
 Pregnant (woman). حُبَالَى جـ حَبَالَى
 Filled. Swollen by anger. حَبْلَانِ
 An angry woman. امْرَأَةٌ حَبْلَانَةٌ
 Beans. أَحْبَلُ
 To swell in dropsy. * حَبْنٌ اِ حَبْنًا وَحْبَنُ
 To be angry with a. o. حَبْنًا عَلَى
 Oleander. Laurel-tree. حَبْنٌ وَحْبِينُ
 Dropsy. حَبْنٌ
 Dropsical. مَحْبُونٌ وَآحْبِنٌ مَرَّ حَبْنًا
 Chameleon. أَمْرٌ حَبِينٌ وَأَمْرٌ الْجَبِينُ وَحَبِينَةٌ
 Purulent sore. Monkey. حَبْنٌ جـ حُبُونٌ
 To draw near. To creep * حَبَاً اِ حَبْوًا
 (child). To glide along the soil (arrow).
 To give a. th. to a. o. ٥ هـ اِ بـ
 To protect a. o. حَقَى لَ
 To show partiality فِي مُحَابَاةٍ وَحِبَاءٍ لَ
 (in a suit : judge). To show compli-
 ance to a. o. (in a sale : merchant).
 To miss (the butt : shooter). أَحْبَى
 To use a garment as a support. اِخْتَبَى بـ
 when sitting on the heels.
 Piece of cloth used as a حُبْوَةٌ جـ حُبَى
 support when sitting.
 Gift. present. حَبَاً وَحَبْوَةٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ
 Respect of persons, مُحَابَاةٌ الْوُجُوهِ
 unfairness, partiality.
 To rub off (mud). * حَتَّ اِ حَتًّا هـ
 To bark (a tree).
 To fall off (leaves, plaster). تَحَاتَّ وَانْحَتَّ
 To be cankered (tooth).
 Fleet (horse). Ancient. Noble. حَتٌّ جـ أَحْتَاتِ
 Bit, fragment. A little. حَتَّةٌ جـ حَتَّتْ
 Rubbish, remains, crumbs. حُتَاتٌ
 To, till, until. Included. Even. In
 order that. ♦ That he...
 How long, till when ? حَتَّى مَتَى وَحَتَّامٌ
 To sew (a garment). * حَتَاً اِ حَتًّا هـ وَآحَتَاً هـ
 To tighten (a knot). To strengthen
 (a wall). To tuck up (a garment). To
 put down (a load).
 To be pure. genuine. * حَتْدٌ اِ حَتْدًا
 To live in (obsolete). حَتْدٌ اِ حُتُودًا بـ
 To select a. th. pure. حَتْدٌ
 Inexhaustible spring. حُتْدٌ
 Origin, race, lineage. مَجْدٌ
 To tighten (a knot). * حَتَّرَ اِ حَتْرًا هـ
 To look steadfastly at.

- Cupping-glasses. \diamond حَبَابَاتُ هَرَا
- Chamberlainship. حَبَابَة
- Chamberlain. حَاجِبٌ بِ حُجَابٍ وَحَبَابَة
- Eye-brow. حَاجِبٌ بِ خَوَاجِب
- Veiled. Blind (man). مَحْجُوبٌ
- To \diamond حَجَرَ \circ تَحْجِرًا وَحُجْرًا وَمُحْجِرًا لَا عَنْ
deprive a. o. from. To prohibit the
access of.
- To interdict the \diamond حَجَرًا وَمَحْجَرًا ه عَلَى
access of a. place to.
- To deprive a. o of civil rights. حَجَرَ عَلَى
- To be surrounded by a halo حَجَرَ
- (moon). To be petrified (mud).
- To cover, to hide a. th. أَخْجَرَهُ
- To harden, to petrify. تَحْجِرُ وَاسْتَحْجِرُ
- To straiten a. o. — عَلَى
- To make a cell for \diamond وَاسْتَحْجِرُ
o.'s self. To retire in a cell.
- To seek a refuge towards. ب —
- To trespass upon. اسْتَحْجِرَ عَلَى
- Prohibition. Protection. Bosom, حَجَرَ
- breast. Deprivation of civil rights.
- To reinstate a. o in his رَقَمَ الْحَجَرَ عَنْ
- civil rights.
- Quarantine. \diamond حَجَرَ صَحْيِي
- Forbidden. Unlawful. حَجَرَ وَحَجَرَ
- Bosom. Hole of snakes. Mind. أَحْجَارٌ
- Mare. حَجَرَ بِ حُجُورٍ وَحُجُورَةٍ وَأَحْجَارٍ
- Stone. حَجَرَ بِ أَحْجَارٍ وَحِجَارَةٍ وَحِجَارٍ
- \diamond Man (at chess).
- Lunar caustic. حَجَرَ جَهَنَّمَ
- Stumbling-block. حَجَرَ عَاقِلَةٍ
- The black stone of the الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
- Caaba.
- Siderite. حَجَرَ حَلِيدِي
- Ostracite. حَجَرَ خَزْفِي
- Pumice-stone. حَجَرَ شَقَافٍ
- Mellite. حَجَرَ عَسَلِي
- Avanturine (quartz). حَجَرَةُ الْبَرَقِ
- Macadamisation. \diamond حَجَرِيَّة
- Side, quarter. حَجَرَ بِ حُجُرَاتٍ وَخَوَاجِرٍ
- His property has become \diamond اِنْشَرَّتْ حَجَرَتُهُ
- extensive.
- Cell, chamber. Enclosure حَجَرَةٌ بِ حُجُرٍ
- for cattle. Grave. Side, region
- Stony (ground). حِجَرٍ وَحِجَرٍ وَمُتَحَجِرٍ
- Wall. Upland. Cell. حَاجِرٌ بِ حُجُرَانٍ
- Dam. Refuge. — وَحَاجُورٍ
- Stone-cutter. حِجَارٌ بِ حُجَّارُونَ
- To be turbid (water; well). حُتْرَبٌ
- Foul water. حُتْرَبٌ
- To feed (a child) \diamond حَتْلٌ — أَحْنَلُ
- badly. To straiten a. o. (fate).
- Ill-fed (child). Short. Lazy. حَتِيلٌ
- Rubbish of grains. Sediment. حُتَالَةٌ
- To polish a. th. \diamond حَتَمَ \circ حُتْمًا ه
- To give a. th. to a. o. — ه ل
- Reddish hillock. Lobe of the nose. حُذْمَةٌ
- To \diamond حَتَا \circ حَتَا وَحَتَى ا حَتِيًا ه عَلَى وِ فِي
- pour (dust) upon.
- To put a. o. to shame. حَتَى فِي وَجْهِهِ الرَّمَادِ
- To outstrip a. o. حَتَى فِي وَجْهِهِ الشَّرَابِ
- To give a. th. in small quantity. ل —
- Bits of straw. Dust poured. حَتَى
- To repair to a. o. \diamond حَجَرَ \circ حَجًّا ه وَ
- To make a pilgrimage to Mecca.
- To overcome a. o. in dispute. — ا
- To probe (a wound). حَجَرَ ه
- To argue against. حَاجَةً حِجَابًا وَمُجَاجَةً ا
- To plead in behalf of a. o. \diamond — عَنْ
- To send a. o. to a حَجَّةً وَأَحَجَّةً ا
- pilgrimage.
- To afford arguments. تَحَاجَةً
- To adduce (an argument). اِحْتَجَبَ ب
- To undertake the pilgrimage. اِسْتَحْجَبَ
- Pilgrimage to Mecca. حَجَّةٌ وَحِجَّةٌ
- Ear-ring. Lobe of the ear. حَجَّةٌ
- A pilgrimage. حَجَّةٌ بِ حِجَّاتٍ وَحِجَّةٍ
- Last month of the Arabs. دُرُ الْحِجَّةِ
- Argument, plea. \diamond Title-deed. حُجَّةٌ بِ حُجَجٍ
- Protest.
- Bone of the brow. حَجَابٌ بِ حِجَابٍ وَأَحِجَّةٌ
- Pilgrim. حَاجٍ بِ حُجَابٍ وَحِجِّيٍّ وَحُجَّةٍ
- \diamond Butt, aim. حَجَّ
- High road, thoroughfare. مَحْجَّةٌ
- Litigious. Surgeon's probe. مَحْجَابٌ
- To refrain from speaking. \diamond حَجَّاجِيَّةٌ
- To fall back after an attack (army).
- To rejoice at. \diamond حَجَّأَ ا حَجَّأً ب
- To stick to. حَجَّأَ ا حَجَّأً وَتَحَجَّأَ ب
- Refuge, protection. مَحْجَأٌ
- To veil \diamond حَجَّبَ \circ حَجَّبًا وَحَجَّبًا وَحَجَّبَ ا وَه
- a. th. To hinder a. o. from access.
- To be veiled, precluded. تَحَجَّبَ وَاسْتَحْجَبَ
- \diamond To be modest, timid.
- To appoint a. o. cham- اِسْتَحْجَبَ ا
- berlain.
- Veil, screen. \diamond Amulet. حِجَابٌ بِ حُجُبٍ

Whiteness on the legs of a horse. **تَحْجِيل**
 Having three legs white (horse). **حَجِيل**
 Crow. **حَاجِل** **ج** **حَوَاجِل**
 Bottle. **حَوَاجِلَة** **ج** **حَوَاجِل** **و** **حَوَاجِل**
 with a large bottom. Flagon.
 To scarify a. o. To **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 muzzle (a camel). To bite (a beast :
 stallion). To sting a. o. (snake).
 To suck the breasts (child). **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To stare at. **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To swell (woman's breast). **حَجَمَ**
 To suckle a new-born child for
 the first time. **حَجَمَ**
 To refrain. To draw back in
 fear from. **حَجَمَ**
 To ask to be cupped. **حَجَمَ**
 Art of the cupper. Scarification. **حَجَمَة**
 Protuberance. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 Bulk. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 Camel's muzzle. **حَجَمَة**
 Pink rose. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 Cupper. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 Wont to shrink in fear (man). **حَجَمَة**
 Cupping-glass. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 To bend. to **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 crook (a staff).
 To draw a. th. with a hook. **حَجَمَ**
 To be hooked, crooked. **حَجَمَ**
 Crookedness. Hook. **حَجَمَة**
 Lazy. Of long stage (raid). **حَجَمَة**
 Crooked, hooked. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 Crooked staff. Hook. **حَجَمَة**
 To remain in (a place). **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To be avaricious of.
 To think, to deem a. th. **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 good.
 To keep (a secret). To propel **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 (a boat : wind). To suppose, to guess
 a. th. To reward. To withhold
 a. o.
 To be enamoured **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 of. To be attached to.
 To outwit a. o. To vie **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 with a. o. in sagacity.
 Verb of wonder : How **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 worthy. how fit is he!
 To remain in (a place). **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To propose enigmas one to
 another. **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 Sagacity, wit. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**

Prohibited. Suburbs **حَجَمَة**
 (of a town). **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 Orbit of the **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 eye. Tract surrounding a village.
 Stone-quarry.
 Windpipe. Larynx. **حَجَمَة**
 Throat. Small basket. **حَجَمَة**
 Flask for spices. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 To withhold. **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To detain a. o. **حَجَمَ**
 To interpose between (fighters). **حَجَمَ**
 To sequester the property of. **حَجَمَ**
 To prevent a. o. from fighting. **حَجَمَ**
 To go to Hedjaz. **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To abstain from fighting. **حَجَمَ**
 To be refrained, restrained. **حَجَمَ**
 To girdle o.'s self with a waist-
 wrapper. **حَجَمَ**
 To carry a. th. in the bosom. **حَجَمَ**
 Root. Tribe. Shore. **حَجَمَ**
 Arabia Petraea, Hedjaz. Waist-
 wrapper. Girdle. Musical tune. Rope
 for tying a camel's feet.
 Tuck of trousers. Waist-
 band. Waist. **حَجَمَة**
 Patient. **حَجَمَة**
 Fence, screen. Isthmus. **حَجَمَة**
 Edge of a sword. Hindrance. Dam.
 Partition, barrier. Railing. **حَجَمَة**
 To oppose, to **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 repel a. o. **حَجَمَ**
 To pray, to beseech. **حَجَمَ**
 To take hold of, to obtain. **حَجَمَ**
 Leather-shield. **حَجَمَة**
 Head of the hip-bone. **حَجَمَة**
 To limp (crow). **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ** **و** **حَجَمَ**
 To hop (shackled man). **حَجَمَ**
 To intervene between. **حَجَمَ**
 To prepare the nuptial cham-
 ber for (a bride). To dye her fingers
 (woman). To shackle a. o.
 To have one or more legs white
 on the lower part (horse). To put
 on anklets (woman). **حَجَمَ**
 Partridge. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 White hair on a horse's legs. **حَجَمَة**
 Silver **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**
 anklet. Ring of a shackle. Shackles.
 Pavilion for a bride. **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة** **و** **حَجَمَة**

حديد وحديدة جِ حَدَادٍ وَحَدَائِدَاتٍ
 Iron. ✧ Iron-bar, rail.
 Railway. سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ ✧
 Sharp حَدِيدٌ وَحَادٌ جِ أَحَدَاءُ وَأَجْدَةٌ وَجَدَادٍ
 (man, knife). Pungent (odour).
 Sharp-tongued. - اللِّسَانِ
 Iron ploughshare. حَدِيدَةُ الْبَحْرَتِ
 Blacksmith; ironmonger. Prison- حَدَادٌ
 keeper. Door-keeper.
 Impossible, unlawful thing. مَحْدُودٌ
 To dispel a. th. حَدَا حَدَا هِ عَنْ
 from.
 To help a. c. against. حَدَى ا حَدَا عَلَى
 To rescue a. o. from tyranny. To
 be angry with a. o. To fondle (her
 child. woman).
 To seek a refuge towards. - إِلَى
 To stick to (a place). - بِ
 Double-headed axe. حَدَاةٌ جِ حَدَا وَجَدَا
 حَدَاةٌ وَهْ جِدَايَةٌ جِ جِدَا وَجَدَا وَجَدَانٌ
 kite.
 To be protuberant, convex, humpbacked. ✧ حَدَبٌ ا حَدَبًا وَتَحَدَبَ
 To show kindness to a. o. To عَلَى -
 take care of her child (woman).
 To render a. th. حَدَبٌ وَأَحَدَبُ هِ وَهْ
 protuberant, convex.
 To become humpbacked, convex. تَحَدَبَ
 To devote herself to the care of her
 children (widow).
 To show benevolence towards. عَلَى -
 To be attached to a. o. - بِ
 To be humpbacked. أَحَدَزْدَبَ
 Sand-drift. Wave. Scar on the حَدَبٌ
 skin. Severity of winter.
 Hump. Convexity. حَدَبَةٌ
 Humpbacked. Sword. Difficult أَخَدَبَ
 undertaking. Vein of the arms.
 Unfruitful year. Difficult affair. حَدَبًا
 Surname of Mossul.
 To happen, (event) ✧ حَدَثَ هِ حَدُوثًا
 To be new, young. حَدُوثًا وَحُدُوثًا
 To relate a. th. to a. o. حَدَثَ هِ وَهْ
 To relate dependently upon a. o. - عَنْ
 ✧ I had a presentiment of حَدَثَنِي تَفْهِيْمِي
 To converse with. حَدَثَ مُحَادَثَةً هِ وَهْ
 To furbish (a sword).
 To create a. th. (God). To أَحَدَثَ هِ
 cause, to occasion a. th.

Country, region. جَبِي جِ أَحْبَابًا
 Enigma. Riddle. أُحْجِيَّةٌ جِ أَحْجِي وَأَحَابِرُ
 Enigmatic word. كَلِمَةٌ مُّحْجِيَّةٌ
 To define (a limit). حَدَّ هِ وَهْ
 To determine a. th. To punish (a
 culprit).
 To thrust back, to prevent سَوَّ -
 a. o. from. To forbid a. th. to a. o.
 To avert an evil حَدَا وَحَدَا هِ عَنْ
 from a. o. (God). To distinguish a.
 th. from.
 To put on حَدَّ هِ حَدَا وَجَدَا، وَأَحَدَّ
 mourning garments (woman).
 To sharpen حَدَا، وَحَدَّدَ وَأَحَدَّ هِ
 (a knife).
 حَدَّ هِ حَدَا وَحَدَدَا وَجَدَدَ وَاسْتَحَدَّ
 To become angry with. عَلَى
 To be edged (knife); sharp حَدَّةٌ -
 (sword).
 To be hindered by want of rain حَدَّدَ
 (vegetation). ✧ To work iron.
 To set limits. To define a. th. هِ -
 To repair to a. o. - إِلَى وَلِ
 To counteract a. o. To be حَدَا هِ وَهْ
 contiguous to (land).
 To look intently at. أَحَدَّ الْبَصَرَ إِلَى
 To provoke, to threaten a. o. تَحَدَّدَ هِ
 To be exasperated against a. o. تَجَادَدَ
 To become intense. To be shar- أَحَدَّدَ
 pened (knife). ✧ To get into a rage.
 To shave o.'s self with a razor. اسْتَحَدَّ
 Hot tempered man. Pungent حَدَّ هِ
 (acid). Hot (sun).
 Limit. End. Intensity. حَدَّ جِ حُدُودٌ
 Vehemence of anger. Bravery.
 Strength of wine. Edge. ✧ Penalty.
 Bounds set by God to human حَدُودُ اللَّهِ
 freedom. Law of God.
 Contiguous. حَدَّ وَحَدِيدٌ
 Close to me. حَدِّي وَحَدَّ مَنِي
 Hastiness of temper. حَدَّةٌ وَهْ جِدَّةٌ
 Anything forbidden. Impossible. حَدَدَ
 False (news).
 God forbid that it حَدَدَا أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا
 may be so.
 The utmost of حَدَدَا أَنْ يَكُونَ هَذَا
 thy power is to do so.
 Mourning, black garments. حَدَادٌ
 Craft of a blacksmith. حَدَاةٌ

To come down; to fall down (tears, rain). **تَجَدَّر وَتَحَدَّر**
 To go down a declivity. To be swollen (skin). **إِنْجَدَّر**
حُدُور وَحُدْرَا وَحَادُور وَأَحْدُور وَحَدَّر وَمُنْجَدَّر
 Slope, declivity.
 Flow of tears. **حُدُورَة**
 Swelling at the corner of the eye. **حُدْرَة**
 Fat, comely (youth). **حَادِر م حَادِرَة**
 Thick (spear). Great (number). Lofty (mountain). Populated (district). Strongly woven (rope).
 Strong in the thighs and lank in the belly (horse). **أَحْدَر م حَدْرَا**
 Apple of the eye. **حُنْدُر وَحُنْدُور وَحُنْدُورَة**
 Short. Lion. Hard. Pebbles. **جَيْدَر**
 Lion. Perdition. **جَيْدَرَة**
 To surmise. To guess a. th. To speak conjecturally of. To hasten (the walk). **حَدَسَ o i حَدَسَا فِي**
 To go at random. **— فِي الْأَرْضِ**
 To throw a. o. down. **— س**
 To tread a. th. under foot. **— س وَه يَرْجِيْه**
 To inquire stealthily about (news). **تَحَدَّسَ ه وَغَن**
 Conjectures. Hypotheses. **حَدَسِيَّات**
 Prostrated. **حَدِيس وَمَحْدُوس**
 Object of inquiries. Aim in view. **مَحْدِس**
 To be intensely dark (night). *** حَدَسَ وَتَحَدَّسَ**
 To throw, to fling a. th. **حَدَفَ ه (for حَدَف)**
 To surround, to encompass a. o. or a. th. *** حَدَقَ i حَدَقَا وَأَحَدَقَ وَإِنْحَدَزَقَ ب**
 To look at a. o. **— ه بِعَيْنَيْهِ**
 To gaze at. **حَدَّقَ إِلَى**
حَدَقَة **ج حَدَقَ وَحَدَقَات وَأَحْدَاق وَجَدَاق**
 Pupil of the eye.
 Walled garden. Solanum. **حَدَقَ ج حَدَقَة**
 Fruit-garden. **حَدِيقَة ج حَدَاق**
 Sour, acid. **حَدُوق**
 Wild lotus. **جَنْدَقُوق وَجَنْدَقُوقِي بَرِّي**
 Melilot (plant). **— بِسْتَانِي**
 To wrong a. o. *** حَدَلَّ i حَدَلَا وَحُدُولَا عَلَى**
— ه
 To have one shoulder higher than the other. **حَدَلَّ a حَدَلَا**
 To act cunningly towards a. o. **حَادَلَّ س**
 To lean on (the bow) in shooting. **تَحَادَلَّ**

To void ordure. **أَحَدَثَ**
 To relate a. th. To speak of. **تَحَدَّثَ ب او عَنْ**
 To converse together. **تَحَادَثَ**
 To find (news). To produce a. th. new. To find out a. th. **إِسْتَحْدَثَ ه**
 Story-teller. **جَدَثَ وَحَدَثَ وَجَدِثَ**
 Excrement. Unprecedented case of law. Novelty. Event. **حَدَثَ ج أَخْدَات**
 Young man. **حَدَثَ ج أَخْدَات وَحْدَان**
 Man of agreeable conversation. **رَجُلُ حَدِيث وَحَدِيث**
 Novelty. Youth. Beginning. Freshness. **حَدَاثَة**
 Beginning. **جَدَثَان**
 The accidents of fortune. **— وَخَوَارِثُ الدَّهْرِ**
 Occurrence. Creation. **جُدُوث**
 News. Story. **أَخْدُوثَة ج أَحَادِيث**
 New. Novelty. **حَادِث م حَادِثَة ج حَوَارِث**
— Accident. Phenomenon. Case.
 New. **حَدِثَ ج جَدَاث وَحُدْرَا**
 Young. **— الْيَتَم**
 Relation of an event. Tradition. News. Talk. **ج أَحَادِيث وَجَدَثَان**
 Relater of traditions, stories. **مُجَدِّث**
 New case of law. **مُجَدِّثَ ج مُجَدِّثَات**
 To strike a. o. *** حَدَجَ i حَدَجَا وَأَحْدَجَ س**
 To load (a mule). To strap (a beast). **— س ب**
 To shoot (an arrow) at a. o. **— س ب**
 To throw (a fault) upon another. To circumvent a. o. in (a sale). To impose a difficult task upon a. o. **— وَحَدَجَ ب**
 To look intently at. **حَدَجَ ب**
 Colocynth. Load of water-melons. **حَدَجَ ج حُدُوج وَأَحْدَاج**
 Load, burden. **جَدَاجَة ج حَدَاج**
 Vehicle for women. *** حَدَر وَحَدَرَة حَدْرَا وَحَدَارَة**
 To be thick and stout (man). **— o حَدَرَا**
 To swell from beating (skin). To go down. **— o حَدَرَا**
 To send or let down. To let (tears) drop. To make a fold to (a garment). To discard (a muffler). To relax the bowels (medicine). **— حُدُورَا ه**
 To hasten (in reading, in walking). **— وَأَحْدَر ه**
 To make (the skin) to swell (blow). **— o حَدْرَا وَأَحْدَر ه**

To take off, to curtail, to strike off a. th. * حَذَفَ i حَذَفًا ه
 To strike a. o. (with a sword). ب -
 To perform (a work) cleverly. ه حَذَفَ ه
 To trim (verses).
 To put off. To act dilatorily ب - حَذَفَ ه
 with a. o.
 Elision, curtailment. حَذَفَ
 Leather clippings. Remainder حَذَاةُ
 of a meal.
 Side. * حَذَارٌ وَحَذُورٌ ب - حَذَائِرٍ ه
 Prepare thyself. اسْدُدْ حَذَائِرَكَ
 He أَخَذَهُ بِحَذَائِرِهِ وَبِحَذُورِهِ
 took it altogether.
 * حَذَقَ i وَحَقَّ a حَذَقًا وَحَذَاقَةً ه وَفِي
 To be clever, skilled in (an art). To
 perform a. th. cleverly. To know
 a. th. thoroughly.
 To sting the tongue حَذَقَ o حَذُوقًا
 (vinegar).
 To cut a. th. - i حَذَقًا ه
 To render a. o. skilful. حَذَقَ د
 To be cut, broken. انْحَذَقَ
 Skilfulness, cleverness. حَذَقٌ وَحَذَاقَةٌ
 Broken piece, fragment. حَذَاقَةٌ ب - حَذَاقَ
 Mouthful. حَذَاقَةٌ
 Clever, skilled. Pungent حَذَاقٌ ب - حَذَاقَ
 (vinegar). Penetrating (mind).
 To lose the eyelash. * حَذَلَ a حَذَلًا
 To have red eyelids (eye).
 To cause the eyes to swell أَخَذَلَ ه
 and the eyelash to fall (tears, heat).
 Inclination, propensity. حَذَلَ
 Skirt of a garment. - وَحَذَلَ وَحَذَلْ
 Fall of the eyelash. Red tumour حَذَلَ
 on the eye.
 Red gum. Remains of straw. حَذَالَةٌ
 Losing the eyelash (eye). حَذَالٌ ب - حَذَالِ
 To show skill. To حَذَلْتُ وَحَذَلْتُ
 make a show of skilfulness.
 To cut out (wood) in a pointed حَذَلْمُ ه
 shape.
 To break in (a horse). - ب -
 To hurry on. - وَحَذَلْمُ
 To cut a. th. * حَذَمَ i حَذَمًا ه
 To hurry in (a work). - فِي
 Cutting (sword). حَذِمَ وَحَذِيمٌ
 Name of a keen-sighted woman حَذَامُ
 surnamed زَرْقَاءُ الْيَمَامَةِ.

Having one حَذَلٌ ب - وَأَخَذَلَ ب -
 shoulder higher than the other.
 Hill. حَذَلَةٌ
 * Stone-roller. مِحْدَالٌ
 To be vehemently * حَذَمَ - اِخْتَذَمَ
 hot (day, fire); intense (heat). To
 boil fiercely (pot).
 To burn with anger تَحَذَمَ وَاسْتَحَذَمَ عَلَى
 against.
 To be intensely red (blood). To اِخْتَذَمَ
 be strong (wine).
 Ardour of (fire). حَذَمَ وَحَذَمَ
 Sound of a blazing fire. حَذَمَةٌ
 To * حَذَا o حَذَا وَحَذَا وَجَدَا ل وَب -
 urge (camels) in singing. To drive
 the clouds along (wind).
 To follow the day (night). - وَاسْتَحَذَى ه
 Driving camels in singing. حَادٍ ب - حَذَاةُ
 Horse-shoe. * حَذَوَةٌ
 Camel-driver. حَذَا
 North-wind. حَذَوَا
 Song of camel-drivers. أُحَذَوَةٌ وَأَحْذَرِيَّةُ
 To settle (in a * حَذَى a حَذَى ب -
 place).
 To purpose. a. th. حَذَى وَتَحَذَى ه
 To emulate a. o. تَحَذَى ل
 Emulation. struggle, battle. حُذَيَّا
 To cut off, to curtail. * حَذَّ o حَذًا ه
 Light-handedness. Lightness حَذَّ
 in wagging the tail.
 Light-handed. Light-handed. * حَذَمَ حَذَامَ ب - حَذَمَ
 tailed. Having scanty hair (horse);
 scanty feathers (bird). Lean, slender.
 To beware * حَذَرَ a حَذَرًا وَحَذَرًا ل
 of. To caution o.'s self against a. o.
 To warn. to caution a. o. حَذَرَ ل
 To guard against a. o. حَاذَرَ ل
 To be wary. - وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَاسْتَحَذَّرَ ه
 cautious of. To guard against.
 Caution. Warning. حَذَرٌ وَحَذَرٌ
 Beware of. حَذَارٌ
 Cautious, prudent. حَذِرٌ ب - حَذِرُونَ
 Ready. حَاذِرٌ ب - حَاذِرُونَ
 Cautioner. حَذِيرٌ
 I caution thee against أَنَا حَذِيرُكَ مِنْهُ
 him.
 Reciprocal fear and caution. مُحَاذَرَةٌ
 Danger. Dread. مَحْذُورٌ
 Fear. Evil dreaded. War. مَحْذُورَةٌ

Heat of the sun. Hot wind in the night. حُرُور
Heat. Ardour, inflammation. حَرَارَةٌ
Freedom (*opp.* حُرُورِيَّةٌ وحروريةٌ to slavery). Freedom from passions. Political liberty. ✧ Unrestraint.
Silk ; silk-cloth. حَرِير
A piece of silk-cloth. A soup made of flour and milk. حَرِيرَةٌ
Manufacturer of silk stuff. حَرِيرِيَّةٌ
Free-born. Blood-horse. حُرٌّ جِ أحرار
Generous. Choice part. Pure, unmixed. ✧ Frank, speaking plainly.
Middle of the house. — الدَّارِ
Cheek ; cheek-bone. — الوجْه
Stony tract. حَرَّةٌ جِ حَرٌّ وحرار وحررات
Free ; well-born (woman). حُرَّةٌ جِ حَرَارٌ
A burning thirst. حَرَّةٌ
Hot, ardent. Hard (work). حَارٌّ
Thirsty. حَرَّانٌ مِ حَرَّى
Enfranchisement. تَحْرِيرٌ جِ تَحَارِير
✧ Letter.
Heated by anger. Feverish. مَحْرُور
To prick the tongue (pepper). ✧ حَرَّ جِ
To be bitten (tongue). ✧ تَيَحَّرَحَر
To plunder a. o. ✧ حَرَبٌ مِ حَرَبًا س
To ask a. th. importunately. مِ — عَنَى
To be vehemently angry. حَرِيبٌ مِ حَرَبًا
To be affected with canine madness.
To provoke ; to excite a. o. حَرَّبٌ مِ س وَه
To sharpen (an arrow-head).
To wage war حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً وجرابًا س
with ; to battle with.
To stir up war. أَحْرَبَ ه
To lead (an army). — س
To wage war one with another. تَحَارَبَ وَاُحْتَرَبَ
To be ready to do mischief. إِحْرَظَنِي
To lay on the back in raising the legs. To be widened (place).
War, battle, fight. حَرَبٌ جِ حُرُوب
Enemy. Warrior.
Seat of the war. The دَارُ الْعَرْبِ
enemy's country.
Pertaining to war. حَرَبِيَّةٌ
Javelin. Bayonet. Spear-head. حَرَبَةٌ جِ حِرَاب
Corruption of belief. حَرَبَاتٌ وحربات
Spear-thrust. Plunder. Friday. —

Sluggish, lazy. حَذَام
Sharp sword. مِخْدَم
To make حَذَا مِ حَذَا وِحْدَاءٌ ه ل
shoes for a. o.
To put, to give (shoes) — وَأَحْدَى س ه
to a. o.
To make (shoes) on measure. ه ب —
To imitate a. o. حَذَوُ فُلَان
To be over وَحَادَى مُحَادَاةً وِحْدَاءٌ س وه
against, opposite to a. th. or a. o.
To sit opposite to one another. تَحَادَى
To put on sandals. إِخْتَدَى
To imitate a. o. إِخْتَدَى مِثَال فُلَان
To ask sandals from. إِنْسَخَدَى س
Opposite to, over وَحْدَاءٌ وِحْدَةً وِحْدَةً
against.
Gift. Piece of flesh. مِجْدَوَةٌ
Sandals, shoes. حِذَاءٌ جِ أَحْدِيَّةٌ
Sole of a horse. —
In front of, opposite to. مُحَادَى
To burn the tongue حَدَى مِ حَذِيًّا ه
(vinegar). To tear a. th. to pieces.
To cut (the hand).
To speak evil of a. o. ه س ب —
To give to a. o. a share of. أَحْدَى س ه
To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
To share a. th. with. تَحَادَى س
Allotment of حُذْيًا وِحْدِيًّا وِحْدِيَّةً وِحْدِيَّةً
booty.
Share of spoils. Gratuities given حُذْيًا
to a bringer of good news.
To be freed (slave). ✧ حَرَّ مِ حَرَارًا
To be free-born (man). — مُحَرَّرَةٌ
To be thirsty. حَرَّةٌ —
To be hot. حَرَّ مِ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وحرارةً
(day, fight).
To be feverish. ✧ حُرٌّ
To free (a slave). To devote حَرَّرَ مِ س وَه
a. o. (to God's service). To compose
(a writing) accurately. To write
a. th. elegantly. To render (a balance, an account) accurate. ✧ To
write (a letter). To straighten (a board). To point (a gun).
To become hot (day). أَحَرَّ
To be freed (slave). تَحَرَّرَ
To be hot, vehement (fight). إِسْتَحَرَّ
Hot (pepper, sun). ✧ حَرٌّ
Heat. حَرٌّ جِ حُرُور

Thou art not guilty. لا حَرْبَ عَلَيْكَ
 Crime. Snare for wild beasts. Linen set on a rope for drying. حَرْبٌ بِحَرْبٍ
 Cowry. Quarry given to the hounds. Flock. - بِحَرْبٍ
 Thicket of impenetrable trees. حَرْبٍ
 Fighting incessantly. -
 Herd of camels. حَرْبَةٌ بِحَرْبٍ وَحَرْبَاتٍ
 Thicket of trees.
 Public sale, sale by auction. حَرْبٍ
 To swear by the most sacred things. حَلَفَ بِالْمُحَرَّبَاتِ
 Thin and swift she-camel. Cold wind. حُرْبُومٍ بِحَرْبِيجٍ
 To become tall. To run fast; to run to and fro. * حَرْبَلٌ
 Large wingless locust. حَرْبَلٌ
 Troop of horses. Swarm of locusts. Lameness. حَرْبَاةٌ
 To drive back (camels). * حَرْبَجْمٌ
 To gather and press (crowd, beasts). To swerve from (a resolution). إِحْرَاجٌ
 To be enraged against. * حَرْدٌ اِحْرَادًا عَلَى
 To bear rancour to. * To pout at.
 To purpose a. th. To pierce (wood). حَرْدٌ اِحْرَادًا هـ
 To withhold. a. o. - س
 To seclude o.'s self from. - حُرُودًا عَنْ
 To betake o.'s self to a hut. حَرْدٌ
 To hinder, to restrain a. o. - س
 To twist (a rope). - هـ
 To set a. th. apart. أَحْرَدُ هـ
 To yield little milk (she-camel); little rain (year). حَارِدٌ مُحَارَدَةٌ وَجَرَادًا
 To remain. To shoot (star). اِنْجَرَدَ
 Anger, rancour. حَرْدٌ
 Roof of reeds. حُرْدِيٌّ بِحَرْادِيٍّ
 Angry, exasperated. حَارِدٌ وَحَرْدٌ وَحَرْدَانٌ
 Apart. حَرْدٌ وَحَرْدٌ بِحَرَادٍ وَمُنْجَرَدٌ
 Stellion (lizard). * حَرْدُونٌ بِحَرْادِيْنِ
 To keep a. o. or a. th. * حَرَزٌ اِحْرَازًا هـ
 To be on the watch. * To be important (affair). حَرِيزٌ اِحْرَازًا هـ
 It is not worth while. * هَذَا لَا يَحْزُرُ
 To be well fortified (place). حَرْزٌ اِحْرَازًا هـ
 To preserve a. th. To afford a safe refuge to a. o. (place). حَرْزٌ هـ
 To guard (property) carefully. أَحْرَزُ هـ

Alas! What a pity! وَاحْرَبَا
 Chameleon. حَرْبَانٌ مِجْرَبَاةٌ بِحَرْبَانِيٍّ
 Easily excited; angered. حَرْبٌ بِحَرْبِيٍّ
 Spoiled. Plundered. حَرْبٌ بِحَرْبِيٍّ وَحَرْبَانٌ
 Warrior, warlike. مِجْرَبٌ وَحَرْبَانٌ وَحَرْبِيٌّ
 Upper end of a house. مِجْرَابٌ بِحَرْابٍ
 First seat in a place. Palace. Direction to Mecca. Covert of a lion. Niche in a mosque. Private apartments of a prince. Synagogue.
 To rub a. th. * حَرَّتْ اِحْرَاتًا هـ
 energetically. * To work hard.
 To be ill-tempered. حَرِيَّةٌ اِحْرَاتًا هـ
 To till and sow (the earth). * حَرَّتْ اِحْرَاتًا هـ
 To cut a. th. round. To acquire (goods). To study a. th. thoroughly. - هـ
 To stir (the fire). To crumble (bread).
 To exhaust (a beast : rider). - وَأَحْرَتْ سـ
 To cultivate, to plough (the land). حَرَّتْ وَاحْتَرَتْ هـ
 To earn wealth. اِحْتَرَتْ هـ
 Land prepared for sowing. حَرَّتْ
 Tillage. Track of a road.
 The land and its produces. اِلْحَرَّتْ وَالْقَسَلُ
 Gain, earning. حَرْبَتَةٌ بِحَرْابَتٍ
 Tillage; cultivation. حَرَابَةٌ
 Cultivator, plougher, tiller. حَارِبٌ وَحَرَاتٌ
 Plough. مِجْرَاتٌ وَحَرْابَاتٌ بِحَرْابٍ وَحَرْابِيٍّ
 Poker for stirring the fire.
 To be contracted (heart). * حَرْبٌ اِحْرَابًا هـ
 To be narrow (place). To be guilty. To be dazzled (eye). To heap up (dust).
 To gnash the teeth. - حَرْجًا هـ
 To be prohibited to a. o. (prayer). - عَلَى
 To put in a strait. حَرْبٌ هـ
 To ask a. th. importunately. - فِي
 * To put up for auction.
 * To urge; to insist upon. حَرْبٌ عَلَى
 To incite a. o. to crime. To put a. o. in a strait. To force up a beast to a strait. أَحْرَبٌ هـ
 To forbid (prayer) to a. o. - هـ عَلَى
 To keep aloof from sin. تَحْرَبٌ
 Narrow space. Sin. Crime. حَرْبٌ
 Litter. Thicket.

To render a. o. eager of. حَرْصٌ لى على
 To urge, to incite a. o. to. حَرْصٌ
 Wound tearing the skin. حَرْصَةٌ وَحَارَصَ
 Hole in a garment. حَرْصٌ
 Hankering, حَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ
 covetous. Greedy. Niggardly. حَرْصٌ
 Cloud pouring a heavy rain. حَرْصَةٌ
 To become emaciated. To be disordered, حَرْصٌ
 profligate. حَرْصٌ
 To be worn out by حَرْصٌ وَحَرْصَةٌ
 anxiety, grief, debauchery. حَرْصٌ
 To urge, to instigate حَرْصٌ لى على
 a. o. to. حَرْصٌ
 To do a. th. perseveringly. حَرْصٌ لى على
 To bring a. o. to the point of حَرْصٌ لى على
 death (sorrow). To disorder a. o. حَرْصٌ
 (love). حَرْصٌ
 Disorder in body, mind, morals. حَرْصٌ
 Emaciated by love, grief. Wicked. حَرْصٌ
 Diseased and حَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ
 vicious. Debauchee. حَرْصٌ
 Kali. Potash. حَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ
 Fallen and unable to حَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ
 rise. حَرْصٌ
 Disordered by grief, debauchery. حَرْصٌ
 Shameful (speech). حَرْصٌ
 To turn away. حَرْصٌ لى حَرْصٌ هـ عن
 To discard a. o. from. حَرْصٌ
 To earn for o.'s family. حَرْصٌ لى
 To change a. th. To alter حَرْصٌ هـ
 (a word, a book). To tamper with. حَرْصٌ
 To cut (a writing-reed) obliquely. حَرْصٌ
 To repay evil to a. o. حَرْصٌ لى حَرْصٌ
 To probe a wound. حَرْصٌ هـ
 To become rich. حَرْصٌ
 To ill-treat a. o. حَرْصٌ لى
 To turn away from. حَرْصٌ وَحَرْصٌ هـ عن
 To use shifts for a livelihood. حَرْصٌ
 To deviate, to swerve from. حَرْصٌ هـ عن
 To practice a craft. To be حَرْصٌ
 crafty. حَرْصٌ
 Margin. Extremity, end. حَرْصٌ لى حرف
 Border. Summit (of a mountain). حَرْصٌ
 Edge of (a blade). حَرْصٌ
 Letter (of the حَرْصٌ لى حَرْصٌ وَأَحْرَفَ
 alphabet). Word. Particle (one of
 the three divisions of the Arabic
 grammar). حَرْصٌ

To afford a safe refuge to. أَحْرَزَ لى
 To guard against. تَحَرَّزَ وَاحْتَرَزَ مِنْ
 Safe refuge. Amulet. حَرْزٌ لى أَحْرَازَ
 Die for gaming. حَرْزٌ لى أَحْرَازَ
 Choice part of goods. حَرْزَةٌ
 Well fortified, secure. حَرْيٌ
 To guard, حَرْسٌ وَحِرَاسَةٌ هـ
 to watch over. حَرْسٌ
 To steal (a ewe). حَرْسٌ وَاحْتَرَسَ هـ
 To keep a. th. carefully. حَرْسٌ لى على
 To live long. حَرْسٌ هـ
 To guard against. تَحَرَّسَ وَاحْتَرَسَ مِنْ
 Watch, caution. حَرْسٌ وَاحْتَرَسَ
 Time, century. حَرْسٌ لى أَحْرَاسَ
 Life-guards. حَرْسٌ الشَّاطِئَانِ
 A life-guard. حَرْسٌ لى حَرْسِيَّةَ
 The day and the night. الحَرْسَانِ
 Careful of. حَرْيٌ لى على
 Enclosure. Ewe حَرْيَةٌ لى حَرْائِسَ
 stolen during the night. حَرْيٌ
 Keeper. Robber. حَارِسٌ لى حُرَاسَ وَحَرَسَ
 The Guardian Angel. المَلَكُ الحَارِسُ
 Very old. أَحْبَسَ
 Kept. Son. مَحْبُوسٌ
 F. Capital town. مَحْبُوسَةٌ
 The Ottoman Empire. المَمْلَكَةُ المَحْبُوسَةُ
 To حَرْشٌ لى حَرْشًا وَتَحَرَّشًا وَاحْتَرَشَ لى
 hunt (lizards). To scratch a. o. حَرْشٌ
 To be rough to the skin. حَرْشٌ لى حَرْشًا
 To beguile a. o. حَرْشٌ لى
 To provoke, to set (men. حَرْشٌ بَيْنَ
 dogs) one against another. حَرْشٌ
 To fight with. حَارَشَ لى
 To oppose a. o. تَحَارَشَ بى
 To earn (for o.'s family). إِحْتَرَشَ لى
 Mark. Company. حَرْشٌ لى حِرَاشَ
 Species of cucumber. حَرْشٌ
 Wood, forest. حَرْشٌ لى أَحْرَاشَ وَحُرُوشَ
 Roughness, coarseness. حَرْشَةٌ وَحُرَاشٌ
 Ear-wig, myriapod. حَرْشٌ لى حَرْشٌ
 Rough to the skin. أَحْرَشٌ مَحْرَشًا
 Lizard. New coin. حَرْشٌ
 Black lizard-hunting snake. حَرْشٌ
 Swarm of locusts. حَرْشٌ لى حَرْائِشَ
 Young ones of animals. Fish-scales. حَرْشٌ
 To rend (a stuff) in حَرْصٌ لى حَرْصًا هـ
 beating it (dye). حَرْصٌ
 To covet a. th. حَرْصٌ لى حَرْصًا هـ
 To be eaten up (pasture). حَرْصٌ

To mark a letter with a vowel. **تَحْرَكُ**
 To be set in motion. ♦ To intrigue. To set off. To be moved (heart). **حَارَكَ**
 Upper part of the back. **حَارَكُ**
 Horse's withers.
 Movement. Gesture. **حَرَكَتَ** به **حَرَكَاتٍ**
 Vowel. ♦ Proceedings. Emotion. Revolution. Nimbleness.
 Light-handed. Nimble. **حَرَكَتَ** ذُو صَاحِبِ
 Movement, accentuation. **حَرَكَتَ**
 Light, lively, sprightly (child). **حَرَكَتَ**
 Weak-waisted, impotent. **حَرَكَتَ**
 Wooden poker. ♦ Agitator. **وَجَرَكَ**
 Upper extremity of the neck. **مَحَرَكَ**
 The mover (of the world) (God). **الْمُحَرِّكُ**
 To rummage, to stir up **حَرَكَتْ** ه
 a. th.

♦ **حَرَكَتَ** - **حَرَكَتَ** به **حَرَكَتَ** وَحَرَكَتِ
 Head of the haunch-bone.
 * **حَرَمٌ** ه **حَرَمًا** وَحَرِيمًا وَحَرِيمًا وَحَرِيمًا
 To prevent a. o. **حَرَمَ** ه
 from. To deprive a. o. from a. th. To
 forbid a. th. to.
 To forbid a. th. ♦ To excom- **حَرَمَ** ه
 municate a. o.
حَرَمَ ه **حَرَمًا** وَحَرَمًا وَحَرَمًا وَحَرَمًا
 To be forbidden. **وَحَرَمًا** وَحَرَمًا عَلَى
 To lose at play. **حَرَمَ** ه
 To forbid, to declare a. th. to **حَرَمَ** ه
 be unlawful, sacred, inviolable.
 To win a. o. at play. **وَأَحْرَمَ** ه
 To go to the pilgrimage. To **أَحْرَمَ** ه
 seek refuge in a sacred place. To
 commit a. th. unlawful.
 To render a. th. sacred, unlawful. **حَرَمَ** ه
 To be forbidden, sacred. **تَحَرَّمَ**
 To seek protection from. **بِ**
 To show regard to. To **أَحْرَمَ** ه
 hold a. th. as sacred.
 Prohibition. ♦ Anathema. **حَرَمَ** به **حُرُومٍ**
 Thing sacred. Harem. **حَرَمَ** به **أَحْرَامٍ**
 Wife. Sanctuary.
 Unluckiness. ♦ Privation. **حَرَمَانٍ**
 Mecca and Medinah. **الْحَرَمَانِ**
 Protection. Reverence. **حُرْمَةً** به **حُرْمٍ**
 Luck. Inviolable thing. Respectable
 woman. ♦ Wife.
 ♦ For the sake of. **بِحُرْمَةِ** فَلَانٍ
حُرْمَةٍ به **حُرْمٍ** وَحَارَمِهِ وَحَرَمَ به **أَحْرَمٍ**

Litteral (meaning). **حَرْفِيًّا**
 Litterally, word by word. **حَرْفِيًّا**
 Craft, profession. ♦ Shift. **حَرْفٍ**
 Nasturtium (plant). **حَرْفٍ**
 Thlaspi (plant). **حَرْفِ الشَّطُوفِ** ه **حَرْفُوفٍ**
 Water-cress. **حَرْفِ الْمَاءِ**
 Bad luck. **حَرْفَةٍ**
 Fellow-worker. Artisan. **حَرْفٍ** به **حَرْفًا**
 Acritude of a dish. **حَرْفَةٍ**
 Biting the tongue (dish). **حَرْفٍ**
 Altered. ♦ Angular (body). **مُحَرِّفٍ**
 Unlucky. Using shifts. **مُحَارَفٍ**
 Surgeon's probe. **مُحَارِفٍ**
 Oblique. Trapezoid. ♦ Indisposed. **مُنْحَرِفٍ**
 To file. To rub a. th. **حَرَقَ** ه
 ♦ To heat (the blood). To scorch
 a. o. (sun).
 To burn down a. th. **حَرَقَ** ه بِالْمَاءِ
 ♦ To distress a. o. **حَرَقَ** قَلْبُهُ
 To gnash the teeth at. **حَرَقَ** ه نَابَهُ عَلَى
 To fall off (hair). **حَرَقَ** ه
 To burn down a. th. **حَرَقَ** ه
 To be burnt down. **تَحَرَّقَ** وَحَرَّقَ
 Combustion. Hole in a garment. **حَرَقَ**
 Inflammation (of a limb). **حَرْقَةٍ** وَحَرْقَةٍ
 Sharp (sword). **حَرْقَةٍ** وَحَارِوْقَةٍ وَحَرْقَةٍ
 Upper part of the uvula. **الْحَرْقُوتَةُ**
 Burning. **حَرَقَ** وَحَرَقَ
 Brine. Salt water. **حَرَقَ** وَحَرَقَ
 ♦ Fire-ship. Bomb. **حَرَقَ** به **حَرَقَاتٍ**
 Blister.
 Gruel of flour and water. **حَرَقَةٍ** به **حَرَقَاتٍ**
 Fire, conflagration. **حَرَقَ** به **حَرَقَةٍ**
 Heat. Gruel. ♦ Combustion. **حَرَقَةٍ**
 Holocaust, burnt- **مَحْرَقَةٍ** به **مَحْرَقَاتٍ**
 offering.
 Root of the tongue. **حَرَقَةٍ** به **حَرَقَاتٍ**
 Pomum Adami. **حَرَقَةٍ**
 ♦ To fry (meat). To **حَرَقَ** ه
 vex, to enrage a. o.
 Winged insect. **حَرَقُوسٍ** به **حَرَقَايِصٍ**
 ♦ Piece of fried meat.
 Head of the haunch- **حَرَقَةٍ** به **حَرَقَاتٍ**
 bone.
 To move about. **حَرَكَ** ه **حَرَكَتَ** وَحَرَكَتَ
 To wound a horse on **حَرَكَ** ه **حَرَكَتَ**
 the withers.
 To set in motion. To rouse, **حَرَكَ** ه
 to excite a. o. To move a. o. to pity.

To examine a. th. **حَاَزَ مُحَاَزَةً وَجَزَاَهَا**
 To be notched, cut. **تَحَزَّرَ**
 To cut (the head). **إِنْخَتَرَ**
 Incision. Season. Speaking roughly. **حَزْرٌ بِحُزُوزٍ**
 Pain in the heart. Painful state. **حَزَّةٌ**
 Slice (of melon). **حِزَّةٌ**
 Scurf of the head. Herpes. **حَزَارٌ وَحَزَارَةٌ**
 Violent impression of anger or grief.
 Liver-wort (*plant*). **حَزَارُ الصُّخْرِ**
 Acidity of the stomach. **حَزَارٌ**
 Active and haughty man. **حَزِيْزٌ بِحُزْنٍ وَأَجِزَةٌ وَحُزْرٌ**
 Scruples, perplexing affairs. **حَوَازَةُ الْقُلُوبِ**
 Notch. **مَحْزَرٌ**
 Knife for making notches. Rough (man). **مَحْزَرٌ بِمَحَاَزٍ**
 To gather and drive (camels). **حَزَا حَزَاً هـ وَهـ**
 To befall and distress a. o. (misfortune). To divide (a book) into sections. **حَزَبَ حَزْبًا هـ وَهـ**
 To muster (people), to form a party. **حَزَبَ س**
 To become the partisan of. **حَاَزَبَ س**
 To form into parties, federation. **تَحَزَّبَ**
حَاَزَبَ بِحَوَازِبٍ وَحَزِيْبٌ بِحُزْبٍ وَحُزْبٌ
 Distressing event.
 Party of men. Confederacy. Division. **حَزْبٌ بِأَحْزَابٍ**
 Accomplice. Partisan. **مُتَحَزِّبٌ**
 Bulky and short. Cock. Wild carrots. **جَنْزَابٌ**
 To measure. **حَزَرَ هـ**
 To guess, to conjecture a. th. **حَزَرَ هـ**
 To become sour (milk). **حَزَزَا وَحُزُوزًا**
 To propose an enigma to. **حَزَّرَ هـ**
 Diviner. Sour (milk, wine). **حَاَزِرٌ**
 Conjecture. Divination. **حَزْرٌ وَمَحْزَرَةٌ**
 Choice part of a. th. **حَزْرَةٌ بِحَزَرَاتٍ**
 Enigma, riddle. **حَزْوَرَةٌ**
 June (month). **حَزِيْرَانٌ وَحُزَيْرٌ**
 To break wind (ass). **حَزَقَ هـ**
 To tighten (a rope). To compress a. th. To press out. **حَزَقَ هـ**
 To bind a. o. with (a rope). **حَزَقَ هـ**
 To hinder a. o. **أَحْزَقَ هـ**
 To be contracted. **تَحَزَّقَ**
 Pinched by narrow boots. **حَاَزَقَ**

Apartments of women. Women subject to one man.
 Unattainable thing. **حَزِيْمَةٌ**
 Sin, unlawful thing. Sacred. Venerable. **حَزَامٌ (opp. to حُرْمٌ)**
 It is a shame for thee. **حَزَامٌ عَلَيْكَ**
 Rascal. Bastard. **إِنْ حَزَامٌ**
 Mecca. **بِلَادُ الْحَزَامِ**
 The Caaba. **الْبَيْتُ الْحَزَامِ**
 Blanket used as a garment. **حَزَامٌ**
 Rites of the pilgrimage to Mecca. **إِحْرَامٌ**
 Thief. Dishonest man. **حَزَامِيٌّ بِحَزَامِيَّةٍ**
 First month of the Mohammedan year, (inviolable). **مُحَرَّمٌ وَالشَّهْرُ الْحَزَامِ**
 Illicit action. Crime. **مَحْزَرٌ بِمَحَاِزِمٍ**
 Pocket handkerchief. **مَحْزَرَةٌ بِمَحَاِزِمٍ**
 Black and fetid sline. **حِزْمٌ**
 Unfruitful year. **حِزْمٌ بِحَزَامِيسٍ**
 Rue (*medicinal plant*). **حَزْمَلٌ**
 To stop on a sudden. To be restive (beast). **حَزَنَ وَحَزْنٌ هـ حَزَانًا وَحُزُونًا**
 To sell at the right price. Restiveness of a horse. **حَزَنَ فِي الْبَيْعِ حُزَانٌ وَحُزُونٌ**
 Restive (horse). **حُزُونٌ هـ حَزْنَانٌ بِحُزْنٍ**
 Burning in the throat. Sparkling of fire. Sound produced by trees when shaken by the wind. **حَزْوٌ - حَزْوَةٌ حَزَاةٌ**
 Puangency of mustard. **حَزَاوَةٌ**
 To decrease. **حَزَى هـ حَزْيًا**
 To cause a. th. to wane (time). **أَحْزَى هـ**
 How worthy of it is he! **مَا أَحْزَاهُ يَو**
 To select the best of. **تَحَزَّى فِي**
 To choose a. th. To propose a. th. **هـ -**
 To remain in (a place). **ب**
 Rather, more likely. **بِالْحَزْرِ**
 Convenient. Suitable. Fit to. Worthy of. **حَزِيٌّ بِأَحْزِيَاءٍ ب**
 Noise, sound. **حَزَى بِأَحْزَاءٍ**
 Twittering (of birds). Area of a house. Retreat of gazels. Becoming, fit. **تَزَلَّتْ بِحَزَاهُ**
 I stopped in his vicinage. **حَاَزِيَّةٌ**
 A short viper. **أَحْزِيَّةٌ**
 More adapted; more suited. **بِالْأَحْزَى وَهـ بِالْحَزْرِ**
 How much more. **هـ**
 A fortiori. **أَلْأَحْزَى بِكَ أَنْ**
 It is better for thee to. **هـ**
 To cut, to make an incision in a. th. **حَزَزَا وَحَزَزَ وَاحْتَزَرَ هـ**

cares.
 Ruggedness of the soil. حَزُونَةٌ
 Grieved. حَزَنَ وَحَزَنَ بِهِ حُزْنًا وَحَزَانًا
 Wearing mourning. حَزَنَ وَحَزَنَانًا
 To augur a. th. from the flight of birds. To guess; to conjecture. حَزَا أَوْ حَزَى ه
 To raise (figures) in the air (looming). حَزَا أَوْ حَزَى ه
 To be lofty, prominent. أَحَزَى
 To know a. th. ب -
 Umbelliferous (un. حَزَاة) حَزَى وَحَزَاة
 plant.
 Physiognomist. حَاظِرٌ
 To blast (the plants: cold). To slaughter (people). To curry (a beast). To put meat on burning coals. To cover bread (with burning coals). حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ وَه
 To feel, to perceive ا - حَسَّ وَأَحَسَّ ه
 a. th. ♦ To have a presentiment of.
 To be certain of. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ ب
 To make a. o. to feel. To awake; to rouse a. o. ♦ To feel with the hand, to grope. حَسَّ أَوْ حَسَّاهُ وَه
 To know, أَحَسَّ وَأَحَسَّى ه ب وَه اِسْتَحَسَّ
 to perceive a. th. To feel a. th.
 To listen to (news). To seek. تَحَسَّسَ ه
 To perceive a. th. by the senses.
 To inquire about a. th. - مَن
 To be pulled out (tooth.) اِنْحَسَّ
 Feeling; presentiment. Voice. حَسَّ
 Currying of a horse. Cunning. حَسَّ
 State. حَسَّة
 Sense, faculty of feeling. حَاسَّةٌ بَ حَوَاسِّ
 Locust. Wind.
 The five senses. الحَوَاسِّ
 Slight noise. حَسِيسٌ
 Small dry fishes. Cuttings of stones. Unauspicious. حُسُوسٌ
 Currycomb. مَحْجَتَةٌ
 ♦ To grope. To act waveringly. حَسَّحَسَّ وَه
 To roast (meat) on coals. ه -
 To pity, to compassionate a. o. ل -
 * حَسَبَ أَوْ حَسَبًا وَحَسَبًا وَحَسَبًا وَحَسَبَةً
 To number, to reckon ه وَحَسَبَةً ه
 a. th. ♦ To mind a. th.
 ♦ To take a. th. into حَسَبَ حِسَابًا
 account, to foresee a. th.

Party of حَزَقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ وَحَزَاقَةٌ
 men. Flight of (birds). Swarm of bees.
 Party of men. حَزَقَةٌ بَ حَزَاقٍ وَحَزِيقٍ وَحَزُوقٍ
 Walking at حَزُوقٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ وَحَزَقَةٌ
 a short pace.
 Tenacious. حَزُوقٌ وَحَزِيقٌ
 ♦ Prone to anger. حَزَقَةٌ
 Hiccough. حَزَاقَةٌ وَحَزُوقَةٌ وَه حَزَقَةٌ
 Narrow-necked (ewer). مَحْزُوقُ الْغُنْقِي
 To rise above the حَزَلٌ - اِحْزَالٌ
 mirage (mountain). To be contracted (heart). To be gathered.
 Short. حَزُولٌ وَحَزُولَةٌ
 To pack up, to حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمَهُ وَه
 bundle up (goods). To strap (a beast).
 To be choked. حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمَهُ
 To be reso- حَزَمَ أَوْ حَزَمَهُ وَحَزَامَةٌ وَحُزُومَةٌ
 lute, self-confident.
 To strap (a horse). أَحْزَمَ ه
 To be girt. To girdle تَحْزَمُ وَاحْتِزَمَ
 o's. self.
 To be collected (th). To be- اِحْزَمَ وَه
 come big-bellied. To be rugged (place).
 Resolution. حَزَمَ وَحَزَامَةٌ وَحُزُومَةٌ
 Strap, girth وَحَزَامَةٌ بَ حَزَامَةٍ وَحُزْمٍ
 of a saddle. Silk or cotton girdle.
 Obstruction in the throat. حَزَمَ
 Bundle. Ball. ♦ Bunch of flowers. حَزَمَةٌ
 Resolute. حَزَمَ بَ حَزَمَةٍ وَحَزِيمٍ بَ حَزَمًا
 Waist. Middle of حَزِيمٍ بَ حَزَمٍ وَأَحْزِمَةٌ
 the breast.
 Broad-breasted. أَحْزَمَ
 Chest. Middle حَزِيمٌ بَ حَزِيمٍ وَحَيَازِمٍ
 of the chest.
 Part of the body covered by. مَحْزِيمٌ
 the girth. Waist.
 Girth. ♦ Apron, wrapper. مَحْزَمٌ بَ مَحْزَمٍ
 To grieve حَزَنَ أَوْ حَزَنًا وَحَزَنَ وَأَحْزَنَ ه
 a. o.
 To be grieved حَزَنَ أَوْ حَزَنًا عَلَى أَوْ ل
 about.
 To walk upon a hard ground. أَحْزَنَ
 To be sad, sorry. تَحْزَنُ وَتَحْزَانُ وَاحْتَزَنَ
 Sorrow. Grief. حَزَنٌ وَحَزَنٌ بَ أَحْزَانٍ
 Mourning. حَزَنٌ
 Rugged and hard ground. حَزَنٌ بَ حُزُونٍ
 Charge of a household, family حُزَانَةٌ

To envy, to grudge a. o. for. **حَسَدٌ** i o حَسَدًا وَحَسَدًا ه ا ر ع ل
 To find a. o. envious. **أَحْسَدَ**
 To grudge one another. **تَحَسَّدَ**
 Grudge, envy. **حَسَدَ**
 Grudging, envious. **حَسَدَ**
 Incentive to envy. **مُحَسِّدَةٌ**
 To be tired (sight). **حَسِرَ** a حُسُورًا
 To be jaded (camel). **حَسِرًا وَحَيْرَ حَسِرًا**
 To disclose a. th. To bark (a bough). To jade (a camel). **حَسَرًا** i o ه
 To sweep (a house).
 To sigh for. **حَسِرَ** a حَسِرًا وَحَسِرَةً ع ل
 To lose its feathers (bird). **حَسِرَ**
 To make a. o. to sigh. To harm a. o. To despise a. o. **حَسَرَ** ه
 To tire out (a beast). **أَحْسَرَ** ه
 To sigh for, to regret a. th. **تَحَسَّرَ** ع ل
 To be disclosed. To be sorry. **إِنْحَسَرَ**
 To be tired (man, beast). **إِنْشَسَرَ**
 Sigh, regret. Sorrow. **حَسَرَةٌ** ه حَسَرَاتٍ
 Reluctantly. **بِغَسَرَةٍ**
 Alas! What a pity! **يَا حَسِرَتِي** وَا حَسِرَتَاهُ
 Tired. Weak. Regretful. **حَسِيرٌ** ه حَسِيرًا
 Without helmet nor coat of mail nor turban. **حَاسِرٌ** ه حَاسِرًا
 Misfortune, calamity. **تَحْسِيرٌ** ه تَحْسِيرًا
 Fatigued, sad, regretful.
 Weak-sighted. **حَسِيرٌ** ه وَحَسِيرٌ بَصَرًا
 Known state. Face. **مَحْسِيرٌ** ه مَحْسِيرًا
 Nature.
 To hiss (snake). **حَسَفَ** i حَسَفًا وَحَسِيفًا
 To pick out, to cull (dates). To tend (a flock). To take off (the crust of a wound). **حَسَفَ** ه وَه
 To reap (corn). **حَسَفَ** ه وَحَسَفًا
 To be angered with. **حَسَفَ** a حَسَفًا ل
 To pick out (dates). **حَسَفَ** ه
 To mix dates with their dregs. **أَحَسَفَ** ه
 To be scratched (skin). To fall off (hair). **تَحَسَفَ** ه
 To be smashed. **إِنْحَسَفَ**
 Hissing of snakes. **حَسَفٌ** وَحَسِيفٌ
 Enmity, anger. **حَسِيفَةٌ** وَحَسَافَةٌ
 Refuse of dates. Scanty water. **حَسَافَةٌ**
 To be angry with. **حَسَفَ** a حَسَفًا ع ل
 To eat barley (beast). **حَسَفَ**

To think, to suppose a. o. or a. th. to be such or so. **حَسِبَ** i a حَسِبَانًا وَحَسِبَةً وَحَسِبَةً ه
 To be noble-born. **حَسِبَ** وَحَسِبَةً
 To place a pillow for a. o. **حَسَبَ** ه
 To give to a. o. food and drink to satiety. To bury a. o.
 To settle an account with. **حَاسَبَ** مُحَاسَبَةً ه
 To be tawny (camel). **أَحَسَبَ**
 To satisfy a. o. To satiate a. o. **حَسَبَ** ه
 To take a. o. for.
 He gave bountifully. **أَعْطَى** فَا حَسَبَ
 To recline upon a pillow. To caution o.'s self against. **تَحَسَّبَ**
 To inquire about (news). **ه**
 To know and befriend a. o.
 To settle accounts together. **تَحَاسَبَ**
 To think, to believe a. th. **إِحْتَسَبَ** ه
 To be content with. **حَسَبَ** ه وَه
 To disapprove a. o. for a. th. **ه** ع ل
 To lose an elder son. **وَلَدًا** ه
 Sufficiency. Burial. **حَسَبَ**
 A dirhem is sufficient for thee. **حَسْبُكَ وَبِحَسْبِكَ دِرْهَمٌ**
 This is equal, tantamount to that. **هَذَا بِحَسَبِ هَذَا**
 Quantity, amount. **حَسَبٌ** ه أَحْسَابُ
 Personal merit. Noble descent. **حَسَابٌ** ه حُسْبَانُ
 Reckoning. Sufficiency. Great number of people.
 Arithmetic. **عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ**
 The day of judgment. **يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ**
 Account. Burying of the dead. Reward. **حِسْبَةٌ** ه حِسَبُ
 Honourable, noble. **حَسِيبٌ** ه حُسَيْبٌ
 Thou shalt account with God. **حَسْبُكَ وَحِسْبُكَ اللَّهُ**
 God alone is sufficient **كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا**
 Opinion, conjecture. **حُسْبَانٌ**
 Punishment. Small arrow. **حُسْبَانٌ**
 Small pillow. Small ant. **حُسْبَانَةٌ**
 Thunderbolt. Cloud. Hailstone.
 Accountant. **حَاسِبٌ** ه حَسَبَةٌ
 Tawny camel. Red-haired (man). White from disease (skin). **أَحَسَبٌ**
 Audit-office. Book-keeping. **مُحَاسَبَةٌ**
 Inspector of weights and measures. **مُحَسِّبٌ**

Goodly, fine. New. **حَسَن** جَرِيسَان، وَحَسَانٌ جَرِيسَانُونَ
 Good-looking woman. **حَسَنَةٌ** وَحَسَنَاءُ جَرِيسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ
 Very fine, very handsome. **حَسَانٌ** مَرُحَسَانَةٌ جَرِيسَانُونَ وَحَسَنَاتٌ
 Well. All right. **حَسَنًا**
 Good work. Benefit. **حَسَنَةً** جَرِيسَانَاتٌ
 ✧ Alms. **أَحْسَنُ** جَرِيسَانِينَ مَرُحَسَنَةٍ جَرِيسَانِيَّاتٍ
 Better. ✧ More.
 The best men. **أَحْسَنُ الْقَوْمِ**
 How pleasing is Zeid ! **مَا أَحْسَنُ زَيْدًا**
 Benefit, gift. **إِحْسَانٌ**
 Good action. **حُسْنٌ** جَرِيسَانِيَّاتٍ وَحُسْنٌ
 Good result. Benefit. Victory. Contemplation of God.
 The 99 Names of God **الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**
 amongst Moslems.
 Victory and martyrdom. **الْحُسْنَيَانِ**
 The best he can do is to... **أَحْسَنُيَاهُ أَنْ**
 Gold-finch. **حُسُونٌ**
 Beneficent. **مُحْسِنٌ** وَ**مُحْسِنِينَ** جَرِيسَانُونَ
 Good works. Good qualities. **الْمَحَاسِنُ**
 Charms, beauty.
 To sip **حَسَا** وَ**حَسَوَا** وَ**حَسَوِيَّاتٌ** وَ**حَسَوِيَّاتٌ** هـ
 (broth) little by little.
 To give to a. o. **حَسَى** وَ**حَسَى** هـ
 (broth) to sip.
 Food made of flour **حَسَوٌ** وَ**حَسَا** وَ**حَسَوٌ**
 and water.
 A draught, a mouthful **حَسَوَةٌ** جَرِيسَوَاتٌ
 (absorbed).
 Mouth-ful (quantity). **حَسَوَةٌ** جَرِيسَوَةٌ وَ**أَحْسِيَّةٌ** وَ**رَجَبٌ** أَحَاسٍ
 To dig a sandy ground. **حَسَى** هـ وَ**حَسَى** هـ وَ**حَسَى** هـ
 To put a. o. to the test. **حَسَى** هـ وَ**حَسَى** هـ
 Swampy ground covered with sand.
 To dry up (hand, valley). **حَسَى** هـ وَ**حَسَى** هـ
 To hurry on (horse).
 To kindle (a fire). To poke (the fire). To cut (herbage). To stir (war). To increase (wealth). To give herbs (to a horse).
 To smoke hemp. **حَسَى** هـ
 To be dried (hand). To have abundant herbage (land). **أَحْسَنُ**

✧ To be choked with a fish bone. **حَسَكٌ**
 To store the remainder of. **هـ**
 To give barley to (a beast). **أَحْسَكَ** هـ
 Star-thistle. Grappling iron. **حَسَكٌ**
 Prickly hedge. ✧ Fish-bone.
 Barley. Urchin. **حَسِيكَةٌ**
 Rancour, ill-will. **حَسِيكَةٌ** وَ**حَسَاكَةٌ**
 Rubbish. **حَسَكٌ** جَرِيسَاكِلٌ وَ**حَسِيكَةٌ**
 Shatters of iron.
 To urge on (a beast). To cast off a. th. **حَسَلٌ** هـ وَ**حَسَلًا** هـ
 To leave the refuse of a. th. **مِنْ**
 To be reviled. **حَسِلٌ** هـ
 To revile o.'s self. **حَسَلٌ** هـ
 To hunt lizards. **تَحَسَّلٌ** وَ**أَحْسَلٌ**
 Lizard newly hatched. **حَسَلٌ** جَرِيسُولٌ وَ**أَحْسَلٌ** وَ**جَسَلَانٌ** وَ**جَسَلَةٌ**
 Lizard. **أَبُو جَسَلٍ** وَ**أَبُو حَسِيلٍ**
 Silver filings. **حَسَالَةٌ**
 Refuse, rabble. **وَحَسِيلَةٌ**
 Calves. Oxen. Refuse. **حَسِيلٌ** جَرِيسُولٌ
 Refuse of dates. **حَسِيلَةٌ** جَرِيسِيلٌ
 To cut off. To cut open (an artery and cauterize it). **حَسَرَ** هـ وَ**حَسَرَ** هـ
 To stop (a disease).
 To deprive a. o. from. **هـ**
 To be cut off. **إِنْحَسَرَ**
 Unhappy (days). **حَسُومٌ**
 Sharp sword. Edge (of a sword). **حَسَامٌ**
 Long (night).
 Specific (of a disease). **مَحَسَمَةٌ**
 To be comely. **حَسَنٌ** وَ**حَسَنٌ** هـ وَ**حَسَنًا** هـ
 To better, to embellish a. o. or a. th. **حَسَّنَ** هـ وَ**حَسَّنَ** هـ
 To overcome. a. o. in beauty. **حَاسَنَ** هـ
 To treat a. o. kindly.
 To behave well. ✧ To be able to. **أَحْسَنَ** هـ
 To know. To do a. th. well. **أَحْسَنَ** هـ
 To embellish a. th.
 To do good, to give alms to a. o. **إِلَى رَبِّ**
 ✧ To be able to do. **أَنْ يَفْعَلَ**
 To be beautiful, to adorn o.'s self. **تَحَسَّنَ** هـ
 To be shaven.
 To find a. o. or a. th. well, pleasing. To approve of. **إِسْتَحْسَنَ** هـ وَ**هـ**
 Beauty, Goodness. **حَسَنٌ** جَرِيسَانٌ
 Pleasingness.

To be big-bodied. To die (wild beast).
 To interfere, to intrude in. **حَشَرَ**
 Congregation, swarm.
 Thin (ear); pointed (spear). **حَشَر**
 Day of the resurrection. **يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ**
 Tax-gatherer. **حَاشِرٌ**
 Intruder. Inquisitive. **حَشِيرِيٌّ**
 Small reptiles. Insects. **حَشِيرَات**
 Inquisitiveness. **حَشِيرِيَّةٌ**
 Gathering-place, crowd. **مَحْشَرٌ**
 To have the death-rattle (man). To bray (ass). **حَشَرَ**
 Death-rattle. **حَشِيرَةٌ**
 Small mug. Hollow in which water remains. **حَشِيرَةٌ**
 To wink (the eyes). **حَشَفَ**
 To bear bad dates (palm-tree). To be contracted (udder). **حَشَفَ - أَحْشَفَ**
 To wear shabby clothes. To fall off (hair). **تَحَشَفَ**
 Dates of bad quality. **حَشَفَ**
 Worn out garment. **حَشِيفٌ**
 To be filled (udder). **حَشَكَ**
 To be loaded with fruit (tree). To let fall (a shower : sky). To have much water (cloud). To throng (crowd). To veer (wind). To become strong *and* to abate (wind). **حَشَكَ**
 To cram up (a bag). **وَحَشَكَ**
 To eat barley (horse). **حَشَكَ**
 To collect in the udder (milk). **أَحْشَكَ**
 To give barley (to a horse). **حَشَكَ**
 To be swollen with milk (udder). **تَحَشَكَ**
 Shower; heavy rain. **حَشِيَّةٌ**
 Numerous troop. **حَشِيَّةٌ**
 Barley. **حَشِيَّةٌ**
 Filled of (milk). Loaded (with fruit) Successive. Uninterrupted. **حَاشِيَّةٌ**
 Winds blowing from various sides. **حَاشِيَّةٌ**
 Muzzle for preventing a kid from sucking. **حَاشَاكَ**
 Noise in the quarter of a house. **حَوْشَاكَ**
 To make little of. **حَشَلَ**
 To revile a. o. **حَشَمَ**
 To put a. o. to the blush. To seek a. th. **حَشَمَ**

To help a. o. in gathering herbs. **حَشَرَ**
 To seek for, to gather herbs. **أَحْشَرَ**
 To be thirsty (man). To be come tall (branch). To dry (hand). **أَحْشَرَ**
 Dry herbage. Still-born foetus. **حَشِيرٌ**
 Hashish. **حَشِيرٌ**
 Broom-rape, orobanche. **حَشِيرَةُ الْأَسَدِ**
 Galium aparine, goose-grass. **الْأَفْقَى**
 Lapsana, nipple-wort. **الْبَزَاز**
 Alliaria, hedge-garlic. **الْقَوْمِيَّةُ**
 Fritillaria, liliaceous plant. **الْحَجَلُ**
 Glaucium, horn-poppy. **الْغَلِيْبُ**
 Belladonna, deadly night-shade. **الْبَحْرَاءُ**
 Last breath of life. **حَشَاشٌ**
 The utmost of thy power is to do so. **حَشَاشَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
 Portion of my heart **يَا حَشَاشَةَ قَلْبِي**
 i. e. my beloved.
 Fruit-garden. **حَشَنٌ**
 Collection of palm-trees. Privy. **وَحْشَنٌ**
 Seller of dry herbage. **حَشَّاشُونَ**
 Smoker of hashish. Dotard. **حَشَّاشٌ**
 Place abounding in dry herbage. **مَحْشَنٌ**
 Reaping-hook. Poker. **مَحْشَنٌ**
 Tavern for smoking hemp. **مَحْشَنَةٌ**
 To stir about (men). **حَشَّشٌ**
 To kindle (the fire). **حَشَّأَ**
 To lash a. o. with a whip. **حَشَّأَ**
 To hit the belly (with an arrow). **حَشَّأَ**
 Waist-wrapper. **مَحْشَاءٌ**
 To irritate a. o. **حَشَبَ - أَحْشَبَ**
 To muster (people). **إِحْشَبَ**
 Hare. Calf. Male fox. Big-bellied. Company of men. **حَوْشَبٌ**
 To bud out (plant). **حَشَدَ**
 To take the part. To side with. **حَشَدَ**
 To rush to the rescue. **حَشَدُوا**
 To collect (men, things). To muster troops. **وَحَشَدَ**
 To assemble (party). **أَحْشَدَ**
 To answer the call of a. o. **إِحْشَدَ**
 To exert o.'s self for (a guest). **حَشَدَ**
 Party of men. **حَشَدٌ**
 Inexhaustible (spring). **حَشْدٌ**
 To assemble (people). To exile a. o. To expel a. o. To destroy (cattle : draught). **حَشَرَ**
 To make (a spear-head) thin. **حَشَرَ**
 To press a. o. To cram a. th. **حَشَرَ**

avoid, to guard against a. th. حَتَّى
 Asthma, short breathing. حَاشَ وَحَتَّى وَحَاشَا
 Except. Far from. حَاشَا
 Smallage (*plant*). حَاشَا
 God forbid that. حَاشَا لِلَّهِ عَنِ
 Excuse the compa- حَاشَا مِنَ التَّثْبِيهِ
 rison.
 Save Zeid. حَاشَا زَيْدٍ
 Far from thee. حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ
 Excuse such a mention.
 Thou art far from for- حَاشَاكَ أَنْ تَنْسَى
 getting.
 Side. Salvage of a حَاشِيَّةٌ جِ حَوَاشٍ
 garment. Margin (of a book). Mar-
 ginal note. Followers. حَاشِيَّةٌ
 Covered with notes (book). مُحَاشَى
 To shave (the hair). حَصَّ هَ حَصًّا هَ
 To destroy a. th.
 To be allotted to a. o. (share). حَصَّ - هَ
 To be clear, evident. حَصَّصَ
 To share a. th. with. حَاصٌّ هَ
 To allot a share to a. o. أَحَصَّ هَ
 To divide a. th. together. تَحَاصَّ هَ
 To lose its hair (beast). تَحَصَّصَ
 To fall out (hair, leaves). To be أَنْحَصَّ
 curtailed (tail).
 Scantiness of hair on the head. حَصَصَ
 Portion. حَصَّةٌ جِ حَصَصَ
 Saffron. Pearl. حَصَنَ جِ أَحْصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ
 Kernel.
 Quick running (of an ass). مُحْصَاصٌ
 Bunches remaining on the vine. حُصَاةٌ
 Disease causing the hair to fall. حَاَصَةٌ
 Having little or no hair أَحْصَى مَرَّ حَصًّا
 (man); scanty feathers on the
 wings (bird).
 Cloudless and cold (day). يَوْمٌ أَحْصَرُ
 To appear in broad light حَضَضَ
 (truth). To limp in walking (man).
 To be fixed on the ground. تَحَضَّضَ
 Dust. Quick walk. حَضَّاصٌ
 To suck milk to حَصَّ وَحَصَّى هَ حَصًّا
 his fill (child). To eat or drink gree-
 dily (camel).
 To quench o.'s thirst with. - مِنْ
 To quench the thirst of. أَحْصَا هَ
 To throw pebbles at. حَصَّبَ هَ حَصْبًا هَ
 To pave (the soil) with وَحَصَّبَ هَ
 pebbles.

He has caught no game. مَا حَشَرَ الصَّيْدَ
 To abstain from. مَا حَشَرَ مِنْ
 To abash a. o. by address- حَشَرَ هَ إِلَى
 sing him rudely.
 To be in a rage. حَشِيرٌ هَ حَشَمًا
 To irritate, to put - وَحَشَرَ وَأَحْشَرَ هَ
 a. o. to the blush; to harm a. o.
 To blush at. To refrain from. تَحَشَّرَ مِنْ
 To be angry at. أَحْشَرَ عَنْ وَمِنْ وَلَا
 To refrain from. To be ashamed of.
 Servants, household, حَشَمَةٌ وَحَشَمَةٌ وَحَشَمَةٌ
 family.
 Bashfulness, self-restraint. حَشَمَةٌ
 Politeness. Anger.
 Modesty. Respect. إِحْتِشَامٌ
 Venerable. Neighbour. حَشِيمٌ جِ حُشَمَاءَ
 Guest.
 To smell bad (water- حَشِنَ هَ حَشَمًا
 skin).
 To use a stinking (skin). أَحْشَنَ هَ
 To abuse a. o., to revile a. o. حَاشَنَ هَ
 To make earnings. تَحَشَّنَ
 Filthiness of a vessel. حَشَنَ
 Hatred, malevolence. حِشْنَةٌ
 To fill up, to stuff حَشَا هَ حَشْوًا هَ
 (a cushion) with.
 To hit a. o. in the bowels. - هَ
 To make a gift to a. o. حَاشَى هَ
 To be filled with grains (pome- إِحْشَى
 granate). To be stuffed.
 The meanest of camels, men. حَاشِيَّةٌ وَحَشْوٌ
 Bowels, intestines. حَشَا جِ أَحْشَاءَ
 Stuffing of food, cloth. Stuffed حَشْوٌ
 garment. Soul. Redundant part of
 a speech. Refuse of men.
 Bowels, intestines, جُشْوَةٌ وَجُشْوَةٌ
 Forest, thicket. - الْأَرْضُ
 Stuffed bed. Bustle worn حَشِيَّةٌ جِ حَشَايَا
 by women. Pad.
 The rectum. الْمُحَشَّاةُ
 To suffer from asthma. حَشِيَ هَ حَشَى
 To border (a garment). To write حَشَى
 marginal notes. حَشَى
 To interpolate (a
 book).
 To exclude a. o. from a حَاشَى هَ مِنْ
 number. To except a. o. from.
 To shun a. o. تَحَشَّى هَ
 To except a. o. from. - مِنْ
 To keep aloof from, to - مِنْ وَتَحَاشَى عَنْ

To crush a. o. (disease). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To hinder a. o. from. **عَن** هـ
 To be in a strait. To be besieged. **أِنْحَصَرَ** هـ
 ♦ To be annoyed. **فِي** هـ
 ♦ To be restrained to. **أِنْحَصَرَ** هـ
 To strap a pad on a camel. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Constipation. Ischury. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Oppression of heart. Faltering in speech. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Hindrance. Restriction. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 ♦ Anguish. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 ♦ Control of tobacco. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 In a strict sense. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Pad used as a saddle. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Siege. Blockhouse. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 ♦ Fortress. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 He raised the siege. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Oppressed. Ava- **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 ricious. Faltering in speech. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Discreet. Surname of John the Baptist. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Prison. Surface of the earth. Side of the body. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Road. Meeting. Row of people. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Handle. Woven stuff. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Drying-floor for dates. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 ♦ Mat. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To brace (a bow) strong- **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 ly. To twist (a rope) strongly. To fill (a water-skin). To cut (a pen). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To become sour. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be sordid, miserly. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Any green fruit. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Verjuice. Miser. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To have a sound judgment. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be mangy. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To remove a. th. To weave a. th. compactly. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To twist a rope (strongly). To settle (an affair). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To run swiftly. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be strongly made. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Dry mange. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Gifted with a sound judgment. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Swift in running. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To remain. To be left. To result. To happen (event). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ

To have the measles. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To strike up pebbles in running (horse). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To take his flight to the country (pigeon). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To pelt one another with pebbles. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Stones. Fuel. Firewood. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Scarlet fever. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Small pebbles. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Strong wind scattering pebbles. Cloud casting down snow, hail. Numerous company of men. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Soil covered with pebbles. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Seized with scarlet fever. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 * **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To reap (corn-crops). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To destroy a. o. with the sword. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 He died. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be strongly woven (rope, coat of mail). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be mature (corn-crops). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To form a league (people). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be strongly made (rope). To be angry. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Harvest-time. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Crops. Gathered harvest. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Stalks of reaped crops. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Slanderous talks. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Reaper. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 Seythe, sickle. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To surround. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To put a. o. in a strait. To withhold a. o. To put a cushion upon (a camel). To hold a. th. (vessel). ♦ To inconvenience a. o. To limit. a. th. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To encompass a. o. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To be costive. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To feel an oppression of the heart. To be niggardly. To be tired To falter in speech. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To conceal (a secret). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 To encompass. **أَحْصَرَ** هـ
 a. o. To invest (a town). **أَحْصَرَ** هـ

Strong, difficult of access. **حَصِين**
 Fox. **أَبُو الْحَصِين**
 Freedom. Marriage. Mind. **إِحْصَان**
 Entrenchment. **تَحْصِين** **بِ** تَحْصِينَاتٍ
 Basket. Lock. **مِحْصَن** **بِ** مِحْصَنٍ
 Virtuous woman. **مُحْصَنَةٌ** **وَمُحْصِنَةٌ**
 To hinder a. o. **حَصَا** **وَحَصَا** **لَ**
 To abound in pebbles (land). **حَصِي** **أَ**
 To strike a. o. with pebbles. **حَصَى** **إِ** **حَصَا** **لَ**
 To have a stone in the bladder. **حُصِي**
 To protect a. o. **حَصَى** **لَ** **تَحْصِيَةً**
 To reckon, to number. **أَحْصَى** **إِحْصَاءً** **هـ**
 To understand a. th.
 To be on the watch. **تَحْصَى**
 Number. Small stones. **حَصَى**
حَصَاةٌ **وَمِنْ** **حَصَوَاتٍ** **بِ** **حَصِيٍّ** **وَحُصِيٍّ** **وَحُصِيٍّ**
 Calculus. Pebbles. Prudence.
 Very prudent. **حَصِيٍّ**
 Soil abounding in pebbles. **أَرْضٌ** **مِجْصَاةٌ**
 Innumerable. **غَيْرُ** **مُحْصَى**
 To incite a. o. to. **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ** **لَ** **عَلَى**
 To excite one another to. **حَاضِرٌ** **لَ** **عَلَى**
 To rouse o. another. **تَحَاضَرُ**
Lycium. Box-thorn. **حُضْضٌ**
 Foot of a mountain. **حُضْضٌ** **بِ** **حُضْضٍ** **وَأَحْصَاةٌ**
 tain. Perigee.
 To be kindled (fire). **حَضَأَ** **وَحَضَأَ**
 To kindle (the fire). **وَأَحْضَأَ** **وَأَحْضَأَ** **هـ**
 Wooden poker. **وَحْضَأٌ** **وَمِجْصَاةٌ**
 To put wood (in the fire). **حَضَبَ** **إِ** **حَضَبًا** **هـ**
 To take a rugged by-way. **تَحَضَّبَ**
 Twang of a bow. Side. **حَضْبٌ** **بِ** **أَحْضَابٍ**
 Foot of a mountain. Big snake.
 Poker. Firebrand. **مِجْصَبٌ**
 To kindle (the fire). **حَضَبَ** **أَ** **حَضَبًا** **هـ**
 To throw a. o. down. To unload (a camel). To stir (the fire). **حَضَبَ** **وَحَضَبَ**
 To be roused to anger. To spread o.'s self on the ground. **إِنْحَضَبَ**
 Fire-poker. **مِجْصَبٌ**
حَضَرَ **وَحَضَرَ** **لَ** **عَلَى** **حُضُورًا** **وَحَضَارَةً** (**عَابَ**)
 To be present. To be at hand (time).
 To settle in a country. **حَضَارَةٌ**
 To occur to a. o. (thought). **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ**
 To witness a. th. To present o.'s self before a. o.

To befall a. o. (evil). To be realised (profit). **حَصَلَ** **لَ**
 To happen to a. o. (event). **حَصَلَ** **عَلَى**
 To collect (a debt). **حَصَلَ** **عَلَى** **أَ** **تَهِ**
 To eat (earth : beast). **حَصَلَ** **أَ**
 To have a pain in the belly from having eaten (earth : horse).
 To attain (an aim). To sum up (a speech). **حَصَلَ** **هـ**
 To recover (money). To acquire (science).
 To produce unripe (dates). **وَأَحْصَلَ**
 To result. To be obtained. **تَحْصَلَ**
 To be realised.
 Remainder. Result, product, quotient. Produce of land. **حَاصِلٌ** **بِ** **حَوَاصِلٍ**
 Purified silver. **حَاصِلٌ** **بِ** **حَوَاصِلٍ**
 Sum total. In short, in a word. **الْحَاصِلُ**
 Siftings of wheat. **حُصَالَةٌ**
 Remainder. Produce. **حَصِيلَةٌ** **بِ** **حَصَائِلٍ**
 Crop of a bird. Wheat. **حَوْصَلٌ** **وَحَوْصَلَةٌ**
 Aubergine. Egg-plant. **حَيْصَلٌ**
 Success. Scientific attainment. **تَحْصِيلٌ**
حَصِيلٌ **بِ** **حَوَاصِلٍ**
حَصِيلٌ **بِ** **حَوَاصِلٍ**
 Tax-gathering.
 Tax-gatherer. **تَحْصِيلِيٌّ** **تَسْ**
 Result. **مَحْصُولٌ** **بِ** **مَحْصُولَاتٍ** **وَمِنْ** **مَحْصُولَاتٍ**
حَصِيلٌ **بِ** **حَوَاصِلٍ**
 Seed-produce. Income.
 To break wind (horse). **حَضَرَ** **إِ** **حَضَرَ** **بِ**
 To be broken (wood). **إِنْحَضَرَ**
 To be inaccessible (place). **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ**
 To be chaste (woman). **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ**
 To fortify (a place). To surround (a village) with a wall. **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ**
 To be chaste, virtuous (woman). **أَحْصَنَ**
 To marry (man or woman).
 To keep herself chaste : (woman). **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ**
 To give (a woman) in marriage. **حَضَرَ** **وَحَضَرَ**
 To fortify, to entrench o.'s self. **تَحْصَنَ**
 To be chaste (woman). To become a stallion (horse).
 Stronghold, fortress. **حَضَرَ** **بِ** **حُصُونٍ**
 Weapons. Horses. Crescent.
 Chaste woman. **حَصَانٌ** **بِ** **حُصْنٍ** **وَحَصَانَاتٍ**
 Lawful wife. Pearl.
 Stallion. Blood-horse. **حَصَانٌ** **بِ** **حُصْنٍ** **وَأَحْصَانَةٌ**
 Hippopotamus. **حَصَانُ** **الْبُحْرِ**
 Chaste woman. **حَصَانٌ** **بِ** **حُصْنٍ** **وَحَصَانَةٌ**
 Pudical woman. Lawful wife.

child). To embrace (a child).
 To brood upon its eggs (bird).
 To debar a. o. from.
 To have inequal breasts.
 To despise, to wrong a. o.
 To deprive a. o. from a right.
 Breast. Bosom.
 Clasp. Side. Foot of a mountain.
 Fostering. Right and pension of tutorship, granted to the mother.
 Brood. Embrace.
 He felt the grasp of misfortune.
 Nurse, dry nurse.
 Having inequal breasts, teats.
 To stir (the fire).
 Woolen poker.
 To go down: to alight.
 To abate (price).
 To be pimpled (face).
 To put. To leave off a th.
 To polish, to figure (leather).
 To pay a. th. To lower a. th.
 To eat much.
 To put down (a burden).
 To make a. o. to pay, to put a. th.
 To put a. th. down.
 To be put down. To sink (strength). To be humbled. To abate (price).
 To ask a. o. to put down a. th.
 To ask a lowering of price.
 Unloading, relief.
 Abatement of price.
 Carbuncled face. Froth of milk.
 Stink.
 Short.
 Station. Full stop. Pause.
 Instrument for polishing.
 To prostrate a. o.
 To turn a. o. back from.
 To slap a. o. on the back.
 To cast forth froth (boiler).
 Ugly, mean, small in body.

To turn away from.
 To bring in a. o. or a. th. To get a. th. ready.
 To give a ready (answer). To witness a. th. To contend with a. o. To run with a. o.
 To run (horse).
 To attend (a meeting).
 To present o.'s self.
 To prepare o.'s self.
 To be at the point of death.
 To send for a. o. To occur to the mind (thought). To make (a horse) to run.
 Cultivated country.
 Inhabitant of a village.
 Presence. Vicinity. Ma- jesty, excellency (titles of honour).
 In his presence.
 Intruder. Spunger.
 Always ready to reply. Quick.
 Present. Large tribe. Coming to a city. Dwelling by water. Cultivated district. Settlement. Ready.
 Party of men.
 Matter in a wound. Vanguard. Drying- floor for dates.
 Summons subpoena, writ.
 Colloquy, conference.
 Fixed dwelling. Presence. Return to water. Record signed by witnesses. Assembly.
 Speaking well of the absent.
 Official record.
 At the point of death.
 Coming to a settled country.
 Fleet (horse).
 To mispronounce Arabic.
 To bark (a tree). To brace (a bow). To mix a. th.
 Name of a province and of a tribe of Yemen.
 To take in the bosom. To bring up (a

To make an enclosure for o.'s self. أَحْظَرُ
 To build an enclosure. اِحْظَرُ
 Enclosure for cattle, sheepfold. Fence. حَظِيرَةٌ جَ حَظَائِرُ وَحِظَارُ
 Paradise. حَظِيرَةُ الْاُدْسِ
 Unlucky. Stingy. نَجِدُ الْحَظِيرَةَ
 Forbidden. Unapproachable. مَحْظُورٌ
 To brace strongly (a bow). * حَظَرَبَ هـ
 To fill up (a skin).
 To be filled (skin). To be surfeited. To be full of hatred (man). تَحْظَرَبُ
 Strong. Courageous. Stern. مُحْظَرَبٌ
 To prevent a. o. from acting. * حَظَلَ اِ حَظَلًا وَحِظَلًا وَحِظَلًا عَلَى
 To stop in walking. - اِ حَظَلًا
 Parsimonious man. تَحْظِلُ وَحِظَالٌ
 To walk slowly. * حَظًا اِ حَظَا
 To obtain a. th. حَظِي اِ حَظَوَةً وَحِظَوَةً وَحِظَةً ب
 a. th.
 To enjoy the favour of. - وَاحْتَضَى عِنْدَ
 To procure a. th. to أَحْظَى إِحْظَاءً لَ ب
 To render happy; to favour a. o. - لَ اِ
 To prefer one to another. - لَ اِ
 High estimation, regard. Favour, happiness. حِظَةً وَحِظَوَةً جَ حِظًى وَحِظًى
 Small arrow. حَظَوَةً جَ حِظَاءٌ وَحِظَوَاتٌ
 Small rod. حِظَاءٌ
 Slow walk. حِظَاءٌ
 F. Favourite slave. حِظَوَةً جَ حِظَا وَحِظَوَةً
 To pluck (the hair). To shave (the head); to clip (the beard); to bark a. th. * حَظَّ اِ حَظًا وَحِظًا وَحِظًا
 To rub out a. th.
 To surround - حِظًا وَحِظًا لَ وَحِظًا وَحِظًا
 a. th.
 To encompass a. o. or a. th. with. - لَ اِ وَحِظًا
 To produce a rustling sound (leaves, snake, horse, bird, shower). - اِ حِظِيًا
 To have shaggy, undressed (hair). أَحْظَفَ رَأْسَهُ
 To become dry (earth, food, stomach). To become deaf (ear). To be smitten by the evil eye. - اِ حِظُوًا
 To speak evil of a. o. - لَ اِ
 To have the hair plucked out of the face. To eat up (a. th.) إِحْظَفَ هـ
 To encompass a. o. - حَوْلَ

Dregs of the people. حِظِي
 To pick up fire-wood. * حَظَبَ اِ حَظَبًا وَاحْتَضَبَ
 To bring wood to a. o. To prune (the vine). To wash away roots (rain). حَظَبَ لَ وَهـ
 To abound in firewood. حَظَبَ وَاحْتَضَبَ
 To speak ill or well of. حَظَبَ عَلَى وَب
 He came to his rescue. حَظَبَ فِي خَيْلِهِ
 To want to be pruned (vine). أَحْظَبَ وَاسْتَحْظَبَ
 Firewood. Slander. حَظَبَ جَ أَحْظَابٌ
 Guaiacum, lignum vitae. حَظَبُ الْاِقْيَاطِيَّةِ
 Very lean. حَظَبَ وَاحْتَضَبَ
 Collector of firewood. حَظَابٌ
 Great talker, mixing good and evil in his speech. - اَيْلَ
 Wood-cutter. حَظَابٌ مَ حَظَابَةٌ
 Abounding in firewood. حَظِيْبٌ
 Pruning-knife. مِحْظَبٌ
 To put a string to (a bow). * حَظَرَ اِ حَظَرًا هـ
 To break a. th. حَظَرَ اِ حَظَمًا وَحَظَمَ هـ
 To be broken by age. حَظَمَ اِ حَظَمًا
 To be smashed (dry things). تَحْظَمُ وَانْحَظَمَ
 Fragment, piece. حِظَمَةٌ وَحِظَامَةٌ وَحِظَامٌ
 The vanities of the world. حِظَامُ الدُّنْيَا
 Unfruitful year. حِظَمَةٌ وَحِظَمَةٌ
 Vehement fire. Gluttonous. حِظَمَةٌ
 Bad year. Digestible. حَظَاوِمٌ
 Lion. حَظَاوِمٌ وَحِظَامٌ وَحِظَمٌ
 Wall of the Caaba. Plant of the precedent year. حَظِيمٌ
 To toss, to shake a. th. about. * حَظَا اِ حَظَا هـ
 Big lice. حَظَا
 To be lucky. * حَظًا اِ حَظًا وَحُظًا
 To become rich. أَحْظًا
 To enjoy a. th. To be favoured with. * إِحْظًا ب
 Luck. Portion, lot. حَظًا جَ حِظَاوُ
 Happiness. * Enjoyment. Favour. حَظِي
 Happy. lucky. وَحِظِيْظٌ وَحِظَاوُ
 Pleasure, gladness. * مَحْظُوْظِيَّةٌ
 To be fat, fleshy. حَظَبَ اِ حَظَبًا
 Short and big-bellied. حَظَبَ مَ حَظَبَةٌ
 To prevent the access of (a place) to a. o. To enclose (cattle) in. * حَظَرَ اِ حَظَرًا هـ عَلَى

- Hollow, ditch, cavity. **حُفْرَة** **ح** **حُفَر** وَ **حُفِيرَة** **ح** **حُفَار**
- Pit. Grave. Mussel (shell-fish). **حَفِير**
- Digger. Hoof. **حَافِر** **ح** **حَوَافِر**
- Beginning, original state. **حَافِرَة** -
- Directly. At first. **عِنْدَ الْحَافِرَة**
- He came back to his former state. **رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ**
- Tartar of the teeth. **حَافُور**
- Grave-digger. **حَفَّار**
- مُحَفَّر** وَ **مُحَفَّرَة** وَ **مُحَفَّر** **ح** **مَحَافِر** وَ **مَحَافِير**
- Spade. **حَفَّازَة**
- Sand-bed. **حَفَّازَة**
- To push a. th. from behind. To urge on (the day : night). **حَفَزَ** **ح** **حَفَزًا** **ح** **وَه**
- To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **حَفَزَ** **ح** **ب** -
- To hurry (an affair). **حَفَزَ** **ح** **عَن** -
- To be seated opposite to. **حَافِز** **ح** **لَ**
- To be on the watch, to be ready to act. **تَحَفَّزَ** وَ **اِحْتَفَّزَ**
- To press forward. **اِحْتَفَّزَ** **ح** **فِي مَشْيِهِ**
- Limit. **حَفْز**
- To eat (man). **حَفَسَ** **ح** **حَفْسًا**
- To collect (water). **حَفَسَ** **ح** **حَفْشًا**
- To meet (tribe). To run two heats consecutively (horse). **حَفَسَ** **ح** **وَه**
- To expel a. o. To extract a. th. To bark a. th. To fill a valley (flood). **حَفَسَ** **ح** **فِي** -
- To apply o.'s self to. **حَفَسَ** **ح** **أَحْفَاشًا**
- To pour down showers (cloud). **حَفَسَ** **ح** **وَتَحَفَّشَ**
- To remain in his tent (man). **حَفَسَ** **ح** **وَتَحَفَّشَ**
- Place in which water abounds. **حَافِظَة**
- Receptacle, vessel, sack. **حَفْش** **ح** **أَحْفَاش**
- Small tent of hair. Paltry articles of furniture. **أَحْفَاش** **ح** **الْأَرْضِ**
- Lizards, hedgehogs and jerboas. **حَفَصَ** **ح** **حَفْصًا** **ح**
- To collect a. th. **حَفَصَ** **ح** **حَفْصًا**
- Collection. **حَفْصَة**
- Leather-basket for cleansing wells. Tent. Lion's whelp. **حَفْص** **ح** **حُفُوصَ** وَ **أَحْفَاصَ**
- To bend, to crook (a stick). To throw a. th. **حَفَضَ** **ح** **حَفْضًا** **ح**
- To throw a. th. back. **وَحَمَضَ** **ح** **وَحَمَاضًا** **ح**
- To dry (the earth). **حَفَر**
- To take the whole of. **اِسْتَحَفَّتْ** **ح**
- Surrounding. Evil-eyed. **حَافَة** **ح** **مَرَحَافَة**
- Unkneaded flour. **سَوِيْق** **ح** **حَافَة**
- Dry, unseasoned bread. **حُفْر** **ح** **حَافَة**
- Margin. Border. Side. Wall breast-high in a field. **حَافَة**
- Side. Trace. Border of hair around a bald head. **جَفَاف** **ح** **أَجَفَة**
- Track, trace. **حَفَاف** وَ **وَحَفَفَاف**
- He came upon his track. **جَاءَ عَلَى حَقِيْوِهِ وَوَحَفَفَوِ**
- Servants. Young ostrich. **حُفَّان**
- Generosity. Weaver. Robber. **حَفَفَة**
- Confused sound of the wind, of birds. Buzzing. **حَفِيف**
- Litter for women flat on the top. **مِجَفَّة**
- Surrounded. Poor. **مُحَفَّف**
- To produce a rustling (with the wings : bird). **حَفَفَاف** **ح** **حَفَفَاف**
- To throw a. o. down. **حَفَا** **ح** **حَفَا** **ح** **لَ**
- To pull out papyrus. **اِحْتَفَا**
- Papyrus. **حَفَا**
- To crush, to destroy a. th. **حَفَّتْ** **ح** **وَحَفَّتَا** **ح** **ه**
- Large harmless snake. **حَفَث** وَ **وَحَث** **ح** **أَحْفَاث**
- To do a. th. speedily; to be nimble in work. **حَفَدَ** **ح** **حَفْدًا** وَ **وَحَفَدَانًا** وَ **اِحْتَفَدَ**
- To serve a. o. speedily. **حَفَدَ** **ح** **لَ** -
- To hurry, to hasten a. o. **أَحَفَدَ** **ح** **لَ**
- Quick pace. **حَفَدَ** وَ **وَحَفْدَان**
- Grandson; grandchild. **حَفِيد** **ح** **حَفْدَة**
- Servant. Helper. **حَافِد** **ح** **حَفَدَ** وَ **وَحَفْدَة**
- Origin of a man. Base of the hump. **مَحَفِد** **ح** **مَحَافِد**
- Sharp (sword). **مُحَفِّد**
- To dig (the earth). **حَفَرَ** **ح** **حَفْرًا** وَ **اِحْتَفَرَ**
- To scrutinise a. th. To engrave (a metal). **حَفَرَ** **ح** **وَه**
- To become cankered (teeth). **حَفَرَ** **ح** **وَحَفِرَ** **ح** **أَحْفَرًا** **ح** **وَحَفِرَ**
- To shed his first teeth (child). **حَفَرَ** **ح** **وَأَحْفَرَ**
- To furrow (the earth : torrent). **تَحَفَّرَ**
- To go deep in his burrow (jerboa). **حَافَر**
- Large well. Cankering of the teeth. **حَفَر**
- Large well. Earth taken forth from a well. **حَفَرَ** **ح** **أَحْفَار**

ned. To collect in the udder (milk).
To flock in (people). To become
conspicuous (road).

To be flooded by (a stream :
valley). ♦ To celebrate (a feast).

To take care of. To exaggerate (a
th. ب - وفى).

Crowd. Numerous. Care. حفل

Large crowd. Milk collected. حفال

Refuse of dates, men. Froth of
milk. حفالة

Solemnity of a feast ; ceremony. احتفال

Solemn, grand. احتفالي

Filled (river, حافل
room. udder). Giving much milk (she-
camel). حافل

Assiduous. Numerous. حفيلى
They came all جاراً حفيلاً
of them. وحفيلاً

Gathering. محفل
Meeting-place. ومحتفل

Nuisance. حفاطة

To scoop up (sand, حفن
flour) with both hands. حفن

To give to a. o. a handful of. ل -

To pull up (a tree). احتفن

To appropriate a. th. ه - لنفسه

Handful of حفنة
(sand). Rubbish. Hollow. A little. حفنة

To honour a. o (God). حفا

To make a gift to. س -

To deprive a. o. from. س - عن

To walk barefoot. حفى

To have the feet, hoofs worn by
walking. حفى

o - حفاوة وحفاوة وحفاوة وحفاوة وحفاوة
To show honour to a guest. واحتفى ب

To quarrel with a. o. حافاه

To let a. o. walk أحفى

barefoot. To press a. o with ques-
tions. حفى

To clip (the mustaches). To re- ه -
peat (a question). حفى

To bare o's feet. تحفى

To strive after. تحفى في

To take off. To walk barefoot. احتفى

To pick (a vegetable). To ه -

exhaust (a pasturage). حفى

To inquire about a. th. of. استحقى

House furniture حفض
ready to be carried. Camel bearing
it. Tent. Flag-bearer. Weak cam-
el. Pole of a tent.

To put a. th. in حفظ
store. To preserve a. th. To learn
a. th. by heart. ♦ To observe (a feast;
o.'s conduct). To keep (a secret). To
reserve (a sin).

To make a. o. to learn a. th. حفظ
by heart. حفظ

To persevere حافظ
upon. To observe a. th. carefully. حافظ

To put a. o. out of temper. أحفظ

To learn by heart. تحفظ

To caution o.'s self against. - عن

To keep, to preserve احتفظ
a. th. ب وه

To appropriate a. th. ه - لنفسه

To ask a. o. to keep a استحقى
secret or a. th. س ه

Attention, watchfulness. Care. حفظ

Keeping. Memory. حفظ

Anger, zeal to حافظة
defend a. o. or a. th. وحفظة

♦ Superstition. تحفظ
False worship. بطل

Keeper. Knowing حافظ
by heart. Conspicuous road. حافظ

The Preserver (God). الحافظ

Watchful. حافظ

Memory. الحافظة

The recording Angel الملك

of men. الحافظة

The Angels. الحافظون

Governor (of a town). محافظ

Army of reserve. مستحق

To be حفل
copious (milk, water). حفل

To meet (people). To pour i -
torrents of rain (sky). To flow abun-
dantly (tears).

To be filled to the brink (river). بالسيل -

To apply o.'s self to. To mind ه -
a. th. وب

To collect (water). To embel- حفل
lish a. th. ه

To leave (cattle) unmilked. تحفل

To throng in (people). To be ador-

Against, on the subject of. **فِي حَقِّ** -
 Worthy of. Fitted for. **حَقٌّ وَمُحَقَّقٌ بَ**
 Truly. Verily. **حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ**
 Camel three years old. **حَقٌّ**
 Upper part of the arm. **حَقٌّ** **حَقَّقَ** **وَحَقَّقَ**
 Socket of the hip. Spider's web.
 Stone. Round piece of land. Small
 box. **حَقٌّ** **وَحَقَّقَ**
 Casket : small box. Calamity.
 Right, duty. **حَقَّةٌ**
 Worthy of. **حَقَّقَ** **بَ** **أَحَقُّ** **بَ** **أَوْ** **أَنْ**
 Truth. Reality. Essence. **حَقِيقَةٌ** **بَ** **حَقَائِقُ**
 Proper sense (of a word).
 Really, in truth. Verily. **حَقِيقَةً** **فِي** **الْحَقِيقَةِ**
 True, real. Proper (sense). **حَقِيقَتِي**
 True. Perfect (man). Middle **حَقَّ** **مَ** **حَقَّةٌ**
 (of the neck, of the winter).
 Calamity. Resurrection. Perfect. **حَقَّةٌ**
 Quarrel, dispute. **حَقَائِقُ** **وَمُحَاقَّةٌ**
 Quarrelling about trifles. **نَزَقَ** **الْحَقَائِقَ**
 Worthier of.. than. **أَحَقُّ** **بَ** **مِنْ**
 Official inquest. **تَحْقِيقَاتٍ** **بَ** **تَحْقِيقَاتٍ**
 Who is right. **مُحَقِّقٌ**
 Who is wrong. **مُخَفَّقٌ**
 Merit. Dignity. **إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ** **بَ** **إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٍ**
 Maturity. Due (of a bill).
 To be suppressed **حَقَّبَ** **أَ** **حَقَّبًا**, **وَأَحَقَّبَ**
 (urine). To be rainless (year). To
 be unproductive (mine).
 To convey a. th. in croup **إِحْتَقَبَ** **هَ**
 (rider). To perpetrate (a crime).
 To store up a. th. **وَأَسْتَحَقَّبَ** **هَ** **وَأَ**
 To make a. o. to ride behind (rider).
 A **حَقْبٌ** **بَ** **حَقَابٍ**, **وَحَقْبٌ** **بَ** **أَحْقَابٍ** **وَأَحْقَبُ**
 year. A long time. Space of eighty
 years.
 Ornamented woman's girdle. **حَقَبٌ**
 Girth of a camel.
 Long space of **حَقْبَةٌ** **بَ** **حَقْبٍ** **وَحُقُوبٍ**
 time. Year.
 Ornamented woman's **حَقَابٌ** **بَ** **حُقْبٍ**
 girdle. Amulet. Whiteness at the
 root of the nail.
 Following. Riding behind. **حَقِيبٌ**
 Provision-bag, clothes **حَقِيبَةٌ** **بَ** **حَقَائِبٍ**
 carried behind the saddle. Posteriors.
 Wild ass. **أَحَقْبُ** **مَ** **حَقْبًا**.
حَقْدٌ **أَحَقْدًا** **وَحَقْدًا** **وَحَقِيدَةً**, **وَلَحَقْدٌ** **وَأَحَقْدٌ** **عَلَى**

Barefootedness, abrasion of the **نَفَا**
 feet, hoofs. Shoe.
 Welcome. **حَفَاوَةٌ** **وَجَفَاوَةٌ**
 Barefooted. Shoeless **حَافٌ** **بَ** **حَفَاةٍ**
 (horse). Welcoming. Judge. Learned.
 Importune.
 To overcome a. o. in **حَقٌّ** **أَ** **حَقًّا** **أَ**
 contending for a right. To strike
 a. o. on the back of the neck.
 To realise the fear of. **حَذَرُهُ** -
 To prove a. th. To make a. th. **هَ** -
 necessary. To be sure of. To ascer-
 tain (news).
 To be suitable, neces- **حَقٌّ** **أَ** **عَلَى** **وَحَقٌّ** **لَ**
 sary, incumbent upon a. o.
 Thou must, **حَقٌّ** **عَلَيْكَ** **وَحَقٌّ** **لَكَ** **أَنْ** **تَفْعَلَ**
 it is thy duty to do.
 To become certain, **حَقٌّ** **أَ** **حَقًّا** **وَحَقَّةٌ**
 necessary.
 To ascertain, to prove a. th. **هَ** **حَقَّقَ**
 To render necessary. To believe (a
 statement).
 To contest with **حَقَّ** **مُحَاقَّةً** **وَحَقَائِقَ**
 a. o. for a right.
 To obtain (a right) from **أَحَقَّ** **أَ** **هَ**
 a. o. To render a. th. necessary. To
 kill (game) on the spot. To make
 a. th. certain.
 To be ascertained (news). **تَحَقَّقَ**
 To verify a. th. To render a. th. **هَ** -
 binding.
 To contend with a. o. for **تَحَقَّ** **أَ** **وَأَحَقَّتِ**
 a right.
 To be tightened (knot). **إِنْحَقَّتْ**
 To be slender (horse). To quarrel **إِحْتَقَّتْ**
 together about a right. To become
 fat (cattle).
 To be due (payment). To de- **إِسْتَحَقَّ**
 serve a punishment (culprit).
 To have a claim to ; to **هَ** -
 deserve a. th. To render a. th. ne-
 cessary.
 Right. Truth. Duty. **حَقٌّ** **بَ** **حُقُوبٍ**
 Justice. Certitude. Cattle. Authentic.
 One of the Names of God.
 Civil court. **مَجْلِسُ الْحُقُوبِ**
 Thou art right. **الْحَقُّ** **مَعَكَ** **وَيَبْدُوكَ**
 Thou art wrong. **الْبَقِيَّةُ** **عَلَيْكَ**
 I conjure thee by. **أَسْأَلُكَ** **بِحَقِّ**

when green. ♦ Column of a page.
 Litter for women. Pain in the belly. **حَقْل**
 Belly-fretting caused to horses, camels by their eating earth. **وَحَقْلَة**
 Fertile field. **حَقْلَة**
 Remainder of water, milk. **حَقْلَة**
 Sown field. **مَحَقْلَة** **بِ مَحَقْل**
 To be broken. **حَقْل** **وَحَقْلَة** **وَحَقْلًا**
 weary (old man). To sleep. To decline. To walk with short steps.
 Impotent, aged man. **حَقْل**
 Long-necked bottle. **وَحَقْلَة**
 A kind of pigeon. **حَقْل**
 Exterior angle of the eye. **حَقْل** **مَث حَقْلِيَّ مَان**
 To withhold a. th. **حَقْل** **هَوِ**
 To collect (milk in a skin: water in a tank). To keep in (urine). To prevent (bloodshed).
 To administer a clyster to a. o. **حَقْل**
 To mix various kinds of milk. **أَحَقْل**
 To take a clyster. To suffer from strangury. To collect in a wound (blood). **إِحَقْل**
 Clyster. **حَقْل** **بِ حَقْن**
 Pain in the belly. **حَقْل** **بِ أَحْقَان**
 Suffering from retention of urine. Decumbent (new moon). **حَقْل**
 Stomach. **حَقْلَة** **بِ حَقْلَان**
 Collected in a tank (water). Poured into a skin (milk). **حَقْل** **بِ حَقْلَان**
 Milk-skin. **مَحَقْل**
 Syringe. **مَحَقْل** **بِ مَحَقْلَة**
 Retaining his urine. **مَحَقْل** **بِ مَحَقْلَان**
 Tank. Fish-pond.
 To hit a. o. on the loins. **حَقْل** **هَوِ** **حَقْلًا**
 To feel a pain on the loins. **حَقْل** **بِ حَقْلِيَّ**
 Waist-wrapper. Loins, waist. Foot of a mountain. **حَقْل** **بِ حَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلِيَّ**
 Waist-wrapper. Pain in the belly. **حَقْل** **بِ حَقْلَة**
 Having a complaint of the belly. **مَحَقْل** **بِ مَحَقْلِيَّ**
 To rub a. th. **حَقْل** **هَوِ** **حَقْلًا** **بِ اَوْ عَلَيَّ**
 with. To scrape off (gold) with.

To brood a secret hatred towards a. o. To bear rancour to.
 To fail totally (rain). **حَقْل** **اَحَقْلًا**
 To withhold rain (sky). To be exhausted (mine). To become fat (she-camel).
 To excite a. o. to rancour. **أَحَقْل** **سَ وَ**
 To seek without finding (in a mine). **حَقْل**
 To bear mutual hatred to o. a. **حَقْل**
 To fail (rain). **إِحَقْل**
 Secret hatred. Rancour. **حَقْل** **بِ أَحْقَاد** **وَحَقْلِيَّة**
 Rancorous, malevolent. **حَقْل** **وَحَقْلِيَّة**
 To despise a. o. or a. th. To think slightly of. **حَقْل** **إِ حَقْرًا** **سَ وَ**
 To be mean, despicable. **حَقْر** **أَحَقْرًا** **وَحَقْرًا** **وَحَقْرَة**
 To look scornfully at. To use the diminutive form (of a noun). **حَقْر** **سَ وَ**
 To hold a. o. or a. th. to be despicable; paltry, mean. **أَحَقْر** **وَأَحَقْر** **وَأَسْتَحَقْر** **سَ وَ**
 He held himself in little estimation. **حَقْل** **إِيَّاهُ** **نَفْسُهُ**
 Base, weak, vile. **حَقْل** **وَحَقْلِيَّة**
 Degradation, lowness. **حَقْل** **وَحَقْلِيَّة**
 Contempt, disdain. Use of the diminutive form. **تَحَقْل**
 Mean, vile, paltry. ♦ Humble. **حَقْل**
 Trifles. Things of small value. **أَلْجَمَقَات**
 Francolin (bird). **حَقْل** **وَحَقْلِيَّة**
 To be curved. To lie on the side, with the body bent (gazelle). **حَقْل** **هَوِ** **حَقْلًا**
 To be long and curved (crescent. tract of sand). **إِحَقْل** **وَحَقْل**
 Long and winding tract of sand. **حَقْل** **بِ أَحْقَاف** **وَحَقْلَان** **وَحَقْلَة**
 To be seized with belly-fretting (horse, camel). **حَقْل** **أَحَقْلًا** **وَحَقْلًا**
 To sell seed-produce while in growth. To make a bargain for land-labour, on the condition of receiving the half, or third of the produce. **حَقْل** **سَ**
 To show ears (corn). To become fertile (field). **أَحَقْل**
 Fertile field. Corn-crops. **حَقْل** **بِ حَقْل**

Kitchen-garden. **حَاكُورَة** ♦
 To make up. **حَكَّشَ** **حَكَّشَا** **وَه** ♦
 (th.) To detain. To wrong a. o. ♦ To draw (a wick). To stir the fire.
 Wick-holder. **مِخْطَاش** ♦
 To be remiss in work. **حَكَّوْفَا** ♦
 To be confused, doubtful to a. o. (news). **حَكَل** **و** **حَكَلَا** **وَأَحْكَل** **وَأَحْكَلْ** **عَلَى** ♦
 ♦ To be obliged to. **إَحْكَلْ إِلَى** ♦
 A voiceless insect. **حُكَل** ♦
 To speak inaudibly. **تَكَلَّمَ كَلَامَ الْحُكَل** ♦
 Barbarous pronunciation. **حُكَلَة** ♦
 ♦ Great need. **حُكْم** **و** **حُكْمَا** **وَحُكُومَة** **ب** ♦
 To give judgment on. **حُكْم** ♦
 ♦ To practice fencing. **حُكْم** ♦
 ♦ To overtake a. o. (rain, mishap). **حُكْم** ♦
 To judge between (two parties). **بَيْن** ♦
 To pass sentence in favour of or against a. o. **لِ** **أَوْ** **عَلَى** ♦
 To check (a horse) with a curb-bit. **وَأَحْكَمَ** **س** ♦
 To come back. **حُكْم** **و** **حُكْمَا** ♦
 To withhold a. o. **حُكْم** **وَحُكْم** **وَأَحْكَمَ** **س** ♦
 To counteract a. o. **حُكْم** ♦
 To be prudent, wise. **حُكْم** **و** **حِكْمَة** ♦
 ♦ To practice medicine. **حُكْم** ♦
 To appoint a. o. as governor. **س** ♦
 To choose a. o. as judge in. **فِي** ♦
 To summon a. o. **حَاكَمَ** ♦
 To do a. th. well. To put a ring to a horse's bridle. **أَحْكَمَ** **ه** ♦
 To teach a. o. (trials). **س** ♦
 To pass judgment on. To give a decision without regard to justice. To have o.'s own way. **تَدَكَّرَ** **وَأَحْكَمَ** **فِي** ♦
 To summon a. o. to. **تَحَاكَمَ** **وَأَحْكَمَ** **إِلَى** ♦
 To prevail upon a. o. **إِحْكَمَ** **عَلَى** ♦
 To be thoroughly made, strong (work). **إِسْتَحْكَمَ** ♦
 To fortify (a place). **ه** ♦
 Sentence. Authority. **حُكْم** **بِ** **أَحْكَام** ♦
 Order. Law. Wisdom. **حُكْم** ♦
 ♦ Judgment in presence of the adverse parties. **حُكْم** **وَجَاهِي** ♦
 ♦ Judgment by default. **حُكْم** **غِيَابِي** ♦
 Judge. Aged man. ♦ Fencing. **حُكْم** ♦
 Justice. Wisdom. **حِكْمَة** **بِ** **حُكْم** ♦
 Science. Philosophy. Forbearance. **حُكْم** ♦

To busy the mind (cares). **حَاكَ** **وَأَحْكَ** **وَأَحْكَلْ** **فِي** **صَدْرِهِ** ♦
 To itch (head). **وَأَحْكَلْ** **وَأَسْتَحْكَلْ** **س** ♦
 To imitate a. o. **بَنَّاكَ** **مُحَاكِمَة** **وَجَحَاكَا** ♦
 To prepare to do mischief. **تَعَكَّكَ** **ب** ♦
 The scorpion prepared to do evil to the viper. **تَعَكَّكَتِ** **الْعَقْرَبُ** **بِالْأَفَمَى** ♦
 (proverb applied to him who struggles with one stronger than himself). **تَحَاكَّ** ♦
 To rub, to scratch one another. **إِحْكَنَ** **ب** ♦
 To rub o.'s self against. **جَلَّ** **وَجَحَاكَ** **شَرَّ** ♦
 Mischief-maker. **حَكَّة** ♦
 Gulf. **حَكَّة** ♦
 Evil suggestions; doubts. **حَكَاكَات** ♦
 Sea-compass. **حُكْ** ♦
 White marbled stone. **حَكَّك** ♦
 Jerking gait. **حَكَّة** ♦
 Itch. Doubt in a point of faith. **حَكَّة** ♦
 Tooth. **حَاكِمَة** ♦
 Borax. Itch. **حُكَاكَ** ♦
 Scrapings. Rubbings. Powder for ophthalmia. ♦ Itching **حُكَاكَة** ♦
 Pumice-stone. **حَجَرِ الْبَاكُوكِ** ♦
 Familiar, dependents. **أَحْدَاكُ** ♦
 Rubber. Assayer of gold. **حَكَاكَ** ♦
 Touch-stone. **مِخْلَ** ♦
 To tighten (a knot). **حَكَا** **أ** **حَكَا** **وَأَحْكَا** **ه** ♦
 To be tightened (knot). To be fastened (necklace). To be convinced. **إِحْكَا** ♦
 To come back to (o.'s origin). **حَكَدَ** **ز** **حَكَدَا** ♦
 To rely upon a. o. **حَاكَدَ** **وَأَحْكَدَ** **عَلَى** ♦
 To wrong a. o. To ill-treat o.'s people. **حَكَّرَ** **ز** **حَكَّرَا** ♦
 To be obstinate, contentious. **حَكَّرَا** ♦
 To monopolise (goods). **ب** ♦
 ♦ To prevent a. o. from building on a ground. **حَكَّرَ** **ه** ♦
 To contend with a. o. **حَاكَّرَ** **س** ♦
 To monopolise a. th. till it becomes scarce. **تَحَكَّرَ** **وَأَحْكَّرَ** **ه** ♦
 To regret a. th. **تَحَكَّرَ** **عَلَى** ♦
 Wrongful behaviour. **حَكَّرَ** ♦
 Drinking cup. Little of water. **وَحَكَّرَ** ♦
 Monopolised (corn, goods). **حَكَّرَ** **وَحَكَّرَ** ♦
 Withholding of corn. **حُكْرَة** ♦
 Withholder of corn. **حَكَّرَ** ♦

To be inhabited (place). **حَلَّ** a حَلَّ
 To have weak legs (horse). **حَلَّ**
 To feel a pain in the knees. **حَلَّ**
 To annul (an oath). **حَلَّ** **حَلَّ** **حَلَّ**
 To dispense with.
 To permit a. th. (God). To legitimate a. th. **حَلَّ**
 To expiate a. th. **حَلَّ**
 To make a. o. to alight at. **حَلَّ**
 To become free from obligation. **حَلَّ**
 To make a. th. lawful (God). **حَلَّ**
 To let a. o. or a. th. down in. **حَلَّ**
 To impose an obligation upon a. o. **حَلَّ**
 To swear in making an exception. **حَلَّ**
 To be loosened (knot). **حَلَّ**
 To alight in a place. **حَلَّ**
 To occupy (a country : army). **حَلَّ**
 To consider a. th. as lawful. **حَلَّ**
 To ask a. o. to allow a. th. **حَلَّ**
 Loosening. Solution of difficulties. **حَلَّ**
 Dissolution. ♦ Absolution. Poetry turned into prose.
 Lawful thing. Absolution of an oath. Butt. **حَلَّ**
 Supreme authority. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Pure, unmixed. **حَلَّ**
 Laxness of the hocks. Pain in the knees. **حَلَّ**
 Large basket of made reeds. **حَلَّ**
 Hamlet. Quarter of a town. Direction. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Copper saucepan.
 Nomadic tribe. **حَلَّ**
 Set of clothes. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Sacerdotal vestments.
 Lawful thing. (*opp.* to **حَلَّ**)
 ♦ Honest man. **حَلَّ**
 Instrument for winding silk. **حَلَّ**
 دليل **حَلَّ** **حَلَّ** **حَلَّ**
 Fellow-lodger, husband, wife.
 Fulfilling of the rites of the pilgrimage. **حَلَّ**
 Orifice of the udder. **حَلَّ**
 Weak-legged. **حَلَّ**
 Dispensation ♦ Resolution of a tumour. **حَلَّ**
 Halting-place. Station. **حَلَّ**
 Place. ♦ Funeral meeting. Liable to. **حَلَّ**
 Inn. Station. Encampment. **حَلَّ**
 Quarter of a town. **حَلَّ**

Prophecy. ♦ Medical knowledge. **حَلَّ**
 Martingale. Ring of a bridle. Head. State of a man. **حَلَّ**
 Judicial authority. ♦ Government. **حَلَّ**
 Governor. Judge. **حَلَّ**
 Name of Mansour, one of the Fatimite Caliphs. **حَلَّ**
 Wise, learned man. **حَلَّ**
 Philosopher. ♦ Medical man. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Arbitration. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Compromise. **حَلَّ**
 Condemned (man). **حَلَّ**
 Point at issue (*in law*). **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Tribunal. Court. **حَلَّ**
 Judging rightly o.'s self. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Arbitrator. Umpire. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ Award. **حَلَّ**
 Trial. Hearing of a case. **حَلَّ**
 Law proceedings. **حَلَّ**
 Fortifications. **حَلَّ**
 To relate (a fact). **حَلَّ**
 ♦ To speak. **حَلَّ**
 To relate a. th. on the authority of. **حَلَّ**
 To backbite a. o. **حَلَّ**
 To speak or act like a. o. **حَلَّ**
 To be alike to. To imitate (an action). ♦ To converse with. **حَلَّ**
 To overcome a. o. **حَلَّ**
 Word, speech. **حَلَّ**
 Narrative story, tale. **حَلَّ**
 To untie (a knot). **حَلَّ**
 To remit (sins). To solve (a difficulty). To wind off (cocoons). To unbend (a bow). ♦ To absolve a. o. To dilute a. th. **حَلَّ**
 To alight at. **حَلَّ**
 ♦ To be come (time). To come off (colour). **حَلَّ**
 ♦ It is time for thee to do so. **حَلَّ**
 To befall a. o. (punishment). **حَلَّ**
 He is the right man in the right place. **حَلَّ**
 To become free from marriage. **حَلَّ**
 To be obligatory on. **حَلَّ**
 To become lawful. To become due (debt). **حَلَّ**
 To melt (ice). To dissolve. **حَلَّ**

- Milking-vessel. حَلَب و مَحَلَب
 Fresh milk. Fresh (blood). حَلَب
 Milker. Damp (day). حَلَب
 Mileh حَلُوب و حَلُوبَة و حَلُوب و حَلَاب
 camel. She-camel yielding milk.
 Mercury (plant). Intensely black. حَلَاب
 Ivy. حَلَاب
 Prunus mahaleb (plant). مَحَلَب
 Assistant, helper. مَحَلَب
 ♦ Food made of milk and flour. مَحَلَبَة
 ♦ Emulsion, milk of (almonds). مَسْتَحَلَب
 To shave (the head). To pluck (wool). To pay (a debt). To remain (on horseback). To flog a. o. حَلَبَة
 Flake of wool. حَلَبَة
 Ice. Frost. Hail. حَلَبَة
 Asafetida. حَلَبَة و حَلَابَة
 To card cotton. حَلَب i o حَلَاب ه
 To round (a cake). To twist (a rope).
 To walk slowly. حَلَب
 To walk (the whole night). - لَبَلَا
 ♦ To limp. To hop. (for حَلَب) -
 To send forth lightning (cloud). تَحَلَب
 To be troubled by cares. - فِي صَدْرِهِ
 Distance. حَلَبَة
 Cloud sending forth lightning. حَلَاب
 Cotton-dresser. حَلَاب
 Carding-machine. مَحَلَب و مَحَلَاب
 Table for dressing cotton. مَحَلَاب
 Rolling-pin for dough. مَحَلَاب و مَحَالِيْب
 Card.
 To pluck (the hair of a hide). To bark (wood). حَلَب o حَلَاب ه
 To remain. To be in pangs (heart). تَحَلَب
 To get ready for. - ل
 To hold a conversation. تَحَلَب بِالْكَلَامِ
 To take o.'s due from. إِحْتَالَ ه مِنْ
 Ill-natured. Short. حَلَب مَر جِلَابَة
 Avaricious.
 Snail, shell. حَلَابُون
 To let down a continuous rain (sky). حَلَس i حَلَسَا و أَحَلَس
 To cover a horse with (a blanket). - س
 To remain in (a place). حَلَس a حَلَسَا و تَحَلَس ب
 To apply o.'s self to. - فِي وَتَحَلَس ل
 To become attached to. حَالَس ه
- To startle, to turn a. o. out. حَلَجَل ه
 To be shaken, turned out. تَحَلَجَل
 Bulbus esculentus (plant). حَلَجَل
 Chief of a tribe. Mighty. حَلَجَل
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). حَلَا ه ب
 To prostrate a. o. on the ground. - يَدِ الْأَرْضِ
 To apply collyrium to a. o. - س
 To prepare collyrium for a. o. - ل
 To rub off (the skin). حَلَا و حَلَاة ه
 To bark. a. th.
 To give money to a. o. - وَحَلَا تَحَلِيْنَا وَتَحَلِيَّة ه
 To become covered with pustules. حَلَا ا حَلَا
 Pustules upon the lips. حَلَا
 Collyrium for ophthalmia. حَلَا و حَلَاة
 Hair and dirt shaven off by a currier. حَلَاة و تَحَلِي و تَحَلِيَّة
 Troublesome (man). بَحَلِيَّة
 Currier's knife. مَحَلَا و مَحَلَاة
 To milk (a female). ♦ To gull a. o. and take his money. حَلَب i o حَلَاب و حَلَاب ه
 To allow a. o. to milk a (sheep). - وَأَحَلَب ه ه
 To come to the rescue (party). - وَأَحَلَب وَاسْتَحَلَب
 To be black (hair). حَلَب a حَلَاب
 To milk in company of. حَلَاب ه
 To assist a. o. - وَأَحَلَب ه
 To draw milk for. أَحَلَب إِحَلَابًا و إِحَلَابَةً ل
 To flow with (sweat : body; with tears : eyes). تَحَلَب وَانْحَلَب
 To draw milk from. إِحْتَلَب وَاسْتَحَلَب ه
 Fresh milk. Date-wine. Tax. حَلَب
 Aleppo (town).
 Wine. حَلَب الْكُرْم و حَلَب الْعَصِير
 One milking. Horses assembled for a race. حَلَابَة و حَلَاب
 Morning and evening. الحَلَابَتَان
 Fennugreek (plant). Food given to a confined woman. حَلَابَة
 A milky, evergreen plant much sought by sheep, gazelles. حَلَب
 Storax. حَلَابَانَة
 Vein on the two sides of the navel. حَالِب مَث حَالِبَان

- Eloquent. خليف اللسان
Uncertain, dubious. مُحْجَف
Oath. مَجْلُوفٌ وَمَجْلُوفَةٌ
To shave هِ اَحْتَقَ وَتَحْلَقَ, وَاحْتَقِ (the head).
To hit a. o. on the throat. هِ اَحْتَقَ
To fill up (a tank). To conjecture. هِ -
To have a complaint of the throat. حَلَقِ ا حَلَقَا
To soar and circle in the air حَلَقِ (bird). To become swollen with milk (udder). To be surrounded with a halo (moon).
They met round the table. حَلَقُوا عَلَى الْخُزَانِ
To shave (the head). To pluck هِ - (the hair). To round a. th.
To be surrounded with a halo وَحَلَقِ (moon). To sit in a ring (people).
Throat. Gullet. حَلَقِ هِ اَحْلَاقٌ وَحُلُوقٌ
Strait, valley.
Circle of persons. حَلَقَةٌ هِ حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ
Ring of metal. Coat of mail. Rope.
Buckle. Ferrel. ♦ Ear-ring □ A thrashing.
♦ Lock of hair. حَلَقَةٌ شَعْرٌ
The guttural letters. الْخُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِيَّةُ
Death. حَلَاقٌ وَالْحَلَاقُ
Pain in the throat. حُلَاقٌ وَحَوْنٌ
Shorn hair of a goat. حُلَاقَةٌ
Craft of a shaver. حَلَاقَةٌ
Barber, hair-dresser. حَلَاقٌ
Bryony (plant). حَالِقُ الشَّعْرِ
Udder full of milk. حَالِقِ هِ حَالِقٌ وَحَوَالِقِي
Lofty and bare mountain.
Woman shaving her head in mourning. Unlucky. Bad year. Death. حَالِقَةٌ هِ حَوَالِقِي
Sharp (sword). Severe (man). حَالِقَةٌ
Calamity, bad luck. حَوَالِقٌ وَحَالِقٌ
Razor. Coarse garment. مِحْلَقٌ
Shaven. حَلِيقِ هِ حَلَقِي, وَمَحْلُوقٌ
To cut the throat to a. o. هِ حَاقِمٌ
Gullet. ♦ Neck of bottles. حَلَقُومٌ هِ حَلَاقِيمٌ
♦ Turkish delight. رَاحَةُ الْخَلَقُومِ
To be- حَلَاكٌ ا وَاسْتَحْلَكَ حَلَاكًا, وَاسْتَحْلَزَكَ حَلَاكًا
come intensely black.
Intense blackness. حُلْكَةٌ وَحَلَكٌ
حُلْكَةٌ وَحَاكًا وَحَاكًا وَحَلَاكًا وَحَلَكًا
Species of lizard.
- To cover (a camel) with a blanket.
To become green with plants اَحْلَسَ (soil).
To hold a. o. continually هِ وَاسْتَحْلَسَ (fear).
To be bay, chestnut-coloured اَحْلَسَ (horse).
To become green (land). اِسْتَحْلَسَ
To cover the soil (plant).
Horse-cloth. اَحْلَسَ هِ اَحْلَاسٌ وَحُلُوسٌ وَحِلْسَةٌ
Under-garment.
People living on horse- اَحْلَاسُ الْبَيْتِ
back.
Fourth arrow of a حِلْسٌ وَحِلْسٌ
game.
Keeping to his tent. حِلْسٌ يَبْقِي
Courageous. Greedy. حِلْسٌ
Bay, chestnut-coloured اَحْلَسَ مِ حِلْسًا (horse).
Land covered with plants. اَرْضٌ مُجْلِسَةٌ
To pluck out (grass). حَلَسَ ا حَلَسًا هِ
Sickle. حَالُوشٌ
To be angered. هِ حَلَطٌ اَحْلَطَ
To swear. To insist. To hurry.
To get angry حِلْطٌ ا حَلَطٌ, وَاسْتَحْلَطَ عَلَى
with.
To anger a. o. اَحْلَطَ هِ
To take an oath with zeal and - فِي eagerness.
To be weary from. اِحْتَلَطَ مِنْ
Bald and beardless. ♦ اَحْلَطَ
♦ حَلَفَ ا حَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا وَمَجْلُوفًا وَمَجْلُوفَةٌ ب
To swear by (God).
To swear to a. o. by. - ل عَلَى
To give an oath هِ وَاسْتَحْلَفَ هِ حَلَفَ وَاحْلَفَ
to. To bind a. o. by an oath.
To make a covenant حَالَفَ مُجَالَفَةً هِ وَه
with. To keep to a. th.
To attain puberty (boy). اَحْلَفَ
To make a confederation. تَحْلَفَ
Oath. حَلَفَ وَحَلَفَ وَأَحْلُوفَةٌ ♦ حِلْفَانٌ وَحَلَفٌ
Sworn agreement. Sworn treaty.
League, covenant. حِلْفٌ هِ اَحْلَافٌ
Friendship. Confederate.
Alfa (plant). حَلَفَا
Abounding in alfa-grass. حُلَافِي
Wont to swear. حَلَفَ
Ally. Cleaving to a. th. حِلْبِي هِ حِلْمَا
Wild boar. حَلُوفٌ □

Middlepart of the back of the head. **حَلَاوَى وَحَلَاوَى وَحَلَاوَى**
 حَلَاوَى. **وَحَلَاوَى** **وَحَلَاوَى** **وَحَلَاوَى** **وَحَلَاوَى** **وَحَلَاوَى**
 Sweetmeats. **حَلَاوَى**
 Seller of sweetmeats. **حَلَاوَى**
 Sweet. Nice. Pleasing, (person). **حَلَاوَى**
 □ *Solanum dulcamara*, deadly night-shade (plant). **حَلَاوَى مُرَّة**
 Sweet, kind (word). **حَلَاوَى**
 Sweet peas. **حَلَاوَى**
 To adorn (a woman, a sword). **حَلَاوَى**
 To be attired (woman). **حَلَاوَى**
 To deck a. o. or a. th. **حَلَاوَى**
 To describe a (man). **حَلَاوَى**
 To gild a. th. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be adorned with jewels. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be embellished. **حَلَاوَى**
 Ornaments of (a sword or a woman). **حَلَاوَى**
 Exterior qualities of a man. **حَلَاوَى**
 The thistle when dry. **حَلَاوَى**
 Asparagus. **حَلَاوَى**
 To heat (water, a bath, a stove). **حَلَاوَى**
 To urge on (a beast). To busy the mind of a. o. (affair). **حَلَاوَى**
 To melt (the grease). **حَلَاوَى**
 To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). **حَلَاوَى**
 To be accomplished (thing). **حَلَاوَى**
 To be at hand. To be seized with fever. **حَلَاوَى**
 To become black. To be hot (water). **حَلَاوَى**
 To appear (beard of a youth; hair on the head). To come forth (bird's plumage; plants). To give a hot bath. **حَلَاوَى**
 To blacken (the face) with charcoal. **حَلَاوَى**
 To approach. a. o. To seek a. o. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be imminent (event). To be feverous (country). **حَلَاوَى**
 To wash o.'s self with cold water. To render a. o. black (God). To afflict a. o. with fever. **حَلَاوَى**

Intensely black. **حَلَاوَى**
 Atrocious action. **حَلَاوَى**
 Miserable life. **حَلَاوَى**
 To dream a. th. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be forbearing. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be perforated by ticks. **حَلَاوَى**
 To render a. o. forbearing. **حَلَاوَى**
 To pluck the ticks (from a skin). **حَلَاوَى**
 To bring forth forbearing sons. **حَلَاوَى**
 To affect forbearance. To relate false dreams. To attain to puberty (boy). To become fat (cattle). **حَلَاوَى**
 To affect forbearance. **حَلَاوَى**
 To see evil dreams. **حَلَاوَى**
 Forbearance. Mind. **حَلَاوَى**
 Dream. **حَلَاوَى**
 Evil dreams. Night-mare. **حَلَاوَى**
 False hope. Coarse garment. **حَلَاوَى**
 Nipple of the breast. **حَلَاوَى**
 Worm, tick. Mouth-piece. **حَلَاوَى**
 Full of ticks. **حَلَاوَى**
Anchusa, alkanet. (plant). **حَلَاوَى**
 Salt cheese. **حَلَاوَى**
 Forbearing. Fat camel. **حَلَاوَى**
 Devoured by vermin. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be sweet. To be ripe (fruit). To be delicious (th). **حَلَاوَى**
 To be agreeable, pleasing to the sight, mind. **حَلَاوَى**
 To marry (a sister, a daughter) to a. o. on the condition of having a part or the whole of the dowry. **حَلَاوَى**
 To give (a gratuity) to. **حَلَاوَى**
 To sweeten (a. th). To render a. th. pleasing. **حَلَاوَى**
 To show kindness to. **حَلَاوَى**
 To find, or to render a. th. sweet, pleasing. **حَلَاوَى**
 To find a. th. sweet, pleasing. **حَلَاوَى**
 To show meekness, kindness. **حَلَاوَى**
 To be sweet, pleasing. **حَلَاوَى**
 Sweetness. Gratuity. **حَلَاوَى**
 Fee. Gratuity. Dowry. **حَلَاوَى**

Black slime. **حَمَا وَحَمَاءَة**
 Slough. Evil-eyed (man). **حَوِيٌّ**
 Muddy, slimy. **حَوِيَّةٌ**
 To become rancid *** حَمَتَ a حَمَتَا**
 (walnut).
 To be intensely hot (day). **حَمَّتْ o حُمُوْتُهُ**
 To be clear, pure (colour). **تَحَمَّتْ**
 Hot (day). Very sweet (date). **حَمَتْ**
 Firm. Violent (anger). Sweet **حَمِيَتْ**
 (dates). Skin for butter.
 To sink (eye). To be altered *** حَمَجَ**
 from passion (face).
 To wink (the eyes). To turn **— ه**
 (the eyes) around a. th.
 To *** حَجَدَ a حَجَدَ وَمَجَدًا وَمَجْدَةً** لا على
 praise a. o. for. To requite a. o. for.
 To praise God repeatedly. **حَمَدَ الله**
 To make a. th. praiseworthy. **أَحْمَدَ**
 To deserve praise.
 To find a. th. or a. th. to be **— ه و**
 praiseworthy.
 To prevail o.'s self upon **تَحَمَّدَ بِوِ عَلَى**
 a. o. for (benefits bestowed).
 To praise a. th. o. to another. **تَحَامَدَ ه**
 Praise, eulogy. Praiseworthy. **حَمْدٌ**
 Praise be to God! **الْحَمْدُ لله**
 Thanks to Him. **حَمْدًا لَهُ**
 Aim, utmost exertion. **حَمَادٌ**
 The utmost of **حَمَاذُكَ وَحَمَادَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
 thy ability is to do.
 Who praises much. **حَمَادٌ وَحَمْدَةٌ**
 Praiseworthy. Commendable (deed). **حَمِيدٌ وَحَمْدٌ**
 ♦ Scammony (*plant*). **مَحْمُودَةٌ**
 Praiseworthy action. **مَحْمُودَةٌ بِه مَحَامِدُ**
 Praiseworthy. Much **مُحَمَّدٌ وَمَحْمُودٌ**
 praised.
 To say *** حَمْدًا لله** Praise be to
 God!
 To flay (a sheep). *** حَمَرَ o حَمَرًا ه و**
 To excoriate a. th. To shave (the
 head).
 To become diseased from **حَمَرَ a حَمَرًا**
 overfeeding (horse). To burn with
 anger (man). To degenerate, to
 become like an ass (horse).
 To ride a jade. To speak. Hymia- **حَمَرَ**
 ritic.
 To call a. o. an ass. To dye **— ه و**

To be black. ♦ To take a bath. **تَحَمَّرَ**
 To be anxious (man). To be **إِحْتَمَرَ**
 sleepless (eye).
 To take a hot bath. To take **إِسْتَحَمَرَ**
 any bath. To sweat.
 Vehemence of heat. **حَمَرٌ**
 It is his ineluctable **مَا لَهُ حَمَرٌ عَنْهُ وَمِنْهُ**
 fate.
 Main part of a thing. **حَمَرٌ وَمَحَرُّ الشَّيْءِ**
 Fever. Feverish heat. **حُمَّى بِه حُمِيَّاتٌ**
 Tertian ague. **حُمَّى ثَالِثَةٌ**
 Ague. **حُمَّى بَارِدَةٌ وَنَافِضَةٌ**
 Inflammatory fever. **— الْبُيَاضَةُ**
 Hectic, continued fever. **— لَازِمَةٌ وَدَائِمَةٌ**
 ♦ Malignant fever. **— خَبِيْثَةٌ**
 Putrid fever. **— عَفْروْنِيَّةٌ**
 Spa. Hot spring. **حَمَّةٌ**
 Dark colour. Fever. **حُمَّةٌ**
 Decree of God. **— حَمَرٌ**
 Charcoal, ashes. **حَمَرٌ**
 Sweat. Death. **حَمَّةٌ**
 Pigeon; any ringed bird. **حَمَامٌ**
 Burdock (*plant*). **رَاجِي الحَمَامِ**
 A pigeon. Middle **حَمَامَاتٌ وَحَمَائِمُ**
 part of the breast. Beautiful woman.
 Choice part of a flock.
 Fever of horses. Noble lord. **حَمَامٌ**
 Death. **حَمَامٌ**
 Turkish Bath. **حَمَامٌ بِه حَمَامَاتٌ**
 Keeper of a bath. **حَمَامِيٌّ وَحَمَامِيَّةٌ**
 Special friends. Choice camels. **حَامَةٌ**
 Hot or cold water. **حَمِيمٌ بِه حَمَائِمُ**
 Sweat. Midsummer. Midsummer-rain.
 Relation. Friend. **— أَحْمَاءٌ**
 Hot water. Warmed **حَمِيمَةٌ بِه حَمَائِمُ**
 milk. Valuable camel.
 The nearest. Black. White. **الْأَحْمَرُ بِه حَمَرٌ**
 Fate. Feverish. **مَحْمُومٌ**
 Anything black. Smoke. **يَحْمُومٌ**
 Copper-boiler. **مَحْمَرٌ**
 To neigh with a *** حَمَحَمَ وَتَحْمَمَحَمَ**
 yearning sound (horse).
 Bugloss, ox-tongue **حَمُومَةٌ بِه حَمَمٌ**
 (*plant*).
 Sweet basil (*plant*). **حَمَامِيٌّ**
 To cleanse (a well). *** حَمَأَ a حَمَأَ ه**
 To be muddy (water). **حَوِيٌّ a حَمَأَ وَحَمَأَ**
 To become angry with a. o. **— عَلَى**
 To throw mud in (a well). **أَحْمَأَ ه**

upon the fire).

To feign rebellion, rigour.

To fight together (cocks).

To be angry.

Tortoise.

Bravery. Energy (in action).

Enthusiasm. Heroical poem.

Brave, energetic. Oven.

Rigorous (in religion). Brave. Firm in war. Severe year.

Unfruitful year.

To irritate a. o. To stir a. o. To repel (people) in anger. To collect a. th.

To be thin (shank).

To become angry (man). To become hot (war).

To be thin-legged (man).

To collect (th). To stir, to anger a. o. To put fuel (in the fire).

To rouse (people).

To be angered.

Thin-legged (man).

To be reduced (swelling of a wound). To stop (swing). To swing (boy). To be dried (sweat).

To extract gently (a straw) from the eye.

To roast (coffee); to toast a. th.

To contract o.'s self. To be shrivelled (dry meat).

To be reduced (swelling). To become emaciated (she-camel).

Homs. *Emesa, town of Syria*.

Peas. Chick-peas.

Sheep stolen by night.

Caustery.

Collee-roaster. Gridiron.

To be or become sour (plant, milk, wine).

To dislike a. th.

To desire a. th.

To graze upon acid plants (camel).

a. th. red. To cut a. th. in pieces.

♦ To roast a. th.

To become red. To become hot (war).

To become accidentally red.

Inflammation caused to horses by eating too much barley or by prolonged thirst.

Tamarind. Jew's pitch. Red-headed sparrow.

Choice part of a flock.

Red colour. Red dye (for the face). Erysipelas; anthrax. ♦ Pound-d bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

♦ Poun-

ded bricks.

Garden purslain (*plant*). بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَقَاءِ
 Out of temper. حَمَقَان
 To lead the way (guide). حَمَكًا في الدَّلَالَةِ
 Anything small. Lice. Refuse of men. Lamb. Essence. Guide. حَمَك
 To carry. To bear (a burden). حَمَلٌ i حَمَلًا وَحُمَلَاءَ ه
 To attack, to charge (the enemy). حَمَلَةٌ عَلَى
 To know by heart (a book). To show (anger). To relate a (tradition). ه
 To become responsible for. ب حَمَلَةً
 To rely upon a. o. in. حَمَلٌ ه في وَتَحَمَّلَ ه في وَعَلَى
 To incite a. o. to. ه عَلَى
 To become pregnant (woman). To produce fruit (tree). حَمَلًا
 To load (a beast) with. To impose a burden upon. حَمَلٌ تَحْمِيلًا وَحَمَلًا ه
 To help a. o. in bearing. To reward a. o. حَامِلٌ ه
 To help a. o. to carry a. th. أَحْمَلُ ه
 To take a burden upon o.'s self. To endure. To load beasts for setting off (people). تَحْمَلُ تَحْمِيلًا وَتَحْمَلًا ه
 To take upon o.'s self a painful duty. تَحَامَلُ فِي أَمْرٍ أَوْ بِوَأَوْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
 To treat a. o. unfairly. ه عَلَى
 To be incited to. ه أَنْحَمَلَ عَلَى
 To bear a. th. patiently. To carry a. th. away. إِنْحَمَلَ
 To go away from. ه مِنْ
 To become angry. To be altered (colour). ه أَحْمَلَ أَحْمَالًا
 To ask a. o. to carry a. th. إِنْسَحَمَلَ ه
 Portage. Gestation. Foetus. Fruit (of a tree). حَمَلٌ جِ حَمَالٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ
 Load, burden. حَمَلٌ جِ أَحْمَالٍ وَحُمُولَةٍ
 Lamb. Young ram. Aries (*Zodiacal sign*). Cloud containing much water. حَمَلٌ جِ حُمَلَانٍ وَأَحْمَالٍ
 Charge at war. What is carried at one time. حَمَلَةٌ
 Transport. حَمَلَةٌ
 Porterage. Beast of burden. حَمَلَانِ
 Tax. Bloodwit. حَمَالٌ جِ حُمَلٍ

To render a. th. sour, acid. حَمَضَ وَأَحْمَضَ ه
 To discard a. th. from. ه عَنْ
 To relate interesting discourse, poetry. أَحْمَضُ
 To turn from one th. to another. تَحْمَضُ
 Salt or bitter plants. Glasswort. Soda. حَمَضٌ جِ حُمُوضٍ
 Acidity, sourness, pungency. حُمُوضَةٌ
 Sorrel. حُمَاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ وَحُمَيْضَةٌ
 Species of citron. ه
 Pulp of the cedrat. حُمَاضُ الْأَثْرَجَةِ
 Wild sorrel, حُمَاضُ الْبَقَرِ
 Dodder (*plant*). ه الْأَرْنَبُ
Rumex aquatica, water-dock. ه الْمَاءُ
 Sour, acid. Peevish (man). Chemical acid. حَامِضٌ ه حَامِضٌ
 Bad-hearted (man). حَامِضُ الْفُرَادِ
 Land full of acid plants. حَامِضَةٌ جِ حُمُوضٌ وَحَمُوضٌ
 To take off the skin. حَمَطَ i حَمَطًا ه
 To plant a tree in order to shade (a vine-arbour). To diminish a. th. To strike a. o. gently. حَمَطَ ه
 Bottom of the heart. Straw of Indian corn. Heart's blood. حَمَاطَةٌ
 Burning in the throat. Wild fig-tree. جِ حَمَاطٌ وَحَمَائِطُ
 To be stupid. ه حَقُوقٌ أَوْ حَقُوقٌ ه حَقُوقًا وَحَقُوقًا
 To be dull (market). حَقِيقَتُ السُّوقِ
 To be in a rage. (for) حَقِيقٌ ه
 To ascribe foolishness to. حَقِيقٌ ه وَه
 To find a. o. stupid. To bring forth a fool. أَحَقِيقٌ ه
 To feign stupidity, ه تَحَامَقَ
 To be stupid. To act like a fool. To be dull (market). To be worn out (clothes). ه إِنْحَمَقَ
 To become stupid, to act like a fool. ه إِنْسَحَمَقَ
 To hold a. o. to be stupid. ه ه
 Weakness of judgment. حَقِيقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ
 Rage, fit of passion. (for) حَقِيقٌ ه حَمَاقٌ وَحَمَاقٌ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ وَحَمَاقِيَّةٌ
 Small-pox. حَمَاقِيٌّ
 Stupid, weak-minded. أَحَقِيقٌ ه حَمَقًا جِ حِمَاقٌ وَحُمُوقٌ وَحَمَقِيٌّ وَحَمَاقِيٌّ

To scorn to do a. th. حَوِيَّ ا حَوِيَّةٌ وَمَخِيَّةٌ مِنْ
 To become hot حَوِيَّ ا حَمِيًّا وَحُمُوًّا (fire, sun, horse, iron).
 To be angered with. - عَلَى
 To heat a. th. To حَمَى تَحْمِيَةً لَا وَه
 excite a. o.
 To defend a. o. حَامَى مُجَامَاةً وَجَمَاءَ عَنْ
 against.
 To welcome a (guest). - عَلَى ضَيْفِهِ
 To render (a place) حَمَى اَحْمَاءَ ه
 inaccessible.
 To abstain from. تَحَمَّى وَاحْتَمَى مِنْ
 To keep aloof from a. th. تَحَامَى ه
 To become black (cloud, night). اَحْمَوْتِي
 Protection. ♦ Person under the حِمَايَةِ
 protectorate of a foreign Power.
 Inaccessible. Interdicted. جَمَى
 Protective. جَمَاءَ
 Defended. Diet imposed to (a sick حِمِيَّةَ
 man).
 Scorn. Enthusiasm, zeal. حَوِيَّةٌ
 Outburst of anger. Strength (of حَمِيًّا
 wine). Wine. Intensity. Flush (of youth).
 Venom, sting of scor- حُمَةٌ فِي حُمَاتٍ وَحُمَى
 pions, hornets. Vehemence (of fire).
 Protector. Hot. حَامٍ فِي حُمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَّةٍ
 The dog. The lion. الْحَامِي
 Defender. Garrison. Rear-guard. حَامِيَّةٍ
 ♦ Lawyer. Solicitor. مُجَامَرٍ
 To long for her child حَنَّ حَنًّا ا حَنِينًا
 (woman). To produce a sound (bow, wand).
 To yearn towards. - إِلَى
 To incline towards. - اِ حَمَّةً وَحَنَانًا عَلَى
 To dispel (an evil). - ه حَنًا
 To blossom (tree) ♦ To be rotten حَنَّ
 (cheese).
 To twang (a bow). اَحَنَ ه
 To compassionate, to pity a. o. تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى
 To desire eagerly. تَحَنَّ وَاسْتَحَنَّ إِلَى
 Tribe of genii. حَنَ
 Wife. Likeness. حَنَّةٌ
 Mercy. Prosperity. حَنَانٌ وَحَنِيَّةٌ
 Blessing. Tenderness of heart. Long misfortune. ♦ Force of kindred.
 I beg thy mercy. حَنَانُكَ وَحَنَانِيَّتُكَ

حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمَالَةٌ فِي حِمَائِلٍ, وَمِحْمَلٍ فِي مَحَامِلٍ
 Sword-belt.
 Portage. حِمَالَةٌ
 Porter. Carrier. حَمَالٌ م حِمَالَةٍ
 Meek. حَمُولٌ
 Beast of burden. ♦ Porterage. حَمُولَةٌ
 Conveyed. Stranger. A surety. حَمِيلٌ
 Rubbish. Foundling.
 Pregnant (woman). حَامِلٌ فِي حِمَلَةٍ
 ♦ Swollen (river). Bearer of a bill.
 Basket for carrying حَامِلَةٌ فِي حَمَائِلٍ
 grapes. Pregnant (woman).
 Sinews of the arms and legs. حَمَائِلُ
 Legs.
 Patience. Opinion. ♦ Likeliness. اِجْتِمَالٌ
 Litter on a camel. Bas- مَحْمُولٌ فِي مَحَامِلٍ
 ket for grapes. ♦ Litter for the dead.
 Caravan of the pilgrims مَحْمَلٌ فِي مَحَامِلٍ
 to Mecca.
 Borne. Predicate. مَحْمُولٌ
 Wheat dust-coloured and large- مَحْمُولَةٌ
 eared.
 ♦ Admissible. Possible. مُحْتَمَلٌ
 To carry (water). To * حَمَلَ حَمْلًا
 be a water-carrier.
 Clear torrent. Beginning. حَمْلٌ
 Black cloud full of water.
 To twist (a rope) * حَمَلَجَ ه
 strongly.
 Bellows of a smith. جَمَلَا
 To open widely the eyes and * حَمَلَى
 stare at.
 Inner part of جَمَلَاقٌ وَحَمَلُوقٌ فِي حَمَائِلِيقَ
 the eyelids.
 Small ticks. * حَمَنَ وَحَمَنَانٌ
 Plant of the desert. حَمَوَانٌ
 * حَمُوٌ وَحَمُوٌ وَحَمَاٌ وَحَمْرٌ وَحَمْرٌ فِي اَحْمَاءَ
 Father-in-law. Any male relation on the side of the husband.
 Mother-in-law. Any حَمَاةٌ فِي حَمَوَاتٍ
 female relation on the side of the wife. Muscle of the shank. Hama, town of Syria.
 Heat of the sun. حَمُوٌ وَحَمِيٌّ
 * حَمَى ا حَمِيًّا وَحَمِيَّةٌ وَحِمَايَةٌ وَمَخِيَّةٌ لَا وَه
 To protect a. o. against. ♦ To heat a. th.
 To interdict a noxious food * ه لَا
 to a sick man.

- To incline a. th. To twist (a rope) strongly. **حَنَجَ** i حَنْجَا ه
- To incline. To be still. To hurry on in looking back. **أَحْنَجَ**
- To incline a. th. To conceal (news). To pronounce indistinct speech. **ه - حَنَجَ**
- Root, origin. **حَنْجَر**
- To sink in the head (eye). **حَنْجَرَ** *
- To cut open the throat to. **ه - حَنَجَ**
- Larynx. (See حَجَر). **حَنْجَرَةٌ** وَحَنْجُور
- Head of the haunch. **حَنْجَفٌ** وَحَنْجُف
- ♦ To prance (horse). To hop. ♦ **حَنْجَلٌ** حَنْجَلَةٌ وَحَنْجَلٌ
- To be intensely dark (night). To be weakened by a fall. **حَنْدَسٌ** وَحَنْدَسٌ
- Very dark night. **حَنْدَسٌ** ه
- Lotus. Sweet trefoil. **حَنْدَقُوقٌ** وَحَنْدَقُوقٌ
- Very short; dwarf. **حَنْدَلٌ**
- To roast (a lamb) with heated stones. To scorch (a traveller: sun). **حَنْدَأَ** i حَنْدَأَ ه وَحَنْدَأَ ه
- To make (a horse) to sweat. **حَنْدَأَ** وَحَنْدَأَ ه
- To promote sweat by lying in the sun. **حَنْدَأَ**
- Intense heat. **حَنْدَأَةٌ**
- Sun. **حَنْدَأٌ**
- Roasted (meat). Heated (water). Perfumed ointment. **حَنْدَائِدٌ**
- To build (a vault). **حَنْدَرٌ** i حَنْدَرَا ه
- Vault. Crown of a vault. **حَنْدِيرَةٌ** ه
- arch. Bow. Carder, instrument used for dressing cotton. **حَنْدِيرٌ** وَحَنْدِيرٌ
- To remain in the thick of a fight (warrior). **حَنْسٌ** a حَنْسًا
- Godly people. **حَنْسٌ**
- To hunt (a beast). **حَنْسٌ** i حَنْسًا ه وَه
- To deceive a. o. To drive a. o. away. **حَنْسٌ** ه
- To anger a. o. To bite a. o. (snake). **حَنْسٌ** ه
- To remove a. o. from. **حَنْسٌ** ه
- Serpent. Viper. Insect. **حَنْسٌ** ه
- Any game of the chase. **حَنْسٌ** ه
- To become mature (wheat, fruit-tree). To become white and mature (shrub called (رَمَث)). **حَنْطَ** ه
- To sigh. To become red (skin). **حَنْطَ** i - حَنْطًا
- To embalm (a dead person). **حَنْطَ** وَأَنْطَ ه
- Plaintive wind. Yearning desire. **حَنْيَنٌ**
- Compassionate. Moaning wind. **حَنْوَنٌ**
- Woman remarrying for the sake of her children. **حَنْوَانٌ**
- Tender-hearted. Sympathetic. **حَنْوَانٌ**
- Conspicuous road. **حَنْوَانٌ**
- The All-merciful (God). **حَنْوَانٌ**
- Name of a proverbial cobbler. **حَنْوَانٌ**
- He came back with empty hands. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Merciful to. **حَنْوَانٌ** عَلَى
- To be green (field). **حَنْوَانٌ** حَنْوَانٌ
- To dye (a. th) red. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ ه
- Te be dyed with henna. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Henna. *Lawsonia inermis* used as a red dye. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Arbute, strawberry-tree. **حَنْوَانٌ** الْأَخْمَرُ
- Lichen. **حَنْوَانٌ** قَرَائِشُ
- Achusa tinctoria*, alkanet. **حَنْوَانٌ** الْغَوْلَةُ
- Indigo-plant. **حَنْوَانٌ** مَجْنُونٌ
- Withy-tree. **حَنْوَانٌ** حَطَبُ الْحَنْوَانِ
- Privet (shrub). **حَنْوَانٌ** شَجَرُ الْحَنْوَانِ
- To be curved in the backbone (horse). To bend a. o. (old age). **حَنْوَانٌ** حَنْوَانٌ وَحَنْوَانٌ
- To be bent, crooked (old man). **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- To feel pity for. **حَنْوَانٌ** عَلَى
- Bent with age. Having curved bones (horse). **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- To dance. To jump (man). To walk. To clap the hands. To laugh in conversing. To play (boy). **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- To eat French beans. To put on a fur-garment. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Stout and big-bellied. Worn out shoe or skin-garment. Fur. Sea. Flowers of the Egyptian thorn (*acacia vera*). Fruit of the lote-tree. One of the four orthodox Imams. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- French beans. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Following the rite of Hanbal. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Green jar. Colocynth-tree. Black clouds. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- To violate (an oath). **حَنْوَانٌ** a حَنْوَانٌ فِي
- To incite a. o. to perjury. **حَنْوَانٌ** اَحَدًا ه
- To avoid (sin). **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Sin. Perjury. **حَنْوَانٌ** ه
- Perjurer; violator of an oath. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ
- Place, occasion of sin. **حَنْوَانٌ** وَحَنْوَانٌ

To rub the palate (of a beast). **حَنَكْ** ه
 To debar a. o. from. **أَحَنَكْ** ه
 To bring a turban under the chin. **تَحَنَكْ** ه
 To consume a country (locusts). To take the mastery over a. o. To take the whole of a o.'s property. **إِحَنَكْ** ه وه
 To eat much after having eaten little. To be pulled up (root). **إِسْتَحَنَكْ** ه
 Soundness of judgment. Experience. **حُنْكَ وَحِنْكَ وَخِنْكَ** ه
 Palate, lower-jaw. Part beneath the chin. Beak and blackness of the raven. **حَنَكْ** ه **أَحَنَاكَ** ه
حُنْكَ وَحِنْكَ وَخِنْكَ وَمُحَنِّكَ وَمُحَنَّتْكَ
 Taught by experience.
 Bridle, head-rope. **حِنْكَ** وَوَيْحَنَكَ
 Owl. **حَنْمَةٌ** ه
 To bend (the back, a stick). To twist (the arm). To make a bow. **حَنَّا** ه **حَنَّا** ه **وَحَنَّا** ه **وَحَنَّا** ه
 To remain affectionately with her children without remarrying (widow). To lean to. **حَنَّا** ه **وَحَنَّا** ه
 To bend, to curve a. th. **حَنَّى** ه
 To be bent, crooked. **تَحَنَّى** وَنَحَنَّى
 To feel sympathy for. **تَحَنَّى** عَلَى
 Shop. Tavern. **حَانَوِيَّةٌ** وَحَانَوِيَّةٌ وَحَانَوِيَّةٌ
 Shop-keeper. Vintner. **حَانَوِيٌّ** وَحَانَوِيَّةٌ
 Crookedness, curvature. **حَنْوٌ** وَحَنْوِيَّةٌ
 Any curved member, as rib, jaw. Crooked. **حَنْوٌ** ه **أَحْنَأُ** ه **وَحْنِيٌّ** ه
 Side. Bow of a saddle. **حَنْوٌ** ه **أَحْنَأُ** ه
 Intricate business. **أَحْنَأُ** الْأُمُورِ
 Wine. Wine-merchant. **حَانِيَّةٌ**
 Vault. Bow. **حَنْبِيَّةٌ** ه **وَحْنِيَّةٌ** ه
 Crook-backed. **أَحْنَأُ** مَرَحْنَأُ وَحَنْبِيَّةٌ
 Bowed (structure).
 Sympathising with. **أَحْنَأُ** ضُلُوعًا عَلَى
 Win-**مَحْنِيَّةٌ** وَمَحْنُورَةٌ وَمَحْنَأَةٌ ه **مَحْنَأٌ** وَمَحْنِيَّةٌ
 ding of (a valley).
 To commit (a sin). **حَابٌ** ه **وَحُوبًا** وَحَابًا ب
 To chide a camel by the cry **حَوْبٌ**
حَوْبٌ or **حَوْبٌ**.
 To pursue a sinful course. **أَحْوَبٌ** إِحْوَابًا

To die. To be embalmed (dead person). **أَحْنَطُ** ه
 To be embalmed (dead person). **تَحْنَطُ** ه
 To be angry with a. o. **تَحْنَطُ** ل
 To face death. To be angry. **إِسْتَحْنَطُ** ه
 Wheat. **حِنْطَةٌ** ه
 Buckwheat. **حِنْطَةٌ** سَوْدَاءُ
 Art of embalming. **حِنْطَالَةٌ**
 Aromatics used for embalming. **حِنْطَاوٌ** وَحِنْطُوطٌ
 Dealer in wheat. **حَنْطَاوِيٌّ** وَحَنْطَاوِيَّةٌ
 Wheat-seller. Fruit of the spurge. Fruit-bearing (tree). Intense (red). **حَانِطٌ**
 He bears rancour towards me. **هُوَ** حَانِطٌ وَمُسْتَحْنِطٌ عَلَيَّ
 Colocynth (plant). **حَنْظَلٌ** وَحَنْظَلٌ
 To lean on one side. **حَنْفٌ** ا **حَنْفًا**
 To be crooked-legged. **حَنْفٌ** ا **وَحَنْفٌ** ه **وَحَنْفَةٌ** ه
 To distort (the foot). **حَنْفٌ** ه
 To act like a Hanefite. To be circumcised. To devote o.'s self to God's service. To forsake the worship of idols. **تَحْنَفُ** ه
 To do a. th. accurately. **حَنِفٌ** فِي
 Bow. Razor. Chameleon. Tortoise. Sea-tortoise. **حَنْفَاءُ**
 Sincere Moslem. Short. Boot-maker. Straightforward. **حَنِيفٌ** ه **حَنْفَاءُ**
 One of the four orthodox Imams. **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ**
 The Hanefites (un. **حَنْفِيٌّ**)
 Water-tap. **حَنْفِيَّةٌ**
 Crook-footed. **أَحْنَفٌ** مَرَحْنَفًا
 To enrage against. **حَنِقَ** a **حَنْقًا** مِنْ وَعَلَى
 To spread forth its awn (corn). **أَحْنَقَ**
 To bear rancour. To become lean (beast). To be fat (camel). **أَحْنَقَ** ه
 To enrage a. o. **أَحْنَقَ** ه
 Rage. Rancour. **حَنْقٌ** ه **حَنْقًا**
 Enraged, angry. **حَنِقٌ** وَحَنِيقٌ
 To bridle (a horse). **حَنَكٌ** ا **أَحْنَكًا** وَوَحْنَكًا ه
 To understand To fasten a. th. **حَنَكٌ** ه
 To chew a. th. and rub the palate with it (child). **وَحْنَكٌ** ه
 To teach, to break a. o. (trials, age). **حَنْكَ** وَحَنْكَ وَحَنْكَ وَحَنْكَ وَحَنْكَ ه

To seize a. o. repeatedly (fever). **حَاوَدَ** s.
To drive (a **حَاذَ** o **حَوْدًا**, وأُحَوِّدُ s. beast) quickly.

To keep a. th. with care. **حَاذَى** على
To gather (o.'s clothes). To walk **أَحْوَدَ**
quickly. To pare (an arrow). To trim (verses).

To overcome a. o. To gain **اِسْتَحْوَدَ** على
the mastery over.

Back. Styra (tree). **حَاذَى** به آحاذ
Having little property, **خَفِيفُ الْحَاذِ**
little charge *lit* : light-backed.

Nenuphar, water-lily. **حَوْدَان**
Coachman, driver. **حَوْدِيّ**

Quick in work. Clever manager. **أَحْوَدِيّ**

To return. To go down **حَارَ** o **حَوْرًا** *
(mouthful). To be unsaleable (goods).
To be perplexed (man).

He passed from abundance to deficiency. **حَارَ** بَعْدَ مَا كَانَتْ

He does not increase **مَا يَخْوَرُ وَمَا يَبْزُرُ**
nor augment.

To have its white **حَوْرًا** a **وَأَحْوَرَّ**
and its black strongly delineated (eye).

To prepare and spread **حَوْرَ هِوَة**
(dough) with a roller. To whiten (cloth). To disappoint a. o. (God). To cauterise (a camel) around the eye.

To hold a conference with a. o. **حَاوَرُ مُحَاوَرَةٍ وَحَوَارًا** s.

To return (an answer). **أَحَارَ** إِحَاوَرَةً ه.
To give (a result).

To hold a conference together. **تَحَاوَرُ**
To be intensely white. **إِخْوَرُ**

To question a. o. **اِسْتَحَارَ** s.
Quarter of a town. **حَاوَرَة** به حارات

Street. ♦ Large house.
Deficiency. Perdition. Result. **حَوْر**

Ox. White **حَوْرَان** **حَوْرَ** به **أَحْوَارَ** و **حَوْرَ** به **حَوْرَان**
leather. Poplar.

White poplar. **حَوْرَ رُومِي** ♦
Black poplar. **حَوْرَ قَارِسِي** ♦

Aspen-tree. **حَوْرَ الرَّجَرِجِ**
Brand. District of Syria. **حَوْرَان**

Answer. **حَوَارَ وَحَوَارَ وَحَوِيرَ**
Young unweaned **حَوَارَ** به **أَحْوَرَة** و **حَوِيرَان**
camel.

Chalk. Tuff, sand-rock. **حَوَارَة** ♦

To abstain from crime. To pray **تَحَوَّبَ**
earnestly.

To lament, to express grief. **وَاسْتَحْوَبَ**
Sin, crime, fault. **وَحْوَبَة** و **وَحْوَبَة**

Grief. Distress; affliction. **حَوْبَ وَحَوْبَ**
Maternal love. Want. Wife. **حَوْبَة**

Relationship on the mother's side. **وَحْوَبَة**
side. Need. State.

Soul. **حَوْبَا** به **حَوْبَاتَات**
To fly about. **حَوَاتَ** o **حَوَاتَا** و **وَحَوَاتَا** على

To prowl about a. th. (bird, beast). **حَوَاتَ** s.
To take counsel with. **حَاوَتَ** s.

entice a. o. **حَوَاتَ** s.
To circumvent a. o. by. **حَوَاتَ** s. ب

To dissuade a. o. from. **حَوَاتَ** s. ع
Fish. Large **حَوَاتَ** و **وَحَوَاتَة** و **وَحَوَاتَة**

fish. Whale. **حَوَاتَ** (Zodiacal sign).
Salmon-fish. **حَوَاتَ** سُلَيْمَان

Fomelhaut, star in the Pisces. **قَمَرُ الْحَوَاتِ**
Surname of the prophet **صَاحِبُ الْحَوَاتِ**

Jonas. **حَوَاتَ**
Cheater. **حَوَاتَ** s.

To scatter the **حَوَاتَ** - **أَحَاتَ** ه
earth (horse). To move and scatter a. th. To search (the ground).

To extract a. th. **اِسْتَحَاتَ** ه
أَرْكَمَهُمْ حَوَاتَ **بَسَوَتْ** و **وَحِثَتْ** و **وَحَاتَ** بَات

He left them scattered **وَحَوَاتَا** بَزَنَ
about.

Vein in the liver. **حَوَاتَ**
♦ Over hill and dale, up **حَوَاتَ** بَوَتْ
and down.

Liver and the surrounding part. **حَوَاتَا**
Fat woman.

To need, **حَاوَجَ** o **حَوَجًا**, وأُحَوِّجُ إلى
to require a. th.

To lead a. o. astray from. **حَوَجَ** ب. ع
To put a. o. in want of. **أَحَوَجَ** s.

To seek a. th. wanted, ♦ To **تَحَوَّجَ**
purchase goods (merchant).

Destitution. Need. **حَوَجَ**
Necessity. Want. **حَوَجًا**

I do not want it. **مَا لِي فِيهِ حَوَجًا** وَلَا لَوْجًا.
Want. **حَاوَجَ** به **حَاوَجَ** و **وَحَاوَجَ** و **وَحَاوَجَ**

Need. Affair. Natural want. ♦ **حَوَجَ**
Clothes, things. Luggage. Enough.

Want. Poverty. Need. **إِحْتِيَاجًا**
To turn away from. **حَادَ** o **حَوْدًا** ع

To shun a. th. **حَادَ** s.

* حاش o حَوْشًا، وَأَحْشَ وَأَحْشَ وَاسْتَحْشَ ه
 To track (a beast) into a snare. To
 collect and drive (camels).
 To collect a. th. * To spare ه حَوْشَ
 (money). To pick up. To park (cattle).
 To incite a. o. to. حَاوَشَ ه على
 To remove from. تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ
 To feel shame at. To be forlorn مِّن
 of her husband (wife).
 To be tracked (beast). To be إِنْحَاشَ
 collected (camels).
 To be frightened away. عَنْ
 To encompass a. o. إِحْتَوَّشَ وَتَحَوَّشَ على
 To track (a beast) one party to ه -
 another.
 Enclosure for حَوْشَ بِه أَخْوَاشَ وَحِيشَانِ
 cattle. Court-yard. Back-yard.
 * Cloister (in a convent). Hamlet.
 Rabble. حَوْشَ *
 Holy week. جُمُعَةُ الْحَاشِ *
 Cause of shame. Relationship. حَوَاشَةُ
 Friend.
 Grove of palm-trees. حَائِشَ
 Hot-tempered (man). حَوْشَ الْفُؤَادِ
 Odd (expression). Unsociable حُسُورِيَّ
 (man). Dark.
 To sew up * حَاصَ o حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً ه
 (a garment). To repair (a skin).
 To flutter around a. th. - حَوَّلَ
 * To be anxious, restless. حَاصَ
 To have an eye contracted حَوْصًا
 in its outer angle.
 To look at a. o. from the حَاوَصَ ه
 corner of the eye.
 To act cautiously in. إِنْخِتَاصَ فِي
 Stitching far apart. Colic. حَوْصَ
 Wooden instrument for sewing. حَوَاصَ
 Girth-strap. حِيَاصَةً
 Narrow-أَحْوَصَ مَرَحَوْصًا بِه حُوصَ وَأَحَاوَصَ
 eyed.
 To * حَاصَ o حَوْصًا، وَحَوَّصَ وَاحْتَوَّصَ ه
 collect (water). To build a tank.
 To make a tank - وَاحْتَوَّصَ وَاسْتَحَوَّصَ
 for o.'s self.
 To collect (water) in a tank. إِنْشَحَوَّصَ
 Watering حَوَّصَ وَحَاوَّصَ بِه أَخْوَاصَ وَحِيَاصَ-
 trough. Tank. Dock. Basin.
 * حَاطَ o حَوْطًا وَحِيْطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً وَتَحَوَّطَ ه
 To guard, to protect a. th.

Jupiter (planet). Intellect. حَوْرَ بِه حُورَ
 Fair and black-eyed.
 Fair black-eyed (un. حُورِيَّةٌ). حُورُ الْاَيْنِ وَه
 women. Houris, nymphs of paradise.
 White; of a fair complexion. أَحْوَرِي
 White flour. * White clay، حَوَازِي
 whitening.
 Disciple of Jesus- حَوَارِيَّ بِه حَوَارِيُونُ
 Christ.
 Iron pin of a pulley. Ring مَحَاوِرُ
 of the buckle in a waist-belt. Rol-
 ling-pin. Axis of a sphere. Axle-tree.
 His affairs are unsettled. قَلَبَتْ مَحَاوِرُهُ
 Return. Decrease. Litter. Cavity مَحَاوِرَةُ
 of the ear. Shell, mother-of-pearl.
 Palate.
 Conference. مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَجَوَارِ
 Crooked stick. مِيْحَارَ
 To gather حَازَ o حَوَزًا وَحِيَازَةً، وَاحْتَاَزَ ه
 a. th. To take a. th. for o.'s self.
 To possess (an estate).
 To brace strongly (a bow). حَازَ ه
 To drive (camels) to water - وَحَوَّزَ ه
 gently.
 To frequent a. o. حَاوَزَ ه
 To writhe and twist about تَحَوَّزَ
 (serpent). To turn aside (man).
 To part one from the other. تَحَاوَزَ
 To fly away (from the enemy). إِنْحَاَزَ
 Side. Seat of a king. Nature. حَوَزَةٌ
 Grapes. * Enclosure.
 Fenced place. * Styra (tree). حَوَزَ
 Solitary. Good mana- حَوَزِيَّ وَأَحْوَزِيَّ
 ger. Black.
 Space. Spot. حَيَّزَ
 Heart-alluring (evil). حَوَازَ الْقُلُوبَ
 To search. To * حَاسَ o حَوْسًا ه وَه
 prowl about. To rove amongst (the
 sheep : wolf).
 To be brave, daring. حَوْسَ a حَوْسًا
 To assume courage. تَحَوَّسَ
 To be detained. إِنْشَحَوَّسَ
 Misfortunes, calamities. حَطُوبَ حَوْسَ
 Society, acquaintances. * حَوَسَةً
 Want. Booty. حَوَاسَةً
 Relationship. حَوَاسَةً
 Night-walker. Herald at war. حَوَاسَ
 Bold, undaunted. أَحْوَسَ بِه حَوْسَ
 Unsatiabie. Wolf.

A female weaver. حَارِصَةٌ جَ حَارِصَاتٍ وَحَارِثٍ
 Purslain (plant). ♦ Colour. Shape. حَوَك
 Weaver's shop. مَحَاكَةٌ
 To be finished, * حال ه حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا
 elapsed. To change, to pass from a state to another. To become crooked (bow). To shift (person).
 To be barren (female). - حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا
 To produce every second year (tree).
 To intervene between. - حَوْلًا بَيْنَ
 To be elapsed over a. o. (year). - على
 To leap and seat firmly on (horseback). - وأحول في
 To withdraw (from a compact). - حَوْلًا عَنْ
 To shift, to remove to. - إلى
 To use deceit. - مَحَالًا وَجِيَالًا
 To squint (eye). - حول a حَوْلًا
 To change a. th. into. To give a new shape to. To convey a. th. to. حول ه إلى
 To sow a land every second year. - الأَرْضَ
 To make (the eye) to squint. - وأحول ه
 To render a. th. absurd. حول ه
 ♦ To alight from a horse. حول عَنْ
 To turn away (the eyes) from. حول على
 ♦ To send soldiers to a. o. حول على
 To alight from (a carriage). - مِنْ
 ♦ To endorse (a bill) to the order of. - لَأَمْرٍ فُلَانٍ
 To desire a. th. حول مَحَاوَلَةً وَجَوَالَ ه
 To seek a. th by deceit.
 To look fixedly at. - البَصَرَ ل
 To be one year old. To say أحال
 inconsistent things. To have barren camels.
 To spend (one year) in (a place). ب -
 To hold absurd talk. To be one year old (child). أحول إِحْوَالًا
 To transfer (a debt) to another. أحال وَاحْتَالَ بِدَيْنِهِ عَلَى
 To hold a. o. to be weak. - على
 To fall upon a. o. with (a whip). - نَعْلَيْهِ ب.
 To transmit (an affair) to. - ه على
 To shift from one to another. تَحَوَّلَ تَحْوَلًا عَنْ ... إِلَى
 To go from (a place) to. - مِنْ ... إِلَى

To protect. To surround a. th. حَوَّطَ ه
 To make a wall around a. th. To enclose a. th. (in a wall).
 To monopolise a. th. حَوَّطَ وَأَحَاطَ عَلَى
 To be destroyed. أَحِيطَ بِهِ
 To try to circumvent a. o. حَاوَّطَ ه
 To encompass a. o. ♦ To besiege (a place). To block (a country). أَحَاطَ بَ -
 To have a thorough knowledge of. أَحَاطَ بِعِلْمًا
 To take care of. إِحْتَاطًا عَلَى
 To encircle, to hem a. o. in. - بَ -
 To be on the watch. - لِنَفْسِهِ
 Wariness, prudence. حَوَظَةٌ وَخَيْطَةٌ
 Bicoloured string worn as an amulet. Silver-crescent. حَوَّطَ
 Wall. Garden. حَارِيطٌ جَ حِيطَانٍ وَحِيطَاتٍ
 Tax-gatherer in a village. حَوَّاطٌ
 Wariness. Means of success. إِحْتِيَاظٌ
 By way of security. على سَبِيلِ الإِحْتِيَاظِ
 Execution by way of security (in law). ♦ حَبْرُ إِحْتِيَاظِيٍّ
 Year of dearth. تَحَوُّطٌ وَتَحِيُّطٌ وَتَحِيُّطٌ
 Enclosure, fence. مَحَاطٌ
 The Ocean. الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ
 To put a. th. on the side of. حَافٌ ه حَافًا وَحَوْفًا
 To surround a country (rain). حَوْفٌ ه
 To curtail a. th. by the sides. تَحَوَّفٌ ه
 Leather-belt. Litter. Skin. حَوْفٌ
 Two veins beneath the tongue. الْحَافَانِ
 Side, border. Destitution. حَافَةٌ جَ حَافَاتٍ
 To encompass a. o. حَاقَ ه حَوْفًا بَ -
 To sweep (a house). To rub and polish a. th. ه -
 To hold unconnected speech to a. o. To efface (a word). حَوَّقَ عَلَى
 Crowd. حَوَّقَ وَحَوَّقَةً
 Sweepings. حَوَّاقَةٌ
 Broom. مَحَوَّقَةٌ وَمَحَوَّقَةٌ جَ مَحَوَّقَاتٍ
 To weave (a garment). To compose (poetry). To make (plants) to spring up (rain). حَاكَ ه حَوَكًا وَحِيطًا وَحِيطًا
 To distinguish a. th. حَوَّكَ ه
 To weave, to knit a. th. حَيَّكَ ه
 To leave a mark upon (sword). أَحَاكَ فِي
 Weaver. حَانِكٌ ه حَيَّاكٌ جَ حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

pulley. Middle of the back.

There is no doubt about it. لَمَحَاةٌ مِنْهُ

It is unavoidable.

Artful, shrewd. مُخْتَالٌ

Absurd, nonsensical. مَخْوَالٌ

Full. Absurd. ♦ Impossible. مُسْتَحِيلٌ

To be thirsty. To pursue (a design). * حَامٍ ۝ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمًا

To hover round about a. th. (bird). - عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ

To long for حَوْمًا وَحِيَامًا وَحَوْمًا عَلَى (o.'s people).

To prosecute a. th. carefully. حَوْمٌ فِي

Ham. son of Noah. حَامٌ

Thick of a fight; main part of the sea. حَوْمَةٌ بِحَوْمَاتٍ

Crystal. حَوْمَةٌ

To be humbled. To perish. * حَوْنٌ - تَحَوَّنَ

To be or become of a dark green. * حَوِيٍّ أَوْ حَوِيٍّ وَحَوِيٍّ وَخَوْرَى وَخَوْرَى

Dark green or dark red colour. حَوِيَّةٌ

Of a dark green colour. Side of a valley. أَوْ حَوِيٍّ مَحَوِيٍّ ۝ حَوِيٍّ

A dark-coloured vegetable. حَوِيَّةٌ Sedentary (man).

Eva, our first mother. حَوَا

To gather a. th. * حَوَى ۝ حَوَايَةً وَحَيًّا هـ

To get possession of. To preserve a. th. - وَاحْشَوْى

To grasp a. th. حَوَى هـ

To enter in possession of a. th. forcibly. أَخْوَى

To be contracted. To coil it-self (serpent). تَحَوَّى

To include, to comprise a. th. عَلَى إِخْتَوَى هـ To preserve a. th.

Sound, noise. حَوَا وَحَوَاةٌ

Worthy possessor. Small pond. حَوِيٍّ

Intestines. Cushion put around a camel's hump. حَوِيَّةٌ بِحَوَايَا

Collection of houses close together. حَوَا ۝ أَخْوِيَّةٌ

Collecting. Serpent-charmer. حَاوٍ وَمُخَوِّعٍ

F. Winding guts. حَاوِيَّةٌ وَحَاوِيَّةٌ

To live. * حَيٍّ أَوْ حَيًّا

To be conspicuous (road). - حَيًّا

To be ashamed of. - مِنْ

To keep a. o. alive حَيًّا تَحْيَةً ۝ هـ (God). To say to a. o. May God keep

To seize the opportunity of (giving advice). هـ ب

To use deceit. إِحْتَالٌ اِحْتِيَالًا ۝ تَحَايَلٌ

To encompass a. o. اِحْتَوَى ۝

To squint (eye). To become green and luxuriant (land). اِحْوَلٌ

To pass from a state to another. To be absurd. To become crooked (bow). ♦ To be transubstituted (element). اِنْشَحَلَ

Hot ashes. Black mud. ♦ One's self. حَالٌ

♦ He committed suicide. قَتَلَ حَالَهُ

State, circumstance. Go-cart. Bundle, load. حَالٌ (m. f.) ۝ أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوَالَةٌ

The changes of time. حَالَاتٌ وَأَحْوَالُ الدَّهْرِ

Immediately, at once. حَالًا وَفِي الْحَالِ

As soon as. حَالَمًا

Actual, present. حَالِيٌّ

State, circumstance. حَالَةٌ ۝ حَالَاتٌ

Year. Ability. حَوْلٌ ۝ أَحْوَالٌ وَحُورٌ

Power.

There is neither might nor strength but in God. لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Perspicacity. Keen sight. Removal. - وَجَوْلٌ وَحَوْلَةٌ

There is no escape from it. لَا جَوْلَ عَنْهُ

Around. حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ

Strabismus. حَوْلٌ

Squint-eyed. حَوْلٌ وَأَحْوَلٌ مَحَوْلًا ۝ حَوْلٌ

Change. Around. حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلَانٌ وَحَوْلَانٌ

The vicissitudes of time. حَوْلَانُ الدَّهْرِ وَحَوْلَانُهُ

Obstruction, obstacle. حَوَالٌ

Transfer. ♦ Soldiers sent to a deb-tor. حَوَالَةٌ

Money-order. Bill of exchange. حَوَالَةٌ

One year old (beast). حَوَالِيٌّ ۝ حَوَالِيٌّ

Shrewd. Skilful. حَوَالِيٌّ وَحَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ

In front of, opposite. حِيَالٌ

Art, cunning. حِيَالَةٌ ۝ حِيَالَةٌ

Perspicacity. Good sight. Ability. حَايِلٌ ۝ حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلٌ وَحِيَالٌ وَحَوَالٌ

Altered in colour. Barren (female). حَايِلٌ وَأَحْيَلٌ

More skilful, more artful. ♦ Fraudulent bankruptcy. اِفْتَالٌ اِحْتِيَالِيٌّ

♦ Check. Endorsement. تَحْوِيلٌ

Absurd (speech). Crooked. مُحَالٌ

♦ Impossible.

Good sight. Perspicacity. مَحَاةٌ

Water-wheel. Large wheel. مَحَاوِلٌ ۝ مَحَاوِلٌ

To hate, to grudge a. o. حَاتِيْق ٤
 To surround. To cause (an evil) to befall a. o. أَحَاتَى إِحَاقَةً ه ب
 Effects of an evil deed befalling the doer. حَاتِيْق
 To flaunt, to waddle. To cut (knife). حَاك ٤ حَاتِيْقًا وَحَاتِيْقًا
 To impress a. o. (speech). — وَأَحَاكَ فِي
 To wound a. o. (sword).
 To wrap o.'s self (in clothes). إِحْتَكَ ب
 To be changed. ♦ To be in heat (mare). حَال ٤ حَاتِيْقًا
 Strength. Water stagnating in the bottom of a valley. حَاتِيْق ٤
 ♦ Upright, standing. عَلِي حَاتِيْقًا
 Flock of goats. حَاتِيْقًا
 To come, to be at hand (season). To experience a trial. To be fit to be reaped (spike). حَانَ ٤ حَاتِيْقًا وَحَاتِيْقًا
 The time comes for him to. حَانَ لَهُ اَن
 To appoint a time to a. o. To render a. o. unsuccessful. حَاتِيْق ٤
 To milk (a she-camel) on fixed times. — تَحَاتِيْق ٤
 To appoint a time to a. o. حَاتِيْق ٤
 To destroy a. o. (God). أَحَانَ ٤
 To remain in (a place). أَحْزَنَ ب
 To be unsuccessful (man). تَحَاتِيْق
 To look for an opportunity. اِنْشَاحَانَ
 Wine-shop. حَانَ وَحَاتِيْقًا وَحَاتِيْقًا
 Trial. Perdition. Death. حَاتِيْق
 Time, space of time. Opportunity. حَاتِيْق ٤
 Once a day. حَاتِيْقًا وَحَاتِيْقًا
 What a loss! — يَا حَاتِيْقًا
 For a time. إِلَى حِينَ
 Sometime, awhile. حَاتِيْقًا
 Till, until. أَحَاتِيْقًا
 Then, at that time. حَاتِيْقًا
 Sometimes. حَاتِيْقًا
 Foolish, stupid. حَاتِيْقًا
 Foolish woman. Calamity. حَاتِيْقًا ٤ حَاتِيْقًا

♦ Streak, line. حَاتِيْقًا
 To mix, a. th. To mix dates with curd and butter. To twist a (rope). حَاتِيْقًا
 He is on the brink of ruin. حَاتِيْقًا
 Meal of dates mixed with butter and curd. Bad business. حَاتِيْقًا
 Slave-born. مَحَاتِيْقًا
 To be frightened. To hasten. حَاتِيْقًا
 To frighten a. o. حَاتِيْقًا
 To shrink in fear. تَحَاتِيْقَتَ نَفْسُهُ
 Fearful. حَاتِيْقًا
 ♦ To turn away from; to shun a. th. حَاتِيْقًا
 To endeavour to overcome, or to deceive a. o. حَاتِيْقًا
 Ornamented waist-belt. حَاتِيْقًا
 Escape, shelter. مَحَاتِيْقًا
 To mens-truate (woman). To flow with gum (acacia). حَاتِيْقًا
 To give vent to water. حَاتِيْقًا
 Mens-truating (woman). حَاتِيْقًا
 Menses. حَاتِيْقًا
 To act wrongfully towards. حَاتِيْقًا
 To take a. th. from the side of. حَاتِيْقًا
 Injustice. Edge of a stone. حَاتِيْقًا
 ♦ What a pity! What a shame! حَاتِيْقًا
 Side. Patch added to a shirt. حَاتِيْقًا
 Tyrannical. حَاتِيْقًا
 Side of a mountain. — الْجَبَلِ
 Rainless (land). أَحَاتِيْقًا
 To surround a. o. To be unavoidable for a. o. To come down upon a. o. (punishment). حَاتِيْقًا
 To penetrate (the body : sword). — فِي

خ

- To humble o.'s self before (God). إلى
Depressed tract of أرض أخبات وخبوت
land.
Lowliness. Humility. خبته وإخبات
Anything contemptible. خبيت
To be خبت أو خبتا وخبانة وخبانية
unproductive (land). To heave (sto-
mach).
To be wicked, mischievous. خبت أو خبتا
To frequent bad compa- -
nions. وأخبت
To corrupt, to teach evil to a. o. و -
To impute wickedness to a. o.
To show wickedness. تخات
To affect wickedness. تخبت
To act wickedly. استخبت
To deem a. o. bad. To find و -
(language) bad.
Allay. Iron-dross. خبت
Wickedness. Abomination. خبت وخبانة
Impurity. Deceit. Malice. Hypocrisy.
O wicked man! يا خبت
O wicked woman. (only used يا خبات
in the vocative).
Impure food. Foul, abominable خبات
actions.
Impure. خبيت وخبوت وخبانة وخبانة
Mischievous. Abominable (talk, food).
♦ Scoffer.
Urine and excrement. الأخبثان
Pernicious thing. مخبئة
To know, to try وخبوت وخبوتة ه
a. th.
خبر وخبوت وخبوتة ه خبرا وخبوتا وخبوتة وخبوتة
To have a full وخبوتة وخبوتة ه وب
knowledge of.
To inform a. o. of. خبر وأخبر ه اوب
To bring news to a. o.
To till the ground for a share ه خبر
of its produce. ♦ To manage (an
affair).
To be fully aware of. تخبر ه
To ask news from a. o. واستخبر ه -
To give mutual information. تخابر
- Jewish rabbi. حاخام
To become tall (plant). To خبت أو خبتا
defend o.'s property. To be deceitful.
To rage, to dash (sea). خبتا وخبابا
To amble خبتا وخبيا وخبيا، وأخبت
(horse).
To be crafty, mischievous. خبت أو خبتا
♦ To sink down (in the sand). في
To deceive, to corrupt a. o. وخببت
To make (a horse) to amble. أخبت
Deceiver. خبت وخبوت
Commotion of the sea. خبت وخبوت
Bark of trees. Depressed (ground). خبت
♦ Wild artichoke.
Amble, soft trot. خبت
Deceiving. Ambler (horse). خبت
Relationship, affinity. وخبوت
Tract of sand. Clouds. خبت وخبوت
Rag, tatters. خبت وخبوت
Ragged ثوب خبت وخبوت وأخبات
garment.
Slice of meat. Bottom خبت وخبوت
of a valley.
To have the bowels relaxed. وخببت
To abate (heat). To become وخببت
flaccid. To become lean after fat-
ness.
To خبت أو خبتا وخبوتا (وخبوت) وخبوتا ه
conceal a. th. ♦ To preserve a. th.
To propose an enigma to. خبتا ه
To conceal o.'s self. إخبتا وخبوتا
Hidden thing. خبت وخبوت
Plants, herbage. خبت الأرض
Rain-drops. - السماء
In secret, hiddenly. يا أخبت
Secret mark upon an خبت وخبوت
excellent she-camel.
Seeds put in store. خبت وخبوت
Large jar, vat. خبت وخبوت
Concealed, hidden. مخبت وخبوت
Hiding-place in a house. مخبت وخبوت
♦ Hidden treasure. مخبت وخبوت
To come to a depressed خبت - أخبت
land.

Lion. Plunderer. الْخَبَّاسُ وَالْخَبَّاسُ
 To pick up خَبَسَ ه خَبَسًا وَتَخَبَّشَ ه
 (scattered things).
 To mix a. th. with. خَبَسَ ه ب
 To make a - وَخَبَّصَ وَتَخَبَّصَ وَخَبَّصَ
 mess with dates, cream and starch.
 ♦ To squander recklessly; to - وَخَبَّصَ -
 act extravagantly.
 ♦ To entangle a. th. To خَبَّصَ ه
 squash (fruits). To do a. th. amiss.
 ♦ To eat slovenly. To dabble in في -
 mire. To botch (a work).
 Sweet made of dates, وَخَبَّصَ وَخَبَّصَ
 cream and starch.
 Mess, work done amiss. Con- خَبَصَ
 fusion. ♦ Quarrel. Vainly expense.
 Spoon for stirring up a mess. وَخَبَّصَ
 To knock خَبَطَ ه خَبَطًا وَخَبَطَ ه
 a. o. or a. th. To trample upon a. th.
 To strike a. o. with the - بِسَيْفِهِ
 sword.
 To request a favour from - وَاخْتَبَطَ ه
 a. o. To render a. o. insane (devil).
 To grant a favour to a. o. ه بِخَبْرِ
 To beat down (leaves). - وَاخْتَبَطَ ه
 To strike the ground with خَبَطَ ه ب
 (the foot : camel).
 He acts in a reckless يَخْبِطُ خَبَطَ عَشْوًا
 manner. He goes at random (lit :
 He stamps the ground like a blind
 she-camel).
 To journey at random by - اللَّيْلِ
 night.
 To be affected with a rheum. خَبِطَ
 To be disordered (country). تَخَبَّطَ
 To knock a. o. or a. th. تَخَبَّطَ ه ه
 To stamp vehemently (the ground).
 To do harm to a. o. (devil).
 ♦ To writhe (in agony). اخْتَبَطَ
 To strike a. th. strongly. ه
 To request a favour from. ه
 Leaves beaten off. Anything خَبَطَ
 trampled upon.
 Rheum. Remainder خَبَطَ ه وَخَبَطَ
 of water in a vessel. Trifle. Knock.
 ♦ Noise.
 Portion of (the night). خَبَطَ ه خَبَطَ
 Party of men. Draught of water in
 a skin.

To experience, to test اِخْتَبَرَ ه وَه
 a. o. or a. th. To know a. th. well.
 She-camel yielding much خَبَرٌ ه حُبُورٌ
 milk. Lote-tree. Large water-skin.
 Knowledge. خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَإِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ
 Experience.
 Sheep bought for being خُبْرَةٌ
 slaughtered. Large bowl. Provisions.
 Food. Share.
 Information. News. Notice. خَبَرٌ ه أَخْبَارٌ
 Predicate. (log).
 ♦ Do not mention it; it is مَا تَحْتَ خَبَرٍ
 unimportant.
 Experience has confir- صَدَقَ الْخَبَرُ الْخُبْرُ
 med science.
 Elder-tree. ♦ Wooden peg. خَابُورٌ
 Soft soil. Roots. Burrow of a mole. خَبَارٌ
 Mantilla. ه خَبَارَةٌ
 The lion. الْخَبُورُ
 News, story. ه خَبَرِيَّةٌ
 Aware. The Omniscient خَبِيرٌ ه خَبِيرًا
 (God) Seed-produce. Camel's hair.
 Foam of the mouth of a camel.
 Black snake. خَبِيرِي
 Historian. Chronicler. أَخْبَارِي
 Experience. (opp to مَنظَرٌ) مَخْبَرَةٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ
 Crane (bird). ه خَرَجَلٌ
 To make (bread). ه خَبَزَ ه خَبْزًا
 To feed a. o. with bread. To ه
 strike a. o. To urge (a beast).
 To tread the herbs (camels). تَخَبَّرَ
 To be depressed (soil). اِنْخَبَزَ
 To be baked (bread). اِخْتَبَرَ ه
 Bread; cake of bread. خَبَزَ وَخَبْزَةٌ
 Large and flat خَبَزَ الْقَرَابَ ه وَخَبَزَ الْقَرَابَ
 mushroom.
 Cyclamen. خَبَزَ الْمَشَايِخَ
 Flat and depressed ground. خَبَزَ
 Anything baked. Mess. خَبِيرٌ
 Art of baking. خَبَاةٌ
 Possessing bread. خَابِزٌ
 Baker. خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ
 Mallow خَبَّازِي وَخَبَّازٌ وَخَبَّازَةٌ وَخَبَّازَةٌ
 (plant).
 To take hold ه خَبَسَ ه وَخَبَسَ ه
 of a. th.
 To wrong a. o. craftily. خَبَسَ فَلَانًا حَقًّا
 To seize (booty). تَخَبَّسَ
 Prey, booty. خَبَّاسَةٌ وَخَبَّاسَةٌ

carried in the folds of the clothes.
 To be extinguished * خَبَا خَبُوا وَخُبُوا (fire). To subside (war, anger).
 To extinguish (the fire). أَخْبَى ه
 To make, to pitch خَبَى وَأَخْبَى وَتَخَبَى ه (a tent).
 To pitch a tent and enter it. اِسْتَخَبَى ه
 Tent of wool or camel's hair. Husk of wheat, barley. خَبَا ه
 To hit a. o with a spear. خَتَّ خَتًّا ه الى
 To lessen the portion of. وَأَخْتَّ ه
 To be ashamed of a. o. من
 Avaricious. Defective. خَنِيَتْ
 To prevent a. o. from. خَتًّا ا خَتًّا ه عن
 To conceal o.'s self from fear or shame. اِخْتَنَى
 To carry away a. th. وَأَخْتَنَى ه
 To blush at. To dread a. o. من
 To deceive a. o. ل
 To act treacherously towards. خَتَرَ ا خَتْرًا ه
 To be wicked. خَتَرَ ا خَتْرًا ه
 To be confused by drink. خَتَرَ ا خَتْرًا ه وَتَخَتَّرَ
 To be weak, languid. تَخَتَّرَ
 Perfidy, foulest treachery. خَتَرَ وَخَتُّور
 Treacherous. خَاتَرَ وَخَتَّار وَخَتِير
 To remain silent from fear or weariness. خَتَّرَمَ
 To set out. To lead the way in darkness (guide). خَتَمَ ا خَتَمًا وَخُتُوعًا
 To fade away (mirage). To limp (hyena).
 To attack a. o. على
 Excellent guide. خَتَمَ وَخَتُّور وَخَوْتَمَ
 Hyena. خَتَمَ
 To vanish (mirage). خَتَمَ
 Mirage. Anything that passes away. Gossamer. Traitor. Ogre. خَتَمُور
 Wolf. Calamity.
 To deceive a. o. خَتَلَ ا خَتْلًا وَخَتْلَانًا وَخَتْلًا ه
 a. o. To lay in wait for (a prey).
 To approach stealthily (hunter). خَتَّلَ
 To deceive o. another. تَخَتَّلَ
 To listen stealthily to (the secret of a. o). اِخْتَسَلَ ل
 ♦ Corner of a wall. خَتَلَة

Dust. خَبَاط
 Diabolical madness. خُبَاط
 Stamping the ground (horse). خَبُوط وَخَبِيط وَأَخْبَطَ ه خُبَطَ
 Watering-trough tramp- led upon. Curd. Little of water. خَبِيطَ ه خُبُطَ
 Ink-fish. اَخْبَطُوط
 Staff for beating off leaves. مِخْبِطَ ه مِخَابِطَ
 Beetle. Mallet. مِخْبِطَ ه مِخَابِطَ
 To be choked by sobbing (child). خَبَمَ ا خَبُوعًا
 To enter (a place). خَبَمَ ا خَبَمًا ب
 To tot about. خَبَلَ خَبَلًا
 To condemn a. o. خَبَلَ ا خَبَلًا ه
 To corrupt a. th. خَبَلَ ا خَبَلًا وَخَبَّلَ
 To disorder the brain (grief, love).
 To cripple a. o.
 To withhold a. o. وَانْخَبَلَ ه
 To be crack-brained. خَبَلَ ا خَبَلًا وَخَبَلَا
 To be dried up (limb).
 To lend (cattle) to a. o. أَخْبَلَ ه
 To be crippled, dried up (limb). تَخَبَّلَ
 To ask of a. o. the loan of a (she-camel). اِسْتَخَبَلَ ه
 Palsy. Cripple. Cutting of a member. Loan, debt. خَبَل
 Crippling of the limbs. Palsy. Madness. Large skin. خَبَل وَخَبَلٍ ه خَبُول
 Bird crying the whole night.
 Insane, demoniac. خَبِلَ وَأَخْبَلَ وَمُخْبِلَ
 Unsoundness of mind, body or action. Deadly poison. Ruin. Defect. خَبَال
 Seducer. The devil. خَابِل
 The time. المِخْبَلِ
 Insane. Crippled. مِخْبَلٍ
 Overwearied. ♦ Weakened. مِخْبُول
 To hem, to tuck and sew (a garment) for shortening it. To put (provisions) in store for a time of dearth. خَبَنَ ا خَبْنًا وَخَبَنًا ه
 To elide a syllable in poetry. - فِي الدِّعْرِ
 He died. خَبَلَتْهُ خَبُون
 To tuck a. th. in a garment. أَخْبَنَ ه غَبَنَ ه
 To conceal a. th. in the bosom. اِخْتَبَنَ ه
 Elision of a quiescent syllable. خَبَنَ
 Folded skirt. Tuck. Food خُبْنَة ه خَبَنَ

Ragged clothes. مَبْشَو
 To collect, to pick up ه خْت - خْت ه
 a. th.
 To be moved with awe, اِخْت
 shame.
 Faggot of fire-wood. خْتَه وَخْتَه
 * خْتَر ه خْتَرَا وَخْتَرَا خْتَرَا وَخْتَرَا
 To thicken (milk).
 To heave (stomach). خْتَر ه خْتَرَا
 To thicken (the milk). خْتَرَا وَخْتَر ه
 Body of meu. خَاثَرَه
 Remains of a meal. خْتَار
 Remainder of clotted milk. خْتَارَه
 To be stained with خْتَمَر - تَخْتَمَر ه
 blood.
 Lion. الخَنْفَمَر وَالْمُخْتَمَر
 Abdomen. * خَنْفَا وَخَنْفَا ه خَنْفَات
 To have a flat nose. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Flatness of the nose, ears. خْتَمَر
 Flat-nosed. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To dung (cattle). * خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To kindle dry dung. أَخْتَمَرَا
 Dung of cattle (used خْتَمَر ه أَخْتَمَرَا وَخْتَمَر
 as fuel).
 To push a. th. To خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 split (wood). To help a. o.
 To hurry on in bending the body اِخْتَمَر
 (camel).
 Gale ; strong wind. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To draw towards its خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 end (night). To enter (a house) steal-
 thily.
 To be ashamed. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To urge a question upon a. o. أَخْتَمَرَا
 Levy, unsteadiness. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To be ashamed, cou- خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 founded. To become tall and tan-
 gled (plant). To be covered with her-
 bage (valley). To stick in mire (ca-
 mel).
 To be overburdened by. To be ب -
 entangled in (an affair).
 To abash a. o. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To be ashamed. اِخْتَمَر
 Confusion. Perplexity. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Ashamed. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Perplexed.
 Tangled (plant). Luxuriant خْتَمَر
 valley. Full (garment).

Furrow of a hare. خْتَمَر
 * Cozenage, fraud. مُخَاتَلَه
 To خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا وَخْتَمَر ه وَخْتَمَر ه
 seal, to put a signet upon (a writ-
 ting). To stamp a. th.
 * To cicatrise (wound). خْتَمَر الجَرْج
 To seal the heart i. e. To ه خْتَمَر
 - على قلبه
 harden it.
 To finish a. th. To read over ه خْتَمَر
 (a book). To plaster (a vessel).
 God made his end to خْتَمَر لَهُ اللهُ بِالْخَيْرِ
 be good.
 To finish (a book). أَخْتَمَر ه
 To put a ring on (o.'s ه خْتَمَر
 own finger).
 To conceal a. th. ب -
 To pass over, to be silent about. - عن
 To complete a. th. اِخْتَمَر ه
 Seal, stamp. Honey. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Reading of the whole Coran. خْتَمَرَه
 Seal. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا وَخْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 signet-ring. Stamp. * Anus.
 * Salomon's seal (plant). خَاتَمَر سُلَيْمَانَ
 Comple- (opp to خَاتَمَرَة) خَاتَمَر ه خَاتَمَرَة
 tion. Result.
 Conclusion. Sealing-clay. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Sealed. Stamped * Cicatri- خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 sed (wound).
 * Rock-salt. مَلْح مَبْشَو
 Measure for corn of خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 about five pints and a third.
 End. مَبْشَو
 To cut a. th. To خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 circumcise (a boy).
 To ally by خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 marriage to a. o. (man).
 To be circumcised. اِخْتَمَر
 Circumcision. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Art of circumcising. خْتَمَرَه
 Affinity on the wife's side. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 Any relation on the خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 side of the wife. * Son-in law. Bri-
 degroom.
 Noble lady. Queen. خَاتَمَر ه خَاتَمَرَا
 Circumcised. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To be heart- خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 broken from (grief, fear).
 To hinder a. o. from. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا
 To sell (clothes) one by one. خْتَمَر ه خْتَمَرَا

To stupefy a. o. (narcotic).
 To lie in his lair (lion). أَخْدَرَ
 To remain amongst (o.'s people). مِمَّ
 To be concealed in doors تَخْدَرُ وَاسْتَخْدَرُ
 (girl).
 Curtain. خَدَرٌ بِهْ خُدُورٍ وَأَخْدَارٍ وَجِبَّ أَخَادِيرِ
 Inside of apartments of women.
 Lair. Darkness of the night.
 Numbness (of the limbs). Slug- خَدَرَ
 gishness. Rain. Dark place. Narco-
 tism.
 Darkness. - وَخُدْرَةٌ
 Lair of a lion. خَدَارِ
 Benumbed (limb). Obscure خَدِيرِ
 (place, night). Slothful.
 Sluggish. Perplexed. Hidden in خَادِرِ
 his lair (lion).
 Cramp-fish. تَخْدَارَةٌ
 Black ass. خُدْرِيٌّ مِ خُدْرِيَّةٍ
 Intensely black. خُدَارِيٌّ
 The eagle. الْخُدَارِيَّةُ
 Dark night. Black الْأَخْدَرُ وَالْخُدَارِيَّ
 cloud.
 Wild ass. الْأَخْدَرِيَّ
 Narcotic, soporific. مُخْدِرٌ
 Girl kept مِخْدَرَةٌ وَمُخْدَرَةٌ وَمُخْدَرَةٌ
 in doors.
 To tear off * خَدَشَ i خَدَشًا, وَخَدَشَ هـ
 (the skin). To scratch. To mar a. th.
 ♦ To wound the ears خَدَشَ الْأَذَانِ
 (offensive language).
 To scratch o. another's face. خَدَشَ هـ
 Scratch. Bloodless خِدَاشٌ وَأَخْدَاشٌ
 wound.
 Flee. Fly. تَخْدُوشُ
 Cat. مُخَادِشٌ وَمُخْدِشٌ
 To * خَدَعَ a خَدَعًا وَخَدَعًا, وَاسْتَدَعَ هـ
 deceive, to circumvent a. o.
 To be dull (market). To خَدَعَ
 be brisk (market). To be scanty
 (rain). To refrain from giving. To
 dry (saliva). To be changing (af-
 fair). To be reduced (wealth). To
 conceal o.'s temper. To sink (eye).
 To be sleepless (eye). To disappear
 (disk of the sun). To be corrupt.
 To hide in its hole (lizard). - فِي
 To fold (a vestment). - هـ
 To try to out- خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا هـ

To leave marks upon * خَدَّ هـ خَدًّا فِي
 a. o. (stroke).
 To furrow (the ground). هـ -
 To be wrinkled, lean (skin). خَدَّدَ
 To wrinkle (the skin); to make هـ -
 it lean.
 To counteract a. o. خَادَّ هـ
 To oppose o. a. تَخَادَّ
 To be cleft. To become lean. تَخَدَّدَ
 To be wrinkled (flesh). To part
 (people).
 Rivulet. خَدَّ بِهْ أَجْدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ وَخِدَانٌ
 Cheek. Side. Party of خَدَّ بِهْ خُدُودُ
 men.
 Trench. Furrow. - وَخُدَّةٌ بِهْ خُدَّدَ
 The two cheeks. الْخِدَاتَانِ وَالْخُدَّتَانِ
 Furrow. Mark of a أَخْدُودُ بِهْ أَخَادِيدُ
 whip.
 Blow leaving a mark. ضَرْبَةٌ أَخْدُودُ
 Martyrs of Nejran. أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدَرِ
 Pillow, bolster. مِخْدَةٌ وَهـ مُخْدِيدَةٌ
 Ploughshare.
 To lie. * خَدَبَ هـ خَدَبًا
 To bite a. o (serpent). هـ -
 To smite a. o. with (the sword). هـ ب. -
 To walk at a middling pace. تَخَدَّبَ
 Tallness. Stupidity. خَدَبٌ
 Tall and خَدِبٌ, وَأَخْدَبَ مِ خَدَبًا, وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ
 stupid.
 Blow or ضَرْبَةٌ وَخَرْبَةٌ خَدِيَّةٌ وَخَدْبًا.
 arrow causing a large wound.
 To cast her young * خَدَجَ هـ o i خَدَاجًا
 one before the time (she-camel).
 To bring forth a foetus incom- أَخْدَجَ
 pletely formed. To have little rain
 (season). To be defective (th). To
 fail to give fire (steel and flint).
 Imperfection (of a work). خَدَاجٌ
 Abortive camel. خَدِيرِيَّةٌ
 To be benumbed * خَدَرَ a خَدَرًا
 (limb). To be languid (eye). To be
 intense (cold, heat). To be sullen
 (day).
 To be perplexed. To خَدَرَ هـ خَدَرًا
 remain behind the herd (gazelle).
 To remain and keep to (a place). ب. -
 To keep (a girl) in وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ هـ
 doors.
 To numb (a limb). خَدَرَ وَأَخْدَرَ هـ هـ

خَادِمٌ بِ خَدَمَ وَخَدَامَ، وَخَدَامٌ م خَدَامَةٌ
Domestic servant. Slave.
خَادِمَةٌ و خَدِيمَةٌ
Female servant.
خَادِمِيَّةٌ
Service, servitude (*opposed to mastership* مَخْدُومِيَّةٌ).
خَادِمٌ و خَدِيمٌ
Male slave, servant.
أَخْذَمَ
Having a white spot on the feet (horse).
مُخَدَّمٌ و مُخَدَّمَةٌ
Lower band of trousers on the leg of a woman. Garter.
مَخْدُومٌ
Master. ♦ Son.
مُسْتَخْدِمٌ
♦ An official.
خَذَنَ - خَذَنَ
To show friendliness to.
خِذَنَ و خَذِينَ بِ أَخْذَانَ
Friend, companion.
خَذَى i خَذِيًا، وَخَذِيًا
To go at a quick pace (horse).
أَخَذَى
To go on gently.
P خَذِيُوِي
Vice-roy of Egypt.
خَذَا و خَذِيًا a خَذَا و خَذُوا و خَذَاءَ ل
To submit to a. o.
أَخْذَا ه
To humble a. o.
إِسْتَخَذَا ل
To submit to a. o.
خَذَرَ
To hasten. To strike up pebbles (camel).
ه - ه
To fill (a vessel). To sharpen (a sword).
ب - ب
To cut the extremities of the body with (a sword).
تَخَذَرَ
To be rent (garment).
خُذُوفٌ بِ خَذَارِيفٍ
Swift. Spinning-top.
خُذْرَافٍ
Spring-plant drying in summer.
خَذَعَ a خَذَعًا ه
To cut (a fruit) in slices. To carve (meat).
ذَهَبُوا خَذَعَ مَذَعَ
They dispersed in all directions.
خَذِيعَةٌ
Kind of mince-pie.
مِخْذَعَةٌ
Knife.
خَذَفَ i خَذَفًا ب
To sling (pebbles, fruit-stones).
خَذَفَانَ
Quick pace of camels.
خُذُوفٌ
Walking quickly.
مِخْذَعَةٌ
Kind of sling.
خَذَلَ ه خَذَلًا و خَذَلًا ه وَخَذَلًا ه
To desert, to forsake a. o. To separate from the herd (gazelle).
خَذَلَ ه
To induce a. o. to forsake another.

wit a. o. To give up a. th. To deceive (the eye). ♦ To fawn a. o.
أَخْذَعَ ه
To act deceitfully with. To incite a. o. to deceit.
تَخَذَعَ
To practice deceit.
تَخَذَعَ
To feign to be deceived.
إِنْخَذَعَ
To be deceived. To be dull (market).
خُذْعَةٌ و خِذَاءٌ
Deceit. Imposture. Prohibition.
خُذْعَةٌ
Deceit. Dupe.
خُذْعَةٌ و خِذَاءٌ و خُذْعٌ
Impostor.
خُذَيْعَةٌ بِ خُذَائِمٍ
Craft, cheat. Meal of the Arabs.
خَادِرٌ
Deficient (coin). Variable (market). Unsteady (man).
و خُذُوءٌ
Misleading (road).
خَادِرَةٌ
Small door in a large one. Wicket.
أَخْذَعَ
House inside another.
ه - ه أَخْذَاعٌ
Vein of the neck.
شَدِيدٌ الْأَخْذَعُ
Strong-necked. Daring.
مُخْذَعٌ و مِخْذَعٌ بِ مِخْذَاعٍ
Small room, closet.
مُخْذَعٌ
Experienced.
خَذَفَ i خَذَفًا
To walk at a short and quick step. To lead an easy life.
ه - ه وَاخْذَفَ ه
To rend (clothes).
إِخْذَفَ ه
To carry away a. th. Helm.
خُذَفَ
To serve, to minister to a. o. ♦ To last (garment).
خُذِمَ
To have a white spot on the feet (horse).
♦ خُذِمَ ه
To take a. o into service.
أَخْذَمَ ه
To give a servant to a. o.
إِخْذَمَ
To serve o.'s self.
ه - ه
To ask a servant from.
إِسْتَخْذَمَ ه
To take a. o as servant.
♦ To ask a servant from a. o. ♦ To give civil employment to.
ه - ه فِي
♦ To be employed in.
خِذْمَةٌ بِ خَدَمٍ
Service. Civil service.
♦ Pay. Respect. Work. Liturgy.
خَلْمَةٌ بِ خَدَمٍ و خَدَامٍ وَخَدَمَاتٍ
Anklet.
Leg. Ring, circle of people.
ه - ه وِخْدَمَةٌ
Thong tied to the pastern of a camel.
♦ خَدَامَةٌ
Service.

Awl. مَخْرُور
 To purr (cat). To snore (man). خَرَبَ
 Murmur of water. Rustling. خَرَبَ
 Water flowing abundantly. خَرَبَ
 To خَرَبَ a خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 relieve o.'s bowels.
 Excrement. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Mango-steen (tree). خَرَبَ
 Arenaria, sand-wort. خَرَبَ
 Water- خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 closet.
 To be ruined, خَرَبَ a خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 wasted (country).
 To have the ears pierced. خَرَبَ
 To ruin (a house). خَرَبَ i خَرَبَ هـ
 To pierce, to split a. th.
 To wound a. o. in the orifice of s -
 the ear. ♦ To ruin a. o.
 To become a robber. خَرَبَ o خَرَبَ
 To carry i خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 off (flocks).
 ♦ To make havock. To ma- خَرَبَ الذَّنْبِ
 ke an uproar. To leave no stone un-
 turned.
 To lay waste. To demo- خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ هـ
 lish a. th. ♦ To damage a. th.
 To eat up (a tree: worm.) خَرَبَ هـ
 To be crushed by adversity. خَرَبَ
 To be split (water-skin).
 To long for a. th. - إلى
 Eye of a needle, hole خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 of an axe. Anus.
 Shepherd's خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 bag. Unsoundness in religion.
 Hole of the ear : eye of a خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 needle. Handle.
 Sieve. Vice. Pudenda. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Wasted place. Ruins. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Male bustard. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Wasted, out of order. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Ruined place. Coward. خَرَبَ
 Wasted خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 place.
 Ruin, devastation. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Carob. Carob-tree. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Thorny خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 carob.
 Anagyris foetida, bean- خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 trefoil.

To incite (people) to forsake s -
 a. o.
 To leave a. o. helpless. خَرَبَ
 To forsake o. a. To become خَرَبَ
 weak (feet).
 Forsaking. Fu- خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 gitivie.
 Holding back (from the خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 herd : gazelle).
 To خَرَبَ i خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 trench off a. th. To strike with its
 talons (hawk).
 To hasten, to go quickly. خَرَبَ a خَرَبَ
 To be trenched. To be خَرَبَ a -
 drunk (man).
 To confess a misdeed and خَرَبَ
 remain silent.
 To intoxicate a. o. (drink). s -
 Cutting (sword). خَرَبَ
 Generous (man). - خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Piece cut off. خَرَبَ
 Cutting well (sword). خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Swift in running.
 Intoxicated. خَرَبَ
 Knife. Sharp sword. خَرَبَ
 To hang خَرَبَ o خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ i خَرَبَ
 down (ear).
 To submit. خَرَبَ
 Lop-eared. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Dependant (ear). خَرَبَ
 To murmur (water). خَرَبَ i خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 To snore (sleeper). To produce a
 rustling (wind, flying bird).
 To fall down from a خَرَبَ i خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 (terrace).
 To prostrate o.'s self to (God). ل -
 To attack a. o. - على
 To cut a. th. down. خَرَبَ هـ
 To be flabby (man). خَرَبَ
 Mouth of a mill. Round خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 grain. Base of the ear.
 Gimlet. خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 Prostration. خَرَبَ
 Purring (cat). خَرَبَ
 Murmur of water. Rust- خَرَبَ and خَرَبَ
 ling. Snoring. Upland.
 Murmuring (water). Snoring. خَرَبَ
 Spinning-top. Water-fall. خَرَبَ
 ♦ Death-rattle.

To take out a. th. ♦ To spend (money). To let (blood).
 He made him solemn funerals. أَخْرَجَهُ خُرْجَةً عَظِيمَةً
 To be well-bred, gentle- manlike. تَخَرَّجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ
 To become clever in (an art). - فِي
 To divide (an estate). تَخَارَجَ هـ
 To extract (a meaning). To draw (water). اخْتَارَ هـ
 To be coloured with white and black (horse, ostrich). اخْرَجَ
 To draw out a. th. To ask a. o. to go out. To extract (a mineral). To elucidate (a question).
 ♦ To translate (a book). To distillate a. th. اسْتَخْرَجَ هـ وَ
 Land-tax. Expenditure. خَرَجَ هـ
 ♦ Materials. Suitable. - هـ خُرُوجَ
 ♦ Waste. Refuse. خَرَجَ الْكَتَبِ
 Rubbish.
 ♦ Privy purse; pocket-money. خَرَجَ الْخَيْبِ أَوْ الْعَبْ
 ♦ That is what just suits thee. هَذَا خَرَجُكَ
 Deserving of the gallows. خَرَجَ الْمَشَقَّةِ
 Saddle-bag. خَرَجَ هـ خُرُوجَ
 Sally of troops. ♦ Balcony. خُرُوجَ
 Living. Expenditure. pocket-money. خَرَجَتِهِ
 Poll-tax. Income. خَرَجَ
 Pimples, boils, abscess. خُرُوجَ (خُرُوجَ un) هـ
 ♦ Relief of the bowels. Boil. خُرُوجَ
 The day of Resurrection. Feast-day. يَوْمَ الْخُرُوجِ
 The book of Exodus. سفر الخروج
 Clever, shrewd. خَرَجَ وَلَاحِ
 Exterior, outside. ♦ Quotient. خارج
 From without. من خارج
 Abroad. Outside. في الخارج
 External, exterior. خارجي
 Heretics, rebellious (people). الخوارج
 Foreign-office. وزارة الخارجية
 Well bred. Clever in an art. خَرَجَ
 Bicoloured. أَخْرَجَ مَخْرَجًا
 Outlet; place of exit. Result (of a calculation). Way of escape, shift. Orifice of the anus. مَخْرَجَ

Robber. Camel-stealer. خَارِبٌ هـ
 Having his ear pierced. أَخْرَبَ مَخْرَبًا هـ
 Nest of hornets. Hives. تَخَارِبُ
 Sour milk. * خُرْبِدْ
 Water-melon. Ts خُرَيْزْ
 To spoil (a book). ♦ To scrawl, to scribble. * خَرَبَشْ
 Hen scratchings on the ground. خَرَابِيشُ الدَّجَاجِ
 To raffle a. th. To set th. apart. ♦ To mix up everything. * خَرَبَصْ هـ
 To entangle (threads). To complicate a. th. *
 Medley, intricacy. تَخْرِبُصَةٌ
 To disorder, to impair a. th. * خَرَبَطْ هـ
 To be impaired, spoiled. * تَخْرِبَطْ
 To tear off a garment, to spoil, to corrupt a. th. * خَرَبَقْ هـ
 Hellebore (plant). خَرَنْبِقْ
 To pierce, (the ear, lips). * خَرَّتْ هـ خُرَّتْ
 To be a clever guide. خَرَّتْ هـ خُرَّتْ
 Hole of the ear. Eye of a needle. وَأَخْرَاتِ
 Ring of a saddle-girth. خُرْقَةُ وَخُرَّتَا
 Skilful guide. خَرَّتْ هـ خُرَّتْ
 Direct road. مَخْرَجُ
 Having the lips perforated. مَخْرُوتْ
 Reddish ant. * خَرْتُ - خُرْتَا
 Rubbish, old furniture. خُرْبِي
 To go out from, to depart from (a place). * خَرَجَ هـ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ
 ♦ To relieve o.'s bowels. To spend money. خَرَجَ
 To be clever in (an art, a science). - فِي
 To bring a. o. out. ب -
 To attack a. o. To rebel against. - عَلَى
 ♦ To part with a. th. عَنِ
 To take, to send a. o. or a. th. out from. خَرَجَ هـ وَأَخْرَجَ هـ مِنْ
 To bring up, to breed (a child). * خَرَجَ هـ
 To train a. o. in (an art). - فِي
 To impose a land-tax on. هـ
 To elucidate (a question). To diversify (a work).
 To pay a tax. أَخْرَجَ

Feast on the birth of a child. **خُرَس وِخِرَاس**
 Food for a confined woman. **خُرَسَة**
 Wine-jar. **خُرَس وِخِرَس بِ خُرُوس**
 Maker, seller of jars. **خُرَاس**
 Khorassan (Persian province). **خُرَاسَان**
 From Khorassan. **خُرَاسَانِي وِخِرَاسِي وِخُرَسِي**
 Semen-contrary; worm-seed. **خُرَسِي**
 Dumb. Still **خُرَس م خُرَسَاء بِ خُرَس**
 (echo, cloud, army).
 Cupboard in a wall. Closet. **خُرَسْتَان**
 To scratch a. o. To scrape a. th. **خُرَش وِخُرَشَاء وِخُرَش وِخُرَشَاء وِخُرَشَاء**
 To draw (a bough) with a crooked stick towards o.'s self. **خُرَش وِخُرَشَاء**
 To sting a. o. (fly).
 To be surly (dog). **خُرَش مُخَارَشَة وِخُرَشَاء**
 To attack and scratch o. a. (cats, dogs). **تَخَارَش**
 To snatch a. th. To scratch a. o. (cat). **إِخَارَش ه من**
 Flies. Old furniture (coll). **خُرَش بِ خُرُوش**
 Surly dog. **كَلْبُ خُرَاش**
 Filings. Trifles. **خُرَاشَة**
 Slough of serpents. Broken egg-shell. Skin upon the cream. Dust. **خُرَاشَاء بِ خُرَاشِي**
 Crooked stick. **خُرَش وِخُرَاش**
 To botch (a work). **خُرَشَب ه**
 Stir. Uncouth speech. **خُرَشَقَة**
 Hard and rugged ground. **خُرَشَاف**
 Artichoke. **خُرَشُوف بِ خُرَاشِيَف**
 Huge mountain. **خُرَشُوم بِ خُرَاشِيَم**
 Peak. Canal from the nose to the mouth.
 To lie. **خُرَص ه خُرَصَاء**
 To guess, to appraise a. th. **خُرَص فِي**
 To repair a. th. To appraise (dates). **خُرَص ه خُرَاصَة**
 To be hungry and cold. **خُرَص ه خُرَصَاء**
 To repair (plate). **خُرَص ه**
 To barter a. th. **خُرَص ه**
 To forge a lie against a. o. **تَخُرَص وِخُرَص عَلِي**
 Gold or silver ring. Ear-ring. **خُرَص بِ خُرَصَان وِخُرُوصَة**
 Palm-branch. **خُرَص ه خُرَاص وِخُرَاص**

To be a virgin (girl). To remain silent. **خُرِد وِخُرِدَاء وِخُرِد**
 To be bashful (boy). To keep silent. **أَخُرِد**
 To be fond of (sport, play). **إِلِي**
 Virgin, bashful woman. **خُرِيد وِخُرُود**
 Unbored pearl. Maid. **خُرِيدَة بِ خُرَاند وِخُرِد وِخُرِد**
 Soft, low voice. **صَوْت خُرِيد**
 Small shot. Ironmongery. **خُرِدَة Ts**
 Petty money.
 Ironmonger, haberdasher. **خُرِدَجِي بِ خُرِدَجِيَة Ts**
 Small shot. **خُرِدَق Ts**
 Small-grained grapes. **عَنْب مُخُرِدَق**
 Disordered (affair). **أَمْر مُخُرِدَق**
 To parcel (meat). To eat the best part of a. th. **خُرِدَل ه**
 Large pieces of meat. **خُرَادِل**
 Mustard, charlock. **خُرَدَل**
 Thlaspi (plant). **خُرَدَل فَارِسِي**
 Mustard-seed. **خُرَدَلَة**
 To sew (leather) with an awl. To bore a. th. **خُرَز ه خُرَزَاء وِخُرَزَاء**
 To set o.'s affairs in order. **خُرَزَاء**
 Shells, glass-ware, beads strung in a necklace. Bezel. **خُرَز (خُرَزَة un)**
 Pomum Adami. **خُرَزَة الرُّقْبَة**
 Lens of the eye. **خُرَزَة العين**
 Tingling in the limbs. **خُرَز**
 Vertebrae of the back. **خُرَز الظَّهَر**
 A gem, a glass-bead or cowry set in a string. **خُرَزَة بِ خُرَزَات**
 Curb of a well. **خُرَزَة البئر**
 Jewels of the crown. **خُرَزَات المَلِك**
 Stitch-hole. **خُرَزَة بِ خُرَز**
 Cobbler. **خُرَز**
 Art of a cobbler. **خُرَزَة**
 Having its wings perforated (bird). **مُخُرَز**
 Awl, needle. **مِخْرَز بِ مِخْرَاز**
 To be dumb. To walk silently (army). To be sleepless. **خُرَس ه خُرَسَاء**
 To prepare food for a woman in childbirth. **خُرَس عَلِي التَّغْسَاء**
 To render a. o. dumb (God). **أَخُرَس ه**
 To prepare food for herself: (confined woman). **تَخُرَسَت التَّغْسَاء**
 Dumbness. **خُرَس**

Rhinoceros. ✧ خَرَطِيظ
 Oats. ✧ خَرَطَال
 To lift the nose. To become proud. To be angry. ✧ خَرَطَمَ اِخْرَظَمَ
 Nose. Trunk of an elephant. Pig's snout. Headly wine. Khartoum, town of the Sudan. ✧ خَرَطُومَ ✧ خَرَايِمَ
 Red and long earth-worms. ✧ خَرَايِنَ
 To split a. th. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To be broken. To become weak in mind or body. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To have flaccid limbs. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To become flaccid, weak, soft. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To be dislocated (limb). ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To split a. th. To create a. th. (God). To forge (a story). ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To embezzle a. o. To squander away (goods). To break (a branch). ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 Incision in a sheep's ear used as a mark. Weakness of the limbs. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 Weak. Flaccid. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 Weak man. Fine woman. Big-lipped. Soft lip. Pendulous (camel's lip). ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
Palma-Christi. castor-oil plant. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 Discovery. Creation. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 Soft twig of one year. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 Young girl. Soft woman. Tall and lusty man. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To be come weak-minded. To dote (old man). ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To pluck (a fruit). To gather fruit for a. o. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To be watered by autumnal rain (earth, men). To produce autumnal herbage. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To hold a. o. to be a dotard. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To transact an affair with a. o. during autumn. ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ
 To bring forth in autumn. (she-goat). To have ripe fruit (palm-tree). To enter upon the autumn. To become tall (Indian-corn). ✧ خَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَعَ ✧ اِخْتَرَأَ

Conjecture. Valuation. Spear-head. Basket. ✧ خَرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Instrument for collecting honey. ✧ خَرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Share. Food for a woman confined. ✧ خَرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Cold water. Stagnating water. ✧ خَرِيسَ
 Outflow of a river. Sea-gulf. ✧ خَرِيسَ
 Liar. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Spear. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To beat off the (leaves of a tree). To pick (grapes with the hand). To plane, to turn wood in a lathe. To brag. To crack a joke. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To purge a. o. (medicine). ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To have a disease of the udder (sheep). ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To be slender (body). To be lathed. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To be strung in : (bead). To embark rashly (in an affair). To break in (a place). To rush upon (the enemy). ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To unsheathe (a sword). ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To become long (beard). To hurry on. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To protract (a journey). To be entangled in a snare (hunter). ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 It is a difficult thing. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Coagulation of the milk in the udder. Weakening of the body. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Restive (animal). Blunderer. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Craft of a turner. Moulding. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Parings falling from a lathe. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Leathern bag for silkworms' eggs. Map. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Turner. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Petticoat. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Lathe. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Suffering from coagulation of the milk (beast). ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Long (face). A cone. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Conical. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 To scrawl. To strike off a. th. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Waste-book. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ
 Butterfly brightly coloured. ✧ خَرِيسَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ ✧ اِخْرَصَ

hole. Open country. ♦ Pl. Openings as doors, windows.
 ♦ He has **زَادَ الْخَرْقَ وَوَسَّعَ الْخَرْقَةَ** increased the evil *lit*; he has widened the hole.
 Bountiful, profuse. **خَرْقٌ جِ أَخْرَاقٍ وَخُرَاقٍ**
 Awkwardness. Misuse. Stupidity. **خَرْقٌ وَخَرْقٌ وَخَرْقَةٌ**
 Hole. **خَرْقٌ جِ خَرْقٌ**
 Coarse cloak worn by the **خَرْقَةٌ جِ خَرْقٌ**
 Sosis. Rag, tatter.
 Cloak of Mohammed. **الْخَرْقَةُ الشَّرِيفَةُ**
 Duster, rag. **خَرْقَةٌ وَهْ خَرْقَةٌ وَخَلَّاقَةٌ**
 Purslain (plant). **خَرْقَةٌ**
 Unskilful. Clumsy. **خَرْقٌ وَخَرْقٌ**
 Wonderful. ♦ First rate. **خَارِقٌ**
 Extraordinary. **خَارِقُ الْعَادَةِ**
 Violent wind. **خَرْقٌ وَخَرْقٌ جِ خَرْقَاتٌ**
 Soft wind. **خَرْقٌ**
 Plain rich in plants. **جِ خَرْقٌ**
 Bountiful. **خَرْقٌ**
 Clumsy. Foolish. **خَرْقٌ جِ خَرْقٌ**
 Desert. **مَخْرَقٌ جِ مَخَارِقٌ**
 Holes of the body, as the mouth, nose. **الْمَخَارِقُ**
 Fine man. Experienced. **مَخَارِقٌ جِ مَخَارِقٌ**
 rienced, generous man. Wild bull. **مَخَارِقٌ**
 Kerchief twisted for striking. **مُنْخَرِقٌ**
 Swift. **مُنْخَرِقٌ**
 In tatters (man). **وَمُنْخَرِقُ السَّرْبَالِ**
 Passage. **مُخَارِقٌ**
 Windward place. **الرَّيَاحِ**
 Unfrequented (place). **خَارِي الْمُخَارِقِ**
 To shot (an arrow) carefully. **خَرْقَلٌ فِي زَمَانِهِ**
 To slit a. th. To crack (a gem, the eye of a needle). **خَرْمٌ جِ خَرْمٌ هْ**
 To sweep away (its bank : water). **خَرْمٌ**
 To perforate the nostrils of. **خَرْقٌ**
 To turn aside from (the road). **عَنْ**
 ♦ To forfeit o's promise. **فِي**
 He died. **خَرْقَتُهُ الْخَوَارِمِ**
 To have the partition of the nose perforated. **خَرْمٌ جِ خَرْمٌ**
 To lead a dissolute life. **خَرْمٌ جِ خَرْمٌ**
 To split (a gem). ♦ To embroider, to chisel a. th. **خَرْمٌ هْ**
 To be broken. ♦ To be embroidered. **تَخْرَمُ**

Harvest-time. Fruit-season. **خَرْفٌ وَخَرْفٌ**
 Witticism, humourous talk. **خَرْفَةٌ**
 Dotage. **خَرْفَةٌ**
 Gathered fruits. Dotage, nonsense. **جِ خَرْفَاتٌ**
 Lamb. **خَرْفٌ جِ أَخْرَفَةٌ وَخَرْفَانٌ وَخَرْفَانٌ**
 Calf. Colt six months old. **خَرْفٌ**
 She-lamb. Palm-tree bearing fruit. **جِ خَرْفَانٌ**
 Autumn. Autumnal rain. Year. **خَرْفٌ**
 Fresh dates. Water-wheel. Streamlet. **خَرْفَةٌ**
 Palm tree farmed out. **جِ خَرْفَانٌ**
 Autumnal. **خَرْفِيٌّ وَخَرْفِيٌّ وَخَرْفِيٌّ**
 Dotard. **خَرْفٌ وَخَرْفَانٌ**
 Basket for picking out the best dates. **مِخْرَفٌ جِ مِخَارِفٌ**
 Dotage. Avenue between two rows of palm-trees. **مِخْرَفَةٌ**
 To mix a. th. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 ♦ To speak confusedly. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 Worthless furniture. Rubbish. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 Playing-cards from two to six. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To rend (clothes). **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To traverse (a desert). To make a hole through (a wall). To ooze through (oil, water). To infringe (a custom). To forge (a lie). To pierce, to perforate a. th. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 ♦ To violate, to desecrate (a sacred place). To dishonour a. o. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To remain continually in doors. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To be confounded by fear or shame. To be unable to fly (bird). To be foolish. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To be unskilful (in work). **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To lie impudently. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To tear off a. th. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To bewilder a. o (fear). **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To be torn off, pierced through. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To be profuse in. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To forge (a lie). **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To blow violently (wind). **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 To cross, to pass through a. th. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**
 Desert. Crack. **خَرْقَشٌ هْ**

- To wink the eyes. تَخَزَّرَ
Small-eyed tribe on the shores of the Caspian Sea. خَزَرُ
The Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ
Pain in the spine of the back. خَزَرَةٌ وَخَزَرَةٌ
Food made of minced meat and flour. خَزِيرٌ وَخَزِيرَةٌ
Pig, swine. خَزِيرٌ وَخَزِيرَاتٌ
♠ Scrofula, king's evil. خَزَارِيْرُ
Dolphin. خَزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ
Wild boar. خَزِيرٌ بَرِّي
Sow. خَزِيرَةٌ
Unsteady gait. خَوَزَرِي وَخَزَزَرِي
Bamboo. Stick, cane. خَزَزَانٌ وَخَزَزَانٌ
Spear. Tiller of the rudder. Knee-holly (plant). خَزَزَانٌ وَخَزَزَانٌ
Small-eyed. خَزَرٌ وَخَزَرَاتٌ
To waddle in walking. خَزَزَفَ
To remain behind ; to part from. خَزَزَ أَوْ خَزَزَ عَنْ
To cut, to sever a. th. - وَخَزَزَ هـ
To prevent a. o. from walking (lameness). خَزَزَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
To divide a. th. between. تَخَزَزَ هـ بَيْنَ
To be cut in the middle (rope). اِنْخَزَزَ
To be bent by (age).
To separate a. o. from. اِنْخَزَزَ لَا عَنْ
Death. خَزَزَاءُ
Piece, fragment. خَزَزَاةٌ
Tales, amusive stories. خَزَزَعْبِلٌ وَخَزَزَعْبِلٌ
Joke, witticism. خَزَزَعْبِلَةٌ
To limp in walking. خَزَزَعْلٌ
To walk haughtily. خَزَزَفَ اِنْخَزَزَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
To rend (a garment). To split a. th. هـ -
Earthenware, pottery. خَزَزَفَ
Earthen, made of clay. خَزَزَفِي
Pottery. - وَخَزَزَفَ
To pass through (the target : arrow). ♠ To tear off a. th. خَزَزَقَ اِنْخَزَزَقَ
To pierce a. o. with (a spear). To hit (the target) with an arrow. هـ ب -
To cast (the eyes) at. تَخَزَزَقَ وَانْخَزَزَقَ
To be pierced through. تَخَزَزَقَ وَانْخَزَزَقَ
♠ To be rent (garment).

- To destroy, (a tribe). - وَانْخَزَزَمَ هـ
To be pierced (nose, ear). اِنْخَزَزَمَ
To cut off a. o. (death). To weaken a. o. (sickness). اِنْخَزَزَمَ هـ
He was taken away from us (by death). اِنْخَزَزِمَ عَنَّا
Peak of a mountain. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
Pros. Retrenchment of a syllable. خَزَزِمَانٌ
Lie. خَزَزِمَانٌ
Pierced (ear). Inaccessible (hill). خَزَزِمَانٌ
Dissolute. خَزَزِمٌ
Leaves and branches of a tree. خَزَزِمٌ
Kind of bean. Star-wort. خَزَزِمٌ
Licentious sect admitting metempsychosis. خَزَزِمِيَّةٌ
Impious, dissolute. Cold wind. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
Cloven rocks. خَزَزِمٌ
Tip of the nose. خَزَزِمَةٌ
Corn-cockle (weed). خَزَزِمَانَةٌ
Having the nose perforated. اِنْخَزَزِمَ هـ خَزَزِمَانٌ
Lace-work. Lace. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمَةٌ
Projecting (peak). مَخَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
Point of a sword. خَزَزِمٌ
To alter (a book). ♠ To scratch, to tear a. th. with the nails. خَزَزِمَ هـ
Hermaphrodite. خَزَزِمِي
Young hare. خَزَزِمِي وَخَزَزِمِي
Palace of king Naman at Coofah. خَزَزِمِي
To cover (a wall) with pricks and thorns. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
To pierce a. o. through with (a lance). - وَانْخَزَزِمَ ب
Silk. Tissue of silk and wool. ♠ Duck-weed. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
Male hare. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمَةٌ
Bramble dried up. خَزَزِمٌ
Silk merchant. خَزَزِمَانٌ
Burrow of a hare. الْمَخَزَزِمَةُ
To be swollen (skin). To have the udders swollen (she-camel). خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
Gold mine. خَزَزِمَةٌ
Garden flies ; their buzzing. خَزَزِمَانٌ وَخَزَزِمَانٌ
To wink the eyes. خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ
To be contracted (eye). خَزَزِمٌ وَخَزَزِمٌ

To ask a. o. to store up a. th. **إِسْتَخَزَنَ هـ**
 Treasure. ♦ Safe for money. **خَزَنَةٌ**
 Chamber. Inner cabin.
 Treasurership. **خِزَانَةٌ جـ خِزَانَتَيْنِ**
 Treasury. ♦ Cupboard. Magazine, warehouse. Ward-robe. Closet.
 Library. **الْمَكْتَبُ**
 Arsenal. **الْمِصْلَحُ**
 Treasurer. **خَازِنٌ جـ خَزَنَةٌ وَخِزَانٌ**
 Treasurer, secretary. **خَزَنَدَارٌ P**
 Tongue. **خَازِنٌ وَخِزَانٌ**
 Property laid up. ♦ Treasury. **خَزِينَةٌ**
 Magazine, cellar. **مَخْزَنٌ جـ مَخَازِنُ**
 ♦ Office of a merchant.
 The nearest roads. **مَخَازِنُ الطَّرِيقِ**
 To overcome, to rule **خَزَا هـ خَزَاوَا هـ**
 a. o. To treat as an enemy. To restrain a. o. To slit (the tongue of a young beast).
 To fall into dis- **خَزِيَ ا هـ خَزِيَا وَخَزَى**
 grace, to be lowered.
 To be ashamed of. **وَهَّ هـ خَزَلِيَةً وَخَزَى مِنْ هـ**
 To disgrace **خَزَى ا هـ خَزِيَا وَخَازَى وَأَخْزَى هـ**
 a. o. (God). To confound. To disappoint a. o.
 To feel shame. **إِسْتَخْزَى**
 Confusion. Punishment. **خِزْيٌ وَخِزَايَةٌ**
 Remoteness. Repentance.
 Disgrace, misfortune. **خَزِيَّةٌ وَخِزِيَّةٌ**
 Abased, reviled. **خَزِيرٌ مـ خَزِيرَةٌ**
 Ashamed. **خَزِيَانٌ مـ خَزِيَانٌ جـ خَزِيَانٌ**
 Disgrace. Cause of shame. **مَخْزَاةٌ جـ مَخَازٍ**
 Confounded. ♦ The Devil. **مُخْزَى**
 To be vile. **خَسَّ ا هـ خَسَّاسَةً وَخَسَّةً**
 ♦ To decrease (value).
 To diminish the **وَحَسَّ هـ وَخَسَّ هـ**
 portion of.
 He came to no harm ; he **وَمَا خَسَّهُ هـ**
 was unhurt.
 To commit a felony. **أَخَسَّ ا هـ إِخْسَاسًا**
 To find a. o. vile. To contemn **وَهَّ هـ**
 a. o. To render a. o. unlucky.
 To make a. th. by turns. **تَخَاسَرُ هـ**
 To reckon a. o. mean, vile. **إِسْتَخَسَّ هـ**
 To hold a. o. to be stingy.
 Lettuce. **خَسَنٌ**
 Wild lettuce. **خَسَنُ الْبَقَرِ**
 Anchusa, alkanet (plant). **خَسَنُ الْجِمَارِ**
 Dipsachus, teasel (plant). **خَسَنُ الْكَنْابِ**

To be unsheathed (sword). **إِخْتَرَقَ**
 ♦ Rent, hole in a garment. **خَرَقٌ**
 Spear-head. ♦ Tearing. **خَارِقٌ**
 Pale, pole. Pointed **خَارُوقٌ جـ خَوَارِيقٌ**
 stick.
 To impale (a man). **خَزَزَقَ هـ**
 To have a fracture in **خَزَلٌ ا هـ خَزَلًا**
 the back.
 To cut, to sever a. th. **خَزَلَ ا هـ خَزَلًا هـ**
 To hinder a. o. from **وَحَزَلَ هـ**
 To walk heavily. **تَخَزَّلَ وَانْخَزَلَ**
 To be alone to hold (an **إِخْتَزَلَ بـ**
 opinion).
 To cut a. o. off from (his **وَحَزَلَ هـ**
 relatives).
 Fracture, in the back. **خَزَلَةٌ**
 Hindrance, obstacle. **خُزَلَةٌ**
 Sluggish gait. **خُزْلٌ كَلْبِيٌّ وَخُزُولٌ**
 Whose hump is gone **أَخْزَلَ وَمُخْزُولٌ**
 away (camel).
 To pass a **خَزَمَ ا هـ خَزَمًا وَخَزَمَ هـ**
 ring through (a camel's nostril).
 To string (pearls).
 To abash, to humble a. o. **خَزَمَ أَنْفَهُ هـ**
 To meet with a. o. in taking **خَازَمَ هـ**
 a different road.
 To enter the foot (thorn) **تَخَزَمَ**
 To oppose each other **تَخَازَمَ**
 (armies).
 Kind of palm used for twisting **خَزْمٌ**
 ropes.
 Tulip. **خُزَامٌ**
 Hair-ring **خِزَامٌ**
 put in a camel's nostril. Nose-ring **خِزَامَةٌ جـ خِزَامَتَيْنِ**
 of (women).
 Lavender. (plant). **خُزَامِيٌّ وَخُزَامٌ**
 Hyacinth (plant). **خُزَامِيٌّ صَفْرَاءُ**
 Male serpent. **الْأَخْزَمُ**
 Having the nose pierced **مُخْزَمٌ**
 (camel). Having his beak pierced **مُخْزَمٌ**
 (bird).
 To store up (goods). **خَزَنَ ا هـ خَزَنًا هـ**
 To keep (a secret). To prevent (speaking).
خَزَنًا وَخُزُونًا وَخَزِنَ ا هـ خَزَنًا وَخَزَنَ هـ خَزَانَةً
 To be altered, to stink (meat).
 To become rich (poor man). **أَخْزَنَ**
 To lay up (goods). To take (the **إِخْتَزَنَ**
 shortest way). To keep (a secret).

land to be swallowed up with its inhabitants (God).
 To sink in its orbit (eye). خَشَفَ -
 To become emaciated. To be in the way of recovery. To fall in (roof). To be deficient.
 To tare a. th. خَسَفَ هـ
 To be deprived of sight (eye). أَخَسَفَ
 To be eclipsed (moon). To be blinded (eye). To be swallowed up (land). To be perforated (roof). To be decayed (well).
 Deficiency. Issue of water. خَسْف
 Ignominy. Clouds rising in the West. Walnut. وَحْشَف
 He has humbled him. سَأَمَهُ خَسَفًا
 He spent the night in hunger. $\text{بَاتَ فِي خُسْفَةٍ أَوْ الْخَيْفِ}$
 Eclipse of the moon. خُسُوف
 خَسِيفٌ ج أَخْسِفَةٌ وُخْشَفٌ وَحْشُوفٌ ج خُسُوف
 Unexhaustible well sunk in the rock. Emaciated. Sunk (eye). خَاسِيفٌ ج خُسُوف
 Altered in complexion. Light boy. أَخْاسِيفٌ وَأَخْاسِيفٌ
 Soft tracts of land. الْمُخْسَفُ
 The lion. خَسَقَ ز وَه
 To pierce a. th. through (arrow).
 Forger of lies. خَسَقَ
 To cast a. th. away. To exile a. o. خَسَلَ هـ وَسَ
 Refuse, rubbish. خَسَالَةٌ
 Of low quality. خَسِيلٌ ج خَسَالٌ وَحَسَالٌ
 inferior.
 To settle (a difference). خَسَرَ هـ
 To sink into contempt. خَسَنَ - أَخْسَنَ
 To play with a. o. at the game of odd and even. خَسَوُ - خَسَا تَخْسِيَةً وَحَاكَا وَأَخْسَا ز
 Odd number. خَسَا ج أَخَاس
 To throw pebbles at a. o. تَخَسَّيَا ا.
 Woollen garment or tent. تَخْيِي
 خَشَشَ ز خَشَا فِي
 خَشَشَ ز خَشَا فِي
 To enter (a house).
 To produce a rustling. To clink (jewel).
 To insert a wooden bit into the nose of a camel. To give a. th. stealthily to. ز
 To bring a fine rain (cloud). وَأَنْخَشَ -
 To pass through (man).

Thing made by turns. خَسَاس
 Lowliness, vile-ness. وَحْشِيَّةٌ وَحْشِيَّةٌ
 ness. خَسَفٌ وَحْشِيَّةٌ
 Fixed stars that never set. خَسَان
 Vile. خَسِيْسٌ
 Stingy, ungrateful.
 Ugly. خَسِيْسٌ الْوَجْهَ
 To be weakened (sight). خَسَا أ خَسَا وَحْشَرًا
 To drive away (a dog). ز
 To be driven away (dog). وَحْيِيٌّ أ خَسَا وَأَنْخَسَا
 To throw stones one at another. خَاسَا وَتَخَاسَا
 Indisposed, unwell. تَسْ مُخْسَنَتَكَ
 خَسِرَ أ خَسِرًا وَحْشَرًا وَحْشَرًا وَحْشَرًا
 To lose (in trade). وَحْشَرًا وَحْشَرًا
 To perish. To go astray. خَسِرَ أ خَسِرًا
 To become a rascal.
 To alter (a balance). To lose wealth. خَسَرَ ز وَحْشَرًا وَحْشَرًا
 To cause a loss to. To impute an error, a loss to a. o. To mislead. خَسَرَ ز
 To destroy a. o. خَسَرَ أ خَسِرًا
 To demoralise a. o. To misuse a. th. خَسَرَ أ خَسِرًا
 To experience a loss. أَخْسَرَ هُوَ نَفْسُهُ
 To make a (balance) deficient. أَخْسَرَ هُوَ
 To cause a loss to. أَخْسَرَ هُوَ
 To give a. th. unwillingly to a. o. أَخْسَرَ هُوَ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ
 Loss, error. خَسِرَ أ خَسِرًا وَحْشَرًا
 What a pity! يَا خَسَارَةً
 Losses and profits. الْأَرْبَاحُ وَالْخَسَارُ
 Losing (at play, in trade). خَاسِرٌ
 Rascal. Spoiled (child). خَاسِرٌ
 Vile, misled. Lost. خَاسِرٌ وَحْشَرًا وَحْشَرًا
 Vileness. Calamities. Blame. خَنَاسِيرٌ
 To be banished. خَنَسِمٌ
 Man of the lowest class. خَاسِمٌ وَحْشِيمٌ الْقَوْمِ
 Weak. خَسِيمٌ
 To sink down, (count). To be eclipsed (moon). خَسَفَ ز خُسُوفًا
 To put out the eyes of. ز خَسَفَا هـ
 To sink (an unexhaustible well) in the rock. To cut a. th. To humble and vex a. o. To tear off a. th. To confine (a beast) without food. ز
 To cause a وَأَخْسَفَ الْأَرْضَ ب

Intoxication. خُشْمَة
 Lion. Huge (nose, mountain). خُخَام
 Big-nosed.
 Cartilage of the nose. خَيْشِيم
Pl. ♦ Fish-gills.
 Large-nosed. Stinking. أَخْشَم بِه خُشْم
 Deprived of smell (man).
 Drunk, intoxicated. مُخْشَم وَمُخْشَم وَمُخْشَم
 ted.
 To be * خُشِنَ ه خُشْنَةً وَخُشَانَةً وَخُشَوَةً
 hard, rough to the touch. To be
 coarse.
 To render a. th. hard, coarse. خُشِنَ ه
 ♦ To thicken a. th. To wear (a
 garment); to inhabit (a house) for
 the first time.
 He exasperated him. - صَدَرَهُ
 To treat a. o. harshly. خَاشَنَ وَخُشِنَ ل
 To be coarse, uneven. To act تَخَشَّنَ
 rudely. To wear a coarse (garment).
 To find a. th. to be rough, ه إِنْخَشَنَ
 coarse.
 To be harsh, rough to the إِنْخَشَنَ
 hand. To be rude, rough (man).
 Harshness, rough- خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشَوَةٌ
 ness. Rudeness.
 خُشِنَ بِه خُشَانًا، وَأَخْشَنَ مَخُشْنًا بِه خُشِنَ
 Harsh, rough to the touch.
 Untractable (man). خُشِنَ وَأَخْشَنَ الْجَائِبَ
 Thick-headed, rough. خُشِينِ
 Kind of purslain. خُشْنًا ♦ خُشْنِيَّة
 * خُشِيَّ a خُشِيًا وَخُشِيَّةً وَخُشِيَانًا وَمَخْشِيَّةً ه
 To dread, to fear a. o. or a. th. وه
 To fear that. - أَنْ أَوْ بَانَ
 To frighten, to awe a. o. خُشِيَ ه
 To dread a. o. or a. th تَخَشَّى ه وه
 To be ashamed. ♦ إِنْخَشِي
 Dread, fear. خُشِيَّةً وَخُشِيَانًا وَمَخْشَاةً
 Lest, for fear that. خُشْيَةً أَنْ
 Dry plant. خُشْيٍ وَخُشْيِيَّةً
 خَاشٍ وَخُشْرٍ وَخُشِيَانٍ مَخْشِيَّةً وَخَاشِيَةً وَخُشِيًا
 Spiritless, faint-hearted. بِه خُشَايَا
 More dreadful (place). أَخْشَى
 * خُشِنَ ه خُشْنًا وَخُشَوَةً وَخُشَوِيَّةً
 To attribute a. th. وَتَخَصُّصًا ه ب
 exclusively to.
 To be special, proper. To خُشُوًا -
 concern a. o.
 ♦ It is not of my concern. هَذَا لَا يَخُشْنِي

To enter, to penetrate into - وَانْخَشَفَ فِي
 To lead a. o. (guide). خَشَفَ خُشَافَةً ب
 To crackle under the خُشْفًا وَخُشْفَةً
 feet (snow).
 To wound the head with (a ه ب -
 stone).
 To pass along hastily. - فِي السَّيْرِ
 To be infected with خُشِفَ a خُشْفًا
 mange (camel).
 To lead the way (guide). خُشِفَ
 To resound (on the butt : خَاشَفَ
 arrow).
 To break a compact. خَاشَفَ فِي ذِمَّتِهِ
 To hasten to do evil. - إِلَى
 Rapid walk. Rustling. Move- خُشِفَ
 ment. Lowliness. Flattened hill.
 Hardened snow. Soft ice. خُشِفَ وَخُشِيفَ
 Young of a gazelle. خُشِفَ بِه خُشْفَةٌ
 Green fly.
 Beverage made of raisins خُشَافَ P
 soaked into water.
 Misfortune. خُشَافَ
 Bat (night-bird). خُشَافَ
 Travelling by night. Penetra- خُشُوفَ
 ting (sword).
 Acute (sword). Frozen (water). خَاشَفَ
 Infected with mange. أَخْشِفَ
 Ice-house. مَخْشِفَ
 Guide. Lion. وَمَخْشِفَ
 To inveigh against. ه خُشِّكَ عَلَى
 Bran mixed with flour. خُشْكَارَ P
 Brown bread.
 To revile a. o. * خُشِلَ ه خُشْلًا وَخُشِّلَ ه
 To be worn out (clothes). خُشِلَ a خُشْلًا
 To be vile. To be depressed تَخُشِّلَ
 (earth).
 Empty egg. Date-stone. خُشِّلَ
 Head of an anklet, a bracelet. - وَخُشِّلَ
 Fruit of the doom-palm.
 Refuse, base. خُشِّلَ
 Weak (man). خُشِّلَ قُشْلًا وَخُشِّلَ قُشْلًا
 To break the nose of. * خُشِمَ إِنْخُشْمًا ه
 To become large خُشِمَ a خُشْمًا وَخُشُومًا
 (nose). To stink (nose).
 To be خُشِمَ a خُشْمًا وَخُشِمَ وَأَخْشِمَ وَتَخْشِمَ
 altered, to stink (meat).
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). خُشِمَ ه
 ♦ Nose. Mouth. Snout. ♦ خُشِمَ
 To humble, to confound a. o. كَسَرَ خُشْمَهُ ♦

Wealthy, bountiful (man). **مُخَصِّبٌ**
 Abounding with seed-produce (country). **مُخَصَّبٌ وَخَصَابٌ**
 To be cold. (day). To be seized by cold (limb). To suffer from cold (in the hands, feet). *** أَخَصَّرَ** a. **خَصَرًا**
 To walk hand in hand with a. o. or by his side. To meet with a. o in taking a different way. **خَاصَرَ**
 To take (a sceptre) in hand (king). **تَخَصَّرَ**
 To put the hands upon the flanks. **وَإِخْتَصَرَ**
 To walk together hand in hand. **تَخَاصَرُوا**
 To abridge (a discourse). **إِخْتَصَرَ**
 To take the shortest away. To shorten (prayer).
 To curtail a. th. To cut off a. th. **فِي** -
 To lean upon a stick. **بِ** -
 Middle of the body. **خَصَرٌ** **بِ** **خُصُورٍ**
 Waist. Road crossing a heap of sand. Hollow of the sole. Encampment of nomads.
 Cold (day). **الْخَصَرُ**
 Bitterly cold. **خَصِيرٌ**
 Waist, flank. Pain in the flanks. **خَاصِرَةٌ** **بِ** **خَوَاصِرِ**
 Waist-wrapper. **خَصَارٌ**
 Curtailment, elision. **إِخْتِصَارٌ** **وُخْصِيرٌ**
 Rod. Staff. Sceptre. **وِخْصَرَةٌ** **بِ** **مَخَاصِرِ**
 The nearest ways. **مَخَاصِرِ الطَّرِيقِ**
 Slender in the waist (man); tight (sandal). **مُخَصَّرٌ**
 Summary, compendium. **مُخْتَصَرٌ**
 To sew (a sole). *** كَخَفَ** **اِخْصَفًا** **هـ** **وَدَ**
 To patch (a sandal). To walk in the footprints of. To exceed a. o. in reviling.
 To apply a. th. upon. To cover (the body) with. **وَأَخْصَفَ** **وَإِخْصَفَ** **هـ** **عَلَى** -
 To cast her young one in the seventh month (she-camel). **وَإِخْصَفًا** -
 To be tracked by. **خُصِفَ** **بِ**
 To be ill-tempered. To do a. th. reluctantly. **خَصَفَ**
 To render a. o grey (hoariness). **سَ -**
 To hurry on. **أَخْصَفَ**
 Sandal. **خَصَفٌ**
 Colour mixed of white and black. **خَصَفٌ**

To belong to. **خَصَنَ** **لَ** **وَل**
 To appropriate a. th. **هـ** **إِثْمِي**
 To become destitute. **خَصَّ** **أَ** **خَصَاصَةً** **وَتَخَصَّاصًا**
 To design a. o. for. **خَصَّصَ** **هـ** **بِ** **وَدَ** **بِ**
 To render a. th. special to. **وَإِخْصَصَ** **لَ** **بِ** -
 To attribute a. th. exclusively to. **وَإِخْصَصَ** **لَ** **بِ**
 To scorn at. **أَخْصَبَ** **بِ**
 To be special, peculiar, proper to. To concern a. o. **تَخَصَّصَ** **وَإِخْصَصَ** **بِ**
 To claim the property of. **إِسْتَخَصَّ** **هـ**
 ♦ To assign a. th. exclusively to. **خَصَّنَ** **بِ** **خِصَاصٍ** **وَأَخْصَاصٍ** **وُخْصُوصٍ**
 Hut, booth of reeds. Tavern. ♦ Silk-worm nursery.
 Proper, special, (*opp. to عام*) **خَاصٌ**
 worthy, celebrated. Apart. ♦ First rate, superfine (goods).
 Property (of a plant). **خَاصَّةٌ** **بِ** **خَوَاصِنِ**
 The chief men (of a tribe). The special officers (of a king). **الْخَاصَّةُ** **وَالْخَوَاصُّ** **وَالْخُصَّانُ**
 Property, virtue (of a medicine). ♦ Self-restraint. **خَاصِيَّةٌ** **بِ** **خَاصِيَّاتٍ** **وَتَخَصَّائِنِ**
 Interstice, hole, gap. Short garment. **تَخَصَّاصٌ**
 Small bunches remaining on the vine after the gathering. Little of wine. **خُصَاصَةٌ** **بِ** **خُصَاصٍ**
 Poverty, destitution. **خُصَاصَةٌ** **وَتَخَصَّاصٌ**
 Peculiarity, particularity. **خُصُوصٌ** **وُخْصُوصٌ**
 Most of all, specially. **عَلَى** **الْخُصُوصِ** **وُخْصُوصًا**
 ♦ On the subject of, about. **مِنْ** **وَبِخْصُوصٍ**
 Special. ♦ An express. **مَخْصُوصٌ**
 To be fruitful (land). *** تَخَصَّبَ** **اِ** **وَتَخَصَّبَ** **أَ** **خَضِبًا**
 To possess abundance of seed-produce. To find pasturage (man, cattle). **أَخْصَبَ**
 To render (a country) fruitful (God). **أَخْصَبَ** **هـ**
 Side. White mountain-snake. **خَضَبٌ**
 Abundance of herbage. Life of plenty. Fertile (land). **خَضَبٌ** **بِ** **أَخْصَابٍ**
 Fertile, fruitful (land). **خَضِبٌ** **وَتَخَضِبُ**
 Fruit-bearing palm-tree. **خَضَابٌ**

- ♦ Subtraction, discount. خَضَم
 Adver- sary, antagonist. خَضَم (m. f. s. pl.)
 Side. Edge, corner. خَضَم بِخُضُومٍ وَأَخْصَامٍ
 Contentious. Quarreller. خَضِمٍ وَخُضُومٍ
 Contention, quarrel. خَضَامٍ وَخُضُومَةٍ وَمُخَاصَمَةٍ
 Adver- sary. Litigant (in law). خَضِيمٍ بِخُصَمَاءَ وَخُضَمَانٍ وَأَخْصَامٍ
 To geld a. o. خَضَى i خِضَاءٍ
 To learn one science only. أَخْضَى
 Testicle. خُضْيَةُ بِخُضَى
 Castoreum. خُضْيَةُ الْبَيْضِ
 Satyrion (plant). خُضَى الثَّمَلَبِ
 Round and white berries alike to the morell. - الدِّيَاتِ
 Orchis (plant). - الْكَأَبِ
Mercurialis annua, mercury (plant). - هِرْمِسِ
 Gelded. Eunuch. خَضِي بِخُضَيَانٍ وَخُضْيَةٍ
 To stir (water). To jolt (his rider : horse). To frighten a. o. خَضَّ هِوً
 ♦ To shake a. th. To try a. o. خَضَّ هِوً
 ♦ To be shaken, stirred. إِنْخَضَّ
 To adorn (a girl) with a set of shells. خَضَّضَ
 To barter a. th with. خَاضَ هِوً مُخَاضَةً
 ♦ Jolt, shock. Fright. خُضَّةٌ
 White shells. Dishes of a repast. Sophism. خَضَّضَ
 Ornament of little value. خَضَاضٌ
 Collar for gazelles, cats. Ink. Fetters.
 Foolish (man). Rained upon (land). خَضِيضٌ
 To stir (water). To dash a. th. about. To turn up (the earth). خَضَّضَ هِوً
 ♦ To jolt (horse). خَضَّضَ
 To move about (a dagger) in a wound. هِوً فِي -
 To be shaken, dashed about. تَخَضَّضَ
 Shock, jolt. خُضْخُضَةٌ
 Stout, fat (camel). خُضَّاضٌ
 Abounding in water, in plants (land). Black liquid pitch for besmearing canels. خُضْخَاضٌ
 To colour, to tinge, to dye a. th. خَضَبَ i خَضَبًا وَخَضَبَ هِوً

- Basket made of palm-leaves. Coarse garment. خَصَفَةٌ بِخَصَفٍ وَخِصَافٍ
 Eye of an awl. خُصْفَةٌ
 Names of a celebrated horse. خِصَافٍ وَخِصَافٍ
 Liar. Cobbler. خِصَافٍ
 Ashes. Sandal. Fresh milk mixed with curdled milk. خِصِيفٍ
 White in the flanks (horse). - وَأَخْصَفَ
 White and black. -
 Awl. وَمُخَصِّفٍ بِمُخَاصِفٍ
 To cut, to curtail a. th. خَصَلَ خَصْلًا هِوً
 To excel a. o. in shoo- - خَصَلًا وَخِصَالًا هِوً
 ting.
 To cut off a. th. To lop (a tree). To cut (the forelock). خَصَلَ هِوً
 ♦ To render (a horse) vicious. - هِوً
 To shoot with a. o for a wager. خَاصَلَ مُخَاصَمَةً وَخِصَالًا هِوً
 To hit the target (arrow). أَنْخَلَ
 To contend in shooting for stakes. تَخَاصَلَ
 Hitting of the target. خَصَلَ بِخُضُولٍ
 Wager.
 He attained his aim. أَحْرَزَ أَوْ أَصَابَ خَصْلَهُ
 Good quality. Bad habit. خَصَلَةٌ بِخَصَالٍ
 Hitting of the target. Soft branch of mimosa. Any tender branch. ♦ Vice in a horse.
 Bunch of grapes. - وَخُصْلَةٌ بِخُصَلٍ
 Thorny branch. Lock of hair.
 Dependant hair, branches. خَصَلٌ
 Losing the wager in shooting. خَصِيلٌ
 Tail.
 Flesh with its muscles. Complete limb of flesh. Tuft of hair. خَصِيلَةٌ بِخَصَائِلٍ
 Scythe, reaping-hook. وَمُخَصِّلٍ
 To overcome a. o. هِوً خَصَمَ i خُضَمًا هِوً
 in dispute. ♦ To solve (a difficulty).
 To discount. To subtract a. th. To counteract a. o.
 To contend, to quarrel with. خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصَمَةً
 To afford an argument against. أَنْخَصَمَ هِوً
 To quarrel together. تَخَاصَمَ وَانْخَصَمَ
 ♦ To be deducted (sum). To be solved (difficulty). إِنْخَصَمَ

meadow. خَضْرَاءُ
Green colour. خَضِرٌ وَخَضِرٌ
Softness of a branch. Cucumber. خَضِرٌ
Greens. Herbs. Ash-colour (in horses). Blackish colour (in men). خَضِرٌ
Milk mixed with much water. خَضِرٌ
First greens. خَضِرٌ
The sea. الْخَضْرَاءُ وَالْأَخْضَرُ
Verdant. Verdure. Green herbs. خَضِرٌ
❖ Fresh dung of cows. خَضِرٌ
Daphne, an evergreen laurel. خَضِرَةٌ
Green-grocer. خَضِرٌ وَخَضِرٌ
Wild duck. خَضِرٌ وَخَضِرٌ
Recent. Green. خَضِرٌ
coloured. Auspicious (man). Black-coloured. Greens. Fine woman. خَضِرٌ
❖ Fox-coloured (horse). خَضِرٌ
The chief men of a tribe. خَضِرَاءُ الْقَوْمِ
The sky, the firmament. الْخَضْرَاءُ
Army clad in armour. خَضِرٌ
Gold, meat and wine. الْأَخْضَرُ
Grass. Verdant meadow. خَضِرٌ وَخَضِرٌ
❖ Numerous, plentiful. Generous lord. خَضِرٌ
Holding much water (well). Immen- خَضِرٌ
se (sea). خَضِرٌ
Persians settled in خَضِرٌ
Syria in the beginning of Islamism. خَضِرٌ
Living in the beginning of خَضِرٌ
Islamism. Of mixed breed. Uncirc- خَضِرٌ
cumcised. خَضِرٌ
❖ To be lowly. خَضِرٌ
To set (star). خَضِرٌ
To obey, to خَضِرٌ
submit to a. o. خَضِرٌ
To soothe, to soften a. o. خَضِرٌ
To incite a. o. (to evil). خَضِرٌ
To bend a. o. (age). خَضِرٌ
To render a. o. humble, خَضِرٌ
and submissive. To cut up (meat). خَضِرٌ
To speak gently to a. o. خَضِرٌ
To خَضِرٌ
humble o.'s self. To submit. خَضِرٌ
To pass along rapidly (man, خَضِرٌ
horse). To dash upon its prey (fal- خَضِرٌ
con). خَضِرٌ
Depression of the neck. خَضِرٌ
Whips. Swords. Sound of a خَضِرٌ
whip. خَضِرٌ

To become green (tree, land). **وَحْضَبَ** *waḥṣaba*, **رُحْضِبَ** *ruḥṣiba* **وَأَحْضَبَ**
To dye o's self (with henna). **تَحَضَّبَ** *tahṣṣaba* **وَأَحْضَبَ** *waḥṣaba*
To be green (tree). **أَحْضَوَصَبَ**
Green. New sprouts, off-shoots. **حَضْبٌ** *ḥaṣṣab* **وَحْضُوبٌ** *waḥṣūb* **وَمُحْضَبٌ** *muḥṣaba*
Dye (for the hair, hands). **حَضَابٌ**
Dyed (hand, beard). **حَضِيبٌ** *ḥaṣṣīb* **وَمَحْضُوبٌ** *maḥṣūb* **وَمُحْضَبٌ** *muḥṣaba*
Trough, wash-house. **مُحْضَبٌ**
To crack a. th. To bend (a branch) without breaking it. To cut off (the thorns of a tree). To craunch (a cucumber). **حَضَّدَ** *ḥaṣṣada*
To cut a. th. **وَحَضَّدَ** *waḥṣṣada*
To be broken (wood). **تَحَضَّدَ** *tahṣṣada* **وَانْحَضَّدَ** *anḥaṣṣada*
To be shrivelled (fruit). **حَضَّدَ** *ḥaṣṣada*
Part broken or cut off (from a tree). Bruise, pain in the limbs. Shrivelled fruit. **حَضَّدَ** *ḥaṣṣada*
Weak. Unable to rise. **حَضِدَ** *ḥaṣṣida* **وَمَحْضُودٌ** *maḥṣūd*
Bruise of a limb. Tree without thorns. **حَضَادٌ** *ḥaṣṣād*
Bent, crooked. **أَحْضَدَ** *aḥṣada* **وَمُتَحَضِّدٌ** *mutaḥṣṣid*
Voracious. **مُحْضَدٌ**
To be green. To become verdant (plant). **حَضَرَ** *ḥaṣara* **أَحْضَرًا** *aḥṣara*
To cut (a palm-tree). **حَضَرَ** *ḥaṣara* **وَحَضَرًا** *waḥṣara*
To render a. th. green. **حَضَرَ** *ḥaṣara*
He was blessed in it. **حُضِرَ لَهُ** *ḥuṣira lahu*
To sell to a. o. green fruits. **حَاضَرَ** *ḥaṣara*
To render (a land) green: (rain). **أَحْضَرَ** *aḥṣara*
To be green, of a green colour. To be verdant. **حَضَرَ** *ḥaṣara* **وَأَحْضَرُ** *aḥṣaru*
To be dark (night). **إَحْضَرَ** *iḥṣara*
To cut herbage, while green. To bear (a burden). To eat green fruits. To cut off (the ear). **أَحْضَرَ** *aḥṣara*
To be cut green (herbs). To die young. **أَحْضُرَ** *aḥṣura*
Surname of St George or the Prophet Elias. **خَضِرٌ** *ḥaṣir* **وِخْضِرٌ** *waḥṣir*
Without price. Unrevenged (blood). **خَضِرًا** *ḥaṣira* **وَمَضِرًا** *maṣira* **وَحَضِرًا** *waḥṣira*
Green. Verdant aspect of seed-produce. **حَضَرٌ** *ḥaṣar*
Green-coloured. Branch. Seed-produce. Green vegetable. Verdant

- To appropriate a. th by making a mark upon it. خطا ه انفسو
- To draw lines. To register خطا ه
- a. th. ♦ To groove (a column). ♦ To survey (a road). To lay colours (on her face woman). خطا ه
- ♦ To paint o.'s brows. خطا ه
- To be streaked (face). To be tattooed. To grow forth (down of a youth). خطا ه
- To trace the boundaries of. To make the survey (of a town). خطا ه
- Line, streak. Sword. خطا ه خطوط
- Hand-writing. Furrow. ♦ Chiromancy. Geomancy. Paint for the face. خطا ه
- Firman, Ts خطا ه شريف وخطا ه همايون autograph of the Sultan.
- Arbate-tree. خطا ه الاديب
- The equator. خطا ه الاستواء
- Equinoctial line. خطا ه الاعتدال
- Meridian. خطا ه نصف النهار
- Quarter of a town. Thoroughfare. خطا ه street.
- Ground first occupied by a settler. خطا ه وخطا ه خطا ه
- Affair. Relation. Quality. خطا ه خطا ه
- Ignorance. Course, way of acting. خطا ه خطا ه
- Spear. خطا ه خطا ه
- Drawing lines. Sorcerer. خطا ه خطا ه
- Leaving footprints on the sand. خطا ه خطوط
- ♦ Paint for the eyebrows. خطا ه خطا ه
- Unwatered ground lying between two lands rained upon. خطا ه خطا ه
- Drawing lines. Calligraphist. خطا ه خطا ه
- Weaver's ruler for marking cloth. خطا ه خطا ه
- Handsome (boy). Streaked. خطا ه خطا ه
- Wooden ruler. خطا ه خطا ه
- To swagger. ♦ To tattoo. خطا ه خطا ه
- ♦ To paint her brows (woman). خطا ه خطا ه
- To tattoo o.'s self. خطا ه خطا ه
- To send forth foam (boiling pot). خطا ه خطا ه
- To fail. To make a mistake. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To commit a fault, a sin. To do wrong. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To charge a. o. with an error. خطا ه خطا ه وخطا ه خطا ه
- Submitted to every one. خطا ه خطا ه
- Subduing his equals. خطا ه خطا ه
- Submissiveness, obedience. خطا ه خطا ه
- Gurgling of the bowels of a horse. Murmur of a torrent. خطا ه خطا ه
- Lowly, tractable, obedient. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Bustle of a fight. Battle. Dust raised in a battle. خطا ه خطا ه
- Lowly, submitted. Having a depressed neck (horse). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To break wind. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Small water-melon. خطا ه خطا ه
- The serpent. خطا ه خطا ه
- Wine. خطا ه خطا ه
- To be moist, wet. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To moist, to wet a. th. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To be moistened. To be tufty (tree). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Lustrous pearl. Kind of beads. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Moist, wet (body). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Juicy (roast meat). Dripping with blood (sword). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Abundance. Comforts of life. خطا ه خطا ه
- Rainbow. خطا ه خطا ه
- Easy, luxurious (life). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To cut a. th. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To give a part of goods to. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To eat a. th. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To cut a. th. To stop (the way: robber). To wear out (its scabbard: sword). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Bountiful (man). Large crowd. Sea. Sharp dagger. Hone. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Green plant. Boiled wheat. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- Luxurious land. خطا ه خطا ه
- Middle. Main part. خطا ه خطا ه
- Leading a luxurious life. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To crumble (dry things). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To put marks on a. th. خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To write with (a pen). خطا ه خطا ه
- To write a. th. To streak (the sand: wind). To eat (little of food). خطا ه خطا ه خطا ه
- To dig (a grave). خطا ه خطا ه
- His hair begins to become grey. خطا ه الخطا ه الشيب

Sentence delivered on قَضْلُ الْخِطَابِ
proofs and oaths. Opening of a dis-
course. Rhetorics. Legal jurispru-
dence.

Dusky yellow. Dusty green. خُطْبَةٌ

Speech, sermon. Preface خُطْبَةٌ بِ
of a book.

Betrothing. خُطِبَ وَخُطِيبٌ وَخُطِيبٌ
Bridegroom.

Betrothal. ✧ Betrothal-present. خُطْبَةٌ

Bride, خُطْبَةٌ وَخُطْبَةٌ وَخُطِيبَةٌ وَخُطِيبَةٌ
betrothed woman.

Transactor of a marriage. خُطَابٌ
Preacher.

Orator, preacher. خُطِيبٌ بِ خُطْبَةٍ

Asking a woman in خُطِيبٌ بِ خُطْبَةٍ
marriage. Betrothed.

Bitter plant resembling aspa- خُطْبَانٌ
ragus. Green leaves of the acacia-
tree.

Yellow خُطْبَانٌ وَخُطْبَانَةٌ وَخُطْبَانٌ
colocynth striped with green.

Dusky yellow. خُطْبٌ م خُطْبَةٍ بِ خُطْبِ
Green wood-pecker. Hawk.

Second person (in grammar). مُخَاطَبٌ

To quiver, to vibrate خُطْرًا خُطْرًا
(spear). To happen (event).

To shake o.'s self in خُطْرًا خُطْرًا
walking. To waddle.

To wag the خُطْرًا وَخُطْرًا وَخُطْرًا
tail (camel). To raise (the hands,
the fingers).

To brandish (a spear). خُطْرًا ب

To خُطْرًا ب خُطْرًا ب خُطْرًا ب خُطْرًا ب
come back to the mind (thought).

To remember a. th.

To occur to a. o. (thought). أَيْ

To change o.'s mind. خُطْرًا خُطْرًا

To be eminent, high in خُطْرًا خُطْرًا
rank, important.

To risk o.'s self. To خُطْرًا خُطْرًا
jeopardise o.'s life.

To bet with a. o. for. أَيْ

To be in danger (sick man). خُطْرًا

To be the equal, the rival of. خُطْرًا خُطْرًا

✧ To warn a. o.

To bring خُطْرًا ه ب خُطْرًا ه ب خُطْرًا ه ب
back a. th. to the mind (God).

To lay (a wager), to risk a. th. ه -

To commit a خُطْبًا خُطْبًا وَخُطْبَةً
mistake, a fault.

To miss (the butt, the way). ه -

To lead a. o. into وَخُطْبًا وَخُطْبًا
error, sin.

To be wrong, to make a mistake. وَخُطْبًا

To go beyond (the mark : وَخُطْبًا ه
arrow).

Wrong, intentional fault. خُطْبٌ

Sin, error, mistake. خُطْبًا وَخُطْبًا

Sin. Little of. خُطْبًا وَخُطْبِيَّةً

It is a pity. خُطْبِيَّةً ✧

Sinner. Mis- خُطْبِيَّةً خُطْبِيَّةً
taken.

Sinful woman. Missing خُطْبِيَّةً خُطْبِيَّةً
the mark (arrow).

Wrong, mistaken. Missing the خُطْبِيَّةً
mark.

To preach : خُطْبٌ خُطْبٌ وَخُطْبَةً
to deliver an exhortation.

To be, to become a خُطْبٌ خُطْبَةً
preacher.

To ask (a خُطْبٌ خُطْبَةً وَخُطْبَةً
woman) in marriage. To ally by
marriage to (a tribe).

He asked of him his sister خُطْبَةً خُطْبَةً
in marriage.

✧ To give (a woman) خُطْبَةً خُطْبَةً
in marriage to.

To be streaked with خُطْبًا خُطْبًا
white or black. To be of a dusky
colour.

To converse خُطْبًا خُطْبًا وَخُطْبَةً
with. To address a. o.

To discourse on. فِي

To come within reach of : (game). خُطْبًا

To become yellow. To be strea- خُطْبًا
ked with green. To assume colour
(wheat).

To converse together. خُطْبًا خُطْبًا

To be affianced. To ask a خُطْبًا خُطْبًا
woman in marriage.

Thing, affair important خُطْبًا خُطْبًا
or not. Cause of an affair.

What do you want? What خُطْبًا خُطْبًا
is the cause of your affair?

Bride, bridegroom. خُطْبًا خُطْبًا

Discourse. خُطْبًا خُطْبًا وَخُطْبَاتٍ

✧ Letter.

To snatch a. th. away. To deafen (the ear). **خَطَفَ** a **خَطَفًا** و **خَطِيفَةً** هـ
 To dazzle. To blind a. o. **الْبَصَرَ** -
 (lightning).
 To ravish the mind. **الْعَقْلَ** -
 To walk quickly (camel). **خَطَفَاتًا** a **ز** -
 To snatch a. th. stealthily. و **خَطَفَ** هـ
 To leave a. o. (fever). **أَخْطَفَ** هـ
 To miss game (shooter). هـ -
 To snatch away و **خَطَفَ** هـ و **خَطَفَ** هـ
 a. th. To ravish a. o.
 To be rapt in ecstasy. و **إِنْخَطَفَ** بِالرُّوحِ هـ
 Snatching, elopement, rapine. **خَطَفَ** هـ
 Recovery. **خُطِفَ** هـ
 Theft. Limb torn off. **خُطْفَةٌ** هـ
 Rapid walk. **خَطْفَى** و **خُطْفَى** هـ
 Skipping (arrow). **خَاطِفٌ** هـ و **خَوَاطِفٌ** هـ
 The wolf. **الْخَاطِفُ** هـ
 Snare to catch gazelles. **خَاطُوفٌ** هـ
 Hound. **خُطَافٌ** هـ
 Ravisher. Satan. **خُطَافٌ** هـ
 Swift, kind **خُطَافٌ** و **خُطِيفٌ** هـ و **خُطَافِيْفٌ** هـ
 of swallow. Grapnel, iron-hook.
 Walking quickly. **خُطِيفٌ** و **خُطِيفٌ** هـ
 Food made of flour and milk **خُطِيفَةٌ** هـ
 cooked. و Snatching.
 To **خَطَفَ** a **خَطَفًا** و **أَخْطَلَ** فِي كَلَامِهِ هـ
 speak much, to utter foul language.
 To reason falsely.
 To waddle. **تَخَطَّلَ** هـ
 Lightness. Quickness. Stupidity. **خُطَلٌ** هـ
 Sophism. Idle talk. Length. Over-
 long (garment).
 Loquacious. Foolish. Lost **خُطِلَ** هـ
 (arrow). Coarse (clothes, body).
 Cat. Dog. Misfortune. Perfumer. **خُطِيلٌ** هـ
 Swarm of locusts.
 Having pendulous ears (ewe). **أَخْطَلَ** هـ
 Loquacious.
 Name of a christian poet. **الْأَخْطَلُ** هـ
 To bridle, و **خَطَمًا** و **خُطِمَ** هـ و **خُطِمَ** هـ
 to muzzle (a camel) with. To silence
 a. o. by.
 To strike the nose of. To dis- هـ -
 grace a. o. To sew up the edges (of
 a skin).
 To put (a string) و **خَطَمًا** و **خُطَامًا** هـ و **ب** هـ
 to (a bow).

To make a bet on. **تَخَاطَرَ عَلَى** هـ
 Large measure of Syria. Dirt **خَطَرٌ** هـ
 agglomerated on a camel's flanks.
 Milk mixed with water. **خُطْرٌ** هـ و **أَخْطَارٌ** هـ
 Branch. Large number of camels.
 Woad (plant).
 Danger. **خَطَرٌ** هـ و **أَخْطَارٌ** هـ
 Elevation, nobility, rank, هـ و **خُطَارٌ** هـ
 wealth. Equal in dignity. Stake at
 a race-course.
 Strutting. Dangerous. **خُطْرٌ** م **خُطْرَةٌ** هـ
 Once, one time. و Journey. **خُطْرَةٌ** هـ
 Suggestion (of Satan). هـ و **خُطَرَاتٌ** هـ
 Swaddling. Occurring **خَاطِرٌ** هـ و **خَوَاطِرٌ** هـ
 (thought). Heart. و Good pleasure,
 fancy, sake.
 و Passer by, comer. هـ و **خُطَارٌ** هـ
 و He got his consent. **أَخَذَ خَاطِرَهُ** هـ
 و He consoled him. **بِخَاطِرِهِ** هـ
 و He was offended at. هـ و **عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ** هـ
 و He consoled him. **جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ** هـ
 و He showed regard to **رَأَى خَاطِرَهُ** هـ
 him.
 و He gave spontane- **أَعْطَى مِنْ خَاطِرِهِ** هـ
 ously.
 و He disobliged him. **كَسَرَ خَاطِرَهُ** هـ
 و Be good enough to. **كَلَّمَ خَاطِرَكَ** هـ
 و Important (man). **وَاجِبَ خَاطِرُهُ** هـ
 و Heart-broken. **مَحْضُورُ الْخَاطِرِ** هـ
 و Good bye. **خَاطِرَكَ** هـ
 و As it pleases **بِخَاطِرِكَ وَعَلَى خَاطِرِكَ** هـ
 thee.
 و On account of. **عَلَى خَاطِرٍ** هـ
 For thy sake. **مِنْ شَأْنٍ وَلَا جَلَّ خَاطِرُكَ** هـ
 Sling. Ballista. Lion. Perfumer. **خُطَارٌ** هـ
 Spear. Oily ointment.
 Enclosure for camels. Moving **خُطَارَةٌ** هـ
 the tail (she-camel).
 و Warning given to a newspaper. **إِخْطَارٌ** هـ
 Noble, eminent. Momen- **خُطِيرٌ** هـ و **خُطَرٌ** هـ
 tous. Dangerous. Pair, equal. Rope,
 halter. Threat. Darkness of night.
 Gossamer.
 Dangers, risks, jeopardy. **مَخَاطِرٌ** هـ
 To relate false news. **خُطِرَ** هـ
 To walk quickly. **خُطِرَ** و **تَخَطَّرَ** هـ
 To become flaccid (skin). و To be
 delirious.
 Walking quickly. **خُطِرَ** و **خُطِرُوفٌ** هـ

To abash, to humble a. o. To circumcise (a female). ب -
 To remain in a place. ب -
 To be easy (life). خَفَضَ ه -
 To soften (the voice). To facilitate a. th. To lower (a camel's head) for riding. ✧ To abate (the price of). To end (a word) with a kesra.
 To become easy (affair). ✧ To be lowered (price).
 To be lowered (voice). To be humbled. اِنْخَفَضَ
 To abate (price of goods). اِخْتَفَضَ
 Easy (life). Depressed place. خَفَضَ
 Kesra, vowel-accent.
 The Humbler (God). Easy (life). خَافِضٌ
 Particle commanding a kesra.
 Compliant, quiet. - الطَّيِّرُ وَالْجَنَانُ
 Easy, quiet (life). - وَخَفِيزٌ
 Ground easily watered. اَرْضٌ خَافِضَةٌ السُّقْيَا
 Easy (life). خَفِيزٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ
 Lowered (voice). خَفِيزٌ
 To fall in a swoon. To wave (curtain). ✧ خَفَمَ ه -
 To be flaccid (joints). خَفَمًا -
 To have the liver contracted through hunger. خَفِمَ
 To deject a. o. (hunger). اَخْفَمَ ه -
 To be contracted (liver). To be near to swoon. To be uprooted (tree). اِنْخَفِمَ
 To be perforated (lung).
 To throb (heart). To flash (lightning). ✧ خَفَقَ ه -
 To flutter, to wave (flag). To quiver (sword). To move about (mirage). To blow (wind).
 To patter (sandals). خَفَقًا ه -
 To fly (bird). To be nearly over (night). To break wind (beast).
 To slap a. o. with a. th. broad. ✧ ه -
 ✧ To beat up (eggs).
 To set (sun, star). To be empty (place). خَفُوقًا -
 To incline to setting (stars). اَخْفَقَ
 To shine brightly (stars). To nod (the head in drowsiness). To fail. To be disappointed (hunter). To become

To ask for his hire (guardian). ه -
 To break (a covenant).
 To fulfil (a compact). خَفَرَ ب -
 To circumvent خَفَرًا وَخُفُورًا ب -
 a. o.
 To be shy, خَفِرًا وَخَفَارَةً وَتَخَفَّرَ
 confused (maid).
 To protect, to defend a. o. خَفَرَ ه -
 To wall (a town).
 To betray a. o. To send an escort with a. o. اَخْفَرَ ه -
 To have recourse to a. o. for protection. تَخَفَّرَ ب -
 Bashfulness, shyness. خَفَرَ وَخَفَارَةً
 Escort. Sentry. خَفَرٌ وَخَفَرٌ
 Protection, defence. خَفَرَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ وَخُفَارَةٌ
 Hire of a watchman. خِفَارَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ
 Defender, protector. خَفَرَةٌ وَخَفِيرٌ
 Bashful, modest (woman). خَفِرٌ وَخَفِيرَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ
 Wild oats. خَافُورٌ
 To scoff. to laugh at. ✧ خَفَسَ ه -
 To sink down. (for) خَفَسَ ✧ -
 To destroy (a building). To eat little of. ه -
 To hold foul language to. ه -
 To hold foul, shocking speech. i -
 To drink little or much water. خَفَسَ وَأَخْفَسَ مِنْ
 To be thrown prostrate on the ground. تَخَفَّسَ
 To be altered (water). اِنْخَفَسَ
 Blackbeetle. خَنْفَسَاءُ
 Wine mixed with much water. خَفِيسٌ
 To throw a. th. ✧ خَفَشَ ه -
 To be small-eyed. To be weak-sighted. To see only by night. تَوَشَّشَ ه -
 To be contracted (hump).
 To prostrate and trample upon a. o. To pull down (a building). خَفَشَ ه -
 Bat, night-bird. خَفَاشٌ
 Weak-sighted. Small-eyed. Nyctalops. اَخْفَشَ م -
 To lower a. th. To soften (the voice). To inflect (a word) with a kesra. ✧ خَفَضَ ه -
 To walk gently (camels). To be still i. e. to die (man). خَفَضَ

Crack, gap in the ground. **ج** أَخَقِيقُ
 Bed of a torrent. **خُقِّ**
 To elect a. o as an emperor. **خُقِّنَ** ✧
 Sultan of the Turks. **خَوَاقِين** Ts
 To be lean. **خَلَّ** o i خَلَّ وَخُلُولًا
 To become destitute.
 To give sweet herbage to **ه** o خَلَّ ه
 (camels). To pierce a. th. To slit
 (the tongue). To pin the skirts (of
 a garment). ✧ To apply a seton to.
 To specify a. th. (in prayer). **في** -
 ✧ To fail in a. th.
 To become poor. **خَلَّ وَأَخْلَل**
 To become sour (wine). **خَلَّلَ**
 To turn (wine) into vinegar. **ه** خَلَّلَ ه
 To pickle (dates). To pick (the
 tooth). To let (water) flow in the
 interstice of the beard, fingers. ✧ To
 pickle a. th.
 To act friendly **خَالَ مُخَالَةً وَخِلَالًا** ه
 towards.
 To injure a. o; to disorder **أَخْلَبَ** ب
 a. th. To be remiss in. To leave off
 a. th. To forsake (a place).
 To render a. o. poor (God). **ه** -
 To want a. o. **أَخْلَبَ** ب
 To be circumscribed (rain). To **تَخَلَّلَ**
 use a tooth-pick. ✧ To become sour.
 To mix in a crowd. **القوم** -
 To penetrate in. **في** -
 To become friends. **تَخَالَ**
 To become sour (wine). To be **إِخْلَلَّ**
 disordered (mind). To be entangled
 (business).
 To make vinegar with. **ه** -
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **ه** -
 To be in want of. **إلى** -
 Vinegar. Path in **خَلَّ** **ج** أَخْلَلَّ وَخِلَالَ
 the sand. Crack-brained. Shabby
 garment. Vein in the neck. Lean.
 Fat. Weaned camel. Evil. Rent in
 a garment.
 There is neither evil **خَلَّ** وَخَمَرٌ
 nor good in him.
 Intimate friend. **خَلَّ** **ج** أَخْلَلَّ
 Interstice, gap. Unsound- **تَخَلَّلَ** **ج** خِلَالَ
 ness. Disorder. Defect. ✧ Seton.
 Hole. Need. Destitu- **خَلَّةٌ** **ج** خَلَّلَ وَخِلَالَ
 tion. Inborn quality. Acid wine.

destitute (man). To flap its wings
 (bird). To have o.'s provisions con-
 sumed.

To prostrate a. o. **ه** -

To quiver (looming). To flutter **اِخْتَفَقَ**
 (flag).

Palpitation (of the heart). **خَفَفَاتٌ**

Thong, strap for striking. **خَفَقَةٌ**

خَفِيقَةٌ وَخَفَقَةٌ **ج** خَفِيقَاتٌ وَخَفَقَاتٌ وَخَفَاقٌ

Lank in the belly (horse).

Flags, banners. **الْخَافِقَاتُ وَالْخَوَاقِفُ**

Broad in the fore-part of the **خَفَاقٌ**

foot. ✧ Humbug.

The East and the West. **الْخَافِقَانِ**

The four cardinals points. **الْخَوَاقِفُ**

Wide delusive desert. Swift- **خَفِيقٌ**

running (horse).

Fleet (she-camel). Light and **خَفِيقَتَيْنِ**

bold woman. Confused run of horses.

Calamity.

Setting points (of the stars). **مَخَافِقُ**

Broad sword. **مِخْفَقٌ**

Insane. **مَخْفُوقٌ**

To flash (light- **ه** خَفَا وَخَفَا وَخَفُوًا

ning). To appear.

To show, to **ه** خَفَى ز خَفِيَ وَخَفِيًا ه

bring out a. th. To conceal a. th.

To be concealed, to be latent. **خَفِيَ** ه

To conceal o.'s self; to **ه** خَفِيَتْ وَخَفِيَتْ -

disappear.

To disclose, to unveil a. th. **ه** أَخْفَى ه

To conceal o.'s **ه** تَخَفَّى وَاسْتَخَفَّى وَه

self; to lay hid. ✧ To disguise o.'s self.

To make a. th. apparent. To **ه** إِخْفَى ه

kill a. o. (in secret). To dig (a well).

Secrecy. Veil, covering. **ه** خَفَاءَ **ج** أَخْفِيَةً

The eyes. **أَخْفِيَةُ الْعَيْنِ**

The calyxes of flowers. **أَخْفِيَةُ الثَّوَرِ**

The genii, the devils. **الْجَانِّ وَالْخَافِيَاءُ**

Secret. Secrecy. Genii. **ه** خَوَافِيفَ **ج** خَوَافِيفَ

Feathers of a bird concealed **ه** خَوَافِيفَ

under the wing.

Secret. Thicket. **ه** خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا

Well. Touch of insanity.

The secrets of the hearts. **الْقُلُوبِ** **خَفَايَا**

Robber of graves. **الْمُخْتَفِي**

To boil fast **ه** خَفَا وَخَفَقًا وَخَفِيقًا

(cooking-pot). To be loose (pulley).

ه خَقَّ **ج** خُقِقَ وَأَخْقَقَ وَأَخْقَقَ وَأَخْقَقَ

Rainless (cloud). خَلْب
 Lightning without rain. بَرَقْ خَلْب
Said of a promise without effect.
 Wheedle, coaxing. خَلْبَة
 Foolish (woman). خَلْبَاءُ وَخَلْبَانِ
 Deceiver. خَلْب وَخَلْبِي
 Deceitful. خَلْب وَخَلْبِي
 Claws, clutches, talous. مَخْلَب وَخَلْب
 Reaping-hook. مَخْلَب
Orobis tuberosus, heath-pea. مَخْلَب الْقَاب الْأَيْضِ
 Variegated. مَخْلَب
 To entice a. o. by soft words. مَخْلَبَسْ لَ وَقْلَبْ
 Lie. Wheedling. مَخْلَبَسْ
 Vanities. Medley. Falsehoods. مَخْلَبَسْ
 Unsuccessful business. مَخْلَبَسْ
 Flint-stone. مَخْلَبَسْ
 To make low tricks, jokes. مَخْلَبَسْ
 Mischievous child. Mountebank, fool. مَخْلَبَسْ
 To drag, to pull out a. o. or a. th. To wean (a beast). مَخْلَبَسْ
 To move, to stir a. th. هـ -
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). ب -
 To wink to a. o. هـ -
 To busy the mind (affair). هـ -
 To be spoiled. To be broken with fatigue. مَخْلَبَسْ
 To contract the eyebrows. مَخْلَبَسْ
 To be shaken. To drag himself along (paralytic). To branch off (river). مَخْلَبَسْ
 To busy the mind (business). مَخْلَبَسْ
 Strait of the sea. Canal. River. Rope. Eye-lid. Bank of a river. Schooner. ♦ Great canal of Cairo. مَخْلَبَسْ
 Fleet horse. مَخْلَبَسْ
 To last long, to remain for ever. مَخْلَبَسْ
 To retain a youthful appearance (old man). مَخْلَبَسْ
 To abide in (a place). مَخْلَبَسْ
 ♦ To reach a very old age (man). مَخْلَبَسْ

Sweet herbage used as the staple food of camels. Thorny tree. خَلْبَة
 Sincere love. Female friend. خَلْبَة
 Scabbard of a sword. Friendship. Gap in a tank. خَلْبَة
 Unripe dates. Between. خَلْب
 Instrument for piercing. خَلْب
 Wooden pin. Muzzle of a young camel. خَلْب
 Tooth-pick. خَلْب
 Remains of food between the teeth. خَلْب
 Surroundings of a country. خَلْب الدِّيَارِ
 Inside of a house. خَلْب
 Sincere friendship. خَلْبَة
 True friend. خَلْب
 The friend (of God) i. e. the Patriarch Abraham. Lean and crack-brained. Destitute. Pierced. خَلْب
 Wretched, poor. Poorer. خَلْب
 Species of thistle. خَلْب
 ♦ Pickles. مَخْلَب
 Vehemently thirsty. Destitute. مَخْلَب
 Unsound of mind. Disordered (affair). مَخْلَب
 To bare (a bone). ♦ To shake, to stir a. th. مَخْلَب
 To put on an anklet. To be shaken. To be scattered (army). To be disjointed. مَخْلَب
 Silver anklet. ♦ Ankle. مَخْلَب
 Unsteadiness. مَخْلَب
 Uncompact (army). مَخْلَب
 To kneel without moving, to be refractory (camel). مَخْلَب
 To keep to a place (man). مَخْلَب
 To leave a. th. for another. مَخْلَب
 Food and drink. مَخْلَب
 To wound a. o. with the claws (beast). To clutch its prey (lion). To captivate (a youth : woman). مَخْلَب
 To wheedle a. o. To be silly (woman). مَخْلَب
 To be mery (water). مَخْلَب
 To deceive a. o. مَخْلَب
 Membrane of the liver. مَخْلَب
 Claw. Vine-leaf. Radish. Enticer. مَخْلَب
 Pith of palm-tree. مَخْلَب
 Palm-rope. Mire. مَخْلَب

To pay a. th. To discharge (o.'s conscience). To suit a. o. (affair).

✧ Let me alone. خَلَّصْنِي

✧ To retaliate. To recover خَلَّصْتُ حَقِّي a debt.

✧ To pay postage on (a letter); عَلَى - duty on (goods).

To act sincerely with. ✧ To خَلَّصَ لَ give a discharge to.

To extract the best part of. أَخْلَصَ هـ

To select a. th. To elect a. o. (God).

To worship God sincerely. - بِاللهِ دِينَهُ

To give sincere (advice) لَهُ هـ وَ لَ هـ to. To have (sincere love) for.

To be saved, freed from. تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To get rid of.

To act sincerely with o. a. تَخَلَّصَ

✧ To release o. a. from obligation.

To claim, to appropriate اسْتَخْلَصَ هـ

a. th. To select a. th. ✧ To extract

a. th.

To get a. th. back from. - هـ مِنْ

Refined, purified (gold, silver). خَلَّصَ

Salvation. Redemption. ✧ End. تَخَلَّصَ

Receipt.

Purified (gold, butter). خَلَّاصَةٌ وَ خَلَّاصَةٌ

Choice part. ✧ Final sentence of

a court. Discharge of an account.

Medicinal extract.

Substance of a dis- خَلَّاصَةُ الصَّلاَمِ

course.

Sincerity, devotedness. خُلُوصٌ وَ إِخْلَاصٌ

Rob of dates.

Sincere friend. (s. pl.) خُلَصٌ وَ خُلَصَانٌ

Pure (colour). White. Sin- خَالِصٌ بِهـ خُلَصٌ

cere. Free. Genuine. ✧ Down-right.

Sincere, devoted (friend). مُخْلِصٌ

Pure, unmixed. مُخْلِصٌ وَ مُسْتَخْلَصٌ

The Saviour Jesus-Christ. الْمُخْلِصُ

To mix, to خَلَطَ اِ خَلَطَ وَ خَلَطَ هـ بـ

mingle a. th. with.

To eat noxious food (sick man). خَلَطَ

To be delirious. - فِي كَلَامِهِ

To be blended خَالَطَ مُخَالَطَةً وَ خَلَّطَ هـ وَ هـ

with. To have intercourse with. To

mix (cattle). To infect a. o. (disease).

To fall upon a. o. (wolf).

To be disordered in mind. خُلِّطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ

To be slack (horse). أَخْلَطَ وَ اخْتَلَطَ

To render a. o. ever- خَلَّدَ وَ أَخْلَدَ هـ وَ هـ

lasting (God). To perpetuate a. th.

To lean towards. To أَخْلَدَ بـ وَ اِ

stick faithfully to (a friend).

Continuity. Eternity. Para- خَلَّدَ وَ خُلِّدَ

dise.

Mole, field-rat. خَلَّدَ بِهـ مَنَاجِدُ وَ خُلِّدَ

Lark (bird). □ Scrofula.

Earring. Bracelet. وَ خَلَّدَ بِهـ خَلَّدَ

Thought. Mind; soul.

Eternal, lasting. Vigorous خَالِدٌ وَ مُخَلَّدٌ

(old man). Keeping to a place.

Dog. أَبُو خَالِدٍ

The Canary Islands. الْجَزَائِرُ الْإِبِلْدَاتِ

The mountains. The rocks. الْجَوَالِدِ

Supports of a pot.

Vigorous (old man). مُخَلَّدٌ وَ مُخَلِّدٌ

For ever. مُخَلَّدًا

Pea. Bean. Lentil. * خَلَّارٌ

* خَلَّسَ اِ خَلَّسَ وَ خَلَّسَ وَ خَلَّسَ هـ

To carry off a. th. by force. To take

a. th. by deceit.

To snatch a. th. away from. خَالَسَ لَ هـ

To become hoary (head). To أَخْلَسَ

be partly green and partly dry

(plant).

To contend together for تَخَالَسَ هـ

stealing a. th.

To cheat, to defraud. إِخْتَلَسَ

To embezzle a. th. هـ -

Herbage partly fresh and خَلَسَ وَ خَلِيسٌ

partly dry. Theft, embezzlement.

Flying opportunity. خُلَّسَتْ بِهـ خُلَّسَ

Mixture of white and black.

Mulatto. Cock of mixed breed. خَلَّاسِيٌّ

Hoary (hair). Faded (plant). خَلِيسٌ

Swindler. مُخْتَلِيسٌ

To be pure, unmixed. * خَالَصَ هـ خَالُوصٌ

✧ To be finished,

To be saved from (dan- هـ - خَلَّاصَ مِنْ

ger). To part from o.'s people. To

be cleared from (the dregs). ✧ To

be free from.

To reach a. o. هـ - خُلِّصَ إِلَى وَ بـ

To be broken in the flesh خَلَّصَ اِ خَلَّصَ

(bone).

To save, to free a. o. To خَلَّصَ لَ هـ وَ هـ

clear a. th. To refine a. th. To ex-

tract the best of. ✧ To save o.'s soul.

- To be relaxed (nerve). تَخَلَّعَ وَ تَخَلَّوَعَ
To depart secretly. To be intoxicated.
To break a compact. To divorce. تَخَالَمَ
To be displaced. To be luxated (limb). To be removed from office. اِنْخَلَمَ
To be stripped of o.'s wealth.
To be divorced for a dowry (woman). اِخْتَلَمَ
To take the property of. س -
Divorce. Meat cooked with aromatics. خَلَمَ
Robe of honour received as a gift. خِلْمَةٌ بِ خَلَمَ
The best part of goods. - وَخَلْمَةٌ
Wolf. Ogre. Gambler. Cast off (garment). خِلْمَةٌ
Disorderly, immoral life. خِلْمَةٌ
Shameless. Debauchee. خَالِمُ الْعِزَّارِ
Repudiated (son). Profligate. Deposed. خَلِيمٌ بِ خَلْمًا
Constant fear. Foolish. Preserved colocynth. Pickled meat. خَوَلَمَ
Luxated. Loosened (limb). مُخَلَمَ
♦ Paralytic.
To succeed * خَلَفَ ا. خِلَافَةً وَ خِلَافَةً
a. o. To take the place of. To be the agent, substitute of.
New fruits خَلَفَتِ الْمَاكِهَةُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا
replace others.
To be stupid (young man). - خِلَافَةً وَ خُلُوفًا
He has not his father's خَلَفَ عَنْ خُلُقِ أَبِيهِ
worth.
To be altered in (taste, odour : milk). To be corrupt (man). To ascend a mountain. - خُلُوفًا وَ خُلُوفَةً وَ أَخْلَفَ
To remain behind a. o. - خَلْفًا عَنْ
To cause a. o. to retrieve (a loss : God). ه ل وَ عِلَى
To repair (clothes). ه خَلْفَةً
To put a pole (to a tent). To replace o.'s (father). To seize a. o. from behind. ز خَلْفًا ه وَ
To be left-handed, squint-eyed, foolish. To be pregnant (she-camel). خَلْفًا ا خَلْفًا
To leave (luggage) خَلْفًا ه وَ
behind. To appoint a. o. as a suc-
- To be mingled. To become fat (camel). To be disordered in mind. اِخْتَلَطَ
To be intense (darkness). اِسْتَخْلَطَ
To leap the female (camel). فَخْلَطَ
Flatterer, intriguer. Foolish. مِخْلَطَ
Mixture of dates. خِلْطَ بِ اَخْلَاطَ
Any mixture. Mixed dates. Intriguer. Crooked bow. - وَ اَخْلَاطَ وَ خَلِيطٌ وَ خَلِيطٌ
Promiscuous multitude. Medley. خِلْطَ مِطَ
Man of mixed race. - وَ مِخْلَاطَ مِطَ
♦ Pell-mell. اَخْلَاطَ الْاِنْسَانِ
The four humours of the body. خِلْطَ مِطَ
Partnership. Society. خِلْطَةٌ
Confused crowd of men and cattle. Deceit practised in the tithe of cattle. خِلْطَ
Disorder of mind. خِلْطَةٌ
Medley. Insinuating man. Companion. Partner. Husband. First cousin. Friend. Neighbour. Mixture of clay and straw ; of two kinds of milk. خَلِيطٌ بِ خُلْطَ وَ خُلْطًا
Confusion. Rabble. خَلِيطٌ
Intriguer, interfering mau. مِخْلَاطَ وَ مِخْلَاطَ
Mixed food. ♦ Mess. مِخْلُوطَةٌ
To pull off a. th. To take off (clothes, shoes). To release (a beast). To luxate (a limb). * خَلَمَ ا خَلْمًا ه
To disown, to repudiate (a son). ه -
To depose a. o. from (office). ه من -
To throw off all restraint. عِذَارُهُ -
To act profligately.
♦ To lose the mind. To become ungodly. خَلَمَ
To clothe a. o. with a robe of honour. ه على -
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَمَ ا خَلْمًا ه
To be cast off by his family (son). خَلَمَ ا خِلَافَةً
To be dismissed from office. To be stripped of its shroud (corpse). خَلِمَ
To snatch off a. th. To dislocate (a limb). خَلَمَ وَ خَلَوَعَ ه
To divorce (o.'s wife). خَلَمَ ه
To send forth leaves. To seed (corn-plants). اَخْلَمَ

Substitute, replacer. Compensation. Good son. ✧ Off-shoot. Foolish, silly. Water-drawer. Spoiled (wine). Good for nothing, - وَخَالَفَهُ أَهْلُ بَيْتِهِ worthless fellow. Remainder of a tribe. Pole in the hinder part of a tent. Women. الْخَوَالِفُ Diversity. Sleeve of a shirt. خِلَافٌ *Salix aegyptia*, Egyptian willow. ✧ Other, else. Unconvertibly. مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ Contrarily to that. بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ Vicariate, caliphate. ✧ Child-birth. خِلَافَةٌ Tribe deprived of her warriors. خِيَّ خُلُوفٍ Road between two mountains. خَلِيفٌ Vicar. Caliph, the supreme chief of Islam. خَلِيفَةٌ بِمُحَلِّقَةٍ وَخَلَّافٌ Left-handed. Squint-eyed. أَخْلَفَ Foolish. Torrent. Male serpent. Delusive in his promises. Province. مِخْلَافٌ بِمِخْلَافٍ Bountiful مِثْلَافٌ وَمِثْلَافٌ وَمِثْلَافٌ without losing his wealth. Encampment of a tribe. Road. مَخْلَقَةٌ Willow-plot. ✧ *Delphinium*, lark-spur وَالِدَيْهِ (plant). ✧ To travail (woman). تَخَوَّلَتْ ✧ To create, - خَلَقَ خَلْقًا وَخَلَقَتْهُ وَه to form a. th. out of nothing. To forge (a lie). To - خَلَقًا وَخَلَقَتْهُ ه polish (wood). To compose (a discourse). To take the measure of. خَلَقَ خَلْقًا وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ To be even, smooth (wood). To be خَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ وَخَلَقَ shabby (clothes). To be fine, goodly in خَلَقَ وَخَلَقَتْ make (woman). To be fit, apt to a. th. خَلَقَ ل To polish (wood). To aromatise a. th. خَلَقَ ه To behave kindly with. خَلَقَ ه To wear out (a garment). أَخْلَقَ ه To disgrace o.'s self. أَخْلَقَ وَجْهَهُ

cessor. ✧ To leave an inheritance. To bring forth (a child : woman). To disobey a. o. ✧ To خَالَفَ ه وَه transgress (a law). To forfeit o.'s word. To disagree with - مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا ه فِي a. o. upon (an affair). To go to (a place) during the - ه إِلَى absence of a. o. To break a promise. أَخْلَفَ مَوْعِدَهُ To repair (a garment). ه - To draw water for a. o. ل - To retrieve a loss. - لِنَفْسِهِ To send behind. To replace a. o. ه - لَ The tree has put forth أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ fruit. To remain behind a. o. تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ To disagree together. تَخَالَفَ وَاخْتَلَفَ To branch off, to be diversified. إِنْخَلَفَ To succeed. To replace a. o. ه - To leave a. o. behind. To seize a. o. from behind. To return repeatedly to - إِلَى الْخَلَاءِ the privy. To appoint a. o. as successor, agent. ه وَه استَخْلَفَ ه To draw water. To find (water) to be sweet. To substitute one for another. ه - مِنْ Coming in succession خَلَفَ بِمِثْلِهِ (time, people). Wrong saying. Edge of an axe. قَأَسَ ذَاتَ خَلْفَيْنِ A two-headed axe. خَلْفَيْنِ Behind, afterwards. خَلْفٌ Breach of promise. خَلْفٌ بِمِثْلِهِ False prediction. خَلْفٌ بِمِثْلِهِ وَخِلَافَةً Different, contrarious. خَلْفٌ بِمِثْلِهِ وَخِلَافَةً Udder, or teat of a she-camel. The shortest rib. خَلْفَانِ Two things contrasting, as short and long. ذَاتَ الْخَلْفَيْنِ بِمِثْلِهِ ذَوَاتِ الْخَلْفَيْنِ Axe. خِلَافَةً Disagreement. Difference. Patch on clothes. Diarrhea. Succession of times, plants. خِلَافَةً وَاخْتِلَافًا Disagreement, dissent. خِلَافَةً وَاخْتِلَافًا Vice, blemish. Last taste of food. خِلَافَةً بِمِثْلِهِ

used for making bowls.
Galanga, aromatic **جَالَنْجَانُ وَخُورِجَانُ** P
root.
Wild thyme. **خَلَنْدَرَة** P
To be vacant *** خَلَا** **و خُلَا وَ خَلَاء**
(place); empty (vessel). To be alone
in a place. To elapse (time).
He is free from troubles. **خَلَا بِأَنَّهُ**
He is dead. He is gone. **خَلَا وَ خَلَّى مَكَانَهُ**
To be free from. To send a. th. **عن** -
To be lonely in (a place). **ب و إلى** -
To apply o.'s self exclusively **ب** -
to. To keep to (a place).
To **خَلَا** **و خَلَاوَةً وَ خَلَاء** **ب و إلى و مع**
speak in private with a. o.
To retire apart by o.'s self. **بِ نَفْسِهِ** -
To devote o.'s self to an affair. **لَا مَعْمُرٍ** -
To let a. o or a. th. **حَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً ه** -
To allow a. th. To make a. th. pair-
less. **♦** To preserve a. th.
To cease to. To discard a. th. **عن** -
♦ I beseech thee (*lit.* May **اللَّهُ يُخَالِكَ**
God preserve thee).
To let a. o. go. To release **خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ**
(a prisoner).
To leave people alone. **بَيْنَهُمَا** -
To quit a. th. or a. o. **خَالِيَ ه وَ ه**
To be lonely. (man, place). **أَخْلَى إِخْلَاءً**
To clear a (place). To find (a **ه** -
place) vacant.
To be alone with a. o. **ب و ا و ب** -
To deprive o.'s self of. **عن** -
To get rid of, to part **تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَ مِنْ**
from a. o. or a. th.
♦ To retire in private with. **مَع** -
To retire apart with a. o. **ب** -
To be lonely. To lead a solitary **إِخْلَى**
life.
To be lonely, empty (place). **إِسْتَخْلَى**
To ask an interview from. **ع** -
To have a private audience of. **ب** -
Lonely place. Empty space. **خَلَا** -
Solitude. **♦** Open country.
أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَا (*m. f. s. p.*) **وَأَنَا خَالِي مِنْهُ**
I am clear from it.
Privy. **خَلَا** **و بَيَّتَ الْخَلَاءَ**
Except, save. **خَلَا وَ مَا خَلَا وَ ه خَلَا عَنْ**
Quite alone. **خَلَا وَ ه أَخْلَا**
Emptiness. **خَلَاوَةً**

To clothe a. o. with shabby **بَا ثَوْبًا** -
clothes.
To disclose a. th. to a. o. **ه ل** -
To be perfumed. **تَخَلَّقَ**
To forge (a lie). **و اخْتَلَقَ ه** -
To assume (the temper, man- **ب** -
ners of).
♦ To get angry with a. o. **علي** -
To become smooth (back of a **إِخْلَوْتُ**
horse, cloud). To become even with
the earth (ruined house).
It may be, it is likely that. **إِخْلَوْتُ أَنْ**
Creation. Creatures. People. **خَلْقَ**
♦ Crowd.
Constitution creation. **خَلْقَةً جِ خَلَقَ**
♦ Countenance. Birth.
Moral character, **خُلُقٍ وَ خُلُقٍ جِ أَخْلَاقَ**
nature. Temper. Bravery. Habit.
Religion. **♦** Anger.
♦ He lost his temper. **طَلَمَ خُلُقَهُ**
Moral science, ethics. **عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ**
Shabby **خَلَقَ (m. f.) جِ أَخْلَاقَ وَ خُلُقَانِ**
(garment).
Share of happiness. **خَلَاقَ**
Polish, shining. **خُلَاقَ**
Yellow perfume, compound **خِلَاقَ وَ خُلُوقَ**
of saffron.
Suitable, able to... **بِ خُلُقًا وَ خُلُقًا بِ**
Worthy of...
Nature. Creatures, men **خَلِيقَةً جِ خَلَانِ**
and beasts. **♦ (Pl.)** Female slaves.
The Creator (God). **خَالِقِ وَ خَلَّاقَ**
Praise to God the **تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ**
best Worker, the most Powerful!
Even, smooth. Poor. More **أَخْلَقَ مَخْلَقًا**
suitable, fitter.
Inner part of the hoof. **خَلْقًا وَ خُلُقًا**
Interior of the palate. Smooth part
of the forehead.
Smooth. Well proportioned. Aro- **مُخَلَّقًا**
matised (wine).
Generous, good-natured. **مُخْتَلَقًا**
Large copper **خَلَقَيْنِ جِ خَلَاقَيْنِ** G
caldron.
*** خَلِمَ** - **خَلِمَ وَ اخْتَلَمَ ه**
To treat a. o friendly. **خَالِمًا ه**
خَلِمَ جِ أَخْلَامَ وَ خُلِمًا
gazelle. Grease of sheep.
Kind of heath **خَلَجٍ جِ خَلَانِجٍ** P

Sluggish. Milk just drawn. **خَمِير**
 Praised. **مُخَمَّر**
 Broom. Heart free from hatred. **مُخَمَّر**
 To snuffle, to speak, to sing *** مُخَمَّر**
 through the nose.
 Argemone, prickly poppy. **خَمِير**
 To be exhausted *** خَمِير** **أَخْمَجَا**
 through fatigue or disease. To be
 corrupt (meat). To become corrupt
 (morals).
 To speak ill of a. o. **س -**
 Of bad morals, dis- **مُخَمَّر** **الْأَخْلَاق**
 solute.
 To die *** خَمَدَ** **و** **وَحِيدًا** **أَخْمَدًا** **وُخْمَدًا**
 away (blazing). To abate (fever). To
 subside (anger). To faint (sick per-
 son). **♦** To be disheartened.
 To be quiet and still. **أَخْمَدَ**
 To allay (the flame). **♦** To **س - ه - و**
 dishearten a. o.
 To cause a. o. to die (God). **أَنْقَسَهُ**
 Dying away (fire). **خَامَدَ**
 Hole for covering embers. **خَمُودَ**
 To conceal, to hide *** خَمَرَا** **و** **خَمَرَا** **و** **خَمَرَا**
 a. th. To withhold (a testimony).
 To leaven (the dough).
 To give wine to a. o. **س -**
 To be changed. To **خَمَرَا** **أَخْمَرَا**
 abscond.
 To be unaware of (news). To **من -**
 be ashamed at.
 To veil o.'s face. To leaven **خَمَرَا** **ه -**
 (the dough).
 To mingle with a. th. To **خَامَرَا** **ه -**
 pervade a. th. To cleave to o.'s
 house. To be near to.
 To deceive a. o. in a sale. To **س -**
 infect a. o. (disease).
♦ To plot against. **خَامَرَا** **عَلَى**
 To abscond. To bear rancour. **أَخْمَرَا**
 To veil o.'s self.
 To feel hatred against a. o. **ل -**
 To veil a. th. To take a. o. **س - ه - و**
 unawares. To keep (a secret). To
 leaven the (dough). To brood (a
 design). To give a. th. to a. o. as a
 gift.
 To put on a muffler **تَخَمَّرَ** **وَ** **أَخْتَمَرَ** **ب -**
 (woman).

Without.
 Recess, retired place. **خَلْوَةٌ** **ح -** **خَلَوَات**
 Temple (amongst Druses). Solitude.
 Privy.
 Out of the way, apart. **عَلَى** **خَلْوَةٍ**
 Bee-hive. Large ship. **خَلَايَا** **ح -**
 Milch-camel. Divorced.
 Free, careless. **خَلِيٍّ** **ح -** **خَلِيُونَ** **وَأَخْلِيَاءَ**
 Bachelor.
 Empty. Free from. Elapsed. **خَالٍ**
 Bachelor. **خَالٍ** **(m. f.)** **ح -** **أَخْلَا**
 Spinster.
 The centuries **الْقُرُونُ** **الْعَالِيَةِ** **وَالْعَوَالِي**
 elapsed.
 To cut off a. th. To *** خَلَى** **ز** **خَلَايَا** **ه -**
 put firewood under a cooking-pot.
 To cut herbs (for cattle). To **س -**
 bridle (a horse).
 To unbridle (a horse). **ه - عن**
 To put (barley) in a bag. **ه - في**
 To prostrate a. o. To deceive **خَالَى** **س -**
 a. o.
 To abound in herbage (land). **أَخْلَى**
 To cut (herbage). **أَخْلَى** **ه -**
 To be cut (herbs). **أَخْلَى**
 To keep to milk-food. **أَخْلَى**
 Fresh herbs. Vegetables. **خَلَى**
 Scythe. **مِخْلَى**
 Bag for green herbage. **مِخْلَاةَ** **و** **مِخْلَاةَ**
 Nose-bag.
 To stink *** خَمَرَا** **و** **خَمَرَا** **وَأَخْمَرَا**
 (meat); to be altered (milk). **♦** To
 eat slovenly; to glut.
 To sweep (a house). To **س - خَمَرَا** **ه -**
 cleanse (a well). To milk (a she-ca-
 mel). **♦** To explore (a country).
 To praise a. o. **ثِيَابَ** **فَلَانٍ**
 The hens have been **خَمَرَا** **الدُّجَاجِ**
 confined in their coop.
 To eat the remains of a meal. **تَخَمَّرَ**
 To sweep (a house). To cut **أَخْمَرَا** **ه -**
 a. th.
 Stinking, corrupt. **خَمَرَا** **وَأَخْمَرَا**
 Garden without trees. **خَمَرَا**
 Hen-coop. **خَمَرَا** **وَأَخْمَرَا** **ح -** **خَمَرَا**
 Remains of food eaten in hope
 of heavenly recompense.
 Refuse of the people. **خَمَرَا** **وَأَخْمَرَا**
 Rubbish, old furniture.

Five and five, five together. **خَمْسًا وَمَخْمَسًا**
 Formed of five letters (noun). **خَمْسَاوِي**
 Five spans high (boy); five years old (girl).
 Fifty. **خَمْسُونَ**
 ♦ Pentecost, Whitsunday. **عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ**
 Golden jubilee.
 Hot wind of Egypt. Sirocco. **الْخَمَّاسِينَ وَالْخَمْسِينَ**
 Fifth. **خَامِسٌ مِ خَامِسَةً**
 Fifteenth. **خَامِسَ عَشَرَ مِ خَامِسَةِ عَشْرَةٍ**
 Thursday. **الْخَمِيسَ وَيَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ مِ الْأُخْرَسَةِ وَأُخْرَسًا**
 Army composed of five parts: the van and rear-guard, the main body and the two wings. ♦ A swine. **خَمِيسٌ**
 Five cubits long (spear). **خَمِيسٌ وَمَخْمُوسٌ**
 Company of men. **خَمِيسُ النَّاسِ**
 Pentagon. ♦ Magical figure. **مُخَمَّسٌ**
 To scratch, to slap (the face). **خَمَشَ i خَمَشًا وَخُمُوشًا ه**
 To cut off (a limb). To beat a. o. s — **خَمَشَ مِ خُمُوشٍ**
 Mark left on the face by scratching.
 Small brook. **خَامِشَةٌ مِ خَوَامِشٍ**
 Slight wound not muled. **خَمَاشَةٌ مِ خُمَاشَاتٍ**
 Mosquitoes, gnats. **خُمُوشٌ**
 To be reduced (swelling of a wound). **خَمَصَ o خَمَصًا وَخُمُوصًا**
 To render the belly lank (hunger). **خَمَصَ o خَمَصًا وَمَخْمَصَةً ه**
 To be empty (stomach). To be hungry. **وَخَمَصَ a خَمَصًا**
 To dissipate (darkness of the night). **تَخَامَصَ**
 To shrink from. **عَنْ**
 Hunger. Upland. **خَمَصَةٌ**
 Suffering from hunger. **خَمِيسُ الْحَتَّى مِ خِمَاصِ الْحَتَّى**
 Empty-bellied. **خَمَصَانُ وَخَمَصَانُ الْحَتَّى مِ خِمَاصِ الْحَتَّى**
 They (the camels) leave in the morning hungry and return in the evening satiated.
 Black-bordered cloak worn by men and women. **خَمِيسَةٌ مِ خَمَاصِ**
 Hollow part of the sole. **أَخْمَصٌ مِ أَخْمَاصِ**

♦ To conspire secretly together. **تَخَامَرَ وَتَخَمَّرَ**
 To be fermented (beverage). To be leavened (dough). To be turned into wine. **إِخْتَمَرَ**
 Wine. Any intoxicating and fermented drink. Grapes. **خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ**
 Screen. Crowd. Thicket. **خَمَرٌ**
 Stealthily, secretly. **عَلَى خَمَرٍ وَعَلَى خَمْرَةٍ**
 Sweet wine. **خَمْرَةٌ**
 Intoxicated, giddy. **خَمُورٌ**
 Press, crowd of men. **وُخْمَارُ النَّاسِ**
 Way of wearing a veil. **خَمْرَةٌ**
 Vessel for leaven. Dregs of wine. **خَمْرَةٌ**
 Mat of palm-trees. Yeast.
 Sweet odour. **خَمْرَةٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ**
 Brown, wine-coloured. **خَمْرِيٌّ**
 Screen. **خَمَارٌ مِ خَمُرٍ وَخَمْرٍ وَأُخْوَرَةٍ**
 Muffler.
 Remains of intoxication. **خُمَارٌ**
 Ferment. Leavened bread. ♦ Dough. **خَوِيرٌ وَخَوِيرَةٌ**
 Wine-merchant. Vintner. **خَمَّارٌ مِ خَمَّارٍ جِي**
 Public-house, tavern, inn. **خَمَّارَةٌ**
 Addicted to drink. **خَمِيرٌ وَمُسْتَخْمِرٌ**
 Affected with the vapours of wine. **مَخْمُورٌ**
 Fermented. White-headed (beast). **مُخَمَّرٌ وَمُخْتَمِرٌ**
 Sea-shell, cowry (un). **يَخْمُورٌ (يَخْمُورَةٌ)**
 To take the fifth part of a. o.'s goods. **خَمَسَ o خَمَسًا ه اَوْ مَالَهُ**
 To be the fifth; to complete the number five. To twist a rope with five strands. **ز خَمَسًا ه وَ**
 To make a. th. pentagonal, five-cornered. To amplify (verses). **خَمَسَ ه**
 To be in the number five. To have camels watered every fifth day. **أَخْمَسَ**
 Five. **خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ**
 Fifteen. **خَمْسَةُ عَشَرَ مِ خَمِيسَتَيْشٍ**
 Fifth part, a fifth. **خَمْسٌ وَخُمُسٌ مِ أَخْمَاسٍ**
 To use deceit. **ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ**
 To make a false pretence.
 They are both closely united. **هُمَا فِي بُرْدَةِ أَخْمَاسٍ**
 Watering of camels every five days. **خَمْسٌ**

Amaranth, velvet-flower. **مُخْبِطِيَّة** ✧
 To guess, to conjecture approximately. ✧ **خَمَنَ** ٥ **خَمَّنَا** وَخَمَّنَ هـ
 To appraise a. th. roughly. **عَلَى**
 Stink. **خَمَنَ**
 Elder-tree. **خَمَان** ✧
 Weak (lance). **خَمَان**
 Rabble, refuse of the people. **النَّاسُ** -
 Appraisalment, survey. **تَخْمِين**
 Nearly ; perhaps. **تَخْمِينًا** وَعَلَى التَّخْمِينِ
 Appraiser. ✧ Surveyor. **مُخَمِّن**
 To thicken (milk). ✧ **خَمَّ** ٥ **خَمَّرُوا**
 To speak, laugh or weep with a nasal sound. ✧ **خَنَّ** ٥ **خَنِينًا**
 To empty (a basket) gradually. To cut (the trunk of a tree). **خَنَا** ٥ هـ -
 To take the property of.
 To bereave a. o. of reason (God). **أَخَنَ** ٥
 To stink (well). **اسْتَخَنَ**
 Nasal voice. Twang. **خَنَّةٌ** وَمَخَنَةٌ
 Laugh or tears uttered through the nose. **خَنِين**
 Comfort of life. **خَنَان**
 Glanders in camels. **خَنَان**
 Snuffling, speaking through the nose. **أَخَنَ** مَرَّ خَنًا ٥ هـ
 Nose. Narrow of a valley. **مَخَنَّةٌ**
 Entrance of a road, Middle of a house. Destruction.
 To snuffle. To speak indistinctly. ✧ **خَنَخَنَ**
 Indistinct speech. Nasal voice. **خَنَخَنَةً**
 To cut (a tree-stock). ✧ **خَنَّ** ٥ **خَنَّا** هـ
 To be weak (foot). To be lame. To perish (man). ✧ **خَنِبَ** ٥ **خَنِبًا** هـ
 To cut off a. th. To weaken. To destroy a. o. **أَخَنَبَ** ٥
 To become haughty. **تَخَنَّبَ**
 Inner part of the knee. **خَنَبٌ** ٥ **أَخَنَابٌ**
 Interstice of the ribs, fingers.
 Glanders of camels. **خَنَبٌ**
 Treacherous. **ذُو خَنِبَاتٍ** وَ **ذُو خَنَبَاتٍ**
 Tall, long. Bobby. **خَنَابٌ** وَ **خَنَابٌ**
 Brand of infamy. Evil. **خَنَابَةٌ**
 Haughtiness. **خَنَابَةٌ**
 The two wings of the nose. **الْخَنَابَتَانِ** وَالْوَخَنَابَتَانِ

Middle of the body. **الْبَدَنُ** -
 ✧ **خَمَطَ** ٥ **خَمَطٌ** وَخُمُوطٌ, وَخُوطٌ **خَمَطٌ**
 To have a good flavour. To be altered (wine, milk).
 To roast (meat). **خَمَطَ** ٥ هـ
 To skin and roast (a kid). **سَ** -
 To put (milk) in a skin. **خَمَطَ** ٥ هـ
 To be in anger. To growl (stallion). To roar (sea). To magnify o.'s self. **خَمَطَ** وَتَخَمَّطَ
 Acid, bitter. Bitter plant. Any thornless tree. Fruit of the *capparis sodata* (اراك). Good or bad-flavoured (wine, milk).
 Flavour, taste of wine. **خَمَطَةٌ** وَخَمَاطَةٌ
 Skinned and roasted (kid). **خُمُوطٌ**
 To limp ✧ **خَمَمَ** ٥ **خُمُوعًا** وَخَمَمًا وَخَمَمَاتًا (hyena).
 Hyena. **خَاوَعَةٌ** ٥ **خَوَامِ**
 To be obscure, fameless (man). To be faint (voice). ✧ **خَمَلَ** ٥ **خُمُولًا**
 ✧ To forsake a. o. (God). **سَ** -
 To have a defect in the joints. **خُمُولٌ**
 To reduce a. o. to obscurity. To make nappy (cloth). To fringe (a carpet). **أَخْمَلَ** ٥ هـ
 ✧ To wander (mind). To be forsaken by God (man). **إِنْخَمَلَ**
 Ostrich feathers. Fringes of a carpet. **خَمَلٌ**
 Nappy and fringy carpet, cloth. **خَمَلَةٌ**
 Mucous membrane of the stomach. **خَمَلُ الْمَعِدَةِ**
 Carpet. Hidden vices, secret habits. **خَمَلَاتٌ** ٥ هـ
 Obscurity, want of reputation. **خُمُولٌ**
 ✧ Dereliction from God.
 Defect in the joints. Sincere friend. **خَمَالٌ**
 Ostrich feathers. Varicose vein. **خَمَالَةٌ** وَخَمِيلَةٌ
 Fringy and nappy vestment. **خُمُولٌ**
 Soft food. Thick cloud.
 Thicket, dense trees. **خَمِيلَةٌ** ٥ **خَمَائِلٌ**
 Ostrich feathers. Soft, depressed ground fit for culture. Velvet.
 Obscure, reputeless. **خَامِلٌ** ٥ هـ
 Nappy silk or wool fabric. Velvet. **مُخْمَلٌ**

Lion. الأَنْحَسُ والبَحْرُسُ
Satan. الحَنَسُ
Fern (plant). خَنْقَارُ
Suckling-pig. خَنْوَسٌ ۞ خَنْاَيْصُ
Any young beast. خَنْصِرٌ ۞ خَنْصَرٌ ۞ خَنْصِيرٌ ۞
The little finger. ۞ Pen-knife.
To insult a. o. خَنْطَى خَنْطِيَةً ب
To sow discord between. ۞ بَيْنَ
To submit to ۞ خَنْوَعًا ل ۞ إِلَى
a. o. To pray (God).
To be prone to evil. ۞ إِلَى الشَّوْءِ
To constrain a. o. to a. th. ۞ أَلْجَمَ لَا إِلَى
(necessity).
Baseness, lowness. خَنْمٌ
Suspicion. Empty place. خَنْعَةٌ
Profligate. Inducing خَانَمٌ ۞ خَنْعَةٌ
suspicion.
Perfidious, profligate. خَنْوَعٌ ۞ خَنْمٌ
To turn back in خَنْقٌ ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ خَنْقًا
walking. To turn its hoof outside in
walking (camel). To strike her
breast (woman).
To be irritated. ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ خَنْقًا
To have a rib broken. خَنْفٌ ۞ خَنْفًا
Cause of shame. خَنْفَةٌ ۞ خَنْفَةٌ
Haughty. خَانِيفٌ
Turning back its head ۞ وَخَنْوَفٌ
(beast). Road. Liveliness.
Flax of bad quality. خَنْيْفٌ ۞ خَنْفٌ
Having a bone broken ۞ خَنْفٌ ۞ خَنْفٌ
(back). ۞ Speaking through the nose.
۞ خَنْفُسٌ ۞ خَنْفُسٌ ۞ خَنْفُسًا ۞ خَنْفُسًا
Buprestes, blackbeetle. ۞ خَنْفُسٌ
To stran- ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ وَخَنْقًا ۞
gle, to throttle a. o.
To put a flag half-mast ۞ - البَنْدِيرَةُ
high.
To cover a place (mirage). خَنْقٌ ۞
To fill (a vessel). To choke a. o.
(sobs). To approach (the age of).
۞ To choke (silkworms) in their
cocoons.
To quarrel together. ۞ تَخَانَقٌ
To be throttled, ۞ اِنْخَنَقَ ۞ اِنْخَنَقَ
strangled.
Carpus, wrist. ۞ خَنْقَةُ الْيَدِ
خَنْقًا ۞ وَخَنْقًا ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ خَنْقًا
Quinsy, diphteria. ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ خَنْقًا

To scoff at. To fold ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ ر ه
(the mouth of a skin) for drinking.
To be ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ وَأَخْنَتَ ۞ وَتَدَنَّتْ ۞ وَأَخْنَتَ
languid, flaccid, effeminate.
To bend a. th. To effemi- ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ ه و
nate a. o. To soften the voice. ۞ To
spoil (a child).
To be folded. ۞ To be spoiled ۞ تَدَنَّتْ
(child).
Languid, ۞ وَمُخَنَّتْ ۞ وَمُخَنَّتْ ۞ وَمُخَنَّتْ
unmanly, effeminate. ۞ Spoiled
(child).
Folds of a garment, of a ۞ أَخْنَاتَ ۞ وَأَخْنَاتَ
skin.
Hermaphrodite. ۞ خَنْقًا ۞ وَخَنْقًا
Asphodel (plant).
Dagger. ۞ خَنْجَرٌ ۞ وَخَنْجَرٌ ۞ خَنْجَرٌ
Large knife. Milch-camel.
Old wine. Old wheat. ۞ خَنْدَرِيسٌ
To walk with the toes ۞ خَنْدَقٌ
turned in.
To surround (a place) with ۞ خَنْدَقٌ ۞ ه
a moat.
Moat. Ditch, sewer. ۞ خَنْدَقٌ ۞ P
To make a. o. to swerve ۞ خَنْدَلٌ ۞ ه
from a resolution.
Waterfalls of the Nile. ۞ خَنْدَلٌ
Peak of a mountain. ۞ خَنْدَلٌ ۞ خَنْدَلٌ
Eloquent speaker. Forbearing lord.
Generous. Gallant. Whirlwind.
Female ۞ خَنْرٌ - أَمْرٌ ۞ خَنْوَرٌ ۞ أَمْرٌ
hyena. Cow. Misfortune. Abundance.
Surname of Egypt.
To stink (meat). ۞ خَنْزَرًا ۞ وَخَنْزَرًا
Stinking. ۞ خَنْزَرٌ ۞ وَخَنْزَرٌ
Pride, ۞ وَخَنْزَرَانٌ ۞ وَخَنْزَرَانٌ ۞ وَخَنْزَرَانٌ
self-conceitedness.
Pig (See خَنْزَرٌ).
۞ خَنْسٌ ۞ خَنْسٌ ۞ خَنْسًا ۞ وَخَنْسًا ۞ وَخَنْسًا ۞ وَخَنْسًا
To hold back. To hide herself ۞ خَنْسٌ
عن
(gazelle).
To delay. To keep a. o. ۞ خَنْسٌ ۞ ه
or a. th. back.
To conceal ۞ وَخَنْسٌ ۞ وَخَنْسٌ ۞ وَخَنْسٌ
a. o. To hide a. th.
To be camous (nose). ۞ خَنْسًا ۞ أ
الخَنْسُ
The planets, the stars.
Camous-nosed. ۞ خَنْسًا ۞ م
Wild cow. Name of a poetess. ۞ الخَنْسَاءُ

Idiot, crack-brained. * أَخَوْتَ به خَوْتَانِ وَخَوْتِ
To be flabby (belly). * خَوْتِ a خَوْتِ
To be full of food (belly).
Flaccid, flabby. أَخَوْتَ مَر خَوْتًا.
Mr (title given to Christians). School-master. P
♦ Plum, plum-tree. (un. خَوْتَة) *
tree. □ Nectarine, nectarine tree.
Aperture in a wall. Wicket. خَوْتَة
Anus. □ Lane.
To walk at a quick pace. * خَوْد *
To incline, to bend (branch). تَخَوْد *
To promit a. th. To come - * ه *
unexpectedly upon a. o. (fever).
Soft girl, young woman. خَوْد به خَوْدَاتِ وَخَوْدَاتِ
To disagree with a. o. on. To agree on a. th. with. * خَاذ - خَاوْذ *
To make a compact. تَخَاوْذِ
Helmet. P خَوْدَة به خَوْدِ
Servants, followers. خَوْدَانِ
To bellow (ox). * خَار * خَوَارَا
To be weak (man). To abate (heat). To soften (snow). To be strengthless (sick person). - خَوْرَا وَخَوْرَا a خَوْرَا
To be weak (man). * To be hungry. خَوْر *
To incline a. th. * أَخَار * ه
To seek to incline a. o. To interrogate a. o. اِسْتَخَار * ه
Gulf. Mouth of a river. خَوْر به أَخْوَارِ
Tract of land between two hills.
The best, the choice (camels). خَوْرَة
Bellowing, bleating. Whizzing of arrows. خَوَارِ
Rectum. Anus of the horse. خَوْرَانِ
Weak. Slender and fine she-camel. خَوَار به خَوَارَاتِ
Parish-priest, vicar. Gs خَوْرِيّ به خَوَارِيَّةِ
Wife of a priest. * خَوْرِيَّةِ به خَوْرِيَّاتِ *
Parish. Vicarage. * خَوْرِيَّةِ *
Choir of a church. Gs خَوْرُسِ
To cheat a. o. in. * خَوْر - خَاوَزَه *
Treachery. * خَوْرَة *
To be unsaleable (goods). To stink (carcass). * خَاس * ه

Disease of the throat in horses, birds. خَوْتِيَّةِ
Cord for strangling. Quarrel. خِنَاقِ
Narrow pass in a mountain. خَانِقِ به خَوَانِقِ
Narrow street, lane.
Aconitum lycoctonon, wolfsbane. خَانِقِ الْكَلْبِ
Aconitum pardalianches, kind of wolfsbane. خَانِقِ الثَّوْرِ
Colchicum, dogsbane. خَانِقِ الْكَلْبِ
Orobanches, strangle-weed. خَانِقِ الْكَرْسَةِ
Throttled. خَنْبِقِ وَخَنْقِ وَخَنْقِ وَخَنْقِ
Asphyxia, strangulation. اِخْنَاقِ
Slender-waisted (young man). مُخَنْقِ الْغَضَرِ
Necklace, collar. مُخَنْقَة به مَخَانِقِ
Stove for choking silkworms. * مُخَنْقِ به مَخَانِقِ *
Prince. Ps خَنْصَارِ
* سَخَا * خَنْوَا وَخَنْفَى * خَنْفَى *
To hold foul talks against. وَأَخْفَى فِي كَلَامِهِ
To cut (a root). خَنْفَى i خَنْفَى ه
To lay many eggs (locust). To abound with herbs (meadow). أَخْفَى
To cause the loss of. To deceive a. o. (fortune). To wrong a. o. To be long for a. o. (time). أَخْفَى عَلَى
Obscenity of speech. خَنْفَى
Calamities of time. خَنْفَى الذَّهْرِ
To fall into destitution. * خَاب * ه خَوْبَا
Hunger. Barren land. Unwatered land. خَوْبَة
To forfeit o.'s word. To break a covenant. * خَات * ه خَوْتَا وَخَوْتَا
To pounce down upon its prey (hawk). - وَأَنْخَاتِ وَأَنْخَاتِ عَلَى
To experience a loss. - وَتَخَوْتُ مَالَهُ
To produce a rustling with its wings (eagle). - خَوَاتِ
* To be crack-brained. خَوْتِ
* To madden, to annoy a. o. خَوْتِ * ه
He glanced stealthily at me. خَاوَتْ طَرَفَهُ ذُرْبِي
To steal a. th. To keep a. th. in memory. تَخَوْتُ وَأَخْتَاتِ ه
Bold. Eating little and often. خَوَاتِ

Cassia fistula (tree). **خِيَار شَنْبَر** P
 Yellow gilliflower, viola alba. **خَيْرِي** P
 Old Turkish coin.
 Excellent. **خَيْرِي وَخُورِي وَخُورِي**
 Goodness. Happiness. ♦ **خَيْرِيَّة** : Happily ;
 so much the better.
 Generous. Pretty fine. **خَيْر مَر خَيْرَة**
 Very religious. ♦ **Mohair** (stuff).
 Better. **أَخَيْر مَر خَيْرِي وَخُورِي** ج **أَخَار**
 Option. Free will. **إِخْتِيَار**
 Old man. **إِخْتِيَارِي** ج **إِخْتِيَارِيَّة** Ts
 Free, arbitrary. Spontaneous. **إِخْتِيَارِي**
 Elected. ♦ **Mayor of a village.** **مُخْتَار**
 Zinc (metal). **خَارَصِيَّتِي** P
 To be altered (meat, **خَاس** i **خَيْس** walnut). To be dull (sale). To lie (man). To decrease (value). To waste (goods).
 To be subdued reluctantly. **خَيْس أَلْفُ**
 To break (a promise) **خَيْسًا وَخَيْسًا** ب
 To humble a. o. To confine a. th. **خَيْس** د ه
 in prison. ♦ To diminish a. th.
 Sorrow, grief. Fault. Mistake. **خَيْس**
 Lie. Goods.
 Brush-wood. Milk. **خَيْس** ج **أَخْيَاس**
 Den of lions. **خَيْسَة** ج **خَيْس**
 Gaol, prison. **مُخَيَّس وَمُخَيَّس**
 Coarse cloth **خَيْش** ج **خَيْش** وَأَخْيَاس
 made of the worst of flax. Ignoble man.
 ♦ Coarse tent, sack; **خَيْش** ج **خَيْش**
 canvass.
 Sack of straw being half a **خَيْشَة** ♦
 camel's load.
 To make brocade, to embroider. **خَيْش** ه
 To be in small quantity. **خَيْص** i **خَيْص**
 To have one eye larger **خَيْص** a **خَيْصًا**
 than the other.
 Trifle, small **خَيْص وَخَائِص**
 quantity.
 Having an eye larger **أَخْيَص مَر خَيْصًا**
 than the other. Having one horn
 broken (ram).
 To sew up (a **خَاط** i **خَيْط**, **وَحَيْط** ه garment).
 To call **خَاط خَيْطَة**, **وَاخْطَاط** **وَخَاطَاطِي** إِلَى
 once only at; to pass along quickly.

To balk, to disappoint **خَيْب وَأَخَاب** ه
 a. o.
 Failure, disappointment. **خَيْبَة**
 Faint-heartedness is always **الْهَيْبَة خَيْبَة**
 disappointed.
 Steel failing to produce fire. **خَيَْاب**
 His endea- **دَهَب سَمِيْعُهُ فِي خَيَْاب بَن هَيْاب**
 vours have been to no avail.
 He fell in a **وَقَعَ فِي زَادِي تَخَيَّب وَتَخَيَّب**
 hopeless affair.
 To make a sound. **خَات** i **خَيْتًا وَخَيْتًا**
 To earn wealth. **خَار** i **خَيْرًا**
 May God be pro- **خَارَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
 pitious to thee in the affair.
 To **خَيْرَة وَخَيْرَة وَخَيْرًا وَخَيْرَ ه** عَلَى
 prefer a. o. before.
 To select a. th. **ه**
 To give to a. o. **خَيْر وَخَيْرَ ه فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ**
 the option between.
 To overcome a. o. in science **خَايِرَ ه فِي**
 or a. th.
 To choose a. th. To **تَخَيَّرَ وَاخْتَارَ ه** وَه
 elect a. o. To put a. th. in store.
 To ask a. th. good. ♦ To **إِسْتَعَارَ**
 consult a wizard.
 To consult God by divination. **الله** -
 Good (man). **خَيْر ج خِيَار وَأَخْيَار**
 Excellent. Better, the best.
 He is better than **هُوَ خَيْر وَأَخَيْر مِنْكَ**
 thee.
 The best **خَيْر النَّاسِ وَخَيْرِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ خَيْرَتَهُنَّ**
 of man, of women.
 Thank you. **كَثَرُ اللَّهُ خَيْرَكَ وَكَثُرَ خَيْرُكَ**
 Moral or **خَيْر ج خَيْرُور (opp. to شَر)**
 physical good. Wealth. Horses. Wel-
 fare. Virtue.
 ♦ There is a long time since. **خَيْرَ اللَّهُ**
 Hare's ear (plant). **خَيْرَ اللَّهُ**
 Lesser cardamom (small grain). **خَيْر بَوَا**
 F. Good, the best. **خَيْرَة ج خَيْرَات**
 Good deed.
 ♦ At the grace of God; as **عَلَى خَيْرَةِ اللَّهِ**
 it pleases God.
 Nobility, generosity. Origin. **خِير**
 Appearance.
 Choice. option. The best of. **خِيَار**
Cucumis sativus, cucumber.
 Thou hast the **أَنْتَ بِالْخِيَارِ وَبِالْمُخْتَارِ**
 option.

To imagine a. th. To seem **خَيْلٌ إِلَى وَل**
to a. o.
To vie in pride with a. o. **هـ -**
To have milk in the udder (she- **أَخِيل**
camel).
To be dubious to a. o. **عَلَى -**
To be adorned with verdure (soil). **أَخَال**
To magnify o.'s self. **خَيْلٌ** To fancy,
to imagine.
To seem to a. o. **هـ وَل وَعَلَى**
To feign. **تَخَايَل**
To have a haughty de- **تَخَايَلٍ وَأَخَال**
portment. To be self-conceited.
Huge mountain. Big camel. Banner **خَال**
of a prince. Shroud. Fancy. Black
stallion. Owner of a. th. Self-mag-
nified. Caliphate. Lonely place.
Opinion. Suspicion. Bachelor. Good
manager. Horse's bit. Liberal man.
Weak-bodied, weak-hearted man.
Free from suspicion. Imaginative man.
Mole on the face; spot on **خَيْلَان**
the skin. Cloud giving no rain.
Haughtiness. Lightning.
Horses; horsemen. **خَيْلٌ** **خَيْلٌ**
Rue. Asafoetida (plants). **وَحِيلٌ -**
Haughty. **خَالٌ** **خَالٌ** **وَحِيلٌ**
Self-admirer.
Phantasm, spectre. **خَيْالٌ** **خَيْالَةٌ**
Human shape. Scarecrow. Opinion,
suspicion.
Phantom. Human **خَيْالَةٌ** **خَيْالَات**
shape.
Imagination, fancy. **قُوَّةٌ خَيْالِيَّةٌ وَمُخَيَّلَةٌ**
Horseman. Pl. **خَيْالٌ** **خَيْالَةٌ** Cavalry.
Siren (fabulous nymph). **خَيْلَان**
Vanity, self-conceit. **خَيْلَةٌ** **خَيْلَةٌ**
Bird of bad omen. **خَيْلٌ** **وَأَخِيل**
Green wood-pecker. Roller (bird).
Having moles on **أَخِيلٌ** **مَخِيلٌ** **وَمَخِيلٌ**
the face.
Pride. Opinion. **مَخِيلَةٌ** **مَخِيلَات**
Symptom, sign.
سَحَابَةٌ مَخِيلَةٌ وَمَخِيلَةٌ وَمَخِيلَةٌ
Cloud giving no rain.
He is apt to do good. **إِنَّهُ لَمَخِيلٌ الْخَيْرِ**
To recoil cowardly from. **خَامِرٌ** **خَيْمًا** **وَحَيْمًا** **وَحَيْمَةً** **وَحَيْمًا**
To stand on three legs (horse). **أَخَامِرٌ**

To appear on (hoariness). **خَيْطٌ** **وَتَخَيْطُ فِي**
To be sewed up. **تَخَيْطُ**
خَيْطٌ **خَيْطٌ** **وَأَخْيَاطٌ** **وَأَخْيَاطَةٌ** **وَأَخْيَاطَةٌ**
Thread, string.
The first gleam of dawn. **الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ**
Twilight at sunset. **الْخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ**
Gossamer. Atoms seen in **خَيْطٌ** **بَاطِلٌ**
the sunrays.
Flock of **خَيْطٌ** **خَيْطَانٌ** **وَحَيْطٌ** **وَحَيْطٌ**
ostriches; swarm of locusts.
Needle. **خَيْطٌ** **وَمِخْيَاطٌ**
Needlework. Art of sewing. **خَيْطَةٌ**
Tailor, seamster. **خَيْطٌ**
Sebesteu-plum. **مُخْيَاطٌ** **وَبَنَى مُخْيَاطٌ**
Sebesten-tree. **مُخْيَاطَةٌ**
To have one eye blue **خَيْفٌ** **أَخْيَفًا**
and the other black (horse).
To come down and settle in a **خَيْفٌ**
plain.
To withdraw from a fight. **عَنْ -**
To be shared, allotted amongst. **بَيْنَ -**
To make a station **أَخَافٌ** **وَأَخْيَفٌ** **وَأَخْيَفٌ**
at Mineh (pilgrim).
To be diversified in colour. **تَخَيَّفٌ** **أَلْوَانًا**
Declivity of a mountain. Side. **خَيْفٌ**
Skin of the udder.
Knife. Den of a lion. **خَيْفَةٌ**
Locusts having wings streaked **خَيْفَانٌ**
of different colours. Multitude of
men.
Having one eye **أَخْيَفٌ** **مَخْيَفًا** **خَيْفٌ**
blue and the other black (horse).
Men of different shape, state. **أَخْيَافٌ**
Uterine brothers. **أَخْيَافٌ** **وَبَنُو أَخْيَافٍ**
Sultan, prince. **خَوَاقِينٌ** **خَوَاقِينٌ**
* **خَالٌ** **أَخْيَافًا** **وَأَخْيَافًا** **وَأَخْيَافًا** **وَأَخْيَافًا**
* **وَأَخْيَافًا** **وَأَخْيَافًا** **وَأَخْيَافًا** **وَأَخْيَافًا**
to imagine a. th. or that.
To thunder over **خَيْلٌ** **تَخْيِيلًا** **وَتَخْيِيلًا** **عَلَى**
a. o. (cloud). To form a suspicion
upon a. o.
To put up a **تَخْيِيلًا** **وَحَيْلٌ** **وَحَيْلٌ** **لَ**
scarecrow for (wild beasts).
To forebode rain **وَحَايِلٌ** **وَتَخْيِيلٌ**
(cloud).
To perceive good **وَتَخْيِيلٌ** **فِيهِ الْخَيْرِ**
symptoms in. To bode well of.
To gallop; to ride on horseback. **خَيْلٌ**
To manage a horse well. **هـ -**

خيم

خيم

Ambergris.

Tender stalk of a plant. خامة به خام وخاماتTent. خيم وخيمة به يخيام وخيم وخيمات
Booth. خيام ♦ Arbour. Awning.Dwelling under a tent. Nomad. خيامManufacturer, seller of tents. - وخيميPlace for pitching a tent. مخيم

Encampment. ♦ Cobwebbed.

To pitch, to enter a tent. To خيم
cling (odour).To camp, to pitch a tent (in a place). ب - وتخيّر في وبTo pitch (a tent). أخام وأخيم هNature, inborn disposition. خيمRadish. Untanned skin. Unbleached cloth. Unpolished stone. Cotton-cloth. ♦ Inexperienced (man). خام

(its prey : wolf). To deceive a. o.
 Ribs of the breast. دَبِّي ج ذَابَات
 Crow. اِن ذَابَةٍ
 Nurse. ♦ Midwife. ذَابَةٍ ج ذَابَات
 To walk slowly دَبَّ ذَبًا وَذَبِيْبًا
 (animal). To creep (reptile). To
 crawl (child). To flow (brook).
 ♦ To throw a. th. ه -
 To pervade a. o. (poison, disease). في -
 To make (a child) to walk. اَدَبَ ذ
 To spread (slanders about) a. o. على -
 To rule (a country) with justice.
 His slanders (lit : his ذَبَّت عَقَارِبُهُ
 scorpions) crept along.
 Bear. ♦ Ruffian. ذَبَّ ج اَذْبَاب وَذَبِيْبَةٍ
 Major and الذَّبَّ الْأَكْبَرُ والذَّبَّ الْأَصْغَرُ
 Minor Ursa.
 Manatee, sea-cow. ذَبَّ الْبَحْرُ
 Anthyllis vulneraria, حَفِيْضَةُ الذَّبَّ
 woundwort.
 From مَنْ شَبَّ إِلَى ذَبٍّ او مِنْ شَبَّ إِلَى ذَبٍّ
 youth to old age.
 She-bear. Way of acting. ذَبَّة
 Vessel for oil. Sandy ذَبَّة وَذَبَّ ج دِيَاب
 hill. Down on the cheeks. Glass
 bottle. □ Hernia.
 Young calf. Down on the face. ذَبَّ
 Wild mint. ♦ ذَبَاب
 Crawling. ذَبَاب مَر ذَبَابَةٍ ج ذَبَابَات
 Quadruped.
 Testudo, besieging ذَبَابَةٍ ج ذَبَابَات
 machine.
 Creeping. Reptile, insect. ذَبِيْب
 Slanderer. Bloody wound. ذَبُوْب وَذَبِيْبُوْب
 Deep cavern. Fat.
 Beast of burden, hackney, ذَوَابَّ ج ذَوَابَّ
 mule. Reptile. ♦ She-ass.
 The beast of the earth said الْأَرْضُ
 to appear near the end of the world.
 Small beast. Reptile. ذَوِيْبَةٍ
 Cucurbita, gourd. (دَبَّاءَة. un.) ذَبَا
 Downy on the face. Thick- اَدَبَ مَر ذَبَا
 haired camel.
 Bed of a torrent. مَدَبَّ

To run fast * دَادَا دَادَاةً وَدَدَدَا
 (camel). To hasten. ♦ To begin to
 walk (child).
 To cover a. th. To stir a. th. ه -
 To still a. th.
 To track a. o. - فِي اَنْزِيْمٍ
 To be moved. To be still. To تَدَادَا
 be covered. To chew the cud (camel).
 To incline (load). To roll down
 (stone). To throng (crowd).
 Wet nurse. Dry nurse. دَادَاةُ T
 Sound of the rocking of ذَاكِرِيْ ج ذَاكِرِيْ
 a cradle. Sound of a stone falling
 into water. Dark night.
 To strive * ذَابَّ ذَابًا وَذَابًا وَذُوْرُوْبًا فِي
 steadily in.
 To urge (a beast). To ذَابَّ وَذَابًا ه -
 drive a. o. away.
 To weary a. o. To pursue (a ذَاكِرِيْ ه و ه
 journey).
 Affair. Work. Habit. ذَابَّ ج اَذْبَاب
 ♦ He reads continually اَنْ يَفْرَأَ او اَلْيَقْرَأَ
 nually.
 The day and the night. اَلذَّائِبَانِ
 To be heavy. To be * ذَاثُ ذَاثًا
 unclean (dress).
 To eat (food). To stain (a dress). ه -
 To play (child). * ذَاذَرُ
 To be mischievous. To ذَوِيْصُ ذَاصًا ه -
 become fat (cattle).
 To fill up (a vessel) ذَاظُ ذَاظًا ه و ه
 To squeeze (an ulcer). To anger a. o.
 To strangle a. o.
 To walk slug- * ذَالُ ذَالًا وَذَالًا وَذَالِيْ
 gishly. To run with short steps.
 To deceive a. o. s ذَاوِلُ ذَاوِلًا ه -
 Fox. ذَوَاةُ
 Jackal. Weasel. ذَالُ وَذِيْلُ وَذُوْلُ وَذَالَانِ
 Calamity. ذَوِلُوْلُ ج ذَالِيْلُ
 To stay (a wall). * ذَامَرُ ذَامًا ه
 To wash a. th. (waves). تَدَامَرُ ه
 To crush a. o. (affair). تَدَامَرُ ه
 Sea. Ocean. ذَامَامُ
 To delude * ذَاوِيْ ذَاوِيًا وَذَاوِيًا ذَاوِيًا ه -

To reflect on the results of. تَدَبَّرْ ه
 To turn back one upon another : تَدَابَّرْ
 To be at variance.
 To see the consequence of ه اِستَدْرَ ه
 a. th. To track. To turn the back
 to. To look back at.
 Swarm of (un. دَبْرَة) دَبْرَجْ ه
 bees, hornets. Mountain. Young locusts. Behind. Wealth. Death.
 Great wealth. (s. pl.) دَبْرْ ه
 Back. Posteriors. دَبْرْ وَ دَبْرْجْ ه اَدْبَارْ
 Hinder, latter part. Angle of a house. End of prayer, of a month, of an affair.
 To turn back (in fight). وَلَّى دَبْرَهْ
 Defeat (in a fight). Con- دَبْرَهْ ه دَبَارْ
 sequence. Adversity. Sown land.
 Western part of (opp to قِبْلَة) دَبْرَة ه
 the sky.
 Sore. gall (of camels). دَبْرَهْ ه دَبْرْ وَ اَدْبَارْ
 Ulcered (beast). دَبْرْ م دَبْرَهْ
 Loss, ruin. دَبَارْ
 Channels of irrigation. Events. دَبَارْ
 Defeats.
 Ancient name of Wednesday. دَبَارْ وَ دَبَارْ
 Westerly wind. دَبْرْ
 Shape, manner. دَبْرْ ه دَبَابِيرْ
 ♦ Hornet, wasp. Blindman's buff (play).
 Mason's hammer. دَبْرَهْ
 Aldebaran, five stars in Taurus. الدَّبْرَانْ
 Domestic economy. تَدْبِيرِ الْمَنْزِلِ
 Follower. Consequence. Root. دَابِرْ
 Going beyond the mark (arrow).
 Last remains of a people. Elapsed (time).
 They were exterminated. قُطِرَ دَابِرِ الْقَوْمِ
 Hinder part of the hoof. Defeat. دَابِرَة
 Back spur of hawks.
 Late (prayer). دَبْرِي
 Late, latest time. دَبْرِي
 Twist of thread. Disobedience. دَبِيرْ
 He is grossly لَا يَغْرِفُ قَبِيلَهُ مِنْ دَبِيرِهِ
 ignorant.
 ♦ Trick, craft. String, دَوْرَ بَاكَة وَ دَبَارَة Ps
 thread.
 The Ruler (God). Counsel of a مُدَبِّرْ
 prince. ♦ Assistant (in a religious order).

Country abounding in bears. اَرْضٌ مَدْبِيَّةٌ
 To resound (trampling). * دَبْنَبْ
 ♦ To crawl (child).
 Trampling of horses. دَبْنَبَة
 Drum. دَبْنَابْ ه دَبَابِيبْ
 To variegate دَبَجْ ه دَبَجَا وَ دَبَجْ ه
 (cloth).
 To adorn (the ground) with ه وَ دَبَجْ ه
 plants (rain). To embellish a. th.
 (un. دَبِيَاجَة)
 P Garment of silk. Brocade.
 Face. Preface of a book. دَبِيَاجَة
 He keeps his honour يَصُونُ دَبِيَاجَتَهُ
 stainless.
 He disgraces يَنْدُلُ وَيُخْلِقُ دَبِيَاجَتَهُ
 himself.
 The two cheeks. الدَّبِيَاجَتَانِ
 Silk-brocade seller. دَبَاجْ
 To stoopdown دَبَجْ ه وَ اَنْدَبَجْ
 in lowering the head.
 Scorzonera, viper's grass. * دَبَجْ
 To turn the back. دَبْرَا وَ دَبْرَا
 To become old.
 To take a. th. away. ب -
 To relate a. th. on the ه عَنْ فُلَانِ
 authority of a dead person.
 To fall beyond (the ه وَ دَبْرَا ه وَ
 butt : arrow). To write (a book). To
 follow a. o.
 To veer to the west (wind). ه وَ دَبْرَا -
 To elapse (day, night).
 To be overtaken by west wind. دَبْرْ
 To be covered with دَبْرَا وَ اَدْبَرْ
 sores (camel).
 To forecast a. th. To manage, ه وَ دَبْرْ
 to settle (an affair). To rule well
 (his subjects: prince).
 To relate a tradition. ♦ To الْحَدِيثِ -
 threaten a. o. with a punishment.
 To exert o.'s self in. To cause عَلَى
 the loss of.
 To die. دَابِرْ مُدَابِرَة وَ دَبَارَا
 To oppose a. o. ه -
 To be exposed to west wind. To اَدْبَرْ
 turn the back. To retreat. To be-
 come wealthy. To set (star). To be
 adverse (fortune). To journey on
 Wednesday. To be ended (prayer).
 To gail (a beast : saddle). ه -

To manure (a land). To improve a. th. **دَثَل** **وَدَبُولَا ه**
 To collect a. th. with the fingers. To take large mouthfuls. **دَثَلَا ه**
 To beat a. o. with a stick. To befall a. o. (misfortune). **دَثَل**
 Misfortunes have befallen him. **دَثَلُ الدُّبُولِ**
 Plague. Streamlet. Mishap. **دَثَل**
 Pain in the belly. **دَثَلَة وَدَثَلَة وَدَثَلَة**
 a Finger-ring. **دَثَل**
 Tumour. Large mouthful. Hole of an adze. **دَثَل**
 Manure. **دَثَل**
 Bereft of her son (mother). **دَثَل**
 Misfortune. Disease of the belly. **دَثَلَة**
 Flies. **دَثَلَان (for دَثَلَان)**
 To be stripped by locusts (land). **دَثَل - دَثَلِي**
 To work a. th. **دَثَلِي ه**
 To swarm with locusts (land). **دَثَلِي**
 Small locusts. Ants. (un. دَثَلَة)
 Gentle walk. **دَثَلِي**
 Place wasted by locusts. **دَثَلِي**
 To hit (game : hunter). **دَثَل - دَثَلِي**
 To pain a. o. by striking. To drive away a. o. To overtake a. o. (rain). To distress a. o. (fever). **دَثَل - دَثَلِي**
 Slight rain. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 Shooters of birds. **الدَّثَالِث**
 To be obliterated (trace). **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 To be exhausted by old age. To become unknown (man). To be rusty (sword). To be unclean, dirty (clothes). To put forth dense foliage (tree). **دَثَل**
 To prepare its nest (bird). **دَثَل**
 To cause a. o. to perish. To cover (a sleeper) with a blanket. **دَثَل - دَثَل**
 To wrap o.'s self in (vest-ments). **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 To ride o.'s horse. **دَثَل قَرَسَه**
 To be erased. **دَثَل**
 To acquire wealth. **دَثَل**
 Abundant (goods). **دَثَل (s. pl.) وَدَثَل**
 Good manager of property. **دَثَل مَال**
 Unclean (garment). Numerous (soldiers). **دَثَل**

Infusion, diluent. **دَثَل**
 Unlucky in the game of arrows. **دَثَل**
 Noble of both parents. **الدَّثَالِث وَالْمَدَاثِل**
 Lucky and unlucky. **دَثَل**
 To conceal o'self. **دَثَل - دَثَل**
 To become sweet (grapes). To be blunted (awl). **دَثَل**
 To inspissate the juice of grapes. **دَثَل**
 To conceal a. th. To mend (boots). **دَثَل - ه**
 To be of a reddish brown colour. **دَثَل**
 To send forth off-shoots (earth). **دَثَل**
 Black. Much. **دَثَل**
 Treacle. Bee-honey. Crowd. **دَثَل**
 Honey-guide (bird). **دَثَلِي - دَثَلِي**
 Of a reddish brown colour. **دَثَل مَر دَثَلِي**
 Seller of treacle, honey. **دَثَل**
 Mace, club. **دَثَل**
 To peel a. th. To eat a. th. **دَثَل وَدَثَل ه**
 Furniture of a house. Rubbish. **دَثَل**
 Ashlar, rubble. (un. دَثَلَة)
 Clot of earth. **دَثَل**
 Eaten up by locusts (land). **دَثَل**
 To tan (a skin). **دَثَل وَدَثَل وَدَثَل وَدَثَل ه**
 To be tanned (hide). **دَثَل**
 To be stained. **دَثَل**
 Ooze, tan. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 Tanned hide. **دَثَل**
 Tanner. **دَثَل**
 Tannery. Hides in the ooze. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 To stick to a. th. (glue). To cling to a. o. **دَثَل وَدَثَل وَدَثَل وَدَثَل ب**
 To be enamoured of. **دَثَل**
 To be gluey, sticky. **دَثَل**
 To catch (birds) with bird-lime. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 To stick a. th. To make a. o. to stick to a. o. **دَثَل وَدَثَل ه**
 To be caught with bird-lime. **دَثَل**
 To be stuck. **دَثَل**
 Bird-lime. Glue. Mistletoe. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 Dung. Glue. Viscous matter. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 To trample. To make noise by trampling. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**
 Trampling. Cadenced dance. **دَثَل وَدَثَل**

- To be obscure, dark. * دَجَمَ o دُجِمَا دُتَّار
 To be sad. دَجِمَ a وُدْجِر دُجِمَا دُتَّار
 Darkness. دُجِمَة ب دُجِمَ وُدْجِر دُتَّار
 Friend, companion. دُجِمَة ب دُجِمَ دُتَّار
 Impetuous torrent. غَدِير دُجِمَ دُتَّار
 To be gloomy (day). To rain continually (sky). * دُجِنَ o دُجِنَا وُدْجُونَا وَأُدْجِنَ دُتَّار
 To remain in (a place). o دُجُونَا ب دُتَّار
 To keep to a house; to become familiar to a. o. (pigeons, dog). دُجُونَا ب دُتَّار
 To wheedle a. o. دُاجِنَ ه دُتَّار
 To last (rain, fever). To have rainy weather. To be dark (night). أَدْجِنَ دُتَّار
 Shadow of the clouds. Abundant rain. دُجَنَ ب دُجُونِ وُدْجَانِ وَأُدْجَانِ دُتَّار
 Gloomy, dark weather. دُجَنَة ب دُجِنَ وُدْجِنَاتِ، وُدْجِنَة ب دُجِنَاتِ دُتَّار
 Domesticated animal. دُاجِنَة وَمُدْجِنَة دُتَّار
 Over-spread (rain). دُجُونِ وُدْاجِنِ م دُاجِنَة ب دُوَاجِنِ دُتَّار
 Intensely dark. أَدْجِنَ م دُجِنَا ب دُجِنَ دُتَّار
 Black. دُجِنَا ب دُجِنَ دُتَّار
 To lie down in a covert (hunter). دُجِهَ - دُجِهَ دُتَّار
 To overspread (night). To spread everywhere. To be full (clothes). To be thick (hair). * دُجَا o دُجُوا وُدْجُوا دُتَّار
 To conceal hatred against a. o. s دُاجِي دُتَّار
 To dissemble with. دُاجِي دُتَّار
 To be obscure (night). أَدْجِي وَتَدْجِي وَاوْدُجُو تَجِي دُتَّار
 To let down (a curtain). ه - دُجَا دُتَّار
 The three first fingers. Mouthful. Button of a shirt. دُجَة ب دُجَاتِ وُدْجِي دُتَّار
 Darkness, starless night. دُجِي دُتَّار
 Lurking-place of a hunter. دُجِي دُتَّار
 Spreading over. Dark (night). دُاجِر م دُاجِيَة دُتَّار
 Easy life. عَيْش دُاجِر دُتَّار
 Darkness. دُيَا ب دُتَّار
 Dissembling, hypocrisy. مُدَا جَة دُتَّار
 To fill (the belly : food). To enlarge (a house). To repel a. o. * دُجَ o دُحَا ه وَا دُتَّار
 To conceal a. th. in the earth. ه في دُتَّار
 To slap a. o. in دُتَّار
 To be swollen (belly). اِنْدَجَّ دُتَّار
 To become luxuriant (ground). - كَلَّ دُتَّار
- Upper garment. Blanket. دُتَّار
 Lazy. Obscure (man). دُتَّار
 Perishing. Neglectful. دُتَّار
 Rusty (sword). دُتَّار
 To alight suddenly in the neighbourhood (bird). * دُتَّار
 To make its nest on a tree (bird). في دُتَّار
 To advance دُجِيَا وُدْجِيَا دُتَّار
 slowly (crowd). دُتَّار
 To be overcast (sky). دُتَّار
 To accoutre a. o. with weapons. - دُتَّار
 To be fully armed. تَدْجِي دُتَّار
 Partridge. ♦ Thrush. □ Chaffinch. دُتَّار
 Amaranth (plant). دُجِي الأَمِير دُتَّار
 Intense darkness. دُجِي دُتَّار
 Walking دُجِي (s. pl.) ب دُجُونِ وُدْجَا دُتَّار
 slowly دُتَّار
 Domes- (un. دُجَا دُجِي (دُجَا جَة دُتَّار
 tic fowls : cocks, hens, chickens. دُتَّار
 Woodcock. دُجِي الأَرْضِ وَالْعَابَةِ دُتَّار
 Coot (bird). دُجِي الماء دُتَّار
 A fowl. Family. Cygnus دُجَا دُتَّار
 (constellation). دُتَّار
 Fowler. دُجَا دُتَّار
 Intensely dark دُجِي وُدْجِي وُدْجِي دُتَّار
 (night). دُتَّار
 Fully armed. Hedgehog. مُدْجِي وَمُدْجِي دُتَّار
 To be amazed. To be intoxicated. To be lively (people). * دُجِر a دُجِرَا دُتَّار
 Wood of the plough دُجِر وُدْجِر دُتَّار
 fixed to the share. دُتَّار
 French bean. وُدْجِر وُدْجِر دُتَّار
 Stupefied. دُجِر وُدْجِرَانِ ب دُجِرِي وُدْجَارِي دُتَّار
 Inebriated. دُتَّار
 Dust. Darkness. دُجِر وُدْجِر وُدْجِر دُتَّار
 Dense (herbage). Dust-colour. دُتَّار
 To lie, to quack. * دُجِل o دُجَلَا دُتَّار
 To smear (a camel) with tar. ه وَا دُتَّار
 To journey through (a land). دُتَّار
 To cover a. th. To tar (a camel). To gild (a vessel). To manure (a land). دُجِل ه دُتَّار
 Manure, dung. دُجَال دُتَّار
 Gold. Gold-wash. دُجَال دُتَّار
 Tar. دُجَالَة وُدْجِيل دُتَّار
 Quack, impostor. دُجَال وُدْجَالَة دُتَّار
 Antichrist. المَسِيح الدُّجَال دُتَّار
 The Tigris (river). دُجَالَة دُتَّار
 Numerous party. دُجَالَة دُتَّار

To make a. o. to slip. **أَذْحَضَ هـ**
 Slippery (place). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Slippery place; stumbling-block. **مَزَلَّةٌ مِدْحَضٌ**
 Slippery place. **مَدْحَضَةٌ**
 To drive away. To remove a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Angry. Foolish. Yellow date. **دَحِيقٌ هـ** و **دَحِيقٌ هـ**
 Expelled (people). **دَحِيقٌ هـ**
 To dig the sides of a well. To lie hid in the corner of a tent. To conceal o.'s self. **دَحَلٌ هـ** و **دَحَلٌ هـ**
 To enter the recess of a tent, well. **دَحَلٌ هـ** و **دَحَلٌ هـ**
 To be crafty, deceitful. **دَحَلٌ هـ** و **دَحَلٌ هـ**
 To use deceit towards. To circumvent a. o. **دَحَلٌ هـ** و **دَحَلٌ هـ**
 Large at bottom and narrow-mouthed well. Corner of a tent. **دَحَلٌ هـ** و **دَحَلٌ هـ**
 Reservoir. **دَحُولٌ هـ**
 A broad-sided well. **دَحُولٌ هـ**
 Palisade set up for scaring gazelles. **دَحُولٌ هـ** و **دَحُولٌ هـ**
 Flabby-bellied. Calamity. Treacherer. Short and fat. **دَحِيلٌ هـ** و **دَحِيلٌ هـ**
 Hunter. **دَحَالٌ هـ**
 To thrust a. o. back violently. **دَحَمَ هـ** و **دَحَمَ هـ**
 Dark (night). Black. **دَحَمَسٌ هـ** و **دَحَمَسٌ هـ**
 To extend (the earth : God). To drive along (pebbles : rain). **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 To be spread, expanded. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 Hat-ching-place of ostriches in the sand. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 To spread out (a carpet). **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 To stretch down (man). **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 She-ape. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 Chief of an army. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 Smoke. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 To gild (an earring). **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 Black and white garment kept in a wardrobe. Gold. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**
 Patch for widening a shirt. **دَحَا هـ** و **دَحَا هـ**

دَحَضَ هـ و **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Short and stout. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To repel a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To drag a. th. along. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To reel a. th. along. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To roll along. To be declivous (ground). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To drive away, to discard a. o. To banish a. o. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Driving away. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To upset a. th. To roll down a. th. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To roll down. To become rounded. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Rounded, globular. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Dung-ball rolled by black beetles. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To set (people) at variance. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To fill (a house : crowd). To learn (a tradition) by heart. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To throw about (the feet : slaughtered beast). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To cause evil in secret. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To become full of seeds (spike). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To be affected by a whitlow (finger). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Spike full of seeds. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Insect used as a bait. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Whitlow. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 Affected by a whitlow (finger). Filled (house). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To thrust, to poke a. th. in. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To intrude. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To agitate the feet (slaughtered beast). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To jerk (slaughtered beast). To search the ground with the feet. **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To decline to the West (sun). To slip (foot). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To be made void (argument). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**
 To refute (an argument). **دَحَضَ هـ** و **دَحَضَ هـ**

Secret thought of man. دَخِيل الرَّجُل
 Interior disease. دَا دَخِيل
 Inside of. Intimate thought. دَخِيلَة
 ♦ Home Office. رَوَاة الدَّخِيلَة
 Basket for dates. دَوْخَلَة وَدَوْخَلَة
 ♦ Ear-wig. دَخَال الأذن
 Entrance. Means of beginning, prelude. مَدْخَل بِ مَدَاخِل
 Emaciated. Weak-minded. مَدْخُول
 Rotten (palm-tree). مَدْخُول
 ♦ Revenue, income. مَدْخُول بِ مَدَاخِيل
 Special love. Ash-coloured bird. دَخُل
 To deceive a. o. دَخَمَس ♦ دَغَمَش ه
 To conceal o.'s mind from. - على
 Deceit, craft. دَخْمَسَة
 To become altered by smoke (food). To smoke much (fire). دَخِن ه
 To be ill-natured. To be smoky. دَخْن ه
 To be dust-coloured (plant, beast). دَخْن ه
 To send up (smoke). To rise (smoke, dust). دَخِن ه
 To fumigate a. th. ♦ To smoke ه دَخْن
 ' (tobacco).
 To be fumigated. تَدَخَّن
 Millet (plant). دَخْن
 Smoke. Malevolence, ill-nature. دَخْن
 Unsoundness of mind, belief, origin. دَخْنَة
 Dusky colour. *Calamus aromaticus*, incense for fumigating houses. دَخْنَة
 Dust-coloured sparrow. دَخْنَة
 Smoke. ♦ Smoking- دَخْن ه
 tobacco.
 Chimney. Hole for smoke. دَاخِنَة بِ دَوَاخِن
 Tobacco- دَخْنَانِي وَ دَخَانِي وَ دَخَانِي
 nist.
 Intensely hot (day). دَخْنَان
 Of a dark, dusky colour. دَخْن م دَخْنَة بِ دَخْن
 colour.
 Chimney, hole for smoke. ♦ Room for smoking silk-worms-eggs. مَدْخَن وَ مَدْخَنَة
 Fumigatory censer. مَدْخَنَة بِ مَدَاخِن
 ♦ Red herrings.
 Play, sport. Space of time. دَد
 Joking. دَدِد

To be lowered, humbled. دَخَر وَ دَخِر ه
 To humble. To abash a. o. اَذَخَر ه
 To stick a دَخَس ه
 a (trivet) in (the ashes).
 Dolphin (fish). دَخَس وَ دَخَس
 Trivet. دَخَس بِ دَوَاخِس
 To go in, to enter (a place). دَخَل ه
 To bring in a. o or a. th. - ب
 To visit a. o. To be introduced before (a king). - على
 To enter in (an affair, a religion). - في
 To intrude, to meddle in (an affair). دَخَل وَ تَدَخَّل وَ تَدَاخَل ه
 To be attacked by an evil, in body or mind. دَخِل فِي عَقْلِي وَ دَخِل ه
 To be corrupt (affair). To be unsaleable (goods). دَخِل ه
 To introduce a. o. دَخَّل وَ دَخَّل ه
 To insert a. th.
 To enter upon; to have intercourse with. To be seized with wonder. دَاخَلَ ه
 To come upon a. o. To go in to o.'s wife. - على
 To slip in, to enter gradually. تَدَخَّل
 ♦ To beseech, to make an entreaty. - على
 To be commingled. To intrigue. تَدَاخَل
 To go in, to penetrate. اِنْدَخَلَ وَ اِدْخَلَ
 Unsoundness of mind. Guile, deceit. Disease. Baseness of origin. دَخَل
 Dense tree. دَخَل
 Intention. دَخَل وَ دَخَلَة وَ دَخَال
 Thought. Way of acting.
 Hive of wild bees. دَخَلَة
 Income, revenue. دَخَل
 Please, I beseech thee. دَخَلَك
 Small bird. Herbs mixed with the roots. دَخَل بِ دَخَاخِيل
 Inside, interior, inward. دَاخِل م دَاخِلَة
 Within. دَاخِل وَ مِّن دَاخِل وَ اِلَى دَاخِل
 From within. Inwards.
 Inner part. Intention, mind, belief. Hidden part. دَاخِلَة بِ دَوَاخِل
 Guest. Intruder. دَخِيل بِ دَخَال
 Adventitious (word).

Flowing abundantly (milk). Lighted lamp. **دَارَ ج دُرُورٌ وَدُرَّارٌ**
 Milch-female, yielding much milk. **دَاوَّةٌ وَدُرُّورٌ وَمِذْرَارٌ**
 Brisk market. **سُوقٌ دَاوَّةٌ**
 Spindle. **دُرَّارَةٌ**
 Shining brightly (star). **دُرِّيٌّ وَدُرِّيٌّ وَدِرِّيٌّ ج دَرَارِيٌّ**
 Bloody (war). **دُرُّورٌ**
 Lighted (lamp). Swift (horse). **دُرِيرٌ**
 Plenty of milk. **تَدِيرَةٌ**
 Causing milk to flow. Revolving the spindle quickly. **مُدِيرٌ**
 Shedding abundant tears (eye). **مِذْرَارٌ**
 Pouring a copious rain (sky). **مِذْرَارًا**
 Frequently, abundantly. **دُرُّورًا**
 To chew a date (old man). **ج دُرُّورُهُ**
 To scatter a. th. about. **دُرُّورًا**
 Sound of drums. Elm-tree. **دُرُّورٌ**
 Plant sought by camels. **ج دُرُّورٌ**
 Toothless gum. **دُرُّورٌ ج دُرُّورٌ**
 Abyss, whirlpool. **دُرُّورٌ**
 Small tray of straw. **دُرُّورَةٌ**
 To rush (torrent). **ج دُرُّورًا وَدُرَّارَةً**
 To glow. (fire). **دُرُّورًا وَه**
 To thrust back a. o. To urge (a beast). To spread (a carpet). **دُرُّورًا وَه**
 To rush suddenly on a. o. **ج دُرُّورًا**
 To shine brightly (star). To have pestilential pustules (camel). **دُرُّورًا**
 To repel a. o. To flatter a. o. To treat kindly. To cheat a. o. **دُرُّورًا**
 To lie in wait for game (hunter). **دُرُّورًا**
 To look scornfully at a. o. **دُرُّورًا**
 To repel o. a. in a quarrel. To disagree. **دُرُّورًا وَادَارًا**
 To rush on fiercely (torrent). **دُرُّورًا**
 To spread (fire). **دُرُّورًا**
 To dart on a. o. **دُرُّورًا**
 To lurk for (game : hunter). **دُرُّورًا**
 Crookedness. Quarrel. Extremity of a. th. Projecting part. **دُرُّورًا**
 Pestilential tumour (on camels). **دُرُّورًا**
 Unevenness, furrows, rugged parts of a road. **دُرُّورًا**
 Shining (star). **دُرُّورًا**
 Pl. Large stars. **دُرُّورًا**
 Camel. Lurking-place of a **دُرُّورًا**

Watchman, sentry. **دُرُّورٌ وَدُرُّورَانِ** P
 Wild ass. **دُرُّورَانِ**
 Pilot of a ship. **دُرُّورَانِ**
 To be on the watch, to keep guard (sentry). **دُرُّورَانِ**
 Play, joke. **دُرُّورَانِ**
 Blunted sword. Sharp word. Poor man. **دُرُّورَانِ**
 Custom, wont. **دُرُّورَانِ**
 To flow abundantly (milk). To become luxuriant (plant). **دُرُّورًا**
 To yield much (milk : she-camel). **دُرُّورًا**
 To stream (sweat). **دُرُّورًا**
 To shine brightly (lamp). To become brisk (market). To be full of blood (rein). To become soft. **دُرُّورًا**
 To pour down (an abundant rain) (sky). To give of (o.'s property). **دُرُّورًا**
 To recover o.'s complexion (after disease). **دُرُّورًا**
 To run swiftly (horse). **دُرُّورًا**
 To let flow milk (she-camel). **دُرُّورًا**
 To draw forth (a shower of rain : wind). To whirl (the spindle) quickly. To move a. th. To whirl (an arrow upon the nail). To render a. th. plentiful (God). **دُرُّورًا**
 To stream (milk). To give much milk. To draw forth rain from the clouds (wind). **دُرُّورًا**
 Milk. Abundance of milk. Soul. **دُرُّورًا**
 What a generous man! *lit* : His abundance comes from God. **دُرُّورًا**
 What a bad action! *lit* : May God withhold his blessings upon him. **دُرُّورًا**
 Pearls. **دُرُّورًا** (coll.)
 A pearl. **دُرُّورًا** Female parrot. **دُرُّورًا**
 Milk. Abundance of milk. **دُرُّورًا**
 Flow of milk. Blood. Whip, scourge. **دُرُّورًا**
 Flow of a cloud. Briskness (of a market). **دُرُّورًا**
 Milk-fever. **دُرُّورًا**
 Windward. Straight path. **دُرُّورًا**
 My house is opposite thine. **دُرُّورًا**
 They have the same design. **دُرُّورًا**

a garment). ♦ To give currency to.
 To build a storied house. — ودرج ه
 To follow o.'s course. To درج ا درجا
 rise by degrees.
 To keep to (the true religion). — في
 To feed on partridges.
 ♦ To graduate a. th. درج ه
 To bring a. o. by degrees to. — الى
 To pass one year of pregnancy — ادرج
 without bringing forth (she-camel).
 To draw up (a bucket) gently. — ه
 To insert a. th. into; to inwrap. — في ه
 ♦ To publish a. th. in (a paper).
 To come gradually to. — تدريج الى
 To be destroyed. ♦ To be publi- — اندرج
 shed.
 To be classed, implied — في وتحت كذا
 in a. th.
 To bring a. o. gradually to. — الى
 To deceive a. o. To show — ه
 forbearance to (a sinner : God).
 To roll pebbles (wind). — ه
 Scroll of paper (for wri- — درج ه ادرج
 ting). Fold. Fluent reading.
 Case for articles — درج ه ادرج ودرجة
 of women, chest.
 Road. Mediator. — درج ه ادرج ودرج
 Track of a torrent.
 ♦ Drawer of a table. — درج ه درج
 His blood — درج ه ادرج او درج الرياح
 has been shed uselessly.
 Ladder. Step. Flight of — درج ه درج
 stairs.
 Stair, step. Rank. — درج ه ودرجات
 dignity, office. Degree of a circle;
 four minutes of time. Story, stage.
 ♦ Holy orders. — درجات الكهنة
 Gradually, step — درج ه درج و بالتدريج
 by step.
 Growing (child). Spreading — درج
 everywhere (dust). In general use
 (term). Current (article). Trilling
 of a song.
 Foot of a beast. — درج ه درج
 Extinguished (tribe).
 Swift (arrow, wind). — درج
 Hardships. hopeless affairs. — درج
 Kind of drum. — درج
 Runner. Slanderer. Hedgehog. — درج

hunter. Ring for learning arrow-
 shooting, spear-thrusting.
 Means of defence. — درج ه ودرج
 To get used, — درج ا درج ودرج ب
 accustomed to.
 To throw a. o. into (a — درج ا درج ه
 disagreeable affair).
 To be steady (in a defeat). — درج
 To train (soldiers, — درج ه ب ولى وفي
 hounds) to (war, chase).
 To invade a Greek province — ادرج
 (Moslems). To beat the drum.
 To be trained, inured to. — تدريج ب
 Large gate. Street-gate. — درج ه درج
 Drying-floor for dates. — درج ه ادرج
 Entrance of a country. — درج ه درج
 Mountain-pass. ♦ By-street.
 Practice, training. Custom, habit. — درج ه درج
 Skilled (woman). Female drum- — درج ه درج
 mer.
 Skilful. Hunting (dog, hawk). — درج
 Very skilful (woman). — درج ه
 Experienced (man). Well — تدريج
 trained (riding-camel). Lion.
 Submissive — درج ه ودرج ب و تروبت
 (camel).
 Door-keeper — درج ه درج ب درج
 To become mild, tractable. — درج ه
 To be scared away. To stoop — درج ه
 the back. To be lowly.
 Wooden — درج ه ودرج ب ودرج ب ودرج ب
 or iron rail, fence. Balustrade.
 Lion. Biting dog. — درج ه درج ب
 ♦ Bolt, bar.
 To bolt (a door). — درج ه
 To remain silent from fear. — درج ه
 درج ه ودرج ب ودرج ب ودرج ب
 Earthen kettle-drum.
 Kind of walk. Beating of a — درج ه درج
 drum. Noise.
 Spy-glass, telescope, — درج ه درج ب
 Shop-bolt. — درج ه درج ب ودرج ب
 At full speed, at full — درج ه درج ب
 gallop.
 To walk (man, ودرج ب ودرج ب ودرج ب
 lizard). To die childless. To be des-
 troyed (tribe). ♦ To be in general
 use; to be current (fashion).
 To fold (a book, ودرج ب ودرج ب ودرج ب

To lecture a. o. : to teach a. th. **دُرْس وَاذْرَس ه وَا**
 To study under a. o. **دَارَس ه وَاذَارَس ه**
 To study (a book) together. **تَدَارَس**
 To be obliterated (trace). To be dissipated (news). **اِنْذَرَس**
 Study. Lesson. Lecture. **دُرْس ه دُرُوس**
 Effaced road. **دُرْس وِدْرَس**
 Thrashing of corn. **دُرْس ه اذَارَس وِدْرَسَان**
 Camel's tail. **دُرْس ه اذَارَس وِدْرَسَان**
 Shabby clothes. **دُرْسَة**
 Practice, exercise. **دَارِس ه دَوَارِس**
 Erased, worn out. **دُرْس ه دَوَارِس**
 Learned. **دُرْس**
 Student. Thrasher. **دُرِس**
 Shabby clothes. Tail of a camel **دُرِس**
 Dry Alexandrian trefoil. Straw, clover. **دُرِقَاس ه دَرَاوِس**
 Bull-dog. Lion. **دُرِقَاس ه دَرَاوِس**
 Strong-necked camel. **اِذْرِيس**
 The Prophet Henoch. **مَدْرَسَة ه مَدَارِس**
 Coran-school. College, university. **مَدْرَس**
 School; book studied. **مَدْرَس**
 Bible-school of Jews. **مَدْرَس**
 Learned. Teacher. Shabby. **مَدْرَس**
 Shabby. Mad. Beaten (road). **مَدْرُوس**
 Dervish. **P** Care-less man. **دُرُوش ه دَرَاوِش**
 To live like a dervish. **دُرُوش وِتَدْرُوش**
 To have the teeth broken from old age (she-camel). **دُرِس ه دُرِصَة**
 Young of rats, jerboas, hedgehogs, hares. **دُرِص وُدُرِص ه دُرِصَة وَاذْرَاص**
 Misfortune. Jerboa. **أَمْرُ اذْرَاص**
 Young cat, young rat. **دُرِصِص**
 To be black-headed and white-bodied (sheep) **دُرِص ه دُرِصَة**
 To skin (a sheep). To bone (the joints of a sheep). **دُرِص ه دُرِصَة**
 To be stripped (corn-crops). **دُرِص**
 To clothe a. o. with an armour. **دُرِص ه دُرِصَة**
 To clothe (a woman) with a shift. **دُرِص ه دُرِصَة**
 To strangle a. o. To manifest a. th. **اَذْرَع ه**
 To insert a. th. in. To enter its second half (month). To set off in darkness (traveller). **اَذْرَع وِتَدْرَع وَاذْرَع**
 To put on a breast-plate. To put on a shift (woman). **اَذْرَع وِتَدْرَع وَاذْرَع**
 To be stripped of its flesh (bone). **اِنْذَرَع**

Go-cart. Testudo, besieging-machine. **دُرَاَجَة**
 Heath-cock. (un). **دُرَاَجَة**
 Francolin, rail. **دُرَاَج**
 Hazel-hen. Quail, partridge, pheasant. **دُرَاَج وِتَدْرَاَج**
 Religious belief. Course. **مَدْرَج ه مَدَارِج**
 Folded book. **مَدْرَج وِمَدْرَجَة ه مَدَارِج**
 Roll of paper, of cloth. **مَدْرَج وِمَدْرَجَة ه مَدَارِج**
 Road. Scroll of paper. Wrapper of a writing. Main part. **مَدْرَجَة**
 To drive a. o. away. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 To be broken, decrepit. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 To lay a vine-layer. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 To recline on the side (man). **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 Loop-hole in a wall. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 To lose the teeth. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 Toothless (man). **اَذْرَج ه دُرَج**
 Toil, trouble. **دُرَج**
 Dregs, sediment, tartar. **دُرَجِي**
 To become accustomed, trained to. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 Calamity. Old man. Old woman. Love-charm. **دُرَجِي ه دُرَجِي**
 To mutter. To talk nonsense. **دُرَجِي ه دُرَجِي**
 Gossip, nonsense. **دُرَجِي ه دُرَجِي**
 To live comfortably. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 To sew up (a garment). **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 To cram a. th. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 Luxuriant life. Seam of a garment. Suture of the skull. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 Lice, nits. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 People of a low class. **دُرَج ه دُرَجَة**
 Tailors. Weavers. **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 Druse. **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 Elm-tree. **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 To make amulets. **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 To disappear (trace). **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 To be effaced. To be scabby and smeared with tar (camel). To be worn out (clothes). To become (old book). **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 To erase (a trace). **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 To study (a book). **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**
 To thrash (wheat) on the floor. To wear out (clothing). **دُرَجِي وِدُرَجِي ه دُرُوز**

horse). To make a. th. follow another uninterruptedly. To emit (a sound. To thrust (a spear) consecutively. To ward off a. th.
 May لَا بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ وَلَا تَزَكَّ وَلَا ذَاكَ
 God not bless thee nor preserve thee!
 To reach the age of reason أَدْرَكَ
 (child). To reach maturity (fruit).
 To overtake a. o. ه س ر
 To reach (an epoch). To obtain a. th.
 To seize (a question).
 To perceive a. th. with (the senses). To take (revenge). ب -
 To come up together. تَدَارَكَ
 To obviate a. th. To continue (a journey). To follow a. th. closely. ه -
 To realise (the truth of).
 (God) overtook him with ه رَحْمَتِهِ
 his mercy.
 To attain a. th. ه أَدْرَكَ
 To rectify (a mistake). To ward off a. th. ه اِسْتَدْرَكَ
 ward off a. th. ♦ To remedy (an evil).
 To amend (a fault) by. ه ب -
 To correct a. o.'s words. ه عَالَيْهِ قَوْلًا -
 Overtaking, obtention. ذَرَكٌ ه ذَرَكَاتٌ
 Responsibility ♦ Police.
 Watchmen, overseers. أَصْحَابُ الذَّرَكِ
 Result of an action. ذَرَكٌ ه أَدْرَاكٌ
 Bottom of (the sea). Piece added to a bucket-rope.
 ذَرَكَةٌ ه ذَرَكٌ وَذَرَكَاتٌ (ذَرَجَةٌ)
 Step downwards. Abyss. ♦ Patrol.
 Step of descent. Hell- ذَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ
 fire. Degrees of hell.
 Catch, overtake ! ذَرَاكَ
 Uninterrupted journey. Dog. ذَرَاكَ
 Successful, sagacious. ذَرَاكَ
 Game, tracked beast. ذَرَبِيضَةٌ
 Restrictive particle حَرْفُ اِلِسْتِدْرَاكِ
 as بل rather ; لَكِنْ , أَلَمْ , غَيْرَ , أَتَى , but ;
 إِلَّا except.
 Sharp-minded رَجُلٌ مُدْرِكٌ
 Faculty of perception, القُوَّةُ الْمُدْرِكَةُ
 intellect.
 The five senses. الْمُدْرَكَاتُ وَالْمُدَارِكُ الْخَمْسُ
 Tenth metre of verse. مُتْدَارِكٌ
 To roll a. th. ه ذَرَكَبٌ وَذَرَكُلٌ ه
 along.

To go forward. To be full (belly).
 To emerge from the (clouds : من - moon).
 He was hindered from doing. يَنْفَعِلُ -
 To walk by a dark night. إِدْرَءَ تَيْلًا
 Breast-plate, ذِرَاءٌ ه وَذُرُوءٌ وَأَذْرُمُ
 coat of mail.
 Woman's shift. Small garment of a girl. ه اَذْرَاءُ
 Whiteness of the head and ذُرَّاءُ وَذُرْعَةٌ
 blackness of the thighs (in sheep, horses).
 Night lighted by the moon at dawn. ذُرْعًا ه ذُرَّاءُ وَذُرْعٌ
 Piercing through a ذِرْعِيَّةٌ ه ذِرَاعِيَّةٌ
 coat of mail (arrow).
 Clad in armour (man). ذَارِعٌ وَمُدَارِعٌ
 Woollen shift slit in the forepart. ه ذِرَاعَةٌ ه ذَرَارِيهٌ وَمُدْرَعَةٌ ه مِدَارِعٌ
 Black-headed (man) ه ذُرْعًا ه ذُرَّاءُ
 white-bodied (horse, ewe). Of a mixed race (man).
 Long garment of the Jews. مِدْرَعَةٌ
 ♦ Ironclads, men-of-war. مَرَاكِبُ مُدْرَعَةٌ
 Side, flank. Shadow. Shield. * ذَرْفٌ
 Leaf of a door ; window-shutter. ه ذِرْفَةٌ ه ذِرْفٌ
 To drive a. o. away. * ذَرْفٌ ه
 To bear a large standard. * ذَرْفُسٌ
 Large standard. Bulky lion. ذِرْفُسٌ
 Silk.
 To hurry on. * ذَرَقٌ ه ذَرَقَةٌ
 To soften a. o. ذَرَّقٌ ه
 Leather shield. ه ذَرَقٌ ه ذَرَقَاتٌ
 Sluice of a rivulet.
 Thyriac. Wine. (for تَرْيَاقٌ)
 ♦ Peach (fruit). ه ذَرَّاقٌ ه وَذَرَّاقِنٌ
 Apricot.
 Jar having a loop-shaped handle. P ذَوْرَقٌ ه ذَوَارِقٌ
 ♦ Narrow-necked cooler. Measure for wine.
 Lower part, mat of a room. P ذُرْقَاعَةٌ
 To go on quickly (man). To dance. To waddle. * ذَرْقَلٌ ه
 To obey a. o. ل -
 To drop closely (rain). * ذَرَكٌ - ذَرَكٌ
 ♦ He holds him ذَرَكُهُ بِالْعُطْلِ وَالضَّرَرِ
 liable to damages.
 To overtake (game : ه ذَارَكٌ مُدَارَكَةٌ ه

G درهم ودرهم ودرهم ودرهم
Silver coin weighing the eight of an ounce. Weight of one drachm. *Pl.* Money, cash.

Decrepit (old man). *مذرهه*

* ذری i ذریا ودریة ودریة ودریة
To know a. th. *وذریرا ودریة ه وب*

To know by skill.

To delude (game). To *ذریا ه*
comb (the hair).

To blandish a. o. To act *ذاری* *مذاراة ه*
deceitfully towards. *♦* To take care of.

To acquaint a. o. with (news). *آذری ه ب*

To lurk for (prey). To *تذری واذری ه وه*
comb (the hair).

Who knows? (*من یدری*) *♦*
It may be; perhaps.

Science. Taffeta. *♦* Prudence. *ذریة*
Jurisprudence. *علم الذریة*

Iron-comb. Horn *مذری ویدرارة ه مدار*
of a bull. Iron-fork of winnowers.

♦ Mast of a boat.

To repel a. o. *♦ ذرر ه ذررا ه*

To tune (an instrument). *Ts ذرزن ه*
To prelude.

Desk, stall. *Ps ذرکاة*

Rein. bridle. *Ts ذرکین*

A dozen. *Is ذرینة*

To conceal *♦ ذر ه ذرأ ودریسسی ه*
a. th. *♦* To feel with the hand. To spy a. o. To insinuate a. th.

To smear a camel with tar (in *ه*
the armpits).

To plot, to machinate secretly *علی*
against a. o.

To conceal a. th. To *ذسس وذاس ه*
thrust a. th.

To be buried in the earth (th). *اندس*
To be inserted. To slip in stealthily.

To intrigue with. To bring *إلی*
calumnies to a. o.

Gropingly. Stealthily. *♦ بالأس*

Intriguer, intruder. *ذسیس ه ذسس*

Secret hatred. *ذسیسة ه ذسایس*

♦ Underhand machination.

The origin spreads : *الورق ذسأس*
said of the effects of atavism.

Eryx, red venomous snake. *ذسأس*

To roll (ship) *♦ تذرگل*
Portico, court *P ذرکاة ه ذرکات*
of a palace.

* ذرم i ذرما وذرما وذرما وذرما
To run with short steps (hedgehog).

To be plump, sleek (limb). *ذرما a*
To fall out (teeth). To lose its teeth

(camel).

To round the nails. *ذرم ه*

To grow new teeth (child) *آذرم*

Fleshy, plump. Tree. *ذایم وذریم وذریم*

Roving by night. *(m. f.) ذرور*

Hedgehog. Ugly gait. *ذرأم*

Hare. Hedgehog. *ذرأمة*

Toothless. Fleshy, sleek. *آذریم م ذرما*

Toothless. Hare. Red-leaved *ذرما*

plant. Plump (woman).

White and refined *♦ ذرمتی وذرمت*
floor.

To be dirty, *♦ ذرن a ذرنا، واذرن*
soiled (clothes).

To defile a. o or a. th. *آذرن ه وه*

♦ To be tuberculous. *تذرزن*

Dirt, filthiness. Tumour *ذرن ه آذران*
on the body. *♦* Tubercle.

This lowly world *أمر ذرن*

Dirty, shabby (clothes). *ذرین ویدرآن*

Dry and withered parts *ذرین وذررارة*
of bitter plants, trees.

Barren ground. *أمر ذرین*

Manger. Rope of a beast. *إذرزن*

Dirtiness. Fatherland. Origin.

Doronicum, leopard's bane. *ذررنج وذررنج*

Roller, cylinder. *♦ منذررنة*

To come up of a *♦ ذره a ذرها علی*
sudden to a. o.

To defend, to protect a. o. *عن*

To disown a. o. To meet a. o. *ذه*
morosely.

To exceed a. th. *علی*

The strokes of fortune. *ذارحات الدهر*

Noble lord. Spokesman. *مذره ه مداره*
foremost man of a party.

Shining star. Curved (knife). *ذرهرته*

To produce round leaves *♦ ذرهم*
(mallow).

To become wealthy (man). *ذرهم*

To become old. To become tooth-
less (man). To become dim (sight).

Limpid stream.
 Large village. P دسگره ج دساگر
 Hermit's cell. Plain. Tavern.
 To stop (a flask). * دسره ه دسره ه
 To shut (a door). To sprinkle the ground (rain). To lay lint on (a wound).
 To smear a (camel) with tar. i - دسره د
 To be greasy (food). دسره a دسره
 To be unclean (clothes). To be dust-coloured. دسره
 To put grease in (a dish). To moisten (the ground : rain). To blacken (a child's dimple). دسره ه
 To stop (a flask). دسره ه
 To eat dainties. To be defiled (clothes). دسره
 I am free from the affair. انا على دسره الامر
 Dripping. Greasiness of food. Dirt. دسره ودسره
 Greasy (dish). Dirty. دسره
 Cork, stopper. دسره ودسره
 Greyish-black colour. Stopper of a water-skin. Corrupt (man). دسره
 Abyssinian. دسره
 Greasy. دسره ه دسره ه دسره ه
 Dirty, black. دسره
 Young bees. Bear cubs. دسره
 Fox. Blackness. Amaranth, anemone (flowers). دسره
 To be stunted. * دسره ه دسره ه دسره ه
 To seduce, to corrupt a. o. دسره
 To relate the (words) of a. o. ه - دسره
 To prepare porridge. * دسره ه دسره ه
 To see. دسره
 To crush, to grind. (for دسره)
 To travel in (a country). ه - دسره
 Porridge of pounded wheat. دسره
 Measles. دسره
 Desert plain. Trash, lumber. P دسره
 To be abandoned (woman, property). دسره ه
 To leave. To put aside a. th. دسره ه دسره ه
 To dismiss (a servant). دسره
 Foe, enemy. دسره TE

Earth-worm. دسره
 Spy. دسره ج دسره
 Spy, sycophant. Ba- دسره ج دسره
 ked under the ashes (bread).
 Buried in the earth. Anointed with tar (camel). Perceived by the touch. دسره
 To grope. To plot secretly. دسره
 Plain. Seat of honour; upper-end of a room. Court, council. Cushion. Ruse, craft. Suit of clothes. Game of chess. Quire of paper. Lot of things. Washing-tub. Copper-trough. Pack of cards. دسره
 I am the winner. دسره
 I have lost the game. دسره
 Bundle. Handful. دسره ج دسره
 Large glass-vessel. دسره
 Military roll. Register. دسره ج دسره
 Pattern. Leave, permission. دسره
 Minister. Digest of laws. دسره
 Key of a keyboard. دسره ج دسره
 To spear a. o. To throw back a. th. To calk (a ship). دسره
 To nail a. th. دسره
 Oakum for calking ships. Nail for planks. دسره
 Skiff, ship. دسره ج دسره
 Bulky camel. Lion. Darnel-weed. دسره
 Proverbial troop of horses belonging to king Naman. دسره
 To vomit. To bestow generously. دسره a دسره
 To drive a. th. away. To fill (a vessel). To stop (a hole). ه - دسره
 To ruminate (camel). دسره
 Base of the neck. دسره
 Generous gift. Nature. دسره ج دسره
 Large basin. Table well dressed. دسره
 Strength. دسره
 Ruminating much. دسره
 To overflow (tank). دسره ج دسره
 To be limpid (water). دسره
 To fill (a vessel) to overflowing. دسره ه
 Silver-tray. Long road. Old man. Bull. Basin filled up. White appearance of looming. Whiteness. دسره
 Silver trinkets. Beauty. White bread. دسره

a. o. or a. th.
 To pulverise (the earth) by stamping. * دَعَثَ a دَعَثَ ه
 To feel a chill of fever. دُعْتُ
 To put in store. To rob a. th. ه اُدْعَثَ ه
 To brood rancour (heart). تَدْعَثُ
 To be trodden upon اِنْدَعَثَ عَلٰى
 Beginning of an illness. دُعْتُ
 Hatred. Remain- دِعْثُ ه اُدْعَاثُ وِدْعَاثُ
 der of water.
 To waste (a water-trough). ه دَعَثَرُ ه
 Wasted water-trough. دُعْثَرُ
 To be large, black and fine (eye). ه دَعَجَ a دَعَجَ ه
 Width and blackness of the eyes. دَعَجَ وِدْعَجَ
 Wide and black-eyed. Black (night). ه دَعَجَ م دَعَجَا ه
 To smoke without blaze (wood). ه دَعَرَ a دَعَرَ ه
 (wood). To fail to produce fire (flint).
 To be immoral, lewd. دَعَّرُ
 To be spotted (face). To be wicked, lewd (man). دَعَّرُ
 Wickedness. Rotten- دَعَرُ وِدْعَارَ وِدْعَارَ
 ness. Lewdness.
 Wood-fretter. دَعَرُ
 Smoking without blaze (wood). دَعَرُ
 Worm-eaten. ♦ Harsh (man).
 Bad. Corrupt. Lewd. دَاعِرُ ه دَاعِرُ ه
 Generous camel-stallion.
 Giving no fire (flint). اُدْعَرُ
 Colour of the elephant. Ugly مُدْعَرُ
 colour.
 To tread upon, to press a. o. To repel a. o. To dishonour a (woman). ♦ To stumble. ه دَعَسَ a دَعَسَ ه
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. ه دَعَسَ وِدْعَسَ ه
 To pierce on another. دَاعَسَ ه
 To be trampled upon, contemned. ه تَدْعَسَ وَاِنْدَعَسَ ه
 Trace, track. Beaten road. دَعَسَ
 Even (land). Ceremony of tram- دَعْسَةُ
 pling upon dervishes. ♦ Foot-print.
 Spear. Beaten road. مِدْعَسَ وِمِدْعَسَ
 To kill a. o. ه دَعَصَ a دَعَصَ ه
 To thrust a spear into. دَاعَصَ ه
 To kill a. o. (heat). اُدْعَصَ ه
 To be rotten (meat). تَدْعَصُ

Bed, mattress. دَوْنَعُ Ts
 To give a. th. ه دَشَنَ o دَشَنَ ه
 ♦ To put on new clothes. To inaugurate a. th. ه دَشَنَ ه
 To receive a. th. ه تَدَشَنَ ه
 Dedication; inauguration. تَدَشِينُ
 New (house, garment). دَاشِنُ
 To rush into the thick of a fight. ه دَشَا o دَشُرَا ه
 To belch. ه تَدَشَى (for تَجَشَّى)
 Belch. ه دَشَاةُ وِتَدَشَنُ (for تَجَشُّوْ)
 To shake (a sieve). ه دَضَصَ ه
 To smash (glass). ه دَضَقَ o دَضَقَا ه
 To repel (an orphan) roughly. ه دَعَا o دَعَا ه
 Isolated palm-trees. Black winged ants. دُعَاءُ
 To run at a heavy pace. ه دَعْدَعُ دَعْدَعَةً وِدْعَدَاعَا ه
 To fill up (a vessel). To shake (a measure) for filling it. ه -
 To have a tottering gait. تَدْعَدَعُ
 Sluggish and heavy demeanour. دَعْدَعَةً
 Watery summer-plants sought by oxen. دُعَادِعُ
 To repel a. o. ه دَعَبَ a دَعَبَا وِدْعَابَةً ه
 To joke with a. o. ♦ To vex a. o.
 To joke with a. o. To tire a. o. (child). ه دَاعَبَ ه
 To behave affectedly with. تَدْعَبُ عَلٰى
 To sport together. تَدَاعَبَ
 Joke, sport, Witticism. دُعَابَةً وِمِدْعَابَةً
 Foolishness. Black ant. دَعَبُ
 Jolly, facetious. Violent wind. Playing (water). دَعَبُ وِدَاعِبُ
 Lively, jolly. دُعَابَ وِدْعَابَةً
 Excellent singer. Playful. Thin-skinned youth. Fruit of the solanum. دُعْبُ
 Foolish. Weak. Lively. Tall (horse). Black (night). Trodden (road). دُعْبُوبُ
 To look for a. th. ه دُعِبَسَ ه
 Foolish. دُعْبُوسُ
 Frog's egg. ه دُعِبِلُ ه
 Strong she-camel. دُعِبِلَ وِدْعِبِلَةً
 To round with the hand (clay, wax). To rumple a. th. ه دُعِبَلُ ه
 Crease. Slight indisposition. دُعْبَلَةً
 To push violently ه دَعَتَ a دَعَتَا ه

- To swarm with animalcules **دَعَمَصَ** (pond).
 Black water-insect. Roamer. **دَعْمُوسٌ** به **دَعَامِيسَ** و **دَعَامِيسَ**
 To be light-minded. **دَعْنٌ** a **دَعَانَةٌ**
 What a thoughtless man! **مَا أَذْعَنَهُ**
 Palm-leaves tied together. **دَعْنٌ**
 Ill-natured. Ill-fed. **دَعْنٌ** و **مُدْعَنٌ**
 To long after **دَعَا** o **دَعَاءٌ** و **دَعْوَى** ه
 a. o. To help a. o. To call out a. o.
 To pray (God).
 To induce, to urge a. o. to. **دَعَا** ه **إِلَى** -
 To invite a. o. to dinner. **دَعَا** ه و **مُدْعَاةً** -
 To call a. o. by a name. To send down (an evil) upon a. o. (God). **دَعَا** ه و **بِ** -
 To wish good to. **دَعَا** ل -
 To swear against, to wish evil to. **دَعَا** ه **عَلَى** -
 To propose a riddle to a. o. **دَعَا** ه **دَعَا** ه
 ♦ To raise a contest with a. o.
 To destroy (a wall). **دَعَا** ه -
 To induce a. o. to claim a spurious father. **دَعَا** ه **أَدْعَى** ه
 To weep (hired mourner). **دَعَا** ه
 To call one another. To draw near (enemy). To crumble down; to be cracked (wall). ♦ To be at law.
 To claim a. th. **دَعَا** ه و **بِ** -
 To unite together against. **دَعَا** ه **عَلَى** -
 To answer a call. **دَعَا** ه **إِنْدَعَى** ل
 To pretend that. **دَعَا** ه **كُذِّبَ** أَوْ **أَنَّ** -
 To claim as a right. To demand a. th. **دَعَا** ه **إِدْعَى** ب -
 To enter an action against. **دَعَا** ه **عَلَى** -
 To claim (a genealogy). **دَعَا** ه **إِلَى** -
 To declare o.'s name (in war). **دَعَا** ه **فِي** -
 To call out a. o. To exact. to ask, a. th. ♦ To beseech, to invoke a. o. **دَعَا** ه **إِسْتَدْعَى** ه و
 Call. Invoca- (un. **دَعَاةً**) **دَعَاةً** به **أَدْعِيَةً** (دَعَاةً) **دَعَاةً**
 tions. Call for help. Prayer to God. Invitation.
 A call. Convocation. Invitation **دَعْوَةٌ**
 to a repast; dinner-party. ♦ Business, thing.
 Claim, assertion. **دَعْوَةٌ** و **دَعَاةً** و **دَعَاةً**
 Call. Prayer. **دَعْوَةٌ** به **دَعَوَاتٍ** و ♦ **دَعْوَةٍ**
- Sandy and rounded hillock. **دَعْمَصٌ** به **أَدْعَاصٌ** و **دَعْمَصَةٌ**
 Hard and hot plain. **دَعْمَصًا**
 To beat (a road). To waste (a watering-trough: camel). **دَعْمَصَ** ه **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To make (a raid).
 To start (a horse). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **أَدْعَمَ** ه
 Beaten (road). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **مُدْعَمُوقٌ**
 Troop of camels. Shower. **دَعْمَصَةٌ**
 Horses treading upon the enemy. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **مَدَاعِيقَ**
 Wren (bird). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To rub up (a skin). To soothe (an antagonist). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To take the newness out of (clothes). To rumple a. th. ♦ To train a. o.
 To be foolish, insane. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To contend pertinaciously with. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 ♦ To practice, to exercise (a profession). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To contend together in war. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 Fight. ♦ Practice. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 Desperate antagonist. ♦ Experienced. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 Beaten i. e. populated country. ♦ Worn out (garment). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To coax a. o. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To go about. To frisk (rat). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To be dark (night). To be multicoloured.
 Filled sack. Clothes of various colours. Rambling at random. Voracious. Intertwisted plant. Soft and beautiful youth. Darkness. Wolf. Ass. Sluggish she-camel. Foot-prints.
 To prop (a wall). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 To hearten, to help a. o.
 To be propped upon. To rely upon a. o. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 Pillar of a house. Column, support of an affair. Lattice of an arbour. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 The chief of a tribe. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 Carpenter. Main part of a road. Well supported. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 White-breasted (horse). **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه
 Dim-sighted. **دَعْمَصَ** ه و **دَعْمَصَ** ه

To be over-taken by (darkness). * دَغَش a دَغْشَا، وَأَدَغَشَ في

To rush on.

To throng near (the water). دَغَشَ عَلَيَّ حَوْلَ

To drink (water) hastily. هـ -

♦ Darkness is setting in. أَدَغَشَتِ الدُّنْيَا

To mix together (fighters). تَدَاعَشَ

Obscurity, darkness. دَغُوش، دَغُوش دَغُوشَة وَدَغِيشَة وَ

To dazzle a. o. دَغَشَشَ

To be choked by (food or anger). دَغَصَ a دَغَصَا

To hurry in doing a. th. دَاغَصَ في

To irritate a. o. To snatch a. o. (death). أَدَغَصَ لَ

Knee-pan. Pure water. دَاغَصَ

To take in a lump. دَغَفَ a دَغَفَا هـ وَ

To overcome a. o. (heat).

Foolish. أَبُو دَغَفَا

Young of the wolf, elephant. دَغَفَلْ

Thick plumage. Easy life.

To slip in unperceived. دَغَلْ a دَغَلَا في

♦ To fester (wound). دَغَلْ الْجُرْحَ

To be bushy (land). To glide in (a place). أَدَغَلْ

To mar (a business). في -

To deceive, to slander a. o. ب -

Confusedness, unsoundness of an affair. Thicket. دَغَلْ بَ دَغَالٍ وَدَغَالٍ دَغِيْلَةٍ

♦ Secret hatred.

Bushy, secret place. مَكَانٌ دَغَلْ

Secret hatred. دَاغَاةٌ

Misfortunes, ill-luck. دَغَاوِلْ

Bottoms of valleys. مَدَغَلْ بَ مَدَاغِلْ

To cause a. o. to swoon (heat, cold). دَغَمَ وَدَغَمَ a دَغَمَا، وَأَدَغَمَ لَ

To stop (a vessel). To crush (the nose of). دَغَمَ هـ

To insert a. th. into. أَدَغَمَ هـ في

To bridle (a horse). To blacken (the face : God) ; to abash a. o. To glut (food). هـ -

To contract (two let- ters) into one. أَدَغَمَ وَأَدَغَمَ هـ في

To be brown-coloured (horse). اِدْغَامَ

Colour of the face blacker than the body (in beasts). دَغَمَ وَدَغَمَ

Willingly or not. In spite of. رَاغِمَ دَاغِمَ

Pain in the throat. دَغَامَ

Curse, imprecation.

Claim, action, law-suit. دَعَاوَى بَ دَعَاوٍ وَ دَعَاوَى

Praying earnestly. دَعَا

F. Fore-finger. دَعَاةٌ

Point at issue. Summons. أَذْيِيَّةٌ وَأَذْعُوَّةٌ

Riddle. دَعِيَّ

Surname of the Prophet of the Moslems. دَعِيَّ بَ اَدْعِيَاءَ

Adoptive son. Spurious son ; claiming a false father.

Calling to a religion. دَاعٍ بَ دُعَاةٍ

Muezzin. Motive. ♦ Humble.

Clamours of horsemen. دَاعِيَّةٌ بَ دَرَارٍ

Motive, impulsive. دَرَارِي الدُّهْرِ

Circumstances, vicissitudes of time.

Cares, anxieties. - الصُّدُرْ

Invitation to a repast. مَدْعَاةٌ بَ مَدَاعٍ

Plaintiff, claimant (at law). مُدْعِي

♦ Attorney-general. الْمُدْعِي الْعُمُومِي

Claimed (property, right). مُدْعَى

Defendant (at law). - عَلَيْهِ

♦ Petition to a court. اِسْتِئْذَاعٌ

To tickle a. o. ♦ To bruise a. th. دَغْدَغَ لَ

To wound a. o. (by words). هـ - ب

Tickling. دَغْدَغَةٌ

To strangle a. o. دَغَتَ a دَغْتَا لَ

To repel a. o. To compress (the throat of a child). دَغَرَ a دَغَرَا لَ وَ هـ

To ill-feed (a child). To choke a. o. هـ -

To mix a. th. To squeeze a. o. هـ -

to death.

To break into (a house). في -

To rush inconsiderately upon. هـ -

To be ill-tempered. To put on a coat of mail. دَغَرَ a دَغَرَا

To rush on. دَغَرَا وَدَغَرَى وَادَغَرَ عَلَيَّ

To be thrust back, upset down. To be squeezed. اِنْدَغَرَ

Furtive snatching. دَغَرَةٌ

Charge the enemy, in a body, not in ranks ! دَغَرَى لَ صَفًّا وَدَغَرَا لَ صَفًّا

Reviled, contemptible. Wicked. دَاغِرٌ

♦ Straight on. دَاغِرِي وَدَاغِرِي

Straightforwardly, directly. True. اِنْدَغَرَ

♦ Walk straight on. اِنْمَشْ دَاغِرِي

Behave in a straightforward way.

To clothe a. o. with warm clothes; to warm a. o. To give much. **أَذَقَا**
 To warm o.'s self with (clothes, fire). **تَذَقَّ وَأَذَقَا** واشتدقَا
 Warmth. Produce of **دَفِي** **جَرِ أَدَقَا**. Shelter of
 camels as (fur, milk etc). **دَفَا** Gift. Profitable (goods).
 Warm clothes. Warming. **دَفَا** **جَرِ أَدَفَا**
 Warm (day, house). **دَفِي** **وَدَفِي** **وَدَفِي** **وَدَفِي**
 clothes). Clothed warmly. **دَفِي**
 Rain between spring and summer. **دَفِي**
 Summer-provisions. **دَفِي**
 Warm. **دَفَان** **وَمُسْتَدَفِي** **وَدَفِيَان** **مَرِ دَفَا**
 Stove, hearth. **دَفَا**
 Crook-backed. **أَذَقَا** **مَرِ دَفَا**
 Register, account-book. **دَفَاتِر** **جَرِ دَفَاتِر**
 writing-book.
 ♦ Journal. Dayly book. **دَفَاتِر** **يَزِي**
 ♦ Letter book; copy-book. **دَفَاتِر** **تَقْل** **التَّجَارِير**
 ♦ Inventory-book. **دَفَاتِر** **تَقْوِيم** **المَوْجُودَات**
 Accountant-general. **دَفَاتِر** **دَار**
 Archives. **دَفَاتِر** **حَاثَة**
 To strike a. o. on the breast. ♦ To push a. o. **دَفَرَا** **وَدَفَرَا**
 To become maggotty (food). To be vile, despicable. **دَفَرَا** **وَدَفَرَا**
 To stink. **دَفَرَا** **وَدَفَرَا**
 The world. Female slave. **دَفَرَا**
 The world. **أَمَر** **دَفَرَا** **وَأَمَر** **دَفَرَا**
 Stinking. **دَفَرَا** **وَأَذَقَا** **مَرِ دَفَرَا** **وَدَفَرَا**
 Fie, what a stench! **وَأَذَقَا**
 To jostle, to push, to elbow a. o. **دَفَسَا** **وَدَفَسَا** **وَدَفَسَا**
 Screw-steamer. **مَرِ كَب** **دَفَاش**
 To repel, to discard a. o. or a. th. ♦ To pay a. th. **دَفَا** **وَدَفَا** **وَدَفَا** **وَدَفَا**
 To refute (an argument) by. **هَب**
 To quit (a place). To plead on behalf of. ♦ To pay for a. o. **عَن**
 To lead to (way). To compel to. **إِلَى**
 To avert an evil from a. o. **هَب** **عَن**
 To deliver up a. th. to. **هَب** **إِلَى** **وَل**
 ♦ To pay (a sum) to a. o.
 To put off a. o. **دَفَعَا** **مَدَافَعَة** **وَدَفَعَا**
 To avert an evil from. **عَنَّا** **الْأَذَى**
 To dash (torrent). **تَدَفَّقَا** **وَالْتَدَفَّقَا**
 To straggle together. To be contradictory. **تَدَافَقَا**

Black-nosed (horse). Snuffling. **أَذَغَمَ** **مَرِ دَغَمَا** **جَرِ دَغَمَا**
 To mix a. th. To upbraid a. o. **دَغَمَرَا**
 To bring (news) confusedly to a. o. **هَب** **عَلَى**
 Malice, obstinacy. **دَغَمَرَة**
 Confused (mind). **دَغَمَرِي** **وَدَغَمَرِي**
 People of a low class; scoundrels. **دَغَامِر**
 To be dark, gloomy (day). **دَغَمَا** **أَذَغَمَا**
 Darkness. Cloud. **دَغَمَة**
 Ill-nature. **دَغَمَا** **وَدَغَمَا** **جَرِ دَغَمَات**
 To go on at leisure (camels). **دَفَا** **وَدَفَا** **وَدَفَا**
 To hurry on. **دَفَفَا**
 To flutter. to hover (bird). **دَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا**
 To root out. to snatch a. th. **دَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا**
 To despatch a wounded man. **دَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا**
 To come consecutively upon a. o. (affairs). **أَذَفَا** **عَلَيْهِ**
 To press, to crowd together. **وَدَفَفَا**
 To skim along the ground (hawk). To be well arranged (affair). **إِسْتَدَفَفَا**
 To be possible. to be within the reach of. **ل**
 Side, flank. Bank of sand. **دَفَفَا** **جَرِ دَفُوفَا**
 Leaf of a door. **دَفَفَا**
 Tambourine. **وَدَفَفَا** **جَرِ دَفُوفَا**
 A side. A leaf. a shutter. Board. plank. ♦ Rudder. **دَفَفَا**
 Tiller of a ship. **يَدِ الدَّفَّة**
 The two leaves of a door. **الدَّفَّتَان**
 The two skins of a drum. The two faces of a book. **دَفَفَا**
 Army advancing slowly. Migrating nomads. Emigrants. **دَفَفَا**
 Pouncing in skimming the ground (vulture). **دَفُوفَا**
 Drummer. Drum-maker. **دَفَفَا**
 To flutter in skimming the ground (bird). To hurry (man). **دَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا**
 To be warm. **دَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا**
 To warm, to keep warm. **دَفَفَا** **وَدَفَفَا**
 (clothes, fire).

Laurel-bay, oleander. Rhodo- درقلى -
dendron.

To fill up (a well) ه دَقْنُ وَاذَقْنُ ه *
with earth. To conceal (news).

To bury (the dead; a treasure). ه -
To be buried (dead; تَدَقَّنَ وَاذَقَّنَ

treasure). To hasten (beast). To be
filled up (well).

To escape (slave). اِذَقَّنَ
Burial. Fameless (man). دَقْنُ

Latent disease breaking دَا دَقْنُ وَاذَقْنُ
out.

Inside of an affair. دَا فِئَا اَلْأَمْرِ
Buried treasure. Modest دَوَيْتَةٌ ه دَقَانُ

woman.
Concealed. Buried. دَقْنُ ه دَقْنًا وَاذَقَانُ

Filled up (well). Breaking out (latent
evil).

Running at random (slave, camel). دَقُونُ
Burial-ground. مَدَقْنُ وَاذَقْنُ ه مَدَاغِنُ

Fool, insane. Sluggish (m. f.) دَرِفِيسُ *
woman.

Fool. Avaricious. Lazy (shep- دَرِفَاسُ
herd).

To despatch ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا وَاذَقَا
(a wounded man).

To be long-horned (buck). اَذَقِي
To waggle in walking (camel).

To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. تَدَاغِي
To attain a. th. ه -

Inclined, stooping. اَذَقِي مَر دَقْوَا
Long-necked she-camel. Great دَقْوَا

tree. Crook-beaked (eagle).
To be abstruse (question). دَقِيَّةُ ه دَقِي

To be small, paltry. To be fine, mi-
nute. ه دَقِي وَاذَقِي ه دَقِي (clock).

To break, to bruise a. th. ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا
To knock at (a door). To manifest

a. th. ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا
To play on (an instrument). To coin

(money). To send (a telegram).
To ring a bell. ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا

To bruise a. th. fine. ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي
To refine (hemp). To examine

minutely a. th. دَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي
To be minute, particular in. دَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي

He exacted from him دَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي
the particulars of the account.

To examine a. th. minutely. دَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي

♦ To pay a. th. to one another. ه تَدَاغِي
To be repelled, driven back. To
launch forth (horse). To come all at
once. To be dispelled (evil).

To be profuse in speech. ه فِي الْجَدْرِ
He began to sing. ه يُغَنِّي

To pray (God) to avert ه اِسْتَدْعَمَ ه
(an evil).

A push. ♦ A time. A دَفْعَةٌ ه دَفْعَاتُ
reaction. A payment.

Shower. A rush, a pouring. ه دَفْعَةٌ ه دَفْعَةٌ
Secreting (milk) before bringing دَاغِمَ

forth (ewe).
Propulsive force. ه قُوَّةُ دَاغِمَةٍ

Ravines of a valley. دَرَاغِمَ
Kicking (camel). دَقْوِيَّةُ

Impetus of a torrent. Rush of دَقْوَا
people.

Channel of a torrent. ه مَدَاغِمَ
Means of defense. ♦ Cannon. ه مَدَاغِمَ

♦ To load a cannon. ه دَقَا وَاذَقَا
♦ To fire a cannon. ه ضَرَبَ وَاذَقَا

Spanish crown used in ه بُو مَدَقَمَ
Egypt (about 4 sh.).

Repulsed (poor man). ه مَدَقَمَ
To pour forth (water). ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي

♦ To vomit.
To cause a. o. to die (God). ه اَللّٰهُ رُوْحَهُ

To be poured ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي
(water); to be shed (tears).

To have the teeth stan- دَقَقِي ه دَقَقِي
ding out (camel).

To bestow a. th. profusely. ه دَقَقِي
To empty (a vessel) all at ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي

once.
To be poured forth. To ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي

go briskly (ass).
A pouring, a rush. ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي

Filling a valley (stream). ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي
Swift. Hurrying. ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي

Rapid walk. Fleet and ه دَقَقِي وَاذَقَقِي
generous she-camel.

He hastened in his walk. ه مَشَى الدَّقَقِي
Oblique. Bent (old man). ه اَذَقَقِي مَر دَقَقَا

Rapid walk.
Rushing (water). Having the ه مَدَقَقِي

teeth standing out. Walking quickly
(camel).

Tar, liquid pitch. ه دَقَقِي

Slanderer, Calamity, Short drawers. Quarrel.
 Barren plain between two mountains. دُرْفَرَة
 To penetrate into (a country). To be far-extending in the earth (marsh). * دَقَسَ ٥ دَقَسَا وَدُقُوسًا فِي
 To fall upon the enemy. — خَلَفَ الْعَدُوَّ
 To fill (a well). ه —
 To content with a mean sustenance. To bear poverty impatiently. To cleave to the dust. To loathe milk (young camel). * دَقِمَ ا دَقَمًا
 To reduce a. o. to misery. اَدَقَمَ ٥
 To revile a. o. with foul words. ل ر ا لى
 Dust. Stripped land. Bad Indian-corn. دَقَمًا
 Seeking, content with what is mean. دَاقِمَ وَمِدْقَاءَ
 Extreme destitution. Abasement. دَرَقَمَة
 Black (poverty). Flying away. مُدَقِمَ
 Emaciated.
 Vehement (hunger). دَيَفُوءَ وَجُوءَ اَدَقَمَ
 To withhold a. o. * دَقَلَ ٥ دَقَلًا ٥
 To strike a. o. on the nose.
 To abscond (man). — دُقُولًا
 To produce bad dates (palm-tree). اَدَقَلَ
 To be small (sheep). دَقْلَ
 Dates of inferior quality. دَقْلَ
 Lateen-yard of a ship. — وَدُقُولَ
 Small ewe. دَقْلَةً وَدَقِيلَةً وَدَقِيلَةً ٥ دَقَلًا
 To break the teeth of. * دَقَمَ ٥ دَقَمًا ٥
 To beat off. To strike a. o. on the chest.
 To lose the front-teeth. دَقَمَ ا دَقَمًا
 To overtake a. o. (wind). اِنْدَقَمَ عَلَى
 Embarrassment, perplexity. دَقَمَ
 Having the front-teeth broken. دَقَمَ وَأَدَقَمَ
 Hammer. Nut-cracker. Te دَقَمًا ٥ دَقَمًا ٥
 To strike a. o. (on the chin). * دَقَنَ ٥ دَقَنًا فِي
 Chin, beard. * دَقَنَ
 To open (a road). To destroy (a wall). To fill up (a well). * دَقَا ٥ دَقَا ه
 ♦ To load (fire-arms). To pound, to crush a. th. To level a. th. To flatten (the earth). To cheat. To drink a great deal.

To give little. To give sheep to. اَدَقَ ٥
 He has given me neither little nor much. مَا اَدَقَّنِي وَمَا اَجَلَّنِي
 To be pounded fine. To be broken (neck). * اِنْدَقَ (neck). * To be knocked (door).
 To act minutely together. نَدَقَ
 To become thin, fine. To become hollow (moon-crescent). اِسْتَدَقَّ
 Fine, minute. Consumption. دَقَّ
 Hectic fever. حُمَّى الدَّقِّ
 A stroke. ♦ Performance of music. دَقَّةً
 ♦ Step by step; gently. دَقَّةً وَدَقَّةً
 Minuteness. Smallness. Meanness. دَقَّةً
 Abstruseness.
 Fine dust swept by the wind. Pounded perfumes. Salt. Beauty. دَقَّةً ٥ دَقَّتْ بِه دَقَّتْ
 Fine. Flour. Crumbs. ♦ Powder. دَقَاتِ
 Powder for the eyes. دَقُوتِ
 Slender, thin. دَقِيقَ ٥ اَدَقَّةً وَأَدَقًا
 Abstruse (question). Man of little good. Flour. ♦ The small (intestine).
 Grass-hopper. * بُر دَقِيقَ
 Minute, degree of a circle; minute of time. Ewe. دَقِيقَةً ٥ دَقَاتِنَ
 Particular (man). Flour-merchant. * Performer of music. دَقَاتِ
 Pestle for pounding rice. دَقَاتَةً
 Wooden mallet. Pestle. Stone-hammer. مِدْقَ ٥ مِدْقَتَ ٥ مِدْقَةً ٥ مِدْقًا
 ♦ Minced meat in balls. مُدَقَّقَةً
 Pounded. Consumptive. مُدَقَّقُ
 Fore-arm near the wrist. مُسْتَدَقَّ
 To patter (horse). To clamour (man). * To be exact, minute. * دَقَقَتِ
 To knock repeatedly. To mumble. دَقَقَتِ
 Pattering of hoofs. Clamour. دَقَقَتِ
 To scrutinise a. th. * دَقَقَسَ ه
 To be surfeited. To vomit. To be verdant (field, plants). * دَقَرًا ا دَقَرًا
 ♦ To wound the feelings of. To tap, to touch a. o. دَقَرًا ا دَقَرًا
 ♦ To bar (a door). To delay, to detain a. o. دَقَّرَ ه
 Luxuriant, verdant garden. دَقَرٌ وَدَقْرَةٌ وَدَقِيرَةٌ وَدَقَرَى
 ♦ Wooden bolt. Obstacle. دَقَرُ
 Lattice supporting a vine. دَقْرَانِ
 Slander. Opposition. Bad habit. دَقْرَارَةٌ

Fat. دلخ و دُلُوخ چ دُلُخ و دُولُخ
 To conceal the defects of goods (seller). To lean on apocryphal authority. دلس - دُلَس
 To cheat. To wrong a. o. دَلَس
 To become green at the end of summer (plant, land). اَدَلَس
 To conceal o'self. To graze. تَدَلَس و اندَلَس
 To eat a. th. little by little. ه - ه
 Deceit. دَلَس
 Darkness. دَلَس و دُلَسَة
 Land, plant becoming green at the end of summer. - چ اَدَلَس
 Spain, Andalusia. بِلَادِ الْاَنْدَلُس
 Spaniard. اَنْدَلُوسِي
 To throw a. th. دَلَس ه
 To glisten. دَلَس ه دَلِيسَا
 To be polished (armour). دَلِيسَا
 To be worn out (incisor). دَلِيسَا
 To smooth a. th. To furbish (an armour). To scatter (pebbles). دَلِيسَا ه
 To pluck (the hair of the forehead). دَلِيسَا
 To drop from the hands, to slip out. اِنْدَلِيسَا
 Even ground. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَة چ دَلِيسَا
 Smooth, glossy. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا و مُدَلِيسَا
 Smooth. Shiny (star). Polished (armour). دَلِيسَا
 Even (ground). Shiny (stone). دَلِيسَا
 Wabbling. دَلِيسَا
 Hairless. Worn out (tooth). اَدَلِيسَا م دَلِيسَا
 Shining. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 To push a. o. on the breast. دَلِيسَا ا دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 To dash (waves). اِنْدَلِيسَا
 To hurry forward. To become fat, thick. اِنْدَلِيسَا
 Hardy wrestler. دَلِيسَا
 To loll out (wolf). دَلِيسَا ا دَلِيسَا و اَدَلِيسَا ه
 To loll (tongue). دَلِيسَا ا دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا و اَدَلِيسَا
 To cocker, to pet (a child). دَلِيسَا ه
 To be drawn (sword). To be big and flabby (belly). دَلِيسَا ه
 To be cockered (child). دَلِيسَا ه
 Idiotic fellow. اَحْمَق دَالِم
 Broad, even road. دَلِيسَا چ دَلِيسَا

Good manners. Mind, heart. دَل
 Salary and craft of a broker. Bidding by auction. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 Broker. Auctioneer. دَلِيسَا
 Indication, sign. Proof. Prognostic, symptom of a disease; inference. دَلِيسَا چ دَلِيسَا و اَدَلِيسَا
 Guide, direction. Pilot. دَلِيسَا چ اَدَلِيسَا
 Self-confident. مُدَلِيسَا
 To swing the arms in walking. To dangle a. th. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 To dangle, to swing. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 Hedgehog. دَلِيسَا
 Wavering. Motion, bustle. دَلِيسَا
 Plane-tree. Race of negroes. دَلِيسَا
 Unextinguished coal. دَلِيسَا
 Water-wheel. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا چ دَلِيسَا
 Cup-board. Trick, craft. Workshop. دَلِيسَا
 Any rotary machine. دَلِيسَا
 Grove of plane-trees. مُدَلِيسَا
 Gladiolus, corn-flag (plant). دَلِيسَا - دَلِيسَا
 To walk with short steps. دَلِيسَا ا دَلِيسَا
 To rush towards. دَلِيسَا اِلَى
 To cover; to wrap a. th. in. اَدَلِيسَا ه
 To burst into high words against. اِنْدَلِيسَا عَلَى
 Swift-walking. دَلِيسَا چ دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 Battle-fields. مُدَلِيسَا
 To carry water to a tank. To carry milk. دَلِيسَا چ دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 To set forward at night-fall. اَدَلِيسَا
 To begin a journey before day-break. اَدَلِيسَا
 Journey undertaken at day-break. Portion of the night. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 Swarm of locusts. دَلِيسَا
 Underground. Lair of beasts. دَلِيسَا و دَلِيسَا
 Intrigue, plotting. دَلِيسَا
 Hedgehog. مُدَلِيسَا و اَبُو مُدَلِيسَا
 To walk sluggishly under a burden. دَلِيسَا ا دَلِيسَا
 To carry together (a burden) on a stick. دَلِيسَا ه
 Giving much rain (cloud). دَلِيسَا چ دَلِيسَا
 To be fat. دَلِيسَا ا دَلِيسَا

Experienced. — چ دُلك
Momentous affair. دُرك چ دُلك
Foot-rasp. Rubbing-stone. مِدَك و مِدَكَة
Worn out. Intruded upon. Weak مَدْرُك
in the knees (camel). ♦ Glossy.
To be intensely black. To hang (lip). * دَلِمَ a دَلِمَا، وَاذَلَمَ
Wood pigeons. (un.) دَلِمَ (دَلِمَة)
To be black-coloured. To be اِذَلَمَ
obscure (night).
Elephant. دَلِمَ
Black. Black colour. دَلَمَ
Very black. Black dye. Hang-lipped. Lion. Heath-cock. اَذَلَمَ م دَلِمَا، چ دَلِمَ
Male sand-grouse.
The last night of a lunar month. الدَّلَمَا
Tribe of Kurdes, of Turks. Mis- دَلِمَا
fortune. Foes. Cluster of ants.
To take a large mouthful. * دَلَمَز
To agree upon, to decide تَدَلَمَز على
a. th.
The devil. Glistening دَلَمَز چ دَلَمَز
(man). Clever (guide).
To be intensely dark (night). * اِذَلَمَسَ
Intense darkness. دَلِمَسَ و دَلَمَسَ
Calamity.
Misfortune. دَلِمَسَ
Shining (gold); glistening. * دَلَمَسَ
To be دَلَمَ a دَلَمَا و دَلَمَا و دَلَمَا
absent-minded by love. To be bewildered.
To be diverted from. دَلَمَ عن
To bewilder a. o. (love). دَلَمَ ا
Weak-minded. دَلَمَ و دَلَمَة
Uselessly, to no avail. دَلَمَا
Speechless, confounded. Absent-minded (lover). مَدَلَمَ
To be intensely dark دَلِمَ — اِذَلَمَ
(night). To become old (man).
Dark. Absent-minded. Wolf. دَلِمَ
Male sand-grouse.
Intensely dark. مَدَلِمَ
To let down; to draw up (a bucket). * دَلَمَ a دَلَمَا، و دَلَمَا
To treat a. o. kindly. To urge دَلَمَ ا
(a camel) gently.
To ask the intercession of a. o. to. — يَفْلَانِ إِلَى

Outstripping camels (she-camel). دَلَمَ
Lark (bird). دَلَمَ
Sea-shell. Water-melon. دَلَمَ
Clay, potter's earth. دَلَمَة
♦ دَلَمَ i دَلَمَا و دَلَمَا و دَلَمَا و دَلَمَا
To walk heavily. To move on slowly (army).
♦ To ooze through (water). وَاذَلَمَ
He spoke to him harshly. اَذَلَمَ لَه اَقْوَل
To advance towards. تَدَلَمَ إِلَى
To be poured upon. اِنْدَلَمَ عَلَى
Courageous. ♦ Oozing, chink. دَلَمَ
Walking heavily. دَلَمَ چ دَلَمَ و دَلَمَ
Broken by age. Arrow glancing off short of the mark.
Swift eagle. Fat camel. دَلَمَ چ دَلَمَ
Fruitful palm-tree.
Dolphin-fish. G. دَلَمَ چ دَلَمَ
To unsheathe (a sword). وَاذَلَمَ (a ه اذَلَمَ) abruptly.
♦ To pour (a liquid).
To make a raid upon. دَلَمَ o دَلَمَا و دَلَمَا
To slip forth دَلَمَ o دَلَمَا، وَاذَلَمَ
(sword). To rush successively.
To pour forth (torrent). تَدَلَمَ وَاذَلَمَ
To slip out (sword). To fall back (door). اِنْدَلَمَ
(door). To be launched (horseman).
To draw (the sword). اِسْتَدَلَمَ ه
Weasel, ichneumon. دَلَمَ P
Ash-tree. دَلَمَ بُو دَلَمَ
Slipping forth دَلَمَ چ دَلَمَ
(sword). Rushing (horsemen, torrent).
Now, present- (for هَذَا الْوَقْتُ) دَلَمَ
ly.
* دَلَمَ o دَلَمَا ه ب
the hand. ♦ To polish a. th.
To break, to train a. o. (time, trial). To anoint o.'s self with. — ا
To wrong a. o. (of his due). — ا
To decline; to set (sun). — دَلَمَا
To put off (a creditor). دَلَمَ ا
To rub o.'s self in a bath. تَدَلَمَ
To perfume o.'s self with. — ب
Weakening of the knees. دَلَمَ
Depilatory paste; ointment. دَلَمَ
Dust swept off. Food of fresh and sour milk. Fruit of the sweet-brier. دَلَمَ

To be mild (temper). **دَمْتُ** o دَمَائَتْه
 To be even and soft **دَمَتْ** a دَمَتْ
 (ground).
 ♦ To soften the manners. **دَمَّتِ** الْأَخْلَاقُ
 To soften and smooth (a bed). **دَمَّتْ** هـ
 To mention (a tradition) to. **هـ** ل
 Meekness. **دَمَائَة**
دَمْنٌ و **دَمَتْ** و **دَمِثٌ** و **دَمِثٌ** و **دَمِثٌ** و **دَمِثٌ**
 Soft and sandy land. Meek (man).
 To be **دَمَجَ** o **دَمُوجًا** راندمج را دمج inserted fast.
 To be in good state (affair). To **دَمَجَ**
 hurry to its hole (rat).
 ♦ To set a. th. aright. **دَمَجَ** هـ
 To insert a. th. **دَمَجَ** هـ
 To agree with a. o. upon. **دَمَجَ** هـ ع
 To wrap a. th. in (o.'s clothes). **أَدَمَجَ** هـ في
 To correct (speech). To render **هـ** —
 (a horse) slender. To plait (the
 locks). To twist (a rope). **تَدَمَجَ**
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. **تَدَمَجَ**
 To league together against. **تَدَمَجَ** ع
 Plait of hair. **دَمَجَ**
 Dark (night). **دَامَجَ**
 Claudestine; firm (peace). **دُمَاَجَ**
 Rounded (spear-head). Arrow **مَدَمَجَ**
 of a game.
 ♦ Demi-john. **دَامِجَانَة** Is
 To stoop the head. **دَمَجَ** — **دَمَجَ** هـ
 To be high. **دَمَجَ** a دَمَجَا
 To break (the head). **هـ** —
 To pe- **دَمَر** o **دُمُورًا** و **دَمَارًا** و **دَمَارَةً**
 rish. To be ruined.
 To intrude, to break upon. **دُمُورًا** ع
 To destroy (people). **دَمَر** هـ و ع
 To burn hair in his hut (hunter). **دَمَر**
 To spend (the night) awake. **دَامَر** هـ
 To grumble **دَمَر** (**تَدَمَّرَ** for) ع
 against.
 Flood-season of the Nile. **دَمِيرَة**
 Palmyre, town of Syrin. **تَدَمَّر**
 Some one. **تَدَمَّرِي** ♦ **دُمُورِي**
 A small ear. **أُذُنٌ تَدَمَّرِيَّة**
 To be intense. To **دَمَسَ** i o **دُمُوسًا**
 be obscure (night),
 To defile o.'s self. **دَمَسَ** a **دَمَسَ** و **تَدَمَّسَ**
 To cover, to **هـ** — **دَمَسَ** o **دَمَسَ** و **دَمَسَ** هـ
 conceal a. th.
 To conceal (a secret) from. **هـ** ع

To let down a. th. with. **دَلَّى** هـ ب
 To delude a. o. **هـ** يَغُرُّوْر
 To blandish a. o. **دَالِي** هـ
 To let down (a bucket). **أَذَلِي** هـ
 To backbite a. o. **هـ** فِي فُلَانٍ
 To offer a bribe to (a judge). **هـ** ب إِلَى
 To afford an argument. **هـ** بِحُجَّتِهِ
 To ally by marriage with. **هـ** بِرَجْعِهِ
 To hang (fruit, bucket). **تَدَلَّى**
 To come down to a. o. from. **هـ** ع
 To get down from a horse. **هـ** مِنَ الْخَيْلِ
 He gave himself up to evil. **تَدَلَّى** عَلَى الشَّرِّ
 To hurry on. **إِذْلُوْا**
 Bucket. Aquarius و **ذُلَّوْا** و **ذُلَّوْا** و **ذُلَّوْا**
 (Zodiacal sign). Misfortune. Brand
 of camels.
 Small bucket. **ذَلَاة** هـ ذَلَوَاتٍ و **ذَلَّى**
 Watch-chain, trinket. **هـ** ذَلَايَة
 Black grapes. **ذَالِي**
 Water-wheel. Field wa- **ذَالِيَّة** هـ ذَوَالٍ
 tered by a water-wheel ♦ Grape-vine.
 ♦ Clematis, virgin's **ذَالِيَّة** سَوْدَاءُ
 bower.
 To be perplexed. **ذَلَّى** a **ذَلَّى**
 To be near to. **تَدَلَّى** ب
 To submit to. **هـ** ل
 To smear a. th with. **ذَمَّ** هـ ب
 To whitewash (a house). To tar **هـ** —
 (a ship). To level (the ground). To
 stop up (a hole).
 To torment a. o. To break (the **هـ** —
 head). To exterminate (a tribe).
 To be foul, vile. **ذَمَّ** o i **ذَمَائَةً**
 To anoint (the eyes) with **هـ** و **ذَمَّرَ**
 collyrium.
 To behave badly. To have a **أَدَمَّرَ**
 foul son. To be ugly.
 Liniment, collyrium. **ذَمَّرَ** و **ذَمَّرَ** و **ذَمَّرَ**
ذَمَّةً و **ذَمَّمَةً** و **ذَمَّمًا** هـ **ذَمَّرَ** و **ذَمَّمًا** هـ **ذَمَّرَ**
 Hole of a jerboa.
 Dung. Louse. Cat. Ant. **ذَمَّة**
 Ugly and short. **ذَمِيرَ** هـ دَمَامَ
 Broad desert. **ذَمِيرَ** و **ذَمِيرَ** هـ ذِيَامِيرَ
 Hoe-rake. **مَذَمَّة**
 Red. Loaded with fat. **مَذْمُوم**
 To mumble. To snarl (beast). **مَذْمَر**
 To rumble (thunder). To hum.
 To speak in anger to a. o. **مَذْمَر** ع
 To crush, to destroy a. o.

Full to overflowing. دَمْعَان
Lachrymal glands. Tears. مَدَامِع
To damage the brain (blow, sun). * دَمَع a o دَمْعَا
To overcome a. o. To prevail ه -
upon (error : truth).
♦ To brand (a beast). To ه -
stamp a. th. To disgrace a. o.
To put grease (in food). دَمَع ه
To constrain a. o. to. اَدَمَع ا اِلَى
To enter (a place). To swallow ه -
(food).
♦ Brand. Stamp, seal. دَمْعَة Ts
♦ Stamped paper. وَرَق دَمْعَة
Wound reaching the brain. دَامِعَة
Spadix of a palm-tree coming forth.
♦ Irrefutable argument. حُجَّة دَامِعَة
Brain, skull. دَمَاع ج اَدَمْعَة
Meninges, pia mater. أَمْر الدَّمَاع
To intrude دَمَع ه دَمُوقًا، وَاذَمَع عَلَى
upon a. o.
To break the teeth. To steal a. th. ه -
To insert دَمَعًا، دَمَعًا، وَاذَمَع ه فِي
a. th. into.
To sprinkle (dough) with flour. ه دَمَع
♦ It drizzles. دَمَعَت السَّمَاءُ بِالْعَطَر
Snow-storm. دَمَع P
Hateful. دَامِع دَمُوق
Entrance, way in. مُنْذَمَع
Raw silk. White * دَمَقَس دَمَقَاس
silk-cloth.
To run quickly * دَمَك ه دَمُوك
(hare). To be even. smooth.
To grind, (wheat). To twist ه دَمَكَا -
(a rope). ♦ To compact a. th.
To rise in the sky (sun). - فِي الْجَوِّ
Misfortune. دَامِكَة ج دَرَامِك
Quick. Great. دَمُوك ج دَمَك
Rolling-pin. مِدْمَك
Mason's level. Row مِدْمَاك ج مَدَامِيك
of stones.
To manure ه دَمَل ه دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَان
(a land).
To improve a. th. To heal ه -
(a tumour).
To make peace between. - وَدَوَمَل بَيْن
To be healed دَمَل ا دَمَلًا، وَادَمَل
(wound).
To act gently with. دَامَل ا

To bury a. o. alive or dead. - لَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
♦ To kill a. o. secretly دَمَس ه
To hide a. th. دَامَس ه
To anoint o.'s self. تَدَمَس
To enter a cavern. اِنْدَمَس
Object, person seen from afar. دَمَس
Important business. دَمَس
Covered, concealed. دَمَس وَدَمِيس
Obscure, dark (night). دَامِس وَأَدَمُوس
Hunter's hut. دَامُوس ج دَرَامِيس
Secret's hut. دَمِيس ج دَمَامِيس وَدَمِيس
place ♦ Underground, catacombs.
Gaol.
Ambrosia, hog-weed. دَمِيسَة
General of army دَمِيسِق ج دَمَاسِق L
in the Greek Empire.
To fret from excessive دَمَش a دَمَش
heat.
To despatch a. th. quickly. ه دَمَشَق
♦ To train, to break a. o. ه -
Speedy, light-handed. دَمَشَق الِيدَيْنِ
Damascus. دَمَشَق وَدَمِشَق
Damasonium, bastard hel-
lebores. دَمِشَقِيَّة
To hasten in a. th. دَمَص ه دَمَصًا فِي
To bring forth before term.
To hatch (her eggs : hen). ه و ب -
To have the hair shaven دَمَص a دَمَص
off. To have eyebrows thin at the
end and thick in the middle.
Range of stones in a wall. دَمِص
Scanty-haired. أَدَمِص
To shed دَمَع a دَمَعًا وَدَمَعًا دَمَعًا
tears (eyes). To issue blood (wound).
To shed a fine rain (cloud).
To fill up a. th. to overflowing. ه اَدَمَع
Tears. دَمَع ج دَمُوع وَأَدَمَع
A tear. ♦ A drop. دَمْعَة
Wine. دَمْعَة الْكَرْمِ
Hard, shining seeds of a
medicinal plant. دَمَع دَارِد
Coix-lachryma, Job's tears. دَمَع أَتْرُوب
Ready to shed دَمَعًا ج دَمْعِي وَدَمَامِع
tears (woman).
Issuing blood (wound). دَامِعَة
Liquor oozing from the vine. دَمَاع
Tears of old age or disease.
Tearful (eye. man). دَمَاع وَدَمُوع
Rainy. Dewy. دَمَاع

To wane from grief or illness. To sink (eye). To near its setting (sun).
 To examine a. th. minutely. ه -
 To gaze at. الى -
 Darnel-grass. ذَنَّة
 Foolish. Thief. Lean. ذائق
 Weight of two carob-grains. Sixth part of a dirhem; small silver coin. ذائق و ذائق P.
 Ignoble, unhospitable. ذئبي ذئبي
 Bitter cold. ذئبي
 To look askew. ذئبي
 To sow discord between. بين -
 To keep at home mindless of o.'s family. ذئبي
 To raise the head conceitedly. ذئبي
 Axle-tree of a wheel. ذئبي
 Heron (bird). ذئبي
 Turkish acre of one hundred feet square. ذئبي Ts
 Squadron, fleet. ذئبي Te
 To be, to draw near. To be akin to. ذئبي
 To be vile. ذئبي
 To bring a. th. near. ذئبي
 To mind trifles. ذئبي في الأمور
 To tighten (shackles). ذئبي القيد
 To be intermediate between. بين -
 To live straitly. ذئبي
 To advance gradually. ذئبي
 To draw near to one another. ذئبي
 To ask a. o. to come nearer. ذئبي
 Proximity. Kindred. ذئبي
 Baseness. Cowardice. ذئبي
 Near, akin. Weak. Low. ذئبي
 Nearer. ذئبي
 Baser. Worse. More. Less. ذئبي
 I met him first of all. ذئبي
 He is my cousin closely related. ذئبي
 World. Weather. Much. ذئبي
 The New World. America. ذئبي
 Hop (plant). ذئبي
 He bought this world in exchange of the other. ذئبي
 Worldly. ذئبي
 Near. Worthless man. About to bring forth. ذئبي

To strengthen a. th. ذئبي
 Intelligent men. ذئبي (pl.)
 To stoop the head; to humble o.'s self. ذئبي
 Feast of the Epiphany. ذئبي S
 To walk heavily. ذئبي
 To humble o'self; to stoop the head. To remain at home. ذئبي
 Ice-cream. ذئبي Ts
 To hang down, to dangle. ذئبي
 Croton variegatum (tree). ذئبي
 To glisten (face). ذئبي
 To strike (money). ذئبي
 To be rich. ذئبي
 Old gold coin. ذئبي
 Gold-finch (bird). ذئبي
 Diamond (at cards). ذئبي
 Figured, brocaded (cloth). Dap-ple (horse). ذئبي
 To be stained (clothes, honour). ذئبي
 To defile (clothes). To sully (the character) To profane a. th. ذئبي
 To be defiled (clothes, honour) To be profaned. ذئبي
 Impurity, stain. ذئبي
 Defiled. Rascal. ذئبي
 Disgracing himself. ذئبي
 Foul deeds, places. ذئبي
 To be ignoble. ذئبي
 To be hungry. To submit. ذئبي
 To be vile, base. To be cupid. ذئبي
 To follow a righteous course. ذئبي
 To follow an ignoble course. ذئبي
 Refuse of a butcher's shop. ذئبي
 Heartless, mindless man, brute. ذئبي
 To be at the point of death. To be about to set (sun). ذئبي
 To be at hand (affair). ذئبي
 To crush a. o. (illness). ذئبي
 To be near to a. th. ذئبي
 Heavy and protracted illness. ذئبي
 Setting of the sun. ذئبي
 Seriously ill. ذئبي
 To look askance, to ogle. ذئبي
 To be minute, exact. ذئبي
 To die of cold. ذئبي

To astound a. o. دَهْشَ وَأَدْهَشَ ه
 Bewilderment, astonishment. دَهْشَة ه
 To botch (a work). دَهْشَر ه
 To fill up (a cup). To pour forth (a cup). دَهَقَ ه
 To strike a. o. To cut up a. th. دَهَقَ ه
 To hurry a. o. أَدَهَقَ ه
 To cohere (stones). اِدْهَقَ ه
 Stocks for the feet of criminals. دَهَقَ ه
 Plentiful (water). Overfilled (cup). دِهَاقَ ه
 To establish a. o. as mayor. دَهَقَنَ ه
 ♦ To delay, to hinder a. o. دَهَقَنَ ه
 To be appointed mayor ♦ To دَهَقَنَ ه
 be delayed. دَهَقَنَ ه
 Mayorship ♦ Delay. دَهَقَنَ ه
 Mayor, chief دَهَقَنَ ه دَهَاقِنَ ه
 of a district. Sharp and energetic
 man. Merchant. دَهَقَنَ ه
 To grind a. th. To دَهَكَ ه
 smash a. th. To tramp over (the
 ground) ♦ To consume a. o. (illness).
 To waste (wealth). دَهَكَ ه
 Hour. Small quantity. دَهَل ه
 Hall. Passage. ♦ Ante-دَهَالِيزَ ه
 chamber. Catacombs. دَهَالِيزَ ه
 Foundlings. أَبْنَاءُ الدَّهَالِيزِ ه
 To crush a. o. دَهَمَ ه
 (event). دَهَمَ ه
 To blacken (a pot : fire) دَهَمَ ه
 To grieve a. o. أَدَهَمَ ه
 To be roan, dark bay (horse). اِدْهَمَ ه
 To be black. اِدْهَمَ ه
 Roan (horse). أَدَهَمَ أَخْضَرَ ه
 Dark bay. أَخْضَرَ أَدَهَمَ ه
 Sorrel (horse). أَخْضَرَ أَدَهَمَ ه
 Large number. دَهَمَ ه
 The last three nights of a lunar دَهَمَ ه
 month. Creation. دَهَمَ ه
 Black colour. دَهْمَة ه
 Black or أَدَهَمَ ه
 dark green. Fresh or effaced foot-
 prints. Black horse. دَهَمَ ه
 Fetter, chain. أَدَهَمَ ه
 Blackened-pot. Crowd. Last دَهَمَ ه
 night of a month. Traces of en-
 campment. Herb for tanning. Brown
 (ewe). Gait of a man. Dark green
 (garden). دَهَمَ ه
 Misfortune. دَهْمِيرَ ه وَأَمْرَ الدُّهْمِيرِ ه

To roll دَهَمَ ه
 down (a stone). دَهَمَ ه
 To break (dawn). To دَهَمَ ه
 roll (stone). دَهَمَ ه
 Troop of one دَهْمَقَه ه
 hundred camels and more. دَهْمَقَه ه
 I do not مَا أَذْرِى أَيْ الدَّهْمَاءِ وَالدَّهْمَاءِ هُوَ ه
 know what sort of man he is. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Routed army. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To take large mouthfuls. دَهْمَقَه ه
 False, lie ; liar. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To bob up دَهْمَقَه ه
 (boiled meat). دَهْمَقَه ه
 To smash a. th. To cut up (meat). دَهْمَقَه ه
 Bubbling up of water. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To overthrow (a building). دَهْمَقَه ه
 To crumble away (building). دَهْمَقَه ه
 To befall a. o. دَهْمَقَه ه
 (mishap). دَهْمَقَه ه
 Time, long or دَهْمَقَه ه
 short ; beginning of time ; year. Care. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Custom. Event. Intention. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Lifetime of a man. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Sect of materialists. ♦ Lasting دَهْمَقَه ه
 very long (garment). دَهْمَقَه ه
 Very old. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Long space of time. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Endless time. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Severe epoch. دَهْمَقَه ه
 I will never go to him. دَهْمَقَه ه
 By-gone times. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Various or long times. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To hurl a. th. into an دَهْمَقَه ه
 abyss. To pull down (a wall). To دَهْمَقَه ه
 gulp (mouthfuls). دَهْمَقَه ه
 To be over (night). To be hurled دَهْمَقَه ه
 down. To crumble away (wall). دَهْمَقَه ه
 Misfortune. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To be even (ground). دَهْمَقَه ه
 ♦ To trample, to crush. (for دَهْمَقَه ه
 To walk upon a soft ground. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To be reddish (ground, plant). دَهْمَقَه ه
 Reddish plant. Even دَهْمَقَه ه
 place. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Reddish colour. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Reddish. دَهْمَقَه ه
 Meek. دَهْمَقَه ه
 To be دَهْمَقَه ه
 bewildered. To be astonished. دَهْمَقَه ه

- To render a. o. sick. **أَدْرَأُ** **دَهَج** *
- To suspect a. o. **وَأَدَّاءُ ه** **هَامِج** *
- Illness, disease. **دَا ه** **رِج** *
- Falling-sickness. **دَا الْأَرْضِ ه** **رِج** *
- Fox-evil. **دَا الْعَيْتِ وَدَا التَّغَلَبِ ه** **رِج** *
- Hunger. **دَا الذَّبِ ه** **رِج** *
- Fever. **دَا الْأَسَدِ ه** **رِج** *
- Elephantiasis. **دَا الْفِيلِ ه** **رِج** *
- Canine madness, hydrophobia. **دَا الْكَلْبِ ه** **رِج** *
- He is in splendid health. **يَا دَا طَيِّ ه** **رِج** *
- Gout. **دَا الْمُلْكِ ه** **رِج** *
- Diseased. **دَا وَدَيِّ وَمِلِي ه** **رِج** *
- Almost, scarcely. **يَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Book-keeping by double entry. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To serve as a footman. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Followers of an army. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be big (belly). To be lofty (tree). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To squander o.'s wealth. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be distented (belly). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be expanded. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Great and lofty tree. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Showy toy. Hair-bracelet. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Embroidered cloth. Perfume. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- This world is a gewgaw. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be abashed. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To feel giddy, sea-sick. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To subdue (a country). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To humble a. o. To explore (a country). To weaken a. o. (heat). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To stun. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To bother a. o. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Vertigo, giddiness. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Obscure (night) **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Giddy. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be maggoted (food). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Worm **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Fancy, prank. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Silk-worms. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Ascarides, thread-worms. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Tansy (plant). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Hardstongue (plant). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Sea-saw, swing. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Grub, worm. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Vermin. Sprightly man. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Intense red. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To totter (old man). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Two-humped (camel). Tottering. Huge. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To break, to cut a. th. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To make (food) soft, delicate. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To anoint (the head). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To strike a. o. with a stick. To moisten the (ground: rain). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To blandish a. o. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To dissemble with. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To coax, to circumvent a. o. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To yield little milk (she-camel). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To anoint a. o. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To varnish a. th. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be anointed. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Grease. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Balm, resin. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Butterwort, self-heal. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Tincture of opium. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Desert. Red plant. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Poisonous tree. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Oil-merchant. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- House-painter. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Red leather. Slippery place. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Ointment. Paint, varnish. Dregs of oil. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Anointed (head). Giving little milk (she-camel). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Flask. brush for pomade. Pool, marsh. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Hypocrisy. Treason. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Flattery. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Malachite. Jasper. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Emery. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To overtake a. o. (calamity). **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To astound a. o. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To charge a. o. with deceit. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be shrewd, wily. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be crafty. To be clever. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Sagacity. Shrewdness. Good manners. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Misfortune. Momentous event. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Great calamity. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Cunning, shrewd man. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Lion. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Skilful. Wily. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- Wise, prudent. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *
- To be ill, diseased. **دَا دُوب ه** **رِج** *

Turn, movement. Change of fortune. Fit of fever. **دُور** \propto **أُدُور** (دُورَة. un.)
 ♦ Stanza of a song. □ Floor, story. **بِالدُّور**
 By turns. **دُورَان**
 Revolution of a star. Circulation of blood. Procession.
 Vertigo, giddiness. **دُورَان**
 Going about. Anklet. ♦ Pedlar. **دُورَان**
 vagrant. □ Round village.
 Sun-flower, turnsol. — **الشَّمْس**
 ♦ Whirlpool. **دُورَانِ الْمَاءِ**
 Sea-compass. **دُورَانَة**
 F. Circle. Ring, curl of hair. Shaft of a pulley. Change of fortune. ♦ Public administration. Retenue. Surroundings.
 ♦ Municipal council. **دَائِرَة بَلَدِيَّة**
 ♦ The privileged Egyptian debt. **الدَّائِرَة السَّيِّيَّة**
 ♦ Cyclopedias. — **المَعَارِف**
 Convent, **دَيْر** \propto **أُدْيَار** \propto **دُيُورَة** \propto **وَأُدَيْرَة**
 monastery.
 Round about. **دَائِر** \propto **دَائِر** \propto **دَائِر**
 Inhabitant of a convent. **دَيْرِي** \propto **دَيْرِي**
 Board of administration. **مَجْلِسُ الْإِدَارَة**
 Axis, pivot. Point at issue. **مَدَار**
 ♦ Tropic. **مُدَارَة**
 Round water-skin. **مُدَارَة** \propto **مُدَارَات**
 Embroidered veil.
 Governor. Manager. **مُدِير**
 ♦ Treasurer of a district. **مُدِيرُ الْمَالِ**
 ♦ Government of a district. **مُدِيرِيَّة**
 Round, circular. **مُدَوَّر** \propto **مُسْتَدِير**
 To tread on (the ground). To lower a. o. **دَاسَ** \propto **دُوسَا** \propto **وَدْيَاسَا** \propto **وَدْيَاسَة** \propto **ه**
 To polish (a blade). ♦ To trespass upon.
 To tread (corn-crops). **دَاسَ** \propto **وَدْيَاسَة** \propto **وَأَدَاسَ** \propto **ه**
 To be trampled upon. To be foot-trodden (crops). **إِنْدَاسَ**
 Ceremony of trampling upon dervishes. **دُوسَة**
 Colt's foot (plant). ♦ **دُوسَة الْحَجَّار**
 Thick forest. **دُوسَة** \propto **دَيْس** \propto **وَدَيْس**
 Troop of men. **دُوسَة** \propto **وَدُوسَة**
 Furbisher. **دَائِس** \propto **دُوس**
 Walking in a file (horsemen). **دَاسَة** \propto **وَدَاسَة**

To turn. To elapse. **دَار** \propto **دُورَا** \propto **وَدُورَانَا**
 se (time). To revolve (wheel).
 To turn round a. th. **حَوَّلَ وَبَ عَلَيَّ**
 ♦ He went over the town. **دَارَ الْمَدِينَة**
 ♦ Pay attention. **دِيرْ بَالَكْ**
 To go about with a. o. To cause changes in (time). **دَارَ بَ**
 To feel vertiginous. **دِيرْ وَأَدِيرْ بِه**
 To whirl a. th. To take a. o. about. To work (a machine). **دُورَ بَارَا هَ وَهَ**
 ♦ To search for a. th. **دُورَ عَلَيَّ**
 ♦ To addle the brain of. **وَأَدَارَ رَأْسَهُ**
 ♦ To wind up (a watch). **سَاعَة**
 To round a. th. **هَ**
 To ramble about **دَاوَرُ مَدُورَة** \propto **وَدَاوَرَا هَ**
 with a. o. To circumvent a. o.
 To perform a. th. To control (an affair). **هَ وَعَلَى**
 To look stealthily at. **هَ**
 To revolve (a wheel) ; to work (a machine). To hand round (a cup). To manage, to govern a. th. **أَدَارَ هَ وَبَ**
 To induce a. o. to. **هَ عَلَيَّ**
 To avert a. o. from. **هَ عَنْ**
 To be round-shaped. **تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَدَارَ**
 To take an abode in. **تَدَيَّرَ هَ**
 To turn around a. th. **إِسْتَدَارَ هَ وَبَ**
دَارَ \propto **دُور** \propto **وَدْيَار** \propto **وَأَدُورَ** \propto **وَدْيَارَة** \propto **وَأُدُورَ**
 Mansion, seat. House. **دُورَات** \propto **وَدْيَارَات**
 Court. Tribe. Year. Province.
 Christian countries (for Moslems). lit : seat of war **دَارُ الْحَرْبِ**
 The perishable and the lasting abode. **دَارُ الْفَنَاءِ وَدَارُ الْبَقَاءِ**
 Islamitic countries. Surname of Baghdad. **دَارُ السَّلَام**
 Arsenal. **دَارُ الصَّنَاعَة**
 Cinnamon. **دَارُ صَبِيْنِي**
 Bastard cinnamon. **دَارُ صُوصُ**
 Long-pepper. **دَارُ فُلْفُل**
 Aspalathus. Bistort-root. **دَارُ شَيْشَعَان**
 Dolphin, sea-hog. **دَارُ فَيْل**
 Capital town of a country. **دَارُ الْوِلَايَة**
 House, court. Upland. **دَارَة** \propto **دُور** \propto **وَدَارَات**
 Tribe. Circle. Halo. **دَائِرَة**
 Round sand-hill. **وَدِيرَة** \propto **وَدُورَة** \propto **وَتَدِيرَة**
 Seller of perfumes. **دَائِرِي**
 Some one. **دَائِرِي** \propto **وَدُورِي** \propto **وَدْيَارِي**
 Sparrow. **دُورِي** \propto **وَعُصْفُور دُورِي**

To nurse (the sick). دَوَى مَدَاوَاةً هـ
 To make a. o. sick. اُدْوَى اِدْوَاءً هـ
 To treat o.'s self medically. تَدَاوَى
 To eat the skin of milk. اِذْوَى
 Disease. دَوَى جِ اِدْوَاءِ
 Medicine. remedy. دَوَاءٌ جِ اِدْوِيَّةُ
 Gentian (plant). دَوَاءُ الْحَيْثَةِ
 دَوَاةٌ وَ دَوَايَةُ جِ دَوَى وَ دَوِيٌّ وَ دَوِيَّاتُ
 Inkstand. اِنْدَاوَارُ
 Secretary, clerk. دَوَاوَارُ وَ دَوِيْدَارُ P
 Pellicle of milk. دَوَايَةُ وَ دَوَايَةُ
 Ill. Foolish. Keeping in دَوَى وَ دَوِيٌّ
 doors.
 Echo, sound. Rustling of wind, دَوِيٌّ
 wings. Buzz.
 Wholesome (land). اَرْضٌ دَوِيَّةُ
 There مَا بِالدَّارِ دَوِيٌّ اَوْ دَوِيٌّ اَوْ دَوَرِيٌّ
 is nobody in.
 Abundant (food). Hidden (affair). مُدَوَّرُ
 Thundering (cloud).
 Hand. دَوِيٌّ جِ دَوِيَّاتُ (dim. of يَدُ)
 Thanks. Bravo. God سَلِّمْ دَوِيَّاتَكَ
 preserve thy hands.
 Blood-money See دَوَى (for دَوِيَّةُ)
 Cloth with دَوِيُّوْذُ جِ دَوِيَّيْذُ وَ دَوِيَّوْذُ
 double woof.
 To abase, to revile a. o. دَوِيْتُ هـ
 Warbler (bird). طَائِرُ الدَّوِيَّوْثِ
 Reviled. Beaten (road). مُدَوِيَّثُ
 To walk gently. دَوِيَّجًا وَ دَوِيَّجَانًا
 To stray. To move دَوِيَّاصًا وَ دَوِيَّاصَانًا
 under the hand (gland).
 To fall into abasement. To دَوِيَّاصًا هـ
 shun a fight.
 To drop from the hand. اِنْدَاوَصَ
 To fall unexpectedly on. دَوِيَّاصًا هـ
 Thief. دَوِيَّاصٌ جِ دَوِيَّاصَةٌ
 Unruled. Muscular. دَوِيَّاصٌ مِ دَوِيَّاصَةٍ
 Diving-place. مَدَاوَصُ
 Two-handled jug. دَوَوِيَّكُ
 Flower of the cyclamen, دَوَوِيَّكُ الْجَبَلِ
 sowbread.
 Cock. Com-دَوِيَّكُ جِ دَوِيَّوْكَ وَ اَدَوِيَّكَ وَ دَوِيَّكَ
 passionate. Spring. دَوِيَّكُ وَ دَوِيَّكَ
 Turkey fowl. دَوِيَّكُ الْخَبَشِ وَ دَوِيَّكُ رُوْمِيٍّ
 Pheasant. دَوِيَّكُ بَرْبَتِيٍّ
 Fresh ripe dates. دَوِيَّكُ مَزْمَرِ الدَّيَّكِ
 Land abounding in cocks. مَدَاوَكَةُ
 To borrow, to be indebted. دَوِيَّنًا وَ دَوِيَّنًا هـ

into a pot for allaying its boiling.
 To be mean, weak, دَوَانًا هـ
 despised.
 To make a selection of works. دَوْنًا هـ
 To register a. th. اِدْوِنَ
 To be low, vile, weak. تَدَوَّنَ
 To become wealthy. To be registered.
 Beneath, below., Before. Besides, دَوْنُ
 near. Without. Against.
 He is inferior to him. هُوَ دَوْنُهُ
 He walked before him. مَشَى دَوْنَهُ
 He sat behind him. قَعَدَ دَوْنَهُ
 Preferably to another. دَوْنُ غَيْرِهِ
 I admire اَنَا مُتَمَجِّبٌ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ دَوْنُ عِلْمِكَ
 thy virtue more than thy science.
 He interposed between. حَالَ دَوْنِ الشَّيْءِ
 Without, unless he... دَوْنُ اَنْ
 Behold! Beware. دَوْنُكَ
 Do act as thou wishest. دَوْنُكَ وَمَا تُرِيدُ
 Inferior. Noble. Superior. دَوْنُ
 Important thing. شَيْءٌ دَوْنُ
 Vile, despicable man. رَجُلٌ دَوْنُ
 Bad, wicked. دَوِيَّةُ
 Ear. دَانٌ وَ دَوِيْنٌ جِ دَوِيْنَاتُ
 Betony (plant). دَوَانِيْنُ الْجَدْيِ
 Register of soldiers. دَوِيَّوَانٌ جِ دَوِيَّوَانِ P
 Collection of poetry, traditions.
 Council of state, divan. دَوَانٌ
 sofa; parlour.
 Court of referendaries. دَوِيَّوَانُ الْاَمْرِ
 Treasury department. دَوِيَّوَانُ الْخَزَائِنَةِ
 War department. دَوِيَّوَانُ الْحَرْبِ
 Home department. دَوِيَّوَانُ الْمَسْكُونَةِ
 Ministers of state. اَزْبَابُ الدَّوِيَّوَانِ
 Turkish official hand-writing. خَطُّ دَوِيَّوَانِيٍّ
 To call (she-camels) to دَوِيَّوَانُ دَوِيَّوَانِ
 their young ones.
 Cry for calling she-camels.
 To walk across a desert. دَوِيَّوَانُ
 Desert. دَوِيَّوَانُ وَ دَوِيَّوَانُ
 To be diseased. To be دَوِيَّوَانُ
 rancorous (heart). To resound.
 To be overspread with a دَوِيَّوَانُ
 skin (milk): with scum (water). To
 move round (cloud). To go about
 (dog). To hum (bees). To snort (stal-
 lion). To resound (echo).

Debt ; loan. Death. دَيْنٌ ۚ دِيُونٌ وَأَدَيْنَ
 Active debt, credit. دَيْنٌ لَ
 Passive debt, due. دَيْنٌ عَلَى
 Ear. (*dim. of* أَذُن) دَيْنَاتٌ ۚ دَيْنَتُهُ ۚ دَيْنَتُهُ
 He died. قُتِيَ دَيْنُهُ
 Upon credit. بِالذَّيْنِ
 Creditors. أَرْبَابُ الدُّيُونِ
 Requital. Custom. Condi- دَيْنٌ ۚ أَذْيَانٌ
 tion. Affair. Religion ; religious
 law ; sect. Godliness. Rebellion. Re-
 vilement. Disease. Compulsion. Vic-
 tory. Power, authority. Manage-
 ment. ۚ Kind, sort.
 Judgment-day. يَوْمُ الدَّيْنِ أَوْ الدَّيْنُونَةِ
 Worship. Religion, sect. دِيَانَةٌ ۚ دِيَانَاتٌ
 Maturity of a debt. Continuous دَيْنَةٌ
 rain. Obedience.
 Religious, godly. دَيْنٌ
 The Rewarder (God). Judge. دَيَّانٌ
 Debtor. Creditor, debtee. دَارِيٌّ
 Judged. Slave. مَدِينٌ
 Lender ; borrower. مَدِينٌ ۚ مَدَايِيرُ
 Debtor ; indebted. مَدْيُونٌ
 Slave-maid. Town, مَدِينَةٌ ۚ مَدَائِنٌ
 country.
 He is well aware of it. هُوَ أَمِنْ مَدْيُونِيَّتِنَا
 Citizen. مَدْنِيٌّ

To lend, to give a loan to. دَانَ ۚ
 To requite a. o. for. ۚ هـ
 Thou shalt be treated as دَانٌ ۚ تَدِينُ تَدَانُ
 thou hadst treated.
 To be honoured. To be دَانٌ دَرِينًا وَدِيَانَةً
 reviled. To comply. To rebel. To
 have a good or bad habit. To be
 attacked by a disease.
 To serve a. o. To do good ۚ هـ ۚ هـ
 to a. o. To possess a. th. To con-
 strain a. o. To judge a. o. To revile.
 To enslave a. o.
 To profess (a religion). ۚ وَتَدِينُ بَ
 To submit to. دَانٌ لَ
 To let a. o. profess his religion. دَيْنٌ ۚ
 ۚ To lend (money) to.
 To give to, or to receive a loan ۚ دَارِيٌّ
 from a. o. To sell to a. o. upon cre-
 dit.
 To borrow. اِدَّانٌ اِدَّانَةً
 To lend money to a. o. To ۚ وادَّانَ ۚ هـ
 sell upon credit to. To summon a. o.
 to (a judge).
 To contract debts. تَدَيْنَ
 To sell or buy upon credit. To تَدَانِيْنَ
 be mutually indebted.
 To borrow a. th. اِدَّانٌ وَاسْتَدَانَ ۚ هـ
 from.



ذ

Country full of wolves. أرض مذابة
 To throttle a. o. ذَات a ذَات ٥
 To quaff (wa- ذَاجِ وَذَاجِ a ذَاجِ ه
 ter). To tear (a water-skin). To
 kill (a sparrow).
 To become pink (rose). ذَاجِ a ذَاجِ
 To be torn off (skin). اِنْدَاجِ
 To fear, to shun a. o. ذَرَّ a ذَرَّاعِن
 To get accustomed to. - ب
 To dare. To rebel against وَذَارَ عَلَى
 her husband (wife).
 To anger a. o. To seduce a. o. اَذَارَ ٥
 To embolden a. o. against. - ٥ عَلَى
 To compel a. o. to seek دِإِ
 refuge towards.
 Manure mixed with earth. ذَبَّار
 To slaughter. To stran- ذَاطَ a ذَاطَ
 gle a. o. To fill (a vessel).
 To die. ذَافَ a ذَافَافًا، وَانْدَافَ
 Quick death. مَوْتٌ ذَوَافٍ
 Death. Deadly (poison). ذَافَانَ
 Deadly. ذَافَانَ وَذُفَانَ وَذُفَانَ
 To walk lightly. ذَالُ a ذَالُ وَذَالَا
 To become little. ذَآءِلُ
 Jackal. Wolf. ذَآلَانَ وَذُؤَانَ
 Wolf. ذُؤَالَةً ٥ ذُؤَالَانَ وَذُؤَانَ
 To blame. to despise ذَامَ a ذَامَا ٥
 a. o. To drive away. To disgrace
 a. o.
 To frighten a. o. اَذَامَ ٥
 Vice, shameful action. ذَامَ وَذَامَ
 Bitter plant. Kind of ذُؤُوتُونَ ٥ ذُؤُوتِينَ
 fungus.
 To remove a. o. To ذَبَّ ٥ ذَبَّأَ ٥
 drive away (flies). To eject a. o.
 To protect a. th. or a. o. وَذَبَّ عَنْ
 To be parched ذَبَّأَ وَذَبَّأَ وَذُبُّوْا
 (lips). To wane. To be faded (plant).
 To draw to its end (day).
 To be full of flies (place). ذَبَّ وَآذَبَ
 Restless. ذَبَّ
 Buffalo. wild bull. - وَآذَبَ وَذُنَّبَ
 Flies. ذُبَابٌ ٥ ذُبَابٌ وَذُبَابٌ
 Bees. breezes.

ذَا مَرِيٍّ وَذِيٍّ أَهْلًا. وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَذِيٍّ (near). This, these (near). Who. (postponed).
 To-day. تَهَارِ هَذَا
 ذَاكَ مَرِيٍّ وَذِيٍّ أَهْلًا. وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَذِيٍّ (midling). That, those. (midling).
 ذَاكَ مَرِيٍّ وَذِيٍّ أَهْلًا. وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَذِيٍّ (far). That
 (far).
 So. ♦ Too, also. كَذَلِكَ
 Such. Thus. كَذَا ♦ كَيْدًا وَكَيْدِي
 Interrogative particle. How? مَاذَا
 Why? إِحَاذًا
 هَذَا وَهَذِهِ وَهَذِي ♦ هَلْ يَهْوَءُ. ♦ هَذَا وَذَلِكَ
 This. هَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ ♦ هَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ
 That. هَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ ♦ هَذَا مَرِيٍّ وَهَذَا مَرِيٍّ
 So, thus. هَكَذَا ♦ هَكَذَا
 To totter, to waver. ذَا ذَا وَتَذَاذَا
 To urge (asses). To ذَا ذَا ذَا ذَا
 frighten a. o. To despise. To blame.
 To expel a. o.
 To gather (things). هـ
 To plait the locks of a. o. ذَا ذَا ذَا ذَا
 To be as ذَا ذَا ذَا ذَا وَذَا ذَا ذَا ذَا
 wicked as a wolf. To be frightened
 by wolves.
 To be haunted by wolves أَذَابُ
 (land). To fear (wolves).
 To veer (wind). تَذَابُ وَتَذَابُ
 To make a. th. by turns هـ
 To be wolfish, wicked. تَذَابُ
 To imitate a wolf, for لـ وَتَذَابُ لـ
 frightening (a she-camel).
 The sheep became wolf: اسْتَذَابَ التَّغْدُ
 said of a vile man who rebels.
 Wolf. ذَابُ وَ ذَابُ ذَابُ ذَابُ وَذَابُ ذَابُ
 Sea-wolf. ذَابُ الْبَحْرِ
 Small stars in Draco. أَظْفَارُ الذَّيْبِ
 Brigands, thieves. ذَابُ الْغَرَبِ
 She-wolf. Throat-disease in ذَابُ
 cattle ♦ Croup of children.
 Forelock. Hanging ذَابُ ذَابُ
 locks.
 Summit, apex of ذَابُ الذَّيْبِ وَالصَّرْفِ
 glory and power.

- To waddle. To have a manly gait (woman). **تَذَبَل**
 Sea-turtle, tortoise-shell. **ذَبَل**
 Dung. Withering wind. **ذَبْلَة**
 Languid (eye). **ذَابِلٌ** **ذَبِيلٌ** **ذَبِيلٌ**
 Weak. Lean. **ذَابِلٌ**
 Spears. **الذَّابِل**
 Wick. **ذَبَالَةٌ** **ذَبَالٌ**
 To come from a journey. **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا**
 To slap a. o. To split (wood). To pound (pepper). **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا**
 To peel a. th. To sweep a. th. along (wind). To move a. th. **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا** **ذَجَا**
 To take care of (her son : widow). **أَذْحَجَ عَلَى**
 To tot about quickly. **ذَحَحَ**
 To sweep (the dust : wind). **ذَحَّ**
 Revenge, hatred. **ذَحَلَّ** **ذَحَلَّ** **ذَحَلَّ**
 To card (wool). **ذَحَى** **ذَحَى** **ذَحَى**
 To lash a. o. (wind). **ذَحَى**
 Treeless ground. **مَذْحَاة**
 To put a. th. in store. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 To lay up a. th. To supply a. o. with stores. To prime (a gun). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 To put (goods) in store **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 To adopt (a child). **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 Stores, supply. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 Treasure. Stores. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 Mouth and war ammunition. Relic. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 Priming of a gun. **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ** **ذَخَّرَ**
 Adoptive child. **إِبْنُ الذَّخِيرَةِ**
Schœnantum, oderiferous rush. **إِذْخِرَ** **إِذْخِرَ** **إِذْخِرَ**
 Magazine, store-house. **مَذْخَرٌ**
 Intestines. Veins. **مَذْخِرٌ**
 To sprinkle a. th. with (salt, powder). To multiply (his faithful : God). **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ**
 To come forth (horn, herbage). To rise (sun). **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ**
 To become hoary (man). **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ**
 Atoms. Small ants, grubs. **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ**
 Aromatics, collyrium, perfume in powder. **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ** **ذَرَّ**
Calamus aromaticus, sweet rush. **قَصَبُ الذَّرِيرَةِ**
- Madness. Plague. Consumption. **ذَبَابٌ**
 Sharp edge. **ذَبَابٌ**
 Cantharides. Blistering plaster. **الذَّبَابُ الهِنْدِيُّ**
 A fly. Remainder of a debt. **ذَبَابَةٌ** **ذَبَابَاتٌ**
 Defender of women. **ذَبَابٌ وَمِذَبٌ**
 Full of flies (place). **أَرْضٌ مَذْبُوبَةٌ وَمَذْبُوبَةٌ**
 Protracted (thirst). Hurrying. **مُذَبِّبٌ**
 Fly-whisk. **مُذَبِّبٌ**
 To dangle. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To protect. To annoy a. o. To move a. th. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Tongue. Dangling. **ذَبْنَبَةٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Tassels of a litter ; fringes of a garment. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Wavering (man). **مُذَبِّبٌ**
 To rip open. To slaughter, to strangle a. o. To cover the chin (beard). **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To slaughter, to massacre (people). **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To slay one another. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To choose (a victim). **إِذْبَابٌ**
 White truffles. Wild carrots. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Slaughtered victim. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Two bright stars in *Capri-cornus*. **سَمَدُ الذَّابِيزِ**
 Diphteria. **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Slaughtered. Victim. Surname of Ismael (*amongst Moslems*). **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Sacrifice, victim. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Slaughter-place. Altar. **مَذْبَحٌ** **مَذْبَحٌ** **مَذْبَحٌ**
 Carnage, butchery. **مَذْبَحَةٌ**
 To write ; to dot (a book). To read over. **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To be good-sighted. To understand (news). To recite (verses). **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To get angry with. **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Book. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 Thoroughly learned. **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To wither (plant). To dry up (skin) ; to be parched (lips). To be lean (horse). **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To cause a. th. to lose its freshness. To rumple a. th. **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ** **ذَبْنَبٌ**
 To blight fruits (cold, heat). **أَذْبَلُ**

To swing the arms in walk. ذَرْعٌ فِي
 To raise the arms. To stretch forth
 in (swimming).
 To break (news) to. — لَهُ شَيْئٌ مِنْ
 To sell to a. o. by the cubit. ذَارَعٌ
 To mingle with a. o.
 To seize a. th. with the arm. أَذْرَعُ هـ
 To — هـ مِنْ تَحْتَ الْجُبَّةِ وَأَذْرَعُ هـ مِنْ الْجُبَّةِ
 take out the arms from a cloak.
 To be profuse أَذْرَعٌ وَتَذْرَعُ فِي الْكَلَامِ
 in speech.
 To measure with the arms. تَذْرَعُ هـ
 To make long strides. — فِي
 To screen o.'s self behind اِسْتَذْرَعَ بَ
 a. th. (hunter).
 Measure, length. Power. ذَرْعٌ
 Covetousness. Wild calf. ذَرْعَانِ
 Fore-arm, fore-foot. ذَرْعَانِ
 Cubit. Rod of cubit. Power.
 ذَرْعٌ ثَرْكِي وَاسْتَأْنَبُولِي وَمُعْبَارِي
 ♦ Standard cubit of 29 1/2 inches.
 ♦ Common ذَرْعٌ بَلَدِي وَعَرَبِي وَهَاشِمِي
 cubit of 22 3/4 inches.
 ♦ Skein of thread, silk. ذَرْعٌ خَيْطٌ
 Powerful, able. وَاسِمُ الذَّرْعِ أَوْ الذَّرْعَاءِ
 ضَاقَ بِالْأَمْرِ ذَرْعُهُ وَذَرْعُهُ ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
 He fell short of the affair.
 Walking by day and night ذَرْعٌ مِ ذَرْعَةٍ
 Long-tongued. Good companion.
 Means, ability. ذَرْعَةٌ بِ ذَرْعٍ
 Long-paced (horse, camel). ذَرْوَعٌ
 Wide. Swift. Quick (death). ذَرْيَمٌ
 Intercessor.
 Camel used as a screen ذَرْيَمَةٌ بِ ذَرْيَمٍ
 by a hunter. Means of.
 Mulatto. More eloquent. أَذْرَعٌ
 He has killed them قَتَلَهُمْ أَذْرَعٌ قَتْلًا
 quickly.
 Legs of a beast. Towns وَمَذَارِيْمٌ
 on the confines of the desert.
 * ذَرْفٌ ذَرْفٌ ذَرْفًا وَذَرْيَفًا وَذَرْوَفًا وَذَرْفًا
 To flow. To drop (tears). وَتَذْرَفًا
 To shed tears (eyes). ذَرْفُ الْعَيْنِ
 To shed ذَرْفٌ تَذْرِيفٌ وَتَذْرَافٌ وَتَذْرِقَةٌ هـ
 (tears : man).
 To exceed a (number). — عَلَى
 To make a. o. to be at — فَلَانًا الْمَوْتَ
 the point of death.
 Flowing (tears). ذَرْيَفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ

Offspring. ذُرِّيَّةٌ بِ ذَرَارِيٍّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٍ
 Women.
 Violent anger. ذَرَارٍ
 Sprinkler, drill-box. مُذْرَرَةٌ
 To sow, to scatter (pow- * ذَرْذَرَهُ
 der).
 Babblers, loquacious. ذَرْذَارٍ
 To create. To mul- * ذَرَأَ ذَرْأًا هـ
 tiply a. th. To sow (the ground).
 To become grey on — وَذَرَّى ذَرْأًا
 the forehead (hair).
 To anger. To upbraid a. o. أَذْرَأَ هـ
 To shed (tears).
 To compel a. o. to. — هـ إِلَى
 Little, a trifle, a rush. ذَرْهٌ
 They are created for هُمُ ذَرْهٌ النَّارِ
 hell-fire.
 Hoariness on the forehead. ذُرَاةٌ
 Snow-white (salt). ذَرَانِي وَذَرَانِي
 White-headed (ram). أَذْرَامٌ ذَرْأًا
 * ذَرْبٌ ذَرْبًا وَذَرْبَةً
 (sword, tongue). To corrupt (wound).
 To be in a good — وَذَرْبَةً وَذَرْوَةً
 or corrupt state (stomach).
 ذَرْبٌ أَوْ ذَرْبًا وَذَرْبٌ وَأَذْرَبَ هـ
 sharpen (a sword).
 Tongue. Foul tongue. ذَرْبٌ بِ أَذْرَابٍ
 Incurable disease. Rust. □ Diarrhea.
 Ganglion on the neck. ذَرْبٌ
 Shoemaker's knife. ذَرْبٌ بِ ذَرْبٍ
 Sharp (man, sword).
 Sharp-tongued. — الْإِنْسَانِ
 Poison. ذَرَابٌ
 To poison * ذَرَمَ ذَرْحًا وَذَرَمَ هـ
 (food) with cantharides.
 To winnow a. th. ذَرَمَ هـ
 ذَرَامٌ وَذَرْوَجٌ وَذَرَامٌ وَذَرْوَجٌ وَذَرْيَمٌ وَذَرْمٌ
 وَذَرْوَجٌ وَذَرْيَمَةٌ وَذَرْوَجٌ بِ ذَرَارِيْمٍ
 Cantharides, spanish flies.
 Purple red. أَحْمَرٌ ذَرْيَمِيٌّ
 * ذَرَمَ ذَرْعًا هـ
 by the cubit. To stretch the fore-
 feet in walk (camel). To lower (a
 camel) for riding. To overcome
 a. o. (vomit).
 To strangle a. o. from — وَذَرْعًا هـ
 behind.
 To in- ذَرْعًا ذَرْعًا عِنْدَ وَذَرْعًا ذَرْعًا إِلَى
 tercede with a. o.

To be frightened. ذَعِرَ وَتَدَعَّرَ وَانْدَعَّرَ
 To be astounded. ذَعِرَ a ذَعْرًا
 Panic, fear. ذَعِرَ
 Wagtail (bird). ذَعْرَةٌ
 Hard (year). ذَعْرِيَّةٌ
 Vicious man. ذَاعِرٌ وَذَعْرَةٌ وَذُعُورٌ
 Frightened. ذُعُورٌ
 To kill a. o. una- ذَعَطَ a ذَعْطًا
 wares.
 Quick death. مَوْتٌ ذَاعِطٌ وَذُعُوطٌ
 To poison a. o. ذَعَفَ a ذَعْفًا
 To die. ذَعَفَ a ذَعْفًا
 To kill a. o. suddenly. أَذَعَفَ
 To be dazzled. To be broken إِنْذَعَفَ
 (heart).
 Deadly (poison). ذَعَفَ وَذَعَفَ بِهِ ذَعْفٌ
 Sudden death. ذَعْفَانٌ
 Poisoned food. طَعَامٌ مَذْعُوفٌ
 To frighten a. o. ذَعَى a ذَعْفًا
 by shrieking.
 Deadly disease. دَاءٌ ذَعَاتِي
 To acknowledge after ذَعَلَ a ذَعْلًا
 denial.
 To glide away. To lay down. تَدَعَّبَ
 Swift she-ca- ذِعِبَ وَذِعْبَةٌ بِهِ ذِعَالِبٌ
 mel. Ostrich. Hidden affair. Border
 of a garment. Rag. ذُعْلُوقٌ
 Kind of leek. Head-strong boy. ذُعْلُوقٌ
 Small bird. Kind of truffle. Small-
 mouthed ewe.
 To submit ذَعِنَ a ذَعْنًا، وَأَذَعِنَ لَ
 to a. o.
 To acknowledge a. th. أَذَعَنَ بَ
 Submissive, tractable. مَذْعَانٌ
 To des- ذَفَ i ذَفًا وَذَفَفَ وَذَفَافَ عَلَى
 patch (a wounded man).
 To be quick in. فِي -
 To carry off a. o. (plague). ذَفَ a
 To despatch ذَفَفَ وَذَفَفَ وَأَذَفَ a وَعَلَى
 (a wounded man).
 To lighten (a burden). ذَفَفَ هـ
 To become possible (affair). اِسْتَذَفَ
 Little of. ذَفَفَ وَذَفَافَ
 Quick. Male hedgehog. ذَفِيفٌ
 Deadly (plague).
 To diffuse itself; to ذَفِرَ a ذَفْرًا
 be pungent (odour). To multiply
 (plant).
 To resolve upon a. th. اِسْتَذَفَرَ بَ

Inner corners of the eyes. مَنَازِفُ
 To dung ذَرَقَ o ذَرَقًا، وَأَذَرَقَ
 (bird).
 To produce trefoil (ground). أَذَرَقَ
Loranthus, mistletoe. ذَرَقُ الطَّيْرِ
 Sweet trefoil, melilot. ذَرَقٌ
 * ذَرَى o ذَرَا، وَذَرَى i ذَرِيًا، وَذَرَى
 To raise (the dust : wind). وَأَذَرَى هـ
 To winnow, to scatter ذَرَى i وَذَرَى
 a. th.
 To hasten. ذَرَا o ذَرَا
 To praise o.'s origin. ذَرَى حَسْبُهُ
 To throw a. o. down (horse) أَذَرَى a
 To scatter (seeds). To shed (tears).
 تَدَرَى
 To be winnowed. ذَرَى
 To ascend on the top of. To هـ -
 ally by marriage to (a noble tribe).
 To shade o.'s self under a اِسْتَذَرَى بَ
 tree. To seek the protection of.
 Particles raised by the wind. ذَرَى
 Poured tears. Shelter. Protection.
 Court-yard.
 Broken particles of plants، ذَرَاةٌ
 straw.
 Apex, top. ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَّةٌ بِهِ ذُرَى وَذُرَى
 Sweeping winds. (un. ذَارِيَّةٌ)
 Prolific women.
 Indian corn, maize. ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَا
 ذُرَّةٌ وَذُرَا صُنَيْفِيٌّ وَقَيْطِيٌّ وَبَيْضَا. *Holcus*
sorghum, millet.
 * ذُرَّةٌ شَامِيٌّ وَذُرَا وَكِيزَانٌ
 Indian corn.
 Yellow maize. ذُرَا مَضِيرِيٌّ
 Winnower's fork. مَذَرَى وَمَذَرَاةٌ بِهِ مَذَارٌ
 The two sides of the head. مَذَرَوَانِ
 The two ends of a bow. The two
 buttocks.
 * ذَعَبَ - تَدَعَّبَ. (ghost). To appal a. o.
 To run into a river (stream). اِنْذَعَبَ
 * ذَعَتَ a ذَعْتًا
 To strangle a. o.
 To rub with dust. To repel forcibly.
 * ذَعَجَ a ذَعَجًا
 To repel a. o. forcibly.
 * ذَعَدَّ هـ
 To squander (wealth).
 To divulge (a secret). To shake (the
 trees : wind).
 To be scattered (hair). تَدَعَّدَمَ
 They dispersed on all sides. تَمَرَّقُوا ذَعَاذِعَ
 * ذَعَرَ a ذَعْرًا، وَأَذَعَرَ a

Warning. Mention. ذَكَرَى
 Steel (of a sword). Sharpness. ذَكَرَتْ
 Fame. ذَكَرَتْ
 Memory. ذَكَرَتْ
 Stronger, sharper; effective. أَذَكَرَ
 Having a good me- ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ
 mory.
 Commemoration. تَذَكَّرَ وَاشْتَذَكَرَ
 Memorandum. Token of friendship.
 ♦ Ticket, note. تَذَكُّرَةٌ وَتَذَكُّرٌ
 ♦ Personal status, certificate. تَذَكُّرَةُ نَفْسٍ
 ♦ Passport, way-leave. تَذَكُّرَةُ مُرُورٍ
 Bringing forth males (woman). مُذَكِّرٌ
 Virago. Dangerous (desert).
 Masculine (gender). Sharp مُذَكَّرٌ
 (sword). Terrible (day).
 Deliberation, conference. مُدَاكَرَةٌ
 The aforesaid. مَذْكُورٌ وَسَابِقُ الذِّكْرِ
 * ذَكَرَ هُوَ ذَكَرُوا وَذَكَاءٌ . وَاشْتَذَكَّى
 To blaze vehemently (fire). To be hot
 (war, sun).
 To be ذَكَى وَذَكَى a وَذَكَوْهُ ذَكَاءٌ
 sagacious.
 To slaughter (a victim). ذَكَاءٌ وَذَكَاءٌ هـ
 To diffuse itself (musk). ذَكَاءٌ
 To stir the (fire). To slaugh- ذَكَى
 ter (a victim).
 To kindle (war, fire). أَذَكَّى هـ
 To send spies against. - العُيُونِ عَلَى
 To be intense (fire). اِسْتَذَكَّى
 Legal slaughter. Live-coal. ذَكَاءٌ
 Sagacity. Age.
 Sun. ذَكَاءٌ
 Dawn, daybreak. اِمْنِ ذَكَاءٌ
 Combustible. fuel. ذَكَوَةٌ وَذَكَيَّةٌ
 Sagacious. Blame- ذَكَى بِهِ اَذَكَّيَا
 worthy. Fragrant (smell).
 Cloud giving much rain. سَحَابَةٌ مُذَكِّيَّةٌ
 Full-grown (horse). مُذَكٌّ وَمُذَكٌّ هـ مَذَاكُ
 To be weak, وَمَذَلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ
 base, obscure (man).
 To be tractable (beast). ذَلَّ ذَلَّ وَذَلَّ
 To abase a. o. ذَلَّلَ وَذَلَّلَ هـ
 To be evenly disposed (branches). ذَلَّلَ
 To become low, vile. To frequent أَذَلَّ
 vile companions.
 To submit. To be humbled. تَذَلَّلَ
 To hold a. o. as vile. اِسْتَذَلَّ هـ
 Humbleness. Weakness. وَمَذَلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ

Pungency of odour. ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَةٌ
 Excellent (musk). ذَكَرَ وَأَذَكَرَ هـ ذُفْرٌ
 Army smelling rust. كَسْبِيَّةٌ ذَفْرًا
 Back ذَفْرَى هـ ذَفْرِيَّاتٌ وَذَفَارَى وَذَقَارَ
 of the ear; ear-bone.
 Wild rue. ذَفْرًا
 To strike a. o. on ذَقْنٌ هـ ذَقْنًا هـ
 the chin.
 To lean the chin upon. - وَذَقْنٌ عَلَى
 To have a prominent ذَقْنٌ هـ ذَقْنًا
 edge (bucket).
 To put a. o. in a strait. ذَاقْنٌ هـ
 Chin ♦ Beard. ذَقْنٌ وَذَقْنٌ هـ أَذَقَانُ
 Wormwood. ذَقْنُ الشَّيْخِ
 Bearded man. ذَقْنٌ هـ
 In spite of thee. ذَقْنًا عَنْ ذَقْنِكَ هـ
 Long-chinned. أَذَقْنٌ مَ ذَقْنًا هـ ذَقْنٌ
 Decrepit old man. ذَقْنٌ
 Lower part of the chin. ذَاقِنَةٌ
 * ذَكَرَ هُوَ ذَكَرُوا وَتَذَكَرَا هـ
 memory; to remember a. th. To
 mention a. th. To betroth (a wo-
 man). To speak ill or good of.
 To praise God. - اللهُ
 To render (a noun) mas- ذَكَرَ هـ وَهـ
 culine. To preach. To steel (the
 edge of a weapon). ♦ To impregnate
 (a palm-tree).
 To remind a. o. of. ذَكَرَ وَأَذَكَرَ هـ
 To discourse with a. o. upon. ذَكَرَ هـ فِي
 To bring forth male children أَذَكَرَتْ
 (woman).
 To remember a. th. تَذَكَرَ هـ
 To confer upon. تَذَاكُرَ فِي
 To recollect a. th. اذَكَرَ وَأَذَكَرَ هـ
 To learn a. th. by heart: اِسْتَذَكَرَ هـ
 to remember a. th.
 Remembrance. Memory. Fame, ذَكَرَ
 honour; mention. Invocation of God.
 Book of religious law. Rain. Strong
 man. ♦ Religious dance of dervishes.
 Legal deed; written act. ذِكْرُ الْحَقِّ
 Remembrance. ذِكْرٌ
 Remembering well. ذِكْرٌ وَذَكَرَ
 Male, ذَكَرٌ هـ ذَكَرٌ وَذَكَرَةٌ وَذَكَرَانُ
 manly, masculine. Male organ. Good
 iron. Unproductive (palm-tree).
 Sharp (sword).
 Bitter vegetables. ذَكَرٌ الْبَغْلُ

Blame. Vice. ذَمٌّ ذَمُّور
 Right, due. Honour. ذَمَامٌ ذَمَامٌ
 Protection enjoyed. Obligation, compact. Responsibility. Safe-conduct. Allied people. Wedding-dinner. ♦ Conscience. ذَمَّةٌ ذَمَرٌ
 ♦ Upon my conscience. عَلَى ذِمَّتِي وَفِي ذِمَّتِي
 ♦ He owes so much. عَلَى ذِمَّتِهِ كَذَا
 ♦ I discharge my conscience, my debt. أَهْبَيْتُ ذِمَّتِي
 ♦ To clear a. o. from a charge. بَرَأَ ذِمَّتَهُ
 Thou art under God's protection. أَنْتَ فِي ذِمَّةِ اللَّهِ
 Christians and Jews under Moslem protection. أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ
 Client. Christian under Moslem rule, rayah. ذِمِّي
 Blameworthy. Pimples on the face. Urine. Dew. Distasteful water. ذَمِيرٌ
 Defect. Honour, self-respect. مَذَمَّةٌ
 To be burdensome to. ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ عَلَى
 To be changed and emaciated. ذِمَّتٌ ذِمَّتٌ زِ ذِمَّتٌ
 To roar (lion). ذَمَرٌ ذَمَرٌ
 To instigate. To threaten a. o. ذَمَرٌ
 To appraise a. th. ذَمَرٌ
 To blame o.'self for neglect. تَذَمَّرَ
 To grumble against (God). To threaten a. o. ذَمَرٌ ذَمَرٌ عَلَى
 To incite to fight. To blame one another. تَذَمَّرَ وَتَذَمَّرَ
 Clever and brave. ذَمِيرٌ وَذَمِيرٌ ذَمِيرٌ
 Sacred things : honour, family. ذِمَارٌ
 ذِمَارٌ ذِمَارٌ ذِمَارٌ ذِمَارٌ
 To walk gently (camel). ذِمَالٌ
 To drive (a camel) gently. ذِمَالٌ
 Walking slowly. ذِمَالٌ ذِمَالٌ
 Gentle walk of camels. ذِمَالٌ
 To be intense (heat). ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ
 To be exhausted by (heat). ذِمَامٌ
 To writhe in agony (slaughtered beast). ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ
 To be in the pangs of death (man). ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ
 To hasten. ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ
 To beat a. o. to death. ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ
 To rifle the property of. ذِمَامٌ ذِمَامٌ

Gentleness, mercy. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Let him remain in his humble state. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Vile, weak, contemptible. Submissive. Trodden (road). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Short. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Good-natured. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To dangle. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Train, skirt of a garment. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Mob, lowest people. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Milk mixed with water. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To eat (food). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To be small (nose). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Smallness and evenness of the nose. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Small-nosed. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Small (nose). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To mute (bird) ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To whet (a knife). To weaken a. o. (poison). To light (a lamp). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To shine (lamp). To be disquieted (man). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To be sharp (spear, tongue). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To be pointed (branch). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Point, edge, sharpness. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Sharp; eloquent tongue. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 Sharp (tooth, tongue). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 The lingual letters. الذَّلَاقِيَّةُ الذَّلَاقِيَّةُ
 Sharp (spear-head). Milk mixed with water. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To blame a. o. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To flow with mucus (nose). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To reprove a. o. ♦ To swear ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To be content with a scanty (life). ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 a. o. upon his conscience. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To commit a blameworthy action. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To judge blameworthy. To protect a. o. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To find protection against. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To avoid blame. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To keep aloof from. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To blame one another. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 To deserve blame, reproof. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ
 ♦ To ask protection from a. o. ذَمٌّ ذَمٌّ

Appendix of a book. تَذْيِب
 Torrent. Brook. Long tail. Ladle. مَذْذِب
 Guilty, culprit. مُذْنِب
 Walking at the rear. مُسْتَذْذِب
 To de- part, to pass along. To die. To be ended (affair). اَذْهَبَ
 To hold an opinion. To follow the opinion of. اِلَى
 To hold a belief. To adopt an opinion. ذَهَبَ مَذْهَبَ
 To accompany a. o. To take away a. th. ذَهَبَ
 To forget a. th. اِلَى
 To be amazed by the riches of a gold mine. ذَهَبَ
 To gild a. th. ذَهَبَ
 To take away a. th. اَذْهَبَ
 Gold. ذَهَبَ
 Yolk. Measure for corn in Yemen. ذُهَبَ
 Ceterach (plant). Golden-leaved vulnerary found in Lebanon. حَشِيشَةُ الذَّهَبِ
 Ipecacuanha, emetic. عِرْقُ الذَّهَبِ
 Saint John. قَمَرُ الذَّهَبِ
 Chrysostome. قَمَرُ الذَّهَبِ
 Light rain ; heavy rain. ذُهَبَ
 Sailing-boat on the Nile. ذَهَبِيَّة
 Atriplex, orache. الثَّقَاتُ الذَّهَبِيَّةُ
 Piece of gold. Gold coin. ذَهَبِيَّةُ (un.)
 Golden. ذَهَبِي
 Opinion, belief. Rite, sect. Way of acting. Origin. Privy. مَذْهَبَ
 The four orthodox rites of Islam. مَذَاهِبُ الْإِسْلَامِ
 Gilded bay (horse). كَمَيْتُ مَذْهَبٍ
 The Caaba. مَذْهَبُ
 Alyssum, madwort (plant). مَذْهَبُ الْكَلْبِ
 To for- get a. th. To be diverted from. اَذْهَلَ
 To be amazed. اَذْهَلَ
 To make a. o. to forget a. th. To divert a. o. from. اَذْهَلَ
 First part of the night. ذَهْلُ
 Amygris opobalsamum, balsam-tree of Mecca. ذَهْلُ
 Horse of good breed. ذَهْلُ
 Forsaken place. مَذْهَلُ

Last remains of life. ذَمَا
 Stench, fetid odour. ذَمِي
 To flow (mucus). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To be weak, decrepit (man). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To flow from the nose (mucus). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To ask a. th. from. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Mucus from the nose. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Want. Small remainder. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Whose nose flows with mucus. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To track a. o. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To become spotted on its stalk (date). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To make a tail to (a turban). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To add an appendix to (a book). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To commit an offence. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To follow (a path). To make a tail to (a turban). To enter the end of (a valley). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To attribute (an offense) to. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To follow a. o. step by step. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To find a. o. guilty. To impute an offense to. To pursue (an affair). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Offense, fault, sin. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Tail. Extremity of a whip. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Sting of a scorpion. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Followers, servants. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Species of reseda. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Fox-tail (plant). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Aristida (plant). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Equisetum, horse-tail (plant). ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Scorpioide, scorpion-grass. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Plantago, plantain. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Garden-purslain. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Circium, way-thistle. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 To remain steadfast. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Comet. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 End, extremity. Bed of a stream. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Kindred. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 End of a valley. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Following. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Bird's tail. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Fine-tailed (horse). Tail and evil. Unhappy (day). Lot, portion. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Kind of millet. ذَمِيَّةٌ
 Darnel-grass. ذَمِيَّةٌ

I have not got the least good from him. مَا ذَاب فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ خَيْرٌ
 To melt a. th. ♦ To tire out. ذَوَّبَ هُوَ
 To settle a business. To obtain (a want). To emaciate a. o. (cares). أَذَابَ هُوَ
 To make a raid against. - عَلَى
 To ask honey from. To let a. th. remain. To obtain (a want). اسْتَذَابَ هُوَ
 Honey. ذَوَّبَ
 Gold-wash; liquid gold. ذَوَّبَ الذَّهَبَ
 Very hot noon. هَا جَرَّةَ ذَوَابَةٍ
 Melted butter. إِذْوَابَ وَإِذْوَابَةٍ
 Melting-vessel. مِذْوَبٌ
 Ladle. مِذْوَبَةٌ بِهَذَا
 Essence. Substantive noun. One's self. ♦ Influential man. ذَاتُ ذَاتٍ
 The essence of God. ذَاتُ اللَّهِ
 ♦ Identical. Personally. Himself; itself. بِالذَّاتِ وَبِذَاتِهِ
 Essential, personal. ذَاتِي
 To walk firmly. ذَاكُ هُوَ ذَوَا
 To gather (flocks). - ذَا
 To disperse (camels). To scatter a. th. ذَوَّرَ هُوَ
 Importune (man). مَذَوَّرَ
 To drive away. To dispel (grief) from. ذَادَ هُوَ ذَوْدًا وَذِيْدًا
 To help a. o. أَذَادَ إِذَادَةً، وَأَذَوْدَ إِذْوَادًا
 To defend a. th. ذَائِدَ هُوَ ذَوْدَ وَذَوْدًا وَذَادَةً، وَذَرَادَ
 Defending his rights, honour. ذَوْدَ
 She-camels from 3 to 10. (s. pl.) ذَوْدَ
 Pasture-land. مَذَادَ
 Manger. Bull's horn. مِذْوَدَ هُوَ مَذَارِدُ
 Tongue (of man).
 Hypericum, St John's-wort. ذَاذَ - ذَاذِي
 To strangle a. o. ذَاظَ هُوَ ذَوْظًا
 To fill (a vessel).
 Yellow-backed spider. ذَوْظَةً هُوَ أَذْوَاظَ
 To squander (wealth). ذَاءَ هُوَ ذَوْعًا
 To drink the contents of (a tank). To take away a. th. أَذَاءَ ب
 To straddle along. ذَافَ هُوَ ذَوْفًا
 ذَاقَ هُوَ ذَوْقًا وَذَوَاقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً
 To taste a. th. To try a. o. or a. th. ذَاقَ هُوَ
 To experience (a trial).
 To make a. o. to taste a. th. أَذَاقَ هُوَ

To understand a. th. ذَهَنَ هُوَ ذَهْنًا
 To divert a. o. - وَأَذَهَنَ وَاسْتَذَهَنَ هُوَ عَنْ
 from.
 To have a good memory; to be clever. ذَهْنُ هُوَ ذَهَانَةٌ
 To surpass a. o. in sagacity. ذَاهَنَ هُوَ
 To take away the intelligence (worldly love). اسْتَذَهَنَ هُوَ
 Understanding. Memory. ذَهْنُ هُوَ أَذْهَانُ
 Sagacity. Strength. Grease.
 Prudence. ذَهْنُ هُوَ أَذْهَانُ
 To be proud. ذَهَا هُوَ ذَهْوًا
 ذُو (ذَوَى) مَثَ ذَوَانَ هُوَ ذَوُونُ
 Owner. Endowed with.
 Wealthy. Intelligent. ذُو مَالٍ وَعَقْلٍ
 Myriophyllon, milfoil ذُو أَلْفِ وَرَقَةٍ
 (plant).
 Medlar-tree. ذُو ثَلَاثِ حَبَّاتٍ
 Menyanthes trifoliata, bog-bean. ذُو ثَلَاثِ أَلْوَانٍ
 Cinque-foil, five-finger ذُو خَمْسَةِ أَصْبَعَةٍ
 (plant).
 Vitex, chaste-tree. ذُو خَمْسَةِ أَصْبَاعٍ
 Eryngium, sea-holly. ذُو مِائَةِ شَوْكَةٍ
 His relations. His people. ذَوْرُهُ
 Kings of Yemen. ذَاوَرُونَ وَأَذَاوَرَاءُ
 The bowels. ذُو الْبَطْنِ وَذَاتُ الْبَطْنِ وَبَنَاتُ الْبَطْنِ
 Alexander the Great. ذُو الْقَرْيَنَيْنِ
 ذَاتُ مَثَ ذَوَاتَانِ هُوَ ذَوَاتُ (ذُو) (f. of)
 Owner, mistress of. Belonging to.
 Pneumonia, pleurisy. ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ وَالرَّيَّةِ
 جاء من ذِي ومن ذَاتُ نَفْسِهِ هُوَ مِنْ ذَاتِهِ
 came from himself.
 It was in olden times. كَانَ ذَا مِنْ ذِي قَبْلَ
 Hidden thoughts. ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ
 Wealth. ذَاتُ الْيَدِ
 I met him first of أَقْبَمُهُ أَوَّلَ ذَاتِ يَدَيْنِ
 all.
 I sat on the right or left. جَلَسْتُ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الْشِّمَالِ
 right or left.
 A certain morning or night. ذَاتُ صَبَاحٍ وَذَاتُ لَيْلَةٍ
 To melt. To ذَابَ هُوَ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
 flow (tear). To become hot (sun).
 To feed on honey (man). To become foolish. To become emaciated.
 To be established with a. o. against another (right). ذَابَ لَ عَلَى هُوَ

Dung mixed with earth. ذَيْرَة
 * ذَاء i ذَيْمًا وَذَيْرًا وَذَيْمَاتٍ وَذَيْمُوعَةً
 To spread (news, disease).
 To reveal (a secret). أَذَاء هـ
 To manifest a. th. To exhaust ب -
 (a tank). To take away a. th.
 Unable to keep a secret. مَذَائِيح
 To drag (a garment). ذَال i ذَيْلًا
 To drag the tail (dove). To strut and
 drag (his gown : man). To become
 lean (woman). To be abased. To be
 lowered (man, state).
 To put a long ذَيْلٍ وَأَذَالَ إِذَا لَهَ هـ
 skirt to (a dress).
 To write on the margin of. ذَيْل هـ
 To despise a. o. To emaciate أَذَالَ هـ
 (a woman). To use (a horse, a boy)
 for mean works. To squander (mo-
 ney). To shed (tears).
 To let down (her veil : woman). هـ -
 To walk proudly. To wag the ذَيْلٍ
 tail.
 To be low, humble (state). تَذَايَل
 Extremity. ذَيْلٌ ذُيُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ
 Skirt. Appendix of a book. Tail.
 Drift of sand.
 Rich. طَوِيلُ الذَّيْلِ
 Refuse of the people. أَذْيَالُ النَّاسِ
 Long-tailed (horse). Wild bull. ذَيْلٌ
 Appendix of a book. تَذْيِيلٌ
 Female-slave. مَذَالَةٌ
 Long-skirted (garment). مَذَائِلُ
 Annotated (book).
 To blame a. o. * ذَامَر i ذَيْمًا وَذَامًا هـ
 Blame, vice, defect. ذَامَرٌ وَذَيْرٌ وَذَيْنٌ

To make a. o. to experience a. th.
 To taste time after time. تَذَوَّقَ
 To hand (spears) to o. a. To تَذَوَّقَ هـ
 taste a. th.
 To try a. o. اِسْتَذَاقَ هـ
 Taste, relish. ذَوَّقَ وَذَائِقَةً وَمَذَاقَ
 Intellectual relish. good ذَوَّقَ وَذَوَاقَ
 taste.
 ♦ Palate, taste; tact. مَذَاقَ
 To write the letter ذ. ذَوَّلَ هـ
 The letter ذ. Cocks'-crest. ذَال
 To become rich and ذَان - تَذَوَّنَ هـ
 easy.
 To be faded ذَوَى i وَذَوِيَّ a ذَوِيَّ هـ
 (plant).
 To wither herbage (sun). أَذْوَى إِذْوَاء هـ
 Small ewes. ذَوَى
 Rind of melons; grape-skins. ذَوَاةُ
 To cook (meat) thoroughly. تَذَيَّنَ هـ
 To be thoroughly cooked (me- تَذَيَّنَ
 at). To become corrupt (wound). To
 be worn out (skin). To swell (face).
 Much water. Fright. ذَيْب - أَذْيَابُ هـ
 Liveliness.
 So and so, thus and thus. ذَيْتٌ ذَيْتٌ
 To pass swiftly. ذَايَ i ذَيْجًا هـ
 To drink a. th. هـ -
 To drink with a. o. ذَايَجَ هـ
 To abase a. o. ذَايَجَ هـ
 To go round (a place). أَذَايَجَ ب
 Gold. Wolf. ذَيْبٌ وَأَذْيَابٌ وَذَيْبَةٌ
 Fine mare. Red star in Draco.
 Proud. Thick-haired male hyena.
 To loathe a. th. ذَارَ a ذَيْرًا هـ
 To smear (the teats) with dung. ذَيْرُ هـ



- To consider a. th. - وَارْتَأَى فِي
 To consider a. th. To doubt هَ ارْتَأَى
 about. To arrange a. th.
 To consult a. o. To wish اسْتَأْذَى
 to see a. th.
 Advice; idea. Skill. رَأْيِي جَ آراءٍ وَأَرْأَى
 Schismatics. Prudent men. أَهْلُ الرِّأْيِ
 Sardin, pilchard. رَايَ
 Aspect, appearance. رَأَيْتُ وَرَيْتُ وَرَيْتُ
 Sign, symptom. رِأْءٌ
 Dream, vision. رُؤْيَا جَ رُؤْيٍ
 The Apocalypse سِيفَرُ الرُّؤْيَا وَرُؤْيَا يُوحَنَّا
 of St John.
 Sight. Phasis of رُؤْيَةٌ وَرِئَةٌ جَ رُؤْيٍ
 the moon.
 Hypocrisy. Opposite. رِئَاءٌ
 They seem to be a هُمُ رِئَاءُ أَلْفٍ
 thousand.
 Houses situated opposite. رِئُوتُ رِئَاءٍ
 Lung. رِئَةٌ جَ رِئَتَانِ وَرِئَاتٍ
 ♦ Pulmonary, lung-wort. خَشِيعَةُ الرِئَةِ
 Beholder: spectator. رَأَى وَرَأَى
 Familiar demon. Large snake. رِئِي
 He is fitter, apter to. هُوَ أَرَأَى بَ
 Beauty of aspect. تَرْيُّةٌ وَرِئِي
 Mirror. View. مِرْآةٌ وَ مِرْآةٌ جَ مِرْآةٍ وَ مِرْآَةٍ
 Look, aspect. مِرْآَى وَ مِرْآَةٌ
 He is under my هُوَ مِثْقَالِي مِرْآَى أَوْ يَمْرَأَى
 eyes.
 Hypocrite. مِرْآَةٌ جَ مِرْآَوْنِ
 To collect a. th. رَبَّ رِبَاً وَ هَ
 To possess a. th. To rule (people).
 To have authority over.
 To increase a. th. To complete هَ -
 (a benefit).
 To perfume (an ointment). رَبَّاهُ وَرَبَّاهُ
 - رَبَّاهُ وَرَبَّاهُ تَرْيِبًا وَتَرْيَةً. وَتَرْيَبٌ وَارْتَبَ هَ
 To bring up a child.
 To preserve a. th. with rob. رَبَّاهُ
 To last (south wind, rain). أَرَبَّ
 To remain in (a place). أَرَبَّ بَ
 To claim mastership over. تَرْيَبَ هَ
 The Lord (God). Master. رَبَّ جَ أَرْبَابَ
 ♦ Creditors. أَرْبَابُ الدُّيُونِ
 Ministers of state. أَرْبَابُ الدَّوْلَةِ
 Lady, mistress. Female idol. رَبَّةٌ
 Large house. ♦ Scald-head.
 Alexandrian trefoil. رَبَّةٌ جَ أَرْبَةِ وَرَبَابَ
 Locust-tree. Large crowd.
- one year old.
 Foam, slaver of beasts. دَوَالٍ وَرَاوُلٍ
 He passed along quickly. مَرَّ مَرَّائِلًا
 To repair a. th. * رَأَمَ رَأْمًا هَ
 To cicatrise (wound). رَأَمَ رَأْمًا وَرِنَمًا
 To fondle (her young: beast). هَ -
 To be fond of, to keep to a - رَأَمًا هَ
 a. th.
 To heal a (wound). To أَرَأَمَ هَ وَهَ
 accustom (a she-camel) to a strange
 young one. To twist (a rope).
 To compel a. o. to. هَ عَلَى
 To compassionate a. o. تَرَأَمَ هَ
 Stuffed skin of a young camel. رَأَمَ
 White antelope, رِئْمٌ جَ أَرَأَمَ وَآرَامَ
 white gazelle.
 Fondling her young رَأَمَ وَرَأَمَةً وَرُؤْمَ
 (female).
 Familiar, licking ewe. شَاةٌ رُؤْمُ
 Slaver of beasts. رُؤْمٌ
 * رَأَى رَأَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً وَرَأَةً وَرِنَةً هَ
 see; to think a. th. To hold the opi-
 nion of.
 Do, tell me thou, ye. أَرَأَيْتَكَ أَرَأَيْتُكُمْ
 Behold! Lo! أَلَمْ تَرَ
 لا تَرَمًا وَلَمْ تَرَمًا وَار تَرَمًا
 Most of all.
 I should يَا تَرَى وَيَا هَلْ تَرَى وَ يَا زَيْتَنِي
 like to know. Dost thou think that?
 To judge, to know a. o. هَ - سَ هَ
 or a. th. to be so.
 To wound a. o. in the هَ - رَأْيًا هَ وَهَ
 lungs. To stick (a flag).
 To see a dream. a vision. - رُؤْيَا
 To dissemble with. To consult رَأَى هَ
 with. To present a mirror to.
 To act hypocritically رَأَى مِرْآَةً وَرِئَاءَ هَ
 with.
 To face, to front a. th. هَ -
 To look in a mirror. To أَرَأَى إِزَاءَ
 dissemble. To have a complaint of
 the lungs. To have dreams. To have
 a good judgment. To show signs of
 madness. To twinkle. To follow the
 opinion of lawyers.
 To أَرَى إِزَاءَةً وَارَاءَ ♦ أَوْزَى وَزَى هَ هَ
 show a. th. To advise a. th. to a. o.
 To mirror. To show o.'s تَرَأَى وَتَرَأَى
 self.
 To see one another. تَرَأَى

To be closed, shut. رَبَّتْ a رَبَّتَا
 To hold رَبَّتْ o رَبَّتَا, وَرَبَّتْ z عن
 a. o. back from.
 To be dilatory. تَرَبَّتْ وَارْتَبَّتْ
 To separate (people). اِرْتَبَّتْ
 To scatter (sheep). اِرْتَبَّتْ
 Delusion. Hindrance. رَبَّيْتُهُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Hindered. رَبَّيْتُ وَمَرَّيْتُ وَمَرَّيْتُ
 To be rough, silly. رَبَّيْتُ a o i رَبَّيْتُ
 Rough. Braggart. رَبَّيْتُ
 To gain; to be lucrative (goods). رَبَّيْتُ a رَبَّيْتُ
 To give a profit to رَبَّيْتُ z على
 a. o. upon.
 He lent him money أعطاه مالا مُرَابَّهَةً
 for a share in the profit.
 To be astounded. To seek تَرَبَّتْ
 profits.
 Profit, gain. رَبَّيْتُ z اِرْبَا
 Gain at play. Horses for sale. رَبَّيْتُ
 Profit. Civet-cat. رَبَّيْتُ
 Kind of camphor. رَبَّيْتُ
 Lucrative (goods). رَبَّيْتُ
 Male ape. Kid. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Weaned camel. مُرَابَّهَةً
 ♦ Agiotage. مُرَابَّهَةً
 To trudge in (the sand : camel). رَبَّيْتُ a رَبَّيْتُ
 To stay in (a place). رَبَّيْتُ o رَبَّيْتُ
 To confine a. o. رَبَّيْتُ z
 To become cloudy (sky). To be altered (face). To be stern (face). تَرَبَّتْ
 To be ash-coloured. اِرْبَدْتُ وَارْبَدْتُ
 Dust-coloured. اِرْبَدْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Malignant snake. Lion. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
Buphtalmus graveolens, ox-eye (plant). رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Dates sprinkled with water. رَبَّيْتُ
 Dust-colour. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Enclosure. Drying-floor. رَبَّيْتُ
 To be light in (work). رَبَّيْتُ a رَبَّيْتُ
 To cut a. th. اِرْبَدْتُ
 Swift in walk. رَبَّيْتُ
 Wool for rubbing camels. Rag for cleaning. Knot of a whip. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To slap a. o. with. رَبَّيْتُ o رَبَّيْتُ z
 To fill a (water-skin). رَبَّيْتُ z
 To be compact. To be mixed. اِرْتَبَّتْ

Rob, inspissated رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 juice of fruits.
 Often, many a time. Seldom. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 ♦ Perhaps.
 Step-father. رَبَّيْتُ
 Step-mother. رَبَّيْتُ
 Viol. Single-stringed violin. White cloud. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Covenant. Friends. Tithes. رَبَّيْتُ
 Step-son. Step-father. رَبَّيْتُ
 Lordship. Covenant. Government. Collection of arrows. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Lordly. Divine. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Ewe after bringing forth. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Beneficence. Wealth. Want. Tight knot.
 Lordship, mastership. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 ♦ Swelling in the arm-pit.
 The whole : beginning. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Slave. Step-father ; step-son. Confederate. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Foster-mother. Step-daughter. Domesticated ewe. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 White slave. Reared (child). رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Gatherer. Abode ; meeting-place. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Ground covered with plants. Preserve. confection. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To ascend, to rise. To walk sluggishly. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To take care of. To take away. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To remove a. th. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To consider (an affair). رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To look out. To overlook a. th. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Do keep it, take cure of it. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 I did not know nor desire it. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To remove a. o. or a. th. from. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To watch, to stand on the look out for. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To take away a. th. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To watch a. o. To caution o.'s self against. To guard a. o. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Watch, scout. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 Look out ; watch-tower. رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To rear (a child). رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ
 To pat (a child). رَبَّيْتُ z رَبَّيْتُ

- ✧ To engage, to secure a. th. **على** -
 To persevere in. **رَبَطَ مَرَابِطَهُ وَرَبَّاطَهُ هـ**
 To be stationed on (the enemy's frontier : army).
 To stop in (a place : water). **فِي** تَرَابُطٍ
 ✧ To plot with a. o. against. **تَرَابُطَ مَم**
 To bind o.'s self with.
 ✧ To bind o.'s self. **وَارْتَبَطَ -**
 To take (a horse) for stationing it. **إِرْتَبَطَ هـ**
 Tie, bond. Heart. Inn ; **رَبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ**
 station for horses. ✧ Asylum for the poor. Bandage. Suspense of a clergyman.
 To die. To recover from **قَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ** illness.
 ✧ Necktie. Nosegay. Plot. **رَنْبَةٌ ج رَنْبَاتٌ**
 Monk. ascetic, religious. **رَاطٍ وَرَبِيطٌ**
 Strong-hearted. **رَاطٍ وَرَبِيطُ الْجَاشِ**
 Tie. Copula (*in logics*). ✧ Agree- **رَابِطَةٌ**
 ment.
 Stationed horses. ✧ Plot. **رَبِطَةٌ**
 Station for horses. **مَرَبِطٌ ج مَرَابِطٌ**
 Bond, tie, rope. **مَرَبِطٌ وَوِزْبَةٌ**
 Leagued people ; **مَرَابِطَةٌ ج مَرَابِطَاتٌ**
 military station.
 The final written **النَّامَةُ الْمَرْبُوطَةُ** .
 To await. To restrain **✧ رَبَّمَ أ رَبَّمَ**
 o.'s self. To drink every fourth day (camels). ✧ To gallop (horse).
 To come on the fourth day **على** -
 (fever). To feel sympathy for.
 To make a four-stranded **هـ أ o i رَبَّمَ**
 rope.
 To complete the number four. **س -**
 To be the fourth, fortieth or forty fourth with. To take the fourth from.
 To abstain, to desist from. **عن** -
 To remain quietly in. To **ب وفي** -
 pasture freely in (a place : camels).
 To have the quartan ague. To **رُبِمَ**
 have spring-rain, spring-herbage.
 To make a. th. square, four- **رَبَّمَ هـ**
 faced, four-footed.
 ✧ To feed (horses) on green **س -**
 food.
 To lift (a load) with a lever. **رَبَّمَ هـ**
 To become the farmer of a. o. **س -**

- To act in o.'s own way. **إِزْبَسَ فِي**
 Misfortune. Much. **رَبَسَ**
 Great misfortune. **رَبْسَاءٌ ج رُبَسٌ**
 Courageous. Calamity. **رَبِيسٌ**
Rheum ribes, kind of goose- **رَبِيسَاسٌ**
 berry.
 To become bushy (tree). **✧ رِبَشَ -**
 Ground covered with herbs. **أَرْضُ رِبْشَاءٍ**
 ✧ **رَبَصَ هـ رَبَصًا ب. وَتَرَبَّصَ ل**
 a. o. or a. th. To lay in wait for.
 To stick to (a place). **تَرَبَّصَ فِي**
 To desist from (an affair). **عن** -
 Expectation. Mixed colour. **رُبْصَةٌ**
 To refine (silver). ✧ To set **✧ رَوَّصَ هـ**
 a. o. to rights.
 Refined silver. **✧ رُوبَاصٌ**
 ✧ **رَبَصَ أ رِبْصًا وَرِبْصَةً وَرُبُوصًا**
 down, to cower (beast).
 To crouch over (its prey : lion). **على** -
 To alight at. **o رِبْصًا وَرُبُوصًا هـ وَهـ**
 To detain a. o. in. **رَبَّصَ هـ ب**
 To become hot (sun). **أَرَبَصَ**
 To park (cattle). To sustain (o.'s **هـ -**
 people). To render a. o. drowsy (wine).
 To cling to a place (cripple). **تَرَبَّصَ**
 Wife, mother **رَبَصَ وَرُبَصَ وَرَبَّصَ**
 or sister.
 Middle of a thing. Foundation. **رُبْصٌ**
 Wall of a town. **رَبَصٌ ج أَرَبَاصٌ**
 Suburbs. Palace.
 Intestines. Enclosure for **رُبْصَةٌ وَرَبْصَةٌ**
 cattle.
 The Turks and the Ethiopians. **الرَّابِصَانِ**
 Heap of corpses. Corpse. **رِبْصَةٌ**
 Cripple, impotent.
 Large (tree). Populous **رُبُوصٌ ج رُبُوصٌ**
 (village). Big (chain).
 Flocks parked with their **رَبِيسٌ ج رِبَاصٌ**
 shepherds.
 Safflower. **تِرْبَاصٌ**
 ✧ **رَبَطَ أ o رَبَطًا هـ وَهـ**
 a. th. ✧ To suspend (a clergyman).
 To lay (anchor).
 To be heartened. **جَاشُهُ رِبَاطَةً**
 God has strengthened **رَبَطَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ**
 his heart.
 ✧ To be a highway robber. **الطَّرِيقِ** -
 ✧ To lay in wait against. **ل -**

Stone lifted for trying strength. رَيْبَعَة

Garden. Iron helmet.

Pertaining to spring. رَيْبَعِيّ وَرَيْبَعِيّ

Four. أَرْبَعَة مَرَّاتٍ

Quadrupeds. ذَوَاتِ الْأَرْبَعِ

Wednesday. أَرْبَعَاءُ وَ أَرْبَعَاءَاتُ

Forty. Fourtieth. أَرْبَعُونَ

Fast of صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ وَالصُّومُ الْأَرْبَعِيّ

lent. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Spring-rain. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Spring-abode. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Lever, crow-bar. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Bringing forth in the spring مَرْبُوعٌ

(she-camel). Sails of a ship. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Suffering from quartan fever. مَرْبُوعٌ

Square, four-sided, four-footed. مَرْبُوعٌ

Upper-room. Anchor. Plot of land. مَرْبُوعٌ

Farmer, partner. مَرْبُوعٌ

Fourth part of spoils. Full of مَرْبُوعٌ

spring-herbage (land). مَرْبُوعٌ

Of a middling stature. مَرْبُوعٌ

Jerboa, fieldrat. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To lead a luxuriant life. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To be luxuriant (life). مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To let (camels) drink at pleasure. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Luxuriant (life). مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Plenty, abundance. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Plentiful, abundant. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To tie (a kid) by the neck. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To throw a. o. into (an affair). مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To embellish speech. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To hang a. th. on the neck. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

He was caught in a snare. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To be implicated in a business. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Noose. Snare. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Loop of a rope. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Beast caught in a noose. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

Bread and grease. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To mix a. th. To make (a soup). مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To throw a. o. into mire. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To be entangled in an affair. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To be mixed, confused. مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

To be intricate (business). مَرْبُوعٌ وَ مَرْبُوعٌ

for the fourth of the produce.

To enter its fourth year (sheep); its fifth (horse, oxen); its seventh (camel). To be in the spring. To go to water on the fourth day. To be four in number.

To have the quartan ague. أَرْبَعٌ

To sit cross-legged. تَرَبُّعٌ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To be fattened. To feed on grass (horse). وَارْتَبِعَ

To spend the spring in (a place). إِرْتَبِعَ وَ رَبَعَ ب

To heap up (sand). To rise in (dust). إِسْتَرَبِعَ

Abode. House. رُبْعٌ وَ رُبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Spring-encampment. Bier. رُبْعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Fourth part. Measure of 3. 63 gallons. رُبْعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Watering of camels every fourth day. رُبْعٌ

Camel born in the spring. رُبْعٌ وَ رُبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Quartan ague. حُمَّى الرُّبْعِ

Middle-sized (man). رُبْعَةٌ (m. f.) وَ رُبْعَاتُ وَ رُبْعٌ

Gallop. Distance of a race. رُبْعَةٌ

Fourth of a measure. رُبُوعِيَّةٌ

Ranunculus, golden-cup (plant). رُبُوعِيَّةٌ

Fourth. رَابِعٌ مَرَّةً وَ رَابِعَاتُ وَ رَابِعٌ

Noontide, broad light. رَابِعَةُ النَّهَارِ

Well-being. رِبَاءٌ

Good state. Habit, Authority. رِبَاعَةٌ

Toothless (beast). رِبَاعِيَّاتٌ

Two teeth near the incisors. رِبَاعِيَّةٌ وَ رِبَاعِيَّاتٌ

Composed of four; four and four. رُبَاعٌ

Quadrilateral; four cubits high. رُبَاعِيّ

Spring. Autumn. رَيْبَعٌ وَ أَرْبَعَةٌ وَ رِبَاءٌ

Spring-herbage; spring-rain; water-spring, source. Farmer, partner. رِبَاءٌ وَ رِبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Share of water. رِبَاءٌ وَ رِبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Fourth part. رِبَاءٌ وَ رِبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Luxuriant spring. رِبَاءٌ وَ رِبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Name of the third and fourth month of the Arabian year. Autumn and spring. رِبَاءٌ وَ رِبُوعٌ وَ أَرْبَعٌ

Hoopoe (bird). أَبُو الرِّبْعِ

Ten thousand, myriad. رَنْوَة ۞ رَنْوَات
Hill. رَنْبَة ۞ رَنْبَاة
Asthma. Loud breathing. رَنْبُو ۞ رَنْبَا
Relations, family. Root of the thigh. رَنْبَة
Lobster, prawn, squill. رَنْبِيَان
Chrysanthemum, corn-marigold. رَنْبَار ۞ رَنْبِيَان
Usurer. مَرْاب
♦ Preserves, confections. مَرْبِيَات ۞ مَرْبِيَات
To stammer. رَتْ ۞ رَتْتَا
To make a. o. to stammer (God). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Impediment of speech. رَتْتَا
Stammerer. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Chief. Prince. رَتْ ۞ رَتْتَا
Swine, boar. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To tighten (a knot). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To strangle a. o. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To walk with short steps (camel). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To stammer, to stutter. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To be fast, fixed. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To stand up (in prayer). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To fasten a. th. To put in order. To organise. ♦ To assign (a pension). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To stand up (man). To be reduced to beggary. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To be fast ; set in order. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
♦ It results from it. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Difficulty. Prominence of ground ; rocks. Measure of the four fingers close together. Space between the third and the little finger extended. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Step of stairs. Rank, dignity. ♦ Ritual. Religious service. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Earth. Unmovable thing. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Bad slave. Perpetuity. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
They came all together. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
♦ Pension, pay. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Religious services. Offices. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Look out. High rank. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
♦ Platform. Bench covered with a mattress. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To lock (a door). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To begin to walk (child). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To be impeded in speech. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا

To struggle in (a snare). To be impeded in (speech). To trudge in (mire). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Implicated in an affair. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Mire. Dates and butter. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To multiply. To have many children, flocks. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To produce autumnal plants (land). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To be fleshy. To eat. to seek for autumnal plants. To become green in autumn (land). To hunt. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To be plentiful (goods). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Autumnal shrubs, herbage. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Flesh of the thighs. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Pulicaria, kind of flea-bane. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Audacious thief. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Moistness. Fatness. Depression. Comfort. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Fatness, fleshiness. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Luxurious life. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Daring (brigand). Fe-rocious (lion). Infirm (old man). Tall and creeping plant. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Ground abounding with autumnal trees, shrubs. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To give a pledge. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To be the captain of a ship. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Ship-captain. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Earnest, pledge. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To increase (wealth). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To ascend (a hill). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To grow up. To be educated (child). رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To swell from fear or running (horse). To be out of breath. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To foster (a child). To make preserves. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To lend to a. o. upon usury. To fondle a. o. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To practice usury. To exceed the measure. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
To increase a. th. To give hope to. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Usury, unlawful profit. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Favour, merit. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا
Hill. رَتْتَا ۞ رَتْتَا

To set (speech) in order. To **رثل هـ**
 read correctly. ♦ To sing hymns.
 To speak slowly. = **رَثَلُ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
 Good order. Whiteness of the **رَثَلُ**
 teeth. Fine speech.
 Elegant (discourse). **رَثَلُ**
 Elegant. Stammerer. **أَرَثَلُ**
 ♦ Hymn, sacred song. **رَثِيلٌ هـ تَرَاتِيلُ**
Phalangium, veno- **رَثِيلَاةٌ هـ رَثِيلَاوَاتُ**
 mous spider. *Phalangium* (plant).
 ♦ Tarentula.
 To break (the nose). **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ ا**
 To crush a. th.
 To be brought up (in a tribe). **رَثَمَ هـ**
 He did not utter a single **رَثَمَ بِكَلِمَةٍ**
 word.
 To twist (a thread) **أَرَثَمَ وَتَرَثَمَ هـ**
 round o.'s finger.
 He is still **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ عَلَى هَذَا الْأَمْرِ**
 minding the affair.
Genista, broom-plant. Esparto, **رَثَمَ**
 mat-weed. Water-bag filled. Road.
 Low speaking. Shame.
 Thread **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 tied to a finger for reminding.
 Pine-resin. **P رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 To tie up. To loose **رَثَمَ هـ**
 a. th. To hearten a. o. To draw
 up (a bucket) gently.
 To step. **رَثَمَ**
 To make a sign **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ بِالرَّأْسِ**
 with the head.
 To join a. th. to. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To mend a. th. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Step. Moment. Hill. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To be **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 threadbare (garment).
 To wear out (clothes). **أَرَثَمَ هـ**
 To be brought out of a battle
 wounded. **أَرَثَمَ هـ**
 Old clothes ; rags. **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 Old furniture. **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 Rabble. Foolish woman.
 Shabby. Wounded man **رَثَمَ هـ**
 half-dead.
 To cool (anger). To have **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 a disease of the shoulder (camel).
 To curd (milk). To strike a. o. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To mix a. th. with. **رَثَمَ هـ**

To be full of eggs (hen). To **أَرَثَمَ هـ**
 overrun (waves). To be good (har-
 vest). To fall incessantly (snow). To
 be barren (year).
 To be impe- **أَرَثَمَ هـ** **أَرَثَمَ عَلَى**
 ded in (speech).
 Without egress (road). In store **رَثَمَ هـ**
 (money).
 Large gate having a **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 wicket.
 Rock. Narrow-pass. **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 Narrow roads. **رَثَمَ هـ** (pl.)
 Wooden-bolt. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To be diluted (flour, **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 mud).
 To settle in (a place). **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To desist from. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Mire. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To have their **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 fill (cattle). To find pasturages. To
 enjoy a luxuriant life (man).
 To have good pasture (land). To **أَرَثَمَ هـ**
 send forth pasture (land).
 To let (cattle) pasture freely. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Plenty, abundance. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Pastu- **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 ring freely (cattle). Leading an easy
 life (man).
 Crowd of people. **أَرَثَمَ هـ**
 Place of plenty. Pastu- **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 rage.
 To close **رَثَمَ هـ** (*opp to*) **رَثَمَ هـ**
 up, to sew up (a rent) ; to reconcile
 (people).
 He has restored their business. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To be repaired. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Two garments sewed by the
 borders. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 He is the supreme **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 ruler (*lit* : he rends and mends).
 To run **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ وَرَثَمَ هـ**
 with short steps (camel).
 To drive (a camel) quickly. **أَرَثَمَ هـ**
 To laugh coldly. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Litharge. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 Red, gold litharge. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 White, silver litharge. **رَثَمَ هـ**
 To be set in order. To **رَثَمَ هـ** **رَثَمَ**
 have white and even teeth.

- Pain in the joints. Wickedness. رثية
Foolishness.
Dirge, مرثية ومرثاة و مرثية به مرث
elegy.
To shake a. th. * رَجَّهَ ه
To hinder a. o. from. - ه عن
To quake رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّهَ و رَجَّهَ
(earth). To be in commotion (sea).
To be confused (speech) To quiver
(flesh).
Bustle of (people). Rumbling رَجَّة
(thunder). * Shock, trembling.
Lean (sheep). Weak (people). رَجَّاهُ
To be disturbed (man). To * رَجَّهَ رَجَّاهُ
quiver (flesh).
To waver, to be shaken. تَرَجَّهَ
A certain medicine. رَجَّاهُ
Numerous army in a كتيبة رَجَّاهُ
state of commotion.
Remainder of foul water. رَجَّاهُ
Numerous party in war. Spittle.
Foolish.
To be near to bring * رَجَّاهُ - رَجَّاهُ
forth (she-camel). To be disappoint-
ed (hunter).
To put off a (business). ه
To be * رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّهَ ه
ashamed of. To fear a. o.
To * رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّهَ ه
regard with awe; to honour a. o.
To prop (a palm-branch). ه
To be awed, frightened. تَرَجَّهَ
رَجَّهَ ه رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّاهُ
Seventh Arabian month.
Prop for palm-trees. Trap, snare. رَجَّة
Joints of the fingers. رَجَّاهُ ه رَجَّاهُ
Intestines. رَجَّاهُ
To weigh * رَجَّهَ ه و رَجَّهَ رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّهَ ه
down (scale). To preponderate (opi-
nion).
To outweigh a. th. ه ه
To weigh a. th. with the ه ه ياليد
hand.
To be grave, sedate. - رَجَّاهُ
To give an excess of رَجَّاهُ و رَجَّاهُ ل
weight to (a buyer).
To weigh down (a scale). ه و رَجَّاهُ
To prefer (an opinion) to. رَجَّاهُ ه على
To make a. th. to outweigh.
- To thicken (milk). ارثًا و ارثًا
To be confused (man, affair). ارثًا
To drink (sour milk). ه
Want of intelligence. رثه
Disease of the shoulder in camels. رثاة
Sour milk mixed with fresh. رثية
Foolishness.
To heap up * رَثَدَ ه و رَثَدًا و ارثد ه
(furniture).
To be turbid رَثَدَ ه و رَثَدًا و ارثد ه
(water). To be disturbed (man).
To reach moist ground by ارثد
digging. To stay in a place.
Party of travellers tarrying. رثد و رثدة
Old furniture. Rubbish. رثد و رثيد
Weak people.
Generous man. Lion. مرثد
To be very covetous. * رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
Covetous man. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
To be continuous (rain). To * ارثَمَ ه
be loosened (hair). To be weak and
flabby.
To crush (the nose). To * رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
perfume (her nose : woman).
To have a white رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و ارثم ه
spot on the nose (horse).
White spot on the nose of رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
a horse.
Fine rain. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
White- رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و ارثم ه
spotted on the nose (horse).
Bloody. Bleeding (nose). رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
Nose. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و ارثم ه
Watered land. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
Intermittent drops of رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
rain.
Land watered by رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
intermittent rain
* رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا و ارثم ه و رَثَمًا و رَثَمًا
To eulogise (a dead و مرثية و مرثية
person). To compose an elegy. To
keep (a tradition) by heart.
To relate a. th. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
about a. o.
To pity a. o. ل
Deplorable thing. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
To feel pains in the joints. رَثَمَ ه و رَثَمًا
To recite the elegy of a. o. و رَثَمًا و رَثَمًا
Hired female mourner. رثاة و رثاة

They are in confusion. هُم فِي مَرْجُوسَةٍ
 * رَجِمَ i رُجِعَا وَمَرْجَعَةً وَرُجْعِي
 To return. To have re- رُجِعَانَا إِلَى
 course to.
 To return; to retract (a word). فِي -
 To have a beneficial effect - فِيهِ
 upon a. o. (food, advice).
 To desist from. To amend رَجِمَ عَنْ
 for.
 To send back i رَجِعَا وَمَرْجِعَا لَ إِلَى
 a. o. to.
 To give (an answer). To repeat ه -
 a. th.
 To remove a. th. from. ه - عَنْ
 To draw back the رَجِمَ i رَجِعَا، وَرَجِمَ
 forefeet in walking (beast).
 To repeat (a prayer). رَجِمَ فِي
 To send back a. o. To repeat، ه لَ وَه
 to retrace a. th. To return a. th.
 To resort to a. o. To re- رَاجِمَ لَ وَه
 turn to.
 To repeat a. th. to. To have ه لَ -
 a conference with a. o. upon.
 To stretch the hand backwards. أَزَجِمَ
 To return to a former condition.
 To bring back a. o. To أَرَجِمَ لَ وَه
 return a. th.
 To give back a. th. bought. To ه -
 prosper a. o.'s (business : God).
 To buy (a she-camel) تَرَجِمَ وَارْتَجِمَ لَ
 with the price of another.
 To return together (divorced تَرَا جِمَ
 people). To return by degrees. To
 reply.
 To claim, to get back a. th. اسْتَرْجِمَ ه
 Answer، رَجِمَ بِه رَجَاءَ وَرَجْمَانَ وَرَجْمَانَ
 reply. Sound of footsteps. Rain. Pool
 of water. Profit. ♦ Echo.
 Return. Resurrec- رَجْعَةً بِه رَجِمَ
 tion. Reply. ♦ Receipt. Reaction.
 ♦ Second harvest of fruit. رَجْعِي
 Answer رَجْعِي وَرَجْمَانَ وَرَجْعَةً وَرَجُوعَةً
 (to a letter).
 Return. ♦ Recourse, resort. رُجُوعَ
 Woman returning رَاجِمَ بِه رَوَاجِمَ
 to her family. ♦ Ship-yard.
 Dung. Repeated (word). رَجِمَ بِه رُجْمَ
 Jaded (camel). Repaired (clothes).
 Sweat. Heated again (dish). Cud.

To weigh o.'s self with a. o. رَاجِمَ ه
 To swing with a. o.
 To swing (see-saw). To prepon- تَرَجِمَ
 derate (opinion). To waver (man).
 To swing on (a see-saw) فِي اِزْتَجِمَ
 Filled (vessels). Heavy (squadrons رُجِمَ
 of cavalry).
 Excess of weight. رُجْمَانَ
 Outweighing (scale). Preferable رَاجِمَ
 (opinion).
 Swing of rope. رُجَاعَةً وَرُجَاعَةً
 أَرْجُوعَةً بِه أَرَا جِيحَ، وَمَرْجُوعَةً بِه مَرَا جِيحَ
 See-saw.
 To incline. To shake. To اِزْتَجِعَ *
 fade away.
 To carry sheaves to رَجَدَ ه رَجَادًا
 the floor.
 To quiver, to رُجِدَ رَجْدًا، وَرُجِدَ وَأَرْجَدَ
 tremble.
 To recite, to رَجَزَ ه رَجَزًا، وَارْتَجَزَ
 compose verses رَجَزَ.
 To rumble (sea, thun- تَرَجَزَ وَارْتَجَزَ
 der). To move heavily (cloud).
 To vie with a. o. in reciting تَرَا جَزَ
 verses رَجَزَ.
 Filth. Idolatry. Punishment. رَجَزَ وَرَجَزَ
 Short metre of poetry. Trembling رَجَزَ
 of the knees in camels. ♦ Wrath.
 Camel-litter for women. رَجَارَةٌ
 Affected with trembling أَرْجَزَ ه رَجَزًا
 (camel).
 Piece of poetry on a اَرْجُوزَةٌ بِه أَرَا جِيزَ
 short metre رَجَزَ.
 To groan (camel). * رَجَسَ ه رَجَسًا
 To rumble (thunder).
 To sound the depth of ه - وَأَرْجَسَ
 (water).
 To prevent a. o. from. i - عَنْ
 To be filthy. رَجَسَ ه، وَرَجَسَ ه رَجَسَةً
 To commit foul deeds.
 To be shaken (building). To اِزْتَجَسَ
 thunder (sky).
 Crime. Unbelief. Punish- رَجَسَ وَرَجَسَةً
 ment.
 Filth. رَجَسَ وَرَجَسَ ه رَجَسَ بِه أَرْجَسَ
 Roaring (sea). Thundering رَجَسَ
 (cloud).
 Stone for sounding a well. مَرْجَسَ
 Narcissus (flower). نَرْجَسَ وَنَرْجَسَ

paper. Misfortune. Army. Precedence. Time.
Filago, lion's foot (plant). رجل الأسد
Arum, friar's cowl (plant). - البقرة
Atriplex, orochel (plant). رجل الجراد
Anchusa, pigeon's foot (plant). رجل الحمامة
Chamemelum, hen's foot (plant). رجل الدجاجة
Lagopus, hare's foot (plant). رجل الأرنب
Lotus ornithopodus, - الزأغ والغراب
 bird's foot trefoil (plant).
Ornithopus, bird's foot (plant). - المصفور
Glechoma, ground-ivy. - القط
Coronopus, - القفق والزور والبقاب
 crow's foot (plant).
Podophyllum, duck's foot ; - الورز
 (dangerous plant).
Delphinium, lark's spur (plant). - الحمامة
Rigel, رجل الجبار ورجل الجوزاء اليسرى
 fixed star in the left foot of Orio.
 Star in the right foot - الجوزاء اليمنى
 of Orio.
 Garden purslain. رجل
 Vigour in walking. رجل ورجلة
 Pedestrianism.
 Man. (opp. رجل ورجال). Perfect. Vigorous. Husband.
 Manlike woman. virago. رجلة
 Set free with his mother رجل ورجل
 (suckling).
 Somewhat curly (hair). - ورجل
 Having curly hair. رجل ورجال ورجالي
 رجل ورجال ورجال ورجال ورجال
 Pedestrian, on foot. ورجال
 رجلة ورجولة ورجلية ورجولية ورجولية
 Manliness.
 White-spotted on one رجل ورجلا
 foot (beast). Hard ground.
 Foot-pas- رجل ورجال ورجال ورجال
 senger.
 Foot- رجيل ورجلة ورجال ورجال ورجال
 passenger, pedestrian.
 Good walker, - رجلي ورجلي ورجلي ورجلي
 tramp.
 White-spotted رجل ورجلا ورجل
 on one foot. Large-footed.
 Hunters. الأراجيل

Return. Lower part of the shoulder. رجرج رجرج
 of the shoulder. ♦ Resort.
 Answer to a letter. رجرج ورجرج رجرج
 letter.
 To quake (earth). To rumble (thunder). رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج
 To prepare for war. To tremble (old man). To be restless.
 To stir a. th. ه
 To spread alarming news. رجرج
 To quake (earth). رجرج
 To engage in a. th. في و ب
 To be moved. To tremble. رجرج
 To shake (the head). رجرج
 Shock. Earthquake. رجرج
 Shivering fever. رجرج
 First blast of the trumpet on the last day. رجرج
 Rough sea. Day of resurrection. Kind of run. رجرج
 Alarming, false news. رجرج رجرج
 To let (a female) suckle her young. To suck (his mother: young). To tie a. o. by the feet. رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج
 To go foot. To have a white-spotted foot (horse). To be curly (hair). To be set free with his mother (young beast). رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج
 To comfort a. o. رجرج
 To comb (the hair). ه
 To let go a. o. on foot. To grant a respite to a. o. To let (a young one) free with his mother. رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج
 To alight (rider). To be manlike (woman). To be advanced (day). رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج
 To go down (a well) without rope. ه و في
 To cook a. th. in a kettle. رجرج
 To go at a middling pace (horse). رجرج
 To extemporise (a speech). رجرج
 To tie (a beast) by the foot; to seize a. o.'s foot. رجرج
 To follow o.'s own opinion. رجرج
 Walking on foot. Man. رجرج
 Foot. Hind-leg of beasts. رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج
 Sea-gulf. رجرج
 Part, portion. Swarm of locusts. Large troop of beasts. Blank رجرج رجرج رجرج رجرج

To be unable to speak. رَجِي عَلَيْهِ
 To hope a. th. رَجِي وَتَرْجِي وَارْتَجِي هـ
 To put a side to (a well). To miss (game). أَرْجِي هـ
 To be near to bring forth (female). أَرْجِي
 To fear a. o. ♦ To beg a. o. تَرْجِي هـ
 Hope. Fear. ♦ Request. رَجَا
 Side. Country. رَجَا وَرَجَا هـ أَرْجَا
 The two sides of a well. رَجَوَا الْبِشْرَ
 What is hoped. رَجِي
 What is put off. أَرْجِي
 Purple. أَرْجَوَان P
 Red-purple. أَحْمَرُ أَرْجَوَانِي
 Width of a hoof. رَجَحَ
 Wide-hoofed (mule). Flat-soled (man). أَرْحَ
 To speak obscurely. رَجَحَ بِالْكَلَامِ
 To protect a. o. - عَن
 Broad (foot). رَجَحَ وَرَجَحَانِ
 Wide and shallow (vessel). رَجَحَ
 Easy life. غَيْشَ رَجَحَانِ
 * رَجَبٌ أ رَجَبٌ، وَرَجَبٌ رَجَبٌ وَرَجَابَةٌ
 To be wide (place). رَجَبَ هـ
 To enlarge (a house). رَجَبَ هـ
 - وَتَرْجَبُ ب، وَمَرْجَبٌ هـ وَاسْتَرْجَبَ ب
 To greet, to welcome a. o. رَجَبَ هـ
 To be wide, spacious. رَجَبَ هـ
 To clear, to enlarge (a place). رَجَبَ هـ
 Make room, clear the way. أَرْجَبَ وَأَرْجِي
 To become wide, to be easy. تَرَجَبَ
 Broad, spacious. رَجَبَ وَرَجَبَ وَرَجَابَ
 Long-minded; generous, forbearing. رَجَبُ الصَّدْرِ
 Able, mightx. Generous. رَجَبُ الدَّرَاءِ
 Ampleness. رَجَبُ وَرَجَابَةٍ
 Welcome, be at ease. رَجَبًا يَكْ وَمَرْجَبًا
 The broadest rib of the breast. رَجَبِي
 رَجَبَةٌ وَرَجَبَةٌ هـ رَجَابٌ وَرَجَبٌ وَرَجَبَاتٌ
 Wide space. Brands on camels. Cultivated ground. Court. Bed of panic-grass. رَجَابَ
 Extended borders. رَجَابَ
 Wider. Name of a tribe, and of a stallion. أَرْحَبَ
 Welcome. تَرَحَّبَ
 Welcome. Be at ease, at home. أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا وَمَرْحَبًا

White spot on a horse's foot. تَرْجِيل
 Smallage (herb). تَرَاجِيل
 Variegated (garment). Leaving traces of wings on the sand (locusts). Combed. مُرَجَّل
 Copper caldron. Comb. مَرَجَل هـ مَرَجِل
 To cast stones at. * رَجَمَ هـ رَجَمًا هـ
 To stone a. o. to death. To curse, to revile a. o. To expel a. o. - هـ
 To put a stone on a (tomb). - هـ
 To speak conjecturally. - وَرَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
 ♦ To practice magical stoning. -
 To throw stones at o. a. رَجَمَ هـ
 To contend with a. o. in (words). - هـ فِي
 To protect a. o. - عَن
 To throw stones at o. another. تَرَجَمَ
 To be heaped (stones). إِرْتَجَمَ
 Tombstone. Heap رَجَمَ وَرَجَمَ
 of stones. Den of a hyena. رُجْمَةٌ هـ رُجْمَ
 Missile. Conjecture. رَجَمَ هـ رُجْمًا
 Friend. ♦ Magical stoning. رَجَمَ هـ رَجَمًا
 Grave. Well. Oven. رَجَمَ هـ رَجَمًا
 Shooting stars. Tombstones. رُجْمَ
 Stone for cleansing a well. Stone-work around a well. رَجَامَ
 The two cross-beams of a pulley. رَجَامَانِ
 Stoned. The accursed one, Satan. رَجِيمَ
 Strong. Battering (horse). Sling. مَرْجِمَ
 Doubtful (news). مُرَجِمَ
 Foul speech. مَرَاجِمَ
 * رَجِنَ هـ، وَرَجَنَ هـ، وَرَجْنٌ هـ رُجُونًا ب
 remain in. To be familiar to (beast). رَجِنَ هـ رُجْنًا
 To keep (a beast) in the stable. To be ashamed of. رَجِنَ هـ رُجْنًا
 To be rancid (butter). إِرْتَجَنَ
 To be intricate (business). - عَلَى
 To abide in. - ب
 Deadly poison. رَجِينَ
 Troop, party. رَجِيئَةً
 Basket. مَرْجُونَةٌ
 To be in commotion. * رَجِهَ هـ رَجْهًا
 To seize with (the teeth). - ب
 To put off a. th. أَرْجِهَ هـ
 * رَجَا هـ رَجَا، وَرَجَا، وَرَجَوَا وَرَجَاةً وَرَجَاةً وَرَجَاةً
 To hope for. To fear a. o. هـ وَهْ
 ♦ To beseech a. o. رَجِي
 To remain silent. رَجِي هـ رَجَا

To have mercy upon o. a. **رَحِمَ**
 To implore the mercy of. **اسْتَزَحَمَ هـ**
 Womb. Blood-kindred. **رَحِمَ وَرَحِمَ هـ أَرْحَامُ**
 Mercy, pity. **رَحْمَةً وَرَحِمَ وَرَحِمَى**
 Mecca. **أَمَرِ رَحِمَ وَالرَّحِمَ**
 Disease of the womb. **رُحَامُ**
 Merciful. **رَحِيمٍ وَرَحِيمٍ هـ رَحِيمًا**
 The All-merciful (God). **الرَّحِيمَانِ الرَّحِيمِ**
 It is better to be feared than to be pitied (*prov.*). **رَهْبُوتٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ رَحْمُوتٍ**
 The Most Merciful (God). **أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ**
 Mercy, pity. Favour. **مَرْحَمَةً هـ مَرَّاحِمَ**
 ♦ Deceased, late. **مَرْحُومٍ**
 F. Medina (town). Favoured **مَرْحُومَةً**
 ♦ Deceased.
 To coil (serpent). **رَحَا هـ رَحَوًا وَرَحَى ز رَحِيًا وَتَرَحَّى**
 To turn (an arm-mill). ♦ To grind (wheat). **هـ -**
 Hand-mill. Thick of a fight. Troop of camels. Chief of a tribe. Spinage. Molar tooth. Foot of a camel. **رَحِيٍّ هـ أَرْحَمَ وَأَرْحَاءَ وَرَحِي وَأَرْجِيَّةَ**
 To tread a. th. under foot. **رَحَى هـ رَحَاً**
 To mix (wine) with water. **رَحَى ز رَحًا هـ**
 To excel in. **أَرْحَى فِي**
 To be remiss (man) ; soft (dough). To be confused (advice). **إَرْحَى**
 Castle (at chess). Fabulous bird. ♦ Condor. **رَحَى هـ رَحْمَةً هـ رَحَانٍ**
 Easy (life). Soft ground. **رَحَاً هـ رَحَاً هـ رَحَاً هـ**
 To be weak-hearted, lax (man). **رَحَاً هـ رَحَاً هـ رَحَاً هـ**
 Horse's-saddle. ♦ Ca- parison. **رَحَتْ هـ رَحُوتَ**
 To be stirred. **رَحَشَ - تَرَحَشَ**
 To be disturbed. **إِرْتَحَشَ**
 Bustle, stir. **رُحْشَةٌ**
 To abate (price). **رَحَصَ هـ رَحَصًا**
 To be tender, sup- ple. **رَحَصَةً وَرُحُوصَةً**
 To lower (the price) of. **رَحَصَ وَأَرْحَصَ هـ**
 To give licence, to allow a. o. to. **رَحَصَ وَتَرَحَّصَ لَ فِي**
 To purchase a. th. cheap. To find a. th. to be cheap. **أَرْحَصَ وَارْتَحَصَ هـ**

Idol in Hadramout. **مَرْحَبٌ**
 To wash (clothes). **رَحَضَ هـ وَأَرْحَضَ هـ**
 To sweat after fever. **رُحْضٌ**
 To be disgraced (man). **إِرْتَحَضَ**
 Abundant sweat of fever. **رُحْضًا وَرُحَاضَ**
 Mallet for linen. **مَرْحَاضٌ هـ مَرَّاحِيضَ**
 Washing-tub. Water-closet.
 Strong and pure wine. **رُحَاقٌ وَرَجِيْقِي**
 To remove, to depart from. **رَحَلَ هـ رَحَلًا وَرَجِيَلًا وَتَرَحَّلًا وَتَرَحَّلَ**
 To saddle, to ride (a camel). **رَحَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ هـ**
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). **رَحَلَ هـ ب**
 I submitted to him patiently. **رَحَاتٌ لَهُ نَفْسِي**
 To send, to drive a. o. away. **رَحَلَ هـ**
 To help a. o. in going away. **رَاحَلَ هـ**
 To have beasts for riding. To become strong (camel). **أَرْحَلَ هـ**
 To mount a. o. To train camels for riding. **هـ -**
 To embark in (an affair). **إِرْتَحَلَ هـ**
 To ask a. o. to saddle a beast. To ask a beast for riding. **إِسْتَرْحَلَ هـ**
 To lower o.'s self before a. o. - Camel's saddle. **هـ - رَحَلٌ هـ أَرْحَلٌ وَرَحَالٌ**
 Stage. Dwelling. Luggage. **رُحْلَةٌ**
 Journey. Aim of a journey. ♦ Di- ary. journey-book. **Di- رُحْلَةً**
 Emigration. **رُحْلَةً وَرَجِيلَ وَإِرْتِحَالَ**
 Camel fit for a journey. Rachel. **رَجِيلٌ**
 Beast for riding. **رَاحِلَةٌ هـ رَوَاحِلَ**
 Leather horse-saddle. **رَحَالَةٌ هـ رَحَائِلَ**
 Saddler. Great traveller. **رَحَالٌ**
 Travelling much. **رَحَالٌ هـ رَحَالَةً**
 Fit to be saddled (camel). **رُحُولٌ وَرُحُولَةٌ**
 White-backed (horse). **أَرْحُلَ**
 Stage. One day's journey. ♦ Station of the way of the Cross. **مَرْحَلَةٌ هـ مَرَّاحِلَ**
 Trainer, owner of camels. **مَرْجِلٌ**
 To forgive, to have mercy on. **رَحِمَ هـ رَحِمَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَحِمًا وَرُحْمًا هـ**
 To die after childbirth (woman). **رَحِمَ هـ وَرَحِمَ هـ رَحِمًا وَرَحَامَةً هـ وَرَحِمَ هـ**
 To express pity for a. o. ; to say God have mercy on him ! **رَحِمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيَّ**

To loose a. th. To let down (a curtain). To let go (a beast) at leisure. To lay (anchor). To let run (sails).

To loosen o.'s turban *i. e.* To lead a quiet life.

To loose (the reins) to (a horse).

To sprinkle a fine rain (sky). To be slack, lazy.

To remove from.

To remit; to be remiss.

His circumstances have become easy.

Easiness of life.

Looseness. Remissness.

Light breeze.

Soft, lax. Remiss.

Free from cares.

Loosened (curtain).

Running quickly.

To drive a. o. back. To avert a. th. from.

He went to sleep again.

To refute; to discard a. o.

To shut (a door).

To refuse a. th. to a. o.

To restore a. th. to. To return (a salutation) to a. o.

To return an answer to.

To send a. o. back to. To restore a. th. to a former state.

To convert a. o. to (God).

To render a. o. or a. th.

It will be of no profit to thee.

To repel forcibly a. o. or a. th.

To repeat a. th. To recall to mind, to reciprocate a. th. To re-echo a. th.

To give back a. th. to a. o.

To dispute with a. o. To rescind (a sale) with.

To rage (sea). To swell with anger.

To find a. th. to be cheap. To ask leave of.

Cheapness.

Indulgence of God. Share of water.

Leave, permission.

Fresh, tender. Plenty.

Cheap. Quick (death).

Proxy. Delegate.

To become soft (dough).

To soften (paste).

Softness of the paste.

Soft butter, cream.

Soft paste. Dye.

Soft butter, soft stone.

She-lamb.

Fosterer of she-lambs.

To be sweet, melodious (voice).

To be gentle, sweet-voiced (girl).

To sit upon her eggs (hen).

To pet, to play with (her child : mother).

To pity a. o.

To curtail (a word).

To soften (the voice).

To make (a hen) to sit upon her eggs.

Meekness. Vultur.

Thick milk. Sympathy.

Marble. Alabaster.

Zizyphus lotus. kind of lot-tree.

Gentle breeze. Piece of marble.

Melodious (voice). Soft (cushion).

White-headed and black-bodied (horse).

Male vulture.

To be soft, remiss.

To lead an easy life.

To soften a. th. To loosen (a knot). To remove a. th.

To run swiftly (horse).

Heavily laden (army). Fat **رَدَّاج** **رَدَّج** **رَدَّج**
(woman). Overburdened (camel).
Fertile (land). Fat-tailed (ram). Se-
rious (riot). Large bowl.
Trap for hyenas. **رَدَّاجَة** **وَرَدَّاجَة**
Green-grocer. **رَدَّجِي**
To bruise a. th. To **رَدَّخ** **رَدَّخَا** **ه**
fracture (the skull).
To cast **رَدَّس** **رَدَّسَ** **وَرَدَّسَ** **س**
stones at a. o.
To beat (the soil). To **رَدَّس** **ه** **ي**
break (a stone).
To take a. th. away. **رَدَّس** **ب**
To fall from (a place). **رَدَّس** **مِنْ**
Stone-beater, stone- **مِرْدَس** **وَمِرْدَاس**
hammer. Stone for sounding a well.
Head.
Lithurge. **مِرْدَاسَنِي** **P**
To restrain, to **رَدَّعَا** **رَدَّعَا** **س** **عَنْ**
turn away a. o. from.
To rivet a nail. **رَأْسُ الْمِسْمَكِ**
To dye, to stain a. th. with. **ه** **ب**
To be altered in colour. **رَدَّعَا**
To break in hitting the butt **إِرْدَعَا**
(arrow).
To refrain, to be repelled from. **عَنْ**
To be stained, dyed with. **ب**
Neck. Saffron. Saffron or blood-
stain. **رَدَّعَا**
Shirt stained with saffron. **رَدَّعَا**
Slime, mire. **رَدَّعَا**
Hut for hunting hyenas. **رَدَّعَا**
Headless (arrow). **رَدَّعَا** **وَمِرْدَعَا**
Balked. Lazy sailor. **مِرْدَعَا**
To be muddy (soil). **رَدَّعَا** **أَرَدَّعَا**
To sink in mire. **إِرْدَعَا**
Mire, **رَدَّعَا** **وَرَدَّعَا** **رَدَّعَا** **ه**
thick mud.
رَدَّعَا **وَرَدَّعَا** **وَرَدَّعَا** **س** **وَل**
To follow a. o.
To supply (a king). To bear **رَدَّعَا** **س**
two (riders : beast). **ه** To be synony-
mous with another (word).
To mount a. o. behind. **أَرَدَّعَا** **س**
To follow o. a. To help o. a. **كَرَدَّعَا**
To ride on the same beast. To be
synonymous (words).
To attack the rear of (the **إِرْدَعَا** **س**
enemy).

To be removed. To repeat. **رَدَّدَ**
ه To go frequently to. **إِلَى**
To falter in (speech). **وَرَدَّدَ** **فِي**
They have rescinded the sale **رَدَّدَا** **الْبَيْعَ**
He retraced his steps. **إِرْتَدَّ** **عَلَى** **عَقْبِهِ**
He was converted to God. **إِلَى** **رَبِّهِ**
To forsake a. th. To apostati- **عَنْ**
se from.
To claim a. th. back from. **إِسْتَرَدَّ** **ه**
To claim, to take back (a gift). **ه**
Restitution. Requit. Answer. **رَدَّ**
Productive land. Impediment of
speech. Spurious (coin).
Bad thing. **شَيْءٌ رَدَّ**
Stay, refuge. **رَدَّ**
Deformity. Echo. **ه** Rubbish ; **رَدَّة**
bran. Burden of a song.
Profit, usefulness. **رَدَّة** **وَمِرْدَّة**
Apostasy. **رَدَّة**
Dislike, aversion. Fre- **رَدَّاد** **وَرَدَّاد**
quentation of a place.
Angry. Swollen (sea). **مِرْدَدٌ** **ه** **مِرْدَدٌ**
Having swollen udders (ewe). Long
remote from his wife (man).
Razor. Divorced (woman). **مِرْدُودَة**
To strengthen a. o. **رَدَّدَا** **س** **وَه**
To stay (a wall). To take care of
(camels) cleverly.
To be vicious, bad. **رَدَّو** **وَرَدَّو** **ه**
To commit a bad action. **أَرَدَّو**
To assist a. o. To quiet a. o. **س**
To corrupt a. th. To stay (a **ه**
wall). To let down (a veil).
Help ; helper. Matter. Heavy load. **رَدَّو**
Wicked. bad. **رَدَّو** **وَرَدَّو** **ه**
To treat a. o. gently. **رَدَّو** **س**
Blind alley. **رَدَّو**
Measure for corn, of **رَدَّو** **ه** **أَرَادِب**
about 5 bushels and a half. Canal.
Sink-hole. Baked bricks. **إِرْدَتَة**
To walk step by step. **رَدَّو** **وَرَدَّو** **ه**
Black leather. Black dye. **أَرْدَنِي**
To be steady in affairs. **رَدَّو** **ه**
To plaster (a house) with **وَرَدَّو** **ه**
mud. To let down (a curtain). **ه** To
bully a. o.
Long space of time. **رَدَّو**
Hinder-curtain of a tent. Spa- **رَدَّو**
cious square.

- To enlarge (a house). ه —
 To become foremost amongst o.'s people. رده
 Strong, steadfast. رده
 Hollow in a رده رده و رده و رده
 stony ground. Rock in water. Snow-water. Large building.
 To beat the ground رده رده و رده
 in running (horse). To limp (crow).
 To hop (child). To increase (flock).
 To disappear. To fall down.
 To break a. th. To knock a. o. ه و
 To exceed (an age). — و ارده علی
 To strike a. th. with (a ه و ب
 stone).
 To fall in (a pit). — و ترده فی
 To perish. رده ا رده
 To throw a. o. in (a pit). رده و ارده د فی
 To blandish, to entice a. o. رده ا
 To protect a. o. with stones. — عن
 To destroy a. o. To start (a رده ا
 horse).
 To wrap o.'s self in a ترده و اترده
 cloak.
 Cloak. Sword. Bow. رده ا ه ارده
 Mind. Ignorance. Debt.
 Bountiful benefactor. غمر الرده
 Little burdened by debts خفیف الرده
 or family.
 Wrapper, loose outer-garment. رده ا
 Rock. رده ا ه رده
 Lost, ruined. رده ا رده
 Cloak. She-camel. مرده ا ه مرده
 Stone for battering مرده ا ه مرده
 rocks. Waist-wrapper. Pl. Legs of
 horses, camels, elephants.
 Dauntless warrior. مرده ا الحرب
 Pole for مرده ا و مرده ا
 propelling a boat.
 To drizzle (sky). * رده ا رده ا و ارده
 To leak (bucket). To flow رده
 (wound).
 Drizzle. Little wealth. رده ا
 Drizzling day. یوم مرده
 Ground watered by مرده ا و مرده ا
 a fine rain.
 To be رده ا رده ا و رده ا
 corrupt, vile, ignoble.
 To disapprove رده ا و رده ا ه
- To ask a. o. to ride behind him. اشتدنی
 Riding behind. Result. رده ا ه ارده
 Supplier of a king. Buttocks.
 The day and the night. الرده ا
 Croup of a beast. رده ا و رده ا
 Temporary vice-royalty. رده ا
 Riding behind. Bright رده ا ه ارده
 star in *Cygnus*. In opposition (star).
 Reserve army.
 Riding behind. Aux- (s. pl.) رده ا
 liary troops.
 Swan. رده ا ه ارده
 Synonymous (word). مترده
 To block (a door). * رده ا و رده ا ه
 To twang (a bow).
 To flow (liquid). رده ا و رده ا
 To be continuous (fever, — و ارده
 clouds). To become green again
 (tree).
 To mend (clothes). رده ا و ترده ه
 To be patched (clothes). To be ترده
 protracted (quarrel).
 To interfere in the affair of. ه —
 Rubbish of buildings. Twang رده ا
 of a bow.
 Worthless man. رده ا و رده ا و مرده ا
 Worn out (garment). رده ا و رده ا
 Skilful sailor. رده ا ه ارده
 Patched place. مترده
 To spin (woman). * To رده ا و رده ا
 purr (cat).
 To set (furniture) in order. ه ا —
 To make (fire) to smoke. ه ا —
 To be wrinkled (skin). رده ا و رده ا
 To put cuffs to (a shirt). رده ا و ارده ه
 To continue (fever). ارده
 To make a spindle for o.'s self. ارده
 Cuff of a sleeve. رده ا ه ارده
 Clinking of weapons. رده ا
 Spun thread. Silk-cloth. Saffron. رده ا
 Yellowish red. أحمر رده ا فی
 Spear. رده ا
 The Jordan (river). Drowsiness. ارده
 Spindle. و رده ا ه مرده
 Obscure. Stinking (sweat). مرده
 To be weak, tired. * رده ا و رده ا
 To pelt (stones) رده ا و رده ا ه ب
 at a. o.

(part of his property).
 To obtain a. th. رَزَا رَزَا وَمَرْزُتُهُ هـ
 from a. o.
 He has not obtained the مَا رَزَاهُ رُبَالًا
 least thing from him.
 He is a bountiful man. هُوَ مُرْزَا
 To diminish, to decrease. اِزْرَا
 Great misfortune. رَزْءٌ هـ اَزْرَا
 Wrong, damage. رَزِيَّةٌ هـ رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ
 Misfortune.
 Deprived of her best مُرْزَا هـ مُرْزَاوَن
 men (tribe). Generous.
 To stick to (a رَزَبٌ هـ رَزَبًا هـ و
 place).
 Bulky. Strong. Short. اِزْبَبْ
 Iron-bar. رَزَبٌ هـ وَمِرْزَبَةٌ هـ وَمِرْزَبٌ هـ
 Pipe, sewer. Large مِرْزَابٌ هـ
 ship.
 Satrap of Persia. مِرْزَبَانٌ هـ مِرْزَابَةٌ
 Office of a satrap. مِرْزَبَةٌ
 To fall down رَزَحَ هـ رَزَحًا
 from fatigue (she-camel). To fall
 (grapes).
 To spear a. o. with. سَبْ هـ
 To be in a bad state. وَتَرَاخَ هـ
 To overfatigue (a beast). رَزَحَ هـ
 To pick up fallen grapes. اَزْرَحَ
 Overfatigue. رَزَحٌ هـ
 Exhausted. رَاخٌ هـ رَزَحٌ
 Overworked, رَزَاخِي وَرَزَاخِي وَرَزَاخٍ
 jaded (camels).
 Prop of a vine. مِرْزَخٌ هـ مِرْزَاخٌ
 To thrust a. o. رَزَخَ هـ رَزَاخًا هـ ب
 with (a spear).
 Row of men, trees. رَزْدَقٌ هـ وَرَسْتَقٌ
 To set in order. To dispose. رَزْدَقٌ هـ
 رَزْدَاقٌ وَرَسْتَاقٌ هـ رَزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزْدَاقِي
 Blackness. Rural district.
 To knock down a. o. رَزَعٌ هـ
 To be muddy (ground). رَزَعٌ هـ اَزْرَعُ
 To be scanty (water). To bring
 moisture (wind). To reach moist
 earth by digging.
 To delude, to beguile a. o. رَاغٌ هـ
 To soak (the earth : rain). To هـ و
 despise, to shame a. o.
 Thin mud. Mire. رَزْعَةٌ هـ رَزْعٌ وَرَزَاغٌ
 To groan رَزَفٌ هـ رَزِيغًا وَرَزَفٌ وَارَزَفٌ
 (camel).

a. o. To render abject. ♦ To cast off.
 To commit impure, foul deeds. اَزْدَلْ
 To have corrupt companions.
 To reject coins. مِّنَ الدَّرَاهِمِ هـ
 To say or commit gross تَرَاذَلْ ♦
 words, actions.
 To look as vile, abject. اِسْتَزْدَلْ هـ و
 رَزْدَلٌ هـ رَزْدُولٌ وَأَزْدَالٌ وَرَزْدِيلٌ هـ رَزْدَلَةٌ
 Ignoble. Wicked, filthy.
 Baseness, wickedness, turpitude, رَزْدَالَةٌ
 wantonness.
 Refuse, waste. رُذَالَةٌ هـ رُذَالَتٌ
 Vice, abjection. رُذِيَّةٌ هـ رُذَالِي
 Corrupt, abject. اَزْدَلْ هـ اَزْدَلٌ وَأَزْدَلُونَ
 Rubbish. Worse.
 ♦ رَزَمٌ هـ i o رَزَمًا وَرَزَمَاتٌ وَرَزَمٌ هـ
 To overflow (vessel). وَأَزْدَمٌ
 To exceed (a number). أَزْدَمَ هـ عِ
 Rags. Disbanded party. رَزَمٌ
 Overflowing (vessel). رَزْمٌ هـ رَزْمٌ وَرَزْمٌ
 Small troop. رَزْمَانٌ
 To be exhausted. رَزِيٌّ هـ رَزَاوَةٌ
 Exhausted by disease. رَزِيٌّ هـ رَزَاةٌ
 Jaded. Weak.
 To lay eggs (lo- رَزَا هـ i o رَزَا، وَأَرَزَ
 cust). To resound (rain).
 To stab a. o. سَ هـ
 To put a staple to (a lock). هـ
 To stick a. th. into. هـ فِي
 To smooth (paper). To faci- رَزَزَ هـ
 litate (an affair).
 To stick into a. th. (arrow). اِزْتَرَفِي
 To shrink from giving - عِنْدَ الْمَنَالَةِ
 (miser).
 Rice. رُزٌّ (أَرَزَ for)
 Sound from afar. Rum- رَزٌّ وَرَزِيٌّ
 bling of thunder. Gurgling of the
 belly. Grumbling of a stallion.
 Staple, hinge. رَزَّةٌ هـ رَزَاتٌ وَرَزَا
 Lead. رَزَا
 Rice-merchant. رَزَا
 Shudder. Stabbing. Small hail. اِزْرِي
 Long-sounding.
 Food prepared with rice. طَعَامٌ مُرْزَزٌ
 Glazed (paper).
 To shake a. th. To poise هـ رَزَزَ
 (a load).
 ♦ رَزَا هـ a رَزَا وَرَزَا وَمَرْزُتُهُ هـ وَرَزِيٌّ
 To strip a. o. of رَزَا، وَارَزَا هـ

To weigh a. th. with the hand. **رَزَن** هـ **رَزَن** هـ
 To stop in (a place). **ب** -
 To be heavy. To be sedate. **رَزَانَة** هـ **رَزَانَة** هـ
 To be the companion, friend of a. o. **رَازَن** هـ
 To be cool, staid in (manners). **رَزَن** في
 To be situated opposite (mountains). **رَازَن**
 Upland retaining water. **رَزَن** هـ **رُزُون** و **رَزَان**
 Swampy ground. **رَزْنَة** هـ **رَزَان**
 Sedateness. Sound judgment. **رَزَانَة**
 Heavy. Grave, sedate. **رَزِين**
 Grave (woman). **رَزَان**
 Hard tree used for making sticks. **أَزْن**
 Fennel (plant). **P رَازِيَانَة**
 Anise (plant). **شَايِي**
 Mural aperture, dormer. **P رُوزَن** و **رُوزَنَة**
 Year-book, calendar. **P رُوزَانَة**
 ♦ Roll of accounts.
 To receive a gift from. **رَزَى** هـ **رَزَى** هـ
 To repair to; to rely upon a. o. **أَزَى** هـ
 To sink (a well). To inquire about (news). To scrutinise. **رَسَ هـ** **رَسَا** هـ
 To conceal. To bury (the dead).
 To make peace between. To set (people) at variance. **بَيْن** -
 To begin (an affair) with a. o. **رَاسَ** هـ **رَاسَ** هـ
 To divulge (secrets) to a. o. **رَاسَ** هـ
 To spread (news). **إِرَاسَ**
 Beginning. First touch of fever. Old well. **رَسَ** هـ **رَسَا** هـ
 Firm (column). **رَسَة**
 Long cap. **رَسَة** و **أَرَسُوتَة**
 Firm. Prudent. Groundless news. Light (wind). Forerunner of love, fever. **رَسِيَس**
 Glue, paste. **رَسِيَس** و **سِرَاس**
 To be sunk (eyes). To settle (dregs). **رَسَب** هـ **رُسُوبَا** و **رُسَبَا**
 To precipitate (substance). **رَسَب** ♦
 To settle, to be precipitated (sediment). **رَسَب** ♦
 Sunk in the wound (sword). **رَسَب** و **رُسُوب**
 Sediment, precipitate. **رَاسِب** و **رُسُوب**
 Forbearing, steady (man).
 Misfortune. **رُوسَب**

To go quickly (she-camel). **رَزَف**
 To be frightened away. **وَأَزَف**
 To draw near to. **وَأَزَفَ إِلَى**
 To urge on (a she-camel). **أَزَفَ هـ**
 To grant sustenance to a. o. (God). **رَزَقَ هـ** **رَزَقَ هـ**
 To thank a. o. **س** -
 To be blessed with children. **رُزِقَ**
 They were disbanded, routed. **أَزِفُوا**
 To receive victuals (soldiers). **إِرْتَزَقَ**
 To ask a livelihood from. **إِسْتَزَقَ هـ**
 Substance. Gift of God. Allowance of soldiers. Rain. Gain unhopd for. **رَزَقَ هـ** **أَزَرَقَ**
 ♦ Livelihood, sustenance. **بَابُ الرِّزْقِ**
 Estate, farm. **رَزَقَة** هـ **رَزَقَات**
 Pl. Military supplies, stores. **رَزَقَات**
 The Supplier, the Fosterer (God). **رَزَاق**
 Weak. Wine. Long-berried grapes. White lily. **رَازِقِي**
 Garment of white flax. Wine. **رَازِقِيَة**
 Lucky, prosperous, blessed. **مَرَزُوق**
 To die. **رَزَمَ هـ** **رَزَمَا**
 To seize a. th. To beget a. o. (woman). **ب** -
 To kneel upon (an adversary). **عَلَى** -
 To cleave to the ground (jaded camel). **أَزَمَ هـ** **رُزُومًا** و **رُزَامًا**
 To be cold (winter). **رَزَمَة**
 To bundle, to pack up a. th. **رَزَمَ هـ**
 To make a bundle of (clothes). **رَزَمَ هـ**
 To remain long (in doors). **رَازَمَ هـ**
 To make purchases (in a market).
 To pick up (things). **بَيْن** -
 To eat various sorts of food. **فِي المَطَاعِمِ**
 To rumble (thunder). To groan (she-camel). To gurgle (bowels). **أَزَمَ**
 To be angered. **إِرْزَامًا**
 Parcel, bundle. ♦ Ream of paper. **رَزَمَ هـ** **رَزَمَ**
 Meal sufficient for one day. **رَزَمَة**
 Cry of (a child, she-camel). **رَزَمَة**
 Exhausted, emaciated (camel). **رَازَمَ هـ** **رَزَمَ** و **رَزَمًا**
 Harsh and stubborn man. **رَازَمَ هـ** **رَزَمَ**
 Roaring (lion). **رَزَام**
 Band of a parcel. *Bellatrix*, star in Orio. **مَرَزَمَ**
 North wind. **أَمَر مَرَزَمَ**

- To use (a word) without restriction. To start (a horse). **هـ و د**
- To despatch a. o. to. **هـ و ب إلى**
- To forsake a. o. **هـ و عن يديه**
- To empower (a devil) over (man : God). **هـ و على**
- He made a proverb of his words. **أَرْسَلَ قَوْلَهُ مَثَلًا**
- To act gently. To be slow in. **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**
- To correspond together. **تَرَسَّلَ**
- To hang down ; to be lank (hair). **إِسْتَرْسَلَ**
- To act familiarly, kindly with. **إلى**
- To speak to great length. **في**
- Gentle (pace). Gentle-paced (camel). Loose (hair). **رَسَلٌ مَرَسَلَةٌ**
- Gentle-paced (she-camel). Lazi-ness. Easy (life). Hairy in the legs (she-camel). Lank (hair). **رَسَلَةٌ**
- Gentleness. Milk. **رَسَلٌ**
- Foot, leg of a camel. **رَسَلٌ جِ رَسَالٍ**
- Company of men. Herd of camels. **رَسَلٌ جِ أَرْسَالٍ**
- The two shoulders. Two veins of the shoulders. **رَاسِلَانِ**
- Message. Letter. **رِسَالَةٌ جِ رِسَالَاتٍ**
- Epistle. Mission. Apostleship. **أَمْرٌ رِسَالَةٌ**
- ✧ The Epistles of the Apostles. **الرِّسَالِ**
- ✧ Sub-deacon. **شُعَامَى رَسَائِلِي**
- رَسُولٌ جِ رُسُلٍ وَرُسُلٍ وَأَرْسُلٍ وَرُسُلًا**
- Messenger. Envoy. Apostle. **رُسُولِي**
- Apostolic. **رُسُولِي**
- Messenger. Envoy. Horse started in a race. **رُسُولٌ جِ رُسُلًا وَرُسُلٍ وَأَرْسُلٍ**
- Wide. Stallion. Sweet water. **مُرْسَلَةٌ جِ مُرْسَلَاتٍ**
- Long necklace of beads. **مُرْسَلَاتٍ**
- Pl. The winds. The angels. The horses. **مُرْسَلَاتٍ**
- Easy-paced (camel). Short arrow. ✧ Messenger. **مُرْسَالٌ جِ مَرَايِيلٍ**
- Loosened, pendent (hair). **مُسْتَرْسِلٌ**
- To erase (traces : rain). To leave traces. To write, to sketch a. th. ✧ To establish (a feast). **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To assign (a pay) to. **على**
- To prescribe a. th. to. **هـ و ب ل**
- To be well off. **تَرَسَّتِي**
- To be emaciated in the thighs. **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- Wolf. Emacia- ted in the thighs. **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- Hall. Theatre. **مَرَسَمٌ جِ مَرَايِيحٍ**
- To be firm. To be rooted (science). To be dessicated (torrent). To be absorbed (rain). **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To fasten a. th. into. **رَسَمٌ هـ فِي**
- ✧ To inpress a. th. on the mind. **رَسَمٌ هـ فِي**
- Deeply versed in science. **رَاسِمٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- Antimony. Native cinnabar. **رَاسُخٌ**
- To stick together (eye- lids). To be relaxed (limbs). **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To put upon (a child) amulets against the eye. **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To have the eyelids stuck together. **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- Disease of the eyelids. **رَسَمٌ**
- Plaited thongs of a belt. **رَسَاغَةٌ جِ رَسَاغِمٍ**
- Having diseased eyelids. **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To tie (a beast) by the pastern. **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To soak the earth (rain). **رَسَمٌ**
- To render (life) easy. To arrange (a discourse). **هـ**
- To seize a. o. by the ankle (wrestler). **رَسَمٌ جِ رَسْمًا**
- To expend much upon o.'s family. **إِزْتَسَمَ عَلَى**
- Pastern- joint. In-step ; carpus of man. **رَسَمٌ وَرُسْمٌ جِ أَرْسَاغٍ وَأَرْسُمٍ**
- Rope tied to the pastern. **رَسَاغٌ**
- Copious (meal). Easy (life). **رَسِيمٌ**
- To walk like a shackled man. **رَسَفٌ جِ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا وَرَسْفَانًا**
- To drive a (beast) in shackles. **أَرْسَفَ**
- To be slow-paced (camel). To be lank, long (hair). **رَسِيلٌ جِ رَسَلًا وَرَسَاكَةً**
- To read correctly, sedately. **رَسَلٌ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ**
- To feed (a young beast) with milk. **رَسَلٌ هـ**
- To interchange letters with a. o. To alternate with a. o. in work. **رَسَلٌ هـ فِي وَعَلَى وَب**
- To have numerous flocks ; abundance of milk. **أَرْسَلٌ**

Steadfast in good or evil. Pole of a tent. رَسِي
 Motionless ; fixed, firm. رَسَ مَر رَاسِيَّةٌ جِ رَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَاسٍ
 Port, anchorage. مَرَسِيٌّ جِ مَرَاسٍ
 He stopped, he remained. أَلْقَى مَرَايِمَهُ
 The cloud stood still and poured down rain. أَلْقَتْ السَّحَابَةُ مَرَايِمَهَا
 Anchor. مَرَسَاةٌ وَ مَرَسِيَّةٌ جِ مَرَاسٍ
 To sprinkle (water, blood). رَشَنَ هـ
 To sprinkle (cloth : dyer). To wash a. th. ♦ To sprinkle salt, flour. رَشَنَ هـ
 To spirt blood (wound). أَرَشَنَ هـ
 To make (a horse) to sweat. رَسَو هـ
 To spirtle (ink : pen). رَشَنَ هـ
 To be sprinkled. رَشَنَ هـ
 Sprinkling rain. Painful blow. رَشَنَ جِ رَشَاشٍ
 Scattered drops. رَشَاشٍ
 Powder for the eye. رَشَاشٍ
 Sprinkler. مَرَشَّةٌ جِ مَرَاشٍ
 To be loose. ♦ To sprinkle. رَشَنَ هـ
 Dry and soft (bread). رَشَنَ هـ
 To bring forth (gazelle). رَشَا هـ
 Fawn able to walk. رَشَا جِ أَرَشَا
 Dry cocoa-nut used as a ladle. رَشَنَ هـ
 Mud on the upper part of a bucket. مَرَايِبُ
 * رَشَنَ هـ رَشَحًا وَرَشَحَاتًا وَأَرَشَحَ، وَأَرَشَحَ
 To sweat (body). To ooze (water). رَشَنَ هـ
 To leak (vessel). رَشَنَ هـ
 To leap briskly (gazelle). رَشَنَ هـ
 He has not given him anything. لَمْ يَرَشَحْ لَهُ شَيْئًا
 To lick (her young : gazelle). رَشَنَ هـ
 To tend (a flock) well. To foster (a plant : rain). To rear (a child). رَشَنَ هـ
 ♦ To prepare a. o. for an office. رَشَنَ هـ
 To bring up (a child). رَشَنَ هـ
 To be able to walk (fawn). To ooze (vessel). To grow (plant). ♦ To have a rheum. رَشَنَ هـ
 To be prepared for (an office). رَشَنَ هـ
 To grow (grass). رَشَنَ هـ
 Moisture, sweat. ♦ Rheum. رَشَنَ هـ
 Able to walk (fawn). رَشَنَ هـ
 Reptile. Mountain oozing at its base. رَشَنَ هـ

♦ To ordain a clergyman. رَسَمَ رَسَامَةً هـ
 To leave footprints (camel). رَسَمَ هـ
 To walk at a vehement pace (camel). رَسَمَ هـ
 To stamp (cloth). To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. رَسَمَ هـ
 To consider the site (of a house). To plan a. th. To read (verses) attentively. To recollect a. th. رَسَمَ هـ
 To comply with (an order). رَسَمَ هـ
 ♦ To be ordained (clergyman). رَسَمَ هـ
 To invoke, to praise God. رَسَمَ هـ
 Trace, impress. رَسَمَ هـ
 Sketch, scheme. Custom. Order. رَسَمَ هـ
 ♦ Ceremony. Tax. رَسَمَ هـ
 To the address of such a person. رَسَمَ هـ
 Heavy tread of a (camel). رَسَمَ هـ
 Leaving traces on the ground. Walking day and night (camel). رَسَمَ هـ
 ♦ Custom-house duties. رَسَمَ هـ
 Seal, stamp on clay. رَسَمَ هـ
 ♦ Full uniform. رَسَمَ هـ
 ♦ Regularly. Officially. رَسَمَ هـ
 Mark, stamp. Misfortune. رَسَمَ هـ
 Camels treading heavily. رَسَمَ هـ
 Letter. مَرَسُومٌ جِ مَرَايِمٍ وَ مَرَايِمٍ
 ♦ Order, prescription. رَسَمَ هـ
 To make, to put a halter on (a horse). رَسَنَ هـ
Enula helenium, *elecampane*. P رَسَنَ هـ
 Halter, head- رَسَنَ هـ
 rope. رَسَنَ هـ
 Nose of a horse ; nose of man. رَسَنَ هـ
 In spite of him. رَسَنَ هـ
 To be still, firm. رَسَنَ هـ
 To lay at anchor, to moor (ship). رَسَنَ هـ
 To relate part of a tradition to a. o. رَسَنَ هـ
 To retrace a tradition to. رَسَنَ هـ
 To make peace between. رَسَنَ هـ
 To vie with a. o. in swimming. رَسَنَ هـ
 To be firm, steadfast. رَسَنَ هـ
 To anchor (a ship). رَسَنَ هـ

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَقْ
 Shooting of an arrow. رَشَقْ هـ اَرْشَاقْ
 Scratching of a pen. رَشَقْ وِرَشَقْ
 Slender (youth). رَشِيقْ هـ رَشَقْ
 Elegant (style). Swift (arrow). رَشَاقَة
 Slenderness. Elegance of style. رَشَاقَة
 To seal (wheat, a vessel). هـ رَشَمَ وَاَرْشَمَ
 To make the sign of the Cross. هـ رَشَمَ
 To christen (a child) privately. هـ -
 To halter (a horse). هـ -
 To write. هـ وِرَشَمَ
 To crave for food at its smell. هـ رَشَمَ
 To flash (lightning). To shoot forth leaves (tree). To see and eat up young shoots (gazelle). هـ اَرْشَمَ
 Seal apposed on a store-room, a vessel. هـ رَشَمَ
 Ornamented halter. هـ رَشْمَة
 Young shoot. Black spot on a hyena's face. Mark of rain. هـ رَشَمَ
 Tablet used for sealing. هـ رَاشُومَ وِرَاشُومَ
 Spotted. Greedy. White-nosed (dog). هـ اَرْشَمَ
 To intrude at dinner (spunger). هـ رَشَنَ وِرَشَنَ وِرْشُونَا
 To put the head in (a vessel: dog). هـ رَشَنَ وِرَشَنَ
 Share of water. هـ رَشَنَ
 Parasite, spunger. Gratuity given to an apprentice. هـ رَاشِنَ
 Small window, dormer. هـ رَاشِنَ
Centaurea cyanus. blue-bottle (plant). هـ رَاشِنَ
 To give a bribe to a. o. هـ رَشَا وِرَشَا
 To bribe a. o. To help a. o. هـ رَاشَى
 To put a rope to (a bucket). To excite (a young beast) to suckle. هـ رَاشَى
 To thrust a sword at. هـ اَرْشَى بِالسَّيْفِ
 To blandish a. o. هـ رَشَى
 To receive bribes (judge). هـ اَرْشَى
 To ask for a bribe. هـ اَسْتَرْشَى
 Bribe. هـ رَشْوَة وِرَشْوَة هـ رَشَى وِرَشَى
 Bribery. هـ رَشْوَة
 Rope, bucket-rope. هـ اَرْشِيَة
 Pl. Tendrils of plants. Small stars in *Pisces*. هـ رَشَا
 Agallock (plant). هـ رَشَا

Sweat. هـ رَشِيحَة
 More quick-witted. هـ اَرْشَحْ قُوَادَا
 Saddle-felt. هـ مَرَشَحَة
 Candidate. هـ مَرَشَحْ
 Having a rheum. هـ مَرَشَحْ
 To be well directed; to be orthodox. هـ رَشَدَا وِرَشَدَا
 To direct a. o. to. هـ رَشَدَا وِلَى وِلَى
 To become of age (child). هـ اَرْشَدَ
 To be in the right way to. هـ اِسْتَرْشَدَ
 To ask direction from a. o. هـ -
 Straightforwardness. هـ رَشَدَ
 Direction. هـ مَاجَرِيَة
 Majority of a child. هـ بَلَمَ رَشَدَه
 To become of age. هـ بَلَمَ رَشَدَه
 Lawful marriage. هـ رَشْدَة وِرَشْدَة
 wedlock. هـ رَشْدَة
Nasturtium, cress. هـ حَبَّ الرِّشَادِ
Nasturtium Niloticum. هـ رَشَادِ الْبَغْرِ
Lunaria parviflora or *savignya Aegyptiaca*. هـ -
Nasturtium deserti. هـ رَشَادِ الْبَرِّ
Raphanus lyrateus or *enarthrocarpus*. هـ -
 The Director (God). Orthodox (caliph). هـ رَشِيد
 Rosetta, town of Egypt. هـ رَاشِدَ
 Female rat. هـ اُمُّ رَاشِدَ
 Direction. هـ اِسْتَرْشَادَ
 Spiritual instruction. هـ اِسْتَرْشَادَ
 The right ways; the straight paths. هـ مَرَاشِدَ
 To sip, to suck a. th. هـ رَشَفَ وِرَشَفَ
 To empty (a vessel). هـ رَشَفَ
 To suck in a. th. هـ رَشَفَ وِرَشَفَ
 Small quantity of water in a vessel. هـ رَشَفَ
 Sucker. هـ مَرَشَفَ
 Pl. Lips. هـ مَرَشَفَ
 To throw (a missile) at. هـ رَشَقَ وِرَشَقَ
 To cast the looks on a. o. هـ -
 To wound a. o. by words. هـ -
 To be slender-waisted. هـ رَشَقَ وِرَشَقَ
 elegant, nimble (youth). هـ رَشَقَ
 To walk with a. o. هـ رَاشَقَ
 To throw (missiles) at one another. هـ رَاشَقَ
 To shoot an arrow. To stretch the neck (gazelle). هـ اَرْشَقَ
 To cast a glance at. هـ -
 To pursue (an affair) sharply. هـ تَرَشَقَ

Watchman. رَصُود وِرْصِيد
Waiting for. مَرَصِد ج مرَاصِد
Military post. مَرَصِد ج مرَاصِد
♦ Observatory. مِرْصَاد
Look out. High road. مِرْصَاد
To slap a. o. * رَصَمَ a رَضَمًا
To wound a. o. with (a spear). - وَأَرْصَمَ
To grind (grain) between stones. - وَأَرْصَمَ
To stick in (a place). - رُضُوعًا ب
To stop, to adhere to. رَصَمَ a رَضَمًا، وَأَرْصَمَ ب
To be fragrant with (perfumes). رَصَمَ ب
To set (gems). To weave رَصَمَ ه
a. th. To build a nest (bird). ه ب
To string (pearls) in (a neck- lace). To inlay a. th. with (gems). ه ب
To be inlaid with gems. To be رَصَمَ
active. رَصَمَ
To tread, to copulate (sparrows). تَرَصَّمَ
To be close together (teeth). بَارْتَصَمَ
Knot of a bridle. Or- رَصِيعة ج رَصَانِم
namental saddle-ring. Wheat ground
and cooked with butter.
Penetrating أَرْصَمَ مَرَضَمًا ج رَضْم
(thrust).
To make (a pier, a stonework). To join (the feet) in
prayer. * رَصَفَ o رَضَفًا ه
It does not suit thee. لَا يَرْصِفُ بِكَ
To be strong, compact. رَصَفَ o رَصَافَةً
To mix (a beverage) with رَصَفَ
rock-water. أَرْصَفَ
To stand in رَصَفَ وَتَرَصَّفَ وَارْتَصَّفَ
compact ranks (army); to be com-
pact (stone-work, teeth).
Stone- رَصَفَ ج رِصَافَ (رَصَفَةٌ un.)
work in a stream. Dam. Sinew fas-
tening an arrow-head.
Rock-water. مَا الرِّصَفِ
Steadfastness; cons- رَصَافَةٌ وَرُصُوفَةٌ
tancy.
Massive (work). Com- رَصِيفَ ج رِصَافَ
petitor. Tendon of a horse. ♦ Quay.
Causeway, embankment.
Hammer. وَرْصَافَةٌ
Having compact teeth. مُرْصِيفَ الْأَسْنَانِ
To complete a. th. * رَصَنَ o رَضَنًا ه
To brand a (beast).

Complete thy benefits: أَتِمِّمِ الدَّلُو رِشَاءَهَا
lit: add a rope to the bucket (prov.).
God لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الرَّائِيَّ وَالْمُرْتَبِيَّ وَالزَّائِسَ
curse the giver, the receiver and the
agent of a bribe!
To make (a building) compact. To stack (stones). * رَصَّ o رَصًا، وَرَصَّصَ ه
To set her eggs for brooding (hen).
♦ To dress (a table). To crush
(olives). To set (pawns).
To overlay (a vessel) with رَصَّصَ ه
lead. To draw (her veil) up to her
eyes (woman).
To be compactly set (stones). تَرَصَّصَ
To close their ranks (warriors). تَرَاصَّ
♦ Pier, mole. رَصَّة
Lead. رَصَاصٌ و♦ رِصَاصٌ
♦ Lead-shot, bullet. رَصَاصَةٌ (un.)
Lead-coloured. رَصَاصِي
Heap of eggs. Veil drawn up رَصِيسٌ
to the eyes.
Having the teeth close together. أَرْصَمَ مَرَصًا ج رُصٌّ
To strengthen (a building). ♦ To fill (a tooth) with
lead. رَضَّصَ ه
To remain in (a place). - فِي
Narrow in * أَرْصَحَ مَرَضَحًا ج رُضَحٌ
the hips.
To lay in رَصَدَ o رَضَدًا وَرَضَدًا ه وَ
wait for. To watch a. th. ♦ To observe
(the stars). To enchant (a treasure).
To balance (an account). رَضَدَ ه
He pre- وَأَرْضَدَ لَهُ خَيْرًا أَوْ شَرًّا أَوْ بِالْخَيْرِ
pared evil or good to him.
To be soaked by a shower رَضِدَ
(ground).
To spy, to watch a. o. رَاصِدَ
To set a. o. on the look out. أَرْصَدَ
To requite a. o. رَاصِدَ
To watch one another. تَرَاصَدَ
To watch a. th. تَرَصَّدَ وَأَرْصَدَ ه
♦ Balance of an account. رَضِدَ وَرَضِيدَ
Shower. رَضْدَةٌ ج رِصَادٌ
Pit-fall for wild beasts. Ring رَضْدَةٌ
of a sword.
Small quantity of fodder. رَضَدَ ج أَرْصَادٌ
Rain. Look out. ♦ Talisman, spell.
Lion. Lying in wait. رَاصِدٌ ج رُضْدٌ وَرَضْدٌ

To break and eat (bread). To **رَضَخَ**
 doubt about (rumours).
 To shoot arrows at one another. **رَضَخَ**
 He has a foreign **رَضَخَ لُحْنَةً أَعْجَبِيَّةً**
 accent.
 Doubtful rumours. **رَضَخَ**
 Paltry gift. **وَرَضِيخَةٌ**
 Stone-crusher. **مِرْضَاخٌ** **مِرْضَاخِيَّةٌ**
 To set things in **رَضَدَ** **رَضَدًا**
 order.
 To be set in order. **إِرْضَدَ**
رَضَمَ **رَضَمًا**, **وَرَضَمَ** **رَضَمًا** **وَرَضَمًا** **وَرَضَاعَةً**
 To suck (the breast). To **وَرَضَاعًا**
 seek a gift from a. o.
 To be ignoble. **رَضَمَ** **رَضَمًا** **وَرَضَمَ** **رَضَاعَةً**
 ♦ To suckle (a child). **رَضَمَ**
 To give (a child) **رَضَمَ مِرْضَاعَةً** **وَرَضَاعًا**
 to a wet-nurse. To suck with (a foster-
 brother).
 To suckle (a child). **أَرَضَمَ**
 To nurse at the breast (woman). **أَرَضَمَتْ**
 To suck her own teats (goat). **إِرْضَمَ**
 To seek (a nurse). **إِسْتَرَضَمَ**
 To ask (a woman) to suckle (a **رَضَمَ**
 child).
 Meanness. Small palm-trees. **رَضَمَ**
 Sucking the breast. **رَضَمَ** **رَضَمًا** **وَرَضَمًا**
 Ignoble. Beggar.
 Milk-teeth. **رَضَاعَةٌ** **بِ** **رَضَاعٍ**
 Nursling. Foster- **رَضِيمَ** **وَرَضِيمَ** **بِ** **رَضِيمَ**
 brother. Vile.
 Nur- **مِرْضَمَ** **وَمِرْضَمَةً** **بِ** **مِرْضَمَاتٍ** **وَمِرْضَمَةٍ**
 se, nursing woman.
 To roast (meat). **رَضَفَ** **رَضَفًا**
 To brand (a beast). To warm (water)
 with hot stones.
 Red hot stone. **رَضَفَ** (**رَضْفَةٌ** **un.**)
 Knee-bone.
 He is disquieted, anxious. **هُوَ عَلَى الرَّضْفِ**
 Brand made with **رَضْفَاتٍ** **وَرَضْفَاتٍ**
 hot stones.
 Surname given to **رَضَفَاتِ الْقَرْبِ**
 four dauntless Arabian tribes.
 Hot stone; meat **رَضِيفَ** **وَمِرْضُوفَ**
 roasted on heated stones.
 To walk heavily (beast, **رَضَمَ** **رَضَمًا**
 old man).
 To build (a house) with huge **رَضَمَ**
 stones. To till (the earth).

To abuse a. o. in words. **رَضَخَ** **رَضَخًا**
 To be compact (ar- **رَضَنَ** **رَضَانَةً**
 mour). To be sedate (mind).
 To know a. th. tho- **رَضَنَ** **رَضَنًا**
 roughly.
 To complete; to consolidate. **أَرَضَنَ**
Lycopodium, club-moss (plant). **رَضَنَ**
 Grave, staid in gait, words. **رَضَانَةٌ**
 Grave, sedate. Suffering. **رَضِينَ**
 Mindful of, serviceable to. **رَضِينَ**
 Iron for branding cattle. **مِرْضَنَ**
 To consolidate a. th. **رَضَا** **رَضَاً**
 To settle in (a place). **أَرَضَى**
 To **رَضَى** **رَضًا** **وَرَضَضَ** **وَرَضَضًا** **وَرَضَضًا**
 break a. th. coarsely. To contuse.
 I am heart-broken. **رَضَّتْ كَبِدِي**
 To be heavy. To run fast. **أَرَضَنَ**
 To make (sweat) to flow (fatigue). **رَضَحَ**
 To be broken. To **رَضَحَ** **وَرَضَحَ**
 be bruised.
 To be broken. **ارْتَضَحَ**
 Dates stoned and **رَضَحَ** **وَمِرْضَةً**
 soaked in milk.
 Fragments of broken things. **رَضَاضَ**
 Beater, mallet. Fleishy man. **مِرْضَةٌ**
 Pebbly ground.
 Small pebbles. **رَضْرَاضَ**
 To fall (shower). To **رَضَبَ** **رَضَبًا**
 lay down (sheep).
 To suck in (saliva). **وَرَضَبَ** **رَضَبًا**
 Kind of lote-tree. (**un.** **رَضَابَةٌ**)
 Shower.
 Sucked saliva. Particle of **رَضَابَ**
 sugar, musk, snow. Hail. Froth.
 To crush (date- **رَضَحَ** **رَضَحًا**
 stones).
 To be broken (fruit-stones). **رَضَحَ**
 To decline a. th. To ex- **إِرْضَحَ** **رَضَحَ**
 cuse o.'s self for.
 Crushed date-stones. **رَضْحَةٌ** **وَرَضِيحٌ**
 Stone for crushing date-stones. **مِرْضَاخٌ**
 To crush (the head **رَضَحَ** **رَضَحًا** **أَ**
 of a snake).
 To butt (buck). **رَضَحَ**
 To make a paltry **رَضْحَةً** **لَ** **مِنْ** **مَالِهِ**
 gift to.
 ♦ He acknowledged truth. **رَضَحَ لِلْحَقِّ**
 To give a. th. reluctantly. **رَضَحَ**
 To cast stones at a. o. **رَضَحَ**

To speak o.'s mind right or wrong. رَطَبٌ a رَطَبًا
 To wet (cloth). رَطَبٌ وَأَرْطَبُ ه
 ♦ To cool (the blood : drink). رَطَبُ ه
 To have fresh dates (palm-tree). أَرْطَبُ
 To be wetted, moistened. تَرَطَّبَ
 Moist. Tender رَطَبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ ج رَطَابٍ (branch). Delicate (youth).
 Green plants, fresh herbage. رُطْبُ
 Green trefoil. رُطْبَةٌ وَرُطْبَةٌ ج رُطَابٌ
 رَطَبٌ (رُطْبَةٌ un.) ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرُطَابٌ
 Fresh and ripe dates. رُطَابَةٌ
 Freshness of (a plant, fruit). رُطَابَةٌ
 Dampness. Softness of body. رُطُوبَةٌ
 Full of green plants (ground). مُرْطَبٌ
 Well of sweet water رُحْبَةٌ مَرْتَبَةٌ
 among salt wells.
 ♦ Refreshments. مُرْتَبَاتٌ
 To slap a. o. * رَطَسَ i رَطْسًا د
 To be superposed upon اِرْطَسَ عَلَى
 a. th. (stones).
 To run (man). * رَطَلَ o رَطَلًا
 To poise in the hand. To — ه
 anoint and comb (the hair). To let
 down (the hair). To weigh a. th.
 To sell by the *rothl*. رَاطَلَ د
 Weight of 5 lbs. رَطْلٌ وَرَطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ
in Syria and of 15 3 4 oz. *in*
Egypt.
 Weak. Remiss (man). Foolish. رَطْلٌ
 Justice.
 Light, swift (mare). — وَرِطْلَةٌ
 To put a. o. in a * رَطَمَ o رَطْمًا د
 scrape.
 To be costive (camel). رُطْمٌ
 To remain silent. أَرْطَمَ
 To be intricate (business). To اِرْطَمَ
 heap up.
 To fall in (mire, in a scrape). — فِي
 Intricate business. رُطْمَةٌ
 * رَطَنَ o رَطَانَةٌ وَرَطَانَةٌ ل, وَرَاثَنَ د
 speak in a foreign tongue to.
 To speak together in a fo- ثَرَاثَنَ
 reign language.
 Numerous camels with رَطَانَةٌ وَرَطُونٌ
 their drivers.
 Unintelligible language. رُطْبَنِي
 To abate (wind). * رَعَا o رَعًا
 Lowest class of men : ruffians. رَعَاءُ

To throw a. o. on the earth. بِوِ الْأَرْضِ —
 Huge stones (un. رُضْمَةٌ) رُضْمٌ
 superposed.
 Stacked (building). رُضِيمٌ وَمُرْضُومٌ
 To supplant a. o. * رَضَا o رُضُوءًا د
 (in favour).
 To be رَضِيَ a رُضًى وَرُضُوءًا وَمَرْضَاةً عَلَى وَعَنِ
 pleased with. To consent to.
 To prefer a. th. To رَضِيَ ه وَبُ فِي
 be satisfied with.
 God be pleased with him! رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ
 ♦ For the sake of God. اللَّهُ يَرْضِي عَلَيْكَ
 To be pleasant (life). رُضًى
 To content a. o. رُضًى د
 To endeavour رَاذًى مَرْضَاةً وَرِضَاةً د
 to please a. o. To agree with.
 To satisfy a. o. To con- رُضًى إِرْضَاءً د
 tent a. o. with a gift.
 To seek to please a. o. تَرْضًى د
 To be pleased with o. a. ♦ To تَرْضًى
 reconcile. To come to terms.
 To agree on (a business). — ه
 To be pleased with. To اِرْضَى د وَه
 approve of.
 To seek to please a. o. اِسْتَرْضًى د
 To ask a. o. to satisfy o.'s self.
 Pleased. رَضًى ج رُضُونٌ وَرَاذًى ج رُضَاةً
 رُضًى وَرِضَاةً وَمَرْضَاةً وَمَرْضَاةً
 Approval. Consent.
 Man easily رَجُلٌ رَضًى (m. f. s. p.)
 pleased.
 Satisfied. Responsible. رَضًى ج أَرْضِيَاءُ
 Lover. Obedient.
 Well-being. easy life. عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
 Satisfaction. اَرْضِيَّةٌ
 To be foolish. To shout * رَطَ — أَرْطَا
 (crowd).
 To remain still in (a place). — فِي
 To hold a. o. to be foolish. اِسْتَرْطَا د
 Foolishness. رُطِيطٌ ج رِطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
 Shouts. Foolish.
 * رَطَبَ o رَطَابَةٌ وَرَطَبٌ وَأَرْطَبُ ه
 fresh and ripe (dates).
 To feed (cattle) رَطَبَ o رَطْبًا وَرُطُوبًا د
 on fresh herbage.
 To feed a. o. with fresh — وَرَطَبَ د
 dates.
 To be رَطَبٌ a, وَرَطَبٌ o رُطُوبَةٌ وَرَطَابَةٌ
 damp.

Two-wattled (ewe). Long grapes. رَعَشًا
 To flash in succession (lightning). رَعَجًا رَعَجًا وَأَرَعَجًا
 To render a. o. wealthy (God). رَعِي -
 To disquiet a. o. رَعَجًا رَعَجًا -
 To increase (wealth). رَعَجًا رَعَجًا وَأَرَعَجًا
 To become rich. أَرَعَجًا
 To tremble. To run high (tor-rent). رَعَجًا رَعَجًا
 To thunder (sky). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To threaten, to thunder against a. o. To deck and show herself (woman). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To threaten a. o. To strike a. o. (terror). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To be assailed by thunder. أَرَعَدًا
 To be thunderstruck, frightened. أَرَعَدًا
 To quiver (sheep's tail). رَعَدًا
 To tremble from age or fear. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 His muscles quivered. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
i. e. He was terror-stricken.
 Thunder. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Shudder, fright, fear. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
Silurus electricus. torpedo-fish. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Loquacious. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Thundering (cloud). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Calamity. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To ask inopportunately. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Cowardly. Delicate (woman). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Food of starch and honey. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To contract o.'s self (man). To vituperate. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Fine goat's hair. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To tremble. To walk sluggishly (from fatigue). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To nod the head (old man). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To cause a shudder to a. o. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To shudder. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Nodding the head in slumber. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Tottering (camel). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To be startled, to shiver. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To inspirit a. o. (war). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To tremble from age (head). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Startle, panic. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Startled. Inspirited (warrior). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا

To be rippled (water). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To be fresh, refreshed (man). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To cause (plants) to grow (God). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To ride (a horse) untrained. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To grow (young man). To shake (tooth). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Gracious. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 well-built. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Inula arabica (plant). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Youth from 10 to 12 years. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To tremble with fear. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To coo (pigeon). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To compose rhyming prose. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To threaten. To make spells. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To fill (a vessel). To cut up (a camel's hump). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To terrify a. o. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Threat. Incantation, spell. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Rhyming prose. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Terror, alarm. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Coward. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Charmer. Threatener. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Coward. Restless (camel). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Delicate girl. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Piece of a camel's hump. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To cut up (meat). To rend (clothes). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To be in tatters (garment). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Clothed in rags. Foolish (woman). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Unsteady (wind). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Ragged garment. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To be white in the wattles (cock). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To bite a. th. (snake). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 To wear ear-rings (woman). رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Multicoloured tassels over a litter. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Pomegranate blossom. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Cock's wattle. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Hanging lobe. Earring. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا
 Palm-spathe used for drinking. رَعَدًا رَعَدًا

To become mad. رَعَلَ a رَعَلًا
 To sprout forth (vine). رَعَلَ
 To walk in a file (cattle). To lead the way. رَعَلَ
 Clothes. Peak of a mountain. رَعَلَ
 Male palm-tree. رَعَلَ
 Troop of horses. Palm-tree of bad quality. رَعَلَ
 Ostrich. Family. Sprout. *Melissa perennis*, balm-plant. رَعَلَ
 Mucus from the nose. رَعَلَ
 Bad dates. رَعَلَ
 First blasts of winds. رَعَلَ
 Advanced party of men, horses. رَعَلَ
 Mad. Flaccid (herbs). رَعَلَ
 Long-eared; lop eared (ewe). رَعَلَ
Dracunculus, garden tarragon. رَعَلَ
 To observe (sunset). رَعَلَ
 To watch a. th. رَعَلَ
 To be lean and glandered (ewe). رَعَلَ
 To wipe the mucus of (a sheep). رَعَلَ
 Mucus of horses, ewes. رَعَلَ
 Soul. Glandered ewe. Lean. رَعَلَ
 To be careless, slack, foolish. رَعَلَ
 To affect the brain of a. o. (sun). رَعَلَ
 Peak of a mountain. رَعَلَ
 Darkness of the night. Strong. رَعَلَ
 Restless. رَعَلَ
 Foolish, lax. Numerous (army). Long-nosed. رَعَلَ
 Bassorah (town). Renowned grapes. رَعَلَ
 To amend, to revert from error. رَعَلَ
 To be converted from. رَعَلَ
 To pasture, to graze (the grass). رَعَلَ
 To tend (flocks). To itch (body). رَعَلَ
 To tend (flocks) for a. o. رَعَلَ
 To observe the setting of (the stars). To be mindful of. To keep (an order). رَعَلَ
 To rule (his subjects : chief). رَعَلَ
 To show regard to a. o. رَعَلَ

Shaking the head from age (camel). رَعَلَ
 Coward. رَعَلَ
 Swift (ostrich, she-camel). رَعَلَ
 Rain torpedo, kind of cramp-fish. رَعَلَ
 White pigeon. رَعَلَ
 Marash, town of Syria. رَعَلَ
 To drag a. th. To gore and shake (a dog : bull). رَعَلَ
 To coil, to roll up (serpent). رَعَلَ
 To rise (market). To flash (lightning). To quiver (lance). To be shaken (tree). To bound (kid). رَعَلَ
 To break the notch of (an arrow). To notch (an arrow). رَعَلَ
 To be broken at its notch (arrow). رَعَلَ
 To slacken a. o. To hurry a. o. To move (the finger). To shake out (a peg). رَعَلَ
 Notch, socket of an arrow-head. رَعَلَ
 To bleed from the nose. رَعَلَ
 To outrun his competitors (horse). رَعَلَ
 He entered abruptly. رَعَلَ
 To bleed (nose). رَعَلَ
 To press a. o. To overfill (a water-skin). رَعَلَ
 To be ahead in a race (horse). رَعَلَ
 To make (the foot) to bleed (stone). رَعَلَ
 Haemorrhage of the nose. رَعَلَ
 Bleeding (nose). Ahead in a race (horse). Mountain-peak. Tip of the nose. Pl. Spears. رَعَلَ
 Stone left in a well for cleansing. رَعَلَ
 Fine rains. رَعَلَ
 Nose and the parts around it. رَعَلَ
 To spear a. o. To widen (a rent). رَعَلَ
 To thrust a. o. with. رَعَلَ

rest o.'s self; to be diligent in.
 To turn away from. رَغَب عَنْ
 To prefer a. th. before. ب عَنْ
 رَغَبًا a رَغَبًا وَرَغَبًا وَرَغَبًا وَرَغَبًا
 To pray. وَرَغَبُوا إِلَى
 to ask humbly from a. o.
 To be covetous, glut- رَغَبَ o رَغَبًا
 tonous.
 To inspire to a. o. رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ s فِي
 the desire of.
 To expand (valley). تَرَاغَبَ
 Wide (road). رَغَبَ بِه رُغَبَ
 Soft, absorbing (ground). رَغَبَ وَرَغَابَ
 Desire, wish. ♦ Diligence. رَغْبَةً
 Knot of a sandal thong. رُغْبَانَةً
 Heavy. Glut- رَغِيبَ م رَغْبَةً بِه رَغَابَ
 nous. Wide (valley).
 Object of desire. رَغْبَةً بِه رَغَائِبَ
 Large gift.
 Covetousness. Means of sus- مَرَاغِبَ
 tenance.
 To suck (his رَغَتْ a رَغْنًا، وَارْتَمَتْ s
 mother : kid).
 To spear a. o. repeatedly. - وَأَرْغَتْ s
 To exhaust o.'s wealth by gene- رُغَتْ
 rosity. To have a complaint of the
 breast.
 To suckle (her kid : goat). أَرْغَتْ s
 Pomegranate-blossom. رَغَتْ
 Vein of the breast. رَغْنًا
 Suckling (female). رُغُوثَ
 Place of the ring on the finger. مَرْغُوثَ
 To be رَغَدَ a رَغْدًا، وَرَغَدَ o رَغَادَةً
 ample and pleasant (life).
 To live luxuriantly. أَرْغَدَ
 To let (cattle) pasture freely. s وَه
 To render (life) pleasant (God).
 To find life to be easy. اسْتَغْدَ الْعَيْشَ
 To be confused. To be mixed إِرْغَادَ
 (milk).
 Leading an easy (m. f. s. pl.) رَغَدَ
 life.
 Easy, luxuriant life. عَيْشَةً رَغْدَ وَرَغْدَ
 Boiled milk sprinkled with رَغِيدَةً
 flour.
 Darnel-weed. رَغِيدًا
 Wavering ; confused. مَرْغَادَ
 To give رَغَسَ a رَغَسًا، وَأَرْغَسَ s ه
 (offspring, wealth) to a. o. (God).

To ponder over a. th. To pasture
 together (asses).
 ♦ He is grateful. رَأَى الْجَمِيلَ
 ♦ He shows regard. رَأَى الْخَاطِرَ
 To abound in pasture (land). - وَأَرْغَى
 To listen to a. o. رَأَى وَأَرْغَى s السَّمْعَ
 To pasture, to tend (flocks). أَرْغَى s
 To spring up pasturage for - s ه
 (cattle : God).
 To spare, to pity a. o. - عَلَى
 To graze, to browse تَرَعَّى وَارْتَمَى
 (cattle).
 To ask a. o. to tend flocks. اسْتَرْعَى s
 To call the attention of. - s السَّمْعَ
 Pasture-lands. رِيعِي بِه أَرْعَاءَ
Pastinaca sativa (plant). رِيعِي الْأُيْلَ
Verbena, vervain (plant). رِيعِي الْحَمَامَ
 Tended flock. Subjects. رِعِيَّةَ بِه رَعَايَا
 ♦ Rayahs, non-Moslem subjects. Pa-
 rishioners.
 Watch. Tending of cattle. رِعِيَّةَ وَرَعِيَاءَ
 God keep thee safe! رَعِيًّا لَكَ
 Mindfulness. رُعِيًّا وَرُعُوعِي وَرُعُوعِي
 Camels pasturing near رَعَاوِي وَرَعَاوِي
 dwellings.
 Shepherd. رَاعٍ بِه رَعَاةَ وَرُعِيَّانَ وَرَعَاءَ
 Pastor. Ruler. Tame (beast).
 Star in the foot of *Orio*. رَاعِي الْجُوزَاءِ
 Star in *Sagittarius*. رَاعِي السَّهَابِ
 Kinds of locusts. رَاعِي الْبُشْتَانِ وَالْأُتُنِ
Scandix, shepherd's needle; رَابِرَةُ الرَّاعِي
 or : Geranium, crane's bill.
Artemisia, mug-wort. حَبَقِ الرَّاعِي
 Shepherd's-rod, kind of عَصَا الرَّاعِي
Polygonum, knot-grass.
 Shepherd's purse. كَيْسَ الرَّاعِي
 Holly-tree. شَرَابَةُ الرَّاعِي
 Kind of yellow sparrow. رَاعِيَّةَ الْخَيْلِ
 Beginning of رَاعِيَّةَ وَرَاعِي الشَّيْبِ
 hoariness.
 Good تَرَعِيَّةَ وَتَرَعَايَةَ وَتَرَعِي وَتَرَعَايَةَ
 manager of camels.
 Pasturage, herbage. مَرَعِي بِه مَرَاعٍ
 Pasture-land.
 Ruled, tended. Regarded. مَرَعِي
 To live in comfort. To drink رَغَرًا s
 at leisure (camels).
 To رَغِبَ a رَغَبًا وَرَغَبًا وَرَغَبًا، وَارْتَمَبَ فِي
 wish a. th ; to long for. ♦ To inte-

To listen to. - وَأَرْغَنَ إِلَى
 To covet a. th. رَغْنٌ فِي
 To make a. o. to covet أَرْغَنَ هـ
 a. th. To facilitate a. th. to.
 Even and soft ground. رَغْنَةٌ
 Organ, أَرْغَنَ وَأَرْغَثُونَ جـ أَرْغِثَ
 harmonium.
 To grumble (camel). To رَغَا هـ رُغَاءُ
 shriek (child).
 To froth (milk). رَغَا هـ رُغْوًا، وَرَغَى وَأَرْغَى
 To rumble (thunder).
 ♦ To scorify (metals). رَغَى هـ
 To foam with rage ; to أَرْغَى وَأَزْبَدَ
 threaten.
 To make (a camel) to grumble. أَرْغَى هـ
 He has given neither مَا أَتَقَى وَمَا أَرْغَى
 goat nor she-camel.
 To drink (the froth of إِرْتَقَى هـ
 milk).
 Rock. Froth رَغْوَةٌ جـ رُغَى وَرَغَى
 of milk.
 Selenite (stone). رَغْوَةُ الْقَمَرِ
 Sponge. رَغْوَةُ الْحِجَّامِينَ
 Froth. رَغَاوَةٌ وَرَغَايَةٌ
 Skimmer ; ladle for skimming. مَرْغَاةٌ
 Obscure (speech). مَرْغَةٌ
 To eat heartily. * رَقَّ هـ رَقًّا
 To drink (milk) daily. To suck. هـ -
 To do good to. هـ -
 To rely upon a. o. - إِلَى
 To surround a. o. To honour a. o. ب. -
 To flash (light- زَقَّ هـ زَقًّا وَرَقِيفًا، وَارْتَفَتْ
 ning). To shine (colour). To twinkle
 (eye). To be shaken by the wind
 (plant). ♦ To flutter (bird).
 To be thin (stuff). زَقَّ هـ زَقًّا
 To enlarge the skirt of (a tent, هـ -
 garment). To feed (a beast) with
 straw.
 To spread the wings over (her أَرْفَعَ عَلَى
 eggs : hen).
 Shelf ; board on a رَفَّ جـ رُفُوفٍ وَرِفَافٍ
 wall, cornice. Herd of camels, oxen.
 Flock of sheep. Flight of birds. En-
 closure for cattle. Soft garment.
 Broken pieces of straw. رَفَّ هـ رَفَّةً
 He has no one to مَا لَهُ حَافٌ وَلَا رَافٌ
 take care of him.
 Every day, daily. رَفًّا

To find a. th. soft, mellowy. إِسْتَرْغَسَ هـ
 Increase. Blessing. رَغْسٌ جـ أَرْغَاسٌ
 Wealth.
 Pleasant life. مَرْغَسٌ وَمَرْغَسٌ
 To knead (flour, * رَغَفَ هـ رَغْفًا
 dough).
 To give cakes of flour to (a هـ -
 camel).
 To hurry in walk. أَرْغَفَ
 To fix the looks upon. - إِلَى
 رَغِيفٌ جـ أَرْغَفَةٌ وَرُغْفٌ وَرَغْفٌ وَرَغْمَانٌ وَتَرَاغِيفٌ
 Round cake, loaf of bread.
 To suck (his mother : * رَغَلَ هـ رَغَلًا
 kid).
 To run to seeds (crops). To sin أَرْغَلَ
 (man).
 To grow (orache : soil). To هـ -
 suckle (her kid : goat). To displace.
 To stray from (a pasturage : هـ -
 cattle).
 To lean towards. - إِلَى
Atriplex hortensis. garden- رُغِلَ جـ أَرْغَالٌ
 orache.
 Lambkin, kid. رَغْلَةٌ
 Eating all he can find. رُغُولٌ
 Easy, pleasant (life). أَرْغُلٌ
 To dislike. * رَغِمَ هـ رَغِمًا، وَرَغِمَ هـ رَغِمًا
 To compel a. o. to act reluctantly. هـ -
 His nose رَغِمَ هـ، وَرَغِمَ هـ رَغِمًا أَنْفُهُ
 clave to the ground i. e. he was
 humbled.
 To break off in anger from. رَاغَمَ هـ
 God has abased him. أَرَاغَمَ اللَّهُ أَنْفَهُ
 To spite ; to revile ; to compel. هـ -
 To act reluctantly. تَرَاغَمَ
 To be angry with. تَرَاغَمَ عَلَى
 Reluctance. رَغِمَ وَرَغِمَ وَرَغِمَ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ
 Dislike.
 In عَلَى رَغِمٍ أَنْفِي وَعَلَى مَرْغَمَتِي وَرَغِمًا عَنْهُ
 spite of him.
 Abashed. رَاغِمَ الْأَنْفَ جـ رُغِمَ الْأَنْفُ
 Earth, dust. Sand. رَغَامٌ
 Mucus. رَغَامٌ
 Thing sought. رَغَانَةٌ
 Nose. رُغَامِي وَمَرْغَمِي وَمَرْغَمِي
 Place of refuge. Stronghold. مَرْأَمٌ
 Frequented (place).
 To eat and drink with * رَغَنَ هـ رَغْنًا
 pleasure.

To put a saddle-pad on (a beast). **ل - د على، وأرقد**
 To do honour ; to make a. o. chief. **د - د**
 To help one another. **د - د**
 To gain (wealth). **د - د**
 To ask the help of. To ask a gift from. **د - د**
 Gift. Help. Share. **د - د**
 Large cup. **د - د**
 He is dead. **د - د**
 The Tigris and the Euphrates. **د - د**
 Rafter of a roof. **د - د**
 Saddle-pad. Rags for a wound. **د - د**
 She-camel filling a large cup at one milking. **د - د**
 To kick. **د - د**
 ♦ To thrust (arch). **د - د**
 To kick a. o. in the breast. To mince (meat). **د - د**
 Kick. ♦ Thrust of an arch. **د - د**
 Foot-rope of camels. Habit of kicking. **د - د**
 Screw-steamer. **د - د**
 To eat and drink heartily. **د - د**
 To pound a. th. To shovel. **د - د**
 To act in a grand style. **د - د**
 To have large ears. **د - د**
 To comb, to expand (the beard). **د - د**
 ♦ Shoulder-blade. **د - د**
 Shovel. **د - د**
 Shovelling the grain to the meter. **د - د**
 Large-eared. **د - د**
 To draw (water) by turns. **د - د**
 To rise (price). **د - د**
 Turn of drinking. **د - د**
 Partner, sharer. **د - د**
 To cast off. **د - د**
 To shun a. th. ♦ To recuse (a judge). **د - د**
 To let (camels) scatter in a pasture. **د - د**
 To be wide (valley). **د - د**
 To pasture freely (camels). **د - د**
 To be broken, scattered. **د - د**
 ♦ To be bigoted. **د - د**
 To be scattered. To flow **د - د**

Roof. Dewy (plant). Abundance of fodder. Sky-light. Lily. **د - د**
 Pontoon-bridge. **د - د**
 To flutter (bird). To resound. **د - د**
 To bandage (a limb). **د - د**
 Sky-light ; arched window. Tent. Thin brocade. Skirt of a tent. Redundant furniture. Provision. ♦ Splash-board. **د - د**
 Male ostrich. Kind of sparrow. **د - د**
 ♦ Flight of birds. Pent-roof. **د - د**
 To mend (clothes). To bring (a ship) ashore. **د - د**
 To make peace between. **د - د**
 To allay the fear of ; to soothe. **د - د**
 To greet new (spouses). **د - د**
 To favour a. o. in a sale. **د - د**
 To blandish a o. **د - د**
 To lean on one side. To comb o.'s hair. To land (ship). **د - د**
 To approach. To take refuge to. **د - د**
 To near a. th. To bring (a ship) ashore. **د - د**
 To agree together. To help o. a. Agreement. union. **د - د**
 Be united and have many children! (*greeting to new spouses*). **د - د**
 Patcher of clothes, darning. **د - د**
 Port : landing-place. **د - د**
 Frightened. Shepherd. Ostrich flying away. Fawn. **د - د**
 To be broken. **د - د**
 To be cut (rope). To be crushed (bone). **د - د**
 To break to pieces ; to crumble a. th. ♦ To dismiss (a clerk). **د - د**
 Transit-duty ; permit. **د - د**
 Thrashed straw. Pounder, crusher. **د - د**
 Crumbs. Decayed bones. **د - د**
 Agrimony (*plant*). **د - د**
 To hold unseemly, obscene speech. **د - د**
 To greet (new spouses). **د - د**
 To rise (dough). **د - د**
 Easy (life). **د - د**
 To suc- **د - د**
 cour a. o. To make a present to. **د - د**
 To stay (a wall). **د - د**

To prefer (a case); to summon a. o. before (a judge). رَاقِمٌ هـ وَهٖ إِلَى

To spare the life of. ب -

He endeavoured to circumvent me. رَاقِيٌّ وَخَافِضِي

To become proud. تَرَقَّمَ

To prosecute o. a. before a judge. تَرَامَ

To be exalted. To be advanced (day). To rise (price). To disappear (evil). اِرْتَقَمَ

To ask a. th. to be raised, taken away. اِسْتَرْقَمَ هـ

It is time to remove the table. - الْيَوْمَانِ

Raising. Removal. Vowel-point of the Nominative. ♦ Tracing of a tradition to its author. Excellent. رَقَمَ

♦ Withdrawal, replevin. رَقَمَ يَدَ

High rank. Honour. رَقْمَةٌ

Land difficult to be watered. اَرْضٌ رَاقِعَةٌ الشُّفْيَا

Removal of crops to the floor. رَقَاءٌ وَرَقَاءُ

Loudness, shrillness of the voice. رَقَاعَةٌ وَرَقَاعَةٌ

High rank, dignity. String for raising chains. ♦ Thinness, refinedness. رُقَاعَةٌ

Sect of dervishes. (un. رِقَاعِي) Snake-charmers. رِقَاعِيَّةٌ

High in rank. Loud, shrill (voice). رَفِيمٌ ♦ Fine; thin; ingenious.

F. Case preferred to a judge. رَفِيعَةٌ

♦ Carnival. Side-board. مَرَقَمٌ هـ مَرَامِ

High. In the nominative (word). مَرَفُوءٌ Quick step of an ass. Transmitted (tradition).

To be luxuriant (life). رَقَمَ هـ رَقَاعَةٌ

To be in easy circumstances. تَرَقَّمَ

Ampleness of life. رَقَمَ وَرَقَاعِيَّةٌ وَرَقْنِيَّةٌ

Part of a valley less fruitful. رَقَمَ هـ اَرْقَمَ

Lowest class of people. Side. - اَرْقَاءُ ♦ Straw of maize.

Dirt of the body. - اَرْقَاءُ وَرُقُوءٌ ♦ Creases of the body; armpit.

Abundance. Barren ground. رَافِعَةٌ

Easy, happy (life). رَافِعٌ وَرَفِيعٌ وَأَرْقَمَ

(tears). To suppurate (wound). To cease (pain).

Scattered herd of gazelles, camels. Little of water. Food. رَفَضَ هـ رُفُوضٌ وَرَقَاضٌ

Camels scattered in a pasture. Party of deserters. Sect of Mohammedan heretics. رَافِضَةٌ هـ رَزَافِضٌ

Heretic. Fanatic, bigot. رَافِضِيٌّ هـ اَرْفَاضٌ Fragments, shatters. رَفَاضٌ

Separated parties. Isolated pasturages. رُفُوضٌ

Cast away. Sweat. Broken spear. رَفِيزٌ

♦ Fanaticism, bigotry. تَرَفُّضٌ

Track of a torrent. مَرَفِضٌ هـ مَرَاْفِضٌ

To extol a. o. To lift a. th. To take away. To urge (a camel). To put a noun in the nominative. To reduce (fractions). To trace back (a tradition). ♦ To raise (a siege, a sitting). To trench (a question). To remit (a tax). رَقَمَ هـ رَقَمًا هـ وَهٖ

To make a truce. رَقَمَ السِّلَاحَ

o He carried a letter. رَقَمَ جَوَابَ

♦ To dispense from. - عَنْ

♦ To withdraw from (an affair). رَقَمَ يَدَهُ عَنْ

To bring crops to the floor. رَقَمًا وَرَقَاعَةً -

To honour, to show regard to. رَأْسًا لَ -

To advance speedily (camel). رَقَمَ فِي السَّيْرِ -

They came to an upland. رَقَمَ الْقَوْمَ

To urge on (a horse). - دَ فِي السَّيْرِ

To arraign a. o. before (a judge). رَقَمَ رَقَمًا وَرُقَمَاتًا هـ إِلَى

To introduce a. o. to (a king). - رُقَمَاتًا هـ إِلَى

To be raised in dignity. رَقَمَ هـ رَفِيعَةً وَرَقَاعَةً

To have a loud voice. - رَقَاعَةٌ

He saw the thing from afar. رَقَمَ لَهُ الشَّيْءَ

To raise, to lift a. th. or a. o. To carry a. o. away (from a battle). ♦ To refine a. th. رَقَمَ هـ وَهٖ

To run inequally (ass). ♦ To hold carnival. رَقَمَ

* رَقَبَ ٥ رُقُوبًا وَرُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرَقَبَانِ
To observe (the stars). هـ وَرَقَبَةً وَرَقَبَةً
To watch over ; to wait for.
To tie by the neck. To warn a. o. د -
To watch over. هـ رَقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً وَرَقَابًا هـ
To fear (God). د To control a. th.
To give to a. o. the use of هـ أَرْقَبَ لَ هـ
a property for life.
To wait for a. o. هـ وَارْتَقَبَ لَ هـ
or a. th.
To ascend (a height). هـ إِرْتَقَبَ هـ
Thickness of the neck. رَقَبَ
Life-donation ; usufruct for life. رُقْبِي
Observation. Caution. Fear. رُقْبَةً
He inherited wealth رَقِبَةً
from distant relations.
Neck. رَقَبَةً هـ رَقَبًا وَرَقَبًا وَرَقَبَاتِ
Nape of the neck. Person, head.
Slave.
♦ Thou art responsible هَذَا فِي رُقْبَيْكَ
for it.
Broad-necked. رَقَبَانِ وَرَقَبَانِي
The Watcher (God). رَقِيبٌ هـ رَقِيبًا
Watchman. Guardian. In opposition
(star). Cousin.
Turnsol. kind of euphorbia. رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ
Self-observer, cautious. - نَفْسِي
Venomous snake. - هـ رَقِيبَاتِ وَرُقْبِ
Forlorn woman expecting the death of her husband. رُقُوبَ
Misfortune. أَمْرُ الرُّقُوبِ
Guardian left in a house. رَقَابَةً
Broad-necked. Lion. أَرْقَبَ مَرَقَبًا
Look out ; watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَرَقَبَةٌ هـ مَرَقِبٌ
tower.
To manage a. th. well. هـ رَقِمَ هـ
To increase. إِرْتَقَمَ
To earn for o.'s (family). تَرَقَّمَ لَ
Traffic, trade, profit. رَقَاحَةٌ
Merchant, trader. رَقَاجِي
To sleep. * رَقَدَ ٥ رَقْدًا وَرُقُودًا وَرُقَادًا
To lull (heat). To be dull, (market).
To be ragged (garment).
To overlook (an affair). - عَنْ أَمْرٍ
To put to sleep : to lull a. o. أَرْقَدَ لَ
To sojourn in. ب -
To hurry. إِرْقَدَ
A sleep. A lull. رُقْدَةٌ

To pronounce softly. رَقْنُ اللَّفْظِ
To sow discord between. - مَا بَيْنَ
To become poor and weak (man). أَرْقَى
To ripen (grapes).
To move the heart. - انْقَلَبَ
To enslave a. o., to possess a slave. - وَاسْتَرْقَى
To become thin. تَرَقَّقَ
To compassionate a. o. تَرَقَّقَ لَ
To be shallow (water). اسْتَرْقَى
Slavery, slave-trade. ♦ Tambourine. رَقْ.
Vellum. Parchment. Sheet رَقٌّ هـ رُقُوقٌ
of paper. Big tortoise. Crocodile.
Broad and soft ground. رَقٌّ وَرُقٌّ وَرُقُقٌ
Weakness. Fineness ; thinness. رَقِيْقٌ
Land regularly flooded رَقْعَةٌ هـ رِقَاقٌ
by a river.
Mercy. Bashfulness. Thinness. رَقْعَةٌ
Easy life. رَقْعَةُ الْعَيْشِ
Weakness. - الْجَانِبِ
Shallow, water. Low sea. رُقَاقٌ وَرُقَى
Thin bread. (un. رَقَاقَةٌ) رِقَاقٌ هـ رِقَاقٌ
Easy walk of camels.
Hot (day). Desert ; soft place. رِقَاقٌ
Slave رَقِيقٌ هـ أَرْقَى. وَرِقَاقٌ
newly caught. Thin ; weak, mean.
Pronouncing softly. - اللَّفْظِ
In a poorly state. - الْحَالِ
Thin-hoofed (horse). مَرَقٌ
The soft parts of the belly. مَرَقَاتُ الْبَطْنِ
Rolling-pin. مِرْقَاتِي
The two wings of the nose. مَرَقَاتُ الْأَنْفِ
♦ Spleen ; melancholy. مَرَقَاتِيَّةٌ
♦ Bread in thin sheets. مَرَقُوقٌ
To sprinkle (water, perfumes). To cause (tears) to flow. To mix (wine). * رَقَرَقَ هـ
To flow. To flicker (water, mirage). To shine in the eyes (tear). تَرَقَّرَقَ
Tear shining in the eye. Glis- رَقَرَقَاتِ
tening. Indian melilot. ♦ Shallow (water).
To stop (blood, tears). To exude (sweat). * رَقَا رَقَاً وَرَقَاً وَرُقُودًا
To make mischief or peace رَقَاً بَيْنَ -
between.
To dry (tears, blood). To pro- أَرْقَا هـ
mote (sweat). To prevent bloodshed.
Rags for stopping blood : styptic. رُقُوفٌ

To patch (a garment). رَقَمَ ه رَقْمًا ه
 To repair (a well). ♦ To strike. رَقَمَ ه
 To walk quickly (camel). فِي سَيْرِهِ ه
 To epigrammatise a. o. To ه
 overtake a. o. ه
 To hit the target with (an ه ب
 arrow). To strike a. o. with. ه
 To be nonsensical, impudent رَقَاعَةٌ ه رَقَاعَةً ه
 (man). ه
 To patch up (clothes). To ma- رَقَمَ ه
 nage (property). ه
 To be addicted (عَاقِرَ ه رَاقِمَ ه
 to (wine). ه
 To show foolishness. أَرَقَمَ ه
 To want repair (garment). ه وَاسْتَرْقِمَ ه
 To earn o.'s living. تَرَقَّمَ ه
 To be heedless, un- مَا ارْتَقَمَ لَ وَب
 mindful of. ه
 Seventh heaven. رَقَمَ ه
 Sound of an arrow upon the butt. رَقَمَةٌ ه
 Patch. Piece of land. رَقَمَةٌ ه رَقَاءَ وَرُقْمَ ه
 Piece of paper. Shift. Constitutive. ه
 Beginning of scab. Target. Letter, ه
 note. ه
 Chess-board. رَقْمَةُ الشَّطْرَانِجِ ه
 White-spotted on the side رَقَمَاءَ ه
 (ewe). Foolish (woman). Fern. Dwarf- ه
 elder. ه
 Unsoundness of mind. رَقَاعَةٌ ه
 Firmament. رَقِيعٌ ه أَرْقَعَةٌ ه
 Fool, silly. ه وَأَرْقَمَ ه
 Patched (garment). Scabby مَرَقَمَ ه
 (man). ه
 Object of ridicule. مُرْتَقِمٌ ه
 Silly. مَرَقَمَانٌ مَرَقَمَاتٌ ه
 Violent (hunger). جُوعٌ يَزِقُّ ه
 To go on quickly ; to ه رَقَلَ ه أَرَقَلَ ه
 amble. ه
 To cross (a desert). ه
 Lofty palm-tree. رَقْلَةٌ ه رَقْلٌ وَرَقَالٌ ه
 Swift-running مِرْقَالٌ وَمِرْقَالٌ وَرَقْلٌ ه
 (she-camel). ه
 To write. رَقَمَ ه رَقْمًا ه
 To dot (a book). To stripe ه ه وَه
 (cloth). To brand (a camel). ه
 He streaks water ; (prov. يَزِقُّمُ فِي الْمَاءِ ه
 to mean) a remarkable skill. ه
 To dot (unpaid items) in a ه رَقَمَ ه
 register. To streak (cloth). ه

Great sleeper. رُقْدَةٌ وَرُقُودٌ وَرُقُودٌ ه
 Leap, bound (of a lamb). رُقْدَانٌ ه
 Large jar. Goby. رَاقُودٌ ه رَوَاقِيدُ ه
 small sea-fish. ه
 Sluggish gait. Brooding of رَقِيدٌ ه
 eggs. ه
 Soporific. Opium. Dis- مَرَقِدٌ ه مُرَقِدٌ ه
 tinct road. ه
 Bed. Sleeping-place. مَرَقِدٌ ه مَرَاقِدُ ه
 To throb (artery). رَقَزَ ه رَقَزًا ه
 To variegate (cloth). رَقَشَ ه رَقَشًا ه
 To adorn a. th. ه
 To embellish (speech). To dot رَقَّشَ ه
 (a writing). To rule (a page). To ه
 blame a. o. ه
 To adorn himself (man). تَرَقَّشَ ه
 To mix in war (fighters). إِرْتَقَشَ ه
 Speckled viper. رَقَاشٌ ه
 Spotted of white أَرَقَّشَ مَرَقَّشًا ه رَقَّشَ ه
 and black. ه
 Spotted serpent. Soft palate رَقَّشًا ه
 of camels. Kind of caterpillar. ه
 To dance. To flicker رَقَّصَ ه رَقَّصًا ه
 (looming). To ferment (wine). ه
 To amble رَقَّصًا وَرَقَّصًا وَرَقَّصَانٌ ه
 (camel). ♦ To prance (horse). ه
 To dandle a child. To رَقَّصَ وَأَرَقَّصَ ه
 make a. o. to dance. To make (a camel) to amble. ه
 To rise and sink (ground). تَرَقَّصَ ه
 Dance. Amble (of camels). رَقَّصَ ه
 Star in *Draco*. رَاقِصٌ ه
 Dancer. ♦ Pendulum, spring رَقَاصٌ ه
 of a clock. ه
 Female dancer. Barren land. رَقَاصَةٌ ه
 Play of the Arabs. ه
 Thrilling, moving verses. مُرَقَّصٌ ه
 To spot a رَقَطَ عَلَى الثَّوْبِ وَنَقَطَهُ ه
 garment with drops. ه
 To be spotted, إِرْقَطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَارْقَاطٌ ه
 stained. ه
 White and black spots. رَقِطَةٌ ه
 Spotted of white أَرَقَطَ مَرَقَطًا ه رَقَطَ ه
 and black. Panther. Spotted sheep. ه
Serpentaria, dragon- السُّلُوفُ الْأَرَقَطُ ه
 wort. ه
 Riot, sedition. Speckled hen. رَقِطَاءٌ ه
 Oily porridge. ه
 Poisonous lizard. الثَّالِيَسَةُ وَالْبَيْتَالِيَسَةُ الرَّقِطَاءُ ه

To be scan- **رَكَ** i رَكًا وِرْكَةً وِرْكَاةً
 ty. To be weak, thin. To have little
 science, a weak judgment.
 To oblige a. o. to. **رَكَ** هـ فِي عُنُقِهِ
 To put an iron-collar to.
 To feel a. th. with (the hand). **هـ ب**
 To compact a. th. **هـ** **رَكَ** هـ
 damise (a road).
 To let down a fine rain (sky). **رَكَ** وَأَرَكْ
 To be watered by a fine rain **أَرَكْ**
 (earth).
 To quiver. **أَرَكْتَ**
 To waver in (an affair). To be
 indistinct in (speech : drunkard). To
 be incorrect (in speech).
 To find a. th. thin, weak. **هـ** **إِسْتَرَكْ**
 Drizzle. **رَكَ** وَرَكَ هـ أَرَكَاكَ وَرَكَكَ
 Echo. **رَكَا**
 Melting fat said of a **شَحْمَةُ الزَّكِيِّ**
 useless man.
 Shallow-minded. (m. f.) **رَكَكَ** وَرَكَكَ
 Disregarded.
 Thin, weak. **رَكِيكَ** هـ رَكَكَ وَرَكَكَ
 Negligent. Uncompact (cloth).
 Little learned. **رَكِيكَ** الْعِلْمِ
 Incorrect in speech. **هـ** **الْفَقْطُ**
 Confused, indistinct in speech. **مُرْتَكِّتٌ**
 Repaired (bucket). **هـ** **مَرَكُوكٌ**
 mised (road).
 To be weak, cowardly. **هـ** **رَكَزَكَ**
هـ **رَكَبَ** أ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَارْتَكَبَ هـ وَه
 To ride (a beast). To voyage on (the
 sea). To embark (in a ship). To walk
 in (a road). To embark in (danger).
 To commit (a fault). To burden
 a. o. (debts).
 To act heedlessly, at random. **رَكَبَ** رَأْسَهُ
 To run away at full speed (horse).
 He followed his pas- **رَكَبَ** هَوَاهُ وَرَأْيَهُ
 sions, his own opinion.
 To have a big-knee. **رَكَبَ** أ رَكَبًا
 To strike a. o. on the **رَكَبَ** هـ رَكَبًا هـ
 knee or with the knee.
 To lend (a camel) to a. o. **هـ** **رَكَبَ** هـ
 To set (jewels). To combine, **هـ**
 to compose a. th. To transplant (a
 palm-shoot). **هـ** **رَكَبَ** هـ (a gun, a
 bed). To forge (news).
هـ **رَكَبَ** هـ To distress, to harass a. o.

Variegated cloth. **رَقْمٌ** هـ أَرْقَامٌ وَرَقُومٌ
 Numeral.
 Arabic numerals. **رَقْمٌ** هِنْدِيّ
 He brought much. **جَاءَ بِالرَّقْمِ** وَبِالرَّقْمِ
 Misfortune. **رَقْمٌ** وَبِنْتُ الرَّقْمِ
 Meadow. Side of a valley. **رَقْمَةٌ**
 Reservoir. Mallow.
 Plant of the class *pentandria*. **رَقْمَةٌ**
 Inscription on a stone, a tablet. **رَقِيمٌ**
هـ Letter, missive.
 Speckled snake. **أَرْقَمَ** هـ رَقْمًا هـ أَرْقَمَ
 Writing-reed. Brand. **مِرْقَمٌ** هـ مِرْقَمٌ هـ
 Having scanty plants (land). **مِرْقُومَةٌ**
 Streaked with brands (beast).
 To write a fair hand. **هـ** **رَقَنَ** هـ
 To write a. th. in closing the **هـ** **رَقَنَ**
 lines. To improve, to adorn a. th.
 To dot (unpaid items).
 To dye (the beard) red. **هـ** **وَأَرَقَنَ**
 To dye herself with henna **تَرَقَنَ**
 (woman).
 To be dyed red. **أَرَقَنَ** وَارْتَقَنَ وَاسْتَرَقَنَ
 Saffron, henna. **رَقَانٌ** وَرَقُونٌ وَارِقَانٌ
 Jaundice. Smut, disease **يَرِقَانٌ** وَيَرِقَانٌ
 in grain.
 Sandy hillock. **هـ** **رَقُو** وَرَقُوءَ
 To ascend **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 gradually.
 To give a **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 charm to a. o. To enchant a. o.
 To raise, to exalt a. o. **هـ**
 To bring a charge against. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 To ascend (a **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 mountain).
 To go up (a ladder). To pro- **هـ** **رَقِيَ**
 gress in (science). To be promoted
 in (rank).
 The affair succeeded **هـ** **رَقِيَ** بِهْ الْأَمْرُ
 with him.
 To ask a. o. to enchant. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 Spell, **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 charm. Amulet.
 Sorcerer, magician. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 Witch, sorceress. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 Great and skilful wizard. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 Bewitched. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 Stair, ladder. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى
 Stepping-stone. Ascent.
 Place of ascent. **هـ** **رَقِيَ** أ رَقِيًا وَرَقِيًا هـ وَإِلَى

To be motionless (ship, رُكُودًا, water). To be still (wind, men). To settle (dregs). To turn; to be still (pulley). To reach its midday-height (sun). To poise (balance).

Still, motionless. رَاكِدٌ بِه رُكُودٌ

Full (vessel). Milch-camel. رُكُودٌ

Pl. Resting-places. مَرَاكِدٌ

To bury a. th. ه رُكِّزَا, ورُكِّزَا i رُكِّزَا

To stick up (a lance). To produce ores (God). To set up a. th.

To contain gold, silver ores أَرَكِّز (mine). To find ores in a mine.

To be fixed. To throb (artery). إِرْتَكِّزْ

To lean upon (a bow). - عَلَى

Faint noise. Learned; generous رُكِّزْ man.

Firmness, resolution. Palm-shoots. رُكُوزَةٌ

♦ Quiet. Sedate, cool-minded. رَاكِزْ

Gold and رُكَّازٌ بِه رُكَّازَانِ وَأَرُكُوزَةٌ وَرَاكِزَةٌ silver ore. Buried treasure.

Gold and silver ores. رُكْبِيزَةٌ بِه رُكْبَايزُ

♦ Treasure. Pole of a tent, peg.

Centre of (a circle). مَرَكِّزٌ بِه مَرَاكِزُ

Head-quarters. Residence. ♦ Seat of government; district. Support.

To reverse, to turn ه رُكِّسَ o رُكِّسَ a. th. over.

To tie (a camel). - سَ

To throw a. o. back into a أَرُكِّسَ s former state.

To be mingled (hair). تَرَكَسَ

To relapse into trouble. To إِرْتَكَّسَ be reversed.

Dirt. Crowd. Repair. Bridge. رُكْسٌ

Standing in the middle of the رَاكِسٌ floor (ox).

Pole stuck into the رُكَّاسَةٌ وَرُكَّاسَةٌ earth.

Rope fastening a camel's head رُكَّاسٌ to his feet.

To run, to move the ه رُكِّضَ o رُكِّضَا feet. To move (stars).

To trample in his run (horse). - بَ

To fly swiftly (bird). - يَجْنَأُ حَيْوُ

To urge (a horse) with ه يَرْجُلِيهِ the feet.

To escape from. - مَنَ

To be fit to be ridden (colt). أَرَكِبَ

To mount a. o. upon (a beast). - سَ

To be set. ♦ To be composed. تَرَكَبَ

To heap up (clouds). تَرَكَبَ

♦ To be venal. إِرْتَكَبَ

Party of riders رُكْبٌ بِه أَرُكْبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ above ten.

Party of riders below ten. رُكْبِيَّةٌ

رُكْبِيَّةٌ بِه رُكْبٌ وَرُكْبِيَّاتٌ وَرُكْبِيَّاتٌ

Knee. Joint of the forelegs.

Influenza, dengue-fever. ه أَبُو الرُّكْبِ

Star in *Cygnus*. رُكْبَةُ الدُّجَانَةِ

Star in *Sagittarius*. - الرَّاكِبِي

رَاكِبٌ بِه رُكَّابٌ وَرُكْبَانٌ وَرُكْبٌ وَرُكْبَةٌ

Rider; passenger. Head of (a mountain, of a spike).

Off-shoot رَاكِبَةٌ وَرَاكُوبٌ وَرَاكُوبَةٌ بِه رَاكِبٌ of palm-trees.

Imported olive-oil. زَيْتٌ رُكَّابِيٌّ

Stirrup of a horse-saddle. رُكَّابٌ بِه رُكْبٌ

Camel for riding. - بِه رُكْبٌ وَرُكَّابَاتٌ وَرُكَّابٌ

Rider. Skilled in affairs. رُكَّابٌ وَرُكُوبٌ

Camel for riding. رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ بِه رُكَّابٌ

Inserted. Fellow-rider. رُكِّيبٌ بِه رُكْبٌ

Big-kneed. أَرُكْبٌ مَرُكَّبًا

Turn of a sentence. ♦ Frame تَرْكِيبٌ

of the body. Mouth-piece.

♦ Vehicle; ship. مَرَكِبٌ بِه مَرَاكِبٌ

Beast for riding, مَرُكُوبٌ بِه مَرَاكِبٌ nag. ♦ Shoes.

Constitutive. Compound (word). مُرَكَّبٌ

Gross ignorance of a fop. جَهْلٌ مُرَكَّبٌ

♦ Criminal, culprit. Bribe. مُرْتَكِبٌ

To lean ه رُكِّعَا, وَأَرُكِّعَا إِرْتَكَّعَا عَلَى upon a. th.

To rely upon. To seek ه رُكُّوْحًا إِلَى - refuge towards.

To give refuge to; to stay a. o. sَ أَرُكِّعَا

To put o.'s self at ease. To تَرَكِّعَا فِي - enlarge (o.'s life).

To stay in (a place). - بَ

Side of a رُكْبَةٌ بِه رُكُودٌ وَأَرُكَّاحٌ mountain.

Area of a house. Pl. Foun- - بِه أَرُكَّاحٌ dations. Monk's cells.

High and hard ground. رُكَّاحًا

Area of a house. رُكْبَةٌ بِه رُكْبٌ

Dropping backwards (saddle). مَرُكَّاحٌ

Heap of mud. رَمَكَة
 Heap of (sand) Numerous رَمَام
 (flocks).
 High road. مَرْتَجَم الطَّرِيق
 To be grave, cool. رَمَكَاة وَرَمَكَاة
 To lean on, وَرَكَنَ اِلى وَرَكَنَ اِلى
 to rely upon. ♦ To betake o.'s self to.
 To be strong. To be sedate. تَرَكَمَ
 ♦ To ground o.'s self upon. اِزْتَكَمَ عَلَى
 Rat ; field-rat. رَكَن
 Part, strongest side. رُكْنٌ بِهْ اَرْكَان
 Momentous affair. Column. Support.
 Strength. Substance.
 The four elements. الْاَرْكَان
 ♦ Staff of an army. اَرْكَانُ الْجَرْبِ
 State ministers. اَرْكَانُ الدَّوْلَةِ
 Firmness. Sedateness. رَمَكَاة وَرَكَاة
 Grave, steadfast. Firmly seated رَكِيز
 (mountain).
 Prince, chief. اُرْكُونُ بِهْ اَرَاكِئَة G
 Headman.
 Washing-tub. مَرْمَكُنْ بِهْ مَرَاكِين
 To dig (the earth). To رَمَا وَرَمَا ه
 tighten a. th. To repair a. th.
 To double the (load of a camel). ه - عَلَى
 To sojourn in (a place). ب -
 To put off a. th. - وَأَرْجَى ه
 To speak ill of a. o. - وَأَرْجَى عَلَى
 To seek refuge near. أَرْجَى إِلَى
 To rely upon. تَرَكَّى وَارْتَكَّى عَلَى
 Skiff. رَمَكَاة وَرَمَكَاة وَرَمَكَاة وَرَمَكَاة
 Leather-bag. ♦ Coffee-kettle.
 Well holding water. رَمَكَاة وَرَمَكَاة
 Lasting, steadfast. مَرَاكٍ وَمَرْتَكٍ
 I rely upon thee. اَنَا مَرْتَكٍ عَلَيْكَ
 Large tank. مَرْمَكُو
 To رَمَمَ o i رَمَا وَمَرَمَةً، وَرَمَمَ وَتَرَمَّمَهُ ه
 repair (a building). To mend a. th.
 To browse, to graze (cattle). رَمَمَ وَارْتَمَمَ
 To be de- i رَمَمَ وَرَمَمًا وَرَمِيمًا، وَأَرْمَمَ
 cayed (bone). To be silent (people).
 To be full of marrow (bone). أَرْمَمَ
 To be prone to. - إِلَى
 To need repairs (wall). اِسْتَرْمَمَ
 Care, intention. House furniture. رَمَمَ
 Marrow. Herbage. Moist earth. رَمَمَ
 I have no escape مَا لِي مِنْهُ خَيْرٌ وَلَا رَمَمَ
 from it.

To be started (horse). رَمَضَ
 To race on horseback with رَمَضَ ه
 a. o.
 To race together. تَرَامَضَ
 To move the feet (in agony). اِرْتَمَضَ
 To be stirred (water). To travel
 through (a land). To move in the
 womb (foetus).
 To be disquieted ; to stir in (a - فِي
 business).
 Swift run. رَمَضَ
 Impulse. Temptation رَمَضَاتُ
 (of Satan).
 Good runner : swift-shooting رَمُوضُ
 (bow).
 Conceited gait. تَرَمَضَى وَتَرَمَضَا
 Runner. مَرْمَاضُ
 Fire-poker. Side of a bow. مَرْمَضُ
 To bow down رَمَمَ وَرَمَمًا وَرَمَمًا
 in prayer. To be bent (old man). To
 stoop the head. To become destitute
 after wealth. ♦ To kneel.
 To make a. o. to bow رَمَمَ وَأَرْمَمَ ه
 down. ♦ To make a. o. to kneel.
 Deep hole. رَمَضَة
 Prostration in prayer. رَمَضَاتُ
 ♦ Kneeling, genuflection.
 Bent. رَاكِمُ بِهْ رَمَمَ وَرَمَمًا وَرَاكِمُونَ
 Prostrate. ♦ Kneeling.
 To lay on the ground اِرْتَمَضَ - رَكِيفُ
 (snow).
 To kick a. o. رَمَكَ ه رَمَكَ ه
 To urge (a beast) with - وَرَمَكَ ه
 the feet.
 To paw (the ground : horse). رَمَلَ ه
 To thrust (a spade) in the تَرَمَلَ ب
 ground with (the foot).
 To kick one another. تَرَامَلَ
 Leek. رَمَلَ
 Bundle of green vegetables. رَمَلَة
 Leek-seller. رَمَلَالُ
 Flanks of a beast. مَرْمَلُ بِهْ مَرَاكِلُ
 Road.
 Foot of a rider. مَرْمَلُ بِهْ مَرَاكِلُ
 To heap up a. th. رَمَمَ ه رَمَمًا ه
 To be heaped. To be تراكموا وَارْتَكَمُوا
 compact (flesh). To become thick
 (darkness).
 Heaped clouds. رَمَمَ وَرَمَمًا

Live bird used as bait for hawks. رَامِج
 To spear a. o. To رَمَجَ a رَمَجًا
 kick a. o. (camel).
 To flash faintly (lightning). رَمَجَ
 o To gallop (horse).
 They speared one another. تَرَامَجُوا
 Spear. Destitution. رَمَجَ بـ رَمَاجَ وَأَرْمَاجَ
 ♦ Four degrees and a half of a circle.
 They are at war. كَسَرُوا بَيْنَهُم رَمَجًا
 They are united هُمُ عَلَيْهِمُ كَرَمَجٌ وَاحِدٌ
 against them.
 Lancer. Two-horned (bull). رَامِج
 Arcturus (star). الشَّيْطَانُ الرَّامِجُ
 Plague. رَمَجُ الْيَجَنِ
 To send forth prickles أَخَذَتْ رَمَاجَهَا
 (plant). To become fat (camel).
 Kind of long-legged ذُو الرُّمَاجِ
 jerboas.
 He leaned upon a أَخَذَ رَمَاجَهُ إِلَى سَعْدِ
 staff from old age.
 ♦ Circus, racing-field. قَرَمَجِ
 To starve from رَمَدَ i رَمَدًا وَرَمَادَةً
 cold (flock).
 To destroy (a tribe) ; a flock s i o -
 (hail).
 To suffer from رَمَدَ a رَمَدًا، وَارَمَدَ
 ophthalmia.
 To put a. th. in the ashes. To رَمَدَ هـ
 mar (a business).
 To have milk before رَمَدَ وَأَرْمَدَ
 bringing forth (female).
 To fall into destitution. To lose أَرْمَدَ
 flocks.
 To afflict a. o. with ophthalmia s -
 (God).
 ♦ To be reduced to ashes. To تَرَمَدَ
 be blear-eyed. To be covered with
 ashes.
 To be ash-coloured. To run fast. إِرْمَدَ
 Ophthalmia, blear eyes. رَمَدَ
 Blear-eyed. Dirty (garment). رَمَدَ وَأَرْمَدَ
 Ostrich. رَمْدَاءُ
 Ashes. رَمَادٌ وَإِرْمَادٌ بـ أَرْمَدَةٌ
 Generous, hospitable. كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ
 He exerts himself useless- يَنْفُخُ فِي الرَّمَادِ
 ly, lit : he blows upon the ashes.
 ♦ Lye, lixivial water. مَاءُ الرَّمَادِ
 Loss, destruction. رَمَادَةٌ

He pos- مَا لَهُ حِمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ
 sesses nothing.
 Piece of rope worn out. رُمَّةٌ بـ رُمٍّ
 Whole, totality. ♦ Head-rope.
 He has given the whole أَعْطَاهَا بِرُمَّتَيْهَا
 of it.
 Celebrated poet. ذُو الرُّمَّةِ
 Decayed bone. رُمَّةٌ بـ رُمٍّ وَرَمَامٍ
 Winged ant.
 Clever girl. رَامَّةٌ بـ رُمٍّ
 Worn out rope. حَبْلٌ أَرْمَامٌ وَرَمَامٌ
 Decayed, rotten (bone). رَمِيمٌ وَرَمَامٌ
 Lip of cloven-hoofed قَرِيقَةٌ وَقَرِيقَةٌ
 animals.
 ♦ Repairs of decayed houses, تَرْمِيمَاتُ
 streets.
 Calamities. مُرَمَّاتٌ
 To open the mouth * رَمَرَمَ - تَرَمَّرَمَ
 and remain silent.
Carthamus, wild saffron. رَمْرَامٌ
 To stop in (a رَمَأَ a رَمَأًا وَرُمُوًا بـ
 place : camel).
 To ascertain (news). هـ -
 To exceed (a number). - وَأَرْمَأَ عَلَى
 To approach to. أَرْمَأَ إِلَى
 False rumours. مُرَمَّاتُ الْأَخْبَارِ
 To arrange. To steal رَمَثَ o رَمَثًا هـ
 a. th. To mix a. th. To wipe a. th.
 with the hand.
 To be disordered (affair). رَمَثَ a رَمَثًا
 To suffer from the belly (camels).
 To exceed (a number). To رَمَثَ عَلَى
 surpass a. o.
 To leave milk in (the - وَأَرْمَثَ فِي
 udder).
 To spare part of o.'s أَرْمَثَ وَاسْتَرْمَثَ فِي
 goods.
 To soften a. th. هـ -
 Species of the bitter plants رَمَثَ
 called حَمَضٌ. Man in tatters. Weak
 in the back.
 Raft of timber. Remain- رَمَثَ بـ أَرْمَاثَ
 der of milk in the udder. Attainment.
 Camels afflicted إِبِلٌ رَمِثَةٌ وَرَمَائِيٌّ وَرَمَثِيٌّ
 with looseness of the belly.
 They are in a disordered هُمُ فِي مَرَمُوثَةٍ
 state.
 To mute (bird). * رَمَجَ o رَمَجًا
 To spoil (the writing). رَمَجَ هـ

Soil covered with herbs. **أَرْضُ رَمَضَاءَ**
 To retrieve (an evil : **رَمَضًا ه** : God).
 To make peace between. **يَبِين - رَمَضَ**
 To dung (hen). To whelp (beast). **رَمَضَ**
 To have white matter in the eyes. **رَمِضَ أ رَمَضًا**
 Dry filth of the eyes. **رَمِضَ**
 Having dirt in the eye-corners. **رَمِصَ وَأَرَمَضَ م رَمَضًا ه رَمِضَ**
 Procyon, star in *Canis minor*. **الْشِّعْرَى الرُّمَيْضَاءَ**
 To be burning (day). **رَمِضَ أ رَمَضًا**
 To heat the sand (sun). To be scorched by the ground (foot). To be blasted by the sun (flock). **رَمِضَ - لِّلْأَفْرِ**
 To burn with anger at an affair. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To sharpen a (spear) between stones. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To roast (a sheep) on heated stones. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To pasture (sheep) on a burning ground. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To wait a. o. for a while and go off. To purpose (fasting). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To burn a. th. To pain a. o. To affect (the brain : sun). To burn a. o. with anger (affair). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To heave (soul) ; to be in pangs. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To track (game) to a burning ground. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To bound (horse). To be burnt (liver). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To be distressed by a. th. To be burnt by (heat or grief). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To be disquieted ; to be grieved for. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Burning of anger. Rain falling on a heated ground. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Summer-rain, clouds. **رَمَضِيَّ**
 Ninth Arabian month ; Ramadan, fasting-month. **رَمَضَانَ ه رَمَضَانَاتٍ وَرَمَضَانٍ وَأَرَمَضًا**
 Scorching heat. Burning hot (ground). **رَمَضَاءَ**
 Sharpened (sword). Flesh of a roasted sheep. **رَمِصَ**

Ash-coloured. **أَرَمَدَ وَرَمَادِيَّ**
 Blear-eyed. **مُرْمَدَ وَمُرْمَدَ**
 Roast in the ashes (kid). **مُرْمَدَ**
 Active, energetic. **مُرْمَدَ**
 Fine and copious ashes. **رَمَادَ رَمِيدَ وَرَمِيدَ وَرَمِيدَ**
 To wink at a. o. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To commit (a flock) to a new shepherd. To fill up (a skin). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To allure a. o. with. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To jump (gazelle). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To be restless. To be intelligent ; noble. To enjoy authority. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To stir (people). To get ready. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To be disturbed. To stir. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To rise from (a place). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To stick to (a place). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Sign, wink, hint. Allegory. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Restless. Numerous. Sedate. **رَمِضَ**
 Intelligent ; noble. Respected (man). **رَمِضَ**
 Sea. Origin. Pattern. **رَمِضَ ه رَمِضًا ه**
 Large army stirring forward. Harlot. **رَمِضَ ه رَمِضًا ه**
 Thing hinted at. **رَمِضَ ه رَمِضًا ه**
 To cover, to bury a. th. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To bury (the dead). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To level and conceal (a grave). To conceal (news). To efface (traces : wind). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To throw (a stone) at. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To be dipped into (water). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Grave. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Dust of a grave. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Winds effacing traces. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Nocturnal birds. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Lambkin. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To pasture a while (cattle). To twinkle (the eyes). **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To take a. th. with the fingers. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To cast (a stone) at a. o. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 To become leafy (plant). To twinkle. **رَمَضَ ه رَمَضًا ه**
 Bunch of odoriferous plants. **رَمِشَ**
 Eyelids. **رَمِشَ ه رَمِشًا ه**
 Crispness of the hair. Blearness. Spots on the nails. **رَمِشَ ه رَمِشًا ه**
 Blea-eyed. **رَمِشَ ه رَمِشًا ه**
 Fine in body. **رَمِشَ ه رَمِشًا ه**

To be lean. To be ash-coloured. **إِرْمَكْ**
رَمَكَة **رَمَك** **وَرَمَك** **وَرَمَكَات** **وَأَرَمَك**
 Common stud-mare. Weak man.
 Ash-colour of camels. **رَمَكَة**
 Black perfume mixed with musk. **رَامِك** **وَرَامِك**
 Ash-coloured. **أَرَمَك** **مَرَمَكَا** **رَمَكَا**
 To sprinkle a. th. **رَمَل** **وَرَمَلَا**
 with sand. To adorn (a couch) with pearls.
 To stain a. th. with blood. **وَرَمَل** **هـ**
 To weave (a fine tissue). **وَرَمَل** **وَرَمَلَان**
 sand (a letter).
 To walk quick-ly (man). **وَرَمَلَان** **وَرَمَلَا**
 To become a widow (woman). **وَأَرَمَل** **وَتَرَمَل**
 To exhaust provisions. To be exhausted (stores). **أَرَمَل**
 To lengthen (a rope). To adorn a. th. with woven leaves. To weave (a fine tissue). **هـ**
 To be blood-stained. **أَرَمَل** **تَرَمَل** **وَارْتَمَل**
 Sand. **رَمَل** **رَمَال** **وَأَرَمَل**
 Geomancy. **عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ** **وَضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ**
 Sandy ground. **رَمَلَة** **وَرَمَلَة**
 Black line. **رَمَلَة** **رَمَل** **وَأَرَمَل**
 Sand-glass, sand-clock. **سَاعَة رَمَلِيَّة**
 Scanty rain. Excess. Streaks on a wild cow. Musical tune. **رَمَل**
 Sand-seller. **رَمَال** **وَرَمَال**
 Destitute. **أَرَمَل** **مَرَمَلَة** **وَأَرَمَلَة**
 Bachelor. **وَرَمَلَة**
 Weak and destitute people. **الْأَرَمَلَة**
 Black-footed (white ewe). **رَمَلَا**
 Barren (year).
 Stump, stalk of a branch. Needy boy. **أَرَمَلَة** **وَأَرَمَل**
 Small shackles. **مَرَمَل**
 Texture of palm-leaves. **يَرَمُول**
 Pomegranate. **رَمَان** (**رَمَانَة**) **un.**
 Pomegranate-tree.
 White poppy. **رَمَان السَّمَالِي**
Androsæmum, all-heal (*pl.*). **رَمَان الْأَنْهَار**
 Stomach of ruminant. Woman's breast. Knob of metal. Steel-yard. Large shell.
 Ruby-coloured. **رَمَانِي**
 Pomegranate-grove. **مَرَمَنْة**

To speak ill of a. o. **رَمَط** **رَمَطَة** **هـ**
 To quiver from anger or age (nose). **رَمَعَان** **رَمَعَان**
 To point at a. th. with (the hand). To issue (tears: eyes). To bring forth (a child). **ب**
 To shake (the head). **هـ**
 To go on quickly. **رَمَعَا** **وَرَمَعَان**
 To feel a pain in the loins (water-drawer). **رُمِعَ وَأَرَمِعَ**
 To tremble with anger. **تَرَمِعَ**
 Stooping and lifting the head by turns. **رَامِع**
 Pain in the loins. Disease of the bowels. **رُمَاع**
 Soft part of the skull. Buttocks. **رَمَاعَة**
 Spinning-top. Soft and frail pebble. **يَرَمِعُ** **وَرَامِع**
 To drivel (infant). To drip (grease). To walk in haste. To shout (man). To be moist (garment, leather). To disperse (camels). To flow (tears). **رَمِعَل** **وَأَرَمِعَل**
 To flow (tears). **إِرْمَعْن**
 To rub (leather) with the hand. **رَمَعَا** **وَرَمَعَا** **هـ**
 To falsify (a speech). To anoint (the head). **رَمَعَا** **هـ**
 To cast a glance at. **رَمَعَا** **وَرَمَعَا** **هـ**
 To gaze long at. **وَرَمَعَا** **هـ**
 To dispose (a discourse). **رَمَعَا** **هـ**
 To make a. th. hastily. **وَرَامَعَا** **هـ**
 To sip a. th. repeatedly. **تَرَمَعَا** **هـ**
 To perish (sheep). To expand (road). **إِرْمَعَا**
 To be thin, weak. **وَأَرَمَاعَا**
 Straitened, poorly (life). **رَمِقَ** **وَرَمَقَا**
 Last breath of life. **رَمَقَ** **وَرَمَقَا**
 Flock of sheep.
 Bare sustenance. **رَمَقَة** **وَرَمَقَا** **وَرَمَقَا**
 Straitened. Invidious. **رَامِقَ** **وَرَمَقَا** **وَرَمَقَا**
 Hypocrisy, evil look. **رَمَقَا**
 Scanty life. **عَيْشٌ مُرَمَقٌ**
 Keeping little affection; ill-natured. **مُرَامِقٌ**
 Din-sighted. **يَرَمُقُ**
 To stop in (a place). **رَمَقَا** **وَرَمَقَا** **ب.**
 To keep a. o. in (a place). **أَرَمَقَا** **هـ**

Target. Aim; range. *مَرَمِي* *ج* مَرَامٍ
 Shooting an arrow. Scout. *مُرْتَمٍ*
 To moan. To re- *رَمَى* *رَمِي* *رَمِي* *وَأَرَمَ*
 sound. To twang (bow). To tinkle.
 To listen to. *وَأَرَمَ إِلَى*
 To twang (a bow). *رَمَى* *ه*
 The created beings. *الرَّمَى*
 Moan. Plaintive, ringing *رَمِي* *وَرَمَى*
 sound. Twang.
 Bow. Resounding cloud. *مُرْتَمٍ* *وَمَرَمٍ*
 To turn the looks *رَمَى* *رَمَى* *أ* *رَمَى* *إِلَى*
 towards.
 To have a heavy (deportment). *فِي* -
 Hare, rabbit. Short- *أَرَمَ* *ج* *أَرَامٍ*
 tailed rat. Ornament.
 She-hare. Tip of the nose. *أَرَمَةٍ*
Cynoglossum, hound's ton- *أَرَمَ* *الْأَرَمِ*
 gue (plant).
 Furred with hare-hair (gar- *مُرْتَمٍ*
 ment).
 Full of rabbits, *مُرْتَمٍ* *وَمُرْتَمٍ* *وَمُرْتَمٍ*
 hares (land).
 Short-tailed field-rat. *يَرَمٍ*
 Indian-nut. (un. *رَمِي* *ج* *رَمِي* *رَمِي* *وَأَرَمَ*)
 Smooth date.
 ♦ Madagascar. *جَزِيرَةِ رَمِي*
 To hum (man). *رَمِي* *ج* *رَمِي* *ج* *رَمِي*
 To cause a. o. to *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج*
 reel (wine).
 To faint, to fall in a swoon. *رَمَى* *عَلَيْهِ*
 To reel (drunkard). *رَمَى* *وَأَرَمَ*
 Vertigo, giddiness. *رَمَى*
 Reeling. Best aloes-wood. *مُرْتَمٍ*
 Prow of a ship. *مُرْتَمٍ*
 To be languid. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 To subdue a. o. To render *رَمَى* *ج*
 languid. ♦ To drench a. o. (rain).
 ♦ To be drenched by rain. *رَمَى*
 To cleave to. *ب* -
 Sweet bay. Myrtle. Aloes- *رَمَى*
 wood.
 The Albanians. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 Plane for wood. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 To sing. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 Madder, dyeing plant. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 To be altered (colour). *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 To wag the head against flies
 (horse). To play.
 To move (the head) to and fro. *رَمَى* *ج*

Armenians. *أَرَمَن* (أَرَمَنِي. un.)
 To be vehemently hot *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 (day).
 Indian almond. *رَمَى*
 To throw *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 a. th. To repair to (a place).
 To charge a. o. with. To cast *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج*
 (looks) upon. To throw a. o. into (an
 evil).
 To speak conjecturally. *رَمَى* *بِالْغَيْبِ*
 May God smite him on *رَمَى* *اللَّهُ فِي يَدِي*
 his hand!
 To give help to a. o. (God). *ل* -
 To shot (an ar- *رَمَى* *عَنِ الْقَوْسِ*
 row) with a bow.
 To exceed (a number). *وَأَرَمَى* *عَلَى* -
رَمَى *مُرْتَمٍ* *وَرَمَى* *وَرَمَى* *وَرَمَى*
 To shoot with a. o. To make a shoot-
 ing-match with a. o.
 To throw, to cast a. th. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج*
 To cast off. *رَمَى* *عَنِ الْبِدِ*
 To throw a. o. down *رَمَى* *عَنِ الْقَرَسِ*
 from a horse.
 To practice usury. To exceed *رَمَى* *عَلَى* -
 in abuse.
 To expel a. o. (country). *رَمَى* *وَرَمَى* *بِ* *رَمَى*
 To be slack (affair). To heap *رَمَى*
 up (clouds). To shoot o. a.
 To come to (success or fai- *رَمَى* *إِلَى* -
 lure : affair).
 ♦ To fall down at the feet of. *رَمَى* *عَلَى* -
 To be flung, thrown (mis- *رَمَى* *إِلَى* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 sile).
 He went off hunting. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 ♦ To fall at the feet of. *رَمَى* *عَلَى*
 Sound of stones thrown. *رَمَى*
 Excess, Usury. *رَمَى*
 He excels him. *رَمَى* *عَلَيْهِ* *الرَّمَى*
 A throw, a shot. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 A bad shooter *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 may hit the point (said of unexpected
 success).
 Small cloud *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 dropping large drops.
 Game. ♦ Cartridge. Tax. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 Sagittarius, (Zodical sign). *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 The Prophet Jeremiah. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 Throwing-machine. *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى* *ج* *رَمَى*
 Small arrow. Cloven foot. *رَمَى* *ج*

- To be fresh (man). To shine (looming). **تَرْهَرَه**
- Brightness of complexion. **رَهْرَهَة**
- To fear, to dread a. o. **رَهَب** * **رَهَبًا** و **رَهَبًا** و **رَهَبًا** و **رَهَبًا**
- To be jaded (she-camel). **رَهَبَتْ**
- To ride a lean camel. To wear long sleeves. **أَرْهَب**
- To withhold (camels) from water. **ع -**
- To frighten, to threaten a. o. **وَرَهَبَ** و **اسْتَرْهَبَ** ه
- To become a monk. **تَرْهَبَ** و **تَرْهَبَن**
- Emaciated, jaded camel. **رَهَب**
- Thin arrow-head. **ج - رَهَاب**
- Sleeve of a garment. **رَهَب**
- Fright, dread. **رَهَبَة** و **رَهَبِي** و **رَهَبِي** و **رَهَبِي**
- Religious order ; monachism. **رَهَبَانِيَّة** و **رَهَبَنَة**
- Christian monk. Lion. **رَاهِب** ج **رُهَبَان**
- Nun. **رَاهِبَة** ج **رَاهِبَات** و **رَوَاهِب**
- Dreadful, appalling. **رَهِيْب** و **مَرْهُوْب**
- Monastical. **رَهَبَانِي** و **رَهَبَانِي**
- Fearful. **رَهَبَان** ج **رَهَابِيْن** و **رَهَابِيْنَة**
- Monk. **رُهَبَان** م **رُهَبَانَة** ج **رَهَابِيْن**
- Awe, appalment. **رَهَبُوْت** و **رَهَبُوْتِي**
- Terrific things. **مَرَاهِب**
- To have a jerking gait. **رَهَبَل - تَرْهَبَل**
- Unintelligible word. **رَهَبَل**
- Speaking unintelligibly. **مُرَهَبَل** و **مُرَهَبَل**
- To raise (the dust). To perfume a house. To be about to rain (sky). **رَهَب - أَرْهَبَ** *
- Dust. Waterless cloud. **رَهَبَج** و **رَهَبَج**
- Riot. **رَهَبَج**
- Arsenic. **رَهَبَج** أَيْبَض
- Realgar, red orpiment. **رَهَبَج** أَحْمَر
- Orpiment, king's yellow. **رَهَبَج** أَصْفَر
- Gentle walk of a horse. **رَهَبَج** و **رَهَبَجَة**
- To pound a. th. **رَهَد** * **رَهَدًا** ه
- To make a gross blunder. **رَهَد**
- Delicacy of life. **رَهَادَة**
- Kindness, gentleness. **رَهْوَدِيَّة**
- Soft, delicate. **رَهِيْد** م **رَهِيْدَة**
- Unsteady, wavering. **مَرْهَوْد**
- To be slow. To be restricted. **رَهَدَن** *
- To turn round in (walking). **ف -**
- To scoff at, to bully. **تَرْهَدَن** و **تَرْهَدَل** ع
- Shouts of players. Share of food. Well-being. Meadow. **مَرْهَة**
- To walk quickly. **رَهَف - أَرْهَفَ**
- To drop the ears (jaded camel). **رَهَفَتْ** و **رَهَفَتْ**
- Salix Balthica*, wild willow. **رَهَفَتْ**
- Border of a sleeve. of the nose. **رَاهِفَة** ج **رَوَاهِف**
- To be turbid (water). **رَهَقَ** و **رَهَقًا** و **رَهَقًا** و **رَهَقًا** و **رَهَقًا**
- To render (water) turbid. **رَهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** ه
- To dispel (an evil : God). **رَهَقَ** ه
- To stop in (a place). **ب -**
- To be involved in (an affair). To confuse (the eyes : sleep). **ف -**
- To flap the wings (bird). To be dim (sight). To be broken (wing). **رَهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ**
- To be dull (mind). To be weak (body). To look intently. **رَهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ**
- To wave (standard). **أَرْهَقَ**
- To wave (a standard). **ه -**
- Turbid (water). **رَهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ**
- Brooding (hen). Barren ground. **رَهَقًا** ج **رَهَقَات**
- Muddy water. **رَهَقَة** ج **رَاهَقَات**
- Brightness, splendour. Wavy streaks (of a sword). **رَهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ**
- Slime of a river. **رَهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ** و **رَاهَقَ**
- To sing melodiously : to trill. **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- To warble (bird). To ring (bow). **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- To trill (mau). **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- Trilling voice ; ringing sound. **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- Melodious songstresses. **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- Recitative, hymn. **تَرْهِيْمَة**
- To gaze with delight at. **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- To overlook, to neglect a. th. **ع -**
- To sing. **رَهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ** و **رَاهَمَ**
- To delight ; to cheer a. o. (beauty). **وَأَرْهَى** ه
- To equal a. o. in beauty. To blandish a. o. **رَاهَى** ه
- Attractive beauty. **رَهَا**
- Sound. Delight. **رَهَا**
- Looking with delight. **رَهَا** و **رَاهَا** و **رَاهَا** و **رَاهَا** و **رَاهَا**
- To keep open house ; i. e. to be very hospitable. **رَه - رَهَرَه** ه

To remain on horseback. To رھط
 remain in doors. اِرْتَهَط
 To assemble. رَهْط و رَهْط ۞ اِرْهَط و اِرْهَط و ۞ اِرْهَط
 Kindred, o.'s people. Party و اِرْهَط
 of men less than ten. Enemy. (*With*
a number) Person, individual.
 We are all نَحْنُ ذَوُو رَهْط و اِرْتَهَط
 collected.
 Leathern flaps used as رَهْط ۞ رَهَط
 drawers.
 Mole- زَهْطَة و رَهْطَة و اِرْهَط ۞ رَهَاطِي
 hole.
 Furniture of a house. رَهَاط
 To thin (a sword). ۞ رَهْف ا رَهْفَا ه
 To be thin (sword). رَهْف ه رَهَافَة و رَهْفَا
 To whet (a blade). To thin. اِرْهَف ه
 To extemporise (a speech). ب -
 Thin. Whetted (sword). رَهِف و مُرْهَف
 Slender (horse). مُرْهَف
 To be foolish. To lie. ۞ رَهَق ا رَهَقَا
 To be mischievous, ungodly. To
 hasten.
 To near; to overtake a. o. و اِرْهَق د -
 To charge a. o. with evil. رَهَق د
 To near puberty (youth). رَهَق
 To oppress a. o. اِرْهَق د طُغْيَانًا
 To exact a painful duty from. رَهَقَا د -
 To prevent a. o. by hurry اِن
 from (performing prayer).
 To delay prayer to the اِرْهَق الصَّلَاة
 last minute.
 Malice. Tyrannical mind. Imput- رَهَقِي
 tion.
 Fast run. رَهَقِي
 About one hundred. رَهَاق و رَهَاق مِئَةً
 Saffron. رِئَهَقَان
 Overtaken (by a foe). Reduced مُرْهَق
 to extremity.
 Light-minded. Resorted by مُرْهَقِي
 guests. Suspected of evil. Wicked.
 Generous.
 To pound a. th. ۞ رَهَكَ ا رَهَكَا ه
 between two stones.
 To remain in (a place). ب -
 To have a sluggish gait. اِرْتَهَكَ
 Good work. رَهَكَ
 Weakness. رَهَكَة
 Weak she-camel. رَهَكَة

Fool. Coward. رَهْدَن و رَهْدَن
 رَهْدَن و رَهْدَنَة و رَهْدَنَة و رَهْدُون ۞ رَهَادَن
 Lark of Mecca.
 To stir, to ۞ رَهَن ا رَهَنًا و رَهَنًا
 move about.
 To stir on behalf of. اِرْتَهَز ل
 To tread upon (the ۞ رَهَس ا رَهَسًا ه
 ground).
 To be jolted, shaken, stirred. تَرَهَس
 To be flooded (valley). To اِرْتَهَس
 press together (men). To heap up
 (locusts).
 To become bountiful ۞ تَرَهَّش -
 (man). To yield much milk (she-
 camel).
 To be loosened (bow). To اِرْتَهَش
 shudder (man). To knock together
 (hoofs). To be in civil war (tribe).
 To thrust (the spear) obliquely. ه -
 Bountifulness. Share. رَهْشَة و رَهْشَوِيَّة
 Shock of the hoofs. Weak رَهِيَش
 (man). Lean-backed (she-camel).
 Thin (spear-head). Fine dust.
 Two veins in the forefeet of الرَّاهِشَان
 beasts.
 Veins of (*un.* رَاهِش و رَاهِشَة)
 the palm of the hand, of the fore-
 feet.
 To hurry a. o. ۞ رَهَص ا رَهَصًا د و ه
 To urge (a debtor). To squeeze a. th.
 To blame a. o.
 To urge (a debtor). - و رَاهِص د
 To be hurt in the رَهَص ا رَهَصًا
 sole (horse).
 To set the first range (of sto- اِرْهَص ه-
 nes) in a wall. To fasten a. th.
 To prosper a. o. (God). To اِرْهَص د
 hurt (a horse : stones).
 First range of stones in a wall. رَهَص
 Bricks of mud.
 Hurt in the sole of horses. رَهَصَة
 Setting the first row of stones. رَهَاص
 Wounded on the رَهِيَص و مُرْهَوِص
 sole (horse).
 Hurting the sole (stones.) رَاهِص
 Strong rocks.
 Rank. Office. مُرْهَصَة
 To take ۞ رَهَط ا رَهَطًا و رَهَط ه
 large (mouthfuls). To glut a. th.

Events happen in their fixed time. الأُمُور مَرْهُونَةٌ بِأَوَقَاتِهَا
 Marine chart. P رَهْنَامَةُ زَرَاهِنَامَةٍ
 To walk gently. To fall. * رَهَا ه رَهْوَا
 calm (sea). To expand the wings.
 To part (the legs). - بَيْنَ
 To act gently towards. - وَأَرْحَى عَلَى
 To approach towards. To agree with. رَا حَى ه
 To come to a broad place. To feed on cranes. أَرْحَى
 To reconcile with. تَرَا حَى
 To mix together. To prepare a porridge. إِرْتَحَى
 Crane (bird). Crowd of men. رَحْوٌ بِرِهَاءٍ
 Depressed or elevated ground. - رَحْوَةٌ
 He has done it easily. فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا
 Porridge of pounded wheat and milk. رَحِيَّةٌ
 Orfa, ancient town of Emesa. رُهَا
 Easy (life). Continuous hospitality. رَامَ
 Bee. رَا حِيَّةٌ
 Amble. Ambler (horse). رَهْوَانٌ
 To amble (horse). * رَهْوَانٌ
 Fleet (horse). مِرْهَافَةٌ بِمَرَاهٍ
 To be weak. To be remiss. * رَهِيًا
 To droop (load). To issue tears (eye). تَرَهِيًا
 To shake. To waver. تَرَهِيًا
 To totter (in walk). To threaten with (rain : cloud). To waver (in). - فِي
 To ponder over (an answer). * رَوَا - رَوَا تَرَوِيَّةً وَتَرَوِيَّةً فِي
 Mature examination. رَوِيَّةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ
 Reflection. إِرْتِيَاءٌ
 The letterer. Foam of the sea. رَا
 Kind of acacia-tree.
 To be churned (milk). To be perplexed ; crack-brained (man). To lie. To feel drowsy from satiety or sleep. * رَاب ه رَوْبًا وَرَوْبًا
 He is about to be slain. رَاب دُمُهُ
 To be jaded (beast). رَوْبٌ
 To churn, to curdle (milk). - وَأَرَاب ه
 Quantity, amount. رَابٌ
 Curd. رَوْبٌ
 Thou art clear from guilt. لَا شَوْبَ وَلَا رَوْبَ عَلَيْكَ

Worthless man, cipher. رَهِيَّةٌ وَرَهِيَّةٌ
 To quiver. To be flabby ; to be swollen (flesh). * رَهْلٌ أَوْ رَهْلًا
 To relax a. o. (sleep). رَهْلٌ وَأَرْهَلَ ه
 To be flabby ; swollen (horse). تَرَهَّلَ
 Thin cloud. رَهْلٌ
 Soft, weak, lax. رَهْلٌ
 To drizzle continuously (sky). * رَهْمٌ - أَرْهَمَ
 Drizzle ; fine and lasting rain. رَهْمَةٌ بِرَهْمٍ وَرَهَامٍ
 Emaciated ewe. رَهَامٌ وَرَهْوِمٌ
 Harmless birds. Large number. رُهَامٌ
 More fruitful (land). أَرْهَمٌ
 Poultice plaster : unguent. مَرَهْمٌ بِمَرَاهِمٍ
 Populine, (unguent). مَرْهَمُ الْعَرَبِ
 Watered by a fine rain. مَرْهْوِمٌ
 To last, to continue. * رَهْنٌ أَوْ رَهْنًا
 To be settled in a place. - بِالْمَكَانِ
 To be emaciated. - رَهُونًا
 To pledge a. th. with. To promise a. th. to. a - رَهْنًا ه ه وَهْ عِنْدَ ه وَأَرْهَنَ ه ه
 To mortgage property. * ه
 To lay a wager. To race with a. o. for. رَاهَنَ مَرَاهِنَةً وَرِهَانًا ه عَلَى
 To weaken a. o. To pay a. o. in advance. أَرْهَنَ ه
 To ask a high price for goods. - فِي
 To pay, to give a. th. in advance.
 To secure sustenance to (a guest). ه ل
 To give a. o. as hostage. - ه ب
 He deposited the corpse in the grave. أَرْهَنَ الْحَيَاتِ الْقَبْرَ
 To lay a wager together. تَرَاهَنَ
 To receive a. th. as a pledge. إِرْتَاهَنَ ه
 To be bound, obliged to. أَرْتَاهَنَ ب
 To ask a. th. as a pledge. إِسْتَرْهَنَ ه
 Pledge, earnest. * رَهْنٌ بِرِهَانٍ وَرُهْنٌ وَرَهْنٌ وَرُهْنٌ
 Manager of cattle. رَهْنٌ مَالٍ
 I guarantee it to thee. أَتَا لَكَ رَهْنٌ وَرَهِيَّةٌ بِه
 Steady. Lasting. Ready (food). Lean. * Strong, fast. رَاهِنٌ مَرَاهِنَةً
 Race-horses for betting. خَيْلٌ رِهَانٍ
 Pledged. Engaged. Pawn, pledge. رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ رَهِيَّةٌ بِرِهَانٍ

To give rest to a. o. To رَوِّجَ وَأَرَاخَ س
bring back (cattle) in the evening.
To visit a. o. in the evening. رَوِّجَ س
To fan a. o.
To cheer a. o. To perfume (a po- ه -
made). ♦ To spoil; to squander a. th.
To procure abortion.
♦ To leak (vessel). To miscarry رَوِّجَ
(woman).
To subside (building). رَوِّجَ ♦
To allay; to quiet a. o. رَوِّجَ ه و ه ♦
To alternate (two works). رَاوَجَ بَيْنَ
To rest on (each foot) in turn. To
recline on (each side) in turn.
To stink (water, meat). أَرَاخَ وَأَرَوَّجَ
To be exposed to the wind. أَرَاخَ إِزَاخَةً
To take breath. To die. To take rest.
To alight (rider).
To pay (a debt) to a. o. ه - عَلَى
To scent (man : game). ه - وَأَرَوَّجَ س
To grow up (plant). To beco- تَرَوَّجَ
me leafy (tree). To contract a smell.
To act, to depart in the evening.
To go in the evening to a. o. 's. ه - س
To fan o.'s self. ه - ب
To do a. th. alterna- تَرَاوَجَ وَارْتَوَّجَ ه
tively.
To be brisk; cheerful. ♦ To إِرَاخَ
take rest.
To deliver a. o. in his ه - ل بِرَحْمَتِهِ
mercy (God).
To take, to find rest. إِسْتَرَاخَ
To rest upon a. o. ه - ل وَإِلَى
To scent a. o. To revive إِسْتَرَوَّجَ ه و ه
(a tree).
Wine. Joy, cheerfulness. رَاخَ
Windy day, night. يَوْمٌ رَاخٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ رَاخَةٌ
Rest, quiet, ease. رَاخَةٌ
Palm of the hand. رَاخَةٌ بِرَاحَاتِ وَرَاخَ
Wife. Even, fruitful land. Court. Fold
of a garment. ♦ Racket.
♦ Privy. بَيْتُ الرَّاخَةِ
Leontis leontopetalum, رَاخَةُ الْأَسَدِ
lion's leaf (plant).
Breath of life. رُوْحٌ ه (m. and f.)
Soul. Inspiration. Ghost. ♦ Spirit,
essence. Oneself. Charge of a gun.
♦ Forbearing, long-minded. طَوِيلُ الرُّوْحِ
♦ The Holy Ghost. الرُّوْحُ الْقُدُّوسُ

Rennet for milk. Apa- رَوْبَةُ وَرُوبَةُ
thy. Livelihood.
Want. Easy life. Part of the رَوْبَةُ
night. Piece of meat. *Mespilus Aro-*
nia, medlar-tree. Fertile land.
Confused, رَايِبٌ, وَرَوْبَانٌ وَأَرْوَبٌ ه رَوْبَى
drowsy.
Churning-vessel. مَرْوَبٌ ه
To dung (horse). رَاكٌ ه رَوْبَا
Dung of رَوْتٌ (رَوْتَةٌ. un.) ه أَرْوَاتِ
hoofed beasts.
Siftings of wheat. Tip of the رَوْتَةٌ
nose. Beak of an eagle.
Anus of a horse. رَاثٌ وَمَرْوُوثٌ
To have currency رَاخٌ ه رَوْبَا وَرَوَاخَ
(coin). To sell readily (goods). To be
unsteady (wind). To be speedy. To
be ready (food).
To circulate (money). To sell رَوَّجَ ه
(goods) readily. ♦ To hurry a. th.
To hurry a. th. ه - وَب
♦ To hurry; to be speedy. رَوَّجَ
♦ To get the start of a. o. ه - عَلَى
To turn around a watering- تَرَوَّجَ
trough (camel).
Current (money). Saleable رَايَجٌ وَمَرْوَجٌ
(goods).
To go, to act in the رَاخٌ ه رَوَاخًا
evening. To go away. ♦ To be lost.
To be about, to on the point of.
♦ He is near death. رَاخٌ يَمُوتُ
To go in رَوَاخًا وَرَوَاخًا ه وَإِلَى وَعِنْدَ
the evening to.
To smell a. th. ه - رَايَحًا
To be windy (day). To be رَاخٌ ه رَايَحًا
ventilated (house). To become leafy
(tree).
To blow upon a. o. (wind). ه -
To feel the wind (tree). To رَاخَةٌ ه
become a stallion (horse).
To be brisk, ready to. ه - رَاخَةً لَ
To do a benefit readily. ه - لِلْمَعْرُوفِ
To receive (a favour) ه - وَأَرَاخَ ه مِنْ
from.
رَوَاخًا وَرَاخًا وَرَاخَةً وَرَايَحَةً وَرَوَاخًا
وَأَرَايَحِيَّةً لَ
To be windward (place). To be رَايَحَ
overtaken by the wind.
To be large, wide. رَوَاخٌ ه رَوَاخًا

Bountifulness. Cheerfulness. أرْبِيَّة
 Starting-place ; place of return. مَرَاة
 Stable ; station for cattle. مَرَاة
 Windy (day); aired. مَرُودٌ وَمَرِيحٌ
 Perfumed ointment. دُهْنٌ مَرُودٌ
 Fan. مَرُودٌ وَمَرُودَةٌ مَرَاوِجٌ
 Fifth horse in a race. ✧ At rest. مَرْتَبَةٌ
 Windward. Desert. مَرُودَةٌ مَرَاوِجٌ
 Resting-place. Grave. Privy. مُسْتَبْرَأٌ
 To ask a. th. ✧ رَادٌ رَوْدًا وَرِيَادًا هـ
 To search for food, fodder.
 To go to and fro in a pasture. رِيَادًا -
 To be restless, sleepless. رَادٌ وَسَادُهُ
 To go round about the رَوْدَا وَرَوْدَاةٌ -
 neighbours, to blow gently (wind).
 To send (a scout) for fodder. رَوْدٌ هـ
 رَاوِدٌ مَرَاوِدَةٌ وَرَوَادًا هـ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَعَلَى نَفْسِهِ
 To entice a. o. to sin.
 To will. To desire a. th. أَرَادَ هـ
 To entice a. o. to. - هـ عَلَى
 To act, أَرَوْدٌ إِرَادًا وَمَرُودًا وَمَرُودًا وَرَوْدًا
 to walk gently.
 To desire, to exact a. th. إِرَادًا هـ
 To obey. To pasture (cattle). إِسْتَبْرَأَ
 Scout for رَاوِدٌ مَرَاوِدَةٌ وَرَوَادٌ وَرَاوِدُونَ
 fodder. Handle of a hand-mill. Spy.
 Forerunner. Homeless man.
 Going about رَادٌ وَرَادَةٌ وَرَاوِدَةٌ وَرَوَادَةٌ
 | the neighbours (woman).
 Gentle wind. رِيحٌ رَوْدٌ وَرَوَادٌ
 Go gently. رَوْدٌ وَرَوْدًا وَرَوْدًا
 Grant me a delay, رَوْدٌ وَرَوْدًا وَرَوْدًا
 thou, ye.
 Will, free will. إِرَادَةٌ
 Decree of the Sultan. إِرَادَةٌ سَنِيَّةٌ
 Axle of a pulley. Ivory مَرُودٌ مَرَاوِدٌ
 needle for collyrium. Iron of the bit.
 Willed. Intention. مَرَادٌ
 Pasture ground for camels. مَرَادٌ وَمُسْتَبْرَأٌ
 Windward place.
 ✧ Candidate, novice. Devotee. مُرِيدٌ
 China rhubarb. رَوْدٌ وَرَوْدًا وَرَوْدًا
 Yellow رَاوِدٌ مَرَاوِدَةٌ وَرَوَادٌ وَرَوَادًا
 rhubarb.
 ✧ Rhaponticine. رَاوِدٌ دَكْرٌ
 Sect of Metempsychosists. الرَّاوِدِيَّةُ
 To go to and fro. ✧ رَادٌ رَوْدًا
 To weigh (a coin). ✧ رَاوِدٌ رَوْدًا هـ وَهـ
 To test a. o. To ask, to desire a. th.

Jesus (for Moslems). رُوحُ اللَّهِ
 The Angel Gabriel. الرُّوحُ وَالرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ
 God, the Supreme Spirit. الرُّوحُ الْأَعْظَمُ
 ✧ He feigned to be so. عَمِلَ رُوحَهُ كَذَا
 The devils. الْأَرْوَاحُ الْغَيِّبَةُ وَالْقِيَمَةُ
 Spiritual, incorporeal (being). رُوحَانِيٌّ مَرُوحَانِيٌّ
 Agreeable place. مَكَانٌ رُوحَانِيٌّ
 Width between the feet. رَوْحٌ
 Rest. Breeze. Joy. Victory. رَوْحٌ
 Justice. Mercy.
 Fine, cheering يَوْمٌ رَوْحٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ رَوْحَةٌ
 day, night.
 Ostrich. Shallow vessel. رَوْحًا
 Evening ; afternoon. رَوَاةٌ
 Rest, quiet. - وَرَوَاةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ
 رِيحٌ مَرِيحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ وَجِبْ أَرْوَاحٍ
 Wind ; breath. Victory. وَأَرْوَاحٍ
 Strength. Mercy. Smell-scent.
 Weather-cock. ✧ أَبُو رِيَاةٍ
 ✧ Whitlow. رِيحٌ الشَّوْكَةُ
 Flatulency. Rheumatism. رِيحٌ وَرِيحِيَّةٌ
 Smell. Wind. رِيحَةٌ
 Any aromatic plant. رِيحَانٌ مَرِيحَانٌ
 Sweet basil. Livelihood. Offspring. رِيحَانٌ بَرِّيٌّ
 Clinopodium, basil-weed. رِيحَانٌ بَرِّيٌّ
 Ocimum basilicum, basil-royal. رِيحَانٌ الْحَمَامِ وَالْمَلِكِ
 Rیحَانُ الشَّيْبَانِ
 Organum maru, marjoram. رِيحَانُ الشَّيْبَانِ
 Kind of wormwood. الرِّيْحَانُ الْأَبْيَضُ
 Cissus rotundifolia : رِيحَانُ سُلَيْمَانَ
 wild grape.
 Myrtle-tree. رِيحَانُ الْقُبُورِ
 Laurus camphora, رِيحَانُ الْكَافُورِ
 camphor-tree.
 Chrysanthemum, corn-marigold. رِيحَانَةٌ
 Good woman. رِيحَانَةٌ
 Cooled, pleasant (day). رِيحٌ وَرِيحٌ
 ✧ Henceforth. مِنَ الْيَوْمِ وَرَاءَهُ
 ✧ Beyond the river. بِالرَّائِيَةِ مِنَ النَّهْرِ
 He possesses no flock. مَا لَهُ سَارِيحَةٌ وَلَا رَائِيَّةٌ
 Smell. Evening rain or mist. رَائِيحَةٌ مَرُوحَانِيٌّ
 Spacious (place). أَرْوَاحٌ مَرُوحَانَةٌ مَرُوحَانَةٌ
 Part-legged. Shallow (bowl).
 Joy. Mercy. إِرْتِيَاةٌ
 Generous. Brisk. أَرِيحِيَّةٌ

Newly broken and untrained (colt). رَيْض (m. f.)
 Pool in a low and hard ground. مَرَاضٍ بِمَرَاضٍ وَمَرَاضَاتٍ
 To repair to a summit (wild beast). * رَاط i o رُوطًا وَرَيْطًا ب
 To be afraid of. * رَاءَ o رُوعًا، وَرِيمَ م
 To return (thing). رَاءَ o i رُوعًا
 To frighten a. o. - وَرُوعًا
 To surprise, to please (beauty). - في
 To be firm in the hand. - فِي الْيَدِ
 Thirst-quenching beverage. شَرِبَتْ رَاءَ يَهَا الْفُؤَادِ
 To be pleasing, sagacious. رِبُوعًا a رُوعًا
 To chide sheep. أَرْوَعَ بِالْقَتَمِ
 To be frightened at. تَرُوعَ وَارْتَاءَ م
 To be glad, prone to do good. إِرْتَاءَ ل
 Fear, fright. War. رُوعَ
 Heart, mind. رُوعَ
 Surprising beauty, courage. رُوعًا وَرُوعًا
 Spirited (man). Startled heart. رُوعًا الْفُؤَادِ
 Surprising by beauty, courage. Elegant (word). رَانِمَ بِ رَانُومٍ وَرُوعَ
 F. Admirable or terrible thing. رَانِعَةً بِ رَوَانِمِ وَرُوعَ
 In broad light. فِي رَائِعَةِ الضَّحَى وَالنَّهَارِ
 First white hair. رَائِعَةُ الشَّيْبِ
 Exciting admiration. أَرْوَعَ م رُوعًا، بِ أَرْوَاءِ وَرُوعِ
 Frightful, terrible. مُرِيمِ
 Terror-stricken. Perspicacious. مُرُوعَ
 To slant, to dodge (thief, fox). * رَاغَ o رُوعًا وَرُوعًا
 To deviate from the road. - عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
 To incline stealthily towards. - إِلَى
 To rush on a. o. with (blows). - عَلَى ب
 To put grease in (food). رُوعًا ه
 To delude a. o. To attack a. o. رَاوَعَ o
 To allure a. o. to. - عَلَى
 To seek, to desire a. th. أَرَاغَ وَارْتَاغَ ه
 To wallow (beast). تَرُوعَ
 They struggled together. تَرَاوَعُوا
 Deviating (road). رَانِمِ
 Shift, stratagem, slyness. رُوعًا وَرُويَقَةً
 Slant, sly. Fox. رُوعًا
 Wrestling-place. رُوعًا وَرِيَاغَةً
 Abundance of harvest. رِيَاغَ
 To be still, motionless. * رَاغَ o رُوعًا

To improve (a farm).
 To ponder over (a scheme). رُوعَ ه
 Master-mason. رَاوَعَ رَاوَةً
 Watching of masons. رِيَاغَةً
 Weight, amount. مَرَاوٍ وَمَرَاوَةً
 Mural aperture, dormer. رُوعَ P
 Annual book, almanac. رُوعَ P
 To have a proud gait. * رَاسَ o رُوسًا
 To eat much.
 To wash away a. th. (torrent). ه -
 Wicked man. رُوسَ سُوءَ
 To eat much. To eat little. * رَاشَ o رُوشًا
 To weaken a. o. (illness). - ه
 Hairy on the ears رَاشَ وَرُوشَ
 (camel). Weak.
 * رَاضَ o رُوضًا وَرِيَاغًا وَرِيَاغَةً، وَرُوضَ ه
 To break, to train (a colt).
 To bore (a pearl). - رِيَاغَةً ه
 To resort to a garden. رُوضَ
 To train o.'s body or mind. رُوضَ نَفْسَهُ
 To turn (a land) into a garden. ه -
 To blandish a. o. To render (a land) verdant (God). رَاوَضَ ه وَه
 To quench o.'s thirst. أَرَاضَ
 To quench the thirst of. - ه
 To abound in gardens (place). وَأَرَاوَضَ -
 To stagnate in (a valley, in a pool : water). - وَاسْتَأْرَضَ
 To vie, to contend. تَرَاوَضَ
 To make a spiritual retreat. * تَرِيضَ
 * To improve in health (sick man).
 To train o.'s self.
 To be trained ; to be broken to poetry. إِرْتَاضَ
 To become spacious (place). إِسْتَأْرَضَ
 To be cheerful (soul).
 Verdant garden, meadow. رُوضَ
 رُوضَةً بِ رُوضٍ وَرُوضَاتٍ وَرِيضَانٍ
 Watery meadow. Luxuriant garden.
 Water in the bottom of a pool. Half a skin of water.
 Bodily exercise. Practice of رِيَاغَةً
 good works and prayer. * Magical performance. Good health. Retreat, mission.
 Exact الْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيّ وَعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
 science ; mathematics, music.
 Trainer رَايِضَ بِ رَاغَةً وَرُوضًا وَرَايِضُونَ
 of colts.

To wait, to tarry. رَوَّم
To make a. o. to desire a. th. رَوَّه هـ
To plan various schemes. - رَأَيْه
To ridicule a. o. تَرَوَّم بِفُلَانٍ
Pond. Place in the desert. رَامَة
Lobe of the ear. رَوَّم وروم
Greeks of Byzantium. روم چ أرؤام
The Greek church.
Mediterranean sea. بَحْر الرُّومِ وَالْبَحْرِ الْأَبْيَضِ
Greek ; Byzantine. رُومِيّ م رُومِيَّة
Christian. European.
Turkey in Europe, Roumelia. Ts روم إِيْلِيّ
Glue for sticking feathers. رُومَة
Rafter, beam. رُومِيَّة چ رَوَّامِيّ
Rome (town). رُومِيَّة ورومَة العُطْطَى
Desire. Craving. مَرَام چ مَرَامَات
Misfortune, ill-luck. ران - رُون چ رُؤُون
Main part of a. th. رُومَة
Sound. Critical ; quiet (night, day). أَرُؤَان
Broken, tamed. مَرُون بو
To be rippled (water). رَاه هـ رَاهَا وروها
To relate (a tradition). To twist (a rope). رَوَى هـ رَوَايَة
To carry water for a. o. ل وعلى
To fasten a. th. on (a camel). هـ على
To draw water for a. o. س
To be well watered (cattle, land). To thrive (tree). رَوِي رَوِيًا وَرَوِيًا وَرَوِيًا وَارْتَوَى مِنَ الْمَاءِ
To ask a. o. to recite (a poem). To show a. th. to. رَوَى وَأَرْوَى هـ
To reflect upon a. th. رَوَى وَتَرَوَّى فِي
To quench the thirst of. To water (plants). أَرَوَى إِرْوَاء هـ
To satisfy o.'s thirst. To become compact (limb). تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيَا
To relate (a fact). هـ
To be twisted (rope). To be strong (limb). إِرْتَوَى
Abundant water. رَوَى
Fruitfulness, abundance رَوَى
Rain. Large leathern-bucket. رَوِيّ
Copious watering. Abundance. رَوِيّ
Sweet smell. رَوِيّ
Abundant water-spring. عَيْن رَوِيَّة

To be clear (wine). رَوَق هـ رَوَق
To excite wonder in. هـ
To excel, to be superior to. هـ على
To have long teeth. رَوَق هـ رَوَق
To clarify (wine). To sell (goods) for some better. رَوَق هـ
To recover from illness, anger. رَوَق
To overcharge a. o. in (a sale). هـ لَه فِي
Night has spread its darkness. رَوَق اللَّيْلِ
To have the gallery of o.'s house facing another. رَوَق هـ
To pour (water, blood). رَوَق هـ
To breakfast. رَوَق وَتَرَوَّق
Gallery ; pavilion. Curtain. رَوَق هـ رَوَق
Horn ; spear held between a horse's ears. Death-rattle. Life. Dauntless man. Self-conceitedness. Pure love. Pure water. Bloom of youth. Beginning of the night. Chief. Body of man. Fine horse. Planning and acting. He ran vehemently. He remained at rest. أَلْقَى أَرَوَاقَهُ
The eyes issued tears. أَسْبَلَتْ أَرَوَاقَ الْعَيْنِ
Great beauty. رَوَقَة
Handsome, the best (m. s. pl.) of men. رَوَقَة
Projection of the upper-teeth. رَوَق
Peristyle. Tent. رَوَق هـ رَوَقَة وَرَوَق
Door-curtain. Eyebrows. رَوَق
Strainer. Wine-jar. Cup. رَوَوُق
Bloom of life. Best part ; first part. رَوَقِي وَرَوَقِي
Clear, limpid. رَوَق هـ رَوَقَة
Comely. رَوَق
Breakfast. رَوَقَة
Horned. Having a projection of the upper-teeth. أَرَوَق مَرَوَقَا چ رَوَق
Porticoed (building). Clarified (wine). مَرَوَّق
Common estate ; estate of bankrupts. مَال الرُّوْكَ
Echo. رَوَصَا وَرَوَصَة
To slaver (cattle). رَوَل - رَوَل
To smear (bread) with grease. هـ
Superfluous tooth in horses. رَوَل
Slaver of horses. رَوَل
To desire a. th. هـ رَامَ وَرَوَّمَا
eagerly.

Slow-sighted. مُرَيِّتُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
 To be vile, رَاخُو زَيْخًا وَرَيْخَانًا وَرَيْخًا
 remiss. To have parted legs.
 To exhaust, to weaken a. o. رَيْخُهُ
 Ridge of a رَيْدٌ جَزْءٌ زَيْدٌ وَأَزْيَادُ
 mountain.
 To become big رَيْرَ رَيْبًا، وَرَيْرٌ وَرَيْرٌ
 and fat.
 To render (the marrow) thin أَرَارَهُ
 (God, fatigue).
 Drivel of a child. رَيْرٌ
 Soft, fluid (marrow). - وَرَيْرٌ وَرَارٌ
 To walk proudly. رَاسٌ إِي رَيْسًا وَرَيْسًا
 to sweep.
 To take hold of. To overcome ه -
 a. o.
 To collect furniture. رَاشٌ إِي رَيْشًا
 flocks.
 To maintain (a friend). To do ه -
 good, to help a. o.
 To feather (an - وَرَيْشٌ وَأَرْتَاشُ ه
 arrow).
 ♦ To grow feathers (bird). رَيْشٌ
 To restore o.'s رَاشٌ وَأَرْتَاشُ ♦ رَيْشٌ
 business.
 Feather. Plenty. رَيْشٌ جَزْءٌ رَيْشًا وَأَرْيَاشُ
 means of life.
 Splendid garment. رَيْشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
 ♦ Tuft of feathers, egret. رَيْشَةٌ
 Lancet. Writing-pen. Small stone.
 Thick hair on the ears. رَيْشٌ
 Leafy (plant). رَيْشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
 Kind of *Abrotanum*, southern wood. ذَاتُ الرَيْشِ
 Feathered (arrow). Agent in رَاوُشٌ
 bribery.
 Hairy on the أَرْيَاشُ مَزْجًا رَيْشًا جَزْءٌ رَيْشِ
 ears, cheeks (man).
 Feathered (arrow). مَرْيَاشٌ وَمَرْيَاشٌ
 Cloth of رَيْطٌ - رَيْطَةٌ جَزْءٌ رَيْطٌ وَرَيْطٌ
 one web. Thin covering.
 To رَاءٌ إِي رَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا وَرَيْمًا
 increase. To thrive (plant).
 To move about (looming). - رَيْمًا، وَتَرْيَمٌ
 To fear a. o. or a. th. رَاءٌ مِّنْ
 To come back from. - عَن
 To turn back towards. - إِلَى
 To assemble (tribe). To be plentiful, delicious (food). رَيْمٌ

Sort, species. Lung. رَيْتَةٌ (for رَيْتَةٌ)
 King (at cards). رَيْتَةٌ Is
 Sea-blubber, jelly-fish. رَيْتَةُ الْبَحْرِ
 Abundant (water). Cloud dropping large drops. Copious drink. رَوِيٌّ
 Rhyme-letter in (verses).
 Need. Reflection. Remainder رَوِيَّةٌ
 of a debt.
 ♦ Play, drama. Novel. رَوَايَةٌ
 رَوَا جَزْءٌ أَرْوِيَّةٌ، وَمَرْوِيٌّ جَزْءٌ مَرْوَاوِيٌّ
 Rope for binding a load.
 Sweet water. رَوَا
 Brightness of the face. رَوَا
 Relater, narrator. رَوَاةٌ جَزْءٌ رَوَاوُنٌ
 Groom.
 Narrator, reciter. رَوَايَةٌ جَزْءٌ رَوَايَا
 Beast, skin for carrying water.
 Copiously watered. رَيَّانٌ مَزْجًا رَيَّا جَزْءٌ رَوَا
 Green, soft branch. Fleishy.
 Female أزْوَئِيَّةٌ وَإِرْوَئِيَّةٌ جَزْءٌ أَرْوَاوِيَّةٌ وَأَرْوِيَّةٌ
 antelope: mountain-goat.
 To plant (a banner). رِيٌّ - أَرْبِيٌّ ه
 Banner. Iron-collar رَايَةٌ جَزْءٌ رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ
 for slaves.
 Comely aspect. رِيٌّ
 To disturb a. o. رَابٌ إِي رَيْبًا، وَأَرْابٌ ه
 (thought). To cause doubt, suspicion to.
 To be suspicious (man). أَرْابٌ
 To doubt, to fear about. تَرْيِبٌ يُو
 To suspect a. o. - وَارْتَابَ وَاسْتَرْابَ ب
 of (evil). ♦ To be sceptical in (belief).
 To doubt about a. th. إِرْتَابٌ مِّنْ
 To waver ; to have suspicion. إِسْتَرْابٌ
 Doubt. Suspicion. Want. Vicissitude. ♦ Scepticism. رَيْبٌ
 Anxiety ; suspicion ; رَيْبَةٌ جَزْءٌ رَيْبٌ
 charge.
 Suspicious, perplexing رَيْبٌ وَمَرْيِبٌ
 (affair).
 To be slow ; to رَاثٌ إِي رَيْثًا، وَتَرْيِثٌ
 be late.
 To be tired. رَيْثٌ
 To soften a. th. ه -
 To delay a. o. أَرَاثٌ ه
 To find a. th. to be late. إِسْتَرْابٌ ه
 Delay, space of time. رَيْثٌ
 As long as ; while ; until. رَيْثًا
 Slow, late (news). رَيْثٌ

He made his mouth to water. **أَجْرَى وَخَطَّ رِيْقُهُ**
 On fasting; before breakfast. **عَلَى الرِّيقِ وَعَلَى رِيْقِ نَفْسٍ**
 ♦ To restrain anger. **بَلَمَ وَابْتَلَمَ رِيْقُهُ**
 To take breath. To have a respite.
 ♦ To breakfast. **كَسَرَ الرِّيقَ**
 Pure, clear. Destitute. Fasting (man). **رَاقِي**
 Gaping at everything. **مُرِيْقٍ**
 To slaver (child). **رَاقِلٌ رَاقِلًا**
 Slaver. **رِيقَالٌ وَرِيقَالَةٌ**
 ♦ Silver coin of about 3 sh. 6 de. **رِيقَالٌ**
 Turkish crown (coin). **رِيقَالٌ مِجِيدِي**
 Silver coin with a wreath. **رِيقَالَةٌ**
 Spanish crown (coin). **رِيقَالٌ مِجِيدِي**
 To droop (load). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To depart from (a place). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 He has not ceased doing. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 He was forsaken. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To begin to heal (wound). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To stop in (a place). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To exceed a. o. or a. th. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Redundance. Hillock. Grave. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 End of the day. White antelope. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Step. Long space of time. Bone of a slaughtered beast. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Exaggeration. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Mary. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To feel qualmish. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be dirty (garment). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To overcome a. o. To blind a. o. (passion). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be involved in a scrape. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be forsaken. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To experience loss in flocks. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Gaiter without sole. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Dirt. Rust. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Wine. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To go and come. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To make a. o. to go and come. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To move about (mirage). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Going to and fro (mirage). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**

To multiply (flocks, crops). To possess cereals. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To flow (water). To meet (people). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be late. To stop. To be redundant in a dish (oil). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be perplexed. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To bestow a. th. abundantly. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Abundance of vegetation. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Redundance. Choice part. Moving of the mirage. Fear. Brightness of the day. ♦ Revenue of land. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Elevated hill. Pigeon-tower. Winding mountain-road. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Cell of a Christian. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Crowd. Rising ground. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Excellent (horse). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Register for lands. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Fruitful soil. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Fertilising rain. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To put grease in (food). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be greasy (dish). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Dust, earth. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Dusty. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To come, to pasture in a fertile country. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be near to suspicion. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be fertile (land). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Cultivated, fertile land. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Fluvial region. Ampleness of life. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Lower Egypt. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Sea-urchin. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Fruitful. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be rippled (pool). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To be poured (water). To quiver. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To shine (mirage). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To give up the ghost. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To give clear wine to a. o. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To pour forth (water). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 To move about (mirage). **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Falsehood. Glittering (of a sword). Water. Unseasoned bread. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Beginning, best of a. th. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Saliva. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**
 Strength. **رَاقِمٌ رَاقِمًا**

ز

- To frighten a. o. زَامَر ه
 To force, to constrain a. o. عَلِيَّ اَزَامَر ه
 to.
 To heal (a wound). ه -
 Violent or sudden death. زَوَام
 Eye. Honour. زَمَر
 Powerful voice. Provisions. زَامَة
 Word. Wind. Gluttony. Want.
 Frightened. زَمَر
Zizania, زَوَان - زَوَان وَزَوَان دarnel-grass.
 To be proud, self-conceited. زَايَ ا زَايَ ه
 To make a. o. heavy (surfeit). اَزَايَ ه
 To be hairy. زَبَ ا زَبَا ه
 To near its setting (sun). - وَزَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه
 To fill up (a water-skin). ه - زَبَا ه
 To dry (figs, grapes). ه زَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه
 To spume in speaking. To spume (corners of the mouth). زَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه
 To become dry (grapes). زَبَبَ ه
 To be filled up (water-skin). اِزَبَبَ ه
 Nose. Beard. زَبَبَ ه اِزَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه
Celsia orobanche tinctoria رَبُّ الْقَمْعِ
 ! (plant).
 Bone of cuttle fish used as a medicine. Fistular sea-worm. رَبُّ الْبَجَرِ ه
 Down. Thick hair in man. Hairiness of the face in camels. زَبَبَ ه
 Huge deaf rat. Messenger. زَبَابَ ه
 Raisins; dry figs. Foam of the mouth. Venom in the mouth of snakes. زَبَبَ ه
 A raisin. Ulcer on the hand. زَبَبَة ه
 Foam of the mouth.
 Two red spots above the eyes of snakes, dogs. زَبَبَتَانِ ه
 Wine made with raisins. زَبَبِيَّة ه
 Seller of raisins. - وَزَبَابَ ه
 Hairy. Downy (bird). زَبَبَ ه اِزَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه
 A certain devil.
 Fruitful year. عَامَ اَزَبَ ه
 Great misfortune. ذَاهِيَّة زَبَا ه
 To be angry. To fly in war. زَبَبَ ه
 Kind of cat. Ship. زَبَبَ ه اِزَبَبَ وَزَبَبَ ه
- To walk quickly (ostrich). زَاوَا ه
 To move a. th. To frighten a. o. ه -
 To tremble from fear. To move about in walking. To be moved. - زَوَاوَا ه
 To drink long draughts. زَابَ ا زَابَا ه
 To bring in (a water-skin) speedily. - وَازْدَابَ ه
 To be nappy, villous (cloth). زَابَر ه
 Nap, villousness of cloth. زَبَبَر وَزَبَبَر وَزَبَبَر ه
 To overlay a. th. with quick-silver. زَابَتِي ه
 Mercury, quick-silver. Fickle man. زَبَبِي وَزَبَبِي وَزَبَبِي ه
 To fill a. o. with anger. زَاتَ ا زَاتَا ه غَيْظًا ه
 To sow discord between. زَاوَا ا زَاوَا بَيْنَ ه
 To frighten a. o. زَادَ ا زَادَا وَزَادَا ه
 a. o.
 Fear, fright. زُوْدَ وَزُوْدَ ه
 زَارَ ا زَارَا وَزَارَا وَزَارَا ه
 To roar (lion). To snort (stallion). زَارَ وَزَارَ ه
 Thicket. Garden. Dense herd of camels. زَاوَة ه
 Roaring. Angry زَارَ وَزَارَ وَزَارَ ه
 (man).
 To speak loudly and much. زَاوَا ا زَاوَا ه
 To hurry a. o. زَاوَا ا زَاوَا ه
 To despatch (a wounded man). اَزَاوَا عَلَيَّ ه
 To cause heaviness to a. o. (surfeit). ه -
 Haste. Quick death. زُوْفَ ه
 To walk haughtily. زَاوَا ا زَاوَا ه
 To die suddenly. زَامَ ا زَامَا ه
 To glut (food). To strike a. o. with terror. To cause shivering to a. o. (cold). ه -
 To be terror-stricken. زَامَ ا زَامَا وَزَامَ ا زَامَا وَزَامَ ا زَامَا ه

Book. Psalms of David. زُبُر ج زُبُر
Writing. Misfortune. Mire. زَبِير
Strong. Handsome man. Mount Sina. أَزْبَر
Broad in the shoulder-blades. Mischievous. أَزْبَر ج زَبَر
Writing-reed. مَزْبَر
Land infested by hornets. أَرْض مَزْبَرَة
Ornament with gems or figures. Gold. Thin cloud. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Chrysolithe. زَبَر ج زَبَر ج زَبَر ج زَبَر
To az. زَبَر
To dye (cloth) red or yellow. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Full moon. Scanty-haired. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To quack (duck). زَبَر ج زَبَر
Mire, mud. زَبَر
To be in a rage. To be ill-natured. To utter offensive words. زَبَر
Offensive in anger. زَبَر
Short ; vile. زَبَر
Hurricane. Strong. Devil. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Sweet-smelling marum. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Ill-natured. Coarse. Hairy on the face. Female crocodile. Rhiuoceros. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To pluck out (the beard). To break a. th. To open (a lock). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To confine. To straiten a. o. زَبَر
To mix a. th. with. زَبَر
To glide in to (a house). To be ensnared in. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Corners of a house. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To manure (a field). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To bear, to carry a. th. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Mote, ant's load. Trifle. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Manure, dung of cattle. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Mouthful ; gobbet. زَبَر
Sweepings. Anything. زَبَر
Sweeper, scavenger. زَبَر
Basket made of palm-leaves. زَبَر
Basket. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Dung-heap. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To sell (dates) on the tree. To prevent her young from sucking (she-camel). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To knock, to push a. o. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To remove (a tent) from (the road). زَبَر ج زَبَر

To churn (milk) in a skin. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To feed a. o. with fresh butter. زَبَر
To give a part of property to. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To foam (sides of the mouth). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To card (wool, cotton). زَبَر
To foam (sea). To be intensely white. To blossom (lote-tree). زَبَر
To rage and threaten (man). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To cream (milk). To take the best part of a. th. To swallow a. th. To fulfil (an oath). زَبَر ج زَبَر
Fresh butter. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Gift, present. زَبَر
Scum of water ; dross of metals. Pith, cream. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Brownish liquor of the cuttle-fish. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Earthen bowl, dish. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Calendula officinalis (plant). زَبَر
Civet-cat. Fragrant perfume. زَبَر
Psyllium (plant). زَبَر ج زَبَر
Instrument for churning. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Foaming. Intense white. زَبَر
Having fresh butter. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To copy, to transcribe (a book). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To throw stones at. To repel (a beggar) roughly. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To prohibit a. th. ; to prevent from. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To case (a well) with stones. زَبَر
To endure, to bear a. th. زَبَر
To become big (ram). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To trim the vine. زَبَر ج زَبَر
To become stout in body (man). زَبَر ج زَبَر
To be brave. زَبَر
To bristle up (hair ; beast). زَبَر
To prepare to do evil. To shudder. زَبَر
To come forth (hair, plant). زَبَر
Strong. Stone. Understanding. زَبَر
Word. Writing. زَبَر
Book. زَبَر ج زَبَر
Shoulder-blade. Fragment of iron. Mane of lion. Anvil. زَبَر ج زَبَر

arched brows. Walking with wide-
stretched legs (ostrich).
Short lance. مَرْجٍ
Ironed (spear-butt). مَرْجٍ
To chide * مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
away (a dog). To cry out to a. o.
To scare a bird away - مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
for drawing auguries.
To abstain, to refrain from. تَرْجٍ عَنْ
To be driven back, مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
chidden.
Large fish with مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
small scales.
Crow. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
I keep him aloof مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
like a dog.
To start (a pigeon). مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To bring forth. To repel ; مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
to spear a. o.
To be cheerful. To raise مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
the voice. To play.
Play. Shouts. Pleasure. Raising مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
of the voice. * Vulgar song.
Confused voices, shouts. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Condition, state. Party مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
of people. Little quantity.
Rustling (plant). Noisy company. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Thundering (cloud).
Peg of a water-skin. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Ring on the butt of a spear. Leader
of an army. Loud (song).
Archers. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Carrier-pigeons. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Spear-head. Short spear. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Wooden arrow. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To whisper. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
* مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To urge (a beast) gently.
To succeed easily مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
(business). To be easily collected
(taxes). To be current (coin). To
cease to laugh.
To be satisfied with. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Success of an affair. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Small (gift) : scanty gain. Slow. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Weak, feeble. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To snatch a. th. from. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To draw a. th. back quickly. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To push a. o.

To withdraw, to retire apart. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Side. Curtain of a tent. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Hill at the winding of a valley. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Rebellious geni. Policemen. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Angels of divine justice.
Wont to kick مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
(beast). * Simpleton. Dupe. Customer.
Sweet-heart.
Desperate war. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Neck. Haughtiness. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Horns of a scorpion. Two مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
stars in *Scorpio*.
Sale of dates on the tree. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To carry a. th. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To urge on (a beast). مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To draw (evil) upon a. o. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To lay a snare for a. o. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To dig (a pit-fall). مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To become proud : to swell. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Height unreachd by water. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Pit-fall for wild beasts.
Speed. Briskness. Kind مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
of walk. Evil. Momentous event.
To deck (a bride). مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
* To cast off, to throw away a. th.
To be adorned (bride). مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
To run (ostrich). To مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
hit a. o. with the butt-end of a
spear.
To shoot arrows at. To strike مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
with (the iron-foot of a spear).
To be thin and arched مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
(eyebrows).
To arch (the eyebrows). To مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
level (a place).
To put an iron-foot to (a مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
spear).
Point of the elbow. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Iron-foot of a spear ; arrow-head.
Tush of a stallion.
Glass. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Berries. Glass-vessels of the مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
clove-tree.
Pellitory, wall-wort (pla.) مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Piece of glass : مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
a glass-vessel ; a lamp.
Glass-seller مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Manufacturer of glass. مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ
Having fine and مَرْجٍ وَ مَرْجٍ وَ

To slip down (man). **زَخَطَ وَتَزَحَّطَ** ♦
 To roll a. th. along. To fill (a vessel). **زَخَفَ هـ** ♦
 God avert thy evil from us! **زَخَفَ اللَّهُ شَرَّكَ عَنَّا**
 To speak volubly. **— فِي الصَّلَامِ**
 To give a. th. to. **— هـ ل**
 To be rolled, pushed along. **تَزَخَفَ**
 To keep aloof, to retire. **إِزْحَلَتْ وَازْهَلَتْ**
 Sloping-place. **زُحْلُوقَةٌ بِ زَحَائِفَ**
 Small-footed insects. **زَحَائِفَ**
 To slide a. th. along. **زَحَلَتْ وَزَحَلَتْ**
 To slip out. To glide. **تَزَحَّطَ وَتَزَحَّطَ**
 Sliding-place. See-saw. **زُحْلُوقَةٌ وَزُحْلُوقَةٌ**
 To press a. o. (crowd). To put a. o. in a strait **زَحَمَ زَحْمًا وَزَحَامًا، وَزَاخَمَ هـ**
 To approach (a number). **زَاخَمَ هـ وَهـ**
 ♦ To compete with.
 To press together (men). To dash (waves). **تَزَاخَمَ وَازْدَحَمَ**
 To throng near (water). **إِزْدَحَمَ عَلَيَّ**
 Crowd, pressure, throng. **زَحَمَ وَزَحْمَةً**
 Elephant. Bull with a broken horn. First Turkish chief who fought the Arabs. ♦ Competitor. **مُزَاخِمَ**
 Dodder (plant). **زُحْمُوكَ بِ زَحَامِيكَ** ♦
 To be slow, dilatory. **زَحَنَ زَحْنًا، وَتَزَحَّنَ**
 To remove a. o. from. **— هـ عَن**
 To drink, to do a. th. reluctantly. **تَزَحَّنَ هـ وَعَلَى**
 Of a short stature. **زَحْنٌ**
 Intense heat. Caravan. **زَحْنَةٌ**
 To burn with anger. To jump. To hurry on. **زَحَنَ هـ وَزَحَا** ♦
 To throw into an abyss. To urge (a beast) vehemently. **— هـ وَهـ**
 ♦ To stoop (beast). To pelt (rain). **زَحَنَ**
 To glow (live coal). **زَحَا وَزَحِيحًا**
 Anger. ♦ Pelting rain. **زَحَّةٌ**
 Spouse, wife. **— وَمَرْحَةٌ وَمَرْحَةٌ**
 To run high (river). To boil (kettle). To rage (battle). To stir (army). To grow (plant). **زَحَرَ زَحْرًا وَزُحُورًا وَتَزَحَّارًا** ♦
 To fill a. th. To adorn. To winnow. To fatten (cattle : herbage). **— هـ**
 To cheer a. o. **— هـ**
 To boast of. **— ب**

To snatch a. th. from. **زَخَرَ هـ عَن** ♦
 To be removed. To retire aside. **تَزَحَّزَمَ**
 To suffer from dysentery. To sigh in travail (woman). To moan. **زَخَرَ هـ**
 To be hostile to a. o. **زَاخَرَ هـ**
 Dysentery. Sigh, hard breathing. **زُحَارٌ وَزُحِيرٌ وَزُحَارَةٌ**
 Avaricious. **زُحْرٌ وَزُحَارٌ وَزُحْرَانٌ**
 To drag himself (child). To creep (reptile). **زَحَفَ هـ وَزَحَفًا وَزَحْفًا**
 To drag the feet (camel). To fall short (arrow). **زَحَفَ هـ**
 □ To dust (a house). **زَحَفَ هـ**
 To march off towards (army). **— وَتَزَحَّفَ وَازْدَحَفَ إِلَى**
 To be tired (camel). To fulfil (an intention). To gather in a body (army). **أَزْحَفَ هـ**
 To jade (a beast). To shake (a tree : wind). **— هـ س**
 To come up together (fighters). **تَزَاخَفَ**
 Army moving on slowly. **زَحَفَ بِ زُحُوفٍ**
 Sudden blaze soon subsiding. **نَارُ الزُّحْفَتَيْنِ**
 Reptiles. □ Palm-branch for dusting. **زَحَافَةٌ**
 Dragging her feet (she-camel). **زُحُوفٌ بِ زُحْفٍ، وَمُزْنِفٌ**
 To be jaded (beast). **زَحَكَ هـ وَزَحَكًا، وَأَزْحَكَ**
 To stop in (a place). **— ب**
 To approach to. **— مَن**
 To withdraw from. **— عَن**
 To remove a. o. from. **زَاخَكَ هـ عَن**
 To approach or separate (people). **تَزَاخَكَ**
 To withdraw ; to be displaced. ♦ To slip (land) : to give way (earth). **زَحَلَ هـ زُحُولًا، وَتَزَحَّلَ**
 To be jaded ; slack (camel). **— زُحْلًا**
 To remove a. th. **زَحَلَ هـ وَأَزْحَلَ هـ**
 To force a. o. into (a place). **أَزْحَلَ هـ إِلَى**
 Keeping aloof from affairs. **زُحْلٌ مَرُوحَةٌ**
 Saturn (planet). **زُحْلٌ**
 Pellitory, wall-wort. **حَشِيشَةُ الزُّحْلِ**
 Narrow place. Slippery stone. **زُحْلُولٌ**
 Retired place. **مَرُوحَلٌ**

To be garnished with buttons (clothes). To button o.'s clothes. **زَرَزَر**
 Button. Small bone of the heart. Socket of the thigh. **زَرَزَر**
 Pivot. Edge of a sword. ♦ Bud of a plant. Stud, tassel. **زَرَزَر**
 Column of religion. **زَرَزَر**
 Good tender of flocks. **زَرَزَر**
 Wound made by the teeth, by the edge of a sword. **زَرَزَر**
 Mark left by a bite. **زَرَزَر**
 Dog-fly, camel-fly. **زَرَزَر**
 Quick-witted, lively. **زَرَزَر**
 A yellow-blossomed dyeing plant. Purslain, blite. **زَرَزَر** (un. زَرَزَر)
 Sticking on a wall (missile). **زَرَزَر**
 Biting (ass). **زَرَزَر**
 To sing (starling). ♦ To bud (flower). **زَرَزَر**
 To stir about. **زَرَزَر**
 Starling (bird). **زَرَزَر**
 Skilful manager of property. **زَرَزَر**
 Of the colour of a starling. **زَرَزَر**
 Quick-witted. **زَرَزَر**
 Greek Patrician. **زَرَزَر**
 To pen, to enclose (cattle) in. ♦ To confine a. o. in. **زَرَزَر**
 To make an enclosure for (cattle). **زَرَزَر**
 To flow, to glide (water). **زَرَزَر**
 To enter his lurking-place (hunter). **زَرَزَر**
 To become partly yellow (plant). **زَرَزَر**
 Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Entrance. **زَرَزَر**
 Water-course. Enclosure. **زَرَزَر**
 Pillow. Rich carpet. **زَرَزَر**
 Enclosure for cattle. Hunter's booth. Lurking place of wild beasts. **زَرَزَر**
 Dilution of gold. **زَرَزَر**
 Long and strait lane. **زَرَزَر**
 Water-course. **زَرَزَر**
 Sewer. ♦ Spout. Pipe. **زَرَزَر**
 High-heeled leathern boots. **زَرَزَر**

To overcome a. o. in boasting. **زَرَزَر**
 To swell (sea). To come up (tide). To overflow (river). **زَرَزَر**
 Noble. Happy. Bountiful. **زَرَزَر**
 Swollen sea. Bountiful man. **زَرَزَر**
 Tall, dense (plant). **زَرَزَر**
 To glory in. **زَرَزَر**
 To embellish (speech) with lies. To complete a. th. **زَرَزَر**
 To deck o.'s self. **زَرَزَر**
 Gold. Perfection of a work. Bombast, bathos. Hues of plants. *Pl.* Ships. Water-flies. Channels of water. **زَرَزَر**
 Allurements of the world. **زَرَزَر**
 To be proud : to boast. **زَرَزَر**
 To speak much. **زَرَزَر**
 To take a. th. from. **زَرَزَر**
 To attire herself (woman). **زَرَزَر**
 Proud, haughty. **زَرَزَر**
 To thrust a. o. back. **زَرَزَر**
 To stink (meat). **زَرَزَر**
 To carry away (a load). **زَرَزَر**
 Stinking. **زَرَزَر**
 ♦ Plectrum. Whip. Stirrup-strap. **زَرَزَر**
 Stench of meat. **زَرَزَر**
 Part, lot, share. **زَرَزَر**
 The two shoulder-blades. **زَرَزَر**
 He came with empty hands. **زَرَزَر**
 To play with nuts (child). **زَرَزَر**
 To confer a benefit. **زَرَزَر**
 Hole for playing with nuts. **زَرَزَر**
 To button (a garment). **زَرَزَر**
 To heap up a. th. To dust (furniture). **زَرَزَر**
 To pluck (the hair). To twinkle (the eyes). ♦ To press a. o. **زَرَزَر**
 To drive back. To bite a. o. **زَرَزَر**
 To spear a. o. with. **زَرَزَر**
 To glisten (eyes). **زَرَزَر**
 To ill-treat an adversary. **زَرَزَر**
 To be taught by experience (man). **زَرَزَر**
 To bite a. o. **زَرَزَر**
 To put buttons to (clothing). **زَرَزَر**

Tiller. Asperser. زَرَاءٌ جَزَرَاءَةٌ وَزَرَّاعُونَ
Seed-produce. زَرِيرٌ
Sown field. ♦ Hamlet. مَزْرَعَةٌ جَزَمَارَةٌ
Sown (field, wheat). مَزْرُوءٌ وَمُزْدَرَعٌ
To leap. زَرْفٌ جَزَرْفٌ
To approach towards. زُرُوفًا وَزَرِيفًا إِلَى
To amplify a speech, to lie. وَزَرْفٌ فِي الْحَقْلِ
To walk slowly. To hurry in walk. زَرْفٌ جَزَرْفًا
To re-open (wound). زَرْفٌ وَأَزَرْفٌ
To set aside. To increase a. th. هَزَرْفٌ
To clear away (a crowd). To thrust a. o. with a spear. هَزَرْفٌ
To near (the age) of. هَزَرْفٌ
To advance. To buy a giraffe. أَزَرْفٌ
To hurry in walk. هَزَرْفٌ
To penetrate, to pass through. هَزَرْفٌ
To pass away (wind). To go to a pasturage. هَزَرْفٌ
زُرَافَةٌ وَزُرَافَةٌ وَزُرَافَةٌ جَزُرَافِيٌّ وَزُرَافِيٌّ وَزُرَافِيٌّ
Giraffe.
Liar. زُرَافَةٌ
Party of men. زُرَافَةٌ وَزُرَافَةٌ جَزُرَافَاتٌ
Swift (she-camel). زُرُوفٌ وَزُرَافٌ وَمِزْرَافٌ
To curl (the hair). زُرْفَنٌ هَزُرْفَنٌ
Curl, hair- زُرْفِينٌ وَزُرْفِينٌ جَزُرْفَانِ
ringlet. Ring of people.
To mute (bird). زُرْقَى جَزُرْقَى
♦ To dart forth.
To shoot (game) with a javelin. هَزَرْفٌ
To shift its (load : camel). هَزَرْفٌ
To ogle, زُرْقَتٌ وَازُرْقَتٌ وَازُرْقَتٌ عَيْنُهُ نَحْوُ
to leer towards a, th. so as to show the white of the eyes.
To be blue, gray زُرْقٌ جَزُرْقٌ وَازُرْقٌ
(eye). To become blind.
To pierce through (arrow). هَزَرْفٌ
To droop (saddle). To lay on the back. To recoil (man). هَزَرْفٌ
To be blue, grayish. هَزَرْفٌ وَازُرْقٌ
Blue colour. Blindness. زُرْقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ
Whiteness in the legs of a horse.
White sparrow-hawk. زُرْقٌ جَزُرَارِيْقٌ
White hair on the forelock.
Blue, gray. Shi- أَزَرْقٌ مَزَرْقًا جَزُرْقٌ
ning. Falcon.
Gray, ash-coloured horse. حَصَانٌ أَزَرْقٌ

To burst with anger : to utter foul speech. هَزَرْفٌ
Red perch spotted with blue. زَرْبُونٌ
To deceive a. o. هَزَرْفٌ
Vine. Vine-branch. Wine. زَرْبُونٌ P
Pure rain-water. Red dye.
To bruise (a limb). هَزَرْفٌ جَزَرْفًا
To be removed. هَزَرْفٌ جَزَرْفًا
Small sandy hill. زَرْفٌ وَزَرْفَةٌ جَزَرْفٌ
To strangle a. o. هَزَرْفٌ جَزَرْفًا
with a rope.
To make (a network, mail). هَزَرْفٌ
To swal- زَرْفٌ جَزَرْفًا وَزَرْفٌ وَزَرْفٌ
low (a mouthful).
To take an oath rashly. زَرْفٌ وَزَرْفٌ
To look angrily at. زَرْفٌ عَيْنُهُ عَلَى
Coat of mail. ♦ Mail, زَرْفٌ جَزَرْفٌ
ring, mesh. Zebra.
Rope for strangling زَرْفٌ وَزَرْفٌ
a camel.
Maker of mail. Strangler. زَرْفٌ
Marten, kind of weasel. زَرْفٌ P
Throat, gullet. زَرْفٌ
Flushed in the face. زَرْفٌ
To strangle a. o. هَزَرْفٌ
To strangle a. o. To swallow (food). هَزَرْفٌ
Windpipe, air-passage. زَرْفٌ P
To cast seeds. زَرْفٌ وَزَرْفٌ
To sow (a field). To till (the ground). هَزَرْفٌ
To cause (plants, children) to grow up (God). هَزَرْفٌ
He rose from destitution to wealth. هَزَرْفٌ
To farm out a field to a. o. for a share of the produce. هَزَرْفٌ
To have crops. To grow (seeds). أَزَرْفٌ
To be able to sow (men). هَزَرْفٌ
To hasten to do mischief. هَزَرْفٌ إِلَى الشَّرِّ
Seeds. Standing corn. زَرْفٌ جَزَرْفٌ
Offspring.
Seed. زَرْفَةٌ
Land fit to be sown. هَزَرْفٌ وَزَرْفَةٌ وَزَرْفَةٌ
Tillage. Agriculture. زَرْفَةٌ
Field watered by rain. Soft thing. زَرْفٌ
Seeds ; seed-produce. زَرْفَةٌ
Sower. زَرْفٌ جَزَرْفٌ وَزَرْفُونَ

Purchase upon credit. زَرْئُوقِ بِ زَرْائِقِ
 Water-furrow, rivulet. الزَّرَائِقُ
 The two beams a of shaft. الزَّرَائِقُ
 Coat of mail. زَرْهَ Pe
 * زَرْيَ i زَرْيَا وَزَرْيَا وَزَرْيَا وَمَزْرِيَّةَ
 To upbraid; وَمَزْرَاةَ، وَأَزْرَى وَتَزْرَى هِ عَلَى
 to blame a. o. for.
 To fall short of; to neglect أَزْرَى ب
 a. th.
 To contemn. To disparage a. o. ب -
 To undervalue, to إِزْدَرَى وَاشْتَرَى س
 scorn at.
 Disparager, slanderer. زَاوِرَ وَمَزْرَا
 Disparaged. Middle-sized (water- زَرْيَ
 skin).
 Contempt, scorn. إِزْدَرَا وَاشْتَرَا
 To buzz (fly). زَطَّ o زَطَّأَ
 Indian tribe. ♦ Gipsy. (un. زَطَّيَ)
 To shake a. th. (wind). * زَعَزَعَ هِ وَ
 To urge (camels). ♦ To tickle a. o.
 To be shaken. تَزَعَزَعَ
 Violent زَعَزَعَ وَزَعَزَاءَ وَزَعَزَاءَ
 wind, gale.
 Shock, shake. Squadron زَعَزَعَةٍ بِ زَعَاوِ
 of horses.
 Storms. Adversities. زَعَاوِ
 To fill (a water- زَعَبَ a زَعَبًا هِ وَ
 skin). To carry (a skin) full. ♦ To
 upbraid a. o.
 To pour forth its water (skin). زَعَبَ
 To be flooded (ravine).
 To be overburdened زَعَبَ وَازْدَعَبَ بِحَمْلِهِ
 in walk (camel).
 To cut off a. th. - وَازْدَعَبَ هِ
 To croak (raven). زَعَبَ a زَعِبًا
 To get angry. To be brisk. تَزَعَبَ
 To eat or drink to excess. - فِي
 To divide a. th. together. - هِ
 Allotment of pro- زَعْبَةٌ وَزَعْبَةٌ وَزَعَبَ
 perty.
 Flooding (torrent). Good guide. زَاعِبَ
 Croaking of a raven. Humming زَعِبَ
 of bees. ♦ Upbraiding.
 ♦ Sorb, service-fruit. Azerole. زَعْبُوبَ
 Short and vile. أَزْعَبَ مَرَّ زَعْبًا بِ زَعَبَ
 To hoax, to cheat a. o. * زَعَبَرَ عَلَى
 Imposition, hoax. * زَعْبَرَةٌ
 Humbug. Juggler. * مَزْعَبَرٌ وَمَزْعَبَرِي
 shuffler.

Desperate foe lit : blue-eyed عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ
 enemy.
 Violent death. مَوْتُ أَزْرَقِ
 Aqua marina, beryl, pre- الْحَجَرُ الْأَزْرَقُ
 cious stone.
 Sky. Wine. زَرْقًا
 Elephantiasis. زَرْقًا الِيعَامَةُ
 Pl. Blind men. Spears. الزَّرَقِ
 Blades.
 Crow, jay. زُرْنِقِ وَأَبُو زُرْنِقِ
 Dish of milk and oil. Cat. زُرْنِقًا
 Skiff, small boat. زُرْنِقِ
 Sect of heretics. أَزْرَقِيَّ بِ أَزْرَاقَةٍ
 Short spear, javelin. مِزْرَاقِ بِ مِزَارِيْقِ
 Intensely blue; زُرْنِقُهُ (m. f.) بِ زَرْقًا
 gray.
 Serpents. زَرْقَاوِ
 To be naughty (child). * زَرْكَ a زَرْكَ
 To squeeze, to press * زَرْكَ o زَرْكَ س
 against a. o.
 To harass, to tease a. o. * زَرْكَ س
 Pressure, crowd. * زَرْكَتِ
 To make brocade. * زَرْكَشَ هِ
 Brocade, embroidered cloth. P زَرْكَشَ
 To stop, زَرْمَ i زَرْمًا، وَزَرْمَ وَأَزْرَمَ هِ
 to cut a. th. stopped.
 To be stopped (tears, وَزَرْمًا، وَازْرَمَ،
 dejection, speech). To be annulled
 (sale).
 To swallow a. th. إِزْدَرَمَ هِ
 Restless. Straited (man). زَرْمَ
 Scanty. Avaricious.
 Cat. أَزْرَمَ
 Egyptian willow. Locust-tree. * زَرْزَبَ
 Fern. Saffron.
 Arsenic, white arsenic. P زَرْزَبِخَ
 Realgar, sandarac. زَرْزَبِخَ أَحْمَرَ
 Orpiment, yellow arsenic. زَرْزَبِخَ أَصْفَرَ
 Aristolochia, birthwort. زَرْزَوْنَدَ
 Zodoary (plant). P زَرْزَبِدَ وَزَرْزَبَادَ
 Curcuma, kind of turmeric.
 To water (the earth) with * زَرْزَقِيَّ هِ
 furrows. To set a shaft on (a well).
 ♦ To spirt (water) into o.'s mouth.
 To buy upon credit. To draw تَوَزَّرَقِيَّ
 water for hire.
 To clothe a. th. - س
 To clothe o.'s self with. - ب
 Debt. Excess. Perfect beauty. زَرْزَقَةٌ

To reach bitter water by digging. **أَزَقَ**
 To fear by night. To hurry **أَنْزَعَتْ**
 (beast). To move forward (horse).
 Cry, call, yell. **زَعَقَتْ**
 Fearing by night. Brisk yet **زَعَقَ**
 fearful.
 Quick-walking (horse). **زَعَقَ**
 Bitter, salt (water). Scared away. **زُعَاتِي**
 Bitterness of water. **زُعُوقَة**
 Chicken of the partridge. **زُعُوقَة**
 Plough. Quick (walk). **مَزَعَقَ**
 Scared away. **مَزَعُوقٌ وَزَعِيقٌ**
 Delay, stay in a place. **زَعِيقَة**
 To be brisk. To prance **زَعَلَ**
 without rider (horse). To be restless
 (sick person). **زَعَلَ** To be sorry, angry.
 To discontent, to weary a. o. **زَعَلَ**
 To render lively. **زَعَلَ** To vex a. o. **زَعَلَ**
 To remove a. th. from (its place). **زَعَلَ**
 To be brisk, sprightly. **زَعَلَ**
 Ostrich. **زَعَلَ** Discontent, weariness.
 Lively. Writhing from hunger. **زَعَلَ**
 Sorry, grieved.
 To assert **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ** **زَعَمَ**
 a. th. true or false. To relate. a. th.
 To become a surety for. **زَعَمَ**
 To covet a. th. **زَعَمَ**
 He thought so. **زَعَمَ**
 To press, to straiten a. o. **زَعَمَ**
 To compete with.
 To become possible (affair). **أَزَعَمَ**
 To become excellent (milk). To
 sprout forth (ground).
 To render a. o. covetous. **زَعَمَ**
 To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. a. o. **زَعَمَ**
 To obey a. o. **زَعَمَ**
 To become the chief of (a party). **زَعَمَ**
 To pretend falsely. **زَعَمَ**
 Assertion. **زَعَمَ** Pretension. Pride. **زَعَمَ**
 As he pretends. **زَعَمَ**
 I do not partake of thy opinion. **زَعَمَ**
 Truthful. Mendacious. **زَعَمَ**
 Nobility. Chiefdom. Choice **زَعَمَ**
 part. Share of a chief. Weapon. Cow.

Coarse woollen smock. **زَعَابِيط**
 Thyme. **زَعَابِيط** See **سَعَفَر**.
 To cry, to yell. **زَعَجَ** **زَعَجَ**
 To disquiet a. o. To expel a. o. To snatch off a. th. **زَعَجَ**
 To be disturbed. To be snatched. **زَعَجَ**
 Restlessness. Anxiety. **زَعَجَ**
 Restless, disquieted woman. **زَعَجَ**
 To be scarce (hair). **زَعَجَ** **زَعَجَ** **زَعَجَ**
 To swindle. **زَعَجَ**
 Malevolence, ill-nature. **زَعَارَة**
 Fur-tippet for females. **زَعَارَة**
 Scanty-haired. Ha-ving few plants (soil). **زَعَارَة**
 Rascal, scoundrel.
 Medlar, three-grained medlar; azarole. Ill-natured (man). **زَعَرُور**
 To bray (ass). **زَعَطَ** **زَعَطَ**
 To strangle a. o. **زَعَطَ**
 Quick-killing (death). **زَعَطَ**
 To kill a. o. on the spot. **زَعَفَ** **زَعَفَ** **زَعَفَ**
 Quick (death, poison). **زَعَفَ**
 Dangerous places. **زَعُوفٌ**
 Snake. **زَعُوفَة**
 To dye; to season a. th. with saffron. **زَعْفَر**
 Saffron. **زَعْفَرَان**
 Rust of iron. Tritoxyde of iron. **زَعْفَرَانُ الْحَدِيدِ**
 Curcuma, turmeric. **الزَّعْفَرَانُ الشَّعْبَرِي**
 Dyed, seasoned with saffron. **مُزَعْفَرٌ**
 Sweet porridge. Yellowish (lion).
 To shriek. To cry out. **زَعَقَ** **زَعَقَ**
 To frighten a. o. To drive away, to cry out to (a beast). **زَعَقَ**
 To call out a. o.
 To raise (the dust: wind). To sting a. o. (scorpion). To salt (food) to excess. **زَعَقَ**
 To be bitter, unpotable (water). **زَعَقَ**
 To be active. To fear by night. **زَعَقَ**
 To frighten a. o. To salt (food) to excess. To hasten (the walk). **أَزَعَقَ**

♦ Shrill, trilling cries of joy. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Hiccough. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To be plentiful (water). * زَغْفٌ a زَغْفٌ
 He added lies to his nar- هِجَعُوحٌ
 ration.
 To spear a. o. with. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To take much of a. th. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Discharged cloud. Full زَغْفٌ هِجَعُوحٌ
 and long (coat of mail).
 Large coat of mail. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Chips of wood. Slender extremi- زَغْفٌ
 ties of a tree.
 Covetous, greedy. هِجَعُوحٌ
 ♦ To squint (man). * زَغْفٌ a زَغْفٌ
 To pour forth (water). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To spirt (a beverage). ♦ To adulte-
 rate (money).
 To suck (his mother : young one). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To feed her chickens (bird). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To suckle (a child).
 To gush out blood (wound). هِجَعُوحٌ
 ♦ Deception, cheat, adulteration. زَغْفٌ
 Mouthful spirted, jet. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Sucking greedily. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Squint-eyed. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Nimble. Child, baby. هِجَعُوحٌ
 ♦ Young pigeon. □ Yellow date.
 To counterfeit, to cheat a. th. ♦ زَغْفٌ
 To cheat (man). To be هِجَعُوحٌ
 counterfeit.
 Counterfeit, cheat, trickery. ♦ زَغْفٌ
 To groan repeatedly * زَغْفٌ - زَغْفٌ
 (camel). To speak angrily (man).
 Stammerer. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To hasten * زَغْفٌ ا زَغْفٌ و زَغْفٌ
 (the walk). To alight ; to expand its
 wings (male ostrich). To blow gently
 (wind).
 To هِجَعُوحٌ زَغْفٌ و زَغْفٌ و زَغْفٌ
 conduct (a bride) to her bridegroom.
 To walk quickly. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To hurry the walk of a. o. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To carry (a load). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To carry a. th. away (water). هِجَعُوحٌ
 Fine feathers of birds. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Fine plumage. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Troop, band. هِجَعُوحٌ
 One time, one action. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Nuptial procession. هِجَعُوحٌ

Surety, answerable. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Chief. Spokesman.
 Pretension. Object هِجَعُوحٌ
 coveted. Object of debate.
 To deck (a bride). هِجَعُوحٌ
 Short. Extremi- هِجَعُوحٌ
 ties of the body. Refuse. Hem of a
 vestment Scattered party. Calamity.
 Fins (of fishes). Promiscuous هِجَعُوحٌ
 party.
 To speak faintly. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To conceal a. th. □ To tickle هِجَعُوحٌ
 a. o.
 To scoff at a. o. هِجَعُوحٌ
 ♦ To use foul play. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Lively, sprightly. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To become هِجَعُوحٌ
 downy (boy, chicken).
 To become sappy and leafy (vine). هِجَعُوحٌ
 Downy hair or feathers. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Softest down. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Downy (man, bird). هِجَعُوحٌ
 Downy fig, cucumber. Dapple (horse).
 Fruit of the *Phillyrea*, wild هِجَعُوحٌ
 olive-tree.
 Villousness, nap of cloth. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Whole. Thin-leaved marum. هِجَعُوحٌ
 He has taken it altogether. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To groan loudly (camel). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To swell (river).
 To squeeze (a water-skin). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To squeeze the throat of. هِجَعُوحٌ
 To rouse a. o. by (words). هِجَعُوحٌ
 To suckle (a child). هِجَعُوحٌ
 Butter spouting from a skin هِجَعُوحٌ
 when squeezed.
 To be abundant. To هِجَعُوحٌ
 swell (river).
 To snatch. □ To scrutinise a. th. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Abundance, redundancy. Excess. هِجَعُوحٌ
 Brach-hound, setting- هِجَعُوحٌ
 dog.
 Small. (for هِجَعُوحٌ
 * زَغْرِدٌ و زَغْرِدٌ و زَغْرِدٌ
 ciprocate his groans (camel). ♦ To
 quaver, to sing wedding-songs
 (woman).
 زَغْرِدَةٌ هِجَعُوحٌ زَغْرِدٌ و زَغْرِدَةٌ هِجَعُوحٌ
 و زَغْرِدَةٌ هِجَعُوحٌ زَغْرِدٌ و زَغْرِدَةٌ هِجَعُوحٌ

Strong-ribbed (horse). **أَزْقَرُ مَزْفَرًا** جَزْفَرُ
 Big camel. Great chief. **زَافِرَةٌ** جَزَافِرُ
 Bow. Tribe. Supporters of a. o. Regiment.
 Female water-carriers. Ribs of horses. **زَافِرُ**
 Deep sigh. **مَزْفَرُ وَمَزْدَقَرُ**
 Outburst of anger. **زَفْلٌ - أَزْفَلُ**
 Party, company. **أَزْقَلَةٌ وَأَزْقَلُ**
 To push, to thrust. To dance. To kick. **زَقْنٌ زَقْنًا**
 Dancing-girl. Lame (she-camel). **زَقُونٌ وَزَافَةٌ**
 Booth, tent on a terrace. **زَفْنٌ**
 Swift (camel). ♦ Fruitless **زَزْزُونُ** G
 sorb-tree. *Tilia*, linden-tree.
 To twang (bow). **زَقِيٌّ زَقِيًّا وَزَقِيَّتًا**
 To expand the wings (male ostrich).
 To raise (figures; looming). To drive (the clouds; wind). To expand (the wings; ostrich). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To carry a. th. **مَزِيٌّ وَمَزِيْفٌ**
 Frightened. **زَقِيٌّ زَقِيًّا**
 To mute (bird). ♦ To slip. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ To push. To extract, to carry (stones). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To skin (an animal). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To clip (the hair of a skin). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
Nux vomica, poisonous seed. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Wine-skin. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Bellows of a hammer-smith. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
Ascites, dropsy of the belly. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Wine. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Kind of plungeon. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Ring-pigeons. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Drinking with the mouth full. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 By-street. Lane. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 The strait of Gibraltar. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Gold-finch. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Shaven (head). Skinned (beast). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To chirp at dawn (bird). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To mute. To laugh coldly. To be lively (man). ♦ To crackle. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To dandle (a child). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**

Ostrich. Swift (she-camel). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Swift. Flight of a bird. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Having fine and thick feathers (ostrich). Swift. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Litter for a bride. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To run at full speed (man). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To dart down; to expand the wings (bird). To quake. To moan. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To make (plants) to rustle (wind). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Ostrich. Quick. Blowing violently (wind). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To fill (a vessel). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To rouse a. o. To expel, to hinder. To anger. To weary a. o. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To tar (a ship). ♦ To defile a. th. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Pitch, pine-resin. Bitumen used as a remedy. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ Colophony (resin). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ Cade-oil. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Bitumen, liquid pitch **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
Pissasphalt, mineral pitch. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Pitch-oil, coal naphtha. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Lamp-black. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Smeared with pitch. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To fill (a vessel). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To give much barley to (a horse). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To send forth a **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 deep sigh. To begin to bray (ass). To crackle (fire). To send out hot fumes. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To carry away. To draw (water). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ To eat fatty food. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ To give fatty food; to grease, to soil with greasy food. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 To carry (a burden). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Heavy luggage. Water-skin. Party. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Tree-prop. ♦ Fatty food. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Lion. Brave. Generous. Sea. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Large river. Bulky camel. Lord. Considerable gift. Porter. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Misfortune. Beginning of the braying of an ass. Deep sigh. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ Greasy, filthy. Obscene (speech). **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 ♦ Crystallised alum. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Deep sigh, moan. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**
 Middle part. ♦ Scum of boiled meat. **هَ - أَزْقِي هَ**

- ♦ To tickle a. o. زَكْرَكَ ه
 To take up arms. ♦ To be tickled. تَزَكَّرَكَ ه
 To strike a. o. * زَكَا a زَكَا ه
 To pay (a due) readily to a. o. ه ه -
 To take refuge to. - الى
 To collect (a debt) from. اِزْدَكَا ه من
 Wealthy, paying زَكَا وَزَكَا. وَزَكَاةُ الثَّقَدِ readily.
 To fill (a vessel). * زَكَبَ ه زَكُوبًا ه
 To be diked (river, sea). اِنْزَكَبَ
 Sack for grain. زَكِيَّةٌ ه زَكَابُ
 To fill (a vessel). * زَكَّتَ ه زَكَمًا وَزَكَّتْ وَازْكَّتْ ه (a vessel).
 To relate a. th. to a. o. زَكَّتَ ه ه
 Filled. Concerned. Chilled. مَزَكَّتْ
 To fill (a vessel). * زَكَّرَ ه زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرَ ه sel).
 To become fat (belly). To be filled up (vessel). زَكَّرَ وَتَزَكَّرَ
 Small (wine or vinegar- skin. ♦ Navel. زَكْرَةٌ ه زَكْر
 To afflict * زَكَمَ ه زَكَمًا ه وَأَزْكَمَ ه a. o. with a rheum (God).
 To fill (a vessel). ه -
 To eject (a liquid). To bring forth (a child). ب -
 To have a rheum. زَكِمَ
 Rheum, coryza, cold. زَكَامٌ وَزَكَمَةٌ
 Harsh man. Last born child. زَكَمَةٌ
 To mind a. th. To * زَكَنَ ه زَكَنًا ه
 understand, to consider a. th. To think of.
 To suspect, to doubt, to think about. زَكَّنَ عَلَى
 To near a. th. or a. o. زَاكَنَ ه ه
 To remind, to inform a. o. of. أَزْكَنَ ه ه
 To guess a. th. To inform a. o. True estimate. ه -
 Retentive. زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَايَةٌ
 To * زَكَا ه زَكَاةً وَزَكُوًا وَزَكِيًا ه زَكِيًا grow (plant). To be righteous. To thrive (man).
 It does not suit him. هَذَا لَا يَزْكُو بِهِ
 To make a. th. to grow زَكَّى ه ه
 For thrive. To purify. To improve.
 ♦ To justify a. o. ♦
 To collect poor-rates from. ه -

- To feed (her chicks) with the bill (bird). ♦ To tickle a. o.
 Quickly done, despatched مُزَكَّرَق
 (affair).
 ♦ Ichneumon. زَفْرَاقَةٌ
 To frighten (a mole) into (its hole). * زَقَبَ ه زَقَبًا ه فِي
 To enter (its hole : mole). - وَأَنْزَقَبَ فِي
 To twitter (sparrow). زَقَبَ
 Lane, strait road. Neighbourhood, proximity. زَقَبٌ ه زَقَبٌ
 To chatter * زَقَعَ ه زَقَعًا وَزَقَّحَا
 (monkey).
 To crow (cock). * زَقَمَ ه زَقَمًا وَزَقَّعَا
 To * زَقَمَ ه زَقَمًا وَتَزَقَّفَ وَازْدَقَمَ ه
 snap up, to snatch a. th. away.
 To clap the (for صَفَقَ) hands. ♦ زَقَفَ وَزَقَفَ (صَفَقَ)
 Robbers, thieves. * زَقَلَ ه - زَقَلَ
 Cudgel, mace. □ زَقْلَةٌ ه زَقَلَ
 Lane, narrow road. زَقِيلَةٌ
 To let down the ends of a turban. * زَوَقَلَ ه
 Ring of hair around a turban. رَوَاقِيلُ
 To glut, * زَقَمَ ه زَقَمًا وَتَزَقَّمَ وَازْدَقَمَ ه
 to gobble a. th.
 To give a. o. a deadly food. زَقَمَ ه
 To make a. o. to gobble. أَزَقَمَ ه
 To eat cream and dates. To drink to excess. تَزَقَّمَ ه
 Infernal tree. Deadly food. زَقُومٌ
 Food of cream and dates. Kind of myrobalan.
 A time, one time. Plague. زَقْمَةٌ
 To carry (a burden). * زَقَنَ ه زَقْنًا ه
 To help a. o. to carry (a load). أَزَقَنَ ه
 To hoot زَقَا ه زَقَوًا وَزَقَّاهُ وَزَقَّى ه زَقِيًا (owl).
 Speaking. Pl. Cocks. زَاقٍ ه زَوَاقٍ
 Heap of coins or of any thing. زَقِيَّةٌ
 To totter * زَلَّ ه زَكًا وَزَكَاةً وَزَكِيًا ه (old man, child). To run (child, partridge).
 To obtain a. th., to persevere أَزَلَّ عَلَى
 in.
 To take up arms. تَزَكَّتْ
 Young ring-pigeon. زَكَاةٌ
 Weapons, arms. زَكَّةٌ
 To totter (old man). * زَكَّرَكَ ه

- Sweet pancake. زَكَاةً
 To hasten زَكَاةً i زَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا
 in walk.
 He spoke unconsiderately. زَكَاةً مِنْ فِيهِ كَلَامٌ
 To bolt (a door). o زَلَجًا، وَأَزَلَجًا ه
 To precede a. o. - زَلَجًا ه
 To slip, to slide زَلَجًا a زُلُوجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ
 along.
 He lived in a niggardly way. زَكَاةً الْفَيْشِ
 To render (verses, speech) - الْكَلَامَ
 current.
 To addict o.'s self to (wine). تَزَلَجَ ه
 Slippery place. زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَلَجًا
 Bolt, sliding-latch. زَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا
 Quick. Slipping (arrow). Long زَلَجًا
 (journey).
 Paltry (gift). Intruder. Niggardly. Interested love. Ummanly. مُزَلَجًا
 To taste a. th. ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ ه
 To set a. th. apart. ♦ To زَلَجًا ه
 crawl.
 To retire apart. تَزَلَجَ وَازَلَجَ
 Turtle, tortoise. (for سَاحِقَاءَ) زَلَجًا
 To become fat (cattle). ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا
 To slip (foot); to slide. زَلَجًا i وَتَزَلَجَ
 To thrust a. o. with (a spear). - زَلَجًا ه ب
 To advance forward. زَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا
 To smooth a. th. ه زَكَاةً
 Slippery place. زَكَاةً وَزَلَجًا
 Sliding-place. Pain in the back. زَكَاةً
 To be anxious. ه زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا
 To walk quickly. ♦ To زَلَجًا i زَلَجًا
 gobble.
 To strip a. o. of his clothes. ه زَكَاةً
 To strip o.'s self of o.'s clothes. تَزَلَجَ
 ♦ Small coin worth 30 paras (about 3 halfpence). Pebble. زَكَاةً
 Nakedness. زَكَاةً
 Stark-naked. مَزَلَجًا وَبَالِزَلَجًا
 To pilfer a. th. To زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا، وَازْدَلَجَ ه
 swindle a. th. ♦ To globe, to glut.
 To rise (sun). To blaze زَكَاةً o زُلُوعًا
 (fire).
 To burn (o.'s feet) with (fire). ه ب -
 To be chapped, cracked (skin). To be corrupt (wound). زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا، وَتَزَلَجَ ه
- He gave the tithe on his goods. رَحْمَى مَالَهُ
 He praised, he justified himself. نَفْسَهُ -
 To thrive. أَزَكَى
 To give an increase to. ه ه
 To become just. To give alms. تَزَكَّى
 To grow.
 Even number, not odd. زَكَاةً
 Purity. زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً
 Obedience to God. Poor-rates. Legal alms.
 Pure from زَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً، وَزَكَاةً ه أَزَكِيًا
 sin. Righteous. Compassionate.
 Excellent earth. أَزَكَى زَكَاةً
 * زَلَجًا i وَزَلَجًا a زَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا وَزَلَجًا
 To slip (foot, tongue). To pass away (life).
 To pass quickly. - زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً
 To be deficient (coin). - زَكَاةً
 To receive (food). ه i -
 To be thin in the hips. زَكَاةً a زَلَجًا
 To make a. o. to slip, to err. أَزَلَجًا وَاسْتَزَلَجَ ه
 To grant (a favour) to. ه ه إلى
 Slippery (ground). زَكَاةً
 Slippery (ground). Deficiency (in weight). Sinfulness. زَكَاةً
 Stones. Smooth stones. (un زَكَاةً)
 Slip, sin, error. Nuptials. زَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً
 Banquet. A good deed. Food sent to a friend.
 Carpet. Woollen blanket. زَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً P
 Deficient in weight زَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً
 (coin).
 Pure, sweet, cool, light water. مَاءٌ زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً
 ♦ White of eggs. زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً
 Swift. Lean in the hips. أَزَلَجًا مَزَلَجًا ه زَكَاةً
 * زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً ه
 quake (the earth : God). To frighten a. o. To urge (camels).
 To quake (earth). تَزَلَجَ
 Earthquake. زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً ه زَكَاةً وَزَكَاةً
 Pl. Calamities.
 He cleaved to his mother (child). ه زَكَاةً a زَكَاةً بِأُمِّهِ

- Smooth rock. Mirror. زَلَقَة
 Swift (she-camel). Remote زَلُوق
 (stage).
 Abortive foetus. زَلِيق
 Smooth (un. زَلِيقَة) زَلِيقٌ
 peach, nectarine.
 Glossy and hairless (man). أَزْلَقُ مَرَزَقًا
 Gaiters. تَوَزْلُوقُ Ts
 Sliding-bolt. Casting her young مَرَزَلَقٌ
 usually (mare).
 Slippery, sliding place. مَرَزَلَقٌ وَمَرَزَقَةٌ
 To gobble a. th. * زَلَقَمَ
 Windpipe. Snout of a dog. زَلَقُومٌ
 To make a mistake. * زَلَمَ هـ
 To fill (a vessel). هـ -
 He made him a scanty وَزَلَمَ عَطَاءُهُ
 gift.
 To cut off (the nose). - وَازْدَلَمَ هـ
 To pare. To soften a. th. To زَلَمَ هـ
 ill feed. To round (a mill-stone). To
 spoil (a dish).
 To dismount (horseman). * تَزَلَّمَ
 To scamper off. To be set up- اِزْدَلَمَ
 right.
 Hyrax, rock-badger. زَلَمَ هـ
 Rush-mat. * اَزْلَمَ
 Cloven hoof. Divining زَلَمَ هـ
 arrow.
 Exterior appearance. زَلَمَةٌ وَزَلْمَةٌ وَزَلَمَةٌ
 He looks like a slave. هُوَ الْعَبْدُ زَلَمَةٌ
 Wattle of sheep and زَلَمَةٌ هـ
 goats. * Man. Foot-passenger.
 Well wrought (arrow-wood). زَلِيبٌ
 Having the ear slit and أَزْلَمَ وَمُزْلَمَ
 hanging, (camel, ewe).
 Mountain-goat. Calami- الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَدَاءُ
 tous time.
 Female hawk. Mountain-goat. زَلَمًا
 Spout of a pot. Elephant's * زَلُومَةٌ
 trunk.
 Little lively man. Great and مُزْلَمٌ
 strong (horse). Small-bodied. Lop-
 eared. Wild cat. Scanty (gift).
 To be greedy. * زَلِهَ هـ
 Basil-blossom. People. زَلِهَ
 To tighten (sandals) * زَمَّ هـ وَزَمَّ هـ
 with a. th. To fill up (a skin). To
 carry away (a lamb: wolf). To out-
 strip a. o.
- To inspire a. o. with the اَزْلَمَ هـ فِي
 desire of.
 To rob a. o. of (a right). اِزْدَلَمَ هـ
 To cut (a tree).
 Malignant wound. * Jar. زَلَمَةٌ هـ
 Chapped in the feet. مُزْلَمٌ
 Chapped on the heels. زَلَمٌ
 To be dense (cloud). * زَلَبَ - اِزْلَعَبَ
 To dash (waves of a torrent).
 To swallow a. th. To * زَلَعَمَ هـ وَهـ
 throttle a. o.
 Throat ; gullet, * زَلَعُومٌ هـ زَلِيعِيْمٌ
 larynx.
 To rise (sun). To blaze * زَلَمَ هـ اِزْلَعُومًا
 (fire).
 To grow again (hair). * زَلَبَ - اِزْلَعَبَ
 To become covered with feathers
 (chicken).
 To * زَلَفَ هـ زَلَفًا وَزَلِيفًا وَتَزَلَّفَ وَازْدَلَفَ
 advance, to draw near.
 To amplify (a narration). زَلَّفَ فِي
 To near a. o. or a. th. To اَزْلَفَ هـ وَهـ
 collect a. th. To trouble (people) in
 every stage of their march (guide).
 Degree, rank. Near- زَلَفَ وَزَلَفَ وَزَلْفَى
 ness.
 Garden, meadow. زَلَفٌ
 Dig- زَلَقَةٌ هـ زَلْفٌ وَزَلْفَاتٌ وَزَلَقَاتٌ وَزَلَقَاتٌ
 nity. Nearness. Large dish. First
 part of the night.
 Filled tank, cistern. Dish. زَلَقَةٌ هـ زَلَفٌ
 Green urn. Oyster-shell. Smooth
 rock. Hard ground. Mirror. * Spoon.
 Remote (journey). زَلُوفٌ
 Advancing forward. زَلِيفٌ
 Village on the confines * مَرَزَلَقَةٌ هـ مَرَزَلَفٌ
 of the desert Pl. Steps of ascent.
 To slip (foot). * زَلِقَ هـ وَزَلِقَ هـ وَزَلَقَ هـ
 To slide.
 To loathe and quit (a place). - ب
 To cause زَلَقَ هـ زَلَقًا وَزَلَقًا وَزَلَقًا هـ وَهـ
 a. o. to slip. To shave (the head).
 To anoint (the body). To shar- زَلَقِي هـ
 pen (iron). To render (a place) slip-
 pery.
 To become smooth, slippery. تَزَلَّقَ
 To have a glossy, shining face.
 Slippery place. زَلَقٌ وَزَلَقٌ وَزَلَقٌ وَزَلَقَةٌ
 * Lapse, slip in words. زَلَقَةٌ

To shriek, to make noise. *إِزْمَجِرْ*
 Flute ; sound *زَمَجِرْ* *جَزْمَاجِرْ*
 of the flute. Shriek, sound.
 To be proud, haughty. *زَمَخْ* *ا زَمَخْ*
 Proud. Full (measure). *زَامِنْ* *جَزْمِنْ*
 Hard, long (stage). *زَمِنْ* *وَزْمِنْ*
 To roar (tiger). To bud (plant). *زَمَخِرْ*
 To grow louder (sound). *وَزْمَخِرْ*
 Long flute. Dense, entangled (tree). Hollow. Soft. Eminent (man). *زَمَخِرْ*
 To play *زَمِرْ* *وَزَمِرْ* *زَمِرًا* *وَزَمِرًا* *وَزَمِرْ*
 upon a reed.
 To fill (a skin). *وَزَمِرْ* *وَزَمِرْ* *ه*
 To divulge (an event). *ب*
 To stir a. o. against (another). *ب* *ه*
 To be scared (gazelle). *وَزَمِرًا*
 To cry (ostrich). *زَمَارًا*
 To have scanty hair. To be faint-hearted (man). To have little wool (ewe). *زَمِرًا*
 To have the eyes blood-shot from anger. *إِزْمَارْ*
 Song, sound. ♦ Flute, pipe. *زَمِرْ* *جَزَمِرْ*
 ♦ Bind-weed. *زَمِرِ الشَّاطِئَانِ*
 ♦ Bell-flower. *زَمِرِ الْقَاضِي*
 Having little hair, wool (man, ewe). Faint-hearted. Nice-looking. *زَمِرْ*
 Handsome boy. *زَمِرْ* *وَزَمِرْ*
 Small in stature. Sweet-faced. *زَمِرْ* *جَزَمِرْ*
 Scattered party, gang. *زَمِرَة* *جَزَمِرَة*
 Art of a flutist. *زَمَارَة*
 Cry of the ostrich. *زَمَار*
 Flutist, piper. *زَامِرْ* *وَزَامِرْ*
 Flute ; double pipe. *زَمَارَة* *وَزَمَارَة*
 Iron collar of a dog. *زَمَارَة*
Alisma plantago, medicinal plant. *زَمَارَة* *وَزَمَارَة*
 Oats. *زَمِير*
 Smyrna (town). *إِزْمِير*
 Musical reed, fife, flute. *مَزَامِيرْ* *جَزَامِيرْ*
 Uvula. *إِسَانِ الْإِزْمَارِ*
 Hymn. Psalm (of David). *مَزْمُورْ* *وَزْمُورْ* *جَزَامِيرْ*
 Green emerald. *زَمُرْد* *وَزَمُرْد* *پ*
 Stuffed balls of meat and flour. *زَمَارْد* *وَزَمَارْد* *وَزَمَارْد* *پ*

To advance. To speak. To grow (camel's tusk). *زَمَر*
 He erected the head ; he strutted ; *lit* : he lifted up the nose. *وَزَمَر*
 To bridle (a camel). *وَزَمَر* *ه*
 To be filled (skin). *وَزَمُمَا*
 To oppose a. o. *زَامَر* *ه*
 To fasten (sandals). *أَزَمَر* *ه*
 To be fastened, tied. *إِزْمَر*
 To carry away (a lamb : wolf). *إِزْمَر* *ه*
 Rein, halter. Thong of sandals. ♦ Bonds of friendship. Control. Sincerity. *زَمَامِرْ* *جَزَمَامِرْ*
 He is the main spring of the affair. *هُوَ زَمَامِرِ الْأَمْرِ*
 He is the leader of his tribe. *هُوَ زَمَامِرِ قَوْمِهِ*
 He has thrown his affair into his hands. *أَلْقَى فِي يَدَيْهِ زَمَامِرَ أَمْرِهِ*
 My house is near to his. *دَارِي زَمَرِ دَارِهِ*
 To resound from afar. To peal (thunder). To whinny (horse). *زَمَر* *ه*
 To crackle (fire). To hum (singer). To mumble (magician). *زَمَر*
 To roar (camel). *تَزَمَزَمَر*
 Abundant (water). Well near the Caaba. *زَمَزَمَر*
 Roaring of a lion. Clap of thunder. Crackling of fire. *زَمَزَمَة* *جَزَمَزَمَة*
 Company of 50 men and camels. *زَمَزَمَة* *جَزَمَزَمَة*
 ♦ Small water-skin. *زَمَزَمِيَّة*
 To have a grave ve mien. *زَمَزَمَة* *وَزَمَزَمَة*
 To be showy, gandy (plumage). *إِزْمَامَاتْ*
 Grave in mien. *زَمَزَمِيَّة* *وَزَمَزَمِيَّة*
 To sow discord between. *زَمَزَمَة* *وَزَمَزَمَة*
 To intrude upon a. o. *عَلَى*
 To be angry. *زَمَزَمَة* *جَزَمَزَمَة*
 Angered. *زَمَزَمَة* *وَزَمَزَمَة*
 Reddish falcon. *زَمَزَمَة* *جَزَمَزَمَة*
 White dun-diver (bird). *الْعَام*
 He took it altogether. *أَخَذَهُ بِرَأْسِهِ*
 Root of the tail of a bird. *زَمَزَمِيَّة*
 To storm, to make a loud noise. *زَمَزَمَر*
 To roll his roaring (lion). *وَزَمَزَمَر*

To wrap, to conceal a. o. **زَمَل** ه ا و
or a. th.
To wrap o.'s self **زَمَل** وازد مل ب
in (clothes).
Weak, cowardly. **زَمِل** و زَمَل و زَمَل
Party. Companions. **زَمَلَة**
Family, household. **زَمَلَة**
Limping from fieriness **زَمِل** م زَمَلَة
(horse).
Beast of burden. **زَمَلَة** و **زَمَلَة** ه زَمَل
Provision-bag.
Fellow-rider. Colleague. **زَمِيل**
Weak. Coward- **زَمَلَة** و **زَمَل** و **زَمَلَة**
ly.
Confused sound. **أَزْمَل** ه **أَزْمِل** و **أَزْمِل**
The whole. Family. **وَأَزْمَلَة**
Spout of a cooler. **زَمْلَة** و **زَمْلَة**
Shoemaker's knife, **أَزْمِيل** ه **أَزْمِيل**
chisel. Gluttonous. Weak (man).
Green cooler with a silver **زَمْلَة**
spout.
To drive (camels). **زَمَل** ه
Active, brisk. **زَمَل** و **زَمَل**
To be para- **زَمَل** و **زَمَلَة** و **زَمَلَة**
lytic, crippled.
To last long. To be old. **أَزْمَن**
To afflict a. o. with palsy (God). ه
To delay (a gift) from. ه
Time. **زَمَن** و **زَمَنَة** ه **أَزْمَان**
Time, long or short. **أَزْمَن** و **أَزْمَنَة**
Pl. Seasons of the year. Tenses **أَزْمَنَة**
of a verb.
For some time. **زَمَان**
Palsy. Crippleness. Love. **زَمَانَة**
Cripple. Paralytic. **زَمْن** و **زَمْن** ه **زَمْن**
Indetermined **سَاعَة** و **زَمَانِيَة** و **سَاعَة** **زَمَان**
time.
Old, chronical disease. **مَرَض** **زَمْن**
He made a bargain with **عَامَلَه** **زَمَانَة**
him for a time.
To become intense (heat). **زَمَم** ه
To be blood-shot from **زَمَم** و **أَزْمَم**
anger (eyes).
To be intensely cold (day). To **أَزْمَم**
shine (star). To be contracted (face).
Vehement cold. Moon. **زَمَم**
Enraged. Having a smiling face. **مَزْمَم**
To dry up (sinew). **زَمَم** و **زَمَم** ه
buzz (insect).

✧ To scamper off. To **زَمَط** و **زَمَط**
slip (ring).
To be perplexed, flur- **زَمَم** ه **زَمَم**
ried by fear.
To escape swiftly (horse). **أَزْمَمَ** ه
To go slowly.
To keep steadily **زَمَم** و **أَزْمَم** ه و **عَلَى**
to. To determine upon.
To be uneven, knobbed (plant). **أَزْمَم**
To have large knobs (vine-stock).
Shudder of fear. Rivulet. **زَمَم** ه **أَزْمَم**
Lowest class of people. Knobs, gems
of a vine. Scattered plants.
Steadiness, perseverance. **وَزْمَم**
Hairs behind the **زَمَم** ه **وَزْمَم**
fetlock.
Energetic, resolute. **مَزْمَم**
Hot-brained. Niggardly. Crafty. **زَمَمِي**
Quick, resolute; of good **زَمَم** ه **زَمَم**
judgment.
Swift, quick (hare). **زَمَم**
Stingless hornet. **زَمَم**
Accident, misfortune. **أَزْمَم** ه **أَزْمَم**
Sharp man.
Imminent, impending (event). **مَزْمَم**
To pluck (the **زَمَم** و **زَمَم** ه
beard). To open (a lock).
It does not avail him **مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ زَمَمُهُ**
anything.
Plucked (beard). **زَمَمِيَة** و **مَزْمَمِيَة**
To fill up (a skin). **زَمَم** و **زَمَم** ه
To incite a. o. against. ه
To be tight (clothes). **زَمَم** ه
To be in a rage. **أَزْمَمَ**
Anger. **زَمَم**
Hot-tempered. Short and **زَمَمَة**
foolish.
Root of a bird's tail, **زَمَم** و **زَمَمِي**
rump.
To limp (in running). **زَمَل** و **زَمَل** ه
To run in **زَمَل** و **زَمَل** و **زَمَل** و **زَمَل**
leaning forward (horse).
To carry (a load). ه
To follow a. o. **زَمَل** ه
To mount a. o. be- **زَمَل** و **زَمَل** ه
hind. To counterbalance (a rider)
on a camel.
To wrap a. th. in o.'s **زَمَل** ه **فِي**
(clothes).

Polygonum hydropiper, زنجبیل الحلاب
water-pepper (plant).
Kind of Carline thistle. — العجم
To fillip, to snap the thumb. * زنجیر
♦ To be covered with — و زنجیر
verdigris. To be in irons.
Verdigris, crocus. زنجار
Verdigris green. زنجاری
Phillip. Nail-parings. P زنجیر و زنجار
Chain. — و زنجیر
♦ Book-keeping by double entry. حساب الزنجیر
White spots on children's nails. زنجیر و زنجیره
Cinnabar. Vermilion. P زنجیر و زنجیره
To praise a. o. To * زنجیر a زنجار
repel a. o. — و زنجیر
To straiten a. o. — و زنجیر
To drink (water) repeatedly. زنجیر و زنجیره
To become proud; to speak without restraint. زنجیر
To be rancid (oil). * زنجیر a زنجار
To cleave, to stick. زنجیر i o زنجار
To grow proud. To lift the head (suckling). To speak out o.'s heart. زنجیر
Rancid, altered (oil). زنجیر
To snuffle, to snort. * زنجیر
To strike (fire). * زنجیر i زنجار
To fill (a vessel). — o, و زنجیر
To be thirsty (man). — a زنجار
To punish beyond justice. To lie. زنجیر
To increase, to exceed. زنجیر
To relapse in (a pain). — في
To become angry. To remain speechless. زنجیر
He straitened his family. — على أهله
Fore-arm, wrist. زنجیر و زنجار
Upper stick of a flint. ♦ Fire-steel. زنجیر
Thorny tree. Maniple of priests. زنجیر
Two sticks for striking fire. The two bones of the fore-arm. زنجیر و زنجار
Flint-stone. حجر الزنجار والنار
Baffled. Disappointed. Miser. كابي الزنجار
Successful. واري الزنجار
Stingy. Tight (garment). — من زنجیر
Paltry (gift). — من زنجیر
Huge elephant. P زنجیر و زنجار
To profess dualism, * زنجیر — زندق

To think evil or good of a. o. To suspect a. o. زنجیر و زنجار
Kind of chick-pea. Darnel-seed. زنجیر
Baboon, ape. أبو زنجیر
Self-seeking, self-sufficient زنجیر زنجار
(man).
Narrow, contracted (shade). زنجیر و زنجار
Small, scanty. زنجیر
To seek refuge towards. * زنجیر a زنجار و زنجار
To ascend (a hill). — في
To contract (shade). To be cheerful. To hurry (man). زنجیر
To straiten a. o. زنجیر
To force a. o. towards (a place). To make a. o. to ascend (a hill). زنجیر و زنجار
Bulky and short. Narrow. Keep in urine. زنجیر
To become fat, plump. * زنجیر a زنجار
Waddling of a duck. زنجیر
Fearful, faint-hearted. زنجیر
To behave proudly. * زنجیر — زنجیر و زنجار
To frown at.
Hornet. Wasp. Quick in answering. Strong ass. Large rat. زنجیر و زنجار
He took the whole of it. أخذہ بـ زنجیر
Wasp. Kind of plane-tree. Sweet fig. زنجیر و زنجار
Metal-spring; cock of a gun. Ts زنجیر
White lily. Oil of (un زنجیر) زنجیر
jasmine. Wine. ♦ German iris. Night jasmine. Flower-de-luce. زنجیر
♦ Hyacinth (flower). زنجیر خزامه
To strut. ♦ To be insolent, peevish. * زنجیر — زنجیر
Distress. ♦ Insolence. زنجیر
To contract from thirst (bowels). * زنجیر a زنجار
To requite a. o. for evil or good. زنجیر
Ne- (un. زنجیر) زنجیر
groes, Ethiopians.
Zanzibar. زنجبار
Amomum zinziber, ginger. P زنجبیل
Wine.
Inula, ele- زنجبیل الشام و زنجبیل بلدی
campane (plant).

Adulterous, adulterine زَنَوِيٌّ وَزَنَائِيٌّ (child).

Particle of admiration. Bravo! زِه *

Part of goods. ♦ Am- زَهَب وَزُهَبَة ♦ munition.

To abstain, to be free from wordly زَهَد وَزَهْد a, وَزُهْد o زُهْدًا في وعن

desires. ♦ To get tired of.

To devote o.'s زُهْدًا وَزُهَادَةً, وَتَزُهَّد — self to God's service. To be an ascetic.

To appraise زُهْدًا وَزَهْد وَأَزْهَد ه — roughly (a palm-tree).

To make a. o. to shun, زَهْد ه في وعن to abstain from.

To impute avarice to a. o. ه —

To have little property (man). أَزْهَد

To despise, to make little of. تَزْهَد ه

To reckon a. th. as little. إِزْهَد ه

Take as much as خُذْ زَهْد مَا يَكْفِيكَ suffices thee.

Abstemiousness, زَهْد وَزُهَادَةٌ وَتَزُهَّد asceticism.

Legal alms, poor-rate. زَهْد ه زُهَاد

Abstemious. زَاهِد ه زُهَاد زُهْد, وَزُهِيد

☞ Poor (man). Ascetic.

Little, scanty. Poor, niggardly. زُهِيد

Abstemious. — الْآخِل

Content with little; disinte- — الْقَيْن rested.

Having little property. Poor. مُزْهَد

To shine (moon). To زَهَرَ زَهْرًا * glow (fire). To be glossy (face).

To have a زَهْرًا زَهْرًا, وَزَهْرًا o زُهْرَةً bright complexion.

To blossom (plant). أَزْهَرَ وَأَزْهَرَ

To make (the fire) to glow. ه —

To shine (lamp). إِزْهَر

To take care of. To mind. إِزْهَر ب

زَهْر وَزَهْر ه أَزْهَرَ وَأَزْهَرَ وَزَهْرًا أَزْهَرَ

Blossom, yellow flower. Choice part.

♦ Digitalis, fox-glove (pl). زَهْر الْكَشَائِطِينَ.

Lichen, rock-moss (plant). — الْحَجَر

♦ Primrose (plant). — الرُّبَيْع

♦ Chrysanthemum (flower). — الصَّبَاء

♦ Honey-suckle (plant). — السَّل

♦ Phalangium (plant). — الْفَلَاحِي

♦ Daisy (flower). — الْأُوَارِ

Marvel of Peru (plant). — الْأِيل

Manicheism, atheism. To misbe- lieve.

Dualism, Manicheism, Magia- زَنْدَقَة nism. Atheism.

Miser, niggardly man. زَنْدَق وَزَنْدَقِي

Magian زَنْدِيق ه زَنْدِيقَة وَزَنْدِيق P

Manichean, dualist. Hypocrite. A- theist.

To put a belt on a. o. ه زَنْرَ وَزَنْرَا ه

To fill (a vessel). ه —

He looked intently at. زَنْرَبَعَيْنِي إِلَى

To put on a belt. To be thin. تَزَنْرَ

Non-Moslem's زَنْرَار وَزَنْرَارَة ه زَنْرَابِر G

girdle. ♦ Waist-belt.

Pl. Small pebbles. Little flies. زَنْرَابِر

Azedarac, bead-tree. زَنْرَبَلْخَت P

To be angry. ه زَنْرَبَ وَزَنْرَبَ وَتَزَنْرَبَ

To put a ring to the ه زَنْرَقِي وَزَنْرَقَا ه

rein of a horse. To shackle (a mule).

♦ To straiten, to squeeze a. o.

To ill-feed o.'s (people). وَزَنْرَقِي وَأَزَنْرَقِي عَلَى

To be niggardly towards.

Lane, by-street. ♦ Straitness. زَنْرَقَة

Halter. Shackles for زَنْرَقَا ه زَنْرَقِي

mules. Necklace.

Ring of a halter under the jaw. زَنْرَقَا

Sound intellects. زَنْرَقِي

Firm. Sound (judgment). زَنْرِيقِي

To look angrily at a. o. ه زَنْرَقِرَ فِي

Recess, corner. ه زَنْرَقِرَ ه زَنْرَقِيرَ

Wealthy, rich. زَنْرَقِين وَه زَنْرَقِيلَ Ts

Stirrup. زَنْرَقَاوَة ه زَنْرَقَاوَات P

Skilful, clever. ♦ Swindler. زَانِيقِي

Ochre, red clay. إِزْزَنْكَان P

To send a com- ه زَنْمَر — زَنْمَر ه إِلَى

petitor to a. o.

Part of the ear slit and lopping. زَنْمَة

Wattle of sheep. Sign, token.

Ha- زَنْمَر مَر زَنْمَة, وَأَزْزَنْمَر مَر زَنْمَة ه زَنْمَر

ving the ear slit and hanging (ewe).

Outsider, adopted. Ignoble. زَنْمِير

To look intently upon. ه زَنْمَر إِلَى ب

Beware. Look out! زَنْمَار P

ه زَنْمَرِي وَزَنْمَرِي, وَزَنْمَرِي وَزَنْمَرِي

To commit adultery, fornication.

To charge a. o. with adultery. ه زَنْمَرِي

Adultery, fornication. زَنْمَار وَزَنْمَرِي

Adulterer, fornicator. زَانِ ه زَنْمَار

Adulteress. Harlot. زَانِيَة ه زَنْمَار

To be altered (news). To burst **إِزْدَهَفَ**
 in (man). To speak much, loudly.
 To carry (a burden). To **هَـ وَهَـ**
 press a. o.
 To be compact *** زَهَقَ ا زُهُوقَ**
 (marrow). To be marrowy (bone).
 To disappear (falsehood). **♦** To be
 disgusted.
 To depart (soul). To **زُهُوقَ وَزَهَقَ**
 walk ahead. To overreach the mark
 (arrow). To perish.
 To be full of marrow (bone). **أَزَهَقَ**
 To fill (a vessel). To pierce **أَزَهَقَ هَـ**
 through (the target). To reduce
 (error) to nought (God). To shift
 (the saddle) to its neck (beast).
 To hurry (the walk). **— فِي**
 To take the lead. To spring **إِنْزَهَقَ**
 forward (horse).
 Flat ground, plain. **زَهَقَ**
 Outrunning the others (horse). **زَهَقَى**
 Fat (beast). Lean. **زَاهِقَ بِ زَهَقَ وَزَهَقَ**
 Dry. Put to flight.
 Vain, perishing, unsteady. **— وَزَهُوقَ**
 Swift, fast. **زَهَقَى**
 Deep well. **زَاهِقَةُ وَزَهُوقَ**
 Nearly one year. **زُهُاقَ سَتَرَهَ**
 Slayer. **مُزَهِقَ**
 Straitedened. **مُزَهِقَ**
 To grind a. th. *** زَهَكَ ا زَهَقَ هَـ**
 between two stones. To grind. To
 raise (the dust : wind).
 Toshun, to avoid a. th. **زَهَلَ هَـ زَهَلَا عَنْ**
 To be white and smooth. **زَهَلَ ا زَهَلَا**
 Quiet, tranquil. **زَاهِلَ**
 To wash (clothes). To *** زَهَلَقَ هَـ**
 smooth a. th.
 To be washed. To be pure. **تَزَهَلَقَ**
 To be fat.
 Light, active. Vehement wind. **زَهَلَقَ**
 Fat. **زَهُوقَ بِ زَهَا لَقَ**
 To be full of *** زَهَمَ هَـ زَهَمَا وَأَزَهَمَ**
 marrow (bone).
 To inveigh against a. o. **زَهَمَ هَـ**
 To chide a. o. away. **— عَنْ**
 To suffer from indigestion **زَهَمَا ا زَهَمَ**
 (man). To be greasy (hand).
 To be hostile to a. o. To draw **زَاهَمَ هَـ**
 near to. To separate from.

Impure carbonate of soda. **زَهْرَ الْجِلْعَ**
 Verdigris, crocus. **— النِّحَاسَ**
 Orange-flower water. **مَآءَ زَهْرَ**
 Dice of backgam- **(for زَارَ) زَهْرَ ♦**
 mon. Luck in card-playing.
 A flower. Beauty, bright- **زَهْرَةٌ وَزَهْرَةٌ**
 ness.
 Kidney-vetch. *Acorus*, sweet- **زَهْرَةٌ**
 flag (plant).
 Whiteness. Beauty. **زَهْرَةٌ**
♦ Pansy, heart's ease (pl). زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ
 Splendour of the world. **زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا**
 Aim, purpose, want. **زَهْرَ**
 Venus (planet). **زَهْرَةٌ**
♦ Venereal diseases. الْأَمْرَاضُ الزَّهْرِيَّةُ
 Strutting, sweeping gait. **زَاهِرِيَّةُ**
 Flourishing (plant). **زَاهِرٌ بِ زَاهِرُونَ**
 Bright, fair (complexion).
 Intensely red. **أَحْمَرُ زَاهِرَ**
 Bright-faced man. **زَهْرٌ مَ زَهْرًا بِ زَهْرَ**
 Moon. Friday. Wild bull. White lion.
 Milk just drawn.
♦ Celebrated University الزَّاهِرُ
 of Cairo.
 Fair woman. Wild cow. **زَهْرًا**
 The sun and the moon. **الْأَزْهَرَانِ**
 Large silver coin worth **♦ زَهْرَاوِيَّ**
 about one shilling. **♦ Jolly man.**
 Kindling fire for guests ; hos- **مُزَهِرَ**
 pitable.
 Lute, guitar. Large drum. **مُزَاهِرَ بِ**
 To be vile. To lie. *** زَهَفَ ا زُهُوفَا**
 To perish.
 To be near to (death). **— وَانْزَهَفَ إِلَى**
 To be nimble in. **زَهَفَ ا زَهَفَا لَ**
 To carry a. th. away (wind). **— هَـ**
 To be ready to mischief. To **أَزَهَفَ**
 lie. To slander.
 To revile a. o. **هَـ —**
 To overthrow a. o. (horse). **— وَانْزَهَفَ هَـ**
 To make a false report to **— هَـ لَ**
 a. o. To thrust a. o. with (a spear).
 To allure a. o. to (evil). To **— هَـ بَ**
 grant (help) to a. o.
 To despatch (a wounded man). **— عَلَى**
 To amplify (news). To carry **— هَـ**
 away. To destroy a. th.
 To go away, to shun. **تَزَهَفَ وَانْزَهَفَ عَنْ**
 To be scared away (horse). **إِنْزَهَفَ**

White vitriol, sulphate of zinc. زاج ابيض
 Blue vitriol, زاج الاسكفة او الزاج العراقي
 sulphate of copper.
 Sulphuric acid. روج الزاج
 One of زوج ازوج و زوجة ج ازوج
 a pair, a match. Class. Husband,
 wife; comrade. ♦ Pair, couple.
 They form a pair, a couple. هما زوج و زوجان
 Wife, spouse. زوجة ج زوجات
 Marriage. زواج و زوجية و زيجة
 Wedlock.
 To remove, to cease. زاح و زحان عن
 To depart from.
 To scatter. To collect (cattle). س -
 To displace a. th. To achieve a. th. To take off (an evil :
 God). ازاح اإزاحة ه
 To be discovered (disease). انزاح
 To supply o.'self with provisions. زاد و زاد و تزود
 To supply a. o. with provisions. ♦ To exaggerate a. th.
 To provide o.'s self with (a letter) from. To be hit on the head by. تزود ه من
 To ask, to seek after ازداد و اشتد ازداد و اشتد ازداد
 provisions. ♦ To increase.
 Travelling-provisions. Stores. زاد و زودة و ازود
 Provision-bag. مزاد و مزادة و مزود و مزود
 To visit (a place, a person). زار و زارة و زوار و زوار
 To bind the fore to the hind-girth of a camel. زار زار ه
 To incline. To be crook-breasted. زور و زورا
 To improve. To set a. th. aright. To embellish a. th. To make void (a testimony). To falsify a. th. زور ه
 ♦ To counterfeit.
 To show regard to (a guest). س -
 To do good to a. o.
 To incite a. o. to pay a visit. ازار س
 To address (praise) to a. o. ه س
 To pay visit to one another. تزاور
 To deviate, to turn aside from. وازور و ازوار عن

Bad smell. Grease. Civet, perfume. زهم
 Stinking fat. زهم
 Fetid smell of fat meat. زهم و زهمه
 To blossom. زها و زها و زها و زها
 To shine (lamp). To grow, to flourish (plant). To assume colour (date). To grow up (child). To journey after being watered (camels).
 To lie. زها و زها -
 To despise, to make little of. To shake (a dewy plant : wind). To light (a lamp). To raise (a figure : mirage). To move (a fan). To toss (a ship : waves). زها و زها و زها و زها -
 To render a. o. self-conceited (pride). زها ب
 To brandish (a stick). To appraise (dates) roughly. زهي ب
 To be proud, to boast of. زها و زهي و زهي
 To become reddish (dates). زهي
 To become proud (man). To grow up (palm-tree). ازهي
 To render a. o. self-conceited. ازدهي س
 To look scornfully at. س و ب
 Amount. Conjecture. زها
 A hundred, about a hundred. زها مئة
 Blossom. Splendour. Vanity. زهو
 Fresh plant. Falsehood, lie. Useless. Coloured date.
 Splendour, freshness, finery. زهي
 Bright-faced (man). Flowery (plant). زاه
 Self-conceited, proud. انزهو و مزدهو و مزهو
 A pair, a couple (opp. to تو) زو
 of men, ships. Overthrow, ruin.
 To sow discord زاج و زوجا بين
 between.
 To marry a. o. to. زوج س و ب و ل
 To couple a. th. with.
 To pair, to be coupled. زاج ببطها بضا
 To mingle with a. o. زاج س
 To form a couple with. و اززوج بين
 To marry (a woman). To creep in a. o. (drowsiness). تزوج س
 To marry into (a tribe). في
 To be coupled (expression, rhyme). To be doubled. تزاج و اززوج
 Green vitriol, sulphate of iron. زاج ج زاجات P

Greasy matter of the wool used as a medicine. زَوْفًا رَطْبُ
Gymnastics. تَزَاوُفٌ
To adorn, to embellish. * زَوَّقَ - زَوَّقَ ه (speech). To gild a. th. To paint.
Amalgam of gold and quick-silver. Quick-silver. زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ
To move the shoulders in walking. * زَاكَ ه زَوَّكَ وَزَوَّكَ ه
Proud demeanour. زَوَّكَ وَزَوَّكَ ه
* زَالَ ه زَالَ وَزَالَ وَزَوَّلَ وَزَوَّلَ ه
To pass away, to cease. To perish. وَازَلَ ه
To retire from (a place). زَالَ ه زَالَ وَزَوَّلَ ه وَه
May he perish! (curse). زَالَ زَوَّالُهُ
To displace a. th. from. - z i o ه
To decline (sun). زَوَّالٌ وَزَوَّلَ وَزَوَّلَ ه
To be advanced (day). - زَوَّالٌ
The shade went away at noon. زَالَ زَائِلُ الظِّلِّ
To break a journey for a while. - زَيْلُومَةٌ
He shuddered. زَالَ وَزَيْلُومَةٌ وَزَوَّالُهُ
He was moved by fear.
To remove. To suppress a. th. زَوَّلَ وَزَوَّلَ ه
To produce a. th. زَوَّلَ وَزَوَّلَ ه
To persevere in. زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَّالًا ه
To prosecute a. th. زَوَّلَ
To be witty, distinguished (youth). تَزَوَّلَ
To discuss an affair together. تَزَاوَلَ
To part from. - زَوَّلَ ه
Phantom in sleep. Person. Wonder. Trial. Hawk. Brave. Lively. Bountiful. زَوَّلَ ه زَوَّلَ ه
Sprightly, clever woman. Wonderful. زَوَّلَ ه زَوَّلَ ه
End, decay. Declining of the sun. Commotion, motion. زَوَّلَ ه
Emotion, anxiety. زَوَّلَ ه
Falling off, transitory. زَوَّلَ ه زَوَّلَ ه
Starless night, long night. لَيْلٌ زَائِلُ النُّجُومِ
Animated being. Hunted game. Women. Stars. * زَوَّلَ ه زَوَّلَ ه
Sun-dial. * زَوَّلَ ه زَوَّلَ ه
Fourth part of a. th. * زَوَّلَ ه زَوَّلَ ه
Party of people. زَاغَةٌ ه زَوَّلَ ه

To ask a. o. to pay a visit. اِسْتَعَارَ ه
Bird's crop. زَاغَةٌ وَزَاوَرَةٌ وَزَاوَرَةٌ
Upper part of the breast. Intellect. Phantom in sleep. (m. f. s. pl.) زَوَّرَ
Resoluteness. زَوَّرَ
Master, lord. - وَزَوَّرَ وَزَوَّرَ
Falsehood. Calumny. Lie. Idolatry. زَوَّرَ
Idol. Festivals of Jews and Christians. Music-hall. Prudence, strength. Dainty. Softness of a garment. زَوَّرَ
Threat. Forgery. * زَوَّرَ
* Forcibly, by compulsion. بِالزُّورِ
* Perjury, false testimony. شَهَادَةُ زَوَّرَ
Flax. Large porous jar. Visitor of women. Use, custom. زَوَّرَ ه زَوَّرَ ه وَزَوَّرَ ه وَزَوَّرَ ه
Leaning. Crookedness of the sides. زَوَّرَ
He visited him as a friend. زَاغَةٌ زِيَارَةُ الْمُجِيبِ
Rope binding the fore to the hind-girth. زَوَّرَ وَزَوَّرَ ه زَوَّرَ ه
Visit. Pilgrimage. زِيَارَةٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim. زَاوَرَ ه زَوَّرَ ه وَزَوَّرَ ه
A single visit. One time. Slave. زَوَّرَ
Wry, oblique. زَوَّرَ ه زَوَّرَ ه
Squint-eyed. زَوَّرَ ه
Deep (well). Silver vessel. Bow. ZAWAR. زَوَّرَ ه
Bagdad (town). The Tigris (river). زَوَّرَ ه
Visit. Place of pilgrimage, shrine. * Tomb of a santon. مَزَارٌ ه مَزَارَاتُ ه
To urge (a beast) with the bridle. To incline a. th. To remove a. th. * زَاغَ ه زَوَّغَ ه وَه
To cut (a slice of melon) for. - زَوَّغَ ل
To come off (flesh). - وَتَزَوَّغَ
To drive (beasts) roughly. زَوَّغَ ه وَه
Slice of meat, of a melon. زَوَّغَ ه زَوَّغَ ه
* Wretched. زَوَّغَ ه
Policeman. زَاغَ ه زَاغَةٌ
To deviate, to swerve from. To decline from truth (in speech). * To be sprained (limb). * زَاغَ ه زَوَّغَ ه وَزَوَّغَ ه
To become lively, foolish. زَوَّغَ ه
To turn a. o. away from truth. - ه
To pull (a camel) with the rein. ه
To drag o.'s self along. * زَاغَ ه زَوَّغَ ه
To drag the tail (pigeon). ه
Hyssop (plant). زَوَّغَ ه زَوَّغَ ه

Oil made with iron-wood seeds. زَيْتُ الشَّوَدَانِ
 Olive, olive-tree. (un. زَيْتُونَة)
 Widow-wail (plant). زَيْتُونُ الْأَرْضِ
 Wild olive-tree. - الْخَبَشُ وَالْكَلْبَة
 Lapis Judaicus used as collyrium. - بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
 Olive-coloured. Born in autumn (horse). زَيْتُونِيّ
 Dealer in oil. زَيْتَات
 Oily (blood) as in pleurisy. مَزَيْت
 Seasoned with oil. Oiled. مَزْمُون
 Mason's string. Astronomical tables. زَيْب P
 To be remote, to pass away. * زَاهٍ زَاهٍ زَيْبًا وَزَيْبًا وَزَيْبًا
 To discard (her veil : woman). - هـ
 To give benediction of the Blessed Sacrament. To rule (paper). زَيْب
 To remove, to take away. أَزَاه
 Line, streak. زَيْبٌ زَيْبًا
 Religious benediction, procession. S زَيْبًا زَيْبًا
 Place of retirement. مَزَاه
 To do wrong ; to be unjust, to stray. To retire. * زَاهٍ زَاهٍ زَيْبًا وَزَيْبًا
 To remove, to take away. أَزَاه هـ
 To be reviled. تَزَاه
 To increase, to give in surplus. To exceed a. th. * زَادَ زَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا
 To exaggerate (a narration : liar). - فِي زَادَهُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا
 May God load him with blessings!
 To increase a. th. زَيْدٌ وَزَيْدٌ هـ
 To outbid another (in an auction). زَيْدٌ هـ
 To increase (price). To straddle (she-camel). تَزَيْد
 To exaggerate in (speech). - وَتَزَيْدٌ فِي
 To exceed (a price).
 They bade against o. a. for the commodity. تَزِيدُوا فِي الثَّمَنِ عَلَى الثَّمَنِ
 To increase, to augment. إِزْدَاد
 To take a. th. in excess. - هـ
 To ask, to seek an increase from. To complain of a. o. إِسْتَرَاد هـ
 Increase ; addition. Excess. زَيْدٌ وَزَيْدٌ هـ
 They are more than a hundred. كُفْرٌ زَيْدٌ عَلَى مِئَةٍ هـ

Juice of fruits, meat. زُومِرٌ أَزُومِرٌ
 Washing. * زَانٌ وَزَانَةٌ
 Indigestion. زُون
 Idol. Pagod. - وَزُونٌ وَزُونٌ
 Short man, dwarf. * تَارَسَ
 To discard a. th. * زَوَى زَوَى زَوَى هـ
 To conceal (a. secret). To seize. To collect a. th. زَوَى وَتَزَوَى وَتَزَوَى
 To retire in a corner. To discard. To carry away. زَوَى هـ
 To approach one another. تَزَوَى وَتَزَوَى
 To be contracted, folded. Corner of a house. (Geom.) زَاوِيَةٌ زَاوِيَةٌ هـ
 Angle. Square (instrument). Small mosque. Hospital. Asylum. * تَرَاوَى
 Triangle. - مُنْقَرِجَةٌ
 Obtuse angle. * زَيْبٌ زَيْبًا تَزَيْبَةً هـ
 To adorn, to deck. a. th. To write the letter ز. زَيْبًا وَتَزَيْبًا
 To adorn o.'s self. To dress in a garb. زَيْبٌ زَيْبًا
 Appearance, dress, garb. * زَيْبٌ زَيْبًا
 Harness. Fashion ; custom. Like, as. □ How ? □ In fashion. □ زَيْبٌ زَيْبًا
 It is exactly the same. □ زَيْبٌ زَيْبًا
 Like thee. How do you do ? * زَابٌ زَابٌ - تَزَيْبٌ
 To agglomerate, to heap up. أَزَيْبٌ
 South-easterly wind. Enmity. Briskness. Brisk. Hedge-hog. Vile. Adversity. Devil. Fright. Stranger. Calamity. Copious water. إِزَيْبٌ
 Strong. - الْبَأْسُ
 Daring, boisterous. * زَاتٌ زَاتًا هـ
 To put oil in (food). To anoint with oil. To give oil to. - زَيْتٌ زَيْتًا هـ
 To supply a. o. with oil. To put oil in (a lamp). أَزَات
 To have much oil. إِزْدَات
 To be anointed with oil. إِسْتَرَات
 To ask, to seek oil. زَيْتٌ زَيْبًا هـ
 Olive-oil. Any oil, essence. - حَارٌ
 Linseed-oil. زَيْتُ الْحَارِ
 Copal, resinous substance. زَيْتُ جُلُو
 Olive-oil. - الْخِرْوَةُ
 Castor-oil.

Spu- rious, bad coin. ذَرِهْمَ زَيْفٍ وَزَائِفٌ جَزَيْفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ

Strutting, sweepy. Lion. زَيْافٌ

To put a collar to (a shirt). * زَاقٌ - زَيْقِي هـ

To deck herself and daub her eyes with collyrium (woman). زَيْقٌ وَتَرَيَقُ

Collar of a shirt. Mason's string. زَيْقِي

To cease, to discontinue. * زَالٌ زَيْلًا

I have not ceased doing it. مَا زَلْتُ أَفْعَلُهُ

Zeyd continues standing. مَا زَالَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا

I desisted not to urge Zeyd until he did it. مَا زَلْتُ بِزَيْدٍ، وَمَا زَلْتُ وَزَيْدًا حَتَّى قَعَلَهُ

The always Existing (God). اَلَّذِي لَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ

To remove a. th. from. زَالَ زَيْلًا، وَأَزَالَ إِزَالَةً هـ

To separate (people). زَايِلٌ هـ

To separate, to remove from. زَايِلٌ هـ

To disperse, to remain apart. تَزَايَلٌ وَتَزَايَلٌ

To be abashed at. تَزَايَلٌ عَن

Width between the thighs. زَيْلٌ

Ingenious, skilful. مَزَايِلٌ وَمَزَايِلٌ

To hush a. o. by one word. زَامًا زَيْمًا لَ

To separate (horses). To be compact or dismembered (flesh). تَزَايَلٌ

Slice of flesh. Dismembered meat. زَيْمَةٌ جَزَيْمٌ

Silent, quiet (camel). أَزَيْمٌ مَزَيْمًا

To adorn, to embellish. * زَانٌ زَيْنًا هـ

To adorn, to deck a. th. * زَيْنٌ وَأَزَانٌ إِزَانَةً هـ

To be decked, adorned. To be trimmed (speech). To be allured. * To be shaven. تَزَيْنٌ تَزَيْنًا، وَأَزَيْنَ وَأَزَانُ إِزْدِيَانًا

Beech-tree. زَيْنٌ وَزَيْنٌ

Beauty, ornament. زَيْنٌ جَزَيْنٌ

□ Beautiful. زَيْنٌ الدِّيكِ

Cock's comb. زَيْنَةُ

Ornament. Feast. □ Feast of the Nile. * Illumination. زَيْنَةُ

Diseases of the hair, nails or skin. أَمْرَاضُ الزَّيْنَةِ

Ornament, attire. زَيْنَانٌ

Beautiful (moon). زَيْنَانٌ

Decorator. Cupper. * Barber. مَزِينٌ

Too much. بِالنِّزَادَةِ وَبِالنَّزْدِ

Increase; excess. زِيَادَةٌ جَزِيَادَةٌ، وَزَائِدَةٌ جَزَائِدَةٌ

Midriff, ligament of the liver. زِيَادَةُ الْكَبِدِ

The augmentative letters included in the words and the nouns. حُرُوفُ الزِّيَادَةِ سَائِلُوهُنَّ

Medicinal plant. أَبُو زَيْدَانٍ

Auction, public sale. مَزَادٌ

Derivative (verb). (opp. to مُجَرَّدٌ) مَزِيدٌ

Large water-skin. مَزَادَةٌ جَزَادٌ وَمَزَائِدٌ

Yezidees, worshippers of the devil. يَزِيدِيَّةٌ

To twist the lips of (a horse : farrier). * زَايِرٌ - زَيْرٌ

To put a. o. in a strait. * زَايِرٌ

Porous jar used as strainer. زَايِرٌ

Horse-twitchers, barnacles. زَايِرٌ

Strait, perplexity. * زَيْرٌ

Squill, sea-onion. * زَيْرِيٌّ وَزَيْرِيَّةٌ جَزَيْرَاتٌ

Small hills. Feathers. * زَايِلٌ وَزَايِلٌ

To yell, to shriek. زَايِلٌ

Shouter, shrieker. * زَايِلٌ

To deviate. To decline (sun). To be troubled (sight). * زَايِلٌ وَزَايِلَةٌ جَزَايِلٌ

To redress a. th. (wrong or crooked). زَايِلٌ

To mislead a. o. To incline. أَزَاغَ هـ

To deck an display herself (woman). تَزَايَلَتْ

Rook (bird). □ Carrion-crow. زَاغٌ جَزَيْفَانٌ

Declination. Doubt. Injustice. زَايِلٌ

Deviating. زَايِلٌ جَزَاغَةٌ وَزَايِلٌ

To be bad, spurious (coin). * زَايِلٌ وَزَايِلٌ

To adulterate (money). زَايِلٌ هـ

To leap (a wall). زَايِلٌ

To strut, to sweep (man). To waddle (camel). To drag its tail (pigeon). زَايِلٌ وَتَزَايِلٌ

To make, declare (money) spurious. To dispraise (a speech). To let (bloodshed) unavenged. زَايِلٌ جَزَيْفٌ وَأَزَيْفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ

Cornice of a wall. زَايِلٌ

س

To ask a. th. of a. o. سَأَلَ ه
 To ask a. o. about a. th. سَأَلَ مُسْأَلَةً ه وَسَأَلَ عَنْ ه
 He is responsible for the compact. يُسْأَلُ عَنِ الْعَهْدِ ه
 He granted his petition. أَسَاءَهُ سُؤْلُهُ وَسُؤْلُهُ وَمَسْأَلَتُهُ ه
 To beg alms. تَسَالُ تَسْوَلًا وَتَسْوَلُ تَسْوَلًا ه
 To ask o. a. questions. تَسْأَلُ وَتَسْأَلُ ه
 Petition, request. سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ ه
 Questioner. Inquisitive. سَأَلَ سُؤْلًا وَتَسْوَلُ ه
 Question. In- (opp. to جَوَاب) سُؤَالٌ ه
 interrogation. تَسْوَلُ وَتَسْوَلُ ه
 Asking, requesting. سَأَلَ سَأَلَ وَسَأَلَ وَسَأَلَ ه
 Beggar. - بِسْأَلٍ ه
 Want, affair. مَسْأَلَةٌ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٌ ه
 Problem, question. تَسْأَلُ وَتَسْأَلُ ه
 Asked, questioned. RESPONSIBLE. مَسْئُولٌ ه
 Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ ه
 To loathe, to be disgusted at. سَئِهَ سَاءَةً وَسَاءَةً وَسَاءَةً ه
 To disgust a. o. أَسَاءَهُ إِنْ سَاءَ ه
 Loathing, weary. سَوِيْرٌ ه
 To run. سَاءَ أَوْ سَاءَ أَوْ سَاءَ ه
 To purpose a. th. To tear (a garment) by straining. - ه
 To excite enmity between. - يَنْ ه
 Fatherland. Purpose, aim. Pangs. سَاءَرٌ ه
 Far-reaching aim. بِمَعْدِ السَّارِ ه
 To cut, to wound. To hock (a horse). سَبَّ ه سَبًّا وَسَبَّ وَسَبَّ ه
 To slander a. o. - فِي ه
 To cut a. th. To spear in the anus. - سَبَّ ه وَه
 To abuse grossly, to curse. - وَسَبَّ ه
 To find the means of. To occasion a. th. سَبَّبَ ه
 To prepare furrows for (water). - ه ل ه
 To abuse a. o. - ه
 To be prepared (means). To be occasioned. To carry on a petty trade. To seek a living. تَسَبَّبَ ه

Prefixes to the aorist of a verb is the sign of the future. س
 I will depart. سَأَسْفِرُ ه
 Cry for chiding an ass. سَأَ ه
 To chide, to urge (an ass). سَأَسَّابٌ ه
 To become intricate (business). تَسْأَسَّاهُ ه
 To strangle a. o. to death. سَأَبٌ أَوْ سَأَبٌ ه
 To widen (a skin). - ه
 To gorge o.'s self with (drink). - وَسَبَّ أَوْ سَبَّابٌ مِنْ ه
 Large skin. Leather-bag. سَبَابٌ ه
 Good manager of cattle. سَبَابَانٌ مَالٌ ه
 Skin for honey. Leather-skin. مَسَابٌ ه
 Great drinker of water. سَاتٌ ه
 To throttle a. o. to death. سَاتٌ أَوْ سَاتٌ ه
 Side of the throat. سَاتٌ ه
 To strangle a. o. سَادًا وَسَادًا ه
 To be ill from the use of salt water. سَدٌ ه
 To drink. To reopen (wound). سَدَّ سَادًا ه
 To walk day and night. أَسَادَ ه
 Disease from the use of salt water. سَوَادٌ ه
 To leave (a remainder of wine) in a vessel. سَارٌ أَوْ سَارًا وَشَارَ ه
 To remain, to be residual. سَتَرٌ أَوْ سَارًا ه
 To leave the balance of (an account). أَسَارٌ مِنْ ه
 To drink the remainder of (a beverage). تَسَارَ ه
 Remainder of water, residue of food. سُورٌ أَوْ أَسَارٌ ه
 Remainder of youthful vigour. سُورَةٌ ه
 To be chapped around the nails (hand). سَافٌ أَوْ سَافٌ وَسَافٌ ه
 To chap (lip). To be split (palm-bark). سَنَفٌ وَانْسَافٌ ه
 Palm-branch. Hair of the tail. سَافٌ ه
 Chapped. سَنَفٌ مِ سَنَفَةٍ ه
 Fine sand at the foot of a hillock. سَائِقَةٌ أَوْ سَوَائِفٌ ه
 To question a. o. on. سَأَلَ أَوْ سَأَلًا وَسَأَلَةً وَسَأَلَةً وَتَسْأَلًا ه
 عن وب

They dispersed away for ever. تَفَرَّقُوا أَيَدِي سَبَا وَأَيَادِي سَبَا
 Wine. Purchase of wine. سَبَا وَسَبِيَّة
 Wine-merchant. سَبَا
 Remote journey. سَبَا
 Slough of serpents. سَبِيَّة الْحَيَّة
 Mountain-path. مَسْبَا
 To take rest. To cease from work. To enter, to keep the Sabbath (Jew). To be confused. * سَبَتَ o i سَبَتَا
 To cut, to stop a. th. To shave (the head). To behead a. o. To let (the hair) hang down. هـ
 To be lethargic ; to swoon. سُبَت
 To die. سُبَت
 To enter upon Saturday. Sabbath day. سَبَتَا
 To torpify a. o. (drug). سَبَتَ s
 To be stretched. To be oblong (face). To become ripe (date). اِسْتَبَتَا
 To keep the Sabbath. اِسْتَبَتَا
 Sabbath-day. سَبَتَ ج سُبُوتَ وَأَسَبَتَا
 Saturday. Week. Excellent horse. سَبَتَ
 Bold child. Artful. Addicted to sleep. سَبَتَ
 Space of time. سَبَتَ وَسَبَتَا وَسَبَتَا
 I remained some time. اَقَمْتُ سَبَتًا وَسَبَتًا
 Kind of marsh-mallow used as a tan. سُبَتَا
 Any tanned skin. سَبَتَا
 Basket. سَبَتَا P
Anethum graveolens, dill (plu.). سَبَتَا P
 Rest. Lethargic slumber. Time. سَبَاتَا
 Calamity. سَبَاتَا
 Th. day and the night. اَبَنَّا سَبَاتَا
 Club (at cards). سَبَاتَا
 Bold. Leopard. Clamorous (woman). سَبَاتَا
 Motionless, lethargic. Entering upon the Sabbath. مَسَبَتَا
 Dead. Shaven. In a swoon. مَسَبَتَا
 Soft. ripe (dates). رُطَبَا مَسَبَتَا
 To put on a black gown. * سَبَجَ - سَبَجَا
 Black globules of jet. Pitch coal. سَبَجَا P
 Black gown without sleeves. سَبَجَا وَسَبَجَا
 Seller of black garments. سَبَجَا
 To swim in (a river). * سَبَجَا a سَبَجَا وَسَبَجَا فِي وَب
 To busy o.'s self in o.'s own سَبَجَا سَبَجَا

To be the cause of. ب
 To use a. th. as means for. ب إلى
 To revile o. a. To cut o. a. تَسَابَا
 To expose a. o. to reviling. اِسْتَسَبَا ل
 Insult, abuse. سَبَا وَسَبَابَا وَمَسَابَا
 Reviler. Woman's veil. سَبَبَا ج سُبُوبَا
 Turban. Peg. Piece of thin stuff. سَبَبَا
 Space of time. Period. سَبَبَا
 Anus. Much reviled (man). مُسَبَبَا
 Shame, disgrace. سَبَبَا
 Fore-finger. A week's time. سَبَبَا
 Rope. Cause, occasion, means. Road. سَبَبَا ج أَشْبَابَا
 God has cut his life. قَطَعَ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ السَّبَبَا
 War ammunition. أَشْبَابَا الْحَرْبَا
 Means, trade, livelihood. تَعَاوَلَا الْأَشْبَابَا
 On account of that. بِسَبَبَا ذَاكَ
 Plait of hair. Hair سَبَبَا ج سَبَابَا
 of a horse's mane, forelock, tail. سَبَبَا
 Piece of cloth. Plait of hair. سَبَبَا ج سَبَابَا
 Sword, lit : hamstringer. سَبَابَا الْأَرْقَابَا
 Fore-finger. سَبَابَا وَسَبَابَا
 Abusive language. أَشْبُوبَا
 Reviler. Swearer. مَسَبَا وَسَبَبَا وَسَبَابَا
 Gross abuse, curse. مَسَبَا
 Choice camels. اِبِلُ مَسَبَا
 Petty tradesman, pedlar. مُتَسَبَبَا
 To give vent to (water). * سَبَسَبَا هـ
 To discharge (urine). سَبَسَبَا
 To be poured (water). * To be curled and dependant (hair). تَسَبَسَبَا
 Extensive. سَبَسَبَا ج سَبَابَا
 Curls of hanging hair. * سَبَابَا
 Palm-sunday. سَبَابَا وَيَوْمُ السَّبَابَا
 To purchase (wine) for personal use. * سَبَا a سَبَا وَسَبَا وَمَسَبَا وَاسْتَبَا هـ
 To flay (a skin). To flog a. o. To shake (the hand). To alter (the skin : fire, heat). سَبَا هـ وَهـ
 To strip off (a skin). سَبَا ل
 To submit to. سَبَا ل
 To take a false oath rashly. - عَلَى يَحِينُ كَاذِبَةً
 To give o.'s self up to (evil). - عَلَى
 To be flayed (skin). اِنْسَبَا
 Tribe of Yemen. سَبَا

(shaven hair). To leave off the anointing of (o.'s hair).

To comb and let down (o.'s hair). هـ —

Wolf. Misfortune. Black garment. Heads of the thistle. سَبَدٌ هـ —

He is a sharp thief. هُوَ سَبَدٌ أَشْبَادُ

Little of goat's hair. سَبَدٌ

He does not possess مَا لَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَيْدٌ anything.

Remains of herbage. سَبَدٌ

Linen-stopper for a سَبَدٌ هـ —

tank. Bad omen. Wild swallow.

Tall. Daring. سَبَدِيٌّ هـ —

Leopard. سَبَدِيٌّ هـ —

Cuttle-fish; ink-fish. سَبَدِيٌّ هـ —

To probe (a سَبَدٌ هـ —

wound); to sound (a well). To try;

to determine a. th. conjecturally.

Lion. Brightness of the face. سَبَرٌ

Root. Colour. Beauty; —

fine appearance. سَبَرٌ

Enmity. Likeness. سَبَرٌ

♦ Thou art treated as I am. سَبَرٌ هـ —

Cool morning. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

Probe for wounds. سَبَرٌ هـ —

Fine cloth. Coat of mail of good سَبَرٌ هـ —

workmanship. Excellent date.

Writing-tablet, slate. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

Internal state of a. th. سَبَرٌ

Handsome, good looking. سَبَرٌ

To beg, to be destitute (man). سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

Poor, wretched. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

Bare desert. Little. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

Beardless boy. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To be loose, lank (hair). سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To be abundant (rain). سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To be liberal (man). سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To suffer from fever. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To cast her young ones (ewe). سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To remain speechless from fear. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To fall motionless. To be weak. سَبَرَةٌ هـ —

To cleave to (the ground). سَبَرٌ هـ —

To overlook (an affair). سَبَرٌ هـ —

Grand-son. Jewish tribe. سَبَرٌ هـ —

Lank, not crisp (hair). سَبَرٌ هـ —

Abundant rain. سَبَرٌ هـ —

way. To sleep. To be at rest. To spread (tribe). To run (horse).

To dig (the earth). To glide في —

in (the sky : star). To travel far in

(a land). To be profuse in (speech).

To praise, to glorify God. سَبَدٌ هـ —

To make a. o. to swim. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Leather garment. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Prayer. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Invocation. Moslem beads. سَبَدٌ هـ —

The majesty of God. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Natation, art of swimming. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Glory be to God! God is far سَبَدٌ هـ —

from such imperfection!

Swift-running horses. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Ships. Stars. Souls of the سَبَدٌ هـ —

faithful.

Good swimmer. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Great swimmer. Good سَبَدٌ هـ —

runner.

The All-Glorious (God). سَبَدٌ هـ —

Hymn, canticle. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Strong (garment). سَبَدٌ هـ —

Fore-finger. سَبَدٌ هـ —

♦ Beads used by سَبَدٌ هـ —

Christians.

To say: Glory be to God. سَبَدٌ هـ —

To be free from سَبَدٌ هـ —

work. To sleep deeply. To go off.

To be saline (soil). سَبَدٌ هـ —

To abate (heat). To cease سَبَدٌ هـ —

(throbbing).

To allay (heat). To wind (cotton). هـ —

♦ To manure.

To dispel (fever, evil) from. هـ —

To reach a saline soil (by هـ —

digging).

To cool (heat, anger). To be ma- سَبَدٌ هـ —

nured.

Saline (land). سَبَدٌ هـ —

Saline. Swampy سَبَدٌ هـ —

ground; lagoon. Green water-moss.

Manure. سَبَدٌ هـ —

Loosened سَبَدٌ هـ —

cotton, hair. Scattered feathers.

To shave (the سَبَدٌ هـ —

hair).

To grow feathers (chick). To سَبَدٌ هـ —

shoot forth (thistle). To appear

- Seventh part. سُبْعٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَاءُ
 Beast, سُبْعٌ وَسُبْعٌ وَسُبْعٌ بِهٖ اَنْسَاءُ وَجِبَاءُ
 bird of prey. Lupus (constell.). ♦ Lion.
 Adiantum, maiden-hair (pla.). سُبْعُ الْأَرْضِ
 Cuscuta epithymum, kind الكَثَنُ
 of dodder.
 ♦ Dog. - اللَّيْلُ
 Female of a wild beast. سَبْعَةٌ وَسَبْعَةٌ
 Lioness.
 Seventy, seventieth. سَبْعُونَ
 The Septuagint. التَّارُجِمَةُ السَّبْعِيَّةُ
 Seventh part. Arabian tribe. سَبْعِمِ
 Seventh. سَابِعٌ بِهٖ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ
 Seven-lettered. Seven spans high. سَبْعَانِ
 Enormous (camel). Born at the seventh month. Full-grown (man).
 Wedding-feast. □ سُبُوءُ
 Week. اَنْسَبُوءُ بِهٖ اَسَابِعُ
 Seven times, sevenfolds. اَسْبُوعًا
 Land abounding with beasts of prey. مَسْبُوعَةٌ
 Forsaken child. Bastard. Slave-born. مُسْبِمٌ
 To be full, long □ سَبْعٌ هٗ سُبُوعًا
 (garment). To be abundant (wealth).
 To extend (rain).
 To direct o.'s self towards. - إِلَى
 To cast hairless foetus (beast). سَبْنٌ
 To perform the rites of ablution. To enlarge (a garment). اَنْسَبِمُ هٗ
 To fill a. o. with goods (God). هٗ عَلَى
 Wearing a long coat of mail. سُبُوءٌ وَمُسْبِمٌ
 Abundance. Easiness of life. سَبْنَةٌ
 Trailing (clothes). Long (tail). سَابِنٌ
 F. Copious (rain). Ugly سَابِقَاتُ هٗ
 (garb). Complete (benefit). Ample (coat of mail).
 Mail of a helmet تَسْبِيغٌ وَتَسْبِيغَةٌ بِهٖ تَسَابِغٌ
 protecting the neck. Tail.
 To precede, to سَبَقَ هٗ سَبَقًا هٗ إِلَى
 outstrip a. o. to.
 To overcome. To outstrip هٗ عَلَى
 a. o. in.
 To cast abortive young (ewe). سَبَقَ
 To receive or to give a wager هٗ -
 to a. o. To shackle (a bird).
 To race with, سَابَقَ هٗ سَابِقًا وَمُسَابِقَةً هٗ
 compete with a. o.
 To hasten towards. اَنْسَبِقَ إِلَى
- Bountiful, سَبَطَ وَسَبَطَ الْبَنَانُ أَوْ الْيَدَيْنِ
 liberal (man).
 Of a fine stature. سَبَطَ وَسَبَطَ الْجَنْمُ
 Lank, not crisp (hair). Tufted سَبَطَ
 (tree). Thistle ثَوْيٌ when green.
 Fever. سَبَاطُ
 February (month). S سَبَاطُ
 Abundance of rain. سَبَاطَةٌ
 Loosened hair. Sweepings. سَبَاطَةٌ
 Dung-hill. ♦ Cluster of dates.
 Shoes, boots. ♦ سَبَاطُ بِهٖ سَبَابِيظُ
 Corridor, سَابَاطُ بِهٖ سَوَابِيظُ وَسَابَاطَاتُ
 vaulted passage.
 Air-cane, pea-shooter. □ سَبَاطَانَةٌ
 To lie down. To be سَبَطَ - اَنْسَبَطَ
 extended. To hurry (camel).
 Daring. Springing سَبَطَرَ بِهٖ سَبَطَرَاتُ
 forward (lion). Long hanging hair.
 Lying on the ground (camels). سَبَطَرَاتُ
 Proud, sweeping gait. سَبَطَرَى
 Heron. Tall. سَبِيطَرُ
 To be the seventh هٗ سَبْعٌ أَوْ سَبْعَا هٗ
 of. To revile a. o. To devour (sheep : wolf). To kill ; to scare (a wolf).
 ♦ To frighten a. o.
 To steal a. th. To make a seven- هٗ -
 stranded rope.
 To bring forth at the seventh سَبْعٌ
 month. To complete 700 men.
 To reward a. o. sevenfold (God). سَبْعَ ل.
 To make a. th. septuple. To هٗ -
 divide a. th. To give an heptagonal shape to. To wash (a vessel) 7 times. To reiterate an action seven times.
 To revile. To سَابِمٌ مُسَابَعَةٌ وَسَبَاعَا هٗ
 bite a. o.
 To be seven in number. To have اَنْسَبِمُ
 flocks attacked by a wild beast. To be infested by wild beasts (road).
 To water (camels) every seventh day.
 To feed a. o. with the flesh of a هٗ -
 wild beast. To neglect (a slave). To give (a child) to a nurse.
 To steal, to rob a. th. اِسْتَسَبِمَ هٗ
 To be seven (people). اِسْتَسَبِمَ
 Seven. سَبْعَةٌ هٗ سَبْعِمِ
 Serious (affair). Place of the last سَبْعِمِ
 judgment.

Having long mustaches. *أَسْبَلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ*

Long-lashed eye. *عَيْنٌ سَبْلًا*

Veil of black silk. ** سَبْن - سَبْنِيَّة*

To wear a veil of black silk. *أَسْبَنَ*

The leopard. *السَّبْنِيَّة*

Spinage. *P اِسْبَانَج*

To dote ** سَبِه - سُبِه سَبَهَا، وَسُبِه تَسْبِيهَا*
(old man).

Dotage of an old man. *سَبِه*

Apoplectic fit. *سَبَاه*

Dotardly (old man). *سَبَاحِي*

Spahi, cavalry. Sepoy. *P سَبَاحِي*

To take ** سَبَى اِسْبَا، وَاسْتَبَى*
a. o. captive.

To captivate (the heart). *سَبَى وَه*

To estrange a. o. (God). To reach
(water) by digging. To carry (wine)
to another country.

To make one another captive. *تَسَاى*

Wood carried by a *سَبَى وَسَبَاءٌ وَسَيَّ*
torrent.

Captives. Women. Slough *سَبَى ج سُبَيَّ*
of snakes.

Captive (man or *سَبِي (m. f.) ج سَبَايَا*
woman).

Sea-pearl. Exported wine. *سَبِيَّة*

Woman taken as captive.

Secundine. Numerous *سَابِيَاء ج سَوَايِي*
flock. Produce of flocks. Camels for
breeding. Earth of a mole-hole.

Unseemly language. Vice. ** سَتَّ*

Six. *سِتَّة م ر يَسْت*

Lady, ** يَسْت ج يَسْتَات (سَيِّدَة for)*
mistress. Grand-mother.

Sixty. Sixtieth. *يَسْتُون*

Sixth. *سَات*

Yellowish turtle-dove. ** سُبَيْتِيَّة*

Master, *P اُسْتَاذ ج اَسَاتِيْذَة وَاَسَاتِيْذ*
professor. Doctor.

To veil; ** سَتَّر وَ سَتَّرَا، وَ سَتَّرَ وَه*
to conceal a. th.

To be veiled. To *تَسَتَّر وَ اِسْتَتَّر وَ اِسْتَتَّر*
conceal o.'s self.

Veil, curtain, *يَسْتَر ج شُور وَ اِسْتَار*
screen. Covert. Fear. Modesty.

God has manifested his *كَتَبَ اللهُ يَسْتَرَه*
shame.

Shield. *سَتَر*

To contend together *تَسَابَقَ وَ اِسْتَبَقَ*
in a race.

To speak or act hastily. ** اِسْتَبَقَ*

Stake laid in *سُبَيْقَة وَ سَبَق ج اَسْبَاق*
a race.

He has the pre- *لَهُ سَبَق وَ سَابِقَة فِي هَذَا*
cedence in it.

Winner in a *سَابِق ج سُبَاق وَ سَابِقُون*
race (horse). Previous.

The Angels. *السَّابِقَات*

Horse-race. Anteriority. Jesses. *سَبَاق*

Always ahead, winner (horse). *سَبَاق*

He has the upper-hand in *- غَايَات*
his designs.

To melt, to ** سَبَكَ o سَبَكَا، وَ سَبَكَ ه*
mould (a metal).

To be melted, moulded (metal). *اِسْتَبَكَ*
Ingot. *سَبِيْكَة ج سَبَايَك*

Melting-house, foundry. *سَبَبَك ج مَسَابَك*

To stretch o.'s self. To be ** سَبَكَر*
tall (girl).

To revile a. o. ** سَبَل o سَبَلَا*

To allow a. th. To dedicate *سَبَّل ه*
a. th. to pious uses.

To put out ears (crops). To *اَسْبَل*
drop (rain, tears). To be beaten
(road).

To let down (a veil). To shed *- ه*
(tears). To hang down (o.'s hair).

To weary a. o. by words. *- عَالِي*

Women's wrapper. Dung. ** سَبَلَة*

Rain in its fall. Nose. Ear of *سَبَل*
corn. White of the eye (disease).

Mustache. Fore-part of *سَبَلَة ج سَبَال*
the beard.

Spike, ear of corn. *سَبَلَة وَ سَبُولَة وَ سَبُولَة*

Road, path. ** سَبَل ج سَبَل*
of access. Public fountain.

Holy war. Pilgrimage. *سَبِيلُ اللهِ*

Desire of learning. Ordinances of God.

I have no respon- *لَيْسَ عَلَيَّ فِي هَذَا سَبِيل*
sibility on that account.

Thou hast no plea *لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيَّ سَبِيل*
to allege.

We ought to do so. ** سَبِيلُنَا اَنْ نَفْعَلَ كَذَا*

Forlorn traveller. *اِبْنُ السَّبِيل*

Road, way, path. *سَبِيلَة*

Party of travellers. *سَابِقَة ج سَوَابِل*

Much trodden (road).

Track of a road. Measure, size. سَجْهٌ وَسَجْهٌ
 Natural disposition. سَجْهَةٌ وَسَجْهَةٌ وَمَسْجُودٌ وَمَسْجُودَةٌ
 Gentle, meek. Easy (walk). سَجْهٌ وَسَجْهٌ
 Opposite. سَجْهٌ
 Fine, well proportioned. سَجْهٌ مَسْجُودٌ
 To bow down; to be lowly. To lower the head (camel). سَجَدَ سَجْدًا
 To bow down before a. o. To worship (God). ل -
 To be swollen (foot). سَجَدَ a سَجْدًا
 To bow the head. اَسْجَدَ
 To cast down o.'s looks before a. o. ل -
 Prostration, adoration. سُجُودٌ
 Bowing, stooping. سَاجِدٌ بِسَجْدٍ وَسُجُودٌ
 F. Languid (eye). Bent (tree). سَاجِدَةٌ بِسَاجِدَاتٍ وَسَوَاجِدَ
 Worshipper. سَاجِدٌ
 Prayer-carpet. ♦ Any carpet. سَاجِدَةٌ وَسَاجِدَةٌ
 Swollen foot. اَسْجَدَ
 Place of worship; mosque. مَسْجِدٌ بِمَسَاجِدَ
 Forehead. Parts of the body prostrated in prayer. مَسْجِدٌ بِمَسَاجِدَ
 To prolong her groans (she-camel). سَجَرَ سَجْرًا وَسَجْرًا
 To heat (an oven). To fill (a river; water). To put a collar to (a dog). ه -
 To give vent to (water). To heat (an oven). هَجَرَ ه -
 To swell (sea). سَجَرَ
 To have friendly intercourse with. سَاجِرٌ ه -
 To follow in a file (camels). اِسْجَرَ
 To be filled (cup).
 Bloodshot colour of the eyes. سَجَرَ وَسُجْرَةٌ
 Water filling a river. سُجْرَةٌ بِسَجَرَ
 Fuel. مَسْجُورٌ وَسُجْرٌ
 True friend. سَجِيرٌ بِسَجْرًا
 Place filled by a torrent. سَاجِرٌ
 Iron collar for dogs. سَاجِرٌ بِسَوَاجِرَ
 Bloodshot (eye). Clear tank. اَسْجَرَ
 Lion.
 Heated. Filled. Swollen (sea). مَسْجُورٌ

Covering, screen. سِتْرَةٌ بِسُتْرَ
 ♦ Turkish single-breasted coat.
 Veil, curtain. سِتَارٌ بِسِتَارٍ
 Vespers, evening-service. صَلَاةُ السِّتَارِ
 Pudical, chaste. سِتِيرٌ
 The Concealer (God). سِتَارٌ
 Buffoon, droll. سِتَارِيٌّ وَسِتَارِيٌّ
 Four. Weight of four mithcals. اِسْتَارَ بِاَسَاتِيرَ وَأَسَاتِرَ
 Covering, veil, curtain. سِتْرٌ وَإِسْتَارَةٌ
 Understood (pronoun). مُسْتَتِرٌ
 Pudical, (woman). مَسْتَوِرٌ بِمَسَاتِيرَ وَمَسْتَوِرُونَ
 ♦ Not well-off (man).
 Oysters. اِسْتَرِيدِيَا Gs
 To stow (goods). سَتَفَ ه -
 Spurious silver. سَتْرُقٌ وَسُتْرُقٌ P
 To come out in a file. To fall in drops (tears). To escape successively (beads, pearls). سَتَلَّ سَتَلًا وَسَتَلًا
 To follow a. o. سَتَلَّ a سَتَلًا وَسَتَلًا ه -
 To follow one another. اِسْتَتَلَّ
 Water-spring. سَتَلٌ بِسَتَلَانٍ وَيَسْتَلَانِ
 Vulture. سَتَاكَةٌ
 Rubbish of a. th. مَسْتَكِلٌ بِمَسَاتِلَ
 Narrow road. سَتَاكَةٌ
 Root of an old tree. سَتَاكَةٌ وَأَسْتَاكَةٌ
 Constantinople. اِلْاِسْتَاكَةُ الْعَالِيَّةُ P
 To track a. o. To strike on the buttocks. سَتَاكَةٌ a سَتَاكَةً ه -
 But-tocks. مَشَاكَةٌ وَسَشَاكَةٌ وَسَشَاكَةٌ
 To hurry, to hasten. سَتَاكَةٌ وَسَتَاكَةٌ
 To lay out the warp of (cloth). سَتَاكَةٌ وَأَسَتَاكَةٌ
 Warp of cloth. سَتَاكَةٌ وَأَسَتَاكَةٌ
 To plaster, to coat (a wall) with clay. سَتَاكَةٌ ه -
 Milk mixed with water. سَجَّةٌ وَسَجَجًا
 Roofs covered with mud. سَجَجٌ
 Virtuous souls. مَسْجَّةٌ
 Wooden trowel. سَجَجٌ
 Mild (day, air). سَجَجٌ
 To coo (dove). سَجَجٌ a سَجَجًا
 To insinuate a. th. to a. o. - وَسَجَجَ لِبَصْلَامَ
 To be even and soft (cheeks). - سَجَجًا وَسَجَجًا
 To be gentle, forbearing. - وَأَسَجَجَ

with water. Bountiful man. Great udder. Gift. Present.

War has various chances. العزب رجال
Writing-roll. Deed, يسجل في سجلات
writ, judicial record. ♦ Archives.

Archivist. أمين السجلات

Tearful (eye). Abundant سَجُول
(spring).

Share. Hard. Large (udder). سَجِيل

Stone of backed clay. P يسجل

Flask-case. سَوَجَل وَسَوَجَلَة وَسَاجُول

Allowable. مُسَجَّل

Mirror. Gold, silver سَجَنَجَل في سَنَاجِل
ingots.

To flow سَجَر ٥ سَجُومًا وَسَجَامًا وَأَسَجَر
(tears, water).

To shed سَجَمًا ٥ سَجَمًا وَسَجَمَاتًا هـ
(tears, water).

To be dilatory in. - سَجَمًا وَسُجُومًا عَن

To shed (tears). سَجَر وَأَسَجَر هـ

Water. Tear. Leaf of willow. سَجَر

Shedding tears (eye). عَيْن سَجُومٍ في سَجَر

To imprison سَجَن ٥ سَجَمًا هـ

a. o. To restrain a. o. from speech.

To conceal (grief).

To split a. th. To dig a (trench) سَجَن هـ
for a palm-tree.

Gaol, prison. سَجَن في سَجُون

Gaoler. سَجَان

Prisoner. سَجِين في سَجَنَاء وَسَجَى

Stream coming down a hill. سَجِينَة في سَجَانٍ وَسَاجَنَة في سَوَاجِن

Perpetual. Violent. Hell-fire. سَجِين

Trench for a palm-tree.

To be quiet, calm. To سَجَا ٥ سَجُورًا

prolong her cry (she-camel).

To shroud (a corpse). سَجَى تَسْجِيَة هـ

To touch a. th. To treat (an سَاجَى هـ

affair).

Calm, quiet. سَاجٍ

Gentle wind. Still (she-camel). سَجُورًا

Natural disposition. سَجِينَة في سَاجِيَا وَسَجِيَات

situation.

To pour forth سَجَر ٥ سَجًا هـ

(water). To flog a. o.

To flow down سَجَا ٥ سَجًا وَسُجُوحًا وَتَسَجَر

(water, tears).

To be very fat سَجُوحًا ٥ سَجُوحَةً

(ewe).

Strung (pearls). Milk mixed with much water.

Loose, hanging (hair). مُسَجَّر وَمُنْسَجَّر

To be altered, turbid سَجَسَ ٥ سَجَسَ

(water). ♦ To be stirred (people).

To stink (water). ♦ To سَجَسَ هـ ٥

rouse (the people).

Stir, disturbance. ♦ Riot. سَجَسَ

Turbid, stinking سَجَسَ وَسَجِسَ وَسَجِسَ

water.

لَا آتِيهِ سَجِيسَ اللَّيَالِي, وَسَجِيسَ الْأَوْجَسِ

I will never go to him. وَسَجِيسَ عَيْدِيسَ

To prolong her groans سَجَمًا ٥ سَجَمًا

(she-camel); its twang (bow).

To pursue (an aim). هـ -

To use rhyming prose. To coo سَجَمَ ٥ -

(dove).

Rhyming, asso- سَجَمَ في أَشْجَاء وَتَسْجِيم

nant prose.

Piece of سَجَمَة وَأَسْجُوعَة في أَشَاجِيم

rhyming prose.

Using rhyming prose. Straight- سَاجِم

forward. Handsome (face).

Aim, pursuit. مَسْجِم

To سَجَفَ ٥ سَجَفًا وَسَجَفَ وَأَسْجَفَ هـ

let down (a curtain).

To be thin-waisted. سَجِفًا ٥ سَجِفًا

To be dark (night). أَشْجَفَ

سَجِفَ وَسَجِيفَ وَسَجِفَ في سُجُوف وَأَسْجَاف

Veil, door-curtain.

Portion of the night. مُسَجَفَة

Curtain. ♦ Fringe of a سَجَاف

garment.

Sausage. Ts سَجُوق

To pour out, to سَجَل ٥ سَجَلًا هـ

spill (a liquid).

To pour down (a liquid). - وَسَجَل ب

To register a. th. سَجَل هـ

To record a sentence (judge). - عَلِي

To vie, to con- سَاجِل مَسَاجِلَة وَسَاجَلًا هـ

tend with.

To be rich. أَشْجَل

To make large (gifts). To هـ ٥

forsake a. o. To fill a vessel. To speak

absolutely.

To leave (an affair) to a. o. هـ -

To compete, to vie together. تَسَاجَل

To be poured. اِنْسَجَل

Bucket filled سَجَل في يَسْجَال وَسُجُول

- To pare the earth in running (beast). سَحَجَ
- To be scratched. تَسَحَّجَ وَائِسَحَجَ
- Running gently (camel). سَحَّاجَ
- Wont to swear (wo-man). سَحُوجَ وَوَسَحَّاجَ
- Plane. Running gently. مَسَحَّاجَ
- To fascinate. سَحَّرَ a سَحَرًا, وَسَحَّرَ
- to bewitch. To wheedle a. o. - ه سح
- To turn a. o. away from. سَحَرَهُ
- To gild (silver). To spoil (clay : water). سَحَرَهُ
- To wound a. o. in the lungs. سَحَّرَا a -
- To rise, or act at day-break. سَحَرَ a سَحَرًا
- To feed a. o. at daybreak. سَحَّرَ
- To be, to depart at daybreak. أَسَحَرَ وَاسْتَحَرَ
- To eat at daybreak. تَسَحَّرَ
- To crow at dawn (cock). اسْتَحَرَ
- Witchcraft, sorcery. Eloquence, seduction. يَسْحَرُ
- سَحَرُ وَسَحَرُ وَسُحُورُ وَأَسْحَارُ وَسُحَّارَةٌ Lung.
- He has overstrained himself. اِسْتَفْعَلَ سَحْرَةً
- Beginning of dawn. سَحْرَةٌ
- Daybreak. End, edge. سَحَرٌ جِ اسْحَارٌ
- Dawn, daybreak. سَحَرِيّ وَسَحَرِيَّةٌ
- Wizard. سَاحِرٌ جِ سَحَرَةٌ وَسُحَّارٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ
- Learned man. Deluder.
- Willow tree. سَوْحَرٌ
- Meal eaten at day-break. سَحُورٌ جِ سُحْرٌ
- Herb fattening cattle. يَسْحَارُ وَاسْحَارٌ
- Great wizard. سَحَّارٌ
- Children's play. Cup-board, chest. سَحَّارَةٌ جِ سَحَّارِيحٌ
- Having a complaint of the belly. Big-bellied (horse). سَحِيرٌ
- Spoiled (food). Wasted (country). مَسْحُورٌ
- To slay a. o. To choke a. o. (food). سَحَطَ a سَحَطًا وَمَسَحَطًا
- To put water (in wine). - ه سح
- To slip down from. اِنْسَحَطَ مِنْ
- Gullet, throat. مَسْحَطٌ
- To peel (grease). سَحَفَ a سَحْفًا ه
- Tough, dry dates. سَحَّةٌ وَسُحَّةٌ
- Air, atmosphere. سَحَابٌ
- Giving much water (cloud). مَسْحُورٌ
- Tearful (eye). سَحَّاحَةٌ
- Blood-horse, good runner. قَرَسٌ مِسْحَةٌ
- To come down (water). تَسَحَّجَ
- Court-yard. سَحْنٌ وَسَحْنَةٌ
- Vehement rain. سَحْنٌ وَسَحْنَانٌ
- To trail, to drag a. th. سَحَبَ a سَحْبًا ه
- To draw (a sword. lots, a bill of exchange). - ه سح
- He sweeps, he walks proud-ly. يَسْحَبُ ذَيْلَهُ
- He overlooked his faults. سَحَبَ ذَيْلَهُ عَلَى مَقَابِيهِ
- To behave familiarly with. تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى
- To be dragged, drawn. To withdraw from partnership. اِنْسَحَبَ
- Dinness of the sight. سُحْبَةٌ
- Remains of water. - وَسَحَابَةٌ
- Drawer of a bill. سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ
- Cloud. سَحَابٌ جِ سُحُبٌ (coll.)
- A cloud. Space of time. سَحَابَةٌ جِ سَحَابٍ
- We have walked the whole day. يَمْرُنَا سَحَابَةٌ يَوْمَنَا
- Drawer, chest. سَحَابَةٌ
- Name of a man proverbial for his eloquence. سَحْبَانٌ
- Wide valley. Large (belly). سَحْبَلٌ
- To make unlawful profits. سَحَّتْ a سَحْتًا, وَسَحَّتْ وَأَسْحَتْ
- To destroy, to extirpate a. th. To shave utterly. - ه وسح
- To peel out (the grease) from (the flesh). - ه عن سح
- To be unlawful (profit). اَسْحَتْ
- To lose o.'s wealth. اُسْحَتْ
- Worn out (dress). Unavenged (blood). Punishment. Vehement cold. سَحَتْ
- Unlawful trade. Lost (goods). سَحَتْ وَسُحَّتْ جِ اُسْحَاتٌ
- Worn out dress. سَحَقِيّ
- Unsatiated (stomach). Suffering indigestion. مَسْحُوتُ الْجَوْفِ وَالْمَعِدَةِ
- Ragged garment. Soft desert Farthing. Little. سَحُوتٌ
- To scratch a. o. To abrade the skin. سَحَجَ a سَحَجًا, وَسَحَجَ ه

smooth (silver).
 To be fluent in speech. بالكلام -
 Cash, ready money. سَجَل
 سَجَل وَسَجِيل بِ أَنْجَالِ وَسُجُولِ وَسُجُلِ
 Cloth of one thread. String. سَجَاة
 Leveret, young hare. سَاحِل بِ سَوَاحِلِ
 Sea-shore. Sea-coast. سَاحِل
 Bit of a bridle. سَجَالِ
 Braying of asses, mules. سَجَالِ وَسَجِيلِ
 Filings of gold, silver. Husks سَجَالَة
 of wheat. Refuse of men.
 Single-stranded rope. سَجِيلِ
 Lizard. سَجَالَة بِ سَجَالِ
 Tree used for tooth-picks. سَجَالِ
 أَسْجَلَانِ وَأَسْجَلَانِي وَمَسْجَلَانِ وَمَسْجَلَانِي
 Long-haired (youth). أَسْجَلِ
 Places watered by a stream. مَسْجَلِ بِ مَسَاجِلِ
 File for wood. Wild ass. مَسْجَلِ
 Tongue. Brave. Bountifulness. Bridle. سَجَلِ
 Cheek. Copious rain. سَجَلِ
 Salep, dry (for حُضَى اشْعَابِ) سَجَلِ
 roots of orchis.
 Tortoise. سَجَالَة (for سَجَالَة) بِ سَجَالِ
 To become سَجَرِ a سَجَمِ وَسَجَمِ
 black.
 To blacken (the face). سَجَمِ
 To pour down rain (sky). أَسْجَمِ
 Blackness, black سَجَامِ وَسَجَامِ وَسَجَمِ
 colour.
 Smith's hammers. سَجَمِ
 Black. أَسْجَمِ مَسْجَمِ بِ سَجَمِ
 Horn. Idol. Woman's nipple. أَسْجَمِ
 Wine-skin.
 To break, to crush سَجَنِ a سَجَنِ
 (a stone). To rub off (wood).
 To examine (cattle). سَاحِنِ وَتَسْجِنِ
 To meet a. o. To treat kindly. سَاحِنِ
 Appearance, سَجَنَة وَسَجَنَة وَسَجَنَة
 colour. Softness of complexion.
 Pounding-stone for مَسْجَنِ بِ مَسَاجِنِ
 stones, gold.
 To scrape off: سَجَا a i o سَجِيَا هـ
 to shovel (mul). To shave (the
 hair).
 To bind (a book) in سَجَى وَأَسْجَى هـ
 thin leather.
 To shave (the hair). هـ
 Thin leather (un. سَجَاة) سَجَاة
 for books.

To shave off (the head). To burn a
 (palm-tree).
 To drive the clouds سَحَفَ وَأَسْحَفَ هـ
 (wind).
 To sell (grease). هـ
 Grease سَحْفَة بِ سَحَافِ وَسَحِيفَة بِ سَحَافِ
 of the back.
 Consumption of the lungs. سَحَافِ
 Clack of a mill. سَحِيفِ
 Sweeping rain. سَحِيفَة وَسَحُوفِ
 Kind of bean used for sciatica. أَسْحُفَانِ
 To pound, سَحَقَ a سَحَقًا وَسَحَقَ هـ
 to crush a. th. To sweep (the earth :
 wind). To wear out (clothes). To
 soften a. th. by rubbing. To crush
 (an insect). To shave the head.
 To destroy a. o. To let هـ وَأَسْحَقَ
 down tears (eye).
 To be remota. سَحِقَ a وَسَحِقَ o سَحَقًا
 To be lofty (tree). سَحِقَ o سَحَقًا
 To be threadbare سَحْرَقَة وَأَسْحَقَ
 (clothes).
 May God estrange him! أَسْحَقَهُ اللَّهُ
 To be crushed, brayed. تَسْحَقَ وَأَسْحَقَ
 To be emptied (bucket). To be سَحَقَ
 widened. To be contrite (heart).
 Shabby vestment. Thin سَحَقَ بِ سَحُوقِ
 cloud.
 Remoteness, distance. سَحِقَ وَسَحِقَ
 May he be far off! سَحِقًا لَهُ
 Tall (ass, palm-tree). سَحُوقَ بِ سَحِقِ
 Remote (place). سَحِيقِ
 F. Heavy rain. سَحِيقَة
 Streams of tears. مَسَاحِيقِ الدَّمُوعِ
 Contrition, sorrow هـ وَأَسْحَقَ الْقَابِ
 for sin.
 To make a single- سَحَلِ a سَحَلًا هـ
 stranded (rope). To make the warp
 of (cloth). To peel, to rub off. To file
 (a metal). To pound a. th. To pick
 out (coins). To cash (money).
 To pay a. th. cash. To give هـ سَ -
 (100 lashes) to a. o.
 To revile a. o. سَ -
 To shed tears (eye). سَحَلَا وَسُحُولًا
 To bray (mule). سَحِيلًا وَسُحَالًا
 To come to the sea-shore. سَاحِلِ
 To find a. o. reviled. أَسْحَلِ
 To be scraped, pared. To be
 أَسْحَلِ

- To be weak-minded. **سَخَفٌ** و **سَخَافَةٌ**
 To burst (water-skin). To be thin (cloth).
 To act foolishly with. **سَخَفٌ**
 Weak-mindedness. **سَخَفٌ** و **سَخَافَةٌ**
 Emaciation of hunger. **سَخْفَةٌ** و **سَخَفَةٌ**
 Weak (mind). Thin (fabric). **سَخِيفٌ**
 To banish a. o. **سَخَّلَ** ا **سَخْلًا** و **ه**
 To take a. th. by deceit.
 To find fault with a. o. **سَخَّلَ** و **ه**
 To shake down (dates).
 To put off (a business). **أَسَخَّلَ** ه
 Weak, worthless **سَخْلٌ** و **سُخَالٌ**
 (man). Imperfect thing.
 Lamb. **سَخْلَةٌ** و **سُخْلٌ** و **سُخَالٌ**
 Unknown, obscure. **مَسْخُولٌ**
 To blacken, to **سَخَّرَ** - **سَخَرَهُ**
 disgrace a. o. To heat (water).
 To irritate a. o. **بَصَدَرَهُ**
 To hate a. o. **تَسَخَّرَ** علي
 Blackness. **سَخَرٌ** و **سُخْمَةٌ**
 Black colour. Coal; soot. Agreeable **سُخَامٌ**
 wine. Black (night). **سُخَامٌ**
 Black. **أَسْخَرُ** و **سُخْمٌ** و **سُخَامٌ**
 Blackish. **سُخَامِيٌّ**
 Hatred, malevolence. **سُخَامَةٌ** و **سُخَامِيٌّ**
 To be lewd, besmeared. **سُخْمَةٌ**
 Filth. **سُخْمَةٌ**
سَخْنٌ و **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ** و **سَخْنٌ**
 To be hot. **سَخْنٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ**
 from fever. To be ill.
 To be **سَخْنٌ** ا **عَيْنُهُ** **سَخْنًا** و **سُخْنًا** و **سُخْنَةً**
 heated (by grief: eye).
 To warm (water). **وَأَسَخَنَ** و **ه**
سَخْنٌ و **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ**
 To cause fever, to render a. o. ill.
 To heat the eyes *i. e.* **وَيَمَيِّنُوهُ**
 To afflict a. o. (God).
سُخْنَةٌ و **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنَةٌ**
 Fever, feverish heat.
سُخْنٌ و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Hot. (**تَارِدٌ** *opp. to*)
 Hectic fever. **سُخْنَةٌ** رَفِيعَةٌ
 Hot. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Warm, heated broth. **سُخْنٌ**
 Hot. Inflamed by tears (eye). **سُخْنٌ**
 Painful (blow).
 Thin gruel of coarse flour. **سُخْنَةٌ**
 Shovel. Butcher's **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 knife.
- Open court. Region. **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Thorny tree. Bat.
 Scrap of paper. Filings. Meninx. **سُخْنَةٌ**
 Part of a cloud. Shovel-making.
 Sweeping stream, rain. **سُخْنَةٌ**
 Shovel-maker. **سُخْنٌ**
 Iron shovel, hoe. **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 To stick its tail into **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 the ground (locust). **سُخْنٌ**
 Soft ground. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Plain necklace for **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 children.
 Tree alike to the sweet-rush. **سُخْنٌ**
 To be reduced **سُخْنٌ** - **سُخْنَةٌ**
 (swelling).
 Strong, vehement. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Dung of hoofed animals. **سُخْنٌ**
 Morocco leather. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Tanned goat's skin.
 To agglutinate (leaves). **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Warm. **سُخْنٌ**
 Yellowness, swelling in the face. **سُخْنٌ**
سُخْنٌ و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 To constrain a. o. to forced work.
 To have a good wind **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 (ship).
سُخْنٌ و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 To **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 scoff at.
 To humble, to abash a. o. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 appoint by law.
 Forced work, task imposed **سُخْنَةٌ**
 without pay. Laughing stock. Com-
 pelled to work.
 Scoffer, mocker. **سُخْنَةٌ**
 Forced labour without **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 hire.
 Ridicule, scoff, derision. **سُخْنَةٌ**
 Kind of *Hyosciamus*, narcotic. **سُخْنٌ**
 Laughing-stock. **سُخْنَةٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
سُخْنٌ و **سُخْنٌ**
سُخْنٌ و **سُخْنٌ**
 Advocate appointed by law. **سُخْنٌ**
 To be **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 displeased with. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 To discontent, to anger a. o. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 To find (a gift) paltry. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 Discontent, **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
 anger.
 Hateful. **سُخْنٌ** و **سُخْنٌ**
سُخْنٌ و **سُخْنٌ**

To feign ; to lie. - وَتَدَّجِ
 To lay with the face on the ground. اِنْدَجِ
 Liar. سَدَّاجِ
 To kill and lay (a * سَدَسَ a سَدَحَا s beast) on the ground. To prostrate a. o. on the ground. To make (a camel) to kneel. To fill (a skin).
 To kill a. o. - وَسَدَّجِ s
 To be prostrated with parted legs. اِنْدَجِ
 Rich. سَادَجِ
 Lying prostrate. سَلِجِ وَتَدَّوِجِ
 To rend (a * سَدَرَ اِسْدَرَا وَتَدَّوَرَا ه garment). To loose (o.'s hair).
 To be perplexed سَدِرَ a سَدَرَا وَتَدَّارَا (man). To be dazzled by the heat (camel).
 To go down a declivity. To hurry. To hang down (hair). اِنْدَرِ
 Lote- tree. يَسْدِرُ جِ سُدُورُ (يَسْدَرَةُ un. جِ يَسْدَرُ)
 Vertigo. سَدَرِ
 Perplexed, Headless. Sea. سَدِرِ
 Fresh herbage. Castle of king Naman. سَدِيرِ
 Two veins of the eye. اَلْأَسْدَرَانِ
 He came back with empty hands. جَاءَ يَضْرِبُ أَسْدَرِيْهِ
 To be the sixth. To make up the number six. * سَدَسَ i سَدَسَا
 To take the sixth part from a. o. - o سَدَسَا s
 To make a. th. hexagonal, six-angled. سَدَسَ ه
 To be six in number. To water camels every six days. اَسْدَسَ
 سُدَسَ وَتُدَسَ جِ اَسْدَسَا. وَتُدَسَ جِ سُدَسَ
 Sixth part, a sixth.
 Watering of camels every sixth day. يَسْدَسَ
 Tooth growing before the بَارِزِلِ. سَدَسَ جِ سُدَسَ وَتُدَسَ
 Sixth. سَادَسَ م سَادَسَةِ
 Six and six. سَدَسَانِ وَتَسْدَسَ
 Brownish cloak. Lamp- black. سُدُوسَ وَتَدُوسَ
 Six-lettered (word). Six cubits long (veil). سَدَايِيْ

Boots. Cooking- pots. تَسَجَنَ وَتَسْجَانُ جِ تَسَاخِينِ
 Witty, jolly, facetious. * مُسْجِنِ
 Caldron. مَسْجَنَةٌ جِ مَسَاخِنِ
 * سَخَا o وَسَخِي a سَخَاءَ وَسَخَا وَسَخُوْا
 To be liberal, bountiful. وَسَخُوْةُ
 * سَخَا o سَخُوْا. وَسَخِي a سَخِيَا النَّارَ وَالْقَدْرَ
 To give vent to fire beneath a pot. سَخَتْ نَفْسُهُ، وَسَخَا بِنَفْسِهِ، وَسَخَى نَفْسَهُ عَنْ
 To withhold o.'s self from. تَسَخَى وَتَسَاخَى
 To show munificence. سَخَا. وَسَخَاوَةٌ
 Munificence, generosity. سَخِي جِ اَسْخِيَا. وَسَخُوْا.
 Bountiful, liberal. سَخِيوْا.
 Soft plain. سَخِيوْا. جِ سَخَاوِي وَسَخَاوِ
 To stop (a flask). To dam (a river). To close up (a breach). * سَدَا o سَدَا ه
 To supply (a want). * To balance (a debt). To shut (the mouth).
 To hit the right point. i سَدَادًا فِي
 To speak, to act rightly in. - وَتَدَا a سَدَدًا، وَأَسَدَ -
 To be rightly disposed, well-directed. سَدَدَ s وَه
 To direct a. o. aright. To point (a spear) at. تَسَدَدَ
 To be set aright. اِنْدَدَ وَاشْتَدَ
 To be stopped, closed up. اِنْتَدَ
 To be right, well directed. سَدَ وَتَدَ جِ اَسْدَادَ
 Barrier, obstacle; dam, a mountain, a screen. - جِ اَبْدَةً
 Vice, defect, blindness. سَدَ جِ سُدُودَ
 Black cloud. Dam. The great wall of China. - جِ سَدَدَةً
 Rocky valley retaining water. سَدَ
 Right, true (word). سَدَدَ وَتَسَدَادَ
 Rightness, truth. يَسَدَادَ (يَسَدَادَةُ un)
 Milk coagulating in the udder. Stopper. Means of living. سُدَادَ
 Obstruction in the nostrils. رِيْحُ الشَّدَادِ
 * Obstruction of the bowels. سُدَّةُ جِ سُدَدَ
 Door, threshold. Seat, dignity. تِلْكَ الرُّسُوْلِيَّةِ
 The apostolic see. سَادَّةُ جِ سُدَدَ
 Aff-cted with cataract (eye). Old (she-camel). سَلِيدَ وَأَسَدَ جِ سُدَ
 Right, just. سَدَ مَسَدَةً
 He has filled his place. * سَدَجَا s o سَدَجَا ب.
 To suspect a. o. of.

To be altered from stagna- tion (water). - وَسَدَم
To covet a. th. To be addicted ب -
to.
Grief, anxiety. سَدَم
Spilt سَدَم وَسَدَم وَسَدِم وَسَدِمُ جْ أَشْدَم (water).
Altered waters. مِيَاهُ سُدَم وَأَشْدَم
Grieved, repenting. سَادِم وَسَدَمَان
Illustrious (man). Mist. سَدِير جْ سُدَم
Sodom (town). سُدُوم
To be door- * سَدَن ٥ سَدَنًا وَسَدَائَةُ ه
keeper in a temple of idols.
To let down (a veil, a garment). i ٥ -
Veil, curtain. يَسَدَن وَسَدَن وَسَدَان
Keeper of a temple. سَادَن جْ سَدَائَةُ
Fat. Blood. Wool. Veil. سَدِين
Plain, of a single colour. P سَادَه
To * سَدَا ٥ سَدُوا, وَأَشْدَى وَأَشْتَدَى يَأْتِد
stretch forth the hand.
To play with - وَأَشْدَى وَأَشْتَدَى يَالْجُوزِ
walnuts (children).
To direct o.'s self سَدَا ٥ سَدَا
towards.
To become tender سَدِي ا سَدَى, وَأَشْدَى
(dates).
To ascend on. To follow. تَسَدَى دَاه
To sweat (horse). اِنْشَدَى
Sixth. سَادِي (for سَادِس)
To * سَدَى - سَدَى وَأَشْدَى وَتَسَدَى ه
make the warp of cloth.
To do a benefit to. سَدَى وَأَشْدَى إِلَى
To moisten the earth (dew). سَدَى ه
To forsake. To get a. th. أَشْدَى ه
To make peace between. - بَيْنَ
Warp of a tissue. Night سَدَى جْ أَشْدِيَّة
dew. Honey-comb. Benefit.
Green date. - وَسَدَاه
Forsaken, of no avail, سُدَى وَسَدَى
useless.
Warp of a fabric. أَشْدِي وَأَشْدِي
Warping mill. مَسَدَاة
Rue (medicinal plant). * سَدَاب
Galega, goat's rue. سَدَاب الثَّنِيْس
Simplicity. * سَدَاة جْ
Simple, good-natured; سَادِه ٥ سَادِه
(man). Plain (colour). Unmixed (wine).
Malabathrum, Indian سَادِج هِنْدِي
spikenard.

Sixth part. Six years old سَدِس
(beast). Six cubits long (veil). A
certain tooth.
To slaughter and سَدَا ه ٥
throw down a. o. To hurtle a. th.
He was smitten by a سَدِيَّة شَدِيدَةً
calamity.
God save thee from سَدِيَّة كُلِّ
all misfortune.
Leader, guide. مَسَدِيَّة
To be dark (night). * سَدَف - أَشْدَف
To shine (dawn). To sleep. To be
dim (sight).
To light (a lamp). To open (a ه -
door). To raise (a curtain). To drop
(her veil: woman).
To depart from. - عَن
Darkness. Night. Light. Dawn. سَدَف
Ewe.
Object seen from afar. سَدَف جْ سُدُوف
Shadow.
Curtain. مَسَدَاة
Blackness of the night. Door- مَسَدَاة
curtain.
Fat of the hump. سَدِيف
Black. Dark سَدَف مَسَدَاة جْ سُدَف
(night).
To be addic- * سَدِك ا سَدَكَا وَسَدَكَا ب
ted to.
To set (dates) regularly. مَسَدَك ه
Addicted to. Dexterous. Spear- سَدِك
thruster.
To let سَدَل i ٥ سَدَلًا, وَسَدَل وَأَشْدَل ه
down (a curtain). To loose o.'s hair.
To rend (a garment). - i ٥ سَدَلًا
To hang down (hair). تَسَدَل وَأَشْدَل
Pearl-necklace hanging on the سَدَل
breast.
Veil. - وَسَدَل جْ أَشْدَال وَسُدُول وَأَشْدَل
Inclination. سَدَل
Litter-veil. سَدَل وَسَدَال وَأَشْدَال
Door-curtain of a tent.
Kind of sofa, stuffed bench. P سَدِيلِي
To have long mustaches. سَوْدَل
Mustache. سَوْدَل
To shut up, to bolt سَدَم ٥ سَدَمَاه ه
a door.
To be grieved, to repent. سَدِم ا سَدَمَا
♦ To loathe food.

Secret. Heart. سريرة ج سرائر
 Female slave. Concubine. سرية ج سرائر
 Happiness and misfortune. السراء والضراء
 Lines in the forehead. سربار ج أشرطة
 The best part of a race, of a valley. سربار
 Last night of a lunar month. وسربار
 Choice part of a race. سربارة ج سربار
 Bottom of a valley. أسرار
 Worn-out (fire steel). Galled in the breast (camel). أسرار
 Cause of joy, gladness. مسرة
 Stems of sweet-smelling plants. ج مسار
 Speaking-tube. مسرة ج مسار
 To sharpen (a blade). سربس ه
 Skilled manager of cattle. سربسور المال
 To lay eggs سربا سربا، وسربا
 (locust, fish). To be prolific (woman).
 To be at the time of laying eggs. أسربا
 Eggs of locusts, fishes. سرب، وسرب، وسربارة
 Oviparous. سربو ج سربو، وسربا
 To pasture freely سرب سربو
 (beast). To flow (water).
 To go at random into (a country). في
 To overflow (vessel). سرب سربا
 To be injured by the fume of molten silver. سرب
 To dig the earth on the right and left. سرب
 ♦ To go back home.
 To moisten a new water-skin. ه
 To send parties of (camels, horse- men) against. سرب سربا
 To enter (its shelter; beast). سرب والسرب في
 ♦ To escape.
 Camels. Cattle. Road. Breast. سرب
 Way of acting.
 Herd (of gazelles); party of women. Collection of palm-trees. Way. Road. Heart. سرب ج أسرب
 Den of wild beasts. سرب ج أسرب
 Underground conduit, drain. Flow- ing water. Frequented (road).

Armlet. Ring of shackles. سودة P
 Heart. Sparrow hawk. سودة P
 سودة وسودة وسودة وسودة
 Sparrow-hawk. سودة وسودة
 White falcon. سودة P
 Sparrow hawk. سودة وسودة
 * سر سربو سربو وسربو وسربو
 To cheer up, to rejoice a. o.
 To cut the navel-string to (a child). To wound a. o. in the navel. سربا سربا
 To have a complaint of the navel. سربا سربا
 To rejoice at, to be glad of. سربو سربو واسربو
 To rejoice, to gladden a. o. سربو واسربو
 To speak سربا سربا في أذني
 secretly to a. o.
 To conceal (news). To divulge (a secret). أسرب ه
 To manifest (a secret) to a. o. ه إلى
 To show (love) to.
 To take a concubine-slave. سربو وسربو واسربو
 To reveal secrets to o. a. سربا
 To take delight in. إلى
 To hide o.'s self from. أسرب عن
 Secret. Heart, conscience. سرب ج أسربا
 Marriage. Origin. Choice part. سربا
 ♦ Mystery, sacrament. Health, toast. سربا
 Provost of merchants. سرب سربا
 First secretary. سرب سربا
 To weary, to trouble a. o. أسرب سربا
 ♦ To your health. سربا
 Secretary. سربا الأسربا
 In secret and openly. سربا وسربا
 Mysterious. Sacramental. سربا
 Lines سربو سربو ج أسربا
 of the hand, of the forehead.
 Line of the hand. سربو سربو
 Navel-string. سرب ج أسربا، وسربو سربو
 Navel. The best سربو سربو
 spot of a valley.
 Cotyledon, navel-wort. سربا الأرض
 Joy, delight. سربو وسربو
 Bedstead. Throne. سربو ج أسربا وسربو
 Royalty, authority. Litter. Base of the head. ♦ Cradle.

Speed, readiness, quickness. سَرَعَ وَسُرْعَةً
 Make haste ! السَّرْعُ السَّرْعُ
 How سَرَعَانَ وَمِيعَانَ وَسُرْعَانَ ذَا حُرُوجًا
 quick does he come forth.
 Foremost people, horsemen. سَرَعَانَ
 Quick. سَرِيعٌ ج سُرْعَانٌ م سَرِيعَةٌ ج سِرَاعٍ
 Ninth poetical metre. السَّرِيعُ
 Prone to good وَسُرْعَاءٌ ج مَسَارِيرٍ
 or evil.
 To feed (a child) well. سَرَعَ سَرَعَ
 To be well fed (child). تَسَرَعَ
 To eat grapes. سَرَعَ سَرَعَ أ سَرَعًا
 Vine-branch. سَرَعٌ ج سُرْعٌ
 To eat up (tree- سَرَفٌ أ سَرَفًا ه
 leaves : insect).
 To suckle (a child) to excess. سَرَفَ سَرَفًا ه
 To be neglectful, سَرَفٌ أ سَرَفًا ه
 ignorant of.
 He is addicted to wine. سَرَفَ بِالْخَمْرِ
 To squander o.'s wealth. أَسْرَفَ ه
 To act immoderately in. سَرَفَ سَرَفًا ه
 Squandering, lavishment. سَرَفٌ أ سَرَفًا ه
 The tank has ذَهَبَ مَاءُ الْحَوْضِ سَرَفًا
 overflowed.
 Red black-headed caterpillar. سُرْعَةٌ
 Negligent, unmindful. سَرَفٌ أ سَرَفًا ه
 Ground full of caterpillars. أَرْضٌ سَرَفَةٌ
 Severe, terrible (day). سَرُوفٌ
 Row of vine-stocks. سَرِيفٌ
 Lead, pewter. أَسْرَفٌ P
 Angel of death for Moslems. إِبْرَاقِيلُ
 Seraph. سَارَافِيمُ H
 * سَرَقَ سَرَقًا ه وَسَرَقًا ه وَسَرَقًا ه وَسَرَقًا ه
 To steal سَرَقًا ه وَسَرَقًا ه وَسَرَقًا ه
 a. th. from.
 To be concealed. To سَرِقَ أ سَرَقًا ه
 become weak (joints).
 He is hoarse. سَرِقَ صَوْتُهُ
 To charge a. o. with robbery. سَرَقَ سَرَقًا ه
 To look stealthily at. سَارَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
 To steal a. th. little by little. تَسَرَّقَ
 To listen, to look stealthily.
 To glide away stealthily. إِنْسَرَقَ
 To hear stealthily. إِنْسَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
 To become languid (joints). إِنْسَرَقَ
 Theft, robbery. سَرَقَ سَرَقًا ه وَسَرَقًا ه
Agrostis, bent-grass. سُرْقٌ
 Piece of silk-cloth. سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ P
 Little saw. سَارِقَةٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ

To perforate a. th. To sew سَرَدَ ه
 (leather).
 To bear green dates (palm-tree). أَسْرَدَ
 To follow uninterruptedly تَسَرَّدَ
 (pearls, tears).
 To overcome, to get the إِبْرَاقِيَّةُ ه
 best of.
 Mailed fabric. Consecutive (stars). سَرَدَ
 Hard green date. سَرَادُ
 Awl. سِرَادٌ وَسِرِيدٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ
 * Coarse sieve. سَرَدٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ
 Coat of mail. مُسْرَدٌ وَمِسْرُودَةٌ
 Underground سِرَادَابٌ ج سِرَادِيبُ P
 vault, tank. * Subterranean passage.
 Tall, strong, blood سِرْدَابٌ ج سِرَادِيبُ
 she-camel. Grove of acacia trees.
 Commander-in-chief. سِرْدَارُ P
 To set a pavilion, awning. سَرَدَقَ ه
 Cloth-tent. Awning. سَرَادِقَاتُ
 Whirlwind of smoke or dust.
 To sprinkle. سَرَسَبَ
 To hesitate ; to feel تَسَرَّسَبَ
 scruples.
 Scruple, hesitation. تَسَرُّسَبُ
 Vertigo, brain-disease. سِرْسَامُ P
 * سَرَطَ سَرَطًا ه وَسَرَطَ أ سَرَطًا ه وَسَرَطًا ه
 To swallow a. th. وَتَسَرَّطَ وَاسْتَسَرَّطَ ه
 To be swallowed easily (food). إِنْسَرَّطَ
 Way, road. سِرَاطٌ وَصِرَاطٌ
 Sharp, cutting (sword). سُرَاطٌ
 Cutting (sword). Swift (horse). سُرَاطِيٌّ
 Great eater. وَسُرَّطٌ وَسِرَّطٌ وَسِرَّطِيٌّ
 Swallowing quickly. سُرَّطَةٌ وَسِرَّطٌ
 Crab. Craw-fish. Lobster. سَرَطَانُ
 Cancer (zodiacal sign). Cancer, can-
 ker (disease).
 Gullet. مَسْرَاطٌ وَمِسْرَاطٌ
 To be scared away at full سَرَطَمَ
 speed.
 Eloquent. Large-gulletted. سِرَّاطِيٌّ
 To سَرَعَ ه سُرْعَةً وَسِرْعًا وَسِرْعًا ه
 hasten, to be quick.
 To hasten towards. سَارَعَ إِلَى
 To have a swift beast. أَسْرَعَ
 To hurry, to be quick in. ه وَه فِي
 To bring a. o. speedily. ب -
 To hasten to. تَسَرَّعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى وَب
 Young tender vine-twig. سَرَبٌ وَسِرَبٌ
 * Rein. سُرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابُ

Back. Middle of the day, of the road. سَرَآةٌ جِ سَرَآَت
The leaders of the people. سَرَآَت الْقَوْمِ
Manly, magnanimous. Choice part. سَرِيٌّ جِ سَرِيٍّ وَسَرَآَةٍ وَأَسْرِيَاءَ وَسَرَآَةٍ
Generous lord. سَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرِيَّاتٍ وَسَرَآِيَا
Generous, of a manly temper (woman). سَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرِيَّاتٍ وَسَرَآِيَا
Locust just hatched. سَرِيَّةٌ وَسَرِيَّةٌ
* سَرِيٌّ أَسْرِيٌّ وَسَرِيَّةٌ وَسَرِيَّةٌ وَسَرَآِيَّةٌ
* To سَرِيَّانَ وَمَسْرِيٍّ وَأَسْرِيٍّ وَأَسْرِيٍّ
travel during the night.
To make a. o. to ب وَأَسْرِيٍّ وَب
travel during the night.
To creep along (roots). To سَرِيٍّ
circulate (blood). * To be contagious (disease).
To creep in a. o. (poison). - فِي
To load (a beast) with luggage. - هـ
To send forth (a detachment). سَرِيٍّ هـ
To free a. o. from cares. - عَنْ قَلْبِهِ
To walk in company with. سَارِيٍّ وَ
To repair to an upland. أَسْرِيٍّ
Night journey. سَرِيٍّ وَسَرِيَّانَ وَسَرِيَّةً
Night-traveller. إِبْنُ السَّرِيٍّ
Highest point, summit. سَرَآَةٌ جِ سَرَآَتٍ
Tree from which سَرَآَةٌ (un. سَرَآَةٌ)
bows are made.
The lion. السَّارِيَّ وَالْمَسَارِيَّ وَالْمُسَارِيَّ
Night-cloud. Column. سَارِيَّةٌ جِ سَوَارٍ
* Mast of a ship.
Castle, سَرَآِيَّةٌ وَسَرَآِيَا جِ سَرَآِيَاتٍ P
palace, seraglio.
Trench for سَرِيٍّ جِ أَسْرِيَّةً وَسَرِيَّانَ
watering palm-trees.
Body of troops. سَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرَآِيَا
Rounded spear-head.
Syriac. سَرِيَّانِيٍّ
Tree for making سَاسِبٌ وَسَيْسَبٌ *
arrows.
Cassia. Dolichos sesban. * سَيْسَبِيَّانَ
Ebony. Tree for making bows. * سَاسِبِيَّانَ
Long-legged (man). * سَطَطٌ - أَسْطَ
Tow, oakum, stuff. G أَسْطَاطِيَّةً
Stone-bench. Black- مَسْطَبَةٌ جِ مَسَاطِبَ
smith's anvil.
To expand سَطَطٌ أَسْطَاطًا وَسَطَطًا هـ
(dough). To flatten (a terrace). To
spread out dates to dry.

سَرِقٌ وَسَرَاقٌ وَسَارِقٌ جِ سَرَاقٍ وَسَرِيقَةٌ
Thief, robber. وَسَارِقُونَ
Female robber. سَارِقَةٌ جِ سَوَارِقٍ
Neck-fetters.
Weak. Listening stealthily. مُسْتَرِقٌ
Short-necked. - الْعُنُقِ
Sour wine. * سَرِيقٌ وَسَرِيقِينَ P
Dung, manure. سَرِيقٌ أَسْرِيَّانَ *
To pine away. سَرِيقٌ أَسْرِيَّانَ *
To walk sluggishly. سَرِيقٌ وَتَسْرِيْقٌ *
Court of a prince. P سَرِيْقَارٍ
To exile, to banish a. o. * سَرِيْقٌ وَ
To be exiled. * تَسْرِيْقٌ
Money-order. Bill to order. Ts سَرِيْقِيٍّ
To put trousers to. * سَرِيْقٌ وَ
To put on trousers. تَسْرِيْقٌ
P سَرِيْقَالٍ وَسَرِيْقَالَةٍ وَسَرِيْقَالٍ جِ سَرِيْقَالٍ
Full trousers, drawers.
Feathered on the legs (pigeon). مُسَرِيْقٌ
Black-legged horse.
To cut a. th. to سَرِمٌ - سَرِمٌ هـ
pieces.
To be cut, cut off. تَسْرِمٌ
Anus, end of the rectum. سَرِمٌ
Pain in the anus. سَرِمٌ
Yellow or black wasp. سَرِمَانٌ
P سَرِمُوْبٍ وَسَرِمُوْبَةٍ وَسَرِمُوْبَةٍ وَ
Boots, gaiters.
Long (night). Perpetual. * سَرِمِدٌ
Eternal (God). سَرِمِدِيٍّ
Atriplex, orache. *Androsæ-* P سَرِمِقَةٍ
mum. all-heal (plant).
Minium, red-lead. إِبْرِيْقِيَّةٌ
To feed (a child) well. To سَرْمَدٌ هـ
cut (a camel's) hump.
Fat of a camel's hump. سَرْمَدٌ
Fat (hump), well fed. مُسَرْمَدٌ
To lay eggs (locust). * سَرَاٌ وَ سَرَاٌ
To strip o's clothes. - وَسَرِيٍّ هـ عَنْ
- وَسَرُوٍّ وَ سَرِيٍّ أَسْرِيَّانَ وَسَرَآَةٍ وَسَرَآَةٍ
To be magnanimous, manly. * وَسَرَآَةٍ
His cares have سَرِيٍّ وَالْأَسْرِيَّ عَنْهُ الْهَمُّ
cleared away.
To show bravery. تَسْرِيٍّ
To choose, to take the best إِبْتَارِيٍّ هـ
of.
Cypress. Merit. سَرُوٍّ (un. سَرَوةٌ)
Magnanimous. Plant-insect.
Little arrow. - وَسَرِيَّةٌ وَسَرِيَّةٌ جِ سَرَآَةٍ

To be long-necked. سَطَمَ a سَطَمًا
 To raise (dust). To سَطَمَ ه وَا
 mark (a camel) on the neck.
 Clapping of hands. Sound سَطَم
 of a blow, a fall.
 Of a shining white. سَاطَمَ البَيَاضُ
 Longest pole of a tent. Mark سَطَاءُ
 on a camel's neck. Huge camel.
 Dawn. Long. سَطِيم
 Long-necked. اُنْطَم
 Eloquent, fluent in speech. مَسْطَم
 Element. G اِسْطَاقِيسَ ج اِسْطَاقَاتِ
 To intoxicate; to delight a. o. * سَطَلَّ
 To be intoxicated اِنْسَطَلَ ; وَاسْطَلَّ
 with hemp.
 Copper- P سَطَلَّ ج اَنْطَالُ وَشَطُولُ وَسَيْطَلُ
 pail. □ Paste of hasheesh.
 Intoxicated with hemp. مَسْطُولُ
 ♦ Idiot.
 Squadron of men- G اَنْطُولُ ج اَسَاطِيلُ
 of-war, fleet.
 To shut (a door). * سَطَمَ o سَطَمًا ه
 ♦ To steel (a sword).
 Sharp edge of a sword. سَطِيرَ وَبِطَامَ
 Stopper. Fire-poker. بِطَامَ
 Roots, origin. سَطِيرَ
 Poker. اِسْطَامَ
 Abyss of the sea. اُنْطَمَ ج اَسَاطِيرَ
 Origin.
 Column; portico. P اَنْطَوَاتَة ج اَسَاطِينُ
 Leg of a beast. Cylinder.
 The Stoics. اَهْلُ الْاَسْطَوَاتَةِ
 Firm columns. اَسَاطِينُ مُسْطَنَّةٌ
 To be plentiful * سَطَا o سَطَوَا وَسَطَوَا
 (water). To step widely; to go head-
 long (horse).
 To assault. To overpower. - عَلَى وَب
 To treat a. o. harshly. سَاطِي لَ
 Assault. Severity. سَطَوَة ج سَطَوَاتِ
 Might. ♦ Burglary.
 Wide-stepping; raising سَاطِرَ م سَاطِيَةً
 the tail (horse). Tall. ♦ Burglar.
 To rope (liquid). * سَعَبَ - تَسَبَّبَ
 To flow in a continuous stream تَسَبَّبَ
 (water).
 Ropy threads of honey. سَعَابِيْبُ
 To call out (goats). * سَمَ - سَعَسَمَ ب
 To totter (old man). سَعَسَمَ وَتَسَعَسَمَ
 To be broken down.

To prostrate a. o. To make سَطَحَ لَ
 (a camel) to kneel. To set free (a
 suckling).
 To be flattened, levelled. تَسَطَّحَ
 ♦ To stretch o.'s self on the back.
 To lay on the back; to be اِنْسَطَحَ
 spread out.
 Flat top, roof (of a سَطَحَ ج سَطُوحُ
 house). Area. Plane.
 Lying wounded. Cripple. سَطِيحَ
 Water-skin. - وَسَطِيحَةً
 Creeping plant. (un. سَطَاحَة) سَطَاحُ
 Leguminous plant.
 Level place. Drying-floor. مَسْطَحَ
 Pole of a tent. Tra- مَسْطَحَ ج مَسَاطِحُ
 velling-mug.
 Roasting-pan. Rolling-pin. - وَمَسْطَاحَ
 Flattened. Flat nose. Mat of مَسْطَحَ
 dwarf-palm leaves.
 Lying dead. Flat-roofed (house). مَسْطُوحَ
 To write a. th. * سَطَرَ o سَطَرًا، وَاسْطَرَّ ه
 To throw a. o. down. - لَ
 To cut a. th. with (a sword). ه ب
 To compose (history). To سَطَرَ ه
 rule (paper).
 To tell stories to a. o. - عَلَى
 To make a slip in reading. اُسْطَرَّ
 To pass over (a line; reader). - ه
 سَطَرَ وَسَطَرَ ج سَطُورَ وَأَسْطَرَ وَأَسْطَارَ وَجَّ
 Row, line. Hand-writing. اَسَاطِيرَ
 Wish, desire. سَطْرَةٌ
 اِسْطَارَ وَأَسْطَارَ وَأَسْطُورَة وَاسْطِيرَ ج اَسَاطِيرَ
 Legends, stories, tales.
 Butcher. سَاطِرَ وَسَطَّارَ
 Butcher's knife, سَاطُورَ ج سَوَاطِيرَ
 cleaver.
 Paper-ruler. مَسْطُورَة وَمَسْطَرَّة ج مَسَاطِرَ
 ♦ Sample. Black-lines.
 Must, new wine. Dust مُسْطَارَ وَمَسْطَارَة
 in the air.
 To oversee; * سَوَّطَرَ وَتَسَوَّطَرَ عَلَى
 to be set over (people).
 Inspector, overseer. مُسَيِّطَرٌ وَفَتْسَيِّطَرُ
 Mason's trowel. □ مَسْطَارِيْنُ
 To spread * سَطَمَ a سَطَمًا وَشَطُوعًا
 (smell, dust, sunrays).
 To clap the hands. - بِأَيْدِيْنِ
 To be perceived by a. o. (smell). د -
 ♦ To touch a. o.

To be blasted by hot wind. To be furious (camel).	سَعِر	<i>Origanum, marjoram.</i> سَعَر وَرَعَر	*
To run swiftly (horse).	سَعَرَ a سَعَرَات	Wild thyme.	
To fix the price of goods.	سَعَرَ هـ	To be auspicious (day).	* سَعَدَ a سَعَدًا وَسُعُودًا
To be lighted (fire). To burn (wood).	تَسَعَّر	To be happy. To thrive (man).	سُعِدَ وَسُعِدَ a سَعَادَةً
To begin (scab). To rage (war).	اِسْتَعَر	To help, to assist a. o. in.	سَاعَدَ وَأَسْعَدَ ا على
Rate, current price.	سَعَرَ بِهْ اَسْعَار	To render a. o. happy (God).	اَسْعَدَ ا
Heat. Insanity. Vehement hunger. Contagious scab.	سَعَرَ	To assist a. o. in weeping (hired mourner).	اِسْتَسْعَدَ ب
Insanity, madness.	سَعَرَ	To seek for fodder.	تَسَعَّدَ
Insane, mad.	سَعَرَ بِهْ سَعَرَى	To bode well of.	اِسْتَسْعَدَ ب
Beginning. Cough.	سَعَرَةٌ	To ask the help of.	هـ —
Blackish colour.	سَعَرَةٌ	Good (opp. to كُذْس)	سَعْدٌ بِهْ سُعُودٌ (كُذْس)
Fire, blaze. Kindled fire.	يَسْعَرُ بِهْ سَعَرَ	omen. Name of several stars.	السَّعْدَانِ
Heat. Hunger. Heat of night.	سُعَار	The two planets Venus and Mercury.	السَّعْدَانِ
Oven. Fire.	سَاعُور	Mayest thou be happy and aided!	لَدَيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ
Fire.	سَاعُورَةٌ	Happiness. (opp. to شَقَاوَةٌ)	سَعَادَةٌ
Thin, emaciated. Blackish.	أَسْعَر	prosperity.	سَعَادَتِكَ
Fire-brand.	مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَار	✧ Your Excellency (title).	سَعَادَتِكَ
Mischief-maker. Long (neck).	مِسْعَرٌ	Fore-arm. Chief.	سَاعِدٌ بِهْ سَوَاعِد
Running with parted feet (horse).	مِسْعَرٌ	✧ Fiddle-stick. (Dual) The two wings (of a bird).	سَاعِدَتَانِ
Mad (dog).	مِسْعُور	Shaft of a pulley.	سَاعِدَةٌ بِهْ سَوَاعِد
Insatiable. Furious (camel).	مِسْعُور	Armlet. Lion. Pl. Ducts of milk.	سَعْدَانِ
Daybreak. Sun rays entering a loop hole.	مِسْعَارَةٌ وَسُعُورُور	marrow. Affluents of a river.	سَعْدَانِ
To inject (a medicine) into (the nose).	* سَعَطَ a سَعَطًا, وَأَسْعَطَ د هـ	<i>Neurada procumbens</i> , prickled plant much sought for camels.	سَعْدَانِ
To spear a. o. in (the nose).	أَسْعَطَ ا هـ	✧ Monkey.	سَعْدَانِ
To inculcate a. th. into the (mind).	— ا عِلْمًا	Pigeon. Callosity of a camel's breast. Areola of the nipple. Knot of the thong of sandals, in the ropes of a scale.	سَعْدَانِ
To snuff in (a medicine).	اِسْتَسْعَطَ هـ	I praise and obey Him.	سُبْحَانَهُ وَسُعْدَانَهُ
Pungency of odour.	سُعَاطٌ وَسُعُيْطٌ	<i>Cyperus</i> , sedge, (un. سَعْدَةٌ)	سَعْدَانِ
Snuff-medicine, errhine. ✧ Snuff-tobacco.	سُعُوطٌ-سَعْفٌ	galingale (plant).	سَعْدَانِ
Dregs of wine. Oil of nutmeg, of mustard-seed. Fragrance.	سَعِيطٌ	Happy. Canal of irrigation.	سَعِيدٌ بِهْ سَعْدَاءَ
Snuff-pipe. Nose-syringe.	مِسْعُوطٌ وَمِسْعُطٌ	To kindle (fire, war).	* سَعَرَ a سَعَرًا, وَسَعَرَ وَأَسْعَرَ هـ
To manage business of.	* سَعَفَ a سَعْفًا, وَأَسْعَفَ ا بـ	To spread scab to (others : camel).	هـ — بـ
To be cracked around the nails (fingers).	سَعَفَ a سَعْفًا وَتَسَعَّفَ	To do general mischief to	— ا شَرًّا
To be ulcerated on the face (chill).	سُعِفَ	To run about for (an affair).	— سَعَرَةً فِي
To mix (perfumes).	سَعَفَ هـ	I will circumvent as he does.	أَسْعَرَ سَعْرُهُ
To help, to assist a. o.	سَاعَفَ وَأَسْعَفَ ا		
To be at hand (affair).	أَسْعَفَ		
To be within reach (game).	— لـ		

To slander a. o. ; to traduce a. o. سَمَايَةً وَسَفِيًّا بِ عِنْد
 To outpass a. o. سَاغَى
 To cause a. o. to work, earn. أَشَقَى
 To seek a. th. ب
 To enable (a slave) to free himself. إِشْتَمَعَى
 Run. Endeavour. سَفَى
 Slander, backbiting. Work imposed upon a slave for getting his freedom. سَمَايَةً
 Inspector. Chief of Jews and Christians. Messenger, runner. سَاعٍ بِ سَمَاءَ
 Run. Endeavour. مَسَعَى بِ مَسَاءَ
 To shake (a pole). سَم - سَفَسَمَ ه
 To season (food) with grease. To anoint (the head). سَم - سَفَسَمَ ه
 To roll a. th. along in the dust. ه - فِي
 To enter underground. تَسَفَسَمَ فِي
 To be hungry. سَقَبَ ه وَسَقَبَ ه وَسَقَبَ ه وَسَقَبَ ه
 To suffer from hunger. أَشَقَبَ
 Starved. سَقِبَ وَسَقَبَانِ ه سَقَبَ بِ سَقَابَ
 Lawful, permitted. مُسَقَّبَ
 To be swollen. سَغَدَ - سَغَدَ سَغَدًا
 Slight rain. سَغَدَ
 To be lean, little, paltry. سَقِلَ ه سَقَلًا
 Lean, small, mean. سَقِلَ
 To give a. o. (water) to drink. سَغَر - سَغَر ه
 To be satiated (child). سَغَر وَأَسْغَر
 To skim along the ground (bird). سَفَتَ ه سَفِيْفًا وَأَسَفَتَ
 To weave (palm-leaves). سَفَا، وَأَسَفَتَ ه
 To take dry, parched (food or medicine). سَفَّ ه سَفًّا، وَأَسَفَتَ ه
 To drink much without quenching thirst. To eat dry food (camels). سَفَتَ الْمَاءَ
 To pursue trifles. To forsake companions. To be near the earth (cloud, bird). أَسَفَتَ
 To look steadfastly at. To give dry food to (camels). ه - وَه
 To bit (a horse). ه - وَه
 To apply a medicament to (a wound). ه - وَه

To come to o.'s house. To be near to. أَشَقَفَ ب
 To assist a. o. in. ه - عَلَى
 Palm-boughs. Pl. سَمَفَ بِ سُمُوفَ
 Drinking cups. House furniture. Natural disposition. سَمَفَ
 House furniture. Vile man. سَمُوفَ
 Ulcer on the head of children. سَمُوفَةً
 Assistance in money. ه - سَمُوفَ
 White in the forelock (horse). أَشَقَفَ ه سَمُوفًا بِ سَمُوفَ
 Near, neighbouring. مُسَامَفَ
 Ulcerated on the head (child). مَسُومَفَ
 To cough. ه - سَمَلَ ه سَمَلًا وَسَمَلَةً
 To be sprightly. سَمَلًا
 To render a. o. brisk. To cause cough to. أَشَمَلَ ه
 To become a termagant (woman). إِشْتَمَمَاتَ
 Cough. سَمَالَ
 Hooping-cough. ه - سَمَالَ كَلْبِيَّ
 Windpipe, bronchial tubes. قَصَبَ الشَّعَالِ
 Ogress, witch. Termagant. سَمَلًا وَسَمَلِيَّ وَسَمَلَاتَ
 Colt's foot (medical plant). سَمَالِيَّ وَحَشِيَّةَ الشَّعَالِ
 Throat. سَاكِلَ وَسَمَلَ
 To walk quickly (camel). ه - سَمَرًا ه سَمَرًا
 Walking quickly (camel). سَمُورَ
 To erect (a pavilion). ه - سَمَنَ - أَشَمَنَ
 To be fat (camel). تَسَمَنَ
 Fat. Pure wine. سَمَنَ
 Skin for drawing water. سَمَنَ بِ رَمْتَةٍ
 Of good or bad omen. سَهْنَةً
 He does not possess a farthing. مَا لَهُ سَهْنَةٌ وَلَا مَعْنَةٌ
 Tent, pavilion. سَهْنَةً بِ سَمَنَ
 Portion, hour of the night. ه - سَمُو - سَمُو وَسَمُو وَسَمُو
 Candle, wax. سَمُوَّةَ
 Enduring patiently (hardship, sleeplessness). سَمَارِيَّ
 To act, to go, to run. ه - سَمَى ه سَمِيًّا
 To betake o.'s self towards. ه - إِلَى
 To be a tax-gatherer. To prostitute herself (slave). ه - سَمَايَةً
 To busy o.'s self about. ه - فِي حَاجَةٍ
 To exert o.'s self in (an affair). ه - لَ

Ceruse, white lead. **P** اسفیداج و اسفیداج
 To set out on a journey. * سَفَر i سَفُورَا
 To shine (dawn). To subside (war).
 To unveil (her face) : — رَأْسَفَر من
 woman).
 To dispel the clouds (wind). — سَفَرَا ه
 To write (a book). To sweep (a house). To sell the best of a flock.
 To bridle (a camel). — وَسَفَر وَأَسْفِر ه
 To settle a difference between. سَفَر o i سَفَارَة وِسَفَرَا بَيْن
 a difference between.
 To send a. o. on a journey. To — سَفَر ه
 pasture camels between morning and evening twilight. To kindle (fire).
 To set off. To tra- سَافِر مُسَافِرَة وِسَفَرَا
 vel. To die.
 To shine (dawn, face). To enter — أَسْفَر
 upon daybreak. To be hot (battle).
 To be stripped of its leaves (tree).
 To be bald on the forehead.
 To pasture by morning or eve- تَسْفَر
 ning twilight. To come in evening.
 To ask (a woman) to lift — تَسْفَر وَاِسْتَسْفَر
 her veil.
 He has got part of his — شَيْئًا مِنْ حَاجَتِهِ
 want.
 To fall off (hair). To clear off — اِنْسَفَر
 (clouds).
 Mark on the skin. Tra- سَفَر ج سَفُور
 veller.
 Book. Sacred book. سَفَر ج أَشْفَار
 Departure. Journey. سَفَر ج أَشْفَا
 Dawn, twilight.
 Travelling-provisions. سَفَرَة ج سَفَر
 Leather used as a table-cloth.
 ♦ Table.
 Nose- سَفَرَة وِسَفَرَة ج أَشْفَرَة وِسَفَر
 bit of camels.
 Without سَافِر ج أَشْفَار وِسَفَرَة وِسَفَر
 veil (woman). Lean, (horse).
 Writer. سَافِر ج سَفَرَة
 Travellers. Nomads. قَوْمُ سَافِرَة
 ♦ *Sparganium*, bur-reed (plant). سَافِرَة
 Falling leaves. سَافِر
 Mediator. Ambassador, — ج سَفَرَا
 envoy.
 Gold or silver necklace. سَفَرَة ج سَفَار
 Embassy, mediatorship. سَفَارَة وِسَفَارَة

He could not get — مَا أَتَفَّ مِنْهُ بِتَأَف
 anything from him.
 To be altered in — سَفَّ وَأَيْفَ وَنَجَهُ
 countenance.
 Speckled serpent, winged — سَفَّ وَسَفَّ
 serpent.
 Basket of palm-leaves. Handful — سَفَّة
 of wheat. Hair-band of women.
 Dry medicine. Medical — وَسَفُوف
 powder.
 Devil. Skimming of a bird. — سَفِيف
 Saddle-girth.
 Plait of palm-leaves. — وَسَفِيفَة
 To sift (flour). * سَفَف ه
 To patch a work. — اَلْعَمَل
 Bad (poetry). Bad affair. Inco- سَفَسَاف
 herent (speaker). ♦ Powder for the eye.
 Wind raising the dust. — مُسَفِيفَة
 To drink much without سَفَت a سَفَت
 quenching o.'s thirst.
 Unwholesome food. — سَفَت
 To draw a bill of exchange. * سَفَتَج
 Bill, draft, check. — سَفَتَجَة P
 To shed — سَفَد a سَفُوحًا وِسَفَحًا ه
 (tears).
 To spill (blood). — سَفَحًا ه
 To flow (tears). — سَفَحًا وِسَفُوحًا وِسَفَحًا
 To work without profit. — سَفَح
 To give o.'s self up to — سَافِح وِتَسَافِح
 debauchery.
 Foot of a mountain. — سَفَح ج سَفُوح
 Do race without wager. — أَجْرًا سَفَحًا
 To take (a woman) — تَزَوَّجَ بِهَا سَفَحًا
 unlawfully.
 Blood has been shed — بَيْنَتُهُمْ سَفَحًا
 between them.
 Generous. Eloquent. Shedder — سَفَاح
 of blood.
 Coarse vestment. Large sack. — سَفِيح
 Arrow having no share in the game.
 To — سَفَد i وَسَفَد a سَفَادًا وَاَعْلَى وَسَافَد ه
 leap the female (beast).
 To put (flesh) upon the spit. — سَفَد ه
 To make (an animal) to — أَشَفَد ه عَلَى
 leap (the female).
 To mount (a camel) — تَسَفَد وَاِسْتَسَفَد ه
 from behind.
 Woolen or iron spit. — سَفُود ج سَفَاوِيد

To shut (a door). ه سَفَقَ ٥ سَفَقًا، وَأَسْفَقَ ه

To slap (the face). To strike ه سَفَقَ hands in a bargain.

To be coarse (cloth). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
He concluded a bargain with him. أَعْطَاهُ سَفَقَةً يَحْيِيهِ

Thick, coarse (cloth). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
Impudent. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Gold or silver leaf. Wooden ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
roller for mats.

To pour (tears, blood). ه سَفَقَ ٥ سَفَقًا
To be profuse of (words).

To be poured (blood, tears). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
Little food taken before meal. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Bloodthirsty, cruel. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
Great liar. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To be low, mean, despicable. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
To be vile, base, inferior. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To descend to the lowest of. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To lower a. o. To put down. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To be inferior in (science, character). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Lower, lowest part of. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Vile, lowly, inferior. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Baseness, abjection. Lower ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
part.

Base, humble. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Lower part of a spear. But- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
tocks.

Men of the lowest class. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Low, inferior. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Low. Lower. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Old age. Perdition. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
Error. Hell fire.

To blow upon ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
the surface of the earth (wind).

To peel, to pare a. th. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
Rough skin. Polishing- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
stone. Wedge. Adz.

Blowing on the ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
surface of the ground (wind).

The saphena vein. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
Ship. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Eaves. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Sweepings. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Kind of prickly fish. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Writing tablet. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Traveller. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Great traveller. Enduring ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
(camel).

Broom. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Asparagus. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Quince ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
(fruit).

Anona, custard-apple. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Broker. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Steward. Musician. Skilful black- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
smith.

Sophism. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Sophistical, sophist. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Streaks, glitter of a ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
blade.

To be kind, beneficent. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To stop up (the chinks of a ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
tank).

To exhaust (the contents ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
of a vessel).

Basket. Chest for ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
articles of women. Fish-fin.

Generous. Lowly. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Furniture of a house. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Big-headed. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To slap with the wing ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
(bird). To slap the face. To mark.

To drag a. o. by the hair. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To parch the face (hot ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
wind).

To drive back. To slap a. o. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To embrace. To fight a. o. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To warm o.'s self at (a fire). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To be altered (complexion). ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Mark of fire. Dyed ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
garment.

Blackish spots on the ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
cheeks.

Colocynth-seeds. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Damage caused by Satan. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Falcon. Buffalo. Reddish black. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

F. Black. Brown. Iron- ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا
trivet.

Stricken by the evil eye. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

Having sunk eyes. ه سَفَقًا ٥ سَفَقًا

To be swift in running or flying (animal, bird). سَفَا ٥ سَفَوَا
 To be scanty-haired on the forelock. To be chapped (hand). سَفِي ٥ سَفَى وَسَفَاء
 To lose its prickles (grain). To become lean (she-camel). To be foolish. أَسْفَى
 To render a. o. heedless. س -
 To ill-treat a. o. ب -
 Dust. Leanness. Prickly grass. سَفَا
 Medicament. سَفَاء
 Good walker (mule). أَسْفَى مَرَسَفَوَا
 To raise the dust (wind). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To be scattered (dust). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى
 To turn the face away. أَسْفَى ٥
 Dust. Wind raising dust. سَفَا
 Dust raised by the wind. سَفَى
 Scanty haired in the forelock (horse). أَسْفَى مَرَسَفَى
 Slanderer, backbiter. مُسَفٍ
 To be contiguous, near (house). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To near a. th. أَسَفَى ٥
 To be contiguous. تَسَفَى
 Young one of camels. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Pole of a tent. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Neighbourhood. Near. سَفَى
 Near. Remote. سَفَى
 To be unhappy. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Baldness. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Bald. أَسَفَى
 To emaciate (a horse). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Small bird with red feathers. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To scorch a. o. (sun). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To bear sweet dates (palm-tree). أَسَفَى
 Hell-fire. سَفَى
 Heat of the sun. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Impious. Blasphemer. سَفَى
 Beer of millet. سَفَى P
 To fall, to collapse. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 He was held in contempt. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To come forth (foetus). سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥

boat. Argo (constellation). † Oblong book.
 † Ark of Noah. سَفَى ٥
 Ship-building. سَفَى
 Ship-builder. سَفَى
 Pearl. سَفَى
 Voracious bird of Egypt. سَفَى
 Polisher (instrument). سَفَى
 Sponge. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 † Purificatory. سَفَى
 Spinage. سَفَى P
 Perfumed must. wine. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 Maple-tree. سَفَى
 To overcome a. o. in levity. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To be foolish. light-witted. سَفَى ٥
 To be busy. سَفَى
 To become unwise ; to lose the mind. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To forget, to be diverted from. To cause a gush of blood (spear). سَفَى ٥
 To drink without quenching thirst. سَفَى ٥
 To be imprudent, ignorant. سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥ سَفَى ٥
 To deem a. o. foolish ; to stultify a. o. سَفَى ٥
 To act foolishly with. To revile a. o. سَفَى ٥
 To sit by a wine-jar and drink repeatedly. سَفَى ٥
 To drink immoderately. سَفَى ٥
 To make a. o. drink without quenching his thirst (God). سَفَى ٥
 To incline (tree-branches : wind). سَفَى ٥
 To beguile a. o. of (his property). سَفَى ٥
 To revile a. o. † To act imprudently with. سَفَى ٥
 To feign ignorance, levity. سَفَى
 Levity, want of judgment. سَفَى
 Foolish. Badly woven. † Unseemly, insolent (word). سَفَى ٥
 Women and young children. سَفَى
 Valley filled with water. سَفَى
 Thirst-giving food. سَفَى

Falling-place. مَسْقُطٌ وَمَسْقُوطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ
 Birth-place. مَسْقُطُ الرَّأْسِ
 It caused him disgrace in the regard of men. كَذَا مَسْقُوطُهُ لَهُ مِنْ أَغْيُنِ النَّاسِ
 Appalling calamity. مُسْقِطَةُ الْأَحْبَالِ
 Wont to cast off her young ones. مَسْقَاطُ
 Island of سُقْطَرِيّ وَسُقْطَرَاءُ وَإِسْطَظْرِيّ
 Socotra. سُقْطَرِيّ وَسُقْطَرَاوِيّ وَسِقْطَنَارُ
 Native of Socotra. سُقْطَرِيّ وَسُقْطَرَاوِيّ وَسِقْطَنَارُ
 To crow (cock). سَقَمَ a سَقَمَ
 To knock (a. th. hard). To eat the upper part of food. To slap. هَرَسَ هَرَسَ هَرَسَ
 I do not know where he is gone to. مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ سَقَمَ أَوْ سَقَمَ
 To be altered (colour). اُسْقِمَ وَأُسْقِمَ
 Lower part of a well. سَقَمٌ ج أَسْقَاءُ
 Country. House. سِقَاءُ
 Piece of cloth. سِقَاءُ
 Part of a veil, or of a turban next to the head. سَوَاقِعَةٌ
 White-headed bird with green feathers. اُسْقِمَ ج أَسْقَامُ
 To roof (a house). سَقَفَ o سَقَفًا، وَسَقَفَ ه
 To be made a bishop. o - سَقَفِيّ وَسَقَفَ، وَأُسْقِفَ وَتُسْقِفَ
 To be tall and bent (ostrich). سَقَفَ a سَقَفًا
 To ceil (a room). سَقَفَ ه
 Roof. Sky. سَقَفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ
 Ceiling. سَقَفٌ
 Tallness and crookedness (of the ostrich). سَقَفٌ
 Portico, covered passage. Camel's rib. Plank of a ship. Splint for wounds. سَقْفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ
 Tall. Bony. Hairless. Crook-necked (camel). اُسْقِفَ م سَقْفًا
 Bishop. Learned and humble king. اُسْقِفَ وَأُسْقِفَ ج أَسْقَافَةٌ وَأَسَافُ
 Bishopric, diocese. اُسْقِفِيَّةُ
 Wild onion, squill. G سَقِيلٌ وَسَقِيلٌ وَإِسْقَالٌ وَإِسْقِيلُ
 Kind of snail. مَسْقَلَةٌ
 To throw a. o. down. سَقَطَ d
 Slave, Slavonian. سَقَايَ ج سَقَالِيَّةُ
 To be diseased. سَقِمَ a وَسَقِمَ o سَقِمًا وَسَقِمًا

To set (moon). To come on. To decrease (heat).
 To slip in words. سَقَطَ فِي الْحِكَاِمِ
 To alight at a. o.'s. - إِلَى
 To stumble upon a. th. lost. - عَلَى
 To mistake. To repent. To be perplexed. سَقِطَ وَأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ
 To make a. th. fall gradually. سَاقَطُ مَسَاقِطَةٍ وَسِقَاطٌ ه
 To speak by turns with. - لَ الْحَدِيثِ
 To slacken in a race (horse). - سِقَاطُ
 To drop a. th. To cause a. o. to fall, to slip. To subtract (a number). - أَسْقَطَ d وَه
 To cast her young (female). - سَقَطَ
 He held an unexceptionable language, did not commit a mistake. مَا أَسْقَطَ كَلِمَةً وَمَا أَسْقَطَ فِي كَلِمَةٍ
 To learn (news) successfully. To induce a. o. in to error. تَسَقَّطَ d وَه
 To be worthless, corrupt. تَسَقَّطَ
 To fall one by one (leaves). تَسَاقَطَ وَاسَاقَطَ
 To drop upon (a cushion). تَسَاقَطَ عَلَى
 To fall upon the enemy.
 Snow. Dew. Worthless (fellow). سَقَطُ
 Cast off foetus. Sparks falling from a steel. Extremity of sand. - وَبَسَقَطَ وَسُقَطَ
 Rubbish. Worthless stores. Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Cripple. Foundered (horse). Shameful thing. سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطُ
 Dealer in old stores. سَقَطِيّ وَسَقَاطُ
 Fall, collapse. سَقَطَةٌ وَسُقُوطُ
 Worthless, vile (young man). سَاقِطٌ وَاسَاقِطَةٌ ج سَقَاطُ
 (Pl. of سَاقِطُ). Dealers in dates. سَوَاقِطُ
 Fallen dates.
 Sharp sword. سَقَاطُ
 Mistake in calculation. Slip in words. Wing of bird. Fallen dates. سَقَاطُ وَسَقَاطَةٌ
 Rubbish, waste. سَقَاطُ وَسَقَاطَةٌ
 Subtraction (arith.). - اِسْقَاطُ
 Door-latch. سَقَاطَةٌ وَ سَاقِطَةٌ
 Window-shutter. -
 Bereft of reason. Hail. Ice. Dew. سَقِيطُ
 Roots of the *Cyperus esculentus*. سَقِيطُ
 rush-nut.
 Bird's wing. مَسْقُطُ

Dropsical, hydropic. مُسْتَقِي
 Drinking-place ; cup, tank. مِسْقَاة وَمِسْقَاة
 To stop ; to clamp (a door). To sink (a well). To cut off (the ears). To void (ordure). سَكَّ هـ
 To be ignoble, mean. سَكَا -
 To have small ears. سَكَا a -
 To be deaf. سَكَا -
 To coin money. سَكَّ الثُّمُودُ
 To be tangled (plant). To be deaf. To be stopped up. لِسَكَّ
 Nail, peg. Row. سَكَّ سَكُوكَ وَسَكَاكَ
 Narrow well. Narrow-ringed mail. Scorpion's hole. Blocked road. سَكَّ
 Compound perfume. سَكَّ
 Ploughshare. Die for coining. Stamped coin. Row of tall trees. Post-office. Even road. Street. سَكَّ
 Gold coin. سَكَّ
 Iron-nail. Post-messenger. سَكَّ
 Deafness. سَكَّ
 Atmosphere, air. سَكَّ وَسَكَاة
 Narrow in the ear-hole. Deaf. سَكَّ مَسَكَاة هـ
 To pour forth (water). To cast (metals). سَكَّ هـ
 To be poured. سَكَّ وَسَكَاة هـ
 To be cast (metal). سَكَّ هـ
 Continuous rain. Tall (man). سَكَّ
 Necessary thing. Blood-horse. Copper, lead. سَكَّ
 - وساكب وسكوب وسكيب وأنكوب
 Poured out (water). سَكَّ
 Aquarius (constell). ساكب الماء
 Copper, lead. سَكَّ (un. سَكَاة)
 Anemone (flower). سَكَّ
 Large sack. سَكَاة
 Threshold (of a door). سَكَاة
 Russian. سَكَاة
 Stew cooked with vinegar. سَكَاة P
 Sagapenum, medicinal gum. سَكَاة P
 To break off speech. To pause in singing. To die. To remit (anger). سَكَّ هـ
 To be struck with apoplexy. سَكَّ
 To hush. To silence. سَكَّ وَأَسَكَّ هـ
 To keep silent with. سَكَّ هـ
 To remain silent. سَكَّ

To render a. o. diseased. سَقَمَ وَأَسَقَمَ هـ
 Disease. سَقَمَ وَسَقَمَ هـ وَأَسَقَمَ هـ
 Sickly. Languid (eye). Faulty (language). سَقِيمَ هـ وَسَقِيمَ هـ
 Rancorous. malevolent. سَقِيمَ الصَّدْرِ
 Kind of sycamore. سَقِيمَ
 Mackerel fish. Ts سَقِيمَ
 Valetudinarian. سَقِيمَ
 Scammony. سَقِيمَ
 To water (a beast, a land). To give to drink to. سَقَى هـ وَأَسَقَى هـ
 To find fault with. To traduce a. o. سَقَى هـ
 To wish the rain to a. o. سَقَى هـ
 To temper (iron). هـ -
 To send rain to a. o. (God). هـ -
 To suffer from dropsy. سَقَى بَطْنُهُ
 To poison a. o. سَقَى سَقَوَةً هـ
 His heart is filled with hatred. سَقَى قَانَهُ عَدَاوَةً هـ
 To give to a. o. to drink. سَقَى هـ
 To wish rain to a. o. سَقَى هـ
 To give drink to a. o. سَقَى هـ
 To farm out (a land) in partnership. سَقَى هـ
 To give water. To water (cattle, fields). To poison a. o. سَقَى هـ
 To be moistened, watered. سَقَى
 To give to drink to a. o. سَقَى
 To draw water. To become fat (camel). سَقَى
 To ask rain, water from. سَقَى وَاسْتَسَقَى مِنْ فُلَانٍ
 To be dropsical. سَقَى
 Watered land. سَقَى
 God grant him rain ! سَقَى وَسُقِيَا لَهُ
 Yellow serum of dropsy. سَقَى وَسَقَى
 Drink. Share of water. سَقَى
 Milk, or water-skin. سَقَى هـ وَأَسَقَى هـ وَأَسَقَى هـ
 Drinking place ; cup, tank. سَقَاة وَسَقَاة
 Streamlet. سَقَاة هـ وَسَقَاة هـ
 Water-wheel. سَقَى هـ
 Cloud letting large drops. سَقَى هـ
 Palm-trees irrigated. Papyrus-reed. سَقَى هـ
 Water-carrier. Waterer of fields. Pelican. سَقَى هـ
 Vulture. سَقَى هـ
 Watered by rain or a stream. مَسْقُوتٍ
 Dropsy. Prayer for rain. سَقَى هـ

Wine-seller. سَكَار
 سَكَارَان م سَكَارِي ج سَكَارِي وَسَكَارِي
 Intoxicated. وَسَكَارِي
 Addicted مَسْكَرٌ وَسَكِيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمَسْكِيرٌ
 to drink, drunkard.
Hyoscyamus datura, henbane. سَيَنْكَرَان
Cocculus Indicus, Indian-بُورِي -
 berry.
 To insure against loss. To سَوَكِرْ
 secure a. th. To roll a cigarette.
 Insurance ; premium. اِسْ بِيكَرْتَا Is
 Saucer, سَكَرْجَة وَسَكَرْجَة ج سَكَارِيَج P
 bowl.
 * سَكَم وَسَكَم a سَكَمًا وَسَكَمًا، وَتَسَكَّمْ
 To wander at random. To slumber.
 I do not know where مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَمَ
 he is gone to.
 Ciliated Sida (plant). سَكَمْ
 To mind trifles. To act reck-تَسَكَّمْ
 lessly.
 Wanderer. Stranger. سَاكِم وَسَاكِم
 Misleading country. مُسَكِّمَة
 To put (a سَكْف a سَكْفًا، وَتَسَكَّفْ ه
 threshold) to (a door). To tread the
 threshold of.
 To be a shoe-maker. أَتَسَكَّفْ وَتَسَكَّفْ
 Shoe-making. سَكَاة
 Lower eyelids. أَتَسَكَّفْ
 Lintel of a door سَاكِف
 Threshold of a door. أَتَسَكَّفْ
 أَتَسَكَّفْ وَإِنْسَكْفَ وَإِنْسَكْفَ وَسَكْفَ وَسَكْفَ
 Shoe-maker. Clever in work.
 Port in the East. اِسْ اِسْكَافَة ج اِسْكَافِ Is
 To totter about. * سَكَمَ o سَكَمًا
 Tottering about. سَكِم
 Monk's hood. اِسْ اِسْكَيم S
 Foot-stool. Low table. اِسْ اِسْكَامَة Ts
 To stop. To be still. * سَكَنَ o سَكُونًا
 to subside. To be quiescent (letter).
 To dwell in. - سَكَنًا وَسَكَنِي ه وفي
 * To possess a. o. (devil).
 To trust to. - اِلَى
 To leave a. o. (pain). - عَنِ
 To become - وَسَكَنَ سُكُونَةً، وَأَسْكَنَ
 destitute, weak.
 To quiet, to assuage a. o. سَكَّنَ
 To render (a letter) quiescent. - ه
 To be the fellow- سَاكِنَ ه وَتَسَاكُنَا فِي
 lodger of.

Silence. سَكْت
 * In a low tone. عَلَى السَّكْتِ
 Apoplexy. Pause. سَكْتَةٌ وَسَكُوتٌ
 * Coma.
 Lullaby. Remains in a vessel. سَكْتَةٌ
 Continual silence. Silencing سَكَات
 (disease). Biting unawares (snake).
 He has reduced رَمَاهُ بِسَكَاتِهِ اَوْ بِسَكَاتِيُو
 him to silence.
 He is at the eve of هُوَ عَلَى سَكَاتِ الْأَمْرِ
 ending the affair.
 Tenth horse in a race. سَكِينٌ وَسَكِينٌ
 سَكْتٌ وَسَكُوتٌ وَسَاكُوتٌ وَسَكِينٌ
 Keeping silent. وَسَكِينٌ
 Remains. Temperate summer-أَسْكَاتٌ
 days. Refuse of people.
 Last arrow of the game. مُسَكَّتٌ
 To patch up (a work). * سَكَجْ
 Provisional patch-work. مُسَكَجٌ
 To fill (a vessel). * سَكْرَ o سَكْرًا ه
 To dam (a stream). To shut (a
 door).
 To abate (wind). - سَكُورًا وَسَكْرَانًا
 To be dim (sight). سَكِرَ وَسَكِرَ
 His eye has been dazzled. سَكِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ
 To be filled (tank). سَكِرَ a سَكْرًا
 To rage against. - عَلَى
 سَكِرَ a سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا
 To become drunk. وَسَكِرَانًا مِنْ
 To strangle a. o. * To bolt سَكَّرَ د وَه
 (a door).
 * To candy. To become sugar. سَكَّرَ
 To intoxicate a. o. (beve-أَسْكِرَ ه
 rage).
 To feign intoxication. تَسَاكِرَ
 Intoxication, drunkenness. سَكِرَ
 Wine. Date-wine. Vinegar. سَكْرٌ
 Food.
 Dam. * Canal. سَكْرٌ ج سَكُورٌ
 Pangs of سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَالْهَمِّ ج سَكْرَاتٌ
 death. Anguish of the soul.
 Darnel-weed. سَكْرَة
 Still (night, water). سَاكِرٌ
 Sugar. Sweet grapes. Fresh سَكَّرٌ
 dates.
 * Loaf of sugar. قَالَبَ سَكَّرَ
 Sugar in powder. سَكَّرَ خَشْ
 Candy. سَكَّرَ ثَبَاتٌ
Calotropis gigantea, mudar. سَكَّرَ الْقَشْ

Daughter ; filly. Slice of flesh. سَلْبَة
Cotton. Wool upon the spindle. سَلْب
Long fish. سَلْبَة
Offspring. Essence, pith. سَلْبَة
Bottom of a valley. Stream in a valley. سَلْب وسَلْب
Basket-maker. Thief. Horse-stealer. سَلْب
Large needle. سَلْبَة
Obelisk. سَلْب
Consumptive, phthisical. سَلْب
To chain, to connect a. th. with. سَلْب ه ب
To trace a pedigree up to. سَلْب ه الى
To pour (water) into a pool. سَلْب ه
To fall down in a stream (water). To become thin (garment). سَلْب
Sweet and palatable water. سَلْب وسَلْب وسَلْب
Iron-chain. Succession. سَلْب
Pl. Lines of a book. Elongated lightnings, clouds, sands. سَلْب
Back-bone. سَلْب الطَّهْر
Streaked (fabric). Curly (hair). Glittering (sword). Traced back (tradition). سَلْب
Andromeda (const). سَلْب المَرْأَة
To clarify (butter). To extract (sesam-oil). To pluck off the (prickles of a tree). سَلْب ه
To pay (money) to a. o. To give so many lashes to a. o. سَلْب ه
To purify (butter). سَلْب ه
Clarified butter. سَلْب ه
Prickles of palm-trees. Arrow-head. سَلْب
To carry off forcibly. To plunder. To bereave a. o. of (reason). سَلْب ه
To deprive a. o. of. سَلْب ه
To unsheath (a sword). سَلْب ه
To put on mourning clothes. سَلْب ه
To lose her child (woman). سَلْب ه
To lose its leaves (tree). سَلْب
To mourn for a husband. سَلْب
To walk quickly. سَلْب
Theft. Plunder. Negation. Quick سَلْب

To lodge a. o. in. سَلْب ه
To reduce a. o. to destitution (God). سَلْب ه
To humble, to lower o.'s self. سَلْب
Inhabitants of a house. (coll.) سَلْب
Abode, dwelling. سَلْب
Cause of comfort, ease. Fire. سَلْب
Mercy. Blessing. سَلْب
Food, victuals. سَلْب ه
Base of the head. سَلْب ه
Dwelling. سَلْب
Rest. Sign of quiescence (o). سَلْب
Calmness, gentleness. سَلْب ه
Knife. سَلْب ه
Cutler. سَلْب ه
Rudder. سَلْب
House, dwelling. سَلْب ه
Poverty, destitution. سَلْب ه
Poor. Weak. Humble. Simple, without guile. سَلْب ه
The inhabited world. سَلْب ه
(Ecumenical (council). سَلْب ه
Oxymel. سَلْب ه
Alexander the Great. سَلْب ه
Alexandria. سَلْب ه
Alexandretta. سَلْب ه
Alexandrian. Light blue colour. سَلْب ه
To draw (a sword). سَلْب ه
To extract gently. To steal a. th. سَلْب ه
To lose the teeth. سَلْب ه
To be consumptive. سَلْب ه
To afflict a. o. with phthisis (God). سَلْب ه
To steal. To aid in stealing. سَلْب ه
To slip, to steal away. سَلْب ه
To slip out (shackles). سَلْب ه
To spy a. o. سَلْب ه
Perfume-basket. Toothless. سَلْب ه
Consumption, phthisis. سَلْب ه
Secret theft. Rush of a horse. Drawing of a sword. Chink in a tank. Small basket. Awl. سَلْب ه
Drawn (sword). Son, child. Colt. Spinal cord. Brain of the horse. Pure wine. سَلْب ه

To take up arms. تساح
Thin excrement, ordure. سنا
Juice of dates for rubbing
a butter-skin. سنا
Rain-water collected in a
tank. سنا
Chicken of partridge. سنا
Armed. Affected with
diarrhea (camel). سنا
Weapon. Sword. Row. سنا
Thin dung, diarrhea. سنا
Arsenal. Garrison. Look
out. Armed party. Common night-
shade (plant). سنا
Arcturus (star). ذو السلاخ
Glass-bottle. سلاخ
Apostle. سلاخ
Reseda luteola, dyer's
weed (plant). سلاخ
To expand, to be
conspicuous (road). سنا
Equerry. سنا
Sword-bearer. سنا
P سنا
Tortoise. Sea-turtle. سنا
Alyssum, madwort. سنا
Colza. سنا
To come to its end
(month). To cast its slough (snake). سنا
To become green again (plant). سنا
To come to the end of (a month). سنا
To excoriate (the skin : scab, heat). سنا
To skin (a sheep). To pull off سنا
her shift (woman). To ransom
a. o. سنا
To separate the day
from the night (God). سنا
To strip off (o.'s clothes). سنا
To cast its skin (serpent). To follow
the day (night). To elapse (month). سنا
To recline on the breast. سنا
End of a month. سنا
Slough of snake. Skin of a
slaughtered animal. سنا
Thread on the spindle. سنا
Tastelessness of food. سنا
Tasteless (food). Acanthus سنا
(prickly plant). Treeless (land). سنا
Skinned (sheep). سنا

step. Spun silk. سنا
Plough-handle. سنا
Booty, plunder. Spoils سنا
of a slaughtered animal. Bark of
reeds. Tree-fibres. Kind of hyacinth
(plant). Moorings. سنا
Denuded parts of the body. سنا
Tall. Light. سنا
Light-handed. سنا
Swift runner. سنا
Bereft of سنا
of a child, a young (female). سنا
Rope-maker. سنا
Thief, robber. (m. f.) سنا
Mourning clothes of سنا
woman. سنا
Bereft of reason. سنا
Road. Manner of سنا
acting. Neck of a lion. Turn of a
sentence. سنا
Cotton-thistle. سنا
Martingale of a horse. سنا
To press forth سنا
(the guts). To cut a. th. To shave
off (the hair). To rub off. To lash.
To cleanse a dish (with سنا
the hand). سنا
To slip away stealthily. سنا
Thin-husked barley. سنا
I have missed it. سنا
Remainder of food adhering سنا
to a vessel. سنا
Stripped (bone). سنا
Having the nose cut off. سنا
Abstaining from dyeing (woman). سنا
Misfortune. Hard year. سنا
Toothless camel. سنا
To glut a. th. سنا
To swallow easily. سنا
To drink much. سنا
Shell-fish. سنا
Plant sought by camels. سنا
Gullet. سنا
Food easily swallowed. سنا
Rape colza (plant). سنا
To void ordure (beast). سنا
To arm a. o. with (a sword). سنا
To make a. o. to void سنا
ordure. سنا

- Ruler. Sultan. سُلْطَانٌ ج سُلَاطِين
- Honey-suckle (plant). سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَل
- ♦ Garnet-fish. سُلْطَانُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
- ♦ China-aster. سُلْطَانُ الزُّهُور
- ♦ Bind-weed. زَهْرُ السُّلْطَانِ
- Broad-leaved lepidium. حَشِيشَةُ السُّلْطَانِ
- Sultana, empress. سُلْطَانَةٌ
- Foul-tongued (woman). سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسِبْطَانَةُ اللِّسَانِ
- Highway, public road. طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِي
- ♦ Large hollow bowl. سُلْطَانِيَّة
- Tooth of a key. مِسْلَاطٌ ج مَسَالِيط
- To proclaim a. o. sultan. ♦ سُلْطَانٌ د
- To become a sultan. To assume lordly airs. تَسَلَّطَنَ
- Power, empire. ♦ سُلْطَانَةٌ
- To expand (valley). ♦ سُلْطَانٌ - إِنْطَاطٌ ج
- To lay down on (the face). ♦ سُلْطَانٌ
- Lobster. ♦ سُلْطَانَانِ سُلْطَانُونَ ج سُلَاطِين
- craw-fish.
- To cleave (the head). ♦ سَلَمٌ أ سَلَمًا هـ
- To be chapped (foot). To be affected with leprosy. سَلَمٌ أ سَلَمًا هـ
- To split a. th. سَلَمٌ هـ
- To be cleft on the head. أَسَلَمَ
- To be cracked, chapped. تَسَلَّمَ وَأَسَلَمَ
- Chap on the foot. سَلَمٌ ج سُلُوعٌ
- Slit in a water-skin. سَلَمٌ ج أَسَلَاءٌ وَسُلُوعٌ
- Cleft in a mountain. Similar.
- Two boys of the same age. غُلَامَانِ سَلَمَانِ وَأَسَلَاءٌ
- Bitter tree. Kind of aloes. سَلَمٌ
- Sebanthus quadrangus. Cacia sonchifolia (plants).*
- Senecio buliensis* سَلَمٌ أَيْضًا وَسَلَمُ الْبَقَرِ
- (plant).
- Wound سَلَمَةٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ ج سَلَمَاتٌ وَسَلَاءٌ
- chapping the skin.
- Commodity, article of merchandise. ♦ سَلَامَةٌ ج سَلَامٌ
- ♦ Worthless (man. thing).
- Scrofula. Gan- سَلَامَةٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ ج سَلَامٌ
- gion. Leech.
- Bitter aloes. سُلُوعٌ
- Leper. Chapped Sَلَمٌ م سَلَامًا ج سُلَمٌ
- in the foot. Hump-backed.
- Guide in the desert. مَسَلَمٌ
- Strong, deadly poison. سَمٌّ مُسَلِّمٌ
- Pole set with nails. ♦ سَلَامُفٌ
- To fracture (the head). ♦ سَلَمٌ أ سَلَمًا هـ
- Nutmeg-oil. Offspring. Bastard سَلِيجَةٌ
- cinnamon. ♦ Acacia.
- Black snake. Scab. سَالِجَةٌ ج سَالِجَةٌ وَسَالِجٌ وَسَالِجٌ
- Bald. Red-skinned. Scabby. أَسَلَجَةٌ
- Skinning-place ; slaughter-house. مَسَلَجَةٌ ج مَسَالِجٌ
- Slough of snakes. Raw leather. مَسَلَاخٌ
- Palm-tree dropping its dates when unripe.
- Sea-eel. سَلَرٌ - سِلْزُورٌ
- To lose its lower branches (palm-tree). سَلِسٌ أ سَلَسًا وَأَسَلَسَ
- To be worn out (wood). سَلِسٌ أ سَلَسًا
- To pay readily (a due) to. ل ب
- To be loose. سَلَسٌ أ سَلَسًا وَسَلَسَةٌ وَسُلُوسٌ
- To be tractable (man). سَلَسٌ أ سَلَسًا
- To be bereft of reason. سُلِسٌ سُلَاسًا وَسَلَا
- To set jewels ; to string (pearls). سَلَسٌ هـ
- To render a. th. easy. أَسَلَسَ هـ
- String for setting pearls. سَلَسٌ ج سُلُوسٌ
- Ear-drop.
- Easiness. Mildness. Incontinence of urine. سَلَسٌ
- Easiness (of elocution). سَلَسَةٌ
- Loose ; easy ; meek. مَلِسٌ
- Tractable (horse). - وَمِسْلَاسٌ الْوَيْيَادُ
- Want of intellect. سُلَاسٌ
- Stripped of its stumps (palm-tree). مِسْلَاسٌ
- Easy to swallow. Wine. ♦ سَلَسِيلٌ
- River of Paradise. ♦ Ornamental waterspout.
- To be hard, sharp. To be eloquent (man). سَلِطٌ أ سَلَطٌ و سَلَاطَةٌ وَسُلُوطَةٌ
- To be foul-tongued (woman).
- To empower a. o. over. سَلَطَ هـ عَلَى
- To prevail over, to subdue. تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى
- Power, dominion. سُلْطَانَةٌ وَتَسَلَّطَ
- Thin and long Sُلْطَانَةٌ ج سُلْطَانٌ وَسِلْطَانٌ
- arrow. Straw-mattress.
- Embroidered jacket. ♦ سُلْطَانَةٌ
- Hard. Sharp-tongued. سَلَطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ
- Eloquent (man). Grain- سَلِيطٌ وَسَلِيطَةٌ
- oil ; olive-oil.
- Foul-tongued (woman). سَلِيطَةٌ
- Authority. Plea, argument. سُلْطَانٌ

the neck. Past event. ♦ Old tale.
 Ahead. سَلَفَ
 Middle-aged woman. about 45. مُسَلِّفَ
 Cylindrical stone-roller. مُسَلِّقَ
 Harrow. Trowel.
 To boil a. th. To سَلَقَ هـ
 blast (the plants : cold). To grease
 a water-skin. To smear (a camel).
 To take off (the hair of a سَلَقَ هـ بـ
 skin) with (hot water).
 To peel off (the flesh) from سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 (a bone).
 To leave prints on (the soil : foot). في سَلَقَ
 To prostrate a. o. To gall (a سَلَقَ زـ
 camel). To excoriate the thighs of
 (a rider : beast).
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). سَلَقَ بـ
 To hurt a. o. (in words). To flay
 a. o. with (a whip).
 To insert (a stick) into في سَلَقَ هـ
 (the loop of a sack).
 To prostrate a. o. on سَلَقَ هـ زـ
 the back.
 To shout. To run. To climb a wall. سَلَقَ
 ♦ To collect herbs. سَلَقَ
 To hunt wolves. سَلَقَ
 To scale (a wall). سَلَقَ هـ
 To fret on o.'s bed (from سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 grief, pain).
 To lay prostrate on سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 the back.
 White scar on a camel. سَلَقَ
 Even and fertile سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 plain.
 Garden-beet. Beet-root. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 Stream of water.
Rumex, sour-dock. سَلَقَ
Potamogeton, pond-weed. سَلَقَ
 Wolf. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 She-wolf. Female سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 locust. Foul, lewd woman.
 Weeping loudly سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 woman.
 Weeping, slapping her سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 face (woman).
 Lippitude of the eyelids. Pastules سَلَقَ
 on the tip of the tongue.
 Violence of language. سَلَقَ
 Foot-prints on a road. سَلَقَ

To grow (canine teeth). سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 To shed its teeth when 6 years old
 (ewe, calf).
 Raw. Red. Leper. Vile. سَلَقَ
 To be past (event). سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 To outgo, to precede. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 To harrow (the earth). سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 To grease (a skin).
 To take some food before سَلَقَ
 dinner.
 To give to a. o. to breakfast. سَلَقَ
 To lend. To advance a. th. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 To take the lead. سَلَقَ
 To keep pace with a. o. in (a سَلَقَ
 travel). To equal a. o. in.
 To advance money to a. o. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 To level : to harrow (the
 ground).
 To borrow a. th. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 from.
 To marry two sisters. سَلَقَ
 Leather, provision سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 bag.
 Payment in advance. Loan سَلَقَ
 without interest. Good work.
 Predecessor. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 ancestor.
 Partridge. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 Skin. Husband of a سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 wife's sister. ♦ Husband's brother.
 Wife of a husband's brother. سَلَقَ
 ♦ A husband's sister ; a brother's
 wife.
 Harrowed field. Leather سَلَقَ
 for lining boots. Breakfast.
 They came one after سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 another.
 First juice of سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 grapes.
 Vanguard of an army. سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 Best wine. Choice سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 part.
 Affinity by marriage. سَلَقَ
 Preceding. Past (time). سَلَقَ
 In former times ; in سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 preceding generations.
 ♦ Amaranth (flower). سَلَقَ هـ عـ
 ♦ Locks of hair on the temples. سَلَقَ
 Side of the forepart of سَلَقَ هـ عـ

To salute, to greet a. o.	سلم - سلم	Sword. Greyhound, slaugh	سُلُوقي
Thou hadst well spoken.	سلم سلم	hound.	
Thank you. God keep	سلم ذياتك	F. Sitting-place of a pilot.	سلوئية
thy hands.		Eloquent	سَلَق ومِنَاق ومِنَاق
To reconcile with.	سَلَم د	(speaker). Sharp.	
To keep a. o. safe. To betray.	أَسَلَم د	Ascension-day.	S الشَلَق
He resigned to the will	أَمَرَهُ الى الله	Falling leaves. Side (of a road).	سَلِيق
of God.		♦ Pot-herbs.	
To give up a. th.	سلم - عن	Boiled (food). Natural	سَلِيقَة ب سَلِيق
To be bitten by a snake.	أَسَلَم	disposition.	
To become a Moslem. To	أَسَلَم وتَسَلَم	Naturally.	بِالسَّليقة
submit to. To obey.		To travel,	* سَلَك ه سَلَك وسَلُوكا ه
To receive. To manage a. th.	تَسَلَم ه	to go along (a road, a course).	
To be reconciled. To keep pace	تَسَلَم	To be current (coin). To be-	سَلَك
(horses).		have. ♦ To succeed (trick).	
To touch. To kiss (a stone).	بِأَسَلَم ه	To insert (the hand).	- وَأَسَلَك ه في
To reconcile together.	أَسَلَم	To engage a. o. in a	- وَأَسَلَك ه د وفي
To submit. To follow the	إِسْتَسَلَم	road, a course.	
right path. ♦ To threaten to become		He acted as a	سَلَك مَسَلَك الصِّدْق
a Moslem.		straight-forward man.	
To call o.'s self a Moslem.	تَسَلَم	To clear (the way). To clean	سَلَك ه
Leathern bucket	سلم ب أسلم وسلام	(a pipe). To wind off (thread).	
with a handle.		To be inserted; to penetrate.	إِنْسَلَك في
Peace. Peaceful. Islamism.	سلم	يملك (سَلَكَة un.) ب سُلُوك وَأَسَلَاك	
Payment in advance. Prisoner.	سلم	String for pearls.	
Captivity. Salutation. Mimosa flava		Abstruse (speech).	ذَقِيق السِّلَك
used as tan.		Young of a	سَلَك م سَلَكَة ب سِلَاك
Stone. Tender (woman).	سَلَمَة ب سِلَام	partridge.	
Ladder, stairs.	سَلَم ب سَلَام وسَلَام	Walk. Behaviour. Ascetical life.	سُلُوك
steps: means.		Spun	سِلَاكَة ب سِلَك وجب سُلُوك وَأَسَلَاك
Obedience to God. Greeting.	سَلَام	thread.	
o Dear me! (Interj. of wonder).	يَا سَلَام	Straight spear-thrust.	سَلَكِي
Peace be to thee.	السَّلَام عَلَيْكَ	Their business goes right.	أَمْرُهُمْ سَلَكِي
The Heaven.	ذَار السَّلَام	Road, path.	مَسَلَك ب مَسَاك
The City of Peace i. e.	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَام	Border of a garment. ♦ Winder.	مَسَلَكَة
Bagdad.		Slender in body (man).	مَسَلَك
The Tigris.	نَهْر السَّلَام	Cleanser of pipes.	مَسَلَكِي
A bitter tree.	سَلَام وسَلَام	To be safe.	* سلم - سلمَة سَلَامَة وسَلَامًا
Parlour.	Ts سَلَامِيك	To be free from vice, defect.	
Security. Health. Freedom	سَلَامَة	By him who preserves thee.	يَنْزِي تَسَلَم
from defect.		To bite a. o. (snake).	سَلَم ه سَلَمًا د
Phalange of the	سَلَامِي ب سَلَامِيَات	To tan (leather).	سَلَم ز سَلَمًا
fingers. South wind.		To finish (a bucket). To	سَلَم د من
Black-beetle.	أَبُو سَلَمَان	save a. o. from.	
Islamism. Moslems.	(coll). إِسْلَام	To admit (a proposal). To	- ب
Obedience.		consent to.	
Safer, sounder. Leaves of the	أَسَلَم	To submit to.	- ل
Theban palm.		To give up, to deliver	- وَأَسَلَم ه إلى
Solomon, son of David.	سُلَيْمَان الْحَكِيم	a. th. to.	

To be blasted by the simoom سُمُوم
(plant, day).
To poison (food). سُمِّمَ ه
To be angry, incensed. اِنْشَمَّ ه
Eye of a سُمُومَة وَبَحَامَة ه
needle: hole. Poison.
Poison killing on the spot. سَمَّ سَاعَةً ه
Ratsbane, arsenic. سَمَّ الْفَأْر ه
Oleander, rose-bay. سَمَّ الْيَحْيَار ه
Cocculus Indicus, السَّمَكِ وَالْحَوْتِ ه
Indian-berry.
Palm-leaves mat. Rela- سَمَّةٌ ه
tionship.
Holes of the body: سُمُومِ الْإِنْسَانِ ه
mouth, nostrils, ears.
Simoom, pestilential سُمُومٌ ه
hot wind. سَمَائِرُ ه
Swift, agile. Mountain-swallow. سَمَامَ ه
Person. Feather in a horse's سَمَامَةٌ ه
neck. Standard.
Gecko, (kind of lizard). سَامَرٌ وَبَحَامَةٌ ه
Day of simoom. يَوْمُ سَامَرٍ وَبَحَامَةٍ ه
Venomous (beast). سَافَةٌ ه
Death.
The great and the com- الْقَامَةُ وَالسَّافَةُ ه
mon people.
Narrow in the nostrils (nose). أَسَمَرٌ ه
Eating to surfeit. مَسَمَرٌ ه
Holes of the body. Pores. مَسَامَرٌ ه
Kindred. أَهْلُ الْمَسَمَةِ ه
To run (fox). سَمَسَمَرٌ ه
Swift. Fox. Wolf. سَمَسَامِرٌ ه
Red ant. سَمَسَمَرٌ ه
Sesam. Coriander-(un. سَمْسِمَةٌ ه
seed.
Berry of the castor-oil سَمْسِمَةٌ ه
plant.
Condyle, process on عَظْمُ السُّمُومَانِي ه
a bone.
To pursue a سَمَتَ ه
right course. To follow a way by
conjecture. سَمَتَ ه
To dispose speech for. لَ الْكَلَامِ ه
To invoke (God) upon. سَمَتَ عَلَى ه
To bless (a sneezer). لَ ه
To front, to be opposite to. سَامَتَ ه
To purpose a. th. سَمَتَ نَحْوَهُ وَتَسَمَتَ ه
Road. Aim, course. سَمَتَ ه
How fine is his behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ سَمَتَهُ ه

Weasel. أَمْرٌ سَلِيمَان ه
Corrosive sublimate. سَلِيمَانِي ه
Calamine (mineral). حَجَرٌ سَلِيمَانِي ه
Safe Regular (verb). سَالِم ه
Bitten by a snake. سَلِيمٌ ه
Mortally wounded. سَلِيمٌ ه
Safe. Secure. - ه
Sound-hearted. - الْقَلْبِ ه
Moslem, musulman. مُسْلِمٌ ه
Governor of a town. مُسْلِمٌ ه
Tanned. Bitten by a serpent. مُسْلَمٌ ه
To stretch himself - اِسْلَمَ ه
in running (horse). ه
Long-bodied سَلَبٌ ه
(horse). Tall (man). ه
To be altered سَلَمٌ - اِسْلَمَ ه
(colour). ه
Tall, slender. سَلَمٌ ه
سَلَا ه
To be diverted سَلَا ه
وسَلَا ه
from. To console o.'s self for. ه
He forgot his cares. سَلَا هَمَّهُ ه
To console لَ وَأَسَلَى ه
a. o. To divert from. ه
To be safe from wild beasts. أَسَلَى ه
To divert, to console o.'s تَسَلَى ه
self. ه
To be dispelled from - وَأَسَلَى ه
a. o. (grief). ه
To be fat (sheep). اِسْتَلَى ه
Comfort. سَلَاةٌ وَسَلَاةٌ وَتَسَلَى ه
consolation. ه
He leads a quiet هُوَ فِي سَلَاةٍ مِنَ الْعِيشِ ه
life. ه
Quail. سَلَوَى ه
Honey. Consolation. (un. سَلَاةٌ ه
Solace. Shell used as an amulet. سَلَاةٌ ه
Third horse in a race. مُسَلَى ه
Butter. ه
Secundine. سَلَى - سَلَا ه
There is no hope left. اِنْقَطَعَ السَّلَا ه
To poison a. o. ه
angry a. o. ه
To poison (food). To scrutinise ه
a. th. To stop up (a flask). ه
To conciliate (people). بَيْنَ ه
To be burning, hot ه
(wind). ه
I follow thy very design. سَمَحْتُ سَمَكٌ ه

- Bountiful ; brave man. Wolf. Sword. **سَمَد - سَمْدَاءُ** **سَمَدَاءُ** **سَمَدَاءُ**
- To spend the night in conversation. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **سَمَرًا** **سَمَرًا**
- As long as night-wakers wake. **مَا سَمَر السَّوِيرُ**
- To put out (the eye) with hot nails. **سَمَر** **سَمَارًا** **وَسَمَرًا** **هـ**
- To mix (milk) with water. To shoot (an arrow). To drink (wine). **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To nail, to rivet. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To be tawny, brownish. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To converse with a. o. by night. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To be dark, brown. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To be nailed. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To converse together by night. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Night-conversation. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Night. Shade of the moon. Night-meeting. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Gum-acacia- (un. مَمْرَة) tree. Mimosa, Egyptian thorn. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Dusky, brown colour. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Conversing by night. Place for night-conversation. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Company of night-talkers. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- The Samaritans. (un. سَامَرِيّ) **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Milk diluted with water. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- cus spinosus*, rush for mats. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Brown. Spear. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Gazelle's milk. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Wheat. Flour. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Water and wheat. Water and spear. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Dark, brownish. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Diamond. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Swift, noble (camel). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Mustella Zibelinea*, sable. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Night-discourser. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Day and night. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Nail, peg. Good tender of camels. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Corn on the foot. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Strongly built (man). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Troubled (life). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Collection of the poll-tax. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Black. Shril- (un. سَمَرْمَرَة) **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- The zenith. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- The azimuth. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- The equinoctial colure. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- The solstitial colure. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To be ugly, foul. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To render a. o. ugly, foul. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To find a. o. ugly, hideous. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Ugly. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Foul (talk). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Greasy, unpalatable milk. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To be generous. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To bestow a. th. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- bountifully to. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To comply with a. o's wishes. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To act, to walk gently. To hurry on. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To forgive, to forbear a. th. to. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To become tractable (beast). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To permit, to forbear. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To forbear o. a. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Compliance. Forbearance. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Skin-tents. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Compliant. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Smooth (wood). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Long-backed (ass). Thin in the belly (mare). Long bow. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Pericranium ; wound in it. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To grow up (seeds). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Hole of the ear. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Of a fine growth (wheat). **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To be perplexed. To raise the head proudly. To divert o.'s self. To sing. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To apply o.'s self to. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To manure (a land). To divert a. o. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To swell with anger. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To swell (hand). To vanish. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Unceasingly, continually. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Composite of manure and ashes. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- To feel vertiginous. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Cloudiness of the sight ; vertigo. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- Salamander. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**
- White flour. **سَمَر** **سَمَرًا** **وَسَمَر** **هـ**

To listen stealthily to. **اِسْتَمَعَ لَهُ والى**
سَمِعَ (سَمْعَةً un.) **جَ اَسْمَاءَ وَاَسْمُهُ وِجَ اَسَامِ**
 Sense of hearing. Ear. Re- **وَأَسَامِيرُ**
 port. Fame.
 Listen to me. **سَمِعَكَ إِلَى**
 I hear and obey. **سَمِعًا وِطَاعَةً**
 He is in a for- **يَنْ سَمِعَ الْأَرْضَ وَبَصَرَهَا**
 lorn place.
 Hearing (man). Report. Good **سَمِعُ**
 repute.
 Notorious thing. **أَمْرٌ ذُو سَمَاءٍ**
 May it be heard **سَمِعًا لَا يُلْفَأُ وَيَسْمَعًا لَا يُلْفَأُ**
 but not fulfilled!
 Do hear, listen! **سَمَاعٍ**
 I am **هَذَا يَسْمَعُ وَسَمْعَةً وَسَمَاعَةً أَذُنِي**
 an ear-witness of it.
 Good fame. **سَمْعَةً**
 He has done it for **فَعَلَهُ سَمْعَةً وَسَمْعَةً**
 the sake of being heard.
 Fame. Song, harmony. **يَسْمَاءَ**
 Usual not regular (expression). **سَمَاعِي**
 Hearer. The Listener **يَسْمِعُ جَ سَمَاعٍ**
 (God). Lion.
 The two ears. **(un.) السَّمَاعَانِ**
 Listen- **أُذُنَ سَمْعَةٍ وَسَمْعَةً وَسَمْعَةً سَمَاعَةً**
 ning ear.
 The brain. **أَمْرُ السَّمْعِ وَالسَّمِيعِ**
 That thou mayest **تَسْمِعْتِكَ وَتَسْمِعَةً لَكَ**
 hear.
 Hearing-place. **مَسْمِعٍ**
 Ear. Handle of **مَسْمِعٍ وَمَسْمِعَةٍ جَ مَسَامِيرُ**
 a bucket.
 Shackle, fetter. **مُسْمِعٍ**
 Current reports. **مَسْمُوعَةٍ جَ مَسْمُوعَاتٍ**
 rumours.
 Holes of the body: ears, nostrils. **مَسَامِيرُ**
 etc.
 To become tall **جَ سَمَقَ وَ سَمُوقًا**
 (plant).
 Pure, mere (lie). **سُمَاقٍ**
 Sumach (tree). **سُمَاقٍ وَسُمُوقٍ**
 Yoke. **سَمُوقٍ**
 To raise (a build- **جَ سَمَكَ وَ سَمَكًا هـ**
 ding).
 To ascend. To be lofty. **سَمَكَ وَ سَمُوكًا**
 high.
 Roof: canopy of **سَمَكٍ وَ سَمَكٍ**
 heaven. Height. Thickness.
 Fish. **سَمَكٍ جَ يَسْمَاكُ وَسَمُوكُ وَأَسْمَاكُ**

voiced locust-eating bird.
 To be a broker, a mediator. **جَ سَمَسَرٍ**
 Craft, pay of a broker. **سَمَسَرَةٍ**
P **يَسْمَسَارُ جَ سَمَائِرُ وَسَمَائِدُ وَسَمَائِرَةٌ**
 Broker; negotiator.
 Jasmine. **جَ سَمْنَقٍ وَسَمْنِيقٍ وَسَمْنُوقٍ**
 Marjoram.
 To become sour **جَ سَمَطَ وَ سَمُوطًا**
 (milk).
 To keep silent **جَ سَمَطَ وَسَمَطًا وَأَسَمَطَ**
 (man).
 To scald and roast **جَ سَمَطَ وَ سَمَطًا**
 (a kid).
 To hang up a. th. To sharpen **جَ هـ**
 (a knife).
 To fasten (a bundle) to **جَ هـ**
 (a saddle). To put off (a debtor).
 To keep to a. th.
 To be fastened to. **جَ تَسَمَطَ بَ**
 String of a necklace. **جَ سَمُوطٍ**
 Garment without lining. Sprightly,
 sharp. Bundle-strap of a saddle. Hau-
 ging part of a turban.
 Of a poorly condition. **جَ سَمُوطٍ وَسَمُوطٍ**
 Woollen garment. **جَ سَمُوطٍ**
 Shoes of one piece. **جَ سَمُوطٍ وَأَسَمَاطٍ**
 Unbranded (she-camel).
 Table-cloth. **جَ سَمَاطٍ**
 Rank (of men). Middle of a valley.
 Range of bricks. **جَ سَمُوطٍ وَسَمُوطٍ**
 Your orders shall be **جَ حُكْمُكَ مَسْمُوطًا**
 fulfilled.
 Heron (bird). **جَ سَمَيْطَرٍ**
جَ سَمِعَ وَ سَمِعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً
 To hear (a sound). To **جَ هـ**
 understand (a meaning).
 To listen to (speech). **جَ إِلَى**
 To obey a. o. To hearken to. **جَ لَ وَمِنْ**
 To spread the fame of. **جَ سَمَمَ دَ**
 To make a. o. to hear. **جَ هـ**
 To revile a. o. **جَ لَ الْقَيْمِيعِ**
 To disgrace a. o. To divulge. **جَ بَ**
 To tell a. th. to the ears of. **جَ أَسَمَعَ دَ**
 To revile a. o.
 To put a handle to (a bucket). **جَ هـ**
 Do see and hear! **جَ أَبْصِرْ بِوِ رَأْسِهِ**
 To **جَ تَسَمَعَ وَأَسَمَعَ دَ والى وَاسْتَمَعَ لَ والى**
 listen, to hearken to.
 To know a. th. by hearsay. **جَ تَسَامَعَ بِوِ**

a. th. with butter. To give butter to a. o.
 To be fat naturally. To possess أَشْمَن
 butter, fat flocks. To purchase, to possess a fat beast.
 To ask for fat beasts. اِسْتَشْمَن
 To find a. o. fat. - ذ
 Melted سَمْنٌ بِ سُمُونٍ وَأَسْمُنٍ وَسُمَيَانٍ butter.
 Fattening medicine. سُمْنَةٌ
 Quail. سُمَانِي (سُمَانَاة un.) بِ سُمَانِيَّاتٍ. ذ وَسُمْن (سُمْنَةٌ un.) بِ سَمَانٍ
 Sect of Indian metempsychosis. السُّمْنِيَّة
 Seller of butter. Paint. ✧ Gro- سَمَان
 cer.
 Fat (man, land). سَمِينٌ م سَمِينَةٍ بِ سَمَانٍ
 Chaste (speech). Numerous (house- hold).
 Naturally plump, fat. مُسْمِن
 Fattened, become fat. مُسْمِن
 Azure. Blue P سَمْنَجُونِي وَإِسْمَنْجُونِي
 sapphire (gem).
 Salamander. Asbestos, سَمَنْدَر وَسَمَنْدَر amianthus.
 Phenix (fabulous bird). سَمَنْدَل وَسَمَنْدَل
 To run without res- سَمَهَ a سُمُرَهَا
 pite (horse). To be confounded (man).
 To let (beasts) pasture. سَمَهَ د
 Gossamer. Atmosphere. سَمَقِي
 Lies. - وَسَمَقِي وَسَمَقِي وَسَمَقِي وَسَمَقِي
 Vain things.
 To mix up (a story) with ه سَمَهَج
 lies. To twist (a rope) strongly.
 Falsehood. سَمَهَج
 Fat (boy). Large (country). سَمَهْدَر
 Misleading desert.
 To bear one year (grain-seed). سَمَهَر
 To be hard (spear, affair). - اِسْمَهَر
 To be thick (darkness). To be dry and tough (thorn).
 Hard, strong (spear). سَمَهَرِي
 To be high, raised. سَمَا o سُمُوَا
 To go hunting.
 To aspire to. سَمَتَ نَفْسُهُ إِلَى
 To raise (the eyes). - ب
 To be raised to (the eyes). - ل
 To سَمَا o سَمُوَا وَسَمِي وَأَسَمِي ل ه ا و ب
 name. to call a. o. by his name.

✧ Skate-fish, turbot. سَمَكُ الثَّرَس
 ✧ Pike-fish. - الكَرَاكِي
 Xiphias, sword-fish. - كَوْسَج
 ✧ Sole-fish. - مُوسَق
 ✧ Whale. - يُونُس
 Pisces, the Fishes (cons- التَّمَكَّة
 tellition).
 ✧ He broiled his شَوَى فِي الْحَرِيقِ سَمَكَتُهُ
 fish in the fire of a burning house ;
 i.e. he derived a profit from a mis- fortune.
 Upholding or lifting im- سِمَاك بِ سُمَك
 plement.
 السِّمَّكَان، السِّمَّاك الرَّامِحِ وَالسِّمَّاك الْأَعْرَلِ
 Arcturus and Spica Virginis (stars).
 Small dried fishes. سُمَيَّكَا
 Fishmonger. سَمَّاك
 High. Deep. Thick. سَمِيك وَمَسْمُوك
 Wooden fork up- سَمَّاك بِ مَسَامِيك
 holding a tent. ✧ Vine-prop.
 The Heavens. الْمُسَمَّكَاتِ وَالْمُسْمُوكَاتِ
 To put out سَمَلٌ o سَمَلًا، وَأَسْمَلُ ه
 (the eye), with a hot iron.
 To cleanse (a well). - وَسَمَلُ ه
 To yield little water سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلٌ
 (bucket, tank).
 To make peace between. سَمَلٌ وَأَسْمَلٌ بَيْنَ
 سَمَلٌ o سُمُولًا وَسُمُولَةً وَسَمَلٌ o سَمَالَةً، وَأَسْمَلُ
 To be worn out (clothes).
 To speak to a. o. سَمَلٌ لَا بِالنَّوَلِ
 gently.
 To drink. To draw the remains تَسَمَلُ
 of. To drink (wine) repeatedly.
 To be lean (man). To contract اِسْمَالَ
 (shade).
 Shabby clothes. سَمَلٌ بِ أَشْمَالِ
 Shabby, worn سَمِلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمُولٌ وَسَمِيلٌ
 out.
 Water-worm. سَمَالٌ
 S_male mud. Remainder of water. سَمَلَةٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ بِ سَمَلٍ وَأَسْمَالِ وَسَمَالِ وَسَمُولِ
 Remainder (of wine). سُمْلَان
 Small cup ; saucer. سَمُولَاة
 Bare, even desert. سَمَلَقَةٌ بِ سَمَالِقِ
 To be سَمِينٌ a سَمِينًا وَسَمَانَةً، وَتَسَمِينُ
 or become fleshy.
 To put butter سَمَنٌ o سَمْنًا، وَسَمْنٌ ه وَا
 in (food). To feed a. o. with butter.
 To fatten a. o. To prepare سَمْنٌ ل ه وَا

To polish (speech). سَنَ هـ
 To point a spear. هـ إلى
 To grow (teeth of a child). أَسَنَ
 To discharge (water). To هـ و
 make teeth to grow (God).
 To be aged, old. أَسَنَ وَاسْتَسَنَ
 To pick o's teeth. To prance اسْتَنَ
 (horse). To move about (mirage).
 To be discharged (water). To be
 conspicuous (road).
 Tooth (of aui- سَنَ بِرْ أَشْنَانِ وَأَسْنَةً وَأَسْنَ
 mals, of a comb, of a saw). Nib of a
 pen. Horn. Clove of garlic.
 Age ; lifetime. Coeval. هـ أَشْنَانِ
 Dandelion, lion's-tooth سَنَ الْأَسَدِ
 (plant).
 ✧ *Denlaria*, tooth-wort. حَشِيشَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ
 He is advanced in age. طَعَنَ فِي الْيَمِينِ
 Road ; conduct ; سَنَ وَبَسَنَ وَسُنَّ وَسُنَّ
 method.
 Face. Nature. Behaviour. سُنَّةٌ بِرْ سُنَّ
 Religious law. *Sunna*.
 أهل السُّنَّةِ وَالْيَمَّةِ (سُنِّي un)
 The Sunnites. (opp. to شِيعَةُ)
 Two-headed axe. سِنَّةٌ بِرْ سِنَّ
 Spear-head. Whetstone. سِنَانٌ بِرْ أَسْنَةٍ
 Flies.
 He manages spears as هُوَ أَطْوَرُ السِّنَانِ
 he likes.
 Tooth-brush. Tooth-powder. سَنُونِ
 Whetted. Fallings of a whet- سَنِينِ
 stone. Bare (soil).
 Wind. Heap. Long سَنِيَّةٌ بِرْ سَنَارِنِ
 mound of sand.
 More aged, older. أَسَنَ
 Whetstone ; grinding- مَسَنَّ بِرْ مَسَانِ
 stone.
 Aged, old. مُسَنَّ بِرْ مَسَانِ
 Polished (marble). Spotted مَسْنُونِ
 shining face. Stinking (mire). Bright
 (face).
 Beaten (road). مُسْتَسَنَّ وَمُسْتَسَنَ
 Thirst. Head of a سِنْسِينِ بِرْ سَنَانِينِ
 pulley. Edge of the vertebra.
 Whetstone, emery. سُنْدَاذِي P
 Small meat pie. سَنْبُوسَقِ وَسَنْبُوسَكِ Ts
 Boat, skiff. سَنْبُوقِ ✧
 Elder- سَنْبُوقَةٌ وَسَنْبُوقَةٌ وَسَنْبُوقِ وَإِسْبَقِ
 tree.

To give a name, to name. سَمَى لَا وَب
 To mention.
 To invoke the name of God upon. فِي -
 To vie in glory with. سَامَى لَا
 To raise a. th. أَسَمَى إِسْمَاءَ هـ
 To be called, named. تَسَمَّى تَسْمِيًا
 To claim relationship to. بِ - وَإِلَى
 To vie together in glory. تَسَامَى تَسَامِيًا
 They mounted on تَسَامَوْا عَلَى الْخَيْلِ
 horseback.
 To put on shooting-boots. To اسْتَمَى
 hunt gazelles.
 To pay a visit to. To judge well هـ -
 of a. o.
 To ask the name of. اسْتَسَمَى لَا وَهـ
 Height, highness. سُمُو
 سَمَاءَ بِرْ سَمَاوَاتِ أَسْوِيَّةٍ وَسُجْيٍ وَسُجَى
 Sky ; canopy of heaven. Cloud. Rain.
 Roof. Back of a horse.
 The Arabs. بَنُو مَاءِ السَّمَاءِ
 Tent before a house. Figure سَمَاوَةٌ
 seen from afar.
 Good repute, fame. سُمَا
 Heavenly. ✧ North wind. سَمَاوِي
 ✧ Sky-blue colour.
 إِسْمَرُ وَأَسْمَرُ بِرْ أَسْمَاءَ وَأَسْمَاءِي وَأَسْمَاوَاتِ
 Name. Noun. ✧ Fame.
 True name of الاسْمُ الْأَعْظَمُ وَاسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ
 God supposed to work miracles.
 In the name of God. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
 ✧ Willingly.
 High. Equal. Namesake. سَمِيٌّ مِ سَمِيَّةٍ
 سَامَرُ بِرْ سَامُونِ وَسَمَاعَةٌ مِ سَامِيَّةٍ بِرْ سَوَامِ
 High, lofty, sublime. وَسَامِيَّاتِ
 Hunters. سُمَاةٌ
 Hunter's gaiters. مِسْمَاعَةٌ
 Named ; aforesaid. مُسَمًّى
 To whet (a سَنَ هـ سَنًا وَسَنَّنَ هـ
 knife). To sharpen (the appetite).
 To mount a spear-head. To سَنَ هـ و
 clean (the teeth). To urge on (ca-
 mels). To spear a. o. To seize with
 the teeth. To break the teeth of.
 To facilitate a. th. To undo (a knot).
 To manage (camels) well. To pour
 water. To fashion clay. ✧ To indent.
 To establish a law upon. To سَمَّنَ هـ عَلَى
 pour (water) upon.
 To follow a path. مَنَ وَاسْتَمَنَّ هـ

- a. o. (science).
 To be rancid (oil). سَنِخَ a سَنِخَا
 To eat to excess. — من الطعام
 Origin. Socket (of a tooth). Fit of fever. سَنِخَ و سَنِخَا
 Fetid smell. Dirt. سَنِخَ و سَنِخَا
 To rely, to stay o.'s self on. * سَنَدَ o سُنُودَا، وَتَسَانَدَ وَاسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
 To be near (the age of fifty). — ل
 To wear on a streaked garment. سَنَدَ
 To prop, to strengthen a. th. سَنَدَ ه
 To back. To assist a. o. سَانَدَ د
 To reward a. o. for. — د عَلَى
 To use — شَغَرَهُ وَفِي شَغَرِهِ سِنَاكَا وَمُسَانَدَةً
 dissemblant vowel before the rhyme-letter.
 To ascend (a mountain). سَنَدَ وَأَسَنَدَ فِي
 To strive in running.
 To make a. o. to go up. — د فِي
 To stay a. o. upon. أَسَنَدَ د إِلَى
 To rest a tradition upon. — ه إِلَى
 To have recourse to (God). اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
 Stay, support. Acclivity; summit of a mountain. سَنَدَ جِ أَسْنَادَ
Gnaphalium fruticosum, cotton-weed. سِنْدَةٌ
 Kind of streaked clothes. ♦ Re-سِنَادَ
 ceipt, written statement. Title-deed.
 The Sind. River Indus (coll). سِنْدَ
 Inhabitant of the Sind. سِنْدِي جِ سُنَادَ وَأَسْنَادَ
 Strong she-camel. إَسْنَادَ جِ أَسَانِيدَ
 Poetical licence.
 Ascription of a tradition. Relation of the attribute to its subject. إَسْنَادَ
 سُنْدَانَ جِ سُنَادِينَ وَ سُنْدَانَ جِ سَدَادِينَ
 Anvil.
 Holm, ever-green oak. P سِنْدِيَان (سِنْدِيَانَةٌ un.)
 Time, epoch. Attribute مُسَنَدَ جِ مَسَانَدَ
 (in grammar). Hymiaritic characters. Spurious.
 Couch, pillow. مَسَنَدَ و مَسَانَدَ جِ مَسَانَدَ
 They went forth under various standards. خَرَجُوا مَسَانِيدِينَ
 To go fast. * سَنَدَرَ
 Birch (tree). Measure for corn. سَنَدَرَةٌ
 Bold. Tall. White (blade). سَنَدَرِي
 Lion. Big-eyed. Good. Bad.

- Kind of rnn. * مُنْدِيكَ جِ سَنَابِكَ
 Forepart of the hoof. Edge of a sword. ♦ Small boat. Punch.
 To put forth ears (corn). * سَنَبِلَ
 Ears of corn. * سُنْبُل (سُنْبِلَةٌ un.) جِ سَنَابِلَ
 ♦ Hyacinth (plant).
 سُنْبُلُ الطَّيْبِ وَالتَّصَاوِيرُ ♦ السُّنْبُلُ الْإِنْدِي
Andropogon nardus, Indian spikenard.
Nardus Celtica, kind of spikenard. سُنْبُلُ رُومِي
 Spica Virginis. (Zodiacal sign). السُّنْبِلَةُ
 To experience drought. * سَنَتَ — أُسْنَتَ
 To marry a noble woman (low-born but rich man). تَسَنَّتَ
 Cheese. Honey. Dates. سُنُوتَ وَسُنُوتَ
Anethum graveolens, garden-dill. سُنُوتَ
 Cumin.
 Barren (land). Destitute (man). سَنِتَ وَفَسَنِتَ
 Year of drought. سَنِيَتَ وَفَسَنِيَتَ
 To spot, to stain. * سَنَجَا ه
 Mark of smoke. سَنَاجَ
 Metal weights of a balance. Steel-yard. ♦ Bayonet. سَنَجَاتَ جِ سَنَاجَاتَ P
 White speckled with black. سُنَجَةٌ
 Red jujube. P سُنَجَ
 Speckled (garment). مُسَنَجَ
 Minever; grey squirrel. P سِنَجَابَ
 Banner. Turkish province. Governor. مَنَاجِقَ جِ سَنَاجِقَ
 Greyish, ash-coloured. P سِنَجَايَ
 To occur to the mind (thought). To be easy to a. o. (poetry). * سَنَحَا a سُنَحَا وَشُوحَا وَشُنَحَا ل
 To insinuate a. th. — ب
 To turn a. o. away from. — د عَنْ
 To smite a. o. with an evil. — ب وَعَلَى
 — شُوحَا، وَسَنَحَا، وَفَسَنَحَا وَفَسُنَحَا وَفَسَنَحَا وَفَسُنَحَا
 To cross to the right (game).
 To shelter o.'s self from (the wind). تَسَنَحَ مِنْ
 To ask a. o. to explain. — ه وَاسْتَسَنَحَ عَنْ
 Good omen, luck. Middle (of a road) سَنَحَ
 Passing on the right side of a hunter (game). سَنَاحَ جِ مَوَانِحَ
 Pearls. Ornament. سَنِيحَ جِ سُنَحَ
 To be rooted in * سَنَخَ ه سُنُوحَا فِي

White star. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سُنَيْقَات و سَنَايِق
 Whitewashed, plastered house. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Pretty woman. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To be a tinman. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 ۞ To frame (a picture).
 Tinman. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Martyrology. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To be large in its سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 hump (camel).
 To fatten (a camel's سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 hump : pasture).
 To fill (a vessel, a measure). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To raise. To make convex (a grave).
 To ascend upon.
 To rise high (blaze, smoke). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To mount (a camel). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To overtake a. o. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Camel's hump, promi- سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 nence. Chief of a tribe.
 Big-humped (camel). In blossom سُنَيْقِي ۞
 (plant).
 Fruit of the thistle when سُنَيْقِي ۞
 dry.
 Blossom. Summit. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Nectar : water of Paradise. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Moon. Night-robber. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Name of a Greek architect.
 Anchovy. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To be very old. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 To bear every year (tree). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To make an agreement with سُنَيْقِي ۞
 a. o. for one year.
 To be old, mouldy (bread). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Year. Barrenness. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Bearing every two years (tree). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To irrigate a سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 land (water-wheel, cloud). To flash.
 To draw water for o.'s self. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To make a contract سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 with a. o. for one year.
 Year. Un- سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 fruitfulness. Barren land.
 Year of drought. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Yearly. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 ۞ Anniversary. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Irrigating water-wheel. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Beast for working a wheel.
 Watered with a water- سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 engine (ground).

Sandarach ; juniper-resin. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Copal resin. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Fine silk-brocade. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To be ill-natured. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Armour. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Cat. Prince. Vertebra سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 of the neck.
 Musk-cat, civet. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To be سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 beardless.
 Acacia Nilotica (plant). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Beardless.
 Blacksmith's hammer. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Dulcimer. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Length. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Sluggish walk. Stooping of سُنَيْقِي ۞
 the head.
 ۞ سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 To be gracious.
 To feel a pain in the wrist. To سُنَيْقِي ۞
 have fine children. To be gracious
 (child).
 Wrist. Lines in سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 the hand.
 Tall, fine, gracious. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 The weasel. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Mountain-road. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 To precede سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 the (others : camel).
 To gird a camel. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 To blow violently (wind). To سُنَيْقِي ۞
 raise neck (camel). To appear near
 (lightnings).
 Stripped branch. Leaf. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 Pericarp, pod. Company.
 Camel's girth. سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 The two pieces of wood سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 on both sides of a pulley.
 Emery. سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Symphytum, comphrey (pl). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Affected with dearth (soil). سُنَيْقِي ۞
 Lean (she-camel).
 Camel shifting his سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 saddle forwards or backwards.
 To suffer indigestion سُنَيْقِي ۞ سَنَايِق ۞
 from milk (young one).
 To soften a. o. (luxury). سُنَيْقِي ۞

- Wakeful. **سَهْدٌ وَمُسَهَّدٌ**
 Strong youth. **سَهْدٌ**
 More vigilant than thee. **أَسَهْدُ رَأْيَا مِنْكَ**
 To spend the night **سَهْرًا** **سَهْرًا** **سَهْرًا**
 awake. To flash by night (lightning).
 To wake in company of. **سَاهِرًا**
 To keep a. o. awake. **أَسَهْرًا**
 Wakefulness. Sleeplessness. **سَهَرٌ وَسَهَارٌ**
 Even-tide. **سَهْرَةٌ**
 Sleepless night. **لَيْلٍ سَاهِرٍ**
 Surface of the earth. Inexhaustible spring. Untrodden desert. Hell. **سَاهِرَةٌ**
 Moon. Syria.
 Wakefulness. Abundance. Halo, **سَاهُورٌ**
 sheath of the moon.
 The moon has entered its sheath. **دَخَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِي السَّاهُورِ**
 Wakeful. **سَهَّارٌ وَسَهْرَةٌ**
 To be in the pangs of death. **سَهْفًا** **سَهْفًا** **سَهْفًا**
 To burn with thirst. **سَهْفًا** **سَهْفًا** **سَهْفًا**
 To pine away.
 To make little of. **إِسْتَهْفَ**
 Fish scales. **سَهْفٌ**
 Thirst-giving food. **طَعَامٌ مَسْهُوفٌ**
 Unable to quench his thirst. **مَسْهُوفٌ**
 To blow in a gale (wind). **سَهْكًا** **سَهْكًا** **سَهْكًا**
 To raise the dust (wind). **هـ**
 To run gently (beast). **سُهُوكًا**
 To have a foul smell. **سَهْكًا** **سَهْكًا** **سَهْكًا**
 Foul smell of (sweat, fish). **سَهْكًا** **سَهْكًا** **سَهْكًا**
 Stinking. **سَهْكٌ**
 Violent, tempestuous (wind). **رِيحٌ سَاهِكَةٌ وَسُهُوكٌ وَسَهْكٌ**
 Leeward place. **مَسْهُوكٌ وَمَسْهُوكَةٌ**
 To be smooth, even (earth). **سَهْلًا** **سَهْلًا** **سَهْلًا**
 To be easy (affair). **سَهْلًا** **سَهْلًا** **سَهْلًا**
 To level (the ground). **سَهْلًا** **سَهْلًا** **سَهْلًا**
 To facilitate a. th. **هـ ل** **هـ ل** **هـ ل**
 To be compliant with. **سَاهِلًا**
 To come to a plain. **أَسَهَّلَ**
 To relax a. o. (medicine). **هـ** **هـ** **هـ**
 To find a. th. easy.
 To be relaxed (bowels). **أَسَهَّلَ**
 To become easy. **تَسَهَّلَ**
 To show compliance to. **تَسَاهَلَ**
- Dam. **مَسْنَاةٌ بِمُسْنَوَاتٍ وَمُسْنِيَاتٍ**
 To be high in rank. **أَسْنَى** **أَسْنَى** **أَسْنَى**
 To loose (a knot). **سَنَى** **سَنَى** **سَنَى**
 To open (a door).
 To ascend upon. **سَنَى** **سَنَى** **سَنَى**
 To treat a. o. **سَانَاهُ مُسْنَاةً وَسَنَاءً**
 kindly.
 To remain the whole year. To light a house (lightning, fire). **أَسْنَى**
 To exalt, to raise a. th. **هـ**
 To give a splendid reward. **أَسْنَى لَهُ الْجَائِزَةَ**
 To be altered by time. To be ready. facilitated. To be open (lock). **تَسْنَى**
 To be in good circumstances. To be raised.
 To please a. o. **هـ**
 Lightning. Kind of silk. **سَنَى وَسَنَاءٌ**
 Common senna. **سَنَاءٌ مَكْبِيٌّ وَجَجَازِيٌّ**
 High rank. **سَنَاءٌ**
 Noble, illustrious man. **رَجُلٌ سَنَائِيٌّ**
 The whole, the entire thing. **الْيَسْنَائِيَّةُ**
 Noble. Magnificent **سَنِيٌّ مَسْنِيَّةٌ**
 (reward).
 Swallow. **سُهُولٌ**
 To take a. th. **سَهَبًا** **سَهَبًا** **سَهَبًا**
 To dart forth ahead (horse). **أَسَهَبَ**
 To be unsatiable (man).
 To let (a beast) pasture freely. To suck (his mother: young). **هـ**
 To be profuse in speech. **هـ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
 To bestow generously. **هـ وَاسْتَهَبَ**
 To lose the mind from the bite of a snake or from love. To yield no water (well). **أَسْهَبَ**
 Wide desert. Spirited (horse). **سَهْبٌ**
 Far-extending plain. **سَهْبٌ بِسُهُوبٍ**
 Deep (well). **سُهُوبَةٌ وَمُسُهُوبَةٌ**
 To blow violently (wind). **سَهْبًا** **سَهْبًا** **سَهْبًا**
 To pound (perfumes). To sweep (the soil: wind). **هـ**
 To travel the whole night. **هـ لَيْلًا**
 Violent (gale). **سَاهِبٌ وَسُهُوبٌ وَسَهْبٌ**
 Windward. Leeward place. **مَسْهَبٌ**
 To wake, to be sleepless. **سَهَدًا** **سَهَدًا** **سَهَدًا**
 To keep a. o. awake (grief). **سَهْدٌ**
 Wake, sleeplessness. **سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ وَسَهْدَةٌ**

To be bad, wicked. * ساءَ ٥ سَوَاءَ
 - سَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ وَسَوَاءٌ
 وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ وَمَسَاءٌ ٥
 To wrong. To grieve a. o.
 To think ill of a. o. ساءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا
 To blame, to reprove. سَوًّا تَسْوِئَةً وَلَتَسْوِئًا هِ عَلَى
 Improve, do not corrupt. سَوِّ وَلَا تُسَوِّ
 To corrupt, to mar a. th. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً هِ
 To do evil to a. o. - إِلَى
 To think ill of. - بِهِ الظَّنَّ
 To be ill treated. To be offended. إِنْتَاءَ
 Evil, mis- chief. Leprosy. Wretched. Vice. سُوءٌ جِ أَسْوَأَ وَمَسَاءَةٌ جِ قَسَاوَى
 Wicked, wretched man. رَجُلٌ سَوٌّ وَالسُّوءُ
 Foul action. Hell-fire. سُوءَى
 Bad, evil, shameful. سَبِيٌّ مِ سَيِّئَةٍ
 Sin. Bad action. سَيِّئَةٍ جِ سَيِّئَاتٍ
 Pudenda. Turpitude. سَوَاءٌ جِ سَوَاتٍ
 Corpse.
 Worse. Ugly, foul. أَسْوَأُ مِ سُوَا
 Evil action, word. مَسَاءَةٌ جِ قَسَاوَى
 To walk gently. * سَاجٍ ٥ سَاجًا وَسَوَاجًا وَسَوَاجًا
 Round (un. سَاجَةٌ) سَاجٍ جِ سَيِّجَانٍ
 darkish cloak. Teak tree. Indian
 plantain-tree.
 ♦ Castanets. سَاجَاتٍ
 To lead a wandering life. ♦ سَاحٍ ٥
 Court-yard. سَاحَةٌ جِ سَاحٍ وَسُوحٍ وَسَاحَاتٍ
 Open-space. Square.
 ♦ Hermit. سَاحِبٌ وَسَوَاحِبٌ جِ ♦ سَوَاحٍ
 Pilgrim.
 ♦ Sun-drop (plant). حَبِيبَةُ السَّوَّاحِ
 To sink in the earth (legs). * سَاحٍ ٥ سَوَّاحًا، وَتَسَوَّاحٌ فِي الطِّينِ
 To subside (in water). - فِي الْهَامِ
 سَاحَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ سَيَّوَحًا وَسَوَّوَحًا
 The earth has swallowed them up.
 Mire, slime. سَوَّاحٌ وَسَوَّاحِي وَسَوَّاحِيَّةٌ
 * سَادَ ٥ سَادًا وَسَيِّدُودَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودْدًا
 To be noble, glorious. وَسُودْدًا
 To rule. To lead (a tribe). To overcome a. o. in glory. - سَاحِدٌ
 ♦ To overtop a. th. سَادَ عَلَى
 To be black. سَادَ، وَاسْوَدَّ وَاسْوَدَّ
 To be bold. سَوْدٌ
 To make a. o. chief. سَوْدٌ ٥
 To blacken a. th. ♦ To make سَادَ هِ وَهَ

To find a. th. easy. إِنْتَهَلَ هِ وَهَ
 A plain. Easy. Crow. سَهْلٌ جِ سُهُولٍ
 Compliant (man). سَهْلُ الْخُلُقِ
 Little fleshy on the cheeks. سَهْلُ الْوَجْهِ
 Sea-sand brought up. سَهْلٌ وَسَهْلَةٌ
 Easiness. سُهُولَةٌ
 Diarrhea. إِسْهَالٌ
 Easy. Sandy (river-bed). سَهْلٌ
 Canopus (constell). سَهْلٌ
 Proverbial liar. سَهْلَانَةٌ
 Laxative, purgative. سَهْلٌ مُسَهِّلٌ
 To pine away. To frown. * سَهْمٌ ٥ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً
 To be smitten by simoom. سَهْمٌ
 To win a. o. in a game of chance. سَاحِرٌ ٥
 To cast lots between. أَسْهَمَ بَيْنَ
 To partake a. th. between. تَسَاحَرَهُ هِ
 To draw lots. - وَاسْتَسَهَمَ
 Arrow. Beam of a سَهْمٌ جِ سِهَامٍ
 house. Mast of a ship. Measure of 6 cubits.
 Lot, share. - جِ أَسْهَمٌ وَسُهُومَانٌ وَسُهُومَةٌ
 ♦ Share of a joint stock. ♦ Ticket
 in a lottery.
 Sagitta (constell). سَهْمُ الرَّامِي
 Kindred. Portion. Lot. سُهُومَةٌ
 Intense heat. Prudent people. سُهُومٌ
 Emaciated she-camel. سَاحِمَةٌ جِ سَوَاحِمٍ
 Gossamer. Great heat ; simoom. سَهَامٌ
 Rocket, squib. ♦ سُهُومَةٌ
 Leanness. Disease of camels. سَهَامٌ
 Fellow-player. Share-holder. مُسَاحِمٍ
 Striped garment. مُسَهَّمٌ
 Emaciated (camel). مُتَسَهِّمٌ وَمُسَهَّمٌ
 To over-look ; to be unmindful of. To be diverted from. * سَهَا ٥ سَهْوًا وَسُهُوًا عَنْ وَفِي
 Innumerable flocks. مَا لَ لَا يَسْجَى
 To be manageable (camel). سَهُوٌ ٥ سَهْوَةٌ
 To be compliant with. سَاحِي ٥
 To construct (a booth). أَسْحَى هِ
 Dim star in ursa major. سَهَا وَسُهَيَّ
 Unmindfulness. Cool (water). سَهُوٌ
 Gentle (camel).
 Portion of the night. سَهْوٌ وَسَهْوَانٌ
 Shelf. Closet. Curtain, سَهْوَةٌ جِ سِهَامٍ
 Booth. Window.
 Neglectful. Heedless. سَاوٌ وَسَهْوَانٌ

To be peevish, grieved. **تَسَوْدَن**
 To scale, **سَار** **سَوْرًا** **وَتَسَوْرُ** هـ
 to climb (a wall).
 To assault, to **سَار** **سَوْرًا** **وَسُوْرًا** اِلى
 assail.
 To rush to the head (wine). **فِي الرُّأْسِ** -
 Forward! Go on. **سُرْ سُرْ**
 To put bracelets to. **سَوْر** هـ
 To wall (a town).
 To intoxicate a. o. **سَاوَر** **مُساوَرَةً** **وَيَسُوْرًا** هـ
 To rush upon.
 To put on bracelets (woman). **تَسَوْر**
 To be walled (town).
 Town-wall. Spe- **سُوْر** **جِهْ** **أَسُوَار** **وَيَسُوْرَانِ**
 cies of fig. Noble camels.
 ♠ Horsemen. Cavalry. **سُوَارِي** P
 Assault of (wine). Paroxysm of the
 fever. Outburst of anger. Strength.
 Rank, **سُوْرَة** **جِهْ** **سُوْر** **وَسُوْرَات**
 dignity. Chapter of the Koran. Sign.
 Row of stones in a wall.
يَسُوَار **وَسُوَار** **وَأَسُوَار** **جِهْ** **أَسَاوِر** **وَأَسُوْرَة** **وَسُوْر**
 Bracelet. **وَأَسَاوِرَة**
 Easily intoxicated. Sharp (dog). **سَبُوَار**
 Clever **أَسُوَار** **وَأَسُوَار** **جِهْ** **أَسَاوِر** **وَأَسَاوِرَة**
 rider. Archer.
 Leathern pillow. **مَسُوْر** **وَمَسُوْرَة** **جِهْ** **مَسَاوِر**
 Powerful (king). Part of the **مُسُوْر**
 wrist wearing bracelets.
 To rule (a people) **سَاسَ** **هـ** **سَيَاسَةً** د
 To tend. (A horse). To train. To
 manage (an affair).
 To be **سَاسَ** **هـ** **سَوْبًا** **وَسَوَسَ** **أَسَاوَا** **وَأَسَاوَا**
 attacked by grubs (sheep).
 To be **سَيَسَ** **وَسَوَسَ** **وَأَسَاوَا** **وَتَسَوَسَ**
 worm-eaten (grain, wood).
 To facilitate a. th. to. **سَوَسَ** هـ ل
 To be invested with authority. **سَوَسَ**
 ♠ To manage affairs well. **سَاسَ** **الْأُمُور**
 Liquorice (*un.* **سُوْسَة**). **سُوْس** **جِهْ** **يَسُوْسَانِ** (*سُوْسَة*).
 (*plant*). Moth-worm; weevil. Nature.
 Origin.
 Disease in the neck of horses. **سُوَاس**
 Authority. Politics. Tending **سَيَاسَةً**
 of horses.
 Political economy. **السِّيَاسَة الْمَدَنِيَّة**
 Manager. Groom. **سَاسَ** **وَسَوَاسَ**
 ♠ Runner.
 A celebrated wily beggar. **سَاسَان**

canvass. To manure (a field).
 To blacken the **سَوْدَ** **وَجْهَهُ** **وَعِزَّتَهُ**
 character. To disgrace a. o.
 To use deceit with. To speak **سَاوَدَ** هـ
 secretly. To meet a. o. in darkness.
 To contend with a. o. for mastery.
 To beget a black boy; or **أَسُوْد** **وَأَسَاد**
 a boy who is a chief.
 To become a chief. To marry. **تَسَوْدَ**
 To be blackened. ♠ To be manured
 (field).
 To kill a chief. To ask from **إِسْتَادَ** هـ
 (a tribe) a woman in marriage.
 Authority of a chief. **سُوْد** **وَسُوْدَد** **وَسُوْدُوْد**
Achyranthes polystachia (plant). **سُوْد**
سُوْد **جِهْ** **أَسُوَاد** (*سُوْدَة*).
 Valley full of black stones.
 Blackness. Numerous flock. **سُوَاد**
 Great number. Manure.
 Suburbs, villages. **الْبَلَد**
 The black of the eye. **سُوَاد** **وَأَسُوْد** **الْعَيْنِ**
سُوَاد **وَأَسُوْد** **وَسُوْدَاء** **وَسُوْدِيَاء** **الْقَلْبِ**
 heart's core.
 Person. **جِهْ** **أَسُوْدَة** **رَجَبِ** **أَسَاوِد**
 Secret speaking. Disease of the **سُوَاد**
 liver. Sheep disease. Yellowness of
 the face. Spot on the nails.
 Sparrow. **سُوَادِيَّة** **وَسُوْدَانِيَّة** **وَالْأَسُوْد**
 Negroes. Soudan. **سُوْدَان**
Ruellia intrusa (plant). **سُوْدُوْد**
 Lion. Wolf. **سَيِيْد** **مِ** **بَيِيْدَة** **جِهْ** **يَسِيْدَانِ**
 ♠ Chief.
 Chief, lord. Hus- **سَيِيْد** **جِهْ** **أَسِيَاد** **وَسَيَاوِد**
 band. A descendant of Mohammed.
 ♠ Our blessed Lady. **السَّيِّدَة**
 Chief, prince. **سَاوِد** **جِهْ** **سَادَة**
 Authority. ♠ Lordship (title). **سَيَاسَة**
 Black. Greater. **أَسُوْد** **مِ** **سُوْدَاء** **جِهْ** **سُوْد**
 Enemy, foe. **أَسُوْد** **الْكَبِيْد**
 The black stone of the **الحَجَرِ** **الْأَسُوْد**
 Caaba.
 Large snake. **مِ** **أَسُوْدَة** **جِهْ** **أَسَاوِد**
 Spleen. Melancholy. **سَيِيْدَاء** **وَسُوْدِيَاء**
 Dates and water. The snake **الْأَسُوْدَانِ**
 and the scorpion.
 ♠ Black bottle. Canvass of a **مَسُوْدَة**
 writing.
 Bad, severe (days). **مَسُوْدَة** **وَمُسُوْدَة**
 To grieve, to vex a. o. **سَوْدَنَ** هـ

To give a. th. to a. o. ه ل -
 Grant me a respite. أَسْأَلُ لِي عُصْطِي
 To be twin-born with. أَسْرَغَ اسْوَاغًا ه
 Twin-born. Twin- (m. f.) سَوَّغَ وَسَوَّغَةً ه
 brother. A brother.
 Digestible. يَسْوَاغَ ه
 Easily swallowed. سَاغَ وَسَيَّغَ وَأَسْرَغَ وَمُسْتَسَاغَ ه
 To be smitten by murrain (cattle). * سَاغَ ه سَوَّغَ ه
 To smell a. th. ه سَوَّغَ، وَأَسْتَاغَ ه
 To bear a. th. patiently. سَاغَ عَلَى ه
 To put off, to postpone. سَوَّغَ ه
 To give to a. o. full power in. ه ه
 To communicate a secret. To smell at. سَاغَ ه ه
 To lose (a son, cattle). أَسَاغَ ه
 Particle indicating the future (longer than س). سَوَّغَ ه
 Thou shalt see. سَوَّغَ تَرَى ه
 He lives on hope. يَقْتَنَاتُ السَّوَّغَ ه
 Murrain. Cattle disease. سَوَّغَ ه
 Row of bricks, clay; soft ground. سَاغَ ه سَوَّغَ ه سَوَّغَ ه
 Distance. مَسَاغَ ه مَسَاوِغَ ه مَسَاغَ ه
 Bereft of a son. مُسَيِّغَ ه
 Taken from his parents (son). مُسَاغَ ه
 Nose. مَسَاغَ ه
 Bereft of her son (mother). مُسَيِّغَ ه
 To drive (a beast). To impel, to urge a. o. * سَاغَ ه سَوَّغَ ه وَسَيَّغَ ه
 He treated him like other people. سَاغَهُ مَسَاغَ غَيْرِهِ ه
 He carries on his narrative. يَسْوُقُ الْحَدِيثَ ه
 To send the dowry to (a woman). ه ه إِلَى وَأَسَاغَ ه ه
 To convey a. th. - سَوَّغًا وَسَيَّغًا ه
 To give up the ghost. ه ه
 He gave up his ghost. - نَفْسُهُ وَبَنَفْسِهِ ه
 To hit a. o. on the shank. ه ه
 To have a stem (plant). سَوَّقَ ه
 To intrust a. o. with. ه ه
 To contend with a. o. in driving. سَاوَّقَ ه ه
 To give (camels) to drive to. أَسَاغَ وَاسْتَسَاغَ وَه سَوَّقَ ه ه
 To carry on a trade. تَسَوَّقَ ه

Craft of a swindler. طَرِيقَةُ سَاكَاثَ ه
 P. سَوَّسَانُ وَسَوَّسَنَ وَسَوَّسَتَ (un. سَوَّسَتَ) ه
 Lily. Iris. *Puncratium*. ه
 To whip (a beast). * سَاوَّقَ ه ه
 To mix up (liquids, affairs). - وَسَوَّطَ ه ه
 To begin (war). ه
 His soul is oppressed. سَاوَّطَتْ نَفْسُهُ سَوَّطَانًا ه
 To be intricate (affair). اسْتَوَّطَ ه
 Leathern whip; a lash. Lot. Misfortune. Pond. سَوَّطَ ه ه
 They agree on all points. يَتَمَاطِيَانِ سَوَّطًا وَاحِدًا ه
 Sun-ray penetrating through a hole. سَوَّطَ بِأَيْلَ ه
 Hotch-potch of peas, onions. سَوَّطَاءَ ه
 Policeman with a whip. سَوَّاطَ ه
 Instrument for mixing. وَسَوَّاطَ ه ه
 Horse going only by whip. مَسَوَّاطَ ه
 To pasture freely (cattle). To be lost (thing). * سَاءَ ه ه
 To bargain, to hire a. o. for the hour. سَاوَّعَ مُسَاوَّعَةً وَسَوَّاعًا ه ه
 To neglect. To lose a. th. ه ه
 To procrastinate. أَسَاءَ إِسَاءَةً ه ه
 First night-watch. أَسْوَعَ إِسْوَاعًا ه
 Hour of 60 minutes. سَاعَةً ه ه
 A while. Present time. Distance. سَاعَةً ه ه
 Hour of the resurrection. * Clock, watch. ه ه
 Sun-dial. - شَمْسِيَّةَ ه
 Sand-clock; clepsydra. سَاعَةُ زَمَانِيَّةَ ه
 Breviary. Book of prayers. * سَوَاعِيَّةَ ه
 Painful hour. سَاعَةُ سَرَّاعَاءَ ه
 Still, yet, till now. لِلْسَّاعَةِ ه ه
 Watchmaker. * سَاعَاتِي ه
 He has done it on the spot. قَعَلَهُ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ ه
 A certain woman. Idol in Ruhah. سَوَّاءَ ه
 * Fickle. سَوَّيْعَاتِي ه
 Lavisher, spendthrift. مَضِيْعَاءَ مَشِيْعَاءَ ل ه
 To be easily swallowed. * سَاءَ ه ه سَوَّغًا وَسَوَّغَانًا ه ه
 To be permitted. * To be convenient. ل ه
 To swallow (food) easily. ه ه سَوَّغًا وَسَاءَ ه ه
 The earth has swallowed him up. سَاغَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ ه
 To allow, to permit a. th. سَوَّغَ ه

- Flabbiness of the belly, the limbs. سَوَل وَسَوَلَة
- Annual, official almanac. سَالَمَة P
- Equal, match. سَوِيل
- Having a flabby hanging belly. أُسُول م سَوَلَة بِ سُول
- Large bucket. سَوَلَة
- To go to pasture (flock). To pass along (wind). * سَام ٥ سَوَمَا وَسَوَامَا
- To offer (goods) for sale. سَام هـ
- To ask the price of (goods). - وَاسْتَامَ هـ وَب
- To hover over (bird). سَام عَلِي
- To impose a difficult task upon. - وَسَوَمَ ل هـ
- He has wronged him. سَامَعُ خَسَفَا
- To send (a beast) to pasture. سَوَمَ ل
- To mark (a horse). - س ل و فِي
- To let a. o. act freely in. - عَلِي
- To make a raid against. سَامَعُ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَامَا ب وَتَسَامَرُ فِي وَاسْتَامَ
- To bargain, To chaffer for (goods). ب وَعَلِي
- To send (cattle) to pasture. أَسَامَ ل هـ
- To dig a hollow by a well. - إِلَى يَبْصُرُو
- To cast the eyes upon. تَسَوَمَ
- To set a mark upon. سَامَ (سَامَة . un.)
- Hollow dug in the ground near a pit. Bamboo. Death. She (Noah's son).
- Vein in a mine. سَامَة بِ سَام
- Mark, sign, appearance. سَيِّمَة وَسَوَمَة وَسَيِّمَاء
- Sign. Beauty. Natural magic. سَيِّمِيَاء وَسَيِّمِيَاء
- Pasturing cattle. سَائِمَة
- Camels pasturing freely. Two hollows beneath a horse's eyes. سَوَام
- Quick passage. مَسَام
- Wood at the foot of a door-post. مَسَامَة
- To be worth. * سَوِي ا سَوَى وَسَاوَى هـ
- To be equivalent to. لَا يَسَوِي وَلَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا
- It is worthless. سَوَى تَسَوِيَّة هـ
- To level a. th. To complete, to arrange a. th. سَوِيَّتْ عَايَهُ الْأَرْضُ
- He has been swallowed up. سَوَى وَسَاوَى هـ وَب
- To render things equivalent, equal.
- To walk in a file (camels). To press together (sheep). تَسَاوَق
- To be driven (beast). إِنْسَاق
- Leg, shank; stem of a plant: trunk. Side of a triangle. سَاق بِ سَوَق وَسَيْقَان وَأَسْوَق
- Male ring-dove. سَاقِ حُرِّ
- Virgo (Zodiacal sign). سَاقِ الْأَسَدِ
- Stapella (plant). سَاقِ الْفَرْابِ
- Medicinal plant. - الْجَمَامِ
- Capillus Veneris, maiden-hair (plant). السَّاقِ الْأَسْوَدِ
- War became fierce. قَامَتْ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى سَاقٍ
- They strive, they exert themselves diligently. قَامَ الْقَوْمُ عَلَى سَاقٍ
- He begot 3 sons consecutively. وَلِدَ لَهُ ثَلَاثَ زَوَاجٍ سَاقًا عَلَى سَاقٍ
- The affair becomes difficult. كَثَفَ الْأَمْرُ عَنْ سَاقِيهِ
- Rear-guard. Retinue. سَاقَة
- Market, mart, fair. سَوَق بِ أَسْوَاق
- The thickest of a battle. سَوَقِ الْحَرْبِ
- Subjects of a king. سَوَقَة (m. pl.)
- Waterless cloud driven by wind. سَيْقٍ
- Cattle driven by the enemy. سَيْقَة بِ سَيَاقِي وَسَيْقَاتٍ
- Screen of a hunter. سَوَاقِي
- Market-people. ♦ Grocer. سَوَاقِي
- Vulgar (man, word).
- Gruel of parched barley. Wine. سَوِيْق بِ أَسْوَقَة
- Thread of a speech. Dowry. سَيِّاق
- Agony.
- Long-legged. سَوَاقٍ وَأَسْوَقٍ
- Driver of cattle. Seller of fine flour. سَوَاقٍ
- Servant. Relation (man). Long sloped (mountain). مُنْسَاقٍ
- To rub a. th. with. * سَاك ٥ سَوَكَا، وَسَوَك هـ ب
- To totter in walk. - سَوَاكَا، وَتَسَاوَك
- To cleanse the teeth. تَسَوَكَ وَاسْتَاكَ
- Tooth-stick made with the Caparis sodata. سَوَاك بِ سَوَك، وَمِسْوَاك بِ مَسَاوِيك
- To ask (a question - سوال) (demand). * سَال ا سَوَالًا وَسَوَالًا
- To have a flaccid belly. سَوَل ا سَوَلًا
- To delude a. o. (Satan). سَوَل ل
- His mind enticed him to. سَوَلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ

Bed of a stream. Apple. **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 Widower. **سَيْب**
 She-camel freed from all labour. Emancipated (slave).
 ♠ Shameless (woman).
 Unripe dates. **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 An unripe date. Wine. **سَيْب**
 To fence. **سَيْب**
 To be fenced, hedged. **سَيْب**
 Prickly hedge, fence. **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 Scar-fish. **سَيْب**
 To flow upon the surface of the earth (water). To turn, to move (shade).
 To tra- **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 vel. To make a pilgrimage.
 To let flow (a liquid). **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 To speak elegantly. **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 To become large (belly). To be **سَيْب**
 rent (clothes).
 To open (heart). **سَيْب**
 Flowing water. **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 Striped garment.
 Journey, tour. ♠ Pilgrimage. **سَيْب**
 Implements of a pilgrim. **سَيْب**
 Devotee **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 fasting much; wandering ascetic.
 Pilgrim. ♠ Tourist. Itinerant.
 Spreading calumnies **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 about.
 Streaked (clothes). Having many tracks (road). Wild ass.
 Place of travelling. **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 ing.
 To sink into mire (foot). To be firm, steady.
 Large knife. **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 ♠ Roasting-spit.
 House of clay. **سَيْب** **ج** سَيْب
 To **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 go, to travel. To be current.
 To behave well. **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 To establish (a custom, rule). **سَيْب**
 To bring a. o. **سَيْب**
 Do not mind it. **سَيْب**
 To send, to make to go. **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 To render (a proverb) current. **سَيْب**
 To relate (ancient stories). To stripe
 a garment. To take off (a saddle).

To be vile, contemptible. **سَيْب**
 To render equal. To level a. th. **سَيْب**
 To omit (a letter) in reading.
 He has been **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 swallowed up by the earth.
 To equal. ♠ To agree **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 together.
 To be mature (man). To be **سَيْب**
 straightened. To be symmetrical,
 complete, right. To be thoroughly
 cooked (food.) To be ripe (fruit).
 To sit upon. **سَيْب**
 To direct o.'s self towards. **سَيْب**
 I had the same design **سَيْب**
 as he.
 Except, save. **سَيْب**
سَيْب **و** سَيْب
 Equal, like, complete. Equality.
 Equity. Other, else. Middlepart.
 ♠ Together.
 They are on a par. **سَيْب**
 ♠ Whether ... or... **سَيْب**
 Right. Even **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 (soil).
 Equality. Vehicle for **سَيْب**
 poor people. Stuffed garment.
 Equal, **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 alike.
 Especially. **سَيْب**
 Equinoctial line. Equator. **سَيْب**
 Equal. **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 Curved **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 part of a bow.
 Milk flowing by **سَيْب** **و** سَيْب
 itself.
 To draw milk flowing by itself. **سَيْب**
 To let flow milk (she-camel). **سَيْب**
 To flow by itself (milk). **سَيْب**
 To run (water). To wan- **سَيْب**
 der at random. To go quickly. To be
 set free (beast).
 To expatiate at great **سَيْب**
 length.
 To set (a beast) free. To free **سَيْب**
 (a slave). To forsake a. th.
 To walk quickly (man). **سَيْب**
 To glide along (serpent).
 Gift. Hair of the tail. **سَيْب**
 Treasures. Metals.

- To strike a. o. with a sword. — وَسَيْفٌ هـ
- To fight together with a sword. سَايَفٌ وَتَسَايَفٌ وَاسْتَأَفَ هـ
- To spoil the sewing of (skin). اُسَافٌ هـ
- To be stricken with a sword. اُسْتَيْفَ هـ
- Sword. Sword-fish. Hair of a horse's tail. سَيْفٌ جـ سَيْوْفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ وَأَسْيَفٌ وَمَسِيَّةٌ
- Gladiolus*, corn-flag. سَيْفُ الْغُرَابِ هـ
- Three stars in *Orio*. — الْجَوَارِ هـ
- Dolychos polystachium* (plant). — الرِّبَاخُ هـ
- Sea-shore ; side of a valley. سَيْفٌ جـ أَسْيَافٌ هـ
- Long and thin (man). سَيْفَانٌ مـ سَيْفَانَةٌ هـ
- Armed parties of men. اُسَيْفَانٌ هـ
- Armed with a sword. سَايَفٌ وَفُسَيْفَانٌ هـ
- Executioner. سَيْفَانٌ هـ
- Unfruitful years. Dearth. مَسَايِفٌ هـ
- Plain-sided (coin). مُسَيْفٌ هـ
- To flow (water). سَيْلٌ سَيْلَانٌ وَسَيْلَانٌ هـ
- To spread on a horse's nose (blaze). سَيْلٌ وَأَسَالٌ هـ
- To let flow (a liquid). سَيْلٌ وَأَسَالٌ هـ
- To melt a. th. To lengthen (an iron head of an arrow). أَسَالٌ هـ
- Squadrons poured in. تَسَايَلَتِ الْكُتَّابُ هـ
- Torrent. Water-course. سَيْلٌ جـ سَيْوْلٌ هـ
- A stream. Shower. ♦ Waist-coat-pocket. سَيْلَةٌ هـ
- Flowing of water. سَيْلَةٌ هـ
- ♦ Diarrhea. سَيْلَانُ الْبَطْنِ هـ
- Garnet, precious stone. سَيْلَانٌ جـ سَيْلَانٌ هـ
- Hilt of a sword. سَاوِلٌ وَسَيْالٌ جـ سَوَائِلٌ هـ
- Fluid, liquid. سَاوِلٌ وَسَيْالٌ جـ سَوَائِلٌ هـ
- ♦ There is no harm. Never mind. مَا يَسَالُ هـ
- Blaze on a horse's nose. سَائِلَةٌ وَهـ سَيْلَةٌ جـ سَوَائِلٌ هـ
- Kind of Mimosa. *Cardeus lacteus*, wild artichoke. سَيْلَةٌ جـ سَيْالٌ هـ
- Pouring, raining heavily (cloud). Kind of large fish. سَيْالٌ هـ
- Wa-ter-course. Bed of a stream. مَسِيْلٌ جـ مَسَائِلٌ وَمُسْلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ وَمَسْلَانٌ هـ
- Side of the beard. مُسَالٌ مَثـ مُسَالَانٌ هـ
- Mount Sinai. سَيْنَاءٌ وَبَيْنَاءٌ وَطُورُ سَيْنَا هـ
- Avicenna (celebrated physician). ابْنُ سَيْنَا هـ
- To expel a. o. from (a country). سَيَّرَهُ مِنْ هـ
- To keep pace with a. o. ♦ To be compliant with. سَايَرَ هـ
- To peel off (skin). تَسَيَّرَ هـ
- To travel together. ♦ To keep company together. تَسَايَرَ هـ
- To make travelling-provisions. اِسْتَأَرَ هـ
- Journey. Leather. Thong. سَيْرٌ جـ سَيْرٌ هـ
- Course, mode of life. سَيْرَةٌ جـ سَيْرٌ هـ
- Biography. Military expedition. Imported goods. ♦ Matter of speech. حَسَنُ السَّيْرَةِ هـ
- Good conduct. فَتَحَ السَّيْرَةَ عَلَى هـ
- ♦ He began to talk about. سَيَّرَ هـ
- Garment striped with yellow. سَيَّرَ هـ
- Pure gold. Diaphragm. Stripped palm branch. Pellicles of date-stones. سَايِرٌ وَسَاوِرٌ هـ
- The remainder. سَايِرٌ وَسَاوِرٌ هـ
- The whole of a thing. سَيَّارَةٌ جـ سَيَّارَاتٌ هـ
- Planets. Caravan. مَسِيرٌ وَمَسِيرَةٌ هـ
- Distance, journey. مَسِيرٌ وَمَسِيرَةٌ هـ
- Trodden (road). Going his way (man). مَسُورٌ هـ
- Striped (tissue). Sweetmeats. مُسَيَّرٌ هـ
- Murulus speciosus* (pl.). Paste made with its roots. سِيرَاسٌ وَسِرَاسٌ هـ
- Jasmine. سَيْسِيسٌ هـ
- Spine of the back. سَيْسَاءٌ جـ سَيَّاسِيٌّ هـ
- Ass's back. أَسْيُوطٌ هـ
- Assiout (town of Egypt). سَاءٌ هـ
- ♦ To move on the earth (looming, water). سَاءَ هـ
- To pasture freely (cattle). مَسِيْمٌ هـ
- To plaster a wall with mud and straw. To grease a. th. To tar (a ship). مَسِيْمٌ هـ
- To dry up (plants). تَسَيَّمَ هـ
- To lose a. th. To neglect (camels). أَسَاءَ هـ
- Water running on the ground. سَيْمٌ هـ
- Mixture of clay and straw. سَيْمٌ هـ
- Grease for a skin. سَيْمٌ هـ
- Hour of the night. سَيْمَةٌ وَسَيْمَةٌ هـ
- Trowel. مَسِيْمَةٌ وَسَيْمَةٌ هـ
- To be easily swallowed (drink). سَاءٌ هـ
- To be chapped, cracked (skin). سَافٌ هـ

ش

inauspicious.
 The left hand. اليد الشؤمى
 مَشُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ و مَشُومٌ مَشُومٌ
 Inauspicious, ominous.
 To pursue an aim. * شَأْنٌ a شَأْنٌ هـ
 To perform a. th. well.
 What thou doest, do it well. إِشْأَنَ شَأْنَكَ
 He did not care about مَا شَأْنُ شَأْنِكَ
 thy concerns.
 I will mar their affair. لَأَشْأَنَنَّ شَأْنَهُمْ
 He pursued the إِشْأَنَ شَأْنَهُ وَشَأْنُ شَأْنِهِ
 same course as he.
 Momentous thing, شَأْنٌ مَشُورٌ وَشِئَانٌ
 affair. State. Condition. Dignity.
 What is the matter with you. مَا شَأْنُكَ
 What is your business.
 He has a natural pro- مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ
 pensity to.
 He is of easy nature. هُوَ سَهْلُ الشَّأْنِ
 For the sake of, on مِشْأَنُ شَأْنٍ هـ عَلَى شَأْنٍ
 account of.
 For my sake. مِنْ شَأْنِ خَاطِرِي
 Ducts of the شَأْنٌ مَشُورٌ وَشِئَانٌ
 tears.
 Suture of the skull. - مَشُورٌ
 Cleft growing palm-trees.
 To * شَأْنٌ هـ شَأْنِي وَشَأْنِي وَشَأْنِي هـ
 precede a. o.
 To scatter (people). تَفَاشَى
 To be distant from o. a. - مَا يَنْتَهِي
 Ambition. Aim. Basketful of شَأْنٌ
 earth. Slime.
 He ran a heat. عَدَا شَأْرًا
 Basket. Slime taken وَشَأْنَةٌ مَشَاءٌ
 from a well.
 To grow * شَبَّ i شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئَةً، وَأَشْبَ
 up, to become a youth.
 To prance, i شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئَةً وَشَبُوبًا
 to leap briskly (horse).
 To grow, to o شَبَّ وَشَبُوبًا، وَشَبَّ
 rise.
 To kindle (fire). شَبَّ هـ وَشَبُوبًا هـ
 To enhance the beauty of (a lady:
 hair). To set off (a beast).

Shower. Heat شَبَابٌ - شُبُوبٌ شَبَابٌ
 of the sun. Intensity. Blooming of
 beauty.
 Went to stumble (horse). شَتَّ - شَتَّ
 To be شَتَّ a شَتَّارًا شُورَةً وَشُورًا
 rugged (ground).
 To fret, to be restless. شَتَّ
 To disturb, to startle a. o. أَشْتَارَ هـ
 To be frightened away. أَشْتَارَ
 Rugged, uneven (soil). شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 To be hard (soil). * شَتَّ a شَتَّ
 Hard and stony (soil). شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 To be ulcered شَتَّ a شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 (sole of the foot).
 To hate a. o. - شَتَّ وَشَتَّ هـ
 To be afraid. شَتَّ
 To corrupt, to root (ulcer). أَشْتَارَ
 Corruptedness of a wound. شَتَّ
 Root. Ulcer on the sole. شَتَّ
 God extirpated their أَشْتَارَ شَتَّ
 family.
 To draw ill-luck شَتَّ a شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 upon a. o.
 To be inaus- شَتَّ هـ شَتَّ وَشَتَّ عَلَى
 picious for.
 To send a. o. to Syria. شَتَّ هـ
 To pass to the left of. شَتَّ ب
 To go to Syria. To strut. أَشْتَارَ
 How unlucky he is. مَا أَشْتَارَ
 To pretend to be a تَشْتَارَ وَشَتَّ
 Syrian. To go to the left.
 To bode ill of a. th. تَشْتَارَ وَشَتَّ ب
 Bad omen, ill luck. Black شَتَّ
 (camels).
 Syria. * Damascus. شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 Northern region.
 Syria. هـ بَرَّ الشَّامِ
 Syrian. * Damascene. شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 Northern.
 Left side. شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 Nature. temper. شَتَّ وَشَتَّ
 Character. * Magnanimity.
 Inauspicious, ominous. شَتَّ مَشُورٌ
 Unlucky, أَشْتَارَ مَشُورٌ

Figure. Phantom. ♦ Veronica, speedwell.
 Cattle, flocks known by sight. أشباح الحال
 Rafter (of a roof). شبيحة
 Rope of a shackle شبيحة ♦ binding the fore to the hind leg of a horse.
 Long. شبحان
 Stripped of its bark. Strong garment. ♦ Salt-cod. مشبح
 Addicted to an affair. مشبحو بأمر
 To exult. To be insolent (man). شبحر a شبحرا
 To measure a. th. by the span. شبحر o i شبحرا
 To honour a. o. شبحر s
 ♦ To make gestures. شبحر
 To give a. th. to a. o. أشبحر د ه
 To draw near in a battle. تشبحر
 Measure. Stature. Marriage. شبحر
 Dowry. Duration of life.
 Span. Lifetime. شبحر ج أشبحار
 Of a small stature. قصير الشبحر والشبحر
 Wealth. Gift. Gospel. Consecrated bread. Powers. شبحر
 A thief. شابر الجوزان
 Mist, fog. شابورة ♦
 Horn, bugle. شبحور ج شبحورات وشبابير H
 Travelling-basket on a camel. شبحورية
 To cut a. th. to pieces. شبحرق ه
 To tear its prey (hawk).
 Tattered clothes. ثوب شبارق وشبارق
 ♦ Treat. Pocket-money. شبحرقة
 To repair a. th. شبحص - ♦ شبحص ه
 To be intertwined (trees). تشبحص
 Entangled thorns. شبحص
 To draw magical lines on the sand. To strike out (writing). To make cuts on the skin, to scarify. شبحط o شبحطاً ه
 To grasp, to cling to. تشبط في
 February. شبطا و اشبطا S
 A large carp. شبطو وشبطو ج شبطايط
 ♦ Broom made of small branches. شبطو
 To be satisfied, full (stomach). شبحم a شبحما ه ومن

To blaze fiercely (fire). شبح i وشبح
 To compose amatory verses on a. o. To begin (a book). شبح وشبح ب
 To have young sons. To be old (bull). أشبح
 To excite (a horse). To make a. o. to become a youth (God). - s
 It was preordained for him. أشبح له
 To be kindled (fire, war). تشبح
 Alum. Blue stones of vitriol. شبح
 Sulphate of iron. شبح يمانى
 Marvel of Peru (plant). شبح اللبل
 From youth to old age. ومن شبح إلى دبح
 Youth. Beginning. شباب وشبيبة وشبوبة
 The vigour of youth استبحار شبابها
 flowed in her.
 I came to you in the beginning of the day. جشحتك في شباب النهار
 Fuel. شباب وشبوب
 Enhancing. Crippled horse. شباب وشبوب
 Young or old (bull).
 Flute, fife. شبيابة ♦
 شاب وشباب وشبان وشبابة
 Young man from 16 to 30.
 Young woman from 13 to 30. شابة ج شواب وشابات وشباب وشبابة
 Full-grown شخب ومشب ومشب (bull).
 Blazing. Beautiful. مشبوب ج مشابيب
 Venus and Mars. المشبوريتان
 Aneth, garden-dill (plant). شيت وشيتة. P
 To lay hold upon, to cling. شبت a شبتا، وتشبت ب
 Cleaving to his adversary. شبتة
 Spider. Milleped. شبت ج شبتان
 Flesh-hook. شبتا وشبتو ج شبايبث
 To stretch forth the arms in prayer. To extend hands (chameleon). شبح a شبحا
 To split a. th. To extend a skin between stakes. To carve, to hew (wood). - ه
 To appear. To stand erect before. ل -
 To have long arms. شبح o شباحة
 To be weak-sighted by age. شبح
 To enlarge. To extend a. th. - ه
 Gate, large door. شبح
 Long-armed. - ومشبحو الذراعين
 Object. Body. شبح ج أشباح وشبحو

Network. Mat of reeds. Grating, lattice. ♦ Lattice work of a window. Window.

Hook, paper-fastener. Vice. **مَشَبِك** **ج** مَشَابِك

Intricate. ♦ A kind of sweetmeat. **مَشَبِك**
♦ Cripple-legged (horse).

Baker's rolling pin. **مَشَابِك** **ج** مَشَابِك P

To grow up (child). **مَشَبِل** **ج** مَشَابِل

♦ To whip, to sew slightly. **مَشَبِل**

To be inclined to, to aid. **أَشْبَل** **عَلَى**

To care for her children without marrying (widow).

Whelp **مَشَبِل** **ج** أَشْبَال و **مَشَبِل** و **مَشَبِل** و **مَشَبِل** (of a lion).

Lively, thriving (child). **مَشَابِل**

Having whelps (lioness). **مَشَبِل**

To muzzle a kid. **مَشَبِر** **ج** مَشَابِر و **مَشَبِر** **س**

To be cold. **مَشَبِر** **ج** مَشَابِر

Cold. Death. **مَشَبِر**

Cold (water). Cold and hungry. **مَشَبِر** **ج** مَشَابِر

Fat (cow). **مَشَبِرَة** **شَيْمَة**

Muzzle. Fastener of a head-veil. **مَشَابِر**

A plant resembling the *henna* in colour. **الشَّابَر**

Muzzled, having the mouth tied. **مَشَبِر**

To be plump, fat (child). **مَشَبِن** **ج** مَشَابِن

To be near. **مَشَبِن**

Plump, fat (child). **مَشَابِن**

Groom's man. **مَشَابِن** و **مَشَابِن** **ج** أَشَابِن

♦ God-father. ♦ Village. **مَشَابِن**

Bride's maid. ♦ God-mother. **مَشَابِن** و **مَشَابِن**

To liken, **مَشَبِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

to compare a. th. with a. o. To assimilate. **مَشَبِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To render a. th. dubious to a. o. **مَشَبِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To resemble, **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه و **مَشَابِه** **س**

to be like a. o. or a. th. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

He is as weak as a woman. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To imitate : to resemble a. o. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be alike. To be ambiguous. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be in doubt about. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be dubious to a. o. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To loathe a. th. To be disgusted with. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be perfect, full (intellect). **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be nearly satiated (flocks). **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To satiate a. o. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To saturate (cloth) with dye. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To increase a. th. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To make (speech) copious **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To prolong the sound of a vowel. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be satiated, to be surfeit. To feign satiation. To boast of riches. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To satisfy o.'s appetite after dinner. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Satiative. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Satiety, surfeit. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Amount of food sufficient to satiate a. o. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Full, **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

satisfied. ♦ Rich. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Copious. Saturated. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Witty man. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To become lusty, **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

to be voluptuous. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To loathe (meat). **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Turkish pipe. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Lusty, lecherous. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Oak-tree. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Baker's rolling pin. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

intricate (business). **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To entangle, **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

to intermix. To knit together. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To sink wells near one another. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

To be intricate, **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

entangled. To become confused (darkness). **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Net (of hunter, fisherman). Snare. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Wells close each other. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Land in which there are numerous wells. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Family connection. ♦ Intricate affair, difficulty. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Entangled. Uncertain, dubious (road). **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

The Milky way. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

Net. **مَشَابِه** **ج** مَشَابِه

different they are!	تَشْتَبِه
Separation, dispersion.	تَشْتَبِه
Heedlessness, distraction.	تَشْتَبِه - الْأَذْكَار
Wide-apart. Scattered.	تَشْتَبِه - شَتَّى
Aggregate of various tribes.	قَوْمٌ شَتَّى وَشَتَوَات
Miscellaneous questions.	مَسَائِلُ شَتَّى
Distracted (mind).	مَشْتَت
To cut, to slit a. th.	شَتَرَ شَتْرًا هـ
To offend, to abuse a. o.	س -
To be cut, dissected.	شَتَرَ a شَتْرًا
To suffer from an inversion of the eyelids.	وَشَتَرَ وَاشْتَرَّ -
To revile a. o.	شَتَرَ وَشَتَّرَ ب
Slit. Defect. Inversion of the eyelids.	شَتَرَ
Space between two fingers.	شَتْرَةٌ
Rogue, knave.	شَتِير
Affected with an inversion of the eyelids. Having the lower lip split.	أَشْتَرُ مَر شَتْرًا - هـ شَتْر
Cut, torn off, dissected.	مَشْتَر
To transplant (a plant).	هـ شَتَلَ شَتْلًا
Nursery-plant.	شَتْلَةٌ
Cotton plant.	شَتْلَةُ الْقُطْنِ
Indigo plant.	الْبَيْلِ -
Seed-plot. Nursery-garden.	مَشْتَلٌ هـ مَشَاتِلٌ
To revile, to vilify a. o.	شَتَمَ هـ شَتَمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً وَمَشْتَمًا وَشَتَمًا س
To have an ugly, hateful face.	شَتَمَ هـ شَتَمَةً
To expose o.'self to abuse.	تَشَتَّم
To revile o. a.	شَتَمَ وَتَشَتَّم
Insult. Revilement.	شَتِيمَةٌ هـ شَتَائِمٌ
Habitual reviler, insolent.	شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ
Grim-faced.	شَتِيمٌ الْمُجِيمَا
Austere lion.	هـ وَمَشْتَمٌ
To weave a stuff.	شَتَنَ هـ شَتْنًا
Rough-handed.	شَتَنُ الْخَفِّ
To pass winter (in a place).	شَتَا هـ شَتَا وَشَتَا وَشَتَّى وَشَتَّى ب
To be cold (day, winter).	شَتَا
To enter winter. To suffer from want in winter.	هـ وَأَشَتَّى -
♦ To rain.	شَتَّى
♦ It is raining.	الذُّبَابُ تَشَتَّى
To make a	شَتَايَ مَشَاتَاةً وَشَتَاءَ س

Likeness.	شَبَهَ وَشَبَهَ هـ أَشْبَاهَ وَمَشَابَهَ
Similitude. Figure.	شَبَهَ وَشَبَهَ هـ أَشْبَاهَ وَمَشَابَهَ
Point of resemblance.	وَجْهَ الشَّبَهِ
Collective noun.	شَبَهَ الْجَمْعِ
Yellow copper, brass.	شَبَهَ وَشَبَهَانِ وَشَبَهَانِ
Doubt, uncertainty.	شُبُهَةٌ هـ شُبُهَةٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ
Equivocal. ♦ Suspicion.	شُبُهَاتٌ
Persons of suspected character.	أَصْحَابُ الشُّبُهَاتِ
Comparison. Allegory.	تَشْبِيهٌ
Likeness. Ambiguousness.	إِشْتِيَاةٌ
Doubt.	شُبُهَةٌ
Alike.	شَبِيهٌ هـ شَبَاهٌ
Rhomboid.	شَبِيهٌ بِالْمَعْيَنِ
Trapezoid.	هـ بِالْمَنْحَرَفِ
Dubious.	مُشْتَبِهٌ وَشُبُهَةٌ
Consimilar. Homogeneous.	مُتَشَابِهٌ
Resemblance.	مُشَابَهَةٌ
Suspected, ill-famed.	هـ مَشْبُوهٌ
Courtezan.	هـ امْرَأَةٌ مَشْبُوهَةٌ
To be lofty. To shine (face). To rear, to prance (horse).	هـ شَبَا هـ شَبَا وَشَبَا
To kindle brightly (the fire).	هـ -
To have distinguished children.	أَشْبَى
To look favourably at.	هـ -
To give. To honour a. o.	هـ -
To throw a. o. into misfortune.	هـ -
Water-moss.	شَبَا
Scorpion. Point.	شَبَاةٌ هـ شَبَا وَشَبَوَاتٌ
Edge of a sword.	هـ -
Sting of a scorpion.	هـ -
Bold young woman.	جَارِيَةٌ شَبُورَةٌ
To be overseer.	هـ -
An overseer (for ضَوْبَايَ)	شَوْبَايَ
of tenantry.	هـ -
To be dispersed, to scatter.	هـ -
To scatter, to separate (people).	هـ -
♦ To be heedless, distract.	هـ -
To be scattered, set apart.	هـ -
Separation, dispersion.	هـ -
Parted, scattered.	هـ -
Disordered business.	هـ -
They came in detached bands.	هـ -
How widely	هـ -

To turn aside a. o. from. شَجَر ٥ شَجَرًا ٤ ٤ ٤

To thrust a. o. with a spear. ب ٤ ٤

To tie up a. th. to. ه ٤ ٤

To support, to prop up (a tent). ه ٤ ٤

To open (the mouth). To put o.'s clothes on a tripod. ٤ ٤ ٤ ٤

To be disputed between شَجُورًا ٤ ٤ ٤ ٤ (affair).

To be numerous. شَجَر ٤ شَجَرًا ٤

To become a tree (plant). شَجَر ٤

To graft (a tree). ه ٤ شَجَر ٤

To prop (a palm-tree). ه ٤ ٤

To adorn (cloth) with flowers. شَاخِر ٤ ٤

To quarrel with a. o. To graze off. شَاخِر ٤ ٤

To feed upon trees from want of herbage (cattle). شَاخِر ٤ ٤

To produce trees (land). أَشَجَر ٤

To quarrel with, to contend (men). To be intricate, confused (affair). تَشَاخَر ٤ وَاشْتَجَر ٤

To withdraw (sleep). اِشْتَجَر ٤ وَاشْتَجَر ٤

To precede, to outstrip. وَاشْتَجَر ٤ عَلَى ٤

To lean the chin upon the hand. اِشْتَجَر ٤ ٤

Trees, shrubs. (un. شَجَرَة) أَشْجَار ٤ ٤

Thuja, tree of life. شَجَر ٤ الْحَيَاة ٤

Larger *Arum*. - اَلْبَتِّيْن ٤

Chelidonium, celandine, swallow-wort. - اَلْخَطَايِف ٤

Ranunculus Asiaticus. - اَلضَّفَادَة ٤

Alyssum. madwort. - اَلصَّاب ٤

Rosa canina, dog-rose, - مُوسَى ٤

How goodly are the shape and size of her udder مَا أَحْسَنَ شَجَرَة ضَرْعَهَا ٤ ٤

Subject of difference. Discordant affair. شَجَر ٤ ٤

Side of the mouth. شَجَر ٤ وَشَجَار ٤

Plantation. Grove. Thicket. شَجَرِيَّة ٤ ٤

Arbour. Orchard. شَجَر ٤ ٤

Woody : abounding with trees (land). شَجَر ٤ وَشَجِير ٤ وَشَجَر ٤ مَر ٤ شَجَرَة ٤

Small litter. شَجَار ٤ وَشَجَار ٤

Wooden-bar (of a door). شَجَار ٤ شَجَر ٤

Muzzle (for kids). شَجَار ٤ ٤

Abounding with trees. Stranger. شَجِير ٤ ٤

Bad. Companion. شَجِير ٤ ٤

Grove of trees ; thicket. مَشَجَر ٤ ٤

bargain with a. o. for winter.

To be sufficient for winter أَشَقَى ٤ (food supply).

Winter. Rain. شَتَاء ٤ أَشَقِيَّة ٤ وَشَقِي ٤

Of winter, wintry. شَتَوِي ٤ وَشَتَوِي ٤

Winter-brook. نَهْر ٤ شَتَوِي ٤

Season of winter. شَتَاء ٤ وَشَتَاء ٤ وَشَتَوِي ٤

Cold. Rainy (weather). شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Winter-residence. مَشَقِي ٤ وَمَشَتَاء ٤

Winter-quarters. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Plant used by tanners. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Wild nuts. Much, many. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Summit of a mountain. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To be شَتَاء ٤ شَتَاء ٤ شَتَاء ٤ ٤

rough (fingers). شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Rough-fingered. شَتَاء ٤ اَلْأَصَابِع ٤

To be hard. شَتَاء ٤ شَتَاء ٤ شَتَاء ٤ ٤

thick (palm of the hand). شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Hard and rough, callous. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To cleave (the head). شَتَاء ٤ ٤ شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To plough (the sea : ship). To cross a desert. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To mix with water (wine). شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To have scurf on the forehead. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To fracture (the skull). شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To fight. شَتَاء ٤ ٤ شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Wound. Scar (in the head). شَتَاء ٤ ٤ شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Wounded in the head. Scarred أَشَجَب ٤ ٤

on the face. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Split, frac- شَتَاء ٤ ٤ وَشَجَب ٤ ٤

tured. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To doom to des- شَتَاء ٤ ٤ شَتَاء ٤ ٤

truction. To afflict. To occupy a. o. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To stop (a bottle). ه ٤ ٤

To be شَتَاء ٤ ٤ وَشَجَب ٤ ٤

grieved. To perish. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To be mingled, confused (th.). شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Grief. Want. Sentence of death. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Pole of a tent. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Skin used as شَتَاء ٤ ٤ وَشَجَب ٤ ٤

a bucket. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Loss. Ruin. Misfortune, Grief. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Distress. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Perished. Sad. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Loquacious, talkative. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Stopper of a bottle. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

Clothes- شَتَاء ٤ ٤ وَشَجَب ٤ ٤

stand. شَتَاء ٤ ٤

To be choked by a. th. شجى ب
 I made him go away. أَشَجَّيْتُهُ عَنِّي
 To be deeply moved, grieved. تَشَجَّى عَلَى
 Bone or any thing obstructing شَجَا
 the throat.
 Grief. Anxiety. Object of want. شَجْو
 Desert difficult to travel in. مَمَّازَة شَجْوًا
 Sad event. أَمْرٌ شَاخِرٌ
 Anxious. شَجِيٌّ مِ شَجِيَّةٍ وَشَجِيٌّ مِ شَجِيَّةٍ
 Sorrowful, grieved.
 To be stingy, شَجِيٌّ بِ شَجَا وَشَجَا بِ شَجَا
 niggardly of a. th.
 To be stingy to. عَلَى
 ♦ To decrease (source). شَجَّ
 ♦ To wish good to a. o. فِي فَلَانٍ
 To show o.'self miserly شَاخَرُ ب عَلَى
 towards.
 To quarrel, to grudge o. a. تَشَاخَرُ فِي
 a thing.
 Avarice. ♦ Decrease. شَجَّ وَشَجَّ وَشَجَّ
 Niggardly. Sterile (soil). شَخَا
 Giving no fire (steel).
 Stingy. شَجِيٌّ بِ شَخَا وَأَشَجَّةٌ وَأَشَجَّةٌ
 ♦ Giving little water (spring).
 Giving little milk شَجِيَّةٌ بِ شَخَا
 (she-camel).
 Years, days in أَيَّامٍ أَوْ سِنُونٍ شَخَانٍ
 which there is scantiness of rain.
 To fly swiftly (bird). To شَخَشَخَ
 groan (camel).
 Avaricious. Croaking much شَخَشَخَ
 (crow).
 Zealous. Wide (desert). - وَشَخَاخَ
 * شَخَبَ a وَشَجَبَ o وَشَجَبَ o وَشَجَبَ شَخْبَةً
 To be changed by fatigue وَشَخَبًا
 and disfigured by hunger (face).
 To scrape the ground. شَخَبَ a شَخَبًا هـ
 Ghastliness of countenance شَخُوبٌ
 caused by fatigue or hunger.
 To drive away a. o. شَخَتَ ♦
 A pinch (of snuff); a bit, شَخْتَلَةٌ
 a little.
 Old buck. ♦ Silly fellow. شَخْتُولٌ
 * شَخَبَ i a شَخِيحًا وَشَخَاجًا وَشَخَجَانًا
 croak (raven). To bray (mule).
 Croaking (of a شَخِيحٌ وَشَخَاجٌ وَتَشَخَاجٌ
 raven). Braying (of a mule).
 Wild ass. شَخَاجٌ وَوَشَخَجٌ
 Mules. بَنَاتٌ شَخَاجٌ وَبَنَاتٌ شَاخِرٌ

Wooden trivet. مَشْجَرٌ بِ مَشَاخِرٍ
 Quarrel, strife, row. مَشَاخِرَةٌ
 Figured with forms of trees مَشْجَرٌ
 (cloth).
 Chinese writing. - الصِّينِ
 To be brave, coura- * شَجْمٌ o شَجَاعَةٌ
 geous.
 To surpass a. o. in شَجَمَ o شَجَمًا هـ
 courage.
 To encourage a. o. شَجَّمَ هـ
 To show o.'self brave. To take تَشَجَّمَ
 courage. To feign to be brave.
 Cowardly. Feeble, crip- شَجَمَةٌ وَشَجَمَةٌ
 pled by disease.
 Courage, bravery. شَجَاعَةٌ
 شَجَاعٌ بِ شَجَمَانٍ وَشَجَمَانٌ بِ شَجَمَانٍ
 وَشَجَاعٌ وَأَشَجَمٌ مِ شَجَمًا بِ شَجَمٍ وَشَجَاعٌ
 Courageous, brave, bold.
 Braver. Lion. Stout. أَشَجَمٌ مِ شَجَمِي
 Mad.
 Knuckles of the أَشَجَمٌ وَإِشَجَمٌ بِ أَشَاخِمٍ
 fingers.
 A large snake. - يُشَجَّاءُ بِ يُشَجَمَانٍ
 Brave. أَشَجَمٌ مِ شَجَمًا، وَشَجِمٌ مِ شَجَمَةٍ
 Light.
 Raving mad. مُشَجِّمٌ
 Perdition, ruin. * شَجَمٌ
 Calamities. شُجَمٌ
 * شَجِنَ a وَشَجِنَ o شَجِنًا وَشُجُونًا
 To coo (pigeon).
 * شَجِنَ o شَجِنًا وَشُجُونًا، وَشَجِنَ وَأَشَجِنَ هـ
 To shoot forth (vine). أَشَجِنَ
 To become tangled (trees). تَشَجِنَ
 To remember a. th. - هـ
 Road in a valley. شَجِنٌ بِ شُجُونٍ
 Grief, sorrow. شَجِنٌ بِ شُجُونٍ وَأَشَجَانٍ
 Need, want.
 Bough, branch. - وَشَجْنَةٌ وَشَجْنَةٌ وَشَجْنَةٌ
 Tangled, dense trees. Wooded val-
 ley.
 The two are يَنْتَهِمَا يَشَجْنَةً أَوْ شَجْنَةً الرَّجْمِ
 closely related.
 Road on the side of شَاخِنَةٌ بِ شَوَاخِنٍ
 a valley.
 * شَجَا o شَجْوًا، وَأَشَجَّى هـ
 To grieve a. o. deeply. To inspire a. o. with joy.
 * شَجَا بَيْنَ
 To stir up (discord) between.
 To be grieved, anxious. شَجِيٌّ a شَجَا

match. Slippers.
 Death-rattle. Toothed شاحوطة ✧
 hammer for hewing stones.
 To drag a. o. from place شحط ✧
 to place.
 To skin, to flay. شحف ✧
 To cut (a water-melon) شحف ✧
 into slices. To chip a. th.
 Chip. Slice. شحنة به شحف ✧
 To gag a kid to شحك ✧
 prevent it from sucking.
 Kid's rattle. شحاك ✧
 To feed a. o. with fat. شحما ✧
 To be very fat. شحمة ✧
 To be greedy of fat. شحمة ✧
 To smear a. th. with شحمة ✧
 grease.
 To be fat. أشحمة ✧
 Suet. Pulp, fleshy part شحمة به شحوم ✧
 of fruits.
 Lard. - الخنزير ✧
 I found him full of لقيته بشحمة كراه ✧
 vigour.
 A piece of suet. شحمة ✧
 White worm. - الأرض ✧
 The ball of the eye. - العين ✧
 Lobe of the ear. - الأذن ✧
 ✧ Granite. حجير شحمة ✧
 Seller of suet. شاحمر وشحامر ✧
 Greedy of fat. Fleshy, pulpy شحمة ✧
 (fruit).
 Fat, abounding in fat. شحمة ✧
 Syriac breviary. شحمة وشحمة S ✧
 Filled, stuffed with grease. مشحمة ✧
 ✧ Mad (dog).
 Possessing much fat. مشحمة ومشممة ✧
 ✧ Very fleshy (fruit).
 To fill, شحن ✧
 to garrison (a town) with (troops).
 To lade a (ship). شحن ✧
 To drive a. o. away. - ✧
 To chase far شحن ✧
 without catching any game (hound).
 To bear a grudge شحن على ✧
 against.
 To hate a. o. ✧ To dispute. شاحن ✧
 To be about to weep (child). أشحن ✧
 To sheath ; to unsheath (a - ✧
 sword).

To sharpen, شحدا وأشحدا ✧
 to whet (a knife).
 To sharpen the stomach - البعدة ✧
 (hunger).
 To look fixedly at. - لا يتصرف ✧
 To importune a. o. with شحن ✧
 solicitations. ✧ To beg, to ask alms
 from.
 To urge on (a beast). - ✧
 To expel ; to drive a. o. - وشحن ✧
 away.
 Beggary. Begging. شحادة ✧
 Importunate beggar. شحاد ✧
 ✧ Eye-sty. العين ✧
 Sharpened (knife). شحيد وشحود ✧
 Hungry. Vehement driver. شحيدان ✧
 Whetstone. مشحدة وشحرة الشح ✧
 Incentive to the mind. مشحدة ✧
 To open (the شح ✧
 mouth).
 To blacken with soot. شح ✧
 The middle of a valley. شح ✧
 Narrow margin of a river, شحرة ✧
 a valley.
 Blackish earth. Soot ✧ Lung. شحار ✧
 ✧ Black bird. شحور وشحور به شحارير ✧
 To weary a. o. شحش ✧
 ✧ To expel a. o. from. - لا من ✧
 ✧ شحط ✧
 ✧ شحط ✧
 To slaughter (a kid). ومشحط ✧
 ✧ To outstrip a. o. To sting a. o. ✧
 (scorpion). ✧ To rub (a match). To
 drag a. o. on the ground.
 To thin (a beverage) with - ✧
 water. To prop (a vine). To fill (a
 vessel).
 ✧ To sip with a pipe. - في الأنبوب ✧
 ✧ To be distant, remote شحط ✧
 (place).
 To stain a. o. with (blood). شحط ✧
 To remove a. o. to a great شحط ✧
 distance.
 To flounder in his blood شحط ✧
 (wounded man).
 To struggle in the womb (foetus). - في ✧
 Dung of birds. Commotion of the شحط ✧
 blood.
 Vine-prop. شحط ومشط ✧
 ✧ Phosphoric شحاطة به شحاطات ✧

Thin, slender, lank. Little. شِخْتٌ وَشَخْتٌ وَشَخِيتٌ بِه شَخَاتٍ

Boat, skiff. شَخْثُورٌ وَشَخْثُورَةٌ بِه شَخَايِرُ

To snort. To snore. شَخَرٌ ا شَخِيرًا

To neigh (horse). To bray (ass). شَخَرَا وَشَخِيرَا

To put a coating (to a saddle). To prop up the bunches of a palm-tree. شَخَّرَ ه

First stage of youth. Space between the fore and the hind part of a saddle. شَخَرٌ

Snoring. Neighing. Mountain-path. شَخِيرٌ

Snorer. شَخِيرٌ

To be troubled. شَخَرَا ا شَخْرًا ه

To be difficult (affair). شَخَرَا ا شَخْرًا ه

To put out a. o.'s eye. عَيْنُهُ -

To thrust a. o. (with a lance). لَاب -

To stir up a quarrel between. بَيْنَ -

To hate o. a. To disagree (people). تَشَاخَرُ

To be disturbed, to be agitated. شَخَسَ ا شَخْسًا

To open the mouth in gaping (ass). شَاخَسَ وَتَشَاخَسَ

To stop (a crack) clumsily. شَاخَسَ ه

To speak in a harsh, unseemly way. أَشَخَسَ فِي الْمَنْطِقِ

To be irregular (teeth). تَشَاخَسَ

They are on bad terms with one another. تَشَاخَسَ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ

Disorganized, disordered. شَخِيسٌ

To come in view. شَخَصَ ا شَخْصًا

To appear. To rise (star). To swell (wound). شَخَصَ

To fix the eyes upon, to gaze. بَصَرَهُ وَبَصَرِهِ اِلَى

To go from a place to. شَخَصَ مِنْ بَلَدٍ اِلَى

To be disturbed. شَخِصَ بِه

To be stout, big. شَخِصَ ه

To make a. th. distinct. شَخِصَ ه

To make the diagnosis of an illness.

♦ To act (a play or drama).

To miss the target (arrow). أَشَخَصَ

To disturb, to frighten a. o. -

To make to go. -

To speak ill of a. o. ب -

To be distinguished, determined. تَشَخَّصَ

To occur to the (mind). To ل -

To hate o. a. تَشَاخَنَ

Cargo, freight. شَخْنٌ

Bill of lading. بُولِصَةُ الشَّخْنِ

Deep grudge. شَخْنَاءٌ وَشَخْنَةٌ وَمُشَاخَنَةٌ

Bitter hatred. شَخْنَةٌ بِه شَخِنٌ

One day's ration. -

Garrison. Cavalry detachment. بِه شَخْنٌ وَشَخَانٌ

Prefect of police. شَخَانٌ م شَاخِنَةٌ

Full. Freight. مُشَاخِنٌ

Filled with malevolence. سَنَدُ الْمَشْخُونَاتِ

♦ Bill of lading. شَخَا ا شَخْوَا وَشَخِيَا

To be open (mouth). شَخَا وَأَشَخِيَا ه

To open (the mouth). تَشَخَّى عَلَى

To speak freely about a. o. شَخِي

Broad, spacious. شَخْوَةٌ

Step, stride. شَخَايَةٍ بِه شَوَاحِرُ

Having the mouth wide-open (horse). شَخَا ا شَخَا

To make water. To sound when drawn from the udder (milk). - فِي تَوَمِي

To snore in sleep. - شَخِيخَاب

To make urine to flow in a stream. شَخَاخَ

Urine. Excrement. شَخَاخَ م شَخَاخَةٌ

Making water (in bed). شَخَاخَ

To clash (arms). شَخَاخَ

Clashing of arms. شَخَاخَ

Sky-light in a court. شَخَاخَ

To flow. To stream (milk, blood). شَخَبَ ا شَخْبًا وَانْشَخَبَ

He passed by swiftly upon the ground. مَرَّ يَشَخَبُ فِي الْأَرْضِ

To make (milk) to stream. شَخَبَ ه

Blood gushing from a wound. شَخَبَ

Stream of milk from the udder. - وَشَخَبَ وَشَخْبَةٌ بِه شَخَابٌ

One time right and one time wrong (lit): a stream of milk in the vessel and another on the ground (prov). شَخَبَ فِي الْإِتَاءِ وَشَخَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

Sound of streaming milk. أَشَخُوبٌ بِه أَشَاخِيبٌ

To be slender, thin. شَخْتُ ه شُخْوَةٌ

To rip up, to cut open, to slaughter a. o. شَخْتُ ه وَه

To convey a. th. to. شَخَّتْ ه اِلَى

become intense, to increase (cold, heat, pain). ♦ To thicken.
 To strain o.'s self for. في -
 To be hard upon a. o. (evil). على -
 The middle of the day. شَدَّ الظَّهَارِ
 Sign (-) used for doubling a letter. Assault. ♦ Bundle, parcel. شَدَّةُ
 Shoes. Pack of cards. Set of teeth. شُدَّةُ
 Hardness. Vehemence, شِدَّةُ ج شُدَد
 intensity.
 Calamity, misfortune, - شَدَائِدُ
 distress.
 Strengthening. Violent pres- تَشْدِيدُ
 sure. Doubling of a letter.
 Violent, hard. شَدِيدٌ ج أَشَدُّ وَأَشَدُّ
 Strong. Steady, firm. Tight. Avari-
 cious. Dense.
 Courageous. شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ
 Stronger. Harder. ♦ Thicker. أَشَدُّ
 More (when used to form compara-
 tives).
 More intensely red. أَشَدُّ أَحْمَرَ
 Strength. Vigour of life. أَشَدُّ وَأَشَدُّ
 He has attained the vigour بَلَغَ أَشَدَّهُ
 of life.
 ♦ Stays. مَشَدَّ
 Avaricious, severe. مُتَشَدِّدٌ
 To be fat. شَدَحَ ج شُدْحٌ
 To lie down and stretch the اِنْتَشَدَحَ
 legs asunder.
 Room, spaciousness. Liberty. شُدْحَةٌ
 Wide. Ample. شَادِحٌ وَأَشَدْحٌ
 To smash, شَدَحَ ج شُدْحٌ وَشَدْحٌ ه
 to crush, to bray a. th.
 To strike a. o. on the back of -
 the neck. شَدَحَ
 To go astray from. To give -
 up a. th. عَنِ
 To be crushed, squeezed تَشَدَّحَ وَانْتَشَدَّحَ
 (fruit). To be smashed (vessel).
 Abortive foetus. شَدْحٌ
 Fresh, soft plant. شُدْحَةٌ
 Young and tender. Deviating شَادِحٌ
 from the aim.
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. شَادِحَةٌ
 To perpetrate رَكِبَ ج الشَّادِحَةَ الْمُحْجَلَةَ
 an atrocity.
 Having a blaze أَشَدَحَ م شُدْحًا ج شُدْنٍ
 on the forehead (horse).

present itself to (the eye).
 Person, indi- شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ
 vidual : corporeal form : object seen
 from afar. ♦ Statue.
 Personal. شَخْصِيّ
 Personally. شَخْصِيًّا
 Personality. شَخْصِيَّةٌ
 Lethargy. شُخُوصٌ
 ♦ Performance (of a play). تَشْخِصٌ
 Diagnosis of a disease. تَشْخِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
 Big, stout. Lord, master. شَخِصٌ
 Harsh, bitter (words).
 Disagreeing, discordant. مُتَشَاخِصٌ
 ♦ Actor, stage-player. مُشَخِّصٌ
 To threaten, to expel a. o. ه شَخَّطَ
 To clarify a * شَخَّلَ ج شَخْلًا ه
 beverage.
 To have a true friendship شَاخَلَ ج
 for a. o.
 Filter, strainer. مَشْجَلٌ وَمَشْجَلَةٌ
 To be شَخِبَ ه وَشَخِبَ ه وَشَخِبَ ه
 tainted (food).
 To taint (food), شَخِبَ ه
 To be spoiled, to sour (milk). أَشْخَبَ
 Hoary (hair). Barren (garden). أَشْخَبَ
 To run (man). To be شَدَّ ه شَدًّا ه
 advanced (day). To be intense (fire).
 To bind, to fasten tightly (a -
 bundle). To strengthen, to brace
 a resolution. ♦ To strap; to saddle
 (a beast).
 Take courage. شَدَّ حَيْكَلُ
 To set off towards. شَدَّ الرِّحَالُ إِلَى
 ♦ To back a. o. - ظَهْرَهُ
 To comfort a. o. (God). -
 To attack. شَدَّ ه شَدًّا وَشَدَّةً وَشَدُّودًا عَلَى
 To make a raid against.
 To strengthen. To render شَدَّدَ ه
 hard, severe, intense. To double a
 letter with the sign (-).
 To be harsh towards a. o. in. - عَلَى فِي
 To contend with. To strive to شَادَّ ه
 surpass. To persecute a. o.
 To reach maturity of age, mind. أَشَدَّ
 To have a strong riding-beast.
 To be strengthened. تَشَدَّدَ وَاشْتَدَّ
 To exert o.'s self in. - لِلْأَمْرِ
 To be niggardly to. - عَلَى
 To be strong, violent. To اِسْتَدَّ

To urge on (a beast). شذَا ٥ شذَوَا ه
 To acquire some knowledge of a science. — من العلم شذِنَا
 To compare a. o. to. شذَا ه ا و ب
 To sing well. أَشَذَى
 Extremity of a. th. Remnant of strength. Heat. Mange. شذَا
 Little, small quantity. شذو
 To be alone, isolated. To be exceptional. To be irregular (noun, verb). شذَا ٥ ا شذَا وَشذَوَا
 To set apart, — شذَا، وَشذَذَ وَأَشَذَّ ه
 to isolate a. o.
 To use an irregular expression. أَشَذَّ
 Loneliness. Exception to a rule. شذُوذ
 Strangers. People apart from their abode and tribe. شذَاذ
 Scattered (th.) شذَان وَشذَان
 Lotus tree. يشذَان
 Lonely, apart. Irregular, anomalous. شاذّ ٥ شَوَاذّ ٥ شَوَاذّ
 To bark ; — شَذَبَ ٥ ا شَذَبَا وَشَذَبَ ه
 to prune (a tree).
 To repel. To defend. — عن شَذَبَ
 To part away. تَشَذَّبَ
 Branch cut off. شَذَبَ ٥ أَشَذَّبَ
 Stripped bark. Remainder of fodder.
 House-furniture.
 Branch cut from (a tree). شَذَبَ
 Away from his native home. شاذِب
 Desperate.
 Tall, of fine stature. شذُوب
 Scythe for trimming trees. وَشَذَبَ
 To get ready for combat. To vent anger. To be scattered. To be lively, alert, nimble. شذَر ٥ تَشَذَّرَ
 Particles of gold. Glass beads. Small pearls. شذَر ٥ شذَر
 They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا شذَر مَذَر
 I could not get a. th. شَذَفَ ٥ شَذَفَا، مَا شَذَفْتُ شَيْئًا
 Sting (of scorpions, of wasps). شذم ٥ شذَمَ — شذَام
 To smell of musk. شذَا ٥ شذَرَا
 To harm a. o. — وَأَشَذَى ه
 To remove a. o. far off. أَشَذَى ه عن
 Musk. Odour of musk. شذَر
 Tree used for making toothpicks. شذَا

Smashed. Back of the neck. مُشَذَّخ
 Fountain, water-spout. شاذِرَزَان P
 To cut a. th. to pieces شَذَفَ ٥ شَذَفَ ه
 To be obscure (night). أَشَذَفَ
 Object seen from afar. Darkness. Cheerfulness. Nobility. شَذَفَ ٥ شَذُوفَ
 Tall, great. Ready to rush. شذيف
 Bit, morsel. Portion of the night. شُذُفَة
 Bucket for irrigation. ه شاذُوف
 Left-handed. أَشَذَفَ مَر شَذَفَا ٥ شَذَفَ
 Great (horse).
 Curved, bent (bow). مُشَذَفِيف
 To be wide in the sides of the mouth. شَذِيقَ ا شَذِيقَا
 To open wide. شَذِيقَ ٥ شَذِيقَا ه
 To talk fluently. تَشَذَّقَ بِالْكَلَامِ
 Side of the mouth. شَذِيقَ ٥ أَشَذِيقَا
 Jaw. ه
 Edge of a valley. — وَشَذِيقَ ٥ شَذِيقَا
 Wide in the sides of the mouth. Speaking with fluency. أَشَذَقَ مَر شَذَقَا ٥ شَذَقَ
 Having a large mouth. شَذَقَمَ وَشَذَقِمَ
 Subdeacon ; G شذِيقَا ٥ شذِيقَة
 clergyman.
 To grow strong, to be able to walk (young of an animal). شَذَنَ ٥ شَذُونَا
 To have a young strong enough to walk (gazelle). أَشَذَنَ
 Fawn, young one of a gazelle. شاذن
 Having her young one grown up (gazelle). مُشَذِنَ ٥ مَشَذِنَ وَمَشَذِنَ
 To break (the head). شَذَا ٥ شَذَا ه
 To confound, to perplex a. o. To charm, to delight a. o. — وَأَشَذَّ ه
 To be perplexed. شَذِهَ وَأَشَذَّه وَأَشَذَّه
 To be stupefied.
 Perplexity, bewilderment, amazement. شَذِهَ وَشَذَّه وَشَذَّه وَشَذَاه
 Confusing affairs, troubles. مَشَذَاه
 To sing sweetly (a song). To chant (a poem). شذَا ٥ شذَرَا ه
 He sang the same song i. e. he imitated him. شذَا شذَوُه

♦ To smoke (tobacco). شَرِبَ الدُّخَانَ
 To be thirsty. To quench شَرِبَ a شَرِبَ
 o.'s thirst.
 To understand, to ap- شَرِبَ o شَرِبَ
 prehend (a discourse).
 To purify (a new skin). To شَرِبَ هـ
 impregnate, to saturate.
 To give a. th. to drink هـ وَأَشْرَبَ سـ
 to a. o.
 To drink in company with. شَارَبَ سـ
 To imbue, to mingle with أَشْرَبَ هـ
 a. th. (a dye, a colour).
 He has uttered أَشْرَبَ بَنِي مَا لَمْ أَشْرَبْ
 a false charge against me.
 The love of the thing أَشْرَبَ حُبَّ شَيْءٍ
 pervaded his heart.
 To be saturated, imbibed (with تَشْرَبُ
 a dye).
 To pervade, to imbibe (cloth : في -
 dye).
 To be saturated, fully اسْتَشْرَبَ
 absorbed (dye, colour).
 To stretch the neck to look. اِشْرَبَ إِلَى
 Drinking. يَشْرَبُ وَيَشْرَبُ
 Drinking-time. Time of watering يَشْرَبُ
 a land.
 A draught. ♦ Purgative. Water- شَرِبَتْ
 jug (with a long narrow neck).
 Redness on the face. ♦ Soup. شَرِبَتْ
 Copious drink. شَرِبَتْ جـ شَرِبَ وَشَرَبَاتٍ
 Ditch dug around a palm-tree for
 irrigating it.
 Brackish (water). شَرِبَ وَيَشْرَبُ
 Fellow-drinker. شَرِبَ
 Grassy plain. Way, manner. شَرِبَتْ
 Drink. Beverage ; شَرَابٌ جـ أَشْرَبَتْ
 wine.
 ♦ Syrup. Sherbet. - جـ شَرَابَاتٍ
 Addicted شَرِبَتْ وَيَشْرَبُ وَشَرَابٌ وَيَشْرَبُ
 to drink. great drinker.
 ♦ Flake. Tuft, tassel. شَرَابَةٌ جـ شَرَارِيبُ
 Seller of sherbet. شَرَابَاتِي
 Drinking, شَارَبَ جـ شَرِبَ وَيَشْرَبُ
 absorbing.
 Mustaches. شَارَبَ جـ شَوَارِبُ
 Drinking-place, مَشْرَبٌ جـ مَشَارِبُ
 watering trough. ♦ Natural dispo-
 sition, propensity. Opinion.
 Soft ground covered مَشْرَبَةٌ جـ مَشَارِبُ

Pungency of smell. Harm, annoyance.
 Kind of ship. Salt. Dog-flies.
 Blood-stone. مَشَادَنُجُ P
 To be ill- شَرِبَ i o شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ وَشَرِبَ
 natured, wicked. ♦ To leak out
 (water).
 To expose a. شَرِبَ o شَرِبَ، وَشَرِبَ وَأَشْرَبَ هـ
 th. to the sun.
 To find fault with a, o. شَرِبَ o شَرِبَ سـ
 To defame a. o. To شَرِبَ وَأَشْرَبَ سـ
 charge with malevolence.
 To make public, to spread أَشْرَبَ هـ
 abroad.
 To act boldly towards a. o. To شَارَبَ سـ
 dispute with a. o.
 To quarrel, to dispute. تَشَارَكَ
 Evil. شَرِبَ جـ شَرِبَ (opp. to خَيْرٌ)
 Malevolence. Enmity, war. Fault,
 blemish. ♦ Stalk (of cucumber).
 Bad, شَرِبَ مـ شَرِبَتْ جـ أَشْرَارٌ وَأَشْرِبٌ وَشَرَارٌ
 wicked. Worse.
 He is more wicked than هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ
 thee.
 She is more هِيَ شَرٌّ أَوْ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ
 wicked than thee.
 Anger. Ardour, eagerness of شَرِبَتْ
 youth.
 Disagreeable thing. شَرِبَتْ
 Sparks of شَرِبَ وَشَرَارٌ (un. شَرِبَارَةٌ)
 fire.
 Wicked, شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ جـ أَشْرَارٌ وَأَشْرِبٌ
 vicious. Sea-shore.
 Very wicked, scoundrel. شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ
 To split, to cut a. th. in شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ هـ
 pieces. To sharpen (a knife). ♦ To
 let out (water, wheat : vessel, bag).
 □ To cut (grass).
 Creeping plant. شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ
 Soul, the whole individual. شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ
 Burdens.
 He betook himself أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ شَرِبَاتِهِ
 to him.
 ♦ Scattering of wheat, شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ
 powder.
 Finch (bird). شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ
 Wild duck. شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ
 ♦ شَرِبَ a شَرِبَ وَشَرِبَتْ وَشَرِبَتْ
 To drink. To suck : to وَشَرِبَتْ هـ
 absorb (water).

(meat) in slices. ♦ To cut open and spread (figs) in the sun.
 To rejoice, شَرَّه القلب والصدر والظاهر
 to please a. o. To set at ease.
 To be laid open. To be at ease, انشرح
 to rejoice.
 Exhibition, explanation. شرح
 Slice of meat. شريحة
 Long shred (of meat). شريح وشريجة
 Anatomy: autopsy. تشريح
 Exposed to view (place). شرح ♦
 ♦ Agreeable (place).
 Explaining, disclosing. شارح
 Commentator. Guardian keeping (birds) away from wheat.
 Anatomist. مشرح
 To be in the bloom شرح ♦ مشروخا
 of life.
 Bloom of life. Beginning. شرح
 Offspring. Point, top.
 They are both alike. هما شرخان
 A youth, young man. شارح
 To run away شرد ♦ مشرودا
 at random (horse). ♦ To deviate.
 To scare a. o. away. شرد وأشرد
 To scatter (people).
 ♦ To lead astray. - د
 ♦ Rain swept against a house. شرد
 Runaway شارد
 and wandering. Current through a country (poem). ♦ Deviating, astray.
 Uncouth expressions, شوارد اللغة
 words. Exceptions to the rules.
 Expelled, scared away. شريد
 To cough (from شردق - تشردق
 choking).
 Party شيردة
 of men. A scout. شراذم وشراذيم
 Clothes in rags. ثياب شراذم
 To cut a. th. شرز ♦ شروا
 To punish, to chastise. To شرز
 revile a. o.
 To quarrel with a. o. شارز
 To throw a. o. into mis- آشرز
 fortune.
 Roughness, hardness, Rough, hard. شرز
 Loss, ruin. شروزة
 Coagulated شيراز
 milk. شرايرز وشواريز

with plants. Watering-trough.
 Earthen drinking- مشربة
 vessel. Upper chamber.
 Roofed balcony. مشربية
 Cherub. شاروبيم
 To entangle a. th. To شربك
 confuse.
 Intricacy. Complicated affair. شربكة وشربكة
 A kind of cypress. Larch- شيرين
 tree.
 To become شرت
 thick. To be chapped, cracked (skin, hand).
 To be uneven (arrow- شرت وشرت
 wood).
 Worn out (shoes). شرت وشرته
 Cutting (sword). شرت
 To put, to set شرج
 together. To mix. شرجا
 To keep company with a. o. in. - د في
 To close up شرج وشرج
 (a bag).
 To baste, to stitch شرج
 (clothes). To weave palm-leaves.
 To be like, to resemble a. o. شارج
 To be mixed up. تشرج
 To resemble o. a. To be inter- تشارج
 mixed.
 To be chapped, cracked. انشرح
 Party, band. Manner, way, kind, شرح
 sort.
 They formed two أصبخوا شرجين
 parties (in the affair).
 Those two are one sort. هما شرج واحد
 Crevice, crack in شرج
 a rock. شرجا
 Ditch for watering camels. شرجة
 Button-hole. Purse. مشرج
 Alike, similar. Longitudinal half شرج
 of a piece of wood.
 Sack made of palm-leaves. شريجة
 Basting, stitching. تشريج
 Sesame-oil. شيرج
 To enlarge. To شرج
 disclose. To carve (the meat). To open (a door). To explain.
 To be pleased with. ل والى
 To dissect (a corpse). To carve شرج

Condition, stipulation. شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوط
 Term. Incision. Scarification. ✧ Agreement.
 Sign. Beginning of a. th. أَشْرَاطُ
 Refuse of a. th. - وَشَرْطٌ ج أَشْرَاطُ
 Piece of cloth torn شَرْطَةٌ ✧ off.
 Conditional. Stipulated. شَرْطِيّ
 Conditional (proposition). شَرْطِيَّة
 ✧ Written compact.
 Term. Stipulated condition. شَرْطَةٌ
 Guard. Police. - ج شَرْطُ
 Watchman. Policeman. شَرْطِيّ وَشَرْطِيّ
 Armed attendant.
 Rope made of palm-tree. Scent-box. ✧ String, wire. شَرْطِيّ ج شَرْطُ
 Rail of railway. □
 Condition. ✧ Wire. شَرْيَظَةٌ ج شَرَايِظُ
 String. Ribbon.
 The refuse of a flock. أَشْرَاطُ الْحَالِ
 وَشَرْطٌ وَشَرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ
 Lancet, scalpel.
 Rag; tatters. شَرْطُوطَةٌ ج شَرَاطِيطُ
 ✧ Duster. Rag.
 To ordain (a priest). G شَرْطَنَ ل
 To be seated upon شَرْعًا ✧ شَرْعًا
 a road (house). To open upon a street (door).
 To establish a law for. ل -
 To begin (a business). - شَرْوَعًا هـ
 He began to say. شَرْعًا يَقُولُ
 To enter water and drink - في الماء
 (cattle).
 To begin (an affair). - في أمرٍ
 To bring (a beast) to the watering-place. ب -
 To point a spear. هـ -
 To be pointed (spear). شَرْعًا
 To make a. o. to ford. شَرْعًا وَأَشْرَعًا ل في
 to wade through (water).
 To trace (a road). To show هـ وَأَشْرَعًا هـ
 (the way).
 To open a door أَشْرَعَهُ الْبَابَ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ
 upon the street.
 To point - الرُّمْحَ عَلَى وَقْبَلِ هـ
 a spear at.
 To establish (a law). هـ إِشْرَعَهُ
 Divine law. (among Moslems). شَرْعًا
 Equal; equivalent. - وَشَرْعًا وَشَرْعًا

To be quarrelsome, unsociable. ✧ شَرْسٌ
 شَرْسٌ هـ شَرْسًا ل
 To pull (a beast) by its halter. To offend a. o. with words.
 To treat a. o. شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وَشَرَسًا هـ
 harshly, severely.
 To behave harshly towards o. a. تَفَارَسَ
 To be contentious.
 Small thorny شَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ
 plants.
 شَرْسٌ وَشَرْسٌ وَأَشْرَسَ هـ شَرْسًا
 Unsociable, ill natured. Quarrelsome, malicious. Rough, hard (ground).
 Thin, white (cloud). شَرْسًا
 Glue. شَرْسًا ✧ سِرَاسُ
 Cartilage of شَرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَايِيفُ
 the ribs. Ill-luck.
 Root. Vein. ✧ شَرْسٌ ج شَرْسُوفُ
 Sheet, bed- شَرْسٌ ج شَرَايِيفُ
 clothes. Shroud.
 To revile a. o. ✧ شَرْسٌ هـ شَرْسًا ل ب
 in words.
 Roughness, hardness. شَرْسٌ
 Temple (of the شَرْسٌ ج شَرَايِيفُ وَشَرْسَةٌ
 head).
 To ✧ شَرْطَ i o شَرْطًا، وَأَشْرَطَ عَلَى
 impose conditions upon a. o.
 To make incisions on the - وَشَرْطَ ل
 skin. to scarify a. o.
 To tear off a. th. هـ -
 To fall into a momentous affair. شَرْطًا هـ شَرْطًا
 ✧ To make chain-work with شَرْطُ
 iron wire.
 To make mutual conditions شَارَطَ هـ
 with.
 To stipulate a. th. To enter - وَتَفَارَطَ
 into an agreement with a. o. ✧ To
 bet, to lay a wager with.
 To set apart (a flock) أَشْرَطَ هـ ل
 for sale.
 To get ready for. ل - نَفْسَهُ ل
 To offer o.'s property for. - مَالَهُ فِي
 To hasten, to despatch (a - هـ إِلَى
 messenger).
 To apply o.' self carefully to. فِي
 To grant a. th. under إِشْرَطَ لَهُ هـ
 conditions to a. o.

To be ennobled, glorified. To be تَشَرَّفَ
honoured, regarded.

The tribe has lost her تَشَرَّفَ الْقَوْمُ
best men.

To stand erect. اِنْشَرَفَ وَاسْتَشَرَفَ

To rise above, to overtop. اَسْتَشَرَفَ هـ

Nobility, dignity. شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ

High rank, honour. شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرَفٌ

Embattle- شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرَفَاتٌ وَ شُرَافَةٌ
ment (of a wall), merlon.

Choice heads of a flock. شُرْفَةُ الْمَالِ

The nose and ears of اَشْرَافُ الْاِنْسَانِ
man.

Regard shown. Visit. تَشْرِيفٌ

Illustrating himself. شَارَفَ

Old - ج شُرْفٌ وَشُرْفٌ وَشَوَارِفٌ وَشَوَارِفٌ
(she-camel).

Wine-jars. شَوَارِفٌ

Noble, illustrious. شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءٌ وَ اَشْرَافٌ

Excellent. Descendant of Moham-
med.

More illustrious, اَشْرَفُ مَر شُرْفِي
nobler.

Embattled, indented مَر شُرْفَاءٌ ج شُرْفٌ
(building). High, lofty.

Master of ceremonies. تَشْرِيفَاتُجِي

Long ear. اُذُنٌ شُرْفَاءٌ

Prominence, eminence. مُشْرِفٌ ج مُشْرِفَاتٌ
Dungeon.

Elevated places. مَشَارِفُ الْاَرْضِ

Sword from Yemen. سَيْفٌ مَشْرِفِي

Inferior in dignity. Plebeian. مَشْرِوْفٌ

To slit (the ear). شَرَّقَ هـ

To pluck (fruit). To sip - هـ
(broth).

To rise (sun). شَرَّقَ هـ شَرَّقًا وَشَرُوقًا

To show ripening dates (palm-tree).

To be bloodshot (eye). شَرَّقَ هـ

To have the ear slit (ewe).

To be choked by (spittle, tears). ب -
To be choked.

To go to the East. To have a شَرَّقَ
bright complexion.

To spread (flesh in the sun هـ -
to dry). To plaster (a wall). To
leave the game half-dead (hunter).

To shine (sun, face). To اَشْرَقَ
enter upon the time of sunrise. To
become yellow (date).

All men النَّاسُ فِي هَذَا شَرَفٌ اَوْ شِرْفٌ وَاحِدٌ
are equal in this matter.

Bow- شُرْعَةٌ وَشِرْعَةٌ ج يَشْرَعُ وَشِرْعًا وَشِرَاعًا
string.

Awning, roof. Deck of شُرْعَةٌ ج اَشْرَاعٌ
a ship.

Brave. Fine flax. شَرِيمٌ

Moslem law. Code. شَرِيْعَةٌ ج شَرَائِمُ

Way to water.

The Jordan (river). نَهْرُ الشَّرِيْعَةِ

Lawgiver. Near. شَارِعٌ مَر شَارِعَةً ج شَوَارِعٌ وَشُرْعٌ وَشُرُوعٌ

Road, way. Street. - ج شَوَارِعٌ

House opening بَيْتٌ شَارِعٌ وَدَارٌ شَارِعَةٌ
into a road.

Inclining to setting (stars). شَوَارِعُ

Pointed (spears).

Sharp (nose). اَشْرَفٌ

Legal, lawful. شَرِيعِي مَر شَرِيعَةً

Sail of ships. Bow- شِرَاءٌ ج شُرْعٌ وَ اَشْرِعَةٌ

string.

Bravery, courage. شُرَاعَةٌ

Long (lance). شُرَاعِي

Long-necked (camel). - وَشِرَاعِي

Book of the Deutero- تَفْهِيْمَةُ الْاَشْرَافِ

nomy.

Way to مَشْرِعٌ وَ مَشْرِعَةٌ وَ مَشْرِعَةٌ ج مَشَارِعٌ

water. Thoroughfare. Square, mar-
ket-place.

Legislator. مُشْرِعٌ

Small frog. * يَشْرَعُ وَشِرْعٌ

To surpass a. o. in * شَرَفٌ هـ شُرْفًا هـ

glory, rank.

To embattle, (a wall). - وَشَرَفٌ هـ

To be noble, illustrious. شُرْفٌ هـ شُرَافَةٌ

To be raised in dignity. - وَشَرَفًا

To be over, above. To شَرَفَ هـ اَشْرَفًا عَلَى

command over.

To ennoble a. o. To show شَرَفَ هـ

regard, honour to a. o.

To ascend on a - وَشَارَفَ وَتَشَرَّفَ هـ

height.

To overlook (a شَارَفَ هـ وَ اَشْرَفَ عَلَى

place).

To vie in glory with a. o. شَارَفَ هـ

To be high, lofty. اَشْرَفَ

To be at the point اَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ

of death.

To compassionate a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ

aggregate a. o. in. أَشْرَكَ ب.
 To attribute an equal to God. أَشْرَكَ ب.
 To be a polytheist. تَشَارَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ
 To be in partnership. أَشْتَرَكَ فِي
 To be aggregated in a (society). ♦ To become a subscriber to (a newspaper). أَشْتَرَكَ
 To be homonymous (words). شَرَكَ
 Participation, partnership. شَرَكَ
 Duality of gods. Polytheism. -
 Portion, lot. Partner. شَرَكَ -
 We desired to share with you. رَغَبْنَا فِي شَرِكِكُمْ
 Of a bad (opp. to صَافٍ) T's standard, deficient (coin). شَرَكَ
 Net, snare. شَرَكَ
 Track of a road. شَرَكَ
 Partnership, society. شَرِكَةٌ وَشَرِيكَةٌ
 Confraternity. شَرَاكُ
 Straps of sandals. شَرَاكُ
 Swift (walk). Repeated (slap). شَرَكِي وَشَرَكِي
 Musical tune. شَارِكَةٌ
 Partnership. Homonymy. شَرَاكُ
 ♦ Subscription. شَرِيكُ
 Partner. Share- وَأَشْرَاكُ
 holder. Accomplice. Companion. مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِي
 Polytheist, dualist. مُشَارِكُ
 Partner. Bondholder. مُشْتَرِكُ
 Partner. Speaking to himself (man). ♦ Subscriber. مُشْتَرِكُ
 Common (way, money). Homonymous (word). مُشْتَرَكُ
 To embroil, to entangle. شَرَكَلُ
 To trip a. o. شَرَكَلُ
 To be involved in. تَشَرَّكَ فِي
 Entangled, intricate. مُشَرَّكَ
 To split, to rend a. th. شَرَمَ أَوْ شَرَمًا
 To cut off the tip of the nose. ♦ To injure (earthenware). شَرَمَ
 He gave him a part of his wealth. لَهْ مِنْ مَالِهِ
 To have the tip of the nose cut off. شَرَمَ أَوْ شَرَمًا
 To escape with a wound (game). شَرَمَ
 To split, to tear off a. th. ه -
 To be split. To be notched (pot). تَشَرَّمُ وَانْتَشَرَّمُ

To shine upon (a place : sun). أَشْرَقَ ه.
 To saturate (cloth with dye). أَشْرَقَ
 To torment a. o. -
 To bask in the sun. تَشَرَّقَ
 To split (bow). أَشْرَقَ
 To be bathed in tears. أَشْرَزَقَ ب.
 Sunrise, the rising sun. شَرَقَ
 The East. Levant. -
 Light streaming through a chink. شَرَقَ -
 Sun. Choking the throat. شَرَقَ
 Eastern, oriental, easterly. شَرْقِيّ
 ♦ East wind. شَرْقَاءُ
 Having the ear slit (ewe). شَرْقَاءُ
 The rising sun. Sunny place in winter. ♦ Violent cough. Pain in the eyes caused by smoke. شَرْقَاءُ
 Land not watered by the Nile. شَرَايِقُ
 Small wood for lighting fire. شَرَقَ وَاشْرَاقَ
 Sunrise. شَرْوُوقُ
 Desiccation of meat in the sun. تَشْرِيقُ
 Plaster. شَارُوقُ
 Rising and shining (sun, star). شَارِقٌ مَر شَارِقَةٌ
 Eastern side of a mountain. شَارِقُ الْجَبَلِ
 East. (opp. to مَغْرِبٌ) مَشْرِيقٌ
 Eastern countries. مَشْرِيقٌ
 Sunny place. مَشْرِيقَةٌ وَمَشْرِيقَةٌ وَمَشْرِيقٌ
 Whitlow-grass. حَرْفٌ مَشْرِيقِيّ
 Roasted. Dyed red. White-washed with plaster. مَشْرِيقٌ
 Green wood-pecker. شَرْقَرَقَ وَشَرْقَرَقَ
 To sparkle (fire). شَرْقَطُ
 Spark. شَرْقُوطَةٌ
 To have the strings of the shoes broken. شَرْكَ أَوْ شَرْكَ
 To become the partner of a. o. شَرِكَ أَوْ شَرِكًا وَشَرَكًا
 To put leather thongs to sandals. شَرَكَ وَاشْرَكَ
 ♦ To make settlements of money in various places. شَرَكَ مَالَهُ
 To enter into partnership with, to share with a. o. in. أَشْرَكَ فِي

Itching. Eruption of pimples. شَرَى
 The refuse or choice of a flock. - وَشَرَاةُ
 Side, country. - جِ أَشْرَاءِ
 Affected with itching, with eruption. شَرِي مِ شَرِيَّةِ
 Fiery (horse). شَرِي مِ شَرِيَّةِ
 Manner, way. Nature. شَرِيَّةِ
 Alike, similar. شَرَوِي
 He has not his like. مَا لَمْ شَرَوِي
 Artery. شَرِيَانِ جِ شَرَايِيْنِ
 Purchaser, customer. شَارِي جِ شَرَاةِ
Pl. Heretics, schismatics.
 Jupiter (planet). الْمُشْتَرِي
 Purchaser. مُشْتَرِي
 To prune seed-produce. شَرِيْفِ
 Superfluous leaves. شَرِيْفِ
 To be barren. شَرِي i شَرَاةِ
 Barren. شَرِي وَشَرِيْدِ
 Barrenness. شَرَاةِ
 To be rugged, hard (place). To be lean, slender (animal). شَرَبِ وَشَرَبِ o شَرَبَا وَشَرَبَا
 To emaciate (a horse). شَرَبِ s
 To expect a share in. تَشَارَبِ عَلَى
 Opportunity. شَرَبَةِ
 Rough, thin. شَارَبِ جِ شَرَبِ وَشَوَارَبِ
 dry.
 Unwrought tree-branch. شَرِيْبِ جِ شَرُوبِ
 Mark, sign. شَوْرَبِ
 To look at a. o. شَرَا i شَرَا s وَالِي
 askance.
 To strike a. o. with (a spear). s -
 To twist (a rope) i o - وَاسْتَشَرَرِ هِ
 in the wrong way.
 To be angry. تَشَرَرِ
 To get ready for (battle). ل -
 To look angrily at o. another. تَشَارَرِ
 Trial, difficulty. Rope twisted in the wrong way. شَرَرِ
 Redness in the eye. شَرَرِ وَشَرَرَةِ
 Askance (look). Bloodshot. أَشَرَرِ مِ شَرَرَا
 with anger (eye).
 To be jolly, lively. شَرِنِ a شَرِنَا
 To be hard. تَشَرِنِ
 To rise for. ل -
 To be painful to a. o. (th.) عَلَى
 To fell a. o. s -

Abyss. Bottom of the sea. Sea-gulf. شَرْمِ جِ شَرُومِ
 Breach. ✧
 Having the tip of the nose cut off. أَشَرَمِ مِ شَرْمَا جِ شَرْمِ
 To tear a. th. to rags. شَرِمَطِ هِ
 Prostitute, whore. شَرْمُوطَةِ جِ شَرَامِيْطِ
 Duster. o
 To be cracked (rock). شَرِنِ a شَرِنَا
 Crack in a rock. شَرِنِ
 To cut the superfluous leaves of seed-produce. شَرِنَفِ هِ
 Long and superfluous leaves. شَرِنَاْفِ
 To curtail, to cut off a. th. شَرِنَقِ هِ
 ✧ To spin its cocoon (silk-worm). شَرِنَقَةِ جِ شَرَاِنِقِ
 Slough of snake. Co- cocoon of silk-worm.
 To be greedy, gluttonous. شَرِهْ a شَرَهَا عَلَى اَوْ اِلَى
 Greediness, gluttony. شَرِهْ وَشَرَاةِ
 Glutton, greedy. شَرِهْ وَشَرَهَانِ
 White honey. شَرُو وَشِرُو
 Full trousers. شَرُوْلِ وَشَرُوْلِ
 To purchase. To sell a. th. شَرِي i شَرَاءِ وَشَرِيْ
 To laugh, to scoff at a. o. s -
 To speak in behalf of a. o. يَنْفَسُو عَنْ
 To devote o.'self to.
 To dry a. th. in the sun. وَشَرِيْ هِ
 To flash time after time (lightning). شَرِيْ a شَرِيْ وَآشَرِيْ
 To be angered (man). شَرِيْ a شَرِيْ
 To run fast (horse). To be affected with eruption (skin). شَرِيْ a شَرِيْ
 To conclude a sale or a purchase with a. o. شَارِي مُشَارَاةِ وَشَرَاءِ s
 To fill up a tank. To shake the bridle. To incline an object. أَشَرِيْ هِ
 To set (people) at variance. بَيْنِ -
 To be scattered, dispersed. تَشَرِيْ
 To be impetuous in walk (horse). To apply o.'self to a business (man). اِسْتَشَرِيْ فِيْ
 To be serious and difficult (affair). اِسْتَشَرِيْ
 To be disturbed, agitated. اِسْتَشَرُوْزِيْ
 Colocynth (plant). شَرِي
 Purchase, petty trade. شَرَاءِ وَشَرِيْ جِ أَشَرِيَّةِ
 Purchase. شَرُوَّةِ ✧

Butcher. شَصَاب
 To leap (man). * شَصَرَ o شَصَرَا
 To gore (bull). ه -
 To stitch (clothes). ه -
 To spear a. o. ه -
 To become still fixed, (look شَصُرَا i -
 of a dying man).
 Young one of the gazelle. شَصَرَ ج أَغْصَار
 Young one of the شَصَرَ ج شَوَصَر
 gazelle already grown up.
 Snare for wild beasts. شَصِيرَة ج شَوَاصِر
 To look fixedly شَصَا o شَصُرَا *
 (dying man). To rise (cloud). To
 raise its legs (skin filled with
 water).
 To be stiff (corpse). - وَشَعِي a مُشَعِيَا
 To render (the eyes) fixedly أَشَعَى ه
 open.
 Misfortune. شَصُو
 In- شَصَرَ م شَصِيرَة ج شَصِيرَات وَشَوَاصِر
 flated and stiff.
 To be far شَطَا o i شَطَا وَشَطُوطا *
 away.
 To شَطَا ل وَشَطَطَ وَأَشَطَّ وَأَشَطَّ عَلَيْهِ فِي
 wrong a. o. in a. th.
 To overrate - شَطَطَا وَأَشَطَّ وَأَشَطَّ فِي
 (the price of goods).
 To vie with a. o. in overrating. شَطَا ل
 ♦ To follow (the bank) of شَطَطَا
 a river. To run on a sand-bank
 (ship).
 To penetrate into (the desert). فِي -
 Margin of a river. شَطَطَا ج شَطُوط وَشَطَان
 Side or half شَطَطَا مَث شَطَان ج شَطُوط
 of a camel's hump.
 Distance, remo- شَطَطَة وَشَطَاطَة وَشَطَاط
 teness.
 Exceeding, redundant. Extra- شَطَطَا
 vagant lie. Excess.
 No more nor less. لَا رَكَسَ وَلَا شَطَطَا
 Of a fine stature. شَطَا مَر شَاطَة
 Tall stature. شَطَطَا وَشَطَاطَا
 There is a great بَيْنَهُمَا شَطَاطَا وَشَطَاطَا
 difference between those two.
 To walk on the شَطَا شَطَا وَشَطُوطَا *
 bank of a river.
 To be able to bear (a burden). ب -
 To sprout forth (tree). - وَأَشَطَا
 To branch off (river). شَطَطَا تَشَطِيطَا

Small bone. شَصْرَن وَشَصْرَن
 Fatigue. Hardship. Hard soil. شَصْرَن
 Side, flank. شَصْرَن وَشَصْرَن
 To be dry. شَصْنُ i شَصُوسَا
 Very شَصْنُ ج شَصَاس وَشَصُوس وَشَصِيس
 hard ground.
 To be شَصِيب a وَشَصِب o شَصِبَا وَشَصُوبَا *
 dry, lean.
 Dry, thin. شَصِيب ج شَصِيب
 To be remote شَصَم a شَصَمَا وَشَصُوعَا *
 (house).
 To garnish شَصَمَا وَشَصَم وَأَشَصَم ه
 sandals with thongs.
 Remoteness, great distance. شَصُوعَا
 Border, edge. Sandal- شَصَم ج أَشَصَاء
 thong. Having small flocks. Extre-
 mity of a field.
 Remote. شَصِيم وَشَصُوعَا ج شَصِيم
 To be شَصَف وَشَصَف o شَصُوفَا وَشَصَافَة *
 dry, thin.
 A piece of dry bread. شَصَف
 Dry, dried up, lean. شَصِيف
 Dry, dried up. شَصِيف
 Seed used as collyrium. P شَصَم
 Water-closet, privy. Ts شَصَمَة
 Sample. شَصَمَة
 To yield little شَصَصَا وَشَصُوصَا *
 milk (female). To suffer. To be hard
 (life). To bite o.'s lips.
 To repel a. o. from. - وَأَشَصَصَ لَ عَنْ
 I do not know where مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ شَصَصَ
 he is gone to.
 Fishing-hook. شَصَصَ وَشَصَصَ ج شَصُوص
 Sharp thief. شَصَصَ ج شَصُوص
 Having little شَصُوص ج شَصُوص وَشَصَاص
 milk (female). Unfruitful year.
 Year of drought. Dearth. Bad شَصَاصَا
 saddle-beast.
 I found him busy. لَقِيتُهُ عَلَى شَصَاصَا
 To be شَصَب o شَصُوبَا وَشَصَب a شَصَبَا *
 hard, painful (life).
 To sca'd, to skin شَصَب o شَصَبَا لَ
 (a beast).
 To render (life) painful. أَشَصَب ه
 Barrenness. Hardness. أَشَصَاب ج شَصَبَا
 Lot, portion. Luck. - وَشَصِيب
 Evil fortune, cares. شَصِيبَة ج شَصَاب
 Barrenness. Bottom of a well.
 Hard, painful (life). شَصَاب

He has as many daughters **أَوْلَادُهُ شِطْرَةٌ**
as sons.

Half-full (vessel). **شَطْرَان م شَطْرَى**

Having a teat longer than **شَطَاوَر**
another (ewe); a skirt longer than
the other (garment).

Stranger, remote. **شَطِير م شَطْرَا**

Deceit, cunning. **♦ Sharpness شَطَارَةٌ**

Deceitful, swindler. **شَاطِر م شَطَار**
Mischievous. Ill-treating his people.

♦ Sharp, cunning.

The prodigal son. **الْأَبْنُ الشَّاطِر**

Betony (plant). **شَاطِرَةٌ**

Divided, torn in two pieces. **مَشْطُور**

Contiguous, near. **مُشَايِر**

Their houses are con- **هُمْ مُشَايِرُونَ**
tiguous to ours.

Game of chess. **شِطْرَنْج**

To make **شَطَسَ م شَطَسًا فِي الْأَرْضِ**
a journey.

Strife. **شُطُس وَشُطُسَةٌ**

Dissenter. **شُطُوس**

To depart, to go off. **شُطِفَ م شُطْفًا**

To wash, to rince. To chap **♦ شُطِفَ**
wood.

Sharp pointed piece of wood. **♦ شُطْفَةٌ**

Missing the aim (arrow). **شَاوِف**

Protracted journey. **نَيْتَةٌ شُطُوف**

To oppose a. o. **♦ شُطِنَ م شُطْنًا**

To enter into the earth. **— فِي**

To be far from. **— عَنْ**

To bind, to hold a. th. with **— ه ب**
a rope.

To remove a. o. or a. th. **أَشْطَنَ م أَوْ ه**

Rope. **شُطْن م أَشْطَان**

Distant (journey). Deep (well). **شُطُون**

Wicked, mischievous. **شَايِر**

To be wicked, rebel- **♦ شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ**
lious. **♦ To be noisy, troublesome.**

Wickedness, mischief. **شَيْطَنَةٌ**

The devil. Seducer **شَيْطَان م شَيْطَان**
(man). Wicked. **♦ Noisy, trouble-**
some.

To be stiff (corpse). **♦ شُطِيَ م شُطِيًا**

To skin and cut up **شُطِيَ م أَشْطِيَةً**
(a beast).

To be smashed. **♦ تَشْطَى**

To branch off. **إِنْشَطَى**

♦ Splinter of (bone, wood). شُطَا وَشُطِيَّة

To walk with a. o. each on **شَاطَا م**
the opposite bank of a river.

Bank, of a river. **نُطْم م شُطُور**

Offshoot. **— وَشْطًا م أَشْطَا**

Bank of a river, **شَاطَى م شَوَاطَى وَشْطَان**
sea-shore.

To be absent. **♦ شُطِبَ م شُطْبًا**

To deflect from. **— عَنْ**

To cut a. th. lengthwise. To **— ه**
cancel (a sentence).

♦ To make incisions on (the شُطِبَ
skin). To cross-out (articles).

To make cuts on o.'s skin. **تَشْطَب**

To flow (water). **— وَاشْطَبَ**

Of a fine stature. **شُطِبَ م شُطُوب**

Tender and green (bough).

Green bough. Sword. **شُطْبَةٌ م شُطْب**

Of a beautiful size (girl). **— وَشُطْبَةٌ**

Streak, **شُطْبَةٌ وَشُطْبَةٌ وَشُطْبَةٌ م شُطْب**
ridge of a blade.

Woman cutting out **شَاطِبَةٌ م شَوَاطِب**
leather in strips.

Quilting-needle. **شُطَاب**

Ridged (sword). Covered with **مُشْطَب**
scars (man). Striped (cloth). Quilted
(blanket).

To run away. **♦ شُطِحَ م شُطْحًا**
rove.

To divide a. th. **شُطِرَ م شَطْرًا وَشَطَّرَ ه**
into halves.

To have a teat longer than **— مُشْطُورًا**
the others (ewe).

To be squint-eyed **شُطِرَ بَصَرُهُ**
(man).

To with- **— مُشْطُورًا وَشُطُورَةً وَشُطَارَةً عَنْ**
draw from.

To be shrewd, artful. **شُطِرَ م شُطَارَةً**

♦ To be clever, skilful.

To divide a. th. with a. o. **شَاطَرَ م ه**
to in halves).

♦ To swindle, to deceit. To
show cleverness.

Half. Hemistich **شُطْر م شُطُور وَأَشْطُر**
of a verse. Side, part.

He went towards him. **شُطِرَ شُطْرُهُ**

Fortune has two faces. **الدَّهْرُ شُطْرَان**

He has **حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ شُطْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَشْطَرَهُ**
experienced the two faces of fortune,
i. e. good and evil.

- forth awns (spike). To run to seed (corn).
 To dart on (a flock : wolf). انْقَمَ في
 Scattered, shattered. شَمَّ
 Spider's web. شَمَّ
 Rays of light ; beams of the sun. - وُشَعَاءُ بِهْ أَشَعَّةٌ وَشُعْمٌ وَشَعَاءٌ
 Shattering. Light shadow. Milk شَعَاءٌ
 diluted in water. ♦ Monstrance.
 His mind became طَارَ قَوَادُهُ شَعَاءً
 unsettled.
 They dispersed away. ذَهَبُوا شَعَاءً
 Corn-husk. شَعَاءٌ وَشَعَاءٌ وَشَعَاءٌ
 ♦ To shine (stars). شَعَفَمَ
 To mix (a beverage). ه -
 Light, little شَعَفَمَ وَشَعَفَعَانِ وَشَعَفَمَ
 dense (shade).
 Vine-shoot. ♦ شَعَفَاءُ
 To separate (people). شَعَبَ a شَعْبًا
 To appear (thing).
 To collect and to scatter. To ه -
 repair and to impair a. th.
 To send a messenger to. س إلى -
 To have parted horns, شَعَبَ a شَعْبًا
 shoulders.
 To part for ever from. شَعَبَ وَأَشَعَبَ عَنْ
 He departed شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشَعَبَ وَالشَّعَبَ
 from this life.
 To branch off, to fork تَشَعَّبَ وَالشَّعَبَ
 (tree). To be arranged (affair).
 To become separated from. - وَالشَّعَبَ عَنْ
 Collection. Nation : tribe. شَعَبٌ بِهْ شُعُوبٌ
 Remoteness. Similar. □ Coral-reef.
 They congregated after اِتْتَأَمَرُوا شَعْبُهُمْ
 separation.
 They are both alike. هُمَا شَعْبَانِ
 Path in a mountain. شَعَبٌ بِهْ شَعَابٌ
 Numerous tribe. Underground water-
 course.
 Space between the shoulders. شَعَبٌ
 Twig of a tree. شَعْبِيَّةٌ بِهْ شَعْبٌ وَشَعَابٌ
 Space between two branches.
 Stream of water in the sand. Chink.
 Portion. ♦ Branch of a firm. □ Bron-
 chiae.
 A portion of goods. شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَالِ
 Prong of a spit. شُعْبُ السَّقُودِ
 Eighth arabian month. شَعْبَانُ
 Death. شُعُوبٌ
- To be hard to a. o. شَطَّ o شَطًّا لَ
 (affair).
 To scatter, to - وَشَطَّطَ وَأَشَطَّ لَ
 disperse (people).
 Remainder of the day. شَطَّ بِهْ أَشْطَاطُ
 Name of a celebrated thief. شِطَّاطُ
 Hooked staff inserted in - بِهْ أَشِطَّةٌ
 the loop of a sack.
 Wood split. Sack شَطِيطٌ بِهْ أَشْطَاطُ
 fastened.
 They dispersed طَارُوا أَشْطَاطًا اَوْ شَطَّاطًا
 on all sides.
 To be hard, difficult شَطَّفَ a شَطْفًا
 (life). To lead a life of hardship. To
 penetrate between the skin and the
 flesh (arrow). To get coarse (hand).
 To wither (tree). - وَشَطَّفَ o شَطَافَةٌ
 Hardship, bad شَطَافٌ وَشَطْفٌ بِهْ شِطَافٌ
 circumstances.
 Distance, remoteness. شِطَافٌ
 Splinter of wood. شَطْفٌ
 Ankle. Piece of dry شَطْفٌ بِهْ شِطَافَةٌ
 bread.
 Painful (life). Harsh (man). شَطْفٌ
 Rugged (soil).
 Withering from want of water شَطْفِيٌّ
 (tree).
 Speaking at random. شَطْفٌ
 * شَطْرٌ - شَطْرٌ مِ شَطْرَةٍ بِهْ شِبَاظَةٌ
 Big and tall (horse, camel).
 To be split (wood). شَطَّطَ a شَطْطًا
 To be stiffened (corpse). - شَطْطِيًّا
 To divide, to scatter شَطْطَى تَشْطِيطَةً لَ
 (people).
 To wound a. o. on the elbow سَ أَشْطَى
 or knee-bone.
 To be shattered. To be broken تَشْطَّى
 into splinters (wood). To disperse
 (people).
 Thin bone of the knees and شَطْطَى
 elbows. Followers.
 Shank-bone. شَطْطِيَّةٌ بِهْ شَطَايَا وَشَطْطِي
 Splinter of wood. Bow.
 To disperse (people). شَمَّ i شَعَاءًا وَشَعَاءً
 To be spilt (blood, water).
 To send (horsemen) against - سَ عَلَى
 (the enemy).
 To make haste. - شَعْمًا وَشَعِيمًا
 To spread its rays (sun). To send أَشَمَّ

Hair of the head, of the body. **وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعَارٌ**
 Willow-tree. **أَمْرٌ شَعُورٌ**
 Wig. **شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ** **وَشَعْرٌ عِبَاةٌ**
 His hair begin to become hoary. **رَأَى الشَّعْرَةَ**
 Knowledge. Feeling. **شَعْرٌ** **جَ شَعَارٌ**
 Perception. Poetry, verse. **لَيْتَ شِعْرِي**
 Would that I knew. **شِعْرٌ شَاعِرٌ**
 Fine poetry. poem. **شِعْرِي**
Sirius. Procyon (stars). Time of intense heat. Dog-days. **شِعْرِي**
 ♦ Grate, lattice. **شَعْرِيَّةٌ** **جَ شَعْرِيَّاتٌ**
 ♦ Balance for light weights. **مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ**
 Dense and tangled trees. Vegetation. Arbour. **شَعَارٌ**
 Under-garment. **شِعَارٌ** **جَ شُعْرٌ وَأَشُورَةٌ**
 Distinctive sign. Coat of arms. Cry of war. Horse-cloth. **شِعَارٌ**
 Rites of pilgrimage. **الْحَجَّةُ**
 Intelligence. Knowledge. **شُعُورٌ**
 Barley. Fellow, companion. **شُعِيرٌ**
 A grain (weight). **شُعِيرَةٌ** **جَ شُعِيرَاتٌ**
 Measure of length. **شُعِيرَةٌ**
 Silver or brass button. **شُعَارٌ** **جَ شَعَارٌ**
 Rite of pilgrimage. **شُعَارٌ**
 Seller of barley. **شُعِيرِيٌّ**
 ♦ Vermicelli. **شُعِيرِيَّةٌ**
أَشَعْرٌ **جَ شُعْرٌ**, **وَشُعْرَانِيٌّ** **وَشُعْرٌ** **وَشُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 Hairy. **شُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 Covered with plants (earth). Hard, rough. Kind of plum. **شُعْرَانِيٌّ** **جَ شُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 Fur. Camel's fly. Bustle, throng. **شُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 Great calamity. **دَاهِيَةٌ شُعْرَانِيَّةٌ**
 Poet. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 Distinguished poet. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 More cognizant of poetry than. **أَشَعْرٌ** **جَ شُعْرَانِيٌّ**
 Having some knowledge of poetry. **شُعِيرٌ**
 Petty poet, rhymer. **شُعْرُورٌ**
 Pretending to be a poet. **مُتَشَاعِرٌ**
 One of the five senses (sight, hearing). Bower. **مَشَعْرٌ** **جَ مَشَاعِرٌ**
 Garnished with hair. **مَشَعُورٌ**
 ♦ Cracked (vessel). Crack-brained. **شَعَطٌ** **جَ شَعَطَاتٌ**
 To be altered by fire (clothes). To burn with rage. **شَعَفٌ** **جَ شَعَفَاتٌ**
 To busy the mind (affection). **شَعَفٌ** **جَ شَعَفَاتٌ**

Haversack. Old water-skin. **شُعْبٌ**
 Wide in the horns (buck). **أَشْعَبٌ** **جَ شُعْبٌ**
 Name of a covetous man. **أَشْعَبُ**
 The two shoulders. **الشَّاعِبَانِ**
 Path, way. **مَشْعَبٌ** **جَ مَشَاعِبٌ**
 Drill, perforator. **مَشْعَبٌ** **جَ مَشَاعِبٌ**
 To practice sleight of hand. **مُشْعَبِدٌ**
 Juggler. **مُشْعَبِدٌ**
 To be disordered (affair). **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To be dishevelled (hair). **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To scatter, to disperse a. th. **شَعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To curtail a poetical foot of one syllable. **شَعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To defend a. o. **عَنْ**
 To extract, to draw out from. **مِنْ**
 To branch off. To be disordered (hair). **شَعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 Not curried (horses). **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 Dishevelled (hair). **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 Shortened (poetical foot). **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 ♦ Cracked (vessel). **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To remark, to perceive a. th. **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To make verses. **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To be awake. **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To line boots with hair. **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To be hairy. **شُعْتُ** **جَ شَعْتُ**
 To vie in poetry with. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شَاعِرَاتٌ**
 To undertake a. th. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شَاعِرَاتٌ**
 To take a distinctive mark, a password. **أَشَعْرٌ** **جَ شَعْرٌ**
 To inform, to warn a. o. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شَاعِرَاتٌ**
 To cloth a. o. with an undergarment. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شَاعِرَاتٌ**
 Cares have overtaken him. **أَشَعْرٌ** **جَ شَعْرٌ**
 To pretend to be a poet. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شَاعِرَاتٌ**
 To put on an undergarment. **شَاعِرٌ** **جَ شَاعِرَاتٌ**
 To be terror-stricken. **خَوْفٌ**
 شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ (شَعْرَةٌ وَشَعْرَةٌ un.) **جَ أَشَعَارٌ**

Having the horns turned backwards. مُشَغَب القرن

To be plucked (hair). * شَغَا شَغَوَا

To scatter (soldiers) for a raid. أَشَغَى

To watch upon. ب -

Raid in a hostile country. غَارَةً شَغَوَا

Plucked, scattered (hair). شَغَى

Removed. Scattered. شَاغَر شَاعِيَةً بِ شَوَاعَر

To juggle away. * شَغَوَذ

Juggler's trick, legerdemain. شَغَوَذَة

Juggler, conjurer. مُشَغَوَذ وَمُشَغَوَذ

To turn a sword in the wound. To groan (camel). * شَغَفَم

To shake the bit (rider). ه -

To hurry in. في -

* شَغَب شَغَبًا , وَشَغَب شَغَبًا , وَشَغَب

To excite enmity between. او ب او علي

To deviate from. شَغَب شَغَبًا عَنْ

To seek to harm a. o. شَاغَب

Stir, tumult. شَغَب وَشَغَب

شَغَب وَشَغَب وَشَغَاب وَمِشَغَب وَمُشَاغِب

Mischief-maker.

To be left defenceless شَغَرَا شَغَوَا

(country). To be remote.

To expel from. ه عن -

To raise the hind leg (dog). شَغَرَا ا -

To rush to the rescue of a stranger. شَغَر يَرْجُوهُ فِي الْقَرِيب

شَاغَر مُشَاغَرَةً وَشَاغَرَا ه

To marry by compensation. To intermarry. To

concert a. th.

To walk in a crowd to. أَشَغَر

To perplex a. o. - وَاشْتَغَر عَلَى

(account).

To persevere in (an evil affair). فِي

To be entangled (business). إِشْتَغَر

To become large (number).

To go far into the desert. فِي

They تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ وَشَغَرَ بَغَرَ

dispersed in all directions.

Defenceless country. Camel's شَاغَر

saddle.

Silex, flint. شَغَاة

Wicked. شَغِير

Strong. * شَوَّغَر

Date-basket. شَوَّغَرَة

To behave insolently شَغَزَا عَلَى

towards. * شَغَزَا

To tar (a camel).

To be enamoured of. شَغَفَا بِه وَبِحَيْتِه

Lively affection ; burning love. شَغَف

Upper part of a camel's hump. شَغَفَة

Light rain. شَغَفَة

Summit, top. Lock of hair. شَغَفَة

Insanity, madness. شَغَا

Mad. Enslaved by love. مَشَغُوف

To light (a fire). To kindle, to stir (war). * شَغَل شَغَلًا , وَشَغَل وَأَشَغَل ه

To be inflamed for. شَغَل فِي

To have a white spot on the tail, or forelock (horse). شَغَل شَغَلًا , وَأَشَغَل وَأَشَغَل

To spread everywhere (horse- men). To shed tears (eye). To leak (skin). أَشَغَل

To scatter (a flock). ه -

To send (troops) to a country. أَشَغَل ه فِي

To blaze up (fire). تَشَغَل وَاشْتَغَل

To become hoary. إِشْتَغَل شَيْبًا

Blaze on the tail or forelock of a horse. شَغَل

Fiery, ardent man. رَجُل شَغَل

Firebrand. شَغَلَة بِ شَغَل

White-spotted on the tail or forelock. شَاغَر وَشَوِيل وَأَشَغَل مَر شَغَلًا

Lighted wick. شَغِيلَة بِ شَغِيل وَشَغَل

Kindling. شَاغَل وَمُشَوِيل

Strainer. مِشَغَل وَمِشَغَال بِ مِشَاغَل وَمِشَاغِيل

Lamp, firebrand. مِشَغَل وَمِشَغَلَة بِ مِشَاغَل

Spreading everywhere (horse- men, locusts). مُشَغَل

To reconcile people. * شَغَمَر ا شَغَمَا

To catch a. o. by the hair. * شَغَم - أَشَغَم ه

To be dishevelled (hair). إِشْغَاة

Scattered bits of herbage, dry plants. شَغَم

Disordered (hair). مَشَغُون

Having dishevelled hair. مُشَغَاة الرُّأْس

Palms, boughs of trees. شَغِينَة بِ شَغَايِن

Palm-sunday. * عِيد الشَّغَايِن

To have twisted horns (buck). * شَغَتَب

To increase. To be deficient. شَفَفَ شَفَاً
 To emaciate a. o. - شَفَاً، وَشَفَفَ هـ
 (cares, disease).
 To prefer a. th. to another. أَشَفَّ هـ عَلَى
 To drink up (all the contents of a bowl). تَقَاتَ وَاشْتَفَّ هـ
 To endeavour to see through a. th. To scrutinize, to fathom a. th. اِسْتَشَفَّ هـ
 To feel the desire of. - إِلَى
 Thin and transparent stuff. Light red veil. Increase. Loss. شَفَّتْ وَشَفَّتْ وَشَفُوفٌ
 Transparent, translucent. شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ
 Bitter cold. Cold wind. Rain mixed with hail. شَفِيفٌ
 Cold, cold wind. شَفَّافٌ
 Remainder of water in a vessel. شَفَاقَةٌ
 To tremble, to shudder. * شَفَفَتْ
 To be mixed with. - بـ
 To blast (plants : hoar-frost). - هـ
 To dry up. To contract a. th. (heat, cold).
 To wear a. o. out (cares). - هـ
 To sprinkle (a medicinal powder on a wound). - هـ عَلَى
 Cold wind. Rain with hail. شَفَّافٌ
 Uncompact (tissue).
 Trembling. Wicked. مُشَفِّفٌ وَمُشَفَّفٌ
 * Bigness and prominence of the lips. * شَفَفَتْ وَ شَفَفَتْ وَ شَفَفَتْ
 * Big-lipped. مُشَفَّفٌ
 To decrease (wealth). * شَفَرَ هـ شَفَارَةً
 To decrease (wealth). To decline (sun). شَفَّرَ
 To be on the brink of. - عَلَى
 Place of growth of the eyelash. شَفَر وَشَفَرٌ هـ أَشْفَارُ
 There is nobody in the house. مَا فِي الدَّارِ شَفَرٌ أَوْ شَفَرٌ
 Border, edge, rim. شَفَرٌ وَشَفِيرٌ
 Side of a spear-head, edge of a sword. Broad knife. Shoemaker's knife. شَفَرَةٌ هـ شِفَارٌ وَشَفَرَاتٌ
 * Scythe, hook, bill. شَفَرَةٌ
 The side of the valley. شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي
 Straiteden (life). مُشَفَّرٌ
 Camel's lip. شَفَرٌ هـ مَشَافِرُ
 To kick a. o. شَفَرَ هـ شَفَرًا

To sow hatred between. شَفَرَ بَيْنَ
 Large needle. شَفِيرَةٌ
 To trip a. o. * شَفَرَبَ هـ
 Trip, catch with the leg. شَفَرَبِيَّةٌ
 To wound a. o. in the heart. * شَفَقَ هـ شَفَقًا
 To feel a passionate love for. شَفِيفٌ حُبًّا وَ اِلْتَفَقَ
 Bottom of the heart. شَفَفَ وَشَفَفَ وَشَفَّافٌ
 Pericardium.
 Passionate love. شَفَفَ وَاِلْتَفَقَ
 Pain in the side. شَفَّافٌ وَشَفَّافٌ
 To occupy a. o. in. * شَفَلَ هـ شَفَلًا وَشَفَلًا، وَأَشْفَلَ هـ بـ
 To distract a. o. from. - هـ عَنْ
 To be busied by. شُغِلَ وَتَشْغَلُ وَاشْتَغَلَ بـ
 To give much work to. شَغَّلَ هـ
 How busy he is ! مَا أَشْغَلَهُ
 To be diverted from. تَشَاغَلَ عَنْ
 * To work, (man, machine). اِسْتَشْغَلَ
 He felt anxious. اِسْتَشْغَلَ قَائِمٌ
 شُغْلٌ وَشُغْلٌ وَشَغْلٌ هـ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
 Employment, business. * Work. Natural produce. Make. شَغْلَةٌ هـ شَغَلَاتٌ
 A work, an employment. * A job. شَغْلَةٌ هـ شَغْلٌ
 Thrashing-floor. Heap of wheat. شَغْلَةٌ هـ شَغْلٌ
 Busied. شُغِلَ
 Penal servitude. أَشْغَالٌ شَاقَّةٌ
 Occupation, employment. اِسْتِغْمَالٌ
 Busying the mind (affair). شَاغَلَ
 Main-sail. هـ شَاغُولٌ
 Active in work. Labourer. هـ شَغِيلٌ وَشَغَالٌ
 Business. أَشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ هـ مَشَاغِلُ
 Busy. * Working (machine). مُشْتَغِلٌ
 Occupied (place). Busy. Anxious (man). مُشْغُولٌ
 * شَفَا هـ شَفَوًا وَشَفِي هـ شَفَاً
 To be unequal (teeth).
 To counteract a. o. أَشْفَى بـ
 Inequality of the teeth. شَفَاً
 Unequal (tooth). شَاغَرٌ هـ شَوَارِغُ
 Having unequal teeth. أَشْفَى مَرَّ شَفَوًا، وَشَفِيًا هـ شَفُوً
 * شَفَّ هـ شَفَفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفَفًا
 To be thin, transparent (cloth).
 To be emaciated (body). - شَفَفًا

- a. o. askance or sideways, in wonder or scorn. **شَفَنَ وَشَفَنَ**
- Intelligent. Handsome. **شَفَنَ**
- Expectation. Looking for an inheritance. **شَفَنَ**
- Looking askance. **شَاوَنَ وَشَفَوَنَ**
- Keen-sighted. **شَفَنَ**
- Turtle-dove. **شَفَنِينَ وَ شَفَانِينَ**
- To strike a. o. on the lips. **شَفَمَهُ وَ شَفَمَهَا**
- To divert a. o. from. **شَفَنَ**
- To consume (a. o.'s property : beggars). **شَفَنَ**
- To exhaust (a. o.'s property : family). **شَفَنَ**
- To have many consumers (stores). **شَفَنَ**
- To talk mouth to mouth with. **شَاوَهُ مُشَاوَهُ وَ شَفَاهَا**
- To get near to. **شَفَنَ**
- Lip. Edge, rim. **شَفَاةٌ وَ شَفَاتٌ وَ شَفَاةٌ**
- Discreet or importune. **شَفِيفَةُ الشَّفَةِ**
- Word *lit* : (daughter of the lips). **بِنْتُ الشَّفَةِ**
- He his held in estimation. **لَهُ فِي النَّاسِ شَفَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ**
- Big-lipped. **شَفَاهِي**
- Labial (letter). **شَفَاهِي مَر شَفَوِيَّةٌ**
- Conference, intercourse. **مُشَاوَفَةٌ**
- Face to face, in immediate presence. **مُشَاوَفَةٌ**
- Impoverished by bounties. **مَشْفُورٌ**
- Frequented (water-spring). Sought (dish). Exhausted (wealth). **شَفَا**
- To near its setting (sun). To appear (new moon). **شَفَا وَ شَفَا**
- Extremity, brink. **شَفَا وَ شَفَا**
- Remainder of life, light. **شَفَا**
- Having parted lips. **أَشْفَى**
- To cure a. o. from (disease). To quench a. o.'s (thirst). **شَفَى وَ شَفَى**
- To recover health. **شَفَى**
- To set (sun). **شَفَى**
- To be at the point of death. **أَشْفَى عَلَى الْمَوْتِ**
- To give (a medicine) to a. o. **شَفَى**
- To cool after anger. **تَشَفَّى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ**
- To be restored to health through. **تَشَفَّى وَاشْتَفَى بَ**
- To be content with. **إِشْتَفَى بَ**
- To double (a number.) **شَفَعَا**
- To repeat (a prayer). **شَفَعَا**
- To give to a. o. the right of pre-emption. **شَفَعَا**
- To appear double to a. o. from weak sight (object). **شَفَعَا**
- To intercede for a. o. to. **شَفَعَا**
- To join with another against. **شَفَعَا**
- To welcome a o.'s intercession on behalf of. **شَفَعَا**
- To double. To grant to a. o. the right of pre-emption (judge). **شَفَعَا**
- To ask a. o.'s intercession to. **شَفَعَا**
- Pair, couple; one of a pair. **شَفَعَا**
- By pairs. by couples. **شَفَعَا**
- Coupling of two things. Right of pre-emption. Madness. **شَفَعَا**
- Intercessor. Pre-emptor. **شَفَاعٍ**
- Eye seeing double. **عَيْنٌ شَاوِيَّةٌ**
- Founder of one of the four Mohammedan rites. Follower of this rite. **شَاوِيٌّ**
- Intercession, mediation. Pro- tection. **شَفَاعَةٌ**
- Filling two vessels in one milking (she-camel). **شَفُورٌ**
- Intercessor, mediator. Pre-emptor. **شَفِيعٌ**
- Successful intercessor. **مُشَفِّعٌ**
- To pity a. o. **شَفَقَ**
- To be anxious about. **شَفَقَ**
- To move a. o. to pity for. **شَفَقَ**
- To weave (a fabric) badly. **شَفَقَ**
- To lessen a. th. **شَفَقَ**
- To guard against a. o. **شَفَقَ**
- Evening twilight. Fear. **شَفَقَ**
- Pity. Shore. Unsubstantial (tissue). **شَفَقَ**
- Refuse. **شَفَقَ**
- Compassion., pity. Solicitude. **شَفَقَةٌ**
- Compassionate. **شَفِيقٌ وَ شَفِيقٌ**
- tender. **شَفِيقٌ**
- Scanty ; insignificant (gift). **مُشَفَّتٌ**
- Gizzard. **شَفَلٌ**
- Ceratin-tree. **شَفَلٌ**
- To look at **شَفَنَ**

Frog-bit. شَقِيحُ الْمَاءِ
Glaucium, horn-poppy. - القرن
 Corn-poppy. شَقِيحُ
 Sister by the same شَقِيحَتُهُ بِشَقَاتِنِ
 parents. Half of the head. Hemiera-
 ny. Fertile valley between two moun-
 tains. Abundant rain.

شَقِيحَةُ النِّعَمَانِ (شَقِيحُ وَشَقِيحُ)
 Red anemone, peony. شَقَاتِنِ
 Etymology, derivation. اِسْتِقَاتِنِ
 Separation. ♦ Schism. اِنْتِقَاتِنِ
 Toil ; difficulty. مَشَقَّةٌ وَمَشَقَّةٌ بِمَشَاقٍ
 Schist ; slate-rock. حَجَرٌ مُشَقَّقٌ
 Tow from hemp. مَشَاقٍ
 Schismatic, dissenter. مَشَاقٍ
 To groan (camel). To شَقَّ شَقَقْتُ
 twitter (bird).

♦ To rinse (clothes, vessels). ه -
 Foam of a camel's شَقِيحَةٌ بِشَقَاتِنِ
 mouth.
 Loquacity. شَقَقْتُ
 Speaking fluently. ذُو شَقَقَتِهِ
 To grow (tooth). شَقَا شَقَا وَشَقُوْا
 To cleave (the head). To part ه -
 the hair of the head.

Parting of the hair. مَشَقَا
 Comb. مَشَقَا وَمَشَقَا وَمَشَقَا
 Crack between two rocks. Cleft in a
 rock where birds build their nests.
 To be foul, ugly. شَقَحَ ه شَقَحَا
 To break up, to spoil. ه شَقَحَا
 To show redness (dates). شَقَحَ وَأَشَقَحَ
 To grow (palm-tree).

To revile a. o. شَقَحَ ه
 Date beginning to show شَقَحَ وَشَقَحَ
 redness.

What a hideous man ! شَقَحًا وَشَقَحًا لَهُ
 Ugliness, foulness. Turpitude. شَقَاحَةٌ
 He has committed جَاءَ بِالشَّقَاحَةِ وَالشَّقَاحَةِ
 a foul deed.

Ugly, foul, hideous. شَقِيحٌ
 Reddish, ruddy. أَشَقَحَ م شَقَحًا بِشَقَحٍ
 Camel-litter. شَقَقْدُ
 To go off, to go away. شَقَقْدُ i وَشَقَقْدُ a شَقَقْدَا

To be affected with شَقَقْدُ a شَقَقْدَا
 sleeplessness. To have a piercing,
 malignant look.

rejoice at an evil befalling an enemy.
 ♦ His wishes have been fulfilled. قَابَهُ -
 To consult (a doctor). اِسْتَشَفَى ه
 To ask for a remedy. ب -
 Recovery. Remedy. شِفَاءٌ بِأَشْفِيَةٍ
 Health-giving. Efficacious. شَافٍ مَرِشَافِيَةٍ
 Peremptory (answer).

More efficacious. أَشْفَى
 Awl. اِسْتَفَى بِأَشَافٍ وَأَشَافِي
 Hospital. مُسْتَشْفَى
 To spread in the sky شَقَّ ه شَقَا
 (lightning).

To grow (tooth, plant). To شَقُوْا -
 gleam (dawn). To look fixedly (dying
 man).

To split (wood). To pass شَقَا ه
 through (a throng). To till (the
 earth).

To part from a company. شَقَّ النَّصَا
 To be painful to a. o. شَقَا وَمَشَقَّةٌ عَلَى
 (trial). To throw a. o. into distress.

♦ To visit a sick شَقَّ عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ
 person.

To chip (wood). To articulate شَقَقْ ه
 (words) distinctly.

To disagree with. شَاقَ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً ه
 To be split, chipped. تَشَقَّقَ

To make a schism, to dissent. تَشَاقَ
 To be split, furrowed. ♦ To اِنْتَشَقَّ
 become a schismatic.

The affair is broken up. - الْعَصَا
 To take the half of. اِسْتَشَقَّ ه

To derive (a word) from. ه من
 To depart from the point - فِي الْكَلَامِ

in an argument.

Chink, slit. Crack, furrow. شَقَّ بِشَقُوْقٍ
 Daybreak.

Fatigue, pain. وَشَقَّ -
 Part of the whole ; half of a. th. شِقٌّ

Side of the body. Slope of a mountain.
 Half of a. th. شِقَّةٌ بِشَقِّ وَشَقَاقٍ

Splinter. Piece of cloth.
 Distance. Aim of a - وَشَقَّةٌ بِشَقِّ

journey. Long journey. Oblong piece
 of cloth.

Splitting in half. Hard, painful. شَاقٍ
 Contention. Schism. شِقَاقٍ

Uterine brother ; brother by the شَقِيحُ
 father and mother. Split asunder. Half.

To make a paltry (gift). * شَقْن ٥ شَقْنًا، وَأَشَقَّنْ ه
 To be paltry (gift). شَقْن ٥ شَقُوْنَةٌ
 Paltry, scanty. شَقْن ٥ شَقْنٍ وَشَقِيْن
 * شَقِي a شَقَا وَشَقَاءَ وَشَقَاوَةً وَشَقُوَةً
 To be wretched, miserable. وَشَقُوَةً
 To reduce a. o. شَقَا ٥ شَقُوًا، وَأَشَقَّى ل
 to destitution.
 To face, to resist a. o. To vie شَاقِي ل
 with a. o. in struggling against difficulty.
 Ill-luck, distress. شَقَا وَشَقَاءَ وَشَقُوَةً وَشَقَاوَةً
 High, lofty. شَاقِي ٥ شَقَاوَةً
 Destitute, wretched. شَقِي ٥ أَشَقِيَاءَ
 Outlaw.
 Comb. مَشَقِي (for مَشَقَا)
 To doubt * شَكَّ ٥ شَكًّا، وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي
 about. ♦ To be scandalised at.
 To pitch tents in one row. ه -
 To transpierce a. o. ل - ب
 To penetrate into a. th. (blade). ل - ه
 To be fully armed. شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ
 ♦ To scandalise a. o. - وَشَكَّكَ ل
 To throw a. o. into suspicion, شَكَّكَ ل
 doubt.
 Doubt, suspicion. شَكَّ ٥ شَكُّوك
 Arsenic. Slight fissure in a bone.
 ♦ Scandal received.
 Prick with a. th. pointed. Pain شَكَّة
 in the side. Chain of golden coins.
 Weapon. شَكَّة ٥ شَكَّكَ
 Armed at all شَكَا السِّلَاحِ اَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ
 points.
 Tumour in the throat. شَكَاة ٥ شَوَاك
 On credit. ه شَكَّكَ
 Row of houses. شَكَاك
 Cause of suspicion. ♦ Scandal تَشَكِيك
 given. □ Sale, purchase upon credit.
 Troop, party. شَكَاك ٥ شَكَّكَ
 Way. wise. Fruit-basket.
 Armour. Instrument for وَشَكَّ ٥ مَشَاك
 making holes.
 Dubious, suspected. مَشَكُّوك فِيهِ
 Coquettish woman. ه شَكَّكَ
 Hammer. تَشَكُّوك
 * شَكَّكَ ٥ شَكَّكَ، وَشَكَّكَ وَأَشَكَّكَ ه
 To give a. th. to.
 Gift, present. شَكَّكَ
 Giver. شَاكِد

To oppose a. o. شَاكِد ل
 To drive away a. o. أَشَكَّد ل
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَقْدٌ وَلَا تَقْدَ
 There is no defect in شَقْد ٥ شَقْدٌ وَلَا تَقْدَ
 him.
 Afflicted with sleepless- شَقْد ٥ شَقْدَانِ
 ness.
 Famishing (eagle). شَقْدِي وَشَقْدَا
 * شَقْر a شَقْر ٥ شَقْرًا وَشَقْرَةً، وَأَشَقَّرَ
 To be sorrel (horse). To have a ruddy,
 fair complexion.
 Important business. شَقْر ٥ شَقْرًا
 Reddish colour. شَقْرَةً
 Cock. Lie. شَقْر
 Want, necessity. شَقْر
 Red anemone, شَقْرَانِ وَشَقْرًا وَشَقَارِي
 peony.
 Roan, sorrel أَشَقْر م شَقْرًا ٥ شَقْر
 (horse). Red-haired (man).
 Red-haired, fair (man). ♦ أَشَقْرَانِي
 Green wood-pecker. شَقْرَانِ وَشَقْرَتِي
 To cut up (a شَقَصَ - شَقَّصَ ه
 slaughtered beast).
 Portion, share, lot. شَقَصَ ٥ أَشَقَّاصَ
 Society. Partner, associate. شَقِيصَ
 Broad iron-head of an شَقَّصَ ٥ مَشَاقِصَ
 arrow.
 Butcher. مُشَقَّصَ
 Lock of hair on the top of شَقَطِيَّة
 the head. ♦
 To near (a vessel) شَقَمَ a شَقَمًا فِي
 to the lips.
 ♦ To heap up (things). ه -
 ♦ To abuse a. o. by blas- شَقَمَ ل ب
 phemy against him.
 To cut, to split شَقَفَ ٥ وَشَقَّفَ ه
 (stones, wood).
 Piece of ear- شَقْفَةً ٥ شَقْفَةً ٥ شَقْفَ
 thenware. Earthenware. Piece, bit.
 Huge rock. شَقِيْب
 Coarse salt. شَقِيْفَةً
 Large hammer. شَاقُوف
 To weigh (a coin). * شَقَل ٥ شَقَلًا ه
 ♦ To measure with a stick. To lift
 up.
 Iron-shod stick. ♦ Plumb-line. شَاقُول
 To upset a. th. شَقْلَبَ ه
 Humbug ; impostor. Fickle. شَقْلَبَانِ
 Topsy turvy. شَقْلَبًا مَقْلَبًا

Bad augury. شکس
 Niggard, ill-natured. شکس و شکیم
 To moan (sick person). To get angry. To suffer. شکیم a شکما
 To be full of seeds (crop).
 To irritate, to vex a. o. آشکم
 Avaricious. Suffering pain. شکم
 Arabic thorn. Prickly arti- شکای
 choke.
 To be doubtful (affair). To ripen (grapes). شکل o شکلا و شغل و أشغل
 To shackle (a beast). شكَل و شغل s
 To mark (a writing) شكَل و شغل ه
 with points. ♦ To entangle (a business).
 To be coquettish شكَل a شكلا
 (woman). To be red and white.
 To picture, to fashion a. th. شغل ه
 To plait two locks of her hair
 (woman). ♦ To tuck up (clothes).
 To bear a resemblance to. شاكل s
 To assume a shape, a hue. تفعل
 ♦ To be composed. To adorn herself
 with flowers (woman).
 To resemble one another. تفاكل
 To be dubious, اشتكل و استشكل
 confused (affair).
 Shape, شكَل و شغل ج أشكال و شكول
 form, sort. Features. Figure. Conve-
 nience. Coquetry.
 Vowel-point. شكَل و شكلة
 Redness mixed with whiteness. شكلة
 Flirting, coquettish (woman). شكلة
 Touchy. شكلي
 Shackle, bond. White شكَل ج أشكال
 spot on a horse's feet.
 Nosegay. Bouquet. تفكيلة ج تفاكيل
 Likeness. شاكل و شكلة
 He bears a likeness to his father. فيبه شكلة او شاكل من أبيه
 Side. Flank. Rule of شاكلة ج شواكل
 conduct. Intention. Pl. Tracks bran-
 ching off from a main road.
 Admixture of red on white or of white on red. أشكل م شكلا ج شغل
 Want, necessity. شكلا
 Foot-soldiers; foot- شوكلة ج شواكل
 men. Side, flank.
 Want. Intricacy. Manner. أشكلة

* شكر o شكرا و شكورا و شكرانا s ول
 و شغل ل
 To thank; to praise a. o.
 To fatten (cattle). To become bountiful (man). To yield
 much milk (female).
 - وأشكر و اشكر (palm-tree).
 To show thankfulness شاكر s
 to a. o.
 To begin (a discourse) with. s ه -
 To possess milch-camels. أشكر
 To be filled with milk - و اشكر
 (udder).
 To shower down rain (sky). إشتكر
 To bring rain (wind). To be intense
 (cold, heat).
 Thanks, thanksgiving. شكر ج شكور
 Praise.
 Thankfulness, gratefulness. شكران
 Small tract of شكاره ج شكار
 land tilled and sown.
 Grateful. Ac- شاكر ج شكر و شاكرون
 knowledging a benefit.
 Hiring. P شاكري ج شاكرية
 Pay of a hiring. ♦ Kind P شاكرية
 of dagger.
 Filled with شكري ج شكاري و شكارى
 milk (udder); with tears (eye).
 Very grateful. Fattened at شكور
 small expense.
 Offshoot, sprouts of شكير ج شكر
 trees. Fine hair on the temples. In-
 terior bark of a tree. Pith.
 Hemlock (plant). P شوكران
 شكرة ج شكرات و شكارى و مشكار
 Yielding much milk (female). Milch-
 cow.
 Milky plant. مشكرة
 * شكر o شخرا s
 To prick a. o. with (a sword, the tongue).
 Cross-tempered. شخر و شخير
 * شكس o شكاسة و شكس a شكس
 be cross-tempered.
 To treat a. o. harshly. شاكس s
 To quarrel. تفاكس
 The day before the new شخس
 moon.
 Avaricious. Harsh- شكس و شكس
 tempered.

Complaint, charge, accusation. شكاية وشكاوة وشكوى

Thing complained of. شكوى ومشتكى منه

A complaint. شكوة به شكوات وشكا

Small water-skin. وشكيتة

Complaining. Pitiable. Unwell. شكى وشاك م شكيتة وشاكيتة

Complainant, plaintiff. شاك ومشتك ومشتك

Fully armed. شاكي السلاح

Complained of, calprit. مشكو ومشكى ومشتكى عليه

He who receives a complaint. مشكو. إني ومشكى إني

Niche for a lamp in a wall. وشكاة

To be dried up or disabled (hand). شل شلا وشلا. وأشل

May thy fingers never be withered. لا تزل عثرك

To drive away (camels). شلا وشلا

To stitch (clothes). To shed (tears : eye). شلا ه

To have the hand dried up. أشل

To disable a. o.'s hand (God). ه

To dash forth (torrent). To fall in large drops (rain). إنقل

Withered hand. شلل وشلال

Indelible stain. شلل

May thy hand never be dried up! لا شلال او لا شلال

Light handed. شل وشلل وشلال ومشل

Good companion. شلال

Scattered (people). شلال

Long, distant aim. شلة وشلة

♦ Vine-prop. شلة

♦ Skein. شلة

Disabled, stiff-handed. أشل م شلا. به شل

Dried up (hand). يد شلا

Wool-cloth. Bed of a stream. شليل به أشلة

Cataracts of the Nile. شلالات

To fall in drops (water). شلل وشلال

To drip (blood, water). شلال ه

To drip (blood : sword). شلال ب

Dropping. شلال

Every one acts in his own way. كل يفعل على أشكاه

Likeness. أمشاكله وتفاكل

Dubious affair, difficulty. أمشاكل ومشكلة به أمشاكل

Solution of dubious things. حل أمشاكل

Shackled. Having a white spot on one or three feet (horse). مشكول

To reward, to retribute a. o. شكم ه شخما. وأشكرم

To bribe (a judge). To bridle (a horse). شكم ه

To bite a. o. شكم ه شخما وشخيم

Gift, bribe. شخم وشخمي

Bit. شخيم به شخائم وشخم وشخيم

Incompliance. Repression of injustice. ذور شكيم او شديد الشكيم

Untractable, unyielding. Te

Chest, drawers. شخمة وجية

Amble, pace of a horse. أشكين Ts

To be alike to. شخه - شاكه أمشاكله وشخاه

To be ambiguous (affair). أشكه

To be alike. تشاك

To complain of... to a. o. شخا ه شكوى وشكوى وشكاة وشكاوة

To complain of... to a. o. وشكاية وشكيتة الى

To complain of o.'s state to a. o. (sick, destitute person). ه الى او ل

To affect, to distress a. o. (illness). شخو وشكوى وشكاة

To soothe (a plaintiff). شكي ه

To listen to the complaint of a. o. واشكي ه

To give to a. o. a cause of complaint. أشكي ه

To satisfy the complaint of a. o. by. ه من

He is accused of. هو يشكى ب

To complain to a. o. تشكى واشتكى الى

To be diseased (eye, limb). تشكى واشتكى

To complain of (sickness, pain). - واشتكى ه ومن

To complain to one another. تشاكى

Disease ; complaint. شكاة وشكا. وشكو وشكوا

Fond of sweets. شوقاتي
 Sirocco. (for شروق) شلوق
 Strawberries. شلوك
 Spark. شلم - شلم
 Darnel-weed. شللم وشللم وشللم P
 To perplex a. o. شلم
 To be perplexed. شللم
 To set off, to depart. شلا شلا
 To lift, to take up a. th. ه -
 To pour (a hot liquid) for cooling it. شلى ه
 To call a (beast). شلى اشلل
 To excite a dog against. ه على
 To call a. o. to help. اشللى واشللى
 To get angry. اشللى
 Remainder, remains. شلو ه اشلل
 Limb of the body. ♦ Diseased meat. Pl. Reins of a bridle.
 Body of an animal. - وشلا
 Remains. Piece of meat. شللى ه شللى
 ♦ Large spoon. شلى
 To smell at. شلم a o شلم وشلم وشلم
 To take a walk. واشللم ه
 To have a haughty bearing. شلم a -
 To be lofty (mountain). شلم
 To be tried, proved. شلم
 To make a. o. to smell. شلم د ه
 To smell at o. a. شلم وشلم
 To draw near to a. o. or a. th. شلم د ه
 To pass in raising the head. آشلم
 To go astray from. - عن
 Give me your hand. آشلم في يدك
 To smell, to inhale slowly. شلم
 To scent a. th. To inhale (an odour). اشللم ه
 Smelling, inhaling of a. th. شلم
 Smell (sense). - وشلم
 □ Spring-holiday in Egypt. شلم النسيم
 Tobacco-stuff. شلم عطوس
 Fine shape of the nose. Height of a mountain. Proximity. Remoteness. شلم
 High (saddle). Sweet smell. شلم
 Fine-nosed. High. آشلم ه شلم ه شلم
 Proud. آشلم ه شلم ه شلم
 Sweet-smelling streaked melon. شلم (un. شلم)

Active, ready to service (man). شلش وشلش وشلش
 Falling in drops (water, blood). شلش وشلش وشلش
 Polite, comely, gentleman. شلى Ts
 ♦ Barber. شلى
 To shave, to dress a. o.'s hair. شلى
 To be shaven, dressed. شلى
 To kick. To flatten (dough). شلى
 Thin mattress. شلى Ts
 To undress o.'self. To change its feathers (bird). To apostatise (monk). شلى a شلى
 To throw off, to reject a. th. ه - ♦
 To strip a. o. of his clothes. شلى
 To make a. o. strip off his clothes. ♦ To strip a. o. (brigand).
 Sharp, cutting sword. شلى
 ♦ Apostate (monk). شلى
 ♦ Brigandage. شلى
 Dressing-room (in a bath). شلى ه شلى
 Mantle cloak. شلى
 To split a. th. شلى a شلى ه
 To despoil a. o. (thief). To plunder, to pilfer. شلى وشلش وشلش على
 To strike deep roots (tree). شلى
 Root. شلى ه شلى
 Couch-grass. شلى الإزجيل
 Knife. شلى وشلاط
 To burn, to roast. شلى
 To cleave (the head). شلى a شلى ه
 Iron-rod. شلى
 Wallet. شلى
 Rope of palm-leaves. شلى
 Water-fall. شلى
 To blot (writing), to scrawl. شلى
 To split a. th. شلى a شلى ه
 lengthwise. To strike a. o. شلى
 ♦ To crumble down (wall). شلى
 To stand on end (hair). شلى
 ♦ To perceive stealthily. شلى
 To have suspicion of. شلى
 Small fish ; eel. شلى وشلى
 Lizard's eggs. شلى
 Knife. شلى
 Grooms. شلى
 Beggar's bag. شلى

- Sulphur-wort, hog's fennel (*plant*). شُمرة الخنازير
- Fennel (*plant*). شَمَار وشُمرة و شَمَر
- Acute (pain). شَجَر
- Diamond. شَمُور
- Expeditions. شَمَرِيّ وشَوِير ومَشُور
- Swift (she-camel). شَامِر
- Effective. Exerting himself. شَامِر م شَامِرَة
- Clinging to the teeth (gum). شَامِرَة ب شَوَامِر، ومُتَشَدِّدَة
- To stitch (clothes). شَمَرِيه هـ
- To utter confused speech. - في الكلام
- Mixed with truth (falsehood). *Pl.* Trifles, vanity. شَمَرَا ج ب شَمَارِي ج
- Palm, vine-branch loaded with fruit. \square Branch stripped of its leaves. Stalk of a bunch. شَمُرُون وشَمَرَا ج ب شَمَارِيه
- In tatters (clothing). شَمَرِق - شَمَارِق وشَمَارِيَق ومُتَشَرِّق
- To feel disgust at, to loathe a. th. شَمَر شَمَرَة شَمَرَا مَن، واشَمَارَه هـ ومن
- To contract, to get altered (face). تَشَمَّر
- Contraction, shrink. إِشْمَارَز وشَمَارَزَة
- Disgust, horror. شَمَرِيّ
- Loathing, disgusted. شَمَس شَمَس i و شَمَس a شَمَس، وَأَشَمَس
- To be bright, glorious, sunny (day). شَمَس شَمَس و شَمُوسا وشَمَاسا
- To be refractory (horse). شَمَس ل
- To show enmity to. شَمَس ل
- To cast suspicion on a. o. شَمَس ل
- To spread a. th. in the sun. شَمَس هـ
- To worship the sun. \diamond To become a deacon. شَمَس ل
- \diamond To assist (a priest) as deacon. شَمَس ل
- To be exposed to the sun. To bask in the sun. \diamond To get a sun-stroke. تَشَمَّس
- Sun. Kind of necklace. شَمَس ب شَمُوس
- Sunny, solar. شَمَسِيّ
- Girasol (*mineral*). حَجَر شَمَسِيّ
- \diamond Umbrella. \square Window-blind. شَمَسِيَّة
- \diamond Small metallic disk: plate of a lock. شَمَسَة ب شَمَاس
- شَامِس ب شَوَامِس، وشَمُوس ب شَمَس وشَمَس
- \diamond Wick-holder. شَمَامَة ب شَمَامَات
- Scents, perfumes. شَمَامَات
- Smell, scent. Musk. Nosegay. مَشْمُور
- To smell a. th. \diamond شَمَشَمَر شَمَشَمَة هـ repeatedly.
- To rejoice at another's evil. شَمَت a شَمَاتا وشَمَامَة ب
- To greet (a sneezer): to say: God bless you. To disappoint a. o. شَمَت ل
- To make a. o. to rejoice at his enemies' evil. أَشَمَت ل ب
- To be balked, disappointed. تَشَمَّت
- Joy at another's evil. شَمَامَة
- Rejoicing at an evil. شَامَت
- Foot, leg. شَامَة ب شَوَامَت
- Fulfilling the wish of his enemies. طَوْرَة الشَوَامَت
- Disappointed, balked. شَمَات وشَمَاتِي
- Uttering wishes. مُشَمَّت
- King blessed by his subjects. مَلِك مُشَمَّت
- To stitch (clothes). شَمَج ب شَمَجَا هـ
- To mix a. th. -
- To urge on, to press a. o. -
- To go away from. - عن
- Small quantity. شَمَجَا
- I have not tasted any thing. مَا ذُقْتُ شَمَجَا
- To be lofty (building, mountain). شَمَخ a شَمَخَا وشَمُخَا
- To magnify o.'s self. - وشَمَخ أَنفَهُ او بِأَنفِهِ
- To lift up, to raise a. th. شَمَخ هـ
- To be lofty. To become proud. تَشَامَخ
- Far-extending (desert). شَمُور
- Height. شَمُور
- Lofty. Haughty. شَامِخ ب شَمَخ
- To walk quickly. شَمَر شَمَرَة شَمَرَا، وشَمَر وتَشَمَّر والشَمَر
- To pick up a. th. شَمَر وشَمَر هـ
- To tuck up (a garment). شَمَر هـ
- To send off (a ship). -
- To purpose a. th. ل
- To despatch (a work). - في
- To urge on (camels). أَشَمَر ل
- To slay a. o. with (a sword). - ل ب
- To prepare for. أَشَمَر وتَشَمَّر والشَمَر ل
- Liberal. Perspicacious: energetic. شَمَر
- Sea-samphire (*plant*). شَمَرَة بَحْرِيَّة

- To shine, to light (lamp). أشمّع
 Wax. Candle. (un. شَمْعَةٌ) شَمْعٌ
 Mirthful, jolly. شَمُوعٌ
 Dealer in wax. □ Candlestick. شَمَاعٌ
 Pegs for clothes.
 Wax manufacture. مَشْمَعَةٌ
 Waxed. ♦ Oil-cloth, waterproof. مَشْمُوعٌ
 P شَمْعَدَانٌ به شَمْعَدَانَاتٍ وَشَمَاعِدِ
 Candlestick.
 To be in a rage. * شَمِعَطٌ - اِشْمَعَطَ
 To be scattered.
 To disperse. * شَمَعَلَ وَتَشَمَعَلَ وَاشْمَعَلَ
 Swift- شَمْعَلٌ وَشَمْعَلَةٌ وَشَمُولٌ وَشَمْعَمَةٌ
 running (she-camel).
 To be merry. * شَمِقٌ ا شَمَقًا
 To be very lively. تَشَمَّقُ
 To blow (north wind). * شَمَلٌ o شَمُولًا
 To expose a. th. to the - ه شَمَلًا
 north wind.
 To wrap the teats s وَأَشْمَلَ، وَاشْمَلَ o -
 of a (ewe) in a bag.
 To wrap شَمَلَ a شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا، وَشَمَلَ s
 a. o. in a cloak.
 To be exposed to the - a شَمَلًا، وَشَمَلَ
 north wind.
 To شَمَلَ o شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمَلَ a شَمَلًا s
 include, to comprehend.
 He has done أَشْمَلُهُمْ خَيْرًا اَوْ شَرًّا اَوْ
 good or evil to them all.
 To hasten. شَمَلَ وَاشْمَلَ وَاشْتَمَلَ
 To be exposed to the north wind. أَشْمَلَ
 To be wrapped in a cloak.
 To give a cloak to a. o. - s
 To wrap o.'self in تَشَمَّلَ وَاشْتَمَلَ ب
 clothes.
 To wrap o.'self in clothes. اِشْتَمَلَ الصَّمَا
 for sleeping on the ground.
 To encompass, to include. اِشْتَمَلَ عَلٰى
 To be universal, common to all.
 Meeting. Parting. Things شَمَلَ
 collected.
 May God unite them، تَجَمَعَ اَللّهُ شَمْلُهُمْ
 settle their affairs.
 May God scatter them، فَتَرَ اَللّهُ شَمْلُهُمْ
 disorder their affairs.
 Small quantity. Small شَمَلَ به أَشْمَالٌ
 number.
 Cloak covering the whole شَمَلَةٌ به شَمَلَاتٌ
 body. ♦ Small turban, head-band.
- Sunny (day). Restive (horse). Wicked
 (man).
 Exposed to the sun (field). شَمِيسٌ
 Deacon. ♦ Clerk of شَمَامَةِ S
 a priest.
 Basking in the sun. Sturdy. مُشْتَمِسٌ
 Avaricious.
 To speak fluently. * شَمِصَ a شَمَصًا
 To urge on شَمِصَ o شَمِصًا، وَشَمِصَ s
 sharply (a beast).
 To shudder with fear. اِشْمَصَ
 Very lively (maid). ذَاتُ شِمَاصٍ
 Quickness, promptitude. شِمَاصٌ
 Strong-headed (horse). شَمُوصٌ
 Contracted, shrivelled up. مُشْتَمِصٌ
 To * شَمَطَ i شَمَطًا، وَشَمَطَ وَأَشْمَطَ ه
 mix up a. th.
 To have its foliage scattered شَمَطَ
 (tree).
 To fill (a vessel). ♦ To rifle، - ه
 to pluck a. th.
 شَمِطَ a شَمِطًا، وَاشْمِطَ وَاشْمِطَ
 To become hoary.
 ♦ To grow all at once (plant، شَمِطَ
 youth).
 Hoariness. شَمِطَ
 - وَشَمِطَ وَشَمِطَ به شِمَاطَ وَأَشْمَاطَ
 tics, pick'les.
 Up roar, disturbance. تَشَمِطَةٌ
 Mixed. Partly green and partly شَمِيطٌ
 dry (plant). Black and white (wolf).
 Variegated.
 Dawn. الشَّمِيطُ
 Skein, spindleful. ♦ شَمُوطٌ به شَمَامِيطُ
 Hoary. أَشْمِطُ مَر شَمِطًا، به شَمِطٌ وَشَمِطَانٌ
 Party, band. Rent شَمِطَاطٌ به شَمَامِيطُ
 (clothes).
 The horses came in اِلَ الْخَيْلِ شَمَاطِيطُ
 separate troops.
 To detain a. o. * شَمِطَ o شَمِطًا s
 To urge a. o. gently. To speak to
 a. o. in a gentle yet severe tone.
 To mix up a. th. To take little - ه
 by little.
 To joke، شَمَعَ a شَمَعًا وَشَمُوعًا وَشَمَمًا
 to sport.
 To be scattered (th). - شَمُوعًا
 To wax a. th. شَمَمَ ه
 To make a. o. to play. - s

- وَشَدَاكَ وَشَدَا وَمَشَدَا وَمَشَدَا وَمَشَدَا
To hate, to loathe a. o.
To confess, to admit a. th. - وَشَفَى a شَفَا ب
To hate o. a. تَشَا
Hatred. شَدَاة وَمَشَدَاة
Hating, loathing. شَا فِي ج شَأْنًا
Abhorring. شَدَاكَ مَر شَدَاة وَشَدَاة
Pure. Continence. شَدَاة وَمَشَدَاة
Flocks liberally given. شَدَاة فِي الْمَالِ
Ugly, foul. مَشَدَاة
Hated, hateful. مَشَدَاة وَمَشَدَاة
To have fine teeth. شَدَاة a شَدَاة
To be cool (day). شَدَاة
Whiteness of the teeth. ✧ Mus-taches. شَدَاة
Cold (day). شَدَاة وَشَدَاة
Having fine teeth. أَشَدَّ وَأَشَدَّ مَر شَدَاة. وَشَدَاة الْخ
Seedless pomegranate. شَدَاة
Circle, flange. شَدَاة
Measure holding six or eight mudds. ✧ شَدَاة ج شَدَاة
Leather-bag, knapsack. T شَدَاة
Women's ample trousers. ✧ شَدَاة ج شَدَاة
To rend (clothing). ✧ شَدَاة ه
Finger. شَدَاة ج شَدَاة
To be hard (hand-palm). ✧ شَدَاة a شَدَاة
To be wrinkled, contracted (skin). ✧ شَدَاة a شَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
To wrinkle, to contract (the skin : fire, cold). ✧ To give a stiff neck (cold). ✧ شَدَاة ه
To suffer from a wry-neck. شَدَاة
To be in convulsions. شَدَاة
Spasmodic contraction. Camel. شَدَاة
Convulsion. ✧ Wry-neck. شَدَاة
Anchusa tinctoria, orcanet. P شَدَاة
To dishonour a. o. ✧ شَدَاة - شَدَاة عَلَى
Tall (camel). شَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
To take out the thorns of palm-trees. ✧ شَدَاة - شَدَاة عَلَيْهِ زُخَاة
Summit of a mountain. ✧ شَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
Repast given on the completion of a building, on the return from a journey. ✧ شَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة

- شَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
North wind. وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
Bundle of spikes. وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
Sack put upon the udders of a ewe. وَشَدَاة
Left hand. ✧ أَشَدَّ وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة
left side. Bad omen.
Natural disposition. ✧ وَشَدَاة
Good qualities.
Northern, northerly. شَدَاة
Wine, fresh wine. شَدَاة
Mulberry. Raspberry. ✧ شَدَاة
General, common. شَدَاة
Cloak covering the whole body. وَشَدَاة
Small dagger worn under the clothes. وَشَدَاة
Exposed to north wind. Gifted with good qualities. Cooled (wine). مَشَدَاة
Cooled wine. مَشَدَاة
To be smart, sprightly. ✧ شَدَاة
Brisk (she-camel). شَدَاة وَشَدَاة
Small quantity. شَدَاة ج شَدَاة
□ Sprightly. □ مَشَدَاة
Medlar. شَدَاة
Scattered on all sides. شَدَاة
Beet-root. □ Buoy. ✧ شَدَاة وَشَدَاة
To mix (wine) with water. ✧ شَدَاة ه شَدَاة عَلَى
To start horsemen upon (the enemy). شَدَاة وَأَشَدَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَى
✧ To sprinkle with dust. ✧ شَدَاة ه
To be worn out (water-skin). أَشَدَّ وَأَشَدَّ وَأَشَدَّ
To be wrinkled, dried up (skin). أَشَدَّ وَأَشَدَّ
✧ To be covered with dust. أَشَدَّ
To become lean. أَشَدَّ
Worn out skin. شَدَاة ج شَدَاة
Tall. Lean. Starved. شَدَاة
Milk thinned with water. شَدَاة
Cool water. Poured (water). شَدَاة
Water flowing from a skin. شَدَاة
Alcali. أَشَدَّ وَشَدَاة
✧ Powder, dust. شَدَاة
To be cracked (glass). □ شَدَاة
Nature, behaviour. ✧ شَدَاة ج شَدَاة
Piece of meat. ✧ شَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة وَشَدَاة

peg. ♦ To throttle a. o. To hang (a culprit).
 To put a piece of wood into a hive. ه - وشنتق
 To like a. th. i شنتقا وشنتق a شنتقا
 To cut, to divide a. th. ه شنتق
 To receive the price of blood. أشنتق
 or to bind o'self to pay the bloodwite.
 To treat a. o. haughtily. ه - على
 ♦ Strangulation. Hanging. شنتق
 Blood-money. Surerogatory gift. شنتق
 Strap of a water-skin. Long. شنتاق
 Covetous. شنتق به أشنتاق
 Piece of wood for raising honey-comb. شنتيق
 Self-conceited, foppish. شنتيق
 Carved (meat). مُشنتق
 Gallows. ♦ مشنتقة به مشانتق
 To abstain. ♦ To dress gaudily. شنتك
 To raise the head. شنتك
 To hook a. th. ♦ To trip شنتكل
 up a. o.
 Hook. Window-catch. Ts شنتكل
 Fishing-hook. Hooked peg.
 To scratch (the skin). ه شنتر
 Hard labour. شنتى - شانتية به شوان
 ♦ شهب a وشهب ه شهبًا واشتبه واشتبه
 To be grayish. واشتبه
 To alter the شهب a وشهب ه وشهب
 complexion (heat, cold).
 To deprive a. o. of his income أشهب ه
 (drought).
 Mountain covered with snow. شهب
 Gray, gray colour. شهب وشهبه
 Bright شهب به شهبان وشهب واشتبه
 blaze. Bright meteor. Star. Brisk, sprightly.
 Dauntless warrior, hero. شهب الحرب
 Stars shining brightly. الشهب
 Gray, grayish. أشهب م شهبًا به شهب
 Glossy (armour). Serious affair.
 Gloomy and cold day. يوم أشهب
 Year of drought. عام أشهب
 Surname of the town of شهباء
 Aleppo.
 Surname of king Almondher's sons. الأشهاب

To defame, to disgrace a. o. شتر - شتر على
 Disgrace, shame. شتار
 Wicked, ill-natured. شتير وشتيرة
 To stamp (a coin). شتير ه
 To tie a. th. شتظ ه
 Now, presently. Te شتندري
 To stick to. شتص ه وشتص ا شتوصا ب
 Swift running شتاص وشتاصي وشتاصي
 (horse).
 Pieces of roasted meat. شتظ - شتظ
 Roast meat. مُشتظ
 To revile, to disgrace a. o. شتظ ب
 Rogue, sly fellow. شتظير به شتاظير
 Summit of a mountain. - وشتظورة
 To find a. o. foul. شتتم a شتتا ه
 To revile, to dishonour a. o.
 To have a loathing for. شتيم a شتتا ب
 To be شتيم ه شتاعة وشتتا وشتتا وشتورا
 foul, ugly, infamous.
 To disgrace a. o. شتيم ه
 To charge with foul deeds. - عليه الأمر
 To be swift in (running). - وتشتيم في
 To despatch (business).
 To ride (a horse). تشتيم ه
 To take up (arms). ه -
 To find a. th. hateful. اشتتم ه
 Ugliness. Profligacy. شتعة وشتاعة وشتورة
 Dastardly act.
 Infamous, hideous. شتيم وشتيم، واشتيم م شتتا، ومشتيم
 Spread of false news. مُشتيم
 To look at a. o. شتف ه i شتتا الى
 scornfully.
 To hate, to loathe a. o. شتيف a شتتا ه ول
 To adorn a. o. with شتف واشتف ه
 earrings.
 To adorn (speech). شتف ه
 To wear earrings. تشتف
 Earring for the upper part of the ear. شتف به شتوف
 Net-sack for straw. شتيف ه
 Contemner, scornful. شتائف وشتيف
 He has treated us إله لشتائف عتًا بآلئو
 scornfully.
 To pull شنتق ه i شنتقا، وأشتق ه
 the bridle (rider). To strap (a water-skin).
 To tie (a beast) to an elevated شنتق ه

More celebrated. أَشْهَر
Famous. Divulged. مَشْهُورٌ بِمَشَاهِيرِ
Monthly wages or pension. مُشَاهَرَةٌ
To bray (ass). To be lofty (building, mountain). * شَهَقَ i شَهَقَ a شَهَقًا وَتَشَهَّقَ
(ass). To have the death-rattle. To sob. * To hiccough. شَهَقًا -
To bring evil on a. o. (look). - عَلَى
Death-rattle. Sobs. شَهَقٌ وَتَشَهَّقٌ
hiccough. Final sound of an ass's
braying. شَهَقَةٌ
Repeated rattle, sobbing. شَهَقَةٌ
* Hiccough. شَهَقٌ
High, lofty (mountain). ذُرْ شَهَقٍ
In a rage. شَهَقٌ
To be of a dark blue colour mixed with red (eye). * شَهْلٌ a شَهْلًا وَاشْهَلَّ
To hurry on a. th. * شَهْلٌ
To abuse a. o. شَاهِلٌ
To fade away (brightness of the face). * To be short (garment). تَشَهَّلَ
To get ready for action. To take a good turn (affair). شَهْلَةٌ
Dark blue colour. شَهْلَةٌ وَشَهْلٌ
Unavoidable business. شَهْلَةٌ
Dark blue mixed with red. أَشْهَلٌ مَرَشَهْلًا بِشَهْلٍ
To frighten a. o. * شَهَرٌ a o شَهْمًا وَشُهْمًا
To urge on (a horse). - شَهْمًا
To be sharp-minded, energetic (man). To be full of vigour (horse). شَهْرٌ o شَهَامَةٌ
Wisdom. Vigour, energy. شَهَامَةٌ
Sharp-minded, clever. شَهْرٌ بِشَهَامٍ
Energetic. شَهَامَةٌ
Chief enjoying authority. - بِشَهْوَمٍ
Hedge-hog, urchin. شَهْمٌ
Frightened. Energetic, clever. مَشْهُورٌ
Gerfalcon. P شَاهِرِينَ بِشَوَاهِينَ وَتَبَاهِينَ
Steelyard; beam of a balance. شَاهِرِينَ
Projecting balcony. TE شَهْدِيْنِ
To bray (ass). * شَهَقٌ وَتَشَهَّقٌ
Braying (of the ass). * شَهَقَةٌ
To covet, to long for. * شَهَاً وَشَهِيًّ a شَهْوَةً وَتَشَهَّى وَاشْتَهَى هـ
To excite (in a. o.) the desire of. شَهَى لـ

He swore by God. شَهَدَ بِاللَّهِ
To give testimony before a judge against a. o. - عَلَى أَحَدٍ
To bear witness in favour of a. o. لـ
To behold, to witness a. th. شَاهَدَ هـ
To ask a. o. to bear witness on. أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ لـ عَلَى
To be slain for God's sake. To suffer martyrdom. أَشْهَدَ وَاسْتَشْهَدَ
To say: there is no God but God. تَشْهَدُ
To summon a. o. to give evidence on. اسْتَشْهَدَ بـ
Honey-comb. Honey. شَهْدٌ وَشَهْدٌ بِشَهَادٍ
Testimony, evidence given. Certificate. Act of faith of Moslems. شَهَادَةٌ بِشَهَادَاتٍ
Martyrdom. Testimony. شَهَادَةٌ
In testimony of. شَهَادَةٌ عَلَى
Eye-witness شَاهِدٌ بِشُهُودٍ وَشُهَدٍ
Spectator. Tongue. Angel. Text quoted as a proof. شَاهِدٌ
Truthful - بِشَهْدٍ وَشُهُودٍ وَأَشْهَادٍ
witness. شَاهِدَةٌ
Earth. * Fore-finger. شَوَاهِدٌ وَشَاهِدَاتٌ
Trustworthy شَهِيدٌ بِشَهَادَةٍ، وَمُشْهَدٌ
witness. Martyr. Killed in war (moslem). شَهِيدٌ
Sight, vision. مُشَاهَدَةٌ
Place of martyrdom. مَشْهَدٌ بِمَشَاهِدٍ
Sight. * Funerals. Shrine. شَهْدٌ
Meeting-place. - وَمَشْهَدَةٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ
The day of Resurrection. الْمَشْهَدُ
Three to six years old (child). * شَهْدَرٌ مَرَشْهَدَرَةٍ
To divulge a. o.'s deeds. * شَهَرٌ a شَهْرًا، وَشَهَّرَ لـ بـ
To draw (a sword). - هـ
To hire a. o. by the month. شَاهَرٌ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشَاهَرًا لـ
To be one month old. أَشْهَرٌ
To publish, to divulge. - وَاسْتَشْهَرَ هـ
To become notorious, illustrious. اِسْتَشْهَرَ
Month. Moon. New moon. شَهْرٌ بِشُهُورٍ وَأَشْهُرٍ
Publicity. Fame. شَهْرَةٌ
Famed, illustrious. شَهِيرٌ
Large, broad. شَهِيْرَةٌ

- To point out a. th. with (the finger). **شَوْرَ وَأَشَارَ إِلَى**
- To consult a. o. **شَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ**
- To give (advice) to a. o. **أَشَارَ عَلَى**
- To feel ashamed. **تَشَوَّرَ**
- To consult together. **تَشَاوَرُوا عَلَى**
- To gather (honey). **إِشْتَارَ وَاسْتَشَارَ هـ**
- To become fat (cattle). To attire o.'s self. **إِسْتَشَارَ**
- Honey taken from the hive. **شَوْرَ**
- ♦ Advice, counsel.
- Shape, figure. Beauty. Ornament. **شَوْرَةٌ وَشَوْرَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ**
- Shame, confusion. ♦ Embroidered handkerchief. □ *Avicennia officinalis*, desert-shrub. **شَوْرَةٌ**
- ♦ Avenue. **شَوْرَةٌ**
- Bee-hive. **شَوْرَةٌ وَمَشَارٌ وَمَشَوْرَةٌ**
- Council. Counsel. **شَوْرَى وَتَشَاوَرُوا**
- Counsellors. **أَهْلُ الشَّوْرِى**
- Privy council. **مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرِى**
- ♦ Council of state. **شَوْرَى الدَّوْلَةِ**
- Thurible, censer. **شَوْرِيَّةٌ**
- Kitchen utensils; luggage. **شَوَارٌ وَشَوَارٌ**
- Fine horses. **خَيْلٌ بَشِيرٌ**
- Ridge, slope. **شَوَارٌ**
- To stand on a ridge. **شَوَّرَ**
- Counsellor, minister. **شَوَّرَ جَ شَوْرًا**
- Good adviser. **خَيْرَ شَوَّرَ**
- Fine poem. **قَصِيدَةٌ شَوَّرَةٌ**
- Indication, sign. Hint, allusion. **إِشَارَةٌ**
- Pronoun demonstrative. **إِسْمُ الْإِشَارَةِ**
- ♦ Sign of the cross. **إِشَارَةُ الصَّلِيبِ**
- Consultation. **إِسْتِشَارَةٌ**
- The aforesaid. **مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ**
- Sown land. **مَشَارَةٌ جَ مَشَارٍ وَمَشَارٌ**
- Adorned, embellished. **مَشُورٌ**
- Counsellor. ♦ Field-marshal. **مُشِيرٌ**
- Fore-finger. **مُشِيرَةٌ**
- Advice given or received. Order. **مَشُورَةٌ وَمَشُورَةٌ جَ مَشُورَاتٍ**
- The evangelical counsels. **أَلْمَشُورَاتُ الْإِنْجِيلِيَّةُ**
- Counsellor, adviser. **مُسْتَشَارٌ**
- Horse-show. Good appearance. ♦ Errand. **مَشْوَارٌ جَ مَشَاوِيرَ**
- Instrument for collecting honey. **مَشُورٌ وَمَشُورٌ جَ مَشَاوِيرَ**
- To comply with a. o.'s wishes. **أَشْفَقَ هـ**
- To inportune a. o. with requests. **تَشَفَّقَى عَلَى**
- Desire, appetite, lust. **شَهْوَةٌ جَ شَهَوَاتٌ وَاشْتِهَاءٌ**
- Longing for. **شَهْوَى مَرَشَهْوَةٍ**
- Appetible (food). Wished. **مُشْتَهَى**
- Desiring eagerly. **شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيَّةٌ**
- Covetous, lewd. **رَجُلٌ شَاهِي الْبَصَرِ**
- Keen-sighted. **شَابٌ هـ شَوْبًا وَشِيَابًا**
- To mix up a. th. with. **شَوَّبَ**
- To avert an evil from. **شَوَّبَ عَنْ**
- ♦ To be warm (man). **شَوَّبَ**
- To be mixed, mingled. **إِنْشَابٌ وَاشْتَابَ**
- Mixture. Honey. ♦ Warmth, warm. **شَوْبٌ**
- He does not possess anything. **مَا عِنْدَهُ شَوْبٌ وَلَا رَزَبٌ**
- Deceit, embezzlement. **شَوْبَةٌ**
- Stain. Blemish. Ill-luck. **شَائِبَةٌ جَ شَوَائِبٌ**
- Mixture. **شِيَابٌ**
- Mixed, mingled. **مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ**
- Flask-case. **مَشَاوِبٌ جَ مَشَارِبٌ**
- Rural guard, keeper. **شُوبَاوِيٌّ**
- To appoint a keeper for corn-fields. **شَوَّرَ بَصَ هـ**
- To swing (the arms) in running. **شَوَّجَ - شَوَّجَ**
- To deny a. th. **شَوَّجَ هـ**
- Fir-tree. **شَوَّجَ**
- Kind of kite. Vulture. **شَوَّجَةٌ**
- Joist, plank. **شَوَّجِيَّةٌ جَ شَوَّاجِي**
- To set (sun). **شَوَّجَ - شَوَّجَ**
- To cover the sun (cloud). **شَوَّجَ هـ**
- To put a turban on a. o. **شَوَّجَ هـ**
- To put on a turban. **تَشَوَّجَ وَاشْتَاذَ**
- Turban. **مَشَوَّجٌ جَ مَشَاوِذٌ وَمَشَاوِزٌ**
- ♦ Share. **شَارٌ هـ شَوْرًا وَشِيَارًا وَشِيَارَةً وَمَشَارًا**
- To collect honey from the hive. **مَشَارَةٌ، وَأَشَارَ هـ**
- ♦ To advise a. o. to. **شَارَ عَلَى**
- To try (a horse) before buying it. **شَوَّرَ وَشَوَّرًا، وَشَوَّرَ وَأَشَارَ هـ**
- To make (fire) to blaze. **شَوَّرَ وَأَشَارَ وَأَشُورَ هـ وَبَ**
- To show a. th. to. **شَوَّرَ إِلَى**
- To make a. o. ashamed by. **بَ -**

To smear (a camel) with tar. شاف ه باططران
 To be attired. شيف
 To prepare (an eye-wash). شيف ه
 To show a. th. شوف ه
 To overlook, to overtop (a place). اشاف اشافة على
 To fear a. o. - من
 To attire o.'self. تشوف
 To look from an elevated spot. تشوف من
 To behold, to observe. - واشتاف الى
 To become hardened (wound). اشتاف واشتاف
 Harrow. شوف
 Oats. شوقان ه
 Sight, view. شوفة ه
 Pumice stone. شواقة ه
 Eye-wash, eye-powder. شيفان
 Military scout. شيفة وشيفان
 Bright, smooth (coin). Smear'd with tar (camel). مشوف
 To excite a desire in. شاق ه شوق، وشوق ه الى
 To tie (the ropes of a tent) to (the poles). شاق ه الى
 To show earnest desire for. تشوق ه والى
 To long for. اشتاق ه والى
 Yearning. شوق به اشواق
 Ropes of a tent. شيفان
 Propensity. اشتياق
 Inspiring a desire. شائق
 Burning with desire. شيق ومشتاق
 Long. اشوق به شوق
 Leaned against a wall (a water-skin). مشوقة
 To be sharp-pointed. شاك ه شوك
 To show his vigour (man). شاق ه
 To prick a. o. (thorn). - ه
 To wound a. o. with a thorn. شاك واشك ه اوب
 To fall amongst thorns. To walk amidst thistles. شاك ه شاكة وشيكه
 To be covered with red pimples (body). شيك
 To be thorny (tree). شوك واشوك
 To put forth feathers (chick); new hair (shaven head). شوك

To walk to and fro. مشور ه
 To have a scornful look. شاس ه وشوس ا شوك، وشكاس
 Looking with contempt. اشوس مشوس، به شوس
 To disorder (a business). شوش - شوش ه
 To impair (health). To trouble a. o. ه
 To be sick, unwell. تشوش
 To be disordered (affair). - على
 To be disorderly (mob). تشاوش
 Lock of the scalp, crest. شوشة ه
 Muslin. شاش ه
 Misunderstanding, difference. شواش
 Constable, serjeant. Ts شاوليش
 Disorder, disturbance. تشويش
 Ailment, indisposition. ه
 To rub a. th. with the hand. شاص ه ا شوصا
 To cleanse, to wash a. th. - ه
 To pick (the teeth). - وشوص واشاص ه
 To have the tooth-ache; a pain in the bowels. To struggle in his mother's womb (foetus). To throb (artery). شاص
 To be squint-eyed. شوص ا شوصا
 Pain in the belly. Throbbing of an artery. شوصة
 Bad temper. شياص
 Squint (eye). اشوص مشوصا، به شوص
 To make a long journey. شوط - شوط ه
 To cook (meat). To blast (plants : cold). - ه
 To jade (a horse). تشوط ه
 Race on horseback. شوط به اشواط
 Sunbeam penetrating through a loop-hole. شوط باطل
 Smokeless blaze. شوط - شواط وشواط
 Intenseness of (fire, heat). شوط ه
 To have a blaze on the cheek (horse). شوع ه شوعا
 Blaze on the cheek of a horse. شوع
 Having hard and bristly hair; having a blaze on the cheek (horse). اشوع مشوعا، به شوع
 Oven-poker. مشوعا
 To polish a. th. شاف ه شوف ه
 To see a. th. شاف ه

Raising شَائِلٌ جِ شَوْلٌ وَشَوْلٌ وَشَيْلٌ وَشَيْلٌ the tail (she-camel).
 In the seventh شَائِلَةٌ جِ شَوْلٌ وَجِبِ أَشْوَالٌ month of her pregnancy (she-camel).
 Tenth month of the شَوْلٌ جِ شَوَّالَاتٍ lunar year.
 Scorpion. Foul-mouthed (woman) شَوَّالَةٌ.
 Left-handed. □ أَشْوَلٌ مِ شَوْلًا.
 Small scythe. □ وَشَوْلٌ.
 Ash-staff used by donkey-boys. □ شُومِرٌ.
 To settle (diffi- * شَانٌ □ شَوْنًا الرَّؤُوسِ cultias).
 To store up a. th. □ شَوْنٌ.
 To be light-witted. □ تَشَوْنٌ.
 Foolish woman. □ شَوْنَةٌ.
 Man of war, ship of war. □ جِ شَوَّانٌ.
 Warehouse ; magazine. □ شَوْنَةٌ جِ شَوْنٌ Barn.
 To be deformed a. شَوَّاهُ a شَوَّاهُ وَشَوَّاهُ, deformed (face).
 To frighten ; to hate a. o. To شَاهٌ □ strike a. o. with the evil eye.
 To covet, to seek greedily after. شَاهٌ □ الى.
 To be long or short (neck). شَوَّاهُ □ a شَوَّاهُ.
 To render a. o. unseemly (God). □ شَوَّاهُ □ سِ.
 To cast an evil look upon. □ - على.
 To be deformed, unseemly. □ تَشَوَّاهُ.
 To be altered so as to be un- □ - ل known.
 Unseemliness, ugliness. □ شَوَّاهُ.
 Great distance. □ شَوَّاهُ.
 Shah, king of Persia. King (at شاه P chess).
 Check-mate, *li* : the king شاه مات is dead.
 Chestnut, tree and fruit. □ شاه بلوط P
Coryza odora. □ شاهنك P
 Provost of merchants. □ شاهنذر P
 Hemp. □ شاهنارنج و شهنازق P
 Common fumitory. □ شاهنارنج P
Ocimum minimum, sweet شاهنارنج P basil.
 Sharp- شَائِهٌ وَشَاهٌ وَشَاهِي البَصَرِ جِ شَوَّاهُ sighted.
 Royal, imperial. □ شاهانِيّ و شاهيّ P
 Ewe. □ شَاةٌ جِ شَاءٌ و شِيَاهٌ وَشَوَّاهُ و أَشَاوَهُ
 Wild bovine kind. Goat. Buffalo. □
 Woman.
 Evil-eyed. □ أَشَوَّاهُ مِ شَوَّاهُ جِ شَوَّاهُ

To arm a. th. with thorns. □ شَوَّاهُ
 To be pricked by thorns. □ تَشَوَّاهُ
 Thorn, prickle, point. □ أَشْوَاكٌ
 He came with all his أَجَاءَ بِالشَّوْكَ وَالشَّجَرِ people.
 Warrant, proxy, □ أَخْرَفَ الشَّوْكَ judicial evidence.
 A prickle, a point. Sting (of شَوَّاهُ insects). Buckle. Tongue. Spur.
 Weapon. Power, might. Weaver's instrument. Whitlow. □ Fork.
 Brank-ursine (*plant*). □ شَوَّاهُ اليَهُودِ
 Prickly fig, fruit of the □ تَيْنٌ شَوْرِيّ cactus.
 Scrophularia, fig- □ حَبِيبَةُ الشَّوْرِيّ wort (*pl*).
 Thorny (tree). □ شَائِكٌ جِ شَاكَةٌ وَشَوَّاهُ
 شَائِكٌ التَّلَاحِ وَشَاكٌ التَّلَاحِ وَشَوَّاهُ التَّلَاحِ
 Bristling with arms.
 Ground covered with □ أَرْضٌ شَاكَةٌ thorns.
 Rough to the hand □ أَشَوَّاهُ مِ شَوَّاهُ (cloth).
 Thorny (tree). □ مُشَوَّاهُ
 Covered with red pimples □ - وَمَشَوَّاهُ (body).
 To be raised □ شَالٌ □ شَوْلًا وَشَوْلًا (tail). To be outweighed (scale of a balance).
 To raise the tail □ - يَذْبِهَا وَأَشَائَتْهُ (she-camel).
 He got angry, and then شَاكَتْ لَعَامَتُهُ
 appeared. He is dead.
 They went off. □ لَعَامَتُهُمْ
 To lift (a stone). To □ بِ وَأَشَالَ هِ carry (a load).
 To be empty and flaccid (skin, شَوْلٌ شَوْلٌ udder). To be scanty (water, milk).
 To lift (a stone). □ شَاوُلٌ هِ
 To attack o. a. with (the □ وَتَشَاوُلُ بِ spear).
 To be lifted (stone). □ إِنْشَالَ
 To be at enmity with. □ إِنْشَالَ لِ
 Remainder of water in شَوْلٌ جِ أَشْوَالٍ
 a vessel. □ Desert, waste land.
 Sturdy, sprightly man. □ رَجُلٌ شَوْلٌ
 Upper part of a scorpion's sting. □ شَوَّالَةٌ.
 Foolish (woman).
 Large sack. □ شَوْلٌ جِ شَوَّالَاتٍ P

Hoopoo (bird) شَيْبٌ
 أَسْيَبٌ وشَايِبٌ م شَائِبَةٌ ج شَيْبٌ وشَيْبٌ وشَيْبٌ
 White-haired.
 Cold and foggy (day). أَسْيَبٌ وشَيْبَانٌ
 Calico, chintz. شَيْبَتٌ
 To do a. th. شَاخٌ شَيْخًا، وَأَشَاخَ عَلَى
 carefully.
 To render a. o. cautious. To شَيْخٌ
 cast a threatening look upon.
 To fight with. شَايَحَ مُشَايَحَةً وشَيْحَا
 To apply o.'self to. - وَأَشَاخَ فِي
 To grow wormwood (land). أَشَاخَ
 To avert the face from. - وَجْهَهُ عَنْ
 Kind of wormwood. Cautious، شَيْخٌ
 mindful. ♠ Broom-plant ; speedwell.
 Zeal. Barrenness. شَيْخَانٌ
 Assiduous. Cautious. شَايَحَ شَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيخٌ
 Zealous. Protector. مُشِيخٌ
 To become old (man). شَايَحَ شَيْخًا وشَيْخُوخَةً
 وشَيْخُوخَةً
 To be elderly. شَيْخٌ
 To call a. o. a chief, senior. -
 ♠ To appoint a. o. as chief. شَايَحَ عَلَى
 To insult a. o. - ب
 To rebuke a. o. - عَلَى
 To become old. To pretend to شَيْخٌ
 be a chief.
 Old age. شَيْخُوخَةً وشَيْخُوخَةً
 Old man. Elder, cheikh. Chief of a tribe. شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ
 Mayor. Professor.
 Husband. - الْمَرْأَةُ
 Chief, mayor of a village. - الْبَلَدِ
 Satan lit : The chief of - النَّارِ
 the fire.
 The Cheikh-ul-Islam. - الْإِسْلَامِ
 Matron, elderly woman. شَيْخَةٌ
 ♠ Republic. مَشِيخَةٌ
 To coat (a wall) شَادَ شَيْدًا، وَشَيْدَ ه
 with plaster. To raise (a building).
 To anoint a. th. with. - ب
 To cause a. o. to perish. - أَشَادَ
 To raise (the voice). To - ه اَوْ ب
 recite (verses).
 To cry out for a. th. lost. - بِالضَّائَةِ
 To extol the fame of. - بِمُكْرَمٍ
 To charge a. o. with - عَلَيْهِ ه اَوْ ب
 foul deeds.
 Coating of plaster, gypsum. شِيدٌ

Ugly, unseemly. أَشْوَهَ وَمَشَّوَهَ
 Country rich in sheep. أَرْضٌ مَشَاكَةً
 To roast (meat). شَوَى شَيْئًا، وَشَوَى ه
 To feed a. o. with roast شَوَى وَأَشْوَى
 meat. To give to a. o. meat to be
 roasted. To wound a. o. on the skin
 of the head.
 To leave a portion of o.'s supper. أَشْوَى
 In what state of مَا أَغْيَاهُ وَمَا أَشْوَاهُ
 exhaustion he is !
 To be roasted, grilled. أَشْوَى وَأَشْوَى
 Low sort of cattle. Thing of شَوَى
 little value. Any part of the body
 that is not vital.
 Bone of the skull. شَوَى وَشَوَاةٌ
 Roast-meat. (un.) شَوَاةٌ (شَوَاةٌ)
 Small piece of meat cut off شَوَاةٌ
 from a large one.
 Crust of bread. - وَشَوَاةٌ وَشَوَاةٌ
 Refuse of a flock.
 Remains of flocks or - وَشَوَاةٌ ج شَوَاةٌ
 men destroyed.
 Roaster. شَوَاةٌ وَشَوَاةٌ
 Roasted. شَوَى وَمَشْوَى
 Frying-pan. مِشْوَاةٌ ج مِشْوَاةٌ
 ♠ شَاءَ أ شَيْئًا وَمَشَيْتَةً وَمَشَاءَةً وَمَشَايَةً ه
 To will a. th.
 If God will. Please to God. إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
 Bravo ! lit : What God willed اللَّهُ مَا شَاءَ
 is.
 To render a. o. ugly (God). شَيْئًا ه
 To incite a. o. to. - عَلَى
 To cool after anger. تَشَيَّأَ
 Thing. شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءٌ وَجِجٌ أَشَاوَى وَأَشْيَاءُ
 Business.
 Little thing. شَيْءٌ ج شَوَى وَمَشْوَى
 ♠ A little.
 Little by شَوَاةٌ شَوَاةٌ وَمَشْوَى شَوَى
 little. Gently.
 Soon, in a moment. ♠ شَوَاةٌ أُخْرَى
 Will (faculty). شَيْئَةً وَمَشَيْتَةً
 Ill-built, shapeless. مَشَيْتًا
 To become شَابَ شَيْبًا وَمَشَيْتَةً وَمَشَيْتَةً
 hoary (hair). To grow old.
 To render a. o. شَيْبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ وَرَأْسَهُ
 white-haired (cares).
 To have children already old. أَشَابَ
 White hair. شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبَةٌ
 Tree-moss, lichen. شَيْبَةُ الْعُجُوزِ

- To escort (a funeral). To see **شِيمَ ه**
 a. o. depart. To encourage a. o.
 To consume a. th. by fire. **ه بالئار**
 To call (cattle) **شِيمَ وشَايَمَ وأَشَاءَ ب**
 lagging behind the flock.
 To accompany a. o. for busi- **شَايَمَ ه**
 ness. To be the partisan of.
 May safety **أَشَاءَكُمُ اللَّهُ السَّلَامَ** أو **بِالسَّلَامِ**
 follow you. Good speed.
 To become a Shiite. **تَشَيَّمَ**
 To form a party, a sect. **تَشَايَمَ واشْتَاءَ**
 Quantity. Following. **كشيم**
 I shall come to thee **آتِيكَ غَدًا أو شَيْعُمَ ه**
 to-morrow or the next day.
 Aromatic plant sought by bees. **شَيْعَة**
 Separate (*un.*) **شَيْعَة** **ب شِيمَ وَأَشْيَاءَ (شَيْعِي)**
 party, sect, dissent. Shiites; secta-
 tors of Ali, metualis.
 Partner, sharer. **شَيْمَ ب شَيْعًا**
 House shared in common. **دَار شَيْعَة**
 Chips of wood for kindling fire. **شَيْعَاءَ**
 Shepherd's reed pipe; sound of a pipe.
 Notorious (news, **شَايَمَ وشَاءَ ب شَاعَة**
 secret). Common to many (lot).
Pl. News spread. Scattered (horse-
 men).
 Public (building, square). **مَشَاءَ ومُشَاءَ**
 Common, undivided (inheritance).
 Coal-rake for ovens. **مِشْيَاءَ**
 Babblers of news. **مُشَيِّمَ ومُشِيمَ**
 Partisan, follower of. **مُشَايِمَ ل**
 Partner, Sharer. **مُتَشَايِمَ ومُتَشَاءَ**
 To bind, to tie **شَاتَ ا شَيْعًا ه ا لى**
 a. th. to.
 Peak (of a mountain). Cleft **بَشِيقَ وشَيْعَة**
 between two rocks. Hair of the tail.
 Aquatic bird. **بَشِيقَ**
 To take off a. th. **شَالَ ا شَيْعًا ه**
 To nurse silkworms. **شَالَ دُودَ الْقَرَى**
 To distill spirits. **شَالَ - الْقَرَقَ**
 To raise a. o. To advance a. th. **شَايَلَ ه**
 Porter, carrier of burdens. **شَايَلَ**
 Coins strung into a necklace. **شَايَلَة**
 Wholesale, in a lump. **بِالشَايَلَة**
 To be marked with **شَامَ ا شَيْمًا**
 a mole.
 To forecast rain from (light- **ه -**
 nings). To expect a. th. To sheath
 or unsheath (a sword).
- Plastered (wall). **شِيدَ**
 Lofty, high (building). **وَمُشَيِّدَ**
 To fall from a rock. **تَشَيَّرَ**
 Rock. **شَيَّرَ**
 To make red stripes **شَيَّرَ ه**
 on (cloth).
 Wood for making bowls. **شَيَّرَ وشَيَّرَى**
 Date with a tender stone. **شَيْشَ P**
 Ramrod. Spit. Window-shutter. **شَيْشَة**
 Small-pox. Narghileh. **شَيْشَة Ts**
 Breach-loader. **شَيْشَانَة Ts**
 Sample. **شَيْشَة TE**
 To chastise a. o. **شَيَّصَ ه**
 severely.
 Dates of bad quality. (*un.*) **شَيْصَة**
 Harshness of temper. **شَيْصَاصَ**
 Enmity. **مُشَايَصَة**
 To be **شَاطَ ا شَيْطَانًا وشَيْطَانًا**
 burnt. To thicken (oil, butter). To
 be dealt out (meat). To perish
 (man). To be unrevenged (bloodshed).
 To burn with anger.
 To mix (blood) *i. e.* to kill a **الدَّمَاءَ -**
 murderer upon his victim.
 To be quick at work. **فِي**
 To expose meat to (the blaze). **شَيْطَ ه**
 To consume a. th. by fire. **وَأَشْطَ ه**
 To destroy a. o. To deal **أَشْطَ ه وه**
 out a (slaughtered beast).
 To spill (blood). To expose **ه وب**
 a. o. to death.
 To be burnt. **تَشَيَّطَ**
 To fly in jerking the wings **إِسْتَشْطَ**
 (pigeon).
 To burn with anger against. **عَلَى -**
 Smell of burnt (meat, **شَيْطَانًا وه شَوِيطَ**
 cloth); burnt meat.
 Whirlwind of dust. **شَيْطَانِي**
 Roasting. Meat roasted for a **تَشَيَّطَ**
 company.
 Fat, swift (she-camel). **مِشْيَانًا ب مَشَايِمَ**
 Laughing much. Fat (camel). **مُتَشَيَّطَ**
 To **شَاءَ ا شَيْعًا وشَيْعُوًا ومَشَاعًا وشَيْعَانًا**
 spread abroad (news).
 To accompany a. o. **ه شَيْعَانًا**
 God **شَاءَكُمُ اللَّهُ السَّلَامَ** أو **شَاءَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِالسَّلَامِ**
 speed you. Farewell.
 To **شَاءَ ا شَيْعًا ب، وَأَشَاءَ إِشَاعَةً ه وب**
 spread, to divulge (news).

Earth, dust. Rat. شِيمَر ج شِيمَر
 أَشِيمَر وَمَشِيمَر وَمَشِيمَر ج شِيمَر وَمَشِيمَر
 Marked with a mole.
 Placenta, مَشِيمَة ج مَشِيمَر وَمَشَارِيم
 secundine.
 To deform a. o. * شَان i شَيْنَا ل وه
 To mar a. th.
 To write the letter ش شَيْن ه
 Ugly, foul. Disgraceful. شَيْن
 Prodigacy, shame. مَشَارِين
 To look at a. o. with * شَاه i شَيْنِهَا ل
 an evil eye.
 Evil-eyed. شَيْنُوه وَأَشِيَه
 Sign. Mark. بَشِيَه ج شِيَات
 Tea. شَاي

To cover (the feet with dust : شَامَر ل
 road).
 - شَيْنَا وَمَشِيمُو، وَمَشِيمَر وَأَشَامَر وَالشَامَر وَاشْتَامَر
 To penetrate into. فِي
 To be alike in temper to تَشِيمَر أَبَاهُ
 o.'s father.
 To be watched (person). إِنْشَامَر
 Mole, spot of شَامَة ج شَامَر وَشَامَات
 beauty. Black she-camel.
 He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ شَامَة وَلَا زَهْرًا
 Nature, temper, character. شِيمَة ج شِيمَر
 Gifted with a noble كَرِيم الشَّيَر
 character.
 Eddy, whirlpool. * شِيمِيَه ج شِيَامِي
 Plain. Dust. شِيَامَر

ص

To be * صَبَا، وَتَصَبَّبَ وَانْصَبَّ وَاضْطَبَّ
 poured (liquid).
 To disappear. صَبَّ
 To love a. o. صَبَّ a صَبَابَة اِلَى
 To go down (a declivity). أَصَبَّ
 To dart on his prey (falcon). انْصَبَّ عَلَى
 To dash forth (torrent). تَصَبَّبَ
 To drink a remainder تَصَابَّ وَاضْطَبَّ ه
 of water.
 Pouring of a liquid. Loving. صَبَّ
 What is poured. صَبَّ وَصْبَة
 Troops of men, cattle. صَبَّة
 Drainage. Declivity of صَبَّب ج أَصْبَاب
 ground.
 Water in the bottom of a صُبَابَة
 vessel.
 Deep affection. صَبَابَة
 Rubican (horse). صَبَابِي
 Spilt (blood, water). صَبِيب وَمَضْبُوب
 Blood. Sweat. Frost, ice. صَبِيب
 Mouth of a river. مَصَب ج مَصَاب
 Mould for types. مَصَب
 To change * صَبَا a وَصَبُو صَبَا وَصَبُوا
 o.'s religion.
 To lead (a troop) against. ل عَلَى
 To grow (tooth, nail). To - وَأَصْبَا -
 rise (star).
 He has not قَدِمَ إِلَيْهِ الطَّعَامُ فَمَا صَبَا
 touched the food offered to him.

To seek to open the eyes * صَاَصَا
 (whelp).
 To swarm * صَاب - صَيْب a صَابَا، وَأَصَابَ
 with nits (head).
 To be filled with (drink). - مَن
 Nit, louse's egg. صَوَابَة ج صَوَاب وَصَبَان
 Having drunk its fill. مِضَاب
 To emit a fetid sweat. * صَنِكَ a صَاكَا
 To coagulate (blood).
 To cleave to. ب -
 To treat a. o. harshly. صَاءَكَ ل
 Strong, violent. صَنَكَ
 To be furious (camel). * صَوَّلَ o صَاَنَة
 Furious. صَوَّل
 Groan of camels. صَنِيل
 To lead (troops) * صَامَر a صَامَا ل عَلَى
 against.
 To drink much water. صَمِر a صَامَا
 Thirsty. صَامِر
 To * صَاَى i صُنِيَا وَصُنِيَا وَتَصَاَى
 utter its cry (chicken).
 He does harm and com- يَلْدَاءَ وَيَضِي
 plains (lit.) the scorpion stings while
 uttering its cry.
 To cause (chickens) to cry أَصَاَى ل
 out.
 To pour forth water. * صَبَّ o صَبَا ه
 To cast, to mould a. th.
 To go down into (a valley). - فِي

Large cup.
 To bear a. th. . صَبَرَ i صَبْرًا عَلَى
 patiently. To persevere in. To res-
 train from.
 To endure want of. — عَنْ
 To bind a. o. To constrain a. o. — د
 to.
 To withhold a. o. from. — عَنْ
 To become صَبَرَ o صَبْرًا وَصَبَارَةً ب
 surety for.
 To give a surety to. — د
 To exhort a. o. to صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ د
 patience.
 To embalm (corpses). To stuff صَبَرَ د
 (a beast).
 ♦ To ballast (a ship). — ه
 To act patiently صَابَرَ مُصَابَرَةً وَصَبَارًا ه
 with.
 To fall into misfortune. To أَصْبَرَ
 become bitter (milk). To be bitter,
 hard.
 To feign patience. To show تَصَبَّرَ
 patience.
 To take patience. تَصَبَّرَ وَاضْطَبَّرَ وَأَصْبَرَ
 To be thick. اِسْتَصْبَرَ
 Patience. Self-restraint. صَبَرَ
 Bondage.
 He was killed when in bonds. قُتِلَ صَبْرًا
 He was compelled to swear. حَافَ صَبْرًا
 Obligatory oath. يَمِينُ الصَّبْرِ
 Edge, side. Den- صَبْرٌ وَصُبْرٌ هِ أَصْبَارُ
 seness. White cloud.
 He has taken the whole أَخَذَهُ بِأَصْبَارِهِ
 of it.
 He has filled مَلَأَ الْكَاسَ إِلَى أَصْبَارِهَا
 the cup to the brim.
 Juice of any bitter plant. صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
 Myrrh. Bitterness. Aloes.
 Ice ; frozen water. صَبْرٌ هِ أَصْبَارُ
 Ground covered with pebbles. صُبْرٌ وَصُبْرٌ
 Lump, heap. صُبْرَةٌ هِ صَبَارُ
 He has taken it in a lump. أَخَذَهُ صُبْرَةً
 Ballast of a ship. صَابُورَةٌ
 Intenseness of cold. صَبْرَةٌ وَصَبَارَةٌ
 Cork, stopper. صَبَارُ
 Surety. Shatter of rock, iron. صَبَارَةٌ
 Stone. صَبَارَةٌ وَصَبَارَةٌ
 Indian fig, fruit صَبَارٌ وَصَبَارٌ وَصَبِيرٌ
 and tree, nopal, cactus.

To rush unexpectedly upon. أَصْبَا د
 Apostate, renegade. صَابِئٌ هِ صَابِئُونَ
 Sabian.
 Sabaoth. Glory, صَبَاوُثٌ وَصَبَارُوثُ H
 power.
 Baker's roll. صَوْبِيحٌ وَصَوْبِيحٌ P
 To visit a. o. — د صَبَحًا وَصَبَحَ
 in the morning.
 To be comely, gentle. صَبِيحٌ o صَبَاحَةٌ
 To greet a. o. in the morning. صَبَحَ د
 To give a. o. to drink in the morning.
 To be day-time. To enter upon أَصْبَحَ
 the morning. To become such on
 the morning. To become.
 He became learned. أَصْبَحَ عَلِيمًا
 I found myself quite أَصْبَحْتُ وَحْدِي
 alone.
 Beware of. أَصْبَحْ ب
 To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّحَ
 To eat a. th. in the morning. — ب
 ♦ To meet a. o. in the morning.
 To drink a morning-draught. اِضْطَبَّحَ
 To light a lamp. — وَاسْتَصْبَحَ
 To take (the advice of). اِسْتَصْبَحَ ب
 ♦ To sell a. th. in the morning.
 Morning, صَبْحٌ هِ أَصْبَاحٌ وَإِصْبَاحٌ
 forenoon.
 Morning sleep. صَبْحَةٌ وَصَبِيحَةٌ
 Breakfast. صَبْحَةٌ وَصَبِيحٌ
 Morning-time. صَبَاحٌ وَأَصْبُوحةٌ
 At morning. صَبَاحًا
 Morning and evening. صَبَاحٌ وَمَسَاءٌ
 Good morning, happy day. عَيرَ صَبَاحًا
 Light of a lamp. صَبَاحٌ
 صَبَاحٌ وَصَبَاحٌ وَصَبِيحٌ هِ صَبَاحٌ وَصَبِيحَانِ م
 Comely, handsome, صَبِيحٌ هِ صَبَاحِي
 gracious.
 Morning-draught. Milk drawn صَبُورٌ
 in the morning.
 Fine, fresh (female). صَبِيحَةٌ هِ صَبَاحٌ
 Morning-hour. صَبِيحَةٌ
 Comeliness, beauty. صَبَاحَةٌ وَصَبَاحِيَّةٌ
 ♦ Christmas-box. New year's صَبَاحِيَّةٌ
 gift.
 New year's day. صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ
 Fresh (fish, bread). □ صَابِيحٌ
 Lighting. اِسْتِصْبَاحٌ
 Daybreak. مَضِيحٌ وَمُضِيحٌ وَإِصْبَاحٌ
 Lamp, lantern. مَضَابِيحٌ هِ مَضَابِيحٌ

- Impetuous (torrent). أَصْبَه
White-locked (horse). مَصْبَغًا بِصَبْغٍ
Dye-house. مَصْبِغَةٌ
To withhold (a gift) from a. o. صَبَنَ صَبْنًا ه عَنْ
To take (dice) in hand for casting. ه -
To turn away from. انْصَبَنَ وَاصْطَبَنَ عَنْ
Soap. صَابُون
Soap-wort (plant). صَابُونِيَّة
To soap a. th. ه صَوَّبَنَ ه
Soap-house. مَصْبِغَةٌ
Seller of soap. صَبَّان وَ صَابُونِي
To have childlike propensities. صَبَا ه صَبَوًا وَصَبَا وَصَبَا
To incline to ; to long for. الى -
To blow (east wind). ه صَبَا وَصَبَا
To be blown upon by the east wind. صَبِي وَأَصْبَى
To behave in a childish way. صَبِي صَبَا، وَتَصَالَى وَاسْتَصَبَى
To incline (a spear) for striking. To recite (a verse) in an irregular way. To pronounce (a word) badly. صَابِي ه
To have young children (woman). أَصْبَى
To beguile, to captivate a. o. أَصْبَى ه
To deceive, to seduce. تَصَبَّى وَتَصَالَى
To treat a. o. as a child. اسْتَصَبَّى ه
Propensity, inclination. صَبِي
East wind. Breeze. صَبَا ه أَصْبَاء وَصَبَوَات
Childishness. صَبَوَةٌ
Boy, lad, apprentice. صَبِي ه صَبِيَّان وَأَصْبِيَّة وَصَبِيَّة وَأَصْبَر
Small boys. صَبِيَّة وَأَصْبِيَّة وَصَبَوَةٌ
Girl. Young woman. صَبِيَّة ه صَبَايَا
Childish. صَابٍ م صَابِيَّة
North-easterly wind. صَابِيَّة
Having young children (woman). مُصَبِّر وَمُصْبِيَّة
To yell, to shout. ه صَت ه صَتَا
To repel a. o. ه -
To pick a quarrel with. صَات مُصَاتَّة وَصَتَات ه
To dispute, to quarrel. تَصَاتَّ
Crowd, throng. صَت وَصَتَّ وَصَتِيَّت
Contrary. صَت
Subject, topic. صَتَّت (for صَدَد)
Shrieks. Uproar. صَتِيَّت
- Barren and elevated ground. صَبَارَةٌ
Scouts. ه
Patient. Steady. صَابِر، وَصَبِير ه صَبْرًا
Forbearing, meek. صَبُور ه صَبْرًا
Flat cake of bread upon which food is spread. صَبِير وَصَبِيرَةٌ
Mountain. صَبِير ه صَبْرًا
White or superposed clouds. ه صَبْرًا
Heat. Misfortune. War. أَمْرٌ صَبَارٌ أَوْ صَبُور
Basket made of reeds. ه صَابُورِيَّة ه صَابُورِيَّات وَصَوَابِير
To point out a. th. with the finger. ه صَبَّ ه صَبَّابًا وَ عَلَى
To show a. th. to. ه صَبَّ ه
To stop partly the orifice of a vessel with the finger. ه -
To render a. o. proud. ه صَبَّابًا وَ مَصْبِغَةً ه
أَصْبَحَ وَأَصْبَحَ وَأَصْبَحَ وَأَصْبَحَ وَأَصْبَحَ وَأَصْبَحَ
Finger. أَصْبَحَ، وَأَصْبَحَ ه أَصْبَحَ
He possesses splendid flocks. عَلَى مَا يَتَّبِعُوهُ إِصْبَحَ
Black long-grained grapes. أَصَابِغُ الْقَدَارَى وَأَصَابِغُ الْقُرُوسِ
Pride. مَصْبِغَةٌ
Prong, spit. ه مَصْبِغٌ
To dye (cloth). ه صَبَّابًا وَ صَبَّابًا ه
To soak a. th. ه صَبَّابًا ه
To dip the hand in (water). ه يَدَهُ ب
To set the hand to (an affair). ه -
To baptise a. o. by immersion. ه بَالْمَاءِ ه
To be filled (udder). ه صَبُوعًا
To dye deeply (cloth). ه صَبَّابًا ه
To begin to ripen (dates). ه وَأَصْبَحَ
To cast off a young one (she-camel). ه
To profess (a religion). ه تَصَبَّى فِي
To be dyed. To be baptised. ه اصْطَبَّنَ
Dye. ه صَبَّابًا وَ صَبَّابًا وَ صَبَّابًا
He has bought it dearer than its worth. مَا أَخَذَهُ بِصَبْنِ تَمَنِي
Seasoning, sauce. ه صَبَّابًا
Religion. Opinion. ه صَبَّابًا وَ صَبَّابًا
Baptism. ه
Date beginning to ripen. ه صَبَّابًا
Craft, art of a dyer. ه صَبَّابًا
Smoked fish. ه صَبُوعًا
Dying. ه صَابِغًا
St John the Baptist. ه الصَّابِغُ
Dyer. Liar. ه صَبَّابًا

☆ صَحِبَ a صحبة وصحابة وصحابة وصاحب δ

Salamander. أَوْصَايَة
Cause of freedom. مَضْحَاة
Cup, bowl. مَضْحَاة
To resound loudly. صَخَاة ٥ صَخَاةً وَصَخِيحًا
To strike (iron) upon (stones). ٥ صَخَاةً ه عَلَى
To deafen (the ears : noise). ه -
He accused him of a great crime. ٥ بِعَظِيمَةٍ
Sound produced by the striking of a rock. صَخَاةً وَصَخَاةً وَصَخِيحًا
Sound. Noise. Day of resurrection. Calamity. صَاخَاةً
To shout, to clamour. ٥ صَخَبًا
To raise confused noises (crowd). تَصَاخَبَ
To utter confused cries (birds). إِصْطَخَبَ
Uproar, confused noise. صَخَبَ
Clamorous. صَخَبَ وَصَخَبَ وَصَخَبَانِ م صَخِيحَةٍ
Roaring (sea). صَخَبَ وَمُصْطَخِبِ الْمَوْجِ
To be burning (day). ٥ صَخْدًا
To utter its cry (wood-pecker). صَخْدًا ٥ صَخْدًا
To scorch a. o. (sun). ٥ صَخْدًا ٥
To give an ear to. ٥ صُخْرًا إِلَى
To enter upon the hot season. أَصْخَدَ
To bask in the sun (lizard).
Midday-heat. صَاخَاةً وَمَضْحَاةً
Very hot (day). صَخْدَانِ وَصَخْدَانِ
Hard (rock). Intensely hot (midday). صَخِيحُودَ
Intenseness of heat. صَيَاخِيدِ الْحَرِّ
To be rocky (place). ٥ صَخْرًا - أَصْخَرُ
♦ To dig (to the rock). To harden as rock. صَخْرَ
Rocks, mass of rocks. صَخْرَ وَصَخْرَ ٥ صَخْرًا وَصَخْرًا
A rock. وَصَخْرَاتِ
Such a one is like the rock of the valley i. e. unshaken. فُلَانٌ صَخْرَةَ الْوَادِي
Clashing of iron. صَاخِرَ
Earthen bowl. صَاخِرَةً
Rocky (place). صَخْرَ وَمُصْخِرَ
To dig (the ground) with a shovel. ٥ صَخَفًا ه

in writing or reading. □ To draw back.
To bind the sheets of (a book). أَصْحَفَ ه
To be written or read incorrectly (book). تَصَحَّفَ
To copy or read a writing (incorrectly). ه -
Hollow, large dish. صَخْفَةٌ ٥ صَخَفَ
Mistaking in reading. صَخَفَ وَصَخْفِيٍّ وَمُصْحَفَ
Surface of the earth. صَخِيفَ
Sheet of a book, register. صَخِيفَةً ٥ صَخُفَ وَصَخَائِفَ
Slip in writing or reading. تَصَخِيفَ
Book, volume. مَصْحُفَ ٥ مَصْحَافَ
The Coran.
To be rough (voice). ٥ صَحْلًا ٥
To be hoarse (man).
Having a rough voice. صَحْلَ وَأَصْحَلَ
To get erect. ٥ صَحْرًا - إِصْطَحَرَ
To become yellow. To assume a dusty colour (plant). To have withering plants (soil). إِصْحَامَ
Dusty, yellow colour. صُخْمَةً
Dust-coloured. أَصْحَمَ م صُخْمًا
To strike a. o. To offer a. th. in a dish. ٥ صَخَنَ ٥ صَخْنًا ٥
♦ To grind.
To make peace between. بَيْنَ
Basin. Plate, dish. صَحْنِ ٥ صُحُونِ
Court-yard of a house. صَحْنِ الدَّارِ
Cymbals, castanets. صَخْنَانِ
Conch of the ear. صَخْنَاءُ الْأُذُنِ
Small salt fishes. صَخْنَاءُ وَصَخْنَاءُ وَصَخْنَاءُ
Hollow dish. □ Hand-mill. مَضْحَاةً
♦ صَخَاةً ٥ صَخْرًا وَصُخْرًا، وَصَخِيحًا وَصَخَاةً وَأَصْحِي
To be clear, cloudless (sky). To recover from intoxication. To come to o.'self again. ♦ To pay attention.
To awake from sleep. - مَنِ التَّوْبَرِ
To awake a. o. ♦ صَخِي وَأَصْحِي ٥
To become fine (weather). To have fine weather. أَصْحَى
Brightness of the weather. صَخْرَ
Lucidness of mind.
Fine, cloudless (day, sky). - وَصَاخِرَ، وَمُصْحِرَ م مَضْحِيَّةً
Conscious, awake. صَاخِرَ ٥ صَاخُونَ وَصَحَاةً

It emanated from his advice. صدر عن رأيه
 He has done or said صدر منه كذا وكذا
 so and so.
 To strike a. o. on the chest. صدره
 To feel a pain in the chest. صدر
 To walk ahead (horse). صدر
 To put a preface, a heading to (a writing). هـ -
 To commence (speech) with. هـ ب -
 To give a seat of honour to a. o. هـ -
 To bring a. o. back from. وأصدره عن
 To exact a. th. from. صادره على وب
 To importune a. o. with requests.
 To issue (an order). أصدره هـ
 To project the chest. To be placed in the front seat. To walk forward, to be ahead. تصدر
 The upper part of. صدره صدر
 Breast, chest. Seat of honour. Beginning of (day, season). Title of a book. صدر صدر
 Chief, president. القوم -
 Beginning of a sentence. السلام -
 The higher point of a valley. صدر الوادي
 The Grand Vizier. الصدر الأعظم
 Prime minister.
 Return from water, from pilgrimage. صدر
 Chest or its highest part. صدره
 Waistcoat, bodice. صدرية -
 Breast-plate.
 Chest-girth of a beast. صدره صدرية
 Chemisette, bodice. صدر
 Prominent صدرية، وصدرية صدر
 point of a valley.
 Premiership. صدرة
 Returning from water صدره م صدرية
 (cattle).
 He does not possess ما له صدر ولا وارد
 anything.
 Broad-breasted. أصدره ومصدر
 The two veins of the temples. أصدران
 Result, consequence. مصدره صدر
 Infinitive ; root of a word. Origin.

Iron shovel. مضخة م صاخف
 To burn a. o. (sun). صدره هـ
 To shun صدره هـ i صدره هـ
 a. th., to shrink from.
 To avert a. o. صدره هـ وأصدره هـ
 from.
 To shriek, to shout. صدره هـ i صدره هـ
 To clap with the hands, to applaud. صدره
 To suppurate (wound). أصدره
 To meet a. o. front to front. تصدره ل
 To veil herself (woman). إضطه
 Removal. Hinderance. صدره
 Mountain, side صدره هـ وأصدره هـ
 of a valley.
 Neighbourhood. Design. Topic. صدره
 point at discussion.
 My house صدري صدره هـ
 stands opposite his.
 Name of a water-spring. صدره
 Woman's veil. صدره هـ أصدره هـ
 Clamour. Matter, pus. صدره
 Path leading to صدره هـ صدره هـ
 water. Serpent. Large lizard.
 To stand صدره هـ وأصدره هـ صدره هـ
 erect in order to see.
 To become rusty صدره هـ صدره هـ
 (iron). To be of a rusty colour.
 To take off the صدره هـ وأصدره هـ
 rust from.
 Rust. صدره
 Slender-bodied man. رجل صدره
 Covered with rust. صدره م صدره هـ
 Rusty colour. صدره هـ
 Of a reddish black colour. أصدره م صدره هـ
 Horsemen bearing rusty arms. كتيبة صدره
 To utter a cry صدره هـ وأصدره هـ
 (man, bird). صدره
 Sign. Stony hill. صدره
 Sea-shell used صدره هـ وأصدره هـ
 as an amulet.
 Shouter. صدره هـ وأصدره هـ ومصدره
 To come صدره هـ i صدره هـ وأصدره هـ
 back from water (cattle).
 To come to pass, to happen. صدره هـ i صدره هـ
 To proceed, to emanate عن ومن
 from. To result from.

To turn away from. **صَدَفَ** i o **صَدَفًا** و**صُدُوفًا**, و**تَصَدَّفَ** عَنْ
 To keep off a. o. **صَدَفَ** i **صَدَفًا** عَنْ
 To encounter a. o. **صَدَفَ** و **صَدَفَ** i **صَدَفًا**
 by chance.
 ✧ To come to pass, to happen. **تَصَدَّفَ**
 To meet o. a. **تَصَادَفَ**
صَدَفَ و **صَدَفَ** (**صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ**) **صَدَقَ** (un.)
 Sea-shell. Mother of **أَصْدَافَ**
 pearl.
وَصَدَفَ و **وَصَدَفَ** و **وَصَدَفَ** -
 in a mountain.
 Cavity of the ear. **صَدَقَةُ** مَث **صَدَقَتَانِ**
 Chance, occur- **صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ**
 rence.
 At hap-hasard, by **صَدَقَ** و **بِالْطُّدَّةِ**
 chance.
 To speak veraciously. **صَدَقَ** o **صَدَقًا** و **مَصْدُوقَةً** فِي الْحَدِيثِ
 To tell the truth to. **صَدَقَ** ه **صَدَقَ**
 To fulfil (a promise). **صَدَقَ** فِي
 To fight gallantly. **صَدَقَ** فِي الْبَتَالِ
 To run without turning back **صَدَقَ**
 (game).
 To hold a. o. as trustworthy. **صَدَقَ** -
 To befriend, **صَادَقَ** و **صَادَقَ** و **صَادَقَ**
 to entertain friendly relations with
 a. o.
 ✧ To sign (an agreement). **صَدَقَ** - عَلَى
 To assign a dowry to (a **صَدَقَ** ه
 bride).
 To give alms. **صَدَقَ** ه
 To give a. th. to a. o. for the **صَدَقَ** ه
 sake of God.
 To rely upon one another. **تَصَادَقَ**
 To live like friends.
 Straight- **صَدَقَ** ✧ **صَدَقَ** و **صَدَقَ** و **صَدَقَ**
 forward. Steady. Perfect.
 Truth. Veracity. **صَدَقَ**
 Legal alms. Alms **صَدَقَاتُ** ✧ **صَدَقَاتُ**
 to the poor.
 Perfect (woman). **صَدَقَةُ** ✧ **صَدَقَاتُ**
صَدَقَةُ و **صَدَقَةُ** و **صَدَقَةُ** و **صَدَقَةُ** ✧ **صَدَقَاتُ**
 Dowry. **وَصَدَقَاتُ** و **وَصَدَقَاتُ**
 Dowry. **صَدَقَاتُ** ✧ **وَصَدَقَاتُ**
 True friendship. **صَدَاقَةُ**
 Good harmony. Friendship. **تَصَادُقَ**
 Sincere. Trustworthy. **صَادِقَ** م **صَادِقَةٍ**

Feeling a pain in the chest. **مَصْدُورٌ**
 To split. **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا** ه
 to cut asunder. To divide flocks. To
 cross (a desert, a river).
 To manifest a. th. **صَدَعًا** ه
 To declare the truth. To work **بَ** -
 a. th. out.
 To lean towards. **صُدُوعًا** إِلَى
 To remove a. o. from. **صَدَعًا** ه
 To have a headache. **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا**
 ✧ To intrust a. o. with **صَدَعًا** فُلَانٍ
 an affair.
 To be split. **تَصَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا**
 To part (people). **تَصَدَعًا**
 Such a one has fled. **صَدَعًا** فُلَانٍ
 Crack in a hard body. **صَدَعًا** ✧ **صَدَعًا**
 Strong and young. **وَصَدَعًا**
 Fragment. Party of men. **صَدَعًا**
 Bit, piece. Dissent. **صَدَعَاتُ** ✧ **صَدَعَاتُ**
 Half of **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا** ✧ **صَدَعًا**
 a. th. split asunder.
 Dawn. Garment under a breast-
 plate. **صَدَعًا**
 Hemicrany. headache. **صَدَعًا**
 Cleaving. Breaking (dawn). Far-
 extending (mountain, river). **صَادِعًا**
 Split. Having a headache. **مَصْدُوعٌ**
 Even road in a stony **مَصْدَعًا** ✧ **مَصْدَعًا**
 country.
 Eloquent (speaker). **وَصَدَعًا**
 To walk along **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا** ه
 by the side of.
 To crush (an ant). **صَدَعًا** ه
 He is a coward : (lit.) he **لَا يَصْدَعُ** نَمْلَةً ;
 could not kill an ant.
 To deter a. o. from. **صَدَعًا** ه
 To incline to. **صَدَعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا** إِلَى
 To be weak. **صَدَعًا** ه
 Temple. Hair **صَدَعًا** مَث **صَدَعَانِ** ✧ **أَصْدَاغَ**
 covering the temples. o Door-post.
 ✧ Liquid lime. **صَدَعَةً**
 Brand on a camel's temples. **صَدَاغَ**
 Weak. Child up to the seventh **صَدِيرًا**
 day of his birth.
 The two veins of the **الْأَصْدَعَانِ**
 temples.
 Pillow, cushion. **وَصَدَعَةً**
 Marked on the **مَصْدُوعًا** و **وَصَدَعًا**
 temples.

To cry out (man). صَرَّأَ صَرَّأَ
 To creak (insect) ; to squeak (door).
 To roar (wind).
 To be smitten by cold wind (plant). صَرَّأَ
 To go forward (she-camel). صَرَّرَ
 To constrain a. o. to. صَارَّ عَلَى
 To put forth its awns (spike). أَصَرَ
 To hurry in running. يَغْدُو
 To resolve upon a. th. To per- عَلَى
 sist in.
 To be narrow (hoof). إِضْطَرَّ
 Intensity of cold. hoar- صِرَّ وَصِرَّةٌ
 frost.
 Gale or cold wind. رِيحٌ صَرَّةٌ
 Intensity of heat, of fight. صَرَّةٌ
 Noise. Party.
 Purse. Sealed bag of صُرَّةٌ فِي صُرَّرٍ
 money.
 Ear of corn putting forth awns. صَرَّرَ
 Bushy tree. صَارَّ
 Thirst. Want. صَارَّةٌ فِي صَرَارٍ وَصَوَّارٍ
 Bachelor. صُرُورٌ وَصُرُورَةٌ وَصُرُورِيٌّ
 Bachelor. صَرَارَةٌ
 Rag for binding a she- صِرَارٌ فِي أَصِرَّةٍ
 camel's teats. Height not reached
 by water.
 Boisterous, clamorous. صَرَّارٌ فِي صَرَارَةٍ
 Cricket (insect). - اللَّيْلُ
 Perseverance, steadiness. إِضْرَارٌ
 Cry, acute sound. Gnashing of صَرِيرٌ
 teeth. Grating of a pen.
 Silver coin. صَرِيرَةٌ فِي صَرَارٍ
 Intestines, bowels. مَصَارٍ
 To utter its cry (green صَرَّارٌ
 wood-pecker). To yell.
 Cock. Intense (cold). Vehement صَرَّارٌ
 (wind).
 Cricket, beetle. - وَصُرَّارٌ فِي صَرَارٍ
 ♠ Cock-roach.
 Cricket. Tall صُرُورٌ فِي صَرَارٍ
 (camel).
 To cut a. th. To earn. صَرَّبَ فِي صَرَبٍ
 To keep in (urine). To make sour
 milk. To render a child costive for
 fattening him.
 To collect in the udder صَرَّبَ أَ صَرَبًا
 (milk).
 To eat gum. To drink sour milk. صَرَّبَ
 To prepare (sour milk). إِضْطَرَّبَ هـ

Perfect, unmingled. Frank.
 صَدُوقٌ فِي صُدُقٍ وَصَدِيقٍ وَصَدِيقٌ فِي صَدِيقٍ
 Trustworthy. Trustful. Just.
 Sadduceans. صَدُوقِيُّونَ
 True صَدِيقٌ فِي أَصْدِقَاءٍ وَصُدُقَاءٍ وَصُدُقَانِ
 friend.
 Touchstone. Test, criterion. وَصْدَاقٌ
 Brave fighter. ذُو مِصْدَقٍ أَوْ مِصْدَقٍ
 Fiery horse.
 Giving alms. مُصَدِّقٌ وَمُتَصَدِّقٌ
 Chemistry. صَدِيقَةٌ
 Chemist. صَدِيقِيٌّ فِي صَبَاغَةٍ
 To hurt, to push صَدَمَ أَوْ هـ
 back a. o. or a. th.
 To strike (a stone) against. هـ ب
 To overtake a. o. (misfortune). هـ
 To knock, to strike a. o. صَادَمَ هـ
 To dash against o. a. تَصَادَمَ وَاضْطَدَمَ
 To collide (warriors).
 Shock, collision. (un. صَدْمَةٌ)
 Patience is to be الصَّبْرُ فِي الصَّدْمَةِ الْأُولَى
 shown at the first assault of mis-
 fortune.
 The two sides of الصَّدْمَتَانِ وَالصَّدْمَتَانِ
 the forehead.
 Bald. أَصْدَمَ مِ صَدْمَةٍ
 Experienced warrior. رَجُلٌ مِصْدَمٌ
 To clap with the وَصْدَى وَصْدَى
 hands : to applaud.
 To be thirsty. صَدِيٌّ أَوْ صَدَى
 To dissemble with ; to صَادَى هـ
 beguile a. o.
 To reecho (mountain). أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً
 To die.
 To apply o.'s self to (an تَصْدَى لـ
 affair). To seek a. th. from.
 Thirst. Voice. Echo. صَدَى فِي أَصْدَاءٍ
 Corpse. Brain. Owl.
 He is dead (lit.) his echo صَمٌّ صَدَاؤُهُ
 is silent.
 May God destroy him ! أَصْحَمَ اللَّهُ صَدَاؤُهُ
 صَدِيٍّ وَصَادِيٍّ وَصَدِيدِيٍّ وَصَادِيَّةٍ
 Thirsting.
 Bowels thirsting for. أَحْقَاءُ صَدَادٍ إِلَى
 To tie up a purse. صَرَّأَ هـ
 To put (money) in a purse.
 To bind (a she-camel's) teats. هـ
 To erect (the ears : هـ أَوْ ب وَأَصَرَ بـ
 horse).

Sky-rocket ; **صَارُوخ** **ج** صَوَارِيخ
cracker. □ Ghost. **صَرَّاع**
Clamorous. Peacock. **صَرَّاع**
To feel (the cold). **صَرْد** **ا** **صَرْدَا** *
To be galled (horse). To hit or miss
the target (arrow). **صَرَد** **قَلْبُهُ** **عَنْ**
To loathe a. th. **صَرَدَ** **قَلْبُهُ** **عَنْ**
To hit (the target: shooter). **صَرَدَ** **ا** **صَرْدَا** **وَأَصْرَدَ** **ه**
To give niggardly. **صَرَّدَ** **عَطَاءُ**
To give to a. o. little to drink. **ص** -
Pure, unmixed. Elevated point **صَرْد**
of a mountain. Cold. **أَرْض صَرْد** **ج** **صُرْد**
Cold ground. **يَوْم صَرْد** **وَصِرْد**
Cold day. **جَيْش صَرْد**
Numerous army. **صُرُود**
Cold countries. **صَرْد**
Large army moving slowly. **صَرْد** **ج** **صِرْدَان**
Sparrow-hawk ; green wood-pecker.
Two veins beneath the tongue. **صُرْدَان**
Rainless cloud. **صُرْدَان**
Wounded by the saddle (horse). **صَرْد**
Sensible of cold. **صَرْدِي** **وَمُضَرَاد** -
Enduring cold.
Bare, without vegetation (country). Passing through the
target (arrow). **مُضَرَاد**
Having little water (river, vessel). **مُضَرَاد**
Road, path to heaven. **صُرْط** **ج** **صُرْط** *
To fell a. o. **صَرَّ** **ا** **صَرَّعَا** **وَمُضَرَّعَا** **ا** *
To put two valves to a (door) ; two hemistichs to (a verse). **صَرَّ** **ا** **صَرَّعَا** **ه** -
To be affected with epilepsy. **صَرَّ**
♦ To have a hemicrany. **صَرَّ**
To fling a. o. down. **صَرَّ** **ا** *
To wrestle. To fight a duel with. **صَارَّ** **مُضَارَّةً** **وَصِرَّاعًا** **وَتَصَارَّ** **وَأَضَطَّرَّ**
To humble o'self before. **تَصَرَّرَ** **لِلْأَن**
Epilepsy, falling-sickness. Manner, wise. Similar. **صَرَّ** **ج** **صُرُود** **وَأَصْرُود**
Corresponding part. ♦ Head-ache. **هُوَ ذُو صَرْنَيْنِ**
He has two shapes ; he is bi-coloured.
I have visited him morning and evening. **أَتَيْتُهُ صَرْنِي** **الْأَهَار**

To be smooth, glossy. **إِصْرَابٌ**
Sour milk. Red gum. **صَرَب** **وَصَرَب**
Small tents of the Arabs. **صَرَب**
Pasturage becoming green again. **صَرَبَة**
Seeds, seed-produce. **صِرَاب**
Sour milk. **صَرِيْب** **ج** **صُرْب**
To plaster (a tank) with quick lime. **صَرَج** **ج** **صَرَج** **ه** *
Quick lime. **صَارُوْج** **ا** **صَارُوْج** **ه** *
To be pure, unmingled (race). **صَرَجَة** **ا** **صَرَجَا** **وَصَرَجَ** **وَأَصْرَجَ** **ه**
To explain a. th. **صَرَج**
To be evident (truth). To be clarified (wine). To miss the mark (archer). To be cloudless (sky). **صَرَج** **ج** **صَرَجَا** **وَصَرَجَ** **وَأَصْرَجَ** **ه** *
To speak plainly. **صَرَجَا**
To be obvious (truth). **إِنْصَرَجَ**
Castle, tower, lofty building. **صَرَج** **ج** **صُرُوج**
Hard ground. Hall of a house. **صَرَجَة**
Openly, in broad light. **صَرَجَة**
Pure, unmingled. Genuineness. Obvious-ness. **صَرَج** **ج** **صَرَجَا** **وَصَرَجَ** **وَأَصْرَجَ** **ه** *
Pure wine. **صَرَجِيَّة**
Large vessel for wine. **صَرَجِيَّة**
Pure, unmingled. Obvious, explicit. **صَرَجِيَّة** **ج** **صَرَجَا** **وَصَرَجَ** **وَأَصْرَجَ** **ه** *
Such a tribe came by themselves. **جَاءَ بَنُو فُلَانٍ صَرَجِيَّةً**
Plainly. Explicitly. **صَرَجِيَّة**
Permission. □ Passport. **تَصَرُّج**
Obvious. ♦ Permitted. **مُضَرَّج**
Cloudless (sky). **مُضَرَّج** **وَمُضَرَّج**
To cry out for help. **صَرَجَ** **ا** **صَرَجَا** **وَصَرَجَ** **وَأَصْرَجَ** **ه** *
♦ To call out to. **صَرَجَ** **ل**
To come to the rescue of. **أَصْرَجَ** **ا** *
To scream repeatedly. **تَصَرَّجَ**
To cry out one to another. **تَصَارَّجَ** **وَأَضَطَّرَّ**
To cry for help. **إِسْتَصَرَّجَ** **ا** *
Cry. **صَرَجَا** **وَصَرَجَ** **وَأَصْرَجَ** **ه** *
Cry, scream. **صَرَجَة**
Screaming for help. Cock. **صَارُوْج**
Shrieks, alarm. **صَارَجَة**

Unmixed, pure (wine, beverage). **صِرْف**
 The day and the night. **الصَّرْفَانِ وَالصَّرْفَانِ**
 Absolutely, in all points. **صِرْفًا**
 Grammarian. **صِرْفِي**
 Star called the lion's heart. **صِرْفَة**
 Amulet.
 Death. Copper. Lead. **صِرْفَان**
 Exchange of money. ♦ Brokage. **صِرَافَة**
 Creak of a door, of a pulley. **صِرْف**
 Gnashing of the teeth. Pure silver.
 Milk freshly drawn.
 Palm-bough — **وَصْرِيفَة** ♦ **صُرْف** و **صِرَاف**
 dried up.
 Change. Sale of goods. Free-
 dom of action. Declination, conjugation. (*gram*).
 Changes of time. **تَصَارِيف الدَّهْرِ**
 Free use, free will. **تَصَرُّفٌ** ♦ **تَصَرُّفَات**
 ♦ Doings, behaviour.
 Departure. **إِنْصِرَاف**
صِرَاف, و **صِرَاف** و **صِرَافِي** ♦ **صِيَارِفَة** و **صِيَارِيف**
 Money-changer.
 ♦ Case, chest, box. **صِرَافَة**
 Outlet, issue, opening. **مَصْرَاف** ♦ **مَصَارِيف**
 Pure (wine). **مَصْرُوف** ♦ **مَصَارِيف**
 Exchanged (money). ♦ Expenditure.
 Master. ♦ Governor of a province. **مُتَصَرِّف**
 Conjugated (verb). Inflected (noun). **مُنْصَرِّف**
 Starting-place. Departure. **مُنْصَرَف**
 Nouns and verbs that are perfectly inflected and conjugated. **مُنْصَرِّفَات**
 ♦ Governorship, province. **مُنْصَرِّفِيَة**
 To be gallant, hardy. **صَرَمًا** ♦ **صَرَم**
 ♦ To be severe, stern.
 To be broken (rope). **صَرَمَ** i **صَرَمًا** و **صَرَمًا**
 To cut off, to gather (fruit). **وَصَرَمَ** هـ
 To interrupt a. o. **ص**
 To stay with a. o. **صَرَمَ** عِندَ
 To part from a. o. **صَارَمَ** هـ
 To attain the time of gathering dates (palm-tree). To become destitute. **أَصْرَمَ**
 To be energetic. To cease (fight). To be at its end (year). **تَصَرَمَ**
 To be cut. To be elapsed (winter). **وَانْصَرَمَ**

Fashion. Similar. **صِرَاء** ♦ **صُرُوء**
 Strand of a rope. Wrestler.
 State of being. **صِرْعَة**
 At all events, in any case. **عَلَى كُلِّ صِرْعَةٍ**
 Way of prostrating. **صِرْعَة**
 Often prostrated in wrestling. **صِرْعَة**
صِرْعَة و **صِرْعَاء** و **صِرْعَاءَة** و **صِرْعَاء** ♦ **صِرْعَاء**
 Prostrating his adversaries. **صِرْعَاء**
 Prostrated in wrestling; lying on the ground. **صِرْعَاء** ♦ **صِرْعَاء**
 Branch-tree leaning towards the ground. **صِرْعَاء** ♦ **صِرْعَاء**
 Wrestling-place. **مَصْرَعَة** ♦ **مَصْرَعَاء**
 Valve of a folding-door. Hemistich of a verse. **مَصْرَعَاء** ♦ **مَصْرَعَاء**
 Wrestler. **مَصْرَعَاء**
 A wrestling. Duelling. **مَصْرَعَاءَة**
 Prostrate. Epileptic. ♦ Suffering from headache. Iusane. **مَصْرُوء**
 To send off, to dismiss a. o. **صَرَفَ** i **صَرَفًا** و **صَرَفَ** هـ
 To disregard a. o.; to give up a. th. **صَرَفَ** النُّظَرَ عَنْ
 To drink wine (unmixed). **وَصَرَفَ** هـ
 To decline (a noun). To conjugate (a verb). **صَرَفَ** i هـ
 To exchange (money). **صَرَفَ** i هـ
 ♦ To spend (money, time).
 To deter a. o. from. **ص** عَنْ
 To squeak (wheel). **صَرَفَ** هـ و **صَرِيفًا**
 To gnash the teeth.
 To spend; to exchange money. To sell (goods). To change the direction (of the wind : God). **صَرَفَ** هـ
 To intrust a. o. with the management of a business. **صَرَفَ** هـ فِي
 To have freedom of action in; to dispose of. **تَصَرَّفَ** فِي
 To be declined (noun); conjugated (verb). **إِنْصَرَفَ**
 To depart from. **إِنْصَرَفَ** عَنْ
 To be busy in earning a livelihood. **إِضْطَرَفَ**
 To pray God to avert (misfortunes). **إِسْتَصْرَفَ** اللَّهُ هـ
 Exchange of money. Accidence (grammar). **صَرَف**
 Calamity, misfortune. **صَرَفَ** الدَّهْرِ ♦ **صُرُوف**
 tune, vicissitude.

Stable. **إِصْطَبَلَات** G
 Astrolabe. **أَصْطُرْلَاب** G
 To disperse (a crowd). **صَنَعَمَ** هـ
 To shake a. th. **هـ** -
 To be shaken, dispersed. To **تَصَعَمَ**
 be lowly, cowardly.
 Fate has scattered them. **يَوْمَ الدَّهْرِ** -
 Variegated bird. **صَنْعَمَ وَصَنْعَمَ**
 To be **صَبَّ** هـ **صُورِيَّة**، **وَأَصْبَ** هـ على
 difficult to.
 To be untractable (beast). **وَأَصْبَ** هـ -
 To have a refractory beast.
 To render a. th. **صَبَّ وَتَصَبَّ** هـ
 difficult.
 To be harsh towards a. o. **صَابَ** هـ
 To find a. th. **أَصْبَ وَاسْتَصَبَ** هـ
 difficult.
 To be difficult **تَصَبَّ وَاسْتَصَبَ**
 (affair).
 To be minute, particular **تَصَابَ** في
 about. To be hard to please in.
 Difficulty. **صُوعِيَّة**
 Difficult, hard. **صَبَّ** هـ **صَعَابَ**، **وَصُوعِبَ**
 Difficult things. **مَصَاعِبَ**
 Stallion. **مُصْعَبَ** هـ **مَصَاعِبَ**، **وَمَصَاعِبَ**
 Thyme, origan. **صَمْتَرُ** هـ **وَسَمْتَرُ**
 Penny-royal, mint. **صَمْتَرُ** هـ **الْعَرِشِ**
 To **صَاعِدَ** هـ **أَصْعُدَا**، **وَصَعِدَا**، **وَصُعِدَا** في
 ascend. To go up (a ladder).
 To bring a. o. or a. th. up. **ب** -
 To ascend a moun- **صَعَدَ** في **وَعلى الجبل**
 tain.
 To go down into a **وَأَصْعَدَ** في **الوادي** -
 valley.
 To melt (grease). **صَمَدَ** هـ
 To make a journey. **أَصْعَدَ** في **الأرض**
 To make a. o. to ascend on. **ب** في **وَعلى**
 To go to Mecca. **أَصْعَدَ**
 To ascend, to **تَصَعَّدَ**، **وَتَصَاعَدَ**، **وَأَصْطَاعَدَ**
 rise ; to go up.
 To be hard to a. o. **تَصَعَّدَ**، **وَتَصَاعَدَ** هـ
 (affair).
 The upper part. **صُفْدَ**
 This plant increa- **هَذَا** **الْتِبَاتِ** **يَتَمُو** **صُفْدًا**
 ses in height.
 Grievous punishment. **عَذَابَ** **صَمَدَ**
 Ascent. **صُعود**
 Ascension Thursday. **جَدِيسَ** **الصُّعُودِ**
 Deep sigh. **صُعْدًا** .

To part from o. another. **تَصَارَمَ**
 To cut off (fruit). **إِصْطَبَمَ** هـ
 Tanned leather. **صَرَمَ** P
صَرَمَ هـ **أَصْرَامَ**، **وَأَصَارِمَ**، **وَصُرْمَان**
 Crowd, party. Way, manner. Collec-
 tion of houses.
 Shoe. **صِرْمَايَةَ** هـ **صَرَامِي**
 Troop of camels. Separated portion of a cloud. **صِرْمَةً** هـ **صِرَمَ**
 Capital, stock. **صِرْمِيَّة** P
 Time of trimming palm-trees. **صَرَامَ**، **وَصِرَامَ**
 War. **صَرَامَ**، **وَصَرَامَ**
 Bravery. Harshness. **صَرَامَةً**
 Shoe-maker. **صِرْمَايَ**، **وَصِرْمَايَ**
 Dauntless. **صَارَمَ** هـ **صَوَارِمَ**، **وَصُرُومَ**
 Cutting (sword). **صَرَمَ** (man) :
 hard (judge).
 Skinner. **صَرَامَ**
 Maimed. Dawn. Night. **صَرِيمَ**
 Part of the night. **وَصَرِيمَةً**
 Energy, firmness. **صَرِيمَةً**
 Mound of sand. **ب** **صَرَارِيمَ**
 Poor man having a numerous family. **أَصْرِمَ**، **وَمُضْرِمَ**
 Waterless desert. **صَرَمَاءَ**
 Small water-channel. **مَضْرِمَ**
 Curved knife. **مُضْرِمَ**
 The elapsed year. **الْعَامَ** **الْمُنْقَضِ**
 Hautboy. **صَرْمَايَةَ** هـ **صُرْمَايَاتِ**
 To avert an evil **صَرَمَ** هـ **صَرِيًا** عن
 from.
 To save a. o. To precede a. o. **ب** -
 To lag behind a. o. **ع** -
 To settle a difference between. **بَيْنَ** -
 To stagnate (water). **صَرَمِي**، **أَصْرَمِي**
 To be altered (milk).
 To let (a ewe) without milking it. **صَرَمِي** هـ
 To sell a ewe giving much milk. **أَصْرَمِي**
 Altered milk. Residue. **صَرَمِي**
 Stagnating water. **وَصَرَمِي**
 Mast, yard. **صَارَمَ** هـ **صَوَارِمَ**
 Sailor. **ب** **صَرْمَاءَ**، **وَصَرْمَارِي**، **وَصَرْمَارِيُون**
 Old well having altered water. **صَارَمِيَّة**
 Unmilked for many days (ewe). **صَرَمَاءَ**، **وَصَرْمِيَّ**، **وَمُضْرَمَاءَ**
 Stone-bench against a wall. **صَطَبَ** - **مُضْطَبَّةً** هـ **مَصَاطِبَ**

Losing its hair (ass). ضَعْلٌ مِ ضَعْلَةٍ
 Small-headed - وَأَضْمَلُ مِ ضَعْلٍ
 and thin-necked ostrich.
 To reduce a. o. to beggary. ضَعْلَكَ
 To become destitute. تَضَعْلُكَ
 Destitution, poverty. ضَعْلَكَةٌ وَتَضَعْلُكَ
 Beggar. ضَعْلُوكَ مِ ضَعْلَائِكَ وَضَعْلُكَ
 To be small-headed ضَعْنٌ - أَضْعَنُ
 and shallow-minded.
 To be small, paltry. إِضْعَنُ
 To be thin and paltry. ضَمًا أَوْ ضَعْفًا
 Small sparrow, ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفَاتٍ وَضَعْفًا
 bull-finch.
 * ضَعْفٌ أَوْ ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا
 To be little, small. وَضَعْفَانًا
 ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا
 To be vile, despised. To accept contempt.
 To be younger than. ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفًا
 He is only one year ضَعْفِي إِلَى بَسْنَةٍ
 younger than I.
 To lessen, to diminish ضَعْفٌ وَأَضْعَفُ
 a. th.
 To bring forth little plants (soil). أَضْعَفُ
 To abase a. o. -
 He held himself in تَضَاعَفْتُ بِأَيْدِي نَفْسِي
 little estimation.
 To find a. th. small, little. اسْتَضَعَفْتُ
 To make little of. To choose the least.
 Infancy. Smallness. ضَعْفٌ وَضَعْفَةٌ
 The smallest. The little ones. الضَعْفَةُ
 I am one of the smallest. أَنَا مِنَ الضَعْفَةِ
 Paltry, little. ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعْفَانٌ
 Contempt, littleness. ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعْفَانٌ
 Weakness.
 Diminutive (noun). Decrease. تَضَعِيفٌ
 Bearing ignominy. ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفَةٍ وَضَعْفَانٌ
 Small, mean. ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفَانٍ وَضَعْفَانٍ
 Young.
 Very little thing. ضَعْفٌ وَضَعْفِي
 Smaller. أَضْعَفُ مِ أَضْعَفٍ وَأَضْعَفَةٌ وَأَضْعَفُونَ
 Younger (brother).
 The smallest. الْأَضْعَفُ
 The heart and the tongue. الْأَضْعَفَانُ
 The minor of a syllogism. الضَعْفِيُّ
 Producing small plants (soil). مُضْعِفٌ
 To ضَعْفًا أَوْ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا

Painful task. ضَعْفًا
 Straight lance. ضَعْفَةٌ مِ ضَعْدٍ وَضَعْدَاتٍ
 Wild asses. بَنَاتُ ضَعْدَةٍ
 Rising, ascendant. صَاعِدٌ
 Henceforward, hence- مِنْ الْآنَ قَصَاعِدًا
 forth.
 Ascent, acclivity. صُعُودٌ مِ صُعْدٍ وَصَعَائِدٍ
 Summit difficult - مِ صَعَائِدٍ وَصُعُودًا
 to be reached.
 Upper Egypt. الصَّعِيدُ
 Earth, soil. صَعِيدٌ مِ صُعْدٍ وَضَعْدَاتٍ
 Surface of the earth. Elevated land.
 * Burnt-offering. صُعِيدَةٌ مِ صَعَائِدٍ
 Sublimated medicine. مُضْعَدٌ
 To be distorted (face, ضَعْفٌ مِ ضَعْفًا
 mouth). To be small (head)
 To turn away صَعَرَ وَصَاعَرَ وَأَضْعَرَ حَذَاهُ
 the face in disdain.
 To be wry-mouthed. تَضَعَّرُ
 Wryness, distortion of the face. ضَعْرٌ
 Wry-faced, wry- أَضْعَرُ مِ ضَعْرًا مِ ضَعْرٍ
 mouthed.
 Obliquity in walk. صَيْعَرِيَّةٌ
 To roll, to sharpe round ضَعْرٌ مِ ضَعْرٍ
 a. th.
 To be round-shaped, globulous. تَضَعَّرُ
 Concrete gum. ضَعْرٌ وَضَعْرٌ مِ ضَعَارٍ
 Black beetle's ball. ضَعْرُورَةٌ
 To be seized ضَعْفٌ - ضَعْفٌ ضَعْفًا
 with shudder.
 Shudder. ضَعْفَةٌ
 Shuddering. مَضْعُوفٌ
 To smite a. o. * ضَعَقَ أَوْ صَاعَقَهُ
 (thunderbolt). To smite a. o. with a
 thunderbolt (God).
 To rumble loudly (thunder). ضَعِقَ أَوْ ضَعَقًا
 der).
 ضَعِقَ أَوْ ضَعَقًا وَضَعِقَ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً وَضَعْفًا
 To faint at the sound of thunder.
 To cause a fainting fit to. أَضَعَقَ
 Shout, yell. Death. ضَعَقٌ
 Shrieking loudly. Stunned by a ضَعِقٌ
 loud noise.
 Rumbling of thunder. ضَعَقُ الرُّعْدِ
 Thunder-bolt. Deadly ضَعَقٌ مِ ضَعَقَاتٍ
 punishment. Shrieks of anguish.
 Belemnite, thunder-stone. حَجَرُ الصَّاعِقَةِ
 To be small- ضَعِلٌ أَوْ ضَعْلًا وَضَعْلًا
 headed and thin-necked.

To examine (people, the pages of a book). **صَفَحَ هـ**
 To ponder over (an affair). **فِي**
 To go off, to turn away from. **عَنْ**
 To forgive to.
 To drive away (a beggar). **عَنْ حَاجَتِهِ هـ**
 To strike a. o. with the flat of (a sword). **بِصَفْحَا هـ**
 To beat (metal) into plates, sheets. **صَفَحَ هـ**
 To clap the hands. **صَفَحَ يَدَيْهِ**
 To plate a. th. **هـ**
 To shake hands with. **صَافَ مَصَافَحَةً وَصَفَا هـ**
 To be out of danger (sick people).
 To drive away (a beggar). **أَصْفَحَ هـ**
 To consider a. th. care-fully. To seek to recognize (people). **تَصَفَّحَ هـ أَرَا**
 To examine (an affair). **تَحَفَّعَ فِي**
 To shake hands with. **تَصَافَّحَ**
 To apologize for. **اسْتَظْفَعَ هـ**
 Flat surface. Flat of a sword. **صَفْحٌ وَصَفْحٌ بِصَفَا هـ**
 He kept silent about it. **ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا**
 Excessive width of the forehead. **صَفْحٌ**
 Excessive width of the cheeks. **صَفْحَانِ**
 I met him face to face. **لَقِيتُهُ صَفَا حَا**
 Sky, broad side of a. th. **صَفِيحٌ**
 Broad and flat surface. **صَفِيحَةٌ بِصَفَا حَا**
 Metallic sheet. Slate. Thin plank.
 Flat and thin stone. Broad-bladed sword. ♦ Tin. Pie.
 Iron-plate. **صَفِيحَةٌ حَدِيدٌ**
 Side, front-part. Page of a book. **صَفْحَةٌ بِصَفْحَاتٍ**
 The two cheeks. **الصَّفْحَانِ وَالصَّفْحَتَانِ**
 Thin slate. **صَفْحَانِ بِصَفْحَاتٍ وَصَفَا حَا**
 Magnanimous, forbearing. **صَفَا حَا وَصَفُورٌ**
 Applause. **تَصْفِيحٌ**
 Shake of the hand. **مُصَافَحَةٌ**
 Broad. Smooth (face). Rever-
 sed (thing). Straight and broad
 (nose). Inclined. Sixth arrow of the
 game. **مُصَفِّحٌ**
 Plated. Broad. **مُصَفِّحٌ**
 Sword with a broad blade. **مُصَفِّحَةٌ وَمُصَفِّحَةٌ بِمُصَفِّحَاتٍ وَمُصَفِّحَاتٍ**

incline to setting (sun, star).
 To lean, to incline towards. **صَفَا إِلَى**
 To pay attention ; to give ear. To hearken. **أَصْفَى إِلَى**
 To incline (a vessel). To diminish a. th. **هـ**
 Inclination. **صَفْوٌ وَصَفْوٌ وَصَفَى**
 Hollow of a spoon. Side of a well. **صَفْوٌ**
 Attention, hearkening. **إِصْفَاءٌ**
 Dependents, clients. **صَافِيَةٌ**
 To set in order, to array a. th. To set (soldiers) in rank. To spread the wings in flying (bird). ♦ To set up (printing types). **صَفَّ هـ صَفًّا وَصَفَّ هـ وَهـ**
 To put a pad (on a saddle). **رَأَصَفَّ هـ**
 To be drawn up in battle array. **صَافَّ هـ**
 To form a line against. **تَصَافَّ**
 To stand in battle order. **إِصْطَفَّ**
 To be drawn up.
 Order, line, row. Rank of soldiers. **صَفَّ بِصُفُوفٍ**
 Lock of hair. Shelf. **صَفَّةٌ**
 Golden coins worn as woman's hair ornament. **صَفِيَّةٌ هـ**
 Saddle-pad. **صَفَّةٌ بِصُفُوفٍ وَصَفَا حَا**
 Stone-bench.
 Houseless people, vagrants. **أَهْلُ الصَّفَّةِ**
 Space of time. **صَفَّةٌ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ**
 The angels. **الصَّفَّائَاتُ**
 Yielding many vessels of milk (beast). **صُفُوفٌ**
 Spread in the sun to be dried. **صَفِيفٌ**
 Put on the spit to be roasted.
 Military station ; battle-field. ♦ Composing-stick. **مَصَفَّ بِمَصَافٍ**
 ♦ Sequel of a discourse. **الْكَلَامِ**
 To walk alone in a desert (man). To browse on willow. **صَفَصَفَ هـ**
 ♦ To set in order. **هـ**
 Desert plain. **صَفَصَفٌ**
 Willow ; withy. (**صَفَصَافَةٌ un.**)
 Weeping-willow. **صَفَصَافٌ مُسْتَجِجٌ**
 To forgive (**for صَفَحَ هـ**) (an offence). **صَفَّتْ هـ صَفْتًا**
 To acquire strength. **تَصَفَّفَتْ**
 Victory, advantage. **صَفْتَةٌ**
 To flatten, to thin. **صَفَحَ هـ صَفْحًا**

- Whistling bird. صَافِر
 There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالْذَّارِ صَافِر
 Whistle (instrument). صَافِرَةٌ وَصُوفِيَّةٌ
 Cholera. الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ
 Yellow, tawny. أَصْفَرُ مَصْفَرًا بِ صَفَر
 Empty. صَافِرٌ
 Dark yellow. أَصْفَرُ قَاقِمْ
 Bile. Gold. Herb for dying yellow. Locust without eggs. صَفْرَاءُ
 Gold and saffron. الْأَصْمَرَانُ
 Empty-handed, penniless. مُصْفِر
 Starving, weakened by hunger. مُصْفَرٌ وَمُصْفُورٌ
 Kind of nightingale. صَفْرَد
 To tap a. o. on the back of neck. To slap a. o. on the face. صَفَمَ a صَفَعًا د
 To tap, to slap one another. صَافَمَ وَتَصَافَمَ
 Often slapped. صَفَعَانِ وَصَفَعَانِيَّ
 To clap a. th. صَفَقَ o صَفَقًا ه
 To avert a. o. from a design. د عَنْ مُرَادِهِ
 To clap its wings (bird). - صَفَعًا وَصَفَعَةً وَصَفَقَ ب
 To play on (a musical instrument). To open, to shut (a door). صَفَقَ ه
 To shake (trees : wind).
 To strike a. o. with a sword. - د ب
 To fill up (a cup). - أَصَفَقَ ه
 To strike hands in (a bargain) يَدَهُ بَ او يَدَهُ بَ او عَلَى يَدَيْهِ بَ وَأَصَفَقَ يَدَهُ بَ
 with a. o.
 To decant (wine). To drive (cattle) from one place to another. - وَصَفَقَ د ه
 To be compact (cloth). صَفَقَ o صَفَاقَةً
 To be shameless (man).
 To clap the hands ; to applaud. صَفَقَ
 To change o's place. صَافَقَ تَيْنَ جَنْبَيْهِ
 To strike a bargain. صَافَقَ وَتَصَافَقَ عِنْدَ التَّيْمِ
 To repel, to drive back a. o. أَصَفَقَ د
 To shut (a door). ه -
 To agree upon. - عَلَى
 To feed (a party) to satiety. - لِقَوْمٍ
 To be flurried (man). تَصَفَّقَ
 To set to. ل -
 To be turned ; put back انْصَفَقَ
 To dash together (waves). إَصْفَقَ
- To bind, to fetter a. o. * صَفَدَ اَصْفَدًا وَصَفَدَ وَأَصَدَ د
 To give (flocks, slaves) to a. o. أَصَفَدَ د
 Gift. Fetter. * Sea-shell, mother of pearl. صَفَدَ بِ أَصْفَادَ
 Shackle, bond. صَفَادُ
 Wagtail. * أَمْرُ صُفَيْدَةٍ
 To whistle (man). * صَفَرَ اِ صَفِيرًا
 To whistle (a beast). - ب
 To be bilious. صُورَ صَفْرًا
 To be empty (house, vessel). صَفِرَ a صَفْرًا وَصُفُورًا وَأَصْفَرَ
 He is dead. صَفِرَتْ رِطَابُهُ
 To dye or paint yellow. صَفَّرَ ه
 To void, to empty a. th. - وَأَصْفَرَ ه
 To whistle up (a beast). صَفَّرَ بَ وَلِ
 To whistle. صَفَّرَ وَ صُوفَرُ
 To become poor. أَصْفَرَ
 To empty (a vessel). ه -
 To be, to become yellow, pale. إِصْفَرَ وَاصْفَارَ
 To ripen (crop). إِصْفَرَ
 Void, empty. صَفَرٌ وَصِفَرٌ وَصُفَرٌ وَصُفِرٌ وَصُفْرٌ بِ أَصْفَارَ
 Empty-handed. - الْيَدَيْنِ
 Cipher. صَفَرٌ وَ صِفَرٌ بِ أَصْفَارَ
 Brass. Gold. صُفَرُ
 Second arabian month. Hunger. صَفَرُ
 Jaundice. صَفَرٌ وَ صُفَيْرًا
 Chelidonium, celandine. غُرُوقُ الطُّفْرِ
 Loss of flocks. صَفَرُ الْإِنَاءِ
 The two first months of the lunar year. الصَّفَرَانِ
 Hunger, emptiness of the stomach. صَفْرَةٌ
 Yellow colour. Paleness of the face. صُفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفَارَ
 Autumnal (rain, plant). صَفْرِيَّ وَصَفْرِيَّةً
 Whistle. Bile. Worm of the bowels. صُفَارُ
 Remainder of food on the teeth of a beast. - وَصِفَارَ
 Yellowish and withered plants. صُفَارَةٌ
 Yolk. * صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ
 Worker in brass. صَفَّارُ
 Anus. Whistle, fife. صُفَارَةٌ
 Oriole, bird with yellow feathers. صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَ صَفْرَايَةً
 Sapphire (precious stone). صَفِيرُ

To find a. th. pure, unadul- اسْتَضْفَى ه
terated. To take the whole of.
Purity. Limpidity. صفو و صفوة
Purity. Quiet, happy life, صفاء
pleasure.
The choicest. Clear, pure. Sin- صفو
cerity of love.
The choicest, the best. صفوة وصفوة
Sincere friend. صفوة
♦ Ashes. صفوة
♦ Lye. ماء صفوة
صفاء و صفاء و صفوات و صفوات و صفوان
Rock, stone. و صفوان و صفوان
He never gives a. th. لا تَنْدِي صَفَاءُ
Filtration. Liquidation. تَضْفِيَة
Pure, limpid. Serene (day). صاف
♦ Net profit. Even (colour). Fruitful
(palm-tree).
Pure. Chosen. True صفي و اصفيا
friend.
True friend (female). - وصفية
Booty set apart for صفيا و وصفية و
a chief. Good milch-camel.
Strainer, filter. مضفا و مضفاية و مصاف
Purified. Cleared. مضفى
Chosen. Man's name. مضطفي
♦ The chosen vessel الإباء المضطفي
(St. Paul).
To be near, next to. * صَقَبَ a صَقَبًا
To be far, remote.
To slap a. o. صَقَبَ o صَقَبًا
To draw a. th. To raise a ه -
(building).
To be by the صَقَبَ مضافة و صَقَبًا ه
side of. ♦ To fit, to suit a. o.
To draw near (game). To be أَصَقَبَ
contiguous (house).
To bring a. th. near. ه -
Tall and صَقَبَ و صَقَبًا و صَقَبًا
slender.
Pole of a tent. - و صُقُوب
Proximity. Nearness. صَقَبَ
♦ Convenience, suitableness. مضافة
Perfumer, druggist. صَقَبًا
Baldness. صفح و صفحة
Bald. أصفح و صفحا و صفحا
To strike a. o. * صَقَر و صفرا و ه ب
with (a stick). To break stones
with (a hammer).

To be shaken (trees). To vibrate
(chord).
Side, flank. Face. صفق و صفوق
Striking of the hands in - وصفقة
a bargain.
Agreement, bargain. صفقة
Leaf of a door. صفق
Inner skin. Peritoneum. صفق و صفق
People coming together. صافقة
Striker of bargains. Great صفاق
traveller.
Steep (mountain). صفوق و صفق
Rugged mountain. - و صفق و صفاق
Impudent (man). Compact صفيق
(cloth).
Events. صوافق و صفائق
To stand upon three * صفن و صفونا
legs (horse). To set the feet evenly
(man). ♦ To muse.
To make a nest (wasp). صفن
To share water among. صافن ه بين
To share water with o. a. تصافن ه
صفن و اصفان و صفن و صفن و صفنان
Leather map; table-cloth.
Leathern vessel. Shepherd's bag. صفن
Scrotum.
Hornet nest. Ear of corn. صفن و اصفان
Horse standing on three صافن و صوافن
feet and touching the ground slightly
with the fourth. The saphena vein.
To be pure, صفوا و صفوا و صفوا
limpid (water). To be clear, cloud-
less (sky).
His heart is free from hatred. صفنا قلبه
To cream, to take the best of. ه -
To be a good صفوا و صفو و صفوة
milch-camel.
To clarify; to filter صفى و راضى ه
a. th. ♦ To settle (accounts).
To decant (wine). صفى الخمر
To have sincere صفى و راضى و راضى
affection for.
To cease laying eggs (hen). أصفى
To cease making verses (poet).
To distinguish a. o. by a gift. د ب
To live like true friends. ♦ To تصافى
reconcile.
To choose, to take إضطفى و استضفى ه
the best of.

Veil. Camel's muzzle.	صَقَاء	To light (the fire).	صَقَّرَ وَصَقَّرَ هـ
Crowing of a cock.	صَقَاء	To be very sour (milk).	صَقَّرَ وَاصْقَرَّ
Hoar-frost. A kind of wasp.	صَقِيم	To be scorching وَصْقَرَةً, وَأَصْقَرُ (sun).	صَقَرًا وَصَقَرَةً
♦ Coolness of temper.		To scorch a. o. (sun).	صَقَّرَ هـ
Loud-voiced. Eloquent.	وَصَقَمَ هـ مَصَاقِمَ	To hunt with a hawk.	تَصَقَّرَ
Ready to reply.		To be lighted (fire).	وَاصْطَقَّرَ
Covered with hoar-frost.	مَصْقُوعٌ	صَقَّرَ هـ أَصْقَرُ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ وَصِقَارٌ	صَقَرًا هـ أَصْقَرُ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ وَصِقَارٌ
To polish (a metal). To gloss (cloth).	هـ صَقَّلَ هـ صَقَّلًا وَصَقَّلًا هـ	Kestrel, small falcon.	
To strike a. o. with a stick.	هـ بِالسَّيْفِ	Very sour milk.	هـ صُقُورٌ وَصِقَارٌ
To throw a. o. down.	هـ بِالسَّيْفِ	Undeserved curse.	
To be polished, glossy.	هـ صَقَّلَ هـ صَقَّلًا	Sharp-sighted hawk.	صَقَّرَ صَاقِرٌ
Length of the flanks.	صَقْلٌ	Treacle of dates, grapes.	صَقَّرَ وَصَقَّرَ هـ صُقُورٌ وَصِقَارٌ
Flanks, sides.	صُقْلٌ وَصَفَاةٌ	Sweet (grape, date).	صَقِيرٌ
Polishing, burnishing.	صَقَالٌ	He came with lies.	جَاءَ بِالصَّقْرِ وَالْبُقَارِ
Tending of horses.	هـ الْفَرَسَ	Misfortune, calamity.	صَاقِرَةٌ
Slender in the flanks (horse).	صَقِلٌ	Stone-breaker.	صَاقُورٌ
Scaffold. Frame.	هـ صَقَالَةٌ هـ صَقَائِلُ	Blasphemer, unbeliever. Seller of treacle.	صَقَّارٌ
Steps.		Sweeter.	أَصْقَرٌ
صَقَائِلُ هـ صَقَالَةٌ وَصَقَالٌ وَصَقِيلٌ هـ صَيَاقِلُ		Preserved in treacle.	مُصَقَّرٌ
Polisher, burnisher.		To stray from the right path.	هـ صَتَمَ هـ صَتَمًا
Furbished. Smooth.	صَقِيلٌ وَصَقِيلٌ	I do not know where he is gone to.	مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ صَقَمَ
Sicily (island).	صَقِيلِيَّةٌ وَصَقِيلِيَّةٌ	To strike a. o. upon the head.	هـ هـ
Polisher.	وَصَقْلٌ وَصَقْلَةٌ هـ مَصَاقِلُ	To fling a. o. down.	هـ بِالسَّيْفِ
Slave, slavonic.	هـ صَقَابٌ وَصَقْلَابِيٌّ وَصَقْلَابِيٌّ هـ صَقَابِيَّةٌ	To crow (cock).	هـ صَقَمًا وَصَقَمًا وَصَقِيمًا
Beware! Look out!	Te صَاقِنَ	To crumble away (well).	صَقِمَ هـ صَقَمًا
♦ To stagger, to stumble.	هـ صَكَّ هـ صَكًّا	To have a white spot on the head (bird). To swoon at the sound of thunder.	
To close (a door). To strike upon a. th. To slap a. o. on (the face).	هـ هـ	To be covered with hoar-frost (ground).	صَقِمَ وَأَصْقِمَ
To be knock-kneed.	هـ صَكَّ هـ صَكًّا	♦ To be cold, frozen, chilled.	صَقَمَ
To tremble, to collide (knees).	هـ صَطَكَ	To walk on a frozen ground.	أَصْقَمَ
To come to fight. To collide (armies).	هـ بِالسَّيْفِ	To cover (the soil : hoar-frost).	هـ هـ
Authentic deed, title-deed. Written agreement.	هـ صَكُّ هـ صَكُوكَ وَصَكَّكَ وَأَصَكَّكَ	Shore, country, extent of land.	صَقَمَ هـ أَصْقَاءَ
Intense heat of midday.	صَكَّةٌ	Uneasiness caused by cold.	صَقَمَ
Scribe, clerk.	صَكَّكَ	Affected by cold.	صَقِمَ
Knock-kneed.	هـ صَكَّ هـ صَكًّا هـ صَكَّ	♦ Intense cold.	صَقَمَةً
Strong.		White spot on the head.	صَقَمَةً
Weak-minded.	صَكِيكٌ	Having a white spot on the head.	هـ أَصْقَمَ هـ صَقَمًا
Strong. Bolt.	وَصَكَّ	Sun.	صَقَمًا
To smite a. o. (ill-fortune).	هـ صَكَمَ هـ صَكَمًا هـ	Liar.	صَاقِمٌ
To chump the bit (horse).	هـ عَلَى لِجَامِهِ		
Blow, shock.	صَكَمَةٌ		
Ill-luck, misfortune.	صَوَاكِمُ الدَّهْرِ		

To extract marrow from (bones). **إِصْطَبَّ هـ**
 Crucifixion. **صَلَبٌ وَتَصْلِبٌ**
 Spine of the back. Marrow. **صَلَبٌ**
 Hard ground. **صَلْبٌ**
 Spine. **صَلْبٌ**
 Loins. **صَلْبَةٌ**
 Hardness. Hardening of the heart. **صَلَابَةٌ**
 Hard (stone). Hardened (heart). **صَلَبٌ وَصَلِيبٌ**
 Hard. Whetstone. **صَلْبٌ**
 Whetstone. Sharpened. **صُلْبِيٌّ**
 Ague. **حُمَّى صَالِبٌ**
 Cross. **صَلِيبٌ**
 The sign of the cross. **إِشَارَةُ الصَّلِيبِ**
 Exclam. of wonder. **إِنْسِرَ الصَّلِيبِ**
 Great God! *lit* : name of the cross!
 ♦ Cross-wort. **خَشِيشَةُ الصَّلِيبِ**
 Peony (plant). **عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ**
 Crusader. **صَلِيبِيٌّ**
 ♦ Small crucifix. **صَلَابُوتٌ**
 Cross-vaulting. Diagonal. **مُصَالَاةٌ**
 ♦ Cross-shaped, cross-wise. **مُصَالَاةٌ**
 Marked with crosses (cloth). **مُصَلَّبٌ**
 Sharpened (spear-head). ♦ Cross-road.
 Marked with a cross. **عَلَيْهِ**
 Crucified. ♦ Crucifix. **مُصَلَّبٌ**
 Suffering from continuous fever. **عَلَيْهِ**
 To be prominent, broad (forehead). **صَلَتَ هـ صَلَوَتُهُ**
 To start (a horse). **صَلَتَ هـ صَلَاتُهُ**
 To be watery, clear (milk). **صَلَتَ هـ**
 To unsheath (a sword). **أَصْلَتَ هـ**
 To outwalk, to outstrip. **إِنْصَلَّتْ فِي سَبِيلِهِ**
 Having a (broad forehead). **صَلَتَ الْجَبِينِ**
 Large knife. **صَلَتٌ هـ أَصْلَاتُ**
 Active (man). **صَلَتَ وَصَلَاتُهُ**
 Active. Penetrating (sword). **إِصْلَاتٌ وَمُصْلَاتٌ**
 To melt (silver). **صَلَجَ هـ صَلَجًا**
 Standard money. **صَلَجٌ**
 Cocoon. **صَلَجَةٌ**
 Pure silver ingot. **صَلِيجَةٌ**
 Short and hooked staff. Crosier, sceptre. **صَوَلَجَانٌ هـ صَوَالِجَةٌ**
 Pure silver. **صَوَلَجٌ وَصَوَالِجَةٌ**

To cleave to. **صَكَ هـ صَكَرًا**
 To resound, to clash. **صَلَّ هـ صَلِيلًا**
 To be dried up (water-skin). **صَلَّ هـ صَلُولًا**
 To stink, to smell bad (meat, water). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To clarify (a beverage). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To clear wheat from dust. To line (boots). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To smite a. o. (calamity). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Altered (meat). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Light and scattered rain. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Aspic, basilisk. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Wicked man. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Sound, clank. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Leather. Dry earth. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Remainder of water. Offensive smell. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Misfortune, mishap. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Lining of boots. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Refuse of wheat. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Dry mud crackling under the feet. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Strainer, filter. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Noble and generous lord. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Abundant rain. Cobbler. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To resound; to rumble (thunder). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Resounding. Noise. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Horse's forelock. White hair of the mane. Wood pigeon. Good guide. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Braying (ass). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Dry clay. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 Noisy. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To crucify a. o. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To extract marrow from bones. To fry, to roast (meat). To provide (a bucket) with two cross-pieces. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To cling to (fever). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To be hard (stone). **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To be crucified. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To get hardened (date). ♦ To make the sign of the cross. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To harden a. th. To give to a. th. the shape of a cross. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**
 To become hardened, to become firm, stiff. **صَلَّ هـ صَلَاةٌ**

- Hard, barren. Niggardly. أَصْلَادٌ ۞ صَلَدٌ ۞
Smooth.
Stingy. أَصْلَدٌ مِ صَلَدًا ۞ صَلَدٌ
Avaricious. Dry. Failing to give صَلَدٌ
fire (steel). Isolated.
Lion. Hard. Strong- ۞ صَلَدِيمٌ ۞ صَلَدِيمٌ
hoofed (horse).
Sea eel. ۞ صَلَرٌ - صَلَوَرٌ
Broad, ۞ صَلَاطٌ - صَلَاطٌ وَمُصَلَّطٌ
spacious.
To be bald on the fore- ۞ صَلَبٌ أ صَلَا ۞
part of the head.
To emerge from the صَلَمٌ وَتَصَلَمٌ وَأَنْصَلَمٌ
clouds (sun).
Baldness. صَلَمٌ
Part of the head affected صَلَمَةٌ وَصَلَمَةٌ
with baldness. Forehead.
Bald. أَصَلَمٌ مِ صَلَمًا ۞ صَلَمٌ وَصَلَمَانٌ
Cropped (tree). صَلَمًا
Without herbage - وَصَلَمٌ وَصَلِيمٌ
(soil).
Misfortune, adversity. الصَّلَامُ وَالصَّالِمَا
Broad and hard rock. صَلَمٌ وَصَلَامٌ
May the blessing and mercy ۞ صَلَمٌ ۞
of God be upon him. Shortening of
the words. صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
To boast, to صَلَبٌ أ صَلَا ۞ وَتَصَلَفٌ
brag.
To be innutritive (food). To صَلِفٌ
thunder without giving rain (cloud).
To say hard things to. ل -
To breath painfully. To be of أَصْلَفٌ
little worth (man).
To abhor, to render a. o. hateful. ص -
To come upon a hard soil. تَصَلَفٌ
To be a flatterer.
Boast, brag. Thunder without صَلَفٌ
rain.
Boastful, صَلِفٌ ۞ صَلَافِيٌ وَصَلَفًا وَصَلْفُونَ
braggart. Rainless (cloud). Tasteless
(food).
Side of the neck. Slope of a hill. صَلِفٌ
Hard أَصْلَفٌ ۞ أَصْلَافٌ مِ صَلَفًا ۞ صَلَافِيٌ
and barren (soil).
Hard and barren land. صَلَفًا وَصَلَفَاءَ
To utter a loud صَلَاتِيٌ أ صَلَافًا وَأَصْلَاتِيٌ ۞
shout.
To attack (a tribe). صَلَاتِيٌ أ وَه
To smite a. o. (sun). ص -
- Glabrous. Hard. أَصْلَجٌ مِ صَلَجًا ۞ صَلَجٌ
۞ صَلَجٌ أ وَصَلَجٌ أ صَلَاحًا وَصَلُوحًا وَصَلَاجَةً
To be sound, (opp. to قَسَدٌ)
honest, righteous.
To suit, to fit a. o. ل -
That will suit you. هَذَا يَصْلُحُ لَكَ
To reconcile, صَلَاحٌ أ وَصَلَاحًا
to make peace with.
To agree with a. o. upon. ص - أ عَلَى
To set a. th. aright. To أَصْلَحَ ه
repair, to reform.
To do good to a. o. ل - ألى
To make peace between. بَيْنَ -
To reconcile, تَصَالَحَ رَاضِطًا وَاصْلَحَ
to make peace.
To agree on. ع - على
To be arranged (business). اِنْصَلَحَ
To adapt o.'s self. To اِصْطَلَحَ
amend, to reconcile. To be corrected, improved.
To find a. th. proper, good. اِسْتَصْلَحَ ه
To judge, to wish a. th. good.
To ask a. o. to make peace. ص - ع
Peace, reconciliation. صَلَحَ
Goodness, Soundness. Morality. صَلَاحٌ
Righteousness.
Technical word, اِصْطِلَاحٌ ۞ اِصْطِلَاحَاتٌ
meaning.
Technical (word). اِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ
Sound, good, صَلَاحٌ ۞ صَالِحُونَ وَصَلَاحٌ
proper, honest. ۞ Self-interest.
He is fit for that. هُوَ صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا
Goodly, honest. صَلِيحٌ ۞ صَلَاحٌ
Work; self-interest. مَصَالِحٌ ۞ مَصَالِحٌ
Advantage. ۞ Calling, employment.
Peace, reconciliation. مُصَالَحَةٌ وَصَلَاحٌ
Corrector, reformer. ۞ Salt. مُصْلِحٌ
Mediator, peacemaker. مُصْلِحٌ بَيْنَ
To pretend deafness. صَلَحَ - تَصَالَحَ ۞
Great deafness. صَلَحَ
Stone-deaf. أَصْلَحَ مِ صَلَحًا ۞ صَلَحَ
To trample loudly ۞ صَلَدٌ أ صَلَدًا
(beast). To grate (teeth).
To ascend on. ف - في
To be hard (soil). To fail to وَاصْدٌ -
give fire (steel).
To be avaricious. صَلَدٌ أ صَلَادَةٌ وَصَلَدٌ
To have a steel giving no fire. أَصْدٌ
Avarice. صَلَادَةٌ

(meat, a stick) near the fire.
 To straighten a stick (in the fire). **تَصَلَّى هـ**
 To warm o.'s self at a fire. **واضطلّى**
 Action of the fire. Fire. **صَلَاةٌ وَصَلَّى**
 Forehead. **صَلَاةٌ وَصَلَاةٌ هـ صَلْبِي وَصَلْبِي**
 Stone-pounder for aromatics.
 Snare, net for game. **مَضَلَّةٌ هـ مَضَلٌ**
 Toasted, roasted. **مَضْلِي**
 To stop (a flask). **صَمَّ هـ صَمٌّ هـ**
 To be obstructed (ear-hole). **صَمَّ هـ صَمٌّ هـ وَصَمَّ هـ**
 To become deaf. **وَأَصَمَّ هـ**
 He is dead. **صَمَّ صَدَاةٌ**
 To determine upon. **صَمَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي**
 To persevere in.
 To snap a. th. with the teeth. **هـ هـ**
 To penetrate, to pierce into (sword). **صَمَّ فِي**
 To impress a. th. in the mind of. **هـ هـ هـ**
 To render a. o. deaf (God). **وَأَصَمَّ هـ هـ**
 To find a. o. deaf. **أَصَمَّ هـ هـ**
 To stop (a flask). **هـ هـ**
 To feign o.'s self deaf. To turn a deaf ear to. **تَصَامَرُ هـ**
 Great misfortune, calamity. **صَمٌّ وَصَمَامٌ**
 Stopper. Male serpent. **صِمَّةٌ هـ هـ**
 Female hedge-hog. Courageous. **صِمَّةٌ هـ هـ**
 Obstruction of the ear, deafness. **صَمٌّ هـ هـ**
 Unyielding (man). Fiery (horse). **وَمُصَوِّمٌ هـ هـ**
 Valve, lid. **صَمَامٌ هـ هـ**
 To remain silent; to feign deafness. **صَمَامٌ هـ هـ**
 Interior, pith. Bone supporting a limb. Intense (cold, heat). Pure, unmixed. **صَمِيمٌ هـ هـ**
 From the bottom of the heart. **مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ هـ هـ**
 Deaf. Disregarded (man). **أَصَمَّ هـ هـ هـ**
 Surname of the month Redjeb. **الْأَصَمُّ هـ هـ**
 Hard soil. Great distress. **صَمَّ هـ هـ**
 Hard stone. Granite, sillex. **حَجَرٌ أَصَمٌّ وَصَمَّانٌ وَصَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءٌ وَصَمَّانَةٌ هـ هـ**
 To apply o.'s self to, to persevere in. **صَمَّصَرَ فِي هـ هـ**

To strike a. o. with a stick. **صَلَّتْ هـ هـ**
 To writhe about (sick person). **تَصَلَّتْ هـ هـ**
 To scream in child-birth (woman). **هـ هـ**
 To grate the teeth (stallion). **إِضْطَلَّقَ هـ هـ**
 Dirty water. **صُلَاةٌ هـ هـ**
 Shriek of distress. **صَلْتٌ هـ هـ**
 Even plain. **صَلَّتْ هـ هـ**
 Even, smooth. **صَلِيْقٌ هـ هـ**
 Thin bread. Slice of **صَلِيْقَةٌ هـ هـ**
 Eloasted meat. **هـ هـ**
 roquent **مِضْلَقٌ هـ هـ**
 (speaker). **هـ هـ**
 To maim a. o. **صَامَ هـ هـ**
 to cut off the ears, nose. **هـ هـ**
 To uproot a. th. **إِضْطَلَمَ هـ هـ**
 Gallant, dauntless men. **صَلَمٌ وَصَلَمَةٌ هـ هـ**
 Separated party. **صَلَامَةٌ وَصَلَامَةٌ هـ هـ**
 Misfortune. Momentous event. **صَيْلَمٌ هـ هـ**
 Sword. **هـ هـ**
 Having the ears cut off. **أَصْلَمَ هـ هـ**
 To become destitute. **صَلَمَ هـ هـ**
 To pull off a. th. To shave the (head). **هـ هـ هـ**
 He is an unknown man. **هُوَ صَلَمَةٌ بِنُ قَلَمَةٍ هـ هـ**
 Tall man. **صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبٌ هـ هـ**
 To wound a. o. on the back. **صَلَا هـ هـ**
 To pray God. **صَلَّى صَلَاةً هـ هـ**
 To bless, to wish good to. **صَلَّى عَلَى هـ هـ**
 To give the nuptial blessing to. **هـ هـ**
 To be the second in a race (horse). **تَصَلَّيْتُ هـ هـ**
 Middle of the back, rump. **صَلَا هـ هـ**
 Prayer. **صَلَاةٌ هـ هـ**
 Oratory, place of worship. **مُصَلَّى هـ هـ**
 Holy water. **هـ هـ**
 The second in a race (horse). **مُصَلٌّ هـ هـ**
 To heat, to roast a. th. at a fire. **صَلَّى هـ هـ**
 To roast (meat). **هـ هـ**
 To lay a snare for. **هـ هـ**
 To warm o.'self at the fire. To endure the heat of fire. **صَلَّى هـ هـ**
 To put **هـ هـ**

- house). To deck (a bride). To expose the Blessed Sacrament.
- ♦ To spare (money). صَدَّد
- To come to fight with a.o. صَاعَد مُصَاعَدَةً وَصَادًا ٤
- To rest a. th. upon. أَصْعَدَ إِلَيْهِ هُ وَعَلَيْهِ إِلَى
- Elevated, hard place. صَعَدَ بِهِ أَصْعَادَ وَصِعَادَ
- ♦ Apparel of a bride. - الْقُرُوس
- Lord. Eternal. Enduring hunger and thirst. Craftless people. Solid (body). صَعَدَ
- Prominent rock. ♦ Corporal. صَعْدَةٌ
- Exposition of the blessed Sacrament. Stopper. lid. صَاعِدَ
- ♦ Net (income). Laid up (money). صَاعِدَ
- Massy, solid. مُصْعَدَ
- Place repaired to. مُصْعَدَ
- To be avaricious. صَعَرَ ٥ صَعْرًا وَصُورًا
- To flow slowly (water). To become sour (milk). - صَعَرَ ١ صَعْرًا وَصَعِرَ ٢ وَأَصْعَرَ ٣
- To be avaricious. To be, to enter upon the time of sunset. صَعَرَ وَأَصْعَرَ
- Odour of fresh musk. صَعِرَ
- Brim of a vessel. صُورَ بِهِ أَصْعَارَ
- Place to which water comes slowly. صَعِرَ
- Thin and dry. صَعِيرَ
- Sunset. صَعِيرَ
- Sour milk. صَعْرَةٌ وَصَاعُورَةٌ
- To detain a. o. by persuasion. * صَعَمَ ٤ صَعْمًا ٥
- To strike a. o. with a stick. - ٤ ب
- To make a mistake in a speech. صَعِمَ ٤ صَعْمًا فِي الْكَلَامِ
- To persist in o.'s scheme. صَعِمَ عَلَى رَأْيِهِ
- To keep to. إِتَّصَمَ فِي
- Recess in wall, wheat-bin. ٥ صَعْمَةٌ
- Small-eared. أَصْعَمَ ٤ صَعْمًا ٥
- Slender, not opened (plant). أَصْعَمَ بِهِ صَعْمَانِ
- Overtopping. Cutting sword. - وَأَصْعَمَانِ
- Penetrating, quick (mind). Sharp-pointed (pie). Sharp-horned (gazelle). مُصْعَمَ
- To heap up. To give a conical shape to a dish. * صَوَّقَمَ ٥ ه
- Finely tempered (sword). صَعَصَامَ وَصَنْصَامَةً
- Fiery horse. صَعَصِيرَ وَصَعَصِيرَ
- To urge, to incite * صَعَا ٤ صَعًا ٥ عَلَى a. o. to.
- * صَعَتَ ٥ صَعْتًا وَصَعَاتًا وَصُعُوتًا وَصَعَّتْ وَأَصَعَّتْ
- To remain silent. صَعَّتْ وَأَصَعَّتْ ٤
- To hush up, to silence a. o. صَعَّتْ وَأَصَعَّتْ ٤
- To become hardened (ground). أَصَعَّتْ ٤
- To render a. th. solid, massive. ه -
- Silence. صَعَتِ وَصَعَاتِ وَصُعُوتِ
- He has hushed him up. رَمَاهُ بِصَعَاتِهِ
- He is on the point of performing the business. هُوَ عَلَى صَعَاتِ الْأَمْرِ
- Food given for soothing a child. صَعِيقَةٌ وَصَعِيقَةٌ
- Silent. Lifeless (opp. to تَأَطَّقُ) صَاعِتٌ (being). Mute property as opposed to flocks. صَاعِتٌ مَا لَهُ صَاعِتٌ وَلَا تَأَطَّقُ
- He does not possess mute nor vocal property. صَاعِتٌ وَصُعُوتٌ
- Silent, mute. صَاعِتٌ وَصُعُوتٌ
- Full (honeycomb). Heavy (breast-plate). Penetrating (thrust). صَاعِتٌ وَصُعُوتٌ
- Wild, savage (country). صَاعِتٌ وَصُعُوتٌ
- Solid, sound (wall, vessel). مُصَعَّتٌ
- Of one colour (horse, stuff). صَاعِتٌ وَصُعُوتٌ
- Candle. * صَعِيقَةٌ ٥ صَعِيقًا ٥
- To affect the brain * صَعِيقًا ٥ صَعِيقًا ٥ (sun).
- To importune a. o. with questions. - ٤
- Fetid sweat. Melted grease applied on chaps. صَعِيقٌ
- Hard ground. صَعِيقًا وَصَعِيقًا
- Burning (day). صَاعِيقٌ وَصُعُوتٌ
- To wound a. o. in the ear-hole. * صَعِيقًا ٥ صَعِيقًا ٥
- To produce gum (tree). * صَعِيقٌ ٥ وَصُعُوتٌ ٥
- ♦ Ear-wax. Arabic gum. صَعِيقٌ
- Conduct, hole of the ear; ear. صَعِيقًا ٥ وَصُعُوتًا ٥
- To direct o's self towards. * صَعَدَ ٥ صَعْدًا ٥ وَصَعَدَ ٥ ه
- To strike a. o. with a stick. - ٤ ب
- To set up, to erect a. th. - وَصَعَدَ ٥ ه
- To stop (a flask). ♦ To adorn (a

Condiment of mustard and raisins. * صَب - صَبَاب

Liking that condiment. مَضَب

Reddish yellow, chestnut-colour. صَبَائِي

Old palm-tree. Lonely man, without family. Water-pipe of a tank. * ضَبُور

Pine-cone. جُزْزُ ضَبُور

Cold wind. صَبْرٌ بِ صَبَائِر

Intenseness of cold. صَبَائِرُ الْبَقَا

Pine-tree. ضَبُور

Cone-shaped, conical. صَبُورِي

To fix, to strengthen a. th. * صَت - أَصَدَتْ ه

Small basket. Flask-case. صَبُوتٌ بِ صَبَائِث

To send away (people). * صَنَجٌ ه صُوجَا

To strike a. o. with a stick. * ص ب

To overthrow a. o. صَنَجٌ بِفَلَان

Brass castanets. Cymbals. * صَنَجٌ بِ صُوجٍ P

I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ صَنَجٍ هُوَ

Player upon the cymbals. *Surname of an Arabian poet.* صَنَاجٌ وَصَنَاجَةٌ

Lord, chief. Strong. * صَنْدِيدٌ بِ صَنْدَايِد

Hero. Vehement (cold). الصَنْدَايِد

The chiefs of an army. * صَنْدُوقٌ بِ صَنْدَائِقِ

Box, chest. Safe. صَنْدُوقُ الدِّينِ

Public debt office. ه أَبُو صَنْدُوقِ

Hump-backed. أمين الصَنْدُوقِ

Treasurer. P صَنْدَل

Sandal-wood. Skiff. * وَصَنْدُولٌ بِ صَنْدُولِ - (camel).

Chemistry, pharmacy. صَنْدَلَةٌ

Chemist, pharmacist. * صَنْدَلَانِي بِ صَنْدَلَةٍ

Plane-tree. Kind of palmar. Christi. P صَنْتَارٌ وَصَنْتَارِي

Head of a spindle. Fish-hook. Angle. Knitting-needle. * صَنْتَارَةٌ بِ صَنْتَائِرِ

Mimosa Nilotica; acacia. ه صَنْطِ

Tympanon. * صَنْطَرٌ

To make, to work a. th. skilfully. To manufacture. To create a. th. (God). * صَنَمٌ ه صَنَمًا وَصَنَمًا

He has done to him a benefit. - إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفٌ صَنَعَا

Upper part of a pie. Monk's cell. صَوْنَمٌ وَصَوْنَمَةٌ بِ صَوَامِعَ

To gum. * صَمَن - صَمَنَ ه

To produce gum (tree). To slaver. أَصَمَنَ

To extract gum from a tree. إِسْتَصَمَنَ ه

Arabic gum. صَمَنٌ وَصَمَنٌ بِ صُورٍ

* Pine-resin. صَمَنُ الصَّنَوِيرِ

* Colophony. صَمَنُ الْبُطْرِ

Piece of gum. Ulcer. * Bies- صَمَقَةٌ

tings. Ulcered on the nose. صَمَقَانٌ وَابُو صَمَقَةٍ

lips. Sides of the mouth. صَمَقَانٌ وَصَامِقَانٌ وَصِمَاقَانٌ

To become altered (milk, water). * صَمَقَ - أَصَمَقَ ه

To shut a door. ه

Altered milk. صَمَقَةٌ

Hungry or thirsty. صَامِقٌ

To be hard, to become hardened. * صَمَلٌ ه صَمَلًا وَصُمُولًا

To abstain from food. - عَنْ

To strike a. o. with a stick. * ص ب

To be intertwined (plant). إِصْمَالٌ

Strong, hardy. صُمَلٌ

Dry, dried up. صَامِلٌ وَصَمِيلٌ

Rivet of a screw. * صُمُولَةٌ

To rush, to go quickly. * صَمَى إِصْمِيَانًا وَأَصَمَى

To befall a. o. (accident). صَمَى ه

To urge, to incite a. o. against. - عَلَى

To kill game on the spot (hunter). * أَصَمَى ه

To dart down (bird). إِنْصَمَى

To spread on. - عَلَى

Impetuous. صَمِيَانٌ

To be altered, to stink (water). * صَن - أَصَنَ

To emit a fetid smell from the arm-pits. To assume a disdainful look. To get angry.

To strive to. - عَلَى

Basket. Urine of the hyrax. صِنٌ

Fetid smell of the arm-pits. Bad odour. صِنَةٌ وَصِنَانٌ بِ أَصَنَةٍ

Courageous, brave. صِنَانٌ

Slothful, neglectful. أَصَنٌ

Angry. مُعِينٌ غَضَبًا

(an advice) to be right.
 To stoop, to lower (the head), to ه —
 raise it. To shoot an arrow straight
 to the butt. To point (fire-arms).
 To start (a horse). ه —
 To obtain, to attain a. th. اَصَاب ه
 To perpetrate a murder. دَمَا —
 He is right (in اَصَاب فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأْيُو
 his opinion) ; he speaks rightly.
 To act in a straightforward اَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ —
 way.
 To befall, to smite اِصَابَةٌ وَمُصَابَةٌ ه —
 a. o. (misfortune).
 To smite a. o. (evil eye). ه ه —
 To descend, to go downwards. تَصَوَّبَ
 To be shed, poured forth اِنْصَابَ
 (liquid).
 ♦ To be struck (by an evil). ه اَوْ فِي ه —
 اِسْتَصَابَ اِسْتَصَابَةً، وَاسْتَصَوَّبَ اِسْتَصَوَّبًا ه
 To approve, to find a. th. right, good.
 Colocynth. صَاب
 Side, aimed direction. Straight صَوَّبَ
 forwardness. ♦ Near, towards.
 Cloud letting down rain. وَصَّيْبَ —
 Misfortune. Weakness of mind. صَابَةٌ
 Heap. □ Packsaddle of a camel. صُوبَةٌ
 Right, straight forward course. صَوَابَ
 Rightness, convenience. ♦ Judgment.
 Intellect.
 Reasonable, right. صَوَابِيَّةٌ
 Successful hit (of an arrow) اِصَابَةٌ
 Acuteness of mind.
 Going straight صَارِبٌ وَصَوِّبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ
 to the butt (arrow). Straight (mind,
 judgment).
 Choice men صَوَابٌ وَصَوَابَةٌ وَصِيَابَةُ الْقَوْمِ
 of a tribe.
 Smitten by a calamity. مُصَابَ
 Stroke, misfortune. — وَمُصَابَةٌ وَمُضَوِّبَةٌ
 Mishap. blow. مُصِيبَةٌ ه مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَاتٌ
 Rural policeman. T صُوبَانِي
 To * صَاتَ اَوْ صَوَّتَ، وَصَوَّتَ وَأَصَاتَ
 emit a sound, to utter a cry.
 To divulge a. th. صَوَّتَ وَأَصَاتَ بِمَلَانٍ
 concerning a. o.
 To be renowned، * تَصَدَّتْ تَصَدَّتْ
 famous.
 To answer to a call. To re- اِنْصَاتَ
 trace o.'s steps. To become erect.

Excessive heat. Hot day. Place صَيْهَبُ
 burnt by the sun.
 The red liquor i. e. wine. الصَّهْبَاءُ
 Tawny beasts. Toasted. مُصَهَّبٌ
 To scorch a. o. (sun). ه * صَهَدَ اَوْ صَهَّدَ ه
 Intenseness of heat. صَهْدَانٌ
 Waterless desert. صَيْهَدٌ وَصَيْهَدٌ
 To melt, to صَهَرَ اَوْ صَهَّرَ، وَاضْطَهَرَ ه
 liquefy a. th. To anoint, to grease.
 To become صَاخِرٌ ه وَفِي، رَأَصَهَرَ بَ وَفِي
 related to a tribe by marriage. To
 become the son or brother-in-law of
 a. o. in a tribe.
 The army drew اَصْهَرَ الْجَيْشَ لِلْجَيْشِ
 near to the other.
 To be melted, liquefied. اِنْصَهَرَ
 To glisten (chameleon). اِضْطَهَرَ وَاضْطَهَرَ
 Hot, burning. صَهَرٌ
 Relationship. صَهْرٌ ه اَصْهَارٌ وَصَهْرَاءُ
 Related on the women's side. Kins-
 man, son-in-law, brother-in-law.
 Molten substance. Marrow. صُهَارَةٌ
 Roaster. Seller of molten صُهْرٌ ه
 grease.
 Melted, liquefied. صَهِيرٌ
 Cistern. P صَهْرِيَّةٌ وَصَهَارَةٌ ه صَهَارِيَّةٌ
 To neigh * صَهَلَ اَوْ صَهَلًا وَصَاهَلَةً
 (horse).
 To neigh one to another تَصَاهَلَ
 (horses).
 Neighing. صَاهِلٌ وَصَهَالٌ
 The صَهِيلٌ وَصَهَالٌ، وَصَاهِلَةٌ ه صَوَاهِلُ
 neighing of horses.
 To have * صَهَا اَوْ صَهَوَا وَصَهِيَّ صَهَى
 an ulcer.
 To ride (a horse). To ascend ه صَاخَى
 on the top of (a mountain).
 Back of a beast. صَهْوَةٌ ه صَهَاءٌ وَصَهَوَاتٌ
 Middle of a saddle.
 Tower on the top of a ه —
 mountain. صَهِيٌّ
 Hollow holding water. ه —
 Murmur, squeak. □ صَوْصُوءَةٌ
 To fall (rain). * صَابَ ه صَوَّبًا وَصَهَبًا
 To hit ه صَوَّبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً نَحْوَ، وَأَصَابَ ه
 the target (arrow).
 To pour (a liquid). To flood the ه —
 earth (clouds).
 To approve a. o. To find ه وَهْ

- Bag of musk. Small quantity of musk. Sweet odour. **صُورَة** **بِ أَصَوْرَة**
- Fine-shaped. **صَوَّرَ**
- Prone to a. th. **أَصَوَّرَ ل**
- Picture, image. **تَصَوُّرَة** **بِ تَصَاوِير**
- Thought, idea. Fancy. Conception of the mind. **تَصَوُّر**
- Photography. **تَصْوِيرِ الشَّمْسِ**
- Painter. **مُصَوِّر**
- The Creator, God. **الْكَائِنَاتِ**
- Avaricious. **صُوص**
- Chicken. **صُوص** **بِ صِيصَان**
- To come successively (bees). **صَاء** **و صَوَّعَا**
- To measure wheat. **ه**
- To scatter (people, things). **و** **و ه**
- To round a. th. To make a. th. sharp-pointed. To shake plants (wind). To sweep, to prepare a place. **صَوَّعَ ه**
- To move its wings about (bird). **ب**
- To disperse (crowd). To be shaken (plant). **تَصَوَّعَ**
- To retrace o.'s steps. **إِنصَاء**
- Measure for grain. **صَاء وَصَوَّعَ وَصَوَّعَ بِ أَصَوَّعَ وَأَصَوَّعَ وَصِيصَان**
- Flat ground. Play-ground. **صَاء وَصَاءَة**
- Gold or silver cup. **صُرَاء** **بِ صِيصَان**
- To shape out, to mould, to fashion. To create a. th. (God). To pattern, to copy a. th. **صَاء** **و صَوَّعَا ه**
- To forge (a lie). To form (a tense). **ه**
- To sink into (the ground : water). **صَاء فِي**
- To be fashioned. **صِيغَ وَتَصَوَّغَ وَأَنْصَاغَ**
- To silver a. th. **صِيغَ**
- Pure, unmixed, standard (money). Honest (man). Sound (body). **صَاء**
- Coin (opp. to **شُرْك**) **صَاء** **بِ مُعَامَلَة**
- having the legal standard. **صَوَّغَ**
- Form, shape. Alike, similar. **هَمَّا صَوَّغَان**
- They are both alike. **هُوَ صَوَّغٌ وَصَوَّغَةٌ أَخِيهِ**
- He is like his brother. **صِيغَة** **بِ صِيغَ**
- Fashion, shape. Paradigm (*gram*). **صِيغَة** **بِ صِيغَ**
- Jewels. **سِهَامِ صِيغَة**
- Arrows of the same workmanship. **هُوَ مِنْ صِيغَة كَرِيمَة**
- He is of noble descent.
- His fame resounded in his time. **إِنْصَاكَ بِو الزَّمَانِ**
- Voice, sound. **صَوْت** **بِ أَصَوَات**
- Good fame, renown. **وَصَاكَ وَصِيَّتَ وَصِيَّة**
- Good or bad fame. **صِيَّتَ**
- Strong-voiced. **صَاكَ وَصِيَّتَ**
- Resounding. **مَضَوَات**
- There is not in the house a. o. raising his voice i. e. nobody. **مَا بِالدَّارِ مَضَوَات**
- Metallic sheet for baking. **صَاكِي**
- To split a. th. **صَاكِي** **و صَوَّحَا ه**
- To dry up a. th. (sun, wind). **صَوَّحَ ه**
- To become split. To become dried up. **تَصَوَّحَ**
- To be cloven. To shine (moon). **إِنْصَاكِي**
- Bank of a river. Foot of a mountain. **صَوَّحَ وَضَوْحَ**
- Barren land. **صَاكَة**
- Plaster. Sweat of a horse. **صَوَّاحَ**
- Shoot of the palm-tree. **صَوَّاحَة**
- Dishevelled hair. **صَاخَ** **و أَصَاخَ ل**
- To listen to a. o. **صَاكَة** **بِ صَاخَاتِ وَصَاخَ**
- Cyst of the bones. Misfortune. **صَارَ** **و صَوَّرَا وَأَصَارَ ه**
- To incline a. th. towards. **صَارَ ه**
- To cut, to divide a. th. **الْحُكْمَ**
- To decide a point (judge). **صَوَّرَ** **و صَوَّرَا**
- To lean, to incline. **صَوَّرَ ه**
- To shape out a. th. To paint, to picture. **صَوَّرَ لِي**
- I fancied. **أَصَارَ ه**
- To demolish, to break a. th. **تَصَوَّرَ**
- To be shaped. To be painted. **ه**
- To imagine, to fancy. **إِنْصَاكَ**
- To be bent. To be demolished. **صَوَّرَ** **بِ صِيصَان**
- Bank of a river. **صَوَّرَ** **بِ صِيصَان وَأَصَوَّارَ**
- Grove of palm-trees. **صَوَّرَ** **بِ صِيصَان وَأَصَوَّارَ**
- Horn, hunting-horn. Tyre (town). **صَاكَة**
- Summit of a mountain. Musk-rat. **صَوَّوْرَة**
- Itching of the head. **صَوَّوْرَة**
- Shape. Exterior appearance. Copy. Picture, image. **صَوَّوْرَة** **بِ صَوَّوْرَ وَصَوَّوْرَ**
- Manner. **صَوَّوْرَة** **بِ كِتَابَ**
- Draught of a letter. **صَوَّوْرَة**
- Apparently, obviously. **صَوَّوْرَ وَصِيَارَ**
- Herd of oxen. **صَوَّوْرَ وَصِيَارَ**

- To cause a. o. to fast. صَوْمَ ٤
 Fast. صَوْمَ وَصِيَامَ
 صَائِمٌ ٥ صَائِمُونَ وَصَوَامُ وَصِيَامُ
 Fasting, faster. وَصِيْمَ وَصِيَامَ
 Bulky and strong. صَيِّمَ
 Fasting. صَوْمَانِ ٥ صِيَامِي
 Faster. صَوْمَ
 Waterless and barren (land). صَوَامَ
 Standing-place of a horse. مَصَامَ وَمَصَامَةَ
 * صَانَ ٥ صَوَّنَا وَصَيَّأْنَا وَصَيَّأْنَا وَصَيَّأْنَا وَصَيَّأْنَا وَصَيَّأْنَا
 To preserve, to keep a. o. or a. th.
 To surround a. th. with ٥ صَوَّنَ هـ
 walls, to enclose.
 To guard o.'s self from. تَصَوَّنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ وَعَنِ
 Preservation, keeping. صَوْنَ
 Censer for perfumes. صَوْنَةَ
 Ward-robe. صَوَانِ وَصَيَّانِ ٥ أَصُونَةٍ
 Keeping. Chastity, modesty. صَيَّانَةَ
 Flint-stone, quartz, silex. صَوَّانَةَ ٥ صَوَّانَ
 Town on the Nile. Quarry. أَصَوَانِ
 Guarded. مَصُونٍ وَمَصُونُونَ
 Chaste (woman). مَصُونَةٍ
 Echo. * صَوَّ - صَوْنَةٌ ٥ صَوِيٌّ وَجِبَّ أَصْوَا
 Mound, hillock. Road. Stones set up for guidance.
 Tombs. صَوِيٌّ وَأَصْوَا
 He has taken it entirely. أَخَذَهُ بِصَوَّاهُ
 * صَوَّى ١ صَوَّيْتُ وَصَوَّيْتُ صَوَّى , وَصَوَّى
 To dry up (tree). وَأَصْوَى
 To be strong, sturdy. صَوَّى ٥ صَوَّى
 Dried up. صَوِّيَّ وَصَاوَى
 To wash a. th. imper- * صَيَّأَ - صَيَّأَ هـ
 fectly.
 Imperfect washing. صَيَّئَةً
 To ٥ صَيَّأَ ١ صَيَّأَ وَصَيَّأَ وَصَيَّأَ وَصَيَّأَ وَصَيَّأَ
 crow, to cry loudly.
 To call out to a. o. - يَفْلَانِ
 To exclaim against a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ
 They have been frightened. صَيَّحَ بِهُمْ
 They have been destroyed. صَيَّحَ فِيهِمْ
 To shout, to utter a shrill cry. صَيَّحَ
 To call out to one ٥ صَيَّحَ وَتَصَيَّحَ
 another.
 To be cracked, broken. تَصَيَّحَ وَانْصَحَ
 To break (dawn). ٥ انْصَحَ
 Cry. Crowing of the ٥ صَيَّحَ وَصَيَّحَ
 cock.

- Craft, art of a goldsmith. صَيَّاعَةٌ
 Goldsmith, صَائِنٌ ٥ صَيَّاعٌ وَصَوَّاعٌ
 jeweller.
 Liar. صَوَّاعٌ وَصَيِّعٌ
 Gold or silver jewels. مَصَاعِيقُ
 * صَافَ ٥ صَوَّفَا وَصَوَّفَا وَصَوَّفَا
 To be laniferous (beast).
 To deviate, to miss ٥ صَوَّفَا عَنْ
 the butt (arrow). To turn away from (face).
 To speak the language صَوَّفَا كَلَامَهُ
 of the soofies.
 To avert (a misfortune : ٥ أَصَافَ هـ
 God).
 To become a soofi. تَصَوَّفَ
 Wool. صَوْفٌ ٥ أَصَوَافُ
 He has given it for ٥ أَعْطَاهُ بِصَوْفٍ رَقَبَتِيهِ
 nothing.
 Flock of wool. صَوْفَةً
 Seller of wool. صَوَّافٍ
 Soofi (musulman صَوْفِيٌّ ٥ صَوْفِيَّةٌ
 devotee).
 Woolly. صَافٍ وَصَافٍ وَصَافٍ وَأَصَوْفٍ
 Woolly. صَوْفٍ وَصَوْفَانِيٍّ
 Tinder. * صَوْفَانِ (صَوْفَانَةٌ un.)
 Middle of the head. Turban. ٥ صَوْفَقَةٌ
 Battle-field.
 To stick to (smell). * صَاكَ ٥ صَوَّكَ
 He is motionless. مَا بِهِ صَرَكَ وَلَا يَبْزُكَ
 To dart furiously ٥ صَالَ ٥ صَوَّلَا وَصَوَّلَتْ عَلَى
 upon a. o. (wild beast).
 To - صَوَّلَا وَصَيَّالًا وَصَوَّلَا وَصَيَّالًا وَمَصَالَةً
 assault, to overpower a. o.
 It has been decreed by God. صَيَّلَ لَ
 To soak, to dilute (gypsum). صَيَّلَ هـ
 To wash (corn). To clear a thrashing-
 floor from rubbish.
 To assault. ٥ صَاوَلًا وَصَيَّالًا وَصَيَّالَةً ٥
 To attack one another. تَصَاوَلَ
 Rush, violence. Authority. صَوَّلَةً
 Sudden attack. Strength.
 Wheat washed in water. صَوَّلَةُ الْحَبْطَةِ
 Rubbish of wheat. Sweepings ٥ صَوَّلَةُ
 of a thrashing-floor.
 Vessel for soaking. مَصْوُولٌ ٥ مَصَاوِلُ
 Broom for a thrashing-floor مَصْوُولَةٌ
 To fast. * صَامَ ٥ صَوَّمَا وَصَيَّامًا وَاصْطَامَ
 To reach its mid point (day). To
 abate (wind).

Fortress. * حَصِيصَةٌ وَحَصِيصَةٌ جِ حَصَاصِرُ
 Cock's spur. Horn of bulls, gazelles.
 To incite (people) * حَاءٌ اِ حَصِيَاةٌ
 one against another. To separate
 (sheep).
 To go astray. * حَصِيْمٌ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
 To be stirred (water). * To be حَصِيْمٌ
 perplexed, led astray.
 To season (a dish). * حَاءٌ - حَصِيْمٌ هـ
 * To give a legal standard to money.
 * حَافٍ اِ حَصِيْفًا وَحَصِيْفٌ وَحَصِيْفٌ وَحَصِيْفٌ ب
 To spend summer in a place.
 To deviate حَافٍ اِ حَصِيْفًا وَحَصِيْفُوَّةٌ عَنِ
 from the mark (arrow).
 To receive a summer rain. حَصِيْفٌ
 To be sufficient to a. o. for حَصِيْفٌ هـ
 summer. * To glean.
 To make a حَصَايِفُ مُصَايِفَةٌ وَحَصَايِفٌ هـ
 contract for summer.
 To enter upon the season of حَصَايِفُ
 summer. To beget a child in old
 age.
 Summer. حَصِيْفٌ جِ حَصَايِفٌ وَحَصِيْفَةٌ جِ حَصِيْفٌ
 Belonging to summer. Summer حَصِيْفِيّ
 rain. Born in summer.
 Summer rain. حَصِيْفٌ
 Warm (weather). حَصَايِفٌ وَحَصَايِفٌ
 Summer expedition. حَصَايِفَةٌ جِ حَصَايِفٌ
 Summer-place, حَصِيْفٌ وَمُحَصِيْفٌ وَمُحَصَايِفٌ
 country.
 Watered by a summer حَصِيْفَةٌ وَمُحَصِيْفَةٌ
 rain (country).
 Often watered by summer حَصَايِفٌ
 rains (land). Marrying when old
 (man).
 Dust raised. حَصِيْقٌ وَحَصِيْقَةٌ جِ حَصِيْقٌ
 Sound, noise, offensive smell.
 Sparrow. حَصِيْقٌ جِ حَصِيْقَانٌ
 To cling to (smell). * حَاكٌ اِ حَصِيْقَابٌ
 Short and strong. * حَصِيْرٌ - حَصِيْرٌ
 China. حَصِيْنٌ - حَصِيْنٌ
 Chinese. China earthenware. حَصِيْنِيّ
 Tray, plate. * حَصِيْنَةٌ وَحَصِيْنَةٌ جِ حَصَايِفٌ
 * Patine.
 Cloth-tent. حَصِيَوْنٌ - حَصِيَوْنٌ
 Conch of the ear. حَصِيَوْنُ الْأُذُنِ

I met him before وَتَفَرَّجَ كُلَّ حَصِيْرٍ
 dawn.
 Shout, yell. Punishment from حَصِيْحَةٌ
 Heaven. Sudden attack.
 Shouter, shouting. حَصَايِحَةٌ مِ حَصَايِحَةٍ
 Wailing of women at a حَصَايِحَةُ
 funeral.
 Shouter; clamorous. حَصَايِحَةٌ مِ حَصَايِحَةٍ
 To hunt, حَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ هـ
 * حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 to chase, to fish.
 To hunt, to fish for a. o. حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 To have the neck erected. حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 To be glandered (camel).
 Copper. Camel's glanders. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Hunting. Fishing. Shooting. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Fish or game caught, prey.
 حَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ جِ حَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ جِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Hunter. Fisherman. Sportsman. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Erecting the neck. حَصَايِحَةٌ جِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Prince. Glandered (camel).
 Hard ground. Saida, town of حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Syria.
 Copper. Gold. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Termagant. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Net, حَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ جِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 snare. Trap. Pitfall.
 Caught in chase. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Hunter. Lion. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 * حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ
 become. To go back to the en-
 campment. * To happen, to come
 to pass (event).
 To befall a. o. حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 To render a. o. حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ هـ
 a. th. such.
 To have a likeness to. حَصَايِحَةٌ هـ
 Result of an affair, issue. Great-
 priest of the Jews. Little salt-fishes.
 Crevice of a door.
 He is on the point of حَصَايِحَةٌ اِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 finishing the affair.
 Sound of castanets. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Enclosure for حَصَايِحَةٌ وَحَصَايِحَةٌ جِ حَصَايِحَةٌ
 cattle.
 A becoming such or such. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Dry fodder, straw. حَصَايِحَةٌ
 Place of arrival. Result, issue. حَصَايِحَةٌ

ض

- To conceal o's mind. **أَضَبَ عَلَى مَا فِي تَفْسِيرِهِ**
 To be tucked (skirts). To be guarded, watched (child). **إِنْضَبَ**
 Hatred, anger. **ضَبَّ وَضَبَ**
 Tumour on the lips. **ضَبَّ**
 Lizard. **ضَبَّ** **بِضَبَابٍ وَأُضَبَ وَضَبَانٌ**
 Door-latch. **♦** Wooden **ضَبَابَ** **ضَبَّةٌ** **بِضَبَابٍ**
 lock.
 Point of a sword. **ضَبِيبٌ** **♦** **ضَبَابٌ**
 Fog, mist. **ضَبَابَةٌ** **بِضَبَابٍ**
 Food for children. **ضَبِيَّةٌ**
 Abounding with lizards (place). **ضَبَّ** **وَمَضَبَةٌ** **بِمَضَابٍ**
 Hunting lizards. **مَضَابٍ**
 To be misty (weather). **♦** **ضَبَّضَ**
 To crouch (hunter). **♦** **ضَبَّأَ** **أَضَبًا** **وَضُبُوءًا**
 To overtake a. o. **—** **عَلَى**
 To seek refuge towards. **—** **إِلَى**
 To conceal, to hide a. th. **أَضَاهُ** **وَعَلَى**
 To be concealed, hidden. **إِضْطَبَّأَ**
 Hiding place. **مَضَابٍ** **بِمَضَابِي**
 To grasp, to clasp a. th. **♦** **ضَبَّتْ** **إِضْطَبَّتْ** **وَأَضْطَبَّتْ** **بِ**
 Grasp. **ضَبَّيْتُ** **بِأَضْبَاتٍ**
 Claws, nails. **مِضْبَاتٍ** **بِمَضَابِتٍ**
 To blacken a. th. (fire). **♦** **ضَبَّرَ** **أَضْبَرَ** **هَـ**
 To snore (horse). **ضَبَّرَ** **أَضْبَرَ** **وَضَبَّاحًا**
 To yelp (fox). **—** **ضَبَّاحًا**
 To abuse a. o. by words. **ضَبَّاهُ** **هَـ**
 To be blackened (by fire). **إِنْضَبَّرَ**
 Ashes. **ضَبِيرٌ**
 To pile up (stones). **♦** **ضَبَّرَ** **هَـ** **وَضَبَّرَ**
 To stitch (the leaves of a book).
 To leap (horse). **—** **ضَبَّرَ** **وَضَبَّرَانًا**
 Besieging machine ; testudo. **ضَبِيرٌ** **بِضَبِيرٍ**
 Wild nut-tree. **—** **وَضَبِيرٌ**
 Books, pamphlets. **ضَبَارٌ** **وَضَبَارٌ**
 Strength, good constitution. **ضَبَارَةٌ**
 Bundle of books. **ضَبَارَةٌ** **بِضَبَارٍ** **وَضَبَارَةٌ** **بِ**
 Leaping. **أَضْبَارٌ** **بِضَبِيرٍ**
- Pearl. Fish. **♦** **ضَبْبٌ**
 To have a rheum. **♦** **ضَبْدٌ** **ضَوَادًا**
 To cause a rheum to a. o. **أَضَادَ**
 Rheum in the head. **ضُرْدٌ** **وَضُرْدَةٌ**
 To be unjust towards a. o. **♦** **ضَارًا** **أَضَارًا** **وَضَارًا** **هَـ**
 Defective (lot). **ضُورِيٌّ** **وَضُورِيٌّ**
 Noise, bustle, uproar. **♦** **ضَاخًا** **وَضُرْخًا** **وَضُورِيٌّ**
 Root, stock. Offspring. **ضُورٌ** **وَضُورٌ**
 To have a rheum in the head. **♦** **ضَمَكٌ**
 Cold, rheum. **ضُورًا**
 To be lean, thin, little, mean. **♦** **ضَرُولٌ** **هَـ** **ضَالَةٌ** **وَضُورُولَةٌ**
 To cower, to crouch. **♦** **ضَالٌ** **أَضَالٌ** **وَضَالٌ** **شَخِصُهُ**
 To be little. To make o's self small. **تَضَالٌ**
 Lean, thin, small. **ضَبِيلٌ** **بِضُورٍ** **وَضَالٌ** **وَضَبِيلٌ**
 Weak-minded. **—** **الرَّأْيِي**
 Thin snake. **ضَبِيَّةٌ**
 To have numerous sheep. **♦** **ضَانٌ** **أَضَانٌ**
 Sheep. **ضَانٌ** **بِضَانٍ** **وَضَانٌ** **وَضَيْنٌ**
 Ewe. **ضَائِنَةٌ** **بِضَوَائِنٍ**
 Mutton (meat). **♦** **ضَانِيٌّ**
 To flow (water). To be fixed in the ground (th). To become silent (person). **♦** **ضَبَّ** **أَضْبًا**
 To gather (children). **♦** **هَـ**
 To keep a. th. carefully. **—** **وَضَبَّ** **وَأَضَبَ عَلَى**
 To watch (school-child-
 ren). **♦**
 To be affected with a tumour (lip). **♦** **ضَبَّ** **إِضْبًا** **وَضُبُوبًا**
 To abound in lizards (land). **♦** **ضَبُّبٌ** **هَـ** **ضَبَابَةٌ** **وَأَضَبَ**
 To feed a. o. with butter and rob. To put a bolt to a door. **ضَبَّبَ** **هَـ**
 To be misty (day). To be nume-
 rous. To remain silent. To speak ; to
 scream. **♦** **أَضَبَ**
 To cleave to a. o. **—** **هَـ**
 To pour, to spill water. **—** **هَـ**

Species of truffles. Kind of قسوة الضبع
poppy.
Male hyena. ضبعان به ضباين
To be narrow ضعن ه ضبا
(place).
To hold a. th. under اضعن واضطن ه
the arm-pits.
Arm-pit. ضعن وضبن
Hard ground. ضبن
Narrow (place). ضبن
Family. ضبنة وضبنة وضبنة وضبنة
To alter; to burn ضبا ه ضبا
a. th. (fire).
To seek refuge at. الى
To overtake a. o. اضعى على
To prevent a. th. ه
Ashes. ضاب
Bread baked in ashes. مضابة
ضبا ه ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا
To clamour, to make noise.
To quarrel, to ضبا مضابة وضبا
contend with a. o.
Bustle, ضبة وضبا وضبا وضبا
confused voices, uproar.
Ivory. Sea-shell. ضبا
Grumbling much when milked ضبا
(she-camel).
To be ضبا ه ضبا وتضجر من وب
annoyed, disgusted with.
To tease, to vex a. o. اضعر ه
Annoyance; disgust. ضجر وضجرة
Vexed, grieved (man). ضجر
Disgusted, disquieted. ضجر
Annoying. مضجر به مضاجر ومضاجر
ضبا ه ضبا وضبا وضبا وضبا
To recline. راضطجم
To incline to setting ضجم وضجم
(star).
To act slowly in (an ضجم وتضجم في
affair).
To lie by the side of. ضاجم ه
To lay a. o. on the side. اضعم ه
To take a. th. down.
To neglect (a business). تضاجم عن
Species of glasswort used as ضجم
soap; detersive.
Inclination to a party. ضجم
A slumber. A piece of soap. ضجمة
Weakness of mind. - وضجمة

Lion.
Strong, hard, vehement. ضير
To be wicked, prone ضيس ه ضيس
to evil.
Mischievous, prone ضيس وضيس
to evil.
To hold ضط ه ضبط وضباط ه
fast, to gripe. To maintain. To keep
order in a country. To render (an
account) accurate. To correct; to
dot (a writing). ه To confiscate, to
sequester (goods). To arrest a. o.
To draw up (a report). To point (a
gun).
He does not his work لا يضبط عمله
accurately.
He does not read لا يضبط قراءته
correctly.
To be ambidextrous. ضبط ه
To take hold of a. o. forcibly. تضبط ه
To be strengthened. To be انضبط
kept in due order.
Accuracy, organization. Arrest. ضبط
Strengthening. Police.
Strong, hardy. Firm. ضباط به ضباط
Lion. ه Officer in the army.
Almighty (God). ضابط الكل
Policeman, cons- ضابطي به ضابطة
table.
General rule, law. ضابطة به ضوابط
Report, official مضبطة به مضابط
document; decision of a court.
Tenacious, more ضبط به ضبط
tenacious. Ambidextrous.
Firm. Accurate مضبوط ه مضبوط
(account). ه Well made.
To ضم ه ضما وضبوا وضبوا وضبوا
run (horse).
To throw the hands for ضمعا ه على
striking.
To wrap o'self in a cloak in اضمطم
covering the left shoulder and lea-
ving the right uncovered.
Arm, upper part of the ضم به اضماء
arm. Quick pace of a horse.
Unfruitful year. ضم
Hyena. ضم
Male ضم وضم به ضباء وأضم وضم
hyena.

- (pond). To be in small quantity (water). **إِضْمَجَلْ**
- To dwindle away. to disappear. To clear off (cloud). **ضَجَلْ** **بِ أَضْحَالٍ وَضُحُولٍ وَضَحَالٍ** (water).
- Shallow place. **مَضْجَلْ**
- To bask in the sun. **ضَحَا ٥ ضَحُوا وَضُحُوا وَضُجِيَا**
- To appear, to be exposed to the sun. **ضَحُوا وَضُجِيَا**
- He is dead. **ضَحَا ظَلَّهُ**
- To be smitten by the sun-beams. **ضُجِيَا أ ضَحَى**
- To become uncovered, to be revealed. **ضَحَا ٥**
- To go forth into sunshine. **لِلشَّمْسِ ٥**
- To pasture (cattle) in the forenoon. To give a. th. to eat in the forenoon. **ب ٥**
- To slaughter (a victim) in the forenoon. **ب ٥**
- Go slowly, gently! **ضَحَّ زَوِيدَا**
- To go to a. o. in the forenoon. **ضَاخِي مُضَاخَاة ٥**
- To enter upon the time of forenoon. **أَضَحَى**
- He has done it in broad light. **يَفْعَلْ كَذَا ٥**
- To reveal, to manifest a. th. **ه ٥**
- May God keep you in safety. **لَا أَضَحَى اللَّهُ ظِلَّكَ**
- To eat in the forenoon. To go into the sunshine. **تَضَحَّى**
- Forenoon. Forenoon-meal. **ضَحَا ٥**
- Early part of the forenoon. **ضُحُو وَضُحُوَّة**
- Part of the forenoon when the sun is already high. **ضُحَى**
- His discourse is rather confused. **مَا لِكَلَامِهِ ضُحَى**
- Mornings and evenings. **الضُّحَى وَالْأَصَاثِلْ**
- Ewe offered up as victim, victim, burnt-offering. **ضُحِيَّة ٥ ضَحَايَا**
- Ewe offered up in sacrifice. **أَضْحَاة ٥ أَضَحَى**
- Victim. **أَضْحِيَّة ٥ أَضَا حِي**
- Feast of the sacrifices; Korban Bairam. **يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى**
- Exposed to the sun. Outlying. **ضَاخِرْ**
- Laziness, sloth. Way of reclining. **ضُجْمَة**
- Slothful, sluggish. **ضُجْمَة وَضُجْمَة وَضُجْمِي وَضُجْمِيَّة**
- Slothful. Foolish. **ضَاخِرْ ٥ ضَوَاخِرْ**
- Declivity of a valley. Setting (star). **ضَاخِرْ**
- Mouth of a river. **ضَاخِرَة**
- Numerous sheep. **ضَاخِرَة وَضُجْمَا**
- Foolish, silly. **ضُجْرُ وَضُجْرُوء**
- Bed-fellow. **ضُجْمِي**
- Sleeping-room, **مَضَاجِمْ وَضُضَاطِمْ** bed.
- Places much rained upon. **مَضَاجِمُ الْغَيْثِ**
- To be distorted (mouth, nose). **ضُجْمَرْ أ ضُجْمَا**
- To be at issue (affair). **تَضَاجَرْ بَيْنَ**
- Distorted, wry (mouth, nose). **أَضْجَرْ مَضُجْمَا**
- Wry-mouthed. **مُتَضَاجِرْ**
- Sun; light of the sun. **ضَحْر ٥ ضَحْرَة**
- Land exposed to the sun. **ضَحْرَة ٥**
- To move about (looming). **ضُضْضَ وَتَضُضْضَ**
- Small quantity of water. **ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- To laugh. **ضُضْضَاخِرْ أ ضُضْضَاخِرْ وَضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- To laugh at, to ridicule a. o. **ضُضْضَاخِرْ عَلَى وَمِنْ وَب**
- To grin (monkey). **ضُضْضَاخِرْ أ ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- To send forth lightnings (cloud). **عَنْ ٥**
- To display its flowers (garden); to become covered with plants (soil). **ضُضْضَاخِرْ ٥**
- To sport, to joke with. **أَضُضْضَاخِرْ ٥**
- To make a. o. to laugh. **تَضُضْضَاخِرْ وَتَضُضْضَاخِرْ وَتَضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- To laugh. **مِنْ وَعَلَى وَب**
- To mock. **تَضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- To laugh, to joke (people). **ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- A laugh, laughter. **ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Laughing-stock, droll. **أَضُضْضَاخِرْ ٥ أَضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Joke, sport, comical thing. **ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Laughing. Sending forth (lightnings : cloud). **ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Tooth displayed in laughing. **ضُضْضَاخِرْ ٥ ضُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Laughing much, laugher. **مُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Joking, sporting, funny. **مُضْضَاخِرْ**
- Jokes, sports. **مُضْضَاخِرْ**
- To have little water **ضُضْضَاخِرْ أ ضُضْضَاخِرْ**

Wrong, hurt, injury. ضَرْبٌ ۞ أَضْرَارٌ
 Necessity; distress. ضَرْوَرَةٌ ۞ ضَرْوَرَاتٌ
 Natural want.
 Blindness. Loss. ضَرْبَانَةٌ
 Need. Compulsion. إِضْطِرَارٌ
 Harmful, unwholesome. ضَارٌ
 Blind. ضَرْبٌ ۞ أَضْرَارٌ وَأَضْرَارٌ
 Plant. Pl. Necessaries. ضَرْبَةٌ ۞ ضَرْائِرٌ
 Necessary, essential. ضَرْوَرِيٌّ
 Bad state. تَضَرُّعٌ ۞ تَضَرُّعٌ
 Loss, damage, wrong. مَضَرَّةٌ ۞ مَضَرَّاتٌ وَمَضَارٌ
 Harmful, unwholesome. Poly- مَضِرٌّ
 gamous.
 Polygamy. مُضَارَّةٌ
 Constrained, compelled. مُضْطَرٌّ
 To be hidden. ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْأٌ
 To dry (plant). أَنْضَرًا
 To strike a. o. ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا ۞ ب
 with.
 To mix a. th. with. هـ -
 To smite a. o. (scourge). To ض -
 sting a. o. (scorpion).
 To strike money. - السَّيَكَّةُ
 To propound a proverb. - مَثَلًا
 To play on musical ضَرْبُ آلَاتِ الطَّرَبِ
 instruments.
 To pass over in silence. ضَرْبٌ عَنْهُ صَغَمًا
 To pitch a tent. - خَيْمَةً
 To impose (a tax) on. هـ -
 To fix (a term) to. هـ -
 To perform prayer. - الصَّلَاةُ
 To divide, to separate. - بَيْنَ
 To seize the goods of. - عَلَى يَدَيْ فُلَانٍ
 To prevent a. o. from هـ -
 hearing.
 To multiply (a number) by. كَذَا فِي كَذَا -
 To lean. To incline towards. - إِلَى
 To swim. - فِي الْمَاءِ
 To make a ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا ۞ ضَرْبًا
 journey.
 To be blasted by hoar frost ضَرْبٌ
 (land).
 To be set up as an example. ضَرْبٌ مَثَلًا
 To be blasted by cold ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا
 (plant).
 To strike strongly ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبَةً
 (hand).
 To strike, to beat ضَرْبٌ ۞ وَه

Side. Outskirts. ضَارِبَةٌ ۞ ضَوَاحِرُ
 He has done it publicly. قَعْلُهُ ضَارِبَةٌ
 Cloudless (day, إِضْجِيَاءٌ ۞ إِضْجِيَاءَةٌ
 night).
 Exposed to the sun (land). مَضْجَاةٌ
 To shed tears (eye). ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا هـ -
 To pour water. هـ -
 Squirt. مَضْجَاقٌ
 To be fat, ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبَةً ۞ ضَرْبَةً
 bulky.
 Bulk, stoutness. ضَرْبَةٌ
 Corpulent, stout, bulky. ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا
 To overcome a. o. ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا هـ -
 To remove gently a. o. from. هـ -
 To contravene, to thwart a. o. ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا
 To contrast with.
 To contradict. To get angry. أَضَدَّ
 To oppose one another. تَضَادَّ
 Contrary, repugnant. ضِدٌّ ۞ وَضْدٌ
 Similar.
 Antagonist. Contra- ضِدٌّ ۞ وَضْدٌ
 dictory meaning.
 Contradictory expressions. لُغَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
 Contrarily, in opposition ضِدًّا ۞ بِالضَّدِّ
 to.
 Contrast. Contradiction. تَضَادٌّ ۞ مُضَادَّةٌ
 Opposition.
 Nonsenses. ضِدِّي - ضَوَادٍ
 To harm, ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا ۞ ضَرْبًا ۞ ضَرْبًا
 to injure a. o.
 To oppose, to ضَرْبٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا ۞ ضَرْبًا
 contend with a. o.
 To be a polygamist. أَضْرَبَ
 To do harm to a. o. أَضْرَبَ وَه
 To compel a. o. to. هـ -
 To sustain damage ضَرْبٌ ۞ وَه ۞ وَه
 from.
 To compel a. o. to. إِضْطَرَّ ۞ إِلَى
 To be compelled to. To be إِضْطَرَّ ۞ إِلَى
 in need of.
 Damage, harm. ضَرْبٌ ۞ وَه
 Polygamy. ضَرْبٌ
 Damage, harm. Thicket. ضَرْبٌ ۞ أَضْرَبَ
 Distress, poverty, ضَرْبَةٌ ۞ ضَرْبًا
 hardship.
 Necessity, need. Flesh of the ضَرْبَةٌ
 udder, flesh beneath the thumb.
 Fellow- ضَرْبَةُ الْمَرْأَةِ ۞ ضَرْبَاتٌ ۞ وَه
 wife (amongst Moslems).

striking. Origin, descent.
 Edge of a sword. **مَضْرِبٌ** **ج** مَضَارِبُ
 Bone full of marrow. **مَضْرِبٌ** **و** مَضْرِبٌ **ج** مَضَارِبُ
 Mallet. **مَضْرِبٌ** **و** مَضْرَابٌ **ج** مَضَارِبُ
 Plectrum.
 Pavilion, large tent. **مَضْرِبٌ** **ج** مَضَارِبُ
 Motionless (serpent). **مَضْرِبٌ** **و** مَضْرِبَةٌ
 Edge of a sword. **مَضْرِبَةٌ** **و** مَضْرِبَةٌ
 ♠ Clapper of a bell. **مَضْرِبَةٌ** **الْجَرَسِ**
 Limited partnership (company). **مَضَارِبَةٌ** **الْمَدِينَةِ**
 Moved, disturbed, startled. **مَضْطَرِبٌ**
 Mixed up (treacle). ♠ Crack-brained. **مَضْرُوبٌ**
 To split a. th. **ضَرَبَ** **ج** **ضَرْبًا** **هـ**
 To smear, to stain (clothes) with blood. **هـ** **بَدَمَ**
 To dye red (cloth). To embellish, to dispose (a discourse). **ضَرَبَ** **ج** **ضَرْبًا** **هـ**
 To make (the nose) to bleed. **هـ** **بَالَدَمَ**
 To be stained (with blood). **تَضَرَّبَ**
 To be dyed red (cloth). To become red (cheek). To spread (lightning). To deck herself (woman).
 To be split; to be broad (road). To open (plant). **إِنْضَرَجَ**
 They parted. **مَا بَيْنَهُمْ**
 To dart on (hawk). **عَلَى**
 Dyed red. Quick (walk, run). **ضَرَبِيحٌ**
 Red dye, red silk. Good runner (horse). **إِنْضَرِيحٌ**
 Besmeared with blood. Dyed red. **مَضَرَّجٌ**
 Rags. **مَضْرَجٌ** **ج** مَضَارِجُ
 Large, wide (eye). **مَضْرُوجَةٌ**
 To dig a grave. **ضَرَبَ** **ج** **ضَرْحًا** **ل**
 To throw off, to remove a. th. **هـ**
هـ **ضَرَحًا** **و** **ضَرَحًا**, **و** **ضَرَحًا** **ج** **ضَرَحًا** **بِرْجُلَيْهَا**
 To kick (beast).
 To be dull (market). **هـ** **ضُرُوحًا**
 To revile a. o. To get near to. **ضَارَحَ** **هـ** **و**
 To keep off customers from (the market). To spoil a. th. **أَضْرَحَ** **هـ**
 To remove a. o. from. **هـ** **عَنْ**
 They parted. **إِنْضَرَحَ** **مَا بَيْنَهُمْ**
 Skin. **ضَرَحٌ**
 Corrupt. Distant (journey). **ضَرَحٌ**

violently. To quilt (clothes).
 To mix. **ضَرَبَ** **هـ**
 To excite a strife amongst. **بَيْنَ**
 To fight, to come to blows with a. o. **ضَارَبَ** **مَضَارِبَةً** **و** **ضَرَابًا** **هـ**
 To traffic with a. o.'s property for a share in the profit. **هـ** **و** **لَهُ فِي الْمَالِ وَهوَ**
 To be covered with hoar-frost. **أَضْرَبَ**
 To be well baked (bread).
 To leave, to forsake a. th. **عَنْ**
 To halt, to stay in a place. **فِي**
 To dry up (water : hot wind). **هـ**
 To be in commotion, to dash together (waves). **تَضَرَّبَ** **و** **أَضْطَرَّبَ**
 To come to blows (people). **تَضَارَبَ** **و** **أَضْطَارَبَ**
 To be moved, troubled, anxious. **إِضْطَرَبَ**
 Blow. Throbbing. Multiplication. **ضَرْبٌ**
 Mint. **ذَابِ الضَّرْبِ** **و** **ضَرْبُ بَخَاةٍ**
 Kind. **ضَرْبٌ** **ج** **ضُرُوبٌ** **و** **أَضْرَابٌ** **و** **أَضْرُبٌ**
 Manner. Last foot of a verse. Coined (money). Lean, thin.
 Similar, alike. **ج** **أَضْرَابٌ**
 A stroke. Chastisement, scourge. **ضَرْبَةٌ** **ج** **ضَرَبَاتٌ**
 The ten plagues of Egypt. **مِضْرَبَاتُ**
 Thick and white honey. **ضَرْبٌ**
 The strokes of time. **ضَرْبَانِ الدَّهْرِ**
 Striking. **ضَارَبٌ** **و** **مَضْرُوبٌ**
 Shuffling arrows before drawing them. Spreading darkness (night). Depressed ground planted with trees. Hard ground in a plain. **ضَارِبٌ**
 Sandy valley. **ج** **ضَوَارِبٌ**
 Striker. **ضَرِيبٌ** **ج** **ضَرَبَاءٌ**
 Struck, beaten. **ج** **ضَرَبِي**
 Species. Similar. Shape. Lot. Snow, ice, hoar-frost, rime. **ج** **ضَرَائِبٌ**
 Nature, temper. **ج** **ضَرَائِبٌ**
 Sword : point, edge (of a sword).
 Skein of cotton. Wounded by a sword.
 Rate, tax. Measure of 8 ardebs.
 Digression, retraction in speech. **إِضْطَرَابٌ**
 Corrective particle. **حَرْفُ الإِضْطَرَابِ**
 Trouble, disturbance. **إِضْطِرَابٌ**
 Time and place of **مَضْرِبٌ** **ج** **مَضَارِبُ**

Breast. Cow's udder. ضَرْعٌ جِ ضُرُوءٌ
 Like. ضَرْعٌ جِ ضُرُوءٌ
 Weak, little, a young one. ضَرْعٌ جِ ضُرُوءٌ
 Humility, submissiveness. ضَرْعَاءَةٌ
 Humility in prayer. تَضَرُّعٌ جِ تَضَرُّعَاتٌ
 Prayer. Entreaty.
 Submissive, humble. ضَرْعٌ جِ ضَرْعَةٌ، وَضَرْعٌ وَضَرْعٌ
 Having big udders (cow). Large-breasted (woman). ضَرْعَاءٌ، وَضُرُوءٌ وَضَرْيَمٌ وَضَرْيَمَةٌ
 White grapes with large berries. ضُرُوءٌ
 Similar. Aorist tense. مُضَارِعٌ
 Lion. * ضَرْعَمٌ وَضَرْعَمٌ جِ ضَرْاعِمٌ
 Lion. Gallant, energetic man. ضَرْعَامَةٌ
 Strong stallion.
 To fight like a lion. ضَرْعَمٌ وَتَضَرَّعَمٌ
 Skin for milk. * ضَرْفٌ جِ ضَرْوْفٌ
 To be broken down by old age. To be poor, destitute. * ضَرْكٌ جِ ضَرْكَاتٌ
 Broken down by old age. Poor, unhappy. ضَرْيَكٌ جِ ضَرْكَاءٌ وَضَرْائِكٌ
 To burn (fire). To burn with passion (man). * ضَرْمٌ جِ ضَرْمًا
 To rage against. - عَلَى
 To eat greedily. - فِي الطَّعَامِ
 To light, to stir up the fire. ضَرْمٌ وَضَرْمٌ وَاسْتَضَرَّمَهُ هـ
 To be kindled, to blaze (fire). تَضَرَّمٌ وَاضْطَرَّمٌ
 To glisten (white hair). اِضْطَرَّمٌ
 Stechas, French lavender. ضَرْمٌ وَضَرْمٌ
 Starved. Vehement in running. ضَرْمٌ
 Young one of the eagle.
 Brand; live coal; fire. ضَرْمَةٌ جِ ضَرْمٌ
 There is nobody in the house. مَا بِالْأُتَى ضَرْمَةٌ
 To spend time and exertions uselessly. تَفْعٌ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرْمٍ
 Light fuel. ضَرْامٌ
 Kindled wood. ضَرْامَةٌ
 Burnt in fire. ضَرْيَمٌ
 Kind of gum. ضَرْيَمٌ
 To bleed (artery, wound). * ضَرْأٌ جِ ضَرْوًا
 ضَرْيٌ جِ ضَرْوَةٌ وَضَرْيٌ وَضَرْيٌ جِ ضَرْوَةٌ بـ
 To be greedy, fond of.

Prone to kick. ضَرْوٌ
 Tomb. ضَرْيَمٌ جِ ضَرْائِمٌ
 Removed, remote. ضَرْيَمٌ
 To bite * ضَرْسٌ جِ ضَرْسًا، وَضَرْسٌ هـ
 a. th. or a. o. strongly.
 To remain silent the whole day. ضَرْسٌ
 To be hard on a. o. (lot). - وَضَرْسٌ هـ
 To wall up a well. - ضَرْسًا هـ
 To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرْسٌ جِ ضَرْسًا
 To try, to train a. o. (war). ضَرْسٌ هـ
 To come to fight. ضَرْسٌ وَتَضَارَسَ
 He set his teeth on edge. أَضْرَسَ أَضْرَاسَهُ
 To move, to trouble a. o. - هـ
 To silence a. o. - هـ بِالْكَلَامِ
 Molar tooth. ضَرْسٌ جِ أَضْرَاسٌ وَضُرُوسٌ
 Steep hill. Scattered rain. - هـ ضُرُوسٌ
 Stone for casing a well.
 Polypody (plant). أَضْرَاسُ الصَّلْبِ
 Setting on edge of the (teeth). ضَرْسٌ
 Of evil disposition, ungovernable. ضَرْسٌ
 Prone to bite (she-camel). ضُرُوسٌ
 Vehement (war).
 Well cased with stones. Vertebrae of the back. Starved. Biscuit. Date. ضَرْيَسٌ جِ ضَرْاسِيٌّ
 Mute. أَخْرَسَ أَضْرَسَ
 Tooth-shaped (cloth). مُضَرْسٌ
 Cased with stones (well). مَضْرُوسَةٌ
 Stony tract.
 * ضَرْطٌ جِ ضَرْطًا، وَضَرْطٌ وَضَرْطٌ
 To break wind.
 To have a scanty beard and faint eyebrows. ضَرْطٌ جِ ضَرْطًا
 To scoff at. ضَرْطٌ وَاضْطَرَّ بِهـ
 Emission of wind. ضَرْطٌ وَضَرْطٌ
 Breaking wind frequently. ضَرْطٌ وَضَرْطٌ
 Little-haired in the beard and eyebrows. اِضْطَرَّ مِ ضَرْطًا جِ ضَرْطٌ
 * ضَرْعٌ جِ ضَرْوَعًا، وَضَرْعٌ وَتَضَرَّعَ مِنْ
 draw near stealthily.
 To set (sun). ضَرْعَتْ وَضَرْعَتْ
 ضَرْعٌ جِ ضَرْعَةً، وَضَرْعٌ جِ ضَرْعًا وَضَرْعٌ هـ
 To humble, to lower o.'s self. ضَرْعَةٌ
 To resemble a. o.; to be like. ضَرْعٌ هـ
 To lower, to humble a. o. - هـ
 To give a. th. to a. o. - هـ لـ
 To beseech, to make humble entreaties to a. o. تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى وَاسْتَضَرَّعَ لـ

Weakness of mind. Defective construction of a sentence.	ضعف	To be trained for the chase (hound).	ضَرِي a ضَرَى وِضْرَاءَ ب
Weakness of body. ♦ Illness.	ضعف	To train (a hound) to (the chase). To excite in a. o. the desire of.	ضَرَى وِاضْرَى ب
Double, manifold. Interline.	ضعف ب أضعاف	To overtake (game : hunter).	اِسْتَضَرَى د
Weak, feeble.	ضعفان ب ضَعْفَى، وِضُوف	Thicket in a valley. Bushy country.	ضَرَاء
Weak. Blind. Defective (discourse).	ضعيف ب ضَعْفًا، وِضْعَفًا وِضْعَفَى	Horror of war.	ضَرَى
♦ Ill. Lean.	♦ Ill. Lean.	Hound.	ضِرْو م ضِرْوَة ب ضِرَاءَ وِاضْرَى
Double, treble, multiple.	تضعيف وِإضعاف	Terebinth (tree).	ضِرْو وِضِرْو
♦ Lily of the valley.	♦ مضفف	Trained to the chase. Carnivorous (beast).	ضَار م ضَارِيَة ب ضَوَارِ
Land watered by a weak rain.	أَرْض مُضْعَفَة	Bleeding continually (artery). Juice of unripe dates.	ضَرِي
Doubled, increased manifold.	مضاعف	To bleed (artery).	ضَرَى i ضَرِيًا بِالْأَمَرِ
Held as weak.	مُتَضَعَف	To have the jaws contracted.	ضَرَّ a ضَرَزَا
To have an abundant harvest.	ضَرَّ - أَضَرَّ	To champ the bit (horse). To be stingy towards a. o.	أَضَرَّ عَلَى
Abundant harvest.	ضَفِير	Having the jaws contracted.	أَضَرَّ م ضَرًَّا ب ضَرَّ
Verdant garden. Lump of dough.	ضَفِيْقَة	Wicked, hot-tempered.	— ب ضَرَّاز
To speak confusedly.	ضَفِنَ	To snatch a. th. from a. o.	ضَرَن o i ضَرَزَا د
To masticate (meat) imperfectly from want of teeth. To multiply (words).	ضَفَف - ه	To contend about the possession of a. th.	تَضَارَن
To imitate the voice of a wolf, a hare.	ضَفَب a ضَفَبًا	Ill-natured son.	ضَبَن
Howl of a wolf. Noise, rustling.	ضَفِيب وِضْعَاب	To trample a. th. under foot.	ضَعَرَ a ضَعْرًا ه
To mix a. th. To confuse (discourse). To wash imperfectly (clothes).	ضَفَّت a ضَفْنًا ه	To pull down (a building).	ضَمَصَ ه
To relate a. th. confusedly.	أَضَفَّ ه	♦ To scatter a. th.	♦
To collect (herbs).	إِضْطَفَّت ه	To be humbled. ♦ To be scattered. To be concealed. To be out of mind (sick man).	تَضَعَضَ
Bundle of dry and green herbs mixed together.	ضَفَّت ب أَضْفَات	♦ ضَعَف o ضَعْفًا وِضْعَفًا، وِضْعَفَ o ضَعْفًا	♦
Nightmares.	أَضْفَات أَحْلَام	To be feeble, weak.	وِضْعَافِيَة
To push, to press, to squeeze a. o. against.	ضَفَط a ضَفَطًا، وِأَضْفَطَ د	To exceed a. o. or a. th. twofold, manifold.	ضَعَف a ضَعْفًا د ه
To press a. o. in a crowd.	ضَاعَط مُضَاعَظَة وِضْعَاطًا د	To find a. o. weak.	ضَعَف وِتَضَعَف وِاِسْتَضَعَف د ه
To squeeze one another.	تَضَاعَط	To double, to treble, to multiply manifold.	— وِضَاعَف وِأَضَعَف ه
Pressure, compression, squeezing.	ضَفَط	To weaken a. o. (illness).	أَضَعَف د
Pressure. Narrow space of a grave.	ضَنْطَة	To ride on a weak beast.	أَضَعَف
Pression, uneasiness, straitness. Distress. Compulsion.	ضَنْطَة	To receive the double.	أَضِيع
Pressure of a crowd.	ضِعَاط	To be doubled, to be increased manifold.	تَضَاعَف
Keeper, watcher of.	ضَاعِط عَلَى		

Camel's girth. ضَفَر وَصْفَار ۞ ضَفَر
 Heap of sand. ۞ ضَفَر وَصْفَر ۞ ضَفَر
 Side, shore. Plait of hair. Strap وَصْفَر
 of a girth.
 Lock of hair. Dam. ضَفَرَة ۞ ضَفَار
 To leap. ضَفَر ۞ ضَفَرَا
 To strike and repel a. o. To put ۞
 the bit to (a horse).
 To force a morsel into ۞ وَاضْطَرَّ ۞
 the mouth.
 Pounded barley ; oat-meal. ضَفَر
 Slanderer, backbiter. ضَفَار
 Large mouthful. ضَفَرَة ۞ ضَفَار
 To bind a. th. ضَفَط ۞ ضَفَطَ ۞ ب
 tightly with ropes.
 To be big-bellied. To ضَفَط ۞ ضَفَاطَة
 be foolish.
 Stupidity, silliness. ضَفَطَة
 Transport camels. ضَافَة وَضَفَاطَة
 Camel-driver. ضَفَاط
 Large caravan. ضَفَاطَة
 To come to a. o.'s ۞ ضَفَن ۞ ضَفَنَا ۞
 house.
 To kick a. o. ۞
 To overthrow a. o. on the ۞ بِوِ الْأَرْضِ
 ground.
 To perform a business. ۞ يَحَاجِبُو
 To relieve the bowels. ۞ يَفَاطِبُو
 To help o. another. ۞ تَضَافُوا
 Of a small stature. ضَفَن ۞ وَضَفَنَ
 Foolish.
 To abound (th). To ۞ ضَفَا ۞ ضَفَوَا
 overflow (tank).
 Side. ضَفَا مَث ۞ ضَفَوَان
 Plenty of goods. ضَفَوَة ۞ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ
 To stray from ۞ ضَلَّ ۞ ضَلَّالاً وَضَلَّالَة
 the right path, to deviate. To be
 misled. To disappear ; to die. ۞ To
 remain.
 To stray from the road. ۞ الطَّرِيقَ وَغَنَ
 To lose a. th. To forget a. th. ۞ ه ۞
 He has lost the fruit of his ۞ سَفِيَهُ
 toil.
 To mislead a. o. ۞ يَفْلَان
 To lead ۞ ضَلَّ ۞ ضَلَّالاً وَضَلَّالَة ۞
 a. o. astray. To lose, to miss a. th.
 To find a. o. mistaken.
 To feign to be straying. ۞ تَضَالَّ
 To try to mislead a. o. ۞ اِسْتَضَلَّ ۞

Nightmare. ضَاغُوط
 Weak of mind. ضَفِيْط ۞ ضَفَطَى
 F. Weak (plant). ضَفِيْطَة
 Depressed ground ۞ مَضَاطِط
 reached by water.
 To bite a. th. ۞ ضَمَّ ۞ ضَمَّاه ۞ وَب
 What is caught with the teeth. ضَمَاقَة
 Lion. ضَيْقَم ۞ وَضَيْقَمِي
 To brood rancour ۞ ضَمِنَ ۞ ضَمِنَا ۞
 against a. o.
 To incline to. ۞ اِلَى
 To hate o. another. ۞ تَضَافَن ۞ وَاضْطَنَ
 To take a. th. beneath the ۞ اِضْطَنَ ۞
 arm-pit.
 Side. Propensity. ضَمِنَ ۞ اَضْمَان
 Hatred.
 Slack, remiss (horse). ضَاغِن
 Curved, rancorous. ضَمِنَ م ۞ ضَفَنَة
 Rancour, malice. ضَفِيْنَة ۞ ضَفَارِن
 To cheat at play. ۞ ضَفَا ۞ ضَفَوَا
 To mew (cat). ۞ ضَفَوَا ۞ وَضَفَا
 To cry out together. ۞ تَضَافَى
 To writhe from hunger. ۞ مِنَ الْجُوعِ
 To hurry ۞ ضَفَّ ۞ ضَفَا ۞ وَضَفَّ ۞
 towards.
 To pick up, to collect a. th. ۞ ضَفَّاه
 To throng in a point (crowd). ۞ تَضَافَ
 Straited. ضَفَّ الْحَالِ
 Greyish tick. ضَفَّ ۞ ضَفَنَة
 Crowd of people. ضَفَنَة
 Side of a valley. Bank of a ۞ وَضَفَنَة
 river.
 Party thronging at a repast. ضَفَفَ
 Numerous family. Destitution, strai-
 tened circumstances. Haste, readi-
 ness.
 Good milk-camel. ضَفُوف
 Frequented (place). مَضْفُوف
 To be full of frogs (pond). ۞ ضَفْدَاء
 Frog. ضَفْدَاء ۞ وَضَفْدَاء ۞ ضَفَادِ
 A frog. ضَفْدَاءَة ۞ وَضَفْدَاءَة
 To plait her ۞ ضَفَّرَ ۞ ضَفَّرَا ۞ وَضَفَّرَ ۞
 hair (woman). To twist (a rope). To
 tress a. th.
 To assist, to help a. o. in. ۞ ضَاوَّرَ ۞ عَلَى
 To help one another in. ۞ تَضَاوَّرَ ۞ عَلَى
 To be plaited (hair), twisted ۞ اِنْضَفَّرَ
 (rope).
 Plait of hair. ضَفَر ۞ ضَفُور

Large-mouthed. ضَلِيمَ الْفَمِ
 Sturdy. Large-toothed. أَضْلَمَ جِ ضَلَمَ
 Able to. مُضْلِمٌ وَمُضْطَلِمٌ ل
 Overburdening load. حَمَلَ مُضْلِمَ
 Unable to carry its load ذَايَةً مُضْلِمَ
 (beast).
 Figured with stripes, ribs مُضْلَمَ
 (cloth).
 To draw together, to * ضَمَّ هِ ضَمًّا هِ
 collect the parts of a. th. To mark
 a letter with a damma.
 To grasp, to put a. o. in a strait. س -
 To embrace a. o. سَ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ
 To get hold of. عَلَى -
 To unite a. th. to. - وَضَمَّ هِ إِلَى
 To conjoin with a. o. ضَمَّرَ هِ عَلَى أَمْرِي
 in business.
 To gather, to unite together. تَضَامَرُ
 To be united, joined; to be إلى
 annexed to. انْضَمَّ إِلَى
 To draw a. th. to o.'self. هِ إِضْطَمَّ هِ
 To take possession of. عَلَى -
 Union, connection. ضَمَّ -
 Sign of the damma. ضَمَّرَ وَضَمَّةً
 Collecting, uniting. ضَامَرُ
 Means of union. ضَمَامُ
 River flowing between two ضَمُورُ
 hills.
 Companion. ضَوِيرٌ وَضَوِيَّةٌ
 Company of men. إِضْمَاعَةٌ بِ أَضَامِيرِ
 Writing-book. Bundle of writings.
 Collected, united. Marked with مضْمُورُ
 a damma.
 To encourage o.'s self. To * ضَمَضَمَ هِ
 snarl (lion).
 To take a. th. altogether. عَلَى -
 Angry lion. Coura- ضَمَضَمَ وَضَمَاضِمَ
 geous.
 To anoint * ضَمَجَ هِ ضَمَجًا وَضَمَّجَ هِ
 (the body) with aromatics.
 Bug. ضَمَجَ
 Calamity, misfortune. ضَمَجَ
 To dwindle away. ضَمَجَلَ - إِضْمَجَلَ *
 To clear off (cloud). See ضَحَلَ .
 To anoint * ضَمَنَ هِ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَّنَ هِ
 (the body) with unguents.
 To be daubed تَضَمَّنَ وَانْضَمَّنَ وَاضْطَمَّنَ بِ
 with perfumes (body).
 To dress a * ضَمَدَ هِ ضَمْدًا وَضَمَّدَ هِ

Confusion, ضَلَّ وَضَلَّ وَضَلَالَةٌ
 mistake. Loss, doom.
 He is an هُوَ يُضِلُّ بِنُ وَضِلَّ وَضِلَالٌ
 unknown man.
 Uncertainty, anxiety. Absence. ضَاةٌ
 Speech on the absent.
 Error. ضَلَّةٌ
 His blood has been دَهَبَ دَمُهُ ضَلَّةً
 unrevenged.
 Misled. Erring. ضَالٌّ بِ ضَالُونَ وَضَلَالٌ
 A stray; a lost beast. ضَاةٌ بِ ضَوَالٌ
 Straying, wandering. ضَلُولٌ وَضَلِيلٌ
 Error. Water never reached by ضَالٌّ
 sun.
 Mistake. أَضْلُوَّةٌ بِ أَضَالِيلِ
 وَاذِي تَضَلَّلَ وَوَاذِي تَضَلَّلَ وَضَلَّ تَضَلَّلَ
 Vanity, delusive things.
 Error, confusion. Mislead- مَضَلَّةٌ وَمَضِلَّةٌ
 ing country.
 Misleading. Seducer, deluder. مُضِلٌّ
 Looming.
 Strayed, lost. Obstinate in مُضَلَّلٌ
 error.
 To be sturdy. * ضَلَمَ هِ ضَلَاعَةً وَاضْطَلَمَ
 To be filled with food ضَلَمَ هِ ضَلَامًا وَتَضَلَّمَ
 or drink.
 To incline towards. To act عَلَى -
 wrongfully.
 To strike a. o. upon the ribs. س -
 To be crooked. ضَلِمَ هِ ضَلَامًا وَضَلَمًا
 To bend, to incline a. th. To ضَلَمَ هِ
 deviate a. th. To make rib-shaped
 figures on cloth.
 To incline a. th. أَضْلَمَ هِ
 To possess a science تَضَلَّمَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ
 thoroughly.
 To be able to carry a إِضْطَلَمَ بِ
 burden.
 Inclination, liking for. ضَامَ مَرِ
 Strength, vigour. ضَامَ وَضَلَاعَةً
 Weight of a debt. ضَلَمَ الدَّيْنَ
 Rib. ضَامَ وَضَلَمَ بِ ضُلُوعٍ وَأَضْلَاعٍ وَأَضْلَمَ
 Side of a triangle. A square root.
 Slope, ascent. Trap. Bough. ضَلَمَ
 Side. ضَاةٌ
 Acting wrongfully. ضَالَمَ
 Crooked by nature. ضَلِمَ
 Sturdy, strong. Bending ضَلِيمَ بِ ضَلَمَ
 (bow).

Silent. ضَامِرٌ وَضَمُورٌ
 To eat a. th. * ضَمَسَ اِ ضَمْسًا ه
 stealthily.
 To be verdant (plant). * ضَمَكَ - اِضْمَاكَ
 To become covered with plants
 (land). To swell with anger (man).
 To * ضَجَنَ ا ضَجْنًا وَضَمَانًا ه ا ر ب
 warrant, to guarantee a. th. To bail
 out a. o. * To farm, to rent a. th.
 To be affected * ضَوَّنَ ا ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانَةً
 with a chronicl disease.
 To render a. o. responsible, * ضَمَّنَ ا ه
 a surety for.
 To include in, to insert a. th. * ه ا -
 into. To insert (another's verses) in
 a poem. * To farm out (taxes, re-
 venues).
 To guarantee, to become res- * ضَمَّنَ ه
 ponsible for. To contain, to include.
 * To be farmed out (land, * - وَاَنْضَمَّنَ
 taxes).
 Chronical * ضَمَّنَ وَضَمْنَةً وَضَمَانًا
 disease.
 Contents, inside of a. th. * Here ضَمْنٌ
 inclosed.
 Suretship, bail. * Farming ضَمَانٌ
 out, letting out.
 Suffering from chronicl disease. ضَمْنٌ
 Guarantee, * ضَامِنٌ وَضَوَّيْنٌ بِ ضَمْنِي
 accountable, bailer.
 * Farming, renting. ضَامِنٌ
 Palm-trees included within a ضَامِنَةٌ
 village.
 Damages (law). تَضَمُّنَاتٌ
 Incomplete (sentence). Implied * مُضْمَنٌ
 (word). Incidental (sentence).
 Thing warranted. * مُضْمُونٌ بِ مَضَامِينِ
 Contents of a writing.
 * ضَنَّ ا ضَنَّاً وَضَنَّةً وَاضْطَنَّ ب
 To be tenacious, niggardly of a. th.
 To be niggardly of a. th. to * ب ا ع ل ي
 a. o. To grudge a. o.
 Special, proper to. ضَنَّ
 Brave, courageous. ضَنَّ
 Tenacious, niggardly of. ضَنَّ
 Things held in estimation that ضَنَّاتٌ
 one appropriates and keeps tenaci-
 ously.
 Thing of which * مَضْنَةٌ وَمَضْنَةٌ بِ مَضَانٍ

wound. To anoint and bind (the
 head).
 To strike a. o. with a * ضَمَدَ ا ب
 stick.
 To dry up ; to be dry. * ضَمِدَ ا ضَمْدًا
 To hate a. o. * - ع ل ي فُلَانٍ
 To gather people. * اَضْمَدَ ه
 To be bandaged. * تَضَمَّدَ
 Dry or tender. The best or the * ضَمَدَ
 worse of a flock.
 Friend. * ضَمِدَ
 Bandage, fillet. * ضَمَادٌ وَضِمَادَةٌ
 I am on the eve of. * اَنَا ع ل ي ضِمَادَةٍ م ن
 Bandaged (wound). * مُضَمَّدٌ وَمَضْمُودٌ
 To be thin, lean. * ضَمِرَ وَضَمْرٌ ه ضَمُورًا
 To emaciate (a horse). * ضَمَّرَ وَأَضَمَّرَ ه
 To conceive a. th. To conceal * اَضْمَرَ ه وَه
 a. th. To determine upon a. th. To
 suppress (a word understood).
 To conceal a. th. in the * ه ف ي تَفْسِيرِ
 mind. To think of ; to apply o.'self
 to.
 To be thin, contracted (face). * تَضَمَّرَ
 To dry up (bough). * اِنْضَمَّرَ
 To be slender. * اِضْطَمَّرَ
 Slender, thin. * ضَمُرٌ م ر ضَمْرَةٍ
 Leanness. * ضَمُرٌ وَضَمْرٌ
 Secret thought ; * ضَوَّيْرٌ بِ ضَمَائِرِ
 conscience. Hidden. Pronoun.
 Doubtful, undetermined (pro- * ضِمَارٌ
 mise, debt).
 Atrophy. * ضُمُورٌ
 Female fortune-teller. * ضَمَارَةٌ
 Thought, idea, mind. * اِضْمَارٌ
 Slender (man, * ضَامِرٌ بِ ضَمْرٍ وَضَوَامِرِ
 camel). Dried up (bough).
 Wild mint, basil. * ضَوْقَمَرَانٌ وَضَمِيرَانٌ
 Concealed in the mind. Unders- * مُضْمَرٌ
 tood.
 Recesses, secrets of the * مُضْمَرَاتٌ
 heart.
 Dried up (bough). * مُنْضَجِرٌ
 Hippodrome. Training-place * مِضْمَارٌ
 for horses.
 To keep silent. * ضَمَرَ ه اِ ضَمْرًا
 To watch over. To be sparing * - ع ل ي
 of.
 Stony and isolated hill. * ضَمَزَ وَضَمُوزُ
 Blackener, discreditor. * ضَامِزُ

To do wrong to. **ضَهَدَ** *a. ضَهَدًا، وَأَضْهَدَ* *ض*
 To ill-treat, to persecute a. o. **أَضْهَدَ** *ض* **وَبِ** *واضطهد* *ض*
 Ill treatment. **إِضْطِهَادٌ** *بِ* *اضطهادات*
 Persecution.
 Persecutor, oppressor. **مُضْطَهِدٌ**
 Persecuted, oppressed. **مُضْطَهَدٌ**
 Summit of a mountain, peak. **ضَهْرٌ** *وَضَاهِرٌ* *ض*
 To bite a. o. **ضَمَسَ** *a. ضَمَسًا* *ض*
 To be collected (milk). To yield little milk (ewe). **ضَهَلَّ** *a. ضَهَلًا، وَضَهُولًا* *ض*
 To be in small quantity (beverage). **ضَهْلٌ**
 To curtail a. o. of his due. **ضَحَّ** *ض*
 To begin to ripen (palm-tree). **أَضْهَلَ**
 Collected (milk). Small quantity of water. **ضَهْلٌ**
 He has given him little. **أَعْطَاهُ ضَهْلًا**
 Yielding little water (spring). **ضَاهِلَةٌ**
 Giving little milk (ewe) little water (well). **ضَهُولٌ** *بِ* *ضَهْلٍ*
 To be barren (ground). **ضَحِيٌّ** *a. ضَحِيٍّ* *ض*
 To have no milk (woman). **ضَاهِيٌّ**
 To resemble a. o. **ضَاهَى** *ض*
 Barren ground. Having no milk (woman). **ضَهْيًا**
 Similar, alike. **ضَهِيٌّ** *م. ضَهِيَّةٌ*
 Likeness, conformity. **مُضَاهَاةٌ**
 To shine, to be bright (fire, light). **ضَاءَ** *o. ضَوْءًا، وَضَاءًا، وَضِيَاءًا* *ض*
 To make a. th. to shine brightly. To light a lamp. To light up a house. **ضَوَّى** *ض*
 To turn away from. **أَضَاءَ** *ض*
 To shine, to be bright. **أَضَاءَ** *إِضَاءَةً* *ض*
 To illuminate, to light up a place. **أَضَاءَ** *ض*
 Help me and I will help thee. **أَضِيْ لِي أَقْدَحْ لَكَ**
 To look from the dark at people by the light of their fire. **تَضَوَّى** *بِ* *ضَوْءِهِمْ* *ض*
 To obtain light by means of. **اسْتَضَاءَ** *بِ*
 To take information, to seek advice from. **سَأَلَ** *مِنْ*
 Light, brightness. **ضِيَاءٌ** *وَضَوْءٌ، وَضَوٌّ، وَضَوٌّ* *ض*
 Moonshine. **ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ**

one is tenacious; precious thing.
 To conceal o. self in (a country). **ضَنَّا** *a. ضَنًّا فِي* *ض*
 To be numerous (flock). **ضَنَّا** *وَضُئًا* *ض*
 To have many children (woman). **وَضِيٌّ** *a. ضَنًّا، وَأَضَنَّا* *ض*
 To have many flocks. **أَضَنَّا**
 To be ashamed of. **إِضْطَأَّ** *لِ* *وَمِنْ*
 Numerous offspring. **ضَنٌّ** *بِ* *ضُئِيٍّ*
 Destitution, straitness of life. **ضَنَاءَةٌ** *وَضَنَاءَةٌ*
 Prolific (woman). **ضَائِيٌّ** *وَضَائِيَّةٌ* *بِ* *ضَوَائِيٍّ* *ض*
 To strike the earth with. **ضَبَّ** *o. ضَبًّا* *ه ب*
 To seize a. th. **ب**
 To be plump, compact in flesh. **ضَبَطَ** *a. ضَطًّا* *من*
 To press together (crowd). **انْضَطَّ**
 Distress. **ضَطٌّ**
 Feeble; weak-tempered. **ضَنُوكٌ** *o. ضَنَّاكَةٌ* *ض*
 To be narrow (place). **ضَنُوكٌ** *وَضَنَّاكَةٌ* *وَضُئُوكَةٌ* *ض*
 To be affected with rheum. **ضَنُوكٌ** *ضَنُوكًا*
 Strait, narrow. **ضَنُوكٌ**
 Straitedened circumstances. **عَيْشَةُ ضَنُوكٍ**
 Of a strong constitution. **ضَنَّاكٌ**
 Rheum. **ضَنَّاكٌ** *وَضَنُوكَةٌ*
 Weakness of temper. **ضَنَّاكَةٌ**
 Straitness, distress. **وَضَنِيكٌ**
 Weak of mind and body. Hireling. **ضَنِيكٌ** *بِ* *ضَنُوكٍ*
 To be sickly. **ضَنِيٌّ** *a. ضَنِيٍّ* *ض*
 To wear out, to disable a. o. (latent disease). **ضَانِيٌّ** *وَأَضَانِيٌّ* *ض*
 To languish, to pine away. **انْضَوَّى**
 Weakness, languor. **ضَوِيٌّ**
 Sickly, diseased. **وَضَنٌ**
 Little children. **ضَنُوٌّ**
 To alter a. th. by means of fire. **ضَهَبَ** *a. ضَهَبًا* *ه ب*
 To be weak, unmanly. **ضَهَبًا**
 To roast (meat). To straighten, to supple a bow over a fire. **ضَهَبَ** *ه*
 To treat a. o. shockingly. **ضَاهَبَ** *ض*
 Rabble. **ضَهَبُ الْقَوْمِ**
 Straightened by fire (bow). **ضَهَبًا**
 Roasted but not thoroughly cooked (meat). **مُضَهَّبٌ**

Coming by night. ضَارِمٌ ضَارِيَةٌ
Slender-bodied. ضَارِيٌّ ضَارِيَّةٌ
To incline towards. ضَايَ ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا إِلَى
To be waste (country). ضَايَ ضَايَاجًا
To mix milk with water. - وَضَايَ هـ
To give to a. o. milk mixed with water. ضَايَ د
To be mixed with water (milk). تَضَايَ
Milk mixed with water. ضَايَ وَضَايَاجًا
To harm, to injure a. o. ضَارَ ضَارًا س
Harmful, hurtful. ضَارٌ
To act wrongfully. ضَارَ ضَارًا
To wrong a. o. in his rights. - ضَارَ ضَارًا
Unjust allotment. قَسَمَ ضَارِيً
To walk in shaking the shoulders (fat person). ضَاطَ ضَاطًا وَضَاطًا
Walking in shaking the shoulders. ضَاطَانٌ وَضَايَاطٌ
To perish, to be lost, led astray (th). ضَايَ ضَايَاجًا
To lose, to miss (a. th.) ضَايَ وَأَضَايَ هـ
To squander, to waste away (o.'s goods). ضَايَ وَأَضَايَ
To possess an estate, a land. أَضَايَ
To miss a. th. ضَايَ
Loss. Dereliction. ضَايَ وَضَايَاجًا
He died uncared for. ضَايَ وَضَايَاجًا
To no avail. ضَايَاجًا
What a loss! ضَايَاجًا
Village. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
Profession. Funded property. Estate. ضَايَاجًا
He minds what is not of his concern. ضَايَاجًا
Small village; small property. ضَايَاجًا
Lost, misled. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
He has eaten after fasting. أَكَلَ فِي مَمَى ضَارِمٍ
More forlorn. أَضَايَ
Lavisher, prodigal. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
Loss, ruin. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
To become the guest of; to alight at the abode of. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
To incline to. ضَايَاجًا إِلَى
To deviate from the butt (arrow). - ضَايَاجًا
To near its setting (sun). ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا

Sunshine. ضَايَاجًا
Lighting, illumination. ضَايَاجًا
Bright. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
To make noise. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
Noise, uproar. ضَايَاجًا وَضَايَاجًا
Clamorous. ضَايَاجًا
To pass by the butt (arrow). ضَايَاجًا
To be wearied. ضَايَاجًا
To be spacious. ضَايَاجًا
To wind (river). ضَايَاجًا
Winding of a river. ضَايَاجًا
To mix milk with water. ضَايَاجًا
To give to a. o. diluted milk. ضَايَاجًا
To be starving. ضَايَاجًا
To harm a. o. to damage. ضَايَاجًا
To writhe from hunger or pain. ضَايَاجًا
To howl in hunger (wild beast). ضَايَاجًا
Vehement hunger. ضَايَاجًا
Black cloud. ضَايَاجًا
Poor, wretched, despised. ضَايَاجًا
To eat up (a fruit). ضَايَاجًا
Splinter of a tooth-pick. ضَايَاجًا
Tooth-pick. ضَايَاجًا
To collect (things). ضَايَاجًا
Distortion of the jaw. ضَايَاجًا
Having a small jaw. ضَايَاجًا
Liquid dough. Slime, mud. ضَايَاجًا
To shake, to agitate a. th. ضَايَاجًا
To diffuse itself (odour). To writhe in crying (child). ضَايَاجًا
To spread the wings to its mother that he might be fed (young bird). ضَايَاجًا
Night bird, male owl. ضَايَاجًا
To have many children. ضَايَاجًا
Runnet used for coagulating milk. ضَايَاجًا
Little girl. ضَايَاجًا
Male cat. ضَايَاجًا
To be slender, mean. ضَايَاجًا
To take refuge towards. To come nightly to. ضَايَاجًا
To weaken a. o. To defraud a. o. of his right. ضَايَاجًا
To perform a. th. imperfectly. ضَايَاجًا
To unite to. ضَايَاجًا

To straiten, to contract ضَيَّقَ وَأَضَاقَ هـ
a. th.

To act severely towards a. o. ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
to put in a strait.

To treat a. o. harshly. ضَايَقَ هـ

To lose wealth. To be reduced أَضَاقَ
to destitution.

To be straitened تَضَيَّقَ وَتَضَايَقَ
(place).

To feel uneasy (in a place). تَضَايَقَ
To feel uncomfortable.

Sorrow, anguish. ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقٌ

Straitness. Mansion ضَيْقَةٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ هـ ضَيْقُ
of the moon.

Narrow, straitened. ضَيْقٌ وَضَايِقٌ وَضَيْقٌ

Narrower. أَضْيَقُ مَ ضَيْقِي وَضَوْقِي

Narrow place ; glen, مَضْيِقٌ هـ مَضَايِقُ
mountain-pass. Difficulty, perplexity.

To oppress, to damage ضَامٌ هـ ضَيْمٌ هـ
a. o. ♦ To cause pain to a. o. (dis-
ease).

To wrong a. o. in وَاسْتَظَامَ لَا حَقَّهُ -
his rights.

To be seriously ill. ♦ أَنْظَامَ

Injustice, oppression, ضَمِيرٌ هـ ضَمِيرٌ هـ
damage.

Side of a mountain. ضَيْبٌ

Wrong-doer. ضَايِرٌ

Wronged, oppressed. مَضْيِرٌ

Seriously ill. ♦ مُنْظَامَ

To wear well (clothes). ضَايِنٌ ♦

Strong (man). Wearing ضَيَّانٌ Ts
well (clothes).

To turn away a. o. from. ضَافَ هـ عَنْ

To entertain a. o. as a ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ هـ
guest.

To seek refuge in. أَضَافَ إِلَى

To annex, to adjoin a. th. أَضَافَ إِلَى

To put (a noun) in the genitive
case.

To urge a. o. to alight at ضَافَ عَلَى
a. o.'s.

To be adjoined, annexed إِنْصَافٌ إِلَى
to.

To stand side by side. تَضَايَفَ

To ask hospitality from. إِنْصَافَ بـ

Hospitality. ضِيَافَةٌ

Hospice. Strangers' دَارُ الضِّيَافَةِ وَمَضْيِفٍ
home.

Adjunction. Grammatical إِضَافَةٌ
relation ; genitive.

Correlative (noun). إِضَافِيٌّ

Relation, connection. تَضَايِفٌ

Guest, ضَيْفٌ وَجـ ضُيُوفٌ وَأَضْيَافٌ وَضَيْفَانِ
visiter, parasite.

Intruder. ضَيْفَنٌ

Hospitable man ; host. مُضْيِفٌ

Adjunct. Encompassed (in مُضَافٌ
war). Having a correlative (noun).

Correlative noun. مُضَافٌ إِلَى

Hospitable. مَضْيِفٌ

Care, trouble. مَضْيِقَةٌ وَمَضْيِقَةٌ

Khan, guests' room. مَضْيِقَةٌ

To be narrow, ضَاقَ هـ ضَيْقًا وَضَيْقًا
strait, to be straitened. To be te-
nacious (man).



ط

- To grow up (child). طَبَّحَ
To be nicely cooked, boiled. اِنطَبَّحَ رَاطَبَحَ
Cooking of a dish. طَبَّحَ
Cooked food. - وَطَبَحَ
Froth of the kettle. طَبَّحَ
Kitchen, culinary art. طَبَّحَ
Cooked. Cooked food. طَبَّحَ بِهْ اَطَبَّحَ
Baked brick. Gypsum. طَبَّحَ
Hot wind. طَبَّحَ بِهْ طَبَّحَ
Cooking. Devil tormenting the damned. Hot-fever. طَبَّحَ بِهْ طَبَّحَ
The hottest hour of the day. طَبَّحَ
Very foolish. طَبَّحَ وَاطَبَّحَ
Cook. طَبَّحَ
Kitchen. طَبَّحَ بِهْ مَطَبَّحَ
Cooking-pot ; kitchen implement. مَطَبَّحَ بِهْ مَطَبَّحَ
Cooked, dressed (dish). مَطَبَّحَ
♦ Mature (man). Calender. مَطَبَّحَ
To leap. To conceal o.'s self. طَبَّحَ o طَبَّحَ
Axe. P طَبَّحَ
Pillar. طَبَّحَ
Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتُ طَبَّحَ
Regiment. Tv طَبَّحَ
Tiberias (town). طَبَّحَ
Hardened white sugar. P طَبَّحَ
Sugar-candy. طَبَّحَ
Axe. * طَبَّحَ زَيْنَ
To fill (a vessel). * طَبَّحَ o طَبَّحَ هـ
Rock. Two-humped camel. طَبَّحَ
To sink the foot into mud, water. * طَبَّحَ o طَبَّحَ هـ
To smear with mud. ♦ To play in the mud (child). طَبَّحَ هـ
Saucer, tray. Te طَبَّحَ
Mankind. * طَبَّحَ
Chalk. * طَبَّحَ شِيرَ
To imprint a. th. on. To coin (money). * طَبَّحَ a طَبَّحَ هـ وَعَلَى
To print (a book). To stamp. - هـ
To seal, to impress, to brand. To fashion, to make (a sword). هـ
- To lower, to stoop (the head). To urge (a horse). * طَبَّحَ طَبَّحَ هـ وَهـ
To loose the rein to a horse. يَدَهُ بِالْعَيْنَانِ
To be abased. نَطَّحَ طَبَّحَ
Depressed ground. طَبَّحَ
Cuckoo (bird). * طَبَّحَ طَبَّحَ
There is nobody in the house. طَبَّحَ - مَا يَالِدَارُ طَبَّحَ
To practice medicine. * طَبَّحَ i o طَبَّحَ
To act kindly, mildly. طَبَّحَ
To patch a water-skin. - وَطَبَّحَ هـ
♦ To put a vessel upside down. طَبَّحَ الوَعَاءَ
To be wounded in the lungs. طَبَّحَ
To patch up (clothing). To hang up and shake a skin. طَبَّحَ هـ
To treat a sick person medically. طَبَّحَ وَطَبَّحَ هـ
To practice medicine. To become a medical man. To be under treatment. طَبَّحَ
To ask medicines from a. o. To consult a physician. اِسْتَطَبَّحَ هـ
Skilful practitioner. طَبَّحَ مَر طَبَّحَ
Will. Habit. طَبَّحَ
Medicine. Kindness, mildness. طَبَّحَ وَطَبَّحَ وَطَبَّحَ
Medical, medicinal. طَبَّحَ
Oblong piece of land, cloth or cloud. طَبَّحَ بِهْ طَبَّحَ
Leather band at the lower part of a skin. ♦ Wad for gun. طَبَّحَ
Sunbeams at sunrise. طَبَّحَ الشَّمْسِ
Physician. Medical man. Clever, learned. طَبَّحَ بِهْ اَطَبَّحَ وَاطَبَّحَ هـ
Practitioner, medical man. مُطَبَّحَ
To murmur (water). ♦ To pat (a child). * طَبَّحَ طَبَّحَ
Murmur of flowing water. طَبَّحَ
To cook (meat). To boil the (contents of a cooking-pot). To affect a. o. (fever, heat). * طَبَّحَ o طَبَّحَ هـ وَطَبَّحَ هـ وَهـ

adapt a. th. To shut (a book). To shoe (a horse). ♦ To join the fingers, the eyelids.

To leap in running (horse). طَبَّقَ

To agree with وطَبَّقَ س و ه ا. o. To comply with o.'s desire. To be fitted, matched to.

To match two things. To wear بَيْنَ - two shirts.

To walk with short steps طَبَّقَ (shackled-man). To put the hind feet in the prints of the forefeet (horse).

To get accustomed to. - على

To cover, to encompass, to طَبَّقَ ه wrap a. th. To fold (a cloth), to shut (a book).

To appear in great numbers طَبَّقَ (stars).

To agree upon. To seize a. o. - على (fever).

How clever he is ! مَا أَطَبَّقَهُ

To agree. طَبَّقَ

To be covered. To be shut طَبَّقَ وَاطَبَّقَ (book).

Convenience, conformity. Bird- طَبَّقَ lime. Hour, moment of the day. Numerous party.

He came at last. جَاءَ طَبَّقًا

In conformity with the law. طَبَّقَ لِقَاوُنَ

Cover. Round tray. Large طَبَّقَ ه أَطْبَاقَ dish. Surface of the earth. Numerous party. Period of time. Layer. ♦ Pincers.

Snare, trap. طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ

Misfortunes, calamities. بَنَاتِ طَبَّقَ

Layer. Story طَبَّقَ ه طَبَقَاتِ و طَبَاقِ of a building. Series. class.

Closed hand. يَدِ طَبَّقَةٍ

Hour of the night. طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

Adapting, fitting. طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ

It suits, هَذَا طَبَّقُهُ و طَبَّقُهُ و طَبَّقُهُ it resembles it.

♦ Plot. طَبَّقَةٍ

Frying pan. طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ

Half of a sheep. ♦ Story of a building.

Cover, lid. ♦ Story. طَبَّقَ

Covering, overwhelming. مَطَبَّقَ

Underground cell, gaol. مَطَبَّقَ

To be fashioned, shaped.

To be dirty. To be rusted. طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

To impress a. th. strongly. طَبَّقَ ه

To fill up a measure. To stain, to soil a. th. ♦ To break, to train (a horse).

To be filled up (measure). ♦ To طَبَّقَ be broken, trained (beast).

To get an habit. To be affected, طَبَّقَ ب unnatural. To assume (a temper).

To be imprinted, stamped, (seal). طَبَّقَ

Imprint. Stamp, seal, طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

impress. Temper, nature. Shape, mould, pattern.

Drawing (of a printing proof). طَبَّقَ

Filling of a measure, طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

vessel. River.

Rust, dirtiness. - و طَبَّقَ ه أَطْبَاءَ

Dirty, rusty. Vicious. طَبَّقَ

Temper, natural disposi- طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ

tions, habit assumed.

Printing-house, printing-press. طَبَّقَ

Temper, nature. Habit. طَبَّقَ

Seal, signet, ring, طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

stamp. ♦ Postage-stamp.

Manufacturer of swords. Potter. طَبَّقَ

Printer, typographer.

Nature. Temper, cons- طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

titution.

Natural, inborn. طَبَّقَ

Physical science. طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

Filthy, greasy. طَبَّقَ

Potter's clay. طَبَّقَ

Printing-house. طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

Printing-press. طَبَّقَ ه طَبَّقَ

♦ Trained (horse). طَبَّقَ

Gifted with poetical talent. طَبَّقَ

Natural, unaffected.

Pl. Publications. طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ

To be stuck to طَبَّقَ و طَبَّقَ

the side (arm). To be shut (hand).

To coincide, to fit. طَبَّقَ

To set to. - يَفْعَلُ

♦ To cover, to overwhelm طَبَّقَ ه على

a. o. (falling house).

To cover a. th. To cover the طَبَّقَ ه و ه

whole of the earth (water); the whole sky (cloud). To sever the joints (sword). ♦ To conform, to

Concert. طَنْتُ
To fry, to broil a. th. طَجَّنَ هـ
To speak vulgarly. طَجَّنَ هـ
Frying طَاجِنَ هـ طَاجِنَ هـ طَاجِنَ هـ
pan, saucepan.
To spread a. th. طَجَّاهُ هـ
To scrape the ground with. هـ ب
To let fall, to hurl down a. th. هـ
To be extended, spread. طَجَّاهُ هـ
Scrapings. طَجَّاهُ هـ
To break, to scatter a. th. هـ طَجَّاهُ هـ
To scatter, to destroy (a tribe). هـ ب
To repel a. o. with the hand. طَجَّاهُ هـ
To draw a sigh. طَجَّاهُ هـ طَجَّاهُ هـ
To bring out (dirt : eye, spring). هـ
Little clear cloud. طَجَّاهُ هـ
The sky is cloudless. طَجَّاهُ هـ
Sigh. طَجَّاهُ هـ
Shooting an arrow far away (bow). Flying swiftly (arrow). هـ
Desperate war. هـ
Isolated cloud. هـ
To wound a. o. in the spleen. هـ
To have a complaint of the spleen. هـ
To have the spleen enlarged. To smell bad (water). To be of a blackish colour (beast). هـ
Spleen. هـ
Disease of the spleen. هـ
♦ Ceterach. هـ
A grey blackish colour. هـ
Having his spleen enlarged. Ill-humoured. Covered with moss (water). Black. هـ
Of a dingy, ash colour. Turbid (beverage). هـ
Having a complaint of the spleen. هـ
To be overspread with green moss (stagnating water). هـ
Green moss. ♦ Sea-moss. هـ
Overspread with moss. هـ
To dart upon. هـ

Madness. Con-
tinuous fever.
The letters ح ز ط ظ ص
Of a sound judgment, accurate.
Cloud covering the sky.
Adaptation, conformity. Sym-
metry.
Corresponding, matched, cor-
relative, conformable.
To beat the drum. طَبَلَ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلًا
Drum. Kettle drum. طَبْل طَبُول وَأَطْبَال
Art of beating the drum.
Drummer. Kettle-drummer.
Poll-tax. ♦ Drum of طَبْلِيَّة ج طَبْلِيَّات
the ear. Small table. Platter, dish.
Ewe. طُوبَالَة ج طُوبَالَات
To cover the fire. طَبَن i طَبْنَاهُ
- To be clever, experienced in. وَطَبَن ا طَبْنًا وَطَبَانِيَّة وَطَبُونَة ل وَه
To deepen a hollow in the طَابَن ه
ground.
To agree with a. o. - ا
Large crowd. طَبَن وَطَبَن
Guitar. Lute. طَبَن
Game of the Arabs. وَطَبَن وَطَبَن وَطَبَن
Dead beast used as a bait.
Cleverness, skilfulness. طَبْنَة ج طَبَن
Intelligent. تَابِن وَطَبَن
Hollow in the earth for cover-
ing the fire. طَابُون
Oven. طَابُونَة ♦
Pistol. Ts طَبْنَجَة ج طَبْنَجَات
Persian dish. P طَبَاهِجَة
♦ طَبَا o طَبُوا وَاطْبَى, وَطَبَى i طَبْنًا وَاطْبَى ه
To call, to invite a. o.
Teats of wild beasts أَطْبَاء ج أَطْبَاء
and of solid or cloven-hoofed animals.
Head-covering of the Maronite ♦ طَبِيَّة
priests.
Fort, redoubt. Ts طَابِيَّة
Game of quoits. طَبْط ♦
Quoit. مَطْطَة
To be طَطَر o طَطَرًا وَطُطُورًا, وَطَطَّر
creamy (milk).
To increase a. th. ه أَطَطَّر
Cream. Mud. Luxurious life. طَطْرَة
Greasy-wool. Green moss.
Creamy (milk). طَطَر
Musquito, gnat. تَطْفَار وَطَنْفَار

Flock of goats. طَخْمَة
 Black spot on the tip of the nose. طَخْمَة
 Dried meat becoming black. طَخْمَر
 To be obscure (night). * طَخَا ٥ طَخُوَا
 Lofly cloud. Cares. طَخَا
 Darkness. طَخِيَّة و طَخِيَّة و طَخِيَّة
 Thick, intense (darkness). طَاخِيَّة
 Obscure night. Unintelligible (speech). طَاخِيَا
 To collect and drive (cattle). * طَرَّ ٥ طَرَّا ٥
 To restore, to whitewash a building. To ravish, to snatch a. th. ه -
 To cut (a piece of cloth). ه -
 To fall from a terrace. و طَرَّ ٥ طَرَّا
 To grow forth (plant, mustache). ه -
 To whet a knife. ه - طَرَّا و طَرُّوَا
 To throw a. o. down. أَطَرَ ٥
 To incite a. o. to. ه - ٥ على
 To cut, to curtail a. th. ه -
 All of them are come. جَاءُوا طَرَّا
 Flank. طَارَة
 Bank of a river. Side, edge. Streak, stripe. طَارَة ٥ طَرَّر و طَرَّر و طَرَّات و أَطَرَار
 Lock of hair, forelock. Signet, stamp. طَارَار الِبِلَاد
 Borders of a country. طَارَّ و طَرَّير
 Youth whose mustaches grow forth. طَارَّ
 Pickpocket. طَارَّار
 Dinner-tray. طَرِيَّان
 Of goodly appearance. طَرِير
 Sharpened, cutting. - و مَطْرُور
 Anger without motive. غَضَب مُطَر
 To boast. To speak much. * طَارَّطَر
 ♦ To crack (glace).
 Sediment, dregs, tartar. ♦ طَرَّطِير
 Long and pointed cap of the Arabs. طَرَّطُور
 ♦ A kind of sauce. طَرَّطُور
 To happen, to fall unexpectedly upon a. o. * طَرَّا ٥ طَرَّا و طَرُّوَا على
 To be fresh, juicy. طَرُّو ٥ طَرَاءَة و طَرَّاء
 To commend a. o. highly. أَطَرَّا ٥
 Recent, fresh. طَرِي ٥ مَطَرِيَّة
 Unexpected, unforeseen. طَارِي ٥ طَرَّا و طَرَّا
 Misfortune. طَارِيَّة ٥ طَارِيَّات و طَوَارِي
 Extravagant praise. Hyperbole. إِطْرَا

Crowd, multitude طَخْمَة و طَخْمَة و طَخْمَة
 of people. Impetus of a torrent.
 Falling of darkness.
 Violent, impetuous (river). طَخْمَر
 To grind, to mill (wheat). To bruize, to pound a. th. * طَخَن ٥ طَخَن ٥ طَخَن ٥
 To be milled, to be pounded. تَطَخَن
 Grinding. طَخَن
 Flour. طَخَن و طَخِين
 ♦ Corn milled at one time. طَخْنَة
 Dregs of sesame-oil. طَخِينَة
 Standing in the middle of the floor (ox). طَاخَن
 Pl. Molar teeth. طَاخَنَة ٥ طَاخِين
 Miller. طَخَان
 Millery. طَخَانَة
 Mill. طَاخُون و طَاخُونَة ٥ طَاخِين و طَخَانَة
 Mill-stone. طَخُون و طَخَانَة
 Numerous flocks. Desperate struggle. طَخُون و طَخَانَة
 Mill, mill-stone. مِطَخْنَة ٥ مَطَاخِن
 Mill, grinding place. مِطَخْنَة ٥ مَطَاخِن
 Coiled up (snake). مِطَخَان
 To go off, to start. To perish. * طَخَا ٥ طَخُوا
 To throw a. o. down. ه - ٥
 To stretch o. self. طَخَا ٥ طَخُوا
 To spread a. th. on the ground. ه -
 To render a. o. restless (cares). طَخَا ٥ ب
 To throw a ball. - بِالْكُرَة
 Flat ground. طَخَا
 Overspreading (crowd). طَاخ
 Large umbrella, canopy. مِظَلَّة طَاخِيَّة و مِظَحْوَة و مِطَخِيَّة
 Overspreading everywhere مِطَخِيَّة
 (weeds).
 To be peevish, unsociable. * طَخَّ ٥ طَخُوَا
 Harsh and unsociable temper. طَخُون
 To be dull, veiled (eye). * طَخِش ٥ طَخِش ٥ طَخِش ٥
 Cares, grief. Sour milk. * طَخَف - طَخَف
 Light, translucent cloud. طَخَاف
 To be proud. * طَخِم ٥ طَخِمَا و طَخِمَا ٥
 To become black (meat). اِطْخَمَ

- Sheet of paper. \diamond طَرْجِيَّةٌ جِ طَرَا حِي
- Lying prostrate on the ground. طَرِيحٌ جِ طَرَحِي
- Forsaken, cast off. - وَمَطْرُوحٌ
- Conversation. مُطَارَاةٌ
- Throwing place. مَطْرَحٌ جِ مَطَارِحٌ
- \diamond Place, spot.
- Long (spear). Piercing (sight). مَطْرَحٌ
- Prince. chief. T طَرْخَانٌ جِ طَرَاخَةٌ
- Artemisia dracunculus, S طَرْخُونٌ
- tarragon.
- To persecute, to drive back a. o. To collect (scattered flocks). \diamond طَرَدَ ا طَرَدًا و طَرَدًا د و ه
- To pursue, to track a beast. طَرِدَ ا طَرَدًا د
- To raise (a whip). طَرَدَ ه
- To charge upon, to drive off the enemy. طَارَدَ مَطَارَدَةً و طَرَادًا
- To banish a. o. To make a wager with a. o. \diamond أَطْرَدَ د
- To attack, to pursue one another. تَطَارَدَ
- To be banished, driven off. \diamond اِنطَرَدَ و اِطْرَدَ
- To follow a right course (affair). \diamond اِطْرَدَ
- To be consistent (proof). To flow (river). \diamond اِسْتَطْرَدَ
- To make a digression. To simulate flight and come back to the charge. \diamond اِسْتَطْرَدَ
- Removal, expulsion. Hunting. تَارَدَ
- Tracking of wild beasts.
- To read a. th. in the sequel or the reverse. قَرَأَ طَرْدًا اَوْ عَكْسًا
- \diamond Package, parcel. طَرْدٌ جِ طَرْدَةٌ
- Repeller. Driving people away by the length of his reading. Light boat. Long (day). \diamond Breakwater. Dyke.
- \diamond Bolt. طَرَاةٌ
- Banishment. Mention of a. o.'s ancestors. اِطْرَادٌ
- Digression. اِسْتِطْرَادٌ
- Expelled. Tracked beast. Long (day). Born before or after another. طَارِدٌ
- The day and the night. الطَّارِدَانِ
- Tracked beast, game. Stolen flocks. Piece of land. Oblong piece of cloth. طَارِيْدَةٌ جِ طَرَائِدٌ
- Coming from an unknown place (pigeon). Strange (event). طَرَايِيْ
- To be moved with joy or sadness. \diamond طَرِبَ ا طَرِبًا
- To sing, to make music. To be cheerful. طَرَّبَ و \diamond تَطَرَّبَ
- To excite a. o. to joy or sadness. طَرَّبَ وَاُطْرِبَ و تَطَرَّبَ د
- To desire a. o. to sing. اِسْتَطْرَبَ
- Emotion of joy or sadness. طَارَبٌ
- Delight. طَرِبَ م طَرِبَةً
- Moved; cheerful; sad. \diamond طَرُوبٌ و مِطْرَابٌ و مِطْرَابَةٌ
- Affected with emotion.
- By-road, narrow road. Pl. Roads branching off. مَطْرَبٌ و مِطْرَبَةٌ جِ مَطَارِبٌ
- Musician, singer. مُطَرِّبٌ
- Musical instruments. آلَاتُ مِطْرَبَةٍ
- \diamond Railing; long table. طَرَايِزُونٌ Gs
- Turkish red cap. \diamond طَرَبُوشٌ جِ طَرَابِيشٌ
- Portion of a wall; stone-building. Prominent rock used as a sign. \diamond طَرَبِلٌ - طَرَبَالٌ جِ طَرَابِيلٌ
- Thrashing-machine. طَرَبِيلٌ جِ طَرَابِيلٌ
- Tripoli of Syria. طَرَابِلسُ الشَّامِ
- Tripoli of Barbary. طَرَابِلسُ الْقُرْبِ
- Medicinal plant. \diamond طَرَابُوثٌ جِ طَرَابِثٌ
- To fling, to cast away a th. \diamond طَرَحَ ا طَرَحًا ه ب, وَاطْرَحَ ه
- \diamond To miscarry (woman). طَارَحَتْ
- To subtract (a number). - ه
- To cast off. - ه ع
- To put a. th. upon. To make (a question) to a. o. - ه ع لِي
- \diamond To raise a cry of alarm. طَرَحَ الصَّوْتِ
- To live in luxury. طَرَحَ ا طَرَحًا
- To fling away. To raise a building high. طَرَحَ ه
- To discourse with a. o. طَارَحَ د الصَّلَامِ
- To dissert on science. تَطَارَحَا الْعِلْمَ
- To be thrown off. To rush forth. \diamond اِنطَرَحَ
- Fling, subtraction. طَرَحَ
- \diamond Cry of alarm. طَرَحَ الصَّوْتِ
- Thrown aside, cast off. طَرَحَ
- Remote place. طَرَحٌ و طَرُوحٌ و طَرَا حٌ
- A throw. Persian mantle. طَرَاخَةٌ
- \diamond Woman's head-veil. طَرَاخَةٌ جِ طَرَارِيحٌ
- Square mattress. \diamond طَرَاخَةٌ جِ طَرَارِيحٌ

To hurt (the eye) and make it water. طرف ه
 There is no one left amongst them. مَا بَقِيَتْ مِنْهُمْ عَيْنٌ تَطْرَفُ
 To be hurt and to water (eye). طرف ه
 To be newly acquired (property). To descend from an ancient family (man). طرف ه طرف
 To walk on the side of, the bank of. To attack the extremity of the enemy's lines. To lose the teeth. طرف ه
 To choose a. th. To drive back — the foremost (horses) to the rear. طرف ه
 To dye the tips of her fingers (woman). طرف ه
 To close the eyes. أَطْرَفَ ه
 To present a. o. with a. th. new. طرف ه
 To walk on the brink. To become sharp pointed. تَطْرَفَ ه
 To buy a. th. new. إِطْرَفَ ه
 To find a. th. to be new. اِسْتَطْرَفَ ه
 To esteem a. th. new. طرف ه
 Side, part. أَطْرَافٍ وَأَطْرَافٍ ه
 Bank, extremity, edge, fringe. End, tip. طرف ه
 The extremities of the body. أَطْرَافِ الْبَدَنِ ه
 The low people. أَطْرَافِ النَّاسِ ه
 The near relations of a. o. — فُلَانٍ ه
 Two stinged serpent. ذُو الطَّرْفَيْنِ ه
 Twinkling of the eye. طَرْفٌ وَطَرْفَةٌ ه
 Sight, Glance. طرف ه
 Noble from both parents. طرف ه
 Horse of high breed. Noble. Newly acquired (property). طرف ه
 New, just known (man). طرف ه
 Changing, unsteady. — وَطَرْفٍ ه
 Reckoning many ancestors. طَرْفٍ وَطَرْفٍ ه
 Blood spot in a wounded eye. طَرْفَةٌ ه
 Hurt causing the eye to water. Novelty. A thing new, novel, curious. طرف ه
 Tamarisk. (طرفاءً وَطَرْفَةً وَطَرْفَةً un.) طرف ه
 Newly acquired. طَرْفٍ وَطَرْفٍ ه
 recent, novel, rare. طرف ه
 Plenty of goods. طَرْفَةٌ عَيْنٍ ه
 The eyes. The sides of a tent. الطَّوَارِفُ ه

Short spear. طَرَادٌ، وَمِطْرَدٌ ه
 Pole. طَرَادٌ ه
 Charge of horsemen. مُطَارَذَةٌ وَطَرَادٌ ه
 Long (day). مُطَرَّدٌ ه
 General rule. مُطَرَّدٌ ه
 High road. مِطْرَدَةٌ وَمِطْرَدَةٌ ه
 To embellish o.'self. * طَرِزَ طَرِزًا ه
 To amend. طرف ه
 To clothe o.'self luxuriously. طَرِزَ فِي الْمَلِيسِ ه
 To embroider (cloth). طَرِزَ ه
 To be embroidered (cloth). تَطَرَّزَ ه
 Shape, figure. طَرِزَ ه
 Embroidery, embroidered garment. Fashion, use, shape. P طَرِزَ ه
 Art of embroidering. طَرِزَةٌ ه
 Embroiderer. طَرِيزٌ وَمُطَرِّزٌ ه
 To obliterate a. th. * طَرَسَ طَرَسًا ه
 To restore a manuscript. To collate writings. To paint a door black. طَرَسَ ه
 To be particular about o.'s food. تَطَرَّسَ فِي الْمَطْعَمِ ه
 To disdain a. th. — عَنْ ه
 Leaf of paper. طَرَسَ ه
 Palimpsest. طَرَسَ ه
 To retreat, to draw off. * طَرَسَ عَنْ ه
 To be or become deaf. * طَرِشَ طَرِشًا ه
 To whitewash (a wall). To vomit. * طَرِشَ طَرِشًا ه
 To deafen a. o. * طَرِشَ ه
 To feign deafness. تَطَارِشَ ه
 Deafness. طَرِشٌ وَطَرِشَةٌ ه
 Whitewash. * طَرِشَ ه
 Cattle, flocks. * طَرِشَ ه
 Deaf. * طَرِشَ ه
 Pickles. طَرِشٌ وَطَرِشٍ ه
 To be foolish. To have scanty hair on the eyelashes. * طَرِطَ طَرِطًا ه
 Stupid, fool. طَارِطٌ وَطَرِطٌ ه
 Thin in the eyebrows. طَارِطٌ وَطَرِطٌ ه
 To splash a. o. * طَرِطَ ه
 To stammer. طَرِطَلَ ه
 End, crest. Ground-artichoke. طَرِطُوفَةٌ ه
 To twinkle (eyes). * طَرَفَ طَرَفًا ه
 To slape a. o. on the face. — ه
 To twinkle the eyes. — بَصَرُهُ وَيَعْيَبُو ه

- Water defiled by beasts. — وِطْرَق وَطْرَقَة ج طرق
 Snare, net. طرق ج أطراق
 Fold of a water skin. طرق ج أطراق
 Way, road. Method : طرق ج طرق
 habit.
 Leather lining. Round طرق ج طرق
 iron plate.
 طريق ج طرق وطرقات وأطرق وأطرقه
 Way, road, path. وأطرقه
 Lofty palm-tree. طريقه ج طريق
 Way, road. State. طريقه ج طرائق
 course. Rule of life. Line, streak.
 Chief of a tribe. ♦ Means. Order of
 dervishes.
 Worn out clothing. ثوب طرائق
 The changes of time. طرائق الدهر
 Knocking at a door. طارق ج طارق
 Divining by means of pebbles. Coin-
 ing by night. Morning-star.
 Gibraltar. جبل طارق
 F. Misfortune, طارقة ج طوارق وطارقات
 distress. Small seat. Family, tribe.
 Having the head طريق ومطرق ومطراق
 and eyes lowered. Humble.
 Mallet. مطرق ومطرقه ج مطارق
 Blacksmith's hammer. Beating rod.
 File, line. مطراق ج مطاريق
 Trodden (ground). Frequented مطروق
 (road). Pelted by rain (meadow).
 Malleable substance. متطرق
 To be filled with honey طرم a طرم
 (hive).
 To flow from the hive — a طرم
 (honey).
 To become covered with tartar أظرم
 (tooth).
 To remain speechless. To be — ظرم
 puzzled.
 Honeycomb. Honey. ظرم وطررم
 Liver. طرمه
 Dimple of the upper — وطرمة وطرمة
 lip.
 Tartar of the teeth. طرامة
 Cabin, wooden طارمة ج طارمات
 house.
 Silly, stupid. ♦ مطرور
 Fire-engine : pump. ♦ طرنبة وطرنبه
 Syringe.
 To boast falsely. ♦ طرمذ

- A. th. novel طريفة ج طرائف وأطروفة
 rare, strange.
 Wonderful thing. Illustriousness طرائف
 of descent.
 Leather tent. — ج طرف
 Newly acquired. مطرف
 A square silk مطرف ومطرف ج مطارف
 gown, adorned with figures.
 Unsteady, changing. مطرف
 Hurt so as to water (eye). مطروف
 ♦ Olive-press. — ج مطاريف
 To blink, to wink. To wear * طرفس
 many clothes. To be dark (night).
 Darkness. طرفسان
 Dark (night). طرفسا
 To blink. * طرفش
 To come to طرفك طرفك طرفك طرفك
 a. o. by night.
 To knock at a door. To beat طرفك ه —
 (wool). To ring (a bell). To
 play upon (a musical instrument).
 To cast pebbles (wizard). طرفك
 To be light-minded. طرفك
 To drink turbid water. طرفك a طرفك
 To open the way to. طرفك ل
 To acknowledge (a debt) after — ب
 denial.
 To expand, to render a. th. — ه
 malleable.
 To line (clothes). To sheath طارق بين
 (boots). To wear (double garment).
 To remain silent with cast أطرق
 down eyes. To follow o. another
 (camels).
 To busy o.'self about (trifles). — الى
 To aim at, to wish, to draw تطرق الى
 near to.
 To walk in a file. تطارق
 To be spread (wings of a bird). إطرق
 To part away and leave the main
 road. To follow each other (day and
 night).
 To consult (wizards). استطرق ل
 To get into an habit, to follow — ه
 a course.
 Stroke, time. طرق وطرق وطرقه
 I went to him two طرقين او طرقين
 or three times.
 Sound of a musical instrument. طرق

To obliterate a. th. * طَسَمَ هـ طَسَمًا هـ
 To be obliterated. - i طَسُومًا
 To suffer from indigestion. طَعِمَ ا طَعِمًا
 Dust. Darkness. طَسَمَ
 Heap of dust. طَسَامٌ وَطَسَامٌ
 To let fall a * طَشَنَ i طَشَنًا وَأَطَشَنَ
 fine rain (sky). ♦ To produce a bub-
 bling (hot iron steeped into water).
 To have a cold, rheum. طَشَنَ
 Fine and gentle rain. طَشَنٌ وَطَشِيشٌ
 Rheum. طُشَّةٌ وَطَغَاشٌ
 Weakness of sight. طَغَاشٌ
 Watered by a fine rain مَطَشُوشٌ
 (ground).
 A brass wash-basin. P طَاشَتْ
 Keeper of the vestry. P طَاشَتْ دَارَ
 Marble, gold or silver tray. P طَاشَتَخَانْ
 To see. ♦ طَصَنَ
 To taste * طَعِمَ ا طَعِمًا وَطَعَمًا، وَتَطَعَّمَ هـ
 a. th.
 To eat a. th. - طَعَمًا وَطَعَامًا
 To be grafted (tree). ♦ To be طَعِمًا -
 baited (fishing hook). To be vacci-
 nated (child).
 To graft a tree. طَعَّمَ وَأَطَعَّمَ هـ وَا
 ♦ To vaccinate a. o. To bait a fish-
 ing-hook.
 To bill (pigeons). طَاعَمَ وَتَطَاعَمَ
 To bear fruit (tree). أَطَعَمَ
 To feed a. o. - ذِ
 ♦ To be-vaccinated, grafted. تَطَعَّمَ
 To have a good taste ; to be إِطَعَّمَ
 ripe (fruit).
 There is no improvement in it. لَا يَطْعَمُ
 To taste a. th. To find it هـ اِسْتَطْعَمَ
 palatable.
 To ask food. - ذِ
 Taste, flavour. طَعْمٌ جِ طُعُومٌ
 Food. ♦ Bait, lure. Poison. طَعْمٌ
 Manner of eating. Livelihood. طَعْمَةٌ
 Food, eatable. Taste، طَعْمَةٌ جِ طُعْمٌ
 flavour. Invitation to dinner.
 Balls of minced meat. طَعْمِيَّةٌ
 Food، طَعَامٌ جِ أَطْعَمَةٌ وَجِبِ أَطْعَمَاتٌ
 eatable, dish. Wheat.
 Satiating food. طَعَامٌ وَطَعْمٌ
 Feeding well, satiated. طَاعَمَ وَطَاعِمٌ
 I can do without أَتَا طَاعِمٌ عَنْ طَعَامِكُمْ
 your food.

طَرِمْدَةٌ وَطَرِمَادٌ وَطَرِمْدَانٌ وَمُطَرِّمٌ
 Boastful, glorying vainly.
 * طَرُورٌ هـ وَطَرِي ا طَرَاوَةٌ وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ
 To be quite fresh, freshly وَطَرَاءَةٌ
 plucked (fruit).
 To come, to arrive from طَرَا هـ طَرُورًا
 afar.
 To cool, to moisten (a. th.) طَرَّى هـ
 To season (a dish).
 To lavish praises on a. o. أَطْرَى ذِ
 To have the belly swollen. إِطْرَزَزَى
 Spiritual being. Numberless. طَرَا
 Freshness, ripeness of a fruit، طَرَاوَةٌ
 tenderness, moisture.
 Fresh, recent, moist ; طَرِي مِ طَرِيَّةٌ
 tender bread.
 Vermicelli. Macaroni. إِطْرِيَّةٌ
 Freshness ; first beginning أَطْرَوَانٌ
 of a. th.
 Perfumed, mixed with aroma- مُطَرَّى
 tics.
 To run up. To come. طَرِي ا طَرَى
 to pass near.
 To repel a. o. by * طَرَزَ هـ طَرَزًا هـ
 boxing.
 To quarrel with. To طَسَرَ هـ طَسَرًا هـ
 silence a. o. To beat.
 To plunge a. o. into water. - ذِ فِي
 To go far off, towards. - اِلَى
 To make a journey. طَسَسَ
 To penetrate into (a country). - فِي
 I do not مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ طَسَسَ أَوْ أَيْنَ طَسَسَ
 know where he is gone to.
 طَسَسَ جِ طُسُوسٌ وَطُسَاسٌ وَطُسِيِسٌ وَطُسَّةٌ
 Wooden cup. جِ طُسَاتٌ وَطُسَاتٌ
 Cup manufacturer. طُسَاسٌ
 Art of manufacturing cups. طُسَاسَةٌ
 To suffer * طَسَا ا طَسًا وَطَسِيْ ا طَسًا
 from indigestion.
 To cause indigestion to a. o. أَطَسَا ذِ
 Brass basin. P طُسَتٌ جِ طُسُوتٌ
 To penetrate into * طَسَمَ ا طَسَمًا فِي
 a country.
 To be short of victuals. طَعِمَ ا طَسَمًا
 Short of provisions. طَعِمَ وَطَعِيمٌ
 * طَسَلَ هـ طَسَلًا
 To glean, to move
 about (mirage).
 Water flowing on the surface طَسَلَ
 of the soil.

Injustice, infidelity. كُفُوفٌ وَطُغْيَانٌ
 Rebellion against God.
 Steep mountain. طَغِيَّةٌ
 Rebel. طَاغِرٌ جِ طُغَاةٌ وَطَاغُونَ مِ طَاغِيَّةٌ
 Impious. Cruel.
 Insolent. Tyrant. King of the - وَطَاغِيَّةٌ
 Greeks.
 Thunderbolt. طَاغِيَّةٌ
 Idol. Devil. Rebellious. طَاغُوتٌ جِ طَوَاغِيَّتِ
 Seducer.
 To be near to : طَغَتْ أَوْ طَغَتْ مِ
 within reach of.
 Take what is within كُذِّمَ مَا طَغَتْ لَكَ
 thy reach.
 To raise a. th. طَغَتْ هَبْ
 To expand the wings (bird). طَغَفَ
 To leap (horse).
 To give a deficient (measure). هَبْ -
 To fill up (a measure). أَطَغَتْ هَبْ
 To look down from above upon - عَلَى
 a. th. To get possession of. To hit.
 To be skilful in a. th. To lay ل -
 snares for a. o.
 To be within reach of. - وَاسْتَطَغَتْ عَلَى
 Bank, side, limit. طَغَتْ
 Redundance of - وَطَغَفَ وَطَغَافٌ وَطَغَافَةٌ
 a measure.
 Incomplete, deficient. Unimpor- طَغِيْفٌ
 tant.
 The sourrounding part of. Tract طَاغَتْ
 between a desert and mountains.
 Sprightly, brisk, swift. طَغَافٌ
 Filled to the brim (vessel). طَغَانٌ
 To be weak, soft. To spread طَغَفَافٌ
 the wings (bird). To burn out
 (wick).
 Flank, side. طَغَفَافَةٌ جِ طَغَافِطٌ
 Bank, brink, edge. طَغَفَافٌ
 To go out (fire). طَغَى أَوْ طُغُوْا، وَانْطَغَا
 To extinguish (fire). ✧ To أَطَغَا وَطَغَا
 slake (lime).
 Extinction of the blaze. طُغُوْا، وَانْطَغَا
 Extinguishing. مُطَغِيٌّ
 One of the coldest days. مُطَغِيُّ الْجَمْرِ
 Great misfortune. مُطَغِيُّ الرُّضْفِ
 Extinguisher. مُطَغِيَّةٌ وَطَغِيَّةٌ
 To be overfull. طَغَا أَوْ طَغَا وَطُغُوْا
 To overflow (vessel).
 Go off, get away. اِطْغَمَ عَنِّي

Ewe for butchery. طُغُوْمَةٌ
 Inoculation ; vaccination ; تَطْغِيْمٌ
 grafting.
 Food, dish. Dining- مَطْعَمٌ جِ مَطَايِمٌ
 room, refectory.
 Eating greedily. مَطْعَمٌ
 Hospitable. مَطْعَامٌ
 Having a livelihood. مُطْعَمٌ
 Food. ✧ Graft. Vacci- مَطْعُومٌ جِ مَطَايِمِ
 nation.
 To spear a. o. طَغَنَ أَوْ طَغَنَ بَ
 To طَغَنَ طَغْنًا وَطَغْنَانًا فِي أَوْ عَلَى ... بِأَقْوَلِ
 wound a. o. by words. To calum-
 niate.
 To penetrate into a land. طَغَنَ فِي
 To be advanced in age. طَغَنَ فِي السِّنِّ
 To be stabbed. To be smitten by طَغِنَ
 the plague.
 To طَغَاعِنَ طَغَاعِنًا وَطَغَانًا وَطَغَانًا، وَاطْغَنَ
 fight together with the lance.
 A thrust with the lance. Stin- طَغْنَةٌ
 ging word.
 Plague, pestilence. طَاغُونٌ جِ طَوَاغِيْنِ
 طَغَانٌ وَمِطْغَنٌ وَمِطْغَانٌ جِ مَطَايِنَ وَمَطَايِنِ
 Wont to thrust the enemy.
 Backbiter, disparager. طَغَانٌ
 Pierced with a lance. طَايِنٌ وَمِطْغُونٌ
 Smitten by the plague.
 To dart upon a. o. ✧ طَغَرَ أَوْ طَغَرَا عَلَى
 Straight. Straight forward. طُغُوْغَرِي
 Imperial monogram T طُغْرَاءُ جِ طُغْرَاءَاتِ
 of the Sultan.
 Silliness. ✧ طَغَمَ - طُغُوْمَةٌ وَطُغُوْمِيَّةٌ
 To feign ignorance. تَطْغَمٌ
 Mass of water. Ocean. طَغَمٌ
 Low people. Mean game. Vile طَغَامٌ
 words.
 Foolish. طَغَامَةٌ
 Choir, hierarchy of ✧ طَغَمَاتٌ جِ طَغَمَاتِ
 Angels.
 ✧ طَغَا أَوْ طُغُوْا، وَطُغُوْا، وَطُغِيٌّ وَطُغِيٌّ أَوْ طُغِيٌّ
 To exceed the bounds. To be وَطُغِيَّاتًا
 iniquitous, mischievous. To overflow
 (river). To rage (sea). To be roused
 (blood).
 To be impi- طَغِيٌّ أَوْ طُغِيٌّ أَوْ طُغِيٌّ وَطُغِيَّاتًا
 ous, tyrannical. To bellow (wild ox).
 To render a. o. mischiev- طَغِيٌّ أَوْ طُغِيٌّ
 ous, unjust.

Turbid water in the bottom of a tank. طَفِيل
Intruder, parasite. طَفِيلِي
Having a little child. مَطْفِيل وَمَطْفِيل
Blasting plants (cold night). * طَفَنَ ٥ طَفَنًا
To die. -
To tie, to confine a. o. -
Lie ; humbug. طَفَانِينَ
To float upon. * طَفَا ٥ طَفُورًا وَطُفُورًا
water. To run (gazelle).
To appear above. - فُوقَ
To undertake a. th. - فِي
Floating (dead fish). طَافَ مَرَطَافِيَةً
Halo around the sun or moon. طُفَاوَةٌ
Froth of a cooking-pot.
Leaf of the Theban-palm. طُفْيَ ٥ طُفْيَ
Malignant streaked serpent.
♦ To burst, to crack. * طَقَّ ٥ طَقًّا
Burst, crack. طَقَّ
To resound loudly. * طَقَقْتُ
To crack the joints. - هـ
Trampling of horses. Cracking of the knuckles. طَقَطَقَتِ
♦ Weather. طَقَسَ G
♦ Rite, liturgy. - ٥ طَقُوسَ
Set of clothes, طَقُومَةٌ ٥ طَقُومَةٌ
of tools. Uniform. Harness. T
To dress up. To be richly harnessed (horse). * تَطَقَّرَ
Full-dressed. Harnessed. * مُطَقَّرَ
Yataghan, turkish dagger. T يَطَقَّانَ
To moisten slightly the soil (dew). * طَلَّ ٥ طَلًّا
To put off (a debtor). -
To offend a. o. in his rights. - ٥ حَقُّهُ
To shed blood طَلَّ ٥ طَلًّا وَطُلُوءًا هـ
without retaliation.
♦ To overlook, to look out. - عِلَى
To be unavenged طَلَّ ٥ طَلًّا وَأُطِّلَ (bloodshed).
To overlook, to see from above. To overtop. أَطَّلَ ٥ اسْتَطَّلَ عَلَى
To let blood unavenged. هـ أَطَّلَ
To stretch out the neck or to stand on the toes for looking. طَلَّ
Slight dew or rain. طَلَّ ٥ طَلًّا وَطَلًّا
Milk. Blood. طَلَّ
Serpent. طَلَّ
Sweet smell. Sweet wine. Cool طَلَّةُ

To overfill a (vessel). طَفَّهَ وَأُطِفَّهَ هـ
To scum a cooking pot. طَفَّهَ هـ
Fullness. ♦ Eruption of the skin. طَفَاخَ
Redundance, excess. طَفَاخَةٌ
Overfull, overflowing. طَافِيَةٌ مَرَطَفِيَّةٌ ٥ طَافِيَةٌ مَرَطَفِيَّةٌ
Dry, arid. طَافِيَةٌ
Skimmer. مِطْفَخَةٌ
Trap, snare. * مِطْفَخَةٌ
To bury (the dead). * طَفَنَ ٥ طَفَنًا
Tomb. طَفَنَ وَطَفَنَ ٥ طَفَنًا
To leap (horse). * طَفَرَ ٥ طَفَرًا وَطُفُورًا
To be overspread with cream (milk). طَفَّرَ
To drive a. o. away. ♦ To ruin a. o. ; to render a. o. wretched. طَفَّرَ
To make a horse to leap over a stream. - وَأُطِفَّرَ هـ
Leap. Cream of milk. ♦ Off-shoots of trees. Eruption of pustules. طَفَرَةٌ
Penniless. * طَفَرَانِ
To be dirty, filthy. * طَفِسَ ٥ طَفَسًا وَطَفَاسَةً
Dirty, greasy. طَفِسَ
To glide away, to escape. * طَفَشَ
To begin, to set to. * طَفَّتْ ٥ طَفَّتًا وَطُفُوتًا فِي
He set doing. طَفَّتْ يَفْعَلُ
He has fulfilled his wishes. طَفَّتْ بِمُرَادِهِ
To help a. o. to attain a. th. أَطَفَّتْ ٥ ب
To be in infancy, delicate. * طَفُلٌ ٥ طُفُولَةٌ وَطَفَالَةٌ
To rise ; to be near setting (sun). طَفُلٌ ٥ طُفُولًا
To be soiled by dust (plant). طَفُلٌ ٥ طَفَلًا وَطُفِيلًا
To intrude at a feast. To come on (night). To be near setting (sun). طَفُلٌ
To drive a beast gently. -
To meditate upon (a discourse). هـ -
To have an infant child, a young one. To be upon the time preceding sunset. أَطْفَلَ ٥ طُفْلًا
To be a parasite. To be childish. تَطَفَّلَ
Time before sunset. طَفْلٌ
Tender, soft. طَفْلٌ ٥ طُفُولٌ
Tiny. Baby. طَفْلٌ ٥ طُفْلَةٌ ٥ أَطْفَالٌ
Dry mud. طَفْلٌ
Infancy. طَفَالَةٌ ٥ طُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ

To flow (water). * طَلَتْ o طُلُوْثَا
To exceed the measure. طَلَتْ عَلَى
To be jaded, tired (beast). * طَلَا a طَلَا وَطَلَاخَةً
To jade, to tire (a beast). - وَطَلَا وَرَأَى طَلَا s
To be wicked. طَلَا o طَلَاخَا
To be empty-bellied. طَلَا a طَلَا وَطَلَا
To importune a. o. طَلَا عَلَى
Easy life. طَلَا
Acacia. طَلَا وَطَلَا
Jaded, tired. - وَطَلَا وَطَلَا
Abounding in acacias (place). طَلَا
Bad state, wickedness, corruptness. طَلَا (صِلَا s. opp to.)
Sheet of paper. طَلَايَةِ جَلَاخِي
Wicked, mischievous. طَلَا جَلَاخُونِ وَطَلَا
To soil, to blacken a. th. To mar (writing). * طَلَا o طَلَاخَا
To disperse. To flow. طَلَاخَا
Muddy water, طَلَا
Old thaler of Maria Theresa worth about 4 sh. طَلَا طَلَا
To erase طَلَا طَلَا وَطَلَا
(writing). * طَلَا i طَلَا وَطَلَا
To be lost (eye-sight). طَلَا
To be thrown into prison. طَلَا بِوِي فِي السِّجْنِ
To be of an ash colour. طَلَا a طَلَا وَطَلَا o طَلَا
To be effaced (writing). To wrap o.'self in a persian mantle. طَلَا
To be concealed, involved in mystery (affair). طَلَا
Written paper. Obliterate writing. Old, shabby (clothes). طَلَا جَلَاخَا
Glabrous wolf. طَلَا
A blackish, dust colour. طَلَا
Rags for wiping. طَلَا
Blind. طَلَا وَطَلَا
P طَلَا طَلَا وَطَلَا طَلَا جَلَاخَا
Persian mantle, hood. طَلَا
Glabrous, smooth. Blackish. Suspicious character. ♦ Satin. طَلَا
♦ Geographical map. طَلَا
Obliterated. Dark, black. Clad in a persian mantle. طَلَا
To cast down the eyes, and * طَلَا

garden. Easy life. Wife. ♦ View. طَلَا
Dilution of milk. Neck. طَلَا
Remains of a ruined house. Deck of a ship. طَلَا
Remains of a ruined house. طَلَا
Exterior shape. Grace, beauty. طَلَا
Cheerfulness. طَلَا
Mat of palm-leaves. طَلَا
Unretaliated bloodshed. طَلَا
Elevated place; look out. طَلَا
Uvula. طَلَا
Death. Hopeless disease. - طَلَا
Misfortune. طَلَا
Toledo (town). طَلَا
Moistened by dew (place). طَلَا
To seek. * طَلَا o طَلَا وَطَلَا وَطَلَا
to pursue a. th. -
♦ To provoke a. o. To ask a. o. in marriage. s -
♦ To seek to avenge a bloodshed. -
To beseech a. o. طَلَا إِلَى فُلَانٍ أُنْ
To ask, to sue, to demand a. th. instantly. طَلَا وَطَلَا
To claim, to ask from a. o. the payment of. طَلَا مُطَالَبَةً وَطَلَا s ب
To be distant (water). طَلَا
To grant a. o.'s petition. To incite a. o. to ask a. th. -
To be wished, sought for, asked. ♦ طَلَا
Petition, claim. Request. طَلَا
Object sought for, desired. طَلَا وَطَلَا
Betrothed. طَلَا مَطَلَبَا
Looking for a. o. طَلَا
♦ Prayer, litany. طَلَا
Far extending journey. طَلَا
Asking in marriage. Student. طَلَا
طَلَا وَطَلَا جَلَاخَا وَطَلَا جَلَاخَا
Requester, demander. طَلَا
♦ Affianced, betrothed. طَلَا مَطَلَبَا
Question, claim. Query. Problem. طَلَا
Remote, distant (water). طَلَا
Intention, aim. طَلَا جَلَاخَا
♦ Claimed debt. طَلَا

Shore, extent of land within sight. طَلَمَ
 Face, countenance, mien. طَلَمَ
 ♦ Ascent, acclivity. طَلَمَ
 May God rejoice him. طَلَمَ الله طَلَمَتَهُ
 Fullness. طَلَمَ
 Going up. ♦ Boil, طَلَمَ
 furuncle. طَلَمَ
 ♦ Outburst of passion. طَلَمَ
 Able man; experienced manager. طَلَمَ
 Vomit. طَلَمَ
 Glance, wink. طَلَمَ
 Vanguard. Skirmishers. طَلَمَ
 Rising (star). New moon. طَلَمَ
 Arrow overpassing the butt. Morning twilight. Horoscope. ♦ Waterworks. طَلَمَ
 East. Place of rising of the sun and stars. Look-out. طَلَمَ
 Tower. Ladder. Beginning of a poem, of an ode. طَلَمَ
 Elevated place, easy of ascent. طَلَمَ
 To be feeble or tired. طَلَمَ
 To add to. طَلَمَ
 To give a. th. to a. o. طَلَمَ
 To permit, to let a. o. do a. th. طَلَمَ
 Impunity. طَلَمَ
 Gift, present. Easy. طَلَمَ
 To give, to deliver a. th. to. طَلَمَ
 To open the hand for giving alms. طَلَمَ
 To be repudiated (woman). طَلَمَ
 To be remote, to be off. طَلَمَ
 To have a cheerful countenance. To be temperate (night, day). طَلَمَ
 To divorce (wife). طَلَمَ
 To set free (prisoners, flocks). To fire (a gun). طَلَمَ
 To express a. th. in an absolute way. طَلَمَ
 This word is only used to mean such a. th. طَلَمَ
 To cheer up, to brighten (face). طَلَمَ

assume an austere countenance. To draw magical lines (wizard). طَلَمَ
 Talisman, charm, spell. طَلَمَ
 To rise (sun). طَلَمَ
 To grow (tooth, plant). ♦ To become, to turn out well or ill. To go out. طَلَمَ
 To go up. طَلَمَ
 To learn a. th. طَلَمَ
 To come on, to come towards a. o. طَلَمَ
 To start from. To disappear. طَلَمَ
 To climb upon (a mountain). طَلَمَ
 It is not in my power. طَلَمَ
 To reach (a country). طَلَمَ
 To go out from, to emerge. طَلَمَ
 It occurred to his mind. طَلَمَ
 ♦ He got out of temper. طَلَمَ
 To expel, to put a. o. out. طَلَمَ
 To sprout forth (palm-tree). طَلَمَ
 To fill up (a measure). ♦ To raise, to take up. طَلَمَ
 ♦ To look at. To seek for. طَلَمَ
 To examine a. th. carefully. طَلَمَ
 To expose, to explain a. th. to a. o. طَلَمَ
 To appear (star). To grow (plant). To vomit. طَلَمَ
 To inform, to acquaint a. o. with a. th. طَلَمَ
 He granted him a favour. طَلَمَ
 To occur, to come suddenly upon a. o. طَلَمَ
 To be filled up (measure). طَلَمَ
 To direct o's looks towards a. th. طَلَمَ
 To consider a. th. attentively. طَلَمَ
 To learn, to know a. th. طَلَمَ
 To examine, to study a. th. طَلَمَ
 To be acquainted with a. o's affairs. طَلَمَ
 To take information about a. th. To seek to know a. o. طَلَمَ
 Quantity. Spathe of a palm-tree; pollen. طَلَمَ
 Look out, elevated spot. طَلَمَ

sign of the way.
 To restrain (an animal), **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 to tie (a kid) by the leg.
 Brightness, gleam of dawn. **طَلَاة**
 Beauty, elegance. **طَلَاة** و **طَلَاة**
 Saliva drying on the lips. **طَلَا** -
طَلَا و **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و
 Young one of a gazelle.
 To anoint, **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 to coat, to varnish, to overlay a. th.
 with (any fluid).
 To gild a. th. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 To have yellow teeth. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 To incline the head from weak-
 ness. To indulge in o.'s passions.
 To give o.'self up to pleasure. **طَلَا**
 To be anointed, **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و
 smeared, overspread with.
 Person. Seriously ill. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 Desire.
 Pleasure, delight. **طَلَا**
 Oil, tar, varnish, fluid pitch. **طَلَا**
 Thickened juice of grapes. Wine.
 Tegument over coagulated
 blood. **طَلَا**
 Draught of milk. **طَلَا**
 Neck, base of the **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا**
 neck.
 Lambkin. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 Tartar of the teeth. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 Dark (night). Having yellow
 teeth. **طَلَا**
 Anointed, smeared, varni-
 shed. Tied by the foot. **طَلَا** و **طَلَا**
 Depressed ground. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 Dangerously ill. Prisoner for life. **طَلَا**
 To overwhelm, **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 to swallow up a. th. (sea).
 He has been swallowed up **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 by the sea.
 To fill (a vessel) to the brim. **طَلَا** ه
 To shave (the head, the hair).
 To fill up a vessel with **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 earth.
 To become serious (affair). **طَلَا**
 To alight on **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 a tree (bird).
 To run quickly **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 (man, horse).

To pass swiftly (gazelle). **طَلَا**
 To be discharged, set free. To **طَلَا**
 start. To be fluent (tongue). To be
 eloquent.
 To be brought away. **طَلَا** ه
 To be cheerful, glad. **طَلَا**
 To be loosened (bowels). **طَلَا**
 To set (she-camels) free. **طَلَا** ه
 Shackle, leather bond. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 Bowels. Run of a (horse).
 Parturition. Eloquence. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 Amianthus.
 Free, set **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 loose.
 Temperate (night, day). **طَلَا** ه
 Portion. Lawful, allowable. **طَلَا**
 That is allowed to you. **طَلَا** ه
 You are free from **طَلَا** ه
 suspicion.
 To be confined unfet- **طَلَا** ه
 tered in a prison.
طَلَا و **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و
 Having a bright, open face.
 Generous, bountiful. **طَلَا** ه
 Speaking fluently, elo- **طَلَا** ه
 quent.
 Voluble, eloquent, **طَلَا** و **طَلَا** و
 free from impediment (tongue).
 Divorce. **طَلَا**
 Brightness of the **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 face.
 General or absolute acception **طَلَا**
 of a word. .
 Absolutely, gene- **طَلَا** ه
 rally.
 Departure, removal. **طَلَا**
 Repudiated. **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 dismissed (woman).
 Loose, unrestricted, set free. **طَلَا**
 Absolute (sense). General (opinion).
 To even (a cake **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 of bread) before baking it.
 Board for expanding dough. **طَلَا**
 Small round cake **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 of bread.
 Rolling pin. **طَلَا**
 To assume a severe mien. **طَلَا**
 - **طَلَا** ه **طَلَا** ه
 To be obscured (mind). **طَلَا** ه
 Darkness. Desert without **طَلَا** ه

He mounted his mare from behind. **طَمَرَ عَلَى قَرَسِهِ**
 Shabby clothes. Poor, destitute. **طَمَرَ بِأَطْمَارٍ**
 Full-blood horse. **طَمَرٍ وَطَوْرٍ وَطَمَرٍ**
 Curry-comb, brush. **طَمَارٍ**
 Lofly place. **طَمَارٍ**
 Misfortunes. **طَمَارٍ**
 Flea. **طَمَارٍ**
 Flea. Unknown (person). **طَمَارٍ**
 Scroll of paper or papyrus. Volume, tome. **طَمَارٍ وَطَمَارٍ**
 Builder's string. In rags. **طَمَرٍ وَطَمَارٍ**
 He resembles his father. **طَمَرَ عَلَى أَبِيهِ**
 Underground cellar, magazine. ♦ Buried treasure. **طَمْرُورَةٍ**
 To be effaced, to disappear (traces). ♦ To sink into water. **طَمَسَ**
 To lose its brightness (star. eye). To be remote. **طَمَسَ**
 To look from afar. **طَمَسَ**
 To destroy, to blot out the trace of. **طَمَسَ وَأَطَمَسَ عَلَى**
 To conjecture, to guess. **طَمَسَ**
 To disappear altogether. **طَمَسَ**
 Obliterated. Remote. **طَمَسَ**
 Blind. **طَمَسَ**
 To be cupid of. To covet eagerly (property). To yearn after. ♦ To impose on a. o. **طَمَسَ**
 To be covetous, insatiable. **طَمَسَ**
 To render a. o. covetous of a. th. **طَمَسَ**
 ♦ To embolden a. o. against a. o. **طَمَسَ**
 Covetousness. Greediness. Ambition. **طَمَسَ**
 Thing coveted. Soldiers' pay. **طَمَسَ**
 Covetous, ambitious. **طَمَسَ**
 Most covetous. **طَمَسَ**
 Thing exciting desire. Incentive. **طَمَسَ**
 Thing coveted. **طَمَسَ**
 To drive (a beast). **طَمَسَ**

To attain to the time for being cut (hair). **طَمَرَ**
 To be covered up. ♦ To be swallowed up, engulfed. **طَمَرَ**
 Mass of water. Sea. Great number. **طَمَرَ**
 Courser, swift horse. **طَمَرَ**
 Great wealth. **طَمَرَ**
 Catastrophe. Last judgment. **طَمَرَ**
 To stammer. **طَمَرَ**
 Having a bad arabic pronuntiation. **طَمَرَ**
 Defect of pronounciation. **طَمَرَ**
 High sea. **طَمَرَ**
 Tomatoes. **طَمَرَ**
 To menstruate (woman). **طَمَرَ**
 Menses Filth, dirt. **طَمَرَ**
 To be raised towards (look). **طَمَرَ**
 To rise in order to see. **طَمَرَ**
 To be proud, haughty. **طَمَرَ**
 To take, to bring a. th. away. **طَمَرَ**
 To be disobedient (woman, beast). To run away with (his rider : horse). **طَمَرَ**
 To raise the feet (horse). **طَمَرَ**
 To raise (the eyes) towards a. th. **طَمَرَ**
 Misfortunes. **طَمَرَ**
 Restive. Covetous (look). **طَمَرَ**
 Swollen (sea). **طَمَرَ**
 High, lofty. **طَمَرَ**
 Unsubmissive (beast). **طَمَرَ**
 Covetous, cupid. **طَمَرَ**
 To leap, to bound. **طَمَرَ**
 To travel. **طَمَرَ**
 To bury, to conceal a. th. beneath (the earth). **طَمَرَ**
 To become swollen (wound). **طَمَرَ**
 To fill (a ditch). ♦ To curry (a horse). **طَمَرَ**
 To have the toothache. **طَمَرَ**
 To be swollen (hand). **طَمَرَ**
 To fold, to roll up a. th. To let down (a curtain). **طَمَرَ**

To ring, to tinkle (metal). * طَنْطَن
To buzz (insect).
Tinkling. Buzz. Sound of a طَنْطَنَة
mandoline. ♦ Fuss, pomp.
To be asha- طَنْطَنًا a طَنْطَنًا و طَنْطَنًا
med ; to remain speechless.
To stoop towards a. th. أَطْنَأَ إِلَى
Deadly serpent. حَيَّةٌ لَا تَطْنِي.
Remains of life. Evil propensity. طَنْطَن.
To be crook-backed. * طَنْطَبَ a طَنْطَبًا
To be long in the back and weak in
the hind-legs (horse).
To pitch (a tent). To shake طَنْطَبَ هـ
(a skin).
♦ To be proud, self-conceited. طَنْطَبَ
To stop in a place. - ب
To have o.'s tent contiguous طَنْطَبَ هـ
to another's.
To raise the dust (wind). To أَطْنَبَ
extend far away (river). To follow
in a file (camels).
To be profuse, immoderate - فِي الْكَلَامِ
in speech.
Rope of a tent. طَنْطَبَ هـ أَطْنَابَ وَطَنْبَةً
String of a bow. Sinew of the body.
Root of a tree.
Tall (lance, horse). أَطْنَبَ مَ طَنْبَاءَ
Tent. طَنْبَاءَةٌ هـ أَطْنَابَ
Profuseness of speech. طَنْطَبَ
Shoulder. مَطْنَبَ هـ مَطْنَابَ
Numerous (army). مَطْنَابَ
Prolix, profuse (in speech). مَطْنَبَ
♦ Self-glorifying. مَطْنَبَ
Fastened with ropes (tent). مَطْنَبَ
Neighbour next to a tent. مَطْنَابَ
Lute. Kind of طَنْبُورَ وَطَنْبَارَ هـ طَنْبِيرَ
mandoline.
Classes, species. طَنْبَجَ - طَنْجَ هـ
Copper-pot. ♦ Saucepan. طَنْجَرَةٌ Ts
To eat to excess. * طَنْجَا a طَنْجَا
To cause indigestion to طَنْجَا وَطَنْجَا هـ
a. o.
To scoff at. * طَنْجَا هـ طَنْجَا ب
To mock a. o. طَنْجَا هـ
They mocked at one another. طَنْجَارَ
Mocker, scoffer. طَنْجَارَ
To remain silent, still. * طَنْشَ
Women's horn-shaped cap. * طَنْشُورَ
Uvula. * طَنْشُورَ

To expand, to flatten (dough). To
weave (a mat). To stain a. o. (blood).
To be impregnated طَنْجَلًا طَنْجَلًا
with (blood, oil).
To erase (writing). أَطْنَلَ هـ
To join with thieves. إِنطَمَلَ
To be exhausted (water). أَطْنَلَ هـ
Creatures. الطَّنَمَلُ
Thief. Scoundrel. Black garment. طَنْمَلُ
Worn out clothes. Necklace.
Shameless. - طَنْمُولَ طَنْمُولَ وَطَنْمُولَ
Mud. طَنْمُولَ وَطَنْمُولَ وَطَنْمُولَ
Stained with blood (arrow). طَنْمِيلَ
Kid. Mat. Necklace. Mire.
Pond, reservoir. طَنْمِيلَةٌ
Pastry-cook's roller. مِطْنَمَةٌ
To act zealously, cunningly. * طَنْمَسَ
Hatred. طَنْمَسَةٌ
To rest from, to طَنْمَنَ - طَنْمَنَ مَن
rely upon.
To bend down (the back). طَنْمَنَ هـ
To still a. th.
To quiet, to tranquillise. * طَنْمَنَ هـ
To stoop (man). To be depressed طَنْمَنَ
(ground).
To enjoy tranquillity, quietness. إِطْمَنَّ
To rest upon, to trust to. - إِلَى
Quietness, tranquillity. إِطْمَنَّانَ وَطَمْئِنَةً
Quiet, enjoying طَمْئِنَ هـ طَمْئُونُ وَطَمْئِنَ
rest.
Confident and relying upon - إِلَى
a. o.
Flat, depressed مُطْمَئِنَ وَطَمْئِنَ
(ground).
To run high, طَمْئِنَ وَطَمْئِنَ ز طَمْئِنَ
to be swollen (sea). To overflow
(river). To become tall (plant). To
be lofty (thought).
Swollen, overflowing. طَمْئِنَ
Silt, deposit of the Nile. طَمْئِنَ
To ring (silver طَمْئِنَ وَطَمْئِنَ
plate). To buzz (insect). ♦ To tingle
(ears).
To cause (metal) to tinkle. أَطْنَهَ هـ
To cut off (a limb) quickly.
Tinkle. Buzzing. Ringing. طَنْيَنَ
♦ Tingling of the ears.
Resounding. طَنْيَانُ
Renowned poem. قَصِيدَةٌ طَنْيَانَةٌ

He has spoken fluently. * طهف - أَطَهَفَ فِي كَلَامِهِ

To give to a. o. a part of o.'s property. * أَطَهَفَ إِفْلَانَ طَهْفَةً مِنْ

Fresh cream. * رُبْدَةٌ طَهْفَةٌ

To walk quickly. To be disgusted. * طَهَقَ طَهْقًا

To be stinking (water). * طَهَلَ وَطَهْلًا وَطَهْلًا

Fetid (water). * طَهَلَ وَطَاهِلَ

Little provender. Tender vegetable. Remainder. * طَهْلَةٌ

Small cloud. * طَاهِيَةٌ

To be big, thick. * طَهْمٌ - طَهْمٌ

To shun, to avoid a. o. or a. th. - مِنْ

To be disgusted with a. o. * تَطَهَّرَ عَنْ

To loathe (food). * هـ

Brownish colour. * طَهْمَةٌ

Complete, perfect, well done. * مُطَهَّمٌ

Fat, thin (horse).

To ramble in a country. * طَهَا - طَهَا

To cook, to roast (meat). * طَهَا - طَهَا وَطَهِيًا وَطَهِيَةً هـ

To be skilled in an art. * أَطَهَى

Work. * طَهْوٌ

Bit of straw. * طَهِيٌّ

Cooked food. * طَهِيٌّ

Cook, roaster, baker. * طَاهٍ - طَاهَا وَطَهِيٌّ

Female cook. * طَاهِيَّةٌ - طَاهَا وَطَاهِيَاتٌ

Pellicle on the surface of milk, blood. * طَهَاةٌ

Craft, art of a cook. * طَاهِيَةٌ

To go and come. * طَاهٌ - طَاهًا

To be off, to depart. * طَاهٌ - طَاهًا

To rise (price of goods). * طَاهٌ - طَاهًا

Hump. * طَاهَةٌ

To register (a house). * طَاهٌ - طَاهًا

To beatify (a saint). * طَاهٌ - طَاهًا

Baked brick. * طَاهٌ (طَوْبَةٌ un.)

Cannon. artillery. * طَاهٌ

Land-tax. Official survey. * طَاهٌ Ts

Stopper. Playing ball. * طَاهَةٌ

First Coptic month. * طَاهَةٌ C

Baker of bricks. * طَاهٌ

Artillery-man, gunner. * طَاهِيٌّ Ts

Arsenal. * طَاهِيَّةٌ Ts

To threaten ruin. To perish. To go away. To wander. To fall. To miss the aim (arrow). * طَاهٌ - طَاهًا

To be suspicious. * طَهَفَ طَهْفًا

To have a depraved heart. * طَهَافَةٌ وَطَهَوَةٌ وَطَهَفٌ

To suspect a. o. To put thorns above (a wall). * طَهَفَ هـ

To covet a. th. * طَهَفَ إِلَى

How self-possessed he is. * مَا أَطَهَفَهُ

To overtake a. o. * تَطَهَّفَ هـ

To feel a propensity to. * إِلَى

Projection. Peak of a mountain. Roof. * طَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ

Cornice of a wall.

Suspicious. Abstemious. * طَهَفَ

Corrupt.

Ascending upon a mountain. * مُطَهَفٌ

* طَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ وَطَهَفَ

Carpet.

To sell or buy the fruit of a palm-tree. To have a complaint of the lungs, spleen. * طَهَفَ طَهْفًا وَطَهْفًا

To live in profligacy. * فِي وَطَهْفٍ

To treat a. o. for the spleen. * طَهَفَ هـ

To cauterize (a camel) in the side.

To be prone to suspicion. * أَطَهَى

Disease of the spleen or lungs. * طَهَفٌ

Suspicion. Ashes.

Having a complaint of (the spleen or lungs). * وَطَهْفٍ - وَطَهْفٍ

To be pure, clean; to be chaste, righteous. * طَهَرَهُ وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا

To discard a. th. * طَهَرَ طَهْرًا هـ

To purify a. o. or a. th. * طَهَرَ هـ

To circumcise a. o.

To be purified. * تَطَهَّرَ تَطَهُّرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا وَطَهَرًا

Cleanliness, purity. * طَهَرٌ وَطَهَرَةٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ

Purification. Circumcision. * تَطَهُّرٌ

* طَاهِرٌ - طَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا

Pure, undefiled. Holy, chaste. * طَاهِرٌ - طَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا

Purifying. * طَاهِرٌ

Purgatory. * طَاهِرٌ

Vessel for ablutions. * طَاهِرٌ - طَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا وَطَاهِرًا

Washing-room.

To enter into (the earth). * طَهَسَ طَهْسًا فِي

I do not know what has become of him. * مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ طَهَسَ بِهِ

To mar (a work). * طَهَشَ طَهَشًا هـ

Moon. Brightness of the face طوس
after illness.

□ Fuss, noise. طوسة

Peacock. طاروس ب طواريس وأطواس

Silver. Verdant land.

Finery; showy ornaments. تطويس وتطوس

Adorned, decked. Fine. مطوس

♦ To abash, to stun طوش - طوش
a. o. To castrate.

♦ Disturbance, tumult. Revolt. طوشة
Heedlessness.

Eunuch. طواشي ب طواشية

To obey a. o. طاء a طوعا ل. وأطاعه وانطاع ل
obey a. o.

The pasturage is at his disposal. طاء وأطاع له المَرْتَم

To render a. o. obedient, طوعه
submissive.

To facilitate a. th. to a. o. - ه ل

To incite a. o. to a. th.

To agree with a. o. طاعة ل على ا ر في
upon.

To obey willingly. تطوع

To do a. th. willingly. - ب

To devote o.'self to. تطاع ل

To be able to. استطاع واشطاع ه

Obedience, submissiveness. طاعة وطواعية وإطاعة

Obedient, طاعة وطاعة وطاعة ومطيع
submissive.

Manageable (horse). طوع العنان

Spontaneously, willingly. طوعا

Power, ability of doing a. th. استطاعة

Obedience. Compliance. Passiveness of a verb. مطاعة

Obedient. مطوع م مطوع

Obedy (king, law). مطاع

Sordid avarice. شح مطاع

Passive (verb). مطاع

Volunteer (soldier). متطوع ومطوع

Horse-tail (plant). خيشة الطوع

♦ طاف ه طوف وطواف وطوقا حول ب

To walk around a. th. To patrol.

To ramble in a country. - في البلاد

To appear to a. o. in sleep - ب طوف
(phantom).

To overflow (river). - طوف

طوف تطوفاً وتطوفاً , وتطوف واستطاف

To lead a. o. astray. To strike a. o. with a stick. طوح

To induce a. o. To engage into a perilous desert. To fling a. th. away. ب -

To cast missiles at a. o. طاحه ب

To cause a. o. to perish. أطاحه

To err at random. تطوح

To make a long journey in various countries. تطارحت به التوى

Distant aim. نية طوح

Astray, misled. طاح م طاحية

Accidents of fortune. طوارىء

Perilous place. مطارء

To be firm, steadfast. طاد طودا

To go through (a country). طود وتطود في

To rise in the air. إنطاد

Lofty mountain. طود ب أطواد وطودة

Dangerous desert. مطادة

Dangerous place. مطارء

♦ Balloon. منطاد ب منطيد

To approach. طار ه طورا وطوران ب

Hoop. Tambourine. طار وطارة

Manner, way of acting. طور ب أطوار

Kind, class. Limit. Time (repeated action).

Men are of various sorts. الناس أطوار

One time, once. طورا

Time after time. طورا بعد طور

Now ... then. طورا... طورا

Mountain. Mount Sina. طور

Equal, correspondant (part). طوار

Area, yard of a house. - وطار

Savage, wild. Stranger. طورى وطورانى

There is nobody in the house. ما بالثار طورى

Seven-branched candlestick. طورىة

Pick-axe. بلكه الأطورين

He has reached the utmost limits.

To recover brightness طاس طوسا
after illness (face).

To tread a. th. under foot. - ه

I do not know where he is gone to. ما أذرى أين طوس

To deck herself (woman). تطوس

To ruffle its feathers (pigeon).

Drinking-cup, bowl. طاس ب طاسات

To procrastinate with a. o. طَوَّلَ ذَا فِي
To put off (the payment of a debt).
To vie with a. o. in greatness or
excellence.

To spread, to be lengthened. تَطَاوَلَ
To trespass upon a. o.'s rights. عَلَى -
To treat a. o. arrogantly.

To be long, tall, high. To اِسْتَطَالَ
become long, elongated.

To overcome a. o. عَلَى -
To find a. o. late. اِسْتَطَوَّلَ ذَا وَه

Power. Superiority. Wealth. طَوَّلَ
Length, tallness. Dura- طَوَّلَ بِهْ اَطْوَالَ
tion. Longitude.

Circles of longi- اُخْطُوْطْ اَوْ دَوَائِرُ الطَّوْلِ
tude.

Forbearance, patience. طَوَّلَ الرُّوْحَ
Life, life-time. طَوَّلَ

An aquatic long-legged bird. طَوَّلَ
Tether. طَوَّلَ وَطِيْلَ

Long absence. - وَطِيْلَ وَطَوَّلَ
Long time. Life. طَوَّلَ وَطِيْلَ

Arrogance; high- تَطَاوَلَ وَهْ مُطَاوَلَتَهْ
handed proceedings.

Profit, advantage. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ بِهْ طَوَائِلَ
Power, wealth. Superiority.

Enmity, rancour. طَوَّلَ
There is no profit in it; لَا طَوَائِلَ فِيْهِ
it is of no avail.

Table, backgammon. Is طَوَّلَ
□ Trough, manger.

Tall, long. Lasting طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ
long. (Poetical) metre.

Bountiful. Powerful. طَوَّلَ الْبَاءَ
♦ Forbearing, long- طَوَّلَ الرُّوْحَ
minded.

Taller, أَطْوَلَ بِهْ أَطْوَالَ مَرُّ طَوَّلِيْ بِهْ طَوَّلَ
longer.

Exceedingly tall. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ
Rein, halter. مَطَوَّلَ بِهْ مَطَوَّلَ

Oblong. مُتَطَوَّلَ وَهْ طَوَّلَا فِيْ
Late, slack, backward. مَطَوَّلَ

Long, oblong, a metre (in مُسْتَطَوِّلَ
poetry). ♦ Parallelogram.

To roll up, to fold up, طَوَّى : طَيَّأَ هْ
(paper, linen).

He has turned away from كَشَفَهُ عَنِّيْ -
me.

To conceal (an affair). هْ اَوْ كَشَفَهُ عَلَى -

To circuit around a. th. حَوَّلَ وَه
To conduct a. o. round (the طَوَّفَ ذَا
Caaba).

To turn around. To approach. أَطَافَ بَ
Turn, circuit. Patrol, night- طَوَّفَ
watch.

Raft of water-skins. - بِهْ أَطَوَّفَ
Flood, deluge, (un. طَوَّفَانَةٌ)
typhoon.

Patrol. Night-watch. طَوَّلَ
Diabolical suggestion. طَوَّلَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ

Portion. Corporation. طَوَّلَ بِهْ طَوَائِفَ
Nation, rite, family.

Devoted servant. طَوَّلَ مَرَّ طَوَائِفَ
♦ Cork-wood. Float-light.

Place of circuiting. مَطَافَ
To طَاقَ هْ طَوَّقَ وَطَاقَ، وَأَطَاقَ هْ وَعَلَى
be able of doing a. th.

To put a neck-ring on. طَوَّقَ ذَا هْ
To impose a difficult task on a. o.

To enable a. o. to do a. th. طَوَّقَ عَلَى
To be enabled to do a. th. طَوَّقَتْ لَهْ نَفْسُهُ
To believe o.'self able to.

To adorn o.'self with تَطَوَّقَ وَأَطَوَّقَ
a necklace.

Arch; vault. P طَاقَ بِهْ طَاقَاتٍ وَطِيقَاتٍ
Layer, stratum; a single sole.

Ledge of a mountain. - وَطَائِقَ
Power, ability. طَوَّقَ وَطَاقَ وَإِطَاقَ

Necklace. Circle, hoop. طَوَّقَ أَطَوَّقَ
♦ Collar.

Bunch of odoriferous herbs. طَاقَ
Handful of hair. Grating. ♦ Loop-
hole. Window; air-hole.

Cotton under-cap. ♦ طَاقِيَّةَ
Ring-dove. مُطَوَّقَ

To last long, to be طَوَّلَ هْ طَوَّلَا
protracted.

There is a long time since. As طَوَّلَا
long as.

To do good, service to. طَوَّلَ وَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
To protract, to طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ وَأَطْوَلَ هْ
lengthen, a. th. To expand, to
spread.

To remain long doing. طَوَّلَ
To weary a. o. with delays. - عَلَى
To grant a delay to (a debtor.) طَوَّلَ لَ

To slacken the rein to (a horse).
♦ Take patience. طَوَّلَ رَوْحَكَ

To embalm, to perfume.

طَبَّحَ هـ

♦ To cure.

To soothe a. o.'s mind.

هـ - خَاطَرَهُ

To jest, to sport with a. o.

طَابَّحَ هـ

To have good things. To speak gently, kindly.

أَطَابَ

To offer relishes to a. o.

ل -

How good it is.

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ

To be perfumed, embalmed.

تَطَبَّبَ

To find good, agreeable, palatable. To seek for good (things).

إِسْتَطَابَ وَاسْتَطَبَّ هـ

To ask a. o. for sweet water.

إِسْتَطَابَ هـ

Palatable thing.

طَابَ

Odorous. Perfume, fragrant smell.

طَيَّبَ هـ أَطْيَابَ وَطُيُوبَ

Nutmeg.

جَوْز طَيَّبَ

Wine. Surname of Medinah.

طَابَتْ

♦ Ball.

The choicest of (herbage). Clear (wine). The well of Zemzem.

طَيَّبَتْ

I have done it willingly.

فَعَلَمْتُ بِطَيَّبَةٍ

Better, more agreeable.

أَطْيَبَ هـ أَطْيَابَ

The choicest of a. th.

Happiness.

طُوبَى هـ طُوبَيَاتَ

Be happy! Blessed art thou!

طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ

Blessed, happy.

طُوبَانِي وَطُوبَانِي

♦ Beatified.

Good, sweet. Perfumed. Perfect (God). Honest. In good health.

طَلَّبَ

North wind.

هـ طَايَبَ

♦ Beatification.

تَطَوَّبَ هـ تَطَوَّبَاتَ

Beatitude.

The choicest things. Perfumed, sweet-scented.

الْأَطْيَابَ وَالْمَطَابِيبَ

To go astray, to perish.

طَامَ هـ طَايَحَ

To lose, to destroy a. th.

طَايَحَ

To perplex, to confound a. o.

هـ -

To reject, to cast off a. th.

ب -

To squander (wealth).

هـ أَطَامَ

To be scattered.

تَطَايَحَ

To defile, to be foul.

هـ طَايَحَ طَايَحَ

To be proud. To be frivolous.

To charge a. o. with foul action or speech.

هـ - وَطَيَّحَ

To be reviled, disgraced. To be tarred (camel).

تَطَيَّحَ

To go through a country, or stages.

طَوَى الْبِلَادَ أَوْ الْمَنَازِلَ

God has closed his life.

هـ - اللَّهُ غَمَرَهُ

May God grant us to meet again.

هـ - اللَّهُ الْبُعْدَ لَنَا

To remain the whole day fasting.

هـ - نَهَارَهُ صَائِمًا

To plaster (a well).

هـ - بِجِجَارَةٍ

To remain one day without...

هـ - يَوْمًا عَنْ

To be folded, rolled up, concealed.

طَوَى

To suffer from hunger.

طَوَى هـ وَأَطْوَى

To coil up (serpent).

تَطَوَّى

To be folded, rolled, wound.

هـ - أَنْطَوَّى وَأَطْوَى

To gather round a. o.

هـ - أَنْطَوَّى عَلَى فُلَانٍ

Hunger. Water-skin.

طَوَى

A thing folded; roll.

طَوَى وَطَوَّى

Folding. Casing of a well with bricks. Curtailment of a letter (in poetry).

طَوَى

♦ Here enclosed.

فِي طَيِّبَةٍ

Way of folding. Stage, distance.

طَيِّبَةٍ

Intention, design. Conscience.

طَيِّبَةٍ وَطَوَّيَّةٍ

Hungry.

طَاوٍ وَطَاوٍ مَ طَاوِيَّةٍ وَطَوَّيَّةٍ

Thin-bellied.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

Terrace, flat top of a house.

طَايَةِ

Floor for drying dates. Rock in the sand.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

Frying-pan.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

Bundle, parcel. Hour of the night.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

Well cased with stones.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

Roll, scroll. Fold. Spiral.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

♦ Penknife.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

The folds of the intestines.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

The coils of a snake.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

To be good, delightful, pure. ♦ To be in good health.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

He was delighted at it.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

To be bettered (life).

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

To give up a. th. willingly.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

To render a. th. good, agreeable. To better a. th. To find a. th. pleasing, sweet.

طَاوِي الْبَطْنِ وَالْحَشَا

ظ

Pole-cat. ظَرَبَانِ جَ ظَرَبِي وَظَرَابِي
They became قَسَّأَ بَيْنَهُمُ الظَّرَبَانِ
disunited.

To be comely, ظَرْفٌ ٥ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَّافَةٌ
fine, elegant. To be intelligent,
clever.

To embellish, to adorn ٥ ظَرْفٌ ٥ وَه
a. th.

To have fine, gracious children. أَظْرَفَ

To pretend skilfulness. تَظَرَّفَ وَتَظَارَفَ
To pretend beauty, grace.

٥ To be embellished, adorned. تَظَرَّفَ

To find a. o. handsome, ٥ وَه
gracious, elegant. To seek for a. th.
gracious, fine.

Vessel. Space of time. ظَرْفٌ جَ ظُرُوفَ
Circumstance. Adverb. ٥ Metal
coffee-holder.

He is faithful, trustwor- هُوَ نَقِي الظَّرْفِ
thy.

I saw him personally. رَأَيْتُهُ بِظَرْفِهِ

Beauty, elegance, grace. ظَرْفٌ وَظَرَّافَةٌ

Wit, sharpness.

ظَرِيفٌ جَ ظَرَافٌ وَظَرْفٌ وَظُرُوفٌ
Fine, graceful. Intelligent, witty. Skil-
ful.

To flow (water). ٥ ظَرَى زَ ظَرِيًا

To suffer from diarrhea. - بَطْنُهُ

To be sharp, clever. ظَرِيٌّ ٥ ظَرِيٌّ

Biting, pungent. ظَارِرٌ مَ ظَارِيرَةٌ

Skilful, clever. ظَارِرٌ ٥ ظَارِرٌ

To be ٥ ظَعْنٌ ٥ ظَعْنًا وَظَعْنًا وَظَعْنًا
off, to depart.

To leave o's country. - عَنْ الدِّيَارِ

To make a. o. to journey. أَظْعَنَ ٥

To travel in a litter (woman). ٥ أَظْعَنَ هـ

Rope for fastening a woman's ظِعْمَانِ
litter.

Camel carrying a litter. ظَعْمُونٌ جَ ظَعْمُونِ

طَبِيعَتُهُ جَ ظَعْمَانِ وَظَعْنِ وَظَعْنِ وَجِ أَظْعَانِ

Litter set on a camel's back. وَظَعْمَانِ

Woman travelling in a litter.

To scratch ٥ ظَفَرٌ ٥ ظَفَرًا وَظَفَرٌ ٥ وَظَفَرٌ
a. o. with the nails.

To cry out. To marry. ٥ ظَأَبٌ ٥ ظَأَبًا
To marry a. o.'s sister-in-law.

They have married two ٥ بِالنِّسَاءِ
sisters.

Married to a. o.'s ٥ وَظُورُوبِ ٥ وَظُورُوبِ
sister-in-law. Clamour, bustle.

To feel ٥ ظَارًا وَظِمَارًا وَظَارًا عَلَى
tenderness for.

To inspire a. o. ٥ وَظَارًا وَظَارًا عَلَى
with affection for.

To nurse an other's child. ٥ ظَارًا ٥

To take a nurse for a child. ٥ ظَارًا ٥

Fondling a ٥ وَظَارًا وَظَارًا وَظَارًا

stranger child. Nurse. Foster-father.

Column.

Fond of a young ٥ وَظُورَةٌ وَظُورَةٌ
stranger.

To marry a. o.'s ٥ ظَامٌ - ظَامٌ ٥
sister-in-law.

To cry out. To marry. ٥ ظَامٌ ٥

Edge of a sword ; ٥ ظَابِتٌ وَظَابِتٌ
point of an arrow.

To suffer from fever. ٥ ظَلْبُوبٌ ٥

Clamours, shouts. ٥ ظَلْبُوبٌ وَظَلْبُوبٌ

Fawn, ٥ وَظَلْبُوبٌ وَظَلْبُوبٌ وَظَلْبُوبٌ

antelope.

She-gazelle. Young ٥ وَظَلْبُوبٌ وَظَلْبُوبٌ
maid.

Abounding in gazelles (land). ٥ مَظْلُوبَةٌ ٥

To sharpen (a stone). ٥ ظَرْ مَظْرَةً هـ

To slaughter (a beast) with a ٥ - ٥
sharp-edged stone.

To walk upon sharp pebbles. ٥ أَظْرَبَ ٥

Sharp- ٥ وَظَرَرٌ وَظَرَرٌ جَ ظَرَرَانِ وَأَظْرَةً

edged stone.

Spread with sharp pebbles ٥ ظَرِيرٌ
(ground).

Guide-post. ٥ ظَرِيرٌ جَ ظَرِيرَانِ وَأَظْرَةً وَظَرِيرَانِ

Land full of flint-stones. ٥ مَظْرَةٌ ٥

Silex, flint. ٥ مَظْرَةٌ جَ مَظَارٌ ٥

To cleave, to stick to. ٥ ظَرِبَ ٥ ظَرِبًا

To become hard (hoof). ٥ ظَرِبَ ٥

Projecting stone. Knoll. ٥ ظَرِبَ جَ ظَرَابِ ٥

Thirsty. Longing for. **و ظمًا ٢ ٢ ظمًا**
 Burning with thirst, often thirsty. **مظْمًا**
 Thirsty place. **مظْمًا**
 To be brown. **٢ ظمًا a ٢ ظمًا**
 Brown. Withered. **ظمًا ٢ ٢ ظمًا**
 Pining away.
 To think, to suppose. **٢ ظنًا o ٢ ظنًا**
 To conjecture a. th.
 To suspect, to think evil of. **- وَأَظَنَ وَأُظِنَ ٢**
 To think, to form an opinion. **تَظَنُّنَ وَتَظَنُّ**
 Opinion. Conjecture. **ظَنٌّ ٢ ٢ ظُنُونٌ وَأَظَانِيْن**
 Probability.
 Suspicion. **ظَنَّةٌ ٢ ٢ ظَنٍّ وَظَنَانٍ**
 Simple, ingenuous. Suspecting much, mistrustful. Well having little water. **ظُنُونٌ**
 Suspected, suspicious. **ظَنِيْن**
 Mark, indication of a thing or quality. **مَظْنَةٌ ٢ ٢ مَظَانٌ**
 Probable opinions. **مَظْنُونَات**
 Shank, shin-bone. **٢ ظُنْبُوبٌ ٢ ٢ ظُنَابِيْب**
 He has facilitated the affair. **قَرَّعَ ظُنَابِيْبَ الْأَمْرِ**
 To be obvious, clear. **٢ ظَهَرًا a ٢ ظَهْرًا**
 To appear, to come forth. To go out.
 ♦ To shoot forth (tree). To have relief of the bowels.
 To know (a secret). **- عَلِي سِرٍّ**
 To have the upper hand over. **- ظَهْرًا وَظَهْرًا بِ عَلِي**
 To wound a. o. on the back. **- a ٢ ظَهْرًا ٢**
 To neglect (an affair). **- ب**
 To have a complaint of the back. **ظَهْرًا a ٢ ظَهْرًا**
 To be strong-backed. **ظَهْرًا o ٢ ظَهْرًا**
 To enter upon the time of midday. **ظَهْرًا وَأَظَهْرَ**
 To be careless, unmindful of. **- وَأَظَهْرَ ه**
 To help, to back a. o. **ظَاهِرَ مَظَاهِرَةً وَظَهْرًا ٢**
 To put on two garments. **- بَيْنَ ثَوْبَيْنِ**
 To show, to manifest a. th. **أَظَهَرَ ه**
 To proclaim, to declare.
 To render a. o. victorious of. **- ٢ عَلِي**
 To divulge a secret to a. o.
 To appear. **تَظَاهَرَ**

a. th. To act wrongfully. To overflow (river).
 To wrong, to harm a. o. To act tyrannically towards. **- ٢**
 To deprive a. o. of a right. **- ٢ حَقَّهُ**
 To misplace, to misuse a. th. **- ه**
 To dig the ground in a wrong place. To drink (the milk) of a skin before it thickens. **- ه**
 To be dark, obscure, **ظَلَمَ a ٢ ظَلَمًا**
 To complain of a. o.'s ill-doings. **ظَلَمَ ٢**
 To enter upon; to be in darkness. **أَظْلَمَ**
 How dark it is ! How mischievous he is ! **مَا أَظْلَمَهُ**
 To act wrongly. **تَظَلَّمَ**
 To trespass upon a o.'s rights. **- ٢ حَقَّهُ**
 To complain of a o.'s wrong-doings. **- مَن**
 To do wrong one to another. **تَظَالَمَ**
 To bear injustice. **إِنْظَلَمَ وَأَظْلَمَ**
 Whiteness of the teeth. Snow. **ظَلَمَ**
 Misuse of a. th. Wickedness, oppression, tyranny. **ظَلَمَ**
 Obscurity, darkness. **ظُلْمَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ ٢ ٢ ظُلْمٍ وَظُلُمَاتٍ وَظُلُمَاتٍ وَظُلُمَاتٍ**
 The three last nights of a lunar month. **الظُّلُمِ**
 The Atlantic Ocean. **بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ**
 Wrong, injustice. **ظُلَامَةٌ وَظُلَامَةٌ ٢ ٢ مَظَالِمٍ**
 Unjust, tyrannical. **ظَالِمٌ ٢ ٢ ظَالِمُونَ وَظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ**
 Obscurity. **ظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ**
 Tyrant, oppressor. **ظُلَامٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ**
 Vexed, oppressed, wronged. **ظَلِيمٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ**
 Male ostrich. **ظَلِيمٌ ٢ ٢ ظُلْمَانٌ**
 Property unjustly ravished. **ظُلْمَةٌ**
 Milk drunk before it coagulates.
 Dark. Nefarious. Bad (day). **مُظْلِمٌ**
 Dark green (plant).
 To be thirsty. **٢ ظَمًا a ٢ ظَمًا وَظَمَاءٌ وَظَمَاءَةٌ**
 To desire a. th. earnestly. **- اِلَى**
 To alter a. th. (heat). **ظَمًا وَأَظْمًا ٢**
 To jade (a horse).
 Thirst. Earnest desire. **ظَمَرٌ ٢ ٢ أَظْمًا وَظَمًا**
 Life-time. **ظَمْرُ الْحَيَاةِ**
ظَمْرٌ وَظَمْرٌ ٢ ٢ ظَمْرَانٌ مَرَّ ظَمِيمَةً وَظَمِيمَةً وَظَمِيمَةً

He came جَاءَنَا بِظَهْرَتِهِ وَبِظَهْرَتِهِ
to us with his family, his followers.

Saddle-camel. ظَهْرِيَّ بَ ظَهْرِيَّ
Neglected.

Auxiliary, protector. Broad- ظَهْر
backed. Having a pain in the back.

Midday, noontide. ظَهْرِيَّةٌ وَ ظَهْرِيَّةٌ

Party, company. Narrow side ظَهْر
of a feather.

Saddle-cloth, housings. ظَهْرَانَةٌ

Outside of (a garment). ظَهْرَانَةٌ

✧ Carrier's pad.

Apparition, outburst. ظَهْرَانَةٌ

✧ Feast of the Epiphany. عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ

Declaration, manifestation. إِظْهَارٌ

External, outward. Conspicuous. ظَاهِرٌ

Appearance, outside. ظَاهِرٌ

Family, tribe. ظَاهِرَاتٌ وَظَاهِرَاتٌ

Prominent eye. Pl. Heights, moun-
tains.

Apparently. فِي الظَّاهِرِ

Outwardly, manifestly. ظَاهِرًا وَظَاهِرًا

He has recited it by heart. قَرَأَهُ ظَاهِرًا

Look out, looking-place. مَظْهَرٌ

Possessing saddle-beasts. مُظْهَرٌ

Coming at the point of - وَمُظْهَرٌ
midday.

Big and strong-backed. مُظْهَرٌ

To repel, to drive ظَافٌ a o ظَافٌ
a. o. away.

He grasped أَخَذَهُ بِظُفْرِ رَقَبَتِهِ وَبِظَافِهَا
him by the skin of his neck.

Corpse in putrefaction. ظِيَّةٌ

Honey. ظَلِيٌّ وَظَلِيَّانٌ

Wild jasmine ; virgin's bower. ظَلْيَانٌ

Full of wild jasmine (ground). مَظْيَانَةٌ

To show a. th. To boast, to تَظَاهَرُ ب
make a show of.

They backed o. another. تَظَاهَرُ الْقَوْمُ
To ask succour, help. اِسْتَضَاهَرُ بَ

To be ready, disposed to. لَ -

To gain mastery over. - عَلَى

To prepare (a beast) for - هَ وَ

riding. To know (a book) by heart.

Back. Upper, ظَهْرٌ وَأُظْهَرُ وَظَهْرَانٌ

outward part of a. th. Back of a

beast. Deck (of a ship). Litteral

meaning of (a book).

Having a numerous تَقِيلُ الظَّهْرَ
household.

Do not forget my لَا تَجْعَلْ حَاجَتِي بِظَهْرِي
business.

He has given boun- أَعْطَى عَنْ ظَهْرِي
tifully.

He is on the eve of his هُوَ عَلَى ظَهْرِي
departure.

He has recited it by قَرَأَهُ مِنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ
heart.

Rear (of an army). أَقْرَانُ الظَّهْرِ

Top of a mountain. ظَهْرُ الْجَبَلِ

Back of the hand. ظَهْرُ الْكَفِّ

✧ He is well backed. لَهُ ظَهْرٌ

✧ He wearied him. كَسَرَ ظَهْرَهُ

✧ He lost courage. اِنْقَطَعَ ظَهْرُهُ

✧ Look out ! Out of the way ! ظَهْرَكَ

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْنِهِمْ وَأَبَيْنَ أَظْهَرِهِمْ

In their midst, amongst them.

Narrow side of a feather. ظَهْرٌ بَ ظَهْرَانٍ

Midday, noontide. ظَهْرٌ بَ أَظْهَارٍ

Having a pain in the back. ظَهْرٌ

Help, assistance, backing. ظَهْرَةٌ

Backing, assisting. Family. - وَظَهْرَةٌ

Furniture. Family, tribe. ظَاهِرَةٌ

ع

- To open (a road). **عَبَّدَ هـ**
 To give a slave to a. o. **أَعْبَدَ هـ**
 To apply to. To devote o.'s self to (the worship of God). **تَعَبَّدَ لـ**
 To enslave, to treat a. o. like a slave. To invite a. o. to God's obedience. **سـ**
 To use, to take a. o. as a slave. **إِعْتَبَدَ وَاسْتَعَبَّدَ هـ**
 Man. **عَبْدٌ هـ** **عَبِيدٌ** **وَعِبَادٌ** **وَعِبْدَانٌ وَأَعْبُدُ**
 Slave, servant. **◆** Negro.
 Heliotrope, turnsol. **عَبْدُ وَعِبَادُ الشَّمْسِ**
 Kind of melon. **عَبْدُ اللَّارِي وَعَبْدَايَ**
◆ Actæa, baneberry. **خَشِيشَةُ عَبْدِ الْمَسِيحِ**
 Slave-born. **عَبْدُ قَيْنَ وَقَيْنَ**
 Strength. Perseverance. **عَبْدَةٌ**
 Relating (opp. to رَبَّانِي) to men, to slaves. **عَبْدِيَّةٌ مـ**
 Servitude, slavery. **عَبْدِيَّةٌ وَعُبُودَةٌ**
 Devotion, godliness. **دَرَاهِمُ عَبْدِيَّةٍ**
 Old standard coins. **عِبَادٌ**
 Tribes of christian Arabs. **عِبَادِيَّةُ**
 Belonging to a christian tribe. **عِبَادِيَّةُ**
 Obedience. Worship, piety, godliness. **عِبَادَةٌ**
 Parties of men, animals, going at random. **عِبَادِيَّةٌ وَعِبَادِيَّةٌ**
 Enslavement. **تَعَبِيدٌ وَاسْتِعْبَادٌ**
 Piety, godliness, devotion. **تَعَبُّدٌ**
 Worshipper. **عَابِدٌ هـ** **عَبْدَةٌ** **وَعِبَادٌ** **وَعَابِدُونَ**
 Pious, godly.
 Place of worship, temple, sanctuary. **مَعْبَدٌ هـ** **مَعَابِدٌ**
 Beaten, trodden (road). Honour. **مُعَبَّدٌ**
 Enslaved, reduced to slavery. **مُسْتَعَبَّدٌ هـ**
 Worshipped. Idol. **مَعْبُودٌ**
 To elapse (time). **عَبَرَ هـ** **عَبْرًا** **وَعُبُورًا**
 To dwindle away (generation). **عَبَّرَ هـ**
 To cross, to pass over (a river). **عَبَّرَ هـ**
- To gurgle (filled bucket). **عَبَّ هـ** **عَبَا**
 To gulp, to swallow water in one draught. **هـ** **وَعَبَّ**
 To rise and swell (sea). **عُبابًا**
 To be addicted to (wine). **تَعَبَّبَ هـ**
 Light of the sun. **عَبُّ وَعَبُّ الشَّمْسِ**
 Neck of a sleeve. **عَبٌّ هـ** **عَبَابٌ**
◆ Waistcoat-pocket. Arm-pit, breast.
 Berries of the common cherry. **عُبابٌ**
Croton villosus. Alkekengi.
 The drinking of water without vessel. **عَبَابٌ هـ** **وَعَبَّ**
 Swollen waves, billows. **عُبابٌ**
 To break out into words. **عَبَّ عُبَابُهُ**
 Pride, haughtiness. Glorifying. **عُبابِيَّةٌ**
 Blood-horse. Rivulet. **يَعْبُوبٌ هـ** **يَعَابِيْبٌ**
 To fly (army). **عَبَّ هـ**
 Cloak of camel's hair. Freshness of youth. **عَبَبٌ**
 To prepare (perfumes). To set in order (furniture, troops). **عَبَّ هـ** **عَبَا** **وَعَبَّ**
 He does not care about it. **مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ**
 Burden, load. Bag. **عَبٌّ هـ** **عِبَاءٌ**
 Like, equal. **وَعَبٌّ هـ** **عِبَاءٌ**
 Hair or woollen striped cloak. **عَبَاءٌ هـ** **وَعِبَاءَةٌ هـ** **عِبَائَةٌ هـ** **وَعَبِيٌّ**
 Way, road, path. **مَعْبَا**
 To busy o.'s self about trifles. **عَبَّ هـ** **عَبَا** **وَعَبَّ**
 To laugh, to scoff at. **هـ** **بـ**
 To prepare a dish made with dried curd. **عَبَّ هـ** **عَبَا**
 To mingle, to mix a. th. with. **هـ** **بـ**
 Sport. play. **◆** To no avail, non-sense. **عَبَثَ هـ**
 Uselessly, to no avail. **عَبَثًا**
 Dish made of dried curd. **عَبِيثَةٌ هـ** **عَبَائِثُ**
 Rabble. **عَبِيْثَةُ النَّاسِ**
 To worship, to serve (God). **عَبَدَ هـ** **عِبَادَةٌ** **وَعُبُودَةٌ** **وَعِبْدِيَّةٌ هـ**
 To enslave ; to render submissive. **عَبَّدَ هـ** **وَأَعْبَدَ هـ**

Explanation. Style, interpretation of the thoughts. Trope. تَغْيِير

Wayfarer ; passenger. عَارِبٌ مَّ عَارِيَّة
Elapsed (time).

Weeping man, woman. رَجُلٌ أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ عَارِبٌ

Wayfarer ; passer along. عَارِبٌ سَائِلٌ

Ewe or goat one year old. عُيُورٌ بَعْدَ عَابَرٍ

Compound perfume. Numerous. عُيُوبٌ
مُعْتَبِرٌ (وَهْ مَعْبُورٌ) بَعْدَ مَعَارِبٍ وَمَعَابِيرَ

Crossing of a river ; ford, passage.

Means of crossing, as bridge, ferry. مِعْبَرٌ وَهْ عِبَارَةٌ

Thick-woolled (sheep). مُعْبَرٌ

Considered, ♦ Regarded. مُعْتَبَرٌ

To look sternly, to frown. عَبَسَ عَيْسًا وَعُيُوسًا وَعَبَسَ

To contract (the face). وَعَبَسَ هـ

To assume a stern countenance. تَعَبَسَ
To be cross-faced.

Dried dirt. عَبَسٌ

Frowning, sternness, of the face. عُيُوسٌ

Stern. Grim-faced. عَابِسٌ وَعُيُوسٌ

Looking sternly. عَابَسَ

Lion. الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعُبُوسُ

Strong lion. عَنْبَسٌ بَعْدَ عُنَابَسٍ

To better, to arrange a. th. عَبَسَ عَيْسًا هـ

Convenience. عَبَشَ

To spoil a. th. عَبَطَ عَيْسًا هـ وَهـ

To raise (the dust). To befall a. o. (mishap).

To rush into fight. وَعَبَطَ فِي الْحَرْبِ

To slaughter (a young and fat beast). To slander a. o. To slay wrongfully. عَبَطَ وَاعْتَبَطَ هـ

To dig (a ground) yet untilled. هـ

To forge a lie against. وَعَبَطَ هـ عَلَيَّ

To ravish a. o. in the bloom of life (death). أَعْبَطَ وَاعْتَبَطَ هـ

Mere lie. عَبَطٌ

He is dead in the prime of life. مَاتَ عَبَطَةً

Slaughtered when young (animal). Fresh (blood, meat, saffron). ♦ Foolish. عَبِيطٌ بَعْدَ عُيُوطٍ وَعَبَاطٍ

To cling to a. th. (perfume). To remain in (a place). To be greedy of (man).

To become impregnated with (place). عَبَقَ عَيْسًا عَيْسًا وَعَبَاقَةً وَعَبَاقِيَّةً ب

To read (a book) mentally. عَبَرَ وَعَبَّرَ هـ
To try (money).

To interpret (a dream). عِبَارَةٌ وَعَبَّرًا وَعَبَّرَ هـ

To shed tears. عَبَّرًا وَعَبَّرَ أَعْبَرًا

To convey a. o. across a river. عَبَّرَ هـ

He expressed his mind. عَبَّرَ عَمَّا فِي نَفْسِهِ

To explain a. o.'s mind. عَنْ فُلَانٍ

The affair has been above his strength, ability. يَوْ الْأُمُرِ

To consider, to ponder over. To watch a. o. or a. th. To take into account. ♦ To show regard, honour to. إِعْتَبَرَ هـ وَهـ

To get experience from, to take warning by. ب

To be astonished at. مِنْ

To shed tears. إِسْتَعْبَرَ

To relate to a. o. (a dream) ; to ask a. o. to explain (a dream). هـ

To weigh (coins). هـ

Shore, bank, margin. عَبْرٌ وَعَبْرٌ

Beyond the river. التَّهْرُ

Trifles, falsehood, vanity. بَنَاتُ عَيْبٍ

Numerous gathering. مَجْلِسُ عَبْرٍ وَعَبْرٌ

Great number, crowd. عُيُورٌ

Heat in the eyes causing tears. وَعَبْرٌ

Sturdy, strong. عَبْرٌ وَعَبْرٌ

Fit to every work. إِكْلًا عَمَلٍ

Bold traveller. Strong to journey (camel). أَسْفَارٍ

Tears. عَبْرَةٌ بَعْدَ عَبْرَاتٍ وَعَبْرٌ

Regard, consideration. عَبْرَةٌ بَعْدَ عَيْبٍ

Warning, example.

Passage, crossing. عُبُورٌ

Explanation of the (meaning of a word). Passage of a book ; phrase. Style. عِبَارَةٌ

That means. هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ

غير مَعْبُورَةٍ، وَعَبْرَانِ مَعْبُورِيٍّ بَعْدَ عِبَارِيٍّ

Shedding tears, tearful. عَبْرَانِيٍّ وَعَبْرِيٍّ

Hebraic. Hebrew. عِبْرَانِيٍّ وَعَبْرَانِيَّةً

The Hebraic language. عِبْرَانِيٍّ وَعَبْرَانِيَّةً

Consideration, reflection. إِعْتِبَارٌ

Relation, connection. ♦ Regard shown. عَبْرٌ

Relating, relative. إِعْتِبَارِيٍّ

Relatively to. إِعْتِبَارِيًّا

Jasmine. Narcissus.

To reprove a. o. To let * عَبْهَلَ ه

Pasturing by themselves (cattle). عَبَاهِل

To have a bright, fair complexion. * عَبَا ه عَبَوَا

To set in order ; to put up (th). * وَعَبَّى ه

To set (troops) in order. * عَى - عَى تَعْبِيَّة ه

To fill (a sack). To thread (a needle). To load (a gun). * أَعْبَى ه

To fill up (a bag). To plant closely. تَعْبَى

To be set in order. * To be filled (skin, bag). تَعْبَى

To help o. a. in preparing a repast (men of two parties). تَعْبَى

Share, portion. * Thick (crops, forest). عَيْ

Wide striped garment. عِبَايَةِ

See عِبَا.

To trouble, to annoy a. o. with questions. * عَتَّ ه عَتَّأ ه

To importune a. o. by requests. * عَاتَّ ه

To quarrel with a. o. عَاتَّ ه

To insist upon (a question). * تَعَتَّتْ فِي

To repeat (the same words). عَتَّتْ

Hardness, roughness of language. عَتَّتْ

Moth, tick, mite. * عَتَّ ه

To be discontented, angry with a. o. * عَتَّبَ ه

To blame, to reprove a. o. * عَتَّبَا ه

To limp, to hop. * عَتَّبَا ه

I have not trodden upon the threshold of such a one. * عَتَّبْتُ بَابَ فُلَانٍ

To put a threshold or lintel (to a door). To draw together the tucks of trousers. * عَتَّبَ ه

To remonstrate with a. o. on. * عَاتَّبَ ه

To satisfy a. o. * عَاتَّبَ ه

To go far from. * عَاتَّبَ عَنْ

To accuse a. o. of a blameworthy action. * عَاتَّبَ عَلَى

No blame upon him in respect of anything. * لَا يُعْتَبَرُ بِشَيْءٍ

To spread out (a perfume). * عَبَّ ه

* To saturate (a room : smoke, smell). * عَبَّ ه

To be saturated with (atmosphere). * تَعَبَّقَ ه

To be oppressed (chest). * عَبَّقَ ه

Effluvium, exhalation. * عَبَّقَ ه

* Oppression of the chest. * عَبَقَ ه

Remainder of butter adhering to a skin. * عَبَقَ ه

Sending out a perfume. * عَبَقَ ه

Crafty. Scar on the face. * عَبَاقِيَّة ه

Clever thief. * عَبَقَ ه

* Saturated. Heavy (head) ; oppressed (chest). * عَبَّقَ ه

To gleam and move about (mirage). * عَبَقَرَّ ه

Desert full of genii. * عَبَقَرَّ ه

Gleam of looming. * عَبَقَرَّ ه

Beautiful, excellent. Great, strong. Rich carpet. Mere lie. * عَبَقَرَّ ه

Garments splendidly manufactured. * عَبَقَرَّ ه

To mix a. th. with. * عَبَكَّ ه

Morsel, parsel. * عَبَكَّ ه

I have tasted nothing at all. * مَا ذُوقْتُ عَبَكَةَ

To strip (a tree) of its leaves. * عَبَّلَ ه

To repel ; to hold back : to cut off a. th. * عَبَّلَ ه

To bring a. th. away. * عَبَّلَ ه

To be large, thick. * عَبَّلَ ه

To become bulky. To become white. To put forth (leaves) not-expanded : to drop its (leaves : tree). * عَبَّلَ ه

Thick, bulky. Tama-risk. * عَبَّلَ ه

Slender or fallen leaves. * عَبَّلَ ه

Mountain with white rocks. * عَبَّلَ ه

Granite. * عَبَّلَ ه

Broad and long arrow-head. * عَبَّلَ ه

To be silly and rude. * عَبَّلَ ه

Weak, tired. * عَبَّلَ ه

Stupid and rude. * عَبَّلَ ه

To be thick, big. * عَبَّلَ ه

Big (hawk). * عَبَّلَ ه

Well proportioned ; graceful. * عَبَّلَ ه

Hot-tempered. Male ogre. عَتَرِيس
 Mishap.
 To be harsh towards a. o. * عَتَرَفَ ل
 Strong. Dauntless. عَتَرِيفٌ وَعَتْرُوفٌ
 Wicked.
 To bend, to fold a. th. * عَتَشَ i عَتَشًا ه
 To pluck (the hair). * عَتَفَ i عَتْفًا ه
 Portion of the night. عَتَفَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
 To be عَتَقَ i عَتَقًا وَعَتَاقًا
 freed (slave).
 To reassume عَتَقَ وَعَتَقَ o عَتَاقَةً
 brightness; to thrive. To outrun
 the others (horse). To be old (wine).
 To grow old.
 To be binding on a. o. (oath). - عَلَى
 To render (wine) old. عَتَقَ وَأَعَتَقَ ه وَه
 To free (a slave). To set (a prisoner)
 free.
 To start (a horse). To better عَتَقَ s
 (flocks).
 To dig and case (a well) with ه -
 stones.
 To become old; to be worn عَتَقَ
 out.
 Freedom, emancipa- عَتَقَ وَعَتَاقَ وَعَتَاقَةً
 tion.
 Oldness, antiquity. عَتَقَ وَعَتَقَ
 Beauty. Excellence. Liberty, free- عَتَقَ -
 dom.
 Freed, free. Old man. عَاتِقَ ج عَوَاتِقِ
 Young girl. Young bird.
 Old bow. - وَعَاتِقَةً
 Shoulder. - ج عَوَاتِقَ وَعَتَقَ
 Antiquated, old. Excellent. عَتَقًا
 Noble. Freed (slave). Old and good
 (wine).
 Hunting-vulture. Excel- عَتِيقَ ج عِتَاقَ
 lent horse.
 Old and exquisite (wine, perfume). مُعَتَّقَ
 Antiquities. * مُعَتَّقَاتِ
 To attack the enemy. * عَتَكَ i عَتَكًا
 To rush for biting (horse).
 He rushed for striking - عَلَيْهِ يَضْرِبُهُ
 him.
 To rush upon him for - عَلَيْهِ يَفْرِي
 doing mischief.
 To persevere in a design. - يَنْتَبِهُ
 To become sour عَتَكَ i عَتَكًا وَعَتُوكًا
 (wine, milk). To become old (bow).

To remonstrate o. with another. تَعَاتَبَ
 To pursue a right course. إِعْتَبَبَ
 To withdraw from (an - عَنْ وَمِنْ
 affair).
 To leave an even road for a ه -
 rugged one.
 To please a. o. To request s إِسْتَعْتَبَ
 a favour from.
 Prone to censure. عَتَبَ
 Disagreeable thing. Defect. عَتَبَ وَعَتَبَةً
 Hardship.
 Hold of a door. عَتَبَةٍ ج عَتَبَ وَعَتَبَاتِ
 Stair, step of a ladder.
 Ascent of a hill. عَتَبَةٌ
 Favour granted. عُنْتَبَى
 Blame, عَتَابَ، وَمُعْتَبَةٌ وَمُعْتَبَةٌ ج مَمَاتِبَ
 reproof. Complaint, charge.
 Subject of reproof or عُتُوبَةٌ ج أَعَاتِبَ
 quarrel.
 Mutual reproof. تَعَاتَبَ
 Reproved. Blameworthy. مَعْتُوبَ
 To be at hand، عَتَادًا وَعَتَادَةً
 prepared.
 To provide, to prepare عَتَدَ وَأَعَتَدَ ه
 a. th. for the future.
 To perform (a work) care- تَعَتَّدَ فِي
 fully.
 Implements، عَتَادَ ج أَعْتَدَ وَأَعْتَدَةً وَعَتْدَ
 apparatus. Wooden drinking bowl.
 Ready for a race (horse). عَتَدَ وَعَتِدَ
 Strong, sturdy.
 At hand, ready. * Future, to عَتِيدَ
 come.
 Scent-box. عَتِيدَةٌ
 To quiver (lance). * عَتَرَا i عَتَرًا وَعَتَرَاتِ
 To sacrifice (sheep).
 To get strong, sturdy. - عَتَرَا
 Origin. Slaughtered beast. Species عَتَرِ
 of marjoram.
 He came back to his عَادَ إِلَى عَتَرِهِ
 natural disposition.
 Family, relations. Necklace of عَتَرَةٌ
 aromatic beads. Particle of musk.
 Stock of a tree.
 Strong. Courageous. Wild عَتَارَ
 (place).
 Ewe offered in sacrifice to idols. عَتِيرَةٌ
 To lay violent hands on، عَتَسَ ه
 to take away forcibly.

Slothful, slow. **مُعْتَمِر**
 Obscure, dark ; dull. **مُعْتَمِرٌ وَمُعْتَمِرٌ**
 To urge a. o. vehemently towards. **عَثَرَ عَثْرًا ٥ عَثَرَ ٥**
 To importune (a debtor). **أَعَثَرَ عَلَى**
 Harsh, pitiless. **عَارِثٌ وَعَثْرٌ ٥ عَثْرٌ**
 To become mad, idiotic. **وَعَثْرًا ٥ وَعَثْرًا ٥**
 To be confused in mind, bewildered. **وَعَثْرًا ٥**
 To addict o.'self to. **عَثَرَ فِي**
 To annoy a. o. incessantly. **عَثَرَ فِي فُلَانٍ**
 To lose the head. To spend reck-
 lessly. To affect refinement in dress. **تَعَثَّرَ**
 To feign ignorance. **عَنِ**
 Madness, insanity. **عَثْرًا ٥ وَعَثْرًا ٥**
 Idiot, mad. **مُعْتَمِرٌ وَعَثْرًا ٥ وَمُعْتَمِرٌ**
 To be proud, **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 haughty. To be strong (gale). **تَعَثَّرَ**
 To assume insolent airs. **عَثَرَ**
 Insolence, pride. **عَثَرَ رِعْيِي وَعَثْرِي**
 Insolent, haughty. **عَثَرَ عَثْرًا وَعَثْرِي**
 Rebellious, immoderate. **عَثْرِي ٥ عَثْرًا**
 To freat (wool : moth). **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To importune, to vex a. o. **عَثَرَ ٥**
 To sing in a trilling way. **عَثَرَ تَغْيِيثًا وَعَثَرَ مَعَانِيَةً وَعَثَرَ فِي الْفَنَاءِ**
 To pretend a. th. ; to produce
 pretexts. **تَعَثَّرَ**
 To deter a. o. from virtue. **إِعْثَرَ ٥ عِرْقُ سُوءٍ**
 Snake. **عَثْرًا**
 Viper. **عَثْرٌ ٥ عَثْرًا**
 Moth-worm ; grub. **عَثْرَةٌ ٥ عَثْرٌ وَعَثْرٌ**
 To drink often by small draughts. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To stumble, to trip. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To obtain knowledge of (a secret). **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Fortune has forsaken him ;
 he has perished. **عَثَرَ حَظُّهُ**
 To cause a. o. to stumble. **عَثَرَ وَأَعَثَرَ ٥**
 To decoy, to debauch, to revile
 a. o. To render a. o. unhappy.
 To complain of a. o. to. **أَعَثَرَ بِفُلَانٍ عِنْدَ**
 To make a. th. known to. **عَثَرَ عَلَى**
 To stumble. To falter (tongue). **تَعَثَّرَ**
 To become poor, wicked.
 To be involved in a. th. **عَثَرَ فِي**

To stick to a. o. (perfume). **عَثَرَ ٥**
 Time, space of time. **عَثْرًا**
 Noble, generous. Unsteady. **عَثْرًا**
 Pure, clear, (wine). **عَثْرًا**
 Old (bow). **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To draw along ; to pull, to carry a. o. away forcibly. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To carry a (burden). **عَثَرَ ٥**
 To be quick to do evil. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 We have shared your anxiety. **عَثَرَ ٥ هَمَّكَ**
 To exercise the craft of a porter. **عَثَرَ**
 To remain still in a place. **تَعَثَّرَ رَامِتًا**
 To be pulled, drawn away. **أَنْتَهَلَ**
 I will not make a single step to follow you. **لَا أَتَعَثَّلُ مَعَكَ وَلَا أَتَعَثَّلُ مَعَكَ**
 Clod of earth. Iron-rod for lifting stones. Carpenter's gimlet. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Crowbar. **عَثْرًا**
 Prone to evil. **عَثَرَ**
 Glutton. Rough, wicked. **عَثَرَ**
 Porter. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Portage. **عَثْرًا ٥**
 Hired man ; labourer. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Serious disease. **دَاءٌ عَثِيرٌ**
 To tarry, to delay a. th. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To withdraw from (an affair). **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 He has not been long without acting. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 A third of the night is elapsed. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To walk, to arrive during the first third of the night. **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 To be milked at nightfall (flock). **عَثَرَ ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Wild olive-tree. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Darkness. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 The first third of the night. Time of nightfall-prayer. Darkness of night. Return of flocks in the evening. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Tardy, late. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Stars veiled by dust or mist. **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**
 Yielding milk in the evening only (she-camel). **عَثْرًا ٥ عَثْرًا ٥**

- Rascal, mischief-maker. عاثر به عَثَاتٍ وَعُثِي
- To cry out, to raise the voice. To grumble; to bellow (bull). To rumble (thunder). عَجَّ ا i عَجَا وَعَجِجَا
- To raise the dust (wind). - وَأَعْجَ
- To fill (a house) with smoke. عَجَّجَ ه من الدُّخَانِ
- To be filled with smoke. تَمَجَّجَ من الدُّخَانِ
- Cry, clamour; bellow, groan. عَجَّ وَعَجِجَ
- Omelet, egg-fritter. عَجَّة
- Dust, smoke. Foolish. Low people. عَجَاب
- Dust. Troop of camels. عَجَابَة
- He made a raid against them. لَفَّ عَجَابَتَهُ عَلَيْهِم
- He gave up his work. لَبَّدَ عَجَابَتَهُ
- Boisterous, clamorous. عَجَاب
- To utter a cry, to vociferate. عَجَجَ
- Vociferous, clamorous. عَجَجَا
- Clamour, confused noise. عَجَجَة
- To wonder at. عَجِبَ عَجَبًا من ا ر ل
- To excite wonder to. عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ ل
- To admire, to be pleased with. أُعْجِبَ ب
- To be self-admirer. أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ
- How conceited he is in his judgment. مَا أُعْجِبُهُ بِرَأْيِهِ
- To admire, to wonder at. تَمَجَّبَ وَاسْتَعْجَبَ من
- Rump, root of the tail. عَجَب به عَجُوب
- Pride, self-admiration. عَجَب به أَعْجَاب
- Wonder, astonishment. عَجَب به أَعْجَاب
- Astoundment. عَجَب عَجَاب
- Wonderful, extraordinary. - وَعَجَابٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَجِيبٌ
- Wonder, miracle. عَجِيبَة به عَجَابٌ
- Miracle. أَعْجُوبَة به أَعْجَابٌ
- More wonderful. أَعْجَب
- Astonishment. Admiration. تَمَجَّب
- Charming, admirable. مُعْجِب
- Self-admiring. مُعْجِبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ
- A grape. عَجْد وَعُجْد
- Raisin, currant. عَجْدٌ وَعُجْدٌ وَعُجْدٌ
- Raven. عَجْدَة به عَجْدٌ
- To importune a. o. عَجَرَ i عَجْرًا على
- To prohibit a. o. (judge). عَجْرَة به عَقِي
- A stumble, a slip, a mistake. Holy war. عَجْرَة به عَجْرَات
- Stumbling-block. حَجَرُ عَجْرَة
- Stumbling, staggering. عَاثَر
- Wont to stumble. عَثُور
- Place of perdition. Pit for wild beasts. Snare. عَاثُور به عَوَاثِر
- Distress, difficulty. - وَعِثَارٌ
- Careless, unmindful of the world. عَثَرِي
- Dust, earth. عِثِيرٌ
- Obscure trace. - وَعِثِيرٌ وَعِثِيرٌ
- Wretched, corrupt. Destitute. مُعَثَّرٌ
- To be loaded with bunches (vine, palm-tree). عِثْرٌ - تَعَثَّرَ
- Bough loaded with clusters. عِثْرَالٌ وَعِثْرُولٌ وَعِثْرُولَة به عِثَاكِيل
- To be abundant. To be thick, bulky. عِثْلٌ عِثْلًا
- Plentiful. Thick, bulky. عِثْلٌ وَعِثْلٌ
- Foolish, stupid. عِثْلٌ به عِثْلٌ
- Male hyena. عِثْلٌ
- To be imperfectly set (broken bone). To become callous (wound). عِثْمٌ ه عِثْمًا
- To set (a bone) imperfectly. - وَاعْتَمَر ه
- To stitch (clothes). - وَاعْتَمَر ب
- To seek help from. عِثْمَانٌ
- Young of bustard, of snake. أَبُو عِثْمَانٍ
- Serpent. عِثْمَانِي
- Ottoman. Ts عِثْمَانِي
- Turkish horseman. الدَّوْلَة العُثْمَانِيَّة
- The Ottoman Empire. عِثْنٌ ه عِثْنًا وَعِثْنًا وَعِثْنًا وَعِثْنًا
- To smoke (fire). عِثْنٌ فِي
- To ascend (a hill). عِثْنٌ ه عِثْنًا
- To smell smoke. To be perfumed. عِثْنٌ ه
- To fumigate. To perfume a. th. عِثْنٌ ه
- To excite evil amongst. عِثْنٌ عَلَى
- To be perfumed, fumigated. عِثْنٌ وَعِثْنَانٌ به عَوَاثِي
- Smoke. عِثْنٌ
- Small idol. - به أَعْثَانٌ وَعِثْنٌ
- Manager of property. عِثْنٌ
- Infected with smoke (food). عِثْنٌ
- Long beard. Length of the beard. عِثْنُونٌ به عِثَانِينَ
- To perpetrate crimes. عِثْنَا ه عِثْنًا وَعِثْنَا ه عِثْنًا
- Plait of hair. Pl. Plants. عِثْنَة به عِثْنِي

- Barbarian. Any people foreign to Arabs.
- Date-stone. عَجَمَرُ وَعُجَامَرُ
- Palm-tree. عَجْمَةٌ وَعُجْمَةٌ بِ عَجَمَاتٍ
- Rock. عَجْمَةٌ
- Defective speaking in Arabic. عَجْمَةٌ
- Foreign origin of an Arabic word. عَجْمَةٌ
- Large bat. Swallow. عَجَامَرُ
- Speaking. أَعَجَمَ بِ أَعَجَمُونَ وَأَعَاَجِمَ
- Arabic incorrectly. Foreigner. عَجَمَاءُ بِ عَجَمَاوَاتٍ
- Speechless animal, brute. Tract of sand without trees. عَجْمَةٌ
- Mute. Silent (waves). (s. pl.) أَعَجَمَ
- Foreign to the Arabs. عَجَمِيَّ وَأَعَجَمِيَّ
- ♦ Persian. مُعْجَمَرُ
- Dotted (writing). Obscure (speech). Locked (door). حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجَمَرِ
- The letters of the alphabet. عَجَنَ ٥ عَجْنًا، وَاعْتَجَنَ هـ
- To knead (flour). To press into a mass. عَجَنَ
- To lean for rising. عَجَنَ
- To lean on a (stick). عَجَنَ عَلَى
- To be kneaded (flour). عَجِنَ وَاعْتَجِنَ
- Dough-paste. عَجِينُ بِ عَجْنٍ
- Piece of dough. Crowd. عَجِينَةٌ
- Kneader; kneading dough. عَاجِنٌ وَعَجَّانٌ م عَاجِنَةٌ وَعَجَّانَةٌ
- Leaning for rising. عَاجِنٌ
- Perinæum. عَاجَانٌ
- Fool, silly. عَاجَانٌ
- The middle of a. th. عَاجِنَةُ النَّيِّ
- Very fat (she-camel). عَاجِنَاءُ
- Kneading-trough. مَعَجِنٌ وَمُعْجِنَةٌ بِ مَعَايِنَ
- Various dishes made with flour. مُعْجِنَاتٌ
- Electuary, inspissated juice. Unguent. Hashish paste. مَعْجُونٌ بِ مَعَايِنَ
- To saw discord between. عَجَبَ - عَجَبَ بَيْنَ
- To be entangled (business). تَعَجَبَ
- Servant. Bride-groom. Cook. Hedge-hog. عَجَابُنٌ بِ عَجَابَةٍ
- To put out (a child) to nurse. عَجَا ٥ عَجَّوَا، وَعَاجَى ٥
- To groan (camel). عَجَا ٥ عَجَّوَا
- To grin (face). عَجَا وَعَجَّى هـ
- Date-paste; stuffed dates. عَجَاوَةٌ وَعُجَاوَةٌ وَعَجَايَةٌ
- Fruit-stone. ♦ Dates in lump. عَجَوَةٌ
- He punished, he struck him without respite. عَاجَلَ بِذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِضَرْبِهِ
- To urge, to preclude a. o. from. أَعَجَلَ ٥ عَنَ
- To accelerate (an affair). تَعَجَّلَ وَاسْتَعَجَلَ فِي
- To despatch (business). تَعَجَّلَ هـ
- Haste, hurry, readiness. عَجَلَ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتِعْجَالٌ
- Calf. عَجَلٌ بِ عُجُولٍ وَعِجَالٍ وَعِجَلَةٌ
- Heifer. عِجَلَةٌ بِ عِجَلٍ وَعِجَالٍ
- Thing hastily done. عَجَلَةٌ وَعِجَلَةٌ وَعِجَالَةٌ
- Food hastily prepared. Clay. عَجَلَةٌ
- Cart, car. عَجَلَةٌ بِ عَجَلٍ وَعِجَالٍ وَأَعْجَالٍ
- Wheel, pulley. Kind of ladder. عَجَلٌ
- Transitory. (opp. to أَجَلٌ) العَاجِلُ
- Ready, present. عَاجِلٌ وَعِجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- Hasty, expeditious. عَجَلَانٌ م عَجَلٍ بِ عَجَالٍ، وَعُجُولٌ بِ عُجُلٍ
- Speedy, diligent. وَعِجِيلٌ بِ عِجَالٍ
- Bereft of her child (mother); of her young (she-camel). عَجُولٌ بِ عَجَلٍ وَعِجَالٍ
- Premature death. المَعُودِلُ
- Speedy walk. عِجْلَانَةٌ وَعِجْلَانِيٌّ
- More expeditious, quicker. أَعْجَلَ
- Urging. مُعْجِلٌ وَمُعْجِلٌ وَمِعْجَالٌ بِ مَعَايِلَ
- Precocious (palm-tree). مُعْجِلٌ
- Premature (fruit). مُعْجِلٌ
- Hastened, hurried. مُعْجِلٌ
- Plant for fattening women. مُسْتَعْجِلَةٌ
- To chew. To bite a. th. for trying it. To test (a sword). عَجَمَ ٥ عَجَمًا وَعُجُومًا هـ
- To try a. o. عَجَمَ عَجْمَتُهُ عَيْنِي مُنْذُ
- My eyes have not beheld him since. عَجَمَ عَجْمَتُهُ
- He has tried, proved him. عَجَمَ عَجْمَتُهُ
- To dot (a writing). عَجَمَ ٥ عَجَمًا، وَعَجَمَ وَأَعَجَمَ هـ
- To speak Arabic incorrectly. أَتَعَجَمَ وَاسْتَعَجَمَ عَلَى
- To be obscure, abstruse (language). أَسْتَعْجِمُ
- To be unable to answer. عَجَمَ - هـ
- To mutter. To be impeded in reading. عَجَمَ
- Persia. العَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ الْعَجَمِ
- Persian people. عَجَمِيٌّ وَعَجَمِيٌّ بِ أَعْجَامٍ

Time, season. Beginning or best time of. **عَدَان**
 Calculation, account, census. **تَعْدَادٌ وَتَعْدِيدٌ**
 Readiness. Ability, aptitude. **إِسْتِعْدَادٌ**
 Number, numerous. Reckoned amongst. Equal, like. **تَعْدِيدٌ**
 Portion, lot. **عَدِيدَةٌ** **ج** **عَدَائِدٌ**
 Computed days. **أَيَّامٌ عَرِيدَةٌ**
 Ready to set off. **مُعَدٌّ**
 Ready, prepared. **مُعَدٌّ**
 Female mourner. **مُعْدِدَةٌ**
 Prepared, ready. Able. **مُسْتَعِدٌّ**
 Fine sand. **عَدَبٌ - عَدَابٌ**
 Heap of sand. **عَدُوبٌ**
 To be bold. **♦** To dig with a pickaxe. **عَدَرَ** **و** **عَدَرًا**
 To be well watered (place). **عَدِيرٌ** **أ** **عَدْرًا**, **وَأَعْتَدَرَ**
 Abundant rain. **عَدْرٌ وَعُدْرٌ**
♦ Pickaxe, mattock. **مَعْدُورٌ**
 To serve a. o. **عَدَسٌ** **ز** **عَدَسًا** **و** **هـ**
 To toil. To tend (a flock). To tread a. th. **عَدَسًا** **وَعَدَسَاتًا** **وَعَدَسًا** **وَعَدُوسًا** **فِي** **الْأَرْضِ**
 To journey. **عَدَسٌ**
 To have red pimples. **عَدَسٌ**
 Lentils. **عَدَسٌ**
Orobanch, broom-rape (plant). **أَسَدُ الْعَدَسِ**
 A lentil grain. Red pimple; small pustule. **♦** Lens. Concrete of pebbles and cement. **عَدَسَةٌ**
 Lenticular. **عَدَسِيٌّ**
 Aromatized soup of lentils. **عَدَسِيَّةٌ**
 Bat's dung used as a medicine. **عَدَقٌ** **ي** **عَدَقًا**, **وَتَعْدَقُ**
 To eat little. **عَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَافٌ** **ج** **عَدَقٌ**
 Small quantity of fodder. **عَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَقٌ** **وَعَدَافٌ** **ج** **عَدَقٌ**
 I have not tasted the least thing. **مَا ذُقْتُ عَدَقًا** **أَوْ** **عَدَفًا** **أَوْ** **عَدَافًا**
 Portion of the night. Company of ten to fifty men. **عَدَفٌ**
 Bit of straw in the eye. **عَدَفٌ**
 Portion. Party of men. **عَدَفَةٌ** **ج** **عَدَفٌ**
 Gathering. **عَدَفَةٌ**
 Root of a tree. **عَدَفَةٌ** **ج** **عَدَفٌ**
♦ **عَدَقْتُ** **ي** **عَدَقًا** **وَعَدَقْتُ** **أ** **عَدَقًا** **وَعَدَقْتُ** **بِطَنِي**
 To conjecture.

Milk for suckling an orphan. **عَجُوةٌ وَعَجَازَةٌ وَعَجَايَةٌ**
 Child fed by a foster-mother. Orphan. **عَجِيٌّ وَعَجِيٌّ مَرَّ عَجِيَّةً وَعَجِيَّةً** **ج** **عَجَايَا**
 Sinew of the hands, feet. **عَجَايَةٌ** **ج** **عَجَى** **وَعَجَايَا**
 To reckon, to count, to number. To make the census of. **عَدَا** **وَعَدَدَ** **هـ**
 To believe, to think a. o. to be such. **عَدَا** **وَعَدَدَ** **هـ**
 I thought he was sincere. **عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا**
 To eulogise (a dead person). **عَدَدْتُ** **و**
 To prepare, to dispose a. th. for. **عَدَدْتُ** **وَأَعَدُّهُ لَ**
 To draw lots; to share a. th. with. **عَدَا** **مُعَادَةً** **وَعَدَادًا** **و**
 The pain of the sting was felt anew after one year. **عَادَتْهُمُ اللَّسَمَةُ**
 To be prepared, disposed. **تَعَدَّدَ**
 To multiply, to increase. **وَتَعَادَ**
 To exceed the number of. **وَتَعَادَى** **عَلَى**
 To be reckoned. To be prepared. **إِنْعَدَّ**
 To rely upon. **♦** To be self-conceited, haughty.
 That is not to be taken into account. **هَذَا شَيْءٌ لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ**
 To prepare, to be ready to. **إِسْتَعَدَّ لَ**
 Number, quantity. **عَدَدٌ** **ج** **أَعْدَادٌ**
 Age of man. **الْإِنْسَانُ**
 Computation; number. Census. **عِدَادٌ**
 Fit of madness.
 He belongs to such a tribe. **هُوَ فِي عِدَادِ بَنِي فُلَانٍ**
 Pain of a sting felt anew after one year. **عِدَادٌ وَعِدَدٌ**
 Great number, abundance. **عَدَدٌ** **ج** **أَعْدَادٌ**
 Spring; well-water. Equal, match. **عَدَّةٌ** **ج** **عِدَدٌ**
 Number; a certain number. many. Legal period of retirement assigned to a widow or divorced woman before she may marry again. **عِدَّةٌ** **وَعُدَّةٌ**
 Pustules on a beautiful face. **عُدَّةٌ** **ج** **عُدَدٌ**
 Apparatus; provision. **عُدَّةٌ** **ج** **عُدَدٌ**
 Military equipment; supplies, implements. **♦** Set of tools. Horse's saddle, harness.
 Be ready. **كُونُوا عَلَى عُدَّةٍ**

- Trustworthy, veracious (witness). عَدْلَةٌ وَعُدْلَةٌ
Justice, equity. عَدَالَةٌ
Uniformity. Equilibrium. Temperateness of weather. Symmetry, proportion. Equinox. Tropic. إَعْتِدَالٌ
Vernal equinox. الإِعْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ
Equinoctial. إَعْتِدَالِيٌّ
Equalisation; equivalence, equal division. Levelling. ♦ Average. تَعْدِيلٌ
Just, upright. عَدْلٌ، وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ
Equivalent, equiponderant. عَدْرِيٌّ جِ عُدُولٌ
♦ Brother in law.
♦ The two husbands of two sisters. الْعَدْرِيَّتَانِ
The two burdens of a beast. الْعَدْرِيَّتَانِ
Saddle-bags.
Equator. مُعَدِّلُ الثَّمَارِ
Equal, average. مُعَادِلٌ
Proportion, symmetry, equilibrium. مُعَادَلَةٌ
Outlet. Manner of acting. مَعْدُولٌ وَمَعْدُولٌ
Redressed. Derivate (word). مَعْدُولٌ
Proportionate, symmetrical: counterpoised. مُعَدَّلٌ وَمُعْتَدِلٌ
Temperate, moderate. مُعْتَدِلٌ
♦ Stout.
The corners of a house. مُعَدَّلَاتُ الْبَيْتِ
In good health, lusty. ♦ مُسْتَعْدِلٌ
To be wanted, lost. To exist not. To be deficient. * عَدِمَ أَعْدَمَ وَعَدَمًا
To be foolish, destitute of intellect. عَدِمَ عَدَامَةً
To lack, to miss a. th. هـ -
To be lacking to a. o. ♦ To put to death. أَعْدَمَ هـ -
To deprive a. o. of a. th. هـ -
To render a. o. destitute (God). - إَعْدَمًا وَعَدَمًا
To come to nought. To be lost, annihilated. ♦ إِنْعَدَمَ
Nought, non-existence, loss, lack. Total absence. عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
Poor, destitute. عَدِيمٌ جِ عَدَمًا، وَعَدِيمٌ وَمُعْدِمٌ
Deprived, bereft of; without. ♦ عَدِيمٌ هـ -
Pairless, without equal. عَدِيمٌ الشَّيْبِ وَالظُّبَيْرِ هـ -
- To plunge the hand into (a basin) for searching. عَدَقَ وَعَدَقَ يَدُهُ
Acting at hap-hazard, at random. عَادِقُ الرَّأْيِ
Grapnel, harpoon. عَدَقَةٌ جِ عَدَقٌ
Grapnel. عَوْدَقٌ وَعَوْدَقَةٌ جِ عَدَقٌ
To beat (wool) with a mallet. * عَدَكَ هـ عَدَكًا
To act equitably. * عَدَلَ هـ عَدَلًا وَعَدَالَةً وَمَعْدُولَةً
To straighten. - عَدَّلَ هـ
To treat a. o. equally with. - هـ يَغْيِرُهُ
To turn aside from. - عَدَّلَ وَعَدُولًا عَنْ
To come back to. - عُدُّوهُ إِلَى
To equal, to be like to. - هـ
To counterbalance a. o. in a litter. - وَعَادَلَ هـ فِي الْمَحْمَلِ
To be straightforward, upright. عَدَلَ هـ عَدَالَةً
To make straight, equal, right. To equilibrate, to counterpoise a. th. عَدَّلَ وَأَعْدَلَ هـ
To direct a. o. in the right course. To judge, to declare (a witness) to be trustworthy. عَدَلَ هـ
To redress a sentence. - الْحُكْمَ
To equilibrate the two scales of a balance. - الْبَيْزَانِ
To be like, equal to. To counterpoise. عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعَدَالًا هـ وَهـ
To arrange, to adjust two things. - بَيْنَ
To hesitate between two affairs. عَادَلَ بَيْنَ أَمْرَيْنِ عَدَالًا
To deviate, to stray from. إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ
To be equiponderant. To be moderate, temperate. To be symmetrical, proportionate. إِعْتَدَلَ
♦ To be lusty, stout. ♦ اسْتَعْدَلَ
Justice, equity. Justness. Accuracy. عَدْلٌ
Derivation (of a word).
Upright, just, (m. f. s. pl.). -
Like, equal, intermediate; average. Requital. Ransom. جِ أَعْدَالٌ
Like, equal (in weight, size, value). Half a load. عَدْلٌ جِ أَعْدَالٌ وَعُدُولٌ
Bundle, bag, sack. - عَدِيلَةٌ
Counterbalance of two bags. - عَدْلٌ

To exceed the bounds. أَغْدَى فِي
 To trespass, to transgress. To تَعَدَّى
 be or become transitive (verb).
 To pass towards. تَمَدَّى إِلَى
 To encroach upon the rights of. عَلَى —
 To receive (a dowry) from a ه — wife.
 To be at enmity. To spread a تَعَادَى
 contagious disease. To race on foot.
 To be remote : to go off. To be une-
 ven (ground).
 To show hostility to. إِنْغَدَى عَلَى
 To implore the protection لَ عَلَى
 of a. o. against.
 To make (a horse) to run. ه —
 Heat, run. عَدَر
 Like, similar. Heat. عَدَاً وَعَدَاً
 Tombstone. Stone عَدَرٌ وَعَدَاً وَعَدَى
 covering of a well.
 Side, shore, country. عَدَى وَعَدَى بِهْ أَعْدَاً
 Hostile party. قَوْمٌ عَدَى وَعَدَى
 Enmity, hostility. عَدَاوَةٌ
 Injustice, oppression. — وَعَدْوَى وَعَدْوَانٌ
 Save, except (adv). عَدَاً وَمَا عَدَاً
 Complaint deferred to a judge. عَدْوَى
 Contagious disease.
 Alike, equal. عُدْوَةٌ وَعُدْوَةٌ
 Elevated spot. Margin, — وَعُدْوَةٌ بِهْ عَدَاً
 brink (of a river).
 Barren soil. Unevenness of a عُدْوَاً
 saddle, seat. Remoteness. Hindrance.
 I came on جِئْتُ عَلَى مَرْكَبٍ ذِي عُدْوَاً
 riding uncomfortably.
 Hardship. عُدْوَاءُ الشُّغْلِ
 Swift-running. عُدْوَانٌ
 Runner. عَدَاً
 Troops beginning the attack. عَدِيٌّ
Name of an Arab tribe.
 Foe, enemy. عَدُوٌّ مِ عُدْوَةٍ بِهْ أَعْدَاً وَأَعَادَ
 The greatest foe. أَغْدَى عَدُوٌّ
 Running. Enemy. عَادَ بِهْ عُدَاً
 The lion. الْعَادِي
 Sides of (a tablet). عَادِيَانِ
 Hostile party. Distance. عَادِيَةٌ بِهْ عَوَادٍ
 Hinderance. Injustice.
 The changes of time, its عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ
 hardships.
 Trespass, transgression, تَعَدَّى وَاعْتَدَاً
 offence.

The things preserved, السَّالِبُ وَالْمَادُورُ
 and the lost ones.
 Lost, annihilated. مَعْدُومٌ
 To abide, عَدَنَ هِ عَدَنًا وَعَدُونًا بِ هِ
 to stay in (a place).
 To manure (a land). To pull عَدَنًا هِ —
 out (a rock).
 To manure (a land). To dig عَدَنَ هِ
 (the ground). To work (a mine).
 Aden in Yemen. عَدَن
 Sojourn. Eden. عَدَن
 Paradise ; gardens of جَنَّاتِ عَدَن
 eternal abode.
 Keeping to the same عَادِنٌ بِهْ عَوَادِنَ
 pasturage (camel).
 Shore of the sea. Bank of a عَدَانِ
 river. Space of seven years.
 Numerous party. عَدَائَةٌ بِهْ عَدَائَاتِ
 Patch on a leathern وَعَدِيَّةٌ بِهْ عَدَائِنِ
 bucket.
 Mine, ore. Metal, مَعْدِنٌ بِهْ مَعَادِنَ
 mineral. Native place, place of
 production. □ Excellent.
 Metallic (substance), metal. مَعْدَنِيٌّ
 Mineral (kingdom) ; mineralogical.
 Pickaxe. مَعْدَنٌ
 Miner, worker of a mine. مَعْدِنٌ
 To run. عَدَاً هِ عَدَرًا وَعَدَرًا وَتَعَدَاً وَعَدَاً
 To turn a. th. away. عَدَاً هِ عَدَرًا وَعَدَرًا
 a. o. from.
 To transgress, to trespass هِ وَعَن —
 upon. To neglect a. th.
 To run, to rush on. — عَلَى
 To عَدَوَاً وَعَدَوَاً وَعَدَاً وَعَدَوَاً وَعَدَوَى عَلَى
 act wrongfully towards.
 To be hostile to. عَادِيٌّ أَعْدَاً لَ
 To make a. o. to cross, to عَدَى هِ وَهْ
 pass. To render (a verb) transitive.
 ✧ To cross (a river).
 To deter a. o. from. هِ عَن —
 Do not mind him. عَدَى عَدَنَ
 To treat a. o. as عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعَدَاً هِ
 an enemy.
 To hit successively two بَيْنَ صَيْدَيْنِ —
 animals of the chase.
 To start (a horse). أَغْدَى هِ
 To infect a. o. with (disease). هِ مِّنْ —
 To act wrongfully towards. — عَلَى
 To help, to assist a. o. against. هِ لَ عَلَى —

To circumcise (a child). عَذَرَ عَذْرًا هـ
 To bridle (a horse). عَذْرًا وَعَذْرًا هـ ب
 To have a complaint of the throat (child). عَذِرَ
 To allege bad excuses. عَذَّرَ وَعَذَّرَ
 To grow on the cheeks (of a boy : down). عَذَرَ
 To efface the traces (of a house). To defile a. o. هـ -
 To be inexcusable. To be excusable. - وَأَعَذَرَ فِي
 To circumcise (a child). To put the cheek-strap to a horse. هـ عَذَرَ هـ
 To draw back. To excuse o.'s self, to apologise for. تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ عَنْ
 To be effaced (design, trace). - وَاعْتَذَرَ
 To be impossible to a. o. تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى (affair).
 To complain. To be excusable. إِنْتَعَذَرَ
 To apologise for. إِسْتَعَذَرَ مِنْ
 Excuse. Plea. Virginity. عَذْرٌ هـ أَعْذَارُ
 Menses of women.
 The first utterer of this sentence. أَوَّلُ عَذْرِ هَذَا الْكَلَامِ
 Cheek. Down covering the cheeks. Cheek-strap of a bridle. عَذْرٌ هـ عَذَرَ هـ
 Brand on a camel.
 He has thrown off all shame. حَلَمَ الْعِذَارِ
 Excuse. عَذْرَةٌ هـ عَذَرَ هـ
 Lock of hair ; horse's forelock. Prepuce. Circumcision. Virginity. عَذْرَةٌ هـ عَذَرَ هـ
 Human excrement. عَذِرَةٌ هـ عَذَرَاتُ
 Refuse of wheat. Court-yard. Dung-hill.
 Apologising for ; advocate. عَذِرٌ هـ عَذَرَ هـ
 Feast for the circumcision of a child. - وَاعْذَارُ
 Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذَّرَ
 Excrements. عَذَرٌ وَاعْذَرَةٌ
 Pain in the throat. عَذَاوَرٌ هـ عَوَاذِرُ
 Virgin. Scavenger's daughter. عَذْرَاءُ هـ عَذَارَى وَاعْذَارُ
 (Virgo (Zodiacal sign)). Unbored pearl. Untrodden sand.
 The Blessed Virgin Mary. الْعَذْرَاءُ
 Excuse. عَذْرَى وَاعْذَرَةٌ هـ مَعَاذِرُ وَاعْذَارُ هـ مَعَاذِرُ

Use of a verb in a transitive sense. Transitivity of a verb. تَعَذَّرَ
 Rugged, uneven places. الْغَدَادِي
 Contagious (disease). مُعْدِي
 Passage ; shelter. مَعْدِي
 Oppressed. مَعْدُوْرٌ عَلَيْهِ وَمَعْدِي عَلَيْهِ
 Transitive (verb). مُتَعَذِّرٌ
 Unjust : tyrannical. مُتَعَذِّرٌ وَمُعْتَدِلٌ عَلَى
 Ferry-boat. مَعْدِيَّةٌ هـ مَعَادِي
 Uneven ; stony (ground). مُتَعَادٍ
 To abstain from eating, through excess of thirst. عَذَبَ هـ عَذَبَ هـ
 To neglect (a business). - وَأَعَذَبَ وَاسْتَعَذَبَ عَنْ
 To hinder a. o. from. عَذَبَ هـ عَذَبَ هـ وَأَعَذَبَ هـ عَنْ
 To be sweet, palatable. عَذْبٌ هـ عَذُوْبَةٌ
 To be overspread with green moss (water). عَذِبَ هـ عَذَبَ هـ
 To chastise, to torment, to torture a. o. عَذَبَ هـ
 To have, to find sweet water, To clean a (water-pond). أَعَذَبَ هـ
 To get rid of. أَغْنَبَ نَفْسَكَ عَنْ
 To be punished. To suffer. تَعَذَّبَ هـ
 To hang down the ends of a turban. إِنْتَعَذَّبَ
 To draw sweet water. إِسْتَعَذَّبَ
 To give sweet water to a. o. ل -
 To find a. th. sweet, palatable. هـ -
 Palatable. عَذِبٌ هـ عَذَابُ
 Motes, particles. Tree-branch. Rag used by women-mourners. Ends of a turban. عَذِبٌ وَاعْذَبَةٌ
 Covered with motes, green moss (water). عَذِبَ هـ
 Green moss, duckweed. عَذْبَةٌ وَاعْذَبَةٌ هـ عَذَبَاتُ هـ
 Tip of the tongue. Strap of (a whip), string of (a balance). عَذْبَةٌ هـ عَذَبَاتُ هـ
 End of a turban.
 Chastisement. Pain, supplice. عَذَابٌ هـ أَعْذَبَةٌ
 Abstaining from eating through excessive thirst. عَذَبَ هـ عَذَبَ هـ
 Sweetness of water. عَذُوْبَةٌ
 More palatable (water). أَعْذَبَ
 To excuse ; to free a. o. from blame. عَذَرَ هـ عَذَرَ هـ وَأَعَذَرَ هـ فِي رَعَى

To be scabby (camel). **عَرَّيَ** o i عَرَّيَ، وَعَرَّيَ
 To afflict, to disgrace **عَرَّيَ** يَشْرِي، عَرَّيَ
 a. o.
 To manure (a field). **عَرَّيَ** ه
 To utter **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ، وَعَرَّيَ مُعَارَا، وَعَرَّيَ
 a cry (ostrich). **عَرَّيَ** To low.
 To be defiled (dwelling). **عَرَّيَ**
 To be restless in bed. **عَرَّيَ**
 To address a. o. humbly. **عَرَّيَ** وَاعْتَرَّ ب
 To spread (scab). **عَرَّيَ**
 Mange. Vice. Madness. Dung. **عَرَّيَ**
 Dirt. Scabby.
 Dung of birds. Scab of camels. **عَرَّيَ** وَعَرَّيَ
 Scab, mange. **عَرَّيَ** وَعَرَّيَ
 Scabby. Small- **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ ه عَرَّيَ
 humped (camel).
 Prostitute, harlot. **عَرَّيَ**
 Retaliation. *Buplthalmum*, ox- **عَرَّيَ**
 eye (plant).
 Prematurely weaned **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ
 (child).
 Crime. Shame. **عَرَّيَ**
 Ill-nature. Might. Root. **عَرَّيَ**
 Stranger (to a tribe). **عَرَّيَ**
عَرَّيَ Bellowing.
 Disgracing his family. **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ
 Crime. Annoyance. Fine. **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ
 Blood-price. Treachery.
 Scabby; defiled. **عَرَّيَ**
 Beggar addressing humbly. **عَرَّيَ**
 Juniper-tree. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Summit, top of a **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ ه عَرَّيَ
 mountain. Mountain-cypress. Parti-
 tion of the nose.
 Stopper of a bottle. **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ
 Fat (camel). Noble, **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ ه عَرَّيَ
 chief.
 To be in good **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ وَعَرَّيَ
 Arabic (language). To be a true
 Arab (man).
 To be disordered (sto- **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ
 mach). To be swollen, to leave a
 scar (wound). To swell (river).
 To point out to a. o. the **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ ه عَرَّيَ
 unseemliness of.
 To speak out on behalf of. **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ
 To Arabicise (a word). **عَرَّيَ** مَعَرَّيَ ه
 To use good Arabic style. To prune
 (a palm-tree). To scarify (a horse).

Excused. Circumcised. Affected **عَرَّيَ**
 with angina.
 To taste (food). **عَرَّيَ** i عَرَّيَ من
 To eat a. th. **عَرَّيَ** ه
 I have **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ وَلَا عَرَّيَ
 not tasted anything.
 Food, drink of men and beasts. **عَرَّيَ**
 Tall, strong **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ عَرَّيَ
 (camel).
 To trim (a **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ، وَعَرَّيَ ه
 palm-tree).
 To mark (a ewe) with **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 red wool.
 To stigmatise a. o. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Palm-tree loaded **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 with dates.
 Raceme of dates : **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 bunch of grapes.
 Mark made with red **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 wool.
 To find fault **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ، وَعَرَّيَ ه
 with, to upbraid a. o.
 To be blamed. To blame **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 o.'s self.
 Blame, reproof. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Days of intense **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 heat.
 Reprover. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Severe censor. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Anus. **عَرَّيَ**
 Blamed. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Bountiful, lavish. **عَرَّيَ**
 To chew (horse). To **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 defend o.'s self.
 To blame a. o. **عَرَّيَ** ه
 Wont to bite (horse). **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 Biting in words (man).
 Biting. Flea. **عَرَّيَ**
 Blame, reproof. **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 To be wholesome (air, **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 country).
 To be **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ عَرَّيَ
 healthy, remote from water (land).
 To hold (a country) as **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 healthy.
 Healthy, wholesome **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 (climate).
 Salubrious **عَرَّيَ** عَرَّيَ
 country.

To be perplexed, confused (man). **عَرَبَسَ** ✧
 To climb up (a tree, wall). **عَرَبَشَ وَتَعَرَبَشَ** ✧
 To give an earnest to. **عَرَبَنَ** ✧
 Earnest-money. Pledge. **عَرَبُونُ وَغَرَبَانُ وَزَعْبُونُ** ✧
 To tan a hide with a plant. **عَرَتَنَ** ✧
 Plant for tanning red. **عَرْتَنَ** ✧
 To ascend (a ladder). **عَرَجَ** ✧ **عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي** ✧
 To be carried up. **عُرِجَ بَ** ✧
 To limp. To be lame. **عَرَجَ** ✧ **عَرَجًا** ✧
 To incline towards setting (sun). **عَرِجَ** ✧ **عُرِجَ** ✧ **عَرَجًا** ✧
 To lean on one side (building). **عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَجَ** ✧
 To make (a building) to incline. **عَرَجَ هـ** ✧
 To halt, to stop in (a place). **عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَجَ** ✧
 To undertake (a work). **عَرَجَ** ✧
 To turn from; to leave a. th. **عَرَجَ** ✧ **عَن** ✧
 To render a. o. lame (God). **أَعْرَجَ** ✧
 To feign lameness. **تَعَارَجَ** ✧
 To be inclined on one side ; to deviate. **إِنْعَرَجَ** ✧
 To stray from; to forsake. **عَرَجَ** ✧ **عَن** ✧
 Lameness. **عَرَجَ وَغَرَجَانِ** ✧
 How great is his lameness! **مَا أَشَدَّ عَرَجَهُ!** ✧
 Lame. **أَعْرَجَ مَرَعَجًا** ✧ **عَرَجَ** ✧ **وَعَرَجَانِ** ✧
 Crow. ✧ Knaves (at cards).
 Female hyena. **عَرَجَا** ✧
 Straying. **عَرَجَ وَغَرَجَ وَتَعَرَجَ وَتَدَرَجَ** ✧
 Declivity.
 Bad affair. **أَمْرٌ عَرِجٌ** ✧
 Midday. Eating but once a day. **عَرِجَاءُ** ✧
 Noxious snake. **أَعْرِجٌ** ✧ **عَرِجَاتٌ** ✧
 Place of ascent. Ladder, stairs. **مَعْرَجٌ وَمَعْرَاجٌ وَمَعْرَاجٌ** ✧
 Night of the Ascent amongst Moslems. **لَيْلَةُ الْمَعْرَاجِ** ✧
 Sloping (land). Bending (of a river). **مُنْعَرَجٌ** ✧
 Crooked palm-bough. **عُرْجَدٌ وَغُرْجُودٌ** ✧
 To strike with a stick. **عَزَجَنَ هـ** ✧
 To imprint figures (on cloth). To dye with saffron, henna. **عَزَجُونُ** ✧ **عَرَايِينُ** ✧
 Bough of a palm-tree. **عَرْدٌ** ✧ **عَرْدًا** ✧
 To grow (tooth, plant).

To give an earnest. **عَرَبَ وَأَعْرَبَ** ✧
 To afford (clear arguments). **أَعْرَبَ بَ** ✧
 To express o.'s mind clearly. **هـ** ✧
 To pronounce the final accents of a word.
 To adopt the customs of Arabs. To become a naturalized Arab. **تَعَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعَرَّبَ** ✧
 Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. **عَرَبٌ وَعَرَبٌ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ وَغُرَبَانُ** ✧
 The genuine Arabs. **عَرَبٌ عَرَبًا** ✧ **وَعَارِبَةٌ** ✧
 People of foreign or mixed descent, naturalized amongst the Arabs. **عَرَبٌ مُتَعَرِّبَةٌ وَمُسْتَعَرَّبَةٌ** ✧
 Disordered (stomach). Yielding much water (well). **عَرِبَةٌ** ✧
 Arab; of true Arabian blood. White barley. **عَرَبِيٌّ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ** ✧
 Arabic, Arabic language. **لُغَةٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧
 The science of the Arabic tongue. **عِلْمُ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ** ✧
 Unsettled Arabs of the desert. Bedouins. **أَعْرَابِيٌّ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ** ✧ **وَجِبَ أَعْرَابٌ** ✧
 Swollen, overflowing (river). **عَارِبٌ وَعَارِبَةٌ** ✧
 Desinential syntax. Grammatical analyses. **إِعْرَابٌ** ✧
 Swift river. Soul, mind. **عَرَبَةٌ** ✧ **عَرَبٌ وَغَرَبَاتٌ** ✧
 Carriage, car, wagon. **عَرَبَةٌ** ✧ **وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ** ✧
 Coachman, carter. **عَرَبِيٌّ** ✧
 Godfather. **عَرَابٌ** ✧
 Godmother. **عَرَايَةٌ** ✧
 State, qualities of a genuine Arab. **عُرُوبَةٌ وَغُرُوبِيَّةٌ** ✧
 Full blood Arabian horses. **خَيْلٌ عَرَابٌ وَأَعْرُبٌ** ✧
 There is nobody at home. **مَا بِالْأَرْحَامِ عَرِيبٌ أَوْ مُعَرِّبٌ** ✧
 Declinable (word). **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧
 Expressing his mind (clearly). Possessing true Arabian horses. **مُعَرَّبٌ** ✧
 Arabicised (word). **عَرَبِيٌّ** ✧
 To be unsociable. quarrelsome. **عَرَبَدَ** ✧
 Quarrelsome, ill-natured. **عَرَبِيدٌ وَمَعْرَبِيدٌ** ✧
 Male viper; red serpent. **عَرَبِيدٌ** ✧
 Custom, use.
 To entangle; to disturb a. o. **عَرَبَسَ** ✧

Halting place. مُعَرَّسٌ وَمُعَرَّسٌ

To * عَرَّشَ i عَرَّشًا وَعَرَّشَ وَأَعَرَّشَ ل make a vine-stalk.

To roof (a house). To raise (a hut). هـ -

To prop the stalks عَرَّشًا وَعُرُوشًا هـ - of a vine upon a trellis.

To case in stones the lowest part of (a well). هـ عَرَّشًا -

To settle in (a place). بـ i عُرُوشًا -

To be astonished, عَرَّشًا وَعَرَّشًا عَرَّشَ a عَرَّشًا puzzled.

To press (a debtor). بـ عَرَّشًا -

To prop a wine on a shed or عَرَّشًا هـ cane-hut. To roof (a house).

To stick to ; to give o.'s self up to a. th. To settle in a country. بـ تَعَرَّشَ

To hang from an arbour i عَرَّشًا i عَرَّشًا (grapes).

عرش به أَغْرَاشٍ وَعُرُوشٍ وَعُرُوشَةٍ
Throne of God, of a king. Arbour :
pavilion. Nest on a tree. Might.
power.

Bier for the dead. Wood for عَرَّشَ casing the upper part of a well.

Side of the neck. عَرَّشًا وَأَعْرَاشَ عُرَّشَ به عَرَّشَةٍ

Trellis, shed. ♦ Carriage-عُرَّشَ عُرَّيشَ به عُرَّيشَ shaft.

Litter for women. عَرَّيشَةً به عَرَّاشَ -

♦ Vine-arbour. عَرَّيشَةً

Sheltered by an arbour. مُعَرَّشٌ وَمُعَرَّشٌ

Upheld by a trellis (vine). ♦ Vine-clad (wall). عَرَّيشَةً

To be restless (camel). عَرَّصَ i عَرَّصًا * عَرَّصَ

To be brisk, lively (child). To thunder and send forth lightnings (sky).

To flash (lightning). عَرَّصَ a عَرَّصًا عَرَّصَ

To be glad, sprightly (man). عَرَّصَ

To spread a. th. in the sun. هـ عَرَّصَ

To be tossed, shaken. عَرَّصَ

To stay in (a place). بـ تَعَرَّصَ

To play, to sport (child). To quiver (skin). To flash (lightning). عَرَّصَ

Flashing (lightning). عَرَّصَ

Court, عَرَّصَةٌ به عَرَّصَاتٍ وَعَرَّاصٍ وَأَعْرَاصٍ area, square.

Cloud sending forth light- عَرَّاصَ nings.

To cast (stones) far away. هـ عَرَّدَ عَرَّدًا

To take flight, to عَرَّدًا وَعَرَّدَ عَرَّدَ a عَرَّدًا

To rise, to set (star). To stray عَرَّدَ from (a road).

To turn aside, to go far from. عَن -

To pierce (an animal) through عَرَّدَ - (arrow).

Hard, stiff, thick. عَرَّدَ وَعَرَّدَ عَرَّدَ

Ballista, stone-throwing عَرَّدَةٌ machine.

Tamarind (tree). عَرْدِيبٌ

To be hard, عَرَّزًا وَعَرَّزَ عَرَّزًا عَرَّزَ * عَرَّزَ i عَرَّزًا

To pull a. th. strongly. هـ عَرَّزَ

To show to a. o. the end of. ل -

To conceal a. th. هـ عَرَّزَ

To be contracted. عَارَّزَ وَتَعَارَّزَ -

To counteract, to importune عَارَّزَ ل a. o.

To spoil a. th. هـ أَعْرَزَ

To be difficult to a. o. عَرَّزَ وَاسْتَعْرَزَ عَلَى (affair).

Hut on a عَرَّزَالٍ به عَرَّزَالٍ * عَرَّزَالٍ -

tree for a rural guard. Den of lion.

Band of thieves. عَرَّزَالٍ قَوْمَ عَرَّزَالٍ

To be cheerful. عَرَّسَ o عَرَّسًا * عَرَّسَ

To be merry. To cleave عَرَّسًا عَرَّسَ a عَرَّسًا

to. To be weak, tired.

To alight for rest during عَرَّسَ وَأَعْرَسَ

the night.

To give a wedding-dinner. عَرَّسَ

To have the bride brought يَأْهَلُو -

to his house (bridegroom).

Partition between two عَرَّاسَ به عَرَّاسَ

apartments. Pole of a tent.

Bridegroom. husband. عَرَّاسَ به عَرَّاسَ

The two spouses ; husband عَرَّاسَانِ

and wife.

Weasel. عَرَّسَ به بَنَاتُ عَرَّسَ وَ عَرَّسَةً عَرَّسَةً

Wedding. عَرَّسَ وَ عَرَّسَ به عَرَّاسَ وَعَرَّسَاتَ

Wedding-party.

Flowers of nenuphar. عَرَّاسِ الْفِيلِ

Weasel-coloured. عَرَّاسِيَّ

Bridegroom, عَرَّاسَ به عَرَّاسَ

spouse.

Bride. عَرَّاسَ وَ عَرَّاسَةً به عَرَّاسِ

Kind of fish. عَرَّاسَةُ الْبَحْرِ

Retreat of lion ; thicket. عَرَّاسِيَّ وَ عَرَّاسِيَّ

To join (funerals) on the way. عَارَضَ هـ
 To present (a petition). أَعْرَضَ هـ
 To widen a. th. —
 To shun. To oppose. — عن
 To be munificent. — في المكارم
 To come within reach (game). ل —
 To be possible to a. o. —
 He was able to do good. أَعْرَضَ لَهُ الْخَيْرُ
 To be exhibited, displayed. تَعَرَّضَ
 To happen, to occur to a. o. — لِفُلَانٍ
 To thwart, to counteract a. o. —
 To interfere in (an affair). — لِلْأَمْرِ
 To become within reach. تَعَرَّضَ هـ وَل
 To emulate o. a. To oppose تَعَارَضَ
 o. a. To be contradictory (news).
 To happen. To be across (a road, a stream). إِنْعَرَضَ
 To be strong-headed — فِي رَسَنِهِ
 (horse).
 To present o.'s self to. To ل —
 oppose; to cause obstruction to.
 To lay across. To form — الشَّيْءَ دُونَ
 an obstacle.
 To point out the faults of. — عَلَى فُلَانٍ
 To object to.
 To review (troops). To face a. o. س —
 To ride a restive (horse).
 To shoot (an arrow) — لِفُلَانٍ بِسَهْمِهِ
 and kill a. o.
 To seek a. th. broad. — اسْتَعْرَضَ
 To question a. o. To ask a. o. س —
 to show.
 To slay people indiscriminately. — الْقَوْمَ
 Ask any one among — اسْتَعْرِضَ الْأَعْرَبَ
 the Arabs.
 Unforeseen event. Compensation. عَرَضَ
 Exhibition (of goods). Review of an
 army.
 Goods, movables (except — بِعَرُوضٍ
 gold and silver). Side of a mountain.
 Breadth. Width. Latitude (geogr).
 The day of the Judgment. يَوْمُ الْعُرْضِ
 عَرَضُ حَالٍ وَعَرَضُ حَالٍ بِعَرَضَاتٍ
 ♦ Written account, request.
 Cloud. Hour عَرِاضٌ وَعَرِاضٌ
 of the night.
 Tops of the trees. — أَعْرَاضُ الشَّجَرِ
 Good repute. Honour, — عَرِضٌ بِأَعْرَاضٍ

Thundering. Quivering (lance).
 To slit a. th. by pulling. * عَرَضَ هـ
Chamaepitys, ground-pine, عَرَضَ هـ
 medicinal plant.
 Wooden peg of a عَرِصَافٌ هـ عَرِصَافِ
 saddle. Flexible bone of the proboscis.
 Whip of sinews.
 Lion. * عَرِصَامٌ
 Glutton. عَرِصَمٌ
 Miser. عَرِصُومٌ
 To happen (accident). * عَرَضَ هـ
 ♦ To expose, to send a petition.
 An accident عَرَضَ لَهُ عَارِضٌ مَن
 happened to him.
 He was seized عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ مَن الْحُمَّى
 with a fit of fever.
 To review (troops). س هـ
 To present a. o. with a. th. ل عَرَضَ هـ
 To expose a. th. to view. To pre-
 pare a. th. to.
 He gave him a suit of لَّهُ مَن حَقَّه تَوْبًا
 clothes as a payment of his debt.
 To put (a sword) upon. — هـ عَلَى
 To offer a. th. for (sale).
 To slay, to flog — عَلَى السَّيْفِ أَوْ السَّوْطِ
 a. o.
 To follow the عَرَضَ فُلَانٍ وَعُرْضُهُ
 traces of a. o.
 To appear — وَعَرِضَ هـ عَرَضًا وَأَعْرَضَ لَ
 to; to be within sight, in the power
 of.
 To be seized with madness. عُرِضَ
 عَرَضَ هـ عَرَضًا وَعَرِاضَةً (طال)
 To be broad, to be widened.
 To place a. th. opposite — هـ لَ
 to. To explain; to apprise a. o. of
 a. th. To propose a. th. to.
 To widen, to make broad. هـ —
 To hint, to suggest a. th. To عَرِضَ هـ
 write indistinctly. To barter. To
 become energetic.
 To speak equivocally. — بَ أَوْ لَ
 To make hints, to allude to.
 To avoid a. o. To thwart, to عَارَضَ هـ
 oppose a. o. To requite a. o.
 To keep up with a. o. — سَ فِي السَّيْرِ
 in walking.
 To imitate a. o. — سَ بِمَعْلَمِهِ
 To collate (a writing) with. — هـ بَ

peering in laughter. عَرِيضٌ ج عَرَاض
 Broad. Full. Plentiful. ج عَرَضَان
 Yearling kid. عَرَضَان
 Wealthy, lit. big-bellied. عَرَضَان
 ♦ Petition. Letter ; brief. عَرِيضَةٌ
 Show-place. مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض
 Exhibition. مَعْرِضٌ
 Apparel of a girl. مَعْرِضٌ
 Opposition, obliquity. مُعَارَضَةٌ
 Bastard. Brazen-faced man. ابْنُ الْمُعَارَضَةِ
 Featherless arrow. Equivocal speech. مَعْرِضٌ
 Abstruse (speech). مَعْرِضٌ ج مَعَارِض وَمَعَارِضُ
 Petition. ◊ Crack-brained. مَعْرِضٌ
 Laying across. Objector. مُعَارِضٌ
 Unforeseen. مَعْرِضٌ
 Timbal, lute. عَرَطِيَّةٌ وَعَرَطِيَّةٌ
 * عَرَفَ عَرَفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعَرَفَةً ه
 To know, to perceive by the senses or mind.
 To bear a. th. patiently. ل —
 To acknowledge (a fault). بِذَنْبِهِ ل —
 To manage (business) skilfully ; to govern. عَرَفَةً عَلَى —
 To have an ulcer in the palm of the hand. عَرِفَ عَرَفَةً
 To be set over people. عَرَفَ عَرَفَةً
 To use perfumes. عَرِفَ عَرَفَةً
 To acquaint a. o. with ; to inform of. عَرَفَ ل ه ا و ب —
 To let know the name of a. o. To introduce a. o. to. عَرَفَ فُلَانًا —
 To point out a. o.'s (defects). عَرَفَ فُلَانًا —
 To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَرَفَ ه —
 ♦ To hear the confession of a. o. (priest). عَرَفَ ه —
 To prefix the article to (a noun) ; to define a. th. عَرَفَ ه —
 To have a fine crest (cock) ; a fine mane (horse). عَرَفَ ه —
 To be determined (noun). تَعَرَّفَ ه —
 To inquire, to take information about. عَرَفَ ه —
 To be known by such a one. عَرَفَ ه —
 To be acquainted together ; to recognize one another. تَعَرَّفَ ه —
 To be humble and submissive. عَرَفَ ه —
 To become aware of. عَرَفَ ه —

soul ; one's self. Body. Valley. Smell. Army.
 Infamy, violation. هَتَكَ الْعَرَضَ
 His honour is untouched. هُوَ تَقِيَ الْعَرَضَ
 He is a sweet-smelling man. هُوَ كَطِيبِ الْعَرَضِ
 Side, lateral part. Slope (of a mountain). Main part. عَرَضٌ ج عَرَاض
 He is from common descent. هُوَ مِنْ عَرَضِ النَّاسِ
 He looked at him sidelong. نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ عَنْ عَرَضٍ أَوْ عَنْ عُرْضٍ
 Accident (opposed to substance). Movables. Furniture. عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضُ
 Hazard, luck. Accident. Profit acquired by chance.
 He was hit by a random arrow. أَصَابَهُ سَهْمٌ عَرَضٍ
 At random ; unintentionally. عَرَضًا
 Intention. Target. Purpose. عُرْضَةٌ
 He is a match for him. هُوَ عُرْضَةٌ لِدَاكِ
 I have exposed him to. جَعَلْتُهُ عُرْضَةً لَ —
 Corner of a house. عَرَضِيٌّ
 Accidental. (opp. to جَوْهَرِيٌّ) عَرَضِيٌّ
 ♦ Venial (sin).
 Unsteady on horseback. Restive (camel). ♦ Army-corps. عُرْضِيٌّ
 Restiyness of a beast. عُرْضِيَّةٌ
 Mark on a camel's thigh. Main part of a tradition. عَرَاضٌ ج عُرُضُ
 She brought a child out of wedlock. جَاءَتْ بِوَلَدٍ عَنْ عَرَاضٍ
 Broad, wide. عَرَاضٌ
 Gift, present. ♦ Discharge of fire-arms as a rejoicing. عَرَاضَةٌ
 Foot of a verse. عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِضُ
 Metre (in poetry). Prosody.
 Shore : road. Meaning of (speech). ج عَرُضُ —
 Science of prosody. عِلْمُ الْعَرُوضِ
 Prosodist. عَرُوضِيٌّ
 Opposition. Objection. إِفْتِرَاضُ
 Fit, crisis of an illness. Obstacle. hindrance. عَرَاضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ
 The two cheeks. الْمَاعِرِضَانِ
 Thin-bearded. خَفِيفُ الْمَاعِرِضَيْنِ
 Rafter, cross-beam. عَرَاضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ
 Tooth in the side of the mouth. Side of the cheek. Part of the face ap-

Crested (cock). **أَعْرَفُ** مَرَعْرَفًا **عُرْفُ**
 Full-maned (horse).
 Knowledge, science. **مَعْرِفَةٌ** مَعَارِفُ
 Gratefulness. **مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَوِيلِ**
 Face. **مَعْرِفٌ** وَمَعْرِفٌ مَعَارِفُ
 (Pl). Friends, acquaintances.
 May God vivify your **حَيَّا اللَّهُ مَعَارِفَكُمْ**
 faces.
 The friends of such a one. **مَعَارِفُ فُلَانٍ**
 Place where the mane **مَعْرِفَةٌ** مَعَارِفُ
 grows.
 Definite. Determinate. **مُعَرَّفٌ**
 ♦ Confessor (priest). **مُعَرِّفٌ**
 Good, suitable. Benefit, service. **مَعْرِفٌ**
 favour. Active voice (of a verb).
 Fragrant. Having an ulcer in the
 hand.
 ♦ Beneficent, serviceable. **صَاحِبُ مَعْرِفٍ**
 ♦ Confessor of the faith. **مُعْتَرِفٌ**
 Thorny tree ♦ Kind of **عُرْقَةٌ** *
 brank-ursine.
 Gummiferous tree. Species **عُرْفُطٌ** *
 of mimosa.
 To strip **عَرَقَ** عُرْقًا وَمَعَرَقًا وَتَعَرَّقَ هـ
 (a bone) of the flesh.
 To penetrate **عَرَقَ** عُرْقًا وَغُرِقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 into a country.
 To line a (leathern bag). هـ -
 To be lean, emaciated. **عُرِقَ**
 To sweat. **عَرِقَ** عَرَقًا
 To make a. o. to sweat. **عَرَّقَ** ز
 To add little water to هـ - وَأَعْرَقَ هـ
 (a beverage).
 ♦ To boil (figs). **عَرَّقَ** هـ
 To fill half (a bucket). هـ - وَأَعْرَقَ فِي
 To come into Irak. **أَعْرَقَ**
 To strike deep **هـ - وَأَغْرَقَ** وَاسْتَغْرَقَ
 roots (tree).
 To promote sweat. **إِسْتَمْعَرَقَ**
 Bone stripped from its **عَرَقَ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 flesh. Beaten path.
 Sweat of the body. Moisture of **عَرَقٌ**
 walls. Milk. Row of bricks, animals.
 Foot-prints of animals walking in
 a file. Plait of palm-leaves. ♦ Spirit;
 any distilled liquor.
 Weariness, fatigue. هـ - الْقِرْبَةُ
 Token of friendship, reward. هـ - الْخِلَالُ
 Vein, artery. **عَرَقٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا وَأَعْرَاقٌ وَغُرُوقٌ

To question a. o. **إِسْتَعْرَفَ** لا
 To confess the (faith). To ب -
 acknowledge (a fault). ♦ To confess
 (sins).
 He bore the affair patiently. هـ - لِلْأَمْرِ
 To know a. th. **إِسْتَمْعَرَفَ** هـ
 To ask to be introduced to a. o. هـ - إِلَى
 To be swollen (sea). To have **إِعْرَازَ**
 a fine mane (horse).
 To prepare to mischief. هـ - لِلْمُتَّعِ
 Smell (specially good). **عُرْفٌ**
 Acknowledgement. **عُرْفٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 Crest of a cock. Mane of a horse.
 Beneficence, goodness. Elevated place. Waves. Known. Common-language.
 Common law. **عُرْفُ الشَّرْعِ**
 They came one after **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عُرْفًا**
 another.
 I acknowledge that **أَلَمْ عَلَيَّ أَلْفُ عُرْفًا**
 I owe him a thousand benefits.
 Patience. **عُرْفٌ** وَعُرْفٌ
 Elevated sands, places. **عُرْفٌ**
 Wind. Ulcer in the palm of **عُرْفَةٌ**
 the hand.
 Question, asking. هـ - وَعِرْفَةٌ
 Prominence. Limit between **عُرْفَةٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 two things.
 Arafa, mountain near Mecca. **عُرْفَةٌ**
 Witchcraft. Divination. **عُرْفَةٌ**
 Diviner, sorcerer. **عُرْفٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 Common use or (opp. to **عُرْفِي**)
 speech.
 Aphorism. **عُرْفِيَّةٌ**
 Arbitrary (custom). Private. **عُرْفِي**
 ♦ Arbitration. **حُكْمٌ عُرْفِيٌّ**
 Limbus. **هـ - الْأَعْرَفُ**
 Acknowledgment, thankful-
 ness. ♦ Sacramental confession.
 Knowledge. Benefit; boon. **عُرْفَانٌ**
 Definition of **عُرْفَانٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ
 a. th. Tariff.
 The Book of definitions. **كِتَابُ التَّعْرِيفَاتِ**
 The definite article **أَلِ التَّعْرِيفِ**
 Patient. Known. **عَارِفٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 Benefit, gift. **عَارِفَةٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 Patient, steadfast. **عَارُوفٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 Knowing, learned. **عَارُوفَةٌ**
 Chief of a corporation. **عَارِيفٌ** مَرَعْرَفًا
 Appraiser. School-master. Known.

- Sweating, exuding water. عَرَقَان ✧
 Iron instrument for stripping a bone. مَعْرَق ✧
 Mixed with little water (drink). مَعْرَق وَمَعْرُوق ✧
 Lean, emaciated. مَعْرُوق وَمَعْرَق ✧
 Sudorific, promoting sweat. مَعْرَق ✧
 To hamstring (a beast). عَرَقَبَ ه ✧
 To help (a beast) in rising. مَعْرَب ✧
 To journey through mountain-paths. ✧ To be intricate (business). عَرَقُوب ه عَرَايِب ✧
Tendo Achillis. Hock. عَرَقُوب ه عَرَايِب ✧
 Winding roads (in a mountain). عَرَايِب الأُمُور ✧
 Entanglement, complication of business. عَرَايِب الأُمُور ✧
 To skip (child). To creep (snake). عَرَقَص ✧
 To stray from the right course. عَرَقَل ✧
 To involve a. o. in difficulties. عَلى ✧
 To entangle (business). To use shifts in (speech). ه ✧
 To be entangled, intricate (business). To be full of artifices (speech). ✧ To be crippled; to be taken with a cramp. تَعَرَقَل ✧
 Crafty, shuffling. عَرَقَال ✧
 Misfortunes. عَرَايِب ✧
 Difficult, intricate affairs. الأُمُور ✧
 Perplexity. ✧ Palsy. Cramp. تَعَرَقَل ✧
 To scrape: to rub out. To wear out (clothes). To devour (plants: cattle). ✧ To knead (dough): to mix up a. th. عَرَك ه عَرَا ه ✧
 To train: to render a. o. experienced (time). ه ✧
 To endure vexation. الأَذَى يَجْنِبُو ✧
 War has crushed them. عَرَكْتَهُمُ الحَرْب ✧
 ✧ He spoke at random. عَرَك في حَدِيثِهِ ✧
 To menstruate (woman). عَرَك ه عَرَا وَعَرُوكَا وَأَعَرَك ✧
 To be a strong fighter. عَرَكَا ه عَرَا ✧
 To contend with a. o. عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَا ه ✧
 To be scraped, rubbed away. تَعَرَك ✧
 To fight with a. o. تَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَك ✧
 Rubbing. Experience. (un. عَرَضَة) عَرَك ✧
 ✧ Kneading.

- Ore (in a mine). Origin عَرَق ه عُرُوق ✧
 of a man. Thread, root of a tree. عَرَق ه عُرُوق ✧
 Fresh milk. Sandy hill. Rugged and isolated mountain. Streamlet of water. Saline ground. عَرَقُ الإِنِجِبَار ✧
 ✧ Tormentil (plant). عَرَقُ الإِنِجِبَار ✧
 ✧ Dragoon's blood (plant). عَرَقُ الإِنِجِبَار ✧
 ✧ Liquorice-root. عَرَقُ الشُّبُوس ✧
 ✧ Ipecacuanha. Long pepper. عَرَقُ الدَّهَب ✧
 Rumex, patience (plant). عَرَقُ المُنْهَل ✧
 Mother-of-pearl. عَرَقُ المُنْهَل ✧
 Sciatica, hip-gout. عَرَقُ النِّسَا ✧
 Timber, beams. عَرَقُ الشَّام ✧
 Chelidonium, yellow-wood (dye). عَرَقُ الضُّفَر ✧
 Madder (dye). عَرَقُ الحُمْر ✧
 Plant for fattening women. عَرَقُ البَيْض ✧
 There is a little water in the drink. فِي الشَّرَابِ عَرَقٌ مِنَ الْمَاءِ ✧
 The pulsative arteries. عَرَقُ الصَّوَارِب ✧
 The veins, blood-vessels. عَرَقُ السَّوَاكِن ✧
 Sweating much. عَرَقَ وَغَرَقَ ✧
 Road in a highland. عَرَقَ ✧
 Root, fibre of a tree. عَرَقَ ه عَرَقَات وَعَرَق ✧
 Stock, source of wealth. عَرَقَ ه عَرَقَات ✧
 Row, file. Whip. عَرَقَ ه عَرَقَات ✧
 Sandy hillock. Piece of wood for carrying a bucket. عَرَقُوه ه عَرَاق ✧
 Misfortunes. ذَات العَرَاقِي ✧
 Generous; of noble descent (man). Full-blood (horse). عَرِيق وَمَعْرِيق ✧
 Rooted. وَأَعْرَقِي ✧
 Lining of a bag. Sea-shore. Flesh around the nails. Edge of the ears. Seam of a table-cloth. Court-yard. عَرَاق ه أَغْرَقَ وَغُرِقَ وَغُرِق ✧
 Cotton cap worn under a turban. عَرَاقِيَّة ه عَرَقِيَّة ه عَرَاق ✧
 Irak. Mesopotamia. بِلَاد المِرَاق ✧
 Basrah and Koofah (towns). المِرَاقَان ✧
 Drop of water. Abundant rain. عَرَاق وَغَرَاقَة ✧
 Plants springing up after the rain. عَرَاق الغَيْث ✧
 Molar teeth. Years. عَوَارِق ✧

Harsh, violent. Numerous army. ♦ Vehement rain. عَرْمَرَم
To become hardened (body). عَرْمَس
Stone. Hard (she-camel). عَرْمَس
♦ Bunch stripped of its grapes. عَرْمُوش ج عَرَامِيش
To become overspread with green moss (water). عَرْمَض
Green substance upon water. عَرْمَض
Thorny tree.
To become accustomed to a. th. عَرْن ٥ عَرْنَاعِلَى
To put a piece of wood into (a camel's) nose. i o -
To have a disease of the legs (beast). عَرْن a عَرْنَا
To live on meat. أَعْرَن
Smell of cooked meat. عَرَن
Disease of the legs, amongst beasts. Ulcer on the neck of camels. عَرْن وَعِرَان
Ulcered on the legs. عَرُون
Forest, thicket. Strength. عَرِين ج عَرُون
Flesh.
Covert (of lions). عَرِينَة ج عَرَائِن
Wooden bit inserted into a camel's nose. عِرَان
Waves, billows. High sea. عُرَائِيَة
Upper part of the nose. عُرَيْن ج عُرَائِن
Chief. First part of a. th.
Prominent part of a mountain. Spindle. ♦ Tendril of (a vine). Head of Indian corn. عُرْس - عُرْنَس ج عُرْنَس
To befall a. o. (accident). To repair to a. o. عُرَا ٥ عُرَوَا
To shudder, to shiver from fear or fever. عُرِي -
To regret a. th. sold. عُرِي الِ
To put a handle to (a leather-bag). To make button-holes in (a garment). عُرَى وَأَعْرَى ه
To overwhelm a. o. (sorrows). To repair to a. o. إَعْرَى ه
Region, vicinage. Free from trouble. عُرُو ج أَعْرَا
Befalling of a misfortune. عُرُو وَأَعْرَا
Shivering fever. The North. عُرَوَا
Handle. Loop used as a button-hole. Suburbs of a town. عُرُوَة ج عُرَى

Time (repeated action). عَرَكَات
War.
Sound, voice, noise. عَرَكَ وَعَرَكَ
Strong wrestler ; antagonist. Heap of sand. عَرَكَ ج عَرَكَون
Fisherman. عَرَكَِي ج عَرَكَ وَجِب عَزْرُكَ
Crowding at water. عَرَكَ
He brought all his camels together to water. أَوْرَدَ إِبِلَهُ الْعِرَاك
Drudge ; bearing annoyance. عَرَكََة
Small-humped camels. عَزْرُوك
Nature, temper. عَرِيكَة ج عَرَائِنَك
Camel's hump. عَرَائِن الْقَرِيكَة
Mild-tempered. عَرَكَ ج عَمَارَك، وَمُعَرَك
Menstruating (woman). عَمَارَك ج عَمَارَك، وَمُعَرَك
Battle-ground. عَمَارَك ج عَمَارَك، وَمُعَرَك
Battle-field. عَمَرَكََة وَمُعَرَكََة ج عَمَارَك
Altercation, wrestling, fight, conflict. - وَمُعَارَكَة
Fighter. Wrestler. مُعَارَك
Trodden upon by cattle (ground). Heaped up (sand). Intermingled at water (cattle). مُعَرُوك
To gnaw (a bone). عَمَر ٥ عَرَمَا ه
To crop (a tree : beast). ♦ To bind (a book). عَمَر ٥ عَرَمَا ه
To treat a. o. harshly. - ه
To treat a. o. perversely. - عَرَمَا عَلِ
To be ill-natured. عَمَر ٥ عَرَمَا ه
To mix up. ♦ To heap up. عَمَر ه
To be gnawed (bone). ♦ To be heaped up. To swell (river). تَعَمَر ه
To gnaw (a bone). To crop (a tree : beast). ه -
To be strong-headed (horse). إَعْتَمَر
Mixture of white and black. عَمَرَة
Impetuosity of an army. Ill-nature. Ignorance. عَرَام
Heap of corn, of sand, or dung. Iron-helmet. عَمَرَة وَعَمَرَة ج عَمَر
Hard, wicked. عَمَر
Dam. Vehement rain. عَمَرَة ج عَمَر
Wicked, violent (man). Bitterly cold (day). عَامِر
Book-binder. عَرَام
Calamity. Ditch. عَمَر ج عَمَان
Speckled, white and black. أَعَمَر م عَرَمَا ج عَمَر

God ! to Him belongs glory and power. الله عز وجل
 To be hard to a. o. (affair). عز ا عَلَيْهِ
 It would be very hard to him to do so. — أن يفعل كذا
 To overcome, to gain mastery over. عز و عزًا لا في
 To render a. o. mighty, strong ; illustrious, noble. عزز وأعز لا
 To strive to overcome a. o. عاز لا
 To love a. o. أعز لا
 I am distressed by what has befallen thee. أعزرت بما أصابك
 To obtain power, consideration. تعزز
 To become scarce and dear (goods).
 To behave with pride. عز
 To become mighty, illustrious. إعزز
 To be proud of, to glory in. — ب
 To overcome a. o. — على
 To agglutinate (sand). استعزز
 To overpower a. o. استعزز على
 God has caused him to die. — الله به
 To overcome a. o. (disease). أشعز بالعليل
 Power. Nobility. Conquest. Impossibility. Intensity. عز
 Of course ; necessarily. عزًا بَرًا
 Fawn of a gazelle. عزة
 Power, glory. Scarcity. Abstruseness. عزة
 Mighty. عزيز
 Honoured. Proud. Impossible. Difficult. Scarce, precious. عز
Cyperus esculentus (plant). حبّ العزير
 Ruler of Egypt. عزير مصر
 Magnanimous. (opp. to ذليل) عزير النفس
 More powerful. Dearer. أعز مر عزري
 More honoured.
 Goddess of the pagan Arabs. العزى
 Powerful and glorious by the help of God. معزز بالله
 Overcome by illness. معزاز المَرَض
 To live in celibacy. عزب و عزبة و عزوبة و تعزب
 To be, to go far away from. عزب و عزوبًا عن
 To be desert (country). عزب
 To protract (an absence). To put off (business). عزب

Thicket. Company of men. Valuable property. Lion.
 I am free from it. أنا عُرُوَّةٌ مِنْهُ
 Seized with an access of fever. عار به عُرَاة
 Smitten by misfortune. مُعَذَّرى
 To become naked, bare of clothes. To be free, exempted from. عري و عريّة و عريًا من
 To strip a. o. of (his clothes). عري و عري لا هـ ار من
 To free a. o. from. عري لا من
 To ride a horse unsaddled. عارى
 To encamp ; to travel in a desert. To be exposed to the cold of night. أعري
 To withdraw. To denude a. o. أعري لا
 To give to a. o. the fruit of a palm-tree for one year. — هـ لا الثخلة
 To be divested of clothes. تعري من
 To journey alone. إعرزى
 To commit a shameful action. — أمرًا قبيحًا
 To ride (a horse) without saddle. — قرسًا
 Wall, enclosure. Open field. عري
 Desert, waste. Nakedness. عراء به أعراء
 Nakedness. عري و عريّة
 Shore, spot. Intensity of cold. عرّة
 Unsaddled horse. قرس عري
 Cold wind. عري و عريّة
 Cotton smock-frock with full sleeves. عري
 Palm-tree stripped of its fruit. عريّة
 Naked. Free, destitute. عار به عرّة
 Naked. Active عريان به عريانون (horse).
 Uncovered part of the body. معزى و معرّة به معادر
 The hands, feet and face. المعاري
 Stripped ; denuded. معزى
 To be powerful, strong. To strengthen o.'s self. To become weak. To be dear, rare, precious. To be insuperable (difficulty). عز و عزًا و عزّة و عزّاة
 To become illustrious, exalted. عزّاء
 The worth of a thing is enhanced by its contrary. كلّ يميز من ضده

- More difficult, more unlucky. **أَعْسَرَ** م عُسْرَى ج عُسْر
- Left-handed. **م عُسْرَاءُ** ج عُسْرَاءُ و **عُسْرَاءِي**
- Ambidextrous. **أَعْسَرَ يَدَيْهِ**
- Pressing a debtor importunately. **مُعْسِرٌ**
- Poor, destitute. **مُعْسِرٌ**
- Critical (state). Insolvent (debtor). **مُعْسِرٌ**
- To act wrongfully (prince). To be at the point of death. **عَسَفَ** ز عَسْفًا
- To take a. o. as servant. **س -**
- To seize a. th. forcibly. **ه -**
- To act, to speak recklessly. **فِي الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ**
- To work for a. o. **عَلَى وَل**
- To stray from (the road). To go at random. **ه -** وَعَنْ وَتَسْفَ وَاعْتَسَفَ عَنْ
- ♦ To wipe off a. th. **عَسَفَ** ه
- To overwork a. o. **عَسَفَ وَأَعْسَفَ** س
- To lose the way by night. **أَعْسَفَ**
- To treat a. o. wrongfully. **تَعَسَّفَ** س
- To treat (an affair) inconsiderately. **ه -** وَاعْتَسَفَ
- To be bent. **إِزْمَسَفَ**
- To compel, to constrain a. o. to. **إِغْتَسَفَ** ل ب
- Wrong-doing, oppression. Death. **عَسَفَ**
- Unjustly, violently, forcibly. **عَسَفًا**
- Disease of the windpipe. **عَسَافٌ**
- Suffering from convulsion of the windpipe. **عَافِيفٌ** (m. f.) ج عَوَافِيفٌ
- Unjust, oppressor, tyrant. **عَسُوفٌ** وَعَسَافٌ وَمُعْسِفٌ
- Labourer, hired workman. **عَسِيفٌ** ج عُسَفَاءُ
- To stick to. **عَسَقَ** أ عَسَقًا وَتَعَسَّقَ
- To prosecute a. th. eagerly. **عَسَقَ** ه - عَلَى
- Ill-nature. Injustice. **عَسَقٌ**
- Hard towards his debtors. **عَسَقٌ**
- Wine mixed with much water. **عَسِيقَةٌ**
- To move about, to shine (looming). **عَسَقَلُ** ه
- Looming. **عَسَقَلُ** ج عَسَاقِلٌ وَعَسَاقِيلٌ
- To form an encampment (soldiers). To gather. To become dark (night). **عَسَكِرَ** ه
- To levy (troops); to collect an army. **س -**
- the neck in walking. To limp, to halt (camel).
- To be bent, crooked (old man). **إِعْسَبَ** ه
- Thorny tree. Box-thorn. **عَوْسَجٌ**
- Gold. Gems. Large camel. **عَسَجَدٌ** *
- Horses wearing rich trappings. **عَسَجِدِيَّةٌ**
- To twist (a rope). **عَسَدَ** ز عَسْدًا ه
- Strong. Big snake. **عَسَوْدٌ**
- Long worm. **عَسَوْدَةٌ**
- To be difficult, adverse (time). **عَسَرَ** ه عَسْرًا وَعُسْرًا عَلَى
- To oppose. **ه -** وَعَسَرَ عَلَى
- To press (a debtor); to compel a. o. **ه -** وَأَعْسَرَ لَا
- To be left-handed. To be ambidextrous. **عَسِيرٌ** أ عَسْرًا
- To be difficult to a. o. **عَسِيرٌ** أ عَسْرًا وَعُسْرًا وَمُعْسِرًا، وَعُسْرًا
- (affair). To be harsh, ill-tempered. **عَسِيرٌ** ه
- To render a. th. (difficult). **س -**
- To meet a. o. on the left side. **ه -**
- To treat a. o. harshly. **س -** فَاسَّرَ
- To be reduced to destitution. **أَعْسَرَ**
- To have a laborious childbirth (woman). **تَعَسَّرَ**
- To be abstruse (speech). To be hard to bear. **تَعَسَّرَ**
- To behave harshly, to disagree one with the other. **لَمَّاسَرٌ**
- To extort a. th. from, to embezzle. **إِعْتَسَرَ** مِنْ مَالٍ فَلَانٍ
- To constrain, to compel a. o. To ride an untrained camel. **س -**
- To be difficult to a. o. (affair). **إِسْتَعْسَرَ** عَلَى
- To find a. th. difficult, painful. **ه -**
- Hardship. Strait circumstances. **عُسْرٌ** وَعُسْرٌ
- Retention of urine. **عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ**
- Critical circumstances. Destitution. **عُسْرَةٌ** وَعُسْرَى وَمُعْسِرَةٌ وَمُعْسِرَةٌ
- White feather on the wing of a bird. **عُسْرَةٌ** وَعُسْرَاءُ
- They came one after another. **جَاءُوا عُسَارِيَّاتٍ** وَعُسَارَى
- They scattered on all sides. **ذَهَبُوا عُسَارِيَّاتٍ**
- Difficult. Critical (time). Ill-tempered (person). **عَسِيرٌ** وَعَسِيرٌ

To give to a. o. his want. **إَعْطَسَ** هـ
 To wear old (shoes). **هـ**
 Rigidity of the arm or leg. **عَسَمَ**
 A mouthful. **عَسْمَةٌ**
 Piece of dry bread. **عَسْمَةٌ**
 Having the arm **أَعْسَمَ** هـ **عَسَمًا** ج **عُسْمٍ**
 or leg dried up.
 Being in good or bad business. **عَسَجِي**
 Earning for his family. **عُسُومٍ** ج **عُسْمٍ**
 Piece of dry bread. Small draught. **عُسُومٍ**
 To fatten (beasts : fodder). **عَسَنَ** ع **عَسَنًا** في
 To produce few plants (ground). **أَعْسَنَ** وَتَعَسَّنَ
 To seek the traces of a. o. **تَعَسَّنَ** هـ
 Length and fineness of the hair. **عَسْنٌ**
 Fatness.
 Similar, alike. **عَسْنٌ**
 Fatness. **عَسْنٌ**
 Traces of a thing. **أَعْسَانُ الثَّيْبِ**
 To **عَسَا** هـ **عَسُورًا** وَعَسَاءً، وَعَيْبِي **أَعْيَى**
 become hard and dry (wood). To become intensely dark (night).
 To become coarse and rough (hand). **عَسَا** هـ **عَسُورًا**
 To **عَسَا** هـ **عَسُورًا** وَعُسُورًا وَعُسَاءً وَعَسَوَةً
 become advanced in age (man).
 Wax. **عَسُورٌ**
 Fading of a plant. Thick. Coarse. **عُسُورٌ**
 Withering (plant). **عَاسٍ** م **عَاسِيَةً**
 To be near, **عَعَى** (defective verb).
 about to. To be on the eve of.
 It might be that... May be **عَعَى** أَنْ
 that... Perhaps.
 I might understand. **عَعَى** أَنْ أَفْهَمَ
 He may become better. **عَسَاهُ** أَنْ يَنْصَلِحَ
 What a clever man ! How **أَعْسَى** بِهِ
 suited he is !
 Able, fit, suited to. **عَسَى** وَعَيْبِي وَمَعَسَاةً ب
 It becomes **بِالْعَيْبِي** أَوْ بِالْعَسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
 thee to do so.
 Girl near to attain puberty. **وَمَعَسَاةً**
 To keep to its nest (bird). **عَشَى** هـ **عَشَا**
 To acquire a. th. To repair (clothes). **هـ**
 To dislodge (people). **هـ** وَأَعَشَى هـ
 To be **هـ** **عُشُوشَةً** وَعَشَاشَةً وَعَشَّاشًا

Army, troops. Large number. **عَسَاكِرُ** ج **عَسَاكِرٍ**
 Distress, anxiety. Dearth. **عَسْكَرَةٌ**
 Soldier, military. **عَسْكَرِيٌّ** ج **عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ**
 Military service. **عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ**
 Camp. **مُعَسَّكِرٌ**
 To season (food) with honey, **عَسَلَ** هـ **عَسَلًا** وَعَسَلًا
 To supply a. o. with a vision of honey. **وَعَسَلَ** هـ
 To quiver **عَسَلَ** هـ **عَسَلًا** وَعُسُولًا وَعَسَلَاتًا
 (lance).
 To be rippled by the wind (water). **هـ** **عَسَلًا** وَعَسَلَاتًا
 To run in (the desert). **ب**
 To ask for honey. **إِسْتَفْسَلَ**
عَسَلَ ج **عُسْلٌ** وَعُسُولٌ وَعُسْلٌ وَأَعْسَالٌ وَعَسَلَانٌ
 Honey. Flowers. Gum of trees. Juice of fresh dates.
 Honeysuckle (plant). **زَهْرُ الْعَسَلِ**
 Honeycomb. Origin of a man. **عَسَالَةٌ**
 Honey-coloured, honey-like. **عَسَلِيٌّ**
 Straightforward, righteous man. **عَاسِلٌ** وَعُسُولٌ ج **عُسْلٌ**
 Collecting honey in the hives. Quivering (lance). **عَاسِلٌ** وَعَسَالٌ
 Quivering (lance). **عَاسِلَةٌ** ج **عَوَاسِلٌ**
 Hive. Bees. **عَسَالَةٌ**
 Perfumer's broom. **عَسِيلٌ** ج **عُسْلٌ**
 Manufactured or natural hive. **مُعَسَّلَةٌ** وَمُعَسَّلَةٌ
 Prepared with honey. **مُعَسَّلٌ** وَمُعَسَّلٌ
 To shoot forth green and tender boughs (tree). **عَسَلَجٌ**
 Young and tender twig. Heedless (boy). **عَسَلَجٌ** ج **عَسَالِجٌ**
 To desire earnestly, to covet a. th. **عَسَمَ** هـ **عَسَمًا** فِي
 It is a thing which nobody wishes to take forcibly. **هَذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُعَسَمُ فِيهِ**
 To gain ; to earn a living. **هـ** **عَسَمًا** وَعُسُومًا
 To toil, to exert o.'s self in. **فِي**
 To shed tears. To have the eyelids closed (eye). **هـ** وَأَعْسَمَ
 To be distorted (foot, hand). **عَسِمَ** هـ **عَسَمًا** وَأَعْسَمَ
 To stiffen, to render (the arms, legs) rigid. **هـ** **أَعْسَمَ**

Weakness of the sight. عَفَاً وَعَفَاةً
Blindness. Night-blindness.
Supper, evening meal. عَفَاً جِ اَعْشِيَّةُ
The Lord's supper. الْعَمَاءُ الْيَمْرِي
Nighthfall, dusk. عَفَاً وَعَشِيَّةً
Nighthfall, evening. عَشِيَّةً جِ عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتُ
Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّةُ اَمْسَ
Sunset (مغرب) and dusk الْوُشَاءَانِ
(عَشَمَةٌ).
Belonging to the evening. عَفَوِيّ
Dusk, darkness of the night. عَشَوَةٌ
Fire-brand. Fire seen عَشَوَةٌ وَعَشَوَةٌ
from afar during the night.
Pasturing by night عَاشِيَّةً جِ عَوَاشِرُ
(cattle).
Night-blind. عَشَرُ مِ عَشِيَّةٍ، وَأَعْنَى مِ عَشَوَاً
Blind (she-camel). Darkness of عَشَوَاً
night.
He acts inconsiderately. يَخْطِطُ خَبْطَ عَشَوَاً
Cook. عَشِيَّةً وَعَشِيَّاتُ Ts
Place of supper. مُتَعَشِّي
To become hard. عَصَاً وَعَصَصًا
♦ To press, to squeeze a. th. - عَلَى
To press (a debtor). عَصَصَ عَلَى
Tail-bone. عَصَصَ وَعَصَصَ
* عَصَصَ وَعَصَصَ جِ عَصَاعِصَ، وَعَصْعُوصُ
Mean (man). Tail-bone. جِ عَصَاعِصِصَ
Coccyx.
To bind (a limb). To put on a turban. To tighten.
* عَصَبَ زِ عَصَبًا، وَعَصَبَ هِ
To surround عَصَبًا وَعَصَبًا بِ
(a water-trough : cattle).
To combine with a. o. - بِفُلَانٍ
To dry in the mouth هِ رِبِ
(saliva).
To become unclean عَصَبًا وَعُصْبًا
(teeth). To become red (horizon).
To take a. th. by force. - عَصَبًا وَعَصَابًا عَلَى
To have sinews (flesh). عَصَبًا اِ عَصَبًا
To choose (a leader : party). عَصَبَ هِ
To starve (people : dearth).
To walk at a quick pace اَعْصَبَ
(camel).
To put on a turban, a bandage. تَعَصَّبَ
To be satisfied with. - بِ

No foul deed will be imputed to me. مَا يُنْشَفُ لِي اَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ
To love عشقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَعَشَقًا
* عشقًا ا. o. passionately.
To cleave, to stick to. عَشِقَ بِ
♦ To fit in. عَشِقَ وَتَمَشَّقَ
To show love to. تَمَشَّقَ
To love o. another passionately. تَمَاشَّقَ
Passionate, excessive love. عَشَقَ
Bind-weed. عَشَقَةً جِ عَشَقَ
عَاشِقَ (m. / o.) جِ عَشَاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ وَعَوَاشِقُ
Loving passionately. عَشَاقٌ وَعَشِيقٌ
Sweetheart, lover.
To be عشيرًا عَشَمًا وَعُشُومًا، وَتَمَشَّمُ
* عشيرًا ا. o. dried up (tree).
♦ To give hope to. To hope for. زِ عَشَمَ
♦ To resolve upon. تَمَشَّمُ بِ
Covetousness, eagerness. عَشَمَ وَعَشَمَةً
Dry and sour bread. خُبْزُ عَشَمَ
Mixture of two colours. اَعْشَمَ مِ عَشَمًا
Dried up (tree).
* عَشَنَ هِ عَشَنًا، وَعَشَنَ وَاعْتَشَنَ
To give an opinion, to conjecture.
To attack a. o. without اِغْتَشَنَ هِ
motive.
Dates of bad quality. عُشَانٌ وَعُشَانَةٌ
To go by night. * عَشَا هِ عَشَوَاً
To give supper to. - عَشَوَاً وَعَشِيَّةً هِ
To pasture (cattle) by night. عَشَوَاً هِ
To turn away from. عَشَا عَنْ
To direct o.'s self towards (the fire) by night. عَشَوَاً وَعُشَوَاً هِ وَالِي
To be weak-sighted. To be night-blind. هِ عَشَوَاً وَعَشِيَّةً اِ عَشَاً
To wrong a. o. عَشِيَّةً عَلَى
To eat supper. To feed عَشِيَّةً اِ وَتَمَشَّقَى
(cattle) during the night.
To give supper to a. o. عَشَى وَرَأَعْنَى هِ
To pasture (cattle) by night. عَشَى هِ
To catch (night-birds) with a light.
To blind a. o. اَعْشَى هِ
To eat the evening-meal. تَمَشَّقَى
To feign blindness, ignorance. تَمَاشَّقَى
To set off at nightfall. اِغْتَشَى
To repair towards the fire by night. - هِ اِ رِبِ
To be guided during the night by the light of a fire. اِسْتَمَشَّقَى نَارًا

- twist a. th. To prepare a gruel. To deviate (arrow).
 To constrain a. o. to. عَصَدَ ز عَصَا لَ عَلَى
 To stiffen (thread) with starch. عَصَدَ هـ
 To be starched (thread). تَعَصَّدَ هـ
 To raise a clamour in fight. عَصُودَ عَصُودَةٍ
 Gruel of flour with butter and honey. عَصِيدَةٌ
 Starch-paste. هـ
 To press, to squeeze (grapes). To wring (linen). عَصَرَ ز عَصْرًا، وَاعْتَصَرَ هـ
 To withdraw a. th. from; to prevent a. o. from. هـ وَهْ عَنْ
 To have rain. أَعْصَرَ
 To put forth husks (corn-crops). عَصَرَ
 To express the juice of grapes. هـ -
 To attain puberty (girl). وَأَعْصَرَ -
 To be contemporary with. عَاصَرَ لَ
 To enter upon the afternoon. أَعْصَرَ
 To be squeezed, expressed (fruit). To become difficult (affair). تَعَصَّرَ وَانْمَصَّرَ وَاعْتَصَرَ
 To take refuge towards. تَعَصَّرَ وَاعْتَصَرَ بـ
 To draw, to extort a. th. from. إِعْتَصَرَ هـ مِنْ
 To take back (a gift) from. إِعْتَصَرَ هـ مِنْ
 Afternoon. عَصِرَ بـ أَعْصَرَ وَعُصُورَ
 Afternoon-prayer. صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ
 The morning and evening. الْعَصْرَانِ
 He came late. جَاءَ عَصْرًا
 Time. Age, century, epoch. عَصْرٌ وَبَعْضُ عَصْرِ بـ أَعْصَارٌ وَأَعْصَرَ وَعُصُورَ
 He is matchless in his time. هُوَ قَرِيدٌ عَصْرِهِ
 Of illustrious descent. كَرِيمُ الْعَصْرِ وَالْعَصِيرِ
 He came untimely. أَمَرَ يَجْنِي الْمُسْرِي
 Asylum, refuge. عَصْرٌ وَبَعْضُ عَصْرِ بـ أَعْصَارٌ وَأَعْصَرَ وَعُصُورَ
 Expressed juice (of a fruit). عَصِيرٌ وَبَعْضُ عَصِيرَةٍ وَبَعْضُ عَصَارَةٍ
 Must. هـ
 Pl. Three stones for pressing grapes. عَاصِرَةٌ بـ عَوَاصِرَ
 Dust swept by the wind. عَصَارَ
 In a moment. عَلَى عَصَارٍ مِنَ الزَّمَانِ
 Whirlwind, hurricane. إِعْصَارٌ بـ أَعْصَارٍ وَأَعْصِيرَ
 Presser. عَصَارَ
 Origin, family. عُصْرٌ وَبَعْضُ عَصْرِ بـ عَصَائِرَ
 Element, constituent. هـ
- To defend a. th. desperately. تَعَصَّبَ فِي
 To be obstinate in. هـ
 To be bigoted, a zealot. هـ فِي دِينِهِ
 To form a league with. هـ لَ وَمَعَهُ
 To struggle desperately against. هـ عَلَى
 To become difficult (affair). إِنْ عَصَبَ وَاعْتَصَبَ
 To wind a turban round (the head). إِنْ عَصَبَ بـ
 To coalesce, to league together. هـ وَاعْتَصَبَ
 Turban. Kind of garment. Sharp boy. عَصَبُ
 Saliva drying in the mouth. هـ
 Bind-weed. هـ وَعُصْبٌ وَعَصَبٌ -
 Sinew. Choice men of a tribe. عَصَبٌ بـ أَعْصَابَ
 Sinewy, muscular. عَصِيّ
 Sinew, nerve. League, coalition. Relations on the father's side. عَصَبَةٌ بـ عَصَبَاتٍ
 Distant relation having no legal claim. Black head-kerchief worn by women. هـ
 Manner of binding a turban. عَصَبَةٌ
 Troop, band of men, of cattle, of birds. Faction, gang. هـ عَصَبٌ بـ عَصَبٍ
 We form a party; we are in number. كُنْ عَصَبَةً
 Rope for tying a camel's thigh. عِصَابَ
 Thread-maker or seller. عَصَابَ
 Bandage. Head-band. عِصَابَةٌ بـ عَصَائِبَ
 Turban. Red mist seen in a time of drought. هـ
 Ugly and lean (woman). عَصُوبَ
 Bound with a rope (she-camel). Lights and guts of sheep bound and roasted together. عَصِيبٌ بـ أَعْصِبَةٍ وَعُصْبٍ
 Vehemently hot (day). يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ
 Party-spirit. Patriotism. Relationship on the father's side. عَصِيَّةٌ
 Obstinacy, stubbornness. هـ وَتَعَصُّبٌ
 Fanaticism, zealotry, bigotry. هـ
 Wearing a turban; crowned. مُعَصَّبٌ
 Lord, master. Reduced to straitness by dearth. هـ
 Bandaged (wound). Starved. مَعْصُوبٌ
 Thin (sword). هـ
 To bend, to هـ عَصَدَ ز عَصَا، وَأَعَصَدَ هـ

Sparrow. **عُصْفُورٌ دُورِيٌّ**
 Female sparrow, **عُصْفُورَةٌ** Bundle of ropes.
 To be distorted, **عَصَلَ** a **عَصَلًا** crooked (wood). To urinate.
 To bend, to twist a. th. **عَصَلَ** o **عَصَلًا**
 To be late. **عَصَلَ**
 To twist a. th. **هـ**
 Crookedness, distortion. **عَصَلَ**
 Twisting tracts of sand.
 Bowels. **عَصَلَ** و **عَصَلَ** **بِ** **أَعْصَالٍ**
عَصَلَ م **عَصَلَةً** **بِ** **عَصَالٍ** , **وَأَعْصَلَ** م **عَصَالًا**
 Distorted, crooked. **عَصَلَ**
 Intricate affair. **أَمْرٌ أَعْصَلَ**
 Wild onion, **غُنْضَلٌ** و **غُنْضَلٌ** **بِ** **عَنَاصِلٍ** squill.
 Harsh towards a debtor. **مَعَصَلَ**
 Crooked staff. **يَعْصَالُ** **بِ** **مَعَاصِيلٍ**
 To be strong, hardy. **عَصَبٌ**
 Strong, hardy. **عَصَبٌ** و **عُصْبٌ** و **عُصْبِيٌّ**
 To preserve, to protect a. o. **عَصَرَ** i **عَصْمًا** هـ و
 To keep a. o. safe **هـ** من **الْمَكْرُوهِ** from evil.
 To seek refuge towards. **إِلَى**
 To strap the head of (a skin). **وَأَعَصَرَ** هـ
 To be white-footed (horse, goat). **عَصِيرٌ** a **عَصِمًا**
 To strengthen a. o. upon a saddle. **أَعَصَرَ** هـ
 To hold fast by. To lay hold upon a. th. **وَأَعْتَصَرَ** ب
 To protect o.'s self. **وَأَنْعَصَرَ** و **أَعْتَصَرَ** مَن
 To abstain from sin; to protect o.'s self from evil. **أَعَصَرَ** و **أَعْتَصَرَ** و **اسْتَعَصَرَ** مَن **النَّارِ**
 To have recourse to. **إِغْتَصَرَ** و **اسْتَعَصَرَ** ب.
 Remains, traces. **عَصِيرٌ** و **عُصِيرٌ** و **عَصِيرٌ**
 White spot on a beast's foot. **عَصِيرٌ**
 Strap of a water-skin. Collyrium. Handle of a vessel. **عِصَامٌ** **بِ** **أَعْصِمَةٍ** و **عُصِيرٌ** و **عِصَامٌ**
 Virtuous, self-ennobled. **عِصَامِيٌّ**
 Protection. Prevention. Immunity from sin, error. Virtue, chastity. **عِصْمَةٌ**
 Dog's collar. **هـ** **عِصْمَةٍ** و **أَعْصِمَةٍ** و **عِصْمَةٍ** و **جِجٍ** **أَعْصَامٍ**

The four elements. **الْعَنَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ**
 Whitsunday. Pentecost. **الْقَنْصَرَةُ**
 Simple, uncompound (substance). **عَنْصَرِيٌّ**
 Pressing-place. **مَقْصَرٌ** و **مَقْصَرَةٌ** **بِ** **مَعَاصِرٍ**
 Generous, giving freely. **كَرِيمٌ** **الْمُعَاَصَرَةِ** و **الْمَقْصَرِ** و **الْمُعْتَصِرِ**
 Wine-press : olive-press. **مَقْصَرٌ** و **مَقْصَرَةٌ** **بِ** **مَعَاصِرٍ**
 Adult, marriageable (girl). **مُعْصِرٌ** **بِ** **مَعَاصِرٍ** و **مَعَاوِصِرٍ**
 Rain-clouds. **مُعْصِرَاتٌ**
 Contemporary, contemporaneous. **مُعَاوِصِرٌ**
 To lunch. **هـ** **تَعَصَّرَنَ**
 Lunch. **هـ** **عَصْرٌ** و **وَيْثَةٌ**
 To blow in a gale (wind). To be quick. **هـ** **عَصَفَ** i **عَصْفًا** و **عُصُوفًا** , **وَأَعَصَفَ**
 To earn for (o.'s family). **هـ** **وَأَعْتَصَفَ**
 War has blasted them. **عَصَفَتْ** و **أَعَصَفَتْ** **الْحَرْبُ** بِهِمْ
 To cut corn when green. **عَصَفَ** o **عَصْفًا** هـ
 To put forth blades (corn). **أَعَصَفَ**
 To go astray. To perish (man). **عَصَفَ**
 Blades, dry leaves of corn-produce. **عَصَفٌ**
 Smell of wine. **قَصْفَةٌ**
 Violent, blowing in a gale, stormy (wind). **عَاصِفٌ** و **عَاصِفَةٌ** و **مُعْصِفَةٌ**
 Storm, whirlwind, hurricane. **عَاصِفَةٌ** **بِ** **عَوَاصِفٍ**
 Blowing violently (wind). **عَاصُوفٌ** **بِ** **عُصْفٍ** , و **عُصُوفٌ** و **عُصُوفٌ**
 Swift-running (gazelle, she-camel). **عَاصُوفٌ**
 Dry leaves. Heads of the ears of corn. **عَاصِيفَةٌ**
 Particles falling off from the corn-ears. **عُصَافَةٌ**
 To dye yellow. **هـ** **عَصَفَرٌ**
 To be dyed yellow. **تَعَصَفَرٌ**
Carthamus tinctorius, bastard safflower (yellow dye). **عُصْفَرٌ**
 Sparrow : any small bird. King. Blaze on a horse's head. **عُصْفُورٌ** **بِ** **عَصَافِيرٍ**
 He is hungry. **نَقَّتْ** **عَصَافِيرُ** **بَطْنِهِ**
 High breed camels. **عَصَافِيرُ** **الْمُنْذِرِ**
 Gillyflower. **هـ** **غُصْفِيرَةٌ** و **غُصْفِيرَةٌ**

To be intricate (affair). تَعَصَّى وَاعْتَصَى
 To become hard (fruit-stone). اِغْتَصَى
 Rebellion, disobedience. عَصِيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ
 Rebel, disobedient. عَاصِرٌ بِعَصَاةٍ
 Bleeding unceasingly (vein). - بِعَوَاصِرٍ
 عَصِيٌّ بِعَصِيُونٍ وَأَعْصِيَاءَ، وَعَصَاءٌ بِعَصَاوُنٍ
 Rebellious. Apostate.
 The Orontes (river). نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي
 To seize with the teeth, to bite a. th. * عَصَّ عَصًا وَعَضَّ عَضًا
 He spoke evil of him. عَصَّهُ بِلِسَانِهِ
 Fortune has been severe for him. عَصَّهُ الزَّمَانُ
 To cling, to stick to. عَصَّ عَصًا
 To bite strongly. عَضَّضَ هـ
 To bite o. a. (cattle). عَاصَ مُمَاطَةً وَعِضَاطًا
 To make a. o. to seize a. th. with the teeth. أَعَصَّ لَ هـ
 I wounded him with my sword. أَعَضَّضْتُهُ سِنِي
 To bite one another. تَعَصَّضَ
 Bite; seizure (un. عَضَّةٌ) عَضَّ وَعَضِيضٌ
 with the teeth.
 The strokes of fortune and war. عَضَّ الزَّمَانُ وَالْحَرْبُ
 Niggardly. عَضَّ بِعُضُوضٍ وَأَعْطَاضٍ
 Wicked. Cunning. Resolute and strong.
 Good walker. - سَفَرٍ
 Barley, fodder for cattle. عَصَّ
 Morsel, bit. عَضَاضٌ
 Patient under trial. عَضَاضٌ عَيْشٍ
 Prone to bite. Tyrant. Severe time. Bit of bread. Deep well. عَضُوضٌ
 Bone, cartilage. عَضَاضٌ وَعُضَاضٌ
 To cut off a. th. * عَضَبَ عَضَبًا هـ
 To disable a. o. (disease). - يـ
 To revile a. o. - بِلِسَانِهِ
 To pierce a. o. with a spear. - يـ
 To prevent a. o. from. - عَنِ
 Having a broken horn, a slit ear (sheep). عَضَبَ أَعْصَبًا، وَأَعْصَبَ
 To deter, to cut off a. o. from. عَاصَبَ لَ
 Sharp sword. Sharp tongue. عَضَبَ
 Heedless (child).
 Reviler. عَضَابٌ

Dog's collar. White-footed. عَضْمَةٌ
 Gluttonous, voracious. عَضُورٌ وَعِضُورٌ
 Prohibited; well defended. عَاصِمٌ
 Meal of parched barley. أَبُو عَاصِمٍ
 Chaste (woman). Well defended; surname of Medinah. Capital town, metropolis. عَاصِمَةٌ بِعَوَاصِمٍ
 The province of Antioch. الْقَوَاصِمُ
 White-footed (horse, wild goat). أَعَصِمَ مَعْصَمًا بِعُضْمٍ
 Wrist; upper part of the hand. مِعَصِمٌ بِمَعَاصِمٍ
 Shelter. Place of refuge. مُعْتَصِمٌ
 Having recourse to God for protection. مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ
 Impeccable, infallible. مَعْصُومٌ
 To strike a. o. with a stick. To bind (a wound). * عَصَا عَصَاوًا وَهـ
 To take (a stick). عَصَى أَعْصَا
 To use a sword as a staff. - وَاعْتَصَى بِالسَّيْفِ
 To give a stick to a. o. عَصَى لَ
 To strike o. a. with a staff. عَاصَى لَ
 To put forth fruitless shoots (vine). أَعْصَى
 To lean upon (a staff). اِغْتَصَى عَلَى
 To cut (a stick) from a tree. - هـ
 Staff, stick. Stay. عَصَا بِعُصْبِي وَأَعْصِمَ
 Support. Handle of an axe. Leg-bone. Tongue.
 Polygonum, knot-grass. عَصَا الرَّايِ
 Mild-tempered man. لَيِّنُ الْعَصَا
 Weak-tempered man. ضَعِيفُ الْعَصَا
 He split the staff i. e. he made a schism. شَقَّ الْعَصَا
 He threw the staff i. e. he broke his journey. أَلْقَى الْعَصَا
 The staff is broken i. e. they are disunited. اِنْشَقَّتِ الْعَصَا
 He has peeled the staff i. e. he has opened his mind to him. قَشَّرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا
 He has admonished him severely. قَرَعَ لَهُ الْعَصَا
 Small staff, rod. عَصِيَّةٌ
 To rebel against; to disobey. To baffle all means (hemorrhage). * عَصَى عَصِيًا وَمَعْصِيَةً
 To rebel against. - عَلَى وَعَادَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى

harshly towards; to weary a. o.
 To straiten a. o. (affair). ب —
 To prevent (a woman) from marrying. عَضَلَّ وِعَضَّلَا، وَعَضَّلَ ا i o —
 To have a muscular body. عَضَلَّ a عضل
 To become strait with عَضَّلَ بِأَهْلِهِ
 people (land).
 To be difficult to a. o. أَعَضَّلَ لَ و ب
 (affair).
 To baffle the skill of physicians (disease). س — وَتَعَضَّلَ
 Foul, crafty man. عضل
 Large rat. عَضَّلَ جَ عَضَلَانِ
 Muscular, muscular. عَضِلَ وَعَضِلَ
 عَضَلَةٌ جَ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ، وَعَضِيَّةٌ جَ عَضَائِلُ
 Muscle.
 Misfortune, calamity. عَضَلَةٌ جَ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلٌ
 Momentous (affair). مَعْضَلٌ (m. f.) عَضَالُ
 Chronical, incurable (disease).
 Distressing event. مُعَضِّلَةٌ جَ مُعَضِّلَاتُ
 Misfortune. Intricate question.
 Handle of a bow. عَضَمٌ جَ عِضَامُ
 Root of the tail.
 Winnowing-fork. — جَ أَعْضُمَةٌ وَعِضْمُ
 عَضَةٌ جَ عَضَاهَا وَعِضْمَةٌ وَعِضْمَةٌ
 To lie. To utter magic words.
 To slander, to revile a. o. س —
 To browse on acacia-trees ه —
 (camel).
 To lie, to calumniate. عَضِهَ a عَضَاهَا، وَأَعَضَهَ
 Lie. Calumny. Witchcraft. عَضِهَ جَ عِضُونُ
 Any thorny tree. — وَعِضَاهَةٌ جَ عِضَاهُ
 Species of acacia-tree. Hawthorn.
 Calumny. Falsehood. عَضِيَّةٌ جَ عَضَائِهِ
 Abounding with acacia-trees (ground). عَضِهَ مَ عَضِيَّةٌ
 Depasturing thorny trees. — وَعِضَاهُ (m. f.)
 Wizard. عَاضِهَ
 Deadly (snake). Lie. عَاضِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَاضِيهِ
 To share عَضَاً o عَضَوَا، وَعَضَّى ه و
 a. th. To skin (sheep).
 To divide a. th. into classes, عَضَّى ه
 parts.
 Limb of the body. عُضْوٌ جَ أَعْضَاءُ
 Member of a society.
 Portion. Party, sect. Lie. عِصَّةٌ جَ عِصْوُنُ
 Man in good circumstances. رَجُلٌ عَاضٍ

Having a broken horn, a slit ear. Brotherless. Weak, helpless. عَضِبَ مَ عَضِبًا جَ عَضِبٌ
 Feeble, sickly, crippled. مَعْضُوبٌ
 To help, to assist a.o. عَضَدَ o عَضَدَا
 To wound a. o. on the arm.
 To have a pain in the arm. عَضِدَ
 To lop (a tree) with a hook. عَضَدَ i عَضَدَا، وَاسْتَعَضَدَ ه
 To deviate (arrow). عَضَدَ وَأَعَضَدَ
 To help, to succour a. o. عَاضَدَ ه
 To help one another. تَعَاوَدَ
 To become strong. تَاعَضَدَ
 To take a. th. upon the arm. ه —
 To ask assistance from a. o. ب —
 To pluck (fruit). اسْتَعَضَدَ ه
 Side. Stay, support; helper, assistant. عَضِدَ جَ أَعْضَادُ
 He is my help, my support. هُوَ عَضِيدِي
 Upper arm of man; arm of a beast. Strength. عَضِدٌ وَعُضْدٌ وَعَضِدٌ جَ أَعْضَادُ وَأَعْضَادُ
 Disease in the arm of a camel. عَضِدٌ
 Two rows of palm-trees bordering a stream. عَاضِدَانِ
 Short (man, woman). عَضَادُ (m. f.)
 Large bracelet. Iron reaping-hook. Brand on a camel's arm. عِضَادُ
 Side of a road. عِضَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
 He is his inseparable companion. هُوَ عِضَادَتُهُ
 The two posts of a door. عِضَادَتَا الْبَابِ
 Large in the upper-arm. عِضَادِيَّ وَعِضَادِيَّ
 Row of palm-trees. عَضِيدٌ جَ عِضْدَانِ
 Short palm-tree.
 Having slender arms or an arm shorter than the other. أَعْضَدُ
 Reaping-hook. مِعْضَدٌ جَ مِعَاضِدُ
 Armlet, amulet. مِعْضَدٌ وَهَمْضَادُ
 Large butcher's knife. مِعْضَادُ
 Lopped, trimmed (tree). مَعْضُودٌ
 Intense cold. Hail, snow. عَضْرَسٌ
 The perineum. عَضْرَطٌ
 Hired man. Low; base. Pl. Attendants, followers. عَضْرُطٌ وَعَضْرُوطٌ وَعَضَارُطٌ جَ عَضَارِطُ
 Thieves, rogues.
 Gullet, oesophagus. عَضْرُطٌ جَ عَضَارِيطُ
 To act عَضَلَّ o عَضَلَا، وَعَضَّلَ عَلَى

High (mountain). Tall (man). عَطْرَد *
 Long (day). Generous.
 Mercury (planet). عَطَارِد
 To sneeze. عَطَسَ i عَطَسَ وُعْطَا *
 To break (daylight).
 Ill luck befell him. عَطَسَتْ بِهِ اللَّجْمُ
 He died.
 To cause a. o. to sneeze. عَطَسَ *
 Sneezing, sneeze. عَطَاسَ وِعْطَاسَ
 He bears a likeness to هُوَ عَطَسَةُ فَلَانٍ
 him.
 Sneezing. Daybreak. عَاطِسَ
 Snuffing-tobacco, عَاطُوسَ وِ عَطُوسَ
 snuff.
 Death. اللَّجْمُ الْعَطُوسَ
 Nose. مِعْطَسَ بِ مِعَاطِسَ
 Sternutatory. مِعْطَسَ
 To be thirsty. عَطِشَ a عَطِشَا *
 To thirst for a. th. — الى
 To cause intense thirst عَطِشَ وَاَعَطِشَ *
 to a. o.
 To vie with a. o. in bearing عَاطِشَ *
 thirst.
 To bear thirst. تَمَطَّشَ
 Thirst. عَطِشَ
 Paroxysm of thirst. عَطِشَةً
 Thirsty عَطِشَ وِعَطِشَ مَر عَطِشَةً وِعَطِشَةً
 (person, place).
 Thirst-giving disease ; insatiable عَطِشَ
 thirst.
 Thirsting. عَطِشَانِ بِ عَطِشَانِي وِعَطِشَانِي
 Dried up (soil). Longing for.
 Withheld from water (beast). مَمَطَّشَ
 Appointed time of عَمَطَّشَ بِ مَعَاطِشَ
 thirst for camels.
 Thirsty ground. مِعْطَاشَةً بِ مَعَاطِشَ
 Often thirsty. مِعْطَاشَ (m. f.)
 To incline, to عَطَفَ i عَطَفَا وِعَطُفَا الى
 lean towards.
 To turn aside (a beast) by pul- ه —
 ling the rein.
 To bend, to incline (wood). ه — وِعَطَفَ
 To fold (a pad).
 To connect (a عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى
 word) to another with a conjunction.
 To turn away from. — عَنْ
 To remove a. o. from. — عَنْ
 To feel sympathy for. — وَتَمَطَّفَ عَلَى
 To have long eyelash. عَطِيفَ a عَطِيفَا

To slit (a piece ه — وِعَطَطَ
 of cloth).
 To master a. o. — ي
 To fell a. o. on the ه — الى الْأَرْضِ
 ground.
 To be split, chopped تَمَطَّطَ وَاَتَمَطَّ
 (wood).
 To bend (wood). اِنَمَطَّ
 Pieces of cloth slit lengthwise. عَطُطَ
 To shout, to yell (fighters). عَطَطَ *
 To perish. To عَطِبَ a عَطِبَا وَاَتَعَطَبَ
 be exhausted (beast). □ To be rotten.
 To lose o.'s temper with. — عَلَى
 To be mellowy, عَطِبَ o عَطِبَا وِعُطُوبَا
 soft (cotton).
 To put forth gems (vine). عَطَبَ
 To brew (wine) for bettering ه —
 it. ♦ To spoil, to injure a. th.
 To cause the loss of a. o. اَعَطَبَ *
 To carry (fire) in a rag. اِعْطَبَ ه
 Softness of cotton. عَطَبَ
 Cotton. Wool. عَطَبَ وِعُطَبَ
 Flake of cotton. Rag. عَطِبَةً
 Destitute, poor. مُعْطَبَ
 Dangerous place. مَعْطَبَ بِ مَعَاطِبَ
 Hardship, severity. ه — عَطَدَ
 Hard, distant (journey). High عَطْرَدُ
 (mountain). Long (day). Liberal
 (man).
 To send out sweet ه — عَطَرَ a عَطَرَا
 odours.
 To perfume a. o. or a. th. عَطَرَ ه
 To be perfumed, to smell تَعَطَّرَ وَاِسْتَعَطَّرَ
 good. To remain unmarried (woman).
 Sweet odour, perfume. عَطَرَ
 Sweet-smelling, aromatic. عِطْرَ بِ عَطُورَ
 Essence.
 Essence of rose. عِطْرَ الزَّوْدِ
 Aromatic, fragrant. عِطْرِي
 Trade of a perfumer, a druggist. عِطَارَةٌ
 عَطِيرَ مَر عَطِيرَةً , وِعَطَّارَ مَر عَطَارَةً , وِعِطَّارَ
 Sweet-smelling. (m. f.) مَر وِعِطَّارَةً
 Perfuming himself. Valuable (she-
 camel).
 Liking perfumes. عَاطِرَ بِ عُطُرَ
 Perfumer, druggist. عَطَّارَ
 Perfumed. مُعْطَّرَ
 Fragrant with per- (m. f.) مِعْطِيرَ
 fumes.

To neglect a. th. To render (a country) unoccupied, uncultivated. ♦ To impair, to injure. a. th.

To wear no jewel (woman). **تَمَطَّل**
To be unemployed (labourer). ♦ To be impaired.

Destitute of good. **عُطْلَ رَعُطْلَ جِ أَنْطَالَ**
learning.

Without bridle nor **عُطْلَ جِ أَعَطَالَ**
halter (horse). Unarmed (man).
Without string (bow).

♦ Damage, loss. **عُطْلَ**

♦ Interest of money. **عُطْلَ الْمَالِ**

Want of ornament. Neck. Body, **عُطْلَ**
person. Denuded parts of the body.

Idleness, worklessness. **عُطْلَة**

عَاطِلَ جِ عَوَاطِلَ وَعُطْلَ وَعُطْلَ جِ أَعَطَالَ

Wearing no ornament (woman). Undotted (verse).

Destitute of goods, ornaments, **عَاطِلَ**
qualities. ♦ Damaged. Worthless.
Bad.

Stalk of a male palm-tree. **عَطِيلَ وَعَيْطَلَ**

Tall, fine (she-camel). **عَيْطَلَ**

♦ Cripple. **عَطِيْلَة**

Workless, damaged. **عَاطِلَان**

♦ Workmen's strike. Damage. **تَمَطِيلَ**
Holyday. Delay.

Sect denying the divine attributes. **مَمَطِلَة**

Unemployed. Untended **مُطَّل م مَمَطِلَة**
(flock). Not used (well). Uncultivated
(land). ♦ Damaged. Unproductive
(money).

Desert leading to Hedjaz. **عُطْمُور**

To macerate **عُطِنَ هِ عَطِنَ وَعُطِنَ**
(hides).

To lay near water (cattle). **عُطُونَا**

To stink (hide in **عُطِنَ هِ عَطِنَ وَانْمَطِنَ**
the tan). ♦ To become mouldy.

To let cattle rest near **عُطِنَ وَاعُطِنَ هِ**
water.

Fatherland. **عَاطِنَ جِ أَعُطَان**

Resting-place **عَاطِنَ وَمَظِنَ جِ مَاطِنَ**
for cattle near water.

Rich and generous. **رَحْبُ الْعَطْنِ**

Stink. ♦ Mouldiness. **عُطِنَ هِ عَطِنَة**

Macerated **عُطِنَ م عَطِنَة وَمُطَّنَ م مَمَطِلَة**
and stinking (hide). ♦ Mouldy.

To inspire sympathy to **عُطِفَ هِ عَلَى**
a. o. for.

To wrap a. o. in a cloak. **عَاطَفَ هِ تَوْبَةً**

To wrap o.'s self in **تَاطَفَ وَانْعَاطَفَ بِ**
a cloak.

To be affectionate, favourable **تَاطَفَ**
to a. o.

To have a proud gait. **عَاطَفَ هِ فِي مَشْيَتِهِ**

To be inclined. To be bent. **انْعَاطَفَ**
folded.

♦ To be benevolent towards. **عَاطَفَ هِ نَحْوَ**

To try to conciliate a. o. **اسْتَمَاطَفَ هِ**

To implore the mercy of.

Propensity, sympathy. Bend of a **عَاطَفَ**
road. Conjunction (*gram.*).

Conjunctive particle, **حَرْفُ الْعَاطِفِ**
like **ثُمَّ، فِ، وَ**.

Side of **عَاطِفَ جِ أَعُطَافَ وَعِطَافَ وَعِطُوفَ**
the body. Arm-pit. Shoulder.

He is a self-admirer. **يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ**

Turn, by-street. Vine-prop. **عُطْفَة**

Tendrils of a vine. **عِطْفَة**

Creeping plant. **عُطْفَ**

Ample garment. **عِطَافَ جِ عُطْفَ وَأَعُطْفَة**

Waist-wrapper. Sword.

Affectionate. Cloak. **عَاطِفَ جِ عُطْفَ**
Conjunction.

Mercy, kind **عَاطِفَة جِ عَوَاطِفَ وَعَاطِفَاتَ**
feeling. Relationship. Bias.

Snare, trap for game. **عَاطُوفَ جِ عَوَاطِيفَ**

Trap. Of good disposition. **عَاطُوفَ**

Bow. **عَاطِفَة جِ عَاطِيفَ، وَعَاطِفَة**

Connected to another (word). **مُتَاطُوفَ**

Word to which another **مُتَاطُوفَ عَاطِفَ**
is connected.

Curved bow. **مُتَاطُوفَة**

Neck. Bending of the **مُتَاطِفَ جِ مَاطِفَ**
body. Fold of a garment.

Cloak. Sword. **مُتَاطِفَ جِ مَاطِفَ**

Bending of a valley. **مُنْطَافَ الْوَادِي**

♦ **عَاطِلَ هِ وَاعُطِلَ هِ عَاطِلًا وَعُطُولًا وَاسْتَعَطَلَ**

To wear no jewel (woman).

To be destitute of (wealth, **عَاطِلًا مِ**
learning).

To be workless (work- **عَاطِلَ هِ عَاطِلَة**
man).

To divest (a woman) of her **عَاطِلَ هِ وَهَ**
ornaments. To strip a. o. of his
goods. To leave a. o. unemployed.

Indisposed through excess of drink. عَطُورٌ بِه عُطْر

To couple (dogs, locusts). * عَطَلَ ٥ وَعَطَلَ ا عَطَلًا، وَتَعَاظَلَ وَانْعَطَلَ

To collect together عَطَلَ وَتَعَطَّلَ عَلَى against. To press upon.

To overlay a. th. عَاظَلَ مُعَاظَمَةً وَعَظَلَا

To insert (in poetry) عَطَلَ فِي الْقَافِيَةِ عَطَلًا - verses of another poet.

To make repetitions عَطَلَ - الْكَلَامَ اَوْ يَوْ in a discourse.

Coupled (locusts). عَاظَلَ وَعَظَلَا

The day of conflict عَطَلَ النُّظَالِي amongst the Arabs.

To become of a dark blue. تَعَطَّلَمَ

Indigo, woad ; plant dyeing عَظِيمَ * blue. Dark (night).

To be عَظِيمَ ٥ عَظِيمًا وَعَظَامَةً، وَأَعْظَمَ * great, big. To be momentous, grievous (affair, misfortune).

To become momentous، عَظِيمَ عَلَى distressing (affair, misfortune).

To give a bone to عَظِيمَ ٥ عَظِيمًا، وَأَعْظَمَ * (a dog).

To strike a. o. on the bones. - عَظَمَةً ٥

To dismember a (sheep). عَظِمَ ٥

To hold a. o. as great ; عَظِيمَ ٥ وَه - to regard, to honour, to exalt a. o.

To exaggerate a. th.

To be exalted. To grow tall. تَعَطَّلَمَ

To be looked upon as great.

To magnify o.'s عَظِيمَ وَتَعَاظَمَ وَانْتَعَزَمَ - self ; to be proud.

To be held as great. To become عَظِيمًا تَعَاظَمَ important, grievous.

To judge a. o. great. اِسْتَعْظَمَ ٥ وَه

To wonder at the magnitude of. To take the greatest part of.

Bone. عَظْمٌ ٥ عَظِيمٌ وَعَظَامٌ

Main part. عَظْمٌ وَعَظْمُ الشَّيْءِ ٥ اَعْظَامُ

Hugeness ; magni- عَظِيمٌ وَعَظِيمٌ وَعَظِيمٌ - tude, importance.

The middle of the road. عَظِيمُ الطَّرِيقِ

Greatness، عَظِيمَةٌ وَعَظِيمَةٌ وَغُرَامَةٌ grandeur. Pride.

The thick part of the arm, of عَظِيمَةٌ the tongue.

The chiefs of the people. عَظِمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ

Great. Big, tall، عَظِيمٌ ٥ عَظِيمًا وَعَظَامٌ عَظِيمٌ

Stinking (person). عَظِيمٌ وَعَظِيمَةٌ

Put into the tan (hide). - وَمَعْمُونٌ

Lying down عَظِيمٌ وَعَظِيمٌ وَعَظِيمَةٌ (camel). near water

Tan for hides. عَظِيمٌ

To receive ; to عَظِيمًا ٥ عَظِيمًا وَه والى give a. th.

To raise the head رَأْسُهُ وَيَدَيْهِ إِلَى - and the hands towards.

To minister to a. o. To urge عَظِيمًا ٥ a. o.

To offer عَظِيمًا مُعَاظَمَةً وَعَظِيمًا، وَأَعْظِيمًا ٥ a present to a. o.

To serve a. o. عَظِيمًا ٥

To be tractable (beast). أَعْظِيمًا

How bountiful he is ! مَا أَعْظَمَ لَهُ الْجَلَالُ

To ask for a. th. تَعَطَّلَ وَانْتَعَطَلَ

To hurry on. تَعَطَّلَ

To exercise (a profession). - ه

To hand a. th. to o. a. To تَعَاظَلَ ه quarrel about a. th. To engage in.

To exert o.'s self in.

To be addicted to poetry. تَعَاظَلَ النِّعَمَ

عَظِيمًا وَعَظِيمًا ٥ عَظِيمَةً، وَعَظِيمَةً ٥ عَظِيمًا وَعَظِيمًا

Gift, present. Soldiers' pay, allowance.

More bountiful than. أَعْظِيمًا مِنْ

Giving, granting. مُعْطٍ

Wilt thou give it to me ? هَلْ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيٌّ ؟

Munificent، عَظِيمًا (m. f.) ٥ عَظِيمًا وَمُعْطِيٌّ generous.

To try a. o. (war). * عَظِيمًا ٥ عَظِيمًا ٥

To fell a. o. on the ground. - ٥ بِالْأَرْضِ

To ill-treat o. a. عَظِيمًا ٥ عَظِيمًا ٥

To fight desperately with o. a.

Rigour, trials of war. عَظِيمَةٌ

To dry up (hide). * عَظِيمًا ٥ عَظِيمًا وَعَظِيمًا

To become hard (hand).

To take care of a. th. عَلَى -

To bear a. th. وَعَظِيمًا ا عَظِيمًا عَلَى - patiently.

To delay, to hinder a. o. عَظِيمًا ٥ عَنْ

from.

Wicked. عَظِيمُ الْخُلُقِ

Kind of locust. * غَنْظِبٌ وَغَنْظِبَانٌ

To feel disgust at عَظِيمًا ا عَظِيمًا ه

a. th.

To disorder the stomach أَعْظَرَ ٥

(drink).

Indigestion of drink. عَظَرَةٌ

To shut o.'s self up for dying from starvation. **إِعْتَقَدَ**
 To roll a. o. in **عَفَرًا** وَغَفَرًا (the dust). To rub (a vessel) with (earth). To soil with (dust).
 To water (corn-crops) for the first time. To fecundate (a palm-tree).
 To be dusty. To be ash-coloured. **عَفَرًا** وَاسْتَعَفَرَ
 To roast (meat) in the sun. **عَفَرًا** in hot sand. To throw a. o. down in the dust. To render a. th. white. To wean (her young) gradually (female).
 ♦ To glean (in a field). **هـ**
 To fall into destitution, contempt. **نَحَرَ**
 To be soiled with **تَعَفَّرَ** وَتَعَفَّرَ وَانْتَعَفَّرَ dust. ♦ To be gleaned (ears, olives).
 To cast its prey upon the ground (lion). **إِنْتَعَفَرَ**
 To drag (o.'s clothes) in the dust. **هـ**
 Dust. **عَفَرًا** وَغَفَرًا
 Obvious speech. **كَلَامًا لَا عَفَرَ فِيهِ**
 Boar, swine, young pig. **غِفْرًا** وَغِفْرًا
 Tremendous lion. **أَسَدًا غِفْرًا**
 Dull market. **سُوقًا غِفْرًا**
 Wicked, mischievous man. **رَجُلًا غِفْرًا وَغِفْرًا**
 Dust-colour. Shudder. **غُفْرَةً**
 Hair of a lion's mane. Feathers of a cock's crest. Hair of the forelock of a horse. **هـ** وَغُفْرًا
 Intenseness of heat, cold. Rabble. **غُفْرَةً**
 Wheat boiled without grease. **عَفَارًا**
 Bread without seasoning. Tree used for striking fire.
 Malignance. ♦ Gleaning. **عَفَارَةً**
 Misfortune. Wicked and crafty. **غُفْرِيَّةً**
 Hair on the top of the head. **هـ** وَغُفْرًا
 Torrefied in the sun. Dry. **غُفْرًا**
 Unseasoned (bread).
 Scarabee. **غُفْرَةً**
 Lion. Blackbeetle. Firm-minded. Full-grown man. **غُفْرًا** وَغُفْرًا
 White, untrodden land. **عَفَرًا**
 Reddish-white (gazelle). **أَعْفَرًا** مَرَّ عَفَرًا
 Reddish sand. Gazelle. **يَعْفُورًا** مَرَّ يَعْفِيرًا
 Portion of the night. Active ass.

grand. Serious, important. Terrific (event).
 Enormous; portentous. **عُظَامًا** وَعُظَامًا
 ♦ Good. Very well, all right. **عُظِيمًا**
 The noblemen of the kingdom. **عُظَمَاءُ الْمَمْلَكَةِ**
 Portentous event: **عُظِيمَةً** مَرَّ عُظَامًا
 important affair. Frightful (crime).
 Greater. More serious. **أَعْظَمُ** مَرَّ عُظَامًا
 Greyish pigeon. **عُظْمِي**
 Glorying in decayed bones i. e.: **عُظْمِي** having no other glory than that of his ancestors.
 The main part of. **مُعْظَمُ**
 Momentous event. **مُعْظَمَةٌ**
 Exalted. **مُعْظَمًا**
 To harm, to poison **عَظَمًا** وَعَظَمًا
 a. o. unawares. To deter a. o. from good. To calumniate a. o.
 عَظِي - عَظَايَةً وَعَظَاءَةً مَرَّ عَظَامًا وَعَظَامًا
 Large lizard. **وَعَظَايَا وَعَظَايَاتٍ**
 عَفَّ ز عَفًّا وَعَفًّا وَعَفَافًا وَغَفَافًا وَتَعَفَّفَ
 To refrain from unlawful pleasure. To be chaste.
 To abstain from. **هـ** وَاسْتَعَفَّتْ عَنْ
 To render a. o. chaste (God). **أَعَفَّ** هـ
 To take medicines. **تَعَاَفَ**
 To graze on (dry herbage: cattle). **إِنْتَعَفَّتْ وَاسْتَعَفَّتْ**
 Continence. Self-restraint. **عِفَّةً** وَغَفَافًا
 Chastity: abstemiousness.
 Chaste, continent. Temperate. Abstemious. **عَفَّ وَغَفِيفًا مَرَّ عَفًّا وَغَفًّا وَأَعْفًا وَأَعْفَةً**
 Desinterested, incorruptible. **غَفِيفُ التَّنَفُّسِ**
 Remainder of milk in the udder. **عَمَّةً وَغُفَافَةً**
 He came at the proper time. **جَاءَ عَلَى عِفَانِي**
 To twist a. th. **هـ** عَفَّتْ ز عَفَّتًا
 To speak Arabic barbarously. **هـ** كَلَامًا فِيهِ
 Kind of gruel. **عَفِيفَةً**
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **هـ** عَفَجَ ز عَفَجًا
 Intestines, guts. **عَفَجًا** مَرَّ عَفَجًا
 Mallet. **مِعْفَجَةٌ وَمِعْفَاجٌ**
 To jump on both feet. **هـ** عَفَدَ ز عَفَدًا وَغَدَدًا

To be expeditious in (work). **إِنْتَمَقَ فِي**
 To dart on (its prey : lion). **إِنْتَمَقَ لَا**
 To fight with (the sword). **ب -**
 Rump of animals. **عَقَاة**
 Visitor. **يَمِيقُ الرِّبَاةَ**
 To speak at random. **عَقَا أَعَقَا الْكَلَامَ**
 To be foolish. **عَقَا أَعَقَا وَعَقَا**
 Foolish. **أَعَقَا مَرَعَقَا جَ عَقَا**
 Light-witted. **عَقَا وَعَقِيكَ**
 To alter (the meat : air). **عَقَا أَعَقَا وَعَقَا هـ**
 To be mouldy, corrupt, putrid. **عَقَا أَعَقَا وَعَقُوتهُ، وَتَعَقَا وَ عَقَا**
 Mouldiness, putrefaction. **عَقَا وَعَقُوتهُ**
 Malaria.
 Mouldy, putrid, stinking. **عَقَا وَمَعَقُون وَمَعَقَا**
 Miasmatic (air). **مَتَعَقَا**
 To be dense, tufty. To be scarce, scanty (hair, herbage). To be clear (water). To be erased (trace). To be redundant. **عَقَا عَقَا عَقَا وَعَقَا أَعَقَا هـ**
 To let (hair) grow. To give bountifully to a. o. **عَقَا عَقَا وَعَقَا هـ**
 To erase (a trace). **عَقَا وَعَقَا هـ**
 He forgave him his fault. **عَقَا عَنْ فُلَانٍ وَلَهُ ذَنْبُهُ**
 May God forgive him. **عَفَا عَنْهُ**
 He mended his previous conduct. **عَفَا عَلَى مَا كَانَ**
 Perdition, destruction effaced them i. e. they died. **عَفَا عَنْهُمْ الْخِيَالُ**
 To preserve a. o. from. To restore a. o. to health. **عَفَا عَفَا وَأَعَفَا هـ**
 May God keep thee in good health! **عَفَاكَ اللَّهُ**
 Bravo! Well done! **عَفَاكَ وَعَفَاكَ**
 To give liberally. **أَعَفَا**
 To let grow (the hair, beard). **هـ -**
 He has paid up his debt to him. **أَعَفَا لَا بِحَقِّهِ**
 To be effaced (trace). **تَعَفَا**
 To recover from illness, to be cured. **تَعَفَا**
 To go to a. o. for asking a. th. **إِنْتَفَى لَا**
 To seek to be freed, **إِسْتَعَفَى مِنْ**

Following a caravan and living on their provisions. **مَعَاوِرُ**
 Gleaner. **مُعَقَّر**
 Dusty. Gleaned. **مُعَقَّر**
 Cunning. Bold. **عَفَارِيَتٌ جَ عَفَارِيَتٌ**
 Demon. Powerful and malignant genius.
 To be crafty, to become wicked. **تَعَفَّرَتْ**
 Bravo! **عَفَارِمُ وَعَفَارِمُ عَلَيَّكَ Ts**
 To roll a. o. in the dust. To detain a. o. **عَفَسَ أَعَفَسَ لَا**
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاقَسَ لَا**
 To wrestle together. **تَعَاقَسَ وَأَعَتَقَسَ**
 To be rolled in the dust. **إِنْتَقَسَ فِي**
 To heap up (things). **عَقَشَ أَعَقَشَ هـ**
 To pick up things of no value. **عَقَشَ**
 To eat much of various dishes. **عَقَشَ**
 Rubbish. Luggage. **عَقَشَ وَعَقَشَ**
 Worthless people. **عَقَاةٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ**
 To wring a. th. To bend a. th. **عَقَصَ أَعَقَصَ هـ**
 To overcome a. o. in wrestling. **د -**
 To stop (a bottle). **وَأَعَقَصَ هـ**
 To dye a. th. with gall-nuts **عَقَصَ هـ**
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاقَصَ لَا**
 To recover a debt from. **إِنْتَقَصَ حَقُّهُ مِنْ**
 Gall-nut. Oak-tree producing galls. **عَقَصَ**
 Distortion of the nose. **عَقَصَ**
 Bitter, pungent. **عَقَصَ**
 Purse. Leather-stopper. **عَقَاصَ**
 Bitterness, acidity. **عُقُوصَةٌ**
 To break wind (goat). **عَقَطَ أَعَقَطَ وَعَقِيطَ**
 To sneeze (sheep). **عَقَطَ وَعَقِيطَ -**
 To smack the lips (shepherd). **عَقَطَ -**
 Flatulence. Sneezing. **عَقَطَ وَعَقِيطَ**
 He does not possess a farthing. **مَا لَهُ عَاقِطَةٌ وَلَا نَاقِطَةٌ**
 To go and come often. **عَقَقَ أَعَقَقَ**
 To awake after a short sleep. **عَقَقَ**
 To patch up, to botch a. th. **هـ -**
 To catch, to seize a. th. **عَقَقَ**
 To drive (sheep) together. **عَقَقَ الْغَنَمَ بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ**
 To blandish a. o. **عَاقَقَ مُعَاقِقَةً وَعَاقَقَ لَا**
 To go and come to no purpose. **أَعَقَقَ**
 To seek a shelter in. **تَعَقَّقَ ب**

- Pregnant or thought such (mare). عَفُوقٌ ج عَفُوقٌ
Tender fruit-stones. نَوَى المَقُوقِ
Red shell. Ravine worn by a torrent. Red chalcedony; carnelian. عَقَبِيَّةٌ ج عَقَبَةٍ
Flash of lightning عَقِيْقَةٌ ج عَقَابِقْ
spreading in the clouds. River. Soft date-stone. Hair of a young just born. Wool of a young sheep.
The agate. المَقِيْقِ الِيَمَانِيَّةِ
Stems (of vines, palm-trees). عَقَبَان
Disobedient. عَقَى، وَعَقَى ج عَقَمَةٌ وَأَعَقَّتْ refractory.
Disobedient. عَقَقَ وَأَعَقَّ وَعَقُوقَ
To chatter (magpie). عَقَمَقَ
Magpie. عَقَمَقَ ج عَقَاعِقَ و قَعَقَ ج قَعَمَان
bird of evil omen. Chattering of a magpie.
Rustling of a new garment, of paper. عَقَمَمَةٌ
To strike a. o. on the heel. To come at the heel of. عَقَبَ عَقَبًا ه
To bind (an arrow) with a sinew. ه
To succeed, to take the place of. عَقَبًا وَعَقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً فَلَانًا وَمَعَاذَ
To follow عَقَّبَ وَعَاقَبَ وَمُعَاقِبَةً ه
a. o. closely. To barter a. th.
To endeavour repeatedly to. عَقَّبَ فِي
To reiterate (a raid) in the same year. To sit on the heels and make a supererogatory (prayer).
He fled away and did not return. وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ
To ride by turns with a. o. in (a journey). To alternate a. th. with. عَاقَبَ مُعَاقِبَةً د فِي
To punish, to requite. عَاقَبَ وَعَقَابًا ه
To die. To leave offspring. To give in exchange. أَعَقَبَ
To return to a. o. (fever). To ride (a horse) by turns. To succeed to a. o. ه
To occasion (a disease). ه
To requite a. o. for. ه ب
To take careful information about. تَعَقَّبَ عَنْ
To follow step by step. To be at ه
- exempted from a. th. To resign (an office).
Dust. Rain. White spot on the pupil of the eye. عَقَا
Ostridge feathers. Long hair of an ass. عَقَا
The ass. أَبُو الِإِمَاةِ
Erasure. The best part of. Excess, redundancy. Pardon, amnesty. Favour, benefit. Excuse, plea. Untrodden, uncultivated land. عَفُو، عَفْوَةٌ
He granted it spontaneously, as a favour. أَعْطَاهُ عَفْوًا
Foal of an ass. عَفَا وَعَفُو وَعَفُو ج عَفْوَةٌ ج وَعَفَا
Pardon. Blood-price. عَفْوَةٌ
Froth of a cooking pot. First and best broth. عَفْوَةٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ وَعَفَاةٌ وَعَفَاةٌ
Hair of the head. عَفَاةٌ وَعَفَاةٌ
Remainder in a cooking pot. عَفَاةٌ وَعَفَاةٌ
Demand of exemption; resignation of office. اسْتِغْفَاةٌ
The merciful. (God). عَفُو
Thick, strong (bough). عَفِيٌّ
Forgiver. Demander of a favour. Comer to water. عَافٍ ج عُفَاةٌ وَعُفِيٌّ وَعَافِيَةٌ
Guest.
Seeker of herbage, of means of subsistence. Good health. عَافِيَةٌ ج عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتِ
Receiving many guests and petitioners i. e. generous. كَثِيرِ الْمَافِيَةِ
Pardon. Exemption Recovery. مُعَافَاةٌ
Convalescent. مُتَعَفِّفٌ
To rend, to split a. th. عَقَّى ه عَقَا ه
To disobey, to be refractory to (his father: son). ه عَفُوقٌ وَمَعَقَّةٌ ه
To be pregnant (mare). ا عَقَمًا وَعَقَاقًا وَعِقَاقًا
To be rent, ripped. عَقَقَا وَانْمَقَ ه
To shoot forth (palm-tree). To become pregnant (mare). أَعَقَّى
To be tightened (knot). اِنْتَمَقَ
To burst (cloud). ه وَاعْتَقَى
To draw (the sword). ه اِعْتَقَى ه
Bitter (water). عَقَى وَعَقَاقَ
Deep hollow. عَقَى وَعَقَّةٌ
Hair of a foetus. عَقَّةٌ ج عَقَقِ

Copaiva, resinous juice. بَلَسْر التَّقِيَّةِ
 Procrastinating (debtor). مُعَقِّب
 Substitute. Skilful driver of مَعْقِب
 (cattle). Head-covering of a woman.
 Ear-ring. مَعْقَاب
 Bringing forth a male and a female alternately (woman, beast).
 The angels of the day and the night. المَعْقِيَّات
 Praises of God repeated a hundred times at the end of prayer.
 Follower. Avenger. مُعَاقِب
 Jacob, James. يَمْعُوب
 Male partridge. يَمْعُوب
 The Jacobites (Syrian heretics). اليَمْعُوبِيَّة
 Remainder of illness. * عُقْبُولٌ وَعُقْبُولَةٌ *
 Pimples on the lips after fever. *Pl.* Misfortunes.
 To make a knot; to tie (a rope). * عَقَّدَ *
 To contract, to conclude (a bargain). To arch (a vault).
 To cement a building. عَقَّدَ الْبِنَاءَ بِالْحِصْنِ
 To thicken (liquid). * To bud (pla.). عَقَّدَ
 To vouch a. th. to a. o. عَقَّدَ هـ لَ اِ اِ
 To have recourse to a. o. — عُقْقَهُ اِ
 for protection.
 To reckon with the fingers. عَقَّدَ الْحِسَابَ
 To intrust a. o. with the government of. عَقَّدَ لِفُلَانٍ عَلَى
 To oblige a. o. to enter an agreement upon. — وَعَقَّدَ هـ اِ
 To be tongue-tied. To become impeded (tongue). عَقَّدَ هـ اِ
 To thicken (a liquid). عَقَّدَ هـ اِ
 He used obscure speech. عَقَّدَ الْكَلَامَ وَفِيهِ
 To enter a compact, to make a treaty with. عَاقَدَ هـ اِ
 To become entangled (business). تَعَقَّدَ
 To be heaped up (sand, clouds).
 To be knit, complicated (thread). — وَانْعَقَدَ وَانْعَقَدَ
 To be confirmed (bargain).
 To thicken, to coagulate (liquid). — وَانْعَقَدَ
 To conclude a compact together. تَمَاقَدَ
 To be vaulted, arched. * To be performed (marriage). To gather (meeting). اِنْعَقَدَ
 Power was secured to his son. — الْأَمْرُ لَا يَنْبِيهِ

the heels of. To find fault with.
 To alternate with each other تَعَاقَبَ
 (day and night).
 To perform a. th. alternately. — فِي
 To detain a. o. To withhold a. th. as the result of. اِعْتَقَبَ هـ
 It ended for him in repentance. — مِنْهُ نَدَامَةٌ
 To follow the foot-steps of. اِسْتَعَقَبَ هـ
 Race, run. عَقَبَ هـ عَقَابَ
 Heel. Son; grand-son, offspring. عَقَبَ هـ اِ عَقَابَ هـ اِ
 Following immediately. Pivot, axis.
 He came close after him. جَاءَ فِي عَقْبِهِ اِ فِي عَقْبِهِ
 Result, consequence. عَقَبَ هـ اِ عَقَابَ
 Sinew, tendon used as string. عَقَبَ هـ اِ عَقَابَ
 Turn, in succession. Stage of a journey. Remainder. Substitute. عَقْبَةٌ هـ عَقَبَ
 Mark, outward sign. عَقْبَةٌ هـ عَقَبَ
 Variegated cloth.
 Remainder of beauty. عَقْبَةُ وَعَقْبَةُ الْجَمَالِ
 He only does it once a month. مَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا عَقْبَةَ الْقَمَرِ
 Mountain-road: ascent, acclivity. عَقْبَةٌ هـ عَقَابَ
 Issue, result of a. th. Retribution; reward or punishment. عُقْبَى
 Requital. عَقَابٌ وَمُعَاقَبَةٌ وَعُقُوبَةٌ هـ عُقُوبَاتُ
 punishment.
 Eagle, ospray. عَقَابٌ هـ اِ عَقَبَ هـ اِ عَقَابَ
 Elevated spot. Projecting rock. Standard, banner.
 Terrible eagle having sharp talons. عَقَابٌ وَعَقْبَانَةٌ وَبَعْنَقَاةٌ
 حَجَرُ الْمُقَابِ وَالْبَسْرِ. عَقَابُ
Aquila (constellation).
 Follower, successor. عَقِيبٌ وَمُعَقِّبٌ وَمُعَاقِبٌ
 In consequence of that. — ذَلِكَ
 Worthy successor. عَقُوبٌ
 Punishment. Imprisonment. عُقُوبَةٌ
 Successor, the last (in a succession). Vicar, lieutenant. عَاقِبٌ
 Result. Consequence, sequel. Offspring. عَاقِبَةٌ هـ عَوَاقِبُ
 The results of the event. عَوَاقِبُ الْأَمْرِ
 End. عَقْبَانٌ

(thread). Abstruse (discourse).
 Entered (compact). Vaulted مَعْقُود
 (building).
 He has no settled opinion. مَا لَهُ مَعْقُود
 Honey thickened by fire. Food يَغْقِد
 prepared with honey.
 To put forth bunches (vine). عَنَقَد
 Cluster, bunch of عُنُقُود ج عُنَاقِيد
 grapes.
 To hock (a beast). عَقَرَ عَقْرًا س وَه
 To wound a. o. To slay a. o. To
 mark (a beast) on the legs. To cut
 off the head of (a palm-tree).
 To hit (game). To detain a. o. ب -
 عَقْرًا وَعَقْرًا وَعَقْرًا , وَعَقْرًا
 To be barren (woman). وَعَقْرًا
 To have no issue (affair). عَقْرًا
 To become stupefied عَقَرَ أَعْقَرَ
 through fear.
 To slaughter (a camel). عَقَرَ س
 To vie with a. o. in generosity. عَاقَرَ س
 To contend with a. o. in reviling.
 To apply o.'s self to. To cling, to ه -
 keep to. To be addicted to (drink).
 To render (a woman) barren أَعْقَرَ س
 (God). To stupefy a. o.
 To possess an extensive estate. تَمَعَّر
 To last (rain). To grow (plant).
 To be galled (on the back : beast). -
 وَانْمَعَّرَ وَانْعَقَرَ
 To be hamstrung (beast). إِنْعَمَّرَ
 To be unable to draw an إِنْعَقَرَ س
 augury.
 Constitutive part of. Wound. عَقْر
 Interstice. Main part of a house.
 Ruined palace. Palace. - وَعَقْر
 Childless man. Compensation, عَقْر
 dowry given to woman.
 First or last egg of a hen. بَيْضَةُ الْعَقْرِ
 Cock's egg ; Godsend.
 Hearth. عَقْر وَعَقْر
 Barrenness, عَقْر وَعَقْرَة وَعَقْرَة
 sterility.
 Sandy hill. عَقْرًا
 Landed property, عَقَار ج عَقَارَات
 estate.
 Wine. Rich furniture. عَقَار
 Exhausting his عَقَرَ وَعَقْرَةً وَمِعَقَرَ
 beasts.

To become compactly formed اِعْتَقَد
 (fruit-stone). To become firmly es-
 tablished (bonds of fraternity).
 To believe a. th. firmly. اِعْتَقَد ه
 To acquire (goods). - مَا لَا
 Knot. Contract, compact. Res- عَقْد
 ponsibility, coherence.
 The supreme ruler صَاحِبُ الْعَقْدِ وَالْحَلِّ
 lit : he who binds and looses.
 Arch. vault. Compound عَقْد ج عُنُقُود
 number from ten to twenty.
 Necklace. String of pearls. عَقْد ج عُنُقُود
 Tongue-tied. عَقْد
 Heap of (un. عَقْدَة وَعَقْدَة)
 sand. Strong. عَقْد وَعَقْد
 Impediment of speech. عَقْد وَعَقْدَة
 Rottenness of the teeth.
 Root of the tongue. عَقْدَة
 Knot. Moral bond, obliga- عَقْد ج عَقْد
 tion. Ganglion. Joint, articulation of
 the bones, fingers. Gem, bud of
 (plants). Government of a province.
 Funded property acquired. Place
 abounding with trees. Pasturages.
 His anger has subsided. تَحَلَّتْ عَقْدُهُ
 Tie, bond. Cohesion. Contract اِنْعِقَاد
 of (marriage). Conclusion of an
 agreement.
 Faith, belief, tenet. اِنْعِقَاد
 Article of faith ; dogma. - وَمُعْتَقِد
 Obscurity of speech. تَغْقِيدُ الصَّلَام
 Witches. الْعَاقِدَات
 Haberdasher. عَقَاد
 Haberdashery. عَقَادَة
 Tongue-tied : عَقْد ج عَقْد
 impeded in speech.
 Knit. Congealed. Female slave. عَقِيد
 Bound by a treaty ; ally.
 A man of mean or - الْكَرَمُ اَوْ الْكُؤْمُ
 generous disposition.
 Leader of an army. - الْعَسْكَر
 Belief, religious عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد , وَمُعْتَقِد
 tenet.
 String of beads, amulets. مِعْقَاد ج مِعْقَادِ
 Binding-place. Joint, مِعْقِد ج مِعْقَادِ
 articulation. Meeting-place for a
 compact.
 Enchanter, charmer. مُعَقِّد
 Knotty (wood). Complicated مُعَقَّد

To have the horns twisted **عَقَصَ** a **عَقَصَ**
back (buck). To be ill-tempered ;
niggardly. To be restive (beast).

To entangle (an affair). **عَقَسَ** **عَقَسَ**
prick, to itch ; to sting (insect).

Sting. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Accumulated sand. Niggardly. **عَقَصَ**

Knob, knot. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

عَقَصَ **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**
Lock, plait of hair.

Red silk, string for making hair-tresses. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Sting of insects. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Having the horns twisted backwards. Having distorted fingers. Having crooked teeth. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Stinging, itching. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Stung. Sting of insects. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Struggle, contention. **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

Crooked or broken in the head (arrow). **عَقَصَ** **عَقَصَ**

To fold, to bend (wire) ; to crook a. th. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To be bent, folded, twisted. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Fox. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Bending, crookedness. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Contorted. Rude, churlish (Arab). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Iron hook. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Plant alike to the rue. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Disease distorting the legs of sheep. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Attacked with distortion of the legs. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Crooked stick. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Crook-backed (old man). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To destroy, to overwhelm a. o. (calamity). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To perish (man). To be crushed by misfortune. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

A termagant. A scorpion. Old she-camel. Crafty (ogre). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To bind the folded legs of (a camel) to his thighs. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To confine (the bowels). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To be intelligent ; to become wise. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To trip a. o. in wrestling. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Drugs, aromatics. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**
Finely-tempered iron. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**
Chemist, druggist, herbalist. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**
Wounding, biting (beast of prey). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Galling the back (saddle). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Wounded, stabbed, hooked. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Terror-stricken. Childless. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Wounded (beast). Cut in the legs. Voice of a singer, a weeper, a reader. Slain nobleman. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Barren (woman) ; unfruitful (land). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Childless (man). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Anthemis pyrethrum, pelti-
tory of Spain. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Having the teeth broken (camel). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Possessing much property. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To twist, to curl, to bend a. th. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To be crisp, curled (lock of hair). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To be unfaithful to a promise. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Scorpion. Strap. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

thong. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Pl. Slanders. Calamities. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Curly of hair. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Intenseness of cold, hard-
ships of winter. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Scorpio (Zodiacal sign). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Heliotropum Europaeum, heliotrope. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Female scorpion. Clever female
slave. Hook of a saddle. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Male scorpion. Earwig. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Full of scorpions (place). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Curved, twisted. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Strong. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Frog. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To bend (wood). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To gather (cattle). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Fruit of a thorny tree. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

Top of a vine. **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To twist her hair (woman). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

To sting a. o. (wasp). **عَقَفَ** **عَقَفَ**

- Intellectual, rational, mental, abstract. عَقْلِيّ
- Shackle, tether; halter. عَقْل ج عُقُل
- ♦ Head-band.
- Poor-rate, tax paid in sheep or camels. عَقْل ج عُقُل
- Man of rank whose ransom is quoted high. عَقْل الجيئين
- عَقْل (m. /o.) ج عَقْل وَعُقُل وَعَقْلُون
- Intelligent, wise. Initiated Druse. عَقْل ج عَقْلَة
- Payer of a blood-wit for manslaughter. Wild goat. عَقْلَة ج عَقْلَات وَعَوَائِل
- Understanding. Female hair-dresser. عَقْلَة ج عَقْلَات وَعَوَائِل
- Initiated Druses. Cramp in the leg. عَقْل ج عَقْلَة
- Relations on the father's side. عَقْلَة الرَّجُل
- Bending of a valley. Hardship, hindrance. Wayless country. High sea; billows. عَقْل ج عَوَائِل
- Large valley. Long sandy hill. Sword. Intestines. عَقْل وَعَقْل ج عَقَائِل وَعَقَائِل
- Intelligent. Astringent (medicine). عَقْل
- Secluded, keeping in doors (woman). The best part. عَقْلَة ج عَقَائِل
- Pearl. عَقْلَة البَحْرِ
- Crook-legged. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل
- Wiser. عَقْل م عَقْل ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- Stronghold, refuge. Lofty mountain. عَقْل ج عَقَائِل
- Moral bond. Ransom, blood-money. عَقْلَة
- His tribe is bound to pay the blood-price. دُمُهُ مُعَقْلَةٌ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ
- Hooked staff. عَقْلَة
- Power of understanding, intellect. Intelligible; reasonable. Conspituated (bowels). Well. عَقْل ج عَقْلَة
- Metaphysics. عَقْل المَعْقُولَات
- To be barren (womb). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To become dry (joints). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To remain silent. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To render (the womb) barren (God). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To hush a. o. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To outwit a. o. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To render a. o. costive (medecine). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To understand a. th. To comb (her hair : woman). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To pay the blood-price to. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To pay the blood-price for a. o. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To accept the blood-price and give up retaliation. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To ascend on the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To contract at midday (shade). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To take refuge towards. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To have contorted legs. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To produce bunches (vine). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To render a. o. intelligent, prudent. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To vie in intelligence with. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To be on a par with a. o. for the blood-price. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To find a. o. intelligent. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To show intelligence. To conceive a. th. abstractedly in the mind. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To be conceivable (thing). To become entangled in (a net : game). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To cross the legs upon the saddle. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To intersert the fingers under a. o.'s foot for helping him to ride. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To pretend intelligence, cleverness. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To pay the blood-price conjointly with a. o. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To bind and confine a. o. as a prisoner. To bind the feet of a ewe for milking her. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To receive the blood-price from a. o. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To be tied, impeded (tongue). عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- To hold a. o. to be intelligent. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- Reason, intelligence. mind. Knowledge. Blood-money. Stronghold. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- Impediment in speech. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- Shackle, bond. A unit. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل
- ♦ Knot in wood. عَقْل م عَقْلَة ج عَقْل وَعَقْل

Sultriness. عَكَّةٌ وَعُكَّةٌ ۞ عَكَكَ
Violent access of fever. Burning sand. Butter-skin. عَكَّةٌ وَعُكَّةٌ ۞ عَكَكَ
Butter-skin. عَكَّةٌ ۞ عُكَّكَ وَعَكَكَ
Acre, town of Syria. عَكَّةٌ وَعُكَّةٌ
Intenseness of heat. عَكَّيَكَ ۞ عَكَكَ
Hot windless day. عَكَبَ ۞ عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
To gather, to throng (camels). To boil (cooking pot). To remain standing, to stand still. عَكَبَ ۞ عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
To be thick in the lips, in the chin. عَكَبَ ۞ عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
To crush a. o. (cares). عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
To be raised (dust). عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
To raise (the dust). عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
Dust. عَكَبَ وَعُكَبَ
Echinops, globe-thistle. عَكَّبَ
Numerous crowd. عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
Ill-conformed. عَكَّبَ ۞ عَكَّبُوا
Spider. عَنَكَبَ وَعَنَكَبُوا ۞ عَنَكَبَ
Spider's web. عَنَكَبَ
Phalangium (plant). زَهْرُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
To seek refuge, to repair to. عَكَّدَ ۞ عَكَّدَا ۞ رَأَعَكْدَا
To be or become possible to a. o. (affair). عَكَّدَ ۞ عَكَّدَا
To become fat (camel, lizard). عَكَّدَ ۞ عَكَّدَا
To cleave to. عَكَّدَ ۞ عَكَّدَا
To cower down in fear of hawks (bird). عَكَّدَ ۞ عَكَّدَا
Middle of a thing. عَكَّدَ
Dry (tree). Fat (camel). عَكَّدَ
Lizard's hole. Rump-bone. عَكَّدَ ۞ عَكَّدَا
Root of the tongue. Base of the heart. عَكَّدَ
Place of refuge. عَكَّدَ
To return upon a. o. عَكَّرَ ۞ عَكَّرَا ۞ عَكَّرُوا ۞ عَكَّرُوا ۞ عَكَّرُوا
To turn back with the spear upon (the enemy). عَكَّرَ ۞ عَكَّرَا ۞ عَكَّرُوا
To be turbid (water). عَكَّرَ ۞ عَكَّرَا ۞ عَكَّرُوا
To render (water) foul, turbid. عَكَّرَ ۞ عَكَّرَا ۞ عَكَّرُوا
To disturb, to grieve a. o. عَكَّرَ ۞ عَكَّرَا ۞ عَكَّرُوا
To be intensely dark عَكَّرَ ۞ عَكَّرَا ۞ عَكَّرُوا

To litigate with عَاكَرَ ۞ مُعَاكَرَةً ۞ عَقَامًا
a. o. To contend with a. o. for superiority. عَاكَرَ ۞ مُعَاكَرَةً ۞ عَقَامًا
Red cloth. عَقْمٌ وَعَقْمَةٌ ۞ عَقِمَ
Barrenness. عَقْمٌ وَعَقْمَةٌ ۞ عَقِمَ
Barren عَقِيمٌ (m. f.) ۞ عَقَائِرُ وَعَقْمٌ
(woman). Unproductive (land, mind). عَقِيمٌ
Gloomy (day). عَقَامٌ
Distressing, grievous (illness, war). عَقَامٌ
Childless. Ill-natured (man). عَقَامٌ
Childless عَقِيمٌ ۞ عَقَمَ ۞ عَقَمَ ۞ عَقَمَ
(man). عَقِيمٌ
Of noble descent (man). عَقِيمٌ
Abstruse (discourse). عَقِيمٌ
Joint in a horse. Pl. عَقَائِرُ ۞ عَقَائِرُ
Vertebrae of the horse. عَقَائِرُ
To sink (a well). عَقَا ۞ عَقُوا ۞ عَقُوا
To be hoisted (flag). عَقَا
To hate a. th. To hinder a. o. عَقَا ۞ عَقُوا
Surroundings of a town. عَقَا ۞ عَقُوا
Court of a house. عَقَا ۞ عَقُوا
To dislike a. th. عَقَى ۞ عَقَى ۞ عَقَى
To suckle (a new-born child) for the first time. To void ordure for the first time (infant). عَقَى ۞ عَقَى
To circle aloft in the air (bird). عَقَى
Whence art thou coming? عَقَى ۞ عَقَى ۞ عَقَى
To become bitter. عَقَى ۞ عَقَى
To reject from the mouth (bitter food). عَقَى ۞ عَقَى
Excrement of a new born child. عَقَى ۞ عَقَى
Native gold. عَقِيَانِ
To be sultry (day). عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ
To remain at home (man). To put off a. o. To ask a. o. to repeat (a narrative). To explain a. th. عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ
To oppress a. o. unremittingly (fever). عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ
To confound a. o. (by arguments). To assault a. o. with (a whip). To weary a. o. by repeating the same words. عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ
To prevent, to turn a. o. back from. عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ
To beat, to open (a road). عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ ۞ عَكَّ
Burning day. يَوْمُ عَكَّ

Rope for checking a camel. عِكَاس البعير
 Sour milk poured upon broth. عَكِيس
 Layer, slip.
 There shall be much contention before the business is ended. دُونَ الْأَمْرِ عِكَاسٌ وَمِكَاسٌ
 Inversion of a sentence. مُعَاكِسَةٌ
 Reversed, upset, inverted. مَعْكُوسٌ
 ♦ Unlucky (lot). Unhealthy (climate).
 To be intermingled (herbs) ; dishevelled (hair). عَشَّشَ أَعْشَشَ، وَتَعَشَّشَ
 To pick up, to make things together. عَكَّشَ إِيْعَكَّشَ هـ
 To return to the charge. - عَلَى
 To be complicated, intricate (business). To weave its web (spider). تَعَشَّشَ
 Dishevelled (hair). Worthless (man). عَشَّشَ
 Spider, spider's web. عَشَّاشٌ وَعُشَّاشَةٌ وَعُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَّاشَةٌ
 Clumsiness, awkwardness. عَكَّاشَةٌ
 To be crabbed (man). عَكَّاشٌ
 To be unmanageable (beast). عَكَّاشٌ
 To push a. o. back. عَكَّسَ إِيْعَكَّسَ لَ
 To be niggardly of a. th. عَلَى
 Unsociable (man). Hindering the walk (sand). عَكَّسَ
 To hinder a. o. عَكَّطَ إِيْعَكَّطَ د
 To turn a. o. away from. عَكَّطَ لَ عَنْ
 To put off (a debtor). عَاكَّطَ هـ
 To be complicated (business). To become difficult to a. o. تَعَكَّطَ عَلَى
 To vie, to contend with. تَعَاكَّطَ
 Short, little. عَكْبِيطَ
 Frequented fair near Mecca. عُكَّاطَ
 To arrange, to set a. th. in order. عَكَّفَ إِيْعَكَّفَ هـ
 To confine, to withhold a. o. in. لَ عَلَى
 To debar a. o. from. لَ عَنْ
 To apply o.'s self assiduously to. لَ إِيْعَكَّفَ وَهـ اِنْعَكَّفَ عَلَى
 To turn round. عَكَّفَ حَوْلَ وَب
 To be strung (pearls). - فِي الْقَطْرِ
 To stay (in a place). وَتَمَكَّنَ وَانْعَكَّفَ فِي
 To curl, to plait (her hair : woman). To string (pearls). عَكَّفَ هـ
 To cleave, to keep to. عَاكَّفَ هـ رَ هـ

(night). To be thick (darkness).
 To return to the charge (fighters). تَعَاكَّرَ وَانْعَكَّرَ
 To fall thick (rain). To raise the dust (wind). To last (youth). اِنْعَكَّرَ
 Sediment, dregs. Rust of a sword. عَكَّرَ
 Starting-point, origin. Custom, habit. عَكَّرَ
 They came back to their original state. عَادُوا إِلَى عَكْرِهِمْ
 Charge, new onset. عَكْرَةٌ وَمَعَكَّرَ
 Troop of camels. Root of the tongue. عَكْرَةٌ جَ عَكَّرَ
 Turbid, dreggy (water). عَصِرَ وَمَعَصَرَ وَهـ مُعَوَّكِرَ
 Attacking persistingly. عَصَّارَ
 To lean upon (a staff). عَكَّرَ هـ عَكَّرَا، وَتَعَكَّزَ عَلَى
 To stick (a spear) into the ground. عَكَّرَ هـ
 To guide o.'s self by means of. ب -
 To be wrinkled, shrivelled. عَصَّرَ أَعَصَّرَا
 To put an iron-head (to a spear). عَصَّرَ هـ
 Wicked, wretch. عَصِيرَ
 Iron-footed stick, crutch. Shepherd's staff. ♦ Crosier. عَصَّازٌ وَعَصَّازَةٌ جَ عَصَاكِيْزٌ وَعَصَاكِيْزَاتٌ
 To reverse a. th. عَكَّسَ إِيْعَكَّسَ هـ
 To invert (a word, a sentence). To pour sour milk upon (a dish).
 To changed the turn of his affair. عَلَى فَلَانٍ أَمْرُهُ -
 He avert a. o. from an affair. To counteract a. o.'s design. لَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ -
 To check (a camel) with a rope. لَ -
 To render a. o. unhappy, wicked. عَكَّسَ لَ
 To come to blows with a. o. ♦ To cross a. o.'s designs. عَاكَسَ مُعَاكِسَةً وَعِكَاسًا لَ
 To crawl. تَعَكَّسَ
 To be inverted, reversed. To be reflected (light). وَانْعَكَّسَ وَانْعَكَّسَ
 Inversion, reversal. عَكْسٌ وَانْعِكَاكٌ
 Reflection, refraction of (light).
 On the contrary. Vice-versa. بِالْمَعْضُ

To gird o.'s self (with a veil). عَكِي ب
To bind a. th. tightly. اَعَكِي ه
Seller of sinews. Dead, عَاكِر ج عَكَاة
late, deceased.
To drink a عِلَّ i o عِلَّا وَتَعْلَةً
second draught.
To give to drink a second - وَعَلَّ ه
time. To repeat a. th.
To beat a. o. عِلَّ الْمَضْرُوبَ وَعَلَّه ضَرْبًا
for the second time.
To be sick, ill. عِلَّ
To gather (fruit) a second عِلَّ ه
time.
To divert, to busy a. o. by. ب ه
To disclose, to manifest the ه
causes of.
To decline a noun. - وَأَعْلَ الْكَلِمَةَ
To afflict a. o. with a disease أَعْلَ ه
(God). To give to drink a second time.
To adduce pleas, excuses. تَعْلَلْ وَافْتَلْ
To stick to a. th. To - وَافْتَلْ ب
occupy o.'s self with.
To recover from confine- تَعْلَلْ وَتَمَلَّ
ment, to be churched (woman).
To be ill, sick. To have a blemish. اِعْتَلْ
To have a defective letter (word).
To avert a. o. from a design. ه
Lean and small, paltry. عِلَّ ج أَغْلَال
Diversion. Fellow-wife. عِلَّة ج عِلَّات
Second draught. Misfortune. Need.
The sons of the same father بَنُو الْعِلَّاتِ
by various mothers.
Perhaps, may be. عِلَّ وَلَعَلَّ
Perhaps thou mayest do it. عِلَّكَ تَفْعَلْ
Plea, excuse, allega- عِلَّة ج عِلَلْ وَعِلَّات
tion. Efficient cause. Illness, sick-
ness. Diversion. Accident. Defective-
ness (of a word, verb).
Cause and effect. الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ
The defective letters حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ
١٠. و. ي.
Distraction, amusement. عِلَلَاة وَتَعْلَّة
Second draught or drinking. عِلَّ
Upper-room. عِلِّيَّة وَعِلِّيَّة ج عِلَّالِيَّة
هُوَ مِنْ عِلِّيَّة قَوْمِهِ أَوْ مِنْ عِلِّيَّةِهِمْ أَوْ مِنْ عِلِّيَّةِهِمْ
He is one of the foremost men of his
tribe.
The highest of the seven عِلِّيُّونَ
heavens; its inhabitants.

To pray in seclusion (Moslem). اِعْتَكِفْ
Curly, crisp (hair). عَكِفْ
Per- عَاكِف ج عَكُوف وَعَكِيفُونَ عَلَى
severing.
Prayer in seclusion. اِعْتَكِفْ
Plaited, dressed (hair). مَعَكُوف
To tie (a beast). عَكَل i o عَضَلَا ه
To make up (things).
To detain a. o. in prison. ه
To exert o.'s self in. - فِي
To express an opinion فِي الْأَمْرِ أَوْ يَرَأِيهِ
upon a matter.
To be doubtful - وَأَعْكَلْ وَأَعْتَكَلْ عَلَى
(affair).
To shun society. اِعْتَكَلْ
Base, vile. عَكَلْ وَعَكَلْ ج أَعْكَال
Of small size. Avaricious. عَاكِل ج عَكْل
Rope; shackles. عِكَل
Sandy hillock. عَوْكَل وَعَوْكَلَة
Prison; gaol. مَعْكَل
Shepherd's crooked مَعْكَل ج مَعَاكِل
staff.
To wrap, to pack عَكِم i عَكَمَا ه
up (luggage).
To bind (luggage) for a. o. ه ه
To bind (goods) upon (a camel).
To be prevented from. عَكِمَ عَنْ
To help a. o. in packing. أَعَكِمَ ه
To be heaped up To poise اِنْتَكَمَ
the two burdens of a camel.
Corner of the belly. عَكَمَةُ الْبَطْنِ
Bundle, عَكَمَ ج أَعْكَامَ وَعَكَامَ ج عَكَمَ
burden. Rope for binding goods.
Camel-driver, muleteer. عَكَام
To be wrinkled (belly). عَكَن - تَعَكَّنَ
Wrinkle of the عَكْنَة ج عَكْنٌ وَأَعْكَانَ
belly.
Numerous party; عَضَنَان وَعَكْنَان
numerous camels (above 200).
To tie up (a horse's عَاكَرَ ه
tail).
To gird o.'s self (with a waist- ب -
wrapper).
To show kindness. - عَلَى
Root of the عَكْوَة وَعَكْوَة ج عَكَا وَعَكَا
tail, of the tongue. Main part.
Twisted sinew used as a whip.
Big, thick-sided. أَعْكِي مَعَكْوَا
To die. عَكِي i عَكِيَا وَعَكِي وَأَعْكِي

To cleave, to cling to a. th. تَمَات ب
To patch (a work). ه -
To select a. th. at hazard. اِنْتَكْت
Steady, persevering. عِلْت
Mess, mixture of two things : عِلَاتَة
olive-oil or butter mixed with curd.
Unselected travelling-pro- اَعْلَاتُ الرِّاد
visions.
To become strong (man). * عِلَجَ عِلَجًا
To exert o.'s عِلَجَ مُمَالِجَةً وَعِلَاجًا ه
self in. To tend (a sick person). To
dress (a wound). To treat (a busi-
ness). To manipulate, to exercise
o.'s skill upon. To manufacture, to
work (iron). To prepare (food, medi-
cines).
♦ To quarrel, to contend with. ه -
To prescribe a medical treat- تَعَالَى
ment.
To wrestle, to contend - وَاعْتَلَجَ
together.
To dash together (waves). To اِعْتَلَجَ
collect together (sand).
To become bulky, strong اِسْتَعْلَجَ
(body). To grow forth (beard).
Ass. Wild ass. عِلَجَ ه غُلُوجَ وَأَعْلَجَ
Foreign to the Arabian race. Un-
believer. Strong and stout. Hairy,
thick-bearded.
Sandy hills in Arabia. رَمَلٌ عَالِجٌ
Treatment of a disease. عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالِجَةٌ
Efficacious medicine.
♦ Strife. مُعَالِجَةٌ وَ عِلَاجَةٌ
Strong and big. مُسْتَعْلِجُ الْخَانِقِ
Male ostridge. Male غُلُوجُومٌ ه عِلَاجِيومٌ
frog. Duck. Buck. Orchard of palm-
trees. Wave of the sea. Darkness of
night.
Strong (she-camel). Careless * عِلَجَنَ
(woman).
Dust collected at the root of a عِلْجَانُ
tree.
To be hard, strong, * عِلِدَ ا
unmanageable (man).
To become thick, strong (man). اِعْلَدَى
Hardness. Hard sinew of عِلْدَ ه اَعْلَدَ
the neck. Refusing to move.
Thick, big. عِلْدَى ه عِلْدَزِدٌ وَعِلْدَادِي
I have no escape from مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُعَانَدٌ

Permutation of a اِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَاعْتِلَالٌ
defective letter
Allegation, plea. تَعْلِيلٌ
Sick, ill. عِلِيلٌ ه اَعْلَاوٌ وَمُعَلٌّ وَمُعَاوُلٌ
Repeatedly عِلْمِيَّةٌ ه عِلْيَالَاتٌ وَعِلَالِيْلٌ
perfumed (woman).
Ill. Defective (word) مُعْتَلٌّ
Caused, effected ; effect. مُعَالٌ
Pool left by a torrent. يَغَاوُلُ ه يَغَاوِيلُ
Dyed twice (cloth). Superposed
clouds. Rain after rain.
To be unsteady, loose. * عَمَلٌ وَتَعَامَلٌ
Male lark. عَمَلٌ وَعَمَالٌ
Disturbance, riot, mischief. عَمُولٌ
To become عَلَبَ ه عَلَبًا وَعَلَبَ ا
rough (hand). To become tough,
hard (flesh). To be broken (edge of
a sword).
To become tainted - ه عَلَبًا وَعَلَبَ ه
(meat). To mark a. th. To notch, to
cut.
To bind a sinew i o - عَلَبًا وَعَلَبَ ه
round the hilt of a sword.
To stink (flesh). To be thick, اِسْتَعْلَبَ
coarse.
To stretch o.'s self. To be اِعْلَانِي اِعْلَانِيًا
ready to mischief. To bristle up his
hair (cat).
Brand. Impression. Scar. عَلَبٌ
Hard and barren - وَعَلَبَ ه غُلُوبٌ
ground. Place of growth of the *Spina*
Christi, kind of lote-tree.
Hard to the touch ; coarse. Old عِلَبٌ
(buck).
Leathern vessel for عَانِبَةٌ ه عَلَبٌ وَعَلَابٌ
milking. ♦ Snuff-box. Casket.
Knob of a tree, knot of عَانِبَةٌ ه عَلَبٌ
wood.
The choice men of the رِغْلُوبَةُ الْقَوْمِ
party.
Lead. عِلَالِيَّةٌ
Muscle on the side of the عَانِبَاءٌ ه عِلَالِيَّةٌ
neck.
He has become advanced تَشَجَّرَ عَانِبَاؤُهُ
in age, decrepit.
To give no fire (flint). * عَمَلَتْ ا عَمَلًا
To mix a. th. with. ه - ب
To fight desperately. عَمَلَتْ ا عَمَلًا
To lay snares for a. o. ل تَمَاتُ ل

To put forth pods (acacia- tree). عَافَ وَأَعْلَفَ
 To seek fodder. تَعْلَفُ
 To eat fodder. اِغْتَلَفَ
 To seek fodder by neighing (horse). اِسْتَعْلَفَ
 Fodder, provender. عَافَ بِهٖ اَعْلَافٌ وَعِلَافٌ
 Fruit of a species of acacia. عُلْفٌ
 Seller of fodder. عَافِلٌ
 Provender, forage. عِلَافَةٌ
 Wages. Victuals. Pay of soldiers. Pension. عِلَافَةٌ
 Fed in the stable (beast). عِلَافَةٌ وَعِلْفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ
 Rude, churlish old man. Fleshy, hairy (man). High-bred (horse). Bulky (stallion). عُفُوفٌ
 Fattened (cattle). مُعْلَفٌ
 Manger. Stable. Nose-bag. مَعْلَفٌ
Cochlearia, scurvy-grass. حَشِيَّةُ الْمَعْلَفِ
 To crop (plants : beast). عَاقَ عَاقًا وَعُلُوقًا
 To blame a. o. - يَلْسَانُو
 To have leeches applied to the throat. To have leeches cleaving to the throat in drinking. عَاقَ عَاقًا
 To hang, to be suspended. To catch, to cling, to hold fast to. To concern, to pertain to. عَاقَ عَاقًا
 To be caught in (a net : game). - عُلُوقًا
 To become pregnant (woman). - يَرْكَبُ
 To become attached by love to. - عُلُوقًا وَعَاقًا وَعِلَافَةً
 He began doing. عَاقَ يَفْعَلُ
 To hang up, to suspend a. th. to. عَاقَ هَبْ عَلٰى
 ♦ To catch fire. To be kindled (war). عَاقَى
 ♦ To set fire to. هَبْ
 ♦ To give fodder to (a beast). عَاقَى لَ
 To close (a door). هَبْ
 To make an extract from. هَبْ مِنْ
 To be captivated by. عَاقَى
 To catch (game) in a net. To apply leeches. أَعْلَقَ

it. I have no means of attaining it.
 To stick to a place and refuse to move (camel). عَاقَدَ
 To become sedate, grave (man). اِعْزَادَ
 Full-grown (camel). عَزُودٌ وَعَاقُودٌ
 Thick (neck). Bulky (leopard). Sedate, calm (chief). عَاقُودٌ
 To be disquieted, restless (sick person). عَاقِرٌ
 To weaken, to disturb a. o. عَاقِرٌ
 Restless, disquieted. عَاقِرٌ
 Colic. Rage. Sudden death. عَاقِرٌ
 To drink (water). عَاقَسَ عَاقَسًا
 To grow worse (disease). عَاقَسَ
 They have not given him the least food. مَا عَاقَسُوهُ تَمْلِيْسًا
 Food, eatable. عَاقَسَ وَعَاقِلَسَ
 We have not tasted any thing. مَا عَاقَسْنَا عَاقِلَسًا
 Kind of wheat. Lentils. عَاقِلَسَ
 Experienced. مُعْأَسَ
 To disorder (the stomach : food). عَاقِلَسَ - عَاقِلَسَ فِي
 To wrestle with a. o. عَاقِلَسَ
 He took little of it. اِغْتَلَصَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا
 Indigestion, colic. عَاقِلَصَ
 To brand (a camel) on the neck. عَاقِلَصَ عَاقِلَصًا
 To stigmatise a. o. عَاقِلَصَ بِاِقْلَصٍ
 To brand, to disgrace a. o. - عَاقِلَصَ بِشَمْرٍ
 To unbridle (a beast). عَاقِلَصَ
 To quarrel with a. o. اِغْتَلَصَ
 To cling to (a camel's neck and mount it ; to ride a camel without saddle. To pursue a heedless course : to rush inconsiderately into. اِعْلَاقُوتَ
 Bare (she-camel). عَاقِلَصَ بِهٖ اَعْلَاقُوتَ
 Necklace. Ring on the dove's neck. Black collyrium. عَاقِلَصَ
 Forepart of the neck. Rope on a camel's neck. Contention, strife. عَاقِلَصَ
 Brand on a camel's neck. - وَاِغْلِيظَ
 Stars that have no names. اَعْلَاقُوتُ الْكَوَاكِبِ
 To give fodder, to feed (cattle). عَاقِلَصَ عَاقِلَصًا وَعَاقِلَصَ وَأَعْلَفَ

construction of verbs like عَلِمَ etc.
Marginal note. Appendix تَعْلِيْقٌ
to a book. ♦ String of coins worn
as an ornament.

Man clinging to every رَجُلٌ ذُو مَعَالِقَةٍ
thing; plunderer.

Milking-vessel. مِعَالِقٌ ج مَعَالِقٍ

Spoon. مِعَالِقَةٌ (for مَعَالِقَةٌ)

Suspended. Attached by love. مُمَعَلَّقٌ

♦ Having a leech (beast).

Name of selected Arabic poems مَمَعَلَّقَاتُ
that were suspended in the Caaba.

Suspensory. Pendant مِعْقَلٌ ج مَعَالِقٍ
of an earring. Stirrup-leather. The
vital parts: heart, spleen, liver,
lungs.

Litigator. - وَذُو مِعْقَلٍ

Belonging to, dependent on. مُتَمَعِّلٌ ج

Concerns of a man. مَتَمَعِّلَاتٌ وَتَمَعِّلَاتٌ

Colocynth. Wild cucum- * عَاقِمٌ ج عَاقِمٍ
ber. Anything bitter.

To chew a. th. To * عَاكَ o عَاكَ ه
knead (dough). To champ (the bit :
horse). To grind (the teeth).

To tan (a skin). To tend * عَاكَ ه
(cattle). To manage (property). ♦ To
talk nonsense.

The hair has become اِغْلَتَكَ الشَّعْرُ
very black, thick.

Resin for chewing. عَاكَ ج عَاكَ وَأَعَاكَ
Piece of resin. ♦ Trifle. عَاكِتَةٌ

Viscous, cohesive. Tough عَاكِتٌ
(food).

The molar teeth. الْعَاكِتَاتُ

Resin-seller. ♦ Humbug. عَاكِتٌ

Impediment in speech. عَاكِتٌ

To mark a. th. * عَلِمَ o i عَلِمَا ه
To slit (the lip).

To surpass a. o. in science. - o z

To know; to possess * عَلِمَ ه عَلِمَا
learning.

To learn, to be informed of. - ه وب
To be aware of.

To have the upper-lip slit. * عَلِمَ ه عَلِمَا

To teach a. th. * عَلِمَ ه عَلِمَا
to a. o.

To assume a distinctive - وَأَعَلِمَ نَفْسُهُ
mark at war (horseman).

♦ To sign (a deed). * عَلِمَ عَلِي

To fasten a. th. to. اَعْلَقْتُ ه ب

To put a suspensory strap (to a ه -
bow).

To be suspended, fastened to. تَمَعَّلْتُ ب
To cleave, to cling to.

To stick to; to love a. o. وب - وَاَعْلَقْتُ ه

Hole in a garment. عَلَقٌ

Precious thing. * اَعْلَقْتُ وَعُلُقٌ

Bag. Rich garment.

Fond of learning. عَلَقْتُ عَلِي

Prone to evil. Mischievous-maker. عَلَقْتُ شَرًّا

Pulley, well-rope. Suspensory عَلَقٌ
of a water-skin, of a bow.

Leech. عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقِي

o Bastinado, flogging. عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقِي

Boy's garment. Rich garment. عَلَقَةٌ

Property, goods. Attach- عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقِي
ment.

There remained لَمْ يَبْقَ عِنْدَهُ عُلُقَةٌ
nothing with him.

I have interest in it. لِي فِي هَذَا عُلُقَةٌ

A little of; remainder (of milk, عَلَقٌ
food).

Stick to it. عَلَقْتُ

Attachment, true love. * عَلَقْتُ ج عَلَقَاتِي

Contention. Obligation; blood-price.

Sufficiency. living. Trade. Craft,

means of subsistence. Dowry. ♦ Nose-
bag.

Affection, love. Handle, * عَلَقْتُ ج عَلَقَاتِي
suspensory, thong of a whip, of a

shield. By-name. Stalk of a fruit.

Misfortune, death. She-camel عَلَقٌ
yielding no milk.

He has treated us * عَلِمْنَا مُعَامَلَةَ الْعُلُقِ
like a she-camel who yields no milk.

i. e. He has frustrated our expecta-
tion.

Barley, fodder for beasts. عَلَقْتُ

Camels sent for * عَلَقَاتِي وَعَلَقَاتِي
bringing corn.

Thorny shrub. Field bind- * عَلَقْتُ وَغُلَابَتِي
weed. Common bramble. Any clim-
bing plant. Rapsberry-tree.

Eglantine, sweet-brier. * عَلَقْتُ الْكَلْبِ

Demon, goblin. Wolf. Tail. عَلَقْتُ

Hunger.

Dependence, attachment. تَمَعَّلْتُ

Persian hand-writing. Special تَعْلِيْقٌ

a. th. is supposed to be found. Way-mark.

Marked (cloth, coin). مُعَلَّم

Teacher, master. ♦ Learned man. Master-mason. مُعَلِّم

Mistress of a school. مُعَلِّمَة

Known, notorious. Active (verb). ♦ No doubt, indeed. مُعْلُوم

♦ Fees, pay-ment for professional services. مَعْلُومٌ بِمَعَالِيهِ وَمَعْلُومَاتٍ

♦ عِلْمَادٌ وَعِلْمَادَةٌ بِعِلْمَامِيدٍ وَعِلْمَامِذَةٍ Distaff.

♦ عَلَنٌ o i عَلَنٌ o عَلَنٌ a عَلُونًا وَعَلَانًا وَعِلَانِيَّةً. To become known. وَاعْتَلَنَ وَاسْتَعْلَنَ

notorious.

To manifest a. th. To act openly with ; to show open (enmity) to. عَلَانٌ مُعَالِنَةٌ وَعِلَانٌ هـ. وَأَعْلَنَ هـ بـ

To publish ; to reveal a. th. to a. o. عَلَانٌ هـ هـ. وَأَعْلَنَ هـ بـ لـ

To promulgate a. th. أَعْلَنَ هـ

Divulging secrets. غَلَسَتْ

Publicity, notoriousness. عَلَانِيَّة

Acting openly. عَلَانِيَّةٌ بِعَلَانِيَّتِهِنَّ وَعِلَانِيَّةٌ بِعَلَانِيَّتِهِنَّ

Publicly, openly. عَلَانِيَّة

Manifestation, declaration. إِعْلَانٌ

Advertisement, post-bill.

To put a title to (a book), an address to (a letter). * عَلَوْنَ عَلَوْنَةً وَعِلَوَانًا هـ

Title, heading of a book. عَلَوَانٌ

Address of a letter.

To be disturbed, stupefied. * عَلَيْهِ هـ عَلَاهُ

To be confused by drink. To go to and fro. To be fiery (horse).

Stupefied. عَلَاهُ م عَلَاهِي بِعِلَاهٍ وَعِلَاهِي

To become high, lofty ; to go up. To rise in rank, dignity. * عَلَا هـ عَلَاً وَعَلَى هـ عَلَاهُ وَاعْتَلَى

To be advanced (day). عَلَا وَاعْتَلَى

To raise, to take a. o. or a. th. up. عَلَا هـ بـ

To mount (a beast). To over-come, to overtop a. o. عَلَا هـ هـ

To strike a. o. with (a sword) ; to assail. هـ بـ

He ascended upon the place. — الْمَكَانَ وَبَوِ

He became proud. — فِي الْأَرْضِ

He was raised in dignity. — فِي الْمَكَارِمِ

To vie in learning with a. o. عَلَامٌ هـ

To suspend a mark upon (a horse) in war. To make a mark upon cloth (manufacturer). أَغْلَمَ هـ وَهـ

To become learned. To learn ; to be learned. تَعَلَّمَ

To learn (a science, an art). — هـ

To learn a. th. together. تَعَالَمَ هـ

To know a. th. ; to get information about. To flow upon the ground (water). To shine (lightning). اِغْتَلَمَ هـ

To wish to know ; to take information about a. th. from a. o. اِسْتَعْلَمَ هـ

Sign, mark, limit-stone. Way-mark. Elevated mountain. Fissure in the upper lip. عَلَامٌ بِعِلَامٍ وَعِلَامٌ

Ornamented border in cloth. — بِعِلَامٍ

Standard, flag. Chief of a tribe. اِسْمُهُ عَلَامٌ

Proper noun (gram). عَلَامٌ بِعِلَامٍ

Science, learning. Firm belief. اِسْمُهُ عَلَامٌ

The learned men. اَوَّلُو الْعِلْمِ

Scientific. عِلْمَانِي

Book-marker. Target. Aim. * عَلَامٌ

On what ? (عَلَى مَا for) عَلَامٌ (عَلَى مَا for)

Mark, sign, token, symptom. Guide-post. Mile-stone. عَلَامَةٌ بِعِلَامَةٍ وَعِلَامَاتٍ

Information. Post-bill ; hand-bill. اِعْلَامٌ

Teaching, instruction. تَعْلِيمٌ بِتَعَالِيمٍ

♦ Catechism.

World, universe. عَلَامٌ بِعِلَالِهِ وَعِلَالُونٌ

Worldly, lay. عَلَالِيٌّ

Layman, secular. * عَلَالِيٌّ

Knowing, aware ; learned. عَلَامٌ بِعِلَامَةٍ وَعِلَامٌ وَعِلَامُونَ

Singer, dancer woman. هـ عَلَامَةٌ بِعِلَالِهِ

Thoroughly learned. Hawk. Skilful in genealogies. عَلَامٌ وَعِلَامَةٌ وَتَعْلَامَةٌ

Learned. Doctor in law. عَلِيمٌ بِعِلَامَةٍ

The Omniscient (God).

The Ulemas, Musulman divines. الْعُلَمَاءُ

Sea. Well yielding much water. Male hyena. Frog. Plump, delicate. عَلِيمٌ بِعِلَالِهِ

More learned. عَلِيمٌ بِعِلَالِهِ

Harelipped. عَلِيمٌ م عَلِيمًا بِعِلَامٍ

Guide-post. Place where عَلِيمٌ بِعِلَالِهِ

Native from the Arabian uplands. عَالِي
 The Sublime Porte. الباب العَالِي
 Elevated place ; mountain ; sky. عَالِيَا
 High.
 Higher, loftier : وَعَالِي وَأَعَالِي :
 nobler.
 I was upon the ter- كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ
 race.
 Tall, bulky. Male Hyena. عَلِيَان وَعَلِيَان
 House-furniture.
 Superiority, high place, rank. اِسْتِفْلَاء
 Nobility acquired : merit, مَعَالٍ
 dignity.
 The seventh and best arrow in المُمْلَى
 the game.
 Lofty, high, most high. مُتَعَالٍ
 The Supreme King, God. الْمَلِكُ الْمُتَعَالِي
 The emphatic الحُرُوفُ الْمُتَعَالِيَّةُ
 letters خ، ص، ض، ط، ظ، ق، غ.
 Preposition meaning : elevation, عَالِي *
 opposition. debt, duty, obligation,
 time, conformity, dependence. Upon,
 on, at, against, according to, above.
 On horseback. عَلَي ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ
 He entered upon him. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
 We have raised قَضَلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَي بَعْضٍ
 some people above others.
 Thou must do. It is عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
 incumbent upon thee.
 He is indebted. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
 I have acted according عَجَلْتُ عَلَي أَمْرِكَ
 to thy order.
 He has done it in عَمَلَهُ عَلَي كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ
 spite of his advanced age.
 In his time. عَلَي عَهْدِهِ
 During a time of inadver- عَلَي حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ
 tence.
 We sat down near the جَلَسْنَا عَلَي النَّارِ
 fire.
 He went out against him. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ
 Fortune turned كَانَتْ الدَّارَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
 against them.
 For the sake of God. عَلَي وَجْهِ اللَّهِ
 Through, by means of عَلَي يَدِ فُلَانٍ
 such a one.
 I will relate it to أَحَدِيكَ عَلَي أَنْ تَسْتَرَهُ
 thee, provided thou keepest it secret.
 To be universal, general, عَمَرَهُ عُمُومًا *
 common.

To raise, to elevate عَالَى وَأَعَالَى ه
 a. o. or a. th.
 To take off (a burden from عَالَى ه عَنْ
 a beast).
 To compete with a. o. for supe- عَالَى وَأَعَالَى
 riority. To ascend in upper Arabia.
 To ascend, to climb on a. th. عَالَى ه وَب
 Be off, clear off. عَالِ عَنِّي
 To rise, to go up by steps. تَعَالَى
 To be lofty. To be proud. - وَتَعَالَى
 To recover (confined - وَتَعَالَى مِنْ
 woman).
 God, may He be exalted ! اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
 Come on. تَعَالِ
 To be advanced (day). To rise, اِسْتَعْلَى
 to ascend higher.
 To find a. th. high, too high. ه -
 To mount upon (a thing). - وَاعْلَوْكِي ه
 Upper part. عَلِ
 من عَلٍ وَمِنْ عَلٍ وَمِنْ عَلَا وَمِنْ عَلَوِ وَمِنْ عَلَا
 From above, from the top ; above.
 They are the leaders of هُمُ عَلَي الْقَوْمِ
 the tribe.
 Grandeur, nobility, high rank. عِلَاةً وَعَالِي
 High place, height. عَلِي وَعِلَايَة
 The highest part, عَلَوِ وَعُلُوِ . . .
 the top of.
 He took him forcibly. أَخَذَهُ عَلَاً
 Upper part of عِلَاةً ه عَلَازِي وَعِلَازِي
 the head, of the neck. Burden. Super-
 addition.
 The upper part of. . . . عِلَاةً
 Elevation, height, highness. عَلَوِ
 Anvil. Tall she-camel. عَلَاةً ه عَلَا وَعِلَازَاتِ
 High, lofty. Noble, عَلِي ه عَلِيُون وَعِلَايَة
 illustrious. Eminent (rank, man).
 The most High (God).
 The headmen, the leaders عَلَايَة النَّاسِ
 of the people.
 Upper-room. عَلَايَة ه عَلَالِي
 The seventh Heaven ; paradise ; عَلِيُون
 highest place in Heaven. The Angels,
 the Blessed.
 High, lofty. Sublime. ♦ First عَالِ
 rate (goods).
 Illustrious, noble. عَلَايِ الْكَمْبِ
 The highest part عَلَايَة ه عَوَالِ
 of a thing. The point of a lance.
 Spear. Uplands of Nejd in Arabia.

The generality of men. The common people. عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ

The whole of the tribe came. جَاءَ الْقَوْمَ عَامَّةً

The laymen, (opp. to الخَوَاصِّ) the common people. الْعَوَامُّ

♠ Coalition. عَامِيَّةً

General, universal. عَمِيمٌ مَرَعِيمَةٌ جُ عُمُرُ
Of tall stature (woman). Lofty (palm-tree).

General, universal, common. عُمُومِي

More general, universal. Great number. أَعْمَرُ

Having many paternal uncles. مُعَمَّرٌ وَمُعَمَّرٌ وَمُعَمَّرٌ

Including all in his bounty. مُمَمَّرٌ

Wearing a turban. Made a chief. مُمَمَّرٌ وَمُمَمَّرٌ

To collect a numerous army. عَمَمَرُ عَمَمَرَةٍ

Scattered parties of men. عَمَامِرُ

To beat with a stick. To subdue a. o. To wind (wool) for spinning. عَمَّتْ i عَمَّتَا وَعَمَّتْ هـ

Flake of wool. عَمِيَّةٌ جُ عُمْتُ وَأَعُمَّةٌ وَعُمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَارَتُ

Careful keeper. Intoxicated. Ignorant and feeble; unable to act by himself. عَمِيَّتٌ جُ عَمَامِيَّتٌ

To walk quickly, to hasten in walk. عَمَجَ i عَمَجَا فِي سَبِيلِهِ

To swim. - فِي الْمَاءِ

To wind about in walk. عَمَجَ وَمُعَمَجَ

To wind (valley).

Reptile, serpent. عَمَجٌ وَعَمَجٌ وَعَمُوجٌ

To prop up, to stay a. th. upon columns. عَمَدٌ i عَمَدَانِ وَعَمَدٌ وَأَعَمَدُ هـ

To resolve upon, to intend. To aim at. عَمَدَ لِ وَالِي

To direct o.'s self towards. - إِلَى

To oppress a. o. (disease); to grieve. To throw down a. o. or a. th. - هـ وَ هـ

♠ To baptise a. o. عَمَدَ i وَعَمَدَ هـ

To be or become astonished, angry. To become moistened (earth). عَمَدَ a عَمَدَاً

To cleave to. - ب

To stop, to obstruct (a stream). عَمَدَ هـ

To include, to comprehend the whole of. هـ

To include all persons in. - عَمَّا الْقَوْمَ ب

He bestowed his favours upon all. - الْجَوَامِعَ بِالْمُعْطِيَّةِ

He wound a turban round his head. هـ رَأْسُهُ عَمَّا، وَعَمَّرَ

To become a paternal uncle. هـ عَمُّوْمَةً

To attire a. o. with a turban. هـ عَمَّرَ

To render a. th. general, universal. هـ -

To be attired with a turban. To blossom; to become luxuriant (plant). تَعَمَّرَ وَاعْتَمَّرَ وَاسْتَعَمَّرَ

To call a. o. a paternal uncle. هـ تَعَمَّرَ

To take a. o. as a paternal uncle. هـ اسْتَعَمَّرَ

Crowd. Numerous party. Dense (palm-trees, herbs). هـ عَمَرٌ

Paternal uncle. هـ عَمُّوْمَةً وَأَعَمَّارٌ وَأَعْمَرٌ
♠ (for هـ) Father-in-law. Step-father.

Paternal aunt. عَمَّةٌ جُ عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin. ♠ Husband. Brother-in-law. هـ ابْنُ الْعَمِّ

Female cousin. ♠ Wife. Sister-in-law. هـ بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ

♠ Step-mother, mother-in-law. هـ أُمُّرَأَةُ الْعَمِّ

Way of wearing a turban. عَمَّةٌ

He wears his turban well. هـ حَسَنَ الْعَمَّةِ

One of the common people; vulgar. هـ عَجِي

Completeness. Largeness of body. هـ عُمُومٌ

Whole, complete, full-grown. هـ عَمَرٌ

Crowd. هـ عُمُومٌ

Totality, universality. هـ عُمُومًا

Generally, in the whole. هـ وَيُوجِبُهُ الْعُمُومُ

Uncleship. هـ عُمُومَةٌ

Belonging to an uncle. هـ عَمُومِي

Turban, head-band. هـ عَمَامَةٌ جُ عَمَائِرُ وَعِجَامٌ

He loosened his turban i. e. He is in easy circumstances. هـ أَرْخَى عَمَامَتَهُ

General, universal, unrestricted. هـ عَامٍ

Vulgar, popular. هـ عَامِي

Delegate; trustworthy. **مُتَمَدِّعًا**
 To inhabit, to dwell **عَمَرَ** هـ
 in; to repair frequently to (a place).
 To build (a house). To promote
 (good). To worship (God).
 To be frequented, inhabited (by ب —
 people : market, place).
 To preserve a. o. alive (God). **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 To render (a عِمَارَةٌ, **وَعَمَّرَ** وَأَعَمَّرَ هـ
 house) prosperous.
 To keep to (a عَمَرَ هـ i o عِمَارَةٌ
 house, a property).
وَعَمَّرَ هـ i o عَمَّرًا وَعِمَارَةً
 To live long. **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 To thrive, **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ i o عَمَّرًا
 to be in a prosperous state.
 To keep (a country) in **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 a prosperous state. To furnish (a
 house). ♦ To build (a house).
 To give a. th. to a. o. **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 for life.
 ♦ To fill a lamp with oil. To **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 load (a gun). To wind up (a watch).
 I adjure thee by thy **أَعْمُرُكَ** أَنْ
 life to.
 To find (a country) inhabited, **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 flourishing.
 To people. To colonise (a هـ —
 country) with.
 I gave him the house for **أَعْمُرْتُهُ** الدَّارَ
 life.
 To wind a turban round o.'s **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 head.
 To frequent, to resort to (a هـ —
 place). To perform the ceremonies
 of the pilgrimage at Mecca.
 To colonise (a place), to **اسْتَعْمَرَ** هـ في
 stock it with (people).
 Life. Lifetime. Religion. **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 I swear by my religion. **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
وَعَمَّرَ هـ
 In the **وَعَمَّرَ** هـ
 name of God.

Gum of the jaw. Earring. عُمُرٌ ۞ عُقُورُ
 The two wattles of the uvula. العُقُورَانِ
 Life. Life-time. عُمُرٌ ۞ أَعْمَارُ
 Generation of man.
 Two generations *i. e.* 80 years. اَلْعُمُرَانِ
 Religion. Head-covering for women. عُمَرُ

To purpose a. th. To commit تعمّد ه
(a sin) intentionally.

✧ To be baptised. — واغْتَمَدَ

To be propped, stayed. إِنْعَمَدَ

To lean upon a. th. To rely اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى
upon a. o. To undertake (a journey)
at a gentle pace.

To trust in, to rely upon تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ فِي
a. o. in (business).

Resolution, determination. عَمَدٌ وَتَعَمَّدُ
Premeditately, عَمْدًا وَتَعَمَّدًا ۞ بِالْعَمَدِ
on purpose.

He has done it intentionally.

فَعَمَلُهُ عَمْدًا اَوْ عَنْ عَمْدٍ

He has **فَعَلَ ذَٰلِكَ عَمَدًا عَيْنَ وَعَمَدًا عَلَىٰ عَيْنَ**
done it knowingly and willingly.

Moistened by rain (place). عمود

هوَ عَمَدُ الثَّرَى

Stay, support ; scout. Flag of عندة
truce. □ Chief of a village. ♦ Trus-
tee, proxy.

Pole of a tent. Column, عِمَادٌ جِ عَمَدٌ
pillar. Flag of truce.

Receiving many guests. طَوِيلُ الْعِمَادِ

Noble. رَفِيعُ الْعِمَادِ

Migratory tribes. أَهْلُ الْعِمَادِ وَالْعُمُودِ وَالْعُمْدِ

✧ Baptism. عَمَاد وِعِمَادَة وَاِعْتِمَاد

عَمُودٌ وَ عَمُودٌ جِ أَعْمَدَةٌ وَعَمْدٌ وَعُمْدٌ

Prop, support, column, base. Chief of a party; head of the family. Vertical and perpendicular line. Mace, club.

The back. عَمُودُ الظَّهْرِ.

The upright timber of
the cross.

The gleam of dawn. الضُّحَى -

Shaft of a balance. — الميزان

Vertical, perpendicular خَطٌّ عَمُودِيّ

line.

Distressed, diseased : **عَمِيدٌ مَرَّعَمِيدَةٌ**
broken by love.

The chief, the support of a tribe. — الْقَوْم

Propping. ✧ Baptising. مَعْقِد

Propped, supported. مَعْمُودٌ وَمُعَمَّدٌ

Passionate. ♦ Baptised.

Baptism. ✧ مَغْمُودِيَّة

✠ مَفْعَدَان وَمَفْعَدَانِي. The Baptist (S^t John).

Hard (day). Dark *عَمَسَ جِ عُمُسَ وَعُمُسَ* (night).

Perplex. *عُمُوسَ وَعُمَامِسَ*

He perjured *حَلَفَ عَلَى الْغَيْبَةِ وَعَلَى الْغَيْبَةِ* himself.

Difficult, obscure (business). *مُعَمَّسَ*

To be weak-sighted; *عَمَسَ* a *عَمَسَ* blear-eyed.

To make impression upon a. o. *فِي* - (discourse).

To cure a. o. of blearedness *عَمَّشَ* لا (God).

To restore, to repair a. th. *أَعَمَّشَ* هـ

To neglect a. th. *تَعَامَشَ* عَن

Weakness of sight, blearedness. *عَمَشَ*

Dirt, serosity of the eyes. *عَمَّاشَ* - هـ

Bunch of *عَمَشُوشَ* جِ *عَمَائِشِيشَ* و *عَمَلُوشَ* grapes stripped of its berries.

Dim-sighted, *أَعَمَّشَ* م *عَمَّاشَ* جِ *عَمَشَ* blear-eyed.

To be deep (well). *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ*

To be long, far- *وَعَمَّقَ* a *عَمَّقَ* - extending (place).

To deepen (a *عَمَّقَ* و *أَعَمَّقَ* و *أَعَمَّقَ* well).

To deepen, to *عَمَّقَ* النَّظَرَ فِي رَتَمَقَ فِي scrutinise a. th.

To be profuse in speech. *تَعَمَّقَ* فِي كَلَامِهِ

To go deep into science. *تَعَمَّقَ* فِي الدَّرْسِ

Depth (of a *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ* well); bottom, distance.

Extremity of the *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ* جِ *أَعَمَّقَ* desert.

Depth, abyss of the sea. *عَمَّقَ* الْبَحْرِ

Sediment of butter in a vessel. *عَمَّقَ*

Depth. *عَمَّقَ*

Deep. *عَمَّقَ* جِ *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ* و *عَمَّقَ*

Long, far-extending (valley).

To work. To manufac- *عَمَلَ* جِ *عَمَلَ* -

ture a. th. To practise a handicraft.

To work, to be efficacious (medicine). *و* To do, to make.

To be made governor over *عَلَى* -

(a province). To be appointed to

(an office of the government).

To apply o.'s self to. *عَلَى* -

To act upon a. o. To make im- *فِي* -

pression upon a. o. To govern (a

word) gram.

Greeting to mean : Long live *عَمَّارَ*
thou! Flowers, green adorning a
feast-room.

Head-ornament; *عَمَّارَ* و *عَمَّارَ* جِ *عَمَّارَ*
crown, turban.

Visit to a place; *عَمَّارَ* جِ *عَمَّارَ* و *عَمَّارَ*
to the Caaba.

Greeting. *و* Squadron, fleet. *عَمَّارَ*

Cultivation. Breast of man. *عَمَّارَ*

Small tribe. Great tribe. Structure,

building.

Gift for life. Cultivation (of a *عَمَّارَ*
country).

Inhabited. *عَمَّارَ* جِ *عَمَّارَ* م *عَمَّارَ* جِ *عَمَّارَ*

Cultivated (land). Prosperous.

Cultivated, frequented *عَمَّارَ* و *عَمَّارَ*

(place).

Hive. Numerous tribe. *عَمَّارَ* جِ *عَمَّارَ*

More cultivated, more popu- *أَعَمَّارَ*

lated.

Flourishing state, prosperity. *عَمَّارَ*

Civilisation.

Cultivator. Mason, architect. *عَمَّارَ*

Righteous. Steady. Calm and meek

in speech.

Inhabited, flourishing country. *مَعَمَّرَ*

Architect, *مَعَمَّرَ* و *مَعَمَّرَ* جِ *مَعَمَّرَ* و *مَعَمَّرَ*

mason.

Visitor. Wearing a turban. *مَعَمَّرَ*

Colony. *مَعَمَّرَ* جِ *مَعَمَّرَ* و *مَعَمَّرَ*

Kid, lamb. *يَعَمَّرَ* جِ *يَعَمَّرَ*

عَمَّرَ و *عَمَّرَ* - *عَمَّرَ* و *عَمَّرَ* و *عَمَّرَ*

Long road. *عَمَّرَ* و *عَمَّرَ* و *عَمَّرَ*

Mischievous (man). Noxious (wolf).

Excellent (camel).

To be effaced, unre- *عَمَّسَ* و *عَمَّسَ*

dable (writing).

To feign ignorance of. *عَمَّسَ* هـ

To hide, to conceal a. th. *هـ* و *أَعَمَّسَ* هـ

عَمَّسَ و *عَمَّسَ* و *عَمَّسَ* و *عَمَّسَ* و *عَمَّسَ*

To be gloomy, dull (day). *وَعَمَّاسَ*

To reveal a secret to a. o. *عَمَّاسَ* لا

To dissimulate with.

To overlook a. th., to take *تَعَامَّسَ* عَن

no notice of.

To leave a. o. in uncertainty. *عَلَى* -

Difficult *عَمَّسَ* و *عَمَّاسَ* و *عَمَّوسَ* و *عَمَّوسَ*

(affair).

Hard (war). *عَمَّاسَ* و *عَمَّوسَ*

- ♦ He is writing presently. **عَمَّالٌ وَعَمَّرَ يَخْتَبِ**
 Workman's wages. **عِمَالَةٌ وَعُمُولَةٌ**
 Brokerage. **عَمُولٌ**
 Workman, able workman. **عَمِيلٌ**
 Agent, commissioner, broker. **عَمِيلٌ**
 Use, employment, service. **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ**
 Manufacture, works, factory. **مَعْمُولٌ**
 Commercial transaction. Proceedings. ♦ Money. **مُعَامَلَاتٌ**
 ♦ Second-hand. Chamber-pot. **مُسْتَعْمَلَةٌ**
 □ Boatswain. **مَعْمُولٌ**
 Manufactured. Artificial. Governed (word). ♦ Almond-cake. **يَعْمَلُ وَيُعْمَلُ**
 Excellent camel and she-camel. **عَمَلٌ**
 * **عَمَلٌ** — **عَمَلَاتٌ** **يَعْمَلُ** **عَمَلَاتٌ** **وَعَمَلَاتٌ**
 Fascinating with (the eyes). Tall (man). The Amalekites.
 To dwell in **عَمَلٌ** **وَعَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 (a place).
 To go to, or to dwell in the country of Oman. **عَمَلٌ**
 * **عَمَلٌ** **وَعَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ** **وَعَمَلٌ** **وَعَمَلٌ**
 To be confounded, bewildered.
 To have no sign of the way (desert). **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 He wronged him without motive. **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 Confused, perplex. **عَمَلٌ** **وَعَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 Without signs of the way (desert). **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 To be or become blind, ignorant. **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 To swerve from (duty). To stray from (the right course). **عَمَلٌ**
 To be obscure, dubious to a. o. **عَمَلٌ**
 (affair).
 To flow (water). To foam (water). **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 To blind a. o. To deprive of the sight. **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
 To render (speech) abstruse, obscure. **عَمَلٌ**
 How great his blindness, his error is ! **عَمَلٌ** **عَمَلٌ**
- ♦ To be purulent (wound). **عَمَلٌ**
 To appoint a. o. governor of (a province). **عَمَلٌ**
 To be set over (a province). **عَمَلٌ**
 To treat, to transact business with a. o. To deal with a. o. **عَمَلٌ**
 To make a. o. to work, to manufacture. To hasten (a camel). **عَمَلٌ**
 To work (a machine). **عَمَلٌ**
 To apply o.'s self to ; to strive for. **عَمَلٌ**
 To transact business one with another. **عَمَلٌ**
 To be wrought, performed. **عَمَلٌ**
 To be employed. To work for o.'s self. **عَمَلٌ**
 To employ a. o. to a. th. **عَمَلٌ**
 To require a. o. to work. **عَمَلٌ**
 To make use of, to employ a. th. **عَمَلٌ**
 To feign a. th. **عَمَلٌ**
 Work, employment. **عَمَلٌ**
 Action, deed, labour. The governing of a word. (gram.) ♦ Manufactured work. Pus, matter. **عَمَلٌ**
 Foot-passengers. **عَمَلٌ**
 The offices, provinces of a country. **عَمَلٌ**
 Able workman. Quick (camel). **عَمَلٌ**
 Continual (lightning). **عَمَلٌ**
 Action, work, deed. **عَمَلٌ**
 Theft ; treachery, unfaithfulness. **عَمَلٌ**
 Manner of working, doing. **عَمَلٌ**
 Workmanship, make of. **عَمَلٌ**
 Wages, hire of a workman. **عَمَلٌ**
 ♦ Current money, cash. **عَمَلٌ**
 Practical. Artificial. factitious. **عَمَلٌ**
 Practice, use, experience. **عَمَلٌ**
 ♦ Surgical operation. **عَمَلٌ**
 Working, acting. Labourer. Governor of a province ; public officer. **عَمَلٌ**
 Governing another (word). **عَمَلٌ**
 Part of the spear next to the iron-head. **عَمَلٌ**
 Feet, legs. Beasts of burden. **عَمَلٌ**
 Great worker ; labourer. **عَمَلٌ**

- They were killed to the last. قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ
- God is above all description. تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ
- He has related it on the authority of such a one. حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- From what? (for) عَمَّا وَعَمْرٌ (عن ما)
- From that which. عَنْ
- From whom? From (for) عَمَّنْ (عن من)
- him who.
- To appear. To occur to. تَوَعَّنَ عَنْ
- To turn aside from. عَنْ
- To put a title to a book. وَعَنَّ وَعَنُونَ عُنْوَانًا هـ
- To revile a. o. To confine (a camel). To manage (a horse) with reins. - وَأَعَنَّ
- To put reins to (a bit). - وَعَنَّ وَأَعَنَّ هـ
- To moan, to sigh frequently. عَنْ عَنِينًا (أَنْ for)
- To meet face to face. عَانًا مُعَانَةً وَعِنَانًا
- To oppose a. o.
- First apparition of an object. عَنَنَ وَعِنَانًا
- Enclosure for camels. عُنَّةٌ هـ
- I have seen him just now. رَأَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةٍ
- I gave it to him exclusively of others. أَغْطَيْتُهُ عَيْنَ عُنَّةٍ وَعُتْرَةٍ
- Rain-cloud. عَنَانٌ
- Visible part of the sky : horizon. - السَّمَاءِ
- Surroundings of a house. - الدَّارِ
- Rein, bridle. عَنَانٌ هـ
- Light, nimble. طَرَفُ الْوَيْثَانِ
- Impotent (man). عَنِينٌ
- Slow to do good. عَنَانٌ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ
- Summit of (the trees). Horizon (of the sky). Natural dispositions (of the devils). أَغْنَانُ
- The utmost of thy power is to do so. لِعُنَاتِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
- Title of a book. Heading. عُنْوَانٌ وَعُنْيَانٌ
- Appearing. Cloud. عَانٌ مَرَّ عَانَةً
- Interfering in every thing. مَعَنَّ
- Fine speaker. مَعَنَّ
- Mad, insane. مَعَنَّ
- To trace back (a tradi- مَعَنَّ عَنْ
- To sham blindness, to feign ignorance. تَعَامَى
- To direct o.'s self towards. وَهْ
- To choose, to prefer a. th. إِعْمَايَ وَإِعْمَايَ
- To be blind. عَمَى
- Blindness ; thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness. عَمَاءَ
- Dark clouds. Contention. عَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ
- Error, obstinacy. عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ
- Blindness ; error. تَرَكْنَاهُمْ عَمَى
- We left them at the point of death. قُتِلَ عَمِيَّةٌ
- His slayer is unknown. عَمِيَّةٌ
- Trial, war, riot. عَمِيَّةٌ
- Pride, haughtiness. Error. عَمِيَّةٌ
- Blind. Obscure (night). عَمِيَّةٌ
- Ignorant, blind-minded. عَمِيَّةٌ
- The two blind things i. e. a torrent, and the fire of a burning house. الْاَعْمِيَّةَانِ
- The foolish, the blind. Waste and desert countries. الْاَعْمَاءَ
- Foolish, blind (people). اَعْمَاءَ
- Relating to a blind, an insane man. اَعْمَوِيَّ وَعَمَوِيَّ
- Obscure, wayless desert ; place of wandering. مَعْمَاءَةٌ هـ
- Abstruse (meaning). Enigma. مَعْمَعِيٌّ
- Preposition meaning : Separation, compensation, transition, superiority, succession, remoteness. عَنْ
- From, instead of, for. عَنْ
- He journeyed from his country. سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ
- He parted with us. ذَهَبَ عَنْ
- After a while. عَنْ قَلِيلٍ
- God reward thee in my stead! جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا
- He died leaving a child. مَاتَ عَنْ وَارِثٍ
- He died when 60 years old. مَاتَ عَنْ سِتِّينَ سَنَةً
- Impotent, unable to. عَاجِزٌ عَنْ
- Willingly, with pleasure. عَنْ رِضَى
- What is hidden to the mind. مَا يَخْفَى عَنِ الْأَفْهَامِ

To buzz (fly). To face dangers; **عَنْتَر** *
to be gallant at war.
To spear a. o. **ب** *
Fly; blue fly. **عَنْتَر** **وَعَنْتَر** **وَعَنْتَر**
Buzzing. Bravery, dauntlessness. **عَنْتَرَة**
Name of a celebrated hero **و** *
and poet.
Bodice, long-sleeved jacket. **عَنْتَرِي** *
Dried **عَنْث** - **عَنْثَة** **وَعَنْثَة** **وَعَنْثُورَة**
herbage.
To bend; to **عَنْج** **و** **عَنْجَا** **وَأَعْنَجَ** *
draw a. th. To break in (a camel).
To stop (a beast) by pulling the rein
up.
To tie (a bucket) with a rope. **ه** -
To feel a pain in the loins. **أَعْنَجَ**
To set a. th. in order. **ه** -
Rope of a bucket. **عَنْجَا** * **أَعْنَجَة** **وَعَنْج**
Pain in the back-bone.
His case depends on **عَنْجَاهُ إِلَى فُلَانٍ**
such a one.
Thy affair depends on him. **هُوَ عَنْجَا أَمْرِي**
Long-bodied; long-**عَنْجَوِي** * **عَنْجَايِي**
necked (camels) *Pl.* Fine, swift
(horses, camels).
Raisin. **عَنْجَد** **وَعَنْجَد** **وَعَنْجَد**
To smack the lips. **عَنْجَر** *
Smacking of the lips. **عَنْجَرَة**
To **عَنْد** **و** **عَنْدَ** **وَعَنْدَ** **وَعَنْدَ** **وَعَنْدَ** **وَعَنْدَ** *
transgress the bounds of. To deviate,
to part from. To oppose (the truth).
To resist obstinately.
To bleed unceasingly (vein). **وَأَعْنَدَ** -
To thwart, to **عَانَدَ** **وَعَانَدَا** **وَمُعَانَدَةً** *
contend stubbornly with; to rebel
against. To cleave to.
To oppose: to follow a. o. **أَعْنَدَ** *
obstinately.
To thwart o. a., to contend obs-
tinately with o. a. **تَعَانَدَ**
To resist the rider; to run **إِسْتَعْنَدَ**
off (horse).
To prosecute a. o. obstinately. **س** -
To overcome a. o. (vomiting). **عَنْدَ**
Preposition of time and place. **عَنْدَ**
Near. By. At the point of; about.
I came from his house. **جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ**
I possess wealth. **عِنْدِي مَالٌ**
I think so: it is my opinion. **عِنْدِي كَذًا**

tion) to a. o. To substitute the ء to the j. ♦ To sigh, to moan.
To produce grapes عنب - عَنَب (vine).
Grapes. عِنَب ۞ أُعْنَب
Berry of grapes. Wine. عِنَبَة ۞ عَنَبَات
Pustule.
Solanum عِنَب الثَّمَلَب أو عِنَب الذيب
nigrum, garden night-shade.
Bear's grape. - الذَب
Vine-stock. عَقْلَة عِنَب
Large-nosed. أَعْنَب
Seller of grapes. عَنَاب ۞ عَنَابُون
Rhamnus zizyphus, (un.) عُنَابَة
jujube (tree and fruit).
Abundance of water. عَنَبَب
Ambergris. Shield. عَنَبَر ۞ عُنَابِر
Spermaceti-whale. Saffron. *Gamphrena globosa* (plant). ♦ Storehouse. Cabin, hold of a ship.
Bitter cold of winter. Nobility عَنَبَرَة
of a tribe.
Perfumed with ambergris. عَنَبَرِي
♦ Aromatic liquor, عَنَبَرِي عَنَبَرِي
ratafia.
Perfumed with ambergris. مُعَنَبَر
Calico, cotton-cloth. عَنَبَر كَيْس
To fall into distress. To commit a crime. To commit fornication. To break anew (set bone). عَنَبَت a عَنَبَت ۞
To be spoiled.
To constrain a. o. to do a. th. عَنَبَت s
difficult. To treat harshly. To cause a. o. to perish.
To throw a. o. into difficulty. To break (a bone) anew. To treat (a sick man, a beast) roughly. عَنَبَت د وه
To cause annoyance to : to point out the defects of. To confuse a. o. by questions. عَنَبَت د
Sin, crime, mistake. عَنَبَت
Broken anew (bone). عَنَبَت وَمُعَنَبَت
Steep, difficult of ascent (hill). عَنَبَت
Difficulty, distress, annoyance. عَنَبَات
Insertion of a letter before the rhyme.
To shun, to avoid a. o. عَنَبَت عن
Mountain. Beginning. Notch of a bone. عَنَبَت

To alter (the face : age). **أَعَسَّ هـ**
 To become long in hair (tail). **إِعْتَوَسَ إِعْنِيَسَا**
 Strong she-camel. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ وَعُسُوسٌ**
 Eagle, Rock. **عَاسِسٌ هـ عَوَاسِسٌ وَعُسُوسٌ وَعُسُوسٌ**
 Bachelor, spinster. **عَسَّاسٌ هـ عُسُوسٌ**
 Looking-glass. **عَسَّاسٌ هـ عُسُوسٌ**
 To bend (wood). **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To trouble, to annoy a. o. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To seize a. o. by the neck. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To catch o. a. by the neck. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Six-fingered. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To have scanty hair. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Scattered remains. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Dishevelled hair. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 He had very little left of his wealth. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To treat a. o. harshly, rudely. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To upbraid, to blame a. o. rudely. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To take a. th. violently. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To undertake (an affair) inconsiderately. To dislike a. th. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To displease a. o. To disagree with. To be unsuitable to a. o. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Roughness, violence. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 They went out one after the other. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Beginning (of an affair). **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Anew, again. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Violent, harsh, rough. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Bloom of youth. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To show arrogance, insolence. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Tuft of hair between the lower lip and the chin. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To be long-necked. To become thin in the neck. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To begin to ripen (dates). **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To seize by the neck ; to squeeze the throat. To disappoint. to distress a. o. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To embrace a. o. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To become tall ; to put forth ears **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**

He sat down by the side of such a one. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 He came at sunrise. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Margin, side. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 He walks in the middle, not on the side. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Rebellion. Stubbornness, obstinacy. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Swerving from duty : rebellious. Stubborn, obstinate. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Deviating from the right course. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Strong-headed, obstinate. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Rebellious, disobedient. Opponent. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Philosophical sect affirming the objective existence of ideas or mental images. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Sect denying the objective existence of ideas. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Bold, daring. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Wickedness, deceit, Hardship, disaster. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Nightingale. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Tarragon (plant). Brazil-wood dyeing red. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Intensely red. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To turn aside, to retire apart from. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To strike a. o. with a javelin. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To discard a. th. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Goat. Female of the eagle, of the bustard, of the vulture and of the hawk. Rock in water. Black hillock. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 A she-goat, she-gazelle. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Javelin. Staff with a pointed iron. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 Tried by misfortunes. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To bend (wood). **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To remain without marrying (man, girl). **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To admire o.'s self incessantly in a looking-glass. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To keep (a girl) unmarried till middle age. **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**
 To become advanced in age without marrying (girl). **عَسَّسَ هـ عَسَّاسٌ**

fruit. Vine-tendrils.
 Fissure in the lips. عَنَمَة
 Male frog. عَنِيمُون
 Red, beautiful (face). عَنَجِي
 To be, to become عَنَا ٥ عُنُوَا وَعَنَاءُ *
 submissive, obedient.
 To put forth (plants : earth). ب —
 To befall a. o. (affair). — بُفُلَان
 To distress a. o. (business). — عَلِي فُلَان
 To take a. th. peaceably — فُلَان عُنُوَة
 or forcibly.
 To become a captive وَعَنِي ا عَنَا فِي —
 amongst.
 To detain a. o. as a عَنَى وَأَعْنَى ٥
 captive.
 To abase, to humble a. o. — أَعْنَى ٥
 To produce (plants : ground). ه —
 Side, shore. Crowd. عَنَا وَعَنُو ج اُعْنَاءُ
 Violence, strength. Love. Sub- عُنُوَة
 mission. Captivity.
 Forcibly, violently. عُنُوَة
 Captive. عَان ج عُنَاءُ وَعَنِي مَر عَنِيَّة
 Moslem women. Captive العَوَالِي
 women. Workers. Captives or like
 captives.
 Detained as a captive. مُعَمَّنَى
 To mean, عَنَى ٥ عُنَى وَعِنَايَة بِالْقَوْلِ كَذَا
 to intend ; to hint at a. th.
 To belong to : to concern a. o. ٥ —
 To happen to a. o. — عُنِيَ ل
 To produce (plants : ground). ب —
 To be beneficial to a. o. (food). فِي —
 To trouble, to disquiet ٥ عُنَايَة وَعُنِيَّ ٥
 a. o. (affair).
 To be anxious about. عُنِي عُنَايَة وَعُنِيَّ ب —
 To mind. to be occupied by.
 Keep in mind my business. اِسْمَعْنِي بِحَاجَتِي
 To be beneficial to a. o. عُنِي ا عُنَى فِي
 (food).
 To be tired, wearied. — ا عُنَاءُ
 To disquiet, to trouble a. o. ٥ عُنَى وَأَعْنَى ٥
 To take care of. To contend ٥ عَانَى وَه
 with. To struggle against (difficul-
 ty). To endure a. th. To treat a. o.
 medically.
 To be tried, tired. — تَعْنَى ٥
 To bear (cares, troubles). ه —
 To take care of. to be anxious اُعْنَى ب
 about ; to attend to.

(corn-crops). To walk quickly with
 wide steps (horse). To set (Pleiades).
 To disperse (the dust : wind).
 To put a collar to (a dog). ٥ —
 To enter into its hole (jerboa). تَعْنَى
 To embrace o. a. تَعَانَى
 To seize o. a. by the neck اُعْنَتَى
 (fighters) ; to embrace o. a.
 To undertake a. th. in earnest. ه —
 Neck. Company of men عُنُق وَعُنُق ج اُعْنَاق
 of men. ♦ Trunk (of a tree) ; stalk
 (of a leaf, of a fruit).
 They long for thee. هُمز عُنُق اِلَيْكَ
 Formerly, of old. عَلِي عُنُق الدَّهْرِ
 A company of men اَتَانِي عُنُق مِّن النَّاسِ
 came to me.
 The people came in جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عُنُقًا عُنُقًا
 by parties.
 Length of the neck. Quick pace عُنُق
 (of a beast).
 Embrace. Badger. عُنَاق وَمُعَانَقَة
 She-kid. Lynx. عُنَاق ج اُعْنَق وَعُنُوق
 Disappointment.
 Ursus meles, badger. عُنَاق وَعُنَاق الْأَرْضِ
 The she-goats after العُنُوق بَعْدَ الشُّوق
 the she-camels i. e. straitness after
 ampleness (proverb).
 Long-necked. اُعْنَق مَر عُنُقًا. ج عُنُق
 عُنُقًا وَعُنُقًا. مُغْرِبٌ وَمُغْرِبَةٌ وَعُنُقًا مُغْرِبٌ.
 Phenix : griffin (fabulous birds). Calamity.
 Burrow of a jerboa. عَانِقًا
 Embracer. Neck. عُنِيَق
 Hard and elevated مُعْنِق ج مَعَانِيَق
 ground.
 Fine-necked. مُعْنَق وَمُعْنَاق ج مَعَانِيَق
 Curved rocks. مَعْنَقَة
 Necklace. Hill in front of مَعَانِق ج
 a tract of sand.
 Elevated mountains. مَعْنَقَات
 To be عُنَكَ ٥ عُنُكَا وَعُنُكَا. وَتَعْنَكَ
 heaped up (sand).
 To enter the sands. عُنَكَ وَأَعْنَكَ وَاعْنَكَ
 To close (a door). عُنَكَ وَأَعْنَكَ ه
 Root, origin. Portion of عُنَكَ وَعُنَكَ
 the night. Door. Main part.
 Heaped up (sand). Assiduous. عَانَكَ
 Sand heaped up. عُنِيَكَ ج عُنُكَ
 Spider. عُنُكَ مَوْت. (See عَكَب)
 Tree of Hedjaz bearing a red عُنْمَر *

Rain in the beginning of the spring. عَهْدٌ وَعَهْدَةٌ ج عَهَاد

Spring-rain. عَهْدَةٌ وَعَهَادَةٌ

Written statement of a compact: عَهْدَةٌ
sale-deed. Weakness of mind. Defective writing. Responsibility.

He is responsible for it. عَهْدَتْهُ عَلَيْهِ

Utmost care. تَعَهَّد

Applied to affairs. عَهْد

Guarantee, security. عَهْدَان

Confederate. Party of a compact. عَهِيد
Old, ancient.

Ally, confederate. Client. مُعَاهِد

Alliance, covenant. Compact, treaty. مُعَاهَدَةٌ

The contracting parties. الْمُتُعَاهِدُونَ
Meeting-place, rendez-vous. مَقْعَدٌ ج مَعَادٍ

Stipulated, warranted by a compact. Known. Rained upon (ground). مَعْهُود

To lead a dissolute life. عَهَرَ a عَهَرَ
عَهَرَ a عَهَرَ
To be a debauchee, a libertine.

To commit fornication, adultery with. - إِلَى، وَعَاوَرَ

Debauchery, ribaldry. عَهَرَ وَعَهَارَةٌ

Debauchee, profligate. عَاوَرَ ج عَهَارٌ

Strong (camel). Ogre, goblin. عَهِيرٌ

To leave (camels) pasture by themselves. * عَهَل - عَهِيلٌ

Emperor, mighty sovereign. Independent (woman). عَاوَلَ ج عَوَالٍ

Tall, swift, excellent (she-camel). Tall, strong, unsteady (woman). Strong (wind). عَهِيلٌ وَعَهِيلٌ

To dry up (palm-branch). * عَهَنَ o i عَهُونًا

To remain in (a place). - عَهَنًا ب

To go forth from (a place). - مِنْ

To show zeal in. - فِي

To be broken or bent (branch). - i عَهَنًا

Wool; dyed wool. عَهْنٌ ج عَهُونٌ

Tuft of wool. عَهْنَةٌ

He is a good manager. هُوَ عَهْنٌ مَالٍ

Palm-branch. Limb of the human body. Destitute. Strengthless, sluggish. عَاهَنَ ج عَوَاهِنَ

Bending of a broken branch. عَهْنَةٌ

Hardship, distress. عَنَاءٌ وَعَنْيَةٌ

Crushing toil. عَنَاءٌ عَانٌ وَمُعْنٍ

Kindness, care. عِنْيَانَةٌ وَإِنْيَانٌ

Divine Providence. الْوَيْيَانَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ

Full of solicitude. عَنٌّ وَعَانٌ وَمُعْنٌ

Meaning: hidden sense. مَعْنَى ج مَعَانٍ

It means that. هَذَا مَعْنَاهُ

Rhetorics. عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي

Endowed with good qualities. حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي

Spiritualists. أَهْلُ الْمَعَانِي

Virtual, abstract. Mental, allegorical. مَعْنَوِيٌّ

Long-necked (gazelle, ostrich). Serpent. * عَهَج - عَوْجَج

To meet, to behold, to visit a. o. (in a place). * عَهَدَ a عَهَدًا ب

To be acquainted with a. o. - س

To observe a. th. carefully. To fulfil (a promise). - ه

To enter (an agreement) with. عَهَدَ إِلَى
To impose a condition, to enjoin a. th. to. To make a bequest to a. o.

To hold o.'s self responsible towards a. o. for. - إِلَى فَلَانٍ فِي

To make a compact with. To swear to a. o. عَاهَدَ س

To exact (a promise) from. - س إِلَى

To guarantee a. th. to a. o. اَعْتَمَدَ س مِنْ

To take care of; to inspect a. th. To frequent a. o. To renew acquaintance with. تَعَمَّهَدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَاعْتَمَدَ ه

To make a mutual compact. تَعَاهَدَ

To exact (a promise) from. اِسْتَعْتَمَدَ مِنْ

To hold o.'s self responsible for a. th. - س مِنْ نَفْسِي

Oath, bond, compact. عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ

Order. Responsibility. Promise. Treaty, agreement. Time, epoch. First rain of the ear. Acquaintance. True friendship, affection. Diploma of appointment to an office.

The Old Testament. اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْقَدِيمُ

The New Testament. اَلْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ

Crown-prince, heir-apparent. وَلِيِّ اَلْعَهْدِ

In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فَلَانٍ
I have known him عَهَرْتُ بِهِ سَفِيهًا
insolent.

a (sick person) time after time. To turn away (a beggar).
 To do a. th. a second عَوَّدًا وِعِيَادًا — time ; to repeat. To be wont to.
 To train, to accustom a. o. to. ه عَوَّدَ
 To observe a feast. عَتِيدَ
 To greet a. o. on a feast- ي عَتِيدَ — day.
 To come back to ه عَارِدَ مُعَارَدَةً وِعِرَادًا ه a. th.
 To return to a. o. time after time س — (fever). To hold a conference with.
 To reiterate (a question) to. ب س —
 To have the habit of. ه رَأْعَادَ
 To repeat (a word). ه أَعَادَ
 To restore a. o. to a former — س ا الى state.
 To become accus- ه تَعَوَّدَ وَاِعْتَادَ وَاِسْتَعَادَ — tomed to.
 To visit (a sick person) often. س تَعَوَّدَ
 To return to fight. To do a work تَعَارَدَ by turns.
 To ask from a. o. ه رَهْ مِنْ اِسْتَعَادَ — to repeat a. th.
 To ask a. o. to return. س —
 Ancient Arabian tribe. ه عَادَ
 (1) *Indeclinable particle having the sense of* اِنَّ عَادِ
 I slept while thy رَقَدْتُ وَعَادَ اَبَاكَ سَاكِرَ father remained awake.
 (2) *Interrog. part. in the sense of* ه عَادِ هَلْ .
 Is thy father abiding. ه عَادِ اَبُوكَ مُتَبِعِمَ
 (3) *Negative answer to a question.*
 Has Zeyd gone ه عَادَ خَرَجَ زَيْدٌ — عَادِمَ forth? He has not.
 Habitual. Old. Old building ; عَادِيْ ruins.
 Return. Repetition. ه عَوَّدَ وِعِيَدَةً وِعَوْدَةً
 Old (animal). Ancient (road). ه عَوَّدَ
 Thou hast to return. ه لَكَ الْقَوْدُ وَالْقَوْدَةُ
 He رَجِعَ عَوْدًا عَلَى بَدْنِهِ او عَوْدُهُ عَلَى بَدْنِهِ came back on the spot.
 Wood, rod. ه عَوْدٌ هِ اَنْغُوَادَ وِعِيْدَانِ
 Aloes-wood. Seven-chorded lute.

Aloes-wood.

{ عَوْدُ الْبُخُورِ
 — الْقَافِي
 — الْقَمَارِي
 — اللَّدْ

عَادِنَ الْمَالِ Long possessed and newly acquired goods.
 رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ He blurted out speech inconsiderately.
 عَاثَ عَوْنًا، وَعَوَّثَ سَ عَنْ To avert a. o. from (an affair). To disturb a. o.
 تَعَوَّثَ To lose the mind ; to be perplexed.
 مَعَاثَ Way, road ; course.
 أَخَذْنَا مَعَاثًا مُسْتَقِيمًا We have taken the right path.
 مَا لِي مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مَعَاثٌ I have no escape from it.
 عَاجَ عَوَجًا وَمَعَاجَا س To turn aside (a beast, with the rein).
 — عَنْ To give up (a design).
 — بَ او عَلَى To stop in (a place). To call at, to alight at a. o.'s.
 — بَ س To make a. o. to stop in (a place).
 عَوَجًا عَوَجًا To be or become crooked. bent, distorted. To be ill-natured.
 عَوَجَ To crook, to bend, to distort (a. th.) To set (a. th.) with ivory.
 تَعَوَّجَ وَاَعَوَّجَ وَانْعَوَّجَ To be or become crooked, contorted.
 اِنْعَاجًا عَلَى To incline towards.
 عَاجٍ Ivory, elephant's tusk. Tortoise-shell. Any bone. Submissive (camel).
 عَاجَةً Piece of ivory.
 عَوَجَ Deviation from rectitude, insincerity.
 عَوَجَ وَاِعْوَجَ Distortion, wryness : unevenness of ground.
 عَوَاجٍ Seller of ivory.
 ذَرَا عَوِيجَةٍ Sorgo, drooping millet.
 أَعْوَجَ مَرَعُوجًا ه عَوَجَ Curved. Disloyal.
 أَعْوَجَ Name of a celebrated stallion.
 أَعْوَجِي Issued from that stallion.
 رِكْكَتَ اِعْرَاجٍ اَلْعِظَامِ Rickets.
 مَعَاجٍ Secluded halting-place.
 مُعَوَّجَ Crooked. Insincere.
 عَادَ ه عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا اِلَى وَل To return, to come back to.
 — ل To become beneficial to.
 — عَلَيْهِ To become noxious to.
 عَادَ عَوْدًا To become. To happen.
 — عَوْدًا وِعِيَادَةً وِعِيَادَةً وِعَوَادَةً To visit

To hang an amulet upon (a child). عَوْدُ ٥
 To induce a. o. to have recourse to a. o. in danger. ٥ يَفْلَانِ مِنْ
 To seek refuge o. with another. تَعَاوَذَ
 To rely o. upon another in a danger. ٥ يَفْلَانِ مِنْ
 To say : I seek the protection of God against. إِسْتَعَاذَ بِاللهِ مِنْ
 Refuge, protection. عَوْدٌ وَعِيَاذٌ
 Recourse for shelter, protection. عَوْدٌ وَعِيَاذٌ
 Recourse to God. — باللهِ
 Amulet, charm. عَوْدَةٌ ٥ عَوْدٌ , وَتَقْوِيْدٌ ٥ تَعَاوِيْدٌ , وَمَعَاذَةٌ ٥ مَعَاذَاتُ
 Dislike. عَوَاذُ
 Unwillingly. عَوَاذًا
 Taking refuge. عَانِدٌ ٥ عَوْدٌ
 Having just brought forth (she-camel, mare). — ٥ عَوْدٌ وَعَوْدَانُ
 Four stars forming a quadrilateral figure. العَوَايِدُ
 Refuge, protection, shelter. مَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ
 God forbid ! مَعَاذُ اللهِ وَمَعَاذُ رَجْوِ اللهِ
 Place of the collar on a horse. مُعَوِّذٌ
 To render a. o. blind of one eye. * عَارَ ٥ عَوَّرَا , وَعَوَّرَ وَأَعَوَّرَ ٥
 To mar off; to injure a. th. To spoil (a well). عَارَ هـ
 To become blind of one eye. To be dried up (one of the eyes). عَوَّرَ ا عَوَّرَا , وَأَعَوَّرَ
 To send, to drive a. o. back. عَوَّرَ ٥
 To jeopardise (flocks). — عَنْ الْأَمْرِ
 To deprive a. o. of. To debar a. o. from. عَوَّرَ وَعَوَّرَ هـ
 To gauge (weights, measures). عَوَّرَ وَأَعَارَ ٥ هـ
 To lend a. th. to. عَوَّرَ ٥ هـ
 To do a. th. by turns with. عَوَّرَ ٥ هـ
 To become within reach (game). To show o.'s self to. To expose o.'s self (at war). عَوَّرَ ٥ وَلِ
 To receive a. th. for temporary use. تَعَوَّرَ هـ
 To take, to do a. th. by turns. To interchange, to lend a. th. one to another. — وَتَعَاوَرَ وَاعْتَوَرَ هـ
 To ask a loan from a. o. To use (an expression) metaphorically. إِسْتِعَارَ هـ

Aloes-wood. عُودُ الْهِنْدِيِّ
 Ptarmic, a sternutatory. — المَطَاسِ
 Pellitory. — القَرَحِ
 Wood of the true Cross. — الصَّلِيبِ
 Peony (flower). عِيدٌ ٥ أَعْيَادُ
 Periodical feast-day. Anniversary.
 Feast of Bairam (amongst Moslems). Feast of Easter (amongst Christians). العِيدُ الْكَبِيرُ
 Present given on a feast-day. عِيدِيَّةٌ
 Custom, habit. عَادَةٌ ٥ عَادٌ وَعِيدٌ وَعَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ
 habit. Manners, morals. * Menses.
 Player upon the lute. عَوَادٌ
 Lofty palm-trees. عَبْدَانُ
 More useful. أَعُوذُ
 Repetition. إِعَاذَةٌ
 Use, habit. إِعْتِيَادٌ
 Usual, habitual. إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ
 Usually. إِعْتِيَادِيًّا
 Visitor (of a sick person). عَائِدٌ ٥ عَوْدٌ وَعَوَادٌ
 Return; profit, advantage, benefit. Income. عَائِدَةٌ ٥ عَوَائِدُ
 Custom-duties, returns. * عَوَائِدُ الْكُفْرِ
 Return. Food brought again for a new guest. عَوَادَةٌ
 Return. Place of return. Meeting-place. مَعَادٌ
 The life to come. The pilgrimage to Mecca. Place of waiting for a dead person. الْمَعَادُ
 Coming back often. The lion. Experienced in business. مُعِيدٌ
 Trained mare. فَرَسٌ مُبْدِيٌّ مُعِيدٌ
 The Creator and the Raiser of the dead (God). الْمُبْدِيُّ الْمُعِيدُ
 Visited (sick people). مُعَوِّدٌ وَمُعَوِّدٌ
 Accustomed, trained. مُعَوِّدٌ وَمُعْتَمِدٌ
 Wont to. مُعَارِدٌ
 Return. Wont, habit. مُعَاوِذَةٌ
 To have recourse to a. o. from (danger). * عَاذَ ٥ عَوَّذَا , وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا وَمَعَاوِذَ , وَتَعَوَّذَ
 To cleave to (the bone : flesh). عَاذَ بـ
 May God protect us ! تَعَوَّذَ بِاللهِ
 To invoke the protection (of God upon). عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ وَأَعُوذَ ٥

Polisher of knives. **أَعْوَسَ** م **عَوْسًا** ج **عُوسٍ**
 Grin-faced in laughing.
 Knife, pen-knife. **عَوَيْيَّة**
 To be **عَاصٍ** a **عَوُوصٍ** a **عِيَاصًا** و **عَوُوصًا**
 obscure (speech).
 To become impossible **عَلَى** —
 to a. o. (affair).
 To utter uncouth (speech). **عَوُوصٍ** و **أَعْوُوصٍ**
 To compose abstruse (verses).
 To wrestle with a. o. **عَاوَصَ** ل
 To perplex (an antagonist). **أَعْوَصَ** عَوْصًا و **عِيَاصًا** ب —
 To perplex a. o. by arguments. **عَلَى** —
 Barren (female). **عَائِصٍ** ج **عُوصٍ**
 Abstruse, **عَوِيسٍ** و **أَعْوِيسٍ** م **عَوْصًا**
 (poetry). Uncouth, strange (expression). Difficult (affair). Rugged (place).
 He embarks in a difficult undertaking. **يَرْكَبُ الْعَوْصَا**
 * **عَاصٍ** ل **عَوْصًا** و **عِيَاصًا** و **عَوُوصٍ**
 To give to a. o. **وَعَاوَصَ** و **أَعَاوَصَ** ل **مِنْ**
 a. th. in exchange for. To indemnify for.
 May God restore it to thee! **عَاصَكَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ**
 To compensate. **تَعَوَّضَ** و **اِغْتَنَصَ**
 To take or receive **عَنْ** ا **مِنْ** **اِغْتَنَصَ**
 a. th. in exchange for.
 To ask from a. o. compensation for. To substitute a. th.
 Thou wilt never see **لَنْ تَرَى مِثْلَهُ عَوْضٌ**
 his like.
 I shall never part from thee. **لَا أَفَارِقُكَ عَوْضَ الْعَائِضِينَ**
 Compensation, exchange; damages, indemnity. **عَوْضٌ** و **تَمَوِيسٌ** و **مَعَاوِضَةٌ**
 In exchange, instead of. **عَوْضًا** عَنْ ا **مِنْ** —
 Substitute, thing given in exchange. **عَوْضٌ** ج **أَعْوَاضٍ** و **عَائِضٍ** و **مَعْوِضَةٌ**
 * **عِيَاوِظَ**
 Punch, stage-puppet.
 To circle over a. th. **عَافَ** ل **عَوْفًا** عَلَى
 (bird).
 To free, to exempt a. o. **عَوَّفَ** ل —
 To prowl about by night (lion). **تَعَوَّفَ**
 State, condition. Fortune; omen. **عَوْفٌ**
 Cock. Wolf.
 Good speed! Good luck! **زُفْمَرٌ عَوْفُكَ**
 Prey which a lion carries **عَوَافٌ** و **عُؤَافَةٌ**

Loss of one eye. Weakness. **عَوْرَ**
 Unsoundness. Disgrace.
 Pudenda. Woman. **عَوْرَةٌ** ج **عَوْرَاتٍ**
 Breach, gap (in a frontier). Cleft (in a mountain).
 Sunrise and sunset. **الشَّمْسُ** —
 Hurting the eye (foul matter). **عَائِرٌ**
 Ophthalmia.
 Great quantity. **عَائِرَةٌ**
 * **عَارَةٌ** و **عَارِيَّةٌ** و **عَارِيَّةٌ** و **عِيَارَةٌ** ج **عَوَارِيٍّ**
 Loan; borrowed or lent thing. **وَعَوَارٍ**
 Rent, hole; burn in a garment. Vice, defect. **وَعَوَارٍ**
 Of corrupt morals. **عَوْرَةٌ** م **عَوْرَةٍ**
 Straw, mote; **عَوَارٍ** ج **عَوَارٍ** و **عَوَارٍ** و **عَوَارٍ**
 matter collected in the eye.
 Lending; loan. **إِعَارَةٌ**
 Borrowing. Metaphor. **إِسْتِمَارَةٌ**
 Artificial, false. Metaphorical. **إِسْتِمَارِيٌّ**
 One-eyed. **أَعْوَرَ** م **عَوْرًا** ج **عُورٍ** و **عَوْرَانٍ**
 Crow. Without way-mark (road).
 One-eyed (woman). Bad, foul **عَوْرًا**
 (word, deed). Waterless (desert).
 Lent. Lank (horse). **مُعَارٍ**
 Dangerous (place). Depraved **مُعَوَّرٍ**
 (man).
 Borrowed. Metaphorical. **مُسْتَعَارٌ**
 False, not genuine. Rag on a camel's rump. Tree for making tooth-picks. **يَسْتَعْمُرُ**
 * **عَازٍ** ل **عَوْرًا** و **أَعْوَرَ** ل **وَهُوَ**
 wanting to a. o. To want, to require a. th.
 To be scarce, wanting. **عَوْرًا** **عَوْرًا**
 To be destitute. To become, difficult (affair). **عَوْرًا** و **أَعْوَرَ**
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. **أَعْوَرَ** ل —
 Berry of grapes. **عَوْرٌ** (**عَوْرَةٌ** un.)
 Destitution, want, need. **عَوْرٌ** و **عَارَةٌ**
 Poor, destitute. **عَوْرٌ** و **عَائِرٌ** و **أَعْوَرَ** و **مُعَوَّرٌ**
 Worn out clothes. **مُعَوَّرَةٌ** ج **مَعَارِزٍ**
 Necessities, wants. **مَعَارِزٌ**
 * **عَاسٍ** ل **عَوْسًا** و **عَوْسًا** و **عَوْسًا**
 by night (man, wolf).
 To manage (goods, flocks) skilfully. **عَوْسًا** و **عِيَاَسَةً** ه —
 To laugh grinningly. **عَوْسًا** a **عَوْسًا**
 Manager of property. **عَائِيسٌ**

- To neglect o.'s family. عَوَّلَ هـ
 To wail, to weep loudly. عَوَّلَ هـ وَأَعْوَلَ وَاعْتَوَّلَ
 To rely upon a. o. To ask assistance from. To impose a burden upon. ♦ To determine upon. عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَب
 To become poor. ♦ أَعَالَ إِعَالَةً
 To exceed the bounds of justice (tax-gatherer). هـ -
 To twang (bow). To be greedy of. أَعْوَلَ
 He possesses nothing of his own. مَا لَهُ عَالٌ وَلَا مَالٌ
 Painful affair. Helper (man). عَوَّلَ
 Sustenance of a family. عَوَّلَ فُلَانٌ
 Woe to him! عَوَّلَ فُلَانٌ
 Weeping, lamentation. عَوَّلَ وَعَوَّلَةً وَعَوِيلٌ وَتَعْوِيلٌ
 Reliance. Cry for help. Stay, support (man). عَوَّلَ
 Shelter against rain. عَالَةً
 Household, family, children. عَوَّلَ هـ عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ
 Destitution. Care of a large family. إِعَالَةٌ
 Wrongful course. Declining (balance). عَائِلٌ
 ♦ Family, wife. عَائِلَةٌ هـ عَائِلَاتٌ
 Lamented, bewailed. مُعْوَلٌ عَائِلَةٌ
 Pickaxe, iron-bar. مَعْوَالٌ هـ مَعْوَالٌ
 He is not to be relied upon. لَيْسَ عَائِلَةٌ مُعْوَلٌ
 To swim. To float along (ship). * عَامَرٌ هـ عَوْمًا
 To bear fruit every second year (palm-tree). عَوْمَرٌ وَعَاوَمَرٌ
 To make up (corn-crops) into sheaves. عَوْمَرٌ
 ♦ To launch (a ship). ♦ To fill up (a measure). هـ -
 ♦ To row. ب -
 To enter a contract with. To hire a. o. for one year. عَاوَمَرٌ هـ
 Year. عَامَرٌ هـ أَعْوَامَرٌ
 Annual (plant). عَامِيٌّ
 Sheaves, handfuls of reaped corn. Float, raft. Twist of a turban. Head of a rider seen from afar. عَامَةٌ هـ عَامَرٌ
 Flotation. Not fordable (river). عَوْمَرٌ وَعَوْمَةً
- away by night. Profit, windfall. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً وَعَوَّلَةً
 To impede, to delay, to hinder a. o. from. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 I was disappointed by the failing of my provisions. عَوَّلَ لِي الرِّزْقُ
 To be hindered, delayed. To loiter. تَعَوَّلَ
 Hindrance, obstacle. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Hinderer; diverting people from doing good. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Slow. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Cowardly. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Hunger. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Delay. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Retardation, impediment. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 ♦ Skill, cleverness. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Capella (star). ♦ Handsome, polite, gentlemanlike. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Hinderer. ♦ Skilful. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 Obstacle, hindrance. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To attack a. o. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To fight together. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To press together. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 No motion is perceived in it. مَا بِهِ عَوَّلٌ
 At first. أَوَّلَ عَوَّلٍ
 Fight. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To deviate from the right course. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To rule wrongfully, to stray from justice. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To incline on one side (balance). عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To exceed the bounds in. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To distress, to disquiet a. o. (affair). عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 عَالٌ هـ عَوَّلًا وَعَوَّلًا
 To have a numerous family. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 عَالٌ هـ عَوَّلًا وَعَوَّلًا
 To provide for (o.'s family). To feed (poor orphans). عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 His mother lamented his death. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 His patience has been overcome; he lost patience. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To be reduced to destitution. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً
 To be overcome. عَوَّلَ هـ عَوَّلَةً

Smitten by a scourge مَغْيُوهٌ وَمَغْيِيهِ وَمَغْيُوهُ (flock).

* عَوَى i عَيًّا وَعَوَاءً وَعَوَّةً وَعَوِيَّةً و عَوَى
To howl, to yelp. To attain mature age (wolf, dog, fox).

To twist (the hair). وَعَوَى وَاعْتَوَى هـ
To bend a. th.

To reply against a. o. وَعَوَى عَنْ فُلَانٍ
To confute a. o.

To stir up (dogs) by عَارَى الْكِلَابِ
howling.

To collect and howl against تَعَارَى عَلَى
a. o. (dogs).

To be bent. إِنَّعَوَى

To incite (dogs) to howl. To ask help against. To stir (people) to rebellion.

Rebellious clamour, tumult. عَوَّةٌ

Howl, yelp. عَوَاءٌ و عَوِيٌّ

Howling much. Dog. عَوَّاءٌ

Bitch. Fox's cub. Lynch. مُعَاوِيَةٌ

To be * نَعِيَ وَنَعِيًا عَيًّا وَعَيَْاءٌ ب ا ر ع ن
unable to; to lack power, ability for. * To be ill.

To falter in speech. عَيِيَ عَيًّا فِي الْمَنْطِقِ

To be unable to عَيِيَ تَفْهِيمًا وَعَيِيَ مُعَايَاً
express o.'s mind.

To speak to a. o. enigmatically. عَائِيَهُ

To be tired, jaded. أَعْيَا

To tire a. o. (walk). To disable * ا
a. o. To baffle (the physicians' skill: disease).

To be impracticable to * وَتَمَّيَا عَلَى
a. o. (business).

To be unable to, تَمَّيَا وَتَمَّيَا وَإِسْتَعْيَا ب
disabled from.

Incurable disease. عَيَاءٌ

Unable, * نَعِيَ ب ا أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيْيٌ ب ا أَعْيَاءٌ وَأَعْيِيَّةٌ
impotent. Stammering.

Impotent. * Sick, ill. عَيْيَانٌ

Enigmatical, obscure speech. أَعْيِيَّةٌ

Wearied, tired. مُغْيِيَةٌ

To * غَيَّيَ وَعَزَّيَ وَعَاكَى مُعَاوَةً وَعَاوَةً
chide sheep by the cry عَا عَزَّ.

To have a blemish, a * عَابَ i عَيْبًا
defect. To be unsound, defective (goods).

To alter (goods). * وَعَيَّبَ وَتَعَيَّبَ هـ

To charge a. o. with a * عَابَ وَعَيَّبَ ا

Swimming insect. نُحْمَةٌ ج عَوْمٌ
Serpent.

Floating (ship). Swimming. عَائِمٌ م عَائِمَةٌ

By swimming. عَائِمًا وَعَوْمًا

Good swimmer. عَوَّامٌ

Contract for one year. مُمَاقَاةٌ

Boat, ship. مُسْتَقَامٌ

To be of middle * عَانَ o عَوْنًا وَعَوْنٌ
age (woman).

عَوْنٌ تَعْوِينًا وَعَوَانٌ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَانًا وَأَعَانَ
To help, to assist a. o. إِعَانَةً عَلَى
against.

To help o. another. تَعَاوَنَ وَاعْتَوَنَ

To ask the help of. إِسْتَعَانَ ا وَب

Help, assistance, succour. عَوْنٌ

With the help of God. بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ

Helper, servant. Armed * عَوْنٌ ج اَعْوَانٌ

attendant, guard.

She-ass. Herd of wild * عَائَةٌ ج عَوْنٌ وَعَائَاتٌ

asses. Pubes.

Succour, help. إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ

Of middle age. Married * عَوَانٌ ج عَوْنٌ

woman. Repeated fighting. Ground

watered by rain.

Lofty palm-tree. Worm living * عَوَائَةٌ

in the sands.

Traducer, spy, police- * عَوَانِيٌّ ج عَوَائِيَّةٌ

spy.

Help, assistance. مَعَانَةٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ وَمَعُونٌ

Police-officer. صَاحِبُ الْمَعُونَةِ

Barge. * مَعْمُونَةٌ

Helper, substitute, coadjutor. مُعَاوِنٌ

Helping much and * وَفْعَانٌ ج مَعَاوِينٌ

often.

To be smitten * عَاهَ o i عَوْهَاً وَعَيْهَاً

by a plague, a bane (flock, crops).

To alight during * عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ وَأَعَوَّهَ وَتَعَوَّهَ

the night for rest. To confine o.'s

self in (a place). To have (cattle,

crops) smitten by disease, scourge.

To bring a calamity upon a. o. * عَوَّهَ ا

* To maim, to cripple a. o.

Scourge, disease, bane. * عَاهَةٌ ج عَاهَاتٌ

* Deformity.

Men exposed to sufferings, * أَهْلُ الْعَاهَاتِ

to hardships.

Tried by misfortunes. * مُعَوَّهٌ وَمُتَعَوَّهٌ

* Sickly, deformed, crippled.

Caravan, file of camels. عیر ۾ عیرات و عیرات

Domestic and wild ass. Pupil of the eye. Prominent line on a map, a leaf. Mountain. Projecting bone of the hand, or the body. King, chief. Wooden peg. Drum. عیر ۾ اُغیار و عیار و غُیور و غُیورَة و عیارات

It is as empty as the belly of an ass i. e. there is no good in it. هُوَ كَجَوْفِ عَیْرِ

Kind of pigeon. عَیْرِ النِّسْرَة

Young ass. عَیْرِ

Self-admirer. Shunning society. عَیْرِ وَحْدِیْد

Random arrow. Current (poem). عَیْرِ مَرَاثِرَة

Legal standard for money, weights and measures. Caliber. عَیْرِ ۾ عَیْرَات

Currency of (a poem). عَیْرَة

Wig, false hair. عَیْرَة الشَّعْرِ

Sharp, sprightly. Idle (man). عَیْرِ

Rogue, vagrant. Crane for weights. عَیْرِ ۾ مَعَاوِیْر

Legal standard for measures, weights. مَعَاوِیْر

Difficulties, defects. مَعَاوِیْر

To wither (corn-crops). عَیْس - اَعِیْس

To be grayish (camel). تَعِیْس

Grey hair. عَیْس

Of a reddish white (camel). اَعِیْس مَر عَیْسَا ۾ عِیْس

Female locust. عَیْسَا

Name of Jesus (for Moslems). عِیْسَى

Relating to Jesus; Christian. عِیْسَوِیّ و عِیْسِیّ

Order of dervishes. العِیْسَوِیّ

To live. To spend life. عَیْسَا ۾ عَیْسَا و عَیْسَا و عَیْسَا و عَیْسَا

To give means of subsistence to; to keep a. o. alive. عَیْسَا و عَیْسَا

To live with a. o. عَیْسَا ۾

To seek means of subsistence. تَعِیْس

To sustain life scantily. تَعِیْس

They lived in society. تَعَاوِشُوا بِأَلْفَةٍ

Life, living. عَیْسَا و عَیْسَا

Food, wheat. Bread. عَیْسَا

Roll of bread. رَغِیْف عَیْسَا

Kind of mince-pie. عَیْسَا بَلْجَمِ

Beech-nut. عَیْسَا السُّوَاخ

vice To shame, to stigmatise a. o.

Vice, defect, unsound-vice. عَیْب و عَاب ۾ عُیُوب

What a shame! يا عَیْب الشُّوْم

Leather-bag. عَیْبَة ۾ عَیْب و عَیْبَات

Vice, defect. Confidant. Family. Comb for cotton.

Censor. Given to fault-finding. عَیْبَة و عَیْبَات و عَیْبَة

Altered: defective, unsound. عَاب

Defect. Disgrace. عَاب و عَابَة ۾ مَعَايِب

Stain.

Full of defects, vices. مَعِیْب و مَعِیُوب

Bag-manufacturer. مُعَیْب

To do mischief amongst. To damage a. th. (animal). عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا و عُیُوثًا و عَیْنَانًا ه

To squander wealth. - فِي مَالِهِ

To grope for a. th. in the dark. عَیْث

Causing damage. عَاثَ و عُیُوث و عَیْنَات

Lion. عَیْثَان مَر عَیْنِیّ

Prodigal. Mischief-maker. عَیْثَان مَر عَیْنِیّ

Verb only employed with a negation. To heed. To profit. عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

I am not satisfied with it. مَا عَجَبْتُ بِهِ

I do not care about his words. مَا أَعِیْبُ مِنْ كَلَامِهِ بِشَیْءٍ

Profit, advantage. عَیْب

Feast. See عَوْد

To wander (man); to go at random (beast). To spread (news). To become celebrated (poem). عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

To do mischief amongst. To upbraid, to revile. a. o. عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

To weigh, to assay (coins). ه

To be overspread with green moss (water). عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

To equalize (a weight). To gauge (measures, weights). To assay (gold). عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

To lend a. th. To set (a horse) free. To fatten (a horse). To pluck out (the hair of the tail). عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

To reproach, to abuse a. o. a. in words. عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

Shame, disgrace, vice. عَاثَ ۾ عَیْنًا

To let (a horse) pasture freely. **وَأَعَالٍ** و **وَأَعِيلٍ** **إِغْيَالًا** -
 To have a numerous family.
 Destitute, poor. **عَائِلٌ** **بِهِ** **عَالَةٌ** و **مُعِيلٌ** و **عَيْلٌ** و **عَيْلِيٌّ**
 Household, family. **عَيْلٌ** و **عَائِلَةٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالٌ**
 Poverty, want. **عَيْلَةٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالٌ**
 Having a proud gait. **عَيْلٌ**
 Fodder, straw. **عِيَالَةٌ** و **مَعَالَةٌ**
 Having a numerous family. Seeking after prey (lion). **مُعِيلٌ** **مِنْ** **مُعِيَلَةٍ**
 To long for milk. **عَيْلٌ** **أَمَامَ** **أَيْ** **عَيْلًا** و **عَيْلَةً**
 To lack milk (people). **أَعَامٌ**
 To deprive a. o. of milk. **عَيْلٌ**
 To select the best. To tend towards. **إِسْتَأْمَرُ**
 Longing for milk. Thirst. **عَيْلَةٌ**
 Selection, choice. **عَيْلَةٌ**
 Day. **عَيْلٌ**
 Longing for milk. **عَيْلٌ** **مِنْ** **عَيْلِيٍّ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 Bereft (of a wife, of flocks). **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To hurt a. o. in the eye. To smite a. o. with the evil eye. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To flow (water, tears). **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To bring (news) to a. o. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To become (a spy) for. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 He dug till he found a spring. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To be wide in the eyes. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To specify, to particularise a. th. To single out a. o. To bore (a pearl). To stir (war). To appoint a. o. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To assign property to. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To sell or buy a. th. upon credit. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To sell a. th. upon credit to a. o. on the condition of buying it back at a lower price. To blossom (trees). **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To view, to face a. o. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 How evil-eyed he is! **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To be perplexed. To be blistered (water-skin, camels' feet). **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To see, to look at a. th. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**
 To be clear, distinct, obvious. **عَيْلٌ** **أَيْلَانٌ** **بِهِ** **عِيَالِيٍّ**

o Mushroom. **عَيْشُ الْمُرَابِ**
 o Seller of bread. **عَيْشٌ**
 Easy life. **عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ** **أَوْ** **رَغْدٌ**
 Living. alive. Leading an easy life. **عَائِلٌ** **بِهِ** **عَائِلُونَ**
 Means of life. **عَمَاشٌ** و **مَعِيشَةٌ** **بِهِ** **مَعَايِشٌ**
 o Wages ; pension. **عَمَاشٌ**
 Having a livelihood. **مُعْتَمِدٌ**
 Wood of tangled trees. Stock, race. **عَيْصٌ** - **عَيْصٌ** **بِهِ** **عَيْصَانٌ** و **أَعْيَاصٌ**
 Thicket of trees. **عَمِيسٌ**
 Difficult to be obtained. **عَمِيسٌ**
 To be long (neck). **عَمِيطٌ** و **عَمِيطٌ**
 To be long-necked. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 To shout (player, drunkard). **عَمِيطٌ**
 To yell, to scream. **عَمِيطٌ**
 o To cry out to, to upbraid a. o. **عَمِيطٌ** **عَلَى**
 o To call out a. o. **عَمِيطٌ** **لِ**
 To quarrel (players). **عَمِيطٌ**
 Loud cries of boys at play. **عَمِيطٌ**
 Cry, clamour, uproar. **عَمِيطٌ**
 Noise, bustle. Loud rebuke. **عَمِيطَةٌ**
 Long-necked. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 o To loathe a. o. o. To cast off a. th. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 Let me alone. **عَمِيطِيٌّ**
 To augur from the flight of (birds). **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 To circle over (bird). **عَمِيطٌ** **عَلَى**
 To have a beast loathing water. **عَمِيطٌ** **إِعَاقَةً**
 To furnish o.'s self with travelling-provisions. **إِعْتِاقٌ**
 Flight of birds. **عَمِيطَةٌ**
 Loathing, disliking. **عَمِيطٌ**
 Diviner, augur. **عَمِيطٌ**
 To hinder ; to turn away. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 To call out, to vociferate. **عَمِيطٌ**
 Sea-shore. Yard of a house. **عَمِيطَةٌ**
 To walk in a proud gait. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 To become destitute, poor. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 To reduce a. o. to destitution. **عَمِيطٌ** **أَيْ** **عَمِيطٌ**
 To lead a. o. astray. **عَمِيطٌ**
 To have a proud gait. **عَمِيطٌ** **فِي** **الْمَهْمِيطِ**
 To be in quest of prey (wild beast). **عَمِيطٌ**
 To feed (o.'s family) scantily. **عَمِيطٌ**

I have much regard for thee. أَثَّتَ عَلَى عَيْنِي

He has done it carefully. قَعَلَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى عَيْنِهِ اَوْ عَيْنَيْنِ

The chief men, the personages of a pl. ce. الْأَعْيَانُ

Eyelet. ♦ Eye-glass. عَيْنِيَّةٌ و ♦ عَوِيَّةٌ

♦ Spectacles, eye-glasses. عَوِيَّاتٌ ♦ Sea-shells.

♦ Sample. عَيْنِيَّةٌ

Choice, selection. عِيَّةٌ

Fine clothes. ثَوْبٌ عِيَّةٌ

Sale upon credit. Buying back at a lower price of a. th. already sold. يُبْعَمُ عَيْنَةً

Ocular view. Clear, evident. عِيَانٌ و مُعَايَنَةٌ

I faced him, I saw him personally. لَقِيتُهُ عِيَانًا

Ploughshare. عِيَانٌ و عَيْنَةٌ و عَيْنٌ

Eye-witness. عِيَانِي

Black grapes with large berries. Black plums. عَيْنُونَ الْبَقَرِ

Spectacles. عَيْنُونَ قَرَازٍ

Evil-eyed. عَيْنُونَ و عَيْنٌ و عَيْنٌ

Brotherhood. مُعَايَنَةٌ

Wide-eyed, black-eyed. أَعْيُنٌ و عَيْنَانِ و عَيْنَانِ

Verdant (soil). عَيْنَانِ

Determination, appointment. تَعْيِينٌ

♦ Quota, share assigned to each.

Place where one is seen. Abode. مَعَانٌ

Halting-place.

Smitten by the evil-eye. مَعِينٌ و مَعِينٌ

Running upon the surface of the earth (spring).

Figured with eyes, with lozenge-shaped designs (cloth). مُعَيَّنٌ

Determined. ♦ Enlisted (soldier). مُتَعَيِّنٌ

To be appointed, assigned to. تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى

To be imposed upon a. o. (affair). تَعَيَّنَ فِي الْجَنْدِيَّةِ

♦ To be enlisted in the army. اِغْتَانَهُ

To buy upon credit. To take the best of. اِغْتَانَهُ

Eye. Look. عَيْنٌ و عَيْنٌ و عَيْنَانِ

Hole: eye of a needle: eyelet. Bud of a tree. Small opening. Defect. Aspect, countenance. Spy, watcher. Stroke of the evil eye. Party of men. Direction. Human being; self, substance.

One of the two saddle-bags. One scale of a balance. Middle letter of a trilateral word. Sun. Money; cash.

Water-spring. عَيْنٌ و عَيْنٌ

Great star in the eye of Taurus. عَيْنُ الثَّوَرِ

Buphtalmum, ox-eye عَيْنُ الْبَقَرِ

(plant).

Cat's eye, kind of quartz. عَيْنُ الْهَرِّ

Willingly, with pleasure. عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

As far as the eye can reach. مَدَى الْعَيْنِ

Within sight. يُبْدَأُ الْعَيْنِ

He is the very man; it is the very thing. هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ اَوْ يَمِينُهُ

There is no one in the house. مَا بِالْبَيْتِ عَيْنٌ اَوْ عَائِنٌ

He left the reality for the shadow. طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَدَدَ عَيْنٍ

I bought it with ready money. اِشْتَرَيْتُهُ بِالْعَيْنِ

Hypocritical friend lit: as long as he is seen. صَدِيقٌ عَيْنٍ

The land put forth buds of plants. نَظَرَتْ الْبِلَادُ بَعَيْنَ اَوْ يَمِينَينِ

forth buds of plants.

غ

- Draught. غُجْبَة
To be dusty, غُجْبَرَا, وَأُغْبِرَ, وَأُغْبِرَ dust-coloured.
To go away, to pass. To remain, غُجْبَرَا to stay; to continue.
To become corrupt, ulcerous غُجْبَرَا a (wound). To bear rancour.
To sprinkle, to soil a. o. with غُجْبَرَا ه
(dust).
To raise (the dust). To out- غُجْبَرَا - strip a. o.
To be rainy (weather). أَغْبِرَ
To exert o.'s self zealously in. أَغْبِرَ فِي
To be dusty (day). To be أَغْبِرَ
sprinkled with dust (man).
To become dust-coloured. إِغْبِرَ إِغْبِرَارَ
Rancour, secret hatred. غُجْبَرَا
Remainder غُجْبَرَا ج غُجْبَرَاتِ of milk; remains of a. th.
Dust. غُجْبَرَا وَغُجْبَرَا وَغُجْبَرَا
Dust-colour. غُجْبَرَا
Distress, misfortune. ذَاهِيَةِ الْقَبْرِ
Corrupt, ulcerous (wound). غُجْبَرَا
Going, passing غُجْبَرَا ج غُجْبَرَا وَغُجْبَرَا
away. Remaining behind. (Gram):
the future tense.
Dust-coloured. أَغْبِرَ مَرَّ غُجْبَرَا ج غُجْبَرَا
The earth. Female partridge. الْقَبْرِ
The strangers, the poor. بَنُو الْقَبْرِ
Intoxicating drink (dim. of غُجْبَرَا). غُجْبَرَا
made with millet. Sorb. Service-
tree.
He has not obtained غُجْبَرَا الظَّهْرِ
anything.
He left him com- غُجْبَرَا الظَّهْرِ
pletely destitute, deprived of every
thing.
Dust-coloured sparrow. غُجْبَرَا
Dusty, covered with dust. مُغْبِرَ
Godly people repeating inces- مُغْبِرَةَ
santly their prayers.
To be obscure, dark (night). غُجْبَرَا ه
To be ash-coloured (wolf). أَغْبِرَ
- To attack a. o. every غُجْبَرَا عَلَى
second day (fever).
To go away at intervals from. غُجْبَرَا
To visit a. o. from time to غُجْبَرَا
time.
To drink every two days غُجْبَرَا وَغُجْبَرَا
(cattle). ♦ To gulp, to sip (man).
To spend the night at. وَأُغْبِرَ عِنْدَ
To be altered (meat). غُجْبَرَا وَأُغْبِرَ -
To be remiss in. To make غُجْبَرَا فِي
havock among (the sheep : wolf).
To repel an evil from. غُجْبَرَا عَنْ فُلَانٍ
To visit a. o. every two غُجْبَرَا ه وَه
days. To water (cattle) every two
days. To yield (milk) every two days
(she-camels).
To seize a. o. every two days غُجْبَرَا وَغُجْبَرَا
(fever).
To look for the issue of. تَتَبَّعَ
End, result. Journey of two days. غُجْبَرَا
♦ After.
Seldom, from time to time. غُجْبَرَا
Prov. Visit seldom, غُجْبَرَا تَرَدَّدُ حُبًّا
thou shalt find more love.
Tertian ague. جُجْبِي الْمَيْمِ
Depressed land. غُجْبَرَا ج أَغْبَابَ وَغُجْبَرَا
Wave dashing on the shore. Gulf.
Small supply of food. غُجْبَرَا
♦ Draught, gulp. غُجْبَرَا
Dew-lap of an ox. Gills غُجْبَرَا ج أَغْبَابَ
of a cock.
Milk drawn in the morning غُجْبَرَا
mixed with other in the evening.
End, issue. مَقْبَرَة
To cheat in trade. غُجْبَرَا ج غُجْبَرَا
Dew-laps of oxen. غُجْبَرَا ج غُجْبَرَا
Gills of cocks. Place of sacrifice in
Mina.
To prepare curd. غُجْبَرَا ج غُجْبَرَا
To be dust-coloured. غُجْبَرَا
Grayish, ashy colour. غُجْبَرَا
Grayish. أَغْبَرَا
Food made of curd and butter. غُجْبَرَا
To drink by draughts. غُجْبَرَا ه

To drink in the evening. **إِغْتَبَقَ**
 To drink a. th. in the evening. **هـ -**
 Evening draught. Milk drawn **غَبُوق**
 in the evening.
 Drinking in the evening. **غَبَقَان م غَبَقِي**
 To deceive, to cheat, to defraud a. o. (in a bar- **هـ غَبِنَ**
 gain).
 To conceal a. th. **هـ غَبِنَ**
 To fold and hem (the edge of a garment, a skin). **هـ غَبِنَ**
 To forget, to neglect a. th. **هـ غَبِنَ**
 To be of a weak judgment, easily deceived. To be **هـ غَبِنَ**
 mistaken.
 He is weak-minded. **هـ رَأْيُهُ**
 They were unaware of the thing. **غَبِئُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْءِ**
 To cheat o. a. **هـ تَغَابَنَ**
 To hide a. th. under the arm-pit. **هـ إِغْتَبَنَ**
 Deceit, cheating, imposition, swindling. **هـ غَبْنٌ**
 Foul play, gross fraud. **هـ فَاحِشٌ**
 Shortening, hemming in of a dress. **هـ غَبْنَةٌ**
 Weakness of mind. **هـ غَبَانَةٌ**
 Swindler. Cowardly. Slothful. **هـ غَابَانٌ**
 Cashmere cloth. **هـ غَبَانِيٌّ**
 Knavish, fool. **هـ غَبِيْنٌ وَمَغْبُوبٌ**
 Deceit, imposition. **هـ غَبِيْنَةٌ**
 Day of the last judgment. **هـ يَوْمُ الْاِثْمَانِ**
 Arm-pit. **هـ مَغْبِنٌ**
 Cheated in a bargain. **هـ مَغْبُونٌ**
 Mutual cheating in trade. **هـ مُغَابَنَةٌ**
 To have no intelligence of; to understand not, to be unintelligent. **هـ غَبِيٌّ**
 To be ignorant of (news). **هـ عَنِ**
 To be hidden, unknown to a. o. **هـ غَبِيٌّ**
 To be unmindful of, to take no account of. To show ignorance of. **هـ تَغَابَنَ**
 To feign unmindfulness. **هـ تَغَابَنَ**
 Hidden thing Earth concealing an object. **هـ غَبَا**
 Unmindfulness. Inadvertence, neglect. **هـ غَبْوَةٌ**

Darkness. Gray colour. **هـ غَيْبَةٌ**
 Gray. Greedy (wolf). **هـ أَغْبَسَ**
 Bay (horse).
 To deceive a. o. To draw to its close (night). **هـ غَبَشَ**
 To see indistinctly (eye). **هـ غَبَشَ**
 To deceive, to wrong a. o. **هـ تَغَبَّشَ**
 Intense darkness before dawn. **هـ غَبَشَ**
 Weakness of sight. **هـ غَبَاةٌ**
 Dark (night). Black (beast). **هـ غَبَشَ**
 To feel (an animal) with the hand. **هـ غَبَطَ**
 To emulate a. o. without envy. **هـ غَبَطَ**
 To excite emulation. **هـ غَبَطَ**
 To give a continuous rain (sky). To cover the soil (plant). **هـ أَغْبَطَ**
 To grasp a. o. unremittingly (fever). **هـ عَلَى فُلَانٍ**
 To keep (a saddle) upon (a beast's) back. **هـ عَلَى**
 To rejoice at. **هـ تَغَبَّطَ**
 To be angry, irritated. **هـ وَالْتَبَّطَ**
 To be content, satisfied with o.'s happiness. **هـ إِغْتَبَطَ**
 Prosperous state, well-being. **هـ غَبُطٌ**
 Sheaves of reaped corn. **هـ وَغَبُطٌ**
 Beatitude, happiness. Wish, desire for the happiness of another without envy. **هـ غَبُطَةٌ**
 Stream of water engulfed. **هـ غَبِيطٌ**
 Camel-saddle. Depressed land elevated on the extremities. **هـ غَبِيطٌ**
 Vortex, whirlpool of a river. Slough. **هـ غَبِيطٌ**
 Rainy sky. **هـ سَمَاءٌ غَبِيطِيٌّ**
 Emulating without grudge. Covered with verdure (ground). **هـ غَبِيطٌ**
 Full of eddies (river). **هـ مَغْبِطَةٌ**
 Full of mire (road). Angry. **هـ مَغْبِطٌ**
 Envied. Blessed. **هـ مَغْبُوبٌ**
 To give to a. o. the evening draught. **هـ غَبَقِي**
 To milk (a beast) in the evening. **هـ نَعَبَقِي**

- To find herbage and become fat (horse). **إِغْتَتَّ**
 To extract purulent matter from (a wound). **إِسْتَمْتَّ ه**
 Leanness of (a beast). **غَشَاة**
 Lean. Worthless, meagre (speech). **غَثَّ وَغَثِثَ**
 Pus, matter. **غَثِثَ وَغَثِثَةً**
 Disordered state of mind. **غَثِثَةً**
 To dwell, to remain. **غَثِثَ غَثِثَةً**
 To wash (clothes) without beater **غَثِثَ**
 To undulate **غَثَرَ ه غَثَرًا بِالْهَمْزِ**
 (herbage).
 To exude (gum : plant). **أَغْثَرَ ه**
 To be villous (cloth). **إِغْثَرَ**
 Nap of cloth. **غَثَر**
 Refuse of mankind ; rabble. **غَثَرٌ وَغَثَرَةٌ وَغَثَرَاءُ**
 Reddish brown colour. **غَثْرَةٌ**
 Villous, velvety. **أَغْثَرٌ م غَثَرًا ه غَثَرٌ**
 Dingy. Ignorant (man).
 Gum of some plants. **مَغْثَرٌ وَمَغْثَارٌ وَمَغْثَرٌ ه مَغْثَارٌ**
 To give at once to a. o. the best. **غَثَرَ ه غَثَمًا لِفُلَانٍ**
 Ash-colour. **غَثْمَةٌ**
 Ash-coloured. **أَغْثَمَ**
 Mixed, mingled. **مَغْثُومٌ**
غَثَا ه غَثَا ه غَثَا ه غَثَا ه غَثَا ه غَثَا ه
 To carry (rubbish : torrent).
 To mix (language). To confuse. **غَثَى ه غَثَى ه**
 To be disturbed, stirred (mind, heart). **غَثَى ه غَثَى ه**
 Scum and rubbish swept by a torrent. **غَثَاءُ وَغَثَاءُ**
 Gipsy, buffoon. **ه غَجْرِي ه أَعْجَار**
 To be covered with pestilential buboes (camel). **غَدَّ ه غَدًا وَغَدًا**
 To be affected with a swelling, a ganglion, a lump. **ه وَغَدَدٌ وَغَدَدٌ وَغَدَدٌ**
 To take o.'s (lot, share). **غَدَّدَ ه**
 To be angry with. **أَغْدَدَ عَلَى**
 Cattle-plague. Camel-plague. **غَدَّدَ ه غَدَادٌ**
 Pestilential bubo. **غُدَّةٌ وَغُدْدَةٌ ه غُدْدٌ**
 Wen, goitre. Lump, ganglion ; king's evil.
 Part, share, lot. **غُدَّةٌ ه غَدَادٌ**

- Thin mist. **غَبَرٌ**
 Ignorance. Stupidity. **غَبَارَةٌ**
 Simple, stupid, unintelligent. **غَبِيٌّ ه أَغْيَاءُ**
 To swoon, to faint. **غَبَى ه غَبَى عَلَى (for غَبَى)**
 To conceal, to cover a. th. To shorten (the hair). **غَبَى ه**
 To pour down a shower (sky). **أَغْيَى**
 Shower. Dust in the sky. **غَبِيَّةٌ ه غَبِيَّاتٌ**
 He came at sunset. **جَاءَ عَلَى غَبِيَّةِ الشَّمْسِ**
 Dense, tangled (tree). **أَغْيَى م غَبِيَاءُ**
 Pitfall covered with earth. **مُغْبَاةٌ**
 To plunge a. o. forcibly into (water). **غَثَّ ه غَثَا ه فِي**
 To grieve, to weary a. o. **ه**
 To upbraid, to silence a. o. **ه بِالْكَلَامِ**
 To drink successive draughts of. **ه**
 To conceal (laughter).
 To be covered with trees (place). **غَيْلٌ ه غَيْلًا**
 Bushy (place). **غَيْلٌ**
 To be impeded in speech. **غَثِمَ ه غَثِمًا**
 To speak Arabic in an indistinct, barbarous way.
 To weary a. o. by repeated visits. **ه أَغْثَمَ ه**
 To suffer from indigestion. **إِغْثَمَ**
 Suffocating heat. **غَثَمٌ**
 Incorrect, barbarous language. **غَثْمَةٌ**
 Impediment of speech.
 Speaking incorrectly, indistinctly. **أَغْثَمَ م غَثَمًا ه غَثَمًا**
 Thick (milk). Oppressed. **إِغْثَمَ**
 Death. **جِيَاضٌ غَثِيمٌ وَجِيَاضٌ غَثِيمٌ**
 To be lean, weak (beast). To be corrupt (language). **ه غَثَّ ه غَثَا ه وَغَثَوْنَةً وَأَغْثَ**
 To secrete purulent matter (wound). **ه غَثَا وَغَثِثًا وَأَغْثَ**
 To become displeasing to a. o. (country). To put a. o. to trouble. **ه غَثَى ه غَثَا عَلَى**
 There is nothing bad in his opinion. **لَا يَجُثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**
 He asks the opinion of every one. **لَا يَجُثُّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ**
 He held bad talks. **أَغْثَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

To flow abundantly (spring). **غَدَقَ** a غَدِيقُ
 To be copious and غَدِيقُ and غَدِيقُ (rain). To have much saliva.
 To be soaked by the rain غَدَقَ a غَدِيقُ (ground).
 Abundant water. غَدِيقُ
 Soaked by the rain (soil). غَدِيقُ
 Abundant (rain). Fruitful (year). غَدِيقُ
 Delicate, soft غَدِيقُ and غَدِيقُ (man, woman).
 Vehement (running). غَدِيقُ
 Ample (means of life). Liberal (man). Long-bodied (horse).
 To lean, to incline down (bough). **غَدَنَ** - غَدَنُ
 To be long, luxuriant (head of hair). To be fresh, verdant (plant). **غَدُونُ**
 Doze, slumber. غَدَنُ
 Delicacy. Softness. - غَدَنَةٌ
 Delicate, soft, غَدَانِيَّ
 To go, to come, to journey early in the morning. To enter upon the morning. **غَدَا** o غَدَا
 To come at a. o.'s very early. - **غَدَا** and غَدَا
 To eat (the morning-meal). غَدِيَّ a غَدَا
 To give to a.o.(the morning-meal). غَدَى
 To come at a. o.'s early. غَدَا
 Morrow, next day. غَدَا (for غَدَا)
 To-morrow. غَدَا في الغد
 To-morrow, soon, later on. **غَدِي**
 Morning, time between daybreak and sunrise. غَدَا
 In the mornings and evenings. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 I went to him in the mornings and evenings. **غَدَا**
 Very early in the morning. غَدَا
 Rather early. غَدَا
 Morning-meal. Breakfast. **غَدَا** a غَدَا
 Of the morrow. غَدِيَّ and غَدِيَّ
 Early comer. غَدَا
 Coming and going. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Morning-cloud. morning-rain. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**

Having a wen, a ganglion. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Hot-tempered. (m. f.) **غَدَا**
 Covered with pestilential buboes (camel). **غَدَا**
 To betray, to deceive a. o. To neglect (a duty). **غَدَا** o **غَدَا**
 To be full of rocky tracts (land). To drink rain-water. **غَدَا** a غَدَا
 To become dark (night). - **غَدَا**
 To act treacherously with a. o. To betray. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 To cast, to leave, to omit a. th. **غَدَا**
 To become full of pools (country). **غَدَا**
 Treachery, faithlessness, fraud. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Treacherously, perfidiously. **غَدَا**
 Remainder; portion. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Uneven, hard (ground). **غَدَا**
 Steadfast (in fight, speech, action). **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Pool left by the rain. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 River, torrent. **غَدَا**
 Lock, plait of hair. **غَدَا**
 Piece of land covered with plants. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Deceiver. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Treacherous, unfaithful. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Perfidious, faithless. (m. f.) **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Small pistol. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Vertebræ. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 To be generous. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 To blaspheme, to swear. To curse. **غَدَا** (for **غَدَا**)
 To cast a veil of darkness upon the earth (night). **غَدَا**
 To let (a veil) down on her face (woman). To let fall a net on (the game: hunter). **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Rower; seaman. **غَدَا**
 Crow. Thick-feathered vulture. Black and long hair. Black wing. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**
 Black. **غَدَا**
 Oar. **غَدَا** and **غَدَا**

Abundant (pasture). غَذِي مَر غَذِيَّة
 Foetus. Lamb, kid, وغَذَوِيَّ غَذَا، وغَذَوِيَّ غَذِيَّ ج غَذَا
 youngling.
 Swift (horse). Foul-غَذَوَان مَر غَذَوْتَه
 tongued.
 Feeder. Comforting, wholesome مُغَذِّر
 (food).
 To deceive, غَرَّ غَرًّا o وغَرَّوْرًا s
 to allure a. o.
 To feed its chickens غَرَّا وغَرَّارًا s
 with (the bill : bird).
 He is well instructed. غَرَّ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ غَرَّارًا
 To be inexperienced. غَرَّ وغَرَّارًا غَرَّارَةً
 To act in a childlike way. غَرَّا وغَرَّارَةً غَرَّارَةً
 To have a blaze غَرَّ غَرًّا وغَرَّارَةً وغَرَّارَةً
 on the forehead (horse). To be white
 (complexion). To be eminent, gene-
 rous.
 To cut, to come forth غَرَّرَ غَرَّرًا وَتَعَرَّرَ
 (fore-teeth). To expand its wings
 (bird).
 To fill (a skin). ه - غَرَّرَ يَغْرِسُ
 To undertake a. th. blindly. غَرَّرَ يَغْرِسُ
 To risk (o.'s self). To rush headlong
 into a peril.
 To be dull (market). To yield غَرَّارًا غَرَّارًا
 little milk (she-camel).
 To be heedless, deceived, unpre-إِغْتَرَّ
 pared.
 To be deceived, seduced ب - وَاسْتَقَرَّ ب
 by.
 To overtake a. o. unawares. - وَاسْتَقَرَّ ب
 Fold, wrinkle, crease, غَرَّ ج غُرُور
 furrow. Gap, cleft in the earth.
 I left him in his previous غَرَّوْثُهُ عَلَى غَرَّوْثِهِ
 state.
 Edge of a sword. غَرَّ وَغَرَّارًا
 Blaze upon the forehead of غُرَّة ج غُرَّرَ
 a horse. Gleam of dawn. New moon.
 Whiteness of complexion, of the
 teeth. Best, choice part. Face, fore-
 head. First day of the month. Emi-
 nent (man). Good behaviour.
 Inexperienced, غَرَّ (m. f.) ج أَغْرَار
 heedless.
 Heedlessness, neglect. غُرَّة ج غُرَّرَ
 Risk, peril. غَرَّ
 Deficiency, paucity ; inconside-غَرَّارًا
 ration. Dullness of a market.

Eating the morning-meal. غَذِيَان مَر غَذَا
 Place repaired to in the مُغَذَّى وَمَغْدَاة
 morning.
 To flow with foul غَذَا i غَذَا، وَأَغَذَ
 matter (wound) ; with blood (vein).
 To lag behind.
 To hasten (the walk). أَغَذَ ه ا و في
 Purulent, Lachrymal vein. غَذَا
 Pus, matter. غَذِيَّة
 To diminish a. th. غَذَا غَذَا s
 To leap, to spring. تَغَذَّ غَذَّ
 To prepare a dish made غَذَّرَ - غَذَّرَ
 of flour and milk.
 Food made of flour and milk. غَذِيَّة
 To give at once غَذَمَ o غَذَمًا لِفُلَانٍ
 to a. o. the best of a. th.
 To eat, وَغَلِمَ a غَذَمًا، وَتَغَذَّمَ وَغَذَّمَ ه
 to swallow a. th. greedily.
 Herd of cattle. غَذَمَةٌ ج غَذَمَ
 Abundance of milk. - وَغَذَمَةٌ ج غَذَمَ
 Wide (well). غَذِيْمَةٌ ج غَذَائِمُ
 They fell in a غَذَمَتَا أَوْ غَذِيْمَةً
 distressing case.
 Gluttonous. غَذَمَ وَمُتَغَذِّمَ
 To mix up, to jumble things ه غَذَمَ
 together.
 To speak volubly, scornfully. - الْكَلَامِ
 To utter threats.
 To shout, to yell. تَغَذَّمَ
 Clamours. Anger, غَذَمَةٌ ج غَذَائِمُ
 confused words.
 Whimsical, freakish. مُغَذِّمَ
 To feed a. o. To benefit s غَذَا s
 a. o. (food).
 To feed a. o. with. ب s
 To walk quickly. To flow (blood, غَذَا
 urine). To be interrupted (urine).
 To feed, to bring up (a child). غَذَى s
 To feed o.'s self. To be تَغَذَّى وَغَذَّيَّ
 fed.
 To throw a. o. down اسْتَفْذَى s
 violently on the ground.
 Food, whether solid or غَذَاء ج أَغْذِيَّة
 liquid ; aliment ; sustenance of the
 body.
 Fosterer, rearer. غَذَاة وَغَذَاوُن
 Manager of cattle. غَذَاي مَالٍ
 The nutritious and diges-الْقُوَّةُ الْغَازِيَّةُ
 tive organs.

To cause a. o. to emigrate. **غَرَّبَ** **ز**
 To banish a. o.
 To go to the west. To do or **أَغْرَبَ**
 say a. th. strange, extraordinary.
 To laugh immoderately. To run
 swiftly. To go far into a country.
 To make (a horse) to run **ز** **هـ**
 to exhaustion. To fill (a skin).
 To come from the west. To go **تَغَرَّبَ**
 abroad. To become a stranger.
 To marry a stranger, a foreign **إِغْتَرَبَ**
 woman.
 To find a. th. extraordinary. **إِسْتَفَرَّبَ هـ**
 strange.
 To laugh to excess. **وَأَسْتَفَرَّبَ**
 West, place of sunset. **غَرْبٌ** **ج** **غُرُوبٌ**
 Edge of (a sword). Tears. Flow of
 wine, tears. Large bucket. Lachry-
 mal vein. Inner and outer angle of the
 eye. Tumour in the eyes. Distance.
 Sharpness of a sword, of the tongue,
 of temper.
 Western, occidental. Westerly **غَرْبِيَّ**
 (wind).
 Remote country. **أَوَى غَرْبَةً**
 Silver cup. Willow. Gold. Wine. **غَرْبٌ**
 Journey **غَرْبٌ** **و** **غُرْبَةٌ** **و** **تَغَرُّبٌ** **و** **إِغْتِرَابٌ**
 abroad. State of a stranger, of a
 foreigner. Emigration.
 Crow **غُرَابٌ** **ج** **أَغْرُبٌ** **و** **غُرْبٌ** **و** **غُرْبَانٌ** **و** **أَغْرُوبَةٌ**
 (quite black). Edge (of a sword).
 Rook, Noachian crow. **غُرَابٌ** **ثَوَجِيَّ**
 Crow's foot (*plant*). **رَجُلُ الْغُرَابِ**
 Mushroom, toad's stool (*pl.*). **عُشَّ الْغُرَابِ**
 Very fruitful land. **أَرْضٌ لَا يَطِيرُ غُرَابُهَا**
 Bird of bad omen. **غُرَابُ الْبَيْنِ**
 The affair became **صُرَّ عَلَيْهِ رَجُلُ الْغُرَابِ**
 intricate.
 Corvet. **غُرَابٌ** **ج** **غُرْبَانٌ** **و** **أَغْرِبَةٌ**
 Arabs of black com- **أَغْرِبَةُ الْعَرَبِ**
 plexion.
 Strangeness of a word, of an **غَرَابَةٌ**
 expression.
 Sunset. **غُرُوبٌ**
 Western side (of a **غَارِبٌ** **ج** **غَوَارِبٌ**
 mountain). Setting(sun). Withers (of
 a camel). Upper part of a. th.
 Stranger. Traveller. **غَرِيبٌ** **ج** **غُرَبَاءُ**
 Strange, uncouth, extraordinary.

In haste.
 On the same pattern, **عَلَى غَرَادٍ**
 course, manner. **عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاجِدٍ**
 Delusion. Vanities. **غُرُورٌ**
 Seducing, blinding (the **غَارٌ** **ج** **غُرَارٌ**
 mind). Vain, delusive.
 Allurer, seducer. Heedless, **غَرَّارٌ** **و** **غُرُورٌ**
 inconsiderate.
 The deceitful one *i. e.* the **الْقَرُورُ**
 world.
 Deceived ; dupe. Cautioner, **غَيْرٌ** **ج** **غُرَّانٌ**
 surety. Easy (life).
 Inexperienced. Good **ج** **أَغْرَاءُ** **و** **أَغْرَاءَةٌ**
 nature.
 More negligent. **أَغْرَ مَرَّغَاءُ** **ج** **غُرَّرٌ** **و** **غُرَّانٌ**
 Bright (complexion). Fine. Having a
 blaze on the forehead (horse). Bril-
 liant. shining from afar. Noble, emi-
 nent. Beautiful, hot (day).
 Carelessness, neglect. **غَرَارَةٌ**
 Sack for straw. **غِرَارَةٌ** **ج** **غَرَارٌ**
 Niggardly. **مُقَارٌ الْكُفِّ** **ج** **مُقَارٌ**
 Deluded. **م** Self-conceited. **مَغْرُورٌ**
 To gargle. To bubble up **ج** **غَرَّغَرٌ**
 (cooking-pot). To crepitate (broiled
 meat). To cut the throat.
 To gargle o.'s throat with. **تَغَرَّغَرَ بـ**
 To drop (tears : eye).
 Guinea fowl. **غُرْبَرٌ**
 Gizzard. Blaze upon a horse's **غُرْغَرَةٌ**
 forehead.
 Gargling. Bubbling of a pot ;
 rattling sound in the throat ; gut-
 tural sound.
 To go away, to depart. **ج** **غَرَبٌ** **و** **غَرَبٌ**
 To be affected with a tumour (eye).
 To set (star, sun). To be **ج** **غُرُوبٌ**
 absent, remote (person).
غَرَبٌ **و** **غُرْبَةٌ** **و** **غُرْبَانٌ** **و** **غَرْبٌ** **و** **تَغَرُّبٌ** **و** **إِغْتِرَابٌ**
 To forsake o.'s country. To emigrate.
 To live in a foreign country.
 To be obscure, inunders- **غَرَبٌ** **و** **غَرَابَةٌ**
 tood (word). To become a foreigner.
 To be black. **غَرِبٌ** **و** **غَرَبٌ**
 To go towards the west. **غَرْبٌ** **و** **أَغْرَبٌ**
 To bring forth black and white
 children. To remove, to put away.
 To pasture cattle in a remote **غُرْبٌ**
 land.

To prick (a needle) into **غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ هـ** في
a. th.
To fix (a stick) into (the **هـ** —
ground).
To submit (rebel). **غَرَزَ ا غَرَزَا**
To sink, to penetrate **فِي** **تَغَرَّزَ** و**اَتَغَرَّزَ**
into.
To put (the foot) into (the **اِغْتَرَزَ**
stirrup).
To be on the eve of departure. **السَّيْرِ** —
Ingrafted sprigs. Leathern **غُرُوزَ** **ج**
stirrup.
Keep to his stirrup *i. e.* **اِلْزَمَ غُرُوزَهُ**
Follow, obey him.
A puncture, a stitch. **غُرْزَةً** **ج** **غُرَزَ**
Nature, native disposi- **غَرِيزَةً** **ج** **غَرَائِزَ**
tion. Natural gift. Spontaneity. Ins-
tinct.
Inborn, natural. Spontaneous. **غَرِيزِي**
Instinctive.
Plunging, sin- **غَارِزَ م** **غَارِزَةً** **ج** **غُرَزَ**
king.
Off-set, cutting of trees. **تَفَرِيزَ** **ج** **تَفَارِيزَ**
Grove. Place of growth. Base **مَقَرِزَ**
of a tooth, of the neck.
Sunk, stuck into. Inborn, **مَغْرُوزَ**
natural.
To plant (a **اِغْرَسَ** **اِغْرَسَا** و**اَغْرَسَ هـ**
tree). To confer (a benefit).
To be planted (tree). **اِنْغَرَسَ**
Plant. Shoot, **اَغْرَسَ** **ج** **اَغْرَاسَ** و**غِرَاسَ**
offset, slip.
Crow. Membrane **غِرْسَ** **ج** **اَغْرَاسَ**
enclosing the foetus. Set of trees.
♦ To layer. **غَرَسَ** **العَقْلَ**
Planted shoot. **غَرِيسَةً** **ج** **غَرَائِيسَ** و**غِرَاسَ**
Female slave.
Act, time of planting. **غِرَاسَ**
Place of planting. **مَغْرَسَ** **ج** **مَغَارِسَ**
Woman.
Planted (tree). **مَغْرُوسَ**
Piastra, Turkish **يَغْرِشَ** **ج** **يَغْرِشَ**
coin equal to 2 1/2 d.
To long for a. th. **اِغْرَضَا** **اِغْرَضَا** **اِ**
To be grieved by. To fear a. th. **مِنْ** —
To feel disgust at.
To wean (a **اِغْرَضَا** و**اَغْرَضَا** **اِ**
kid) before the time.
To fill (a vessel): to fill (a **اِغْرَضَا** **هـ**

Strange, wonderful **غَرِيبَةً** **ج** **غَرَابَ**
event. Hand-mill.
Dawn. Snow, hail. White or **مُغْرَبَ**
fringed with white (eyelids).
West, place of **مَغْرِبَ** **ج** **مَغَارِبَ**
sunset.
The west. Northern Africa. **اَلْمَغْرِبَ**
The hour of sunset. **مَغْرِبَ** **الشَّمْسِ**
Western. **مَغْرِبِي**
Algerian. Moor. **مَغَارِبَةَ** **ج**
Going towards the west. **مُغْرِبَ**
Have you re- **هَلْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنْ مَغْرِبَةٍ خَبَرٌ**
ceived any news from a foreign
country?
Excellent grapes. Black- **يَغْرِيبَ** **اِ**
haired (old man).
To sift (wheat) To scatter, **اِغْرَبَلْ** **هـ** **اِ**
to crush (a party of men).
Siftings. **غَرِبَلَةً**
Sieve. Tambourine. **يَغْرِيبَالُ** **ج** **غَرَابِيلَ**
Sparrow. **غَرِبِيلَ**
Sifted, scattered. Refuse of **مُغْرَبَلَ**
mankind. In decay (empire).
To be slightly or extre- **اِغْرَثَ اِغْرَثَا** **اِ**
mely hungry.
To render (a beast) hungry. **اِغْرَثَ اِ**
Slightly or **اِغْرَثَا** **ج** **اِغْرَثَا** و**اِغْرَثَا** **اِ**
vehemently (hungry). Slender.
To **اِغْرَدَ اِغْرَدَا** و**اِغْرَدَ** و**اِغْرَدَ** **اِ**
warble, to sing (bird). To hum
(insect).
To excite (birds) to sing **اِسْتَفْرَدَ اِ**
(meadow).
The meadow excites **اَلرَّيْضُ الذُّبَابَ** —
the flies to buzz.
To assail a. o. violent- **اِغْرَنْدَى اِ** و**اِ**
ly. To overcome a. o.
Warbling, **اِغْرُودَ** و**اِغْرُودَةً** **ج** **اِغَارِيدَ**
song of birds.
Singing **يَغْرُدَ** و**يَغْرِيدَ** و**مُغْرِدَ** **اِ**
(bird).
Truffles. **يَغْرُدَ** و**يَغْرُدَةً** و**يَغْرُدَةً** **(un.)**
Booth of reeds.
To prick a. th. with **اِغْرَزَا** **هـ** **اِ**
(a needle). To plant (a tree).
To put (the foot) into (the **هـ** **فِي** —
stirrup).
To stick her eggs into the **وَعَرَزَ** —
earth (locust).

chamber. The seventh heaven. Lock of hair. Rope put on a camel's head.

Lading (water) with the hand. غَارِف

Swift (she-camel). Hair غَوَارِف ٭ clipped upon the forehead.

Measure for grain. غَرَاِف

Wide-stepping (horse). Having much water (river). ٭ Water-wheel.

Bed of reeds. Thicket of trees. غَرِيَف

Thicket. Sole; worn out sandal. غَرِيَفَة

Ladle; large spoon. مَغْرَفَة ٭

Laded. Cut, clipped. مَغْرُوف

To sink into ٭ غَرِقَ a غَرِقَ في الماء water; to be submerged. To be drowned, shipwrecked.

To drink a draught of. غَرِقَ o غَرِقَ من

To drown, to غَرِقَ وَأَغْرَقَ لا في الماء submerge a. o.

To ornament (a bit, غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ هـ ب a scabbard) with (gold, silver).

To brace a bow- وَأَغْرَقَ في القوس - string to the utmost.

To come near to a. o. To be at غَارَقَ s hand (death).

To exceed (the bounds), to أَغْرَقَ في exaggerate a. th.

To overtake and outstrip the أَغْتَرَقَ other horses.

To attract (the looks). هـ -

To gasp for breath. - التَّقَسُّ

To take up a. th. altogether; ٭ اِسْتَفْرَقَ هـ to comprise the (whole). To overshoot (the mark).

To exaggerate, to be immoderate in. في - To exceed (the bounds) in.

To be drowned in tears (eye). اِغْرَوْرَقَ

Drowning, submersion, غَرَقَ ٭ غَرِقَ shipwreck.

Submersion. غَرَقَة

Draught. غَرَقَة ٭ غَرِقَ

Emphyteusis, form of mort- غَرَوَقَة gage.

Submersion. Hyperbole. Excess. اِغْرَاق exaggeration.

Inclusion. Exaggeration. اِسْتِفْرَاق

Sunk, submerged, drowned. غَارَقَ وَغَرِقَ

Shipwrecked. Flooded (land).

Breathless, terror-stricken. غَرِقَ الصَّوْتُ

vessel) partly. To despatch (a business).

To give to a. o. fresh غَرَضَ لَهُ غَرِيضًا milk, fresh food.

To pluck fresh fruit. - وَغَرَضَ هـ

To bind (a camel's girth). - وَأَغْرَضَ s

To be fresh, juicy. غَرَضَ o غَرَضًا

To eat fresh meat, fruits. غَرَضَ

He is an inexhaustible هُوَ يَحْرُ لَا يُغْرَضُ sea.

To bring (camels) to water in غَارَضَ s the morning.

To vex, to grieve a. o. - أَغْرَضَ s

To fill (a skin). To hit (the butt). - هـ

To be broken (bough) تَمَرَضَ وَانْقَرَضَ without being separated.

٭ To side with a. o.; to تَعَرَّضَ ل bias.

To be plucked fresh (fruit). اِغْتَرَضَ

To aim at. - هـ

To charge a. o. with ٭ اِسْتَفْرَضَ s unfairness, bias.

Rent, fold. غَرَضَ ٭ غَرَضَان

- ٭ غَرُوضُ وَأَغْرَاضُ. وَغَرَضَةٌ ٭ غَرَضٌ وَغَرُوضُ Girth of a camel-saddle. Fold.

Target, mark. Aim. غَرَضَ ٭ أَغْرَاضَ

Scope, pursuit. Selfish aim. ٭ Bias, prejudice.

Fresh (meat, dates). غَرِيضَ ٭ أَغَارِيضَ

A. th. white, fresh, tender. New song. Good singer.

٭ Self-interest. غَرَضِيَّة ٭ غَرَضِيَّات

Selfishness. Bias. Partiality.

Place of the girth مَغْرِضَ ٭ مَغَارِضَ (on an animal).

Cartilage. ٭ غَرَضُوف

- مَثُ غَرَضُوفَان ٭ غَرَضِيف Piece of wood on the side of a camel-saddle.

To take غَرَفَ o i غَرَفَ, وَأَغْتَرَفَ هـ (water) with the hand or a ladle.

To tan (a skin). To put - o غَرَفَ هـ (a rope) upon (a camel's head). To cut off a. th. To clip (the hair).

To take a. th. altogether. تَمَرَفَ هـ

To be cut off, bent, broken off. اِنْقَرَفَ

Plant for tanning leather. غَرَفَ وَغَرَفَ

Sole, sandal. غَرَفَة ٭ غَرِفَ

Spoonful, handful. غَرَفَة ٭ غَرَاِف, وَغَرَاِفَة

غَرَفَة ٭ غَرَفَ وَغَرَفَات وَغَرَفَات

To glue a. th. To adhere to (the heart : fatness). To wonder at.

غري a غراء وغري وغري وأغري ب
To desire earnestly, to cling. to adhere to. To persevere in.

To sneer a. th. To stick a. th. with glue.

To quarrel with. غاري مغارة وغراء د

To join, to unite (two things). بين -

To incite desire. To tempt, to seduce, to allure a. o. by. To render a. o. desirous, fond of. To set a. o. as a chief over.

To excite hatred between. المدائة بين -
To adhere, to stick to. تغري

Glue : paste. Youngling. Lean. Beauty. غرا، وغرا به أغرا

He is comely. يو غرا

Eager desire, fondness. غرا، وغري

No wonder, no wondering at. لا غرو ولا غري

Comely. Adherent. Red dye. غري مر غري

Two celebrated buildings in Koofah. غريان

Adherency. تغرية

Instigation, incitement. اغرا

Inciting, urging. مفسر

Incited, urged. مغري

Gluey; glued. مغرو ومغري

Instrument for gluing. مفراة

To become attached to a. o. ; to cleave to. غر غر غرا، واغتر ب

To prick (a needle) into. غرا ه في

To wrestle, to contend with. غار ه

To be thorny (tree). اغتر

To penetrate, to sink into. انغر في

To quarrel (about a. th). تمار ه

Gaza (town of Palestine). غزة

Philanthropists. غزاز

To be abundant. To abound in milk (ewe); in water (spring). غر غر غرا وغرا وغرا

To give a little in order to obtain more in return. غار واستغزر

To possess numerous milch-camels (tribe). To have much rain. اغزر

To be munificent to ; to lavish (favours, gifts). ه -

Submerged. Drowned. غريق به غرق

Overwhelmed. Deep. غريق

Agaric (medicinal plant); antidote. غاريقون وأغاريقون

Richly adorned (bit). مغرق ومغرق

To lay eggs without shells (hen). غرقا

Interior pellicle of eggs. White of eggs. غرق

White of eggs. Box-thorn. غرق

To become rotten (egg, melon). To pour water on o.'s head. غرق

To be uncircumcised. غرا غرا

Prepuce. غراة به غرا

Uncircumcised. اغرا مر غرا به غرا

Fruitful (year). Easy (life). غرا

To pay (a debt, a tax, a fine). To pay a. th. (instead of another). غرا غرا وغرا وغراة ومغرا ه

To lose in trade. في التجارة -

To compel a. o. to pay (a fine, a debt). To fine a. o. غرا وأغرا ه ه

To be fond, eagerly desirous of. اغرا ب

To take an obligation upon o.'s self. تغرا

To become enamoured, inflamed with love. انغرا

To take upon o.'s self the payment of a debt. انغرا

Payment of a. th. obligatory. Tax, damage, debt, duty, fine. Indemnity. غرا وغراة به غرامات

Passion, earnest desire. Punishment, affliction. Hardship. Obligation. غرا

Creditor. Debtor. غرا به غرا

Antagonist. Competitor, litigant. غرا

Debt, obligation. مغرا به مغرا

Longing, passionate for. مغرا

Burdened by debts. مغرا

Enamoured. مغرا

To be dry (dough). غرا غرا

Slime, mud. غرا وغرا

Trough, tub. غراة

Stork, crane. Tender plant. Forelock. غرا - غراوق وغراوق وغراوق

Comely youth. Fair girl. غراوق وغراوق به غراوق وغراوق

To cleave to a. o. as a special friend. **إِغْتَرَى ب**
 Wish, intention, aim. **غَزَو**
 Military expedition. **غَزَاوَة وَغَزَاوَات وَغَزَاوَات**
 Razzia. Raid, attack.
 A raid, a warring. **غَزَاوَة وَغَزَاوَات**
 Relating to a campaign. **غَزَاوِي**
 Waging war. Victorious, champion of Islam. **غَاوِي وَغَزَاوِي وَغَزَاوِي**
 Title of the Sultans. **الغَاوِي**
 Expedition, raid. **غَزَاوَة وَغَزَاوَات**
 Dancing-girl. **غَاوِيَة وَغَزَاوِي**
 War-tax. **غَزَاوِيَة**
 War, campaign. Seat of a war. **مَغَاوِي وَغَزَاوِي**
 Moral of a discourse ; intended meaning. **الغَاوِي**
 Records of exploits ; feats of war. **المَغَاوِي**
 To go deep into (a country). **غَسَّ وَغَسَّ فِي**
 To plunge a. o. into (water). **غَسَّ فِي**
 To be plunged into (water). **إِنغَسَّ فِي**
 To be under (water). **غَسَّ فِي**
 Feeble, despicable. **غَسَّ (s. pl.)**
 Name of the leader of a tribe. **غَسَّان**
 Chiefs of an Arabian tribe. **مُلُوكُ غَسَّان**
 To drive out (a cat). **غَسَّ**
 To urge (a debtor). **غَسَّ وَغَسَّرَ عَلَى**
 To be entangled (thread). To be intricate (business). **تَغَسَّرَ**
 Rubbish swept by the wind into a pond. **غَسَّرَ**
 Complicate, confused (business). **غَسَّرَ**
 Darkness. **غَسَّ**
 To walk in the dark. **أَغَسَّ**
 To be obscure (night). **غَسَّ وَغَسَّاتَا وَغَسَّاتَا وَأَغَسَّ**
 To let down a fine rain (sky). **غَسَّاتَا وَغَسَّاتَا**
 To be confused by tears (eye). **غَسَّاتَا وَغَسَّاتَا**
 Duskiness at nightfall. **غَسَّاتَا وَغَايِقَ**
 Refuse of wheat. **غَسَّاتَا**
 Moon. Night. **غَايِقَ**
 Bitter cold. Stinking. **غَسَّاتَا وَغَسَّاتَا**
 Purulent matter.
 To wash **غَسَّلَ وَغَسَّلَ وَغَسَّلَ**

Basket made of palm-leaves, or halfa-grass. **غَزَرٌ وَغَزَرٌ**
 Abundance (of milk, water). **غَزَرٌ وَغَزَاوَة**
 Reeds, canes. **غَزَار**
 Copious, abundant in milk (flock); in tears (eye); in water (spring); in leaves (plant). **غَزَارٌ**
 Giving a little in order to receive more in return. **مُغَاوِرٌ وَمُسْتَغْفِرٌ**
 Well watered by rain (ground). **مَغْزُورٌ**
 To spin (flax, cotton, wool). **غَزَلَ وَغَزَلَتْ وَغَزَلَتْ**
 To flirt. **غَزَلَتْ وَغَزَلَتْ وَغَزَلَتْ**
 To court a. o. ; to ogle. **غَزَلَتْ**
 To stop at the gazelle's cry (hound). **غَزَلَتْ**
 To spin, to twirl (a spindle). **أَغَزَلَ**
 To have a young one (gazelle). **غَزَلَتْ**
 To be spun (cotton). **إِنغَزَلَ**
 To sport, to dally ; to hold amorous talks with o. a. (lovers). **تَغَاوَلَ**
 Spun thread, or yarn. Spider's web. **غَزَلٌ**
 Amorous talk. Erotic verses. **غَزَلٌ وَتَغَاوَلَ**
 Male gazelle ; young gazelle. **غَزَالٌ وَغَزَالَةٌ**
 Dragon's blood, resinous juice. **دَمُ الْغَزَالِ**
 She-gazelle. Rising sun. **غَزَالَةٌ**
 Courting women, gallant. **غَزَلٌ**
 Stuff of silk and cotton. **غَزَالِيَّةٌ**
 Spinning (woman). **غَزَالِيَّةٌ وَغَزَالِيَّةٌ**
 Spinner. **غَزَالِيَّةٌ**
 More frequent visitor than the fever. **أَغَزَلٌ مِنَ الْحُمَّى**
 Spindle. **مَغْزُولٌ وَمُغْزِلٌ وَغَزَالِيَّةٌ**
 Crane. Stork. **أَبُو مَغْزَالٍ**
 Spun (silk, cotton, yarn). **مَغْزُولٌ**
 To direct o.'s self towards. To wish, to purpose a. th. ; to aim at. **غَزَاوَاتٌ وَغَزَاوَاتٌ وَغَزَاوَاتٌ**
 To go forth to fight with. To make a raid. **غَزَاوَاتٌ وَغَزَاوَاتٌ وَغَزَاوَاتٌ**
 To send (troops) in a military expedition. To grant a delay to (a debtor). **غَزَاوَاتٌ وَغَزَاوَاتٌ وَغَزَاوَاتٌ**
 To have her husband at war (woman). **أَغَزَى**

conduct. Counterfeit coin. Defect.
Rancour : duplicity.
Deceiver, dissembler. **غَشَّ جُ غُشُون، وَغَشَّ جُ غُشَّاش وَغُشَّة**
Turbid, muddy (water). Coun- **غَشَّش**
terfeit (coin).
Beginning or end of the night. **غُشَّاش**
Little in quantity (water).
Speedily, hastily. **غُشَّاشًا وَعَلَى غُشَّاشٍ**
Deceiver, impostor. **غُشَّاش**
Counterfeited. Adulterated. **مُغْشُوش**
Deceiver. *** غُشَّاش**
To do a. th. inconsiderately. To cut wood by night indis- *** غُشَمَ ز غُشَمًا**
criminately.
To deal unjustly. wrong- **و غُشَمًا هـ**
fully with ; to tyrannise. To smear
(a camel) entirely with tar.
To feign simplicity, inex- *** تَغَشَّاهُ**
perience.
To judge a. o. to be simple, *** اِسْتَفْهَمَ**
ignorant.
Injustice, tyranny. **غُشَمَ**
Ignorance, simplicity. *** غُشَمَ**
Awkward, inexperienced. *** غُشَمَ جُ غُشَمًا**
Rough (stone).
Tyrannical. Violent. **غُشَمَ وَغُشَمًا**
Courageous, energetic. **و غُشَمَ**
Indomitable, energetic. Bold. *** غُشَمَ**
Boldness. **غُشَمَ وَغُشَمًا**
To follow o.'s own mind. *** غُشَمَ**
To be self-confident. To rush forth
(torrent).
To do a. th. speedily, hastily. **هـ**
To treat a. o. unjustly. **هـ**
To take a. th. forcibly. **تَغَشَّمَهُ هـ**
To become irritated with. **هـ**
Injustice. **غُشَمَ وَغُشَمًا**
To come to a. o. *** غُشَا هـ غُشَا هـ**
To strike a. o. with **غُشَا هـ غُشَا هـ**
(a stick).
To come towards a. o. **هـ**
To engage blindly (in an affair). To cover a. o. To surprise.
Veil, cove- **غُشَا وَغُشَا وَغُشَا وَغُشَا**
ring, wrapper.
A veil is spread over his heart **عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَا**
i. e. he does not understand.
White-headed (horse). **أَغْشَى مَرَّ غُشَا**

(linen). To wash, to cleanse (the
body). To cleanse (from sins : God).
To beat a. o. with a whip. **هـ بِالسُّوطِ**
To flog.
To be washed, cleansed. **اِنْغَسَلَ**
To wash o.'s self. To perform **اِنْغَسَلَ**
ablutions.
To anoint o.'s self with perfumes. **بـ**
Washing (of the body, **و غُشَلُ وَغُشَلُ**
of the dead) ; ablution.
Wash, **و غُشَلُ وَغُشَلُ وَغُشَلُ**
perfume for the head. Water used
for ablution. Marsh-mallow. Gera-
nium.
Wash-water, lye. **غُشَاة**
Washed. *** وَغُشَاة**
shing, clothes for the wash.
Purulent matter. Washing. **غُشَلِينَ**
Washer of linen, of the **غُشَاة مَرَّ غُشَاة**
dead.
Soap, herbs used in washing. **غُشُولُ**
Potash, glasswort.
Washerwoman, Laundress. **غُشَاة مَرَّ غُشَاة**
Washing, clothes for the wash.
Laundry. Wash-house. Bath.
Wash-stand ; wash-pot. **و غُشَاة**
To be dark *** غُشَمَ هـ غُشَمًا، وَأَغْشَمَ**
(night).
Black colour. Darkness. Dust. **غُشَمَ**
To chew a. th. *** غُشَمَ هـ غُشَمًا**
Recesses of the heart. **غُشَاة الْقَلْبِ**
Vigour, fieriness of youth. **غُشَاة وَغُشَاة**
Thou art not **مَا أَنْتَ مِنْ غُشَاةٍ أَوْ غُشَاةٍ**
a match for him.
Very handsome. **غُشَاةٍ وَغُشَاةٍ**
Lock of hair. **غُشَاة مَرَّ غُشَاة**
To be obscure (night). **غُشَاة مَرَّ غُشَاة**
Unripe date. **غُشَاة مَرَّ غُشَاة**
To cheat, to *** غُشَاة مَرَّ غُشَاة**
act dishonestly with.
To counterfeited, to adulterate
(goods).
To allow o.'s self to be **و اِنْغَسَلَ**
deceived.
To suspect a. o. **اِنْغَسَلَ وَاسْتَفْهَمَ هـ**
to be a deceiver, a dissembler.
False pretence, fraud, dishonest **غُشَى**

In spite of thee. **غَضَبًا عَنْ رَوْبَتِكَ**
 Violence, open force, tyranny. **إِغْتِصَابٌ**
 Rape.
 Oppressor, ravisher. **غَاصِبٌ** **ج** **غَاصِبُونَ** **وَعُصَابٌ** **وَمُعْتَصِبٌ**
 Compelled, violated. **مُعْتَصَبٌ**
 Snatched.
 To draw (a branch) **غَضَنَ** **أ** **غَضْنَهُ**
 to o.'s self. To snatch, to pull off
 a. th.
 To avert a. o. from. **غَضَنَ** **أ** **عَنْ**
 To be laden with **غَضْنٌ** **وَأَغْضَنَ**
 grapes (bunch).
 To put forth branches (tree). **أَغْضَنَ**
 Branch, **غَضْنٌ** **ج** **غُضُونٌ** **وَعِصَّةٌ** **وَأَغْضَانٌ**
 bough, shoot.
 Golden-rod (plant). **غَضْنُ الذَّهَبِ**
 A bough, a branchlet. **غُضْنَةٌ**
 To lower (the eyes, the voice). To blink.
غَضَنَ **أ** **غَضْنَهُ** **وَعَضَا** **وَعَضَاةٌ** **هـ** **وَمِنْ**
 To lessen a. th. To shorten (hair).
 To deprive a. o. of.
 To avert (the eyes) from. **غَضَنَ** **هـ** **عَنْ**
 To bear (the sight) of. **غَضَنَ** **هـ** **لَـ**
 To lower. **غَضَنَ** **أ** **غَضْنَهُ** **وَعَضَاةٌ** **مِنْ** **فُلَانٍ**
 to lessen the estimation of a. o. To
 look scornfully at.
 To become sappy, fresh (plant). To be bright,
 thin-skinned (woman). **غَضِنَ** **أ** **غَضْنَهُ** **وَعُضُوَّةٌ**
 To become soft, tender. To eat **غَضَضَ**
 fresh things.
 To be contracted, to blink **إِنْغَضَضَ**
 (eye).
 Fresh, tender, sappy, thin-skinned
 (plant, woman). **غَضَضَ** **ج** **غَضَضٌ** **وَعُضِيضٌ** **ج** **أَغْضَضٌ** **وَأَغْضَاةٌ**
 Upper part of the face. **غَضَضٌ** **وَعُضَاظٌ**
 Decrease, lowering. Defect, **غَضَاةٌ**
 vice. Languor.
 Decrease, falling off. **غَضَضَ** **ج** **غَضَضٌ** **وَعُضِيضَةٌ** **ج** **غَضَاظٌ** **وَمُغْضَةٌ**
 Tangled, luxuriant (tree). **مُغْضٌ**
 To decrease, to become **غَضَضَ** **هـ**
 scanty (water).
 To diminish, to sink **وَتَمَغْضَضَ**
 (water).
 To be angry **غَضِبَ** **أ** **غَضِبًا** **وَمَغْضَبَةً** **عَلَى**
 with.

To cover, to conceal a. th. **غَشَى** **أ** **غَشَاةً** **وَعِشَاءَةً** **ذَ هـ**
 To be dark (night). To surprise a. o. (event). **غَشِيَ** **وَأَغْشَى**
 To swoon, to faint. **غَشِيَ** **عَلَيْهِ** **غَشْيًا** **وَعِشَاءَةً** **وَعِشَاءَةً**
 faint.
 To put a covering over. **غَشَى** **وَأَغْشَى** **ذَ وَ عَلَى**
 To have a. th. covered by a. o. **وَأَغْشَى** **ذَ هـ**
 God has put a veil over his eyes (*lest he should see*)
i. e. God has hardened his heart.
 To cover o.'s self with (a garment). **تَمَغْشَى** **وَأَمْتَمَغْشَى** **بَ**
 Covering, case. Skin of the eye. Pericardium. Scabbard of
 a sword. **غِشَاءٌ** **ج** **أَغْشِيَّةٌ**
 Veil, cover. **غِشَاءَةٌ** **وَعُشَاءَةٌ**
 Swoon, fainting. **غَشِيَ** **وَعِشَاءَةً** **وَعِشَاءَةً**
 Covering, veiling. **غِشَاءٌ** **مَ غِشَاءَةٌ**
 Veil, cover, case. **غِشَاءَةٌ** **ج** **غِشَاءَةٌ**
 Housing. Followers, servants, guests.
 The resurrection. Calamity.
 Swooning, fainting. **مَغْشَى** **عَلَيْهِ**
 Covered, wrapped. **مَغْشَى** **وَمَغْشَى**
 To be choked by a. th. To be overwhelmed by (sorrow). **غَضَضَ** **أ** **غَضَضًا** **بَ**
 To be cramped (room).
 To choke. To put a. o. in a strait. To grieve a. o. **أَغْضَضَ** **ذَ**
 He has reduced us to straits. **عَلَيْنَا** **الْأَرْضَ**
 To be in anguish. **إِنْغَضَضَ**
 Obstructing the throat : stopping the breath (food, anger, grief). **غَضَضَ** **ج** **غَضَضٌ**
 Choked, obstructed. **غَضَضَ** **وَعِشَاءَةً**
 To compel a. o. to do a. th. **غَضَضَ** **أ** **غَضَضًا** **ذَ عَلَى**
 To snatch a. th. forcibly : to violate a. o. **غَضَضَ** **هـ** **وَأَغْضَضَ** **هـ**
 To act wrongfully. violently o. with another. **غَضَضَ** **ذَ وَ** **تَمَغْضَضَ**
 To be constrained, compelled. **إِنْغَضَضَ**
 Violence, constraint. Thing taken forcibly. **غَضَبٌ**
 Against his will, in spite of him. **غَضَبًا** **عَنْهُ**

To become dark (night). **وَأَغْصَفَ** —
 To break a. th. To let a. th. **هَ غَضَفَ** hang down.
 To become cloudy; to prepare **أَغْصَفَ** to rain (weather). To be laden with fruit (palm-trees).
 To coil itself (serpent). To be **تَغَضَّفَ** broken, folded.
 To favour a. o. (fortune). To **على** — cover a. o. (night).
 To collapse, to be decayed **وَانْغَضَفَ** — (well).
 Easy (life); enjoying **غَايِضَةً** an easy (life).
 Lop-eared **وَأَغْضَفَ مَرَّ غَضْفًا** (dog). *Pl. Hounds.*
 Dark (night). Easy (life). **أَغْضَفَ** Fruitful (year).
 To be sluggish, jaded **تَغَضَّرَ** (hackney).
 Rude, coarse, thick **غَضَنَقَرٌ** (man). Fleshy ear. Big, old lion.
 To withhold, to **غَضَنَ** **غَضَمًا** **عَنْ** prevent a. o. from.
 To wrinkle, to fold a. th. **غَضَّنَ هَ**
 To pour a continuous drizzle **وَأَغْضَنَ** — (sky).
 To continue unremittingly upon **على** — a. o. (fever).
 To be wrinkled, folded. **تَغَضَّنَ**
 Wrinkle (of the **غَضْنٌ** **وَعَضْنٌ** **جَ غُضُونِ** skin); crease, fold (of a garment).
 Trouble, weariness.
 Sclerotic tunic of the eye. **غَضَنَ الْعَيْنَ**
 The folds of the ear. **غُضُونُ الْأُذُنِ**
 In the midst of, meanwhile. **فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ**
 Patch of small-pox. **غَضْنَةٌ** **وَعَضْنَةٌ**
 Having the eyes contracted. **أَغْضَنَ**
 To be dark (night). **غَضَا** **وَعَضَا**
 To be whole, in good state. **— غُضُرًا**
 To be dark (night). **غَضَى** **— أَغْضَى**
 To contract (the eyelids). To close (the eyes).
 To look over a. th.; to refrain **عَلَى** **أَغْضَى** wilfully from. To bear patiently.
 To feel disgust, dislike for. **لَ** —
 To avert (the eyes) from. **هَ** **عَنْ** —
 To feign to take no notice **تَغَاضَى عَنْ** of. To shut (the eyes) upon.

To be angry with a. o. for **لَ** **أَغْضَبَ** the sake of (a living person).
 To be angry with a. o. for the **بَ** — sake of (a dead person).
 To rouse a. o. to anger. **غَاظَبَ**
 To rouse a. o. to anger. **أَغْضَبَ**
 To be angry. **تَغَضَّبَ** **وَأَسْتَعْظَبَ عَلَى**
 To boil fiercely (cooking-pot).
 Anger, wrath, passion. **غَضَبٌ** **وَمَغْضَبَةٌ**
 Intensely red. Lion. Bull. **غَضَبٌ** **وَعُظْبَةٌ**
 Hard stone. Shield, garment of skin.
 Skin of the skull. Fish. Patch of small-pox.
 Angered; prone to anger. **غَضِبَ** **وَعُظِبَ**
 Hot-tempered. **غُضُوبٌ** (*m. f.*)
غَضَبَانِ **مَرَّ غُضْبِي** **وَعُظْبَانِي** **جَ غُضْبِي** **وَعُظْبَانِي**
 Hot-tempered. **وَعُظَابٌ** **وَمُغْضَبٌ**
 Nervous, peevish, angry. **غُضَابِي**
 Object of anger. **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**
 To give abundance **غَضَرَ** **وَعُضَّرَا** **لَ** of goods, an ample life to a. o. (God).
 To turn away **غَضَرَ** **لَ** **غَضْرًا** **وَتَغَضَّرَ عَنْ** from.
 To hinder a. o. To cut off **لَ** **وَهَ** — a. th. To tan (a skin).
 To give to a. o. a **إِفْلَاحًا مِنْ مَالِهِ** portion of o.'s property.
 To be soft, tender. **غُضْرَةٌ** **وَعُضَارَةٌ** —
 To acquire (wealth), to **غَضَرَ** **أَ غَضْرًا** become rich.
 To die young. **أَغْضُرَ**
 Prosperity, easiness. **غُضْرٌ** **وَعُضَارَةٌ** **وَعُضْرًا** of life, well-being.
 Cohesive green clay. **غَضَارٌ** **وَعُضَارَةٌ**
 Large dish, bowl. **عُضَارَةٌ** **جَ غُضَارٍ**
 Thriving: easy (life). **غُضْرٌ** **مَرَّ غُضْرَةٍ**
 Fertile ground. Green- **غُضْرًا** **جَ غُضَارِي** nish clay.
 Green. soft, fresh. **غُضِيرٌ** **مَرَّ غُضِيرَةٍ**
 Happy, comfortable. **مُغْضِرٌ** **وَمُغْضُورٌ**
 Cartilage. **غُضْرُوفٌ** **جَ غُضَارِيفٍ**
 To break a branch **غَضَفَ** **لَ** **غُضْفًا** **هَ** (not thoroughly). To fold (a pillow).
 To relax (the ears: dog).
 To slacken its run (ass). **غَضَفَ**
 To be relaxed **أَغْضَمًا** **وَعُضُوفًا** (ear). To be lop-eared (dog). To be easy, comfortable (life).

rous (man,) Comely, elegant (youth).
Fly. Wide (neck).

To immerge \star غطس i غطسا ه وه في
a. o. into (water).

To dive, to be immersed in \star في
(water).

Death has swallowed him \star -
up. \star يوالجهر

To plunge a. o. or a. th. \star غطس ه وه في
into (water). \star To baptise by im-
mersion.

To bathe, to dive (into water). \star تغطس
To contend in diving, plunging. \star تغاطس

To feign o.'s self heedless, inconsi-
derate.

Baptism by immersion. \star غطاس
Baptism of J. B. Epi- \star عيد انعطاس
phany.

Immersion. \star Baptism. \star تغطيس
Diving, plunged. \star غاطس م غاطسة

\star Senseless, swooning.
Plungeon (bird). Diver. \star غطاس

Diver. Bold man. \star غطوس
Bath, washing-basin. \star مغطس م مغاطس

Magnet. Loadstone. \star مغطيس ومغناطيس
 \star Magnetism.

To be dark \star غطش i غطشا، وأغطش
(night).

To crawl along (old- \star غطشا) وغطشانا
man, cripple).

To be dim-sighted. \star غطش a غطشا ب
To advise a. o. to. \star غطش ه ل

To render (the night) obs- \star غطش ه
cure (God).

To be dim, weak (sight). \star تغطش
To feign o.'s self blind, un- \star تغاطش
mindful.

Weakness of sight. Darkness \star غطش
of night.

Weak-sighted. \star غطش م غطشا، م غطشا
Obscure (night). \star غطشا

Misleading desert. Way- \star قلاة غطشا
less, waterless.

Welfare, well-being. Abun- \star غطف
dance of the eyebrows. Length of
the eyelashes.

Having long eyelashes, \star أغطف م غطفا
thick eyebrows. Easy (life).

Name of an Arabian tribe. \star غطنان

Euphorbia, tamarisk. Thicket \star غضا
of trees.

Ground full of tamarisks. \star غضيا
Rugged (land).

Dark \star غاضر م غاضية م غواض، ومغض
(night). Excellent, plentiful (thing).

Wealthy (man).
To plunge, \star غط o i غطا، وأغط ه وه في
to dip a. o. or a. th. into (water).

To snore, to snort. To \star غط i غطيطن
bray. To rattle (slaughtered beast).

To gurgle (cooking-pot).
To perch (bird). \star غطا -

To contend in diving, plunging. \star تغاط
To be immersed (in water). \star انغطا

Immersion. \star غطا
Sand-grouse. \star غطاط

Last remains of darkness \star -
before dawn. \star وغطاط

Snoring. Rattle. \star غطيطن
Fog, mist. \star غطيطة

To boil audibly (cooking-pot). \star غطقط
To rage, to roar (sea). \star -
وتغططط

To be dispersed, shattered.
Boiling of a cooking-pot. \star غطقطعة

Rearing of the sea. Cry of the sand-
grouse.

To be self-conceited. \star غطرس وطمطرس
a self-admirer.

To irritate a. o. \star To over-
look, to connive at. \star غطرس ه

To despise: to look at a. o. \star -
scornfully. \star على

To get angry with. \star تغطرس ل
To have a haughty \star تغطرس في مشيتو
gait.

Haughtiness. \star غطرسة
 \star غطرس م غطارس، وغطريس م غطارس

Haughty.

To make a. o. to be a chief \star غطرف ه
(God). To treat a. o. arrogantly.

To have a haughty gait. \star -
To be ambitious, self-conceited. To
desire power, superiority.

Ambition. Haughtiness. Proud \star غطرقة
gait. Sport, play.

Illustrious man. Chief. \star غطراف
 \star غطريف وغطروف وغطروف م غطارقة

Hawk. Noble (lord). Gene- \star وغطاريف

To conceal (hoary hair) ب غفر الشَّيب
with (a dye).

غفر i غفرًا و غفيرًا و غفيرة و غفرًا و مغفرة
To forgive (a sin) to ل و غفورًا ه ل
a. o. (God).

To relapse (into a و غفرًا و غفرًا —
disease). To become villous (cloth).
To heal. To reopen (wound).

Import has lowered غفر الجباب الشوق
the prices of the market.

To say : May God forgive غفر ه وه
thee! ♦ To attach an indulgence to
(a rosary).

To exude gum (plant). To pro- أغفر
duce herbs (land).

To collect gum. ♦ To have an تسعفر
indulgence attached to it (rosary).

To forgive o. to a. تَغَاقر

To forgive (a fault) to a. o. ه ل اغتفر
To be forgiven (sin). ♦ اغتفر

To beg pardon from ه من ه استغفر
sins from (God). To apologise for.

I beg pardon from God! استغفر الله
God forbid!

Villousness of cloth. Belly. غفر و غفر

Down of the neck. Small غفر و غفار
herbage.

Young of غفر و غفر به أغفار و غفيرة و غفور
the mountain-goat.

Calf. Insect. غفر

♦ Escort ; غفر و غفارة (for خفر)
guard. Night-watch.

Hairy on the face غير الوجه او القفا
or the back of the neck.

Covering, cover. غفرة

He has settled the غفر الامر بغفرتو
affair in a becoming way.

Pardon. Indulgence. غفران

♦ Jubilee. سنة الغفران

Hair-covering. غفارة به غفار

♦ Cope. غفارة

Apology, begging of pardon. استغفار

Forgiving. غافر به غفرة و غافرون

The Pardoner (God). غفور و غفار

Hair of the neck. Covering. غفير

♦ Watchman. آل جماء القفير

Large crowd. جاءوا جمًّا ألففير او جمًّا غفير او الجمّ القفير

They came in a crowd.

To be overcast (sky). غطل o غطلا

To be dark (night). غطل a غطلا

To have abundance of cattle, غطيل
large property.

To traffic on cattle. To press غيطل
on, to raise a clamour (crowd).

To be heaped up. اغطال

Confused voices. Darkness. غيطة

Throng.

Dense, tangled trees. غيطة و غيطل

Collection of men, cattle. Bulls.

cows; antelopes. Cat. Darkness.

Confusion, uproar.

Great sea. غطر — غطر و غطير و غطيط

Large (crowd). Generous (man).

To rage (sea). To غطيط و تقطيط

dash together (waves). To boil fier-

cely (cooking-pot).

Rough sound. Roaring غطاط و غططيط

(of the sea).

To غطا o غطوا و غطوا و غطي و أغطي ه

cover, to conceal a. th.

To spread its darkness (night). غطا

To rise, to overflow (water).

To spread its branches (tree). أغطي

To be sappy and to cover the ground

(vine).

Cover, lid, covering. غطاء به أعطية

Ignorance.

Tunic. غطاية

To be obscure غطي ١ غطيا و غطيا

(night). To be flourishing (youth).

To veil, to cover ه و على و غطي ه

a. th.

To spread its branches — وأغطي

(tree).

To be covered. تغطى و اغطى

To take what is غف — غف o

sufficient for sustenance. To throng

around.

To become fattened on تغف و اغتف

green fodder (cattle).

Dry leaves or herbage. غف

Sufficiency of green fodder. غفمة

Mouse.

Portion, sufficiency of — من العيش

food.

To cover. غفر i غفرًا و غفرًا و غفر ه

to hide a. th.

Heedless. Apathetic, inadvertent. مُغْفَلٌ
 Dupe. □ Absurd.
 Hair beneath the lower lip. مَغْفَلَةٌ
 * غَمًا ٥ غَمُوا وَغَمُوا، وَغَمِي ا غَمِيَّةً ، وَأَغَمِي
 To float (upon the water) th. To sleep
 lightly ; to feel drowsy.
 Light sleep, nap. Drowsiness. غَفَرٌ وَغَفُورَةٌ
 Height unreached by water. غَافٍ مَرَّ غَافِيَةً
 water. Sleepy, drowsy.
 To clear (the wheat) of its refuse. * غَمِي ا غَمِيًّا ، وَأَغَمِي هـ
 To be mixed with weeds (wheat). أَغَمِي
 Bits of straw ; weeds. Refuse of wheat. غُمَاءٌ وَغَمِي
 Height unreached by water. غَمِيَّةً
 White spot on the iris of the eye. غُمَاءَةٌ
 To bubble up (pitch). * غَمَّ ا غَمًّا وَغَمِيًّا
 To screech (eagle).
 Cry of the eagle. غَمٌّ
 Gargling of a vortex. غَمٌّ وَغَمِيَّةً
 To insert a. th. into another. * غَلَّ ا ٥ غَلَّا هـ في
 - To be inserted, introduced into. في
 - To become insane. بَصْرُهُ
 To penetrate into a desert. اَلْمَغَارَةُ
 To flow amid (trees : water). بَيْنَ
 To put manacles, an iron-collar to a. o. - وَغَلَّ ا ٥
 To clothe o.'s self with (a tunic). - وَغَلَّ ا هـ
 To act unfaithfully, to defraud. ٥ - غُلُوًّا ، وَأَغَلَّ
 To thirst for revenge ; to be filled with hatred. ا - غَلًّا وَغَلِيْلًا صَدْرُهُ
 To be vehemently thirsty. غَنَّ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً
 To perfume the (beard) with (balm). غَلَّ ا هـ ب
 To yield a good crop (land). To put on a coat of mail. To make a raid. اَعْلَّ ا ٥ وَغَلَّ
 To fix the looks. - اَلْبَصَرَ
 To charge a. o. with treachery. - ا ٥
 To bring provisions for (o.'s family). اَعْلَّ ا على
 To enter, to penetrate into. تَمَلَّ ا وَانْقَلَّ ا في
 To perfume o.'s self (with balm). اِثْمَلَّ ا ب

Cover. Patch. Surplus. غَمِيْرَةٌ
 He is unforgiving. مَا فِيْهِ غَمِيْرَةٌ
 Water-melon. غَوْفَرٌ
 Helmet ; head-covering worn under the helmet. مَغْفَرٌ وَغَمْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرٍ
 Manna, gum of some plants. - وَمُغْفَرٌ وَمُغْفُورٌ ج مَغَافِرٍ وَمَغَافِرٍ
 Pardon, forgiveness. مَغْفُورَةٌ
 * غَمِصٌ - غَافِصٌ مُغَافِصَةٌ وَغَنَاصٌ ا ٥
 To come upon a. o. unexpectedly.
 Unforeseen misfortune. غَافِصَةٌ ج غَوَافِصُ
 May God preserve us from unforeseen calamities! وَقَالَا اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنَ الْغَوَافِصِ
 To come back of a sudden. * غَمَّ ا ا غَمًّا
 den.
 To dart upon a. o. - على
 To flog, to lash a. o. with a whip. - ا بِالسَّوْطِ
 To have a short sleep. - غَمْفَةٌ
 To nap, to doze. غَمْفٌ
 To drink the whole day. تَغَمَّقَ الشَّرَابَ
 To encompass a. o. اِغْتَمَّقَ ب
 Slight rain. غَمْفٌ
 Nap, doze. غَمْفَةٌ
 Place of return. مَغْفِقٌ
 Starting-place. مُنْغَمَّقٌ
 * غَمَّلَ ا ٥ غَمُلًا وَغَمَلَةً وَغَمَلًا وَغَمَلًا
 ful, careless, heedless.
 To overlook, to neglect. - وَتَغَامَّلَ عَنْ
 To render a. o. careless. غَمَّلَ وَأَغْمَلَ ا ٥
 To cover, to veil a. th. غَمَّلَ هـ
 To overtake a. o. unawares. To watch a. o. for
 profiting by his inadvertence. غَافَلَ وَتَغَمَّلَ وَانْتَمَلَّ ا ٥
 To neglect ; to forget. To overlook a. th. اَغْمَلَ هـ
 To feign o.'s self inadvertent. تَغَامَّلَ
 Easiness of life. غَمْلٌ
 Neglect, forgetfulness. - وَغُمُولٌ وَغَمَلَةٌ
 Carelessness.
 Without way-mark : غَمْلٌ ج اَغْمَالُ
 without cultivation (land). Unbran-
 ded (beast). Cipher (man). Anony-
 mous (book, poem).
 Heedlessness, carelessness. غَمْلَانٌ وَتَغَامُلٌ
 Of a sudden, unawares. غَمْلَةً وَعَلَى الْغَمْلَةِ
 Sudden death. مَوْتَ الْغَمْلَةِ
 Neglectful, careless. غَافِلُونَ وَغُمُولٌ وَغَمْلٌ وَغَمْلَانٌ

To be thick-necked. غَلَبَ a غَلَبَا
 To make a. o. to gain غَلَبَ s على
 mastery over. To declare a. o. to be the winner.
 To contend with غَالِبَ مُعَاَلَبَةً وَغَلَبَا s
 a. o. for superiority.
 To get the mastery over تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
 (a country); to overpower.
 To be overcome. اِنْغَلَبَ
 To be tangled (plant). اِنْغَلَزَ
 Victory, conquest; superiority. غَالِبَةٌ
 Antonomasia (*figure of rhet.*).
 Often victorious. ♦ Inqui- كَثِيرٌ اَغْلَابَةٌ
 sitive, jabberer.
 Speedily victorious. غَلَابَ
 Winner, conqueror. غَالِبٌ ج غَالِبَةٌ
 Pl. Insuperable difficulties. غَالِيَةٌ ج غَوَالِبُ
 Crowd. غَالِبَةٌ لى
 Disorderly fellow, jabberer. غَالِبٌ وِى
 Generally, غَالِبٌ وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْاَغْلَابِ
 for the most part, most probably.
 More powerful, more frequent, اَغْلَبَ
 more probable.
 Thick-necked. اَغْلَابَ مَرَّ غَالِبًا. ج غَلَبَ
 Lion.
 Thicket of tangled trees. Large غَلَبًا
 (tribe).
 ♦ Majority (of votes); greater اَغْلَبِيَّةُ
 number.
 Overcome. Declared the winner. مُغْلَبٌ
 Overcome. ♦ Unable to earn مُغْلَبٌ
 livelihood for his family.
 Victory. Place of victory. مَغْلَبَةٌ
 To rescind (a sale). * غَلَتَ o غَلَتَا هـ
 To make a mistake (in غَلَتَ a غَلَتَا
 calculation).
 To take a. o. unawares. s تَغَلَّتْ وَاغْتَلَّتْ s
 Nightfall. غَالَتَ
 Error in calculation. غَالَتَ
 To mix a. th. * غَلَتَ i غَلَتَا هـ
 To fail to give fire غَلَتَ a غَلَتَا، وَاغْتَلَّتْ
 (steel).
 To fight desperately. غَلَتَ a غَلَتَا
 Mixture. غَالَتَ
 Fighting desperately. غَلَتَ وَمُغَالَتَ
 Bitter plant. غَالَتَى
 Wheat mixed with barley وَمُغْلُوثٌ
 or darnel weeds.

To gather (crops). To enjoy اِسْتَمْتَنَ هـ
 (a right).
 To ask a. o. to supply provi- s -
 sions.
 Rancour, secret hatred. غِلَنَ
 Manacles. Wife. Collar of غِلَنَ ج اَغْلَالُ
 iron.
 Burning thirst. غِلَنَ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلَلُ
 Crops, income, seed- غُلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وَغِلَالُ
 produce. Income from the rent of a
 house. Cost of workmanship.
 Water flowing amid غَلَلُ ج اَغْلَالُ
 trees. Strainer.
 Tunic. Pin fastening غِلَالَةٌ ج غِلَالِيلُ
 two rings of a coat of mail.
 Light food. غُلُولُ
 Vehement thirst. Thirst for غَلِيلُ
 revenge. Violent love, hatred.
 Coat of mail. Under- غِلِيلَةٌ ج غِلَالِيلُ
 garment. Garment worn beneath a
 coat of mail.
 Deceit, unfaithfulness. اِغْلَالُ
 There shall be no لا اِغْلَالُ وَلَا اِسْلَالُ
 deceit nor bribe.
 Thirsty. غَلِيلٌ مَرَّ غِلِيلَةً. وَغِلَالٌ وَمُغْتَلٌّ وَمُغْلُولُ
 Yielding a good crop (field). مُغْلُولٌ وَمُغْلَالُ
 Fettered, handcuffed. مُغْلَلُ
 Crops, proceeds of the مَغْلَالَتٌ وَمُغْتَلَّلَاتٌ
 year.
 In bonds, fettered, manacled. مُغْلُولُ
 To hurry in walk. * غُلْفَلٌ وَتَغَالُفٌ فِي
 To ooze through (water). To break
 o.'s way into.
 To anoint o.'s self with تَغَامَلُ بِالْعَالِيَةِ
 perfume.
 Conveyance of a message. رِسَالَةٌ مُغَامَلَةٌ
 Confused clamours. مُغَامَلَةٌ
 * غَلَبَ i غَالِبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَغَلَبًا وَمُغْلَبَةً s
 To overcome, to get the upper
 hand over a. o. وَ عَلَى
 To predominate in a. o. - عَلَى فُلَانٍ
 (quality).
 To deprive a. o. from s عَلَى شَيْءٍ
 a. th. by victory.
 It was taken away from غُلِبْنَا عَالَمِيُو
 us forcibly.
 ♦ We have been baffled i. e. غَالِبْنَا فَيُو
 we have been unable to persuade
 him.

- lad, young slave. Page.
 Young girl. Female slave. غُلَامَةٌ
 Youth, puberty. غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلَامِيَّةٌ
 Male tortoise. Big-headed and غُلَامِيَّةٌ
 thick-haired young man.
 To attain its strength غُلَامٌ ٥ غُلَامًا
 (youth).
 To abate, to become still غُلَامٌ
 (sea, wind, evil).
 ♦ Lull. Dead, flat calm (on غُلَامِيَّةٌ
 sea).
 To exceed the bounds. غُلَامٌ ٥ غُلَامًا
 To be excessive. To grow (plant).
 To be bigoted, a zealot. - بِالْبَيْنِ
 - ٥ غُلَامًا وَغُلَامًا بِالْبَيْنِ وَغُلَامًا وَغُلَامًا
 To exceed the usual السَّهْمُ أَوْ بِالْبَيْنِ
 distance in shooting an arrow.
 To increase in price (goods). غُلَامٌ ٥ غُلَامًا
 To overcharge (for goods). ♦ غُلَامِي
 To exert o.'s self غُلَامِي مُغْلَاةً وَغُلَامِي فِي
 strenuously in. To exceed the bounds
 in.
 To sell or buy (goods) - مُغْلَاةً بَ وَه
 at an excessive price.
 To ask too high a price for أَغْلَى ه
 (goods). To cause (things) to be-
 come dear (God).
 To buy (goods) too high. ب -
 To strip (a vine) of its leaves. ه -
 To grow, to become - وَتَمَالَى وَاغْلَوْنِي
 tufted, tangled (plant).
 To walk quickly (camel). اِغْتَلَى
 To find a. th. high-priced. ه اِسْتَعْلَى
 High price, dearness of goods. غُلَامًا
 Exaggeration, غُلَامٌ وَغُلَامًا وَغُلَامًا
 hyperbole.
 Liveliness of youth. غُلَامًا وَغُلَامًا
 Excess.
 Distance of a bow- غُلَامًا ٥ غُلَامًا
 shot. Stadium about (400 cubits).
 Dear (goods). غَالٌ مَرَّ غَالِيَةً ٥ غَوَالٍ
 Precious.
 I sold it at a high price. بَعُثُهُ بِالْعَالِي
 Arrow shot too مَغْلَى وَمِغْلَاةً ٥ مَغَالٍ
 high.
 To boil غَلَى ٥ غَلِيًا وَغَلِيَانًا ٥ اِنْقَلَى
 (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine).
 To boil cocoons for عَلَى الشَّرَايِقِ
 breaking their stiffness.

- Scabbard, case, غُلَامٌ وَغُلَامٌ
 sheath, covering. Envelope of a
 letter.
 ♦ Enveloppe. Bundle of مُغْلَمَاتٍ
 letters. Pericardium. Pellicle of (an
 egg).
 Green moss growing upon غُلَامِقٌ
 water.
 To go away. غُلَامِقٌ ٥ غُلَامًا
 To be forfeited (pledge). غُلَامِقٌ ٥ غُلَامًا
 To be unredeemed (slave). To be
 grieved, annoyed. To have incurable
 galls (emael's back).
 To close (a door, غُلَامِقٌ ٥ غُلَامِقٌ
 an outlet).
 ♦ To conclude (a bargain). غُلَامِقٌ
 To bet with a. o. غُلَامِقٌ ٥
 To constrain a. o. to. أَغْلَقَ ٥ عَلَى
 To be surrendered in أَغْلَقَ فِي يَدِ الْوَالِي
 the hands of justice (culprit).
 To make bets with o. a. تَمَالَقَ
 To be locked, bolted (door). اِنْتَقَلَ
 To be difficult to a. o. اِسْتَقْلَقَ عَلَى
 (speech). To remain speechless. To
 be definitive (sale).
 Wooden lock. غُلَامِقٌ ٥ أَغْلَقَ وَجِبَ أَغْلَقَ
 Great door. □ Basket.
 Confused (speech). Bolted (door). غُلَامِقٌ
 Forfeited (pledge). Ill-natured (man).
 Galled (camel).
 Poisonous plant of Arabia. غُلَامِقَةٌ وَغُلَامِقِي
 Tree used as tan, *Peganum har-*
mala.
 Remainder, end, closing. ♦ غُلَامِقَةٌ
 Balance of an account. ♦ غُلَامِقَةٌ حِسَابٌ
 Closed, bolted (door). غُلَامِقٌ وَغُلَامِقٌ
 ♦ Source of income مَغْلَقٌ ٥ مَغْلَقٌ
 (as a mill).
 Winning arrow. مَغْلَقٌ ٥ مَغْلَقٌ
 Wooden lock. مَغْلَقٌ ٥ مَغْلَقٌ
 Key.
 To be excited غُلَامٌ ٥ غُلَامٌ وَغُلَامٌ
 by lust.
 To attain puberty (boy). To fly اِسْتَلَمَ
 to the head (beverage). To be stir-
 red (waves).
 Lust. غُلَامٌ وَغُلَامَةٌ
 Lustful. غُلَامٌ وَغُلَامٌ وَمُغْلَمٌ
 Young man, غُلَامٌ ٥ غُلَامَةٌ

grieved, afflicted; affected with a cold, a rheum.
 To low (bull). To shout (warriors).
 To speak confusedly.
 Bellowing (of bulls).
 Shouts (of warriors). Confused speech.
 To render a. o. heavy (digestion). To cover a. th.
 To become heavy through bad digestion.
 To drink water in long draughts.
 Draught.
 To anoint (a bow).
 Viscous matter.
 To put (a sword) in the scabbard.
 To cover, to repair a. th.
 To conceal a. o.'s faults.
 To insert a. th. into another.
 To put (a sword) in the scabbard. To fill (a vessel).
 To forgive; to cover a. o. with its mercy (God).
 To enter into, to be involved in darkness.
 Scabbard, case, sheath.
 Laden (ship).
 Filled up with earth (well).
 Celebrated castle in Yemen.
 Scabbard.
 To overflow, to cover a. th. or a. o. (water). To overwhelm a. th. (sea).
 To surpass. To clasp a. o.
 To load a. o. (with favours).
 His heart is filled with hatred for.
 To be unlearned, inexperienced. To be abundant (water).
 To water (a horse) in a vessel.
 To heap up (sheaves). To seduce a. o. To clasp a. o.
 To smear her face with cosmetic (woman).

To boil (water).
 To perfume o.'s self with musk and ambergris.
 Bubbling, boiling of water.
 Kettle. Copper-boiler.
 Nargileh, Persian pipe. Ship of war.
 Perfume composed of musk and ambergris.
 Boiled (wine). Decoction.
 To cover, to conceal a. th.
 To grieve, to afflict a. o.
 We had a sultry day.
 To be veiled (new moon). To be confused to a. o. (news).
 To have long and thick hair.
 To grieve o. a.
 To be overcast (sky).
 What a grief thou hast caused to me!
 To assume a stern look.
 To be veiled, covered.
 To be grieved, saddened.
 Grief, sadness, perplexity.
 Suffocating, sultry day.
 Dark, sultry night.
 Difficult case.
 The head and feet of (a slaughtered sheep).
 Of a sudden, unexpectedly.
 Distress. Darkness. Dust.
 Hard, grievous affair.
 Long and abundant hair.
 Thin, whitish clouds.
 Cold in the head, coryza.
 Camel's muzzle.
 Covering. Dull, sultry (day, night).
 Long, thick-haired.
 Without interstice (cloud).
 Sadness. Mishap, cloudy (night).
 Heated and thickened (milk).
 Overcast (sky). Grievous, afflicting.
 Overcast, cloudy (sky). Sad.

rage a. o. To find a. o. weak.
 The heat abated and allowed me to set out. أَغْمَزَ لِي الْحَرُّ
 To wink at one another. تَغَامَزَ
 To blame a. o. or a. th. اِغْتَمَزَ هـ
 Wink, sign with the eye. غَمَزَ
 A wink ; a hint. غَمِزَةٌ
 Weak man. Worth- غَمَزٌ بـ غَمَزٌ وَأَغْمَازُ
 less cattle.
 Trigger. غَمَازُ
 Dimple. غَمَازَةٌ
 Vice, defect, weakness. غَمِيزَةٌ
 There is nothing in him to be coveted. No fault is to be found in him. مَا فِيهِ غَمِيزَةٌ أَوْ مَغْمَرٌ
 Defects, vices. مَغَامِيزُ
 Suspected, blameworthy. مَغْمُوزُ
 To set (star). * غَمَسَ اِ غَمُوسًا
 To plunge, to dip - غَمَسَ، وَغَمَسَ هـ فِي
 a. th. into (dye, water).
 To water (beasts) scantily. غَمَسَ هـ
 * To set bricks, stones in cement. غَامَسَ
 To rush into perils. - د
 To contend with o. a. in diving. - د
 To be plunged, اِنْمَسَ وَاغْتَمَسَ فِي
 dipped into. To penetrate into.
 * To be cemented (brick). اِنْمَسَ
 Penetrating (spear-thrust). غَمُوسُ
 Momentous, distressful (affair).
 Perjury made purposely. اَلْجَوْنُ اَلْمُغْمُوسُ
 Dark (night). Darkness. Hidden, غَمِيسُ
 mysterious. Not yet known (ver-
 ses).
 Thicket of shrubs, reeds. - وَغَمِيسَةٌ
 Plungeon, diver (bird). غَمَاسَةٌ بـ غَمَاسُ
 Plunged, dipped into. * Cemen- مَغْمُوسُ
 ted (stone).
 Rushing headlong into (dan- مَغَامِسُ
 gers, war).
 To be dim-sighted. * غَمَسَ اِ غَمَشًا
 * To scratch a. o. - د
 Dim-sighted. اُغْمَشَ
 To des- * غَمَسَ اِ وَغَمَسَ اِ غَمَصًا د هـ
 pise, to blame a. o. or a. th.
 To be ungrateful for a be- - اَلْقِيَمَةُ
 nefit.
 To calumniate ; to - عَلَى فَلَانٍ قَرَلًا
 impute evil to a. o.
 Do not charge me falsely. لَا تَغْمِزْ عَنِّي

To engage in a desperate struggle with a. o. غَامَرُ
 To drink in a small vessel (man). تَغَمَّرَ
 To drink little (cattle).
 To embrace, to clasp o. a. * تَغَامَرُ
 To plunge, to be plunged into water. To be drowned. اِنْتَمَرُ وَاغْتَمَرُ
 To submerge, to ingulf, to overflow a. th. (water). اِغْتَمَرُ هـ
 Deep of water. Main غَمَرٌ بـ غِمَارٌ وَغُمُورُ
 of the sea. Generous (man). Fiery
 (horse). Full (garment).
 Rabble. - مِنَ النَّاسِ
 Bountiful, liberal man. - الْخُلُقِيُّ وَالرِّدَاؤُ
 Inexperienced, - وَغَمَرٌ وَغَمَرٌ بـ أَغْمَارُ
 ignorant.
 Rancour, secret hatred. غَمَرٌ بـ أَغْمَارُ
 Thirst.
 Hatred. Inexperienced. غَمَرٌ بـ غُمُورُ
 Mixed party of people. - النَّاسِ
 Saffron. * Sheaf, غَمَرٌ وَغُمُورَةٌ بـ أَغْمَارُ
 armful. Bosom.
 Small drinking-cup. غَمَرٌ بـ غِمَارٌ وَأَغْمَارُ
 Deep water, غُمُورَةٌ بـ غَمَرَاتٍ وَغِمَارٌ وَغَمَرُ
 abyss ; great quantity. Distress,
 overwhelming misfortune.
 The pangs of death. غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
 Saffron. Gypsum. Cosmetic made غُمُورَةٌ
 with saffron.
 Ignorance ; coarseness : inexperience. غَمَارَةٌ
 Thick crowd, غَمَارٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ وَغَمَارَةٌ
 throng.
 Overflowing, overwhelming غَامَرُ
 (water). Waste (land). * Embracing, clasping.
 Depth of water, abyss. غَمِيرُ
 Rushing blindly into مَغَامِرٌ وَمَغْمَرٌ
 danger.
 Watered (tree). Covered with مُغْتَمِرٌ
 dry ears (wheat). Drunken (man).
 Obscure, unknown. مَغْمُورُ
 To wink, to make * غَمَزَ اِ غَمَزًا د بـ
 a sign with (the eyes, eyebrows).
 To feel a. th. (with the hand). هـ بـ
 To calumniate a. o. غَمَزَ بـ وَعَلَى
 To break out (disease). To غَمَزَ
 appear (defect).
 To find fault with ; to dispa- اُغْمَزَ فِي

To disacknowledge (a right). **غَمَطَ هـ**
 To be ungrateful for (benefits). To
 drink (water) greedily.
 To cleave to a. o. (fever). **أَغْمَطَ عَلَى**
 To conceal a. o. (earth). **تَغْمَطَ عَلَى**
 To get the best over a. o. **إِغْمَطَ لَـ**
 after having been overcome by him.
 To overcome a. o. (in speech). **بَـ**
 Depressed ground. **غَمَطَ**
 To be **غَمَقَ هـ** **وَعَمِقَ هـ** **وَعَمَقَ هـ**
 damp (soil).
 To be deep. **غَمَقَ هـ** (for **غَمَقَ هـ**)
 To dig deeply. **غَمَقَ هـ** (for **غَمَقَ هـ**)
 Damp (ground); watery **غَمَقَ هـ**
 (plant).
 Disease of the loins. **غَمَقَ هـ**
 Depth. **غَمَقَ هـ** (for **غَمَقَ هـ**)
 Deep. **غَمَقَ هـ** **وَعَمِقَ هـ**
 Having a complaint of the
 loins. **غَمَقَ هـ**
 To cover a. o. (with **غَمَلَا هـ**
 clothes) for promoting sweat.
 To cover, to bury a. th. To heap **هـ** -
 up (grapes). To put a. th. in a right
 state. To fold and bury (hides).
 To overlay one another **هـ** **وَتَغَمَّلَ هـ**
 and wither (plants).
 To become corrupt by **هـ** **غَمَلَا هـ**
 reason of bandages (wound).
 To lose its hair in the sand **هـ** **إِنْتَمَلَّ هـ**
 (hide).
 Buried in the sand. **هـ** **وَمَقُولُ هـ**
 Valley covered with **هـ** **غَمَلُولُ هـ**
 trees.
 Fameless, unknown (man). **هـ** **مَقُولُ هـ**
هـ **غَمَلَجَ هـ** - **غَمَلَجَ هـ** **وَمَلَجَ هـ** (m. f.) **وَمَلَجَ هـ**
وَمَلَجَ هـ **وَمَلَجَ هـ** **وَمَلَجَ هـ**
 Fickle, unsteady.
 To bury (a skin). To **هـ** **غَمَنَ هـ**
 accumulate (grapes).
 To be buried in (the **هـ** **وَأَنْقَمَنَ هـ**
 earth).
 To roof **هـ** **وَعَمَى هـ** **وَعَمَى هـ**
 a house with wood and earth. To
 cover a. th.
 The sick man **هـ** **وَأَغْمَى هـ**
 fell into a swoon.
 We had a **هـ** **وَأَغْمَى هـ** **وَأَغْمَى هـ**
 gloomy day, a dark night.

To be blear (eye). **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 To contemn a. o. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Bleariness. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Liar. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Perjury. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Constellation of **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Procyon.
 Blear-eyed. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Wounded in o.'s belief. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 honour.
 To be **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**
 hidden, concealed. To be abstruse
 (discourse).
 To **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**
 be compliant with a. o. in (a bar-
 gain).
 To penetrate into. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 To be **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**
 depressed (land).
 To shut (the eyes). **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 To render (speech) ambi- **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 guous, obscure.
 To close (the eyes) upon. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 To forbear a. th.
 To look scornfully **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 at a. o.
 To be closed (eye). **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 I have not shut my eyes. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Lowland. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Despised, unknown (man). **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
هـ **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**
 Twinkling of the eyes. Sleep. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 I have **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**
 not shut my eyes; i. e. I remained
 sleepless.
 I got that with- **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 out trouble.
 Obscure (discourse). **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Low, depressed (ground). Base, des-
 pised (man). Unknown (nobility).
 Abstruse **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**
 question. Secret, mystery.
 Vice, defect. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Blind-man (children's play). **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Much depressed land. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Premeditated sins. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 Closed (eye). Obscure, equivocal **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ**
 (word).
 To despise a. o. **هـ** **أَغْمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ** **وَعَمَصَ هـ**

To suffer from oppression of the chest. غَصَصَ ا غَصَصَا
 To be at the point of death. غَطَّطَ ا غَطَّطَا
 To distress, to grieve, to counteract a. o. غَضَّضَ ا غَضَّضَا
 Grief, anxiety. غَنَطَ وَغَنَطَ وَغَنَاطَ وَغَنَاطَا
 To take a. th. as spoil. غَنِمَ ا غَنِمَا
 To earn a. th. without trouble. غَنِمَا ه
 To give to a. o. a share of booty. To give a. th. as a free gift. غَنِمَ ا غَنِمَا
 To plunder a. th. ; to lay hands on a. th. as spoil. غَنَمَ وَغَنَمَ وَغَنَمَا
 To seize an opportunity. غَنَمَ وَغَنَمَ وَغَنَمَا
 Earning obtained without work. غَنَمَ وَغَنَمَ وَغَنَمَا
 Prey, booty, spoil. غَنِيمَةً ج غَنَائِمَ
 Sheep, ewes, goats. غَنَمَ ج غَنَائِمَ وَغَنَمَا
 Numerous flock. غَنَمَ مَغْنَمَةً وَغَنَمَةً
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غَنَامًا اَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
 Shepherd ; owner of sheep. غَنَامَ
 Taking spoil. Succeeding without trouble. غَاظِمَ م غَاظِمَةً
 To stay (in a place). غَنِيَ غَنًى وَغَنًى ب
 To be constant in love with a. o. لَه بِالْمَوَدَّةِ
 To marry. To be satisfied with her husband (wife). غَنِيَ ا غَنًى
 To be free from want, wealthy. غَنِيَ ا غَنًى وَغَنَاءَ
 To be satisfied with. ب
 To do without a. th. غَنَ
 To coo (pigeon). غَنًى
 To render a. o. wealthy. غَنًى وَغَنًى ا
 To sing ; to recite verses. غَنًى ه وَه وَتَقَى ب
 To praise, to blame a. o. وَتَقَى ب
 To do instead of, to satisfy a. o. اَغْنَى عَنْ
 That will be of no use to thee. هَذَا مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا
 He filled for him the place of such a one. اَغْنَى عَنْهُ غَنَاءَ فُلَانٍ
 This man has been useless. مَا اَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا

To be hidden. To be dubious to a. o. (news, affair). اُغْنِيَ عَلَى
 Swoon, fainting. غَنِيَ وَاغْنَمَا
 Roof made with reeds and earth. غَنِمَا وَغَمًى ج اُغْمِيَّةَ وَاغْنَمَا
 In a swoon. غَمًى (s. pl.) ج اُغْمَا
 Fainting. مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ
 The sky is overcast. فِي السَّمَاءِ غَمًى اَر غَمًى
 To speak through the nose, to snuffle. غَرَّ ا غَرَّةً
 To be bushy, lively (with insects, birds : valley). وَاعْنَ
 To render (a garden) verdant. غَنَّ ه
 To sing with a melodious voice. اَغَنَّ
 To buzz (insect). To hum (man). To be filled (skin).
 To render (a branch) flowery (God). ه
 Nasal voice ; twang. Gentle voice. غَنَّةَ
 Sound of a stone.
 Humming of insects. غَنَانِ
 Speaking through the nose. اَغَنَّ م غَنَاءَ
 Very populous (village). Luxuriant (garden).
 Round lines of the corners of the mouth. غَنَبَ - غَنَبَ ج غُنَبَ
 To drink in taking breath at each draught. To be prone to evil (soul). غَنَبَ ا غَنَبًا
 To coquet ; to flirt. ✧ To be over-affected, lackadaisical. غَنَبَ ج غَنَبًا وَتَغَنَّبَ
 To spoil, to fondle (a child). ✧ غَنَّبَ ا
 Flirtation. Coquetry. غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا وَغَنَّبًا
 ✧ Grimace, simper. غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا
 Coquettish (m. f.). غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا وَغَنَّبًا
 Flirt. ✧ Foppish, simperer. غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا
 Hedge-hog. غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا
 Lackadaisical, mincing. غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا
 Badger. غَنَّبَ ج غَنَّبًا
 Fat, soft (child). غَنَدَر - غَنَدَر ج غُنْدَرُ
 To be over-affected in dress, in deportement. To be foppish, to flirt. ✧ تَغَنَّدَر
 Affectation in dress. غُنْدَرَةٌ
 Pop. Coxcomb. غُنْدُور ج غُنْدُورَةٌ
 Dandy
 Gunsmith غُنْدُوقِي ج غُنْدُوقِيَّةَ

towards the ground (branch).
 Supple, lithe. Swift (horse). غَوْر
 Broad (camel).
 To go غَارَ o غَوْزًا، وَغَوَّرَ وَأَغَارَ وَتَمَوَّرَ فِي
 down to (a low country).
 To penetrate غَوْزًا وَغَوْزًا وَغِيَارًا فِي
 into.
 To deepen, to scrutinise فِي أَمْرِ
 a. th. carefully.
 To sink, to be lost غَارَ o غَوْزًا، وَغَوَّرَ
 in the earth (water). To be intensely
 hot (day). To halt; to alight at
 noon for rest (traveller).
 To sink in its socket غَوْزًا وَغَوْزًا
 (eye).
 To set (star). غِيَارًا وَغَوْزًا، وَغَوَّرَ
 To bestow benefits غَارَ o غِيَارًا لَا بِخَيْرٍ
 upon a. o. (God).
 To succour, to aid a. o. لَ o
 (God).
 To defeat, to throw back (the غَوَّرَ s
 enemy).
 To conceal a. th. To cause ه -
 (springs of water) to disappear.
 غَاوَرَ مُعَادِرَةً لَ، وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً وَمَغَارًا،
 To make a raid to in (the اسْتَفْعَلَ عَلَى
 enemy's country).
 To come to a. o. for آغَارَ بَ o إِي
 seeking help.
 To run swiftly, to gallop (horse). آغَارَ
 To make reciprocal raids. To يُغَارِ
 urge horses against o. another.
 To settle in a low اسْتَفْعَلَ اسْتَفْعَارَةً
 country. To become fat (cattle). To
 become swollen (wound).
 To ask (God) to اسْتَفْعَرَ اسْتَفْعَارًا لَ
 render a country fruitful.
 Hole, cavern, cave. غَارَ جَ آغَوَارَ وَغِيرَانَ
 Lowland. Bottom of the palate. Pit
 of the chin. Zeal. Laurel-tree. Nume-
 rous army.
 The two armies dashed اِلْتَقَى الْعَارَانِ
 together.
 Raid on horseback، غَارَةً جَ غَارَاتٍ
 inroad, predatory incursion, razzia.
 Navel. Gallop, quick run of a horse.
 To pour horsemen for a شَنَّ الْعَارَةَ
 hostile incursion.
 Bottom of a. th. Low ground. غَوَّرَ

To be, to تَفَعَّلَ وَتَعَالَى وَاسْتَعَفَّى
 become rich.
 To be self-sufficient; to be in no تَعَالَى
 need of a. o. else.
 To do without a. th., to اسْتَعَفَّى عَنْ
 want no... To dispense with.
 To ask God to grant wealth. — اَللّٰهُ
 Sufficiency, adequacy. غَفَى وَغُنِيَّةٌ وَغُنْيَانٌ
 He cannot do مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غَفَى o غُنِيَّةٌ
 without it.
 Wealth, sufficiency. غَفَى وَغُنْيَانٌ
 Song, غِنَاءٌ، وَأُغْنِيَّةٌ وَأُغْنِيَّةٌ جَ أَغَانِيٍّ وَأَغَانٍ
 tune.
 Rich, wealthy. غَنِيٌّ جَ أَغْنِيَاءَ وَغَنٍ
 Needing no orna- غَالِيَّةٌ جَ غَوَانٍ وَغَالِيَّاتٍ
 ments, modest, chaste (woman).
 Place of abode. مَفْعَىٌّ جَ مَغَانٍ
 He cannot do without مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ مَفْعَىٌّ
 it.
 That place is fit مَحَلٌّ كَذَا مَفْعَىٌّ مِنْ فُلَانٍ
 for such a one.
 He أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَفْعَىٌّ فُلَانٌ o مَغْنَاهُ وَمَغْنَانُهُ وَمَغْنَانُهُ
 filled the place of such a one.
 Singer. مَغْنَنٌ
 Songstress. مَغْنِيَّةٌ
 To overlook, to be غَفَى غَفَبًا عَنْ
 unmindful of a. th.
 To journey in darkness. اِغْتَهَبَ
 Unintentionally, at hap hazard. غَهَبًا
 Intense darkness. Dark غَهَبَ جَ غِيَابٍ
 (night). Of a deep black (horse).
 Unmindful, heedless. Weak.
 Bustle of a fight. غَيْبَةٌ
 Crowd, press. غَوَّ - غَاغَةً وَغَوْغًا
 Locusts beginning to fly. Rabble. غَوْغًا
 Riot, quarrel, confusion.
 To غَاثَ o غَوَّثَ، وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَعُوَّةً لَ
 help, to assist a. o. To rescue a. o.
 To cry for help. غَوَّثَ
 God has relieved us أَغَاثَنَا اللهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ
 in his mercy.
 To ask the succour of اسْتَعَاثَ لَ o بَ
 a. o.
 Cry for help. غَوَّثَ وَغَوَّثَ وَغَوَّثَ
 Rescue, help، غَوَّثَ وَغَوَّثَ وَغَوَّثَ
 succour.
 Call for help. اسْتَعَاثَ
 To bend the body غَاثَ o غَوْجًا، وَتَغَوَّجَ
 in walking (man, horse). To incline

- Deep. □ غويط
 Marjoram (*plant*). P غاغ
 To take ✱ غال o غولا , واغتال s هـ
 a. th. away unexpectedly. To cause
 a. o. to perish (waterless land). To
 intoxicate a. o. (wine).
 To eat voraciously. ✧ غول
 To hurry in (an affair). غاول في
 To assume various colours,
 shapes. To be confused (affair). To
 be wayless (desert). تغول
 To destroy a. o. (ogre). - s
 Lock of a door. ✧ غال
 Headache. Intoxication. Per-
 plexity, anxiety. Extensive desert. غول
 He fell in a perplexing آتى غولا غائلة
 case.
 Unforeseen mis- غول في اغوال وغيالان
 fortune, accident. Demon. Ogre.
 Genius assuming various shapes.
 □ Snake.
 Alkanet (*plant*). حناء الغول
 Secret murder. غيباة
 Unforeseen (misfortune). غابل
 Destructive (desert). غابل في غوابل
 Misfortune. Wickedness, mischief.
 Sword-stick, dagger. مغول
 Loss, ruin. مغالة
 To allure ✱ غوى i غيا , وغوى وأغوى s
 to evil, to seduce, to mislead a. o.
 To be seduced, غوى i غيا وغوى a غواية
 misled: to err. To be disappointed.
 To suffer indigestion غوي a غوى
 (young camel). ✧ To be covetous.
 To curdle (milk). • غوى هـ
 To coalesce against. تغازى على
 To be seduced, misled. ✧ To إنغوى
 incline towards. To be allured by.
 To deceive, to lead astray. إستغوى s
 To seduce a. o.
 I spent the night hungry. بث غوى
 Error, wrong course. ثغى وغواية
 Error. ✧ Thing غية وغية في غيات
 coveted.
 Natural, unlawful child. ولد غية وغية
 Allurement, deceit. أغوا
 Seducer. Satan. غاور في غواة وغارون
 Small head. رأس غار
 Water-skin. غارية
- Invidious. Deep in knowledge: بعيد العور
 able.
 Sinking into the earth غور و غار
 (water).
 Noon. Mid-day sleep, siesta. غائرة
 Sun. Mid-day nap. غوزة
 مغار ومغار ومغارة في مغاور ومغارات
 Cavern, cave, grotto.
 Making frequent مغاور ومغوار في مغاور
 raids; predatory.
 To purpose a. th. ✱ غاز o غوزا هـ
 ✧ Gaz. Petroleum. F غاز في غازات
 To talk nonsense. □ غوش
 Locust-eating bird. ✧ بوغوش
 Discordant sound. Bustle, ✧ - غوشة
 uproar.
 Glass bracelets. □ مغوشكات
 ✱ غاص o غوصا ومغاصا وغياصة وغياصا في
 To dive, to plunge, to sink into
 (water).
 To deepen, to examine a. th. - على
 minutely. To come suddenly upon
 a. th.
 To dip, to plunge a. o. into غوص s في
 (water).
 Diving, plun- غائص في غاصة وغواص
 ging. Artful.
 Going deep in (sin). - في
 Diver (bird). Pearl-diver. غواص
 Diving-place. مغاص
 Abstruse, deep (for ✧ غويص (غويص)
 speech).
 To sink in (the sand: ✱ غاط o غوط
 foot). To be concealed, depressed.
 To sink, to deepen - وغوط هـ وأغاط هـ
 (a well).
 To enter into. غاط في
 To swallow (food) in large غوط
 mouthfuls.
 To relieve the bowels. تغوط
 To vie with a. o. in plunging. تغاط
 To be bent (wood). إنطاط
 غوط وغطا في غوط وأغواط وغطان وغطا
 Depression of land.
 Young camel. □ غاوط
 Depressed land. Garden. Privy. غانط
 Human excrement, faeces.
 Surroundings of Damascus. غوطة
 Fruitful valley.

The invisible world. عالم الغيب
 Absent. غائب ج غيب و غيب و غائب و غائبون
 Third person (*gram.*).
 ♦ By heart, by memory. غيباً و على الغائب
 Depressed, low ground. Thicket. Forest. Spear. غابة ج غاب و غابات
 Backbiting, slander. غيبة
 Grave. غيب
 The roots of the trees. - و غيب الشجر
 Covert. Screen. غيبة ج غيابت
 The bottom of a pit. غيبة البئر
 By default (sentence). غيباني
 Sunset. مغيب الشمس
 Whose husband is absent (woman). مغيب و مغيبة
 To water the earth (rain, God). * غاث : غيثاً ه
 To be watered by rain (earth). غيث
 To become fat (camel). تمغث
 Abundant rain. Herbage springing up after rain. Cloud. غيث ج غيوت
 Bees. ذباب الغيث
 Pouring abundant rain (cloud). غيث
 Swift-running (horse). ذر غيث
 Yielding much water (well). ذات غيث
 Watered by rain (ground). مغيث و مغيثون
 To be thin, pliant (bough). To bend the neck from fatigue or softness. * غيد ا غيداً
 To bend the body in walking. تغايد في مشيته
 Softness, suppleness. Bending of the neck. غيد
 Come on! Make haste. غدير غدير
 Young, tender and pliant bough. Soft young woman. غادة ج غادات
 Young, tender, pliant (bough). Young and slender (youth). أغيد م غيداً ج غيد
 Bloom of youth. غيدان الشباب
 To be jealous of. * غار ا غيرة و غيراً و غاراً على
 To grudge a. o. - من
 To pay the bloodwit to. - : غيّر، و غيّر س
 To supply a. o. with provisions.

Led into error, disappointed. Following his passions. غار و غو و غوي و غيان
 أغوية أغاري، و مغواة ج مغار، و مغواة ج
 Snare, pitfall, trap. Dangerous place. مغويات
 Misleading, deceiving. مغو و مغو
 I spent the night hungry. بت مغوياً و مغوياً
 To set up (a flag, a limit). * غي - غياً و أغياً ه
 To brandish (a sword). غايا ب
 To be motionless (clouds). To attain the utmost degree in a. th. أغياً
 Aim, purpose. Flag, standard. Utmost limit, maximum. غابة ج غايات و غاي
 Exceedingly. * للغاية و للغاية
 The utmost of thy ability is to do so. غايتك أن تفعل كذا
 Light of the sun-rays. Cloud. غيابة
 Shadow. A. th. to which a limit is set. مغيّاً
 * غاب ا غيباً و غيباً و غيبة و غيوباً و غيباً عن
 To be absent, remote, hidden from.
 To set, to disappear - غيباً و غيوباً
 (sun, moon).
 He lost his mind. غاب عن الصواب
 To be hidden, concealed in. - ا غيبة و غيوباً و غيباً و غيبة في
 To backbite a. o. - غيبة و اغتاب س
 To render unapparent; to remove, to conceal a. o. or a. th. غيب س و ه
 ♦ To learn a. th. by heart. - ه
 May he be buried in his grave! غيبه غيباً
 To address a. o. absent. غائب س
 To have her husband absent: (woman). أغاب
 To absent o.'s self, to go away from. تغيب عن
 To glide away, to escape. تغايب
 Absence, removal from a place. غيب و غيبة و غيب و مغيب
 Hidden things; fate. غيب ج غياب و غيوب
 We fell in a depressed ground. و قدنا في غيبة او غيبة
 In the presence and absence. غيباً و مشهداً
 The Knower of secret and hidden things i. e. God. عالم الغيب

To haunt thickets (lion). غَيْضٌ
 Small quantity, decrease, falling off. Foetus not yet complete. غَيْضٌ
 Covert of lions. Swamp covered with trees. غَيْصَةٌ
 Thicket. غَيْصَةٌ
 Pool. مَغِيضٌ
 To enter, to hide o.'s self in. غَاطَ i غَيْطًا
 Garden, lowland. غَيْطٌ
 Dispute. مُغَايَظَةٌ
 To distress, to enrage a o. غَاطَ i غَيْطًا، وَغَاطَظَ وَغَاطَظَ
 To become intensely hot (day). تَغَيَّظَ
 To become angry, enraged. تَغَيَّظَ وَانْغَاطَ وَانْغَاطَ
 Outbreak of anger. Rage. غَيْظٌ وَغِيَاظٌ
 Offence. غِيَاظٌ
 Anger, irritation. اغْتِيَاظٌ
 Angered, enraged. مَغِيْظٌ وَمُغْطَاظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ
 To have branches dependent to the right and left (tree). غَافَ i غَيْفًا، وَأَغْيَفَ وَتَغْيَفَ
 To act in cowardly at war. غَيْفٌ
 To incline (a bough). أَغَاغَ هـ
 To bend the body in walking (man, horse). To be wrinkled. تَغْيِفٌ
 Sweet-fruited tree. غَاغٌ
 Flight of birds. تَغْيِفٌ
 Bending, soft (plant, youth). Soft (life). أَغْيَفَ
 Long-bearded. غَيَاغٌ
 To squander (goods) away. غَاقَ - غَقِيَ هـ
 To change o.'s mind. To be unsteady. - فِي رَأْيِهِ
 Aquatic bird. غَاقٌ وَغَاقَةٌ
 Crow. غَاقٌ
 To suckle (a child : pregnant woman). غَالَ i غَيْلًا، وَأَغَالَ i غَالَةً وَأَغَيْلَ i غَيْلًا
 To be dense (tree). To bring forth twice a year (ewe). أَغْيَلُ
 To be tangled (tree). تَغْيَلٌ وَاسْتَغْيَلُ
 To deceive a o. treacherously. اغْتَالَ هـ
 To do mischief to a o. unawares. غَالٌ
 Lock. غَالٌ
 Milk of a pregnant woman. غَيْلٌ وَابْنُ غَيْلٍ
 Streamlet running on the غَيْلٌ غَيْوَلٌ

To bestow (rain, wealth) upon a o. (God). غَارَ i غَيَارًا هـ ب
 To change, to barter, to exchange. To alter, to corrupt a th. غَيَّرَ هـ
 To barter a th. with a o. غَايَرَ مُغَايَرَةً وَغَيَارًا هـ
 To excite the jealousy of a o. أَغَارَ هـ
 To be altered ; to undergo a change. To be emaciated, altered in health. تَغَيَّرَ
 To be jealous of o. a. To be different, unlike (things). تَغَايَرَ
 Difference, change. غَيْرٌ
 Other, else, different. Lie. Not at all. Except. Without. غَيْرٌ
 And so on, et cœtera. غَيْرُ ذَلِكَ
 Another than thou came to me. جَاءَ لِي غَيْرُكَ
 Adulterated, altered. غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ
 There is but one man in my house, and nobody else. عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ
 I took no more than ten of them. قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرَ هَا أَوْ لَا غَيْرَ
 They came all but one. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ
 Without that. يَغْيَرُ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ
 But, yet, still, nevertheless. غَيْرَ أَنْ
 Changes of fortune. غَيَّرَ
 Jealousy. Zeal, emulation. غَيْرَةٌ
 Blood-price. Provision of wheat. غَيْرَةٌ
 Barter. Exchange. Mark in dress distinguishing non-Moslems. غِيَارٌ
 Emaciation. alteration in health. تَغْيِيرٌ
 Emulation. غَيْوَرٌ (m. f.) وَغَيْرَانُ مَرِ غَيْرِي ج غِيَارِي
 Zealous, jealous. غَيَّارٌ
 Ticklish. غَيَّارٌ
 Intermittent (fever). Digestive (power). مُغَيَّرَةٌ
 Altered. Pale, emaciated. مُتَغَيَّرٌ
 Watered by rain (land). مَغْيِيرٌ وَمَغْيِيرٌ
 Very jealous. Unwhole- some (climate, water). مَغْيَارٌ ج مَغَايِيرٌ
 To decrease ; to be scanty (water). To abate (price). غَاضَ i غَايَضًا، وَتَغَيَّضَ وَانْغَاضَ
 To lessen, to diminish a th. غَاضَ وَغَيَّضَ وَأَغَاضَ هـ

To be clouded (sky). *إِغْيَامًا، وَتَغْيِيرًا*
 To be affected with a burning thirst (camel). *غَامِرٌ وَغَيْرُهُ*
 Cloud. Anger. Thirst. *غَيْرُهُ*
 Dense (tree). *غَيْرُهُ*
 Vehemently thirsty (camel). *غَيْرُهُ*
 To be thirsty. To be oppressed (mind). *غَيْرُهُ*
 To feel a lively emotion. *غَيْرُهُ*
 To cover (the sky: cloud). *أَغَانَهُ*
 The 19th letter of the alphabet. *غَيْنٌ*
 Cloud darkening the sky. *غَيْنٌ*
 Dense trees. *غَيْنَةٌ*
 Matter flowing from a corpse. *غَيْنَةٌ*
 Long. Green. *أَغْنَى*
 Green and tufty (tree). *غَيْنَةٌ*

surface of the earth. Valley full of springs.
 Tangled tree. Bed *غِيلٌ*
 of reeds, thicket. Covert of a lion.
 Valley watered by a stream.
 Shift, craft, treason. *غِيلَةٌ*
 He has slain him treacherously. *قَتَلَهُ غِيلَةً*
 Suckling in pregnancy (woman). *غَائِلَةٌ*
 Secret hatred. *غَائِلَةٌ*
 Evil.
 Haunting a thicket. Lion. *غَيْالٌ*
 Sweet lote-tree. *أَمْرٌ غَيْالٌ*
 Suckled in pregnancy. *مُغَالٌ*
 Haunting a thicket (lion). *مُغَالٌ*
 Tangled (tree). *مُغْيَالٌ*
 * غَامِرٌ i غَيْرُهُ , وَغَيْرُهُ وَأَغَامَرَهُ وَأَغْيَرَهُ

ف

He has forged a calumny against me. *فَاتٌ - إِفْتَاتَتْ عَلَيَّ الْبَاطِلَ*
 He is lonely in his opinion. *إِفْتَاتَتْ بَرَأْيَهُ*
 To hit a. o. in the heart. To affect a. o. (heart-disease). *فَادٌ*
 To dishearten a. o. (fear). *فَادٌ*
 To bake (bread) in hot ashes. *هـ -*
 To roast (meat) in the fire. *وَافْتَادَ هـ فِي النَّارِ -*
 To be affected with heart-disease. To be struck in the heart. *فُتِدَ فَادًا، وَفُتِدَ هـ*
 To be moved (heart). To blaze (fire). *فُتِدَ*
 To light (a fire). *فُتِدَ*
 Appendages of the oesophagus as the lungs, liver. Heart. *فُتِدَ*
 Mind, soul. *فُتِدَ*
 Bread baked in hot ashes. *أَفْرُودٌ هـ*
 Fire-place for roasting, baking. *مُفْتَادٌ*
 Wooden poker. Roasting-spit. *مُفْتَادٌ*
 Wounded in the heart. Having a heart-disease. Baked, roasted, roasted (in the fire). Faint-hearted. *مَفْرُودٌ*
 To dig the earth. *فَارٌ*

Prefixed particle expressing :
 1° *Order, uninterrupted succession.*
 And then, after :
 He confined him in prison, and then killed him. *حَبَسَهُ فَفَتَنَهُ*
 Zeyd came first, then Amrou. *جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَمَعْمُرٌ*
 Day by day, year after year. *يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا. سَنَةً فَسَنَةً*
 2° *Change of subject.* And then :
 He questioned him, and the latter answered. *سَأَلَهُ فَجَالَ*
 3° *Causality, result of an action :*
 If you love me, you must consequently follow me. *إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونِي فَاتَّبِعُونِي*
 4° *In order to :*
 Pay me a visit, that I may honour thee. *زُرْنِي فَاسْكِرْكَ*
 Where is thy house, that I may visit thee. *أَيْنَ بَيْتُكَ فَارُورَكَ*
 5° *Therefore after the interrogative أ :*
 Thou hast then seen him. *أَفَرَأَيْتَهُ*
 6° *When following it is expletive :*
 As to the dead, they shall rise. *أَمَّا الْمَيُوتُ فَيَقُومُونَ*

To bruise, to crush, to crumble a. th. with the fingers. **فَتَّ ه**

It is a heart-rending event. **أَمْرٌ يُفْتُ الكبد**

It weakened him. **فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ**

To be brayed, crushed. **تَفَتَّتْ وَانْفَتَّتْ**

To be crumbled.

Crumbling. Fissure, cleft in a rock. **فَتَّتْ**

Dispersed (family, tribe). **فَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ وَفَتَّتْ**

Dry dung used as fuel. Lump of dates. **فَتَّةٌ وَفَتَّةٌ**

Crumbs of bread; particles (of wool). **فَتَاتٌ، وَفَتِيَّةٌ ج فَتَاتٌ**

Crumbled bread; crushed. **فَتُوتٌ وَفَتِيَّتٌ وَفَتُوتٌ**

To prevent (camels) from quenching their thirst. **فَتَّتْ ه** To bray, to crumble a. th.

To be bruised, crumbled. **تَفَتَّتَتْ**

Whispers. **فَتَاتٌ**

To put out (the fire). **فَتَّأَ ه**

To put a stop to a. th.

To forget a. th. **فَتَّى ه**

He has not ceased doing it. **مَا فَرَّقَى وَمَا فَتَّأَ وَمَا أَفَتَّأَ يَفْعَلُ**

Penny-royal (aromatic plant). **فَتَّجَ - فُوتَجَجَ**

To open (a door, an outlet). To give vent to water. **فَتَّجَ ه**

To conquer (a country). To take (a stroughold). To begin, to undertake (a conversation, an affair). **فَتَّجَ ه**

To part (the legs). To mark a letter with a *fatha*. To explain (a difficulty). **فَتَّجَ ه**

To judge between (two parties). **فَتَّنَ -**

To open a bargain. To offer a price. **فَتَّجَ السِّعْرَ**

To draw an omen. **الْفَتْلَ -**

To reveal a. th. to. To inform a. o. of. To favour a. o. To facilitate a. th. To give victory over a. o. (God). **فَتَّجَ ه**

To help a. o. (God). **فَتَّجَ ه**

To open (the bowels: medicine). **فَتَّجَ ه**

To begin a dispute with a. o. **فَتَّجَ ه**

To send summons to. To address a. o. first. To bargain with a. o. without

To bury a. th. under ground.

To be full of rats (place). **فَتَّرَ ه**

Rat, mouse. **فَتَّرَ ه**

Musk.

Pilosella, mouse-ear (plant). **فَتَّرَ ه**

Musk-vesicle. **فَتَّرَ ه**

Mouse. **فَتَّرَ ه**

Spoiled by rats (milk, food). **فَتَّرَ ه**

Abounding with rats (land). **فَتَّرَ ه**

Fenugreek cooked with dates. **فَتَّرَ ه**

To strike, to cut (wood) with a pick-axe. **فَتَّ ه**

To strike a. o. with an axe. To strike a. o. on the back of the head. **فَتَّ ه**

Pick-axe. Hoe. **فَتَّ ه**

Constellation of *Ursa minor*. Town of Fez in Morocco. **فَتَّ ه**

Projecting part of the back of the head. **الرَّأْسَ -**

To sob. **فَتَّ ه**

Sobbing. **فَتَّ ه**

To make a. o. to anger, to divine a. th. **فَتَّ ه**

To draw a good omen from. To bode well of a. th. **فَتَّ ه**

To be superstitious. **فَتَّ ه**

Good omen, augury. **فَتَّ ه**

May no evil fortune befall thee. **فَتَّ ه**

Game of children, puzzle. **فَتَّ ه**

To fill its mouth with herbs (camel). **فَتَّ ه**

To quench thirst with (water). **فَتَّ ه**

To widen (a pack-saddle, a bucket). To fill (a vessel). **فَتَّ ه**

Numerous party. **فَتَّ ه**

They have cut it in pieces. **فَتَّ ه**

To strike, to cleave a. th. To split (the head) with a sword. **فَتَّ ه**

To alight upon a depressed ground. To wound the head so as to lay the bone bare. **فَتَّ ه**

To be split, cracked (vessel). **فَتَّ ه**

To be opened, uncovered. **فَتَّ ه**

Cleft, chink, gap. Narrow-pass. **فَتَّ ه**

Party of men. **فَتَّ ه**

The opening letter i. e. حَرَفُ الْإِسْتِفْتَا ح
 ʾi indeed.

♦ Opening of a market ; اِسْتِفْتَا ح
 first sale of the day.

Magazine, treasury. مَفْتَحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحُ

Key. مِفْتَاحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحُ وَ مِفْتَاحٌ ج مَفَاتِيحُ

Opened. Conquered (country). مَفْتُوحٌ

Marked with fatha (letter). ♦ Light (colour).

♦ Open-minded (child). مُتَفَتِّحٌ وَفَتِيحٌ

To have weak, relaxed, فَتِيحٌ ا فَتِيحٌ ا
 supple (limbs) ; weak knees (camel).

To bend and فَتِيحٌ ا فَتِيحٌ ا وَفَتِيحٌ ه
 stretch (the fingers, the toes).

To be fatigued. أَفْتَحُ

To put ringlets on the fingers, تَفْتِيحُ
 on the toes (woman).

Weakness of the legs. Anklet. فَتْحٌ
 Abscess, swelling.

Finger- فَتْحَةٌ وَفَتْحَةٌ ج فَتَحٌ وَفَتْحٌ وَفَتْحَاتُ
 ring ; toe-ring. Ring without a stone.

Claws of a lion. فَتْحُ الْأَسَدِ

Having supple, أَفْتَحُ م فَتْحًا ج فَتِيحٌ
 weak, relaxed (limbs). To be crook-
 footed.

To become فَتَرَ ز فَتَرًا وَفَتَرًا وَفَتَرًا
 remiss after vigour. To become tepid,
 lukewarm (water).

To be remiss (in work). - عَنِ

To abate, to cool (heat). - فَتَرًا وَفَتَرَةً

To become languid (body, فَتَرًا وَفَتَرًا -
 look).

To render (water) luke- فَتَّرَ ه
 warm. To cause (the heat) to abate
 (God).

To render a. o. weak. فَتَّرَ وَأَفْتَرَسَ ز
 remiss, languid.

To be weak-sighted. أَفْتَرَسَ

To become submissive (horse). اِسْتَفْتَرَسَ

Langour, weakness, remiss- فَتَرٌ وَفَتْورٌ
 ness. Tepidity.

Half a span, space between the فَتْرٌ
 thumb and the fore-finger.

Mat made of palm-leaves. فَتْرٌ

Langour, faintness. فَتْرَةٌ ج فَتَرَاتُ

Interval between two fits of fever,
 between the missions of two prophets.
 Interregnum. Truce.

Torpedo-fish. - وَفَتْرٌ

buying. To undertake (an affair) with.
 To know (o.'s wife).

To open (blossom). To be اِنْفَتَحَ وَانْفَتَحَ
 opened. ♦ To be opened (mind).

To open o.'s heart, to تَفْتَحُ فِي الْكَلَامِ
 pour out o.'s sentiments. To make
 a show, a display of science.

To speak secretly o. تَفَاتَحُوا كَلَامًا بَيْنَهُمْ
 to a.

To be opened. اِنْفَتَحَ

To conquer (a country). اِفْتَتَحَ ه

To open (a door). To اِسْتَفْتَحَ ه -
 commence a. th.

To open (an assem- - اِسْتَفْتَحَ ه ب
 bly). To inaugurate. To undertake,
 to begin (an affair) with.

To open the sale with اِسْتَفْتَحَ ب
 (merchant).

To ask the explanation of اِسْتَفْتَحَ ه
 (a text).

To ask the help of a. o. - ز

Opening, beginning. فَتْحٌ وَفَتْحٌ

Fatha, vowel-sound equal to a فَتْحٌ
 short a ; vowel-sign.

Victory, conquest of a فَتْحٌ ج فَتُوحٌ
 country. First rain. Help of God.
 Watercourse.

Conquered countries. Victories. فَتُوحَاتُ

Sign of a fatha (-). فَتْحَةٌ

Succour. Victory. فَتَاخَةٌ

Sentence of a judge. فِتَاخَةٌ وَفِتَاخَةٌ
 Litigation.

They are at law ; they بَيْنَهُمَا فِتَاخَاتُ
 dissent.

Large orifice ; wide-mouthed فَتِيحٌ
 (flask). Open (door).

Display, show of science. فَتْحَةٌ ج فَتِيحٌ

♦ Of a light colour. قَاتِيحٌ

Beginning, exord. قَاتِيحَةٌ ج قَوَاتِيحُ

First chapter of الفَاتِحَةِ وَفَاتِيحَةِ الصِّتَابِ
 the Coran.

First rain in the spring. فَتُوحٌ

Having a wide orifice to the فَتِيحٌ ج -
 teats (she-camel).

Opener. Conquerer, victorious. فَتَّاحٌ
 Judge. Wide (tent).

God. الْقَتَّاعُ

Opening, inauguration. اِفْتِيحٌ وَمُفْتَتِحٌ

Preamble, introduction.

embark rashly (in an affair). To act rashly.

To rush blindly into. To per- في فُتِكَ
severe in. To be skilful in (a craft).

To murder a. o. treacherously. ب -
To wound, to kill by surprise.

To card (cotton). هُ فُتِكَ

To embark rashly in (an affair). هُ فَاتَكَ

To compete with a. o. in skill. د -

To assault a. o. openly. To keep constantly to a. o. To pay to a. o. the price agreed upon.

He followed his own way in بِأَمْرِهِ فُتِكَ the affair.

Rashness. Unruliness. Violence. فُتِكَ

Treacherous murderer. جُ فُتَاكَ
Felon.

To twist (a rope, هُ فُتِلَ هُ
a thread).

He has caused him to ذُرَابَتَهُ فُتِلَ
change his mind.

To avert (the face) from. هُ عن -

♦ To turn a. o.'s brain. فُتِلَ عَقْلُهُ

To be twisted. فُتِلَ وَانْفُتِلَ

He turned away from عَنْ صَلَاتِهِ فُتِلَ
his prayer.

Parting of a camel's legs. فُتِلَ

Thread. هُ فُتَاةٌ

Seed-vessel, blossom of the mimosa هُ فُتِلَ
سَمُرٌ and سَمَرٌ.

Fruit of the mimosa هُ فُتَاةٌ

It will هُ فُتَاةٌ او فُتَاةٌ او فُتِيَاةٌ
be of no avail to thee.

♦ Crookedness, unstraight- فُتِلَ
forwardness.

Twisted (thread). فُتِلَ وَمُفُتِلَ

Rope of فُتِيلٌ وَفُتِيَاةٌ جُ فُتَاةٌ وَفُتِيَاةٌ
palm-fibres. Pellicle of a date-stone.

Wick. Dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers. □ Flask.

□ Amianthus. حَجَرُ النَّبِيَاةِ

Rope-weaver. Nightingale. فُتَالٌ

Having parted legs جُ فُتِلَ هُ فُتِلَ
(camel).

Instrument for twisting ropes. مُفُتِلٌ

Strongly twisted (thread, مُفُتِلٌ
wick).

Strong in make (man). مُفُتِلُ الْحَاثِي

♦ Semolina. مُفُتَاةٌ

Weak. Remiss, languid. قَابِرٌ مَرْفَاةٌ
Lukewarm (water).

Lukewarm (water). قَابِرٌ

To inspect, هُ فُتِشَ هُ فُتِشَ هُ فُتِشَ
to scrutinise a. th. To inquire

about. ♦ To search for.

Search, inspection. تَفْتِيْشٌ

Investigator, scrutiniser. فُتَاشٌ

Rocket, fusee. هُ فُتِيْشَةٌ

Inspector. مُفُتِشٌ

To tread upon. To هُ فُتِمَ هُ فُتِمَ هُ

grind a. th.

To be ground between the mo'ar فُتِمَ
teeth.

♦ فُتِقَ هُ فُتِقَ هُ فُتِقَ هُ (opp. to رَتَقَ)

To break, to slit. To disjoin, to disunite. To unsolder. To unsew (a garment). To put leaven in (dough).

To set people at variance. فُتِقَ بَيْنَ

To yield a good crop (land). فُتِقَ هُ فُتِقَ هُ

To correct, to render فُتِقَ الْكَلَامَ

(language) clear.

To have fat (cattle). To have a فُتِقَ

fine weather. To pierce the clouds

(sun). To reach a place not rained

upon.

To be swollen in the flanks فُتِقَ وَانْفُتِقَ

(cattle). To be slit, unsewed, disjoined.

To be cracked (hand). To clear

away (clouds).

Slit, rent. Disunion. فُتِقَ

Place spared by the rain. جُ فُتُوقَ

Rupture, hernia. هُ فُتَاقَ

Daybreak, dawn. هُ فُتِقَ

Calamity; drought, scarcity. فُتُوقَ

Year of little rain. عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوقَ

Great lump of leaven. Sun pier- فُتَاقَ

cing the clouds. Mixture of per- فُتَاقَ

umes, medicines.

Shining (dawn). Sharp (sword). فُتِيْقَ

Swollen (camel).

Sharp-tongued. هُ الْبَسَانُ

Sharp-tongued (woman). هُ فُتِيْقَةُ

He is the supreme هُ الْقَاتِبِ وَالرَّاقِبِ

ruler (lit. splitting and repairing).

Pierced, split. Ruptured. هُ فُتُوقَ

King. Blacksmith. Door-keeper. فُتِيْقَ

Carpenter.

To فُتِكَ هُ فُتِكَ هُ فُتِكَ هُ فُتِكَ هُ فُتِكَ هُ

Youth. Generosity. Manly qualities. **فتا** وفتوة

فتوى وفتوى رفقيا وفتيا **فتا** وفتاوى
Decision of sacred law.

Consultation on a point of law. **استفتا**

فتى مث فتيان وفتوان **فتيان** وفتية وفتوة
Young slave. Youth. **فتو** وفتي وفتي

Youthful. Brave, generous.

Morning and evening. **الفتيان**

Full-grown girl. **فتاة** مث فتاتان **فتات** وفتوات
Maid-servant.

Prostitute, strumpet. **فتاة** **فتاة**

Young (camel). **فتا** وفتا
Youthful.

Cadet, younger. More generous. **أفتى**

Mufti, doctor, expounder of the law of the Koran. **مفت**

To scatter (dates) from a basket. **فت** **فتا** **فتا**

To be broken-hearted (man). **أفتت**

They have been beaten, subdued. **أفتوا**

Millet-bread. Colocynth-seeds. **فت**

Scattered dates. **تفت**

Multitude, abundance. **مفتة**

To cool (anger). **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To temperate (cold). **فتا** وفتوا **فتا**

To allay the boiling of a cooking-pot with cold water.

To remove, to avert a. o. from. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To be tired, jaded. **أفتا**

To alight, to abide in a place. **فتا**

To abate (heat). **أفتا**

To diminish a. th. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To allay the heat of (water.)

To be overburdened, fatigued. **فتا** وفتا **فتا** وفتا

Inexhaustible sea. **بخر لا يفتج**

Pregnant (she-camel). **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

Golden, silver, or metal tray. Marble-table. Disk of the sun. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

Carpet.

To break (the head). **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To part the legs. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To strain (a bow-string). **فتا**

To have the knees, hocks wide apart (man, beast). **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To walk in parting the legs. To **أفتا**

To burn a. th. To melt, to assay (gold, silver). **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. To decoy, to seduce, to allure, to enamour a. o. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To put to the test, to try a. o. To deceive a. o. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To be tried by misfortunes. **فتا**

To be seduced, enamoured. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To rouse a. o. to rebellion. **أفتا**

To be seduced, enamoured. To join in a riot. To be excited to revolt. **أفتا**

State. Species. **فتا**

Life is two-sided. **العيش فتان**

Assaying of metals ; trial, test. Allurement, seduction. Discord, riot, disturbance. Civil war. Women. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

Impiety, unbelief. Sin. Chastisement. Madness. A kind of Mimosa. **فتا**

Acacia-flower. **فتا**

Misleading. Disturber. Tempter, seducer. Alluring, captivating. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

Goldsmith : silversmith. **فتا**

The devil. **الفتان**

Gold and silver coins. **الفتانان**

Touch-stone. **فتاة**

Burnt (silver). Black stones. **فتين**

Ground burnt by the sun. **فتا**

Trial, temptation. Excited to revolt. Tried by misfortunes. Tempted, seduced. Mad. **مفتون**

To surpass a. o. in generosity. **فتا** **فتا** **فتا**

To be youthful, full-grown. To be brave, generous. **فتي** **فتي** **فتي**

To be kept apart from boys (girl). To attain puberty. **فتيت** **فتيت** **فتيت**

To give to a. o. a decision of sacred law (mufti). **أفتى** **أفتى** **أفتى**

To assume the air of a young man (girl, old man). To make a show of generosity. **تفتى** **تفتى** **تفتى**

They appealed to (the mufti) for decision. **تفتوا** **تفتوا** **تفتوا**

To ask (a judge) to give a decision of sacred law. **استفتى** **استفتى** **استفتى**

every side (misfortune).

♦ To burst out, to be blown up (machine, powder). انْفَجَرَ

To dissipate before (dawn: night). عن -

To forge انْفَجَرَ الكلام وفي الكلام speech.

Bountifulness. Benefit. Wealth. فَجَّرَ

Daybreak, dawn. Dawn-prayer. فَجَّرَ

Morning-star, Lucifer. كَوْكَبُ الْفَجْرِ

Lie. Vice; sin. فَجْرَةٌ

He has forged a lie. رَكِبَ فَجْرَةً

Wide part of a valley into فَجْرٌ which water flows.

Outlet وَمَنْفَجِرٌ وَمَنْفَجِرَةٌ for water.

Wickedness, dissoluteness, فَجُورٌ debauchery, impiety.

Paths, ways. فَجَارَ

Four days of the sacred أَيَّامُ الْفَجَارِ months in which the Arabs waged war.

فَاجِرٌ فَجْرَةٌ وفَجَّارٌ وفَجُورٌ وفَجْرٌ وفَاجُورٌ Declining. Libertine, profligate. Liar.

Adulterer. Wicked. Sorcerer, wizard.

♦ Ill-natured, foul-mouthed. فَاجِرٌ

To act proudly, فَجَسَ وَتَفَجَّسَ to assume a haughty mien.

To overcome a. o. -

To boast fals-ly. أَفْجَسَ

To show haughtiness تَفَجَّسَ عَلَى towards a. o.

To distress, to afflict فَجَمَ a فَجْجَمَ وَفَجَّمَ a. o. (loss in goods, family).

To be distressed by a loss فَجَمَ بَ فِي in (goods or family).

To be painfully affected, distressed. تَفَجَّمَ

To compassionate a. o.'s - لِفُلَانٍ sufferings.

To be greedy, glutton. انْفَجَمَ

Gluttony. فَجَمَةٌ

Misfortune, loss of pro- فَجِيعَةٌ perty, of dear ones.

Terrible and unexpec- مَوْتٌ فَاجِعٌ وفَجُوءٌ ted death.

Woman crushed by mis- امْرَأَةٌ فَاجِمٌ fortunes.

Calamity, فَاجِعَةٌ فَجَمَ قَوَاجِمَ

To become فَجَلٌ فَجْلٌ فَجْلًا وفَجِلٌ فَجَلًا soft, fleshy.

mute (ostrich). To travel in a narrow-pass.

To tear (the earth with the أَفْجَهَ ه ب ploughshare).

To walk with parted legs. تَفَجَّاهَ

To be strained (bowstring). انْتَفَجَّاهَ

Mountain-road; فَجٌّ فَجَّاهَ وفَجَّاهَ ravine.

Water-melon. فِجَّةٌ

Crude, unripe (fruit). فَجَّةٌ وفَجَّاجَةٌ وفَجَّةٌ

♦ Peevish.

Parting of the legs. فَجَّجَ

Straddling. أَفْجَهَ م فَجَّاهَ فَجَّةٌ

Intervening space, interstice. فَجَّةٌ

He straddles. يَمْشِي مُفَجَّاهًا

To answer peevishly. To be فَجَّجَ * talkative.

Talking disorderly, clamorous. فَجَّجَ

* فَجَّاهَ وَفَجَّاهَ فَجَّاهَ وفَجَّاهَ

To fall upon a. o. unex- وَافْتَجَّاهَ * pectedly, to surprise a. o.

To be surprised by sudden فُوجِيَ death.

To take a. o. in the very fact. أَفْجَأَ

Surprise, unexpected event. فَجَّاهَ

Sudden (death).

Of a sudden, unawares. فَجَّاهَ وفَجَّاهَ

Surprising (lion). فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ

To cut, to cleave. فَجَّرَ وفَجَّرَ ه

To give vent to (water).

To open (a channel) to. To فَجَّرَ ه

make dawn to gleam (God).

To deviate from فَجَّرَ ه فَجُورًا عَنْ الْحَقِّ

justice.

To lie. To act immoral - فَجَّرَ ه فَجُورًا

ly. To commit unlawful actions. To

be weak-sighted.

To oppose, to rise against, to -

contradict a. o. To disbelieve a. th.

To commit adultery with.

To show generosity. فَجَّرَ ه فَجَّرًا

To enter upon the time of day- أَفْجَرَ

break. To be or become dissolute.

To find a. o. to be vicious, pro- -

fligate, rebellious.

To open its way and flow تَفَجَّرَ ه وَانْفَجَّرَ

freely (water). To break (dawn).

To act bountifully. وَانْفَجَّرَ ه بِالْكَرَمِ

To come upon a. o. from انْفَجَّرَ ه عَلَى

To sit in parting the legs. **تَفَجَّجَ**
 To be wide apart (legs). **اِنْفَجَجَ**
 Parting of the heels. **فُجَّجَ**
 Walking in turning the toes in. **اَفْجَجَ مَرَفَجَجًا** **فُجَّجَ**
 To emit (an opinion) **فَجَرَ - اِنْفَجَرَ** *
 rejected by all.
 To lick up, to lap (water) from the hand. To rub off (the awn) of barley. **فَجَسَ** **اَفْجَسَ** *
 To become immoderate, excessive, enormous (thing). To be or become atrocious, abominable, foul, obscene. To become ugly (woman). **فُجَّشَ** **وَفَجَّشَ** *
 To hold gross language with. **فَاجَشَ** *
 To commit atrocities. **اَفْجَشَ** **وَفَجَّاشَ**
 To hold unseemly, obscene talks against. **اَفْجَشَ** **وَفَجَّشَ** **فِي** **الْكَلَامِ** **عَلَى**
 To find a. th. foul, evil, excessive. **تَفَجَّشَ** **بِ** **رَأْسَتَفَجَّشَ** *
 Excess. Turpitude. **فُجَّشَ** **وَفَجَّشًا**
 Shocking language.
 Dissolute in words or actions. **فَاجَشَ** **مَرَفَجَّشَةً**
 Immoral, gross, foul. **فَاجَشَ** **مَرَفَجَّشَةً**
 Exorbitant, excessive. Atrocious.
 Stingy.
 Turpitude. Excess, enormity. Abomination. Adultery. **فَاجَشَ** **مَرَفَجَّشَةً** **فِي** **قَوَائِمِ** *
 Prostitute.
 Shameless, profligate. **مَتَفَجَّشَ**
 To scrutinise, to examine a. th. To inquire after, to search for. **فَجَّصَ** **اَفْجَصًا** **عَنْ**
 To drench (the ground : rain). **ه** -
 To dig the (ground). To disclose, to lay out a. th. To scrap (the ground) for laying eggs (sand-grouse). **ه** -
 To scrap (the ground) with. **ب** -
 To search after the defects or the secrets of o. a. **فَاجَصَ** **مُفَاجَصَةً** **وَفَجَّاصًا** *
 To scrutinise, to examine a. th. minutely. **تَفَجَّصَ** **وَأَفْجَصَ** **عَنْ**
 Search, inquiry. Even ground. **فَجَّصَ**
 Inhabited land.
 Dimple of the chin. **فَجَّصَةً**

To enlarge a. th. **فَجَّلَ** **ه**
 To contrive, to invent a. th. **اِفْتَجَّلَ** **ه**
 Radish, turnip. (**un. فُجْلَةٌ**)
 Seller of radishes. Greengrocer. **فُجَّالٌ**
 Having parted legs; splay-footed. **اَفْجَلٌ**
 To indent, to blunt (a knife). **فَجَّجَ** **وَفَجَّجًا** *
 To be notched, blunted (knife). **تَفَجَّجَ** **وَأَفْجَجَ** *
 Notch, indenture. **فَجَّجَ** *
 Thick in the corners of the mouth. **اَفْجَجَ**
 Rue (plant). **فَجَجَنَ - فُجَّجَنَ** *
 To raise (the string of a bow). To open (a door). To part the legs. **فَجَّجَا** **وَفَجَّجَا** *
 To have the legs wide apart. **فَجَّجَا** **اَفْجَجَا**
 To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. **فَجَّجَى** **ه**
 To remove a. o. from. **ه** - **عَنْ**
 To make large family expenses. **اَفْجَجَى**
 To have an intervening space. **تَفَجَّجَى**
 To open (door). **اِنْفَجَّجَى**
 Parting of the legs. **فُجَّجَا**
 Space, gap, inters-tice. Court-yard. **فَجَّجَةٌ** **بِ** **زَوَارِ** **وَفَجَّجَا**
 Extensive tract of land. **وَفَجَّجَا** -
 Having the legs, knees wide apart. **اَفْجَجَى** **مَرَفَّجَا**
 To hiss (viper). **فَجَّجَا** **وَفَجَّجَا** **وَفَجَّجَا** *
 To spread (perfume). **فَجَّجَا** *
 To snore in sleep. **فَجَّجَا** *
 Hissing of serpents. **فَجَّجَا** **وَفَجَّجَا** *
 Pungency of pepper. **فُجَّةُ** **الْفَافِلِ**
 Hissing snakes. **فُجَّجَا**
 To be true in love. To blow in sleep. To be hoarse. **فَجَّجَا** *
 Hoarseness. **فَجَّجَةً**
 Talkative, speaker. **فَجَّجَا**
 To search a. th. **فَجَّجَا** **وَأَفْجَجَا** **عَنْ**
 To be proud, haughty. **فَجَّجَا** **اَفْجَجَا** *
 To walk in turning the toes in. **فَجَّجَا** **وَفَجَّجَا** **وَفَجَّجَا** *
 To desist, to turn back from. **اَفْجَجَا** **عَنْ**
 To part the hind-legs (of a milch-camel). **ه** -

A piece of charcoal. فُحْمَةٌ جـ فُحْمَاتٌ
 First and darkest part of the night. — جـ فُحَامٌ وَفُحُومٌ
 Coal-black. فُحْوِي
 Blackness. فُحُومَةٌ
 Coal-man. ♦ Carbonaro, freemason. فُحَامٌ جـ فُحَامَةٌ
 Stagnating (water). فَا حِم
 Black (hair). Still (water). فَا حِم وَفُجِير
 Silent (man).
 Speechless, unable to answer. مُفْجَمٌ
 Carbonised. مُفْجَمٌ
 To hint at. فُحَا ه وَفُحَا بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى
 To season (food) in the cooking-pot. وَفُحَا ه
 To hold a conversation with. فَا حَا ه
 To elicit the intention of a. o.
 Seasoning, seeds. فُحَا وَفُحَا جـ فَا حَا
 Onions.
 Honey-comb. فُجُورَةٌ
 Meaning (of a discourse). فُجُورٌ وَفُجُورٌ وَفُجُورٌ جـ فُجَاوٌ
 To breathe heavily; to snore in sleep. فُجَا ه وَفُجِيحًا وَفُجِيحَةً
 (snake). To diffuse itself (smell).
 To be weakened (legs). فُجَا ه وَفُجَا وَفُجَا وَفُجَا
 Trap, snare, net. فُجَا ه وَفُجَا وَفُجَا
 Snoring. Morning-sleep. Slut. فُجَا ه
 Hiss of snakes. فُجِيحٌ
 To brag, to boast. فُجُفَا ه
 Rustling of paper, of new clothes. ♦ Show, pomp, luxury. فُجُفَا ه
 To coo (pigeon). To lie. فُجَا ه وَفُجَا
 To make a hole in (a roof). To open (a vessel). To cut off a. th. ه —
 To backbite a. o. فُجَا ه فِي
 To walk proudly. To strut فُجَا ه
 (woman). To wonder. To have the habit of lying.
 To be perforated (roof, ceiling). فُجَا ه
 Hole (in a roof). Moonlight. Hunter's snare. فُجَا ه
 Ring-dove. فَا حِثَّةٌ جـ فَا حِثَاتٌ
 To become proud. فُجَا ه وَفُجَا
 To hit a. o. in the thigh. فُجَا ه وَفُجَا ه
 To be wounded in the thigh; to have the thigh broken. فُجَا ه

Searcher, inquirer. فَا حِص
 Searcher after the vices. فُجِيصٌ وَفُجَا حِص
 Hollow dug by a sand-grouse for laying eggs. مَفْجَصٌ جـ مَفَا حِصٌّ وَأَفْجُوصٌ جـ أَفَا حِصٌّ
 To split, to cut (melons) open. ه وَفُجَصٌ أ فُجَصًا
 To send to (a stallion). To choose (a stallion) for (a flock). ه وَفُجَلٌ أ فُجَلًا وَفُجَلٌ ه
 To lend, to give a stallion to a. o. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 To be manly, masculine. To become barren (tree). To affect coarseness (in dress, food). ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 To become tall, strong (male palm-tree). To become momentous (affair). ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Quality of a stallion. Virility. Manliness. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Stallion, male. Energetic man. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Reciter of poetry, traditions. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Male palm-tree. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Mat of palm-leaves. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Virago, masculine woman. ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 Barren (tree). ه وَفُجَلٌ أ
 To be exhausted (well). ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To be unable to answer. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To drink in intense darkness. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To be choked by (sobs: child). ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To bleat until he becomes hoarse (ram). ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To be intensely black. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To blacken (the face) with charcoal. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To silence (a weeping child). ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To hush up a. o. To prevent (a poet) from uttering verses (anxiety). ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To enter upon the darkest part of the night. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 Do not set off in the darkest part of the night. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 To drink an evening-draught. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 Charcoal. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ
 Mineral, pit-coal. ه وَفُجَمٌ أ

To show staidness, فجل - تفجل
forbearance. To dress splendidly. To be a fop.

Affecting staidness. Fop. مُتَفَجِّل

To be corpulent, stout. فخم ٥ فِخَامَةٌ
To be great in estimation.

To enjoy public consideration. في عُيُون النَّاسِ -

To read or pronounce emphatically. فخم الحروف

To magnify, to show regard to - ا
a. o.

To magnify o.'s self. تَفْخِمُ

High in rank, estimation. Bulky, فخم
thick. Strong (discourse).

Pride, haughtiness. Swelling. فُخْجِيَّة

Consideration, regard. Emphasis, تَفْخِيمُ
pathos.

Most honoured. أَفْخِمُ

Magnified, honoured. مُفْخِمُ

To flap the wings (bird). فذ ٥ فَذِيرًا .

To shout out. To run (man). To tread heavily upon the ground (flock).

He threatens me. هُوَ يَفْذِلِي وَيَمْدُلِي

To walk with a haughty gait. فذد

To cry out in a sale (men).

Shouter. Proud. Treacher. فذاد ٥ فَذَادُونَ

ding heavily Pl. Husbandmen, neat-herds, ox-drivers, camel-drivers. Nomads.

Frog. Cowardly. فذادة

To shout out. To escape from danger. فذود ٥ فَذُودٌ

Hard and even ground. Desert. فذود

Screamer. Harsh-voiced. فذود

To crush a. o. (debt, فذ ٥ فَذَحًا
weight).

To judge, to find أَفْذِهْ واستفذه ه
a. th. painful, burdensome.

Crushing (debt, weight). فاذح

Calamity. فاذحة ٥ فَوَاحِي

To fracture (the skull) فذخ ٥ فَذَخًا
of.

To take refuge on فذر ٥ فَذَرًا وفذورا
the summit of a mountain (wild goat). To become cold (cooked meat).

To become foolish. فذر ٥ فَذَرًا

To break (stones). فذر ه

To be broken (stones). تَفْذَرُ

To call (a tribe) by small parties. فذد ه

To disperse (people). ه عن وبين

To separate a. o. from.

To rout and scatter (people). فاذد ه

To draw back, to retire. To be late. تَفْذَدُ

To submit. استغنى

Thigh. Leg فاذ (f.) ٥ أَفْذَاذُ
(of mutton).

Portion of a tribe. فخذ ٥ أَفْذَاذُ

To boast of. To glory فخر ٥ فُخْرًا وفخرا وفخارة وفخيري

in. وفخيرا، وفخيرا

To surpass a. o. in nobility, فخر ه
glory.

To judge a. o. فخر ٥ فُخْرًا وفخره ه على

to surpass another in excellence.

To scorn a. o. فخر ٥ فُخْرًا من

To vie in glory فخر ٥ فُخْرًا وفخارا

with, to surpass a. o. in excellence.

To vie in boasting with o. a. تَفَاخُرُ

To bring forth noble children أَفْخَرُ

(woman).

To magnify o.'s self. تَفْخِرُ

To buy a splendid (thing). استغنى ه

To find a. th. excellent, grand.

Glory, illustration. nobleness, فخر وفخر

excellence.

Boasting, glorying. Glory, إفخار

honour.

Glorying in ; boastful. Excellent, فخر

splendid, precious. Stoneless date.

Boastful. فخور وفخور وفخور

Boasting ; vying in glory. فخير

Surpassed in glory.

Hole, hollow. فخر ٥ فُخْرَةٌ

Pottery, earthenware. Baked فخر

clay. Potter's clay.

Aromatic plant. فخور ٥ فَيَاخِيرُ

Marjoram.

Potter. فخاري ٥ فَاخُورِي

Pottery. فاخورة

Cause of glorying. فخر ٥ فُخْرًا وفخرا وفخارة وفخيري

rying. Generous deed.

To boast فخر ٥ فُخْرًا وفخرا وفخارة وفخيري

falsely. To magnify o.'s self.

Merit, self-glorification. فخر

To miss, to lose a. th. فخر ٥ فُخْرًا وفخرا وفخارة وفخيري

- High building. فَدَن ج أَفْدَان
 Pair of bulls for ploughing. Plough. ♠ Bull.
 bulls for ploughing. Fld. ♠ Bull.
 Acre; area, one day's labour. فَدَان
 Sown field.
 Plumb-line. ♠ فَادَن ج فَوَادِن
 ♠ With weight and عَلَى الْقَيْدَةِ وَالْفَادِنِ
 measure.
 ♠ فَدَى ذ فَدَى وَفَدَى وَفَدَاءً، وَفَادَى مُفَادَاةً
 To free (herself) in وَفَدَاءً ذ مَنْ
 giving a sum for divorcing (woman).
 To give a ransom for (a captive).
 To free (a slave); to redeem a. o.
 from.
 To say to a. o. : فَدَى ذ لَا يَنْفُسِهِ وَفَدَى ذ
 May I be thy ransom!
 To divorce (her husband) in فَادَى ذ
 giving a sum (woman).
 To accept from a. o. the أَنْفَدَى ذ الْأَسِيرِ
 ransom of a slave.
 To make a barn for dates. To ه وَه
 dandle (a child).
 To redeem o. another. تَفَادَى
 To guard against, to وَافْتَدَى مِنْ
 abstain from.
 To be redeemed, freed, ran- أَنْفَدَى
 somed.
 To free a. o. in paying إِنْفَتَدَى بِفُلَانٍ
 a ransom. To free herself from her
 husband (woman).
 فَدَى وَفَدَى وَفَدَاءً وَفَدِيَّةً ج فَدَى وَفَدِيَّاتٍ
 Ransom, price given for freeing a cap-
 tive.
 May my father فَدَاكَ أَيُّ وَفَدَى لَكَ أَيُّ
 be thy ransom!
 Barn. Heap of dates. فَدَاءُ ج أَفْدِيَّةٌ
 barley. Bulk.
 The Redeemer; Our Lord الْقَادِرِي
 Jesus-Christ.
 Brave, chivalrous. ♠ فِدَارِيَّةً ج فِدَارِيَّةٌ
 Pl. Sect of the Assassins.
 To be alone, apart from. ♠ فَدَا ذ فَدَا عَنْ
 To thrust a. o. back vehemently. ذ
 To bring forth one only (ewe). أَفَدَا
 To become alone, inde- تَفَدَّى وَاسْتَفَدَّى
 pendent.
 Alone, single. Scat- فَدَّى ج أَفْدَاذَ وَفُدُودَ
 tered (date).
 Featherless (arrow). أَفَدَا
- فَدَر ج فُدُور، وَقَادِر ج قَوَادِر، وَقُدُور ج فُدُر
 Wild goat.
 Piece of meat, of rock. فِدْرَةٌ ج فُدَر
 Lump of dates.
 Silver. Fat boy. فُدُر
 Walking alone. فُدْرَةٌ
 Mass of rock upon the قَادِرَةٌ وَفُنْدِيرَةٌ
 top of a mountain.
 Abounding in chamois (land).- مَفْدَرَةٌ
 Retreat of the chamois.
 To have spiders in a فِدَس - أَفْدَس
 house.
 Spider. فُدَس ج فِدَسَةٌ
 Large jar. قِيدَس
 Holyday, recreation. ♠ فِيدُوس
 To break (the head) فُدَشَ ذ فُدَشَا ه
 of a. o.
 To have the wrist or ankle فِدَعَا ذ
 distorted. To be distorted (joint).
 To distort a. o. فِدَعَا ذ
 Distorsion of the ankle or wrist. فِدَعَا
 Distorted (man). أَفْدَعَا م فِدَعَا ج فُدَعَا
 Distorted part (of the joints). فِدَعَا
 To break, to crush فُدَعَا ذ فُدَعَا ه
 a. th. hollow. To season (food) with
 grease, butter.
 ♠ To wound a. o. in the head. رَأَسُهُ -
 To be broken. To be softened. إِنْفَدَعَا
 Instrument for breaking. مِفْدَعَا ج مَفَادِعَا
 To comb out (cotton). فُدَك - فُدُك ه
 To have (cotton) carded.
 To be impeded فُدُم ذ فُدُومَةٌ وَفُدَامَةٌ
 in speech; to be heavy, silly.
 To co- فُدَمَ ذ فُدَمَا ه وَعَلَى ب وَفُدَمَ وَأَفُدَمَ ه
 ver the mouth of (a man, of a vessel)
 with.
 Plumb-line. ♠ فَادِم ج قَوَادِم
 Impeded in speech. Heavy, فُدَم ج فُدَام
 dull, silly.
 Strainer in فُدَم ج فُدَم، وَفُدَام وَفُدَامَةٌ وَفُدُوم
 for a ewer. Piece of cloth for wiping
 the mouth.
 Having a strainer (jug), مِفْدَم وَمِفْدَمَر
 having the mouth covered (vessel).
 Saturated with red dye (cloth). مِفْدَمَر
 Ewers, pots. الْمِفْدَمَات
 To fatten (cattle). ♠ فَدَن - فَدَن ه
 To raise (a building).
 Red dye. فَدَن

Strange thing. **أَمْرٌ قَرِي**
 To lead a dissolute life. **قَرَّتْ o قَرَّتَا**
 To be weak-minded. **قَرَّتْ a قَرَّتَا**
 To be sweet (water). **قَرَّتْ o قُرُوتَة**
 Sweet (water). **قُرَات**
 The Euphrates. **الْقُرَات**
 The Tigris and the Euphrates. **الْقُرَاتَان**
 Sweet water. **ماء ومياه قُرَات**
 To jabber. ♦ To be angry. **قَرَّتْ**
 To walk with short steps.
 To feel a heaving of the stomach (pregnant woman). **قَرَّتْ o قَرَّتَا، وَتَقَرَّتْ وَانْقَرَّتْ**
 To wound a. o. in the liver. **i قَرَّتَا وَقَرَّتْ ه**
 To scatter and give out to a. o. (a basket of dates). **ل i o - قَرَّتْ a قَرَّتَا، وَتَقَرَّتْ**
 To be scattered (tribe). **أَقَرَّتْ ه**
 To rip up (an animal) and empty the contents of its stomach.
 To expose a. o. to blame: to vilify a. o. **أَقَرَّتْ s**
 Contents of a ruminant's stomach. **قَرَّتْ ج قُرُوت، وقُرَاتَة**
 To open (a door, the mouth). To enlarge a. th. To part (the legs). **قَرَّي i قَرَجَا، وقَرَّي ه**
 To let a space between. **يَبَن - قَرَّي ل**
 To make room for. **قَرَّي ه عن**
 To dispel cares from. To comfort a. o. in. **قَرَّي s على**
 ♦ To show a. th. to. To show a sight to.
 To have chickens (hen). To clear away (dust). **أَقَرَّي ه و**
 To clear the way, to remove from. **عن - قَرَّي**
 To be dispelled (cares). ♦ To take a walk, to amuse o.'s self. **قَرَّي على**
 ♦ To look with pleasure at. **إِنْقَرَّي**
 To be opened, disclosed, parted. To be dispelled (grief). To be comforted (man). **عَنْهُ الْقَرْي - قَرَّي ج قُرُوب**
 He has been comforted. **قَرَّي ج قُرُوب**
 Gap, interstice. Space between the legs. Pudenda. Womb. Open place.
 Unable to keep a secret. **قُرَّي وقُرَّي وقُرَّجَة**

Separately, singly. **فَذَادًا وَفَذَادًا**
 To contract o.'s self for leaping unexpectedly. **قَذَذَ**
 To settle (an account). **قَذَذَ ه**
 Sum total. Recapitulation. **قَذَذَ**
 To fly, to escape. **قَرَّ i قَرَّا وقَرَّارًا ومَقَرًّا ومَقَرًّا**
 To examine the teeth of a horse to know his age. To inquire about, to investigate a. th. **i قَرَّا وقَرَّارًا وقَرَّارًا عن**
 The affair came back to its former state. **قَرَّ الأَمْرُ جَزَاءً**
 To put a. o. to flight. **أَقَرَّ s**
 To laugh at. **تَقَرَّرَب**
 To fly on every side. **تَقَارَّ**
 To show the teeth in smiling. **إِفْتَرَّ**
 To flash (lightning). **فَرَّ (m. f. s. pl.)**
 Flying, fugitive. **فَرَّ وفَرَّار**
 Flight. **هُوَ فَرٌّ أو فُرَّة الْقَوْمِ**
 He is the best of his tribe.
 Way of laughing. ♦ Quail. **فِرَّة**
 Confusion. Evil. Intensity (of heat). **فُرَّة وأَفَرَّة وأَفَرَّة**
 Fugitive. **فُرَّة وقَرَّار وقُرور وقُرورة**
 Quick-silver. **قُرَّار**
 Lambkin. kid: wild calf. **قُرَّار وقَرَّير وقُرور**
 Refuge, shift. **مَقَرَّ ج مَقَار**
 Good runner in a flight (horse). **مَقَرَّ**
 To flap the wings (bird). To be unsteady, fickle. To hurry on at a quick pace. To come out from its cocoon (moth). **قَرَّ قَرَّير**
 To cut, to break a. th. To mangle a. o. To champ the bit and shake the head (horse). **ه و - قَرَّ**
 To be confused in speech. Unsteadiness, fickleness. **في الكلام قَرَّيرَة**
 Sparrow. Fat (young man). **قَرَّير وقَرَّير**
 Lamb, kid. **وقَرَّار وقَرَّار**
 ♦ Butterfly, moth. **قَرَّار ج قَرَّار**
 China-ware. **قَرَّار**
 Unsteady, fickle. Lion. Mar-all. **قَرَّار م قَرَّارَة**
 Purple. Violet. **قَرَّير G**
 Wild ass. **قَرَّ - قَرَّا وقَرَّا ج أَقَرَّا وقَرَّا**

To be dispelled (fear). - وَأَفْرَدَ
 To clear away (affair). أَفْرَدَ هـ
 To dispel (fear). أَفْرَدَ هـ
 They disclosed their secret *lit* : they hatched their egg. أَفْرَدُوا بَيْضَهُمْ
 To take pigeons for breeding. اسْتَفْرَدَ د
 Chick, young bird. Offset of a plant. Base, faint-hearted man. فَرْخٌ جـ أَفْرَدٌ وَأَفْرَانٌ وَفَرْوٌ وَأَفْرَحَةٌ
 Shoots of a tree. فَرْخُ الشَّجَرَةِ
 Sheet of paper. هـ فَرْخٌ وَرَقٌ
 Female chicken. Off-shoot, sprout. فَرْخَةٌ جـ فَرْخَانٌ
 Poultry-house. مَفْرَجٌ جـ مَفَارِجُ
 Incubator, hatcher. مُسْتَفْرَجٌ وَهـ مَعْمَلُ الْفِرَاجِ
 To be alone, single, sole. To be simple, uncompound. * فَرَدَ هـ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ هـ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ
 To secede, to isolate o.'s self from. فَرَدَ عَنْ
 To be busy o.'s self solely about a. th. فَرَدَ وَأَفْرَدَ وَتَمَرَّدَ وَانْقَرَدَ وَاسْتَفْرَدَ ب
 To seclude o.'s self from the world فَرَدَ
 To bring forth a single one (female). أَفْرَدَتْ
 To isolate, to set a. th. apart. أَفْرَدَ وَاسْتَفْرَدَ هـ
 He despatched a messenger to. أَفْرَدَ رَسُولًا إِلَى
 To be pairless, unique in. تَقَرَّدَ وَانْقَرَدَ وَاسْتَفْرَدَ فِي
 To seek solitude. اسْتَفْرَدَ
 To encounter a. o. alone. To single out a. th. - هـ لَا وَهـ
 One, single ; one individual. Odd. فَرْدٌ جـ فَرَادٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ
 Odd and even. فَرْدٌ وَجَوْزٌ
 Unique in his kind, pairless. - هـ أَفْرَادٌ وَفَرَادِي
 One fellow of a match, of a pair. - هـ جـ فَرَادٌ
 I met him when we were alone. لَقِيتُهُ فَرْدَيْنِ
 * Pistol. فَرْدٌ جـ فُرُودَةٌ وَفُرُودٌ
 One by one, separately. فَرْدًا فَرْدًا
 Stars shining here and there. أَفْرَادٌ وَفُرُودٌ الشُّجُورِ

Joy after sadness ; relief, comfort. فَرْحٌ وَانْفِرَاجٌ
 Pudding-pie. أَمْرُ الْقَرَجِ
 Relief, freedom from cares. فَرْجَةٌ وَفَرْجَةٌ
 Interstice, gap. فَرْجَةٌ جـ فَرْجٌ
 * Pleasant sight. فَرْجَةٌ
 Children's shirt. فَرْجٌ جـ فَرَارِيحُ
 Chicken. فَرْجٌ وَفَرْوٌ جـ فَرَارِيحُ
 Interstice between the fingers, the bars of a railing. * Thing pleasant to behold. فَرْجَةٌ جـ تَفَارِيحُ وَتَقَارِيحُ
 Weak, cowardly man. - وَتَفَرَّاجَةٌ
 Fur-mantle, ample gown. فَرْجَةٌ
 Dispelling cares. Gladden- dening the heart. قَارِجٌ وَفَرْجٌ
 Turkish lady's cloak. TE فَرَايَةٌ
 Hen having chickens. مُفْرِجٌ
 Isolated ; man slain in the desert. مُفْرَدٌ
 Having the elbow parted from the arm-pit. Comb. مُفْرَجٌ
 Obtuse angle. زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْقَرِجَةٌ
 Comforted. Opened (door). مَفْرُوجٌ
 Compasses. P فَرِجَارٌ
 To curry (a horse). * فَرِجَانٌ هـ
 Curry-comb. فَرِجُونٌ
 To be glad, cheerful, pleased. * فَرِحَ هـ فَرَحًا
 To rejoice at. - ب
 To cheer, to rejoice a. o. فَرَّحَ وَأَفْرَحَ هـ
 To crush a. o. (debt). أَفْرَحَ هـ
 Joy, cheerfulness. * Wedding, feast. فَرْحٌ
 Joy, merriness. Cause of joy. Present given to a messenger of good news. فَرْحَةٌ وَفَرْحَةٌ
 Glad, joyful, lively. قَارِجٌ جـ قَارِجُونَ وَفَرِحٌ جـ فَرِحُونَ
 Merry, cheerful, content. فَرِحَانٌ مَ فَرِحِي، وَفَرِحَانَةٌ جـ فَرَاخِي وَفَرَحِي
 Merry, cheerful, content. مُفْرِجٌ وَفَرْوٌ جـ فَرْجٌ
 Cheering, gladdening. مُفْرِجٌ وَفَرْوٌ
 Destitute ; crushed by (debts). مُفْرَجٌ
 Merry, exulting. (m. f.) مِفْرَاحٌ
 To live in happiness. * فَرِحَ هـ فَرَحًا
 To have chickens (hen). فَرْحٌ وَفَرْوٌ
 To be hatched (egg). فَرْخٌ
 To sprout (plant). To swarm. فَرْخٌ
 To shoot forth (cut tree). فَرْخٌ

(bird). To spread branches (tree).
 ♦ To come out from the cocoon (silkworm).
 To be furnished with carpets (house).
 To backbite a. o. To fell a beast before slaughtering it.
 To flutter (bird).
 To tread upon. To spread out the arms on the ground To give unrestrained liberty to o.'s tongue. To take (a wife). To make little of. To follow the steps of a. o.
 To throw a. o. down on the ground.
 Mat, carpet, mattress. Furniture. Field, plain. Corn-produce. Young camels.
 ♦ Bed, mat, mattress.
 He has a fine appearance.
 Brush.
 Bubbles on the surface of wine.
 Dry mud on the surface of the ground. ♦ Wheel of a mill. Moth, butterfly. Tire of (a wheel).
 Bed, mat, carpet, mattress. Wife.
 ♦ The catches of a wooden lock.
 ♦ Waiter. Upholsterer.
 Butterfly. Thin bone of the head. Iron-pin. Little water. Nimble, light (man).
 Mare seven days after having brought forth. Creeping (plant).
 Mat, carpet.
 Housing, saddle-cloth.
 Spread like a carpet. Covered with carpets. Paved, spread.
 Spreading far away (corn-crops).
 Without hump (camel).
 To set the legs apart.
 Broad plain. Tall and fat (woman, she-camel). Rainless cloud.
 ♦ Knave (at cards).

Horse, mare.
 Name of various stars. Pegasus.
 Race-horse.
 They are both like two race-horses i. e. they are on the same level.
 Hippopotamus.
 Mantis (insect). Grasshopper.
 Mare.
 Cold wind. Swelling, ulcer on the neck.
 Horsemanship.
 ♦ Bravery.
 Diagnostics. Physiognomy.
 Penetration of mind ; insight.
 Physigonmist
 Killed, devoured (prey).
 Prey seized by a wild beast ; spoil.
 Rider, horseman.
 The lion.
 More skilled in horsemanship.
 More penetrative.
 Pharisian.
 Lion.
 Overtaken by cold wind. Having the back broken ; humpbacked.
 Parasang (measure of three miles). Measure of time.
 Malum Persicum, peach.
 Camel's or man's foot.
 The lion.
 Wild leek (plant). Eye-bright (plant).
 Water-horehound (plant).
 Mother-wort (plant).
 To spread (a carpet, a bed) ; to furnish (a house).
 To facilitate (an affair) for.
 To spread (a carpet) for a. o.
 To pave, to furnish (a house). To spread a carpet in (a room).
 To expand the wings, to flutter

Precept, divine law. **فِرْضٌ** به **فِرْضِ**
 Ordinance. Duty. Share of an inheritance. Fees, soldier's pay.
 ♦ Breviary, divine office. **كِتَابُ الْفِرْضِ**
 Notch at the extremity of a bow. Opening in a wall. Sea-port. Gap in the bank of a river. Cavity of an inkstand. Piece of wood in which the pin of a door turns.
 Mouth of (a river). Garment, clothing. **فِرْاض**
 Bulky, thick. **فَارِضٌ** به **فِرْضِ**
 Skilled in divine law, — **وَفَرِيسٌ وَفَرِيسِيٌّ** in the science of inheritance.
 ♦ Supposition, hypothesis. **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**
 Divine precept, ordinance of God. **فِرْيَضَةٌ** به **فِرَاضِ**
 Part of jurisprudence treating of inheritance. **عِلْمُ الْفِرَاضِ**
 Punch, instrument for notching. **مِفْرَضٌ وَمِفْرَاضٌ**
 Notched. Prescribed, imposed. **مَفْرُوضٌ**
 Granted, supposed.
 By-rules, statutes. **مَفْرُوضَاتٌ**
 To precede (people). **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ** و **فِرْطِ** و **فِرْطِ**
 ♦ To shake off (nuts) from a tree. **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ**
 To precede a. o. to **فِرْطٌ** و **فِرْطَةٌ** و **فِرْطَةٌ** the water in order to prepare the buckets.
 To neglect, to **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ** و **فِرْطِ** و **فِرْطِ** be remiss in.
 He hastened to speak **فِرْطٌ** عَلَيْهِ فِي الْقَوْلِ before him.
 To escape, to be said, done hastily, unintentionally (word, action). **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ**
 To overcome a. o. **فِرْطٌ**
 To despatch a messenger to. **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ** و **فِرْطِ** و **فِرْطِ**
 He lost a child in infancy. **فِرْطٌ** و **فِرْطٌ** وَلَدًا
 To praise or censure a. o. to excess. To forsake a. o. To precede a. o. **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ**
 To disperse, to dispel a. th. **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ**
 To avert (a misfortune) from a. o. (God). **فِرْطٌ** به **فِرْطِ**

To cut, to slit, to pierce a. th. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To wound (a horse) on the cartilage of the shoulder. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To ornament (leather). **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To alternate with a. o. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 in. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To offer itself to a. o. (opportunity). **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To use a. th. by turns. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To seize (the opportunity). **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 Opportunity, seasonable time. Turn, succession. ♦ Holyday. **فِرْصَةٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 It is thy turn to. **فِرْصَةٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 Acting by turns with. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 Part of a horse between the shoulder and the ribs. **فِرْصَةٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 Jugular vein. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 He trembled with fear. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
lit : his muscles quivered.
مِفْرَضٌ به **مِفْرَاضِ** و **مِفْرَاضِ** و **مِفْرَاضِ**
 Punch, iron instrument for cutting.
 Grape-stone. **فِرْصَدٌ** و **فِرْصَادٌ**
 Red dye. Mulberry-tree. **فِرْصَادٌ**
 To notch (wood). **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ** و **فِرْصِ** و **فِرْصِ**
 To suppose that, to make an hypothesis. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To impose laws to a. o. (God). To prescribe a. th. to a. o. (man). **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To assign (the rate of a tax, of a pension) to a. o. To present a. o. with a. th. To give an appointment to a. o. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To be old (animal). To be wide. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ** و **فِرْصِ** و **فِرْصِ**
 To know Divine law. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To become skilled in the law of inheritance.
 To digest divine precepts. To explain points of law clearly. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To receive their pay (soldiers). **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**
 To dwindle away, to be destroyed (tribe, family). ♦ To suppose, to make an hypothesis.
 Notch, incision. **فِرْصٌ** به **فِرْصِ**

- To ascend (a mountain). To go down (a valley). * قَرَعَ a قَرَعًا هـ
- To overtop, to surpass a. o. in tallness or rank. ا - قَرَعًا وُقُوعًا د
- To conciliate (people). يَبِن -
- To check (a horse) with (the bridle). ب د -
- To have abundant hair. قَرَعَ a قَرَعًا
- To slaughter a firstling. قَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ
- To go down (a valley). قَرَعَ هـ وفي
- To deduce (a consequence) from (a principle). هـ من -
- ♦ To send forth sprouts. boughs. To divide, to allot. وَأَفْرَعَ -
- To go down (a mountain). أَفْرَعَ في رَمَن
- To alight at a o.'s house. ب -
- To take care of a. o. To wound (a horse's mouth : bit). د -
- To assail (a flock : wild beast). هـ -
- To explore (a country). هـ -
- To begin (a narrative). هـ وإِسْتَفْرَعَ هـ
- To undertake (a journey). هـ -
- To branch off (tree). تَقَرَّع تَقَرَّع
- To derive from (a principle : consequence). من -
- To marry the chief woman of a tribe. تَقَرَّع القَوْمِ او في بَنِي فُلَان
- To deflower (a virgin). إِفْتَرَعَ
- Summit, upper part. قَرَعَ ج فُرُوع
- Branch, bough, sprout. Woman's hair. Consequence of a principle. - القَوْم
- Chief of a tribe. - القَوْم
- The principles and the consequences. الْأَصُول والفُرُوع
- Ravine. قَرَعَ ج فُرَاء
- Firstling, first-born camel. قَرَعَ ج فُرَاء
- Distribution. Lice. قَرَعَ ج فُرَاء
- Summit of a mountain. قَرَعَ ج فُرَاء
- Vamp, upper-leather of a shoe. قَرَعَ و قَرَعَ
- Deduced, derived. قَرَعِي
- Development. Ramification. تَقْرِيع
- ♦ Distribution, allotment. قَرَاعَة
- Axe, hatchet. قَرَاعَة
- Lofty (mountain). Comely. قَرَاعَة
- Vile. قَرَاعَة
- Life-guard. - ج قَرَعَة
- Summit of a mountain. قَرَاعَة ج قَوَارِع
- tain. قَرَاعَة
- To encounter, to outpass a. o. قَارَط مُقَارَطَةً وِفْرَاطًا د
- To hurry, to hasten in a. th. أَفْرَط ب
- He drew his sword. يَدِيهِ إِلَى سَيْفِهِ -
- To transgress. To exceed the bounds in. في -
- To overfill (a basin). To forget ; to leave off a. th. هـ -
- To overburden a. o. هـ -
- To outrun the others (horse). تَقَرَّط د
- To vie in speediness with. To hurry. To come too late (affair). تَقَارَط
- To overwhelm a. o. suddenly (grief). د -
- To be dissolved. ♦ To be beaten down (fruit). إِنْقَرَط
- His benefits shall not be lost. لَا يُفْقَرُطُ إِحْسَانُهُ
- Excess, exaggeration. Neglect. قَرَط
- Missed opportunity. Space of time. Way-mark. قَرَط
- Beware not to be remiss in it! إِيَّاكَ وَالْقَرَطَ في
- I went to him after a delay of few days. أَتَيْتُهُ قَرَطًا
- I went to him one day after. أَتَيْتُهُ قَرَطَ يَوْمَ
- Hill, summit of a hill. قَرَطَ ج أَفْرَط وَأَفْرَاط
- First gleam of dawn. أَفْرَاط الصَّبَاح
- ♦ Small money. قَرَط وُقْرَاطَة
- Arriving first. قَرَط (s. pl.)
- Injustice. Excess. Horse outstripping the others. قَرَط
- Affair given up. أَمْرٌ قَرُط
- Precedence in a race. قَرِطَة وُقَرِطَة
- Journey. قَرِطَة في الْبِلَاد
- Exaggeration, excess. إِفْرَاط
- Neglect. ♦ Prodigality. تَقْرِيط
- ♦ Cheapness of an article. Cheap. قَرَط
- Arriving first. Lost (goods). Uttered hastily (word). قَارِطَ ج فُرَاط
- Spendthrift, squanderer. ذَرِيط
- Exceeding the bounds. Excessive, exaggerate. مُفْرِط
- Forsaken, given up. Overflowing (tank). مُفْرَط
- To widen a. th. * قَرَطِيح هـ
- Storm, tempest. قَرَطُونَة

Vomit. **إِسْتَفْرَأَ**
 Empty, void. Free **فَرَّغَ** **وَقَارَعَ** **جَ فَرَّغَ**
 from employment. Workless.
 Opening a large wound **أَفْرَعَهُ** **مَ فَرَّغَهُ**
 (spear).
 Metal-founder. **مُفَرِّغٌ**
 Molten (metal). **مُفَرِّغٌ** **وَمُفَرِّغٌ**
 The pneumatic machine. **الْآلَةُ الْمُفَرِّغَةُ**
 Running briskly (horse). **مُسْتَفْرِغٌ**
 ♦ To open (plant, heart). **فَرَّقَهُ** **جَ فَرَّقَهُ**
 Garden- **فَرْقِيخٌ** **وَقَرْفِيخَةٌ** **وَفَرْفِيخٌ** **وَفَرْفِيخٌ** P
 purslane.
 To separate, to **فَرَّقَ** **فَرَّقَ** **وَفَرَّقَ** **هَ** **فَرَّقَ** **وَفَرَّقَ** **هَ**
 make a distinction, to set apart a, th.
 To decide a. th. To explain a. th.
 distinctly.
 To distinguish (truth) from **فَرَّقَ** **بَيْنَ**
 (falsehood).
 To part (the hair). **هَ فَرَّقَ**
 To branch off (road). **فَرَّقَ** **وَفَرَّقَ**
 To be obvious, clear to a. o. **لَفْلَانٌ** **هَ**
 (affair).
 To give a soup to a **وَأَفَرَّقَ** **سَ**
 woman after childbirth.
 The she-camel went apart **فَرَّقَتِ** **الْبَاقَةَ**
 for bringing forth.
 To fear, to be frightened. **فَرَّقَ** **أَ فَرَّقَ**
 To plunge in the waves.
 To share, to **فَرَّقَ** **تَفَرَّقَ** **وَتَفَرَّقَ** **هَ**
 distribute. To give away a. th. in
 parts. To disorder, to confuse (an
 affair). To pour out (words).
 To frighten a. o. **سَ**
 To separate, to divide a. th. **فَرَّقَ** **مَا بَيْنَ**
 between.
 To forsake, to **فَارَقَ** **مُفَارَقَةً** **وَفَارَقَ** **سَ**
 abandon a. o. ♦ To be freshly dead.
 To recover from small-pox. **أَفَرَّقَ** **مِنْ**
 To frighten a. o. To let (camels) **سَ**
 pasture by themselves. To neglect
 (flocks).
 To be disordered **تَفَرَّقَ** **وَتَفَرَّقَ** **وَتَفَرَّقَ**
 (business). To be at variance. To
 scatter (company). To branch off
 (tree).
 To separate, to **إِنْفَرَّقَ** **وَتَفَارَّقَ** **وَأَفْتَرَّقَ**
 disperse away.
 Separation. Difference. Parting **فَرَّقَ**
 of the hair. Cock's crest. Flax.

Thick-haired **مَرَقْرَعَانٌ** **جَ فُرْعٌ** **وَقَرْعَانٌ**
 (man).
 Peace-maker. **مُفَرِّغٌ** **جَ مَفَارِغٌ**
 Broad-shouldered. **مُفَرِّغُ الصَّخِيفِ**
 To be proud, tyrannical. **جَ فَرَّعَنَ**
 Pharaoh, name of the **فَرَّعْنُونُ** **جَ فَرَّاعَتُهُ**
 ancient kings of Egypt. Proud, un-
 believing man, tyrant. Crocodile.
 To be **فَرَّغَ** **أَ فَرَّغَ** **وَقَرَّغَ** **فُرُوعًا** **وَقَرَّغَ**
 empty, unoccupied (place).
 To be unemployed. To be **مِنْ الشَّيْءِ**
 free from work. To finish a. th.
 To apply o.'s self entirely **لِ** **وَالِي**
 to : to intend doing a. th.
 To die. **فَرَّغَ**
 To be poured forth (water). **فَرَّغَ** **أَ فَرَّغَ**
 To walk at an easy pace **فَرَّغَ** **أَ فَرَّغَ**
 (beast). To produce a large wound
 (blow). To be anxious.
 To empty (a place, a vessel). **فَرَّغَ** **هَ**
 To pour (a liquid).
 To give to a. o. leisure to. **لِ** **سَ**
 To shed (water, blood). To **أَفَرَّغَ** **هَ**
 cast (metal) in a mould.
 To pour, to empty a. th. **أَفَرَّغَ** **هَ** **عَلَى**
 upon.
 To infuse patience. **عَلَى** **فَلَانٍ الصَّبْرَ**
 to a. o. (God).
 To be free from work. **تَفَرَّغَ**
 To busy o.'s self exclusively **لِ**
 about.
 To pour (water) upon o.'s self. **إِفْتَرَّغَ** **هَ**
 To vomit. **إِسْتَفْرَغَ**
 To exhaust (a vessel). **هَ**
 To exhaust o.'s **لِ** **جَهْدَهُ** **وَمَجْهُودَهُ**
 self in endeavours for.
 Mouth of a **فَرَّغَ** **جَ فُرْعٌ** **وَفَرَّاعٌ** **جَ أَفَرَّعَتُهُ**
 bucket, of a jug.
 Large vessel, udder. **فَرَّاعٌ** **جَ أَفَرَّعَتُهُ**
 Free time, leisure : holiday. **فُرْعٌ** **وَقَرَّاعٌ**
 Privy. **بَيْتُ الْفَرَّاعِ**
 His blood has been **دَهَبَ** **دَمُهُ قَرَّاعًا** **وَفَرَّاعًا**
 shed to no purpose.
 Broad and flat (land). **فَرَّاعٌ** **جَ يَرَّاعٌ**
 Wide-stepping (horse).
 Broad (way). Sharp (tongue, knife).
 Large water-skin. Wide (wound). **قَرَّيْقَةٌ**
 Gemini (constellation). **فُرُوعٌ**
 Casting of metals. **إِفْرَاقٌ**

husk (grain, corn) between the fingers. To rub a. th. with the hand.
 ♦ To rub (the body).
 To **فَرَكَ** وَفَرُوكًا وَفَرَكًا ا وَفَرَكًا د hate o. a. (husband and wife).
 To be flaccid (ear). **فَرَكًا** ا
 To forsake, to abandon a. o. **فَارَكَ** د
 To be easily shelled (corn). To **أَفَرَكَ** begin to ripen.
 To falter in speech; to stumble. **تَفَرَكَ**
 To commit a mistake in speech.
 To be rubbed between the **وَأَمَرَكَ** — fingers. To be shelled, husked (ear of corn).
 To become hard and full **إِسْتَفَرَكَ** (grain).
 Conjugal hatred. **فَرَكَ**
 Easy to be shelled (nut). **فَرِكَ**
 Flaccid (ear). **فَرِكَ** وَفَرُوكًا
 Hating her husband **فَارِكَ** وَفَرُوكًا (woman).
 Wheat cooked with butter. **فَرِيكَ**
 Easily shelled, husked. **مَرَقَرِيكَ**
 ♦ Turnscrow. **مَفَرَكًا** ج
 Hated, loathed. **مُفَرَكًا**
 To make a. o. to stumble, **فَرَكَشَ** د to totter. To entangle, to perplex.
 To stumable, to totter: to **تَفَرَكَشَ** ♦ be entangled.
 To mince, to **فَرَمَ** ا فَرَمًا وَفَرَمًا ه chop (tobacco).
 To shed his teeth (child). **فَرَمَ** أَسْنَانَهُ ♦
 To be chopped, minced. **تَفَرَمَ** ♦
 Piece of meat, of cheese. **فَرَمَةٌ**
 ♦ Diplome, patent, **فَرَمَان** ج فَرَامِينَ P decree, firman.
 Chopper of tobacco. **فَرَام** ♦
 Shedding his teeth (child); **أَفَرَمَ** toothless.
 Oven. **فَرْن** ج أَفْرَان
 Baker. **فَرَان** ♦
 Round cake. Baker. **فَرْنِي**
 Baking woman. **فَارَنَةٌ**
 Rat. **فَرَنْب** ♦
 Franks, Europeans. **إِفْرَنْجِي** وَإِفْرَنْجِيَّة P
 Frank, European. **فَرَنْجِي** وَإِفْرَنْجِيَّة —
 To assume the manner's of **تَفَرَنْجِي** ♦ Europeans.
 Sword of fine work- **فَرِنْد** ج فَرَانْد P

Synonym. **فَرَقِي** ج فُرُوق
 Measure **فَرَق** ج فُرُقَان, وَفَرَق ج أَفْرَاق
 used in Medina.
 Parting of the hair, of the beard, **فَرَق** of the teeth.
 First gleam of **فَرَق** (فَلَقِي for) وَفُرْقَان dawn.
 Flock of sheep. Portion. **فَرَق**
 Party of boys. Mountain. Wave.
 Distinction between good **فَرَق** وَفُرْقَان and evil. Any sacred book; the Koran.
 Sect, body, party of men. **فَرَق** ج فَرَقَة
 Military. naval division.
 Sepa- **فَرَقَة** وَفَرَات وَفَرَات وَفَرَات وَمُفَارَقَة ration (of friends).
فَرَق مَرَقَرَقَة, وَفَرَق مَرَقَرَقَة, وَفَارُوق وَفَرُوق Faint-hearted.
فَرُوق
 Co- **فَارُوقَة** وَفَرُوقَة وَفَرُوقَة (m. f.) wardly (man, woman).
 Distribution. **تَفْرِيق** وَتَفْرِيقَة
 Retail: in parts. **بِالتَّفْرِيق**
 Large party **فَرِيق** ج أَفْرَاقًا, وَأَفْرَقَة وَفَرُوق of men. Part, Company. ♦ General in chief, Major-general.
 Soup of dates, rice and milk. **فَرِيقَة**
 Stray ewe.
 Having parted **أَفَرَق** مَرَقَرَقًا ج فُرُق teeth, hair, or a parted beard.
 White cock.
 Separation, division. **إِفْتِرَاق**
 Separating, distinguish- **فَارِق** ج فُرَاق ing. Isolated (cloud).
 Going apart **فَرَق** وَفَرُق ج فَوَارِق for bringing forth (she-camel).
 Surname of the Caliph Omar. **الْفَارُوق**
 Africa. **أَفْرِيقِيَّة** G
 Branching of a road. **مَفَرِق** ج مَفَارِق
 Parting of the hair.
 Two **الْفَرَقْدَان** مَثِ الْفَرَقْدَان ج الْفَرَاقِد stars near the pole.
 To run at full speed. ♦ To **فَرَقَمَ** ♦ burst, to explode.
 To crack (the fingers). **ه** —
 To crack (joints). **تَفَرَقَمَ**
 Cracking of the fingers. **فَرَقَمَة**
 ♦ Explosion.
 Whip of cords. **فَرَقْلَة** ه
 To pick out, to **فَرَك** ه وَفَرَكًا, وَفَرَكًا ه

To be astonished, amazed. **فَرَى** a قَرَى
 To blame a. o. To repair **أَفَرَى** ه وه
 a. th. To open (a vein).
 To be cut, rent (garment). To burst forth (water-spring). **تَفَرَى** وائفَرَى
 The night was over. **تَفَرَى** اللّيلُ
 To forge (a lie) against. **اِفْتَرَى** ه على
 ♦ To calumniate a. o. **ب** على
 Bustle, confusion. **قَرِيَّة**
 Lie, imposture. **قَرِيَّة** ب فَرَى
 Lie. ♦ Hostility. **اِفْتَرَا**
 Wonderful, remarkable thing. Large (bucket). **قَرِي** م قَرِيَّة
 To be scared away from her retreat (gazelle). **قَرَا** o قَرَا
 To turn away from. **ع** -
 To startle, to frighten a. o. **ع** -
 away.
 To suppurate (wound). **ا** - **قَرِي** ب
 To ooze (sweat, water).
 To be startled, excited. **ا** - **قَرَاة** و **قُرُورَة**
 ♦ To leap.
 To scare, to frighten a. o. **ا** - **قَرَاة** و **قُرُورَة**
 away. □ To provoke a. o.
 To come to fight. **تَقَارَ**
 To disturb, to startle a. o. **ا** - **اِسْتَفَزَ** س
 (fear, joy).
 Young one of the antelope. **قَرَا** ب **اَفَرَا**
 Fearful. Active (man).
 Leap, bound, startle from fear. **قَرَاة**
 To rend (a garment). **قَرَا** o **قَرَا** ه
 To split a. th.
 To strike a. o. upon the back **س** - **ب**
 with (a stick).
 To burst (a skin) open. ♦ To rip up (an animal). **قَرَا** و **قَرَا** ه وه
 To be rent (clothes). **ا** - **قُرُورَا**
 To have a hump on the back or chest. **قَرَا** a **قَرَا**
 To be rent (garment). **تَقَرَّرَ** و **اِنْقَرَّرَ**
 To be burst (skin). ♦ To be ripped up (beast).
 Small flock of sheep. Kid. Root, origin. **قَرَا**
 Slits, rents. **قَرَا**
 Hump on the chest or back. Broad way. **قَرَاة** ب **قَرَا**
 Hump-backed or **اَفَرَا** م **قَرَا** ب **قَرَا**

manship. Red rose. Silk-cloth. Pomegranate seed.
 Brave. Chief of **قَرَاة** ب **قَرَاة**
 a village. Lion.
 Good management of a housewife. **قَرَاة** المَرَاة
 France. **قَرَاة**
قَرَاة و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة**
 French, Frenchman.
 To become bad, **قَرَاة** - **تَقَرَّرَ**
 corrupt. To be erect (camel's ear).
 Guide of an army. messenger. **قَرَاة**
 Jackal, lion's provider.
 To be lively, fiery **قَرَا** a **قَرَا**
 (horse).
 To be skilful, clever (man). **قَرَا** o **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة**
 To take a lively, a comely slave. To bring forth fine children (woman). **اَفَرَا**
 To seek for fiery horses. **اِسْتَفَزَ** س
قَرَا ب **قَرَاة** م **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة**
 Clever, skilful; nimble, lively, joyful (man).
 Brisk (ass, mule). Beautiful (youth, girl). **قَرَا** ب **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة**
 Liveliness. Skilfulness. Beauty. **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة**
 To become fat (boy). **قَرَاة**
 To confound; to jade a. o. **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة** و **قَرَاة**
 Fat, plump (youth). Lion's cub. **قَرَاة**
 To fur, to line (a gown) with fur. **قَرَا** - **قَرَا** ه
 To put on a fur. **اِفْتَرَى** ه
 Fur, furred garment. **قَرَا** و **قَرَاة** ب **قَرَا**
 Skin of the head. Garment of camel-hair. King's crown. Abundance. **قَرَاة**
 The chestnut. **اَبُو** **قَرَاة** □
 Fur. **قَرَاة** □
 Furrier. **قَرَا**
 Furred (gown), pelisse. **مَقَرَاة**
 To forge (a lie) against a. o. **قَرَا** i **قَرَا** ه على
 To go over a country. **ه** -
 He has accomplished a feat. **قَرَا** القَرِي
 To slit to cut out or to rip off (a skin). **وَقَرَى** و **اَفَرَى** ه

To deliver to a. o. (a safe-conduct). ل في
 To make room ل وَفَسَحَ وَأَفْسَحَ -
 for a. o.
 To be wide, broad فَسْحٌ ٥ فَسَاحَةٌ وَأَفْسَحَ (place).
 To enlarge (a place). فَسَحَ ه
 ♦ To dispense a. o. with an فَسَحَ ل
 ecclesiastical law.
 To be enlarged, broad تَفَسَّحَ وَأَفْسَحَ (place). ♦ To stroll about ; to enjoy o.'s self.
 To take o.'s ease in تَفَسَّحَ وَتَقَاسَعَ في (a place).
 To be at ease ; to divert o.'s اِنْفَسَحَ self.
 Enlarging. Safe-conduct. ♦ Dis- فَسَحَ
 pensation.
 Broad-breasted. فَسْحٌ وَفُسْجُرْ
 Open space, square. فَسْحَةٌ بَ فَسْحٍ
 ♦ Holyday, respite. Dispensation from fasting.
 Ample scope. - وَفَسَاحَةٌ
 Roomy, broad فَسِيحٌ وَفَسَاحٌ وَفُسْجُرْ (place).
 Width of the steps. فَيْسَجِي
 To disjoin, to فَسَخَ ا فَسَخًا وَفَسَخَ ه
 dissunder a. th. To annul (a deed).
 To abrogate (a law). To rescind a bargain). To corrupt (an opinion).
 To dislocate (the hand).
 To be weak in body and فَسَخَ ا فَسَخًا mind.
 To be corrupt (advice). - وَفَسَخَ ا فَسَخًا
 ♦ To be corrupted, spoiled.
 ♦ To be corrupted, altered. فَسَخَ
 To be cracked, split, full of crevices.
 To annul (a deed, فَاسَخَ ه وَتَقَاسَعَ ه
 a compact) by mutual consent.
 To forget a. th. اَفْسَحَ ه
 To be disjointed, dislocated, تَفَسَّحَ
 dissundered. To fall off (hair of a corpse). ♦ To be full of crevices, cracked.
 To be spoiled, disordered. اِنْفَسَحَ
 To be annulled (compact).
 Disjunction, separation. Abro- فَسَخَ
 gation. Annulling, abolition. Weak-
 ness in body, in mind.

hump-breasted. Fleshy woman. قَارِز
 Wide road. Blackish ant. قَارِزَةٌ
 Way in the sand. قَرَارَةٌ
 Panther. قَرَارَةٌ
 To قَرَعَ ا قَرَعًا وَقَرَعَ ا قَرَعًا مَن
 fear, to be frightened at.
 To seek refuge in fear قَرَعَ اِلَى مَن
 towards a. o.
 To succour a. o. - وَأَفْرَعَ ه
 To attack, to rush against. ه قَرَعَ عَلَى
 To frighten a. o. قَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ ه
 He has been delivered قَرِيَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
 from fear.
 To awake a. o. from أَفْرَعَ ه مَن النَّوْمِ
 sleep.
 To dispel fear from a. o. - عَنْ فُلَانٍ
 Fear, fright. Succour قَرَعَ بَ أَفْرَاعٍ
 given in distress.
 Dreaded, feared. فَرَعَةٌ
 Very cowardly. فَرَعَةٌ ٥ فَرِيحٌ
 Fearful, timid. قَارِزٌ بَ فَرَعَةٍ وَقَرِيَ وَمُقَارِزٌ
 Frightening. فَرَاغَةٌ
 Refuge, shelter. مَقَرٌّ وَمَقَرَّةٌ
 Gallant. Coward. مَقَرٌّ
 Red Turkish cap. فَرْسٌ
 Bug. * قَرْسٌ - قَرْسٌ وَقَرْسٌ بَ قَرْسٍ
 Small pustule. ♦ قَرْسٌ بَ قَرْسٍ
 Mosaic-work. ♦ قَرْسٌ بَ قَرْسٍ
 To قَسَا ا قَسًا وَقَسَا تَقْسِيَةً وَتَقْسِيَةً ه
 slit, to rent a. th.
 To strike a. o. on the back قَسَا وَتَقَسَا ه
 with (a stick).
 To turn a. o. away from. قَسَا ه عَنْ
 To have a prominent chest. قَسِيٌّ ا قَسًا
 To be rent, slit. تَقَسَّى
 To spread out (disease). - فِي وَبَيْنٍ
 Hollow-backed and hump- أَقَسَا
 breasted.
 Pistachio. P فَسْتَقٌ وَفُسْتَقٌ ٥ فَسْتَقٌ
 Pistachio-tree.
 Of a pistachio-colour (gar- فَسْتَقِيٌّ
 ment).
 Basin with an ornamental فَسْتَقِيَّةٌ
 water-spout.
 Ts فِسْتَن - فُسْتَانٌ بَ قَسَاتَيْنِ وَفُسْطَانٌ
 Woman's dress, petticoat.
 To part the legs. * فَسَجَ - فَسَجَ
 He turned away from me. أَفْسَجَ عَنِّي
 To make long strides. * فَسَجَ ا فَسَجًا

Camp, city; meeting- **فَسْطَاطَة** **فَسْطَاطَة**
 place of a tribe. Name of old Cairo.
 To go **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ**
 astray from justice. To transgress
 divine commandments. To live in
 profligacy, disorder. To become un-
 godly, wicked, profligate.
 To commit lewdness, crime a- **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ**
 gainst nature with.
 To come out from its skin **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ**
 (ripe date).
 To pervert, to corrupt a. o. **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ**
 To declare a. o. to be an unbeliever,
 sinful (judge).
 Prevarication. Disobe- **فَسَقَ** **فَسَقَ**
 dience. Immoral life.
 Fountain, jet-d'eau. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Libertine, **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 transgressor, sinful.
 Scoundrel, rascal, **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 adulterer.
 O wicked woman! O adulte- **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 ress!
 Tick, insect. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Way of wearing a turban. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Mouse. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To make little of a. o. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Last in a race (horse). Vile, **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 mean.
 To **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 be vile, inferior, of low origin.
 To wean (a child). **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To adulterate (money), **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 to declare (coins) to be adulterated.
 To declare (goods) to be of bad
 quality.
 To cut and plant the offset of **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 a palm-tree.
 Rubbish. Filings of iron. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
فَسَقِيَّة **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Base, ignoble, low. Base (coin). **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Vine-cuttings for planting.
 Foolish. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 French beans. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Offset **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 of a palm-tree.
 Exorcism. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To emit a noiseless **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 wind.

Weak in body and mind. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Portion, share, bit. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Unable to manage his business. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Small dried fishes.
 Sardines, herrings, salt- **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 fish.
 Dissundering, abolishing. Void **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 (contract). Faded (garment).
 To be **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 corrupt, vicious, disordered.
 To corrupt, to mar **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 a. th. To pervert, to deprave a. o.
 He ill-treated his people. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To rouse (a country) **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 against.
 To set people at variance. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To misrepresent, to traduce **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 a. o.
 To do mischief **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 between.
 To be at variance, to disagree. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To be corrupted, altered. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To ill-treat and provoke a. o. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 To endeavour to mar a. th. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Instigation to discord. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Corruption, mischief, disturbance. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Dissension. Damage. Discord.
 Instigation to rebellion, to **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 disorder.
 Corrupt, wicked. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Worthless, vicious.
 Seducer, mischief-maker. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Mischief-maker. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Cause of corruption, **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 mischief.
 To disclose **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 (a. th. hidden). To explain a. th.
 clearly.
 To examine the **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 urine of a sick person (physician).
 To explain, to comment (a **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 text).
 To ask from a. o. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 the explanation of a text.
 Explanation, commen- **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 tary, glose.
 Urine of a sick person. **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 * **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة** **فَسَقِيَّة**
 Large tent of coarse cloth.

- To cover a. th. **فَشَنَ** a فَشَعًا , وَقَشَمَ ه
- To assail a. o. with (a whip). **فَشَرَ** وَأَفَشَرَ ب
- To overcome a. o. (sleep). **فَشَرَ** د
- To accustom a she-camel to a young that is not her own. **وَأَشَمَّ** بَيْنَ وَفُوشِمَ بِالنَّاقَةِ
- To be worthless, good for nothing. **أَفْشَمَ**
- To be slow, slothful. To wear a coarse garment. **تَفَشَّمَ**
- To cover the head (hoary hair). **فِي** —
To pervade the body (blood).
- To glide in and conceal o.'s self amongst the tents. **فِي** ه —
- To appear, to increase. **انْفَشَمَ**
- Convolvulus. Interior substance of a reed. **فَشَمَّة**
- Hanging down on the forehead (forelock). **فَاشِمَةٌ وَقَشَمَاءُ**
- Smilax, sarsaparilla (medicinal plant). **فُشَاءٌ وَقُشَاءٌ**
- Sloth, sluggishness. **فُشَاءٌ**
- Having the teeth disparted Having irregular horns (ram). **أَفْشَمَ**
- Checking a horse. Thwarting. **مِفْشَمَ**
- Dung of horses. **فُشَكٌ**
- Cartridge, rocket, fusee. **فَشَكَّةَ** وَفَشَنَكَ ب **فَشَكٌ** Te
- Cartridge-box. **بَيْتُ الْفَشَكِ**
- To become cowardly, remiss, weak. **فَشِلَ** a **فَشَلًا**
- ♦ To fall short of. **وَأَنْفَشَلَ** —
- ♦ To frustrate a. o. To confound a. o. **فَشَلَ** وَأَفْشَلَ د
- To put a curtain to her litter (woman). **فَشَلَ** وَأَفْشَلَ وَتَفَشَلَ وَافْتَشَلَ
- To flow (water). To marry (man). **تَفَشَلَ**
- Sluggishness, remissness. ♦ Disappointment, failing. **فَشَلَ**
- Remiss, cowardly, apathetic. **فَشَلَ** ب **فُشَلٌ** وَأَفْشَلٌ , وَفُشِلَ وَفُشِيلَ
- Curtain on a camel-vehicle. **فُشَلٌ** ب **فُشُولٌ** , وَفُشِلَ ب **مَفَاشِلَ**
- ♦ Left-handed. **أَفْشَلَ** م **فَشَلًا** ب **فُشَلٌ**
- ♦ Left hand. **أَيْدِ الْفَشَلَاءِ**
- Gizzard of a bird. **مِفْشَاةٌ** P

- Noiseless wind, flatulence. **فُشَاءٌ**
- Truffles. **فَسَوَاتُ الضَّبَابِ**
- Black-beetle. **فَاسِيَّةٌ وَفَاسِيَاءٌ** ب **فَوَاسِرٌ**
- To belch. To pilfer. To boast vainly. ♦ To subside (wound). **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه
- To open a door (without key). **ه** —
To squeeze out the air from (a water-skin).
- To cool (an angry man). To exhaust (the udder of a she-camel). **د** **فَشَّ** الِوْطَبِ —
- To scatter slanders amongst. **بَيْنَ** —
♦ He gave vent to anger. **فَشَّ حُاقَةً**
- To come forth from a skin (wind). To be reduced (swelling). **إِنْفَشَ**
- To be remiss in a. th. **عَنْ** —
Subsiding of a wound. Carob-tree. **فَشَّ**
- Coarse garment. **وَفُشُوشٌ**
- Pickpocket, opening doors without keys. **فَشَّاشٌ**
- Weak-minded, irresolute. **فَاشُوشٌ**
- To be weak-minded. To lie much. ♦ To grumble. **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه
- To boast. **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه
- To spread amongst (people : disease). **تَفَشَّ** ب **فِي**
- To open the legs, to keep them apart. **فَشَّ** ز **فَشَجًا** , وَفَشَّجَ
- To sit with parted legs. **تَفَشَّجَ**
- To stray from the right path. To part the legs. ♦ To apostatise. **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه
- To treat a. o. wrong-fully. ♦ To open the legs. **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه **فَشَّ** ه
- To cheat at play. **فِي** الِأَلْبِ —
- To be wearied. ♦ To make wide strides. **وَفَشَّجَ** —
- ♦ To stride over a. o. **عَلَى** —
- ♦ Step, stride. **فَشَجَةٌ**
- To dot. To boast vainly. **فَشَّرَ** ه وَفَشَّرَ
- Humbug. Dotage. Idle boast. **فُشَارٌ** ♦
- Boaster, humbug, braggart. **فُشَارٌ** ♦
- Bryony (plant). **فَاشِيرِي**
- To boast vainly. **فَشَطَ** — ♦ **فَشَطَ** ه **فَشَطَ** ه
- To split, to crack (damp wood). **إِنْفَشَطَ**
- Humbugger, boaster. **فُشَاطٌ** ♦
- To be dried up at the top (maize). **فَشَمَ** ه **فُشَمًا**

To scatter, to run away. تَفْصَعُ
 Green, fresh clover. فَصِيصَةٌ
 Brisk, energetic (man). فَصَافٍ
 The lion. الْفُصَاةُ
 To appear in all its splendour (dawn). فَصَحَّ ا فَصَحَا
 To be pure, without froth (milk). فَصَحَّ ا فَصَاحَةً
 To use good, clear language. فَصَحَّ ا فَصَاحَةً
 To appear (dawn). To be clear, evident. To yield pure milk (ewe). To celebrate the feast of Easter. أَفْصَحَ
 To be delivered from. مِنْ
 He manifested his desire. عَنْ مُرَادِهِ
 To speak clearly, eloquently. تَفَصَّحَ
 He made a show of eloquence. وَتَمَاصَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ
 Pure, without froth (milk). فَصَحَّ وَفَصِيحَ
 Easter-tide. Easter. Passover. وَفَصَحَ
 Easter, paschal (time). وَفَصَحِي
 Eloquence. Chasteness of speech. فَصَاحَةٌ
 Chaste in speech, eloquent (man). فَصَحَّ وَفَصَحَّ وَفَصَحَّ
 Clear, evident, cloudless (day). مُفَصِّحَ
 To take no heed of. فَصَحَّ ا فَصَحَا عَنْ
 To luxate (the hand). هـ
 Weak-minded. فَصِيحٌ وَفَصِيحَةٌ وَفَاصِحَةٌ
 To bleed a. o. فَصَدَّ ا فَصَدَا وَفَصَادَا
 (surgeon).
 To cut (a vein) open. وَفَصَّدَ هـ
 To moisten a. th. for softening it. فَصَّدَ هـ
 To open its gems (tree). أَنْصَدَ وَانْقَصَدَ
 To flow (blood). تَفَصَّدَ وَانْقَصَدَ
 Drawing of blood, bleeding. فَصَّدَ وَفَصَادَ
 Dates mixed with blood. فَصْدَةٌ وَفَصِيدَةٌ
 Bleeding. فَصَادَةٌ
 Wagtail (bird). أَبُو فَصَادَةٍ
 Bleeder, phlebotomist. فَصَادَ
 Kind of black-pudding. فَصِيدَ
 Bled. فَصِيدَ مَرَّ فَصِيدَةً وَفَصِيدُودَ مَرَّ فَصِيدَةً
 Crevice, fissure, split. تَفَصَّدَ
 Lancet. مَفَصَّدَ
 To squeeze (dates) out of their skin. To pull out, to take off a. th. فَصَمَّ ا فَصَمَا هـ
 To give a. th. to a. o. - وَفَصَمَّ بَ ل
 To force a. th. out from. فَصَمَّ هـ مِنْ

Prayer (in the Greek liturgy). أَفْصَحَ ا
 To spread (news). To be disclosed (secret). To become known (fame). To scatter in a pasturage (cattle). فَصَّحَا وَفَشَّرَا وَفَشَّيَا
 He knew not how to manage his affairs *lit*: his property became too extensive. فَصَّحَتْ عَالِيَهُ الصَّيْفَةُ
 To have numerous flocks. أَفْصَحَى
 To spread (news). To divulge (a secret). هـ
 To become wide (ulcer): to spread (ink). تَفَصَّحَى
 To spread out amongst (disease). هـ ب
 Revelation of a secret. Spreading of news, of a disease. إِفْصَاحًا
 Increase in cattle. فَصَّاحًا
 Swoon. فَصَّيَانًا
 Spreading (evil, secret). فَصَّاحًا
 Scattered flock. فَصَّاحِيَّةً
 To pull out a. th. from. فَصَّحَّ ا فَصَّاحًا مِنْ
 To suppurate (wound). To weep slightly (child). To produce a noise (locust). فَصَّحَّ ا فَصَّاحًا
 Nothing remained in my hand therefrom. مَا وَصَّ فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ نَبِيٌّ
 He glared at. فَصَّحَّ بَيْنَهُ
 To set a gem in (a ring). هـ
 He gave him part of his due. أَفْصَحَ ا إِلَيْهِ شَيْئًا مِنْ حَقِّهِ
 To get rid of, to part away from. إِنْفَصَّ مِنْ
 To get a. th. from a. o. إِنْفَصَّ هـ مِنْ
 Stone of a ring. Joint of two bones. Pupil of the eye. Head of garlic. Origin, true state of a. th. Axle of a wheel. فَصَّحَّ وَفَصَّحَّ ا فَصَّاحًا
 Trefoil, lucern. فَصَّةُ
 Marsh-trefoil. فَصَّةُ الْمَاءِ
 Seller, setter of ring-stones. فَصَّاحُ
 Fruit-stone. فَصَّاحُ
 Set with (a gem). مَفَصَّصٌ بَ
 To speak quickly. فَصَّحَّ الْكَلَامَ
 To bring (accurate news). To feed (a beast) with clover. هـ
 To strip (a bone) from the flesh. هـ

They came with all their relatives. جاءوا بِإِصْطِيَابِهِمْ
Weaning of a young one. فَصَال
Cut of (a garment). Particular of a narrative. تَفْصِيل
In retail. With all particulars. بِالْأَتْفَافِ
Piece of cloth cut out for a garment. Cut of a garment. تَفْصِيلَة بِ تَفَافِيل
Interested eulogist. Cutting (sword). فَصَال
Separation, division. انفصال
Decisive (sentence). فاصِل
Line of demarcation. خَطٌّ فَاصِل
Set of beads alternating with pearls in a necklace. وَاصِلَة بِ قَوَاصِل
Rhyme of a verse; last word of rhyming prose.
Decisive sentence. فَيَصَل بِ فَيَاصِل
Arbitration. Sharp-edged sword. فَيَصَل بِ فَيَاصِل
Violent thrust of (a sword).
Judge, arbitrator. — وَفَيَصِلِي
Joint of a limb. مَفْصِل بِ مَفَاصِل
Arthritis, pain of the joints. رَجَمَ الْمَفَاصِل
Tongue. مَفْصَل
Separated, disjoined. With full particulars. Strung with beads and pearls intercalated (necklace). Cut out (garment). مَفْصَل
♦ Hinge. مُفَصَّلَة بِ مُفَصَّلَات
To crack (a vessel). فَصَمَ ا فَصْمًا ه
To cut off, to sever a. th.
To be ruined (house). فَصِمَ
To abate (fever, rain). أَفْصَمَ
To depart from a. o. (fever). عَنَّهُ —
To be cracked. تَفْصَمَ وَانْقَصَمَ
To be cut off, separated. انْقَصَمَ
Cracked; broken. فَصِيمَ وَأَفْصَمَ وَمَفْصُومَ
To separate a. th. فَضَى ا فَضْيَا ه مِنْ
from.
To free a. o. or a. th. from. فَضَى ه وَه مِنْ وَعَنْ
To separate from. فَاصَى ه وَه
To cease (rain, heat). أَفْضَى عَنْ
The shooter has caught nothing. أَفْضَى الصَّائِدُ
To be cleared from, deprived of. أَفْضَى وَتَفْضَى وَانْقَضَى مِنْ

To go out from. اِنْقَضَمَ مِنْ
He exacted his due from. اِنْقَضَمَ حَقَّهُ مِنْ
Having the head uncovered. فَضْعَان
Mouse. فَضْمَان
To set apart, to separate a. th. فَصَل ا فَصَلًا ه
To distinguish (a. th.) from (another). ه عَنْ
To set a limit between. بَيْنَ —
To settle questions (judge). اَلْخُصُومَاتِ —
♦ To determine the price of (goods). اَلْطَّعَاةِ —
To wean (a child). فَصَلَ ا فَصَالًا ه وَافْتَصَلَ ه عَنْ الرِّضَاءِ
To sprout (vine). فَصَلَ ه فَضُولًا
To go forth from (a country). — مِنْ
To intercalate (golden beads and pearls) in a necklace. To allot a. th. To cut out (a garment). To narrate a. th. with all its particulars. To analyse (speech). فَصَلَ ه
To cut up (a sheep). ه —
To break with, to dissolve society with a. o. ♦ To dismiss a. o. فَاصَلَ ه
To make a bargain with a. o. اَفْصَلَ
To attain the time of being weaned (child). ♦ To depart from life (sick person). اِنْقَضَلَ
To be separated, divided, decided. ♦ To be dismissed (official). اِنْقَضَلَ
To part from, to abandon a. o. or a. th. عَنْ —
To transplant (a palm-tree). اِفْتَصَلَ ه
Separation, disjunction. فَصَلَ بِ فَضُولَ
Joint of a limb. Chapter, section of (a book.) Decision, sentence. Season of (the year). Plague. ♦ Trick, question. فَضُولَ
The day of the last judgment. يَوْمَ الْاَفْصَلِ
Offset of palm-tree. فَضَلَة
The words follow- فَضَلُ الْخُطَابِ (أَمْ) يَنْتَظِرُ
ing the preliminary compliments in a discourse.
Young camel. فَصِيل بِ فَضْلَانِ وَفُضَالِ
Wall of enclosure in front of the main wall of a city.
Young camel weaned. فَصِيلَة بِ فَصَائِلِ
Family, kinsfolk. Piece of meat.

disgraced. To be constuprated (woman).
 To be disclosed, revealed (shame).
 Disgraceful. Dawn.
 Whitish.
 Revealer of a secret. Defamer.
 Shame, disgrace.
 Disgracing.
 Covered with shame, disgraced, atrocious.
 Bad manager of cattle.
 Shame, disgrace, ignominy. Shameful action.
 Shame. Shocking behaviour.
 To break (a. th. hollow).
 To ripen (grapes).
 To be broken, split.
 Intoxicating drink.
 Juice of grapes. Date-wine.
 To be redun- dant, in excess.
 To surpass a. o. in eminence.
 To hold a. o. to excel another in merit. To prefer a. th. or a. o. to.
 To vie with a. o. in excellence.
 To exceed, to excel in a. th.
 To make profit in (trade).
 To do good, to bestow a favour upon.
 To surpass a. o. in.
 To leave a remainder of.
 To wear a single garment.
 To judge o.'s self to be superior to. ♦ To grant a favour to, to honour a. o.
 ♦ Please come in. Take a seat. Help yourself.
 To contend for superiority.
 Excess, redundancy, remainder. Excellence, superiority.
 Benefit, favour, grace. Arith. Rest of a subtraction.

Raisin-seed. Date-stone.
 Mildness of weather.
 Mild day.
 Release, deliverance.
 To break (a seal). To deflour (a virgin). To shed (tears).
 To resolve (a difficulty). To bore (a pearl).
 May God not break thy teeth!
 To dismiss, to clear (a crowd).
 To share a. th. between.
 To silver a. th.
 To break up, to disperse (meeting).
 To break up, to be scattered.
 To flow (tears).
 To pour (water) little by little.
 Scattered people, things.
 Particles, fragments.
 Sprinkle of water in an ablution.
 Silver. ♦ One para.
 Rocky ground.
 Of silver, silvery.
 Misfortune, calamity.
 Harrow.
 To be ample (garment).
 To be easy (life).
 Ample (coat of mail). Easy (life). Generous (man).
 To be moist with sweat.
 Sweat.
 To disgrace a. o. To make misdoings to be known. ♦ To dishonour (women).
 To resolve (a puzzle). To outshine (the stars : moon).
 To appear (dawn).
 To be whitish (object).
 To disgrace, to revile o. a.
 To bear ripening dates (palm-tree).
 To be put to shame,

قَصَى

قَصِيَّة

يَوْمَ قَصِيَّةٍ أَوْ رَضِيَّةٍ

قَصِيَّةٌ، وَرَضِيَّةٌ بِ قَصَايَا

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

قَصَى

Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. **فَضَا**

Promiscuous mass, mixture. **قَضَى وَقَوَضَى**

Mess, mixed food. **طَمَامَر قَضَى**

They are without chief. **أَمْرُهُمْ قَضَى**

They are in anarchy.

I remained quite alone. **بَقِيتَ قَدَى**

Leisure, work- **قَضُوَّة وَفَضَاة وَتَقَضَّى**

lessness.

Free, idle, workless. **قَاضٍ مَر قَاضِيَةً**

Empty (place).

To break a. th. **فَطَأَ فَطْأً هـ**

To grieve, to distress a. o. To throw down and strike a. o. **سـ**

To have a depressed back and a prominent chest. **قَطَى أ قَطْلًا**

To prostrate a. o. on the ground. **قَاطَا بِه الأَرْضَ**

To become ill-tempered, peevish. **أَفْطَأَ**

To lag behind a. o. ; to retreat from. **تَقَاطَا عَن**

Prominence of the chest and hollowness of the back. **فَطَاة وَفَطْأٌ**

Prominent in the chest. **أَفْطَأَ مَر فَطْأَةً هـ فُطْأَ**

To enlarge, to flatten a. th. **فَطَحَ أ فَطْحًا وَفَطَحَ هـ**

To strike a. o. with (a stick). **سـ بـ**

To be broad, flat (head, nose). **فَطِحَ أ فَطِيحًا**

Broad-headed, broad-nosed. Chameleon. **أَفْطَحَ وَفَطْحًا**

Prehistoric age. Time of plenty. Bulky, stout. **فُطِحِلَ هـ**

Scholars ; heroes. **فَطَاحِلَ**

To cleave, to split a. th. **فَطَرَ أ فَطْرًا هـ**

To find out, to begin a. th. To create a. th. (God).

To bake unleavened bread. **العَجِين سـ**

To milk a ewe with the thumb and forefinger. **سـ**

To breakfast, to break the fast. **فَطَرًا وَفُطُورًا**

To make a. o. to break-fast. To give the breakfast to a. o. **فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَهُ**

To be unleavened (dough). **فَطَّرَ وَتَفَطَّرَ**

To enter upon breakfast-time. **أَفْطَرَ**

To be cracked, split. To spread its leaves (plant). **تَفَطَّرَ وَانْفَطَّرَ**

Fissure, crack. **نَظَرَ هـ فُطُورَ**

Moreover, besides, much less. A fortiori. **فَضَّلًا عَن**

By the grace of God. **يَفْضَلُ أَنَّهُ**

Exceeding, redundant. **فَضْلَةٌ هـ فَضَالَاتُ وَفَضَالٌ**

Work-clothes ; night-clothes. **وَفُضْلٌ**

Wearing of a simple garment. **فُضْلَةٌ**

Redundant, superfluous part. Remainder, residue. **فُضَالَةٌ هـ فَضَالَاتُ**

Bountiful, **فُضَالٌ**

Attainment. Merit. **فُضَالَةٌ هـ فَضَائِلُ**

Virtue.

Eminence, superiority. Superlative (*gram*). **تَفْضِيلٌ**

Superabundant. Superior. Virtuous. Redundant. **فَاضِلٌ هـ فَضْلًا**

Excess, increase. **فَاضِلَةٌ هـ فَوَاضِلُ وَفَاضِلَاتُ**

Benefit, favour.

Increase in flocks. **المَال سـ**

Exceeding all measure. **فُضُولٌ**

Useless thing. Intrusion. **فُضُولٌ**

Intruder, inquisitive. Tailor. **فُضُولِيٌّ**

Distinguished man. **فَضِيلٌ هـ فَضْلًا**

More distinguished. Better. **أَفْضَلٌ هـ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ**

Excellent in merit. **مُفْضَلٌ وَمُفْضَلٌ**

superior.

Single garment ; every-day-clothes **مُفْضَلٌ هـ مَفَاضِلُ**

Very generous. **مُفْضَالٌ مَر مُفْضَالَةً**

To be broad, wide (place). **فَضَا هـ فَضَاءٌ وَفُضْرًا**

To be empty, void (place). **قَضَى أ قَضَاةٌ هـ**

To be unemployed. To have leisure. **سـ وَتَقَضَّى**

To empty, to clear (a place). **قَضَى هـ**

To go forth to the desert. **أَذْضَى**

To reach, to arrive to. **إِلَى**

To bring a. o. to (a place : road). To result for a. o. (affair). To communicate (a secret) to. **يُؤَدِّي**

He had leisure to consider the affair. **تَقَضَّى لِلْأَمْرِ هـ**

Large plain. Court, enclosure. **فَضَاءٌ**

Unoccupied (place).

Private. **بَيْتُ الْفَضَاءِ وَمُنْضَى**

Weaning of a child. **فَطَامَ**
 Weaned (young one). **فَطِمَ** **فَطْمًا**
 A sea-fowl. **فَطِيمَةٌ**
 Having her young **فَوَاطِمَ** **فَوَاطِمًا**
 one weaned (female).
 Weaned lamb. **سَخْلَةٌ قَاطِمٌ**
 Fatimah, Mohammed's daughter. **قَاطِمَةٌ**
 * **قَطَنَ** **قُطِنَ** **قُطْنًا** **وَقُطِنَ** **وَقُطْنًا**
 * **وَقُطِنَ** **وَقُطْنَةً** **وَقُطْنَةً** **وَقُطْنَةً** **وَقُطْنَةً** **بِ**
 To seize, to understand **وَالِي**
 a. th. To be intelligent, penetrative.
 To explain a. th. **قَطَنَ** **لَ** **أَوْ** **إِلَى** **أَوْ** **لِ**
 to a. o. ♦ To remind a. o. of.
 To draw a. o.'s attention **قَاطَنَ** **لَ** **فِي**
 to.
 ♦ To reflect, to remember. **تَقَطَّنَ**
 Intelligence, prudence, **فُطْنَةً** **بِ** **فُطْنٍ**
 sagacity.
 قَاطِنٌ **وَقُطِنَ** **وَقُطْنًا** **وَقُطْنًا** **وَقُطْنًا** **بِ**
 Intelligent, open-minded. **فُطْنٌ** **وَقُطْنٌ**
 Prudent.
 To urge (a beast) **قَاطَا** **لَ**
 vehemently.
 To be **قَاطًا** **أَوْ** **قَاطَةً** **وَقُطْنًا** **وَقُطْنًا**
 rough, harsh, unmanly.
 To press out (the **قَاطًا** **وَأَفْطَمَ** **هـ**
 water) of a ruminant's stomach.
 Unmanly, harsh, churlish. **قَاطًا** **بِ** **أَفْطَمَ**
 Water in the sto- **قَاطًا** **بِ** **أَفْطَمَ**
 mach of a ruminant.
 Harshness, unman- **قَاطَةً** **وَقُطْنًا** **وَقُطْنًا**
 liness. Roughness.
 To be foul, **قَاطَمَ** **هـ** **وَأَفْطَمَ**
 unseemly, difficult. To be critical
 (affair).
 To be filled to the brim **قَاطَمَ** **أَوْ** **قَاطَمًا**
 (vessel).
 To reckon (an **قَاطَمَ** **هـ** **وَأَفْطَمَ**
 affair) hard, difficult.
 To be in critical circumstances. **أَفْطَمَ**
 To find a. th. hideous, **تَقَطَّمَ** **وَأَسْفَظَمَ** **هـ**
 shocking; difficult, critical.
 Difficulty. ♦ Hideousness. **قَاطَمَةٌ**
 Abominable; difficult. **قَاطِمٌ** **وَمُفْطِمٌ**
 Excessive. ♦ Ugly, hideous.
 ♦ To upbraid loudly, **قَاطَمَ** **لَ** **صَوْتًا**
 to bully a. o.
 To do; to act. To per- **قَاطَمَ** **أَوْ** **قَاطَمًا** **هـ**
 form a. th.

Grape. **فُطْرٌ** **وَفُطْرٌ**
 Breaking of the fast. Breaking **فُطْرٌ**
 his fast (man).
 Feast at the breaking of **عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ**
 the fast of Ramadhan.
 Alms given at the **زَكَاةُ وَصَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ**
 end of Ramadhan.
 Poisonous mushroom. **فُطْرٌ** **وَفُطْرٌ**
 Toad-stool.
 Natural disposition. **فِطْرَةٌ** **بِ** **فِطْرٍ**
 Religious feeling. Religion of Islam.
 Breakfast. **فُطُورٌ** **وَفُطُورِيٌّ** **وَهـ** **فُطُورٌ**
 ♦ **فُطُورَةٌ** **أَوْ** **فُطُورَةٌ** **أَوْ** **فُطُورَةٌ** **أَوْ** **فُطُورَةٌ**
 Sample. Bill of sale.
 Azym, unleavened (**opp. to** **خَمِيرٌ**)
 (bread). Unpremeditate, hasty.
 Pan-cake, fritter. **فُطِيرَةٌ** **بِ** **فُطِيرٍ**
 Blunt (sword). **فُطَارٌ**
 Cipher. worthless man. **فُطَارِيٌّ**
 Pastry-cook. **فُطَارِيٌّ** **بِ** **فُطَارِيَّةٍ**
 Chap on the face, nose. **أَفْطُورٌ** **بِ** **أَفْطُورٍ**
 The Creator. **قَاطِرٌ**
 To be flat-nosed. **قَاطِسٌ** **أَوْ** **قَاطِسًا**
 To die without disease. **قَاطِسٌ** **أَوْ** **قَاطِسًا**
 ♦ To be smothered, choked.
 To flatten (iron : blacksmith). **هـ**
 To utter a. th. in **وَقُطْسَ** **لَ** **بِالْكَلِمَةِ**
 o.'s face.
 To cause a. o. to perish, to **قَاطَسَ** **لَ**
 kill a. o. ♦ To smother, to suffocate.
 Berry of the myrtle-tree. **قَاطِسٌ**
 A myrtle-berry. Bead worn as **قَاطِسَةٌ**
 an amulet. ♦ Smother.
 Flattening of the nose. **قَاطِسَةٌ** **وَفُطَيْسَةٌ**
 ♦ Dead beast. **قَاطِسٌ** **بِ** **قَاطِسٍ**
 Carrion, carcass.
 Large hammer. **فُطَيْسٌ** **بِ** **قَاطَيْسٍ**
 Pig's snout. **فُطَيْسَةٌ**
 Flat-nosed. **أَفْطُسٌ** **أَوْ** **قَاطُسًا** **بِ** **قَاطُسٍ**
 To wean (a young **قَاطَمَ** **لَ** **أَوْ** **قَاطَمًا**
 one).
 To disaccustom a. o. from. **قَاطَمَ** **لَ** **عَنْ**
 To cut (a rope). ♦ To dip **هـ**
 (cloth) in dye.
 To become barren (tree, **قَاطَمٌ**
 female).
 To reach the time of being **أَفْطَمَ**
 weaned.
 To be weaned. **إِنْفَظَمَ**
 To abstain from. **هـ**

Foaming with rage. فَاغَى
 Flower of the Egyptian privet. فَاغِيَّة
 Went to calumniate (woman).
 Viper. أَفْتَى جِ أَفَاءَ
 Country full of vipers. أَرْضُ مَفْمَاة
 Branded in the shape of a viper (camel). مَفْمَاة
 To diffuse itself (odour). فَمَّهَ فَمَّةً
 To open (the mouth). فَمَّرَ فَمْرًا وَأَفَمَّرَ هـ
 To be half-opened (mouth, flower). فَمَّرَ -
 Rising of the Pleiades. الْفَمْرَةُ
 Mouth of a river. فَمْرَةٌ جِ فَمَرٍ
 Wide (spear-thrust). طَعْنَةُ فَمَارٍ
 Perfume. Cubeb. Lotus of India. فَاغِرَةٌ
 Broad plain. Hollow in a mountain. مَفْمَرَةٌ
 Emperor of China. فَمْمُورٌ
 Kind of China-ware. فَمْمُورِيٌّ وَفَمْمُورِيٌّ
 To fill the nose (odour). فَمَّمَهَ هـ فَمَمًا وَفَمَمًا
 To kiss a. o. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To open (rose). فَمَّمَهَ هـ فَمَمًا وَفَمَمًا
 To become accustomed to. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To be fond of, busy about.
 To abide in a place. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To fill (a place : odour) ; to fill (a vessel). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To be filled up. To be dispelled (rheum). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Food remaining between the teeth. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Mouth. Chin. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 He, it depressed him *lit* : he took hold of his chin. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Eager, fond of. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To spread (news). To fade (plant). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To become bad, corrupt (palm-tree). To become ugly. To become rebellious. To fall into destitution. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To blossom (saffron). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To irritate a. o. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Disease of palm-trees. Dates of bad quality. Refuse. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Blossom of henna. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To bark from fear (dog). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To speak volubly, to jabber. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Dotage, doter. فَمَّمَهَ هـ

To act upon a. o. فَعَّلَ وَافْعَلَّ ب
N. B. This verb and its derivatives are used as paradigms upon which all verbs and grammatical forms are measured.
 To be done. To be impressed. اِنْفَعَلَ
 To be vexed, to spite. فَعَّلَ
 To intrigue, to forge a lie against a. o. اِنْفَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ كَثِيرًا وَزُورًا
 To forge (hand-writing). هـ
 Action, work, deed. Verb. فَعَّلَ جِ فَعَالٍ وَأَفْعَالٍ وَجِجَ أَفَاعِيلَ
 Actually, (opp. to بِالْقُوَّةَ) بِالْفَعْلِ
 Custom, use. قِبَالَةٌ
 Good or bad action done by a single agent. فَعَالٌ
 Good or bad action done by two or many agents. فَعَالٌ
 He has performed good actions. هُوَ حَسَنُ النَّعَالِ
 They do good actions. هُمُ جَسَانُ الْفَعَالِ
 Handle of a tool. فَعَالٌ جِ فَعْلٌ
 Imper. Do thou. فَعَالٌ
 Impression. Spite. اِنْفَعَالٌ
 Acting, active, doer. فَعَالٌ جِ فَاعِلُونَ رَفْعًا
 (Gr.) Agent. Efficacious. Workman, labourer, digger. فَعَالٌ
 Gr. Subject, noun agent. اِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ
 Present participle. فَاعِلٌ
 Efficacy. فَاعِلِيَّةٌ
 Foot of a verse. أَفَاعِيلُ وَتَفَاعِيلُ
 Made, done. Passive. مَفْعُولٌ جِ مَفَاعِيلُ
 Result, effect. مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ
 Gr. Object, regimen. اِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ
 Gr. Past participle : noun patient. جَاءَ بِالْمَفْعُولِ
 It produced a distressing effect (wound). كِتَابٌ مُفْتَعَلٌ
 Falsified, altered (book). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To fill (a vessel) to the brim. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To be filled up (vessel). To become fat (arm, leg). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To fill (a house : perfume). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To fill (a. o.) with anger. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To be filled (vessel). فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 Full, filled with people. فَمَّمَهَ هـ
 To be wicked like a viper. فَمَّمَهَ هـ

out (an eye). To press (grapes).
 To overwhelm a. o. (evil). فَقَرَّ هـ
 To feel a pain in the ver- فَقِرَ هـ
 tebræ.
 To be poor, destitute. فَقْرٌ هـ
 To dig a hollow for (a young فَقَّرَ ل
 palm-tree).
 To impoverish a. o. أَفْقَرَّ هـ
 To lend to a. o. (a beast) for هـ
 riding; (a land) for sowing.
 What a poor man! مَا أَفْقَرُ هـ
 To feign poverty. تَنَاقَرَّ هـ
 To burst open (abscess, fruit). هـ
 To want, to be in need of. هـ
 Poverty, destitution. فَقْرٌ هـ
 Poverty, side. فَقْرٌ هـ
 فقرَةٌ هـ فقر وفقرات وفقرات
 Vertebrae, spine of the back. فِقَارٌ هـ
 Three stars in Orion. فِقَارُ الْجُوزَا
 Celebrated sword of Ali. ذُرُ الْفِقَارِ
 Mark, butt. Hillock. Choice. فِقْرَةٌ هـ
 verse or passage of an author.
 Proximity. Ditch. Gore فقرَةٌ هـ
 of a shirt.
 Vertebral. فِقَارِي
 Misfortune. فِقْرَةٌ هـ
 Having the vertebrae فقر وفقير وفقور
 broken.
 Poor, destitute, needy. فَقِيرٌ هـ
 Canal, aqueduct. Mouth of فقرٌ هـ
 a canal. Hollow dug for planting or
 watering palm-trees.
 Strong. Fit to be ridden (colt). مُفْقِرٌ هـ
 Able to, fit for. لـ
 Resolute man. Damaskeneed مُفْقَرٌ هـ
 (sword).
 To die. فَقَسَ هـ
 To break, to burst (her فقرٌ هـ
 eggs: bird). To relax (a spring).
 To discharge (a gun).
 To kill (a beast). To pull the هـ
 hair of. To spite, to vex a. o.
 To repel a. o. violently from. هـ
 To be relaxed (spring); فقرٌ هـ
 discharged (gun). To lose patience.
 To melt (butter) for clari- فقرٌ هـ
 fying it.
 To play with Easter فقرٌ هـ
 eggs (children).

Foolish. فِقْهًا هـ
 To slit (a فقًا هـ
 pimple). To put out (an eye).
 To burst (a pomegranate) فقًا هـ
 open. To hull (a nut, an almond).
 To burst (cloud, pustule). فقًا هـ
 To be pulled out (eye). To be
 husked (fruit).
 Membrane enveloping فقًا هـ
 the head of the foetus.
 Hollow in a rock, or stony فقًا هـ
 ground.
 Lanced, put out. Hulled فقًا هـ
 (nut).
 Ravine, channel of a torrent. مُفَقِّتٌ هـ
 To open the eyes فقًا هـ
 (whelp). To blossom (tree).
 To open (rose). تَفَقَّحَ هـ
 To set, to prepare to. بول
 To lean against a. a.'s back. تَفَقَّحَ هـ
 Orifice of the anus. فِقْحَةٌ هـ
 Blossom.
 Palm of the hand. فِقْحَةٌ هـ
 Blossom of plants. Tall, handsome فقًا هـ
 woman.
 Prone to do mischief. مُتَفَقِّحٌ هـ
 To lose فقًا هـ
 a. th. To miss a. th; to want a. th.
 To be deprived of.
 To cause to a. o. the فقًا هـ
 loss of a. o. or a. th.
 To search out a. th. lost فقًا هـ
 missed.
 To miss, to regret the absence فقًا هـ
 of a. a.
 To seek for, to miss فقًا هـ
 a. o. absent.
 To visit (a sick فقًا هـ
 person).
 Absence, loss of a per- فقًا هـ
 son, of a thing.
 Vitex, chaste-tree. فقًا هـ
 Wanting, missing. Bereft of her فقًا هـ
 husband, of her children (woman).
 Lost, absent, lamented. فقًا هـ
 He died unlamented. مات فقًا هـ
 To dig the earth. فقًا هـ
 To incise.
 To bore (a pearl). To put فقًا هـ

- Crushing (poverty). مُفَقِّم
Dry and hard (plant). مُفَقِّم
To winnow (corn). * فُقِّلَ ٥ فُقِّلًا ه
To be luxuriant (land). أَفْقَل
Luxuriant (land). أَرْضٌ كَثِيرَةُ الْفُقُل
Winnowing-basket, مُفَقِّلَةٌ ٥ مَفَاقِل
fan.
* فَقِيرٌ ٥ فَقِيرًا ه فُقِيمًا وَفُقِيمًا وَفُقِيمًا ٥ فُقَامَةً
To be grave, important. وَتَفَاقُرٌ
momentous (affair).
To have unequal jaws. فَقِيرٌ ٥ فُقِمًا وَفُقِمًا
To have an indigestion. To be full
(vessel). To become abundant. To
be consumed (wealth).
To seize (a beast) فَقَمَرٌ ٥ فُقِمًا وَتَفَقَّرَ ه
by its muzzle.
Jaw. Dog's muzzle. فُقْمَرٌ وَفُقْمَرٌ
Mouth. فُقْمَرٌ
Having irregular incisors, unequal jaws. Crooked
(affair). أَذْقَمَرٌ مَرُّ فُقِمًا ٥ فُقْمَرٌ
To be lear- * فَقِيرٌ ٥ فُقِمًا ه وَفُقِمًا ٥ فُقَامَةً
ned, skilled in divine law. To be en-
dowed with penetration.
To understand a. th. دَقِمًا ٥ فُقِمًا ه وَتَفَقَّرَ ه
To overcome a. o. in فُقَمَ ٥ فُقِمًا ه
science.
To teach a. o. To render in- دَقِمًا وَفُقِمًا ه
telligent, skilled.
To vie with a. o. in knowledge فُقِمًا ٥
of divine law.
To study jurisprudence tho- تَفَقَّرَ
roughly.
Learning. Knowledge of juris- فُقِمًا
prudence.
Science of divine law. دَقَامَةً
Skilled in jurispru- فُقِمًا وَفُقِمًا ه فُقِمًا ٥ فُقِمًا ه
dence. Lawyer. Intelligent. ٥ School-
master.
Companion of a mourner مُسْتَفَقِّمَةٌ
woman.
To follow the * فُقَا ٥ فُقُوا (for فُقَا) ه
trace of.
Notch of an arrow. فُقُورَةٌ ٥ فُقِي
To loose, to disjoin. * فُقَا ٥ فُقَا ه
To separate a. th. To luxate (a
limb). To break (a seal). To resolve
(a difficulty). To open (the hand). To
open (the jaw.)
- To be upset, overthrown. تَفَقَّسَ وَانْفَقَّسَ
To be melted, purified (butter). ٥ تَفَقَّسَ
To pull o. a. by the hair. تَفَاقَسَ
Relaxing of a spring. Dischar- ٥ تَفَقَّسَ
ge of a gun. Fit of passion.
Pain in the joints. فُقَاسٌ
Spring of a trap. مِفْقَاسٌ
To crack (nuts, eggs) * فُقَشَ ٥ فُقَشًا ه
with the hand.
٥ To burst, to split (wood). To فُقَشَ
break (waves).
٥ To break, to crush (fruit). فُقَشَ ه
* فُقَصَ ٥ فُقَصًا ه
To break (an egg).
Melon, ٥ Large cucumber. فُقُوصٌ
Iron-ring in a plough. فُقُوصٌ
Iron-mace for breaking. مِفْقَاصٌ
Only, but. * فُقَطَ
٥ To write down in words فُقَطَ ه
the total of a sum.
* فُقَمَ ٥ فُقَمًا ه وَفُقَمًا ٥ فُقَمًا ه
To be intensely yellow. To die from heat. To grow
up (child).
To crush a. o. (misfortune). ه -
٥ To burst, to explode. To be فُقَمَ
grieved to death.
To be intensely red. فُقِمًا ٥ فُقِمًا ه
To crack the fingers. To burst فُقَمَ ه
(a flower). To dye (a hide) red.
To speak inconsiderately. - فِي الْكَلَامِ
To utter idle words.
٥ To despite a. o. to death. ه -
To be reduced to destitution. أَفْقَمَ
To become white (eyes). تَفَاقَمَ
To be cleft, to crack, to burst. ٥ انْفَقَمَ
Fungus, truf- فُقَمٌ ٥ فُقَمًا ه وَفُقَمًا ٥ فُقَمًا ه
fles of bad quality. Intense white-
ness, yellowness.
Clear (colour). فُقَامَ
Pure yellow colour. أَصْفَرُ فُقَامَ
Calamity. فُقَامَةٌ ٥ فُقَامَ ه
Red-faced (man). فُقَامٌ ٥ فُقَامًا ه وَفُقَامًا ه
Wicked, perverse. فُقَامٌ
Beer, drink made with fruits. فُقَامٌ
Bubbles upon the surface فُقَامَةٌ ٥ فُقَامًا ه
of water.
Pure (colour). فُقِيمٌ ٥ فُقِيمًا ه وَفُقِيمًا ه
Intensely white, red, yellow. White
pigeon.
Unripe (fig). ٥ فُقِيمَ

Lock, fastener of a window. **فَاكُورَة** **فَوَاكِير**
 Thinker, thoughtful. **فَكِير** **وَقِير**
 To sprain, to put (a limb out of joint). **فَكَش** **فَكْشَا**
 To be dislocated, sprained. **فَكْش**
 Luxation, sprain. **فَكْش**
 To lower the head in grief or spite. **فَكَمَا** **فَكُوعَا**
 No one knows where he was this morning. **لَا يَذَرِي أَيْنَ فَكَم**
 To apply o.'s self to. **فَكَل** - **اِفْتَضَل** في
 Shudder, shiver. Crowd. Wood-pecker. **اَفْكَال**
 They came all together. **جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَفْكَالِهِمْ** او **بِأَفْكَالِهِمْ**
 Terror-stricken. **مَفْكَول**
 To persist in. **فَكَن** **فَكْنَا** في
 To be astonished, thoughtful. **تَفَكَّر**
 To repent, to regret.
 Repentance, regret. **فُكْتَة**
 To be merry, lively, jolly. **فَكِه** **فَكِهَا** **وَفَكِهَة**
 To bring fruit to a. o. To enliven a. o. with facetious talks. **فَكَّه**
 To joke with a. o. **فَاكَه**
 To eat fruit. To abstain from it. **تَفَكَّ**
 To enjoy a. th. To slander a. o. - jestingly. **ب**
 To joke, to jest together. **تَفَاك**
 Joke, merriment. **فُكَاة** **وَفَكِهَة**
 Wonderful thing, witticism. **أَفْكَوْهَة** **فَوَاكِيَه**
 Witty, jovial. **فَكِه** **وَفَاك**
 Jolly, jocose. **فَكِه** **مَرَفَكِهَة**
 Asperser. **فَكِه** **بِأَغْرَاضِ النَّاسِ**
 Having much fruit (tree). **فَاكَه**
 Fruit. Sweetmeat. **فَاكِيَه** **فَوَاكِيَه**
 The fire. **فَاكِيَه** **الشَّيْءِ**
 Fruit-seller. **فَاكِيَانِي**
 To notch (a sword). To rout (an army). **فَلَّ** **فَلَّ** **وَقَلَّ** **ه** **وَه**
 He is out of mind. **فَلَّ** **عَنْهُ** **عَفْلًا**
 To escape, to run away. To be off. To go back home (workman, pupil). **فَلَّ**
 To make a. o. to escape, to go back. **فَلَّ** **لَا**

To release, to set free (a captive, a slave). **فَلَّ** **فَلَّ** **وَفَكَاكَ** **لَا**
 To recover (a pledge). **فَلَّ** **وَفَكُوكَا** **وَأَفَكَاكَ** **ه**
 To be broken down (old man). **فَلَّ** **وَفَكُوكَا**
 To be out of joint, luxated (limb). **فَلَّ** **فَكَاكَ** **وَأَفَكَاكَ** **ا**
 To be foolish. **فَلَّ** **فَلَّ** **وَفَكَّة** **ا** **و**
 To disjoin, to undo, to dissolve, to separate a. th. To disentangle, to unravel, to undo a. th. **فَلَّ** **فَلَّ** **ه**
 To lose o.'s temper; to have no self-control. **تَفَكَّكَ**
 To be disjoined, undone, separated. To be parted (fingers). To be set free (slave). **اِفْتَكَّ**
 To extricate o.'s self from. **فَلَّ** **مَنْ**
 He has not ceased standing up. **مَا أَتَّفَكَ فُلَانٌ قَائِمًا**
 He has not ceased to. **مَا أَتَّفَكَ أَنْ**
 To endeavour, to disjoin. **اِسْتَفَكَّ** **ه**
 To loose a. th.
 Disjunction, luxation, separation. **فَكَّ**
 Jaw. Bit of a horse. **فَكَّ** **فَكُوكَا**
 Silliness. *Corona Borealis* **فَكَّة**
 (constell).
 Money for redeeming a pledge. **فَكَاكَ** **وَفَكَاكَ**
 Disjoining. Decrepit. Foolish. **فَلَّ** **فَكَّة** **وَفَكَاكَ**
 Disjoining much. **فَكَاكَ**
 Speaking inconsiderately. **بِالْكَلامِ**
 Incoherently.
 Resolving difficulties. **لِلْمُشْكَلَاتِ**
 Having the shoulder-blade out of joint. Part in which the jaws meet. **أَفَكَّ** **مَرَفَكَا** **فَكَّ**
 To reflect, to think on, to ponder over. **فَكَّر** **فَكَّرَا** **وَفَكَّرَا** **وَفَكَّرَا** **وَفَكَّرَا**
 To recall a. th. to the mind. To remind a. o. of. **فَكَّر** **لَا** **ه**
 Thought, idea. **فَكَّر** **فَكَّرَا**
 Reflection. Cares. Want. **فَكَّرِي** **وَفَكَّرَة** **فَكَّر**
 I do not care for it. **مَا لِي فِيهِ فَكَّرَا** **فَكَّرَا**
 I have no need of it. **لَا فَكَّرَ لِي فِي هَذَا**

Flight, escape. فَلَيتَ
 Thou hast no escape from it. مَا لَكَ مِنْهُ فَلَيتَ
 Swift (horse). فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَانِ وَفَلَيتَانِ
 Unexpected event. Inconsiderate action. Last night of a lunar month. فَلَيتَ
 The event happened unexpectedly. حَدَثَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَيتَ
 Blunders, mistakes. فَلَيتَاتِ
 Rascal, rogue. فَلَيتِي - وَفَلَيتِي
 Free, escaped. ♦ Profligate, libertine. فَلَيتَ
 ♦ Offensive, unbecoming talk. كَلَامُ فَلَيتَ
 Tight garment. كِسَاءٌ فَلَيتَ
 To split a. th. asunder. To till (the earth) فَلَيتَ هِ
 To share, to allot a. th. amongst. - وَفَلَيتَ هِ بَيْنَ أَوْ عَلَى
 To succeed well. فَلَيتَ وَأَفَلَيتَ
 To overcome (an antagonist). - وَأَفَلَيتَ عَلَى
 He has afforded his proofs. فَلَيتَ بِحُجَّتِهِ
 To ravish the heart of a. o. - يَغَابِ فَلَيتَ
 To have the half of the body paralysed. فَلَيتَ وَ♦ أَنْفَلَيتَ
 To have the (teeth, legs) apart. فَلَيتَ أ♦ فَلَيتَ
 To contend for superiority with. فَلَيتَ هِ
 To make a. o. to gain the mastery over (God). فَلَيتَ هِ عَلَى
 To adduce clear (proofs). - هِ
 To be chapped (feet). تَفَلَيتَ
 To break (day). ♦ To become paralysed (man). أَنْفَلَيتَ
 Success, victory; good luck at play. فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 Half. Division. فَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ
 Measure for grain. فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ
 Width between the teeth or the thighs. Daybreak. فَلَيتَ
 Streamlet. - فَلَيتَ فَلَيتَ
 Small cup, coffee-cup. فَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ
 Dividing in two halves. Hemiplegia, palsy. Two-humped camel. فَلَيتَ
 Winning at the game (arrow). فَلَيتَ
 Cocoon of silkworm. فَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ P

To lose flocks. To be in a barren land. أَفَلَيتَ
 To be defeated, routed (army). تَفَلَيتَ وَتَفَلَيتَ
 To be notched (sword); broken (tooth). - وَتَفَلَيتَ وَتَفَلَيتَ
 To take the tenth of. إِسْتَفَلَيتَ هِ
 Routed, in flight (army). فَلَيتَ (s. pl.) هِ فَلَيتَ
 Rout, army put to flight. كَيْتَابِيَّةٌ فَلَيتَ
 Notch on the edge of a sword. Spark. Filings of iron. فَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ
 Wa-terless desert. - فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ
 Devoid of all good. - مِنْ الْخَيْرِ
 Jasmine. - فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 Break in a sword. فَلَيتَ
 Notch in a sword. ♦ Flight. Return from work. فَلَيتَ
 Notched (sword). Broken (tooth). فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 Rolled up (hair). قَلِيلٌ وَفَلَيتَ
 Areca, betel-nut. - فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 To sweep, to walk with a proud gait. To pick the teeth. - فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 ♦ To go back one by one (party). فَلَيتَ
 To season (a dish) with pepper. To curl (the hair). فَلَيتَ هِ
 Pepper, pepper-corn, allspice. P فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 Long-pepper. مُفَلَيتَ
 Pungent, peppered. Crisp, curly (hair). P دَارَ فَلَيتَ
 To loose, to set free a. o. - فَلَيتَ هِ فَلَيتَ
 To escape, to slip away. فَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ
 ♦ To smuggle a. th. فَلَيتَ هِ
 To overtake a. o. (thing, person). فَلَيتَ مُفَلَيتَ وَفَلَيتَ هِ
 To glide away from a. o. (thing). فَلَيتَ هِ
 To escape from a. o. (thing). تَفَلَيتَ مِنْ
 To long after. تَفَلَيتَ إِلَى
 To rush upon. - عَلَى
 He spoke unpremeditatedly, he extemporised. إِفْتَلتَ الصَّلَامَ
 To do, to take a. th. of a sudden. - هِ
 To die suddenly. أَفْئِيتَ
 To be surprised by. - بَ

become poor. ♦ To become bankrupt.

Atome ; rubbish, scale of fish. فُلَسْ

Destitution. فُلَسْ

Farthing, small copper coin Pl. □ Money (in general).

Scales of a fish. فُلُوس السَّكِّ

Money-changer. فُلَّاسْ

♦ Bankruptcy. اِفْلَاسْ

Having round spots (horse). مُفْلَسْ

Covered with scales.

Insolvent, penniless. مُفْلِسْ ج مَفَالِيسْ

♦ Bankrupt.

Palestine. فَلَاسْطُون و فَلَاسْطِين

A Philistine. فَلَاسْطِي و فَلَاسْطِينِي

To become a philosopher. فَلَاسْف - و تَرَفَّلَف

philosophy. فَلَاسْمَة G

Philosophic. فَلَاسْفِي

Philosopher. فَلَاسْفِي ج فَلَاسْفَة G

The Philosopher, surname of Aristotle. الفَيْلَسُوف

To unfold (a piece of cloth). فَلَاشْ هـ

To escape from (a calamity). فَلَصْ هـ من

To deliver, to save a. o. فَلَصْ هـ

To be saved. أَفْلَصْ و تَرَفَّلَصْ و انْقَلَصْ

To overlook, to be inadvertent to a. th. فَلَطْ هـ فَلَطْ عَنْ

To overtake, to meet a. o. unexpectedly. فَلَاطْ هـ

To surprise a. o. (affair). أَفْطَأْ هـ

To be surprised by. أَفْطَلَطْ ب

Unexpected event. فَلَطْ

Surprise. فَلَاطْ

Plato (Greek philosopher). فَلَاطُون G

To expand, to flatten a. th. فَلَاطْ هـ

Broad and flat (bread). فَلَاطْ و مَفَلَاطْ

To split, to cut a. th. فَلََمْ هـ فَلََمْ، و فَلََمْ هـ

To be split, cut asunder. تَفَلََمْ و انْقَلَمْ

Crack, crevice, cleft ; chap on the feet. فَلََمْ ج فَلََوَمْ

Piece of a camel's hump. فَلََمَة ج فَلََمْ

Distress, calamity. فَلََمَة ج فَلََامْ

Cutting (sword). فَلََوَمْ ج فَلََمْ، و مَفَلََمْ

Made of many pieces of leather (bag). مَفَلََمَة

Having the teeth apart. أَفْلَاجْ مَر فَلَجَاجْ، و مَفَلَاجْ الأَسْنَانْ

Disordered (affair). مَفَلَاجْ

Paralysed. مَفْلُوجْ ج مَفَالِيجْ

To cleave a. th. To till the ground. فَلَاجْ هـ فَلََاجَا هـ

To deceive a. o. - س ر ب

To be chapped (under-lip). فَلََاجْ هـ

To laugh at a. o. ; to beguile him. فَلََاجْ ب

To be successful, lucky. أَفْلَاجْ و اسْتَفْلَاجْ

To live on. أَفْلَاجْ ب

Slit. chap. crack. فَلَاجْ ج فَلََوَجْ

Chap on the under-lip. فَلََاجْ و فَلََاجَة

Prosperity ; success. Safety. - و فَلََاجْ

Cultivated ground. فَلََاجَة

Tillage, agriculture. فَلََاجَة و فَلََاجَة

Husbandman, peasant. Sailor. ♦ Ruffian. rough man. فَلََاجْ ج فَلََاجُون و فَلََاجَة

Having the under-lip chapped. أَفْلَاجْ مَر فَلَجَاجْ ج فَلََاجْ

Crack-lipped, chap-handed. مُتَفَلَاجْ الشَّقَّة و الِيدَيْنِ

To slit a. th. فَلََاجْ هـ فَلََاجَا هـ

To strike a. o. فَلََاجْ هـ

Stone of a water-mill. فَلََاجْ ج فَلََاجْ

To cut a slice of (meat) to a. o. To give part of a. th. to. فَلََاجْ هـ فَلََاجَا هـ

To cut a. th. into pieces. فَلََاجْ هـ

To take the part of a. th. from. اِفْتَأَدْ هـ

Liver of camels. فَلََاجْ ج أَفْلَاجْ

Piece of meat, or metal. فَلََاجَة ج فَلََاجْ و أَفْلَاجْ

Treasures buried in the earth. أَفْلَاجْ الأَرْضِ

Sweet-meat made of starch. water and honey. فَلََوُذْ و فَلََوُذْ ج فَلََوُذْ و فَلََوُذْ ج

Steel : pure iron. فَلََوُذْ و فَلََوُذْ ج فَلََوُذْ و فَلََوُذْ ج

Cut. Made of steel (sword). مَفَلََوُذْ

Bronze. Brass. Rough (man). فَلََاجْ ج فَلََاجْ و فَلََاجْ ج فَلََاجْ ج

To declare a. o. to be bankrupt (judge). ♦ To reduce a. o. to destitution. فَلََاجْ - فَلََاجْ ج فَلََاجْ ج

To be penniless, destitute. To أَفْلَاسْ

♦ Rejoicing, parade. I فَنَازِلَةٌ
 To stare. □ To be generous. ♦ فَنَجْرٌ
 Skillful horsemen. فَنَاجِرَةٌ
 Coffee-cup. P فَنَاجِيَانٌ ه فَنَاجِيَانٌ
 To bruise (a bone). ه فَنَجْرٌ ه
 □ To cancel a. th.
 To get mastery over, to overcome a. o. ه فَنَجْرٌ ه
 Weak, subdued (man). ه فَنَجْرٌ
 Overpowering the enemy. ه فَنَجْرٌ
 To swell the nostrils. To be proud; to assume a haughty gait. ه فَنَجْرٌ
 Colossal, enormous. ه فَنَجْرٌ
 To become weak-minded (old, sick man). To lie. To commit a mistake. ه فَنَجْرٌ
 To sit on the top of a hill. ه فَنَجْرٌ
 To ridicule a. o. To be weak-minded, liar. To contradict a. o. To point out the faults of. ه فَنَجْرٌ
 ♦ To classify, to diversify a. th. ه ه
 To give the particulars of an account. To lop a vine. ه ه
 To ask a. th. from. ه ه
 To weaken the mind of (old age) ه ه
 To repent of. ه ه
 Large mountain. ه ه
 Species, sort. Branch, bough. ه ه
 Numerous company. ه ه
 The divisions of the night. ه ه
 By parties. ه ه
 ♦ Wax-candle. ه ه
 Dotage. Weakness, blunder. ه ه
 Lie. Unthankfulness. ه ه
 They form one separate party. ه ه
 Turkish title. Sir. ه ه
 Effendi. Master. ه ه
 Lump of dates. Large rock detached from a mountain. ه ه
 Inn, caravansary. ه ه
 Nux avellana, hazel-nut. ه ه
 Landlord of an inn. ه ه
 Register for receipts and expenditure. ه ه
 Paper-lantern. Light-house. ه ه
 Great destitution. ه ه

and black. ♦ Vent-hole of a gun. ه ه
 Forerunners of an evil. ه ه
 Mouth. Orifice. ه ه
 opening. Mouth of a river. ه ه
 Point of a sword. ه ه
 Two stars in Cancer. ه ه
 Fomehaut, bright star in Pisces. ه ه
 Star in Pegasus. ه ه
 Belonging to the mouth. ه ه
 Two mouths. ه ه
 To adorn, to beautify a. th. ه ه
 To put off the payment of a debt. ه ه
 To drive on (camels). ه ه
 To deceive a. o. in. ه ه
 To ask or offer various things. ه ه
 To mix various things: to sort. To change (o.'s mind). ه ه
 To classify (things). To gather (men) from various tribes. ه ه
 To be diversified, variously mixed. ه ه
 □ To be crafty. ه ه
 To give variety to a narrative. ه ه
 To urge (a horse) to go at different paces. ه ه
 Kind, species, sort. Mood, manner. Art, branch of knowledge. ه ه
 Academy. ه ه
 The various branches of science. ه ه
 The turns, modes of speech. ه ه
 Branch of a tree. ه ه
 Space of time. ه ه
 Abundant pasture. ه ه
 Branchy (tree). ه ه
 Luxuriant (hair). Thick-haired. ه ه
 Species, sort; way. Interwisted bough. Obscure discourse. ه ه
 Miscellany. Unevenness in a texture. Ornament, decoration. ه ه
 Industrious, inventive. ه ه
 Skilled in various branches of learning. ه ه
 Old and wicked (woman). ه ه
 Party. ه ه
 Crowd. ه ه

- Court-yard, enclosure. **فَنَاءٌ** *ج* أَفْنِيَّةٌ وَفْنِيٌّ
 Transient, perishable. **فَانٍ** *م* رَافِيَةٌ
 Worn out.
 From an unknown origin. **مِنْ أَفْنَاءِ النَّاسِ**
 Night-shade (plant). **أَفَانِي**
 To be weak, disabled. **فَقَّ** *ف* رَهْمًا *أ* فَهَاقَةً
 To forget a. th. **فَهَا** *ه* رَعْنَةً
 To disable a. o. **فَهَّ** *ه* رَأْفَةً *أ*
 To cause a. o. to forget. **فَا** *ه* *و* عَن
 Weak, unable. **فَهَّ** *و* رَهْمًا *م* فَهَةً وَفَهِيَّةً
 Weakness, incapacity. **فَهَّةٌ** وَفَهَاقَةٌ
 Fault, mistake.
 I have not noticed any fault in him. **مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَهَةً**
 Wine-measure. Clear wine. **فَيْهَجٌ** P
 To be sleepful, neglectful. **فَهْدٌ** *أ* فَهْدًا
 To manage carefully a. o.'s business during his absence. **فَهْدًا** *أ* فِلَانٍ
 Lynx, hunting-panther. **فَهْدٌ** *ج* فَهْدٌ وَأَفْهَدُ
 Neglectful, sluggish. **فَهْدٌ** *م* فَهْدَةً
 Full-grown and fat youth. **فَوْهْدٌ** وَأَفْهَدُ *ج* أَفَاهِيدُ
 To be exhausted, out of breath (horse). **فَهْرٌ** - **فَهَرٌ**
 To become rich. **تَفَهَّرَ** *ف* فِي الْمَالِ
 Stone-pestle. **فَهْرٌ** *و* فَهْرَةٌ *ج* أَفْهَارٌ وَفَهْوَرٌ
 Pure milk boiled with heated stones and sprinkled with flour. **فَهِيرَةٌ**
 To put an index to a book. **فَهَّرَسَ** *ه*
 To make a catalogue. **فَهَّرَسَ** *ه*
 Index, table of contents; catalogue. **فَهْرَسٌ** *و* فَهْرَسَتْ *ج* فَهَارَسَ P
 To break a. th. **فَهَضَ** *أ* فَهْضًا *ه*
 To wound a. o. on the neck. **فَهَقَ** *أ* فَهَقًا *س*
 To overflow (vessel). **فَهَقَ** *أ* فَهَقًا وَفَهَقًا وَتَفَهَّقَ
 To fill up (a vessel). **أَفْهَقَ** *ه*
 To spread in the sky (lightning). **وَتَفَهَّقَ** *و* أَلْفَهَقَ
 First vertebra of the neck. **فَهَاقَةٌ** *ج* فَهَاقَ
 Wound on the neck. **فَاهَقَةٌ**
 Broad, wide. **مُفَهَّقٌ**
 He was profuse in speech. **فِيَهَقَ** - **تَفَهَّقَ** *ف* فِي كَلَامِهِ
 Broad, ample. **فِيَهَقَ** *ج* فَيَاهِقَ
فَهْمٌ *أ* فَهْمًا وَفَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً وَفَهَامِيَّةً
- Lantern. Slanderer. **فَالْوَسُ** *ج* فَوَائِسُ
 To be remiss in action. **فَنَشَ** - **فَنَشَ**
 Well-room: tank of sweet water in a ship. **فَنَاطِيسُ** *ج* فَنَاطِيسُ
 Bowl for the crew.
 Dog or wolf's muzzle; pig's snout. **فَنَاطِيسَةٌ** *ج* فَنَاطِيسُ
 To become rich. **فَنَمَ** *أ* فَنَمًا
 Wealth, good. Nobleness of mind, generosity. Good repute. Strong (perfume). **فَنَمٌ**
 Enriched; become rich. **فَنِمَ** وَفَنِيمَ
 To make a. o. to lead a soft, delicate life. **فَنَقَ** - **فَنَقَ** *أ* فَنَقًا *س*
 To enjoy a delicate life after destitution. **أَفَنَقَ**
 To live in luxury. **تَفَنَّقَ**
 Young and fat (she-camel). **فُنُقٌ**
 Brought up delicately (girl). **وَمِفْنَانُ**
 Excellent stallion-camel. **فُنَيْقٌ** *ج* فُنُقٌ وَأَفْنَانُ
 Sack, large bag. **فُنَيْقَةٌ** *ج* فُنَائِقُ
 To stay in (a place). **فُنُكٌ** *ه* فُنُوكًا *ب*
 To apply o.'s self to. **وَأَفْنَكَ** *ع* عَلَى
 To persist in. **وَأَفْنَكَ** *ف* فِي
 To eat regularly with good appetite. **فُنُكٌ** *ه* وَفُنُكٌ *أ* فُنُوكًا *ف* فِي
 To embark in (an affair). **فُنُكٌ** وَفُنَاكٌ *ف* فِي
 To continue doing a. th. **فُنُكٌ** وَفُنُكٌ
 Wonderful thing. Assiduity. **فُنُكٌ** وَفُنُكٌ
 Kind of fox: marten. **فُنُكٌ** P
 Hour of the night. **فُنُكٌ** وَفُنُكٌ
 Junction of the two jaws. **فُنُكٌ**
 Root of a bird's tail. **أَفْنِيكٌ**
 Foolish (woman). **مُتَفَنِّصَةٌ**
 Morel (plant). **فُنُو** - **فُنَاةٌ** *ج* فُنَا
 Cow, bull. **فُنُوَاتٌ**
 Thick-haired (woman). Brauchy (tree). **فُنُوَا**
 To pass away, to disappear. To be transitory, perishable. To be worn out; to pine, to fade away. **فُنِي** وَفُنِيٌّ *أ* فُنَاءٌ
 To coax, to blandish a. o. **فَانَى** *أ*
 To destroy, to annihilate a. th. **أَفْنَى** *ه*
 To destroy o. a. **تَفْنَانٌ**
 Perishableness. Nought. **فَنَاءٌ**
 The transient world. **دَارُ الْفَنَاءِ**

Although he see it, **هُوَ قَوْتُ يَبْدُو** or **يَدْرُو**
 it is beyond the reach of his mouth
 or hand; i. e. he shall not attain it.
 Sudden death. **مَوْتُ الْقَوَات**
 Distance, interval. Irregularity. **تَفَارُت**
 Acting in his own way. (m. f.) **فَوَيْت**
 To spread its perfume *** قَايَ** o **قَوَجَا**
 (musk). To be cool (day). **قَوَجَ**
 To take the fresh air. To cool
 o. s. self.
 To run (horse). To hurry on **أَقَايَ**
 (man). To send flocks to water by
 droves.
 To be hurried, urged. **أَسْتَفِيحَ**
قَوِيحَ o **أَفَوَايَ** و **فَوُورَ** و **جَا** و **أَفَوَايَ**
 Collection of men, of animals. Party,
 troop.
 In separate bodies, by **أَفَوَايَ** **أَفَوَايَا**
 parties.
 Upland. Party, band. **فَايَجَة**
 To boil *** قَايَ** o **قَوَجَا** و **فَوُورَا** و **قَوُورَا**
 (cooking-pot). To bleed (wound).
 To diffuse its perfume **- وَتَقَايَ**
 (flower). To become intense (heat).
 To shed (blood). To make a **أَفَايَ** **ه**
 (cooking-pot) to boil.
 Diffusion of an odour. **قَوُورَ** و **قَوُورَا**
 An exhalation of odour. **قَوُورَة**
 To blow (wind). To *** قَايَ** o **قَوَايَا**
 abate (heat).
 Do avoid midday- **أَفِيحَ** **عَنْكَ** **مِنَ الظَّهِيرَة**
 heat.
 To break wind. **- رَأَفَايَ**
 To die. To remain in the *** قَادَ** o **قَوْدَا**
 possession of its owner (property).
 To mix a. th. with. **- ه ب**
 To cause the loss of a. o. **أَقَادَ** **ه**
 To give (goods) to a. o. **- ه ه**
 Tuft of hair on **قَوْدَ** **مِنَ قَوْدَانِ** o **أَفَوَادَ**
 the temples. Temple of the head.
 Large bag.
 Hoariness appeared **بَدَا الشَّيْبَ بِقَوْدِيهِ**
 on his temples.
 Side of the tent, or **قَوْدُ الْخِيَامِ** or **الْوَادِي**
 the valley.
 Spendthrift, prodigal. **مِفْوَاد**
 To boil *** قَارَ** o **قَوْرَا** و **فَوُورَا** و **قَوُورَا**
 fiercely (cooking-pot). To be roused

To understand, to per- **وَأَفْتَهَمَ**
 ceive a. th.
 To make a. o. to unders- **فَهَّمُ** و **أَفْتَهَمَ** **ه ه**
 tand a. th.
 To understand by degrees. **تَفَهَّمُ** **ه**
 To try to understand a. th.
 To be understood. **أَفْتَهَمَ**
 To understand each other. **تَفَاهَمَ**
 To question a. o. about. **أَسْتَفَهَمَ** **ه ه**
 Intelligence, understanding, **فَهْمُ**
 conception of the mind.
 Interrogation, question. **أَسْتَفَهَمَ**
 The interrogative **حَرْفُ الْإِسْتِفْهَامِ**
 particle. (**هَلْ**)
 Intelligent, sharp. **فَهِيمٌ** و **فَهِيمٌ**
 To forget, to overlook *** قَهَا** o **قَهْوَاعَ**
 a. th.
 To be a man of weak judgment. **أَفْهَى**
 Valerian (plant). *** فَوُ**
 To elapse *** قَاتَ** o **قَوْتَا** و **قَوَاتَا**
 (time).
 He died. **قَاتَ وَأَفْتَيْتَ**
 To miss (an opportunity). **- وَافْتَاتَ** **ه**
 To fail to attain a. th.
 The time of prayer is **قَاتَتِ الصَّلَاةُ**
 elapsed.
 To outgo, to outstrip a. o. **قَاتَ** **ه ب**
 in.
 To enter (a house). **قَاتَ** **فِي**
 To fade away (flower). **قَوَّتَ**
 To insert, to introduce a. th. **- ه ه**
 into.
 To cause a. o. to miss a. th. **أَقَاتَ** **ه ه**
 To let a. o. pass.
 To outstrip a. o. To do, **تَفَعَّلَ عَلَيْهِ فِي**
 to decide a. th. without consulting
 another.
 To follow at inter- **تَفَارَتْ تَفَارُوتَ وَتَفَارُوتَ**
 vals. To contrast with o. another.
 To be distinct, unlike.
 He found out a locution. **إِفْتَاتَ كَلَامًا**
 To exercise authority **- عَلَى فُلَانٍ فِي**
 upon a. o. in.
 He followed his own **- عَلَيْهِمْ بِرَأْيِهِ**
 advice without consulting them.
 Nothing can be done **لَا يُفْتَاتُ عَلَيْهِ**
 without his consent.
 Space between two fin- **قَوْتُ** o **أَفَوَاتَ**
 gers.

a. o. in. To hold a conference with
a. o.
To be copartners in (an affair). To consult, to converse with
o. a. upon.
People without chief. قَوْمٌ فَوْضَى
أَمْرُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَفَوْضَوْا.
They are all equal. They have no chief.
They live in anarchy.
They hold property in common. أَمْوَالُهُمْ فَوْضَى بَيْنَهُمْ
in common.
♦ Communist, socialist. فَوْضَوِيّ
Delegation, power of attorney: jurisdiction. تَفْوِيض
jurisdiction.
Conversation, conference. مُفَارَضَة
Property held in common. Communism. شِرْكَة مُفَارَضَة
Waist-wrapper. فوط - فوطَة - فوط
♦ Napkin, towel, apron. Kerchief.
To put a waist-wrapper on a. o. فوط س
To die. فاط فوطًا وفوطًا
Aroma of a perfume. فوع - فوعة
Strength of a poison.
Insects swarmed in. فاعت الحشرات في
To vomit (sick person). فاعث
To diffuse itself (odour). فاء فوعًا
Exhalation of a perfume. فوعة
Suffocating (smell). فائقة
To put the thumb-nail upon the nail of the forefinger to mean: I will not give or I have not received so little as that. فاف فاف
Bull's bladder. فوف وفوف - أفواف
Whiteness of the nails.
Pellicle of a stone-fruit. فوف وفوفة
He has not tasted anything. فاف فوفًا
Having white stripes (garment). أفواف ومفوف
To overcome, to surpass a. o. فاق فاق فواقًا
To be above a. o. فاف
To sob. ♦ To awake from sleep. To recollect a. th. فواق
To gasp (dying man); to die. فاق بفوف فواقًا وفواقًا
To break (an arrow) on the notch. فاق فواق ه
To be broken at the notch (arrow). فاق فاق فاقًا وفواقًا وفواقًا
ken at the notch (arrow).

(anger). To ferment (wine). To throb (artery). To spurt forth (water).
To diffuse itself (perfume). فوارًا وفوارًا
To make a (cooking-pot) to boil. فوزًا، وأقار وفور ه
Ebullition. Fit of passion; hurry. فوز
He came back instantly. رجع من فوزه
Immediately, in a hurry. على الفور
Vehemence of heat, of anger. فورة
The hour following night-fall. العشاء - الفاء
Food given to a woman after childbirth. Fenugreek. فيرة
Irons of the tongue (of a balance). فيازان
Boiling. Anger, passion. فائر ه فور
Pl. Gazelles.
His anger was excited. فار فائره
Foam of boiling water. فوارة
Boiling fiercely. فوار
Hot-tempered (man). فبور
Spring. ♦ Water-spout, jet d'eau. Typhoon. فوارة
To acquire, to obtain a. th. فاز ه فوزًا ب
To escape from. من
To save o.'s life. فاز بفوف
To die, to perish. وفور
To flee, to run away. To go into a desert. فوز
To get a. th. for a. o. To enable a. o. to obtain a. th. أفاز ه ب
Victory, success. Safety, deliverance. فوز
A victory, a success. فورة
Tent with two poles. فارة
Refuge. Desert. فارة ه مفاروز ومفارات
To float on the surface of water. فاش ه فوشًا
To set a. th. afloat. فوش ه
To explain (words). فاف ه فاف
To intrust a. o. with an affair. To give jurisdiction to. فاف ه إلى
To give (a woman) in marriage without receiving a dowry. فاف ه
To be equal, copartner of فاف ه في

kings, two milkings.
 He remained **مَا أَقَامَ عِنْدِي إِلَّا فَوَاقًا**
 in my house but a short time.
 Gasp, **فَوَاقٌ جَزْءٌ أَفْوَقَةٌ وَأَفْقَةٌ وَجَزْءٌ أَفْوَقَاتٍ**
 death-rattle.
 Broken at the notch (arrow). **أَفْوَقٌ**
 He has partially **رَجَمَ بِأَفْوَقٍ نَاصِلٍ**
 succeeded.
 Excellent (poet). **مُفِيقٌ**
 Broad beans. **فَوَلٌ**
 Thyme, mint. **فَوَلِيَّةٌ**
 Seller of broad beans. **فَوَالٌ**
 To make bread. **فَامِرٌ - فَوْمٌ**
 Bread; wheat; any grain used **فَوْمٌ**
 for bread. ♦ Chick-peas.
 Ear of corn. Pinch of a. th. **فُومَةٌ جَزْءٌ فَوْمٍ**
 Swan. **فُونٌ**
 To pronounce **فَاهُ فَوْهًا، وَتَقَوَّهَ ب**
 (a word, a discourse).
 To be wide-mouthed. **فَوْهٌ أ فَوْهًا**
 To create a. o. with a great **فَوْهٌ لَ**
 mouth (God).
 To have a **فَارَهَ مُفَارَهَةً لَ وَفَاهَى مُفَاهَاةً لَ**
 private conversation with a. o.
 To enter into the orifice of. **تَفَوَّهَ ه**
 To hold a conference together. **تَفَاوَهَ**
 To eat and **اسْتَفَاهَ اسْتِفَاهًا وَاسْتِفَاهَةً**
 drink much after dearth.
 Mouth, orifice. **فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهِ جَزْءٌ أَفْوَاهٍ**
 My, mouth. **فِي (for all cases)**
 Perfume. Species, **فُوهٌ جَزْءٌ أَفْوَاهٍ وَأَفَاوِيهِ**
 kind. Pl. Aromatics
 Small mouth. **فُوْنِيهِ**
 He fell dead on his face. **مَاتَ لِفِيهِ**
 I spoke to him in pri- **كَكَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِي**
 vate, mouth to mouth.
 Width of the mouth. **فَوْهٌ**
 Madder, plant used for dyeing. **فُوهٌ وَفُوهَةٌ**
 Mouth, orifice, entrance. **فُوهَةٌ جَزْءٌ فُوهَاتٍ**
 Crater of a volcano, **فُوهَةُ الْبَرْكَانِ**
 Eloquent. Glutton. **فِيهِ وَمُقَوَّهٌ**
 Talk. Backbiting. **فُوهَةٌ**
 Entrance of a **جَزْءٌ فُوهَاتٍ وَأَفْوَاهٍ وَفَوَازِيهِ**
 valley. Crater of a volcano.
 Wide-mouthed. **أَفْوَهٌ م فَوْهًا جَزْءٌ فَوْهٍ**
 Opening a large wound (spear- **فَوْهًا**
 thrust); large-mouthed (well).
 Aromatised (drink). **مُقَوَّهٌ**
 Dyed with madder (cloth). **- وَمُقَوَّى**

To make a notch to (an arrow). **فَوَّقَ ه**
 To make (a young one) to drink **لَ -**
 (milk) by intervals. ♦ To awake
 a. o. To remind a. o. of.
 To prefer a. th. to. **فَوَّقَ ه عَلَى**
 To put the **أَفَاقَ إِفَاقَةً وَأَفْوَنَ إِفْوَانًا ه**
 notch of (an arrow) on the bowstring.
 To recover o.'s senses af- **أَفَاقَ وَاسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ -**
 ter (a swoon). To awake from (sleep,
 intoxication). To recover from (a
 disease).
 ♦ To remember; to recollect. **تَفَقَّوَقَ**
 To rise, to raise o.'s self above. **عَلَى -**
 To drink by draughts. To **تَفَقَّوَقَ ه**
 waste away o.'s goods.
 To milk a (she-camel) by **وَاسْتَفَاقَ لَ -**
 intervals.
 To be broken at the notch **إِنْفَاقٌ**
 (arrow).
 To fall into destitution. To **إِنْفَاقٌ**
 gasp and sob (dying man).
 Large bowl filled with food. **فَاتٌ**
 Cooked olive-oil.
 Destitution, poverty. **فَاقَةٌ**
 Particle. On, upon, (opp. **فَوْقُ (تَحْتَ to**
 above, over, more, on high.
 From above, towards **مِنْ فَوْقٍ، إِلَى فَوْقٍ**
 the upper part.
 We remained more than **لَيْشْنَا فَوْقَ سَهْرِ**
 a month.
 Superior, **فَوْقَانِي (تَحْتَانِي to opp.)**
 upper.
 Tip of the tongue. **فَوْقٌ جَزْءٌ فُوقٍ وَأَفْوَاتٍ**
 Notch of an arrow. First way; man-
 ner, direction.
 He went away and did **مَا أَرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ**
 not come back.
 May such a one die! **رَجَمَ فَلَانَ إِلَى فُوقِهِ**
 Notch of an arrow. **فَوْقٌ**
 Notch of an arrow. **فُوقَةٌ جَزْءٌ فُوقٍ**
 Fine. **فِيْقَةٌ جَزْءٌ فَيْقٍ وَفَيْقَاتٍ وَأَفْوَاتٍ وَجَزْءٌ**
 Milk collected in the udder **أَفَاوِيْقٌ**
 between two milkings.
 Recovery from a disease, from **إِفَاقَةٌ**
 intoxication. Rest, intermittence.
 Superior, excellent. **فَاتِقٌ جَزْءٌ فُوقَةٍ**
 Superfine. ♦ Awake, remembering.
 Supernatural. **فَاتِقُ الطَّبِيعَةِ**
 Time between two suc- **فَوَاقٌ وَفَوَاقٌ**

To hasten, to hurry on. * أَقَابَ إِفَاجَةً
 To bleed (wound). * قَاہَ اِ قِيَا وَفِيحَا
 To boil (cooking-pot).
 To be verdant (spring). - قِيَا وَفِيحَا
 To spread themselves for a raid : (horsemen). To be broad (place).
 To squander a. th. away ; to give a. th. with profusion. قِيَا ه
 Abundance of herbage in a plain. قِيَا وَفِيحَا
 Spreading for a raid (horsemen). قِيَا
 Spread out (o horsemen). قِيَا
 Immense (sea). Generous. قِيَا
 Extensive (land) ; large (house). قِيَا م قِيَا ه قِيَا
 To spread (perfume). * قَاہَ اِ قِيَا وَفِيحَا
 To turn aside from. اِ قَاہَ م
 Saucer, cup. Abundant pasturage. قِيَا
 Vehement heat.
 To continue, to last. To pass away. * قَاہَ اِ قِيَا
 To accrue to a. o. (benefit). - ل
 To have a haughty gait. - قِيَا
 ♦ To lend a. th. upon interest. قِيَا ه
 To do service ; to give (property) to. To acquaint a. o. with. اِ قَاہَ اِ قَاہَ ه
 To derive profit from. - اِ قَاہَ م
 To impart knowledge o. to a. To do service o. to a. قِيَا
 Saffron. قِيَا
 Utility, advantage, profit. ♦ Interest on money. قَاہَ اِ قِيَا
 Owl. Lion. Walking elegantly. قِيَا
 Having a proud demeanour. - قِيَا
 Advantage, profit. Wealth. اِ قَاہَ
 Knowledge.
 Useful, profitable. Having a complete meaning (word). قِيَا
 To seclude o.'s self. * قَاہَ - اِ قَاہَ
 Nervous, muscular. قِيَا
 To boast falsely. * قَاہَ اِ قِيَا
 To vie with. a. o. قَاہَ م قَاہَ ه
 in boasting ; to utter vain threats against.
 To boast falsely of. قِيَا ه
 To give up a. th. - عن
 Boastful, humbug. قَاہَ م قَاہَ ه
 Distinguished chief. قِيَا

Preposition meaning : In, into, amongst, during. With, in company of. For, for the sake of. Upon. By (*in multiplication, proportion*). Concerning. In comparison with.

In the house في البيت
 Amongst people. في الناس
 In such a year. في سنة كذا
 During few years. في بضع سنين
 He came with his retinue. جاء مع موكبه
 He has spent his wealth for the sake of God. بذل ماله في سبيل الله

Chapter the first : الباب الأول في التقوى
 On the fear of God.

What is the present world in comparison with the life to come. ما الدنيا في الآخرة

Five multiplied by three. خمسة في ثلاثة
 Its length is of 50 cubits by nine in breadth. طولها خمسون ذراعاً في تسعة أذرعاً

There is. فيه

There is not. ما فيه وما فيش

To turn, to change (shade). * قَاہَ اِ قِيَا وَفِيحَا

To return, to come back to. - إلى

To take a. th. as booty. - واستقاما ه

To give much shade (tree). قِيَا تَغِيَّةً

To turn round (shadow). اِ قَاہَ

To give back a. th. to. ه على فلان

To shade o.'s self in. تَغِيَّاهُ وفي

To seek protection towards a. o. - يقيء فلان

Shade. Booty made by Moslems. قِيَا ه اِ قِيَا وَفِيحَا

Shade. Booty made by Moslems.

Expression يا قِيَا وَفِيحَا وَفِيحَا مَالِي

of wonder or grief. Oh! Alas! for my wealth! O my wonder! what a wealth!

Return. قِيَا وَفِيحَا

Detachment, party of soldiers. قِيَا ه قِيَا وَفِيحَا

Shade. Booty. تَغِيَّةً

He came at the heels of such a one. دخل على تَغِيَّةً فلان

Submitted to Moslems (country, person). مَقَامًا

Shaded place. مَقَامًا وَمَقَامًا

Courier. Party of men. قِيَا ه قِيَا وَفِيحَا

Messenger.

□ Flood-season of the Nile. فَيَّحَانُ الرَّيْل
 □ Interest (on money). فَارَضَ
 Overflowing (torrent). Bountiful فَيَّاحُ
 (man).
 Spread, مُنْشَقَّضٌ وَمُنْشَقَّضٌ
 divulged (news).
 Ample (coat of mail). Extensive مُعَاَصَةٌ
 land.
 * قَاظُ i قَيْظٌ وَقَيْظَانٌ وَقَيْظُوطٌ وَقَيْظُوطَةٌ
 To die.
 To cause a. o. to die (God). أَقَاظُ
 * قَيْنَى وَقَيْعًا، وَقَيْفٌ جَ قَيْافٍ وَأَقْيَافٍ وَقَيْوْفٌ
 Desert, waterless land.
 He gave up the ghost. قَيْتًا بِنَفْسِهِ
 To awake a. o. To remind قَيْتَقُ
 a. o.
 To compose excellent verses. أَقَيْتُ
 Clucking of a cock. قَيْتَقُ
 Man of tall stature. قَيْتَقُ
 * قَالُ i قَيْلَةٌ وَقَيْلَةٌ وَقَيْلُوتٌ وَقَيْلُوتٌ
 weak, unsound (judgment).
 To judge (an opinion) to be قَيْلٌ ه
 erroneous.
 To grow up (plant, youth). تَقَيْلٌ
 Eleph- قَيْلٌ مَرِيَّةٌ جَ أَقْيَالٌ وَقَيْوْلٌ وَقَيْلَةٌ P
 aut. ♦ Bishop (at chess).
 Ivory. بَيْسَ الْغَيْلِ
 Barbadoes leg (disease). ذَا الْغَيْلِ
 Cuckoo-pint (plant). أَذَانُ الْغَيْلِ
 Elephant-driver. قَيْالٌ جَ قَيْالَةٌ
 Of weak قَالٌ وَقَائِلٌ وَقَيْلٌ وَقَيْلُ الرَّأْيِ
 judgment (man).
 Unsoundness of judgment. قَيْالَةٌ
 Bulky, fleshy. قَيْلُ اللَّحْمِ
 Young ones of the elephant. مَقْيُولَةٌ
 To come, to arrive. قَانُ i قَيْنًا
 ♦ To be stingy.
 Time, moment. ♦ Avarice. قَيْنَةٌ

To penetrate into (a قَاصُ i قَيْصًا فِي
 country).
 I have not ceased doing مَا بَفَضْتُ أَفْعَلُ
 it.
 To have the fingers parted. أَقَاصُ
 To slip from (the hand). عَنْ
 To pronounce distinctly. الْكَلَامِ
 It is unavoidable. مَا عَنْهُ مَقْيِصٌ
 * قَاصُ i قَيْصًا وَقَيْصَانًا وَقَيْوُضًا وَقَيْوُضَةٌ
 To be abundant. To overflow. To flow
 (blood, water). To spread out (news).
 To be filled up, to overflow قَيْصًا -
 (vessel).
 He revealed his secret. صَدَرَهُ بِالْيَسْرِ -
 To come out from. قَاصُ مِنْ
 To die. قَيْصًا وَقَيْوُضًا -
 His soul has departed. قَاصَتْ نَفْسُهُ
 To pour (a liquid). To fill (a قَاصُ ه
 vessel) to the brim.
 To go from a place to another أَقَاصُ
 in a crowd (pilgrims). To ruminate
 (camel).
 To engage in (a conversation). فِي -
 To win a. o. عَلَى فَلَانٍ
 To pronounce (a word) dis- بِكَلِمَةٍ
 tinctly.
 To shed tears (eyes). تَقَيْصُ
 To spread about (news). إِسْتَقَاصُ
 The valley is covered الرَّادِي شَجَرًا -
 with trees.
 To ask a. o. to pour water. قَالًا -
 River. Abundance, pro- قَيْصُ جَ قَيْوُضُ
 fusion. Generosity.
 Little from much ; a drop غَيْصٌ مِنْ قَيْصٍ
 from a sea.
 Land profusely watered. أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ قَيْوُضٍ
 Press, movement of a crowd. إِقَاصَةٌ
 Abundance, redundancy. قَيْصَانٌ وَقَائِصُ

ق

To bray (ass). To roar (lion). قَبَب *
To dote (man). To emit a sound.

♦ To swell out (skin).

Cowry, sea-shell. قَبَب

Garrulous, liar. Rough. قَبَب وَقَبَب

Wooden clog. قَبَب وَقَبَب

Partridge ♦ Snipe. قَبَب P

★ قَبَب ه قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب

To be hideous, ugly. To be قَبَب وَقَبَب
foul, abominable (deed).

To render a. o. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه
or a. th. ugly, hideous, foul (God).

To disapprove a. th.

He showed the foulness قَبَب عَلَى فُلَانٍ فَعَلَهُ
of such a one's doings.

To outrage a. o. قَبَب ه

To commit a foul deed. قَبَب

To find a. th. abominable, hi- قَبَب ه
deous. To disapprove, to loathe a. th.

Deformity, ugliness, قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب
turpitude.

Shame to him! قَبَب لَهُ

Joint of the shank and the قَبَب وَقَبَب
thigh.

Ugly, shame- قَبَب ه قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب
ful, abominable.

Shameful action, قَبَب ه قَبَب وَقَبَب
turpitude.

To bury (the dead). قَبَب ه قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب

To have a grave dug for (the قَبَب ه
dead). To have a. o. buried. To per-

mit to a. o. to bury a dead person.

Grave, tomb. قَبَب ه قَبَب

قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب

Lark (bird). قَبَب ه قَبَب

Long and white raisiu. قَبَب

Lantern of a bat-fowler. Pl. Bea- قَبَب
ters ensnaring (game) into a net.

Beau-caper (plant). قَبَب وَقَبَب

Depressed (ground). قَبَب وَقَبَب

قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب
قَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب وَقَبَب

Burial-ground, cemetery. قَبَب وَقَبَب
Sepulchral. Keeper of a قَبَب وَقَبَب
cemetery.

To croak (raven). قَبَب وَقَبَب

Croak of a raven. قَبَب

White of eggs. قَبَب

To eat, to drink a. th. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

To drink to excess. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Great drinker. قَبَب وَقَبَب

Large vessel. قَبَب وَقَبَب

To dry up (herbage). قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

To cut off, to sever قَبَب ه قَبَب ه
(the hand). ♦ To lift (a stone).

♦ He rose and went out قَبَب عَنْ الْمَوْضِعِ
from the place.

To be disorderly (crowd). قَبَب ه قَبَب ه
become dry (fruit). To heal (wound).

To gnash the teeth قَبَب ه قَبَب ه
(animal).

To be emaciated (belly). قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

To wither (plant). To build a قَبَب
cupola.

To render a. th. convex. قَبَب ه

To be surmounted by a dome قَبَب ه
(building). To bulge. To stoop (man).

To enter (a dome). قَبَب ه

Head; chief, king. Stallion. Piece قَبَب
inserted in the opening of a shirt.

Sheave of a pivot. ♦ Shaft of a ba-
lance.

Chief of a tribe. Sacrum. قَبَب

Lankness of the belly. قَبَب

Aloe arborea (plant). قَبَب

Dome. Pavilion. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Leathern tent. Palankeen. Vaulted قَبَب
building. ♦ Steeple.

The Tabernacle قَبَب ه قَبَب ه
(amongst the Israelites).

The dome of Islam i. e. Basrah. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

♦ Collar of a garment. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

The year after the next. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Thunder. Rain-drop. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Cutting (sword). Thick (nose). قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Slender in the waist. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Emaciated by fasting. قَبَب ه قَبَب ه

Surmounted with a copula, قَبَب ه قَبَب ه
vaulted. ♦ Convex.

To contract, to restrain a. th. قَبَضَ وَاقْتَبَضَ هـ
 To receive money. قَبِضَ هـ
 He abstained from grasping. قَبِضَ يَدَهُ عَنْ هـ
 To take a. o.'s soul (God). هـ —
 To dart forth (bird, horse). — وَاقْتَبَضَ هـ
 He was taken by death. قَبِضَ هـ
 To give to a. o. (money) in the hand. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 To pick up and set th. apart. هـ —
 To restrain a. th. هـ —
 To grasp the hand of a. o. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 To make a handle for (a sword). هـ أَقْبَضَ هـ
 To be wrinkled (skin). To be costive (belly). هـ تَقَبَّضَ هـ
 To shrink from. هـ — عَنْ هـ
 To rush towards. هـ — إِلَى هـ
 To deliver (goods) and money to a. o. هـ تَقَابَضَ هـ
 To be contracted; to shrink. هـ انْتَقَبَضَ هـ
 To crouch before leaping (lion). To be taken, grasped. To be distressed. هـ انْتَقَبَضَ هـ
 To hasten in. هـ فِي هـ
 To receive money from. هـ مِنْ هـ
 To take a handful of. هـ مِنْ هـ
 Grasp. Seizure. Receiving of money. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Property taken in possession. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Hastiness, quickness. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Death. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 The thing came into his possession. هـ صَارَ الشَّيْءُ فِي قَبْضَتِهِ هـ
 Handful. هـ قَبِضَ وَقَبْضَةَ هـ
 Able manager of flocks. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Quickness. Rush. هـ قَبَاضَ وَقَبَاضَةً هـ
 Grasping strongly. هـ قَبَاضَ وَقَبَاضَةً هـ
 Contraction. Aversion. هـ انْتِقَابَاضَ هـ
 Grasping. Tax-gatherer. Astrigent (food). هـ قَابِضَ هـ
 The taker of the souls e. i. the Angel of death. هـ قَابِضَ الْأَرْوَاحِ هـ
 Lively, quick. Assiduous, attentive. هـ قَبِيزَ هـ
 Swift run. هـ قَبِيزَ هـ
 Handle, hilt of a sword. هـ مَقْبِضَ وَمَقْبِضَ هـ
 Crouching before leaping (lion). هـ مُتَقَبِّضَ هـ
 To grasp a. th. To mix, to collect th. هـ قَبِطَ هـ

Cyprus (island). Pure copper. هـ قَبْرُسَ هـ
 Bagpipe. هـ قَبْرُسَ هـ
 To ask or take fire from a. o. To learn a. th. from. هـ قَبَسَ هـ
 To teach a. o. To catch (a disease). هـ — رَاقَبَسَ هـ
 To give fire to a. o. هـ أَقْبَسَ هـ
 To borrow passages from a book. هـ اِقْتَبَسَ هـ
 Origin, source. هـ قَبَسَ هـ
 Firebrand; lighted fire-wood taken from a fire. هـ قَبَسَ وَمِقْبَاسَ هـ
 Hastiness. Loan received. هـ قَبَسَ هـ
 Acquisition of knowledge. هـ اِقْتِبَاسَ الْعِلْمِ هـ
 Handsome-faced. هـ قَابِرَسَ هـ
 Live coals. Firebrand. هـ مَقْبَسَ هـ
 Lighted fire-wood. هـ مَقْبَسَ هـ
 Hasty; seeking fire. هـ مُقْتَبِسَ نَارَ هـ
 Hook and eye. Buckle. هـ قَبْضَةَ هـ
 To take a. th. with the end of the fingers. To take a pinch of. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 To hinder a. o. from quenching his thirst. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 To run at full gallop (horse). هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 To be big-headed. هـ قَبِصَ هـ
 To swarm on (a tree : locusts). هـ رَتَقَبَّضَ عَلَى هـ
 To take a pinch of. هـ اِفْتَبَّضَ قَبْضَةً مِنْ هـ
 Heap of sand. Crowd of people. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Pain in the liver. Bigness of the head. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Pinch, handful of food. هـ قَبْضَةَ وَقَبْضَةَ رَقِيبَةَ هـ
 Nimble, lively. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 Swift (horse). هـ قَبِيزَ هـ
 Big-headed. Fleet (horse). هـ قَبِصَ هـ
 Earth heaped up. هـ قَبِيزَ وَقَبِيزَةَ هـ
 Vehement run. هـ قَبِيزَ هـ
 Shackles for race-horses. هـ مَقْبَاضَ هـ
 I took it according to the measure. هـ أَخَذْتُهُ عَلَى الْقَبْضِ هـ
 To seize with the hand, to grasp a. th. هـ قَبِضَ هـ
 To discharge, to remove a. o. from. هـ — عَنْ هـ
 To constipate (the bowels : food). هـ — هـ

- To be responsible for. **قَبِلَ** i **قَبَّلَ** ب
 To be affected with convergent strabismus. **قَبِلَ** a **قَبَّلَ** و **قَبَّلَ** o
 To give a kiss to. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To make a. o. to guarantee a. th. To hold a. o. responsible for. هـ
 To be seated opposite, to face a. o. To be in opposition (stars). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To correspond to.
 To collate (a writing) with. **قَبَّلَ** ب هـ
 To compensate a. th. with another.
 To welcome, to receive a. o. kindly. To advance against a. o. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To become intelligent. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To thrive: to be abundant (harvest).
 To be covered with plants (soil). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To come forth. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To bring a. o. in the presence of. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To go southward. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To receive, to take a. th. To hear (a prayer: God). To become a surety for. To assume (an obligation). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To meet together face to face. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To front o. a. To be in opposition (stars). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To extemporise (a speech). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To begin (an affair) anew.
 To come forward; to encounter a. o. To come in the presence, in front of. To anticipate a. th. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To recover from (illness). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To be future, to be about to come. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To be squint-eyed. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Before, (*opp. to* behind) beforehand. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Before that. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Before (with a verb). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Forepart, front side. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 I go towards thee. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 I saw him in front, face to face. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Summit of an opposite hill. Convergent strabismus. First appearance of an object. Extemporisation. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Henceforward. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
- To shudder with fear. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To make a. o. to shudder. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Shudder. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Copts. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 A Copt. Coptic. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Fine Egyptian linen. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Preserve, sweetmeat. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Woollen cloak. Small locust. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Captain of a ship. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To conceal the head in its skin (hedge-hog); in his clothes (man). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To be out of breath, to pant. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To drink eagerly. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To grunt (pig). To roar (elephant). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To ramble in (a country). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To pull out a. th. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To drink from (a skin). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To enter (its nest: bird). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Bugle. Small cup. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Hedge-hog. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Calyx of a flower. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Variegated bird. Veiled (woman). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Cap; conical bonnet. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Woollen cap. Conical hood. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Fearful. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Hedge-hog. Stupid. Measure of capacity. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Silver or iron pommel of a sword. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Grunt of a pig. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Horses late in a race. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 Huge, enormous (man, animal). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 War-ship. Pontoon. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To receive, to meet a. o. To accept (a proposition). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To blow from the south (wind). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To busy o.'s self about. To undertake a. th. **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To put thongs to (a sandal). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To come, to draw near (time). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ
 To receive a child at his birth (midwife). **قَبَّلَ** و هـ

Seated opposite. Noble-born. مُقَابِل
Noble by both parents. مُقَابِل وَمُدَابِر
Confrontation. Collation of مُقَابِلَة وَتَقَابِل
two texts. Opposition of two stars.
Coming. Next (year). Auspicious. مُقَابِل
Patched (garment). مُقَابِل
Still young. مُقَابِل الشَّباب
Opposite. Encountering. Future مُسْتَقْبَل
(time).
To penetrate into (a قَبِلَ وَتَبِلَ اِثْبُونَا
country).
To weigh a. th. with a steel- قَبِلَ هـ
yard. ♦ To weigh a. th. in the hand
To flee away at full speed. اَقْبَلَ هـ
To be wrinkled, contrac- اِقْبَانٌ وَاقْبَانٌ
ted.
Hurry, haste. قَبْلَةٌ
Steelyard. قَبْلَانٌ
Wood-louse (insect). حِمَارٌ وَغَيْرُ قَبْلَانٍ
Blackbeetle.
Weigher. قَبْلَانِي
Weighing of. قَبْلَانٌ
Craft of a weigher. قَبْلَانَةٌ
To pluck, to take off قَبْلَ وَتَبْلَ اِثْبُونَا هـ
a. th. with the fingers. To raise a
(building. To collect (saffron).
To bend, to fold a. th. قَبْلَ هـ
To put th. in order. To cut out قَبْلَ هـ
(a gown). ♦ To render a. th. con-
vex.
To wrong a. o. قَبْلَ هـ
To have the shape of a cupola. قَبْلَانِي
To clothe o.'s self in a gown. To
bulge out.
To follow a. o. step by step. قَبْلَ هـ
To hide o.'s self from. اِثْبُونَا عَنْ قَبْلَانٍ
To set things in order. اِثْبُونَا هـ
Testudo, besieging ma- قَبْلَانٌ وَتَبْلَانٌ اِثْبُونَا هـ
chine. ♦ Vault, cave, underground
room.
Man's gown with full قَبْلَانٌ وَتَبْلَانٌ
sleeves.
Interval, space. قَبْلَانٌ
Wine-drinkers. قَبْلَانِي
Collecting saffron (woman). قَبْلَانِي
Contracted, thick-set. قَبْلَانِي
Fat. قَبْلَانِي
Space, interval. قَبْلَانِي
Desert. قَبْلَانِي

Power, influence. قَبْلَانِي
I have no authority for مَا لِي بِقَبْلَانِي
that.
In front, in the presence of. قَبْلَانِي
In his hands, next to him. قَبْلَانِي
On his behalf. قَبْلَانِي
Opposite side of the horizon. قَبْلَانِي
Direction to Mecca. ♦ South.
He cannot dis- قَبْلَانِي وَلَا دَبْرَانِي
tinguish the front from the back
i. e. he knows not what to do.
Seat your houses اِجْعَلُوا بَيْوتَكُمْ قَبْلَانِي
opposite.
Southern. South-wind. Upper قَبْلَانِي
Egypt.
Love-philiter. Amulet. قَبْلَانِي
Kiss. ♦ Track of قَبْلَانِي وَتَبْلَانِي
a beast.
Thong of a sandal. قَبْلَانِي
Campion (plant). قَبْلَانِي
He is unable to قَبْلَانِي مِنْ دَبْرَانِي
distinguish anything.
Suretyship, warrant. Obligation قَبْلَانِي
assumed.
Opposite, in front of him. قَبْلَانِي وَتَبْلَانِي
Welcome, kindness, appro- قَبْلَانِي وَتَبْلَانِي
bation. Acceptance.
Midwife. قَبْلَانِي وَتَبْلَانِي
Surety, warrantor. Consort. قَبْلَانِي
Class of men. قَبْلَانِي وَتَبْلَانِي
From this side, from قَبْلَانِي مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبْلَانِي
this point of view.
He cannot dis- قَبْلَانِي لَا يَفْرِغُ قَبْلَانِي مِنْ دَبْرَانِي
tinguish a comer from a goer.
A little before, a while ago. قَبْلَانِي
Nomadic (tribe). Stone قَبْلَانِي
covering a well. Bone of the skull.
Coming, arrival. Thriving. اِقْبَالٌ
Opposition of two stars. Time اِسْتِقْبَالٌ
to come, the future.
Afflicted with a con- قَبْلَانِي وَتَبْلَانِي
vergent squinting.
Receiving, meeting. Next (year). قَبْلَانِي
Receiving the bucket from the
water-drawer.
Liable to. لـ
Subject to death, mortal. قَبْلَانِي لِلْمَوْتِ
Midwife. Pl. Beginnings of. قَبْلَانِي
Ability, liability to. ♦ Appetite. قَبْلَانِي

Washing away (river). **فَحَفَ**, وَقَاحَفَ بِهٖ **فَحْفَ**
 Shovel. Scraper. **فَاحِفٌ** وَقَاحِفَةٌ
 Dust-pan. **مُتَحَفَةٌ** بِهٖ مَقَاحِفٌ
 Winnow. Dust-pan. **مُتَحِفٌ**
 Taken away. Having a fracture on the skull. **فَحَفَ** **فَحَفَ** **فَحَفَ** **فَحَفَ** **فَحَفَ**
 To be raw-boned (old man). **فَحَفَ** **فَحَفَ**
 To be advanced in age. **فَحَفَ**
 To become dry, to dry up. **فَحَفَ**
 To dessicate a. th. **فَحَفَ**
 To emaciate a. o. (fasting). **فَحَفَ**
 Tabes of sheep. **فَحَفَ**
 Dryness, aridity. **فَحَفَ**
 Dry, raw-boned (old man). **فَحَفَ**
 To rush blindly into. **فَحَفَ**
 To enter (a desert). **فَحَفَ**
 To come near to. **فَحَفَ**
 To embark a. o. incon- siderately in an affair. **فَحَفَ**
 To throw off (his rider) with the face on the ground (horse). **فَحَفَ**
 To impel (a horse into a river : rider). **فَحَفَ**
 To insert (a word) between the subject and its regimen as : **فَحَفَ**
 To be driven away from a land by drought (tribe). **فَحَفَ**
 To enter (a river : horse). **فَحَفَ**
 To throw (its rider) on the face (horse). **فَحَفَ**
 To rush blindly into. **فَحَفَ**
 To despise a. o. **فَحَفَ**
 Old, broken. **فَحَفَ**
 Rash undertaking. Un- fruitful year. **فَحَفَ**
 The hardships of the road. **فَحَفَ**
 Decrepitude. **فَحَفَ**
 Intensely black. **فَحَفَ**
 Decrepit. Revolving rapidly (wheel). **فَحَفَ**
 Rushing rashly into perils. **فَحَفَ**
 Dangerous places. **فَحَفَ**

To jump. To stir about. **فَحَفَ**
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **فَحَفَ**
 To throw a. o. down. **فَحَفَ**
 To scatter (urine : dog). **فَحَفَ**
 To fall like a dead man. **فَحَفَ**
 To be thrust back. **فَحَفَ**
 To speak harshly (a. o. to a. o.). **فَحَفَ**
 Misfortunes. **فَحَفَ**
 Bramble-net for birds. **فَحَفَ**
 To lead a hard and painful life. **فَحَفَ**
 To pass swiftly. **فَحَفَ**
 To discard, to remove a. o. from. **فَحَفَ**
 He has outstripped him in running. **فَحَفَ**
 To strike a. o. violently. **فَحَفَ**
 To take away (dirt). **فَحَفَ**
 To fail (rain). **فَحَفَ**
 To be rainless (year). **فَحَفَ**
 To be afflicted with drought (land, tribe). **فَحَفَ**
 To fecundate (a palm-tree). **فَحَفَ**
 To scrape the bottom of (a cooking-pot) in emptying it. **فَحَفَ**
 To smite (a land) with drought (God). **فَحَفَ**
 Droughtiness, rainless year. **فَحَفَ**
 Dearth. **فَحَفَ**
 Un- fruitful year. Barren. droughty (land). **فَحَفَ**
 To wash, to sweep away a. th. (torrent, rain). **فَحَفَ**
 To fracture the skull of. **فَحَفَ**
 To winnow (corn). **فَحَفَ**
 Skull. Lesion of the skull. Glass or wooden bowl. **فَحَفَ**
 He possesses nothing. **فَحَفَ**
 He has brought a disaster upon him. **فَحَفَ**
 Large draught. **فَحَفَ**
 Refuse, rubbish. **فَحَفَ**
 Drift-wind, sand-pillars. **فَحَفَ**

How much, how many. **قَدَّ أَيْشِ ه قَدَّ أَيْ**
 It is equal to it, it is of the same size. **عَلَى قَدِّهِ**
 Leathern cup. Strap. Whip. **قَدَّ**
 Thong, strip. Party. **قَدَّةٌ ه قَدَّةٌ وَأَقْدَّةٌ**
 sect. Paper-ruler.
 Urchin. Jerboa. **قَدَاد**
 Pain in the bowels, gripe. **قُدَاد**
 Meat cut in slices and dessicated in the sun. **قَدِيدٌ وَلَجْنُهُ مُقَدَّدٌ**
 Garment in rags. **قَدِيدٌ**
 Followers of an army as blacksmiths. **قَدِيدِيُون**
 Road, way. Even soil. **مَقْدَّ**
 Iron paring-knife. **مَقْدَّ وَمَقْدَّةٌ**
 Cut in slices. **قَدَّ** Thin, emaciated. **مَقْدُودٌ**
 To strike fire with (a steel). **قَدَحَ ه قَدَحًا، وَاقْتَدَحَ ب**
 To make a hole in (the wood of an arrow). To perforate (a tree: worm). **قَدَحَ فِي**
 To speak ill of. To impugn, to impair a. o. **قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ -**
 To contest the lineage of a. o. **قَدَحَ فِي لَسِيْبٍ**
 To couch the cataract (oculist). **قَدَحَ -**
 To ladle out soup from the pot. **قَدَحَ** To perforate (wood).
 To be sunk in its socket (eye). **قَدَحَ - وَقَدَحَ**
 To weaken, to emaciate (a horse). **قَدَحَ ه**
 To revile o. another. **قَدَحَ ه وَتَقَادَحَ**
 To settle (an affair). **قَدَحَ ه**
 Canker of wood, of the teeth. **قَدَحَ ه**
قَدَحَ ه أَقْدَاحٌ وَقَدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَحٌ وَجِبَّ أَقْدَاحِيَّةٌ
 Featherless arrow. Divinatory arrow.
 Portion allotted. **قَدَحَ ه أَقْدَاحٌ**
 Drinking-cup, bowl. **قَدَحَ ه أَقْدَاحٌ**
ه Measure of capacity.
 Management of an affair. **قَدَحَ**
 A striking of fire. **قَدَحَ وَقَدَحَ**
 Ladleful of soup. **قَدَحَ**
 Art of making cups. **قَدَحَ**
 Fly. **قَدَحَ وَأَقْدَحَ**
 Remainder of broth in a vessel. **قَدَحَ**
 Striking fire. Reviler, slanderer. **قَدَحَ**

Weak. Arab born in the country. **مَقْدَحٌ**
 To snatch, **قَدَحَ ه وَاقْتَدَحَ ه**
 to take the whole of.
 Chanomil **قُدْحَانٌ وَأَقْدَحَانٌ ه أَقْدَحٌ وَأَقْدَاحِيَّةٌ**
 (medicinal plant).
قَدَحَ Marigold (flower). **قَدَحَانٌ**
قَدَحَ 1° Corroborative particle added to a verb. When preceding the past, it means that an event has truly or recently happened, and when preceding the aorist it means that an event is expected to be shortly performed. Indeed. Surely. Already.
 Zeyd has just risen. **قَدَحَ قَامَ زَيْدٌ**
 Thy father is expected to come to-day. **قَدَحَ يَقْدَمُ أَبُوكَ أَلْيَوْمَ**
 The Messiah is already come. **قَدَحَ جَاءَ الْمَسِيحُ**
 2° It means also Possibility. It may. **قَدَحَ يَصْدُقُ الْكَذُّوبُ**
 A liar may sometimes say the truth.
 3° Used as a noun it means sufficiency. Enough.
 A silver coin will do for me. **قَدَحِي دِرْهَمٌ**
 A silver coin is sufficient for Zeyd. **قَدَحِي زَيْدًا دِرْهَمٌ**
قَدَحَ ه قَدَحًا، وَقَدَّ ه To cut a. th. lengthwise. To dilacerate (leather, cloth). To cut off a. th. into shreds.
 To cross (a desert). To cut a. o. short (in speech). **قَدَحَ ه وَ**
 To suffer from colic. **قَدَحَ**
 To cut meat into strips and dessicate it in the sun. **قَدَحَ ه**
 To be cut into shreds. To be dried in the sun (meat). To be torn off (garment). To be lean. To make up parties. To part away (people). **قَدَحَ ه**
 To be cut into shreds. **قَدَحَ**
 To settle (affairs). **قَدَحَ ه**
 To be even, smooth. To follow the same course. To walk in a line (camels). **قَدَحَ ه**
 Lamb's skin. Size of the body. Amount, measure, proportion, size. Whip. **قَدَحَ ه أَقْدَحٌ وَقَدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ**
 Musical tune. **قَدَحَ ه** Popular tune, song.

Earthen-pot قَدْرٌ و قَدْرَةٌ و قُدُورٌ
urn.
Fate, lot. Irreversible decree of God, predetermination. Power, might. Quantity, measure. Intrinsic value. ♦ Personal worth, rank. About. The night of the decree, 27th لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ of Ramadhan.
Measure of a garment. قَدْرَةٌ
Power, ability, قَدْرَةٌ وَمَقْدَرَةٌ
wealth.
Small flask. Space between two قَدْرَةٌ
palm-trees.
Power. ♦ Appraisalment, قَدَارٌ وَقَدَارٌ
valuation.
Small cooking-pot. قَدِيرٌ وَقَدِيرَةٌ
Power, might, قَدَارَةٌ وَقُدُورَةٌ وَاقْتِدَارٌ
strength. Opulence.
Fatalism, predestination. Valuation Virtual sense of a تَقْدِيرٌ و تَقْدِيرٌ
word. ♦ Supposition.
Virtually. تَقْدِيرًا
Cooked in a pot. قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ
Powerful. Able to. قَادِرٌ
Short-necked. More أَقْدَرُ مَرَقَدَرًا
powerful.
Musulman قَدَرِيَّةٌ (opp. to جَبَرِيَّةٌ)
sect opposed to the Fatalists.
Amount, measure. ♦ Space of مِقْدَارٌ
time.
As much, in as much as. بِمِقْدَارِ مَا
Predetermined. مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ و مَقَادِيرٌ
Fatalism. Fate, destiny.
♦ Appraiser of (crops). مَقْدِيرٌ
Powerful. Becoming. مُتَقَدِّرٌ
To be pure, spot- قُدْسٌ و قُدْسٌ و قُدْسٌ
less; to be holy.
To purify, to sanctify a. o. قُدْسٌ
(God). To hallow, to bless (God).
To go to Jerusalem. ♦ To say قُدْسٌ
mass. To hear mass. To consecrate
(bread, wine).
To be sanctified. ♦ To be con- تَقْدَسٌ
secrated (bread, wine).
Holiness, sanctity. قُدْسٌ وَقُدْسٌ وَقِدَاسَةٌ
♦ Reverence, title used in addressing
a priest.
The Holy of Holies. — أَلْأَقْدَاسُ
Jerusalem. أَأَقْدَاسُ

Hlot (fever). Canker- قَادِحَةٌ ج قَوَاحِر
worm.
Striking fire. Manufacturer of قَادِح
cups.
Flint, stone of a steel. وَقْدَاخَة
Iron or stone of a steel. قَادِح وَقْدَاخَة
Iron for striking fire. وَقْدَحٌ ج مَقَادِحُ ج مَقَادِيحُ
Ladle. Couching needle. مِقْدَحَة وَمِقْدَاخَة
♦ Drill, gimlet.
♦ Mischief-maker. مِقْدَاخ
✱ قَدَّر i o قَدِّر ا قَدْرًا وَقُدِّرْهُ وَعَقْدَرَةُ
To be able, to have strength for. To gain mastery over
مَعْقِدَرَةً وَعَقْدَرَةٌ عَلَى
a. o.
To arrange, to prepare قَدَّر i قَدْرًا ه
a. th.
To measure a. th. by. - وَقْدَّر ه ب
To value the amount of. قَدَّر i o قَدْرًا ل ه
They have not realised what God is. مَا قَدَّرُوا اللَّهَ حَتَّى قَدَّرُوهُ
To cook (meat). To pre- قَدَّر i o قَدَّرَا ه
pare a. th.
To determine a. th. for a. o. To decree a. th. to a. o. (God). - قَدَّرَا وَقَدَّرَا، وَقَدَّرَ ه عَلَى
To allot a. th. to. - وَقَدَّرَ ه ل
To be short-necked. قَدِير ا قَدْرًا
To enable a. o. to. قَدَّر وَأَقْدَرَ ل عَلَى
To assign (allowances). To ponder over (an affair). To predetermine a. th. ♦ To appraise, to value a. th. To suppose, to conjecture a. th. قَدَّر ه
To commensurate a. th. to. تَقَدَّر
To be prepared, determined, decreed. تَقَدَّر
The garment is made according to his measure. تَقَدَّر الثَّوْبُ عَلَيْهِ
To comprise a. th. virtually. - ب
To be made according to measure (garment). إِنْتَقَدَّر
To be powerful, able. إِشْتَدَّر
To be enabled, empowered to. - عَلَى
To ask (God) to decree a. th. اسْتَغْدَّرَ ه
Determined quantity, amount. Fate. Power, ability. ثَنَر ج أَقْدَار
Wealth. Convenient.

Fiery (horse). Vile, despised. **قَدْرُ**
 Fond of. **مُقَدَّم**
 Wrinkled, crumpled. **مُقَدَّم**
 Stick, staff. **مُقَدَّم**
 To exhaust (water). **قَدَفَ** **قَدَفَ** **هـ**
 Earthen jug, earthen bowl. **قَدَفَ**
قَدَمَ **قَدَمَ** **هـ** **قَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا**
 To precede a. o. To lead **وَأَسْتَقْدِمُ**
 the way to.
 To advance **قَدَمَ** **هـ** **وَقَدَمًا** **وَأَقْدَمَ** **عَلَى**
 boldly against. To venture upon.
 To be **قَدَمَ** **هـ** **قَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا** **مِنْ**
 back from (a journey).
 To arrive at (a place). To **هـ** **وَأَ**
 meet a. o.
 To be pre- **قَدَمَ** **هـ** **قَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا**
 vious. To be old. ancient.
 To make a. o. to precede, **قَدَمَ** **وَأَقْدَمَ** **هـ**
 to put a. o. foremost, ahead. To set
 a. o. over, to promote.
 To prefer a. o. or a. th. **قَدَمَ** **هـ** **وَأَ**
 to.
 To present a. th. to. To pay **هـ** **لِ**
 a. th. beforehand to.
 To give an oath. **وَأَقْدَمَ** **أَلَيْحَيْنِ**
 To introduce o.'s **وَأَقْدَمَ** **بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ**
 self to.
 To go forward. To be promoted. **تَقَدَّمَ**
 To be in progress.
 To advance towards. **إِلَى**
 To order a. o. to. **إِلَى** **فِي**
 To be preferred to. To surpass **عَلَى**
 a. o. To outstrip a. o. To be previ-
 ously (done or said).
 To advance boldly. To lead **إِسْتَقْدِمَ**
 the way in war.
 To ask the promotion of a. o. **هـ**
 Precedence, pre-existence. **قَدَمَ**
 By-gone times. Antiquity. **قَدَمَ**
 Of old, in olden times. **قَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمًا**
 Precedency. High rank. Bravery. **قَدَمَ**
 Foot (measure).
 Human foot, step. **قَدَمَ** **هـ** **أَقْدَامَ**
 Nadir. **سَمَتْ** **أَلْقَدَمَ**
قَدَمَ **هـ** **وَقَدَمَ** **(m. f.)** **وَقَدَمَ** **(m. f. s. pl.)**
 Brave, bold. **وَقَدَمَ**
 He walked straight on. **مَضَى** **قَدَمًا**
 He was foremost in **مَضَى** **أَلْقَدَمَ** **وَالْقُدُمِيَّةَ**
 war.

The **رُوحُ** **الْقُدُسِ** **وَالرُّوحُ** **الْقُدُسِ**
 archangel Gabriel (for Moslems).
 The Holy Ghost (for Chris-
 tians).
 Small cup. Small plate. **قُدُسُ** **وَقُدُسُ**
 Large ship. **قَادِسُ** **هـ** **قَوَادِسُ**
 Trough of a water- **قَادِسُ** **هـ** **قَوَادِسُ**
 wheel. Mill-course.
 Silver trinkets. Stone-trough. **قُدَّاسُ**
 High rank. **شَرَفُ** **قُدَّاسُ**
 Precious stone. **قُدَيْسُ**
 Rushing with the sword **قُدُوسُ** **بِالسَّيْفِ**
 in hand.
 Holy Mass. **قُدَّاسُ** **هـ** **قَدَائِسُ**
 Sanctification. Blessing. **تَقْدِيرِسُ**
 Eucharistical consecration.
 Very holy. **قُدُوسُ** **وَقُدُوسُ**
 Holy. **قُدَيْسُ** **هـ** **قَدَيْسُونَ**
 Holy place. **مَقْدِسُ**
 Jerusalem. **بَيْتُ** **الْمَقْدِسِ** **وَالْبَيْتُ** **الْمَقْدِسُ**
 Holy scripture. The **الْكِتَابُ** **الْمَقْدِسُ**
 Bible.
 Relating to Jerusalem. **مَقْدِسِي** **وَمَقْدِسِي**
 Pilgrim to Jerusa- **مُقَدَّسِي** **هـ** **مَقْدَرِسَةُ**
 lem.
 To withhold a. o. To **قَدَّ** **هـ** **قَدَّ** **هـ**
 check (a horse). To strike (a horse)
 on the muzzle.
 He is not to be reviled. **لَا** **يُقَدَّمُ** **أَنْفُهُ**
 To have (an affair) performed. **قَدَّ** **هـ**
 To drink by small draughts **مِنْ**
 from.
 To restrain, to remove **هـ** **وَأَقْدَعُ** **هـ** **عَنْ**
 a. o. from.
 To be weakened (eyes). **قَدَّ** **هـ** **قَدَّ** **هـ**
 I have nearly reached **قَدَّرْتُ** **لِي** **أَلْخَمْسُونَ**
 the age of fifty.
 To overpower his rider (horse). **قَادَعَ** **هـ**
 To prepare mischief to **تَقَدَّمَ** **بِالسَّيْرِ** **لِ**
 a. o.
 To flutter around a lamp **تَقَادَعُ**
 (moths). To die one after the other.
 To counteract, to check o. a.
 To spear o. a. **هـ** **بِالرَّمَاةِ**
 To be restrained, repelled **هـ** **بِالنَّدَمِ** **عَنْ**
 from.
 Weakening of the sight. **قَدَّ** **هـ**
 Timid. Salt (water). Weeper. **قَدَّ** **هـ**
 Modest (woman). **قَدِيعةٌ** **وَقُدُوءٌ**

♦ Feet of sheep. مقادير
 Turkish lady. (for خاتون) Te
 To be قدا o قدا, وقدي a قدي وقداوة
 palatable (food).
 To draw near. قدا o قدا
 To arrive from a journey. — واقدي
 What a dainty food! ما أقدي هذا الطعام
 To walk straight on. تقي
 To imitate a. o. اقيدي ب
 Good smell. قدا
 Palatable (dish). قد وقدي
 Trunk, root. قدا o قدا
 Straightforwardness. قدي
 Pattern, model, قدا وقدا وقدا
 example.
 To emigrate by reason قدي i قدي
 of dearth.
 To walk quickly (horse). — قديا
 To suffice to a. o. (thing). قدي o
 To resist a. o. قدي o
 To walk gravely. تقي
 Kind of snake. قدا o قدا
 Measure, amount. قدي
 Behaviour. قدي
 Emigrant coming in. قادي o قدا
 To feather قدا o قدا, وقدا وقدا
 (an arrow). To cut (the feathers of
 an arrow) evenly.
 To cut (the hair). — وقدا ه
 To trim, to adorn a. th. قدا ه
 Feather of an arrow. قدا o قدا وقدا
 Man or horse's ear.
 Flea. — وقدا o قدا
 Clippings. قدا o قدا وقدا
 Feathered or قدا o قدا وقدا
 featherless arrow.
 He possesses nothing. ما له أقدا ولا مريش.
 Back of the head. مقدا
 Knife. مقدا ومقدا
 To revile a. o. قدا — قدا ه
 To treat a. o. barshly. تقي إملان
 To be قدا وقدا o, وقدا وقدا وقدا
 filthy, defiled.
 To قدا o قدا, وقدا وقدا, وقدا ه
 soil, to defile a. o. or a. th.
 To loathe, to قدا ه وقدا ه ومن
 dislike a. th.
 To find a. th. أقدا وقدا واستقدا ه
 filthy, loathsome

Rugged, stony (ground). قديم م قديم
 Precedence, priority. قدا وقدا
 Courage, boldness. قدا
 Proud deportment. قدا وقدا
 He is قدا وقدا وقدا
 always foremost at war.
 Gallant, dauntless. قدا ه قدا
 Carpen- قدا وقدا وقدا وقدا
 ter's axe.
 Forepart. Before. in front. قدا
 Before thee. قدا
 By-way. قدا وقدا
 Bravery, perseverance. إقدا
 Present, offering. Intro- قدا ه قدا
 duction.
 Preeminence, preference. Pri- قدا
 macy. ♦ Progress. قدا
 Antiquity, oldness. قدا
 Arriving. Foremost. قدا وقدا
 Future, next (year). قدا
 Head. — ه قدا
 Foremost part. Forepart قدا ه قدا
 of a saddle. Vanguard.
 Fore-feathers of the قدا ه قدا
 wings.
 Old. قدا, وقدا ه قدا وقدا وقدا
 ancient.
 The Ancient (God). القدير
 Of old, previously. قديما وفي القدير
 Since a long time. من القدير
 Chief, leader, first قدا وقدا وقدا
 in rank.
 Forepart, prominent part. قدا وقدا
 The Ancients, opp. to the قدا وقدا
 Moderns.
 Interior angle قدا وقدا ه قدا
 of the eye. Forepart of a saddle.
 Forepart of a. th. قدا ه قدا
 Prow of a ship.
 Put forward, chief. Premiss of a قدا
 syllogism.
 Forepart of a. th. Van- قدا وقدا
 guard. Preface of a book. Premiss
 of a syllogism.
 Forward, Chief. Leader. قدا
 Above-mentioned, afore- قدا وقدا
 said.
 Brave, foremost قدا وقدا ه قدا
 in fight.

To have many defects. * قَدَن - أَقَدَن
 To be pained by a mote (eye). * قَدِي a قَدِي
 To discharge white matter (eye). قَدِي i قَدِي وَقَدِي
 To throw in or take out a mote from (the eye). قَدِي وَأَقَدِي ه
 To reward a. o. قَادِي ه
 Mote, any matter falling into the eye. قَدِي وَقَدَا
 Fine dust. قَدِي ه أَقَدَا وَقَدِي
 Pained by a mote (eye). قَدِي وَقَدِي وَمَقَدِي
 He bears annoyance patiently. يُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَدِي
 * To settle in (a place). قَر i قَرَارًا وَقَرًا وَتَغَرَّرًا وَتَجَرَّرًا فِي
 To keep to, to persevere in. - عَلَى
 To pour cold water in (a cooking-pot). To allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot) with cold water. قَرَا a i o - ه
 To cool any one with (water). ه عَلَى
 * To confess, to acknowledge a. th. قَرَب اَوْ فِي
 To be refreshed (eye). To be consoled, rejoiced after grief. قَرَا a i o - ه
 To be cool (day). قَرَا a i o - ه
 To hiss (snake). قَرَا o - ه
 To cease cackling (hen). قَرَا وَقَرَا o - ه
 To be smitten by the cold, to be seized with cold. قَرَا قَرَا o - ه
 To compel a. o. to acknowledge a. th. قَرَر ه ب وَعَلَى
 To ascertain. * To write down (a fact, a statement). ه -
 To compel a. o. to remain in (a state, a place). - وَأَقَر ه فِي
 To agree with a. o. To live in company with. قَار ه
 To suffer from cold. أَقَر ه
 To make a. o. to suffer from cold (God). ه -
 To console, to cool the eyes of a. o. (God). - عَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُ
 To let a. o. act freely in (a work). أَقَر ه عَلَى اَوْ فِي
 To acknowledge a. th. - ب

Dirt, filth, foul matter. قَدَر ه أَقَدَار
 Foul action, offence. قَادُورَات ه
 Avoirdupois society. Dainty. قَادُور وَقَادُورَة وَقَادُورَة
 Shunning men (woman). قَدُور
 Filthy, unclean. قَدَر وَقَدَر وَقَدَر
 Avoiding foul actions. قَدَرَة
 Sloven. مَقْدَر ه مَقْدَر وَمَقْدَر
 To revile a. o. قَدَا ه وَقَدَا وَأَقَدَا ه
 To endeavour to harm a. o. تَمَدَّد ل بِالْمَدَر
 Dirt. Foul speech. قَدَا
 Dirty, unseemly. قَدَا
 Offensive talk. Obscenity. قَدَا
 To vomit. To row. قَدَف i قَدَفَا
 To throw a. o. into (the fire). ه - فِي
 To cast (a stone). ه - وَب
 To throw (stones) at. - وَاسْتَقَدَفَ ه ب
 To charge a. o. with (foul actions). قَدَف وَقَدَف
 To throw stones at. تَمَدَّد
 To hurry in running (horse). قَدَف
 To throw stones at o. a. To revile o. a. ه - ب
 Rowing. Foul accusation. قَدَف
 Side, margin of a valley. قَدَف وَقَدَف وَقَدَفَة
 Slippery place. قَدَف وَقَدَف
 Remote (distance); far away (desert). - وَقَدَف وَقَدُوف وَقَدُوف
 Summit of a mountain. قَدَف ه قَدَف وَقَدَف وَقَدَفَات
 Missile. * Shell. قَدَا ه قَدَا
 Ballista; projectile. Slinger. قَدَا
 Balance. Rower. Vehicle. قَدَا
 Fleshy. Gallant warrior. مَقَدَف
 Oar. مَقَدَف ه مَقَدَف وَمَقَدَف
 Missile, projectile. مَقَدُوف ه مَقَدُوف
 To strike a. o. on the back of the head. To slander a. o. * قَدَل ه قَدَلَا ه
 To apply o.'s self to. ه - فِي
 Defect, vice. قَدَل
 Back of the head. قَدَال ه قَدَال وَأَقْدَالَة
 He gave him a part of his goods. * قَدَم ه قَدَمًا ل مَن مَالِهِ
 To sip a. th. قَدَم ه قَدَمًا ه
 To hurry on. إِنْقَدَم
 Generous master. قَدَم
 Draught of water. قَدَمَة

Small watering-trough. Small jug. مَقْرَرَةٌ
Refreshed. Cool (day). Suffering مَقْرَرٌ
from cold (man).

To coo (pigeon); to grumble قَرَقَر *
(camel); to rumble (belly). ♦ To be
hollow (tree). To complain (man).

To laugh loudly. - فِي الصَّحِكِ
Even, soft ground. قَرَقَرٌ وَقَرَقَرَةٌ

Cooing of a dove. Fea- قَرَقَرَةٌ بِ قَرَقَرٍ
tures. ♦ Complaint. Pl. Borboryg-
mus.

Grumbling of a camel. Grumb- قَرَقَرٌ
ling loudly (camel).

Be quiet! (said to a woman). قَرَقَرِ

Having a loud voice قَرَقَرٌ وَقَرَقَرِي
(camel-driver).

Loquacious (woman). قَرَقَرَةٌ

Foam of a camel. ♦ Hollow of a قَرَقَرَةٌ
tree.

Long ship. ♦ Lamb. قَرَقَرٌ بِ قَرَقَرٍ

♦ Hollow (tree). قَرَقَرَةٌ وَمَقَرَقَرٌ

* قَرَأَ a o قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَةٌ وَاقْتَرَأَ هـ

To read (a book).

To study under (a master). - عَلَى فَلَانٍ

To transmit saluta- قَرَأَةً عَيْنِي السَّلَامِ
tion to a. o.

To make up (things). - قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَتْ هـ

To study, to read قَرَأَ لَا مُقَارَاةَ وَقَرَأَ
with.

To give a. th. to read; to أَقْرَأَ
teach reading to.

To send compliments to - أَسَلَّمَ
a. o.

To blow periodically (wind). To أَقْرَأَ
lag behind. To set (star). To be at
hand (event). To menstruate (wo-
man).

To return from (a journey). - مِنْ

To devote o.'s self to the reading تَقَرَّرَ
of the Koran.

To ask a. o. to read. اِسْتَقْرَأَ هـ

Reading. Way of قَرَأَةٌ بِ قَرَأَاتٍ
reading.

Moment. Mea- قَرَأَ بِ أَقْرَاءٍ وَقَرُوءٍ وَأَقْرُوءٍ
sure, rhythm of verses.

The various sorts of verses. أَقْرَاءُ الشَّعْرِ

Reading. The Koran. قُرْآنٌ

Reader. قَارِئٌ بِ قُرْآنٍ وَقَرَاءَةٍ وَقَارِئُونَ

Clever reader. قَرِيبٌ بِ قَرَأُونِ

He acknowledged the أَقْرَأَ ل بِحَقِّهِ
rights of.

To be strongly established تَقَرَّرَ
(thing). To be ascertained (fact).

To be settled in (a place). تَقَارَى فِي

To be quiet, to be at rest. اِسْتَقَرَّ

To settle in (a place). - فِي

Rest. Litter for camels. Cold. قَرَى

Chicken. يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ
The next day after the feast
of Sacrifice.

Cold day, cold يَوْمَ قَرَى وَلَيْلَةُ قَرَى وَقَرَةٌ
night.

Morning and evening. اَلْقَرَّتَانِ

Fold of a garment. قَرَى الثَّوْبِ

Coolness, chill, winter-cold. Insect قَرَى
swimming upon water.

He has found rest. وَقَعَ يَقْوَ

Abode. Quiet, rest. Plain. قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ

Bottom (of the sea). Flocks.

The lasting abode. Everlas- دَارُ الْقَرَارِ
ting life.

Tailor. Butcher. Mechanic. قَرَارِيْ

Coolness. قَرَّةٌ

Frog. قَرَّةٌ وَفَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ

Refreshment. ♦ Water-cress. قَرَّةٌ

Species of cress. - التَّنِينِ

He is my consolation lit : هُوَ قَرَّةٌ عَيْنِي
he cools my eye.

Remainder of قَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَّةٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ
food in a pot.

Unavoidable calamity. قَرِيْ

Cold water قَرَّةٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ وَقَرُورَةٌ
thrown into a cooking-pot.

Glass bottle, phial. قَارُورَةٌ بِ قَوَارِيرِ

Apple of the eye. Urinal.

Acknowledgment of a duty. اِقْرَارٌ

Consolated, refreshed. قَرِيرٌ الْمَعْنَى

Compulsion. ♦ Written state- تَقْرِيرٌ
ment.

♦ Letters patent; تَقْرِيرٌ بِ تَقَارِيرِ
document. Deposition of a witness.

♦ Written (proof). تَشْهِيْرِيْ

Stability. تَقَرُّارٌ وَتَقَرُّرَةٌ

Remaining. Cold (day). ♦ Akk- قَارَى
nowledging.

Continent, inland. قَارَةٌ

Abode. Bottom. مَقَرٌّ بِ مَقَارٍ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ

Bottom of a well. مَقَرُّ الْبَيْتِ

Offering to God. ♦ Holy قربان به قرباين
Eucharist.
♦ The feast of Corpus Eidis al-Qurban
Christi.
Feast of Sacrifices Ts قربان بينام
(amongst Moslems).
Favourite of a (s. pl.) قربان و قربان
prince.
Nearly full قربان م قرباني به قربان
(vessel).
Approximation. Gallop. تغريب
Approximatively, تقريباً وبالقتريب
nearly.
Seeker of water by قارب به قوارب
night. Skiff, boat.
Near. Neighbour. قرب (s. pl.) به اقربا
Pl. Relations.
Proximately, soon. عن قريب
Fish salted when fresh. قريب
They came within a short جاءوا قراي
time.
Nearer. More اقرب به اقارب واقربون
likely. Pl. Near relations.
Long-footed dung-beetle. قربي
Blood-mare, Saddled (beast). مقرب
By-way, nearest road. مقرب ومقربة
Near to bring مقرب به مقارب ومقارب
forth (female).
Near relationship. مقربة ومقربة ومقربة
Approaching. Offering. Sacri- مقرب
ficator.
Average, mean. مقارب
Average price; of a middling مقارب
sort.
Close to. Poetical metre. متقارب
♦ قربس - قربوس و قربوس به قرايبس
Saddle-bow.
Large back. قريضة
To become قرت ا قرت و قرت ا قروت
livid (contused skin).
To be altered (complexion). قرت ا قرت
Ransacking. قارت ومقارت
Excellent musk. - وقرات
To toil (man). To قرت ا قرت
earn.
To grieve a. o. (event). قرت ا قرت
To wound a. o. قرت ا قرت وقرت
To show regard to. قرت ا قرت
To sink (a well) in a واقترحه -

Ascetic. قرا به قراون وقراين
Read. مقرو ومقري ومقرو
Pulpit. مقرا و قراية
♦ قرب ا س , وقرب ا قربا وقربا وقربا
To be near in rank, relation- من والى
ship to. To draw near to.
To be at hand (event). قرب وقرب
To put (a قرب ا قربا , وقرب واقرب ه
sword) into the scabbard.
To have a complaint of قرب ا قربا
the flanks.
To bring a. o. or a. th. قرب ا ه
near. To show favour to. To present
an offering to (God). ♦ To offer a. th.
To give Holy Communion.
To gallop (horse). قرب
To be the neighbour of. قارب ا ه
To speak kindly to. - ا
To act wisely. - في
To be near to. - ان
To be about to bring forth. اقرب
To fill (a vessel) nearly to the - ه
brim.
To approach to. تقرب تقربا وتقرابا الى
To seek to advance o.s self in the
favour of. To court the friendship of.
♦ To receive Holy Communion. تقرب
To draw near to o. a. To be تقارب
nearly ripe (corn-crops).
To draw nearer. To be near to اقتراب
fulfill a promise.
To find a. th. to be near. استقرب ه
Proximity. قرب وقرباب
Soon. From a short distance. عن قرب
Side, flank. قرب وقرب به اقرباب
Well in the vicinity. قرب
Night-journey to the water. - وقراية
Good work. قربة وقربة به قرب وقربا
Kindred, relationship.
State of a vessel nearly filled. قربة
قربة به قربات وقرب وقربات وقربات
Water-skin.
Gipsy. قراياي به قربات
Scabbard, case. قراب به قرب واقربة
Tantamount, equi- قراب وقراب الثي
valent.
Kindred, relationship. قراية وقربك
He is (هو ذو قرايتي) akin to me.

To be worm-eaten (hide). **قَرَدَ** a قَرَدَا
 To be crisped (hair). **وَتَقَرَّدَ**
 To remain silent. **قَرَدَ** وَقَرَّدَ وَأَقَرَّدَ
 To collect (milk, butter) in (a vessel). **قَرَدَ** i قَرَدَا ه في
 To take off the ticks of (a camel). To deceive a. o. **قَرَدَ** s
 To wish the devil to harm a. o. **قَرَدَ** s
 Stout and short. **قَرْدَ**
 Tick of camels. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
قَرْدَ j قَرْدَان وَأَقْرَادَ وَقَرَدَ وَقَرْدَةَ
 Baboon. Ape. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 She-monkey. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Refuse of wool falling off from sheep. **قَرْدَ**
 Tick of camels. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Scabby (camel). Heaped up (cloud). **قَرْدَ** m قَرْدَةَ
 Trainer of monkeys. **قَرْدَ**
 Ibis (bird). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Rocky hill. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Rocky hill. Upper part of the back. Severity of winter. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To acknowledge a. th. To humble o.'s self. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To be an armourer. To become live (coal). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Armourer. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To take a. th. with the tip of the fingers. To pinch (the flesh). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To take offence at. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Pinch. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Quarrel. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Kind of shrub. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To collect and tie up her hair on the top of the head (woman). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Hair tied up on the head. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To compose wretched verses. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Wretched poet. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To be congealed (water). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To be severe (winter). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To freeze (water). To benumb (the fingers : cold). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To be congealed (branch). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Severe cold. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Small gnat. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Frozen. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان

place where water was not found. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To have all its teeth i. e. to be 5 years old (horse). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To be covered with ulcers. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To incite a. o. to. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To stare at a. o. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To have ulcered camels. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To affect a. o. with ulcers (God). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To prepare to do evil. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To extemporise (verses). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To choose a. o. To invent a. th. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To vote for. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To ask a. th. importunately from. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 To ask a poet to recite (verses). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Wound, ulcer. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 First water of a well. Beginning of a. th. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Soundness, freedom from ulcers. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Wound, ulcer. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Cough. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Beginning of spring. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Ulcerated, scabby. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Clear and pure water. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Land fit to be sown. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Not yet attacked by, clear from small-pox (child). Wild truffle. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Sedentary. Who has never witnessed war. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Irresponsible for. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Extempore speaking. Invention. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Vote. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Full-grown (camel). Pregnant (she-camel). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Experienced. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Wounded, ulcerated. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Pure (water). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Inborn disposition, temper. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Having a blaze on the forehead (horse). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Garden adorned with white flowers. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Ulcerated. **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان
 Trodden (road). **قَرْدَ** j قَرْدَان

To privateer. **قَرَصَنَ**
 Privateer, corsair. **قَرَصَانٌ** **Sp**
 Grain remaining in the ear after the thrashing. **قَرَصَدٌ - قَرَصْدٌ**
 To contract; to hide o.'s self. **قَرَصَمَ**
 To write closely. **الْحِتَابُ**
Eryngium, thorny plant; sea-holly. **قَرَصَمَتُهُ وَقَرَصَمَتُهُ**
 To cut a. th.; to sever (a bond). To gnaw (cloth: mouse). **قَرَضَ i قَرَضَ، وَقَرَضَ هـ**
 ♦ To lend money to. **ع -**
 To recite (a poem). **قَرَضَ هـ**
 He died. **رَبَاطُهُ -**
 To incline in walk to the right and left. **فِي سَبِيلِهِ -**
 To cross a river. **الْوَادِي -**
 To pass by a place. **الْمَكَانَ -**
 To requite a. o. for good or evil. **وَقَارَضَ وَقَارَضًا ع**
 To die. To pass from one thing to another. **قَرَضَ a قَرَضًا**
 To praise or blame a. o. **قَرَضَ ع**
 To lend money to a. o. for a share in the profit. **قَارَضَ ع فِي الْمَالِ مُقَارَضَةً وَقَارَضًا**
 To lend money to. **أَقْرَضَ ع**
 To requite o. a. (in good or evil). To make a poetical contest. **تَقَارَضَ**
 To vie in (praise). **هـ**
 To be cut off (dynasty). To elapse (time). **انْقَرَضَ**
 To borrow from. **اِقتَرَضَ مِنْ**
 To impair the reputation of. **عَرَضَ فُلَانٌ -**
 To ask a loan from. **اِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ**
 Requital in good or evil. Loan received. **قَرَضَ ج قُرُوضٌ**
 Loan. **قُرْضَةٌ**
 Clippings, cuttings. **قُرَاصَةٌ**
 Poetry. Cud. **قُرَيْضٌ**
 Borrower. **مُقْرِضٌ**
 Shears, scissors. **مَقَارِضُ ج مَقَارِيزُ**
Fig. Biting tongue. **اِبْنٌ وَمَقَارِضُ**
 Weasel. **اِبْنٌ وَمَقَارِضُ**
 Thin-sown places. Wine-jars. **مَقَارِضُ**
 Tree of the desert having a yellow blossom. **قُرْضًا - قُرْضِيٌّ**
 To cut off, to separate a. th. **قَرَضَبَ هـ**

Intensely cold, glacial. **قَارِسٌ م قَارِسَةٌ**
 Frozen (water). **قَارِسٌ**
 Big and strong. **قُرَاسٌ وَقُرَاسِيَّةٌ**
 To curtail a. th. **قَرَّشَ i قَرَّشًا هـ**
 ♦ To craunch (a fruit). **قَرَّشَ وَقَرَّشَ**
 To earn for (o.'s family). **واقتَرَشَ ل**
 To sow discord between. **قَرَّشَ بَيْنَ**
 To curd (milk). **قَرَّشَ**
 To haunt a. o. To meddle in. **قَارَشَ ع وهـ**
 To injure a bone (wound). To become rich. **أَقْرَشَ**
 To slander a. o. **ب -**
 To gather (people). **تَقَرَّشَ**
 To realise (profits). **هـ -**
 To be intermingled in a fight (spears). **تَقَارَشَ واقتَرَشَ**
 Turkish piastre equal to 2^d Shark. **قُرْشٌ ج قُرُوشٌ GE**
 ♦ Sour cheese. **قُرَيْشٌ وَقُرَيْشَةٌ**
 Tribe of Koreysh. **قُرَيْشِيٌّ**
 Koreyshite. **قُرَيْشِيٌّ**
 ♦ Rich, wealthy. **مُقْرِشٌ**
 To pinch a. o. **قَرَصَ ع قَرَصًا وهـ**
 To sting a. o. (gnat). **قَرَصَ ع**
 To prick off a. o. in (words). **ب ع -**
 To wash (clothes) with the ends of the fingers. **هـ -**
 To spread out (the dough) into round cakes. **وَقَرَّصَ هـ**
 To pinch a. o. To harm a. o. **قَارَصَ ع**
 To become sour (milk). **قَرَصَ a قَرَصًا**
 To pinch; to dislike, to defame o. another. **تَقَارَصَ**
 قرص ج أقراص وقراص (قرصة un)
 Round cake of bread. Disk of the sun. Globule of perfume. **ج قرص**
 ♦ Disk of metal used as a head-ornament for women. **قُرَاصٌ وَقُرَيْصٌ وهـ**
 Nettle. **قُرَاصٌ وَقُرَيْصٌ وهـ**
 Pincers. **قُرَاصَةٌ**
 Anchor of a ship. **قُرَيْصٌ**
 Intensely red. **أَحْمَرُ قُرَاصٌ**
 Sour (milk). Stinging insect. **قَارِصٌ**
 Biting (word). **قَارِصَةٌ ج قَوَارِصُ**
 Cornelian cherry. ♦ Prune. **قَرَاصِيَّةٌ G**
 Rounded. **مُقْرِصٌ**
 Curved knife, pincers. **وَمُقْرِاصٌ**

Scroll of paper, writing, book. Skin used as a target *Pl.* Documents, stocks.

Red garment. قرطف وقرطفة *

To clothe a. o. with a tunic. قرطق *

To put on a tunic. تَقْرطق

Tunic. قرطق G

✱ قرطل - قرطلة و قرطل ✱ قرطال

Basket, bag.

Pack-saddle. قرطالة ✱ قرطال

To cut off, to sever a. th. قرطه ✱

Cartham-seed. Saffron. قرطمر وقرطمر

Oats. قرطمان

Leprosy. قرطام ✱

To pluck (leaves) of mimosa flava. To tan (leather). قرط i قرطه ✱

To become a man of rank. قرط a قرط ✱

To eulogise (a living man). قرطه ✱

To praise o. a. تَقَارط المَدح

Leaves of mimosa flava used as tan. قرط

Seller of tan. قرطاز

Panegyric of a living man. قرط و تَقْرِيط

Ram of Yemen. قرطبي وقرطبي

To knock at (a door). To beat (the drum). To hit the butt (arrow). قرع a قرع ✱

To strike a. o. on the head with (a stick). رأسه ب -

To gnash the teeth in despair. سئنه -

To empty a cup (drinker). جَبَهْتُهُ بِالْإِنَاءِ -

To win a. o. in a game of chance. قرع o قرع ✱

He lost in a game of chance. قرع عَالِيهِ قرع ✱

To be bald. To receive an advice. To be beaten at play. قرع a قرع ✱

To be empty (house, fold). To be little kept (holiday). To be scurfy. قرع a قرع وقرع ✱

To disturb, to disquiet a. o. To upbraid a. o. To cure (a pustulous camel). قرع ✱

To come to fight. قارء مُقَارَعَةً وقرعاً

To gamble; to cast dice.

To cast lots among. أقرء بين

To collect (meat) in the pot. To eat (meat) entirely.

To eat dry things. قرضب

Refuse left in a sieve. قرضب

Eating tough food. قرضاب ✱ قراضبة

Thief. Poor. وقرضوب ✱ قراضبة

Sharp (sword).

To cut a. th. To take away a. th. قرضم ✱

To chop (leeks). قرط o قرط, وقرط ✱

✱ To pronounce the letter پاء, thickly. قرط o پاء

To curtail a. o. of a due. وقرط على -

To be lop-eared (ram). قرط a قرط ✱

To bridle (a horse). To adorn (a girl) with earrings. قرط s

To snuff (a candle). To incite (a horse). ✱ To rub out, to clip (coins).

To give little to. ✱ To check (a horse). To tighten a. o. قرط على

To wear on earrings. تَقْرط

To be curtailed (due). و تَقْرط

Leek. قرط

قرط ✱ أقرط وقرط وقرط وقرط

Earrings, ear-drop. Pendant of gold.

Blaze of fire. Trefoil.

✱ Thick pronunciation. Log of wood. قرطه

Lighted wick قرط

Candle-snuff. قرطه

Grain of قرط وقرط ✱ قراريط

carob-tree. Carat, weight equal to 4

grains. The 24th part of a deenar

or of any thing. ✱ Inch. □ Half a gill.

Tamarisk-seeds. قاريط وقراريط

Miller. قاروط الطاحون ✱

Ointment of ceruse. قاروطي G

Lop-eared (ram). أقرط

Wearing earrings. مَقْرط

A trifle. قرطيط وقرطيطه ✱

To cut the bones of (a slaughtered beast). To overthrow

a. o. ✱ To overpower a. o. قرط s

To be powerless. تَقْرط ✱

Cutting (sword). قراط ✱

✱ Blackberry-tree. Brier. قراط

Cordova, town of Spain. قرطنة

Sheet of paper. قرطس ✱

Choice (stallion). Master, chief. ♦ Scald-headed. قَرْفٌ قَرْفًا. وَقَرْفٌ هـ
To suspect a. o. of. To charge a. o. with. قَرْفٌ عَلَى هـ
To ill-treat a. o. قَرْفٌ هـ
To mix up a. th. قَرْفٌ لـ
To earn for (o.'s family). قَرْفٌ هـ
To peel off (fruit). To pare off the scarf of (a wound). قَرْفٌ هـ
To be on the point of contracting a disease. ♦ To loathe a. th. قَرْفٌ هـ
To be loathsome (food). قَرْفٌ هـ
To draw near to. To commit (a fault). قَرْفٌ هـ
To charge a. o. To infect a. o. with, to communicate (a disease) to. قَرْفٌ هـ
♦ To cause disgust. قَرْفٌ هـ
To render a. o. liable to suspicion. قَرْفٌ هـ
To become connected with. قَرْفٌ هـ
To be pared off (scarf of a wound). قَرْفٌ هـ
To earn. قَرْفٌ هـ
To commit (a crime). قَرْفٌ هـ
To be suspected of. قَرْفٌ هـ
To loathe a. th., to be disgusted with. قَرْفٌ هـ
Larder for meat. قَرْفٌ هـ
Bark of pomegranate. Crust of bread sticking to the oven. Dry excretion of the nose. قَرْفٌ هـ
Mixture. Contagion. Relapse. قَرْفٌ هـ
♦ Disgust. قَرْفٌ هـ
Able to. قَرْفٌ هـ
Suspicion. Shocking action. Bark. Earnings. Clove-bark. Cinnamon. قَرْفٌ هـ
Bastard cinnamon. قَرْفٌ هـ
He is the object of my suspicion. قَرْفٌ هـ
I think I can find my want in such a tribe. قَرْفٌ هـ
Cemetery, grave. قَرْفٌ هـ
Harsh, unjust. قَرْفٌ هـ
Man of dark complexion. قَرْفٌ هـ
Intensely red. قَرْفٌ هـ
Place on a tree stripped of its bark. قَرْفٌ هـ

He paved the house with bricks. قَرْفٌ هـ
To give to a. o. the best of. قَرْفٌ هـ
To check (a horse) with (the reins). قَرْفٌ هـ
To come back to righteousness. قَرْفٌ هـ
I spent the night restless. قَرْفٌ هـ
To turn over, to be restless. قَرْفٌ هـ
To cast dice. To draw lots together. ♦ To quarrel. قَرْفٌ هـ
♦ To be scald-headed. قَرْفٌ هـ
To abstain from. قَرْفٌ هـ
To cast lots for. قَرْفٌ هـ
To select a. th. To kindle (the fire). To compose (verses). قَرْفٌ هـ
Vegetable marrow. Pumpkin. قَرْفٌ هـ
A pumpkin. Brand on a camel's thigh. ♦ Skull. Scald-head. قَرْفٌ هـ
Bet. wager. White pustule. قَرْفٌ هـ
Baldness. Pustule. قَرْفٌ هـ
Lot, sortilege. Leathern bag. ♦ Conscription. Vote قَرْفٌ هـ
They drew lots. قَرْفٌ هـ
He has won. قَرْفٌ هـ
He has lost. قَرْفٌ هـ
The best part of. قَرْفٌ هـ
Sleepless. Injured (nail). قَرْفٌ هـ
Day of the judgment. Abuse. قَرْفٌ هـ
Calamity. Upper part of a road. قَرْفٌ هـ
Wood-pecker (bird). قَرْفٌ هـ
Despised. Choice (stallion). قَرْفٌ هـ
Hero of his time. قَرْفٌ هـ
Chief, hero. قَرْفٌ هـ
Bald. Scald-headed. Without bark (tree). Hard (place). Complete (number). Bare (mountain). ♦ Hornless (beast). قَرْفٌ هـ
Bare meadow, garden. Misfortune. Court-yard. قَرْفٌ هـ
Dyer's broom. قَرْفٌ هـ
Bag for collecting dates. قَرْفٌ هـ
Erecting the head (horse). قَرْفٌ هـ
Knocker, whip, rod. قَرْفٌ هـ
Cudgel. قَرْفٌ هـ
Mallet. قَرْفٌ هـ

To begin to eat dry things (young beast).

♦ To crop (herbage : lamb). قَرَمَ هـ

To gnaw, to eat up a. th. هـ قَرَمًا ٥ -

To bark a. th.

To insult a. o. grossly. To make ٥ - an incision on (a camel's) nose.

To long for (meat). قَرَمَ ا قَرَمًا اِلَى

To teach a. o. to eat. قَرَمَ ٥

To keep (a stallion) in the ٥ أَقْرَمَ stable.

To become a stallion. اِسْتَقْرَمَ

Stallion kept in the قَرَمَ ج قَرَمِمْ incision on a camel's nose.

Crimea (peninsula of). اَلْقَرِمِمْ وَالْقَرِيمِمْ

Greediness for meat. قَرَمَ

Skin taken off from قَرَمَةً وَقَرَمَةً وَقَرَامَةً a camel's nose.

♦ Stump of a tree. قَرَمِيَّةٌ ج قَرَامِيٍّ

Remainder of bread in the oven. قَرَامَةً

Vice, defect.

Kept in the قَرَمَ م قَرَمَاءَ ج قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ stable (stallion).

Marked with an incision on the قَرَمَاءَ nose.

Figured curtain قَرَامَ وَمَقْرَمَ وَمَشْرَمَةَ of red wool.

To preserve (meat) in its قَرَمَ ٥ قَرَمِمْ grease.

Stewed meat. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ ٥

To plaster with mud. To ٥ قَرَمِمْ build, to pave (a house) with bricks.

Male mountain-goat. قَرَمِمْ ج قَرَامِيدَ

Baked brick. قَرَمِمْ ج قَرَامِيدَ G

Gypsum. Female mountain-goat.

Built with bricks. Plastered. مَقْرَمِمْ

Coccus, kermes (insect) yield قَرَمِمْ P a red, crimson dye.

Dyed red with kermes ; قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِيٍّ crimson.

□ Scarlet-fever. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِيَّةٌ

To collect a. th. ٥ قَرَمِمْ To grind, to eat (anything) dry.

Rabble of people. قَرَمِمْ مِنَ النَّاسِ

To enter its hole ٥ قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ (pigeon).

قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ ج قَرَامِيْسَ Pigeon-nest. Hollow dug as a shelter

Born from a slave مُقْرَمٌ ج مَقْرَفٌ father (man) : from a common horse (nag). ♦ Loathsome.

To squat in putting the hands قَرَمِمْ ٥ قَرَمِمْ around the legs.

To bind a. o.'s hands under his legs. ٥ - قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ Squatting.

Thieves. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

To cluck (hen). قَرَمِمْ ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To deceive a. o. ٥ - ب

To walk in a plain. قَرَمِمْ ا قَرَمِمْ

To make (a hen) to brood. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To brood her eggs (hen).

To have a rupture. ٥ اِنْتَرَقَ

Vile origin. Game plaid with قَرَمِمْ pebbles.

Even soil, plain. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

Hernia. rupture. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

Brood-hen. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

Rake. Hard labour. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To become dry (bread). ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To dry (bread). ٥ قَرَمِمْ

Squirrel. قَرَمِمْ - قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ

To call up (a puppy). ٥ قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ ب

Small flea. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

Puppy, little dog. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ

To gnaw hard (bread). ٥ قَرَمِمْ

Crisp bread, قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ ج قَرَمِمْ biscuit.

To cut into small pieces. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To gnaw a. th. (mouse).

Small bit. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

To rumble (carriage). ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To crash, to clatter. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

Clatter, crash, rumbling. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

To coo (pigeon). To laugh ٥ قَرَمِمْ

loudly (man). To grumble (camel).

To frighten a. o. ٥ -

To shiver from cold. قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ

Wine. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

Prolonged cooing. Peal of قَرَمِمْ

laughter.

Shrill-voiced cock. قَرَمِمْ قَرَمِمْ

Gown قَرَمِمْ - قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ ج قَرَمِمْ without sleeves.

To ill-feed (a child). ٥ قَرَمِمْ

Ill-fed (child). مَقْرَمِمْ

Kind of plungeon, diver. ٥ قَرَمِمْ

قَرَمِمْ ا قَرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ وَمَقْرَمِمْ ج قَرَمِمْ

of a pasturage. Time, age, generation. Equal in age.

Lock of hair. Summit قِرَان و قُرُون — of a mountain. Plait of hair. Rope of fibres.

The two-horned, surname ذُو الْقَرْنَيْن of Alexander the great.

Rhinoceros. قَرْن خَرْنَيْت

Cyclamen, sowbread. قَرْن الْفَرْال

Rhinoceros. $\text{قَرْن أَمْر الْقَرْن}$

Unicorn. Rhinoceros. وَجِيد الْقَرْن

Imp of Hell. $\text{قَرْن أَرْقَرْنَا الشَّيْطَان}$

Equal in (age, merit), قَرْن بِ أَقْرَان match. Competitor.

Quiver. Coupled with another قَرْن بِ أَقْرَان (camel). Rope binding two camels.

Sword. Arrow. قَرْن بِ قَرَان

Corner. Projecting angle. قُرْنَة بِ قَرْن Tip of the tongue.

Conjunction of two stars, قَرَان و مُقَارَنَة of two things Coincidence.

Cornelian-tree, dogwood. قَرَانِيَا G

Armed with a sword and arrows. قَارِن

Name of a wealthy man. قَارُون

Joined. Companion, قَرْنَان بِ قَرْنَان comrade. Spouse, consort. Coeval.

Accomplice.

Soul. Wife. Context. قَرِينَة بِ قَرَان Female devil harassing women.

Houses facing one another. دُور قَرَارِن

Flask, bottle. قَرَان

Eating two fruits at the same قَرُون time. Galloping (horse). Kneeling on both knees together.

Soul. قَرُونَة

Horned. Having the $\text{أَقْرَن مَر قَرْنَان}$ eyebrows joined.

Horned snake. حَيَّة قَرْنَان

Having numerous flocks and no مُقَرِن shepherd.

Yoke or oxen. مُقَرِن

Joined. Angulous. Horned. مُقَرِن

Sticking to a. o. continually مُقَرُون بِ (devil).

Chain of mountains. مُقَرَّنَة

Caravan. قَيْدَرَوَان بِ قَيْدَرَوَانَات

Moslem town in North قَيْدَرَوَان Africa.

Rat, jerboa. قَرَب

from cold. Baking-place.

He walked with short قَرْمَط فِي الْمَشْيِ steps.

To write closely, to close الْحِثَاب — the lines.

♦ To crop a. th. (cattle). قَرْمَط ه —

To be contracted, shrivelled. قَرْمَط

Close writing. ♦ Stinginess. قَرْمَطَة

Barbel (fish). ♦ Dwarf. قَرْمُوط

Musulman sect, قَرْمُوطِي بِ قَرَامِطَة Karmathian.

Short thornless (un. قَرْمَلَة) قَرْمَل shrub. Worthless man.

Two-humped camel. قَرْمَل بِ قَرَامِل

Hair-pin. Small and hairy camel.

To conjoin a. th. قَرْن بِ قَرْنَان ه with.

To couple two (horses). قَرْن بِ قَرَان ه —

To gallop (horse). قَرْن بِ قَرَان

To perform two قَرَان بَيْنَ وَأَقْرَنَ بَيْنَ (affairs) at the same time. To eat

two (fruits) together. To unite two (qualities).

To have the eyebrows قَرْنَان joined.

To unite (many things) قَرْن ه و together. To bind (captives) together. ♦ To give a triangular or

conical shape to.

To enter society $\text{قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَة}$ و قَرَان ه with. ♦ To be the companion of.

To be in conjunction with (star). قَرْن ه —

To compare a. th. with. قَرْن ه بِ —

To shoot two arrows at the same أَقْرَنَ time. To eat two dates in one mouth-

ful. To bring two captives bound with one rope.

To be near to open (boil). وَأَسْتَقَرَنَ — To rush and swell (a vein : blood).

To be able to. وَأَسْتَقَرَنَ ل —

To be unable to. To stray أَقْرَنَ عَنِ from (a path).

To be angulous, prominent. تَقَرَّنَ ♦

To be associated. تَقَارَنَ

To be joined, united to. أَقْبَرَنَ بِ

Horn. Insect's antenna. Side قَرْن بِ قُرُون of the head. First rays of the sun.

Point of a blade. Prominent angle.

Entrance of the desert. Best part

- To live in a village. أَقْرَى
 Entertainment of a guest. Water قَرَى
 collected in a tank.
 Borough, village. قَرَى و قَرَا
 Ant-hill. أَكْهَل
 Coagulated قَرَى و أَقْرَى و أَقْرَا و قَرَا
 (milk). Canal, water-course.
 Stick. Ant-hill. قَرَى و قَرَى و قَرَا
 □ Yard of a ship.
 Villager. قَارٍ (opp. to بَادٍ)
 House full of people. Point of a قَارِيَّة
 spear.
 Short-legged و قَارِيَّة و قَوَارِي
 and long-beaked green bird.
 Villager. تَرَوِي
 Basin. مَقْرَى و مَقْرَا
 Very hos- مَقْرَى و مَقْرَا مِ مَقْرَا و مَقْرَا
 pitable.
 Bowl for serving مَقْرَى و مَقْرَا و مَقَارٍ
 guests. Pl. Furniture of a kitchen.
 To jump. قَرَى و قَرَا
 To loathe a. th. - عَنِ وَه
 To shrink from قَرَا و تَقَرَّرَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ
 impurity.
 Silk. ♦ Raw silk. قَرَى و قَرَزَ P
 Silkworm. ذُودُ الْقَرَزِ
 Shunning قَرَى و قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ و مُتَقَرَّرَ
 impurity.
 Dragon. Short snake. قَرَزَ و حَرَزَ
 ♦ Glass. Window- قَرَزَ (رُجَاةٌ)
 glass.
 Drinking-glass. قَارُوزَة
 Dealer in silk. ♦ Glass-seller. قَرَزَ
 To season a. th. قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ
 with aromatics.
 To bubble up (cooking- قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ
 pot). To become high (tree).
 To eject قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ ب
 (urine : dog).
 To adorn (speech). قَرَزَ ه
 To branch forth (tree). تَقَرَّرَ
 Urine of a dog. قَرَزَ
 The devil. Angel set over the قَرَزَ
 clouds.
 Rainbow. قَوْسُ قَرَزَ
 Iris of the eye. قَرَزِيَّة
 Onion-seed. Aromatics. قَرَزَ و أَقْرَا
 ♦ Offshoot of mulberries.
 Streak of yellow, red, green. قَرَزَ و قَرَزَ
- Species of beetle. قَرَزِي
 Cauliflower. قَرَزِيَّة (قَرَزِيَّة)
 To mew (bird of prey). قَرَزِي
 □ To be chilled.
 Projecting part of a mountain. قَرَزِي
 Head of Indian corn. قَرَزِي و قَرَزِي
 Ridged roof. مَقْرَنَس
 Forepart قَرَنَص - قَرَنُوس و قَرَانِيص
 of a boat.
 Butt-end of a rifle. قَرَنَاقَة
 Clove-tree. قَرَنُفْل و قَرَنُفُول
 Clove. كَبِشُ الْقَرَنُفْل
 Pink (flower). Carnation. قَرَنُفْلَة
 Aromatised with cloves. مَقْرَنُفْل
 To be affected with قَرَا و قَرَا
 jaundice. To be swollen with blows.
 Jaundiced. أَقْرَه مِ قَرَاه و قَرَه و مُتَقَرَّه
 To direct o.'s self قَرَا و قَرَا إِلَى
 towards.
 To follow, to وَاخْتَرَى و اسْتَخَرَى ه
 pursue a. th.
 To have a complaint of the أَقْرَى
 back.
 To collect purulent matter اسْتَخَرَى
 (abscess).
 Back. Pumpkin. قَرَا
 Watering-trough. قَرَا و قَرَا
 Outfall of a press, وَاقَرَى و قَرَى
 Wooden-cup.
 I saw them pur- رَأَيْتُهُمْ عَلَى قَرَوٍ وَاوَجِدُ
 suing the same way.
 Testicular hernia. قَرَوٍ و قَرَوَةٍ
 Custom. Buttocks. قَرَا
 Back, middle of the back. قَرَوَان
 Affected with testicular قَرَوَانِي
 hernia.
 Summit of a hill. مَقْرَى و قَرَا
 Sentry. Guard. قَرَا و قَرَا
 Punch and Judy, puppet- قَرَا و قَرَا
 show.
 To receive قَرَى و قَرَى و قَرَا و وَاخْتَرَى س
 a. o. as a guest.
 To offer (food) to (a-guest). س ه
 To collect (water) قَرَى و قَرَا ه فِي
 in (a tank).
 To explore, وَاخْتَرَى و اسْتَخَرَى ه
 to cross (a country).
 To ask hospita- أَقْرَى و وَاخْتَرَى و اسْتَخَرَى س
 lity from.

To pasture (cattle) cleverly. قَسَّ وَقَسَّ هـ

To become a priest. قَسَّ قُسُوبَةً وَقَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا
Good herdsman. Christian priest. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا
priest. ♦ Monk, priest.

Hamlet. قَسَّ

Backbiter. قَسَّ

Priest, clergyman. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا وَقَسَّ قُسُوسًا
Spurious (money). Egyptian (cloth). قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Priesthood. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا
Ivy. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To flow (water). To incline towards its setting (sun). قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To be hard, tough. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Very hard. Tough date. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Murmuring sound of water. To be hard. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To treat a. o. harshly. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Hard, tough. To force a. o. to. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Constraint, compulsion. By force, by constraint. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Lion. Sturdy. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Herbs of the shore. Great, tall. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Street around a mosque. To act wrongfully. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To distribute, to disperse a. th. To assess (a tax). قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To act justly. To have the sinews of feet dried up. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To pay (a debt) by instalments. To set (plants) regularly (gardener). To cry by intervals (cock). قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To be stingy in. To be niggardly towards. To assess a. th. ; to allot. They divided it. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Equity. Just. Measure for grain, قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Seller of seeds. Water-bubbles. Aromatics, seasoning. To run swiftly (gazelle). To run (horse). To shave the head in leaving tufts of hair. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To despatch (a messenger). To start (a horse). To apply a. o. exclusively to. To burst in high words against a. o. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To be ready to start (horse). To be shaven (head). To be scattered (clouds). Scattered portions of clouds. Flax. Rufuse of wool. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Lock of hair on the top of the head. Portion of a cloud. Spurious child. Dwarf. Rag, portion of a garment. Loosing the hair (buck). Nimble. Having little hair on the forelock (horse). قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

To halt. To halt, to limp. Lame, cripple. To blame a. o. To be mean, paltry. Mean appearance. Inferiority. قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Vile, contemptible. Sudden death. Insuperable. Pick-axe. Copper-boiler. To shun impurity. To play at a certain game of the Arabs. To become impure, defiled. Snake. A certain game. Lamb. To fell and kill a. o. Nickname. To slander a. o. To seek after a. th. To take out the marrow of (a bone). قَسَّ قَسَّ قُسُوسًا

Repartition, allotment. (Arith.) قسمة
Division.
Share, portion قسمة ج قسم
Quotient (arith). خارج القسمة
Beauty. قسمة وقسمات وقسمات
Face.
Oath. Truce. Swearers. قسامات ج قسام
Beauty, elegance. - وقسم
Alms. Portion of the allotter. قسامة
Cloth-folder. Middling, average. قساي
Distribution. ♦ Exorcism. تقسيم
Repartition of inheritance. قسام
Co-par-taker. قسيم ج أقسام وقسماء ومقاسيم
Portion, lot. قسيم ج أقسام
Fine, elegant. - ج قسيم
Perfume-box. Market. قسيمة ج قسائم
□ Receipt-foil torn out from a register.
أقسومة ج أقاسيم، ومقسم ومقسم ج مقاسيم
Portion, lot.
Water-works. مقسيم
♦ Exorcised. مقسم عليه
Partaking. ♦ Exorcist. مقسيم
Distributed. ♦ (Arith.) Dividend. مقسوم
(Arith). Divisor. - عليه
To have horny hands. * قسن - أقسن
To be hard, dry إقسان إقساناً وقسأينة
(wood). To be dry. old (man). To be
dark (night).
To be pitiless, hard (heart). To be bad
(money). * قسا قسا وقسوة وقساة وقساء
To harden (the heart). قسى وأقسى ه
To be hard, pitiless for. - قلبه على
To undergo, to endure (hard- قاسى ه
ships).
♦ To treat a. o. harshly. - س
Hardness of heart. قساة
Of a bad standard قسيان وقسيات
(money).
Hard (heart, stone). قسيون، وقاس ج قساة
Difficult.
Pot. □ قاسية
Hardening of the heart. مقساة لقلب
To recover after قش ه قش ه قشوشا
emaciation.
To pick up. To collect قش ه قش ه
things. To rub a. th. with the hand.

bushel. Balance. Portion, lot. Just
weight, measure.
Costus, aromatic plant. Perfume. قسط
Stiff-legged. قسط وقسط الرجل
Stiff (leg, neck). أقسط م قسطاء ج قسط
Rainbow. قنطار وقنطاري وقنطارية
Just. مقسط ج مقسطون
To sort (money). * قنطار ه
♦ Earthen-pipe. قنطار ج قنطار
Clever man. قنطار وقنطار
Money-changer. قنطاري ج قنطارية
* قسطس - قنطاس وقنطاس ج قنطاسيس
Balance. Steelyard.
Dust. قنطال وقنطال وقنطول ج قنطال
♦ Discharge-pipe.
Murmuring of a stream. قنطلة
Constantinople. قنطنطينية العلية G
To divide, to distribute a. th. To separate (fr- قسّم ه و س
ends: time). قسّم ه
To dispose a. th. methodically. قسّم ه
To hesitate (in an affair).
To be handsome-faced. قسّم ه قسامة
To partake a. th. between many. قسّم ه بين
♦ To exorcise a possessed man. قسّم على
To partake a. th. with a. o. قاسم ه س
To bind o.'s self by oath to a. o. for. - لا على
He swore by God. أقسم بالله
To swear to. - أن
To adjure a. o. not to. أقسم على أن
To be divided (men). تقسم
To divide (men : time). - س
To share a. th. together. تقاسم واققسم ه
To swear to o. a. تقاسم
To be shared into, to branch off into. انقسم الى
To ask a. th. to be partaken. استقسم ه
To exact an oath from. - س
Allotment, division. Gift. share. قسم
Doubt.
Temper, nature. Use. custom. - وقسم
Portion. Share. قسم ج أقسام وقسم
Section (of a book).
Oath. Assevera- قسم ج أقسام، ومقسم
tion.

To pick up chips of wood. قشبر قشبرة ✧
 Long-bearded. قشبار وقشابر اللحية ✧
 Scurf of the head. قشبر ✧
 Milky plant. Dregs of butter when cooked with flour and dates. قشدة - قشدة ✧
 To peel off (a fruit). قشرو قشرا، وقشرو ه ✧
 To be barked, peeled. قشرو والقشرو ✧
 To strip o.'s clothes. اقشرو ✧
 Rind, peel of fruit. قشرو قشور ✧
 Husk. Skin. Shell of an egg. Crust of a wound. Garment. قشرو ✧
 Fish one palm long. قشرو - وقشرو ✧
 Intensely red colour. قشرو ✧
 Covered with a thick bark. قشرو ✧
 Wings of locusts. القشوران ✧
 Washing the ground (rain). قشرة وقشرة ✧
 Bark, shell, crust. Piece of bark, skin. Clothes. قشرة ✧
 Excoriating the skin (blow). Last in a race (horse). قشرو وقاشورة ✧
 Disastrous year. قشور وقاشورة ✧
 Removed skin, bark, rind. قشرة ✧
 Barked, shelled. قشرو قشرا، قشرو ✧
 Having the nose excoriated. Intensely red. قشرو ✧
 Naked. قشرو وقشرو ✧
 Clear answer. جواب قشرو ✧
 Importune beggar. قشرو ✧
 To take off (a covering) from. قشرو قشط ه عن ✧
 To slide (saddle). قشط ✧
 To slip from the finger (ring). من القشور ✧
 To plunder a. o. (robber). قشط ه ✧
 To ravish a. th. قشط ه ✧
 To become clear (sky). قشط والقشط ✧
 To be plundered by a brigand. قشط ✧
 Cream. قشط ✧
 Stitching. قشط ✧
 Leather strap. Counter (at cards). Fish. قشط ✧
 Penknife. قشط قشط ✧
 To disperse (a party). قشط قشط ه ✧
 To clear off (the clouds : wind). قشط وقشط ه ✧

To sweep (a house). To scum (a pot). قش ✧
 To pick up a. th. To be dry (plant) قش ✧
 To escape, to glide away. قش وقش ✧
 To pick up (refuse). قش وقش ✧
 To weed (a field). قش ه ✧
 To be barren (soil). اقش ✧
 To recover from small-pox. من ✧
 Bad palm-tree. Large bucket. قش ✧
 Stubble, straw, rush. قش ✧
 Sea-weed. قش البحر ✧
 A bit of straw. A bit. قشة (un) ✧
 Nest, small house. قش ج قشوش ✧
 Rubbish, refuse. قشاش وقشاش ✧
 Picking up refuse. قشاش ✧
 Raffling. قشوش ✧
 Rustling of a serpent. قشيش ✧
 Wicker-broom. قشة ✧
 Demijohn, carboy. قشة ✧
 To cure a. o. from the mange. قشش ه من ✧
 To pick up (wood) here and there - for proper use. ه - ✧
 To be cured from (the scab). قشش من ✧
 To mix poison with (the food). قش ه ب ✧
 To poison a. o. قش ه السم ✧
 To corrupt, to vitiate a. th. ه - ✧
 To do harm to a. o. وقش ه ✧
 To defile a. o. with. ه ب ✧
 To be polished (sword). قش ه قشابة ✧
 To be new, clean. قش وقش ✧
 To be chapped, cracked (skin). قش وقش ✧
 To become rusty (sword). قش وقش ✧
 To be praised or blamed. قش وقش ✧
 Filthiness. قش وقش ✧
 Poison. Rust. Refuse of food. قش ه اقشاب ✧
 Vile, worthless man. رجل قش قش وقشبة ✧
 Poison. Chaps on the skin. قش ه اقشاب ✧
 New. Clean. Worn out. Polished or rusted (sword). قش وقش وقش ✧
 Worn out garments. قش وقشبة ✧
 Mixed (descent). قش وقشبة ✧
 Of mixed race. قش وقشبة ✧

Bed of a stream. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر ج قَشْمَر
 Unripe dates. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر
 Woollen garment, fur. قَشْمَر
 Remainder of a meal. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر
 Dry vegetable. قَشْمَر ج قَشْمَر
 China-ware. قَشْن - قَشْنَانِي
 To bark (wood). قَشَا و قَشْوَا و قَشَّى ه
 To skin (a snake). ♦ To cream (milk). ه -
 To wipe (the face). ه -
 To fall into destitution. أَقَشَّى
 Basket of palm-leaves. قَشْوَة ج قَشْوَات و قَشَا
 ♦ Cream. Foam. قَشْوَة
 Straw-basket. قَشْوِيَّة
 Adulterated money. قَاشِ
 Slender (man). قَشْوَان مَر قَشْوَانَة
 Barked, peeled. مَقَشَّر و مَقَشَّنِي و مَقَشَّى
 To cut off, to clip (the nails, hair). قَصَّ و قَصَّصَ ه
 To seem pregnant (female). - وَاَقَصَّ
 To come upon a. o. (death). - وَاَقَصَّ ه
 To relate a. th. to. قَصَّ ه قَصَّصَا ه
 To follow (the footsteps) of. قَصَّ ه قَصَّصَا ه
 To show the way to. قَصَّ لِّلْأَن طَرِيقَ
 To plaster (a wall). قَصَّصَ ه
 To be quit with a. o. To retaliate upon a. o. To settle an account with. To punish a. o. قَاصَّ مَقَاصَّةً و قَصَّاصًا ه
 To be wasted, worn out (beast). أَقَصَّ هُزَالًا
 To retaliate for a. th. upon a. o. أَقَصَّ ه مِنْ
 To allow a. o. to revenge himself. - مِنْ نَفْسِهِ
 To keep in memory (the words) of a. o. تَقَصَّصَ ه
 To requite a. a. تَقَاصَّ
 To be clipped, cut off. اِنْقَصَّ
 To relate (a fact) accurately. اِقْصَى ه
 To retaliate upon. - مِنْ
 To seek retaliation from a. o. To ask a. o. to relate a. th. اِسْتَقَصَّ ه
 Cuttings, clippings. قَصَّصَ
 Breast. Middle of the breast. - وَقَصَصَ
 Gypsum. قَصَصَ و قَصَصَة (جَصَصَ و جَصَصَة) ج قَصَاصَ
 Narration, story. Records. قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَ و أَقَاصِيصَ

To be light. ♦ To see. قَشْمَر a قَشْمَا
 To be cleared away (cloud). أَقَشْمَر و تَقَشَّم و اِنْتَقَمَ
 To be over (cold, darkness). اِنْتَقَمَ
 ♦ To be seen. - و تَقَشَّم
 To be dispersed (people). - عَنْ
 To start from (people). - عَنْ الْقَلْبِ
 To be dispelled (anxiety). قَشْمَر ج قَشْمَر
 Dry skin. Skin-garment worn out. - ج قَشْوَة
 Tent made of skins. قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر
 Cloud clearing away. - و قَشْمَر و قَشْمَر
 Sweepings of a bath. قَشْمَة ج قَشَاء و قَشْمَة ج قَشْمَر
 Scattered clouds. Piece of dry skin. قَشْمَر
 Dry. Unsteady. قَشَاء
 Rag. tatter. قَشَاءَة
 Pituite. قَشْمَر
 Scattered (fodder). قَشْمَر
 Kid forsaken by its mother. قَشْمَر ه
 To be distrustful, suspicious. قَشْمَر ه
 To shudder; to have the goose-skin. To be unfruitful (year). قَشْمَر مَرَة
 Shudder, horripilation, goose-flesh. قَشْمَر مَرَة
 Shuddering. مُقَشَّمَر ج قَشَائِر
 Old (man, vulture). قَشْمَر ج قَشَائِر
 Lion. أَمَر قَشْمَر
 War. Calamities. Hyena. Ant-hill. Spider. قَشْمَر a قَشْمَا و قَشْفَ ه قَشَائِفَ و تَقَشَّفَ
 To be neglectful of cleanliness. To lead a painful, a squalid life. قَشْفَ عَيْشَهُ
 To render life hard to a. o. (God). تَقَشَّفَ
 ♦ To mortify o.'s self. - فِي لِبَاسِهِ
 To wear shabby, filthy clothes. قَشْفَ و تَقَشَّفَ
 Painful life. ♦ Austere life. تَقَشَّفَ ج تَقَشَّفَات
 Mortification. قَشْفَ و قَشْفَ و قَشْفَ
 Austere-looking; sun-burnt; slovenly. عَامَر أَقَشْفَ
 Hard year. Ts قَشَاءَة و قَشَائِق
 ♦ Barracks. Hospital. قَشْمَر ه قَشْمَا ه
 To eat much. To eat the best dishes. To split (palm-leaves).

half. Seat of government, chief city.

Windpipe. قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ

Oesophagus, the gullet. قَصَبَةُ الْمَرِيِّ

Fine linen. قَصْبِيّ ج قَصَب

Player on the pipe. قَاصِب ج قَصَاب

Abstaining from drinking. قَاصِب وَقَصِيب

Dam. قَصَاب

Butcher. Flute-player. □ Land-surveyor. قَصَاب

Pipe. Flute. Reviler. قَصَابَة

Lock of curled hair. قَصَابَة ج قَصَاب، وَقَصِيبَة وَقَصِيبَة ج قَصَاب

Pipe, tube. قَصِيبَة ج قَصَائِب

Art of playing upon the flute. قَصَابَة

Craft of a butcher. مَقْصَب

Twisted, curled, (hair). ♦ Bro-caded (cloth). مَقْصَب

Cane-brake. مَقْصَبَة

To repair قَصَدَ i قَصَدَا ه ا و ل ا و ا لى

to. To purpose, to intend a. th - قَصَدَهُ

To betake o.'s self to a place. - وَقَصَدَ ه

To break a. th. asunder. قَصَدَ وَقَصَدَ فِي

To act moderately in. قَصَدَ وَقَصَدَ فِي الْكُفَّةِ

To spare money. قَصَدَ وَقَصَدَ وَأَقَصَدَ

To compose poems. قَصَدَ الْقَصَائِدَ

To compose and trim verses. أَقَصَدَ ه

To hit and kill on the spot (arrow). To bite and kill a. o. (snake). قَصَدَ

To be killed, to die (dog). - وَأَقَصَدَ

To be broken in halves (spear). قَصَدَ

Aim, intention. Resolution. قَصَدَ

Straight (road). Just, middle course. يَقْصِدُ

On purpose ; deliberately. إِلَيْكَ قَصْدِي

I direct myself towards thee. قَصْدَ

He is before thee. قَصْدَ

Thistle. Tamarisk-branch. قَصْدَ

Broken asunder (spear-staff). قَصْدَ وَقَصِيدَ وَأَقَصَادَ

Fragment, bit. قَصْدَة ج قَصْدَ

Poem of 3 or 6 verses and more. Marrow-bone. Full of marrow. قَصِيدَ

Poem of 7 or 10 verses upwards. قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِدَ وَقَصِيدَ

Easy, short (journey). قَاصِد ج قَصَادَ

♦ Apostolic delegate. قَاصِد رَسُولِي

Lock of hair. قَصَصَ ج قَصَصَ وَقَصَصَ

Retaliation. Punishment. قَصَاص

Euphorbia Canarica, plant sought by bees. *Cytisus* (shrub). قَصَاص

Back of the head. Sternum. قَصَاص

Clippings of nails. قَصَاصَة

Hairy part of the breast. قَصِيس

Plant used for cleansing. - وَقَصِيسَة ج قَصَائِص

He knows where to get what he wants. عَالِمٌ بِمَنْبَتِ الْقَصِيسِ

Narrator, story-teller. قَاصٍ وَقَصَاص

Clipped in the forelock (horse). مَقْصَص

Trace. مَقْصَصٌ

Scissors. مَقْصَص ج مَقْصَص

Ear-wig. ♦ أَوَّلُ مَقْصَص

To break a. th. To clip (the hair). * قَصَصَ قَصَصَ

Malignant and hideous snake. قَصَاص وَقَصَاص

Strong and big (lion, camel). قَصَاص ج قَصَاص وَقَصَاصَات

To cut off a. th. * قَصَبَ i قَصَبَ، وَأَقَصَبَ ه

To cut up (a sheep : butcher). قَصَبَ ه

To refuse drink - i قَصَبَ وَقَصُوبًا

(camel). - ه

To prevent (a beast) from drinking. - ه

To revile a. o. - وَقَصَبَ ه

To send forth stalks (plant). قَصَبَ

To curl (the hair). ♦ To cut (stones). To embroider (cloth). قَصَبَ ه

To produce reeds (place). To have (beasts) abstaining from drinking. أَقَصَبَ

Back. Gut. قَصَب ج أَقْصَابَ

Reeds. Any plant having a jointed stem. Bones of the fingers and toes. Pipe, channel. Cane. Musical reed. The bronchia. Ducts of the lungs. ♦ Gold or silver thread. قَصَب الشَّكْرِ ه قَصَب اللَّصَنِ

Sugar-cane. قَصَب الشَّكْرِ ه قَصَب اللَّصَنِ

He has outstripped the others *lit* : He won the cane of victory. أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ

Well recently dug. Bone of the nose. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a قَصَبَة

Qasab. Main part of a country. Pole, measure of about 12 feet and a قَصَبَة

To confine o.'s self to. **اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى**
 To find a. th. to be short. **اِسْتَقْصَرَ**
 Shortness. **قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرٌ**
 Neglect, shortcoming, inability. **قَصْرٌ وَقُصْرٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقُصَارٌ وَقُصُورٌ**
 Use of a restrictive particle **قَصْرٌ**
 as **إِلَّا**.
 Palace, castle. **قَصْرٌ**
 Utmost limit. **قَصْرٌ وَقُصَارٌ وَقُصَارَى**
 قَصْرُكَ وَقُصَارُكَ وَقُصَارَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا
 The utmost of thy power is to do so.
 هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ وَقُصِيرَةٌ وَمَقْصُورَةٌ
 He is my first cousin on my father's
 side.
 Pain in the neck ; stiff-neck. **قَصْرٌ**
 Rubbish left **قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَى وَقُصَارَةٌ**
 in the sieve.
 Grain left in the **قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصَارَةٌ وَقُصْرِي**
 ears.
 Base of the **قُصْرَةٌ** **قَصْرٌ وَأَقْصَارٌ وَقُصْرَاتٌ**
 neck. Fragment of wood, of iron.
 Closet. Private apartment. **قُصَارَةٌ**
 Piece of excellent ground. **قُصْرٌ - الْأَرْضُ**
 Craft of a fuller. **قُصَارَةٌ**
 Date-basket. **قُصْرَةٌ وَقُصْرَةٌ**
 Chamber-pot. **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**
 Caesar, Emperor. **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**
 Great. **قُصْرِيَّةٌ** **قُصْرِيَّةٌ** **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**
 Cesarea. (name of 3 towns). **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**
 Bazaar ; building surrounded with
 porticoes or shops.
 Shortening, Shortcoming. **تَقْصِيرٌ**
 Laziness.
 Necklace. **تَقْصِيرٌ** **تَقْصِيرَةٌ** **تَقْصِيرٌ**
 Minor, pupil. Remote **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرَةٌ**
 (water).
 Powerless. Stingy. **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**
 Pudical in her looks (woman). **الطَّرَفُ**
 Short, of short **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرٌ**
 stature.
 Having a short pedigree. **قُصْرٌ**
 Kept **قُصْرَةٌ** **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرِيَّةٌ** **قُصْرِيَّةٌ**
 within the house (girl).
 Kept indoor (woman). Nuptial **قُصْرَةٌ**
 chamber.
 Fuller. **قُصْرٌ**
 أقْصَرَ جِ أَقْصِرَ وَأَقْصِرُونَ مِ قُصْرِي جِ قُصْرٌ
 Shorter.
 The temple of Luxor. **الْأَقْصَرُ**

Tax-gatherer. **قَاصِدُ الدُّنْيَا**
 Easy (road). **قَاصِدٌ**
 Between us **قَاصِدَةٌ** **قَاصِدَةٌ**
 and the water there is a short night-
 journey.
 Just, moderate course. Politi- **اِقْتِصَادٌ**
 cal economy.
 Sparing of money. **فِي التَّقْصَةِ**
 Dying suddenly. **مُقْصِدٌ**
 مقْصِدٌ ومُقْصِدٌ جِ مقْصِدٌ ومُقْصِدٌ جِ مقْصِدٌ
 Design, thing aimed at.
 Of middle size (man). **مُقْصِدٌ ومُقْصِدٌ**
 Tin, pewter. **قَصْدٌ - قُصْدِي**
 To fail. To be dear **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرًا**
 (price).
 To miss the (but : arrow). **عَنْ**
 To be unable to perform **عَنْ**
 a. th. To fall short of. To quit a. o.
 (pain).
 To shorten, to **قَصَرَ** **قُصْرًا** **وَقُصَّرَ**
 curtail a. th. To bleach, to whiten
 (cloth). **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 To whiten (wax) in the
 sun and dew.
 To shorten (a **قُصْرٌ** **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 prayer).
 He confined him in his **قُصْرَةٌ** **قُصْرَةٌ**
 house.
 He entrusted him exclusi- **قُصْرَةٌ** **قُصْرَةٌ**
 vely with the affair.
 To restrict a. th. to. **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 I confined myself **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 to that.
 To feel a pain in the neck ; **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 to have a stiff-neck.
 To be short. **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 He has been unable. He has **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 been stingy.
 To be remiss in work. **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 To give stingily. **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 To lag behind. **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 To punish a. o. **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 To be upon the evening. To be **قُصْرًا** **قُصْرًا**
 old (beast). To beget short children.
 To neglect, to fall short **عَنْ**
 of performing (an affair).
 To contract, to shorten o.'s self. **تَقْصَرُ**
 To confine o.'s self exclusively to. **بِ**
 To feign to be short. **تَقْصِيرٌ**
 To be unable to. **عَنْ**

To rumble (thunder). قَصَفَ i قَصْفًا وَقَصِيفًا.
 ' To grumble (camel).
 To be tender, weak قَصِفَ a قَصْفًا
 (wood). To break in halves (arrow, tooth). To hang down (plant).
 To meet. To play, to joke. تَقَصَّفَ
 To be broken. تَقَصَّفَ وَانْقَصَفَ
 To dash together (crowd). تَقَاَصَفَ
 To rush (upon). - وَانْقَصَفَ عَلَى
 To be pushed, dashed. انْقَصَفَ
 To forsake a. o. انْقَصَفَ عَنْ
 Revelling, good cheer. قَصِفَ وَقُضِرَ
 Rushing of a crowd. قَصْفَةٌ
 Stair, degree. Isola- قَصِفَ وَقُضِفَانِ -
 ted tract of sand.
 Sweeping (wind). Rum- قَاصِفَ مَرَقَاصَةً -
 bling (thunder).
 Easily shaken. قَصِيفَ
 Unable to bear hunger. قَصِيفَ الْبَطْنِ
 Broken asunder. قَصِيفَ وَقَصِيفَ
 Having the teeth قَصِفَ مَرَقُضْفًا -
 broken.
 Gambling-house. مَقَصِفَ -
 To reap قَصَلَ i قَصْلًا هـ، وَاقْتَصَلَ هـ
 (green fodder).
 To thrash (wheat). To cut قَصَلَ هـ
 (the neck).
 To give green fodder to - لَ وَ عَلَى
 (cattle).
 To be reaped. تَقَصَّلَ وَانْقَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ
 Stoppage. قَصْلَ
 Refuse of wheat, قَصَلَ وَقَصَلَ وَقَصَالَةً
 of barley.
 Weak. قَصَلَ
 Herd of camels. قَصَالَةً وَقِصَاةً
 Sharp (sword). قَاصِلَ وَقِصَالٍ وَمِقْصَلٍ
 Barley, wheat reaped when قَصِيلَ
 green.
 Biting (tongue). Breaking every مِقْصَلَ
 thing (camel).
 To break a. th. - قَصَرَ i قَصْرًا هـ
 (God) punishes the ظَهَرَ الطَّالِبُ
 wrongdoer.
 To be broken. تَقَصَّرَ وَانْقَصَرَ
 Breaking of the foreteeth. قَصَرَ
 Locusts' eggs.
 Bit, frag- قَصَرَ - أَقْصَامَ، وَقِصْمَةً وَقِصْمَةً
 ment.
 Step of a staircase. قِصْمَةً

Having a com- قَصَرَ مَرَقَصْرًا -
 plaint of the neck.
 Mallet of fuller. مَقْصَرٌ وَمِقْصَرَةٌ
 Evening. مَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصَرٌ وَمَقْصَرَةٌ
 It cannot be avoided. لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِنْ مَقْصَرٍ
 The last moments المَقَاصِرِ وَالْمَقَاصِيرِ
 of evening.
 His palace is opposite هُوَ مُقَاصِرِي
 mine.
 Shortened. Bleached. Ended by مَقْصُورٌ
 a short alef (noun). ♦ Whitened
 (wax). White cloth.
 Closet. Kept indoor مَقْصُورَةٌ -
 (woman).
 To swallow (water). - قَصَمَ a قَصْمًا هـ
 To bruise (the grain : mill).
 To crush (a louse). To strike - يَ -
 (a child) on the head. To stunt (a
 child : God). To despise a. o.
 To swell with blood (wound). - بَ -
 He is perverted. - الشَّيْطَانُ فِي قَصْمٍ
 To keep at (home). - وَقَصَمَ هـ
 To allay (the thirst : - وَقَصَمَ هـ
 water).
 To be stunted قَصِمَ a قَصَمًا، وَقَصُمَ o قِصَاعَةً
 (child).
 To germinate (seed). To furrow قَصَمَ
 the earth (mole).
 To wrap o.'s self in clothes. - فِي -
 To come out from (a pass). - مِنْ -
 To become purulent (boil). تَقَصَّمَ بَ
 Wooden قِصْمَةً - قِصَمَاتٍ وَقِصَمٍ وَقِصَاءٍ
 bowl for 10 persons. ♦ Filling of a
 terrace.
 قِصْمَةً - قِصَمٌ، وَقِصْمَةٌ وَقِصْمَةٌ، وَقِصَاعَةٌ وَقِصَاجٌ،
 Burrow of a mole. وَقِصِيمًا - قِصَاجِمِ
 Short, stunted, puny قِصِمٌ وَقِصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُوءٌ
 (child).
 Sharp (sword). مِقْصَمٌ
 The sun has قِصَمَ - إِفْصَعَاتِ الشَّمْسِ
 reached its middle course.
 Garden-sage. ♦ قِصَمِينَ
 To break - قَصَفَ i قَصْفًا، وَقَصَفَ هـ
 (wood).
 To be broken. قَصَفَ
 ♦ May God break thy life يَقْصِفْ عُمُرَكَ
 in the middle!
 To revel, to قَصَفَ o قَصْفًا وَقُضِفًا، وَأَقْصَفَ
 make good cheer.

The extremities of the world. أَوَاقِي الأَرْضِ
 Docked in the ears (cattle). مَقْصُورٌ وَمَقْصِيٌّ وَمَقْصَى
 Remote. مُقْصَى
 To crackle (thong). قَضَى قَضِيًّا
 To bore (a pearl). To pierce (wood). To bray a. th. To destroy (a wall). To pull out (a peg). - وَأَقْنَسَ هـ
 To launch (horsemen) against. - سَ عَلَى
 To sprinkle (food) with sugar. - وَأَقْنَسَ هـ
 To be full of gravel (place, food). قَضَى قَضًا، وَأَقْنَسَ وَاسْتَقْنَسَ
 To be mixed with gravel (food). - مِنَ الطَّعَامِ
 To pick up (refuse). To be hard (resting-place). أَقْنَسَ هـ
 To render (a place) hard (God). هـ
 To dart down (bird). تَقَضَّضَ وَانْقَضَّ
 To be broken. To be thrown down. To threaten to fall (wall). To shoot down (star). انْقَضَّ
 To dash upon (the enemy : horsemen). عَلَى -
 To find (a bed) hard. اسْتَقْنَسَ هـ
 Cracking of the knee. قَضَ قَضًا
 Pebble. قَضَ قَضًا
 Full of pebbles (place). قَضَ قَضِيصًا
 They came all of them. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضَهُمْ وَرَضَهُمْ وَقَضِيضُهُمْ
 Small pebbles. وَبَقَضِيصُهُمْ
 Rocks superposed. قَضَّةٌ قَضَا
 Genus, species. Virginity. قَضَّةٌ
 Place full of pebbles. - قَضَاتٍ
 Vice, defect. قَضَّةٌ وَقَضَّةٌ
 Hard, full of pebbles (soil). أَقْنَسَ مَرَقَضًا
 Hard, compact (coat of mail). قَضَى قَضًا
 To mangle its prey (lion). هـ قَضَى قَضًا
 To be broken, smashed. تَقَضَّضَ
 Breaking of a bow. قَضَقَّةٌ
 Lion. الْقَضَاظُ الْقَضَاظُ فِي الْقَضَاظِ
 To be worn out (skin). هـ قَضَى قَضًا
 To become red (eye). قَضَى قَضًا
 To be blackened (character). قَضَى قَضًا
 To eat. قَضَى
 To feed a. o. أَقْضَى هـ
 To hold a. o. to be low born. تَقَضَّى مَن

Frail. قَصِيرٌ وَقَصِيرٌ
 Breaking all. قَصِيرٌ
 Sandy ground abounding in tamarisks. قَصِيصَةٌ فِي قَصِيرٍ وَقَصِيرٍ وَقَصَارٍ
 Having the fore-teeth broken. أَقْصَرَ مَرَقْصَمًا فِي قَضَمٍ
 Southern-wood (plant). قِصْصُورٌ ذَكَرَ
 Santonin (plant). قِصْصُورٌ أَنْثَى
 To eat a. th. greedily. To cut a. th. هـ قَضَلَ هـ
 Strong, sturdy. قَصَلٌ وَقَصُولٌ وَقَصُولٌ
 Worm in the molar teeth. قَصَلَةٌ
 a. th. قَضَا هـ قَضَا وَرَقْصًا وَرَقْصًا وَرَقْصِي هـ
 To be remote, far away (place). قَصَى
 To be far away from. - وَتَقَصَّى عَنْ
 To dock the ears. قَضَا هـ قَضَا، وَقَصَى تَقْصِيَّةً هـ
 To cut (the nails). قَصَّى هـ
 To be far off from. قَاصَى هـ
 To remove a. o. far away. أَقْصَى هـ
 To bring a. th. to its utmost limit. أَقْصَى هـ
 To protect the wing of an army. أَقْصَى
 To fathom (a question). To study a. th. thoroughly. To exhaust (a subject). To manage (a business) carefully. تَقْصَى وَاسْتَقْصَى هـ وَفِي هـ
 To inquire after, to investigate. اسْتَقْصَى
 Maiming of the ear. Remote relationship. Land, country. قَصَا
 Remoteness. Inside of (a house). قَصَا وَقَصَا
 He is in his country. هُوَ فِي قُصَاةِ
 Be off from me! حَاطِي الْقَصَا
 Notch on the ear of a beast. قَضْوَةٌ
 Inquiring, deep study. اسْتَقْصَا
 Remote (place, man). قَصِيٌّ فِي أَقْصَا مَرَقْصِيَّةٍ فِي قَضَايَا
 Far off. قَاصٍ فِي أَقْصَا وَقَاصُونَ
 Old (ewe). Land, country. قَاصِيَّةٌ فِي قَوَاصٍ
 Elm-tree. هُوَ قِصَا
 The farthest. Docked in the ear. أَقْصَى مَرَقْصَوَا
 Mosque upon the site of the temple of Jerusalem. الْجَامِعُ الْأَقْصَى
 Farther. أَقْصَى فِي أَقَاصٍ مَرَقْصَوِيٍّ وَرَقْصِيًّا فِي قَضَى
 The last end. الْغَايَةُ الْقَضَوِيَّةُ

Isolated tract of sand. قَصْفَة
Thin; slender. قَصِيفٌ وَ قَصَافٌ وَ قَصَانٌ
To crunch قَصِيرٌ a وَ قَصِيرٌ i قَصْمًا ه
a. th. dry.
To have the teeth broken قَصِيرٌ a قَصْمًا
and black. To be broken (tooth). To
be blunted (sword).
To buy a. th. in retail. قَاصِرٌ مَقْصَمَةً
To feed (a beast) with grain. أَقْصِرُ ه
To make little provision - وَ اسْتَغْنَمَ
(in time of dearth).
Notch in a blade. Sword. قَصِيرٌ
Anything dry قَصْمَةٌ وَ قَصَامٌ وَ قَصِيرٌ وَ مَقْصَرٌ
crackling under the teeth.
I have مَا ذُقْتُ قَصْمَةً اَوْ قَصَامًا اَوْ مَقْصَمًا
not tasted the least food.
Toasted chick-peas. قَصَامِي
Blun- قَصِيرٌ وَ قَصِيرٌ، وَ أَقْصِرُ مَرَقَصْمًا ه قَصِيرٌ
ted (sword, tooth).
Parchment. Leathern mat. قَصِيرٌ ه قَصِيرٌ
Barley. Silver.
To decide, to deter- قَصَى i قَصَاءٌ ه
mine a. th. To fulfil (a duty). To
satisfy (a want). To execute (an
order).
To settle (an affair) for a. o. ه ل -
To prescribe a. th. to a. o. ه على -
To pay (a debt) to. ه لا -
He died. قَضَى وَ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ اَوْ نَجَيْهُ
To relate, to explain a. th. ه إلى -
to.
He struck him dead. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
He was struck with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ
wonder.
To judge قَضَى i قَضِيًا وَ قَضَاءً وَ قَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ
between.
To condemn a. o. قَضَى عَلَى
To discharge a. o. (judge). قَضَى لَ
To finish, to per- قَضَى تَقْضِيَةً وَ قَضَاءً ه
form a. th.
To appoint a. o. as a judge. قَضَى لَ
To send down (calamities) to ه بَيْنَ -
(God).
To summon a. o. before a قَاضِيٌ ه
judge.
To be performed, finished. تَقَضَّى
To be fulfilled, consumed.
To stoop (bird). تَقَضَّى (for تَقَضُّضٌ)
To be at law. تَقَاضَا

Rotten. قَفِيٌّ مَرَقَصَّةً
Vice. Shame. Corruption. قَضَاةٌ وَ قَضَاةٌ
To strike a. o. with قَضَبٌ ه
a rod.
To ride an untrained - وَ اقْتَضَبَ ه
(beast).
To cut off (a قَضَبٌ وَ قَضَبٌ وَ اقْتَضَبَ ه
branch).
To prune (the vine). قَضَبٌ ه
To spread its rays (sun). - وَ اقْتَضَبَ
To bring forth nutritious plants اقْتَضَبَ
(land).
To be lopped, pruned. تَقَضَّبَ وَ اقْتَضَبَ
To move on (star). اِنْقَضَبَ
To extemporise (a speech). اقْتَضَبَ ه
Branchy tree. Nutritious plant. قَضَبٌ
Clover.
Bow. Arrow. Rod. قَضَبَةٌ ه قَضَبَاتٌ
Nutritious plant. - ه قَضَبٌ
Flock, herd. قَضَبَةٌ
Rod, stick. قَضِيبٌ ه قَضِيبَانِ
Sharp (sword). Bow made - ه قَضَبٌ
of one branch.
Cuttings. Splinters. قَضَابَةٌ
قَاضِبٌ ه قَاضِبٌ، وَ قَضَابٌ وَ قَضَابَةٌ وَ مَقْضَبٌ
Cutting (sword).
Active (man). قَضَابَةٌ
Scythe. مَقْضَبٌ وَ مَقْضَابٌ
Abounding with nutritious مِقْضَابٌ
plants (land).
Place abounding with nutri- مَقْضَبَةٌ
tious plants.
Untrained. Extemporaneous مَقْضَبٌ
(discourse). Poetical metre.
To subdue, to tame ه قَضَمَ a قَضَمًا ه
a. o.
To be chopped and تَقَضَّمَ وَ اقْتَضَمَ
scattered.
To be separated, remote اِنْقَضَمَ عَنْ
from.
Pain in the belly. قَضَمٌ وَ قَضَاءٌ وَ تَقْضِيمٌ
Flour-dust. Rubbish قَضَاءٌ وَ قَضَاعَةٌ
falling from a wall.
To be thin, قَضَفٌ a قَضَاةٌ وَ قَضَفًا وَ قَضَفًا
lean.
Small stones. قَضَفٌ
Bird. قَضَفَةٌ
Sandy hil- ه قَضَفٌ وَ قَضَافٌ وَ قَضَانٌ
lock.

Dear (price). قَطَّ وَطَّ
Crisp and short (hair). قَطَّ وَقَطَّ
قطّ ٭ قَطْرُونِ وَقَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُونِ
Crisp, short-haired.
Circumference of a hoof. قَطَّاطُ ٭ أَقْطَاطُ
Pattern. Top of a mountain.
Circuit of a grotto. قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ
The horses came by جَاءَتِ الْخَيْلُ قَطَّاطُ
troops.
Turner. قَطَّاطُ
Bone upon which a pen قَطَّاطُ وَمَقَطَّةُ
is nibbed.
To drizzle. To cluck (hen). قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ
Drizzle. قَطَّاطُ
Cry of the partridge. قَطَّاطُ
To frown قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ
(the face).
To collect a. th. To fill قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ
(a vessel). To close (a bag).
♦ To spread across a house قَطَّاطُ
(beam).
To anger a. o. ٥ -
To stitch (clothes). ٥ - وَقَطَّاطُ
To assemble (crowd). ٥ - وَقَطَّاطُ
To mix (wine). قَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ
♦ To frown (the face). To قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ
be stitched (garment). To fail
(food).
To precede others in قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ
(walking, speaking).
قَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ
Axis. Axle-tree of a wheel. قَطَّاطُ
Pole. Pivot. قَطَّاطُ ٭ قَطَّاطُ وَقَطَّاطُ
Pole-star. Chief. Main supporter (in
an affair).
The polar star. نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ
Polar (circle). قُطْبِي
Fibrous plant for making ropes. قُطْبِي
A pole of the terrestrial sphere. قُطْبِي
♦ Stitch.
Arrow hitting the target. قُطْبِي ٭ قُطْبِي
Caltrop, star-thistle, (plants).
He has taken it in a أَخَذَ الْبَايِقِي قُطْبِي
lump.
Mixture. Lowest part of the قُطْبِي
opening of a gown.
Piece of meat. قُطْبِي
Mixture of two kinds of قُطْبِي وَقُطْبِي
milk.

To exact from a. o. هَاقَطَ
the payment of (a debt).
To come to nought. To be
accomplished, to pass away. هَاقَطَ
He died. هَاقَطَ
It required, it necessitated. هَاقَطَ
To render a. th. necessary. هَاقَطَ
To ask a. o. to decide هَاقَطَ
a. th.
To be appointed judge. هَاقَطَ
Sentence, judgment. هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ
Irreversible decree of God. Fate,
lot. Accomplishment.
Deciding. Death. هَاقَطَ
Sentence. Event. Thing. هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ
matter. Case of law. Proposition,
thesis.
Bitter plant of قُطْبِي وَقُطْبِي
the kind هَاقَطَ .
End, consummation. هَاقَطَ
Exigence, Convenience. هَاقَطَ
Judge, cadí, magistrate. هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ
Chief justice. هَاقَطَ
Deadly poison. هَاقَطَ
Death. هَاقَطَ
Decider, arbitrator. هَاقَطَ
Performed, Fulfilled. هَاقَطَ
Necessitated. هَاقَطَ
According to ; in con- هَاقَطَ . . .
sequence of.
As reason requires. هَاقَطَ
To be high هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ وَقُطْبِي
(price).
To nib (a pen). هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ
To pare (the hoof of a horse).
قُطْبِي ٭ هَاقَطَ
♦ To desist from.
To be short, قُطْبِي وَقُطْبِي وَقُطْبِي
crisp, curly (hair).
To turn, to carve (wood). هَاقَطَ
Only, solely. هَاقَطَ
It suffices me. قُطْبِي وَقُطْبِي
Not at all, not ever (after the قُطْبِي
preterite).
I have never seen him. هَاقَطَ
Male cat. هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ
Civet, musk-cat. هَاقَطَ
Cat-mint. هَاقَطَ
Portion. Register. هَاقَطَ ٭ هَاقَطَ
Female cat. Nibbing of a pen. قُطْبِي

Trifle, paltry thing. قُطْرَة وَفُطْرَة
 Letting fall drops قُطَار وَفُطُور وَمِقطَار
 (cloud).
 Dropping liquid; small quantity قُطَارَة
 of water.
 File of camels. قُطَار بِ قُطَر وَفُطَرَات
 ♦ File of carriages. Railway-train.
 Blackish and venomous قُطَارِيَّة وَفُطَارِيَّة
 snake.
 Sailing-boat. قُطِيرَة بِ قُطَار
 ♦ Calamint (*plant*). قُطِيرَة
 Distillation. تَقْطِير
 Dripping. Gum. قَاطِر
 Dragon's blood. القَاطِر المَكِّي
 Censer. مِقطِر وَمِقطَرَة بِ مَقَاطِر
 Chains, stocks. مِقطَرَة
 Rained upon (land). Smeared مَقْطُور
 with tar (camel).
 To hurry on. قُطِرَب
 To stir about. تَقْطِرَب
 Demon, genius. Puppy. Light, قُطِرَب
 lively. Restless insect. Melancholia.
 Plough-peg. قُطِرِب
 Jar, glass-jar. قُطِرْمِيز
 To smear (a beast) with tar. قُطِرَن
 Tar extracted from the قُطِرَان وَفُطِرَان
 juniper or savin-tree.
 Smeared with tar. مَقْطِرَن
 □ Whale. قِطَاس
 To cut, قَطَمَ a قُطْمًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَيَقْطَعُ هـ
 to suppress, to curtail a. th.
 To put a. th. apart. To cut هـ ل
 out (a garment) for.
 To intercept (a road: thief). To قَطَمَ هـ
 abolish (an habit); to stop a. th.
 To prevent a. o. from. هـ ع
 To cross (a river) on a قُطْمًا وَفُطُوعًا هـ
 bridge or in swimming. To cross (a
 country).
 He convinced him. — وَأَقْطَعُ هـ بِالْحُجَّةِ
 He silenced him with bene- قُطْمَ لِسَانَهُ
 fits.
 To settle a difference between. بَيْنَ —
 He broke with قُطْمَ رَجْعَهُ قُطْمًا وَقُطِيمَةً
 his people.
 The قُطْمِي وَقُطْعِي وَأَقْطَعِي الدُّوبُ قُطْمًا
 garment fits my size.
 Such a one hanged قُطْمَ فَلَانَ الحَبْلِ
 himself.

Mixed (wine). قُطِيب وَمَقْطُوب
 Frowning. Lion. قَاطِب وَفُطُوب
 All. The whole. قَاطِبَة
 They came all together. جَاءَ القَوْمُ قَاطِبَةً
 To قَطَرَ هـ قُطْرًا وَفُطُورًا وَفُطْرًا، وَتَقَطَّرَ
 drop (water). To drip.
 To overthrow a. o. violent- قَطَرَ قُطْرًا هـ
 ly. To smear (a camel) with tar.
 To sew (a garment). هـ —
 To run away. قُطُورًا
 I do not مَا أَذْرِي مَنِ قُطِرَهُ أَوْ مَنِ قُطِرَ بِهِ
 know who has taken it.
 To drip (a قَطَرَ هـ قُطْرًا، وَفُطِرَ، وَأَفْطِرَ هـ
 liquid). ♦ To distil a. th.
 To tie (beasts) in a file. هـ —
 To perfume (clothes) with قُطِرَ هـ
 aloes-wood.
 He threw him down from قَرَسَهُ هـ عَلَى قَرَسِهِ
 his horse.
 To be near to drop. أَفْطِر
 He thrust him with the قَاطِبُهُ هـ
 spear and dashed him down.
 To perfume o.'s self with aloes- تَقَطَّرَ
 wood. To fall on the side. To throw
 o.'s self down from an elevated place.
 To lag behind. — عَنِ
 To walk side by side. To come تَمَاطِر
 by parties.
 To begin to dry (plant). إِقْطَنَ وَاقْطَر
 To distil a. th. To drop هـ
 (a liquid) drop by drop.
 Distillation. قُطِرَ وَفُطِرَان
 Rain. Dropping liquid. قُطِرَ بِ قُطَار
 Drop.
 Resinous قُطَار مَحَّةً والقَاطِر المَكِّي
 juice of the dragon's blood.
 Brass. Copper. Striped stuff. قُطِرَ
 Side, flank. Celestial or قُطِرَ بِ أَفْطَار
 terrestrial zone.
 Egypt. القُطْر المِصْرِي
 ♦ Diameter of a circle. قُطْر الدَّائِرَة
 The four parts of the أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ العَالَمِ
 world.
 Aloes-wood. قُطِرَ وَفُطِرَ
 He took the rest in a أَحْذَ البَاقِي قُطْرًا
 lump.
 A drop. ♦ Drops of eye- قُطْرَة بِ قُطَرَات
 water.
 Drop by drop. قُطْرَة قُطْرَة

To be attached, devoted to. **إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى**
 To divide a flock. **إِنْقَطَعَ فِطْمَةً مِنْ مَالِهِ**
 To be worm-eaten (fruit). **قَوَّطَمَ**
 Cutting. Breaking, stopping. **قَطَمَ**
 Pause in reading.
 Undoubtedly. Absolutely. **قَطْمًا**
 Spear-head **قَطْمٌ جِ أَقْطَاءَ وَأَقْطَمَ وَرِطَاءَ**
 short and broad. Piece cut off.
 Horse-cloth. **جِ أَقْطَاءَ وَفُطُوءَ**
 Portion of the night. **وَقَطْمَ**
 Scarcity of water. **فُطْمٌ وَفُطْمَةٌ**
 Asthma. Colics. **فُطْمٌ**
 Breaking off with o.'s folk. **فُطْمٌ وَفُطْمَةٌ**
 Loosing the voice. **فُطْمَ**
 Fragment, piece, slice. **فُطْمَةٌ جِ قَطْمَ**
 Piece of land. Piece **فُطْمَةٌ جِ فُطْمَ وَفُطْمَاتٍ**
 cut.
 Stump of the **وَقَطْمَةٌ جِ قَطْمَ وَقَطْمَاتٍ**
 hand. Amputated part of a limb.
 ✧ Decisive (answer). **قُطْمِي**
 Shears. **قُطْمَاءٌ جِ قُطْمَةٌ**
 Season of gathering dates. **زَمَانُ الْقُطْمَاءِ**
 Fragment. Piece cut. **قُطْمَاءَةٌ**
 Abstinence from milk, **قُطْمَاءَةٌ جِ قُطَامٍ**
 food.
 ✧ Mishap, danger, adversity. **فُطُوءَ**
 ✧ He escaped from danger. **فَاتَهُ فُطُوءَ**
 Piece of mat; worn **قُطُوءَ وَقُطُوءَةٌ**
 out mat.
قُطِيمٌ جِ قُطْعَانٍ وَأَقْطَاءَ وَقُطَاءَ وَجِ أَقْطَامٍ
 Flock, herd.
 Similar, alike. **جِ قُطْمَاءَ**
جِ قُطْعَانٍ وَأَقْطِمَةً وَقُطَاءَ وَأَقْطَمَ وَأَقْطَامَ وَقُطْمَ
 Rod. Branch. Cut from a **وَقُطْمَاتٍ**
 tree.
 Unable to rise. **قُطِيمُ الْقِيَامِ**
 Short in speech. **قُطِيمُ الْكَلَامِ**
 Beware of discord! **إِتَّقُوا الْقُطْمَاعَ**
 Forsaking of relations. **قُطِيمَةٌ جِ قُطَامٍ**
 Land held in fee. Tax.
 Garment in rags. **قُوبَ أَقْطَاءَ**
 Fee assigned to sol- **إِقْطَاعَةٌ جِ إِقْطَاعَاتٍ**
 diers.
 Colics. Pain in the belly. **تَقْطِيمٌ**
 Stature, shape. Cut of a **جِ تَقْطَامٍ**
 verse. Features.
 Shears, scissors. Cutting (sword). **قَاطِمٌ**
 Peremptory (proof). Sour (milk).
 ✧ Bluited (mustard). Strengthless

He has sold his horse. **قَطَمَ غُنُوقَ ذَاتَيْتِهِ**
 To fill a tank to the half. **الْحَوْضَ**
 To consume (food). **هـ**
 ✧ To lose its strength (medicine). **قُطِمَ**
 To digest (stomach).
 To be exhausted (well). **قُطُوعًا وَقُطَاءَ**
 To dry (spring). To fly to a hot
 country (bird). ✧ To abstain from
 meat.
 ✧ He is not convinced. **هَذَا لَا يَقْطَعُ عَقْلَهُ**
 It is unlikely, incredible. **هَذَا لَا يَقْطَعُ الْعَقْلَ**
 ✧ To overlook a. th.: to
 make abstraction of. **قُطِمَ نَظَرُهُ عَنْ**
 He stopped **قُطِمَ وَقُطْمَ وَقُطَاعَةً** **وَقُطِمَ لِسَانُهُ**
 short; he was unable to answer.
 To be cut (breathing). **قُطِمَ**
 He was stopped in the way. **يُؤْ**
 He was hindered from attaining his
 want.
 To cut in small pieces. To put **قُطِمَ هـ**
 a. th. to rags. To scan (a verse).
 ✧ To wear out (a garment).
 To inflict a punishment upon **هـ عَلَى**
 a. o. (God).
 To outrun the others (horse). **هـ**
 To mix wine with (water). **هـ ب**
 ✧ He trifled time away. **قُطِمَ الزَّمَانُ**
 To break with a. o. ✧ To cut **قَاطَمَ هـ**
 a. o. short.
 ✧ To fix **هـ عَلَى كَذَا مِنْ الْأُجْرَةِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ**
 the price of a work, or of a salary.
 To make a. o. to cross (a ri- **أَقْطَمَ هـ**
 ver). To make or let a. o. cut (wood).
 To assign to a. o. a (land) as fee.
 To cease laying eggs (hen). To **أَقْطَمَ**
 be exhausted (well). To be silenced.
 To be in need of water (tribe). To
 be nearly ripe (palm-tree).
 To be severed from o.'s **عَنْ أَهْلِهِ**
 people.
 To be cut, broken. To be ragged **تَقَطَّمَ**
 (garment). To be mixed with water
 (wine, milk).
 To sever the bonds of friendship. **تَقَطَّمَ**
 To cease (relationship).
 To break (rope). To be inter- **إِنْقَطَعَ**
 rupted. To finish. To be severed
 (tie). To be disused (habit). To be
 dried (spring).

Cut off from. Asthmatic. مَقْطُوعٌ بِه
To gather ه قَطَفَ ا قَطَا, وَقَطَفَ وَقَطَفَ ه
(grapes); to pluck (fruit). To snatch
away a. th.
To scratch a. o. with the س وَقَطَفَ -
nails.
To walk at a quick pace (horse). قَطَفَ o i قَطَا وَقَطُوْا
To sift (flour). قَطَفَ ه
To have ripe grapes (vine). اَقَطَفَ
To have a slow-paced horse.
Gathering. Scar. Curtailment قَطَفَ
of (a verse).
Atriplex herba, hypericum androsænum. قَطَفَ وَ قَطَفَ
Scar, trace. (un. قَطَفَةٌ) قَطَفَ ه
Orach, wild spinach.
Bunch of grapes. قَطَفَ ه قَطُوفَ وَقَطَا
Plucked fruit.
Species of thistle. قَطَفَةٌ
Vintage. قَطَا وَقَطَا
Grapes falling during the vin- قَطَا
tage.
Vintager. قَطَا
Walking at a slow pace. قَطُوفَ ه قَطَا
Plucked (fruit). قَطِيفَ وَقَطُوفَ
Velvet. Villous قَطِيفَةٌ ه قَطَا وَقَطَا
garment. Pl. Sweetmeats. Fine, reddish dates.
More greedy. More speedy. اَقَطَفَ
Scythe. ♦ Bolter. مَقَطَفَ ه قَطَا
Basket. مَقَطَفَ وَ مَقَطَفَ ه قَطَا
Of small size (man). مَقَطَفَةٌ
To cut a. th. ه قَطَا o i قَطَا وَقَطَا
To cut the neck to. - عُنُقُهُ
To throw down a. o. قَطَا ل
To be cut at the root. قَطَا
Cut off (tree). قَطَا وَقَطَا
Rag used as a sponge. قَطِيَا
Arbut, strawberry-tree. قَطَا
To cut off a. th. To ه قَطَا
seize a. th. with the teeth.
To be fond of meat. قَطَا ا قَطَا
Bit, fragment. قَطَا وَقَطِيَا
Greedy of meat. قَطَا
Sparrow-hawk. قَطَا وَقَطَا وَقَطَا
Clutch, claw. قَطَا ه قَطَا
Integument of ه قَطَا - قَطَا وَقَطَا
a date-stone.

(medicine). Abstaining from milk-
food. Side of a river.
Brigand. قَطَا الطَّرِيقَ ه قَطَا وَقَطَا
Highway-robber.
Migratory birds. قَطَا ه قَطَا
Fruit-eating worm. قَطَا
Cutter. ♦ Stone-cutter. قَطَا
Pickaxe. Beam for crossing a قَطَا
stream.
Yielding no more milk (she- قَطَا
camel).
Breaking off with his bro- - لَ ا خُوَا
thers.
Digesting well (stomach). قَطَا
Digestive, light (water).
One-handed. اَقَطَا ه قَطَا ه قَطَا وَقَطَا
Dumb. Sharper (sword). ♦ Worse,
more wretched.
Breaking off with o.'s رَجَمَ قَطَا
family.
Pain in the bowels. قَطَا
Reduced to silence. مَقَطَا. وَقَطَا بِالْحَجَّةِ
Stranger, remote. مَقَطَا
Ford of a river. - الشَّهْرِ
Place of cutting. Syllable. قَطَا ه قَطَا
Stone-quarry. ♦ Piece of cloth.
The ends of the valleys. قَطَا الَّوْدِيَّةِ
The fords of the rivers. - الَّأَنْهَارِ
Point of a debate ; مَقَطَا الْحَقِّ
test for knowing truth from fal-
sehood.
Any cutting instrument. Cutting مَقَطَا
(sword).
Unsteady. Soon exhausted (well). وَقَطَا
Preventive. مَقَطَا
By the job; at a price مَقَطَا قَطَا
agreed upon (work).
♦ Province, district. قَطَا قَطَا
Cut to pieces. ♦ Ragged مَقَطَا
(clothes).
Short (garment, مَقَطَا وَقَطَا
verses).
Pairless. مَقَطَا الْقَرِينِ
Devoted to. - لَ
♦ The forlorn souls of اَنْفُسَ الْمُتَقَطِّعِيْنَ
Purgatory.
End of a valley. مَقَطَا الْوَادِي
♦ Forlorn (man). Broken- مَقَطَا
winded (horse).

Clash of arms. Shivering fever. قَعَاء	Name of the dog of the 7 sleep pers. قطير
Dry dates. Hard road. قَعَادِم	To reside in a place. قَطَنَ ه قَطُونًا فِي وَب
Claps of thunder. قَعَام	To serve a. o. ه
To be of a conical shape. قَعَب - قَعَب	To be bent (back). قَطِنَ ا قَطَنًا
To speak gutturally, abstrusely. - الكَلَامِ وَفِيهِ	To become mealy (vine). To become musty (food). قَطَنَ ه
Wooden cup. قَعَب ه أَقْعَبَ وَقَعَابَ وَقَعَبَةً	To settle a. o. in a place. ه بِمَكَانٍ
Depth of speech. - الكَلَامِ قَعَبَةً	Root of a bird's tail. قَطَنَ ه أَقْطَانُ
Hollow in a mountain. قَعَبَةً	Part between the two hips. قَطَنَ وَطُنَ ه أَقْطَانُ
Cup-shaped. مَقْعَب	Cotton. قُطْن
Goat's beard, salsify. قَعَبَ ه قَعَبَ رِيسَ ه	Flake of cotton. قُطْنَةٌ
Squill. Pancratium (plants). قَعَبَ ه وَقَعِيلَ ه	Third stomach of a ruminant. قُطْنَةٌ وَقُطْنَةٌ
Goat's beard, salsify. قَعَبُول	Frame of a camel-saddle. قُطَانَ ه قُطْنُ
To give to a. o. little of. ه قَعَثَ ه	Any pulse like peas, beans, lentils. قُطَانِيَّةَ ه قُطَانِيَّةَ
To root out a. th. أَقْعَثَ فِي	Cotton-garment. قَاطِنَ ه قُطَانَ وَقَاطِنَةَ وَقُطِينِ
To squander (goods). - وَاقْعَثَتِ الْعَطِيَّةُ لَ وَاقْعَثَتِ	Inhabitant. قُطَيْنَ (s. pl.) ه قُطْنُ
To bestow bountifully upon. انْقَعَثَ	Resident slaves, servants. قُطَيْنَ ه قُطَانِيْنَ
To be uprooted. To crumble down (wall). انْقَعَثَتِ	Large cavern. أَقْطُنَ
To extract much earth from a well. انْقَعَثَتِ	Bent (back). قُطَانِ (un. قُطَانَةٌ)
Abundant rain. Sweeping torrent. قَعِيثَ	Cotton or silk lace, string. قُطِينُ
To sit down. To lay upon the breast (bird). To give fruit every second year (palm-tree). قَعَدَ ه قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا	Cellar; closet. مَقْطِنَةٌ
To have no husband (woman). To remain idle. ه قَعَدَ	Cotton-plantation. قُطِينِ ه
To give up, to neglect a. th. قَعَدَ عَنْ	Gourd-plant. Any plant without stem. قُطَا ه قُطَاوًا
To make a. o. to sit down. ب -	To walk slowly. To walk with short steps. To cry (sand-grouse). قَعَدَ ه قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا
To prevent a. o. from. ه قَعَدَ عَنْ	To procrastinate. To be late. قَعَدَ ه قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا
He prepared for war. ه قَعَدَ عَنْ	To sit on the croup of a horse. قَعَادَ
He began to revile. ه قَعَدَ عَنْ	Croup of a horse. ه قَعَدَ عَنْ
To serve a. o. To be sufficient to a. o. قَاعَدَ ه	Sand-grouse. قَعَدَ ه قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا
To sit down with a. o. ه قَاعَدَ ه	They dispersed in various places. قَطُونَانِ ه قَطُونَانِ
To make a. o. to sit down. ه قَاعَدَ ه	Walking with short steps. قَعَدَ ه قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا
To give a seat to a. o. To cripple a. o. (God). ه قَاعَدَ ه	Thick and bitter water. قَعَدَ ه قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا
To hinder a. o. from. ه قَاعَدَ ه	To crackle, to rattle, to clash. ه قَاعَدَ ه
To be crippled. ه قَاعَدَ ه	To clatter, to shake a. th. ه قَاعَدَ ه
To put off (an affair). ه قَاعَدَ ه	To overrun the earth. ه قَاعَدَ ه
To ride (a beast). ه قَاعَدَ ه	To produce a clattering sound. ه قَاعَدَ ه
May God preserve thee! ه قَاعَدَ ه	They are gone. ه قَاعَدَ ه
People remaining at home in time of war. Soldiers without pay. ه قَاعَدَ ه	Magpie. Raven. ه قَاعَدَ ه
Sitting of a man. ه قَاعَدَ ه	Clash of arms. Gnashing of the teeth. ه قَاعَدَ ه

To be uprooted (tree). **اِنْقَعَر**
 Bottom (of anything). **قَعْرٌ** **ج قُور**
 Hollow in the earth. Bowl. Town.
 Intelligence, sagacity. **قَعْر**
 Deep-minded. **بَعِيدُ الْقَعْرِ**
 Hollow in the earth. **قَعْرَةٌ** **وَقُورَةٌ**
 Deep (cup). **قَعْرَانٌ** **وَمِقْعَارٌ**
 Very deep. **قُورٌ** **وَقَمِيرٌ**
 Speaking gutturally. **قَعْرٌ** **وَقِعَارٌ** **وَمِقْعَارٌ**
 Hollow. Concave. **مُقْعَرٌ**
 To have **اَقْمَسَ** **وَتَقَاعَسَ** **وَأَقْمَسَ** **وَأَقْمَسَ**
 a protuberant breast and a hollow
 back.
 To walk in protruding **قَمَسَ** **ا** **وَقَمَسَ**
 the breast.
 To become wealthy. **اَقْمَسَ**
 To protrude the chest and **تَقَاعَسَ**
 hollow the back. *i. e.* To be re-
 fractory.
 To hold back from. To give **تَقَاعَسَ** **عَنِ**
 up a. th.
قَمَسَ **ج قَمَسَانٌ** **وَأَقْمَسَ** **مَرَقَمَسًا** **ج قَمَسٌ**
 Having a protuberant chest and a
 hollow back.
 Strong. **مُقْعَمَسٌ** **ج مَقَاعَسٌ** **وَمَقَاعِيسٌ**
 Strong-backed and big-
 necked. **قَوَاعَسٌ**
 To be broken (old **قَمُوسٌ** - **تَقَمُوسٌ**
 man). To be ruined (house).
 Broken old man. **قَمُوسٌ**
 To gather a. th. To **قَمَشَ** **ا** **قَمَشًا** **هـ**
 pull down a (wall). To fold a. th.
 To be destroyed (wall). To go **اِنْقَمَشَ**
 away.
 To kill a. o. **قَمَصَ** **ا** **قَمَصًا** **وَأَقْمَصَ** **لَ**
 on the spot.
 To be seized with murrain **قَمِصٌ**
 (sheep).
 To die on the spot. To be **اِنْقَمَصَ**
 folded.
 Violent death. **قَمَصٌ**
 He died on the spot. **مَاتَ قَمَصًا**
 Murrain, cattle-plague. **قَمَاصٌ**
 To bend (a branch). **قَمَضَ** **و** **قَمَضًا** **هـ**
 Bent. **قَمَضٌ** **وَمَقْمُوضٌ**
 To cry. To be a coward. **قَمَطَ** **ا** **قَمَطًا**
 To be dry.
 To drive a. o. back. **لَ**
 To urge (a beast). **وَقَمَطَ** **هـ**

The 11th month **ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ** **وَذُو الْقَعْدَةِ**
 of the Arabian year.
 Manner of sitting. Last born **قَعْدَةٌ**
 (child).
 Ass. Saddle. **قَعْدَةٌ** **ج قُعْدَاتٌ**
 Litter for women. Carpet. **قَعْدَةٌ**
 Sedentary. **قَعْدَةٌ**
 Lameness. Impotence. **إِقْعَادٌ** **وَقُعَادٌ**
 Spouse, wife. **قُعَادٌ**
 Sitting. ♦ Idle. **قَاعِدٌ** **ج قُعُودٌ**
 Full of grain (sack). **ج قَوَاعِدٌ**
 Having ceased to bear children
 (woman). Young palm-tree.
 The Abstainers, Musulman (*pl.*) **قَعْدٌ**
 schismatics.
 Basis (of a **قَاعِدَةٌ** **ج قَوَاعِدٌ** **وَقَاعِدَاتٌ**
 column). Foundation of (a building).
 Pedestal. Rule, pattern.
 Capital town of a kingdom. **قَاعِدَةُ الْمُلْكِ**
 Impotent. Sedentary. **قُعُولِيٌّ** **وَقُعُولِيَّةٌ**
 Young **قُعُودٌ** **ج أَقْعِيدَةٌ** **وَقُعُودَانٌ** **وَقُعَائِدٌ**
 camel fit for riding.
 Companion. Keeper. (*s. pl.*) **قُعُودٌ**
 Coming from behind (beast).
 I adjure thee by the name **قُعُودِكَ** **اللَّهِ**
 of God.
 Wife. Female companion. **قُعُودَةٌ** **ج قُعَائِدٌ**
 Sack.
 ♦ Pension. **مَعَاشٍ** **تَقَاعَدٌ**
 Sitting-place. ♦ Parlour. **مَقْعَدٌ** **ج مَقَاعِدٌ**
 A seat. ♦ Posteriors. **مَقْعَدَةٌ** **وَقُعْدَةٌ**
 Crippled. **مُقْعَدٌ**
 Man of short lineage. **مَقْعَدُ النَّسَبِ**
 Man without nobility. **الْجَسَبِ**
 Big-nosed. **الْأَنْفِ**
 Basket of palm-leaves. Water-
 less well. **مُقْعَدَةٌ**
 Frogs. **الْمُجْعَدَاتُ**
 To sink (a well). To **قَمَرَ** **ا** **قَمَرًا** **هـ**
 reach the bottom of (a well). To emp-
 ty (a cup). To cut (a tree) from the
 root.
 To fell, to crush a. o. **لَ**
 To be deep, hollow. **قَمَرٌ** **و** **قَمَارَةٌ**
 To deepen a. th. **قَمَّرٌ** **وَأَقَمَّرَ** **هـ**
 He spoke gutturally. **قَمَّرٌ** **وَتَقَمَّرَ** **فِي كَلَامِهِ**
 To reach the zenith (star). **أَقَمَّرَ**
 To be deep, hollow. To be cut **تَقَمَّرَ**
 down (tree). To be felled.

- To have the nose turned up. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To sit on its tail (dog). To squat. To be turned up (nose). To rise high (star). **أَقَمَى**
 To force (a horse) to back. **د** —
 Iron-chape of a pulley. **قَمَوْن** قَمَوْن
 Having the nose turned up. **أَقَمَى** مَقَمَوْن
 To dry (linen, plant). To stand on end (hair). To steal a coin (money-changer). To contract. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To crouch, to cower. **قَمَى**
 To cease laying eggs (hen). To dry up (tears). **أَقَمَى**
 To contract, to become wrinkled (old man). **إِسْتَقَمَى**
 Leguminous plants. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Height, hill. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Rocky place. Cloud like a mountain. **قَمَى**
 Rabble. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Short man. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Shiver of fever. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Basket. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Pilfering money. **قَمَى**
 Trustee. **قَمَى**
 In consequence of that. **عَلَى** قَمَى
 This is the time. **هَذَا** قَمَى
 To shiver from cold. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To be spoiled by rain (plant). **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To loathe a. th. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To abstain from. **عَنْ** —
 Cream upon which milk is added. **قَمَى**
 To strike a. th. hard or hollow. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Food of dates and grease. **قَمَى**
 To slap a. o. on the neck. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To have stiffness in the pastern. To have a big, flaccid neck. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 I have not ceased to act for thee. **مَا** زِلْتُ أَقَمَى لَكَ
 Stiffness in the pastern. **قَمَى**
 Wearing the shoe at the toe (horse). Big-necked. **أَقَمَى** مَقَمَى
 He wound the turban upon the top of his head. **إِعْتَمَى** الْقَمَى
- To urge (a debtor). To be angry with. **قَمَى** عَلَى
 To bind (a turban). **وَأَقَمَى** هـ
 To be humbled, abashed. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To hold obscene talk. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To shout. **أَقَمَى**
 To despise a. o. **د** —
 To recede from. **عَنْ** —
 Large flock of sheep. **قَمَى**
 Turban. **مَقَمَى** وَمَقَمَى
 To fell a. o. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To fasten a. th. **هـ** —
 To throw a. o. down. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To be profuse in speech. **فِي** الْقَمَى
 To urge a debtor. **عَلَى** غَرِيْبِي
 To uproot (a tree). **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To exhaust (a vessel). To sweep away (the earth : rain). To raise (dust) in walking. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To crumble down (wall). **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To be pulled out. **تَمَمَى** قَمَى
 To die. **قَمَى**
 To seize a. th. greedily. **إِقْتَمَى** هـ
 Range of hillocks. **قَمَى**
 Sweeping rain. **قَمَى**
 Sweeping (torrent). **قَمَى**
 Crow, raven. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To heap stones in a conical shape. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Conical heap of stones. **قَمَى** (for قَمَى)
 To open (vine-blossom). **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To pluck (a flower). **قَمَى** هـ
 Vine-blossom. **قَمَى**
 Oblong mountain. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Male hare. **قَمَى**
 Hillock, hill. **قَمَى**
 Eagle having its nest on the summit of a mountain. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To be seized with a deadly disease. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To sting and kill a. o. (snake). **قَمَى** هـ
 Choice part of a flock. **قَمَى** قَمَى
 To be short (nose). **قَمَى** قَمَى
 Kneading-trough. **قَمَى**
 Short-nosed. **قَمَى** قَمَى

Intestines, guts. قَفَسَا
To eat a. th. gree- قَفَسَ i o قَفَسَا ه
dily. To take, to gather a. th.
To milk (a she-camel) quickly. س -
To strike a. o. with a stick. ب س -
To crouch down. انْقَمَشَ وَاقْتَمَشَ
Short boot. قَفَشَ
Thieves, robbers. قَفَشَ
To tie the legs of ه قَفَسَ i قَفَسَا ه
(a gazelle) together. To put things
together. To torment a. o.
To be lively, light, قَفَصَ a قَفَصَا
nimble. To be benumbed by cold.
To tie (a gazelle) by the feet. قَفَسَ س
♦ To put (a bird) in a cage.
To have bird-cages. اَقْفَصَ
To roll o.'s self up. To conglo- تَقَفَّصَ
bulate.
To be intertisted. To be com- تَقَفَّصَ
plicated.
Lace-work, lattice- قَفَصَ وَقَفَصَ وَقَفَصَ
work.
Cage. Lattice, wicker- قَفَصَ ه اَقْفَصَ
work. □ Basket of palm-leaves.
Benumbed by cold ; contracted. قَفَصَ
Lofty (hill). قَافِضَةٌ ه قَوَافِضَ
Tied by the foot. Checkered مُقَفَّصَ
(cloth). ♦ Caged (bird).
Ample upper-gown. قَفْطَانٌ ه قَفْطَانِ
To strike (the fingers) قَفَعَ س ب
with (a rod). To ferule a. o.
To keep a. o. aloof from. س ع -
To be contracted, to shrivel قَفِعَ a قَفِعَا
(foot, ear). To be short-tailed
(sheep).
To preserve, to store up a. th. قَفَمَ ه
To contract (the fingers : cold).
To be contracted, shrivelled. تَقَفَّمَ
To dry up and harden (plant). اِنْتَقَمَّ
To be prevented, to refrain from. ع -
Testudo (besieging machine). قَفَمَ
Sorrow, grief. قَفَمَ
Basket of palm- قَفَمَةٌ ه قَفَمَاتُ
leaves.
Disease distorting the feet قَفَاءٌ وَقَفَاءُ
of sheep.
Sparing of his goods. قَفَاءٌ لِمَا لُو
Bramble-net. قَفَاءَةٌ
Having shrivelled اَقْفَمَ مَرَقَفَمًا ه قَفَمَ

Leather-case for P قَفْدَانٌ وَقَفْدَانَةٌ
perfumes.
To track قَفَرًا ه وَتَقَفَّرَ وَاقْتَفَّرَ ه
a. o. ♦ To verify a. th.
To be scarce (flock). To قَفِرَ a قَفَرًا
be unseasoned (food).
To pick up (things). قَفَّرَ ه
To be depopulated (country). اَقْفَرَ
To be vacant (house). To come to
the desert, to be lonely. To have no
provision.
To find (a country) desert. ه -
To pick (a bone). اِقْتَفَرَ ه
Unseasoned (bread). اَقْفَرٌ وَقَفَارٌ
Bare and water- قَفَرٌ ه قَفَارٌ وَقَفُورٌ وَقَفْرَةٌ
less desert. Wild land.
Asphaltum. القَفَرُ الْيَهُودِيّ
Bee-hive. Unseasoned قَفِيرٌ ه قَفِيرَانٌ
(bread).
Integument of the قَافُورٌ وَقَفُورٌ وَقَفُورَةٌ
palm-blossom.
♦ Large basket. قَفُورَةٌ ه قَفَاوِيرُ
Desolate land. مَقْفَارٌ
To قَفَرَ i قَفَرًا وَقَفَرَاتٌ وَقَفَارًا وَقَفُورًا
spring (gazelle).
To die. قَفَرَ
To make a. o. to spring. قَفَرَ س
To dye her hands and feet تَقَفَّرَ ب
with henna (woman).
To compete in leaping. تَقَافَرَ
Bound, leap. قَفَزَةٌ ه قَفَزَاتٌ وَقَفَزَى
Springing. قَافِزٌ وَقَفَازٌ
Bounding horses. خَيْلٌ قَافِزَةٌ ه قَوَافِزُ
The frogs. الْقَوَافِزُ
Measure for grain. قَفِيزٌ ه اَقْفِيزَةٌ وَقَفِيزَانٌ
♦ Miller's fee payed in kind. Hasp
of a lock.
White-footed (horse). اَقْفَرٌ وَمَقْفَرٌ
Long felt-gloves. قَفَازٌ ه قَفَاوِيفُ
To die. قَفَسَ i o قَفَسَا وَقَفُوسًا
To grasp a. th. ه -
To take hold of a. o. by the hair. س -
To have the tip of the قَفِيسٌ a قَفَسًا
nose large.
To bound (gazelle). تَقَفَّصَ
To seize o. a. by (the hair). تَقَفَّصَ ب
Vile (slave). قَفَسَ. وَقَفَسَا
Born from a slave اَقْفَسَ مَرَقَفَسًا ه قَفَسَ
father. Anything long and folded.

To charge a. o. with foul deeds. **وَقَمًا** وأَقَمَى رَأْسَهُ لَ ب
To attribute a. th. particularly to.
♦ To hide o.'s self behind a. th. **وَقَمًا** ه
To have a. o. tracked. To follow the footsteps of. To rhyme two verses. **وَقَمَى** لَ ب
To avail o.'s self of the absence of a. o. **وَقَمَى** لَ ب
To prefer a. o. or a. th. to. **وَقَمَى** لَ ب
To follow. to imitate a. o. **وَقَمَى** لَ ب
To strike a. o. on the neck with. **وَقَمَى** لَ ب
To charge a. o. falsely with. **وَقَمَى** لَ ب
To select a. th. **وَقَمَى** ه
وَقَمَى ه
Nape of the neck. ♦ Back of the hand of a knife.
I shall never do it. **وَقَمَى** ه
He is broken down. decrepit. **وَقَمَى** ه
♦ Behind. from behind. **وَقَمَى** ه
Behind his back and before his face. On the right and the wrong side. **وَقَمَى** ه
Dust raised by the rain. **وَقَمَى** ه
Selection. ♦ Silk tresses worn by women on the back. **وَقَمَى** ه
Thou hast made a bad choice. **وَقَمَى** ه
Reproach. Abuse. Fault. **وَقَمَى** ه
Liberality shown to a guest. **وَقَمَى** ه
♦ In the absence of. Without the knowledge of. **وَقَمَى** ه
Imitation. Preference. **وَقَمَى** ه
Pit dug by a hunter. **وَقَمَى** ه
Attainment, superiority. **وَقَمَى** ه
Coming in a file. **وَقَمَى** ه
Honoured guest. Food served to a guest. **وَقَمَى** ه
Back of the neck. Rhyme. Verse. Ode. **وَقَمَى** ه
Rhymed prose, poetry. **وَقَمَى** ه
Cardamom (odoriferous plant). **وَقَمَى** ه
Salsola fruticosa, saltwort (plant). **وَقَمَى** ه
♦ Ermine. **وَقَمَى** ه
To be few in number, small in quantity. To be rare. **وَقَمَى** ه

ears, distorted toes. Short-tailed.
 Stooching the head.
 A drooping herb. Turned up قَتَمَ
 (toe). Shrivelled (ear).
 Stooching the head. مُقَتَّم
 Rod, ferule. مِقْتَمَة
 To come back قَتَلَ i o قَتُولًا وَقَتَلَا
 from a journey.
 To preserve, to store قَتَلَ وَقَتُولًا هـ
 up a. th.
 To be dry (skin). قَتَلَ o وَقَتَلَ a وَقَتَلَا
 To lock up (a door). قَتَلَ هـ وَأَقَتَلَ هـ وَعَلَى
 ♠ To cut off the قَتَلَ (وَقَتَنَ for) هـ
 top of (a tree).
 To shrivel, to dry (the أَقَتَلَ هـ وَهـ
 skin : thirst).
 To follow a. o. with the eyes. سَ -
 To bring a. o. back from. سَ - عن
 To assemble (people) for. سَ - على
 He gave at once the - الجَمَالِ لِفُلَانٍ
 whole property to.
 To be locked. تَقَتَّلَ وَانْقَتَلَ وَاسْتَقَتَّلَ
 padlocked (door).
 To be niggardly. اسْتَقَتَّلَ
 Dry tree. قَتَلَ وَقَتَلَة وَقَتَلَة
 He has given him a أَعْطَاهُ أَلْفًا قَتَلَة
 thousand at one time.
 Lock, padlock. قَتَلَ هـ أَقَتَلَ وَأَقَتَلَ وَقَتُولَ
 Bolt. ♠ Skein of thread.
 Travellers coming back. قَتَلَ
 Having a good memory. قَتَلَة
 Coming back قَاتِلَ هـ قَاتِلَة وَقَتَلَ وَقَتَلَا
 from a journey. Slender (horse).
 Caravan. Party of tra- قَاتِلَ هـ قَاتِلَة
 vellers.
 Dessicated. Whip. Narrow pass. قَتِيلَ
 Locksmith. قَتِيلَ
 Vein of the arm. قَتِيلَ G
 Stingy. مَقَتَّلَ وَمَقَتَّلَ وَمَقَتَّلَ يَدَيْنِ
 To strike a. o. on the قَتَلَ هـ قَتَلَ هـ
 back of the head.
 To behead (a ewe). قَتَلَ هـ وَأَقَتَلَ هـ وَأَقَتَلَ هـ
 To die. قَتَلَ i قَتُولًا
 To behead a. o. قَتَلَ هـ
 Back of the head. قَتَلَ هـ وَقَتَلَ هـ
 To follow the foot- قَتَلَ هـ قَتُولًا وَقَتُولًا هـ
 steps of. To efface the traces of
 (God). قَتَلَ هـ
 To strike a. o. on the neck. قَتَلَ هـ

Scattered people from various tribes.	ثُل	Thou camest seldom.	قَلَّ مَا جِئْتَ
People gathered from various places.	ثُل	At least, minimum.	قَلْبًا
Less.	أَقَلَّ	To lift, to raise	قَلَّ قَلًّا، وَأَقَلَّ وَاسْتَقَلَّ هـ
The least, the minimum.	أَلَّا قَلَّ	a. th. To uphold, to maintain a. th.	قَلَّ هـ
Poor.	أَقَلَّ وَمُقِلَّ	To lessen, to diminish.	قَلَّ هـ
Who has left few verses (poet).	مُقِلَّ	To lessen a. o. in the eyes of.	قَلَّ هـ فِي عَيْنَيْهِ
Adorned with a stud (sword).	مُقِلَّ	He gave him very little.	قَالَ لَهُ الْمَطَا
Independent (sovereign).	مُسْتَقِلَّ	To possess little.	أَقَلَّ
To move, to agitate a. th.	✱ قَاتَلَ قَاتَمًا وَفَاتَلًا هـ	To diminish a. th. To find a. th. little. To give little.	أَقَلَّ هـ
✧ To trouble, to disquiet a. o.	س -	To seize a. o. (fear).	وَاسْتَقَلَّ هـ
To be shaken. ✧ To be disquieted. □ To tremble.	تَمَلَّلَ	To rise high (snu).	تَمَلَّلَ
Cassia.	قَاتِلَ وَفَاتَلًا	To find a. th. small, little, few.	هـ -
Trouble, anxiety.	قَاتَمًا	To make little of.	إِسْتَقَلَّ هـ
Clod of earth.	□ قَاتَمًا	To grow (plant). To raise himself (man). To rise in its flight (bird). To become angry.	إِسْتَقَلَّ
To turn a. th. upside down, to change a. th. To till (the ground). To reverse a. th.	✱ قَابَ i قَابًا، وَقَلَّبَ هـ	To go away from (the tents : people).	عن -
To extract the marrow of (a palm-tree).	قَابَ هـ	To be independent, absolute (governor).	بِالْوَلَايَةِ -
To cause a. o. to die (God).	- وَأَقَابَ هـ	He is alone in his opinion.	يَرَأَاهُ -
To become red (dates).	قَابَ	Low wall. Shudder.	قَلَّ
To hit a. o. in the heart.	قَابَ i o قَابًا هـ	Exiguity, small number.	قَلَّ وَقَلَّ
To be turned over. To be flabby (lip). To have contorted lips.	قَابَ a قَابًا	Poverty.	رَجُلٌ قَلَّ
To be affected with heart-disease.	قَابَ	Lonely, helpless man.	قَلَّ وَأَقَلَّ رَجُلٌ يَقُولُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا زَيْدٌ
To handle (substances). To ponder over (a business).	قَابَ هـ	No one but Zeyd says so.	هُوَ قَلَّ بِنُ قَلَّ
To be baked on one side (bread). To be dry externally (grapes).	أَقَابَ	He is an unknown man.	قَلَّةٌ
To be turned over, changed.	تَقَابَ	Recovery of health, wealth.	قَلَّةٌ هـ
To be restless in bed (sick man).	✧ To be unsteady, fickle.	Earthenware bottle.	قَلَّةٌ هـ قَالٌ وَقَالٌ
✧ To be unsteady, fickle.	✧ To be unsteady, fickle.	Top of the head. Summit of a mountain. Stud of a hilt.	قَلَّةٌ هـ
To act in o.'s own way in.	- فِي	Paucity, smallness, rarity.	قَلَّةٌ هـ قَلَّ
To be inverted, reversed. To be upset.	إِنْقَابَ	Plural of paucity (from 3 to 10).	جَمْعُ الْقَلَّةِ
His circumstances have changed.	- ظَهَرًا بِطَنَ	They started all of them.	إِرْتَجَلُوا بِقَلْبَتِهِمْ
To come back to. To turn towards.	- إِلَى	He took it altogether.	أَخَذَهُ بِقَلْبَتَيْهِ وَبِقَلْبَتَيْهِ أَوْ بِقَلْبَتَيْهِ
Reversal. Inversion.	قَابَ هـ قَابَ	Cell.	قَلْبَتِيَّةٌ هـ قَلْبَتِيَّةٌ هـ قَلْبَتِيَّةٌ هـ
Wrong side, reverse.	قَابَ هـ قَابَ	closet.	قَلْبَتِيَّةٌ هـ
		Independence, absolutism.	إِسْتِقْلَالٌ هـ
		Few. Small. Rare. Destitute of.	قَلِيلٌ هـ قَلَّ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقَلَّ وَقَلَالٌ هـ
		Short of stature.	قَلِيلٌ هـ
		Seldom. Little.	قَلِيلًا
		Little by little.	قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا

To clean the teeth of. قَلَّحَ هـ
 To be in quest of (sustenance) in time of dearth. تَقَلَّحَ هـ
 Yellowness of the teeth. قَلَّحَ وَفَلَّحَ
 Dirty garment. قَلَّحَ
 Having yellow teeth. قَلَّحَ مَرَقَاتِهِ، وَأَقْلَحَ مَرَقَاتِهِ
 Black-beetle. Cantharis. أَقْلَحَ
 To uproot (a tree). قَلَّحَ أَوْ قَلَّحَ هـ
 To low (camel). قَلَّحَ أَوْ قَلَّحَ هـ
 To lash a. o. with (a whip). قَلَّحَ هـ ب
 Wild ass. قَلَّحَ
 To wind a. th. upon. قَلَّحَ هـ عَلَى
 To put a necklace upon. قَلَّحَ هـ
 To twist (a rope). To water (corn-produce). To twist (a wire). قَلَّحَ هـ
 To seize a. o. every day (fever). قَلَّحَ هـ
 To collect (milk) in. قَلَّحَ هـ فِي
 To gird a. o. with a sword. قَلَّحَ هـ السَّيْفَ
 To put (a rope) on the neck of (a beast). To follow the opinion of. To mimic a. o. To counterfeit a. th. قَلَّحَ هـ وَهـ
 He follows nobody's advice. لَمْ يُقَلِّدْ أَحَدًا
 To put (a necklace) upon (a woman). To invest a. o. with (an office, a dignity). قَلَّحَ هـ
 To swallow up a. o. (sea). أَقْلَحَ عَلَى
 To put on (a necklace). تَقَلَّحَ هـ
 To take (an affair) upon o.'s self. - الْأَمْرَ
 To gird on a sword. - السَّيْفَ
 To come to water by turn. تَقَلَّحَ الْمَاءَ
 To draw (water). أَقْلَحَ الْمَاءَ
 To overcome a. o. (sleep). أَقْلَحَ هـ
 Filigreed (bracelet). قَلَّحَ
 Day in which fever returns. Quar-tan ague. Portion of water. Party. Cup. قَلَّحَ
 The sky has given us rain every week. سَمَّيْنَا السَّمَاءَ قَلْدًا فِي كُلِّ أُسْبُوعٍ
 He has intrusted me with his affair. أَعْطَانِي قَلْدَ أَمْرِهِ
 Copper-thread rolled around a ring. قَلَادَ وَإِقْبِيدَ
 Necklace. Collar. Name قَلَادَةِ هـ قَلَادَ

(Gram.) Inversion, transposition of words, letters. قَلْب
 Heart. Mind, soul; intimate thought. Middle part. Center of an army. Kernel. Marrow, pith; best part. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ
 (Gram.) verbs of heart أَفْعَالُ الْقُلُوبِ
 like عَمِلَ، ظَنَّ
 قَلْبَ (m. f. s. pl.) وَرَقْلَبَ، وَقْلَبَ مَرَقْلَبَ
 Genuine, of true race (man). قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ
 Bracelet. White serpent. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ
 Marrow of palm-trees. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ وَقْلَبَ
 Disease. Toil. قَلَسَبَ
 There is no disease in him. مَا بِهِ قَلَسَبَ
 Cordial. Intimate. قَلَسَبَ
 Solstice. انْقِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ
 Changes of fortune. تَغْيِيرَاتُ الْأُمُورِ
 Heart-disease. Disease of camels. قُلُوبَ
 Inverting. Date becoming red. قَالِبَ
 Mould. Model of (a boot). قَالِبَ هـ قَوْلَابَ
 Clog. Wooden frame of an arch. □ Model.
 Loaf of sugar. قَالِبَ سُكَّرٍ
 Artful; clever in business. حَوْلَ قَلْبَ وَحَوْلِي قَلْبِي وَحَوْلِي قَلْبَ
 Unsteady. Wolf. قُلُوبَ
 Ancient well. قَلْبَ هـ قُلُوبَ وَقْلَبَ
 Ditch. قَلْبَ
 Latch-key. قَلَابَةَ
 Reversed (lip). Having a reversed lip. أَقْلَبَ مَرَقْلَبًا
 Turned up. Affected with heart-disease. مَقْلُوبَ
 On the reverse, on the wrong side. بِالْمَقْلُوبِ
 Hoe. Hammer of a gun. مَقْلَابَ هـ
 Inversion. Field open to action; free scope. The future life. مُنْقَلَبَ
 To cast, to mould a. th. قَوْلَبَ هـ
 To perish. قَلَّتْ أَوْ قَاتَتْ
 To be left childless (mother). أَقْلَتْ
 To destroy a. o. هـ
 Hollow in a rock, in the ground. Cavity of the eye. قَلَتْ هـ قَلَاتِ
 Dangerous place. مَقْلَسَتَ هـ مَقْلَاتِ
 Mother bereft of all her children. مَقْلَاتَ هـ مَقْلَاتِ
 To be yellow (tooth). قَلَّحَ هـ قُلُوبَ
 To have yellow teeth. قَلَّحَ هـ قُلُوبَ

Rounded cap worn by Greek priests. قَانَسُوَّةٌ و قَانَسُوَّةٌ
Eel. أَنْزَلَيْسَ وَأَنْزَلَيْسَ P
To take off the crust of (a wound). قَلَشَ ه قَلَشَ ه
Short and stout, small and bulky. قَلَّاشَ
Smallness of body. قَلَّاشَةٌ
Artful, cunning. قَلَّاشَ وَأَقْلَشَ P
Stock, stocking. قَلَشِينَ ه قَلَّاشِينَ ه
To rise in a well (water). To contract (shade): to shrink after washing (cloth). To be contracted (lip). قَلَّاشَ ه قَلَّاشَ ه
To depart (party). قَلَّاشَ ه
To heave (stomach). قَلَّاشَ ه
To feel qualmish. قَلَّاشَ ه
To be tucked up (clothes). قَلَّاشَ ه
To tuck up (a garment). قَلَّاشَ ه
To be contracted, wrinkled. قَلَّاشَ ه
Water rising in a well. قَلَّاشَ ه
Young (she-camel). Young female ostrich. قَلَّاشَ ه
Rising (water). قَلَّاشَ ه
Cloud bringing snow. قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ To empty, to cleanse (a tank). To scrape (the mud). قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ To buy a. th. unconditionally. قَلَّاشَ ه
Wicked, insolent man. قَلَّاشَ ه
Dwarf; puny child, dog or cat. قَلَّاشَ ه
Scrotal hernia. قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ Heap of dung. قَلَّاشَ ه
To pluck, to snatch off a. th. ♦ To dismiss (a servant). To drive a. o. away. قَلَّاشَ ه
To root out (a tree). To extract (stones). قَلَّاشَ ه
To dismiss, to discharge a. o. قَلَّاشَ ه
To take off (o.'s clothes). قَلَّاشَ ه
To be removed from office. قَلَّاشَ ه
To be unsteady on horseback. To totter (wrestler). قَلَّاشَ ه
To build a fortress. قَلَّاشَ ه
To sail a ship. قَلَّاشَ ه
To leave off (a place, an affair). قَلَّاشَ ه
To leave a. o. (fever). قَلَّاشَ ه
To be snatched, uprooted. قَلَّاشَ ه
To be removed from office. To fall off. قَلَّاشَ ه

of 7 stars called also قَلَّاشَ ه
Celebrated verses. قَلَّاشَ ه
String. Twisted (rope). قَلَّاشَ ه
Magazine, ومَقَالِدَ ه
cellar. قَلَّاشَ ه
Imitation. قَلَّاشَ ه
Appointment. Diploma. ♦ Counterfeiting. Mimicry. قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ Oral tradition. قَلَّاشَ ه
Neck. قَلَّاشَ ه
G. قَلَّاشَ ه
Key. قَلَّاشَ ه
Fodder-bag. Purse. قَلَّاشَ ه
Crooked staff. قَلَّاشَ ه
He is in strait قَلَّاشَ ه
circumstances. قَلَّاشَ ه
He entrusted him قَلَّاشَ ه
with the management of the affairs. قَلَّاشَ ه
Wearing a necklace. Invested قَلَّاشَ ه
with a dignity. قَلَّاشَ ه
To jump. To limp. To قَلَّاشَ ه
suck in. قَلَّاشَ ه
To shoot (arrows). قَلَّاشَ ه
To give to a. o. a cup of. قَلَّاشَ ه
To lay eggs in the قَلَّاشَ ه
ground (locust). قَلَّاشَ ه
To be swift. To run. قَلَّاشَ ه
To empty (a cup). قَلَّاشَ ه
Light-footed, lively, nimble. قَلَّاشَ ه
Brass, bronze. قَلَّاشَ ه
Pilot. Screw-nail. قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ To swallow a. th. قَلَّاشَ ه
Town in Arabia. قَلَّاشَ ه
The Red Sea. قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ To have a heaving قَلَّاشَ ه
of the stomach. To dance in singing. قَلَّاشَ ه
To sing sweetly. To drink much wine. قَلَّاشَ ه
To overflow (vessel). قَلَّاشَ ه
To overrun (sea). قَلَّاشَ ه
To welcome a. o. To beat the قَلَّاشَ ه
kettle-drum. قَلَّاشَ ه
To humble o.'s self before. قَلَّاشَ ه
To put on a cap. قَلَّاشَ ه
Cable. Undigested food, قَلَّاشَ ه
phlegm rejected by the mouth. قَلَّاشَ ه
Cloud. قَلَّاشَ ه
Raging (sea). Cap-seller. قَلَّاشَ ه
♦ To put a cap on a. o. قَلَّاشَ ه
To put on a cap. قَلَّاشَ ه

Foreman, architect. Female **قَلَمَة**
housekeeper in a harem.
Prepuce. **قَلَمَة وَقَلَمَة** **قَلَم**
Bark. **قَلَمَة**
Art of calking ships. **قَلَمَة**
Uncircumcised. Soft **قَلَم** **قَلَمَة** **قَلَمَة**
(life). Plentiful (year).
Having an uncircumcised **القاب**
heart.
Uncircumcised hearts. **قَلَم قَلَم وَقَلَم**
Date-basket. **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Opened (vessel). **قَلَم وَقَلَم**
To calk (a **قَلَم** (**قَلَم**) **قَلَم**)
ship).
To be restless, disquieted, **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
flurried.
To disturb, to disquiet **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
a. o.
Anxiety, restlessness. **قَلَم** Sleep-
lessness.
قَلَم **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم** (**قَلَم**)
Anxious. Loose.
Restless, flurried, sleepless. **قَلَم**
Vitriol. **قَلَم**
Potato, colocasia. **قَلَم**
Potato. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To prick the tongue with **قَلَم**
colocasia.
To cut a. th. **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To pare (the nails).
Reed, pen. Hand-wri- **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
ting. Style. Divinatory arrow.
♦ Streak in cloth. Order of nume-
rals. Office in the government.
□ Slap.
Bachelor. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Parings of nails. A trifle. **قَلَم**
Province. District, **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
climate. One of the 7 climates of the
Ancients.
Stuff shot of different co- **قَلَم**
lours. Hence : Fickle, changing (man).
♦ Chameleon.
Pen. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Knots on the wood of a **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
spear.
Cut, pared, ♦ Striped (cloth). **قَلَم**
Without husband (woman). **قَلَم**
Troop of 1000 warriors. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**

To snatch a. th. away. **قَلَم**
Architect's axe. Mine of lead. **قَلَم**
Shopherd's bag. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Intermittence of fever. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Remittance of fever. Crust of scab. **قَلَم**
Sail of a ship. **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Fortress. Shep- **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
herd's bag. Off-shoot pulled off from
a palm-trunk.
Piece split lengthwise. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Unsteadiness. Temporary goods. **قَلَم**
He is on a journey. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Temporary stay. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Sitting-place in which one **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
must incessantly rise.
Rock, heap of rocks. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Large cloud. Large she- **قَلَم**
camel.
White lead. **قَلَم**
Cracked clay. Pustules on the **قَلَم**
lips.
Sail of a ship. **قَلَم**
Isolated rock in a plain. Upbroo- **قَلَم**
ted stone.
Intermittence of fever. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Blaze on the back of a **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
horse.
Stone-quarry. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
♦ Sling. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
Crispness of the hair. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To be crisp (hair). **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
♦ To stain a. th. To **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
disgrace a. o.
To be defiled. To be affected **قَلَم**
with elephantiasis.
Dirt, filth. Elephantiasis. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To bark (a tree). To **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
turn a. th. upside down.
To pull out (a nail). **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To circumcise (a **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
boy).
To open (a vessel). **قَلَم** **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To calk (a ship). **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To be uncircumcised. **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
To take (dates) without **قَلَم** **قَلَم**
measuring.
Tree-bark. Rind of (**قَلَم**)
pomegranate.
Finger-nail pulled out. **قَلَم**

Hooked staff. Iron column. *مَشْمَمَة* *ب* *مَقَامِمْ*
 Subdued. Sorted (flock). Suffering from indigestion. *مَقْمُوء*
 To sprout (plant). To be the chief of a tribe. *قَمْعَل* *ب*
 Big-bellied pot, cup. *قَمْعَل*
 Chief of a tribe; head-shepherd. *قَمْعَال*
 Large cup. *قَمْعُول* *ب* *قَمَاعِيل*
 Sprout, bud. Knobbiness. *قَمْعُولَة* *ب* *قَمَاعِيل*
 To swarm with lice (head). *قَمِل* *ا* *قَمَلَا* *وَقَمِلَ*
 To be black-spotted (plant). To multiply (people). *قَمِل*
 To become lusty. *وَتَقَمِّلَ*
 To bud out. *أَقَمِّلَ*
 Lice. *قَمِلَ* (*قَمَلَة* *un.*)
 Covered with vermin. *قَمِلَ وَمُقَمِّلَ*
 Tick. Ring-worm. Small ants. *قَمِلَ*
 Red-winged insect.
 To purpose a. th. *قَمَن* *ب* *قَمَنَ* *ه*
 Manner, wise. *قَمَنَ*
 Fit, able to. *قَمَنَ* (*m. f. s. pl.*) *وَقَمَنَ* *مَرَقَمَنَة* *ل*
 Abler. *أَقَمَنَ* *ب*
 Convenient to. *مَقَمَنَ* *وَمَقَمَنَة* *ل*
 Fit to. Bath-stove. *قَمِين* *ب* *قَمِنَا*
 ♠ Oven.
 To go at random. *قَمَه* *ب* *قَمَه*
 Camel going at random. *قَامَه* *ب* *قَمَه*
 To observe a. th. To scrutinise (news). *قَنَ* *و* *قَنَّا* *ه*
 To remain quiet. To acquire a slave. *إِقْنَنَ*
 To stand upright. *وَأَقْنَنَ*
 To undertake a. th. personally. *إِسْتَقْنَنَ* *ب*
 Hillock. Sleeve of a shirt. ♠ Hen-coop. *قَنَ*
 Slave. *قَنَ* (*m. f. s. pl.*) *ب* *أَقْنَنَ* *وَأَقْنَنَة*
 Hillock. Top of a mountain. *قُنَّة* *ب* *قُنَّ* *وَقُنَّ* *وَقُنَات*
 Strand of a rope. ♠ Galbanum (resinous plant). *قُنَّة* *ب* *قُنَّ*
 Way, mood. *قُنَّ*
 Glass-bottle, flask. *قُنْبِينَة* *ب* *قُنَانِي* *وَقُنَان*
 Rule, law. Custom. *قَانُون* *ب* *قَوَانِين*

To swaddle (a child). To shackle, to pinion a. o. *قَمَطَ* *و* *قَمَطَطَ* *ه*
 To put (camels) in a file. *ه*
 ♠ To bind (a wound); to put a (head-band). *ه*
 Swaddling-clothes. *قَمَاط* *ب* *قَمُط*
 Ropes, bonds, shackles. *وَقَمِطَ*
 I have found out his stratagems. *وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قَمَاطِهِ*
 Head-band. Small turban. *قَمِطَة*
 Full year. *حَوْلَ قَمِيطَ*
 To fasten (a skin). *قَمِطَر* *ه*
 To become distressful (day). *إِقَمِطَر*
 Book-case. Fetters, bonds. Strong camel. Short man. *قَمِطَر* *ب* *قَمَاطِر*
 Unauspicious (day). *قَمَاطِر* *وَقَمِطَر* *ب*
 To subdue a. o. *قَمَمَ* *وَقَمَمَا* *وَقَمَمَ* *ه*
 To strike a. o. on the head. *قَمَمَ* *ه*
 To prevent a. o. from. *وَأَقَمَمَ* *ه* *عَنْ*
 To empty (a skin). To blast (the plants : cold). *قَمَمَ* *ه*
 To penetrate into. *فِي*
 To be easily swallowed (beverage). *وَأَقَمَمَ*
 To be weak-sighted. To have a sore eye, a pain in the knee. *قَمِمَ* *ا* *قَمَمَا*
 To apply a funnel into. To pluck (a date-stalk). *قَمَمَ* *ه*
 To shake the head (ass). To be bewildered. To remain apart. *تَقَمَّمَ*
 To select the best of. *وَأَقَمَّمَ* *ه*
 To be subdued, overpowered. *إِنْقَمَمَ*
 To glide stealthily into a house.
 To empty (a skin). *إِقْتَمَمَ* *ه*
 Funnel. *قَمَمَ* *وَقَمَمَ* *وَقَمَمَ* *ب* *أَقَمَمَا*
 Stalk of a fruit, of a flower. *قَمَمَ* *وَقَمَمَ* *ب* *قَمُوء*
 Thimble. *الْخَيْطَاءُ*
 Red tumour on the eyelid. Swelling of a horse's knee. Weakness of the sight. *قَمَمَ*
 Weak-sighted. Swollen in the knee. *قَمِمَ* *وَأَقَمَمَ* *مَرَقَمَمَا* *ب* *قَمَمَ*
 The choice part. Top of a camel's hump. *قَمَمَة* *ب* *قَمَمَ*
 Large fly. *ب* *مَقَامِمْ*
 Cone-shaped column. *قَامُوء* *ب* *قَوَامِمْ*
 Subduing the passions (God's grace). *قَامِئَة* *ب* *قَوَامِمْ*

Children's garment. قَنِيمَة
Grunt of pigs. قَنِيمَة
Party of horse- قَنِيل وَقَنْبَة ۞ قَنِيل
men.
To stand long قَنْت ۞ قَنْت ۞ قَنْت ۞ وَأَقْنَت
in prayer. To prolong warring. To
be obedient to God.
To humble o.'s self to (God). ۞ ول
To eat little. قَنْت ۞ قَنْتَة
Obedient to God. Assidu- قَانِت مَرَقَانَة
ous to prayer.
Invocation. Steadfastness in re- قَنْت
ligion.
Abstemious (woman). قَنِيت
Retaining water (skin). قَنِيت
□ Small boat on the Nile. قَنْجَة ۞ قَنْجَة
gondol.
To bend (wood). ۞ قَنْج ۞ قَنْجَا هـ
To lift (a door) with a ۞ وَأَقْنَج هـ
piece of wood.
To have thirst satisfied. ۞ وَتَقْنَج
To put a wooden peg to (a door). قَنْج هـ
Wooden peg, lever for opening قَنْجَا حَة
a door.
Sugar-candy. Honey قَنْد ۞ قَنْد
of the sugar-cane.
Sweetened with sugar- مَقْنَد وَمَقْنُود
candy.
Sugar-candy. قَنْد - قَنْدِيد ۞ قَنْدِيد L
Perfumed must of wine. Amber-
gris. Camphor. Musk. Condition of
a man.
Sexton. قَنْدَلَت G
To amend. ۞ قَنْدَس
To go through (a country). ۞ فِي
Castor, beaver. قَنْدَس
Stock of a gun. قَنْدَق ۞ قَنْدَق Ts
Butt's end.
Ritual, mass-book of the قَنْدَق G
Greeks.
Big-humped. قَنْدَل وَقَنْدَال وَقَنْدَوِيل ۞
Aspalathus, thorny shrub the قَنْدُول
flowers of which yield an excellent
oil. *Calycotome spinosa*, prickled
broom.
Lamp, branched قَنْدِيل ۞ قَنْدِيل
candlestick.
Shop. قَنْر - قَنْر وَقَنْارَة ۞ قَنْار
Butcher's hook.

Psaltery, harp. ۞ Penance. □ Pl.
Taxes, duties.
Canonical. Regular. قَانُونِي
To impose a penance upon. ۞ قَانُون ۞
To receive a penance. ۞ تَقْوَن
Large rat. Mole. Sea-shell. ۞ قَنْقَن
Guide skilled for finding ۞ قَنْاقِن
water.
To be intensely red. ۞ قَنْأ ۞ قَنْوَا
To be dyed red (beard).
To mix (milk) with water. ۞ قَنْأ هـ
To dye a, th. red. ۞ وَتَقْنِيَت هـ
To dye (the beard) black.
To kill a. o. To incite ۞ وَأَقْنَا ۞
a. o. to kill.
To die. To be spoiled قَنْي ۞ قَنْوَا
(hide).
The thing has become ۞ أَقْنَانِي النَّيْ
possible to me.
Dark red. ۞ أَحْمَر قَانِي
Shaded place. مَشَاء وَمَقْنُودَة
To set (sun). ۞ قَنْب ۞ قَنْوَا
To trim (a vine). قَنْب هـ
To enter into. ۞ وَتَقْنَب فِي
To open (blossom). ۞ قَنْبَا
To send forth leaves (corn-crops). قَنْب
To form a squadron ۞ وَأَقْنَب وَتَقْنَب
(horsemen).
To glide away (debtor). ۞ أَقْنَب
Calyx of a flower. قَنْب ۞ قَنْوَب
Sail of a ship. Sheath. قَنْب
Lion's claw. String of a bow. ۞ وَقَنْب
Ears of corn. قَنْب وَقَنْبَة
Cannabis Indica, قَنْب وَقَنْب وَكَنْب
hemp. Flax.
Troop of men. Dense clouds. قَنْب
Troop of horsemen. ۞ مَقَنْب
Lion's claw. Hunter's bag. ۞ وَمَقَنْب
۞ قَنْبَر وَقَنْبَرَا (قَنْبَرَة وَقَنْبَرَة un) ۞ قَنْبَر
Lark.
Bomb, قَنْبَرَة ۞ قَنْبَر وَقَنْبَل ۞ قَنْبَل P
shell.
Tuft of feathers. قَنْبَرَة
۞ Hunchback. ۞ أَبْر قَنْبُور
Crested hen. ۞ دَجَا حَة قَنْبَرَانِيَة
To swell. ۞ تَقَنْبَر
Man's full gown. ۞ قَنْبَار ۞ قَنْبَار
Cauliflower. ۞ قَنْبُط ۞ قَنْبُط
Envelope of a grain. ۞ قَنْب - قَنْب

To beg, to beseech earnestly. **قَنِمَ** ا قَنَوَا
 To be contented with. **ب** -
 To go to water, to the stable (flock). **قَنِمَا** -
 To have a full udder (ewe). **وَأَقْتَمَ** واستغتم
 To satisfy a. o. ♦ To convince a. o. **وَأَقْتَمَ** و
 To put a veil to (a woman). **قَتَمَ** و
 To lash (the head) with (a whip). **ه ب** -
 To incline (a vessel). To raise (the head). **أَقْتَمَ** ه
 To pasture (cattle). **و** -
 To raise the hands in prayer. **يَدَيْهِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فِي الْقُتُوتِ** -
 To show content. To veil herself (woman). To wrap o.'s self in a garment. **تَقَتَمَ**
 To be contented with. **أَقْتَمْتُم** ب
 Satisfaction, content. Abstemiousness. **قَتَمَ** وقناعة
 Weapons. **قَتَمَ** و أقتاء، وقناء و قنم
 Upland. **قَنْمَةً** و قنم و وجب و قنمان
 Mendicity. **قَنْمَةً** وقنور
 Top of a mountain. **قَنْمَةً**
 Lowliness of a beseecher. Content. **قُنُوءَ**
 Woman's head-veil. Pericardium. **قِنَاءَ**
 Tray made of palm-sprays. **قِنَاءَ** و أقتاء و أقتية
 Contented. Abstemious, temperate. **قَنِمَ** و قَنِيمُون
 Beseecher. Abstemious, sober. **قُنُوءَ** و قَنِمَ و قَنِيمَ و قَنَمًا و قَنَمًا
 Sufficient. **قُنَمَانٍ** و مقنم و مقنمان
 Witness whose testimony is sufficient. **شَاحِدٌ قُنَمَانٍ أَوْ مَقْنَمٍ**
 Woman's veil. **مَقْنَمَ** و مقنعة
 Wearing an iron-helmet. **مَقْنَمَ**
 To be covered with dry slime (ground). **قَفِيفٌ** ا قَنَمًا
 To loathe a. o. or a. th. **قَفِيفٌ** و تقفف من
 To slash a. th. with (a sword). **قَفَفَ** ه ب
 To have dependent ears. To have a large army. **أَقْتَفَ**
 To maintain order in his dominions : (king). **وَأَسْتَقْتَفَ** -

Small onions. **قَنْبَارٌ** ♦
 Goblet. **قَنْبَرٌ** و إقبير
 To drink in a goblet. **أَقْتَرَ**
 Hair around the head. Lock of hair. **قَنْزَعَةٌ** و قَنْزَعَةٌ و قَنْزَعَةٌ و قَنْزَعَاتٌ
 Tuft. Pebbles. **قَنْسٌ** - **قَنْسٌ** و قَنْسٌ و قَنْسٌ و قَنْسٌ
 Summit of the head. **قَنْسٌ** P
 Enula, elecampane (plant). **قَنْسٌ**
 Tapering top of a helmet. **قَنْسٌ** و قَنْسٌ و قَنْسٌ
 To make a. o. grow old (trials). **قَنْسَرٌ** و
 To be broken by age. **قَنْسَرٌ**
 Broken by age. **قَنْسَرٌ** و قَنْسَرِي
 To hunt. to catch (the game). **قَنْصٌ** ا قَنْصًا و قَنْصٌ و قَنْصٌ
 Hunting, chase. **قَنْصٌ** و اقْبِنَاصٌ
 Game, prey. **قَنْصٌ** و قَنْبِصٌ و مقنوص
 Hunter. **قَانِصٌ** و قَنْصٌ و قَنْبِصٌ
 Gizzard. Pole upholding a roof. **قَانِصَةٌ** و قَوَانِصٌ
 ♦ Consul. **قُنْصُلٌ** و قُنْصُلٌ
 Consulate. **قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ** و قُنْصُلَاتُو
 ♦ قُنْطٌ ا قُنْطٌ و قُنْطٌ و قُنْطٌ و قُنْطٌ
 To despair. **قَنْطَاةٌ**
 To drive a. o. to despair. **قُنْطٌ** و أوقنط و
 Despair. **قُنْطٌ** و وقنوط
 Despairing. **قُنْطٌ** و قَانِطٌ و قُنْطٌ و قُنْطَةٌ
 To give up nomadic life. **قُنْطُرٌ** ♦
 To possess hundredweights of money. ♦ To break down (horse). To canter (horse). To be thrown off (rider). **قُنْطُرٌ**
 To arch, to vault a. th. **ه** -
 ♦ To gallop, to prance. To break down (horse). **قُنْطُرٌ**
 Wood-pigeon.. Misfortune. **قُنْطُرٌ**
 Vaulted bridge. Large building. ♦ Center, bow, vaulted passage. **قُنْطُرَةٌ** و قُنْطَارٌ
 Standard of weight: weight of 100 rothls. **قُنْطَارٌ** و قُنْطَارِي
 Centaury (plant). **قُنْطَارِيُونٌ** G
 Completed, aggregated. **مُقَنْطَرٌ**
 Parallel of latitude. Sun-dial. **مُقَنْطَرَةٌ**
 To content with. ♦ To be convinced of. **قَنِمَ** ا قَنِمًا و قَنِمًا و قَنِمًا و قَنِمًا

To acquire a. th. قَنِيَ ا قَنِيًا وَ قَنِيَا ه
 To mix a. th. قَانِيَ ه
 To suit a. o. قَانِي ه
 To satisfy, to please a. o. اَقْنَى ه
 To bring (game) within the reach of. ل ه و ل ه
 Property. قَنِيَّة وَ قَنِيَّة بِ قَنِي
 To burst out laughing. قَهَقَ ه
 Peal, burst of laughter. قَهَقَتَه
 To be grayish. قَهَبَ ا قَهَبًا ه
 Grayish colour, dusky white. قَهْبِيَّة
 Grayish. قَهَبَ مَر قَهْبَةً وَ اَقَهَبَ مَر قَهْبًا ه
 Dust-coloured partridge. قَهْبِيَّة
 The elephant and the buffalo. اَلْاَقَهْبَانِ ه
 To walk with short steps. قَهَدَ ا قَهْدًا فِي مَشْيَتَيْهِ ه
 White. Kind of sheep. قَهْدَ بِ قَهْدًا ه
 Unopened narcissus. قَهْدَ ه
 To subdue, to get mastery over. To oppress a. o. قَهَرَ ا قَهْرًا ه
 To constrain, to compel a. o. ه ل عَلَى ه
 To become soft by cooking (meat). قَهَرَ ه
 To treat a. o. harshly. To thwart a. o. قَاهَرَ ه
 To have o.'s people subdued. اَقَهَرَ ه
 To find a. o. overpowered, subdued. اَقَهَرَ ه
 Constraint. Ill-treatment. Des-pite. قَهَر ه
 Force, violence. قَهْرَةٌ ه
 Forcibly. قَهْرًا وَ قَهْرَةً ه
 He is humbled by all men. هُوَ قَهْرَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ ه
 Wicked (woman). قَهْرَةٌ ه
 Constraining. Victorious. قَاهِرَ مَر قَاهِرَةً ه
 Mars (planet). قَاهِرَ ه
 Lofty mountains. جِبَالٌ قَوَاهِرُ ه
 Cairo in Egypt. اَلْقَاهِرَةُ وَ مِصْرُ اَلْقَاهِرَةِ ه
 The Subduer (God). اَلْقَاهِرُ ه
 Management. قَهْرَمَتَه P
 Steward. قَهْرَمَان مَر قَهْرَمَانَةً بِ قَهْرَمَتَه P
 Surveyor. قَهْرَمَان مَر قَهْرَمَانَةً بِ قَهْرَمَتَه P
 Cloth of wool and silk. قَهْرَ وَ قَهْرِي ه
 To walk backwards, to retrograde. قَهَرَ ه
 To revile a. o. To render life painful to. ه ل
 To go backwards. To be despi-

Smallness and flatness of ears. قَنَفَ ه
 Slime of a dried river. قَنَفَ ه
 Big-nosed. قَنَافَ ه
 Party of men. Abstemious. قَنِيْفَ ه
 Rain-cloud. قَنَفَ ه
 Thick and flat-eared. اَوْتَمَ مَر قَنَفًا بِ قَنَفَ ه
 Hedgehog. Rat. Sandy mound. قَنَفْدَ ه
 Beaver. Otter. Sea-urchin. قَنَفْدَ بَحْرِي ه
 Slanderer. اَلْبَلَدِ ه
 To be wrinkled, shrivelled. قَنَفَشَ ه
 To be untidy. فِي اَلْيَبَاسِ ه
 Unkempt, untidy ; scorched on the nose. قَنَافُشَ ه
 Untidy, squalid. مُقَنَفَشَ فِي اَلْيَبَاسِ ه
 To halt in a place. قَنَفَ ه
 Stage, halt. Rosi-dence of an official ; quarters. قَنَافَاتِ ه
 To be rancid (nut). To stink (greasy hands). To be dusty. قَنِمَ ا قَنِمًا ه
 Odour of rancid oil. قَنِيْمَةٌ ه
 Smelling rancid oil (hand). قَنِيْمَةٌ ه
 Person, hypostasis. اَقْنَمَ ه
 To acquire, to appropriate a. th. قَنَا ه
 To create a. th. (God). قَنُوا ه
 To preserve modesty. قَنِي وَ قَنِي ا قَنُوا ه
 To be hooked (nose). قَنِي ا قَنًا ه
 To be kept indoor (girl). قَنِيْتُ قَنِيَّةً ه
 To dig (a channel). قَنَى ه
 To render a. o. wealthy (God). اَقْنَى ه
 To spare (money). تَقْنَى ه
 Bunch of dates. قَنًا وَ قَنِي وَ قَنُو بِ اَقْنَاءَ وَ قَنِيَانِ وَ قَنُونِ ه
 Sheep possessed. قَنُوَّةَ وَ قَنُوَّةَ ه
 Property. Earnings. قَنِي ه
 Reward. قَنَازَةً ه
 Conduit for water, canal. Pipe. قَنَازَةً بِ قَنِي وَ قَنَاءَ وَ قَنَوَاتِ ه
 Spear. قَنَازَةً بِ قَنِي وَ قَنَوَاتِ وَ قَنِي وَ قَنِيَاتِ ه
 Spout of a mug. قَنَازَةً ه
 Spine of the back. اَلظَّهْرُ ه
 Owner, acquirer. قَانِ مَر قَانِيَةً ه
 Intensely red. اَحْمَرُ قَانِ ه
 Armed with a spear. قَنَاءَ وَ مَقْنَنَ ه
 Hook-nosed. اَقْنَى مَر قَنُوًا ه
 Shady place. مَقْنَنَةٌ وَ مَقْنُونَةٌ ه

To be bent, bowed. ♠ To be shot. تَقَوَّسَ
 To mark the head with white (hoariness). تَقَوَّسَ
 To arm o.'s self with (a bow). هـ -
 To imitate a. o. اِقْتَسَبَ
 Bow. Carder. قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسٌ
 Bow of a violin. Fore-arm. Cubit, measure.
Sagittarius (Zodiacal sign). الْقَوَّاسُ
 Rain-bow. قَوَّاسٌ قَرَحَ
 Hermitage. Hunter's booth. قَوَّاسٌ
 Hard (time). قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَسَ
 Bow-maker. Bow-man. قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسٌ
 man. ♠ Consular guard, cawass. قَوَّاسٌ
 Starting race-horses. قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسٌ
 Gun-shot. قَوَّاسٌ
 Small bow. قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسِيَّةٌ
 From antagonist he became friend. هُوَ مِنْ خَيْرِ قَوَّاسِينَ سَهْمًا
 Sage (plant). قَوَّاسِيَّةٌ وَقَوَّاسِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
 Crook-backed. Elevated (heap of sand). أَقْوَسَ
 Bow-case. Race-ground. Hippodrome. مَقَوَّاسٌ
 To put a crupper on (a horse). ♠ قَوَّاسٌ
 ♠ Crupper. قَوَّاسٌ
 Asparagus. قَوَّاسٌ قَمَازَ
 To destroy (a house). To pull off (a tent). ♠ قَاسَ
 To be destroyed, to collapse (house). To be routed (army). To be restless (bird). تَقَوَّسَ
 Flock of sheep. قَاسٌ - قَوَّاسٌ
 Date-basket. قَرَطَةٌ
 ♠ Dates in paste. □ Tomato. قَرَطَةٌ
 Shepherd. قَوَّاسٌ
 To lag behind (man). ♠ قَاسَ
 To limp (dog). قَاسَ
 To walk cautiously. تَقَوَّسَ
 To climb upon (a tree : chameleon). هـ -
 Even place. قَاسٌ
 Soft land. Depressed plain. قَاسٌ
 Floor for drying dates. قَوَّاسٌ
 Paved court. ♠ Parlour, sitting-room. قَاعَةٌ
 To track a. o. ♠ قَاسَ

Retaliation, punishment. قَوَّاسٌ
 Halter. قَيَادٌ
 Tractable. سَيْسُ الْقَيَادِ
 Manageable (horse). قَيَدٌ وَقَيَدٌ وَقَوَّادٌ
 Strong-necked. أَقْوَدٌ مَرَقْوَدٌ
 Avaricious. Broad-necked (horse). أَقْوَدٌ
 Lofty (mountain). قَوَّادٌ
 Oblong mountain. قَائِدٌ
 Leader of horses. Commander-in-chief. Star in *Ursa major*. قَائِدٌ
 Prominence. قَائِدَةٌ
 Oblong hill. أَغْطَاهُ قَيَادُهُ وَمَقَادَتُهُ
 He submitted to him. قَارٍ
 To walk on the tiptoes. قَارٍ
 To catch (game) by guile. هـ -
 To cut a hole in (cloth). To cut (a melon) in round slices. قَوَّرَ
 To coil (snake). To be nearly elapsed (night). To separate in round portions (cloud). قَوَّرَ
 To fall. To crumble down (wall). انْقَارَ
 To be destitute. اِقْتَارَ
 To examine (a narration). اِقْتَارَ
 To be wrinkled (skin). To be lean (horse). To fade away (plant). اِقْوَرَّ
 Liquid pitch, tar. Large herd of camels. قَارٍ
 New cotton. Cotton-rope. قَوَّرَ
 Knoll of a mountain. Black hillock, ground covered with black stones. Isolated hill. Name of a tribe. She-bear. قَارَةٌ
 Round hole cut in (a shirt, in a wall). قَوَّارَةٌ
 Wide, spacious. أَقْوَرٌ مَرَقْوَرٌ
 Calamities. أَقْوَرِيَّاتٌ وَأَقْوَرُونَ
 ♠ Scoop (medical instrument). قَوَّارَةٌ
 Cut in round pieces. Besmeared with tar. Lean (camel). مُقَوَّرٌ
 To precede a. o. قَاسَ
 To measure a. th. هـ -
 To be crook-backed. قَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسٌ وَقَوَّاسٌ
 ♠ To fire (a gun). قَوَّاسٌ
 ♠ To shoot a. o. هـ -
 To compare o.'s self with. قَاسَ

Saying, speech. ومَقَالَة
 Wing of an army. قَوْل TE
 Watch-house, patrol. قَوْل Ts
 Adjutant-major. قَوْل Ts
 قَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة
 Loquacious. Eloquent. وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة
 Speaking, قَوْل وَقَوْلَة وَقَوْلَة
 saying.
 Treatise. Chapter. مَقَالَة
 Conference. ♦ Bargain. مَقَارَة
 Tongue. مَقَوْل به مَقَوْل
 Said. Word. مَقَوْل ومَقَوْل
 The 10 categories. المَقُولَات العَشْر
 (1) Substance. الجَوْهَر
 (2) Quantity. الكَمَر
 (3) Quality. الكَيْف
 (4) Relation. الْأَصْلَافَة
 (5) Place. الْأَيْن
 (6) Time. الْحَيَاة
 (7) Collocation. الْأَوْضَاح
 (8) Possession. الْمِلْك
 (9) Action. الْأَفْعَال
 (10) Passion. الْأَنْفِعَال
 To rise, قَامَ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقَامَةً
 to stand up. To stop (jaded beast).
 To be lively (walk). To appear in
 broad light (truth). To come back
 to life.
 The time of prayer is قَامَت الصَّلَاة
 come.
 The commodity is قَامَ الْمَتَاع بِكَدًا
 worth so much.
 To rise against. To superintend على
 a. o. To persevere in.
 To rise for honouring a. o. ل
 To stand in the place of; to مَقَامَهُ
 fill the charge of.
 To sustain a. o. سَ وَعَلَى
 He undertook an affair. بِأَمْرِهِ
 He fulfilled his promise. بِوَعْدِهِ
 I have a pain in the back. قَامَ لِي ظَهْرِي
 She began to weep. قَامَت تَحَنُّنًا
 To erect, to set up; to set قَوْمَهُ ه
 aright. To rectify. To make accurate.
 To value. ♦ To awake, to rouse
 a. o.
 To be drawn (game). قَامَ اللَّعِب
 To rise against, to قَامَ مَقَارَمَةً وَقَامَا ه

To prognosticate a. th. قَان
 To correct a. o. تَقْوَف ه
 Able prognosticator. قَانِي به قَانَة
 Physiognomist.
 The letter ق. Imaginary moun- قَان
 tain around the earth. ♦ Mount
 Caucasus.
 Upper border of the ear. قُوف
 Thou hadst a narrow نَجَوْتَ بِقُوف نَفْسِكَ
 escape.
 Black mill-stone. قُوفًا
 To cluck (hen). قَات قُوفًا وقَاتِي
 Light-minded. قَاتِي
 Very tall man. - رفوق وقَاتِي
 ♦ Raven. - به قَاتِيَان
 Cormorant. قَاتِي الْمَاء
 Pelican, aquatic bird. قُوف
 Cap of judges. Ts قَارُوفِي به قَارُوفِي
 Snail. Cowry, sea-shell. ه قُوفَة وَقُوفَة
 To cluck قُوفًا قُوفًا وَقُوفِي قُوفًا وَقَاتِي
 (hen).
 To squat down. ه قُوفَر
 To say a. th. ه قَال
 To speak to. ل -
 To profess (a doctrine). ب -
 To grasp a. th. - بِبَيِّنَةٍ
 To beckon (with the head). - بِرَأْسِهِ
 To relate (the words of). To - عَن
 say a. th. on the account of.
 To speak against a. o. - عَلَى
 To emit an opinion upon. - فِي
 Dost thou think that أَتَقُولُ زَيْدًا مَرِيضًا
 Zeyd is ill?
 It is said. They say. قِيلَ
 To attribute قَوْلَ وَأَقَالِ إِقَالَةً وَأَقُولُ إِقَالَةً ه
 false reports to.
 To discourse with. To confer قَارَلَ ه
 with. To dispute with. ♦ To con-
 clude a bargain with.
 To forge out reports upon. تَقُولُ عَلَى
 To confer together upon. تَقَارَلُ فِي
 To exercise authority upon. إِفْتَالُ عَلَى
 To choose a. th. ه
 Tittle-tattle. Sayings of men. قَال وَقِيلَ
 Public talk, town-talk. الْقَال وَالْقِيل
 King of the قِيل به أَقْوَال وَأَقْيَال وَقِيل
 Himyarites. Kinglet.
 قَوْل به أَقْوَال وَجِهَ أَقَارِيل، وَقَالَة وَقَوْلَة وَمَقَال

It is worthless. He is un- steady. مَا لَهُ قِيَمَةٌ

Provisions for soldiers. إِقَامَةٌ جَ إِقَامَاتٍ

Straightforwardness. Normal state. ♦ Pregnancy. إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

♦ Almanach. تَقْوِيمٌ جَ تَقْوِيمَاتٍ

Survey of a land. - الْبِلَادِ

Manager. Upright. قَيِّمٌ مَر قِيَمَةٍ

The husband. قَيِّمُ الْمَرْأَةِ

□ Guardian. Juggler. قَيِّمٌ جَ قَيِّمِينَ

The true religion. الْقِيَمَةُ

Upright, conspicuous. Vertical. Steady. قَائِمٌ جَ قُومٌ وَقِيَمٌ وَقِيَامٌ

Hilt of a sword. - السَّيْفِ

Waterworks. - الْمَاءِ

قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ وَقِيَمٌ مَقَامٌ وَ قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ وَقِيَمٌ مَقَامٌ
Lieutenant. Vice-roy. Turkish governor.

Rebellious. Perpendicular to. قَائِمٌ عَلَى

Rectangle. قَائِمٌ الزَّاوِيَةِ

Bill of sale. Leg قَائِمَةٌ جَ قَائِمَاتٍ وَقَوَائِمُ
of a table. ♦ List. Register. Invoice.

Paper-money. □ Telegraphic post.

Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword. - جَ قَوَائِمُ

Right angle. زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ

Chief. Of fine stature. قَوْمٌ جَ قَوَائِمُونَ

Right, upright. Fast. قَوِيمٌ جَ قِيَامٍ

Lark. قَوْمِيَّةٌ

Self-existing (God). قَيُّومٌ وَقِيَامٌ

♦ Drawn (game). قَيُّومٌ

Abode. Place, time of abode. مَقَامٌ وَمَقَامٌ

Standing-place. Residence. Rank, dignity. مَقَامٌ جَ مَقَامَاتٍ

Seating. Meeting. مَقَامَةٌ وَمَقَامَةٌ جَ مَقَامَاتٍ
Speech in a meeting.

Handle of the plough. مَقْوَمٌ

Resistance, opposition. مُقَامَاةٌ

Right. ♦ Straightforward. مُسْتَقِيمٌ

♦ Pregnant woman. مُسْتَقِيمَةٌ

Copper or iron قَوْنٌ - قَوْنَةٌ جَ قَوْنٌ
handle of a vessel.

Tree for making bows. قَانٌ

♦ Medal, picture. G قَوْنَةٌ جَ قَوْنٌ

♦ Melon. T قَارُونٌ

To shriek. - قَاهٌ - قَوَّهٌ

To track (the game). - هُ

To cry out to one another. تَقَاوَزَ

oppose a. o. To assist a. o. To be equal to.

To set up a. th. To establish (a proof). To perform (prayer). أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً هُ

To raise (the dead). To make a. o. to stand up. - اَ -

To continue a. th., to keep to. عَلَى -

To remain in (a place). ب -

He stood in his stead. أَقَامَ بِهُ وَأَقَامَ مَقَامَهُ.

To perform (prayer). To ه -

straighten a. th. To render (a market) brisk.

To set a. o. over. To appoint اَ عَلَى -
a. o. to.

To begin a law-suit - دَعَا عَلَى
against.

To be straightened. To sub- تَقَوَّمَ
sist.

To rise one against the other. تَقَاوَمَ
To oppose o. a.

To cut (the nose) to. إِقْتَامَ هُ

To get up. To rise. To be up- إِسْتَقَامَ
right, in good state. To be straight-

forward. ♦ To be pregnant (woman). - إِلَى

To return to (God : sinner). Abode, dwelling. قَوْمٌ وَقَوْمٌ وَإِقَامَةٌ

قَوْمٌ (m. f.) جَ أَقْوَامٌ وَأَقَاوِمُ وَأَقَاوِيرُ وَأَقَائِمُ

Tribe, nation. Party of men; some people.

Station. Pause in prayer. Revolu- قَوْمَةٌ
tion. ♦ Nocturn, night-service.

What is right. ♦ Speedily. قَوَامٌ

قَوَامٌ وَقَوْمَةٌ وَقَوْمِيَّةٌ وَقَامَةٌ جَ قَامَاتٍ وَقِيَمٌ
Stature.

Livelihood. Sustenance. قَوَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ وَقَوْمِيَّةٌ

Normal state. Main stay. قَوَامٌ وَقِيَامٌ

He is the sustainer هُوَ قَوَامٌ وَقِيَامٌ أَهْلُو
of his family.

The worship of God. الْقِيَامُ بِاللَّهِ

Return to God. الْقِيَامُ لِلَّهِ

Stature of man. Height. قَامَةٌ جَ قِيَمٍ

Sheave of a water-wheel. قِيَامَةٌ

Resurrection. يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

Day of the last judgment. قَامَ الْقِيَامَةُ

♦ He raised an uproar. قِيَمَةٌ جَ قِيَمٍ

Value, price. Stature of man.

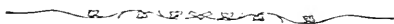
Strong (horse). Empty (house).
 To vomit. ه قَيَا i قَيَا ه
 Stuff saturated with dye. تَوْب يَقِي الصبغة
 The thrust has caused blood to spout. قَاءت الطغنة الدم
 To provoke vomiting (medicine). قَيَا تَغِيَّة، وَاقَاءَ إِقَاءَةً ه
 To excite o.'s self to vomit. تَغَيَّا تَغَيُّوْا، وَاسْتَقَاءَ اسْتِقَاءَةً ه
 To endeavour, to desire to vomit. اِسْتَقَاءَ ه
 Vomit. Vomited food. قَيَا، وَقِي
 Vomiting much. قَيُوْا وَقِيُوْا
 Emetic. ذَرَا مَقِي
 Pheasant (fowl). قَيْجِه ه
 To sup-purate (wound). قَامَ i قَيْحًا، وَقَيْحَ وَأَقَامَ وَتَقَيَّحَ ه
 Purulent matter. قَيْحٌ ه قَيْوَح
 To be fettered. قَاد - قَيْد ه
 To shackle (a beast). To bind a. o. قَيْد ه
 To dot (letters). To register a. th. ه -
 To prohibit (a. th: religion). To restrain (the meaning of a word). ه -
 To bind a. o. with (benefits). ه -
 To be in irons. To be registered. ه -
 To be restrained. ه -
 To be detained in (a work). تَقَيَّدَ ب ه
 Fetters, shackles. قَيْدٌ ه قَيْدٌ وَأَقْيَاد ه
 Gum of the teeth. - الْأَسْنَان ه
 Brand upon a horse's neck. - الْفَرْس ه
 Measure. - وَقِيد وَقَاد ه
 There is between them the length of a spear. بَيْنَهُمَا قَيْدٌ وَقِيدٌ وَقَادٌ ه
 Halter. قِيَاد ه
 Charm, spell. Book-binding. تَقْيِيد ه
 Registered. Ankle (of a woman). Pastern of (a horse). مُقَيَّدٌ ه مَقَايِد ه
 To tar (a camel, a ship). ه قَيَّرَ ه ه
 Pitch, tar. قَيَّرَ وَقَار ه
 To scrutinise a. th. اِفْتَار ه
 Pitch-seller. قَيَّار ه
 Of low origin. قَيْوَر ه
 To take the measure of. قَاسَ i قَيْسًا وَقَيْاسًا، وَافْتَأَسَ ه ه
 To compare a. th. with. ه ب ه و ع ل
 To take a. th. as a pattern. ه -
 To strut, to walk haughtily. قَيْسَ -

Obedience. Power. Comfortable قَاه (life).
 Leading an easy life. قَاه م قَاهِيَّة
 To be, to become strong. ه قَوِي a قُوَّة
 To prevail upon a. o. قَوِي عَلَى ه وه
 To be able to do a. th. ه -
 To be equal to a. o. ب -
 To be vacant (house). قَيَّا وَقَرَايَةً ه -
 To be hungry. To be withheld (rain). قَوِي -
 To overcome a. o. in strength, to overpower. قَوِي قُوَّة ه
 To strengthen a. o.; to hearten a. o. قَوِي ه
 To vie in strength with. قَاوَى مُقَارَاةً ه
 To wrestle with. ه -
 To inhabit a desert. To be empty (house). To be rich. To be destitute. To have a strong horse. أَقْوَى إِفْرَاءً ه
 To diversify the rhymes of (a poem). To weave (a rope) with many strands. ه -
 To acquire strength. تَقَوَّى وَافْتَقَوَّى ه
 To bid against o. a. تَقَاوَى وَافْتَقَوَّى ه
 To spend the night hungry. تَقَاوَى ه
 To appropriate, to claim the property of. اِفْتَقَرَى ه
 Desert. قَيَّ وَقَوَا وَقَوَا ه
 Hunger. قَوَا وَقَوَى ه
 He spent the night in hunger. بَاتَ الْقَوَا اَوْ الْقَوَى ه
 Strength. Power. قُوَّةٌ ه قُوَاتٌ وَقُوَى ه
 Vigour. Faculty. ه -
 Strand of a rope. قُوَّةٌ ه قُوَى ه
 Seeds given to poor husbandmen. تَقْوِيَّةٌ ه تَقَاوِر ه
 Grasping. Empty (house). Rainless (year). قَارٍ م قَارِيَّة ه
 Many-stranded (rope). قَوٍ م قَوِيَّة ه
 Strong. Mighty. قَوِيٌّ ه أَقْوِيَاءَ ه
 Much. ه -
 Diversification in the rhymes of a poem. اِفْتَرَا ه
 Virtually. (opp. to بِالْفِعْلِ) ه
 Stronger. Richer. أَقْوَى ه
 Strengthening. Comfortable. مَقْوِيَّةٌ ه
 Riding a strong beast. مَقْوِيٌّ مَقْوِيَّة ه

Alike, equal to. قَيْضٌ وَقِيَاظٌ ل
They are equal. هُمَا قِيَاظَانِ
Fragment of a bone. قَيْصَةٌ بِ قِيض
♦ Crafty man.
Stone heated in the fire. قَيْضٌ وَقِيَصَةٌ
Barter.
Barter. قِيَاظٌ وَقِيَاظَةٌ وَمُقَاوَضَةٌ
Holding much water (well). مَقِيَصَةٌ
To be hot, burning قَيْظٌ قَاظٌ
(day).
To spend the summer at (a place). وَقَيْظٌ بِ وَقِيَّظٌ بِ رِه
To suffice a. o. (for summer). وَقَيْظٌ ل
To make a bargain with a. o. for summer. قَايَظٌ مُقَايَظَةٌ وَقِيَاظٌ ل
Heat of summer. قَيْظٌ بِ أَقْيَاطٌ وَقِيَّوْظٌ
Midsummer. ♦ Drought, want of rain.
Intense heat. Born in summer (sheep). قَيْظٌ قَايَظٌ
Summer-residence. مَقَاظٌ وَمَقِيَّظٌ
Plants remaining green till midsummer. مَقِيَّظَةٌ
To grunt (pig). قَاءٌ ل قِيَمًا
To track a. o. قَيْفٌ — قَيْفٌ وَقِيَّيْفٌ ه
To scrutinise a. th.
♦ To criticise a. o. قَيْفٌ ل
To go through (a country). تَقْيَيْفٌ ه
Tracking. □ Fashion, form of dress. قِيَاظَةٌ
Importune beggar. ♦ Criticiser. مُقْيَيْفٌ
To cluck (hen). قَاتٌ ل قِيَمًا
Unsteady, fickle. قِيَّتِي
Pellicle of an egg. Spadix قَيْقَةٌ بِ رَقِيَّتِي
of the palm-tree.
Uneven and hard ground. قَيْقَاءٌ وَقِيَقَاءَةٌ بِ قَوَاتٍ وَقِيَاتٍ وَقِيَّتِي
To make a siesta. قَالٌ ل قَيْلًا وَقَائِلَةٌ وَقِيلَوْلَةٌ وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا
To milk, to drink at midday. — قَيْلًا
To discourse together at leisure (men). To make a siesta. قَيْلٌ
To make a. o. to drink at midday. — ل
To give a. th. in exchange to a. o. قَايِلٌ ل ه
To rescind (a sale) with. أَقَالٌ ل قَائِلَةً ل ه
To make (a beast) to drink at midday. — ل

To verify the measure of. ♦ To adjust (the beams of a roof).
To compare (things) together. To deduce a. th. by analogy with. — بَيْنَ . . . رِه ب رَالِي
To belong to the tribe of Kais. تَقْيَيْسٌ
To be measured, compared, confronted. اِنْقَاسٌ
He imitates his father. يَنْتَاسُ بِأَبِيهِ
Measure, distance. قَاسٌ وَقَيْسٌ
There is a spear's length between them. يَنْتَهُمَا قَاسٌ أَوْ قَيْسٌ زُمْرُ
Name of a tribe. قَيْسٌ
Measurement. Comparison. Analogy. Model, pattern. Syllogism, Rule. قَيْاسٌ بِ أَقْيَسَةٍ
Regularly. Conformably to the pattern. عَلَى الْقِيَاسِ
Regular. قِيَاسِيٌّ
Proportion. Appraisalment by analogy. مُقَايَسَةٌ
Quantity. Instrument for measuring. Regulator. مِقْيَاسٌ بِ مَقَايِيسٍ
□ Nilometer. مِقْيَاسُ النَّيْلِ
To fall (tooth). قَاصٌ ل قِيَصًا وَانْقَاصٌ
To collapse (well). تَقْيِصٌ وَانْقَاصٌ
Crumbled down (well). قِيَاظَةُ الْجَوْلِ
To be broken, split. قَاصٌ ل قِيَصًا
To break a. th. To hollow (a well). To assimilate a. th. — ه
To barter a. th. with. To assimilate a. th. to. — ه ب
To be abundant in a well (water). قَيْصٌ
To decree a. th. for a. o. (God). قَيْضٌ ل
To brand (a beast) with a heated stone. — ل
To barter with. قَايِضٌ مُقَايِصَةٌ وَقِيَاظٌ ل
To be broken (egg). تَقْيِصٌ
To be appointed to a. o. (fate). — ل
To be like (o.'s father). — ل
To fall to pieces (wall). تَقْيِصٌ وَانْقَاصٌ
To make barter. تَقَايِضٌ وَانْقَاضٌ
To be cracked (egg, flask, tooth). To collapse (well). اِنْقَاضٌ
To destroy, to extirpate a. th. أَقْتَاظٌ ه
Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute. قَيْضٌ

Rescission of a sale.	إِقَالَة	May God forgive his	أَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَثْرَتَهُ
Resting-place.	مَقِيل	fault, his lapse !	
To beat (iron). To set	قَان ; قَيْنَا هـ	To nap. To collect (water).	تَقِيل
a. th. in order. To repair (a vessel).		To resemble o.'s father.	— هـ
To give (inborn qualities) to	— هـ عَلَى	To rescind (a sale).	تَمَازِل
a. o. (God).		To barter a. th.	إِقْتَالَ هـ ب
To adorn a. th.	قَيْن هـ و هـ	♦ To give in o.'s resignation.	إِسْتَقَالَ
To be adorned.	تَقَيْن	To ask a. o. to rescind a	— هـ عَلَى النَّيْمِ
To be luxuriant (plant,	إِقْتَان وإِقْتَانَة	sale.	
garden).		To ask from a. o. forgive-	— هـ عَثْرَتُهُ
Tree used for making bows.	قَان	ness for a fault.	
Blacksmith ; lock-	قَيْن بـ قِيُون وَأَقْيَان	Kinglet of Arabia.	قَيْل بـ أَقْيَال
smith ; any smith.		Milk drunk before a siesta.	قَيْل وَقِيُول
Slave.	— بـ قِيَان	She-camel milked at midday.	قَيْلَة وَقِيُولَة
Songstress, female slave.	قَيْتَة بـ قِيَان	Napping.	قَائِل بـ قَيْل وَقِيَال وَقِيل
House-maid, hair-dresser.	— وَمُقَيِّنَة	Mid-day.	قَائِلَة
Cain, Adam's son.	قَابِلِينَ H	Siesta.	— وَقِيُولَة



ل

* كَأْسٌ و كَأْسَةٌ ۞ أَكْوَاسٌ و كُؤُوسٌ
Cup, drinking-cup. و كَأْسَاتٌ و كَيْتَاسٌ

♦ Chalice. Cymbal.

To purchase ۞ كَأَلٌ a كَأَلٌ و كَأَلَةٌ و كُؤُولٌ
or sell a. th. in compensation of a
debt.

To be short, stunted. اِضْوَالٌ

To become strong in ۞ كَانٌ a كَانٌ

To prostrate a. o. ۞ كَبَّ ۞ كَبَّ ۞ عَلَى ۞ وَلِ
on (the face).

To turn a. th. upside down. To ۞ —
wind (thread) into a ball. ♦ To pour
(a liquid).

To roast meat. ♦ To make ۞ كَبَبٌ
meat-balls.

To be overturned, turned upside ۞ اَكْبَبُ
down.

To throw down a. o. on the face. ۞ —

To bend down towards. To ۞ اَكْبَبُ عَلَى
busy o.'s self about. To keep to (a
work).

To lean on. ۞ ل —

♦ To spill (a liquid). ۞ ه —

To be contracted, to become ۞ تَكَبَّبُ
compact (sand, tree). To fall down
(camel). To wrap o.'s self in a gar-
ment.

To be inverted, overturned. ۞ اِنْكَبَبَ

♦ To be spilt (liquid).

To apply o.'s self assiduously ۞ — عَلَى
to.

Plant of the kind ۞ كَبَبٌ حَمَضُ .

Charge, attack in a fight. ۞ كَبَبَةٌ و كَبَبَةٌ
Dash, collision. Intensity of cold.

Ball of thread. Troop of ۞ كَبَبٌ ۞ كَبَبٌ
men, horses. ♦ Force-meat balls.
Trump ; heart (at cards). □ Plague,
bubo.

♦ Tumbler, drinking-glass. ۞ كَبَبِيَّةٌ

Roast-meat. ۞ كَبَبٌ

Cubeb (a medicine). ۞ كَبَبِيَّةٌ

Flock of sheep. Glomerated ۞ كَبَبٌ
(sand). Moist and compact (earth).

Affixed pronoun of the ۞ كَأَنَّ و كَأَنَّ و كَأَنَّ
2^d person.

He has struck thee. ۞ صَرَبَكَ

Thy ۞ كِتَابُكَ و كِتَابُكَ و كِتَابُكَ
book ; your books.

Particle, as, like. ۞ لَـ

As if it were, (۞ لَـ و ۞ لَـ)
like.

Indeed Zeyd is like ۞ كَأَنَّ و كَأَنَّ اَسَدٌ
a lion.

You came forth ۞ كَأَنَّكَ خَرَجْتَ اِلَى اِيصَ
as if it were against a thief.

How many. ۞ كَأَنِّي و كَأَنِّي

Like him. ۞ كَعْلُهُ

So, much. ۞ كَذَلِكَ

As, like, when. ۞ كَمَا

Like a lion. ۞ كَأَلَا اَسَدٌ

To draw back. To run ۞ كَأَنَّ و كَأَنَّ
away (thief). To be weak, cowardly.

To gather (people). ۞ تَكَاكَا

To falter in speech. ۞ تَكَاكَا فِي الْكَلَامِ

Fear. Faint-heartedness. Escape ۞ كَأَنَّ
of a thief.

* كُنِبٌ a كُنِبٌ و كُنِبَةٌ و كُنِبَةٌ و كُنِبَةٌ
To be broken-hearted, distressed.

To distress a. o. ۞ اَخَابَ ۞

To be blackish (ground). ۞ اِخْتَابَ

Sorrow, intense ۞ كَأَبٌ و كَأَبَةٌ و كَأَبَةٌ و كَأَبَةٌ
grief.

Cause of sorrow. ۞ كَوْبَةٌ

Broken-hearted, ۞ كُنِبٌ و كُنِبٌ و مُخْتَنِبٌ
sorrowful.

How sad he is! ۞ مَا اَخَابَهُ

Blackish (ashes). ۞ مُخْتَنِبٌ

To be sad, grieved. ۞ كَأَنَّ a كَأَنَّ

To distress a. o. ۞ تَكَادَ و تَكَادَ ۞ وَه

(event). To assume a painful (duty).

To tremble (old man). ۞ اِكْوَادٌ

Adversity. Sadness. Dark night. ۞ كَأَدَامٌ

Steep, difficult (hill, ascent). ۞ كَوُودٌ

Deep sigh. ۞ كَوُودًا

♦ Calling, profession, work. ۞ كَارَاتِ

Shears for leather. ♦ Petroleum, ۞ كَارِزِ P

mineral oil. Gas.

liver. To affect a. o. painfully (cold).
 To purpose a. th. كَبِدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ هـ
 To have a complaint of the liver. كَبِدَ ا كَبِدًا وَرَكِبَ
 To culminate, to reach the meridian (star). كَبِدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ
 To endure (hard- كَبِدَ مُكَبَّدَةً وَكَبَادًا هـ ships). To struggle against (difficulties).
 To thicken (milk). تَكَبَّدَ
 To reach the middle of (a desert). هـ -
 Midst of كَبِدَ وَكَبِدَ وَكَبَدًا وَكُنَيْدًا وَكُنَيْدَةً the sky.
 Liver. كَبِدَ وَكَبِدَ ا كَبَادًا وَكَبَدَ
 Enemies, lit : black- سُودَ الْأَكْبَادِ
 livered.
 Middle of a bow. Cavity of the كَبِدَ
 belly. Inside. Center, middle-part.
 Gold and silver mines. Inside - الْأَرْضِ
 of the earth.
 Atmosphere. Meridian. Middle كَبِدَ
 part of a tract of sand. Distress, trouble.
Concha Veneris, shell of Venus. كَبِدَةَ
 Disease of the liver. كَبِيدَ
 Cedrat (bitter orange). كَبَادَ هـ
 Arm-mill. كَبِيدًا
 Big-bellied. Wal- أَكْبَدَ مَرَّ كَبْدًا ا هـ
 king slowly.
 Cause of suffering. كَابِدَ
 Suffering, enduring. كَابِدَ وَمُكَابِدَ
 To be advanced كَبِيرًا كَبِيرًا وَمُكَبِّرًا
 in years.
 To exceed a. o. in (age). كَبُرَ ا كَبْرًا بـ
 To become كَبُرَ ا كَبْرًا وَكَبْرًا وَكِبَارَةً
 stout, tall. To grow big. To become
 great, illustrious. To become momentous (affair).
 To increase كَبُرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَارًا هـ وَهـ
 a. th. To extol, to magnify a. o.
 To treat a. o. scornfully. To كَابَرَ ا هـ
 strive to overcome a. o.
 To deem a. o. or أَكْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ د هـ
 a. th. great, momentous.
 To become تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ
 haughty, to magnify o.'s self.
 Insolence. Haughtiness. Heinous كَبَرَ
 crime.
 Greatness (moral and physi- كَبَرَ وَكَبَرَ

كَبَاتَ
 Ball, pin-cushion. كَبَاتَ
 Hedgehog. كَبَاتَ الدُّوَكِ
 Dandelion (plant). كَبَاتِ الشَّيْثَانِ
 Having down cast eyes. مَكَبَّ وَمَكَبَّاتِ
 Ball of spun thread. مَكَبَّ ا مَكَبَّاتِ وَمَكَبَّاتِ
 To upset, to turn upside down. مَكَبَّ ا هـ
 To hurl a. th. down into an abyss. To bring (a flock) together.
 To wind a. th. into a ball. To scatter here and there. To make force-meat (balls).
 To gather (throng). To be تَكَبَّبَ
 wound up, glomerated. To be spilt.
 He wrapped himself in his - فِي ثِيَابِهِ
 clothes.
 Game on horse-back. كَبَبَ وَكَبَبَ
 Crowd, كَبَبَ وَكَبَبَ وَكَبَبَ وَكَبَبَ
 press.
 Ball of spun thread, of wool. كَبَبَ
 Force-meat ball. كَبَبَ
 To prostrate, to humble. مَكَبَّ ا هـ
 He prostrated him on his - لَوْجِهِ
 face.
 He concealed his - غَيْظُهُ فِي جَوْفِهِ
 anger in his bosom.
 Very sad. مُضْطَرِّبٌ
 Overcoat. Woollen كَبَابِيَتِ ا
 cloak.
 To round, to form a. th. into كَبَبَ ا هـ
 balls.
 To hold foul, abusive كَبَبَ ا لـ
 language to.
 To be rounded. تَكَبَّبَ
 Small ball, pill. كَبَبَ
 To be altered, to stink مَكَبَّ ا كَبَبًا
 (meat).
 Altered (meat). كَبَبَ وَمَكَبَّبَ
 Fruit of the أَرَاكِ when ripe. كَبَابُ
 To check, to كَبَبَ ا كَبَبًا وَرَأْسَهُ ا هـ
 pull up (a horse) with (the bridle).
 To hinder a. o. from. كَبَبَ ا عَنِ
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). مَكَبَّ ا هـ
 To send back (an arrow : wall). هـ -
 To insult a. o. كَابَرَ ا هـ
 To be elevated (place). أَكْبَرَ
 Of bad omen. كَابَرَ ا هـ
 Elevated (place). مُكَبَّرَ وَمَكَبَّرَ
 To wound a. o. in the مَكَبَّ ا ا كَبَدًا هـ

♦ To be broken to work (beast). تَغَيَّسَ
To be filled up with earth - وانكس (well).

Invasion. Sudden attack. Pres- كنسة
sure.

Earth for filling a well. House كَنَسَ
of clay. Cave at the foot of a moun-
tain. Origin.

Unexpected attack, surprise. كنسة

Large cluster of dates. كِنَاسَة ۾ كِنَاسَ

Steep mountains. جبال کُنَس وکُنَس

Night-mare. ♦ Arm کابوس ۾ کواييس
of a plough.

Covering his head in sleeping. کُنَس

He came by surprise. جاء کِياسا

Aquiline (nose). کِياسَة

Excellent dates. Roll of perfume کيس
worn by women as an ornament.

♦ Pickles.

Intercalary, leap year. سَنَة کيسَة

Having a promi- اُكْس م کِنَس ۾ کُنَس
nent forehead.

مُكْس ۾ مَكِاس و مَكِاس ۾ مَكِاس

Hand-press, hydraulic press, piston.

Casting down his looks. Attac- مُكْس
king suddenly.

♦ Broken, trained (young مُكْس
beast). Double (flower).

Surrounded, invaded, Filled مَكْبُوس
with earth. ♦ Pressed, Pickled.

To take a handful of. * کَبَش ۾ کَبَش ھ

♦ To scoop up a. th. with both hands.

Ram. کَبَش ۾ کَبَش و اُكْبَش و اُكْبَش

Chief, leader. Battering-ram. ♦ Wild
sheep.

Buttress on a wall. ♦ Mul- ۾ کَبُوش
berry.

Pillar, column. کَبَش ۾ کَبُوش و اُكْبَش

♦ Spoonful, handful. Scummer. کَبَشَة

♦ Clove. کَبَش القرنفل

To cut a. th. * کَب ۾ کَب ھ و کَب ھ

To reckon and sort (money). کَب ھ

To prevent a. o. from. ۾ لا عن

To submit, to humble o.'s self. کَبُوعا

Sea-monster. * کَب ۾

Barge, pontoon. کَب ۾

Kitchen-board. کَب ۾

Ranunculus Asiaticus (plant). کَب ۾

To put irons ۾ کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

cal). Nobility. Main part of an affair.

Advanced age, oldness. کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

He is ھو کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

the greatest or the oldest amongst
them.

Stoutness, greatness. کَب ۾

Drum. Caper- کَب ۾ ۾ کَب ۾ و اُكْب ۾

tree, capers.

Pride. Grandeur, magnificence. کَب ۾

Augmentative form of a word. تَكْبِير

Cry of الله اُكْب ۾ God is greater.

Pride, arrogance. تَكْبِير

Great کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

(in body, rank). Old, elder, eldest.

Important (thing).

Of high rank. کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

Asa fetida, gum-resin. ۾ اُكْب کَب ۾

They have ھو اُكْب ۾ و اُكْب ۾ و اُكْب ۾

inherited glory from father to son.

Enormity, heinous کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

crime.

Wine i. e. (the mother of اُم الکَب ۾

crimes).

Older, greater. اُكْب ۾ و اُكْب ۾ و اُكْب ۾

The chief men, the leaders, اُكْب ۾

the nobility.

Major term of a syllogism. کَب ۾

Advanced years. مَكْب ۾ و مَكْب ۾ و مَكْب ۾

Self-magnifying (God). ♦ Proud. مَكْب ۾

Bridge. Te کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

Sulphur. Brimstone. ♦ Luci- کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

fer matches.

Red gold. ذَهَب کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

To sulphurate a. th. کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

Sulphurated. مَكْب ۾ و مَكْب ۾ و مَكْب ۾

To besiege, to sur- * کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

round (a town). To take a. o. by

surprise. To fill up (a well) with

earth. ♦ To cure, to pickle (fruit).

To muffle o.'s head with ۾ رَأْس ۾ و رَأْس ۾ و رَأْس ۾

(a garment).

To add an intercalary ۾ السَنَة یَوْم ۾

day to a leap-year.

To press upon, to squeeze a. th. ۾ علی ۾

To have the upper part کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

of the head prominent.

♦ To break (a beast) to work. کَب ۾ و کَب ۾ و کَب ۾

To shampoo; to rub the body at bath.

♦ To totter. کبّا وکبّا ۛ آکبّا، وکبة ۛ کببون
 Sweepings. Sort of frankincense. کبّا ۛ کبب
 Oozing water. Moon-rays. کبّا
 Stumble. Dust. Fall on the face. کببوة
 Censer. کببوة
 Pale, wan, dull (colour). کابی
 Hospitable. کابی اَرَماد
 Drinking-glass, tumbler. کببایة
 To whisper a. th. in (the ear). ۛ کت ۛ کتّا، واکت واکتت اَلْضَلَامَ فی
 To reckon, to number a. th. ۛ کت ۛ ه
 Innumerable army. ۛ کت لا یکت
 To walk slowly, with short steps. ۛ کت ۛ کتیتا
 To boil (cooking-pot). To groan (camel). ۛ کت ۛ کتّا
 To vex, to thwart a. o. ۛ -
 ♦ To pour out (a liquid). ۛ -
 To listen to (a narration). ۛ اِصْتَه
 Lean. ۛ کت (m. f.)
 Green, verdure. ۛ کتة
 Refuse of a flock. ۛ کتة
 Sound of boiling. Grumbling of camels. ۛ کتیت
 Lint, tow. ♦
 Thick pudding. ۛ کتیتة
 To laugh gently. ۛ کتکت
 Floss-silk; coarse silk, tow. ۛ کتکت
 Chicken newly hatched. ۛ کتکتوت ۛ کتکت
 To write. ۛ کتب ۛ کتبّا وکتبّا وکتبّة وکتبّا
 To be a public writer. ۛ کتب
 To decree, to ordain a. th. (God). ۛ کتبّا ۛ ه
 To write to a. o. on. ۛ الی ب
 To write (a book). ۛ وکتب واکتب ۛ ه
 To bequeath a. th. to. To inscribe a. o. for (an office). ۛ ل ۛ ه
 To prescribe a. th. to. ۛ ه ۛ علی
 To write a. th. dictated by, or heard from a. o. ۛ عن
 To sew (a water-skin). ۛ کتب کتبّا، واکتب ۛ ه
 To teach calligraphy to. ۛ کتب واکتب ۛ ه
 To form squadrons. ۛ کتب ۛ ه
 To correspond by letters with. ۛ کاتب ۛ ه
 To write with a. o. ۛ کاتب ۛ ه
 To dictate (a poem) to. ۛ کاتب ۛ ه

to (a captive). To confine a. o. in prison.
 To put off the payment of (a debt) to. کبّل وکابل ۛ ه
 To hinder the purchase of (a property) for availing o.'s self of the right of preemption. کابل ۛ ه
 To be fettered. To be confined in prison. ۛ تکبّل
 To bind (a purse). To keep (property) for o.'s self. ۛ اکتبّل ۛ ه
 Shackles, fetters, irons. ۛ کبّل ۛ کببول
 Short (dress). ۛ کبّل وکابلی
 Mahogany (wood). ۛ کابلی
 Hunter's net. ۛ کابول
 Fettered (prisoner). ۛ مکبّل وکببول
 To hem (a garment). ۛ ۛ کتب ۛ ۛ کتبّا ۛ ه
 To conceal a. th. ۛ -
 To turn (a gift) from. ۛ -
 To turn aside from. ۛ -
 To go quietly (horse). ۛ ۛ کتبّا وکببوتا
 To be quiet. ۛ کببوتا
 He refrained his tongue from. ۛ اکتبّن لسانه عن
 To be contracted. ۛ اکتبّا
 Fold of a leathern bucket. ۛ کتب وکتب
 Niggardly. ۛ کتب وکببوة
 Disease of camels. ۛ کتبان
 Strong. ۛ مکتب
 Attacked with a disease (camel). ۛ مکتبون
 Housings, horse-cloth. ۛ کوبان
 To fall prostrate on the face. ۛ کبّا ۛ کببّا وکببوا ۛ اوجبهو
 To smoulder in the ashes (fire). ۛ کبّا
 To fade away (plant). To rise (dust). To stumble; to run without sweating (horse). ۛ -
 To empty (a flask). To sweep off (refuse). ۛ ه
 To perfume (a garment). To cover up (fire). ۛ کبّی ۛ ه
 To fail (steel). ۛ اکتبّی
 To fail to strike (fire : man). To alter (o.'s countenance). ۛ ه
 To fumigate a garment with (incense). To perfume o.'s self. ۛ تکبّی علی واکتبّی ب
 To lay prostrate on the earth. ۛ اکتبّی

Having the upper part of the back prominent. **أَكْتَدَ**
 They follow or they resemble one another. **هُمُ أَكْتَادُ**
 † Cathedral. **كَاتِدْرَا وَكَيْسَةَ كَاتِدْرَايَةِ** G
 To be big-humped *** كَتَر - أَكْتَر**
 (camel).
 Rank, dignity. Middle-part. **كَثَر**
 High camel's hump. **كُثَر وَكُثَرٌ فِي أَكْتَار**
 Hump. Part of the hump. **كَثَرَة**
 Dome-like structure. **كُثَر**
 To be contracted. † To be crippled. *** كَتِمَ أ كَشِمَا**
 To do (a work) speedily. **- وَكَتَمَ أ كَشِمَا فِي**
 To penetrate into (a land). **كَتَمَ أ كَشِعَا فِي**
 To mince (meat). **كَتَمَ ه**
 To make a. o. to perish (God). **كَاتَمَ ل**
 To follow one another. **تَكَاتَمَ**
 To do a. th. connectedly. **ه -**
 Vile, despicable. **كَتَمَ فِي كَيْتَمَانِ وَكَيْتَمِ**
 Small bucket. **كَشَمَة فِي كَيْتَاءِ وَكَشَمَة فِي كَيْتَمَ وَكَشَمَة فِي كَيْتَمَ**
 Crook-fingered. † Cripple, one-handed. **أَكْتَمَ فِي كَشَمَ**
 Maid-servant. **كَشَمَا فِي كَشَمَ**
 I have bought it altogether. **إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعًا كَشَمًا**
 I saw all thy brothers. **رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِينَ أَكْتَعِينَ**
 † Cripple, one-handed. **مَشْهُوِّعٌ**
 To walk slowly in shaking the shoulders. *** كَشَفَ أ كَشَفَا**
 To hit a. o. on the shoulder. To gall (a beast) on the shoulder (saddle). **كَشَفَ أ كَشَفَا وَكَشَفَا ل**
 To handcuff a. o. behind his back. **- وَكَشَفَ ل**
 To flutter (bird). **كَشَفَ أ كَشَفَا وَكَشَفَا**
 To be broad-shouldered (man). To have the shoulders wide apart (horse). **كَشَفَ أ كَشَفَا**
 To walk in shaking the shoulders (horse). **كَشَفَ**
 To repair (a vessel) with a leaf of metal. To mince (meat). **ه -**
 To raise the shoulders in **تَكَشَفَ**

To close (a bag). **أَكْتَبَ ه**
 To form into squadrons. To gird o.'s self. **تَكْتَبَ**
 To correspond by letter with o. a. **تَكَاتَبَ**
 To write down o.'s name in a public register. To be inscribed. **إِكْتَبَ**
 † To become a subscriber to (a paper).
 To take a copy of a. th. **ه - نَفَسَ**
 To ask a. o. to write a. th. **- وَاسْتَكْتَبَ ه**
 To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. **ا. ث. وَاسْتَكْتَبَ ه**
 Transcription of a book. **كِتَابَة**
 Things for sewing a sack. **كُتَبَة فِي كُتَبَ**
 Writing, hand-writing. Marriage-contract. Letter. Book. Register. Predestination. **كِتَاب فِي كُتَبَ وَكُتَبَ**
 Any sacred book. Scripture. Jews and Christians. **الْكِتَاب أَهْلُ الْكِتَاب**
 People of Scripture.
 Book-seller. **كُتَيْبٌ ه كُتَابِي**
 Library. **كُتَابِيخانه TE**
 Writing, writ, deed. Letter. Register. Inscription (on a monument). † Spell, charm, amulet. **كِتَابَة**
 Squadron, detachment of cavalry. † Writ. Diploma, patent. Decree, ordinance. **كَيْتَابَة فِي كُتَابَ**
 Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary. Learned man. **كَاتِبٌ فِي كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَابَ وَكُتَيْبَة**
 Boys-school. **كُتَاب فِي كُتَاتِيْب**
 Elementary school. **مَكْتَبَ فِي مَكَاتِيْب**
 † Office of a merchant.
 Library. † Book-selling. Writing-desk. **مَكْتَبَة فِي مَكَاتِيْب**
 Writing-master. **مَكْتَبَ**
 Correspondent. **مَكَاتِيْب**
 Correspondence. **مَكَاتِيْبَة**
 Letter. Writing. **مَكْتُوبَ فِي مَكَاتِيْب**
 Registered, written down. **مُكْتَبَ**
 To cover a. o. with dust (wind). *** كَتَمَ أ كَشِمَا عَلَى**
 To eat a. th. to surfeit. To strip (a land : locusts). **ه -**
 † Steward, manager. **كُتُود P**
 Part of the back between the shoulders. **كَتَدَ وَكَتَدَ فِي أَكْتَادَ وَكَتُودَ**

- To hold (water : skin). **كْتَمِرْ كُتْمُوْمًا وَكِتَامًا هـ**
 ♦ To be costive.
 To conceal a. th. from. **كَاْتَمِرْ هـ**
 To conceal a. th. from o. **تَكَاْتَمِرْ هـ**
 another.
 To be concealed, hidden. **اِنْكَاْتَمِرْ**
 To commit (a secret) to **اِنْشَكَاْتَمِرْ هـ**
 a. o.
 Concealment, discretion. **كُتْمَر وَكُتْمَان**
 Concealing of a secret. **كُتْمَتَة**
 Plant for dyeing the hair **كُتْمَر وَكُتْمَان**
 black.
 Costiveness. **♦ كِتَامَر**
 Concealing. Carefully **كَاْتَمِر مَر كَاْتِمَتَة**
 kept (secret). Whole, sound (bow).
 ♦ Costive.
 Secretary. **كَاْتِمِر الْأَسْرَار**
 Discreet. **كُتْمَتَة وَكُتْمُوْم وَكُتَامَر**
 Keeper of a secret. **كُتْمُوْم ج كُتْمَر**
 Unbroken, whole (bow). **— وَكُتْمِر**
 Silent (camel). **كُتْمِر**
 Big-bellied. Surfeited. **أَكْثَمِر**
 Kept (secret). **مُخْتَمِر وَمُخْتَمِر**
 To be blackened by **♦ كُتْن كُتْنًا**
 smoke (walls). To be filthy (clo-
 thes). To be dyed green by herbage
 (lips of cattle). To be viscous and
 dirty (water-skin).
 To glue, to agglutinate. **كُتْن وَأَكْتَن هـ**
 Black of smoke. Blackness on **كُتْن**
 the lips. Dirt.
 Dirty, unclean. **كُتْن**
 Divinatory arrow. **كُتْن وَكُتْن**
 Flax. Linen. **كُتْنَان**
 Green moss. **— وَكُتْنَانَة**
 Alb. Surplice. **♦ كُتْنَانَة**
 To walk with short steps. **♦ كُتْنَا هـ وَكُتْنَا**
 To overcome an adversary. **أَكْتَنِي**
 To be **♦ كُتْن كُتْنَانَة وَكُتْنَانَة وَكُتْنَانَة وَكُتْنَانَة وَكُتْنَانَة**
 thick ; to be short and crisp (beard).
 To have a thick beard. **أَكْتَن**
 Thick (beard). **كُتْن وَكُتْنِيث**
 Thick- **— وَكُتْن الْإِخِيَّةَ وَأَكْتَن مَر كُتْنًا ج كُتْن**
 bearded.
 To foam (milk). To **♦ كُفَا أ كُفَا وَكُفَا**
 froth (cooking-pot). To be thick
 (beard).
 To skim (a pot). **هـ —**
 To be tangled (plant). **— وَكُفَا**
- walking (horse). To walk by starts
 (locust).
 To cross the arms **تَكُفُّف فِي الصَّلَاة**
 in prayer.
 Shoulder- **كُفُف وَكُفُف ج أَكُفَات وَكُفُفَة**
 blade. Shoulder.
 Broadness of the shoulders. **كُفُف**
 Lameness, limp.
 Pain in the shoulder-blade. **كُفَات**
 Manacle, handcuff. **كُفَات ج كُفُف**
 Leaf, plate of metal. **كُفُف ج كُفُف**
 Broad (sword).
 Bolt. Hatred. Smith's **كُفُفَة ج كُفَات**
 tongs.
 Locust beginning to fly. **كُفُفَان وَكُفُفَان**
 Broad-shouldered. **أَكُفُف مَر كُفُفَان ج كُفُف**
 Having parted shoulders (horse).
 Galled on the shoulders (beast). **مُضْطَاَف**
 To fetter, to confine **♦ كُتَل كُتَلًا هـ**
 a. o. in prison.
 To press a. th. into a lump. **— وَكُتَّل هـ**
 To adhere, to stick **كُتَل أ كُتَلًا**
 together.
 To be compact ; to be pressed **تَكُتَّل**
 into a lump.
 Lump of dates, of clay ; **كُتَلَة ج كُتَل**
 bunch. Piece of meat.
 ♦ Scabious (plant). **كُتَلَة**
 ♦ Everlasting flower. **الْكُتَلَة الصُّفْرَاءُ**
 Bulkiness, thickness. **كُتَل وَكُتَال**
 Soul. Want. Provision. **كُتَال**
 He relied upon me. **أَنْقَى عَلَيَّ كُتَالُهُ**
 Palm-tree unreached **كُتَالَة ج كُتَالِيل**
 by the hand.
 Hard, difficult. Misfortune. **أَكُتَل**
 Date-basket made **مُخْتَل وَمُخْتَلَة ج مَكَاِيل**
 of palm-leaves and holding 15 **صَاء**
 Round and compact. Stout and **مُكُتَّل**
 short (mau).
 ♦ كُوتَل وَتَكُوتَل
 Catholic.
 Greek Catholic. **♦ كُوتَالِي ج كُوتَالَة**
 ♦ Roman **G كَاثُولِيكِي ج كَاثُولِيكِيُون**
 Catholic.
 ♦ The Greek Catholics. **G كَاثُولِيك**
 To become a Catholic. **♦ كُتَالَك**
 ♦ كُتْمَر هـ وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر
 To con- **هـ كُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر وَكُتْمَر**
 ceal (a secret). To restrain (anger).
 To breathe painfully (horse). **— الْإِنْبَوَ**

To multiply (words). أَكْثَرَ الْقَوْلِ
 To multiply ; to be or تَكَثَّرَ وَهُوَ كَثُورٌ
 become many, numerous. To swarm.
 To make a false show of wealth.
 To speak much, to be تَكَثَّرَ بِأَنْكَلَارٍ
 loquacious.
 To vie in number. To increase, تَكَثَّرَ
 to become numerous.
 To find a. th. numerous, إِسْتَكْثَرَ هُ وَهْ
 excessive.
 To ask much of. مِنْ -
 ♦ To thank a. o. - بِخَيْرِهِ
 Great number, abundance. كَثْرٌ وَكُثْرٌ
 Main part, redundancy. كَثْرُ الشَّيْءِ
 Spadix of palm-trees. كَثْرٌ وَكُثْرٌ
 Great number, abundance. كَثْرَةٌ وَكُثْرَةٌ
 Much. Plurality. Frequency.
 Excess, redundancy. كَثْرَى
 Increase, frequency. تَكَثَّرَ
 Often, frequently. بِتَكَثَّرَ
 Numerous, Frequent. ♦ Much. كَثِيرٌ
 Very. Often.
 Numerous, many رِجَالٌ كَثِيرٌ وَكَثِيرَةٌ
 men.
 Many women. نِسَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ وَكَثِيرَةٌ
 Crowd. كَثَارٌ وَكُثَارٌ
 Much. Often. كَثِيرًا
 Liberal man. كَثِيرٌ
 More numerous. Oftener. أَكْثَرُ
 More than. - مِنْ
 The greatest part of men : أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ :
 most of people.
 Rich, wealthy. مُضْغَرٌ
 Loquacious, (m. f.) مِضْغَرٌ وَمِضْغِيرٌ
 babler.
 Crushed by debts. مَضْغُورٌ عَلَيْهِ
 To be thick (dust). * كَوْثَرٌ - تَكَوَّثَرُ
 Numerous, plentiful. Generous كَوْثَرٌ
 man. River of Paradise.
 To be overspread * كَسَمَ أ كَسَمًا وَكَسَمَ
 with cream (milk).
 To be affected with - كَشُوْعًا وَكَشَمَ
 diarrhea (sheep).
 To be red and كَسَمًا وَكَشُوْعًا وَكَشَمَ أ كَسَمًا
 swollen with blood (lip).
 To cast forth scum (cooking- - كَسَمَ
 pot). To be covered with herbage
 (ground). To cicatrise (wound). To
 grow (beard).

Seed of water-cress. كَفْثَةٌ
 Scum. Cream of milk. Leek. كَفْثَةٌ وَكُفْثَةٌ
 Rocket.
 To make up, to * كَتَبَ أ كَتَبًا ه
 collect (things). To pour out (a
 liquid).
 To dart on. كَتَبَ ه كَتَبًا عَلَى
 To come within reach - وَأَخْطَبَ ه
 (game).
 To be in small quantity. كَتَبٌ
 To approach, وَأَخْطَبَ ه وَلِ مِنْ
 to draw near to a. o.
 To give to a. o. a cupful أَخْطَبَ ه
 of milk.
 To be heaped up. To be poured إِنْكَتَبَ
 out.
 Proximity. كَتَبٌ
 He shot the game رَمَاهُ مِنْ كَتَبٍ وَعَنْ كَتَبٍ
 within reach.
 Cupful of milk. كَفْثَةٌ ه كَتَبٌ
 Withers of a horse. كَأْتَبَةٌ ه أَخْطَابٌ
 Heaps of كَأْتَبٌ ه أَخْطَابٌ وَكُفْثَانٌ
 sand.
 To collect. To * كَتَبَ أ كَفْثًا ه
 scatter th.
 To drive away the dust upon ه عَلَى -
 a. o. (wind).
 To take off a. th. from. - مِنْ
 To lay a. th. bare, to - وَكَشَرَ عَنْ
 disclose.
 To fight with (the sword). تَكَاتَبَ ب
 Small troop. كَفْثَةٌ
 To be numerous, to * كَثُرَ ه كَثْرَةٌ
 swarm. To happen often (event).
 He did it frequently. كَثُرَ ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ
 To exceed a. th. كَثُرَ ه كَثْرًا ه وَهْ
 in number.
 To multiply, to increase كَثُرَ وَأَكْثَرَ ه
 a. th. To do a. th. often.
 ♦ Thank كَثُرَ خَيْرُكَ وَاللَّهُ يُكَثِّرُ خَيْرَكَ
 thee, thanks. lit : May God increase
 thy property!
 To vie with a. o. in number. كَاتَرَ ه
 To exceed a. o. in number.
 To ask much water - وَاسْتَخَذَرَ ه الْمَاءَ
 from.
 To bring much. To grow, to أَخْضَرَ
 put forth its spadix (palm-tree).
 To be rich.

his eye, i. e. he spent the night sleepless.

To be barren (year). كحل a كخلا

To smite (a tribe : drought). وأضحل s وه

— وأضحل وتكحل واكتحل بالثبات

To become verdant (ground).

To have black eyelids. كحل a كخلا

♦ To cement (a wall). كحل ه

To anoint o.'s eyes with collyrium. تكحل واكتحل

Hard year. كحل

Brown colour of the eyelids. كحل

Sky, firmament. كحل وكحل وكحلة

The sky صرحت كحل أو الكحل أو الكحلة is cloudless.

Antimony. Collyrium. Great wealth. كحل

Amulet. كحل وكحل وكحلة

Antimony-powder. كحل

♦ Ankle. كحل به كواحل

♦ Oculist. Cementer. كحل

كحل وكحل (m. f.) م كحلة به كحلي

Anointed with collyrium (eye). وكحل

Black-eyed. كحل به كحلي، وكحلي

♦ High-bred (horse).

Pitch. كحل

♦ Azure-coloured. كحل

Black-eyed. أضحل م كخلا به كحل

Having brown eyelids ; having painted eyelids.

Median vein of the arm. الأضحل

White-bodied and black-eyed كخلا

(ewe). Bugloss, echium (plant).

Calendula arvensis, mari- كحل

gold (plant).

Pencil for collyrium. مضحل ومضحل

Collyrium- مضحلة ومضحلة به مضحل

case, a Rifle, gun.

Steward. كحل وكحل (كشوردا for)

To toil, to exert o.'s self assiduously. كحل وكحل كحل

To jade (a beast). ♦ To urge s —

(a beast).

To comb (the hair). To extract h —

a. th. with the hand.

To beckon to a. o. with (the s ب —

fingers).

To require much واكتد واشتكد s —

exertion from a. o. (work).

Scum, cream.

Slime, mud.

Lip red and swollen with blood. شفة كاثة

Red-lipped. أضطر

To thicken (liquid). To be coarse. To

be tufty and thick (plants).

To thicken a. th. كثف ه

To come within the reach of. أضطر من

To find a. th. thick. استضطر ه

Troop. كثف

Thickness, coarseness. كثافة

Thick. Rough (man). كثيف

To make up (things). كحل ه كخلا ه

Heap of corn. كحل

Tiller, anchor of a ship. كحل وكحل

To pick up a. th. To follow the traces of. To

craunch (a cucumber).

To turn a. o. back from. s عن —

To draw near. To tarry. كثر م كخلا

To accost, to haunt a. o. كاثر s

To be within reach (game). أضطر s

To fill up (a skin). ه —

To retire in. في —

To be stupefied. To retire. تضر

Thick. كثر م وكثر

Broad (road). Big-bellied. Sur- أضطر

feited.

Flower-basket. كحل — كحلة

To play. كحل ه كخلا

Children's play. كحلة

كحل — عربى كحل به أعراب أكحل

Genuine (Arab).

To produce sour كحل — كحل

grapes (vine).

Sour grapes. Podex. كحل

Numerous. Blazing (fire). كحل م كحلة

To be effaced. كحل م كحلة

To efface a. th. وكحل ه

To tread down the كحل م كحلة ه

heel of (a shoe).

To be trod down at the heel (shoes).

Limbs of the body. كحل

To anoint كحل م كحلة، وكحل ه وه

(the eyes) with collyrium.

Sleeplessness anointed كحل الشهاد عتبه

Dusty-coloured part-ridge. کدري و کدري
Dusky. اُخدر م کدرا به کدر
Torrent. اُخدر
Dates mashed in milk. کدرا
To sneeze (beast). * کدس : کدسا و کداس
To urge (a beast). - ه
To heap up (spikes). - و کدس ه
To press together (horses). کدس و تكدس
To walk quickly. To walk heavily in moving the shoulders (beasts). تكدس
Sneezing of beasts. کدسه و کداس
Heap of herbage. * کدس به اُخداس، و کداس به کدرايس، و کداسه و کديس و مكدس
Sneezing (beast). * کدس به کوايس
To scratch a. o. To strike a. o. with a sword. * To bite a. o. (horse, mule). * کدش : کدشا ه
To seek to earn for (o.'s family). ل -
To obtain (a gift from). - و اُخدش ه من
To degenerate (horse). To lose beauty, freshness. * کدش
Bite of a horse. کدشه
Nag, hackney, jade. * کدش به کدش
To drive a. o. or a. th. back. * کده ا کده ه ه
Trampling of cattle. * کده
To trample upon the ground (cattle). اُخدش
To bite with the edge of the teeth. To pursue (game). * کدم ه : کدم ه ه
He searched the thing in the wrong place. - في غير مكدم
To crop (herbage : cattle). * کادم ه
To be in bonds (captive). اُخدر
Bite. Mark. کدمه
Remainder of food in a vessel. کداهه
Place, mark of a bite. مكدم
* To couple (oxen) to a plough. * کدن ه کدنا ه
To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). ب -
Woman-litter. کدن و کدن به کدن
Camel-saddle. Curtain of a tent. کدان
Camel-rope. کدنه
Grease. Camel's hump. کدنه
* One day's work. کدنه
Mixed breed of men and beasts. کدانه

To repel a. o. violently. کد ه
To be avaricious. اُخد و اُخند
To be wearied, harassed. تكد
Toil, exertion. Mortar. کد
Rugged soil. کدته و کديد
Remainder of food in a vessel. کداهه
Laborious. Toilsome (work). کدود
Ground trodden upon. Pounded salt. Rugged land. کديد
Remains of a pasturage. اُخدته
Separate parties. قوم اُخداد و اُخايد
Comb. مكد
To be blasted by cold (plant). * کدنا و کدي ا کدنا و کدود
To blast (the plants : cold). کدنا و کدنا ه
Slow, unproductive ground. کدته
White spot on the nails. * کدب و کدب و کدب
To toil, to exert o.'s self in. * To walk painfully. * کدس ا کدنا في
To scratch (the face). To dress (the hair). - و کدس ه
To earn for (o.'s family). کدس و اُخدش ل
To be scratched (skin). تكدش
Scratch. کدس به کدود
* کدو کداهه و کدو ا کدرا و کداهه و کدورا
To be turbid (liquid). و کدوره و کدوره
To be dead (colour). * کدو ه کدرا ه
To pour out (water). - على فلان
To trouble a. o. کدو
To be distressful (life). کدو
To render a. th. turbid. * ه
To trouble a. o. - ه و عيشه
To be troubled. To fade away. تكد و اكدز
To experience trials. تكد و تكد عيشه
To be wearied. *
To alight (bird). To be scattered (stars). اُنگد
To hurry in (walk). - في
To dart upon. - على
Turbidness. Trouble, weariness. کدو
Dead colour. کدزه
Slime ; green moss. کدزه
Sheaf of corn-crops. کدزه به کدو
Light cloud. - و کدري و کدري
Troublesome. Turbid. کدو و کدو و کدو

To accuse a. o. of lying. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَ
 To find a. o. a liar.
 To deny a. th. تَكْذِبُهَا وَكَذَّابًا
 To bespeak o.'s self. كَذَّبَ وَأَخَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ
 He has not desisted مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
 from doing.
 He shrank from fight. كَذَّبَ عَنِ الْقِتَالِ
 Heat has abated. كَذَّبَ عَمَّا الْحَرُّ
 To give the lie to a. o.; to contradict a. o. - وَكَاذَبَ مُكَادِبَةً وَكَذَّابًا
 To make a. o. to lie. To manifest the lie of. أَخَذَبَ
 To affect lying. تَكْذِبُ
 To esteem a. o. to be a liar. -
 To lie to o. another. تَكَاذَبَ
 To accuse a. o. of lying, to deem a. o. a liar. إِسْتَكْذَبَ
 كَذَّبَ وَكَذِبَ وَكَذَّابَ وَكَذَّبَكَ وَكَذَّابَانَ، وَأَكْذُوبَةً
 Lie, falsehood. فِي أَكْذَابٍ
 كاذِبٍ فِي كَذَّبٍ وَكَذَّابٍ وَكَذِّبَةً، وَكَذُوبٍ
 Liar; false, وَكَذَّبَانَ وَكَذِّبَانَ وَكَذَّابَانَ
 vain (news).
 The soul. Liar. كَذُوبٌ وَكَذُوبَةٌ
 Lie, falsehood. كَاذِبَةٌ فِي كَاذِبَاتٍ وَكَوْاذِبٍ
 Impostor. كَذَّابٌ وَكَذِّبَةٌ وَكَذُوبَةٌ وَتَكْذِبَابٌ
 went to lie.
 مَكْذِبَةٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ فِي مَكَاذِبٍ، وَمَكْذُوبٌ
 Lie. فِي مَكَاذِبٍ
 Lies. تَكَاذِبُ
 To come back. To follow كَرُّوا كَرًّا
 by turns (night and day). ♦ To be wound (thread).
 To bring back (a horse). - كَرَّا
 To return to the charge upon. كَرَّا وَكُرُّوا وَتَكْرَارًا عَلَى
 He wheels round in battle. يَنْتَرُ وَيَكُرُّ كَرًّا
 To rattle (chest). كَرَّ كَرِيرًا
 To repeat a. th. ♦ To refine a. th. كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرَارًا وَتَكْرَرًا
 To be repeated. ♦ To be refined. تَكْرَرُ
 Attack, charge. كَرَّرَ وَكَرَّرَ
 Rope used as a ladder. Cable. كَرَّرَ فِي كُرُورٍ وَكَرَّارٍ
 Well. - وَكُرَّرَ فِي كَرَّارٍ
 Carpet, mat. كَرَّرَ فِي أَكْرَارٍ وَكُرُورٍ
 Measure equal to 6 ass- كُرُّ فِي كَرَّارٍ
 loads. ♦ Ass.
 Charge in war. Time, كَرَّةٌ فِي كَرَّاتٍ

Fleshy, plump. كبدن مـ كبدتہ
Hackney, of mixed breed (horse). * كودن وكودني * كوادن
To bruise a. o. To break a. th. To part (the hair). To crush a. o. (cares). * كده * كذا وكذا * وه
To overcome a. o. كده على فلان
To be broken. تكده
Contusion. كدنه * كدوه
Sad. مـ صـ دوه
To be unproductive (ground). To be unpromising (crops). * كذا * كذا وكذا
To cut off a. th. - كداء هـ
To be choked by (a bone). كدي ا كدي بـ
To have an indigestion of milk (young camel). To turn round and vomit (dog). كدي
To detain a. o. * كدي * كديا
To give little. - وا كدي
To beg alms. كدي تصدیه
To be exhausted (mine). To reach a hard ground by digging. ا كدي
He has not answered his request. سألہ فأله كدي
To prevent a. o. from. ا كدي هـ عن
To beg alms. تكدي
Inodorous (musk). كد وكدي
Tuff. Large rock. كديہ * كدي
Heap of earth, of wheat. - وكدا وكداية
Beggary. كديہ
Adversity. كديہ وكاد
Beggar. مكدر مـ مكديہ
To be rough to the hand. * كذا * كذا
To walk upon pumice-stones. ا كذا
Soft stone ; tufa-stone, pumice-stone. كذان
So, such. * كذا * وه كدي
Thus, in such a wise. كذاك وهكذا
In such a place. * مكان كذا * وكذا
I have cashed so many coins. قبضت كذا وكذا درهما
To lie, to say a falsehood. To be wrong (senses, opinion). To be cut off (milk). * كذب * كذا وكذا * وكذا * وكذا
To deceive a. o. (sight). To disappoint the expectation of. - س -
To be falsely accused. كذب

Stump of a palm-branch. Rope of a bucket. كَرْب

Anxiety, كَرْب ٬ كَرْوَب, وَكَرْبَة ٬ كَرْب ٬ grief.

Indigestion. كَرْبَة

Beam in which the head of a tent-pole is inserted. كَرْبَة ٬ كَرْب

Adversity. كَرْبَة, وَكَرْبَة ٬ كَرْبَة

Dates nearest to the stem of a palm-tree. كَرْبَة وَكَرْبَة ٬ كَرْبَة

Cherubim ; Archangels. كَرْوَب وَكَرْوَبَة

Rolling-pin. كَرْب

Sad. كَرْب وَكَرْوَب

Promptitude, haste. كَرْب

Tight. Sinewy (joint). مُكَرْب

Strong (horse). كَرْب

To shackle, to fetter a. o. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To contract (joints). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Greengrocer-shop. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Horse-whip, bastinado. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Cotton-cloth. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be impeded in walk. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be contracted, wrinkled. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To walk in the mud. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To mix a. th. with. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To cleanse (wheat). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Carder for cotton. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Raft-frame. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

He came on sluggishly. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Complete year. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To decant. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To transfuse a. th. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be involved in another's business. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be contracted (hand). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Contraction. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To make quarantine. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Quarantine. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Pasteboard. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Candia (Island of). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To oppress a. o. (grief). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To break (rope). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To mind a. th. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

I do not mind him. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Leek. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

repetition of an action. One hundred thousand, كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Globe, sphere, كَرْب ٬ كَرْب (for كَرْب) ball.

Cellar, pantry. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Cowry used as an amulet. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Returning to fight. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Bobbin, reel. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Succession of ages. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Rattle ; sound in the throat. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Repetition. Refinement of sugar. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

At repeated times. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Place of attack. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To laugh loudly and repeatedly. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To murmur (water). To rumble (intestines). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To pile up (things) To heap up and drive the clouds (wind). To repeat a. th. To turn (the mill-stone). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To detain, to withhold a. o. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To remove a. th. from. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To call (hens). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To hover (bird, cloud). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To bestir o.'s self in (an affair). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Callosity on the breast of camels. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

Borborismus. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To twist (a rope). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To tighten (the shackles) of. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To distress, to grieve a. o. (affair). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To load (a beast). To overwork a. o. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To put a rope to (a bucket). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be near setting (sun). To die away (fire). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be near doing. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To expand (dough) with a rolling-pin. To eat dates. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To plough (the ground) before (sowing). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To draw near to. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To hurry in. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To fill up (a skin). كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To pick (dates) nearest to the stem. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be surfeited. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To be sad. كَرْب ٬ كَرْب

To mew (falcon). کَرَز
To repair to and conceal o.'s self in. کَارَزْ اِلَى
To escape from. - عَنْ فُلَان
Shepherd's bag. کَرَزْ چَرِ کَرَزَه
Sermon. کَرَزْ وَکَرَزَه
Cherry. Cherry-tree. (un. کَرَزَه) T
Hawk, falcon. کَرَزْ چَرِ کَرَارَه
Skilled in his work. کَرَزْ فِي صِنَاعَتِهِ
Vile, contemptible. کَرَزْ وَکَرَزِي وَمُکَرَزْ
Bottle, flask. کَرَزْ چَرِ کَرَزَان وَکَرَزْ
Ram carrying the shepherd's bag. Ram carrying the bell. کَرَزْ چَرِ کَرَارِيذ
Sour cheese. کَرِيذ
Preacher. کَارَزْ وَکَارُوَزْ
To cleanse (a stable). کَرَسْ i کَرَسَا
To found (a building). ♦ To consecrate (a church). کَرَسْ ه
To be defiled with urine and dung. اَخْرَسْ
To impark, to inclose (kids). اَخْرَسْ s
To be strongly laid (foundation). ♦ To be consecrated (church). تَكْرَسْ
To lean upon. اِنْکَرَسْ عَلٰی
To enter and conceal in. - فِي
Dry dung mixed with urine. Contiguous houses. Enclosure for kids. Origin. کَرَسْ چَرِ اَنْکَرَسْ وَجِبْ اُکَارِسْ وَاُکَارِيْسْ
Quire. Pamphlet. کَرَاْسَه چَرِ کَرَاْسْ وَکَرَارِيْسْ
Chair, throne. کَرِيْبِي چَرِ کَرَامِيْبِي وَکَرَاْسْ
Learning. Power of God. کَرِيْبِي چَرِ کَرَامِيْبِي وَکَرَاْسْ
Throne of a king. Capital-town. اَلْمَلِكْ
Episcopal seat. - الْاَسْقِفْ
He is a learned man. هُوَ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْکَرِيْبِي
Privy on the upper-floor. کَرِيْبِيَسْ چَرِ کَرَارِيْسْ
Big-headed. کَرُوْسْ
Carriage, coach. کَرُوْسَه چَرِ کَرُوْسَاتْ
Formed of gems intercalated with larger beads(necklace). مُکَرَسْ وَمُکَرَسْ
Materials. P کَرَسْتَه
To cripple a. o. ♦ کَرَسِيَه s
To be crippled. ♦ تَكْرَسِيَه
Bone of the wrist. کَرَسُوَه چَرِ کَرَامِيْسْ

Grievous. کَارْت م کَارْتَه چَرِ کَوَارْت
Grief. Calamity.
Hard (affair). کَرِيْث
He shrinks from the affair. اَيْثَه لَكْرِيْثُ الْاَمْرِ
To become musty (bread). * کَرِيَه a کَرَجَا وَکَرِيَه وَتَكْرِيَه
♦ To whirl round a bridge (water). To trot, to roll down. To read readily (child). * کَرِيَه o کَرَجَا
Reading without spelling. ♦ کَرِيَه
The Georgians. (un. کَرِيْجِي) * کَرِيَه
Colt. کَرِيَه
Wooden horse. - چَرِ کَرَارِيْجْ
Monk's cell. * کَرِيَه چَرِ اَخْرَاچْ
To bring (water) to. * کَرِيَه a کَرَخَا ه اِلَى و
Manufactory. P کَرَخَاتَه چَرِ کَرَارِيْجْ
♦ Silk-manufactory. * کَرِيَه
To urge (a beast). To drive away (the enemy). * کَرَد o کَرَدَا s
To cut a. th. - ه
To expel a. o. کَارَد s
Base of the neck. کَرَد
The Kurds (un. کَرْدِي) * کَرَد وَاَنْکَرَاد (people of Asia).
♦ Necklace. P کَرَدَان
To run with short steps. * کَرَدِيَه
To run fast. To roll down. * تَكْرَدِيَه
Quick run with short steps. کَرَدِيَه
Running swiftly. کَرَدَان
Construction, plantation on the ground of a neighbour. P کَرَدَار
To shuffle off. * کَرَدَسْ
To divide (horsemen) into squadrons. - s
To tie up a. th. ♦ To heap up (sheaves). - ه
To be shackled. کَرْدِيْسْ
To be short and stout. * تَكْرَدِيْسْ
Squadron of cavalry. Bone covered with meat. کَرْدُوْسَه چَرِ کَرَادِيْسْ وَکَرَادِيْسْ
♦ Heap of spikes.
To run like a dwarf. * کَرَدَمْ
To run away from fear. * تَكْرَدَمْ
Dwarf. کَرَدَمْ وَکَرْدُوْمْ چَرِ کَرَادِيْمْ
To seek refuge at. * کَرَزْ i کَرُوَزَا اِلَى
To hide o.'s self in. To lean towards. * کَرَزْ i
To preach the Gospel. کَرَزَا

To find rain-water. أَخْرَع
To offer the side to the (hunter : s - game).
To perform ablutions. تَكَرَّع
Rain-water. Thinness of the shank. كَرَع
Vile, contemptible. (s. pl.) -
Trotters of كَرَاءٌ جِ أَكْرَاءٌ وَجِجَ أَكْرَاءُ
sheep, oxen. Shank.
Extremity ; top of a mound - تَكْرَعَان
tain.
Horses, mules. الْخُرَاءُ
The farthest limits of the الأرض أَضَارِعُ
world.
Seller of trotters. كَرَاعِي
Leaning on water (tree). ضَارِعٌ وَكْرِيْعٌ
Palm-treen upowater. ضَارِعَاتُ جِ ضَارِعَاتُ
Having thin shanks. أَكْرَعُ
Strong-legged (horse). مُكْرَعُ الْقَوَائِمِ
To sniff and كَرْفٌ وَ كَرْفٌ وَأَخْرَفُ
raise the head (ass).
To froth forth (pot). كَرْفٌ
Lofty clouds heaped up. كَرْفِي
Ceratim-tree. كَرْفِيَّةٌ
To blaspheme religion. كَرْفٌ بِالْأَيِّنِ
To drop ; to upset. To roll a. th. along. هُ -
To roll down. تَكَرَّفَتْ
To be impeded in walk. كَرْفٌ
To be deformed. تَكَرَّفَسَ
Celery (kitchen vegetable). كَرْفَسَ
Water-parsnip. كَرْفَسُ الْمَاءِ
Alambic. o Calico. كَرْفَكَةٌ جِ كَرْفَكَاتُ
Fur-coat, pelisse. كَرْفُكُ T
Ardea virga, Numidian كَرَاكِي جِ كَرَاكِي
crane.
Pike-fish. كَرَاكِي
Dredging-machine. كَرَاكَاةٌ
Hard labour, galleys. كَرَاكٌ وَ كَرَاكِي T
Shovel. كَرَاكِي
To disturb, to disorder. كَرْكَبٌ هُ وَ
der a. th.
To be disturbed, disordered. تَكَرَّكَبَ
Disturbance, disorder. كَرْكَبَةٌ
Imbroglio.
Rhinoceros. كَرْكَبَانٌ وَ كَرْكَبَانٌ P
Sea-unicorn, narwhal. كَرْكَبَانٌ بَحْرِي
To repel a. o. كَرْكَبَسَ هُ
To tie (a beast). هُ -

To strike a. o. on the wrist- كَرْسَمَ هُ
bone.
To put cotton into (an كَرْسَفَ هُ
inkstand).
To tie. To hock (a beast). هُ -
Cotton. كَرْسَفٌ وَ كَرْسُوفُ
Flake of cotton for كَرْسَقَةٌ وَ كَرْسُوفَةٌ
inkstands.
Bitter كَرْسَن - كَرْسِنَةٌ وَ كَرْسِنَةٌ
vetch. Sort of chick-peas.
To be wrinkled (skin). كَرْشٌ أ كَرْشَا
To contract the face. To prepare كَرْشٌ
a haggis.
To become big-bellied. كَرْشٌ وَ كَرْشٌ
To be wrinkled, contracted كَرْشٌ
(face).
To become large in the sto- اسْتَكْرَشَ
mach (kid). To begin to eat (kid).
Stomach of كَرْشٌ وَ كَرْشٌ جِ كَرْشٌ
ruminants. o Paunch.
Household, companions of a الرَّجُلِ -
man.
Astragalus, milk-vetch. الْأَرْزَبُ -
Vesicle, receptacle for a m الْعَنْبَرُ -
bergris.
Plant of the class Pen- كَرْشٌ وَ كَرْشٌ
tandria.
Stuff of thin silk ; crape. كَرْشِيَّةٌ
Beam. joist of a كَرْشِيَّةٌ جِ كَرْشِيَّاتُ
floor.
Kind of haggis. Tripe. مُكْرَشَةٌ
Big-bellied. مُكْرَشٌ وَ مُكْرَشُ
Arabic written with Syriac كَرْشُونِي S
characters.
To pound (cheese). كَرْصٌ ا كَرْصَا هُ
To mix (cheese) with. هُ ب -
To eat cheese. كَرْصُ
To heap up a. th. ا كَرْصُ هُ
Sour cheese mixed with herbs. كَرْصِي
Milking-vessel. مَكْرَصُ
To discredit a. o. كَرْظٌ هُ كَرْظَا فِي
To lean كَرْعٌ وَ كَرْعٌ أ كَرْعَا وَ كَرْعَا فِي
upon a (vessel) for drinking. To sip
in.
To wound a. o. on the كَرْعٌ أ كَرْعَا هُ
shank.
To be thin in the shank. كَرْعٌ أ كَرْعَا
To be thin (shank). To be of low
condition. To be fond of trotters.

The two noble things i. e. : الكريمان
war and the pilgrimage to Mecca.

Precious كريمة به كرام وكرامه وكرامات
thing. Any noble part of the body.

Noble-born lady. ♦ Daughter.

The two eyes. الكريمتان

o Yellow amber. كيارم

Noble, generous. كرام به كرامون

Very generous. كرام وكرامة وكرم

O bountiful man ! يا مكرم

Vine-dresser. كرام

Noble, generous مكرم ومكرمة به مكارم
qualities.

Noble action. مكرم ومكرمة به مكارم

Fertile land. أرض مكرمة

Moire, kind of watered كرمسوت
silk.

Cabbage, beet. Dates كرنب وكرنب
with milk.

Gourd used as a كرنب به كرايب
vessel.

♦ Skeleton ; emaciated man. كرنيبة

Food made with cabbage. كرنيبة

To be wrinkled (for كرش)
(skin).

To cut off the stump of a كرنف ه
branch.

Stump of a branch. كرنف به كرايف

Big (nose). مكرنف

* كره a كرها وكرها وكراهية

To disprove, to dislike ومكرهة ه
a. th.

To be loathsome. كرهه وكراهية

To disgust a. o. with. كرهه ه ولا الى

To compel a. o. to. اكروه ه على

To express dislike at. تكروه وتكراهه ه

To find a. th. loathsome. استكروه ه

Aversion, كروه وكروه وكراهية
disgust.

كرها وعلى كرهه وكرها وعلى
Unwillingly ; in spite of. كراهية

Hateful, disliked. كره وكروه

Disagreeable thing. War, كرايه
adversity.

Cutting sword. ذو الكريهة

The horrors of war. الكرايه

Dislike ; dis- مكرهة ومكرهة به مكاره
liked things. Calamities.

Adversity. مكرهوه

Curcuma, Indian saffron. كرم

Spinel ruby. كرمند

To be pro- كرمه كرمه وكرامة وكرمة
ductive (earth). To be generous

(man). To be precious, valuable. To
yield rain (clouds).

To overcome a. o. in كرمه كرمه ه
generosity.

To prize كرمه تكريما وتكريمة، وأكرم ه
(a horse).

To declare a. o. to be gene- كرمه ه
rous. To show regard to.

To show greater regard to ه -
a. o. than.

How generous he is to me ! ما أكزمت لي

To vie in generosity with. كازم ه

To have generous children. أكرم

To entertain guests bountifully.

To show regard to. ه -

♦ Willingly, for your sake. تكرم

To be bountiful. أكرم وتكرم

To keep aloof from عن
(disgraceful actions).

To seek a. th. noble, pre- استكرم
cious.

Nobleness of character. Genero- كرم
sity.

Generous. Fertile (m. f. s. pl.) كرم
(land). Good quality of a horse.

Vine. كرم به كرم (وكرمة un.)

♦ Orpine, roseplant. بقلة الكرم

Bryony (plant). الكرمة البيضاء

Regard, consideration. Thau- كرامة
maturity.

For the love and regard حباً وكرامة ل
due to. Willingly.

For thy sake. كرمه وكرمة وكزمتي وكزمتك لك

Regard shown. Hearty wel- إكرام
come to a guest.

For thy sake. إكراماً لك وكرماً لك

Noble action. أكرومة

Pillow of honor. تكريمة

كريم (لثيمه) به مكرام وكرماً.

Noble. Generous. The Generous (God).

Thorough-bred (horse). Excellent

(ground). Valuable. Precious (store).

Kind (face). ♦ Turtle-dove.

The glorious face of وجه الله الكريم

God.

- Niggardly, uncompliant. كزّ اليدين
Avarice. كزّ
Shivering from cold. كزّاز وكزّاز
Coriander * كزبرة وكزبرة وكسبرة (plant).
Capillary (plant). - البئر
Furniture (plant). - الحمام
♦ Chervil (plant). - خضرا
♦ Hair-moss, golden maiden-hair (plant). - الصخر
♦ Eye-glass, quizzing-glass. كزّازك
To craunch (a fruit). * كزّم كزّم
To be short-handed. كزّم
To contract (the fingers : cold). كزّم
To be contracted. كزّم
To be satiated with. - عن
To craunch (fruits). كزّم
Avarice. Gluttony. Smallness of the nose, of the fingers. كزّم
Fearful, shy. كزّم
Short-nosed. كزّم
Short (hand). كزّم
Avaricious. كزّم
To bray, to grind a. th. * كزّم
To have small teeth. - كزّم
To take the utmost care in. كزّم
Date-wine. Dry and beaten meat. كزّم
Bruised, pounded. - وكزّم
Having small teeth. كزّم
To pound, to bray a. th. * كزّم
♦ To mumble. □ To recoil. كزّم
Gruel of coarse semolina. كزّم
To pursue a. o. closely. * كزّم
To urge (a beast) in the track of others. To overcome a. o. in a quarrel. كزّم
Portion of the night. كزّم
Hinder part; latter part Pl. Traces. كزّم
He fell down on the back of his neck. كزّم
To * كزّم
earn, to gain a. th. To acquire (knowledge). كزّم
To make a. o. to acquire a. th. - كزّم
To seek to earn. ♦ To progress. كزّم
- To round a. th. To repeat a. th. To line (a well) with wood. To dig (the earth). كزّم
To run swiftly. - وكزّم
To play at (ball). - وكزّم
To dig (a canal). كزّم
To nap. To have thin and parted legs. كزّم
To hire (a beast, a house) to. كزّم
♦ To be an ass-hirer. كزّم
To increase. To decrease. كزّم
To keep sacred vigils. كزّم
To postpone (an action). To prolong (a discourse). To let (a house). كزّم
To sleep. كزّم
To hire (a beast, a house). كزّم
Drowsiness. Leanness of the legs. كزّم
Hire. كزّم
Rent. Wages. Hire. كزّم
♦ Mule's load. كزّم
Sphere, ball. كزّم
The celestial sphere. - كزّم
The terrestrial globe. - كزّم
Hirer. كزّم
Slumbering. - كزّم
Spherical, globular. كزّم
Thin (leg). Thin-legged. كزّم
Kind of partridge. كزّم
Caraway-seed. كزّم
Muleteer. كزّم
Hirer of asses. كزّم
Walking slowly (camel). كزّم
To become dried, tough. كزّم
♦ To dislike a. th. - كزّم
♦ To gnash the teeth. - كزّم
To contract a. th. كزّم
To shrink from cold. كزّم
To afflict a. o. with cold (God). كزّم
To be niggardly. كزّم
Dry, tough. Ugly (face). كزّم
Hard (gold). كزّم
Stiff (bow). كزّم

To fold (a pillow). To inflect (a letter) with kasra. To annul (a will). To allay (thirst).

♦ To break a journey. کسر في السفر

♦ To break fast. - الصفرة

He hindered him from his design. - عن مرادوه

He contracted the eyes. - من طرفوه

To alight in folding (bird). کسر اشرافا وكشورا

The wind has abated. كسرت الريح

To break to pieces. To crease كسر ه

a. th. (Gram). To use an irregular (plural).

♦ To break, to humble. a. o. كسر ه

To have a defective pronunciation. كسر في الكلام

To bargain in a sale. كسار في البيع

To be broken to pieces. To be crumbed (pie). To be wrinkled, folded. ♦ To be broken, civilised.

To be broken. To be routed انكسر

(army). To abate (heat). ♦ To be bankrupt.

To break a. th. انكسر ه

كسر (كسرة. un.) به كسور وكسورات

Fraction (of a number). Fold.

كسر وكسر به كسور وأكسار (كسرة. un.)

Limb. Piece (of bread). به كسرات

Skirt of a tent.

Windings, ravines of the كسور الأودية

valleys.

Broken ground. أرض ذات كسور

Kosroes, P كسرى به أكاسرة وأكاسير

surname of the Persian kings.

Fragments, particles. كسار وكسارة

♦ Ground freshly tilled. كسارة

Broken. Having كسير به كسرى وكسارى

a foot broken (camel).

Elixir. Alchimia. انكسیر

Rout. ♦ Bankruptcy. انكسار

Area of a circle. تكسیر

Irregular جموع الشككیر وجموع مكسر

plural.

Eagle. Saxifrage (plant). كاسر به كسر

Camels breaking their saddles. Flesh-eating beasts. الكواكیر

Place of fracture. مضير به مكاسیر

Intrinsic state.

To make (a slave) to earn. انكسب ه

Earning, benefit. كسب

Sustenance, earning. كسبة

Dregs of oil. كسب

Acquired (science). اكتسابي

Earning, winner. كاسب و كاسبان

Pl. Limbs of the كاسبة به كوابس

body.

Wolf. Hunting-bitch. كساب

Gaining much. كسوب

Plant alike to the carthamus. كسوب

Hound. كسب

Gain, مكاسب ومكسبة به مكاسب

profit.

Coriander. * كسبرة (كزبرة for)

♦ Thimble. P كسبتيان

♦ Watch-chain. T كسبك به كساتك

Chestnut. ♦ كسندا

Scanty-bearded. * كسبه - كوسبه

Xyphias, sword-fish. To have P كوسبه

a scarce beard.

To sweep (a house). * كسه ا كسجا ه

To sweep a. th. away (wind). To

carry away. ♦ To lop (a tree).

To be crippled in the كسه ا كسجا

legs.

To ill-treat a. o. كاسه ه

What an untractable man! ما اكسجه

To be swept. انكسبه

To sweep off (property). انكسبه ه

Impotence of the limbs; lameness. كسه

♦ Rachitis, rickets. كساج

Sweepings. Crippleness. كساحة

Disappointing man. كسه

Weak-handed. كسيه وكسينه وكسجان

Impotent.

Cripple. Lame. اكسه به كسجان

Broom. مكسجة

To be كسد وكسد ه كسادا وكسودا

unsaleable (goods).

To be dull (market). - واكسد

To have unsaleable goods. اكسد

Dullness of a market. كساد وكسود

Dull (market). كايد واكسد

Unsaleable (goods). كايد وكسيد

Worthless (thing).

To loiter. كندر

To break off a. th. To كسر ا كسرا ه

rout (an army). To retail (goods).

كيسوم ج أكاسير، وأكسوم ج أكاسير
Luxuriant (garden).
Numerous horses. تخيل أكاسير
To walk with short steps. * كسمل
To clothe * كسا ه كنوا، وأكسى ه
a. o. with.
To clothe كسي ا وكسي كسا، وتكسى ب
o.'s self in.
To vie in glory with. كامي ه
To be clothed. إكسى
To be clad with (plants : ب
ground).
To ask clothes from. إكسى ه
Glory. كسا
Garment. كسا ج أكسية
Set of clothes. كسوة ج كسى وكسار.
♦ Carpet covering the Caaba.
Clothed better. Giving more أكسى
clothes.
To produce a rustling * كثن ز كشياف
(serpent). ♦ To be stern-looking.
♦ To shrink. To be wrinkled.
♦ To drive away (flies, hens). ه
♦ He met him sternly. كثن في وجوه
♦ Peddlery, hawking. كشة
Pollen of palm-trees. كثن
Lock of hair. Curl of hair. كشة
□ Tree-moss, lichen. كشة المعجوز
□ Sea-moss. كشة العروس
Rustling of a snake. Crackling كشياف
of fire. Sparkling of wine.
□ Fly-flap. مكشة
To rustle (snake, cloth). * كفشك
To flee. ♦ To behave peevishly.
Inexhaustible sea. بحر لا يكفكش
Rustling. Escape. كشة
♦ Border of cloth, كفشك ج كفاكش
lace, festoon.
To craunch ; to peel * كفا ا كفا ه
a. th.
To wound a. o. with (a sword). ه
To roast, to dry up (meat). - وأكفا ه
To be chapped كئي ا كفا وكفا
(hand).
To be surfeited with. - وتكفا من
To be scraped off, pared تكفا
(skin).
Surfeited. كئي وكئي
Roasted and dried (meat). كئي

هو طيب المكسر He is valued when put to trial.
هو جاري مكاسيري He is my nearest neighbour.
Routed (army). Marked with مكسور
kasra (letter). ♦ Bankrupt.
To put (the a كسم ا كسما، واكثم ب
tail) between the legs (dog).
To strike a. o. on the buttocks. ه
♦ To go down (the Nile). كسم
He pursued أثيم أذرباهم يكسمهم بالسيف
them the sword in their backs.
He threw water upon كسم الشاة يغريها
the she-camel's udder.
White hair on the forelock. كسم
White spot of the forelock كسمة ج كسم
of beasts. White feathers under
the tail. Beasts of burden. Slaves.
White in the forelock (horse). أكسم
White-spotted (dove).
To cut out (cloth). * كسف ز كسفا ه
To hock (a beast). ♦ To rebuke a. o.
To eclipse (the sun : كسف ز كسوف ه
God). To lower (the eyes).
To be eclipsed (sun). * كسف و انكسف
To assume a stern look, to be كسف
frowned (face).
His affairs are disordered. - حاله
To cut a. th. to pieces. كسف ه وه
♦ To disappoint a. o.
Sternly and niggardly. كسفا وإمساكا
Eclipse of the sun. كسوف و انكساف
كسفة ج كسف وكسف وجه أكناف وكسوف
Fragment, bit.
Eclipsed (sun, moon). كسيف م كاسفة
Unlucky (day).
Stern-faced, frowning. كاسيف الوجوه
Grieved. - البال
To be lazy, * كيل ا كسلا، وتكاسل
slothful, sluggish.
To render a. o. lazy. * أكسل ه
Sloth, neglect, laziness. كسل وتكاسل
كسل وكسلان ج كسالى وكسالى وكسالى
Slothful, lazy.
Slothful. Delicate (girl). كسول
Sluggish. Soft (woman). (m. f.) مكسال
To pound a. th. dry. * كسم ز كسما ه
To earn for (o.'s family). - على
♦ Manner ; shape. Costume. كسم

To be taken off. To be dispelled (fear). كَشِطَ وَانْكَشَطَ
 Skin of a camel. كَشَاط
 To go away from. كَشَمَ a كَشَمَا عَنْ
 To be anxious. كَشِمَ a كَشِمَا
 To uncover, to unveil, to disclose a. th. كَشَفَ i كَشَفَا وَكَاشَفَ، وَكَشَفَ هـ
 To discover, to explore (a country).
 To uncover a. th. To examine a. th. عَنْ -
 His misdoings have laid bare his shame. كَشَفَتُهُ الْكَوَاشِفَ
 To visit a sick person. كَشَفَ عَلَى مَرِيضٍ
 To be put to flight. كَشَفَ a كَشَفَا
 To compel a. o. to disclose a. th. كَشَفَ لَا عَنْ
 To reveal a. th. to. كَاشَفَ لَا ب
 To show open enmity to. - لَا بِالْمَدَاةِ
 To show the gums in laughing. أَكَشَفَ
 To be laid bare, disclosed; to uncover o.'s self. تَكَشَّفَ وَانْكَشَفَ
 To spread in the sky (lightning). تَكَشَّفَ
 To manifest mutual defects. تَكَاشَفَ
 To ask a. o. to reveal a. th. اِسْتَكَشَفَ لَا عَنْ
 Inspection, inquest. Survey, appraisalment. Discovery. Custom-house report. كَشَفَ
 Twisting of the hair. كَشَفَ
 Gift offered to a sick person. كَشَفَايَّةَ
 Discoverer. Inspector. Probe for wounds. كَاشِفٌ بـ كَشَفَةً
 Shameful action. كَاشِفَةٌ بـ كَوَاشِفَ
 Pioneer, explorer. Custom-house officer. كَشَافٌ
 Unarmed (warrior). أَكَشَفَ مَر كَشَفَا
 Having curled locks.
 Unveiled, disclosed. كَشِيفٌ وَمَكَشُوفٌ
 Explained.
 Bareheaded. مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ
 Kiosk, pavilion. كَشْكُ P
 Groats mixed with sour milk and dried in the sun. كَشْكٌ بـ كَشُوكَةٌ
 To cut off the (nose). كَشَمَ هـ وَكَشَمَ هـ
 To have a corporal or moral defect. كَشِمَ a كَشِمَا
 Having a defect. أَكَشَمَ

To eat a. th. greedily. To glut. كَشَبَ i كَشَبَا، وَكَشَبَ هـ
 Thimble. كَشْدَبَانٌ بـ كَشَاتِيمِ
 Cuscuta. Dodder (clinging plant). كَشَثَ - كَشُوثٌ وَكَشُوثِي وَكَشُوثَا.
 To brood hatred against. كَشَذَ a كَشَذَا لَ، وَكَاشَذَ لَا بِالْمَدَاةِ
 To scatter (people). كَشَذَ هـ
 To sweep (a house). - هـ
 To bark (wood). وَكَشَبَ هـ
 To brand, to cauterise (a beast) on the flanks. وَكَشَبَ هـ
 To scatter away from. - وَانْكَشَبَ عَنْ
 To have a complaint of the flanks. كَشِبَ
 To clear away (clouds); to become serene (sky). كَشِبَ
 Disease of the flank. كَشِبَ
 Flanks. *Concha Veneris*. shell. كَشِبَ بـ كَشُوبَ
 He broke off with him. طَاوَى كَشِبَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
 He resolved secretly upon the thing. طَاوَى كَشِبَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ -
 Brand on the flank. كَشَاخَ
 Secret hatred. كَشَاخَةٌ
 Blade of a sword. مَكْشَحَ وَمَكْشَاخَ
 Axe. مَكْشَاخَ
 Serene (sky). مُكْشِحَ
 Having a complaint of the flanks. مَكْشُوبَ
 To cut a. th. with the teeth. كَشَدَ i كَشَدَا هـ
 To purify (butter). أَكَشَدَ هـ
 Earning for o.'s people. كَشَدَ وَكَاشَدَ وَكَشُودَ بـ كَشَدَ
 To show the teeth (beast), to grin. كَشَرَ i كَشَرَا، وَكَشَرَ عَنْ نَابِهِ
 To smile to a. o. كَشَرَ إِلَى
 To show the teeth to. To smile to. كَاشَرَ د
 To threaten a. o. أَكَشَرَ لَهُ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ
 Showing of the teeth. كَشَرَةٌ
 Food made of lentils and rice. هـ كَشَرِي
 He is my front-neighbour. هُوَ جَارِي مُكَاشَرِي
 To take off (a covering) from. كَشَطَ i كَشَطَا، وَاسْتَكَشَطَ هـ عَنْ
 To skin (a camel). - هـ

Throat, **كظْمِر وَكْظَمِر** ج **كُظَامِر** وَأَنْكُظَامِر
 bronchi, fauces.
 Stopper, bond. **كُظَامِر**
 He has undertaken **أَخَذَ بِكُظَامِرِ الْأَمْرِ**
 the affair steadily.
 Mouth of a river. **كُظَامَةِ**
 Subterranean **- وَكُظَيْمَةِ** ج **كُظَامِر**
 conduit of a well.
 Large water-skin. **كُظَيْمَةِ** ج **كُظَامِر**
 Choked with anger. **كُظَيْمِر وَمَكْظُوم**
 To be compact (flesh). *** كُظَا** **و كُظُرَا**
 To be full of fat. **تَكْظِي سَمَنًا**
 To be faint-hearted. *** كَمَ** **و كَمُوَعًا** **و كَمُوعَةً**
 To render a. o. faint-hearted. **أَكَمَ** **و**
 Weak and shy. **كَمَ وَكَاءَ**
 Sweet-faced. **كَمَ وَكَاءَ الْوَجْهِ**
 To prevent, to withhold a. o. *** كَمَكُم**
 To be withheld. To be alarmed. **تَكَمَكُم**
 Weak and cowardly. **كَمَكُم**
 To have the breasts formed (girl). *** كَمَبَ** **و كَمُوبًا** **و كَمَائِبَةً** **و كَمَبَ**
 To swell (breasts). **كَمَبَ أ كَمُوبًا**
 To fill up (a vessel). **- كَمَبًا، وَكَمَبَ هـ**
 To render a. th. cubical. To **كَمَبَ هـ**
 fold (cloth) in squares.
 To hurry away. **أَكَمَبَ**
 Joint of the bones. Ankle-bone. **كَمَبَ ج كَمَابَ وَكَمُوبَ وَأَكَمَبَ**
 Die ; ossicle. Cube. **- ج كَمَبَ وَكَمَابَ**
 Knot of reeds. Glory. **- ج كَمُوبَ**
 Their glory has vanished. **ذَهَبَ كَمُوبُهُم**
 Woman's breast. **كَمَبَ**
 Die for playing. Square **كَمَبَاتَ ج كَمَبَاتَ**
 house.
 The Black stone, the Caaba. **الْكَمْبَةِ**
 Virginity. **كَمْبَةِ**
 Having rounded breasts (girl). **كَمَابَ وَكَاءَ بَ وَمُكَمَبَ**
 Swollen **كَاءَ بَ ج كَوَاعِبَ، وَمُكَمَبَ**
 (breast).
 Cubical. Cube. **مُكَمَبَ**
 To trench off a. th. with *** كَمَبَرِ هـ ب**
 (a sword).
 Knot, knob. **كَمْبَرَةٌ وَكَمْبُورَةٌ ج كَمَابِرَ**
 Prominent bone. Pod of a radish.
 Pl. Heads of the bones.
 To hurry away. To sit *** كَمَتَ - إكَمَتَتْ**
 down.

Lynx.
 Small stoneless raisin, currant. **كُشُوشَ P**
 Receipt for taxes. *** كُوشِنَ ج كُوشِينِ**
 Vetch (plant). *** كُشْنِي**
 To be weak *** كَمَنَ** **و كَمَصًا**
 (voice).
 To be gathered (people). **- كَمَصًا**
 To be frequented **- كَمِصًا بِالْأَسْ**
 (water).
 To flee away. **أَكَمَصَ**
 To throng, to press **تَكَامَصَ وَانْتَمَصَ**
 (crowd).
 Fright. Shudder. Emotion. **كَمِصِصَ**
 Contortion. Hum of locusts.
 Crowd. Net for catching gazelles. **كَمِصَصَةٍ ج كَمَصَائِصَ**
 To meet with a repulse. *** كَمَصَمَ** **و كَمُومًا**
 To repel a. o. **- كَمَصَمًا**
 To lose consideration. *** كَمَصَى** **و كَمَصِيًا**
 To oppress a. o. *** كَمَطَ** **و كَمَطًا**
 (food).
 To grieve a. o. **- كَمَطَاظَ وَكَمَطَاظَةً**
 (affair).
 To struggle desperately with a. o. **كَمَاطَ مُكَمَاطَةً وَكَمَاطًا**
 To hate a. o. To fight desperately together. **تَكَامَطَ**
 To be oppressed by (surfeit). **إِكَمَطَ مِنْ**
 To be overfilled (canal). **- ب**
 Surfeit, heaviness of the stomach. **كَمَطَةٌ**
 Hardship, difficulty, grief. **كَمَاطَ**
 Harsh, untractable (man). **كَمَطٌ**
 Overworked. **- وَكَمِيطَ وَمُكَمِيطَ وَمَكْظُوطَ**
 Overbusy.
 Surfeited. **كَمِيطَ وَمَكْظُوطَ**
 To be fat. *** كَمَطَ** **و كَمُوبًا**
 To notch (a bow, a flint). *** كَمَطَرُ** **و كَمَاطَرَا هـ**
 Notch on a bow. Fat of the reins. **كَمَطَرُ**
 Sinew fastening the notch of a bow. **كَمَطَرُ**
 To close (a door). *** كَمَطَرَ** **و كَمَطَمًا هـ**
 To stop, to obstruct a. th.
 To repress (anger). **- كَمَطَمًا وَكَمَطُومًا هـ**
 To interrupt rumination **- كَمَطُومًا**
 (camel).
 To break off **- عَلَى يَجْرَتُو وَكَمَطَمَ كَمَطُومًا**
 speaking.

To shade o.'s eyes with the hand for looking at a. th. **اِسْتَكَفَّ هـ**
 The people stood round for examining it. **النَّاسُ حَوْلَهُ**
 To seek to remove a. th. from. **لا عن**
 To ask alms. **بِالْصَّدَقَةِ**
 Palm of the hand. Hand (to the wrist). Scale of a balance. Purslane (plant). Hemp-seed. Paw of a beast. Handful. ♦ Glove. Slap. Quire of paper. **كَفَّ بِهٖ كُفُوْفٍ وَاُكْفَتْ وَكُفْتُ**
Anastatica Hierochuntina, rose of Jericho. **كَفَّ مَرْيَمَ**
Leontopetalon, lion's-leaf. **الْأَنْدَر**
Cyclamen Europæum.
 Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when dry. **الْكَنْب**
Vitex, chaste-tree. **الْأَجْدَمُ اَوْ الْجُدْمَا**
Helleborus fetidus, bear's foot. **الدَّبَّ**
 Variety of *Ranunculus*, crow-foot. **الِهَر**
Ranunculus (plant). **الضُّبُّ اَوْ السَّيْمُ**
 Gentian, fell-wort (plant). **الرَّنْب**
 Star in *Cassiopeia*. **الْكَنْفُ الْخَضِيبُ**
 ♦ He gave him a slap. **ضَرَبَهُ كَفًّا**
 In front, opposite. **كَفَّةً كَفَّةً وَكَفَّةً لِكَفَّةٍ وَكَفَّةً عَنْ كَفَّةٍ**
 Palm of the hand. Bezel of a ring. Plate of a balance. Frame of a drum. Hollow full of water. Anything round. *Libra* (constell.). **كَفَّةً بِهٖ كَفَفَ وَكَفَفَ**
 Hunter's net. **كَفَّةً وَكَفَّةً**
 Border of a garment. **كَفَّةً بِهٖ كَفَفَ وَكَفَفَ**
 Selvage. Crowd.
 Head-shawl. **كَفَّةً (كُوفِيَّةً for)**
 Beggary. **كَفَفَ**
 Sufficiency, livelihood. **وَكَفَفَ**
 Cavity of the eyes. **كَفَفَ**
 The like of. Sufficient (food). **كَفَفَ**
 Let me alone, and I shall leave thee. **دَعْنِي كَفَفَ**
 The choice part of. **كَفَفَ بِهٖ أَكْفَةً**
 Selvage (of a garment). Circuit, rim. Blade (of a sword). Side of a cloud.
 Stitching. Having the teeth worn out (camel). **كَافَّ بِهٖ كَفَّةً**

Short-sized. **كَفَّتْ مَرَكَمَةً**
 Cover of a flask. **كَفَّةً**
 Nightingale. **كَفَّيْتُ بِهٖ كَفَّتَانِ**
 He reeled in walking. **كَفَّعْتُ فِي مَشْيِيهِ**
 To be big-bellied (child). **كُورًا كُورًا**
 To be fat-humped (camel). **وَكُورًا**
 ♦ To drive a. o. into a corner. To urge on (a beast). **كُورًا كُورًا**
 Ganglion. **كُفْرَةٌ**
 Big-bellied. **كُفْرِي**
 To pick a. th. with the fingers. **كُفْرًا كُفْرًا**
 Bone of the finger-joints. **كُفْسٌ - كُفْسٌ بِهٖ كُفَّاسٌ**
 Cake, biscuit. **كُفْكَ (كُفْكَةً un.)**
 To stick, to agglutinate. **كُفْلٌ - كُفْلٌ**
 Dung (of beasts). Dates in lump. **كُفْلٌ**
 To muzzle (a camel). To stop (a vessel). **كُفْمًا كُفْمًا**
 ♦ To thwart a. o. **وَكُفَّعَ**
 Sheath, case. **كُفْمٌ بِهٖ كُفَّامٌ**
 Camel's muzzle. **كُفَّامٌ وَكُفَّامَةٌ**
 The openings of the road. **كُفُوفُ الطَّرِيقِ**
 Muzzled. ♦ Vexed. **كُفُوفٌ وَكُفُوفٌ**
 To lose liveliness. **كُفْمٌ - كُفْمٌ**
 To be cowardly, sluggish. **كُفْمًا كُفْمًا**
 To be unable to. **كُفْمِي عَنْ**
 To weary out a. o. **كُفْمِي**
 Coward. Fugitive. **كُفْمٌ بِهٖ كُفَّامَةٌ**
 Paper. **كُفَّامٌ وَكُفَّامَةٌ**
 Seller of paper. **كُفَّامِي**
 To hem, to fell (a garment). To overfill (a vessel). To wrap (the foot) in a rag. To collect (things). **كُفَّاهُ كُفَّاهُ**
 To drive a. o. away from. **كُفَّاهُ عَنْ**
 To desist: to refrain from. To withdraw from (a place). **كُفَّاهُ عَنْ**
 Leave it off. **كُفَّاهُ اَوْ كُفَّاهُ**
 He has been blinded. **كُفَّاهُ وَكُفَّاهُ**
 To ask (beggar). **كُفَّاهُ وَكُفَّاهُ**
 To hold out the hand (beggar). **كُفَّاهُ**
 To refrain from. To set out from. **كُفَّاهُ عَنْ**
 To roll up (snake). To be luxuriant (hair). **كُفَّاهُ**

To race with. **صَافَتْ مُكَافَّةً وَكَفَاتَ هـ**
 To contract. To be compact. **اِنْكَفَتْ هـ**
 To be lean (horse). To be altered (colour). **كُفْتُ هـ**
 To be turned away from. **عن -**
 To take the whole of. **اِنْكَفَتْ هـ**
 Dead. Unseasoned (bread). **كُفْتُ هـ**
 Quick, light (man). **عن - وكفت**
 Small pot. **كُفْتُ هـ**
 Leaves of the *Celastrus edulis* when green. **كُفْتُ هـ**
 Fiery (horse). **كُفْتُ هـ**
 ♦ Balls of minced meat. **كُفْتُ هـ**
 He died suddenly. **مَاتَ كِفَاتًا وَمُكَافَّةً هـ**
 Sound provision-bag. Sufficiency. **كُفْتُ هـ**
 To kiss. To meet a. o. face to face. **كُفْتُ هـ**
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **كُفْتُ هـ**
 To take off (a covering). **كُفْتُ هـ**
 He pulled the **اِجَامَ الْقَرَسِ** وأُصْفَحَ القَرَسَ
 bridle and checked the horse.
 To be ashamed, frightened. **كُفْتُ هـ**
 He manages his own business. **صَافَحَ أُمُورَهُ هـ**
 To repel a. o. from. **أَصْفَحَ هـ عن**
 To front o. a. (fighters). To dash together (waves). **تَصَفَّحَ هـ**
 Struggle. War. **كُفَّاحٌ وَمُكَافَّةٌ هـ**
 I met him face to face. **اِقْبَضَهُ كِفَاحًا هـ**
 He has given him every sort of goods. **أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا هـ**
 Equal. Unexpected guest. **كُفِّيهِ هـ**
 Husband.
 Rough (sea). **مُتَكَافِحِ الْأَمْوَاجِ هـ**
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **كُفَّحَ هـ كُفَّحًا هـ ب**
 To cover, to conceal a. th. **كُفِّرَ هـ كُفِّرًا وَكُفْرًا وَكُفْرًا هـ**
 To become an unbeliever; to be ungrateful. ♦ To blaspheme, to curse. **كُفِّرَ هـ**
 To deny (the faith). **كُفِّرَ هـ**
 To deny (a bene-fit). **كُفِّرَ هـ كُفْرًا وَكُفْرًا هـ وب**
 To make an unbeliever of. **كُفِّرَ هـ**
 To accuse a. o. of unbelief. ♦ To make a. o. to curse. **كُفِّرَ هـ**
 To forgive (a sin) to a. o. (God). **كُفِّرَ هـ ل**

جاءَ النَّاسُ صَافَّةً هـ
 Truece. **مُكَافَّةٌ هـ**
 Blind. **مَكْمُوفٌ هـ مَكْفِيفٌ وَكُفِيفٌ هـ**
 The eyes. **الْمُسْكُفَاتُ هـ**
 To repel, to prevent a. o. from. **كُفِّفَ هـ عن**
 ♦ To wrap a. o. or a. th. **كُفِّفَ هـ ا هـ**
 To be withheld, prevented. **تَكْفُفٌ هـ**
 ♦ To wrap o.'s self in clothes. **كُفِّفَ هـ**
 To fly away. **كُفِّفَ هـ كُفِّفًا هـ**
 To follow, to repel a. o. **كُفِّفَ هـ**
 To give up (a design). **عن -**
 To turn upside-down; to reverse, to upset (a vessel). **كُفِّفَ هـ رَافِقًا وَارْتَفَقًا هـ**
 To requite a. o. **كُفِّفَ هـ وه**
 To resist a. o. To watch a. th. To equal a. o. **كُفِّفَ هـ**
 He has pierced them both with his spear. **بَيْنَهُمَا يَرْفُحُو هـ**
 To be inclined. To be prolific (she-camel). To intervert the accents of a rhyme. **أَصْفَحَ هـ**
 To incline a. th. **كُفِّفَ هـ**
 To give to a. o. the produce of (camels). **كُفِّفَ هـ**
 He swaggers in walk. **تَكْفُفًا فِي الْوَشِيَّةِ هـ**
 To be equal to a. o. **تَكْفُفًا هـ**
 To turn away. To be defeated. To be altered (colour). **اِنْكَفَا هـ**
 To ask from a. o. the produce of (camels) for one year. **اِنْشَكَفَا هـ**
 Equality, likeness. **كُفَاً وَكُفَاءَةً هـ**
 Match, equal. Tent-curtain. **كُفَاً هـ**
 Equal. **كُفُوٌ وَكُفُوٌ هـ كُفَاً وَكُفَاً هـ**
 ♦ Match, able. **كُفُوٌ وَكُفُوٌ هـ**
 Equal, sufficient. **كُفُوٌ وَكُفُوٌ هـ وَكُفِيٌّ وَكُفِيَّةٌ هـ**
 Annual produce (of camels, palm-trees). **كُفَاً وَكُفَاءَةً هـ**
 Interior of a valley. **كُفْيٌ وَكُفْيٌ هـ**
 Dissonance in a rhyme. **اِكْفَاً هـ**
 Coeval. Equivalent. **مُكَافِيٌّ هـ**
 To tuck (the skirts). To draw a. th. to o.'s self. **كُفَّتَ هـ كُفَّتًا وَكُفَّتًا هـ**
 God has taken him. **اَللّٰهُ فَلَاتَا هـ**
 To withhold, to turn a. o. away from. **كُفَّتَ هـ عن**
 ♦ To pour out a. th. at once **كُفَّتَ هـ**
 كُفَّتَ هـ كُفَّتًا وَكُفَّتًا وَكُفَّتًا وَكُفَّتًا هـ
 To fly or run swiftly. **كُفَّتَ هـ**

To conclude an agreement with. كَفَّلَ
He became answerable to ب تَكَمَّلَ لَهُ
him for.

He put a pad upon the واكْتَفَلَ الجَيْرَ -
camel and sat upon it.

To place a. o. behind o.'s self. اِكْتَفَلَ ب.
We have passed over اِكْتَفَلْنَا بِالْجَبَلِ
the mountain.

Posteriors, buttocks. كَفَلٌ ج اَكْفَال

Double requital. Portion, اَكْفَالُ
part. Riding behind; standing at the
rear (soldier). Camel-saddle, pad.

Fosterer. Surety. كَاوِلٌ ج كَمَلٌ

God. اَلْكَافِلُ

Bail, surety, warrant. كَمَالَةٌ

Surety. كَفِيلٌ (m. f. s. pl.) وَجْهٌ كَمَالًا
responsible. Similar.

Neighbour. Companion, ally. مُكَافِلٌ

Secured (debt). مَكْفُولٌ بِو

Debtor whose debt is warranted. عَنْهُ -
Warrantee. لَهُ

To spin (wool). To * تَكَمَّنَ : كَفَنًا ه
cover (bread) with hot ashes.

To shroud (the dead). - وَكَمَّنَ ه

To wrap o.'s self in. تَكَمَّنَ ب

Without salt (food). كَفَنٌ

Shroud. كَفَنٌ ج اَكْفَانٌ

The Holy Shroud. اَلْكَفَنُ الْمُقَدَّسُ

To shine in darkness * كَفِهَرُ - اِكْتَهَرَ
(star). To be intensely dark (night).

To be stern-looking.

Shining of stars. Darkness. اِكْتَهَرَارٌ

Thick and black (cloud). Stern مُكْتَهَرٌ
(look). Rugged (mountain).

Equal, alike. * كَفُو وَكْفَى

Able. * كَفُو

To suffice, to satisfy * كَفَى : اِكْفَاءَةً ه
a. o.

God is a sufficient كَمَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا
witness.

To do instead of. كَفَى ه مِنْ وَعَن

To give sufficient provi- كَفَى ه مَوْثَقَةً
sion to.

To protect a. o. عَدَرُوهُ اَوْ يَتَرَّ عَدَرُوهُ
against.

To suffice كَفَى مُكَافَأَةً وَكَفَاءً وَه كَفَى ه
a. o.

To requite a. o. with. ه ب

To grow (plant). تَكْفَى

He redeemed his oath. كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

To pay honour, to (a prince) كَفَّرَ لَ
in bowing down.

The king has been كَفَّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ
crowned.

To deny (a debt) to. عَاقَرَ ه

To inhabit (a village). اَكْفَرَ وَاسْتَقَرَّ

To call a. o. an unbeliever; to اَكْفَرَ ه
make of a. o. an unbeliever. To char-
ge a. o. with blasphemy.

Homage of Persians to their king. كَفَر

Village, remote village. كَفَرٌ ج كُفُورٌ
Grave.

Darkness of the night. - وَكَفَرٌ وَكُفْرَةٌ

Ingratitude. Unbelief. Tar كَفَرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ
for ships. * Blasphemy.

Integu- كَفَرٌ وَكُفْرَى وَكُفْرَى وَكُفْرَى
ment of a palm-blossom.

High (mountain). كَفَرٌ

Atonement. Crown. تَكْفِيرٌ

كَاوِرٌ (مُؤْمِنٌ opp. to) ج كُفَّارٌ وَكُفْرَةٌ وَكُفَّارٌ
Ungrateful. Infidel. كُفَّرٌ وَكُفُورُونَ، وَكُفُورٌ ج كُفَّرٌ

Renegade. Disbeliever.

Dark cloud, night. Sea. Armed كَاوِرٌ
from head to foot. Coat of mail.

Amphoras, jars. كُوفِرٌ

Camphor. Camphor-tree. كَاوُورٌ

Camphorata Monspelien- حَشِيشَةُ الْكَافُورِ
sis (plant).

Ungrateful to God. Impious. كُفَّارٌ م كُفَّارَةٌ

Atonement. Alms, fasting. كُفَّارَةٌ

Clad in armour. مُكْتَفَرٌ وَمُتَكَفِّرٌ

Treated with ingratitude. مُكْتَفَّرٌ

Fettered; shackled.

To be crook-footed (child). * كَفَسَ ا كَفَسًا

To be distorted (foot). اِنْكَفَسَ

Crook-footed. اَكْفَسَ م كَفَسًا ج كَفَسٌ

Swaddling-clothes. كَفَاسٌ

To nurse * كَفَلَ ه كَفَلًا وَكَفَالَةً، وَكَمَّلَ ه
a. o.

كَمَلَ ه i o وَكَمَلَ ا وَكَمَلَ o كَفَلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً ب

To guarantee; to make o.'s self res-
ponsible for.

To assume (a duty). - ب وَعَن

He became surety for كَمَلَ عَنْهُ اِقْرِي يَوْمَ
him to his creditor.

To appoint a. o. as كَمَلَ وَاسْتَقَمَلَ ه

surety for. To ask a. o. to be surety
for.

Cynoglossum, dog's tongue. لسان الكلب
 Sea-dog. ♦ Shark. كلب البحر
 Beaver. - الماء
 The wolf. - البر
 Fetid and yellow-leaved thorny shrub. أمر الكلب
 Horehound (plant). خشية الكلب
 Empalement. مقصلة الجلاب
 ♦ *Term of contempt.* Rascal, dogdish man. ابن كلب
 Hook of a saddle. كلب وكلاب
 Canine madness, hydrophobia, كلب
 Canine hunger. Severity of cold.
 Rabid (dog). ♦ كلابان
 Bitch. Wicked woman. كانية
 The fever. أمر كانية
 Thorny tree without branches. كانية وكانية
 Pincers, forceps. كلابات ج كلابات
 Straitness. Dearth. Intensity of كانية
 cold. Rope of palm-fibres for sewing skins.
 Delirium, paroxysm of rabies. كلاب
 Bitter-stoned (apricot). كلابي
 Spear. Prong. كلاب وكلوب ج كلاب
 Hooked iron, hooked peg. Spur of a hawk. Pl. Thorns of a tree.
 Having hounds. صلاب وكلات
 Pack of hounds. صلاب وكلات
 كلاب ج كلابون، وكلات ج كلابي وتكلات
 Rabid, hydrophobic. Severe (time). كلاب على
 Eager of. مكلب
 Training hounds. مكلب
 Trained (hound). Fettered مكلب
 (captive).
 Handcuffs, manacles. كلابش
 To start (a horse). ♦ كلات ؛ كلات ؛ وه
 To throw or to collect a. th. - ه في
 To pour a. th. into. إنكلت
 To be poured. To shrink (man). إنكلت
 To drink up a. th. إنكلت ه
 Portion of food. كانة
 Brave, generous. ♦ كلة - كابة
 Strong men. كلة
 To be stern-looking, grin (face). ♦ كلة ا كلة وكلة
 To contract (the face). كلة وأكلة ه
 To meet a. o. with a stern face. كلة د

To be postponed (payment). كلة كلة
 To fix (the eyes) on. وكلة وأكلة ه في
 To eat herbage (camel). كلة وأكلة
 To كلة، وكلة ا كلة، وأكلة وأكلة
 about with herbage (country).
 To bring (a ship) كلة تكلة وتكلة ه
 ashore.
 To buy upon (a ship) وكلة وأكلة ه
 credit. To receive (an earnest).
 He ended his life. كلة كلة
 To be sleepless (eye). إنكلة
 To be on the watch against. - من
 Fresh herbage. كلة ج أكلة
 Safe-keeping. كلة
 Sheltered haven. Bank of كلة ومكلة
 a river.
 Post- كلة، وكلة، وكلة، وكلة
 poned debt. Earnest.
 Abounding كلة م كلة، ومكلة
 in herbage (ground).
 May God lengthen بك أكلة المنة
 thy life to the utmost limit!
 Sleepless (man). كلة العين
 ♦ To spur (a horse). كلة د وه
 To double (a leather-bag).
 To bark for كلة ؛ كلة، واشكلك
 stirring dogs (man).
 To become rabid, mad كلة ا كلة
 (dog). To be foolish (man). To be
 enraged. To be hard (winter). To
 eat voraciously.
 To desire a. th. eagerly. - على
 To suffer from canine madness. كلة كلة
 ♦ To cohere (parts of a whole). كلة
 To train (a hound). - د
 To torment a. o. كلة م كلة، وكلة د
 To show enmity to.
 To feed upon (thorns : camel). - ه
 To have rabid camels. أكلت
 To show mutual hatred. تكلة
 To rush together upon. تكلة على
 Dog ; any كلة ج كلة وأكلة
 animal of prey. Iron on the axis of a
 mill. Iron-hook, peg. Pawn (in a game).
 The constellation *Canis* الأكلب
 major. *Sirius*, dog's star.
 The constellation الأكلب والمقتدر
Canis minor. *Procyon* star.

♦ To cost a. o. *so much* (goods). كلف س
♦ He took the trouble, he took pains. - خَارُورُهُ
To inspire a. o. with ; to enamour a. o. of. أَكْفَافٌ ب
To undertake (a painful task). تَكَافَّفٌ ه
To pretend a. th. ♦ To spend (money). To constrain o.'s self. - عَلَى
♦ To spend for. عَلَى
To assume a reddish hue (wine). اِكْلَافٌ
Brown reddish colour. كلف وكلفه
Love, attachment. كلف وكلفه
Red spots on the face. ♦ Freckles. كلف
Expense, cost. - وَكْفَةٌ أ كْلَافٍ
Constraint, trouble, inconvenience. ♦ Expenditure. كلفه
In love with. كلف م كلفه ب
Painful task. كلف، وَكْفَةٌ ب تَكَافَّفٍ
♦ Trouble, fuss, ceremony. تَكَافَّفٍ ب تَكَافَّفٍ
money, Pl. Taxes, duties : expenses : legal summons.
♦ Without ceremony. بَلَا تَكَافَّفٍ
Brown, tawny. أَكْفَافٌ م كَافٍ ب كلف
Wine. الْكَافَاءُ
Intruder. Dissembler. مُتَكَافَّفٌ
♦ Raft on the Tigris. كَافٍ ب كَافٍ
To wound a. o. كَافٍ ب كَافٍ، وَكْفَةٌ تَكَافَّفٍ ب
a. o.
To speak to, to address a. o. كَافٍ تَكَافَّفٍ ب وَكْلَامًا ه
To converse with a. o. صَاكِرٌ ه
To converse together. تَكَافَّفٌ
To utter (words). تَكَافَّفٌ تَكَافَّفًا ه وَكْلَامًا ه وَب
To speak on behalf of. To speak of a. o. - عَنْ
Wound. كَافٍ ب كَافٍ وَكْلَامٍ
Word. Discourse : poem. كَافٍ ب كَافٍ وَكْلَامٍ
Word, expression, sentence. كَافٍ ب كَافٍ، وَكْلَامٌ ب كَافٍ
The ten Commandments. الْعَشْرُ الْكَلِمَاتِ
The Verb of God. الْكَلِمَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
Language, speech. Saying. Talk. كَافٍ
Sentence.
Dogmatic theology. عَنْهُ الْكَلَامُ
Defective sentence. كَافٍ
□ Large carpet, rug. كَافٍ ب أَصْلَامَةٍ
Eloquent. كَافٍ ب كَافٍ، وَكْلَامًا ب كَافٍ

To smile. To flash repeatedly (lightning). تَكَافَّفٌ
Stern look. كَلَامَةٌ
Barren year. كَلَامٌ وَكْلَامٌ
Month and its surrounding parts. كَلَامَةٌ
Stern, peevish. Severe (winter). صَاكِرٌ
Ugly, foul (man). كَوْنًا
To heap up (things). ♦ To be thick, compact. ه وَكْلَدًا، وَكْلَدٌ ه
Rugged and stoneless ground Hills. تَكَافَّفٌ
Hard and uneven ground. كَلَدٌ
Chaldean, from Chaldea. كَلْدَانٌ وَكْلَدَانِي
Cellar. كَلْدَارٌ
Keeper of a cellar. كَلْدَارِي
♦ Clergy. G أَكْلِيرِي
♦ Clergyman, clerical student. أَكْلِيرِي
To make up th. كَلَارٌ ب كَلَارًا، وَكَلَارٌ ه
To dart upon its prey (falcon). اِكْلَارٌ
♦ England. (انْكَلِيرِي)
Englishmen. Protestants.
To plaster (a house). - كَلَسَ - كَلَسَ ه
To calcine (a body).
To be calcined (lime). - وَتَكَالَسَ
To quench thirst. - وَتَكَالَسَ مِنَ الْعَمَاءِ
Quick lime. كَلَسَ
Grayish colour. كَلَسَةٌ
Socks, stockings. ♦ كَلَسَةٌ ب كَلَسَاتٍ
♦ Lime-kiln. كَلَسَةٌ
Grayish (wolf). أَكَلَسَ (أَطْلَسَ)
Chyle. G كَلَسٌ
Lime-burner. Seller of lime. كَلَسٌ وَكَلَسٌ
Eel. T أَكَلَسَ
To dry (scurf). ♦ كَلَسَ أ كَلَسًا، وَكَلَسَ أ كَلَسًا
To be dirty, chapped (foot). كَلَسَ أ كَلَسًا
To defile a. o. (dirt). أَكَلَسَ ه
To ally, to unite together. تَكَالَمَ
Ill-natured. كَلَسَ ب كَلَسَةٍ
Dirt, chaps on the feet. كَلَسَ
Filthy (vessel, skin). كَلَسَ
Part of a flock. كَلَامَةٌ
Strength. كَلَامٌ
To become red (face). ♦ كَلَفَ أ كَلَفًا
To be addicted to, to be in love with. ب -
To impose (a difficult task) upon. كَلَفَ ه

To wrap o.'s self in (clothes). تَكْتُمِبُ ب.
 To be wrapped. تَكْتُمِبُ
 Quantity, amount, كَمْرٌ وَكَمِيَّةٌ ج كَمِيَّات
 quantum.
 Sleeve. كَمْرٌ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَمَةٌ
 Round cap. كَمْعَةٌ
 Calyx of a flower. Envelope of the
 palm-blossom. كَمْرٌ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَمَةٌ
 Muzzle. وَكِمَامٌ
 Harrow. Muzzle for asses. مَكْمَةٌ
 To wrap o.'s self تَكْتُمِبُ - تَكْتُمِبُ
 in clothes. To put on a round cap.
 Camcamum-tree; mastic-tree كَمَكَمُ
 and its resin.
 To walk barefoot. To كَمِيَ ا كَمًا
 be chapped (foot).
 To be mindless, heedless of. - عَنْ
 To feed a. o. with كَمَا ا كَمًا وَكَمَا
 truffles.
 To abound in truffles (place). ا كَمًا
 To pick up truffles. تَكْمًا
 To loathe a. th. ه -
 To hide (the dead) in the عَلَى فُلَانٍ
 earth.
 Blackish truffle. كَمْرٌ ج أَكْمُزُ وَكَمَاءُ
 Mushroom.
 Seller of truffles. كَمَّاءُ
 Bed of truffles. مَكْمَاءَةٌ وَمَكْمُوءَةٌ
 ♦ Bill of exchange. كَمْمِيَّاتٌ ج كَمْمِيَّاتٍ
 To be dark كَمَّتْ ه كَمْمَةٌ وَكَمَمَتْ
 bay (horse).
 To repress (anger). كَمَّتْ ه كَمَمَتْ
 To dye (cloth) dark red. كَمَّتْ ه
 To become dark red (horse, كَمَّتْ
 wine).
 To be dark bay. أَكَمَّتْ وَكَمَّتْ وَكَمَمَتْ
 Yellow bay colour. كَمَمَتْ حُمْرًا
 Chestnut-bay colour. - صَفْرًا
 Dark bay (horse). كَمَمَتْ (m. f.) ج كَمَمَاتٍ
 Reddish wine. Nightingale.
 Brown bay horses. حَمَلٌ كَمَمَاتِي
 To walk with short steps. كَمَمَتْ
 Pear. (un. كَمَمَاتٌ كَمَمَاتِيَّاتٍ
 ♦ White unleavened bread. كَمَمَاتٍ P
 Flour of first quality.
 To pull in, to كَمَمَتْ ا كَمَمًا وَكَمَمَتْ
 check (a horse).
 To put forth its gems (vine). ا كَمَمَتْ

Orator, تَكْلَامٌ وَتَكْلَامَةٌ وَتَكْلَامَةٌ
 eloquent.
 Interlocutor. Surname كَلِيمٌ ج كَلَامٌ
 of Moses.
 Wounded. - ج كَلَمٌ وَكَلَمٌ
 Speaking. Musulman theologian. مُتَكَلِّمٌ
 First person (in grammar).
 Crab-fish. ه أَبُو كَلْبُوبٍ
 To wound a. o. in the كَلَى ا كَلِيًا
 kidneys
 To have a com- كَلَى ا كَلِيًا وَكَلَى
 plaint of the kidneys.
 To come to a hidden place. كَلَى ا كَلِيَّةٌ
 To keep on the rear. تَكَلَّى
 كَلِيَّةٌ وَكَلَوَةٌ مَث كَلِيَّتَانِ وَكَلَوَتَانِ ج كَلَى وَكَلَوَاتٍ
 Loin. Kidney. Under part of وَكَلِيَّاتٍ
 a cloud.
 The sides of the valley. كَلَى الْوَادِي
 Emaciated ewes. غَنَمٌ حَمْرَاءُ الْكَلَى
 Both, the two (ones). كَلَا مَرَكَاتَا
 I saw رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ وَكِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَهُمَا
 the two men (them both).
 I saw رَأَيْتُ كِلَتَا الْمَرْأَتَيْنِ وَكِلَتَا الْمَرْأَتَيْنِ كِلَتَهُمَا
 the two women.
 Four feathers of a bird's wing. كَلَى الطَّيْرِ
 Having a complaint of the مَكَلَمِي
 kidneys.
 Particle of admiration and كَمْرٌ
 interrogation. How much? how
 many? how long!
 How many gold coins كَمْرٌ دِينَارٌ أَنْفَقْنَا
 we have spent!
 How many gold coins كَمْرٌ دِرْهَمًا عِنْدَكَ
 hast thou?
 ♦ Some, few. كَمْرٌ وَاحِدٌ
 ♦ How much, much more. كَمْرٌ بِالْعَرَبِي
 Suffix of the 2^d person of the per- كَمْرٌ
 sonal and possessive pronoun mas-
 culine plural. You. Your.
 As. كَمَا
 Suffix of the 2^d masc. and fem. كَمَا
 pers of the dual. You both. Your two.
 To cover a. th. To stop كَمْرٌ ه كَمَّا
 a (vessel).
 To muzz'e (a bull). ه -
 To put forth كَمْرٌ وَكَمْرُومًا وَكَمْرٌ وَأَكَمْرٌ
 the integument of its blossom (palm-
 tree).
 To put sleeves to (a gown). كَمْرٌ وَأَكَمْرٌ ه

To come to blows. **كَمَشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 Nimble. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 Laborious (man). **كَمِشَ الْإِزَارَ**
 ♦ Handful. **كَمِشَ**
 Having small udders (ewe). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 ♦ Pincers. **كَمِشَ**
 Purblind. Short-footed. **كَمِشَ مَرَكَمِشَ**
 To cut (the legs). **كَمِشَ مَرَكَمِشَ**
 To put the head in (a vessel). **كَمِشَ فِي**
 To wade through (water : horse). **كَمِشَ**
 To lie besides, to sleep with a. o. **كَمِشَ**
 To drink from the mouth of (a skin). **كَمِشَ**
 Bed-fellow. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 Man's garment. Dwelling. **كَمِشَ**
 He is at home. **كَمِشَ فِي كَمِشَ**
 To be whole, perfect. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To perfect, to perform a. th. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 ♦ To recover the remainder of (a debt). **كَمِشَ**
 The whole. **كَمِشَ**
 I gave him the whole of the property. **كَمِشَ**
 Perfection. **كَمِشَ**
 Complement. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 Perfect. Whole. **كَمِشَ**
 Perfect. Poetical metre. **كَمِشَ**
 Finished (well or ill). **كَمِشَ**
 Supererogatory works. **كَمِشَ**
 To lay hid. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To lurk in wait of. **كَمِشَ**
 To be concealed (hatred). **كَمِشَ فِي الصَّدْرِ**
 To have red eyes. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To conceal a. th. To brood (hatred). **كَمِشَ**
 To lay in wait. **كَمِشَ**
 Too, also. **كَمِشَ**
 Ambush. **كَمِشَ**
 Amaurosis, the drop serene. **كَمِشَ**
 Hidden. Latent. Unaware. **كَمِشَ**
 It is a hidden affair. **كَمِشَ**

Checking (his horse). **كَمِشَ**
 To be haughty. **كَمِشَ بِأَنْفِهِ**
 To check (a horse) with (the bridle). **كَمِشَ**
 Pride, self-magnification. **كَمِشَ**
 Vinegar-sauce, seasoning. **كَمِشَ**
 Damask stuff, silk. **كَمِشَ**
 ♦ Dirt, dregs, sediment. **كَمِشَ**
 To be sad, grieved. To be worn out (garment). To fade (colour). **كَمِشَ**
 To beat (cloth : fuller). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To foment (a limb). To level (a terrace). **كَمِشَ**
 To distress a. o. (sorrow). **كَمِشَ**
 To cleanse (a stuff) imperfectly. **كَمِشَ**
 Paleness, alteration of complexion. Change of colour. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 Sorrowful countenance, sadness. **كَمِشَ**
 Beating of a garment. Fomentation. **كَمِشَ**
 Bandages. **كَمِشَ**
 Altered in complexion ; sorrowful. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 ♦ To cover, to wrap a. th. **كَمِشَ**
 To be covered. **كَمِشَ**
 Waist-purse. moneybelt. **كَمِشَ**
 ♦ Custom-house. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To round a. th. with the hand. **كَمِشَ**
 Round heap of dates. **كَمِشَ**
 Sand-mound. **كَمِشَ**
 To be stern-looking. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 Purblind. **كَمِشَ**
 To bind the teats of (a she-camel). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To maim a. o. with (the sword). **كَمِشَ**
 To clasp a. th. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To be nimble, quick. **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To urge a. o. **كَمِشَ**
 To tuck up (the skirts). **كَمِشَ**
 To be wrinkled (face). **كَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ وَكَمِشَ**
 To shrink (cloth). **كَمِشَ**

Anxiety.	كُنْظَة	♦ Bootmaker.	T كُنْذَرُجِي
To fold the wings (bird).	* كَنَمَ a كُنْوعًا، رَأَضَمَ	Hellebore ; ptarmic.	P كُنْذَسْ
for alighting (bird).		Magpie.	* كُنْذُشْ
To draw to its setting (sun).	كَنَمَ	Border of cloth.	Ps كُنْذَارْ
To be at hand (affair).		Fruit of the lote-tree.	* كُنْذَارْ
To desire a. th.	— فِي	Canary (bird).	♦ كُنْذَارِي
To submit to.	— إِلَى	Piece of linen.	كُنْذَارَة
To cleave to a. o. (scent).	— ب	Kind of كُنْذَارَات وَكُنْذِير	كُنْذَارَة وَكُنْذَارَة
He swore by God.	— بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى	guitar.	
To retire from.	— وَكُنْثَمَ عَنْ	To bury (a treasure).	* كُنْذَرُ كُنْذَا هـ
To shrivel.	كَنَمَ a كُنْوعًا وَكَنِمَ a صَنَمًا	To press a. th. in a bag. To stick (a spear).	
To contract a. th.	كَنَمَ هـ	To be compact (flesh). To be pressed together (dates).	إِكْنَثَرُ
To humble o.'s self.	أَكْنَمَ	Buried treasure. Gold.	كُنْذَرُ جـ كُنْذُورْ
To assemble.	— وَاضْتَمَمَ	كُنْذَارُ (m. f.) جـ كُنْذَرُ وَكُنْذَارُ، وَكُنْذَرُ الْأَنْهَمِ	
To be bound with (fettters : captive).	تَصَنَمَ فِي	Fleshy.	وَكُنْذِيرُهُ
To be addicted to.	تَصَنَمَ بـ	Season of storing dates, storage.	كُنْذَارْ
To draw near (night).	إِضْتَمَمَ	Stored dates.	كُنْذِيرْ
To compassionate a. o.	— عَلَى	Compact and hard.	— وَمُضْتَمَمٌ
Wrinkled, broken (old man).	كَنِمَ	Treasure. Depository.	مُضْتَمَرٌ جـ مَكَانٌ
Camous (nose). Fettered (captive).	كَانِمَ	To sweep	* كُنْثَسْ هـ وَكُنْثَسْ هـ
Having a broken hand. Vehement (hunger).	كُنْثِيمَ	(a house).	
كُنْثِيمَ مَرَكَنَمًا جـ كُنْثَمَ، وَمُضْتَمَمٌ وَمُضْتَمَرٌ		To enter كُنْثَسَا، وَكُنْثَسَا وَكُنْثَسَا	كُنْثَسَا
Dry-handed.		her covert (gazelle).	
Canaan, son of Ham.	كُنْثَان	To retire in a tent.	تُكْنَسْ
The Canaanites.	الْكُنْثَانِيُونَ	Sweepings.	كُنْثَانَة
To keep, to preserve	* كُنْثَفَ هـ كُنْثَا هـ	Nose-bag. ♦ Jewish synagogue.	كُنْثِيَسْ
a. th. To hoard, to press (a measure).		Retired, shy girl.	كُنْثِيَسَة جـ كُنْثَايَسْ
To stray from.	— عَنْ	Christian church ; synagogue, temple.	
To fence a. th.	— وَكُنْثَفَ هـ	Ecclesiastical.	♦ كُنْثَايِي
To help a. o.	كُنْثَفَ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْنَفَ هـ	Covert of gazelles.	كُنْثَايَسْ جـ كُنْثَسَا وَكُنْثَسَا
To build an enclosure	— i o كُنْثَا هـ	Repairing	كَانِيَسْ جـ كُنْثُوسَ وَكُنْثَسَا وَكُنْثَايَسَا
for (cattle).		to its covert (gazelle).	
To surround, to en-	تُكْنَفَ وَاضْتَمَمَ د	The stars. The angels.	الْجَوَارِي الْكُنْثَسَا
compass a. o.		Sweeper.	كُنْثَايَسْ
To make an enclosure for cattle.	إِضْتَمَمَ	Broom.	مُكْنَسَة جـ مَكَانِيَسْ
Shepherd's bag.	كُنْثَفَ	Remaining in its covert (gazelle).	مُكَانِيَسْ
Wing of birds. Shelter,	كُنْثَفَ جـ أَكْنَفَ	To twist the skirts	* كُنْثَسَا هـ كُنْثَا هـ
protection.		of (a garment). To blunt (a tooth-pick).	
Side, flank. Country, neigh-	— وَكُنْثَفَة	To urge a. o. to complete	أَكْنَثَسَا عَنْ
bourhood.		a. th.	
Retired place.	كُنْثِيَفَ جـ كُنْثَفَ وَكُنْثَفَ	Stump, stub.	كُنْثَايَسَة جـ كُنْثَايَسَات
Privy. Enclosure. Veil. Shield.		To move the nose in	* كُنْثَسَا — كُنْثَسَا
Shelter.	كُنْثَايَة	scoffing.	
Pastry made of sweet vermicelli.	♦ كُنْثَايَة وَكُنْثِيَفَة جـ كُنْثَايَات	Sturdy (ass).	كُنْثَايَسْ
Help, succour.	مُكَانَايَة	To grieve	* كُنْثَسَا i o كُنْثَسَا، وَتُكْنَثَسَا هـ
Thick-bearded.	مُكَانَايَة	a. o. (affair).	

To electrise a. th. كهزب ه
 Yellow amber. كهزبا وكهزبا
 Electrical. كهزبا دي وكهزبا
 Electricity. كهزبا يته وكهزبا
 Ambergris. كهزبان
 To be full of caves (mountain). كهف - كهف
 To enter (a grotto). اخشف ه
 Grotto, cavern. Shelter. كهف ه كهوف
 The seven sleepers. اصحاب الكهف
 Egg-plant, aubergine. كهك وكهك
 Fourth Coptic month; December. كهك C
 * كهل a كهولا, وكهل o كهولة, وكاهل واكله
 To reach mature age.
 To marry. كاهل
 To be full-grown (plant). تكامل واختمل
 Mature age. كهولة وكهولة
 Of mature age (man). Full-grown (pla.). كهل ه كهلون وكهول وكهال وكهلان وكهل
 Withers of a horse; base of the neck. صاهل ه كواهل
 Spider. كهول
 To crush a. o. (adverb). كهك ه كهما ه
 sity).
 To be blunted, weakened, كهك ه وكهك o كهامة وكهوما
 To be weakened (eye-sight). اكهم
 Blunt (sword). Slow-pacing كهام
 (horse). Impeded (tongue).
 Decrepit and miserable (man). - وكهيم
 To pretend to be a diviner. * كهك ه o كهانة وتكهك
 To foretell a. th. to. ل -
 To become a diviner. كهك ه كهانة
 ♦ To be a priest. كهك
 Divination. كهانة
 ♦ Priesthood. كهكوث S
 Diviner. Steward. كاهن ه كهنة وكهان
 ♦ Priest.
 To be red-faced and foul-breathed. * كهى ا كهى
 To vie in pride with. كاهى ه
 To warm the fingers with the breath. اشمى
 To abstain from. - عن
 To respect, to regard a. o. اشمى ه
 I am ashamed to explain it verbally to thee. اشميك أن أشفهك به

Acanthus, bear's breech P
 (plant).
 Coffee-kettle, metal boiler. كسكة
 To reach the farthest limit of. * كنه - أكنه واختنه ه
 Bottom, farthest end. Entity. كنه
 Way, manner. Quantity. Opportunity.
 He knows it perfectly. يعرفه كنه المعرفة
 well.
 Improper speech. كلام في غير كنه
 Portions of clouds like mountains. * كنهوز
 To allude to. كنا o وكفى i كناية عن ب
 To speak allusively of.
 To by-name, to surname a. o. كفى i كناية وكناية, وكفى وأكفى ه وب
 To be by-named. تكفى واختمى ب
 By-name. كنبوة وكناية ه كفى وكفى
 Metonymy. Allusion. كناية
 Instead of. كناية عن
 Hinting. Speaking metaphorically. كانن ه كاثون وكناة
 Hinted at. مكفى عنه
 Surnamed. مكفى
 To warm the hands with the breath. To roar (lion). To groan (camel). * كه - كهك
 Roaring of lions; groan of camels. كهكته
 Weak, timid. كهكاه وكهكاهة
 To be dark gray (camel).. * كهوب a وكهوب o كهبا وكهوبا
 To be altered (colour). اكهاب
 Dark gray colour (of camels). كهبة
 كاهب م كاهبة, وأكهب م كهبا ه كهب
 Dark gray.
 To run (ass). كهك a كهدا وكهدا
 To start (an ass). ه -
 To importune with requests. في الطلب. ه -
 To be weary, tired. أكهد
 To tire, to weary a. o. ه -
 Toil, weariness. كهك
 Swift-running (ass). كهكود اليدى
 To be advanced (day). * كهك ه كهرا
 To be intense (heat).
 To meet a. o. with a stern face. ه -
 To oppress a. o. ه -
 Stern-looking. كهكود وكهكود

To hasten. كَار وَاكْتَار وَاِسْتَكَار
To carry a bundle on the back. وَاِسْتَكَار -
To thrust down a. o. with a spear. كَوَّرَ هـ
To pack up (luggage). هـ -
To make (the night) to alter-nate with (the day : God). هـ -
To despise a. o. اَكَارَ عَلَى
To fall down. To be prostrate. تَكْوَّرَ
To wind on a turban. To be in readiness. To raise the tail in running (horse). اِكْتَارَ
Ship laden with corn. كَارَ جِهَ كَارَات
♦ Craft, profession.
Nature. Plenty of goods. كَوَّرَ
Twist of a turban. Large flock. هـ -
Blacksmith's furnace. Bellows. Hornet's nest. كَوَّرَ جِهَ اَكْوَارَ وَاَكْوَرُ وَاَكْوَرَانِ
Camel-saddle. - وَمَكْوَرُ
Bundle. ♦ Round pad for expanding dough. كَارَةَ جِهَ كَارَات
Province, district, town. كَوَّرَ جِهَ كَوَّرَ G
o Forehead.
Bee-hive of clay. كَوَّرَ وَكُوَّرَ جِهَ كَوَّارَ
♦ Recess in a wall for storing food.
Turban. مَكْوَرُ وَمَكْوَرَةٌ
♦ In a lump, in a lot. مَكْوَرَةٌ جِهَ مَكْوَرَتِيَّةِ
To drink from a mug. كَارَ هـ كَوَّرَا
To collect (things). هـ -
To gather (tribe). تَكْوَّرَ
To ladle (water) with a mug. اِكْتَارَ هـ
Earthen jug with a handle. كَوَّرَ جِهَ اَكْوَارَ وَكُوَّرَ وَكِيْرَانِ
Oblong-headed. مَكْوَرُ الرَّاسِ
To walk on 3 feet (hamstrung camel). To coil itself up (snake). كَارَ هـ كَوَّرَا
He walked slowly. - فِي السَّيْرِ
He abated the price in the sale. - فِي الْبَيْعِ
He was pitched on the head. - عَلَى رَأْسِهِ
To prostrate a. o. - وَكَاسَ هـ
To be thrown upside-down. تَكْوَّرَ
To be tufty (plant). تَكَاوَرَسَ
To hinder a. o. from. اِكْتَارَ هـ
Drinking-cup. ♦ Chalice. كَارَ هـ كَوَّرَا
Contrary wind. كَوَّرَ

Red-faced and foul-breathed. اَزْهَى
Stone without crack.
Men of talent. اَلْاَكْهَاءُ
Garret-window; mural aperture. كَوَّرَ وَكُوَّرَ وَكُوَّرَاتٍ وَكُوَّرِيَّ وَكُوَّرَا
To drink from a cup. كَابَ هـ كَوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا
To pound a. th. كَوَّرَ هـ
Cup without handle. كَوَّرَ جِهَ اَكْوَابَ
Sigh. كَوَّرَتِيَّةِ
Stone pestle. Drum. Chess. كَوَّرَتِيَّةِ
Backgammon.
To have few leaves (corn-crops). كَوَّرَ - كَوَّرَاتٍ
Good crop. كَوَّرَتِيَّةِ
To overpower a. o. كَارَ هـ كَوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا
To do harm to a. o. تَكَاوَرَسَ
Foot of a mountain. كَارَ هـ وَكِيْرَ جِهَ اَكْيَا
Clever manager of cattle. كَوَّرَ مَالِ
P كَوَّرَ - كَوَّرَ وَكَاوَرِ جِهَ اَكْوَارَ وَكُوَّرَانِ وَكِيْرَانِ
Reed-hut, pavilion. Cell. وَكُوَّرَتِيَّةِ
Steward (كَشْتُوْرَا for) of a prince. كَوَّرَ
To stop, to detain a. o. كَادَ هـ كَوَّرَا
To be about to. كَادَ هـ كَوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا
to. To intend, to wish.
He was near to do. كَادَ وَكِيْدَ يَفْعَلُ
I was on the point of departing. كِيْدَتُ اَذْهَبُ
He has not seen her. لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا
I scarcely see. مَا اَكَادَ اُبْصُرُ
I wish to conceal it. اَكَادَ اُخْفِيْهَا
To heap up, to hoard (things). كَوَّرَ هـ
To tremble (old man). اِكْوَرَا
I will not do it at all. لَا اَفْعَلُ وَلَا كَوَّرَا
I have no wish nor intention. لَا مَهْمَةَ لِي وَلَا مَكَاذَةَ
Scarcely. - بِالْكَادِ
Heap. كَوَّرَتِيَّةِ جِهَ اَكْوَادِ
Inner side of the thighs. كَوَّرَ - كَاذَنَ مَثِ كَاذَنَانِ
To fall down to the thighs (waist-wrapper). كَوَّرَ
Cowry used as money. كَوَّرَتِيَّةِ
Pandanus odoratissimus (tree). كَاذِيْبِي
To wind (a turban) round (the head). كَارَ هـ كَوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا وَكُوَّرَا

- ♦ To bag a. th. كَيْس ه
To vie in sagacity with. كَايَس ه
To beget أَكْأَسَ إِكَاةً وَأَكْأَسَ إِكْيَاسًا
sagacious children.
To affect shrewdness. تَكْيَيس
Intelligence, skill. كَيْس وَكْيَاسَة
Purse, membrane رَكْيَس وَكْيَسَة
of the fetus. Bag. ♦ Hair-glove for
rubbing in a bath.
In order to, under the عَلَى كَيْس ان
plea of.
♦ At his own expense. عَلَى كَيْسِه
Sagacious. صَدُوسٌ جِ أَكْيَاس وَكْيَسَى، وَمُكْيَيس
Shrewd.
Pretty, nice. كَوَيْس
Treachery. كَيْسَان
More clever, رَكْيَس مَرَكْيَسَى وَكُوسَى جِ رَكْيَس
shrewder.
Prettier, nicer. أَكُوس
Begetting مَكْيَاس جِ مَكَايَيس، وَمَكْيُوسَة
acute sons (woman).
Waiter, rubber in مُكْيَيس وَمَكْيَسَايَ فِي
a bath.
To walk كَاس اِ كَيْصًا وَكَيْصَانًا وَكُيُوسًا
quickly.
To eat alone. To eat much. — الطَّعَام
To be deterred from. — عَن
To treat (an affair). كَايَص ه
Avarice, sordidness. كَيْص
To be deterred كَاء اِ كَيْعًا وَكَيْغُوعَةً عَن
from.
Faint-hearted. كَارُم وَكَاء جِ كَاءَة
To cut a. th. كَاف اِ كَيْفًا، وَكَيْف ه
To give a shape to. كَيْف ه
♦ To enliven, to divert a. o. كَيْف ل
To assume a shape. ♦ To make تَكْيَيس
merriment.
How? Like, as. كَيْف
How dost thou do? كَيْف حَالُكَ
I shall act as thou. كَيْف تَصْنَعُ أَصْنَعُ
♦ Well-being, enjoyment. Cap- كَيْف
rice, humour.
♦ As it pleases him. عَلَى كَيْفِه
Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا كَانَ
Qualification, mode of كَيْفِيَّة جِ كُوفِيَّات
entity. ♦ Pleasure-party.
Piece of cloth. كَيْفَة جِ كَيْف
Egg. كَيْك — كَيْكَة جِ كَيْكَايَ
Small egg. كَيْكَة وَكَيْكِيَّة

- To cauterise a. o. To كَوَى اِ كْيَا ه
sting a. o. (scorpion).
He gazed at him. ه — بِعَيْنِه
♦ To iron (linen). ه —
To insult a. o. كَارَى ه
To feel a burning pain. تَكْوَى
To be cauterised. اِشْتَكْوَى
To ask to be cauterised. كَيْ وَكْوَى
Cauterisation. ♦ Ironing. حَجَر الكَي
♦ Lunar-caustic. كَوَا
Insolent. كَوَا
♦ Female ironer of linen. كَوَايَة
Hot iron for كَارُوبَا، وَمَكْوَاة جِ مَكَاوَر
branding. ♦ Iron for linen.
* كيا — كَا اِ كْيَ وَكْيَنَة وَكَاء ه كَوَا وَكَاء عَن
To shy from.
To deter a. o. أَكَا
Faint-hearted، كَا وَكَاء وَتَي. وَكْيَنَة
cowardly.
In order that. * تَنِي وَلَكِي
Lest. تَنِي لَا وَلَكِي لَا
In order that. كَيْمَا وَلَكِيمَا
To cram (a bag). كَيْت — كَيْت ه
To pack a. th.
So and so, thus and thus. كَيْت وَكَيْت
To penetrate كَا اِ كَيْعًا، وَأَكَا جِ فِي
into a. th. (sword).
To destroy a. o. أَكَا ه
To exert o.'s self, to كَا اِ كَيْدَا
strive. To shift, to plot, to be artful.
To vomit. To yield fire (flint).
To circumvent, to ensnare ه — وَكَائِد ه
a. o.
To be obstinate, rancorous. ♦ كَيْد
To lay snares to o. a. تَكَايِد
To be ensnared. اِضْتَاد
Deceit, shift. War. Vomit. كَيْد جِ كِيَاد
♦ Rancour.
Stratagem, wile, shift. مَكِيدَة جِ مَكَايِد
To raise the tail in run- * كَار اِ كِيَارَا
ning (horse).
Blacksmith's كِير جِ أَكْيَار وَكَيْرَة وَكِيرَان
bellows.
His lordship (title of a Greek كِير G
bishop).
To be intelligent، كَاس اِ كَيْسًا وَكْيَاسَة
shrewd (child).
To outwit a. o. ه —
To render a. o. clever, shrewd. كَيْس ل

♦ Vessel for measuring. کینه ج کینلات
 Measure of two mudds. کینآت
 Measuring. Fee of a measurer. کینول
 Rubbish, waste. کینول
 Rear-rank of fighters. Coward. کینول
 Grain-measurer. کینال
 مکیل ومکینال ومکینل ج مکایل ومکایل
 Measure for grain.
 Alchemy. Chemistry. کیمیا، وکیما G
 Alchemist. Chemist. کیمی وکیماروی
 Chemical.
 To submit to. گان ز کیننا واشنگان ل
 To humble a. o. آکان ل
 To be sad, grieved. إضتآن
 Adversity. State, condition. کینت
 Quina, quinine. کینا
 To smell the breath ز کینها
 of.
 Unskilful, awkward. کینه

To * کال ز کینلا ومکاللا ومکینلا، وکینل ه
 measure (grain). To weigh (coins).
 To measure a. th. for ه ل -
 a. o.
 To compare a. th. with. ه ب -
 This food is not هَذَا الطَّعَامُ لَا يَكْفِي
 sufficient for me.
 To give no fire (steel). کال ز کینلا
 To measure for a. o. To کایل ل
 requite a. o.
 To keep on the rear (soldier). تکینل
 To quarrel together. To par- تکایل
 take a. th. together.
 To receive measured إضتال من وعلی
 corn from.
 Measure for grain about کینل ج آکینال
 3 1/2 gallons. Fragments of a flut.
 ♦ Contents of a measure. Measure
 of 6 mudds.



ل

Especially, above all.

To shine, to be bright (star). To blaze (fire). To undulate (mirage).

Pearl.

A pearl. A wild cow.

Pearl-like colour.

Art of setting pearls.

Exultation, complete joy. Light of a lamp.

Seller of pearls.

Standing up, upright.

To urge, to importune a. o.

To sadden, to discard a. o.

To eat becomingly.

To send a. o. to-wards.

Message, mission.

Messenger. Angel.

To dress (a wound).

To solder, to close up (a rent, a hole). To furnish (an arrow) with feathers.

To accuse a. o. of villainies.

To repair a. th. To better. to consolidate a. th.

To be low-born.

To be avaricious.

To suit a. o. (food, climate).

To be adapted to. To agree with a. o.

To make peace between.

To have low-born sons. To act meanly.

To be mended, soldered. To be corrected, bettered.

To heal (wound). To stick together: to coalesce, to unite together.

To put on a breast-plate.

To have an ungenerous father.

Particle used as a corroborative. لَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

Indeed the Lord hearkens to my prayer.

As thou livest!

Had he not repented, he would have surely perished.

Used instead of لَ with the affixed pronouns.

To me, to us, to thee, to him, to you.

Preposition expressing possession, attribution, design. لَ إِلَى

Glory be to God!

It is to thee to decide the affair.

I have no gold coin.

He came up to our rescue.

Before the Aorist لَ is used as a conjunction, to express the aim, intention, order. That, in order to.

I have come in order to show thee regard.

He must write.

Because.

Because.

Why?

Lest, lest he, that he may not.

Till now, not yet.

Why? On what account?

Why?

Adverb of negation: no, not at all. Not (with nouns and verbs).

Zeyd is come, not Amr.

Is used instead of لَيسَ.

There is no good in him.

Do not do it.

He came without speaking.

He shall not depart to day.

He came to me, but did not ask me anything.

Be always happy!

Even not, nor.

Upper part of the breast. لَبَّةٌ ۞ لَبَّاتٌ
 Loving her husband (woman).
 Upper part of the breast. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 Breast-girth of a horse. Fine sand scattered on the ground.
 He is in easy circumstances. هُوَ فِي لَبِّ رَخِيٍّ
 Small quantity of fodder. لَبَّابٌ
 There is no harm. لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ
 Pure, stainless (nobility). لَبَّابٌ
 Fine flour. Garb of a warrior. لَبَّابَةٌ
 Veins of the heart. بَنَاتُ أَلْبٍ
 Gifted with a sound judgment. Assiduous, persevering. لَبَّابٌ ۞ أَلْبٍ
 Collar. Garment covering the upper part of the breast. تَلْبِيبٌ ۞ تَلْبِيبٌ
 Having a breast-girth (horse). مَلْبٌ ۞ مَلْبٌ
 Gifted with a sound judgment. مَلْبٌ
 To fondle (her child : mother). To lick (her young one : ewe). * لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To scatter (people). ۞ To prate. لَبَّابٌ
 Kind, meek. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
Dolichos lablab, bindweed. Convolvulus. لَبَّابٌ
 ۞ Speedwell (plant). لَبَّابُ الْمُجُوسِ
 Toasted chickpeas. لَبَّابٌ
 Pipe, conduit. Sink-hole. ۞ Stairs in spiral. Screw ; pegs. Tap, spout. Metal-spring. لَبَّابٌ
 Spiral. لَبَّابٌ
 To milk (a ewe) for the first time. * لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To boil (biestings). - وَأَلْبًا
 To give to a. o. (biestings). - وَأَلْبًا
 To suck (his mother : lamb). لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 Biestings. لَبَّابٌ
 Lioness. لَبَّابَةٌ ۞ لَبَّابَةٌ
 Carp-fish ; gold-fish. * لَبَّابَةٌ ۞ لَبَّابَةٌ
 To abide, to tarry in (a place). لَبَّابَةٌ ۞ لَبَّابَةٌ
 He was not long before doing it. مَا كَيْتَ أَنْ فَعَلَ
 To delay a. o. in. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To find a. o. slow. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ

To betake ungenerous sons-in-law.
 Repaired, arranged. Feathered (arrow). لَبَّابٌ
 Peace, concord, agreement. لَبَّابٌ
 Equal, alike. - لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 Equal. لَبَّابٌ (m. f.)
 Meanness of temper. Avarice. لَبَّابٌ
 Need, want, thing necessary. لَبَّابٌ
 Feathers of an arrow. ريش لَبَّابٌ
 Breast-plate. لَبَّابَةٌ ۞ لَبَّابَةٌ
 Agricultural implements. Plough. لَبَّابَةٌ
 Furniture of a house. Tale-bearer. لَبَّابَةٌ
 Vile, ignoble. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 Excusing base people. مَلَّامٌ ۞ مَلَّامٌ
 O villain ! يَا لَمَّامَانِ وَيَا مَلَّامَ
 Wearing a coat of mail مَلَّامٌ
 Becoming, convenient. Fit, suitable. مَلَّامٌ
 Convenience. مَلَّامَةٌ
 Repaired. United, collected. مَلَّامَةٌ
 To be slow. * لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To fall into distress. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To be distressed. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 Hardship, trouble. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To stop in (a place). * لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To wound a. o. in the breast. لَبَّابٌ
 To shell (a nut). - هـ
 To put a breast-strap to (a horse). - وَأَلْبًا ۞ وَأَلْبًا
 To be gifted with a pe-netrative mind. To be kind-hearted. لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 To become pulpy (grain). لَبَّابٌ
 To tuck up o.'s clothes. and grasp a. o. by the collar. To strike a. o. on the upper part of the chest. - سـ
 To have pulpy grain (corn). لَبَّابٌ
 To happen to a. o. (event). لَبَّابٌ
 To tuck up o.'s clothes. لَبَّابٌ
 To gird o.'s self for (fight). لَبَّابٌ
 Assiduous to. لَبَّابٌ
 Heart ; middlepart. Fruit-stone. Core, pulp of a fruit. Crum of bread. Fecula. لَبَّابٌ
 Heart, mind, intelligence. - ۞ لَبَّابٌ ۞ لَبَّابٌ
 Pith, quintessence, choice part. - وَلَبَّابٌ ۞ وَلَبَّابٌ

- be leafy (plant). ♦ To be pressed, crammed (bag). لَبَّثَ وَلَبَّثَ وَلَبَّثَ
- Wool. لَبَّثَ وَلَا يَبُتْ
- He possesses nothing لَبَّثَ وَلَا يَبُتْ
lit : he has no hair nor wool.
- Matted (hair). لَبَّثَ
- Sedentary, remaining at home. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Last of Lokman's seven eagles. لَبَّثَ
- Wool, hair لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ, لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
pressed and rolled together. Felt.
- Mane of a horse, of a lion. لَبَّثَ
- ♦ Felt-cap.
- Pad, saddle-felt. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- He never stays at home. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Numerous flocks, extensive property. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Felt-cap. لَبَّثَ
- Lurking. Lion. لَبَّثَ
- Manufacturer of felt. لَبَّثَ
- Tick, worm. لَبَّثَ
- Fodder-bag. Small bag. لَبَّثَ
- Quail (bird). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Sticking to (his horse). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To strike, to revile a. o. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To eat greedily. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To confuse لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
a. th. To render a. th. dubious.
- To put on (a garment). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To clothe o.'s self. ♦ To attire o.'s self.
- To enjoy a long time the society of. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To conceal a. th. To confuse a. th. To dress a. o. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To interfere in (a business). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To know a. o. intimately. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To cover a. th. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To clothe a. o. with (a garment). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To clothe o.'s self with. To interfere in (an affair). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To be confused, dubious, ambiguous to a. o. (affair). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Confusion, dubiousness, ambiguousness. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Clothes, garment. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Dress. Confusion. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- ♦ Tight drawers.
- Delay. Tarrying, sojourning. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Tarrying, staying. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Delay. Short stay. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Promiscuous company. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- He felled him on the ground. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- He was prostrated on the earth. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Grappling iron. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To become old. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Decrepit old man. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To beat, to strike a. o. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To be fleshy (body). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- ♦ To bruise a. o. with blows. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To apply a poultice. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To slap a. o. on the face. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To perfume o.'s self. ♦ To be bruised with blows. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- ♦ Poultice, cataplasm. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Acacia *minosa* ; acacia of Egypt. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Fleshy. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- Vesicle of musk. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To stick to (the ground). To squat on the ground (man). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To dwell in (a place). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To pad, to felt the opening of a sword-sheath. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To mat, to felt (hair, wool). To felt a. th. ♦ To cram a. th. To ram (the earth). To spy a. o. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To cleave to (the earth : dew). To lay (dust : rain). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To patch, to mend a. th. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To wad (a saddle). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To put a felt-cloth on (a horse). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To stick a. th. to. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To put forth soft hair (camel). لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To become compact (earth). To be entangled (wool, hair). To be felted (wool). ♦ To lurk. لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ
- To be commingled (leaves). To لَبَّثَ وَأَبَدَ

Imbroglia, complicated (case). لَبَكْ وَلَبَكَة
 Entangled (affair). لَبَكْ
 Mouthful. ♦ Perplexity. لَبَكَة
 Party of men. لَبَاكَة وَلَبِيكَة
 Food made of dates and butter or of flour and fresh cheese. لَبِيكَة
 Entangled. ♦ Busy, anxious. مُلَبَّكٌ وَمُلَبَّوْكٌ
 To have the udders filled with milk (ewe). * لَبَنَ ا لَبَنًا
 To give to a. o. milk to drink. لَبَنَ ا لَبَنًا
 To strike a. o. with. - لَبَ ب
 To make bricks with clay and straw. لَبَنَ
 He treated the affair in council. - الْمَجْلِسَ
 To have much milk. To prepare a porridge of bran, milk and honey. اَلَبَنَ
 To be slow, to be late. تَلَبَّنَ
 To suck milk. اِلْتَبَنَ
 To ask for milk. اِسْتَلَبَنَ
 Milk. Sour milk. Curd. لَبَنٌ جِ اَلْبَانِ
 Raw bricks of (un) clay and straw. ♦ Unburnt bricks. لَبَنٌ وَلَبْنٌ وَلَبْنٌ (اَلْبَنَّةُ)
 Galactite. حَجَرُ الْاَبْنِ
 White clay. لَبَنُ الْعَذْرَا
 Cream-cheese. اَبْنَة
 Meat-balls prepared with sour milk. * لَبْنِيَّةُ
 Breast ; middle of the breast. لَبَانٌ
 Sucking of milk. □ Rope for towing. لَبَانٌ
 Olibanum, gum-resin used as frankincense. لُبَانٌ
 Pitch-resin ; depilatory. لُبَانٌ شَامِي
 ♦ Magnesia, Epsom salt. لُبَانُ الْعَذْرَا
 Affair, business, cares. لُبَانَةٌ جِ لُبَانَاتٌ وَلُبَانٌ
 Mount Lebanon. لُبْنَانٌ
 Lebanese, from Lebanon. لُبْنَانِيّ
 Rich in milk. لَابِنٌ جِ لَابُونٌ
 Udder, teats. لَوَابِنٌ
 Fond of milk. لَبَنٌ وَلَبُونٌ
 Milch-ewe. لَبْنَة وَلَبِيَّةٌ
 Storax. لُبْنُ
 Benzoin-gum. عَسَلُ اللَّبْنِيّ

Modesty, honest shame. لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى
 Way of dressing. Costume, dress. لِبْسَةٌ
 Clothing. Breast-plate. اَبْيُوسٌ
 Threadbare (garment). Alike, equal. لَيْسَ
 Ambiguousness. ♦ Coat, layer. تَلْيِيسٌ
 Hypocrite, dissembler.
 He came feigning to be heedless. جَاءَ لَا يَسًا اُذْنِيوُ
 Having or wearing many clothes. لِبَاسٌ
 Clothing. مَلْبَسٌ جِ مَلَابِيسٌ
 He has no pride. اِنَّ فِيهِ اَمَلًا يَسًا
 Clothes, clothing. مَلْبُوسٌ جِ مَلَابِيسٌ
 □ Mad, bigot.
 Ambiguous, confused (case). مُمَابِسٌ
 ♦ Sweetmeats, comfits.
 Equivocal, confused, dubious. مُمَابِسٌ وَمُمَلَبَسٌ
 ♦ To pick up a. th. To pack off. □ To make a dam. لَبَشَ ه
 Clothes, luggage. People of various tribes. لَبَشٌ
 Brushwood bundles of reeds for a dam. □ لَبَشٌ
 He threw him on the ground. * لَبَطَ ا لَبَطًا
 To be overthrown. لَبَطَ بِه
 ♦ To kick. لَبَطَ ا لَبَطًا
 To gallop (camel). لَبَطَ ا لَبَطًا وَلَبَطَ وَلَبَطَ
 To be confounded. تَلَبَّطَ وَانْتَبَطَ
 Gallop. اَلْبَطَة
 A kick. لَبْطَة
 Wont to kick. اَلْبَاطُ
 To soften a. th. * لَبِقَ ا لَبَقًا وَلَبَقِي ه
 To be intelligent, sagacious, skilful, able. لَبِقٌ ا لَبَقًا وَلَبِقٌ ا لَبَقًا
 To suit a. o. (clothes). - ب و ل
 ♦ To adorn, to embellish a. th. لَبَقِي ه
 Elegance in dress. Skilfulness, skill, dexterity. اَلْبَقِيَّةُ
 Skilful, dexterous, able. لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيْقٌ
 Softened. ♦ Embellished. مَلَبَّقٌ
 To mix a. th. * لَبَكَ ا لَبَكًا وَلَبَكِ ه
 To confuse, to entangle (an affair).
 ♦ To involve, to entangle a. o. in. لَبَكَ ا ب
 To hold unbecoming talks. اَلْبَكَ
 To be entangled (affair). تَلَبَّكَ وَانْتَبَكَ

- To cast fierce looks at. لَتَحَ ه بِصُرُو
 To be hungry. لَتَحَ ه أَشْحَا
 Intelligent. لَتَحَ ه وَلَا تَحَ ه وَأَشْحَا ه وَلَجَّة
 Starved. لَتَحَان مَر أَشْحَى
 To strike a. o. with the fist. لَتَدَ ه لَتَدَا ه
 To cuff, to box a. o. لَتَرَ ه لَتَرَا ه
 To strike a. o. لَتَمَ ه لَتَمَا ه
 To shoot (an arrow). لَتَمَ ه
 Wound. لَتَمَ ه
 Hedge-hog. لَتَمَ ه - لَتَمَّة
 The Latin (un. لَاتِين (لاتيني. The church (opp. to the Eastern). The Latins. لَاتِين
 F. of لَاتِين. Who. لَاتِين
 Diminutive of لَاتِين. لَاتِين
 Misfortune. لَاتِين
 To be continuous (rain). لَاتِين
 To remain in (a place). لَاتِين
 To importune a. o. لَاتِين
 Dew. لَاتِين
 To be weak, feeble. لَاتِين
 To speak indistinctly. لَاتِين
 To roll a. o. along in (the dust). لَاتِين
 To urge upon. لَاتِين
 To waver in. لَاتِين
 Let us quiet. لَاتِين
 To roll o.'s self in (the dust). لَاتِين
 Weak, irresolute. لَاتِين
 To lap a. th. (dog). لَاتِين
 To set (furniture) in order. لَاتِين
 Travellers at rest. لَاتِين
 To tap a. o. slightly. لَاتِين
 Inner part of the lips near the roots of the teeth. لَاتِين
 To pronounce thickly. لَاتِين
 To mispronounce letters. لَاتِين
 Mispronunciation of the letter. لَاتِين
 Mouth. لَاتِين
 Mispronouncing the letter. لَاتِين
 To be windless and damp (day). To be moist. To be muddy (ground). لَاتِين
 To moisten, to wet a. th. لَاتِين
 To be moistened. لَاتِين
- Fed on milk (horse). لَاتِين
 Bricklayer. لَاتِين
 Seller of sour milk. لَاتِين
 Food made of bran, milk and honey. لَاتِين
 Milking-vessel. Mould for bricks. لَاتِين
 Frame of a door, of a window. لَاتِين
 Food of starch and sugar. لَاتِين
 Lioness. لَاتِين
 To answer a call. لَاتِين
 He undertook the pilgrimage with zeal. لَاتِين
 Here I am. At thy service. لَاتِين
 They are in perfect harmony. لَاتِين
 To bray, to crumble a. th. To tighten, to bind a. o. لَاتِين
 To stir a. th. with. لَاتِين
 To jabber, to tattle. لَاتِين
 To cleave to. لَاتِين
 To conceal the head under the wings (bird). لَاتِين
 Gossip; tittle-tattle. لَاتِين
 Trifle, nonsense. لَاتِين
 Goddess of the ancient Arabs. لَاتِين
 Jabberer. لَاتِين
 Mixture. Tree-bark crumbled with the fingers. لَاتِين
 To prate. لَاتِين
 Perjury, false oath. Tattle, nonsense. لَاتِين
 To hurt a. o. with. لَاتِين
 He struck him on the chest. لَاتِين
 To look steadfastly at. لَاتِين
 To cleave to. لَاتِين
 To be steady, steadfast in. لَاتِين
 To fasten (a housing) upon (a horse). لَاتِين
 To impose (an affair) upon a. o. لَاتِين
 To come to blows. لَاتِين
 To clothe o.'s self in. لَاتِين
 Adhering. Steadfast. لَاتِين
 Keeping to his house. لَاتِين
 Old clothes. لَاتِين
 To strike. a. o. لَاتِين

To repeat the same words ; to stutter. * لَجَجَ وَلَجَجَ لِسَانُهُ بِالْكَلامِ
 To chew a. th., to turn (a morsel) in the mouth. - في فيه
 Stammerer. لَجَلَجَل
 To seek the protection of, to take refuge with. * لَجَأَ لَجَأً، وَلَجَى لَجْأً، وَاتَّجَأَ إِلَى
 To bequeath (property) exclusively to one heir. لَجَأَ هـ
 To force to oblige a. o. to. لَجَأَ وَأَلْجَأَ لَ إِلَى
 To defend, to protect a. o. أَلْجَأَ هـ
 He committed his affair to. - أَمَرَهُ إِلَى
 Shelter, refuge, protection. لَجَأَ، وَمَلْجَأٌ بِهِ مَلْجَأِي
 Compulsion, force. تَلْجِئَةٌ
 Repairing to ; asking protection. لَا جِئِي وَمُلْتَجِي
 To be disorderly (mob). * أَلْجَبَ أَلْجَبًا
 To roar (sea).
 To yield little or much milk (ewe). لَجَبٌ هـ لُجُوبَةٌ، وَلَجَبٌ
 Up roar, clamour. Agitation of the sea. لَجَبٌ
 Clamorous (army). لَجِبٌ
 Yielding little or much milk (ewe). لُجْبَةٌ وَلُجْبَةٌ وَلُجْبَةٌ بِهِ لُجَابٌ وَلُجَبَاتٌ
 To graze (cattle). * أَلْجَدَ هـ وَلِجْدًا أَلْجَدًا
 To eat (man).
 To take little of. - من
 To importune a. o. with requests. - هـ
 To incite, to urge a. o. to. - هـ عَلَى
 To lick up (a vessel : dog). - لَجَدًا وَلَجَدًا هـ
 To furrow (its retreat : gazelle). * أَلْجَفَ هـ لُجْفًا فِي
 To be enlarged (sides of a well). لُجِفَ أَلْجَفًا، وَتَلَجَّفَ
 To enlarge the sides of (a well). لُجِفَ وَتَلَجَّفَ هـ
 Hole in the sides of a well. Middle part of a valley. لُجِفَ هـ أَلْجَافٌ
 Threshold of a door. لُجَافٌ هـ لُجْفٌ وَأَلْجَفَةٌ
 Side of a door. أَلْجِيفَةُ
 To sew (a garment). * لَجِمَ هـ لُجْمًا
 To reach the mouth of (a swimmer : water). لَجِمَ وَأَلْجَمَ هـ

Moisture. Mud. لُتِقٌ
 Moist, wet. Muddy (ground). لُتِقٌ
 To kiss (the hands, the mouth). * لَتَمَ هـ لَتَمًا
 To pound (pebbles) in walking (camels). To wound (a camel's feet : pebbles). لَتَمَ هـ لَتَمًا
 To muffle o.'s self. لَتَمَ هـ لَتَمًا وَتَلَتَمَ وَالتَّمَّ
 Way of putting a muffler. لَتَمَةٌ
 A kiss. لَتَمَةٌ
 Muffler. لَتَامٌ
 Bruising, breaking. لَتَمَ هـ لَتَمًا
 Hurt by pebbles (foot). مَلَتَمُورٌ
 Muffled. مُلْتَمِرٌ وَمُلْتَمِجٌ
 To exude gum, resin (tree). * لَتَى هـ لَتَى وَلَتَى
 To collect gum. تَلَتَّى وَالتَّتَّى
 Gum, resin of various trees. Dew. لَتَى
 Uncleanliness of clothes. - الْقَرْبُ
 Moist. Gummy, resinous (tree). لَتَمٌ هـ لَتِيمَةٌ
 Gum of the teeth. لَتَمَةٌ هـ لَتَمَةٌ وَلَتَمَةٌ
 Uvula. لَتَامَةٌ
 The gingival letters ث، ذ and ذ.
 To insist upon a. th. To quarrel obstinately about. To persevere in. * لَجَّ هـ لَجَجًا وَلَجَجًا وَلَجَجَةً فِي
 To importune, to urge a. o. - عَلَى
 To cleave to a. o. (cares). - بِهِ
 To enter the main sea (ship). لُجِجَ
 To quarrel obstinately. لُجِجَ هـ
 To claim a. th. importunately. تَلَجَّجَ وَاسْتَلَجَّ هـ
 To be confused (voices). To be rough, swollen (sea). اِلْتَجَّ
 To keep (an oath). اِسْتَلَجَّ هـ
 Crowd, large quantity. Main sea. fathomless sea. لُجَّةٌ هـ وَلُجَّةٌ هـ لُجَجٌ وَلُجَاجٌ
 Depth. لُجَّةٌ
 Silver. Mirror. لُجَّةٌ
 Confused voices. لُجَّةٌ
 Instance, obstinacy. Importunity. لُجَاجٌ هـ وَلُجَاجَةٌ
 Quarreller, pertinacious. Importune. لُجَّجٌ هـ وَلُجُوجٌ وَلُجُوجَةٌ وَلُجُوجَةٌ
 Expanded and fathomless (sea). لُجُوجِيٌّ
 Importuned, urged. مَلُجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ

To be emaciated by old age. لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ
 Conspicuous road. لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ ج لَوَاجِب
 Lean she-camel. لَجِبَ
 Instrument for barking. Sharpe-
 ned iron. Slanderer. Holding inde-
 cent language. مَلَجِبَ وَمَلَجُوب
 Opened (road). لَجِبَ
 To bark (a stick). لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ ه
 To strip a. o. لَجِبَ
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَجِبَ -
 Bark peeled off. لَجِبَ
 To betake o.'s إلى لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ
 self towards. لَجِبَ
 He smote him with the لَجِبَ
 evil eye. لَجِبَ
 To stick fast in (the scab-
 bard : sword); to the finger (ring). لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ
 To misrepresent (news) to. لَجِبَ ه على
 To compel a. o. to لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ
 seek shelter towards. لَجِبَ
 To seek shelter towards. لَجِبَ إلى
 To be closed (door). لَجِبَ
 Orbit of the eye. لَجِبَ
 Socket of the eye. Corner لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ
 of a house. لَجِبَ
 Narrow (place). لَجِبَ
 Refuge, shelter. لَجِبَ وَمَلَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ
 Pl. Narrow places, circumstances. لَجِبَ
 To falsify (an event) لَجِبَ ه على
 to a. o. لَجِبَ
 To make لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ
 a niche in the side of a tomb. لَجِبَ
 To bury (a corpse). لَجِبَ
 To dig a grave for. لَجِبَ
 To deviate, to stray from the لَجِبَ -
 right line. لَجِبَ
 To act unfairly with. لَجِبَ
 To defame a. o. لَجِبَ ب
 He swerved from the لَجِبَ
 true religion; he became a heretic. لَجِبَ
 To deviate towards. لَجِبَ إلى
 لَجِبَ وَلَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ وَلَجِبَ
 Niche in the side of a tomb. Tomb. لَجِبَ
 Deviation. Heterodoxy. لَجِبَ
 Sloping, slanting (well). لَجِبَ
 Atheist, natu- لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ
 alist, impugner of religion. لَجِبَ
 Dug in the side of a لَجِبَ
 grave (tomb). لَجِبَ

To bridle (a horse). لَجِبَ
 To be bridled (horse). لَجِبَ
 To ask a. o. to bridle لَجِبَ
 a horse. لَجِبَ
 Average ground. لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ
 Bit, bridle. لَجِبَ ج لَجِبَ
 Place of the bit. Horse's لَجِبَ
 mouth. لَجِبَ
 Bridled, checked. لَجِبَ
 To mix, to pre- لَجِبَ
 pare food for (camels). لَجِبَ
 To stop (camel). لَجِبَ ه لَجِبَ
 To walk slowly. لَجِبَ في المَنَى
 To adhere to. لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ ب
 To stick, to agglutinate. لَجِبَ
 Leaves made into a paste لَجِبَ
 for camels. لَجِبَ
 Party, committee. Commission لَجِبَ
 Slow (camel). لَجِبَ (m. f.)
 Silver. لَجِبَ
 To be close (relationship). لَجِبَ لَجِبَ
 To stick together لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ
 (eyelids). لَجِبَ
 To be restive, slack (beast). To لَجِبَ
 give a continuous rain (cloud). لَجِبَ
 To press (a debtor); to harrass -
 a. o. with requests. To gall (the
 back of a beast : saddle). لَجِبَ
 He beseeched instantly. لَجِبَ في السَّوَالِ
 Close (relationship). لَجِبَ
 Iustance, pertinacity. لَجِبَ
 Narrow (place). لَجِبَ
 Asking importunately. Pouring لَجِبَ
 down a continuous rain (cloud). لَجِبَ
 Galling, wounding (saddle). لَجِبَ
 To remain motionless لَجِبَ
 in a place. To start, to depart. لَجِبَ
 Milk-thistle, lady's thistle. لَجِبَ
 Chief of a tribe. لَجِبَ
 To follow a لَجِبَ a لَجِبَ، وَلَجِبَ ه
 highway. لَجِبَ
 To open (a road). To bark (a لَجِبَ -
 stick). To strip (a bone) from its
 flesh. لَجِبَ
 To strike a. o. with (the لَجِبَ -
 sword). لَجِبَ
 To leave a mark upon. لَجِبَ ه
 To be opened, conspicuous لَجِبَ
 (road). لَجِبَ

Outer angle of the eye. **لَحَظَ** **لَحْظَةً**
 Mark under a beast's eye. **لَحَظَ** **وَتَلَحَّظَ**
 Upper feathers of an arrow. **لَحَظَ**
 Pl. Eyes. **لَحَظَةً** **لَوْاحِظَ**
 Alike, similar. **لَحَظَ**
 Inspector. □ Police-officer. **مُلَاحِظَ**
 Consideration, remark, observation. **مُلَاحَظَةً**
 To wrap a. o. **لَحَفَ** **لَحْفًا**, **وَأَلَحَفَ** **لَحَفًا**
 in a garment.
 To trail a veil, a cloak. To walk haughtily. **لَحَفَ**
 To help, to protect a. o. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To wrap a. o. in (bed-sheets). **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To accompany a. o. or a. th. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To be importune (beggar). To reach the foot of a mountain. **لَاخَفَ**
 To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). **لَاخَفَ**
 ♦ To be confined to bed. **لَاخَفَ**
 To wrap o.'s self in (a garment, a sheet). **لَاخَفَ**
 Foot of a hill. Covering. **لَحَفَ**
 Way of wrapping. **لَحْفَةً**
 Sheet, wrapper, cloth. **لَحَافَ** **لَحَافًا**
 Wife. ♦ Blanket.
 Waist-wrapper. **مِلْحَفَ** **وَمِلْحَفَةً** **مِلْحَافَ**
 Bed-sheet, blanket.
 ♦ Bed-sheet sewed to a blanket. **وَمِلْحَفَةً**
 To overtake, to reach a. o. or a. th. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا** **لَاخَفًا**
 To cleave to a. o. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To be slender (horse). **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 ♦ To dole out a. th. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To follow a. o. ♦ To intrude upon a. o. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To overtake, to join with a. o. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To annex, to add a. th. to. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To overtake o. another. To come up together. To be adjunct (things). **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To come up and stick to. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To sow an alluvial ground. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To claim a. th. as a right. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 To become affiliated to. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 Sequel. Dates of second quality. Alluvial soil. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 Sheath of a bow. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 Annexion, adjunction, affiliation. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**
 Connected, adjoined. **لَاخَفَ** **لَاخَفًا**

Refuge, shelter. **مَلْجَأَ**
 To be avaricious. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**, **وَتَلَحَّزَ**
 To secrete abundant saliva caused by acidity. **لَحَزَ**
 To swerve from. To give up a. th. — **لَحَزَ**
 To contend together in declining.
 Avaricious. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Entanglement, perplexity. **مَلْجَأَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To eat (the wool : worm). To devour (the plants : locusts). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To lick a. th. ♦ To excoriate (a beast) by rubbing (saddle). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To give a. th. to lick to a. o. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To send forth sprouts (ground). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To receive (a due) from. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 □ Caterpillar. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Unfruitful (year). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Greedy, eat-all. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Inauspicious. Avaricious. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Bare, stripped ground. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Greedy. Brave. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Licked. Bared. Lank. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To undertake (an affair). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To give the particulars of — **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 (an affair).
 To put a. o. in (a strait). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To be stopped, closed up (needle-eye). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To compel a. o. to. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To stick to. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Mishap, ill-luck, perplexity. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Straited, narrow. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Shelter, refuge. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To look sideways at a. o. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To consider, to observe a. o. or a. th. attentively. To watch o. another. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To be adherent to. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 To have a mutual relation (things). **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 Look from the angle of the eye, side-glance. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**
 A glance; twinkling of the eye; moment. **لَحَزَ** **لَحْزًا**

Butcher. Meat-seller.	لَحْمَار	Date of second quality.	لَا حِقَّةٌ جَ لَوَاقِ
Union, alliance, connexion.	إِلْتِحَام	Overtaking, joining.	مُلَاجِق
Having, giving meat.	لَاحِمْ جَ أَوَاحِمْ	Additional. Appendix, supplement. Postscript.	مُلَاحِق
Carnivorous, flesh-eating (animal).	— وَأَحِمْ	To stick, to cleave to.	جَ لَحَكْ a لَحِطْ, وَلَا حَكْ وَتَلَا حَكْ ب
Fleshy, pulposus. Slaughtered.	لَحِيْم	To joint into each other (vertebræ).	لَوُجِكْ
Fed upon meat. Sort of cloth.	مُلَحِم	To lick (honey).	لَوِكْ a تَلَحَضْ ه
Allied to a tribe. Captive.	مَلَحِم	Kind of lizard.	لُحْكَا. وَأَحْكَا
Slaughter ; fight.	مَلَا حِم جَ مَلَا حِم	Narrow-passes.	مَلَا حَكْ
♠ Slaughter-house.	مَلَا حِم	To close up ; to consolidate a. th. To solder (metal).	جَ أَحْمَ o لَحْمَا ه
Well twisted (rope).	مُتَلَا حِمَة	To smite a. o. with (the sword).	— ب. لَحَمَ a لَحْمَا د
Affecting the flesh only (wound).	جَ أَحْمَ a لَحْمَا وَلَحْمًا وَلَحْمًا وَلَحْمًا	To feed a. o. on meat.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمَا د
To speak Arabic incorrectly.	— أَحْمًا إِلَى	To butcher (a man).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمَا د
To incline to.	— لِفَلَان	To be fleshy.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا وَلَحِمَ o لَحَامَةً
To speak to a. o. unintelligibly.	أَحْمَ a لَحْمًا	To be fond of meat.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To be intelligent.	— ه	To be killed, slaughtered.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To understand (a word).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To stick to (a place).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To point out barbarisms to a. o.	— فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ	To join, to solder a. th. with.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
He modulates his voice in reading.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To ally together through marriage.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To repeat a. th. to a. o.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To have much meat. To be rich in grain (corn-crops). To be slack (beast).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To make a. o. to understand a. th.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	He allowed him to blacken the character of.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Sound, melody.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To weave (a stuff). To compose (a poem).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Musical note ; accent, tone of the voice. Tune, modulation. Way of speaking. Value, import of words.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To perform what thou hast begun.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Incorrect speaking, barbarism.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To kill one another.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Art of music, harmony.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To coalesce. To be repaired.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Intelligence.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To cicatrise (wound).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Intelligent.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To be desperate (fight).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Speaking incorrectly.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To be broad (way).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Mispronouncing, canting. Pointing out incorrect speaking.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To follow (a high road).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
More intelligent.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	To be surrounded by fighters.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Modulated sound.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Flesh, meat ; pulp of a tree.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
Speaking incorrectly.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Beef, pork, mutton.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To peel off the inner bark of (a tree).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Piece of meat, of flesh.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To revile a. o.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Warp, woof of cloth.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To cover a. o. with shame (God).	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Hawk's portion of the game.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To quarrel, to contend with.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Kindred.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا
To commit a blameworthy action.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا	Soldering.	لَحِمَ a لَحْمًا

To stink (person). To be rotten (walnut).
 Uncircumcised. Stinking.
 To inject a medicine through the nostrils of.
 To chatter.
 To befriend, to court a. o.
 To backbite a. o.
 To incite a. o. to.
 To eat sops.
 Sop.
 Snuff-medicine.
 Jabberer. Having the mouth distorted.
 Having one knee bigger than the other (camel).
 To quarrel, to contend violently with.
 To withhold, to hinder a. o. from.
 To administer (a medicine) to (a child) through the corner of the mouth.
 To prepare (a draught).
 To contend, to cavil.
 To defame, to confound a. o.
 To defend a. o.
 To turn the head to the right and left in amazement. To be slow.
 To swallow a draught through the corner of the mouth.
 Sack.
 Quarrel, violent dispute.
 Quarrelsome, caviller.
 Medicine absorbed through the corner of the mouth.
 Sides of the neck, of a valley.
 I have no escape from it.
 To throw (a stone) at. To slap a. o. with (the hand).
 To shoe (a camel). To repair (a camel's) shoes.
 Fat.
 Stone for breaking fruit-stones.

To wind the part of a turban under the chin.
 To revile o. a.
 To begin to grow (beard). To let grow the beard.
 Chin, under-jaw. Part on which the beard grows.
 Inner bark of a tree. Pulp of a fruit.
 Beard.
 Goat's beard (culinary plant). Salsify.
 Maiden-hair. Fern.
 Jupiter's beard (plant).
 Meadow-sweet (plant).
 Water-furrow.
 Long-bearded.
 Relating to the beard.
 Reviled.
 To speak confusedly, to gabble.
 To be entangled (business).
 Mazy, full of thickets and intricate passes (valley).
 Disordered in mind (drunkard).
 To shake a. th.
 Kind of perfume.
 To disorder, to confuse a. th.
 To have fleshy eyelids.
 To be swollen (eye).
 To extract the pith of. To abridge, to sum up (a question).
 Flesh around the eye.
 Fleshy, swollen (udder, breast).
 Summing up, short report.
 Having fleshy eyelids.
 Resume, summary.
 To strike a. o. violently.
 Thin and white stone.
 To cut a. th.
 To slap a. o.
 To be entangled in.
 Slap.
 Languidness, remissness. Intricacy.
 Sluggish, remiss.

- In thy presence, before thee. لَدَيْكَ
 To be sweet, لَدَا لَدَا وَلَدَا
 pleasing, delightful.
 To find وَابْ وَابْ وَابْ وَابْ
 a. th. delightful ; to delight in.
 To delight a. o. لَدَا
 Sweet, agreeable, delightful. لَدَا
 Speaking sweetly. Sleep. لَدَا
 Pleasure, delight. لَدَا
 Sweet, agreeable, لَدَا لَدَا
 delightful.
 More pleasing, more delightful. لَدَا
 Delight, pleasure. لَدَا
 To be lively, nimble, quick. لَدَا
 Lively, sprightly, speedy. لَدَا
 To sip a. th. لَدَا
 To press, to importune a. o. لَدَا
 To burn a. th. (fire). لَدَا
 To burn (the heart : love).
 He wounded him with the لَدَا
 tongue.
 To turn about (person). To blaze لَدَا
 (fire).
 To experience a sharp pain. لَدَا
 Burn. لَدَا
 Offensive talk. لَدَا
 Sarcastic, sharp-tongued. لَدَا
 Sagacious, quick-minded. لَدَا
 Eloquent, disert.
 Lattakieh (Syrian town). لَدَا
 To please a. o. لَدَا
 To stay in (a place). لَدَا
 To attach a. o. to. لَدَا
 To be addicted to. لَدَا
 Keeping at home. لَدَا
 Laudanum. لَدَا
 To stick to. لَدَا
 Who. (s. and pl.) لَدَا
 To لَدَا لَدَا لَدَا لَدَا
 stick, to fasten a. th. with ; to bolt
 (a door) with.
 To be fastened, joined to. لَدَا
 To constrain a. o. to repair to. لَدَا
 To spear a. o. لَدَا
 To press, to importune a. o. لَدَا
 To give to a. o. a strong cons- لَدَا
 titution (God).
 To cleave to a. o. لَدَا
 (antagonist).
- To sting a. o. لَدَا وَلَدَا
 (scorpion).
 He pricked him to the لَدَا
 quick with words.
 He caused him to be لَدَا
 stung by a scorpion.
 Sting, prick, bite. لَدَا
 Thorn ; prick. لَدَا
 Sarcastical, carper. Biting words. لَدَا
 Stung (by لَدَا وَلَدَا
 a scorpion).
 Sarcastic people, لَدَا
 revilers.
 To slap a. o. on the لَدَا
 face.
 To patch (a garment). لَدَا
 To grasp a. o. unremitting-
 ly (fever).
 To be rent, worn out (clothes). لَدَا
 To be restless, anxious. To لَدَا
 beat her face in grief (woman).
 Sound of the falling of a stone. لَدَا
 Honourable relationship. لَدَا
 Patchwork. لَدَا
 Patcher. لَدَا
 Worn out, patched up (garment). لَدَا
 Stone for cracking date-
 stones. لَدَا
 Foolish. لَدَا
 The fever. لَدَا
 To be soft, tender, لَدَا
 pliable.
 To soften a. th. To moisten لَدَا
 (a garment).
 To procrastinate, to linger in. لَدَا
 To apologise to a. o. for (a لَدَا
 delay). To delay (his rider : horse).
 At ; in لَدَا وَلَدَا وَلَدَا
 the presence of.
 He possesses wealth. لَدَا
 He came in his name. لَدَا
 At our place ; at our hands. لَدَا
 For our part. لَدَا
 Softness, suppleness of لَدَا
 the body.
 Limber, supple, pliant. لَدَا
 To be coeval, con- لَدَا
 temporaneous.
 At, in the presence of. لَدَا

He cleaves to me; he is my companion. **هُوَ لَزِي وَبِلَزِي**
 Glue, paste. **لَزَقَ**
 Chrysocolla, carbonate of copper. **الذَّهَبُ - الرُّخَامَ وَالْحَجَرِ**
 Lithocolla, cement. **لَزَوْقَ وَلَا زَوْقَ وَ زَوْقَةً**
 Poultice, plaster. **لَزِي**
 Intimate companion. **لَزِي**
 Mucilaginousness. **لَزِي**
 His discourse is attaching. **فِي كَلَامِهِ لَزِي**
 To remain (in-door, in bed). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To cleave to a. th. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To stick to a. o. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be incumbent upon a. o. (duty). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To follow a. o. closely. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To continue a. th. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To make a. th. to cleave to a. o. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To compel a. o. to. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be obliged to. To take a. th. upon o.'s self. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To contract for collecting (the tithes). To undertake (a work) at a stated price. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To grasp a. o. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To necessitate a. th. ; to judge a. th. necessary. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Continuous, unceasing. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Judgment. Assiduous. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Assiduous. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Necessity, want. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Necessary consequence. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Obligation, duty. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Farming of tithes. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Necessary. *Gr.* Intransitive (verb). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
Pl. Articles of want. Set of tools ; stores. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 The thing has become necessary. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Press ; vice. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Helper. Adjudant-major. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Contractor, farmer of tithes. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To press (crowd). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**

To adhere, to be stuck to. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Catch, ring of a door. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Bar of a door. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Contentious ; pertinacious, caviller. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Incurable. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Wrinkled old woman. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Of a strong constitution (man). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To fill (a vessel). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To bring forth (a child : woman). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To tend, to feed (cattle) well. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be filled (vessel). To be satiated (man). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be fixed, fast. To be barren (year). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To stick, to cling to. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To sting a. o. (scorpion). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be contracted. To be hardened (mud). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Narrow-pass. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Dearth. Calamity. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Barren year. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Sticky. Necessary. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 It is not indispensable. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Exiguous. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 He is my cousin closely related. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Bachelor. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Stingy, avaricious. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be ductible. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To be viscous, slimy. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To stick, to glue to. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To clog (leaves). To be viscous, dirty (hair). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Viscosity. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Stretching. Viscous, gluey. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Keeping at home. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Lapis lazuli (precious stone). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Azure-blue. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To stick, to cleave to. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To cleave to. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To stick, to glue a. th. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 To both (a work). **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**
 Side. Companion. **لَزِمْنَا هـ وَ لَزِمْنَا**

To oppress, to do violence to a. o. **لَصَرَ** هـ **لَصَمَ** هـ
 ♦ To join a. th. ; to string (beads) with. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To apply o.'s self to. **لَطَّ** ب **لَطَّ** ب
 To lower (a veil). To close a (door). **لَوَّ** هـ
 To conceal a. th. from. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To deny (a right) to. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To conceal a. th. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To be violent in a quarrel. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To deny (a debt). **لَوَّ** هـ
 To veil o.'s self. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To be impregnated with. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Necklace of beads. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Denial of a debt. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Prominent rock. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Rogue, rascal. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Toothless. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Hand-mill. Rolling-pin. Bank of a river. Wound on the pericranium. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To cleave **لَوَّ** هـ
 to (the ground). To beat a. o. on the back. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Scarcely curable abscess. Scalp-wound. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Pericranium. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To clap, to slap a. o. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To trouble a. o. (affair). To collect a. th. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To dash together (waves). **لَوَّ** هـ
 To clap, to slap o. a. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Bruised parts. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To slap a. o. on the back. **لَوَّ** هـ
 He prostrated him. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To defile, to splash, to smear a. o. with. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To sully, to charge a. o. with evil. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To be defiled, smeared with. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Small portion. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Dirt, filth. **لَوَّ** هـ
 Stupid, foolish. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To knock a. o. or a. th. To trample heavily upon. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To cast (a stone) at. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To be defiled by. **لَوَّ** هـ
 To dash together (waves). **لَوَّ** هـ

To do a. th. stealthily. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To close (a door). To steal a. th. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To compact (a building). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To become a thief. **لَصَّ** هـ
 ♦ To spy a. o. in secret. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To stick, to adhere to. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Thief, brigand. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Female **لَصَّ** هـ
 thief. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Nearness of the shoulders, of the teeth. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Having narrow shoulders. Close-teethed. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Narrow forehead. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Thievishness, brigandage, robbery. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Infested by thieves (country). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To stick to (the scabbard : sword) ; upon (the finger : ring). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To stick to (the bones : skin). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To be narrow. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Narrow-pass, strait. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Avaricious. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Deep and narrow wells. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Strait (road). **لَصَّ** هـ
 Sticking to the scabbard (sword). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To dry upon the bones (skin). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To dry up (skin). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To set (stones) compactly. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To be bright (colour). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To stick, to glue to. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To adhere, to be contiguous to. To associate with. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To glue a. th. with. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Adherent, companion. **لَصَّ** هـ
 He is always sticking to me. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Plaster, poultice. **لَصَّ** هـ
 Adhering. Ally. Adoptive son. **لَصَّ** هـ
 To insult (a woman). **لَصَّ** هـ
 To dog, to spy a. o. **لَصَّ** هـ

♦ Slight indisposition. حَرَكَة لُطْف
 Thinness, gracefulness. Kindness أَطَافَة
 in words.
 Compliance, agreeable inter- تَأَطَّف
 course. Fondness.
 Thin, delicate. لَطِيفٌ بِإِطَافٍ وَلُطْفًا
 Gentle, kind. Witty (word). ♦ Slight
 (disease).
 The Kind One (God). اللَّطِيفُ
 F. Witticism; nicety لَطِيفَةٌ بِأَطَافٍ
 of language.
 Parts of the ribs adjacent to لَوَاطِفُ
 the chest.
 Amiable, kind. مَلَاطِفٌ وَلُطْفَانُ
 To slap a. o. لَطَمَ لَطْمًا، وَلَطَمَ لَ
 To be slapped. To have a blaze لَطِمَ
 on the cheek (horse).
 To seal (a letter). لَطَمَ هـ
 To slap, to knock لَاطَمَ مَلَاطَمَةً وَلَاطَمًا لَ
 a. o.
 To slap o. a. تَلَاطَمَ
 To dash together (waves). - وَالَّتَطَرُ
 To come into collision.
 Slap. Shock. لَطْمَةٌ بِأَطْمَاتٍ
 Slapped. لَطِمَ وَمَلَطَمَ وَمَلَطَمَ
 Orphan of both parents. Ninth لَطِيمَ
 horse in a race. Perfume.
 Having a لَطِيمَ (m. f.) بِأَطْمَ، وَمَلَطَمَ
 blaze on the cheek (horse).
 Musk, perfume. Beasts لَطِيمَةٌ بِأَطْمَ
 loaded with perfumes. Scent-box.
 Cheek. مَلَطَمَ مَثَ مَلَطَمَانِ
 To shelter لَطَا لَطَا، وَلَطَى لَطِيًا
 o.'s self in a cave. ♦ To shelter o.'s
 self anywhere.
 To settle in (a place). لَطَى أَطْيَا بَ
 To suspect a. o. of keep- لَطَى لَطَى بَ
 ing a. th. in his house.
 To oppress, to crush a. o. لَ -
 To lay wait for (the enemy), تَلَطَّى عَلَى
 to lurk for watching a. o.
 To shelter o.'s self. تَلَطَّى
 Place. Forehead. لَطَاةُ
 Blaze on a horse's forehead. دَارَةُ اللَّطَاةِ
 Shelter. ♦ لَطَاةٌ وَمَلَطَى
 Veil of Greek لَاطِيَةٌ بِأَطِيَاتٍ
 Bishops.
 To pursue, to لَاطَ لَاطًا وَلَطِيظًا لَ
 track a. o.

Pick-axe. مِلْطَاسٌ بِمَلَاطِيسٍ
 Stone for breaking fruit-stones. - وَمِلْطَسٌ بِمَلَاطِيسٍ
 To slap أَطَشَ لَطَشًا (for لَطَسَ) لَ
 a. o. on the face.
 To have a slight لَطَشَ تَلَطُّشًا بَ
 knowledge of. To hew (stones)
 roughly. To do, to know a. th. im-
 perfectly.
 To slap o. a. تَلَاطَشَ
 Fancy, mania, hobby-horse. لَطَشَةٌ
 A slap; a shock. Staggers.
 Crack-brained, freakish. مَلَطُوشُ
 To kick a. o. لَطَمَ لَطْمًا لَ
 To lick لَطَمَ وَلَطِمَ هـ بِلِسَانِهِ، وَاللَّطْمَ هـ
 a. th.
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). لَطَمَ لَ بَ
 To hit a. o. on (the eye). To - هـ
 erase (a name). To hit (the target).
 ♦ To set a. th. on fire.
 He is dead. - إَضِيْمَةٌ
 To be toothless. لَطِمَ أَطْمًا
 To shed its teeth (camel). تَلَطَّمَ
 To drink up (a beverage). اللَّطْمُ
 Fall of the teeth. White spot on
 the inside of the Negroes' lips.
 Palate. لَطَمَ بِأَطْمَ
 ♦ Oil-cloth put under a لَطْمَةٌ بِأَطْمَاتٍ
 child.
 Licking his fingers. أَطْمَ
 Toothless. لَطَمَ مَطْمًا بِأَطْمَ
 To be kind with لَطَفَ لَطْفًا بَ وَلَ
 a. o.
 To be thin, graceful. لَطْفٌ وَلُطْفَةٌ
 To be elegant, gentle.
 To render a. th. fine, elegant. لَطَفَ هـ
 ♦ To mitigate (an evil).
 To treat a. o. gently; to لَاطَفَ لَ
 fondle a. o.
 To favour a. o. with. أَطْنَفَ لَ بَ
 To show - وَتَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاظَفَ بِوَلَدِهِ فِي
 kindness to a. o. in. To present a. o.
 with.
 To treat o. a. kindly. تَلَاظَفَ
 To find a. th. delicate, إِسْتَلَظَفَ هـ
 gracious.
 Benefit, gift, favour.. لَطْفٌ بِأَطْفَ
 Gift, present. لَطْمَةٌ
 Kindness, courtesy. لَطْفٌ بِأَطْفَ

Play, sport, (un) لعبة (un) لعبة
joke. Game.
Colchicum autumnale اللّعبة البَرِّيَّة
(plant); remedy for rheumatism.
Plaything, toy. Dice. لعبة ب لعبة
Game. Laughing-stock. Puppet.
Play, sport. Laughing- لعبة و لعبة
stock.
Drivel of a child. Mucilage of لعبة
plants.
Honey. لعاب النحل
Gossamer. — الشَّمْس
Mucilaginous. لعابي
Juice of some fruits. لعابية
Jolly, sportive, playful. لعب ولعوب (m. f.), ولعبة ولعيب ولعاب
Great joker, player. تلعاب وتلعابة وتلعاب وتلعابة وتلعابة
Place of entertainment. مَآعِب ب مَلَاعِب
Theatre. Just, tournament.
A sleeveless play-corslet. مَلْعَبَة ومَلْعَبَة
Puppet. مَلْعَبَة
Fellow-player, partner. مَلَاعِب
Brandisher of spears. (Sur- الأسيّة —
name of many warriors).
A short-necked, white-bellied — ظَلَب
and long-winged green bird of the
desert.
Drivelling (child). مَلْعُوب ب مَلَاعِيب
Trick. ب
To be dilatory, slow. * لَوَث ا لَعَثَا
Dilatory, slow. * أَلَعَث م لَعَثَا ب لَعَث
To tarry, to waver in. * لَعَثَمَ وَلَعَثَمَ فِي
To ponder on a th.
To cause a smart * لَعَب ا لَعَجَا ه وَا
pain to a. o. (blow).
To waste a. o. (grief). — فَوَادَه
To distress a. o. (affair). * لَاعَج ه
To stir (the fire). * أَلَعَج ه
To be sad, grieved. * لَعَجَب
Smart (blow). Burning * لَاعَج ب لَوَاعِج
(love).
Lagopus, hare-foot (bird). * لَاعَرِين
To lick (her young : * لَعَز ا لَعَزَا ه
she camel).
To bite a. th. * لَعَس ا لَعَسَا وَا لَعُوس ه
To chew. *
To have dark-red lips. * لَعَسَا ا لَعَسَا
Deep red of the lips. * لَعَس وَلَعَسَة

To drive a. o. away. * لَظَّ ه لَظَّ ه
To fall uninterruptedly (rain). * لَظَّ
To remain in (a place). To ب —
cleave to a. o.
To keep to, to persevere in. * وَفِي
To pursue one * تَلَاظَّ مَلَاظَّةً وَاظَاظَّ
another (warriors).
Harsh, untractable man. * لَظَّ
Assiduous. * مُلَظَّ
Importuner. * مُلَظَّ وَاظَاظَّ
To blaze * لَظِي ا لَظَى، وَتَلَظَى وَالتَلَى
fiercely (fire).
To stir (the fire). * لَظَى ه
To burn with (anger). * تَلَظَى وَالتَلَى
Blazing fire. * لَظَى
Hell-fire, hell. * لَظَى
To produce tender herbs * لَظَم — أَلَمَ
(ground).
To collect tender herbs. (for تَلَمَّعَ)
Cry uttered to a. o. * لَمَ وَلَمَّ وَلَمَّعَ
who stumbles.
Incurable evil, lit : helpless عَاثَرَة لَا لَمَّا لَهَا
stumble.
Tender herbs. Succory. * أَلَمَاءَ
Herb. Draught. * لَمَاعَة
The world and its * الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَاعُهَا لَمَاعَة
pleasures are short.
To break (the bones). * لَمَعَمَ *
To flicker (looming). * — وَتَلَمَعَمَ
To be broken, crushed. To be * تَلَمَعَمَ
exhausted, jaded. To loll out its
tongue (dog).
Flickering of mirage. * لَمَاعَمَ ب لَمَاعَمَ
Exhaustion, overfatigue. * لَمَاعَة
Cowardly, fearful. * لَمَلَاءَ
To drivel * لَعَب وَلَعِب ا لَعَبَ، وَأَلَعَبَ
(baby).
* لَعِب ا لَعَبَا وَلَعِبَا وَتَلَعَبَا، وَلَعَبَ وَأَلَعَبَ وَتَلَعَبَ
To play, to sport. * وَتَلَعَبَ
To play at (a game). * لَعِب ب لَعِبَ
upon (a musical instrument).
He practiced fencing. * لَعِبَ بِالسَّيْفِ وَالتَّنَزُّسِ
He is the sport of cares. * لَعِبَ بِه الْهُمُومُ
The houses are the * — الرِّيَاحُ بِالدِّيَارِ
play of the winds.
To dally, to joke with a. o. * لَاعَبَ ه
To make a. o. to play, to sport. * أَلَعَبَ ه
To play a trick to a. o. ; to * تَلَاعَبَ ب
scoff at.

Accursed. ✧ Iliac
passion in horses.

To collect odorous ✧ لَمَو - تَأَمَى
plants. To thicken (honey).

I felt qualmish. ✧ لَمَت تَغْيِي
Covetous ; wicked. لَمَو م لَعَوَة م لَعَاء

Vehemence of hunger. لَعَوَة
Hunting bitch. - و لَعَاء م لَعَوَات

Aristolochia sempervirens لَوَيْسَة
(plant).

Fearful. لَأَع
Euphorbia triaculeata ; لَأَعِيَة م لَوَاعِي
tithymal.

To hurry. ✧ لَوَق
Weak-minded, foolish. لَعَوَق

✧ لَمَب a o وَلَمَب o لَمَب وَلَمَوِبَ وَلَمَوِبَ وَلَمَب
To be weary, overfatigued. لَمَب a

To lap (dog).
To sow dissension in (a لَمَب a لَمَب عَالِي
tribe).

To make false reports to. - s
To fatigue, a. o. لَمَب وَلَمَب وَلَمَب s
To jade (a beast).

To track (the game). To لَمَب s
pursue a. o. closely.

Weak-minded. Vicious لَمَب وَلَمَوِب
(speech). Gum of the front teeth.

Ill-trimmed arrow. لَمَب وَلَمَب
Bad pen. لَمَب وَلَمَب وَلَمَب وَلَمَب

He has overtaken him. أَخَذَ بِأَمْب رَقِيَّتِهِ
Weak-mindedness. لَمَبَة وَلَمَوِيَة

Tired, weary. لَمَب م لَمَب
Languid, gentle winds. رِيَّاح لَوَاعِب

To bring (camels) ✧ لَمَد a لَمَدًا s
together.

To erect (the ears). - h
To clasp the hand of. لَمَد وَالتَمَد s

Lobe لَمَد م لَمَد وَلَمَد وَلَمَد م لَمَدِيد م لَمَدِيد
of the ear. Flesh of the palate.

Angered. مَمَدِيد
To distort a. th. ✧ لَمَز o لَمَزَا h

To make (its burrow) to -
wind (jerboa). لَمَز وَلَمَز h

He spoke لَمَز فِي الْكَلَام وَأَلَمَز الْكَلَام
enigmatically, equivocally.

Tortuous burrow : لَمَز وَلَمَز وَلَمَز
winding road, maze.

Riddle, لَمَز وَلَمَز وَلَمَز وَلَمَز م لَمَز
enigma ; ambiguous speech.

Red-lipped. لَمَس م لَمَس م لَمَس
Tangled (plant).

I have not tasted a مَ ذُقْتُ لَمَسًا
mouthful.

Greedy of food. لَمَس م لَمَاس
To be difficult (affair). ✧ لَمَس a لَمَسًا

To show harshness towards. تَمَسَّ عَلَى
To brand (a beast) ✧ لَمَط a لَمَطًا s
on the neck. To tattoo a. o.

To harm, to wound a. o. with. - s ب
✧ To deprive a. o. of his favours - s
(God).

To pasture near dwellings (cat- لَمَط
tle). To go along a wall.

Tattooing, streaks. لَمَط م لَمَاط
Side of a wall, of a mountain. لَمَط

Evil look. Black spot on the neck لَمَطَة
of sheep.

Black-spotted on the neck (ewe). لَمَاط
Pasturage near dwel- لَمَاط م لَمَاط
lings.

To crouch (lion). لَمَف - أَلَمَف وَتَلَمَف
To lick a. th. ✧ لَمَق a لَمَقًا وَلَمَقَةً وَلَمَقَةً h

He is dead. - مَضَمَة
To give to a. o. a. th. to lick. ✧ لَمَق s h

To be altered (colour). أَلَمَق
Remainder of green pasture. لَمَقَة

Spoonful. لَمَقَة
Avaricious, greedy. لَمَق رَمَق

Linctus, electuary. لَمَوَق
Spoon. مَلَمَقَة م مَلَمَقَة م مَلَمَقَة

✧ Trowel.
Garnet, rubis. لَمَل P

Perhaps, it may be that. ✧ لَمَل
Perhaps thou mayest. لَمَلَك

To curse a. o. ✧ لَمَن a لَمَنًا s
To curse a. o. لَمَن مَلَمَنَة وَلَمَانًا s

To curse o. a. تَلَمَن وَالتَمَن
To curse o.'s self. اِلْتَمَن

Curse, impre- لَمَن، وَلَمَنَة م لَمَنَات وَلَمَان
cation.

Curse. لَمَان وَلَمَانِيَة
Curser. لَمَان

Cursing often. لَمَنَة م لَمَن
Accursed, loathed. (m. f.) لَمَنَة وَأَمِين

Manikin used as scarecrow. لَمِين
The accursed one i. e. Satan. أَلَمِين

Object of curse. Privy مَلَمَنَة م مَلَمَن
in a public place.

Sound, voice. Slip, mistake. لَفَا
 Word, expression. لَفَّةٌ ج لَفَى وَلَفَات
 Classical language. Dialect.
 Philology. عِلْمُ اللَّفَّةِ
 Philologists. أَهْلُ اللَّفَّةِ
 Trifle, vanity. Slip of language. لَفْزٌ وَلَافِيَةٌ
 Useless word.
 Rash oath. يَجِينُ لَفْزًا
 Idiomatic. Lexicographer, philologist. لَفْزِيٌّ وَه لَفْزِي
 Subject, topic. Idioma, slang. لَفْزَةٌ
 Idle word, action. لَفْزِي
 Weak, tender (plant). Soft-fleshed. لَفْزُوسٌ
 Groundless rumours. لَفْزُوسَةٌ مِنَ الْخَبَرِ
 To roll up, to wrap a. th. لَفَفَ لَفْفًا، وَلَفَّفَ ه
 To wrap (a corpse) in. لَفَفَ ه فِي
 ♦ To twist a turban round. - اللَّفَّةِ
 To conjoin a. th. with. لَفَفَ ه ب
 He mixes all sorts of food. - فِي الْأَكْلِ
 To be tangled (plants). وَانْتَفَت
 To hide (the head) under the wing (bird). أَلَفَفَ ه
 To wrap o.'s self in (a cloak). تَلَفَّفَ وَانْتَفَتَ فِي
 To gather against. تَلَفَّفَ وَانْتَفَتَ عَلَى
 To mix together (fighters). تَلَفَّفُوا
 They came with people from various tribes. جَاءُوا بِأَلْفِيهِمْ وَبِأَلْفِيهِمْ
 Involution and evolution (in rhetoric). لَفَفَ وَزَفَرَ
 Mixed crowd. لَفَفَ ج لُفُوفٌ وَأَلْفَافٌ
 They came with their own people. جَاءُوا وَمَنْ كَفَ لِقَوْمِهِمْ
 Grove. حَدِيقَةٌ كَفَتْ وَلَنْتَ وَلَفَّةٌ وَرَفَّةٌ وَكَلَامٌ
 ♦ Turban, head-band. لَفَّةٌ ج لَفَاتٌ
 Wrapper, glume, envelope. Swaddling-clothes. رَفَافَةٌ ج لَفَافٌ
 Distortion of a muscle. لَفَفَ
 Complicated. Rabble. Friend. لَفِيفٌ
Gr. Verb having two weak letters.
 Skein, roll. Lock of hair. لَفِيفَةٌ ج لَفَافٌ
 Bushy. Impeded in speech. Perplexed. أَلَفَفَ مَر لَفَاءً ج لَفَتْ
 Tufty trees. أَلْفَافٌ
 Tufty plants. تَلَفِيفٌ
 Blanket, wrapper. مِلَفٌ وَمِلَافٌ

Riddle, equivocation. لَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزَةٌ
 Slanderer, backbiter. لَعِيزٌ
 To confuse sounds. لَعِيزٌ لَعِيزًا، وَلَعِيزٌ وَلَعِيزًا
 To coo (pigeon, grouse). لَعِيزٌ لَعِيزًا، وَلَعِيزٌ
 To throw heated stones into (milk). لَعِيزٌ ه
 Confused noise, clamour. لَعِيزٌ وَلَعِيزٌ ج أَلْفَافٌ
 To round up (a moufthul). لَعِيزٌ ه أَلْفَافٌ
 To meet. To kiss a. o. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To associate with thieves. أَلْفَافٌ
 To give balls of food to a. o. أَلْفَافٌ ه
 To ill-treat a. o. لَعِيزٌ ه
 Mouthful. لَعِيزَةٌ
 Accomplice of thieves. لَعِيزٌ ج لَعِيزَةٌ
 Gang of robbers. مَلْعَقَةٌ
 To foam (camel). To spread false rumours. لَعِيزٌ ه أَلْفَافٌ
 ♦ To mine (a building). لَعِيزٌ ه
 To anoint the corners of the mouth with. تَلَعِيزٌ ب
 He moved the corners of the mouth in speaking. بِأَلْفَافٍ ه
 To recall a. th. to memory. - بِذِكْرِ
 Ointment. Nerves and veins of the tongue. لَعِيزٌ
 ♦ Blasting mine. لَعِيزٌ ج لَعِيزَةٌ
 Foam of camels. لَعِيزٌ
 ♦ Miner. لَعِيزٌ
 Corners of the mouth. مَلْعَقَةٌ
 To be defiled, smeared. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To be tangled (plant). لَعِيزٌ ه لَعِيزَةٌ
 To speak. لَعِيزٌ ه لَعِيزَةٌ
 - لَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزٌ، وَلَعِيزٌ
 To utter nonsense. To commit blunders in speech. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To be addicted to. To drink (water) without quenching thirst. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To sport, to joke with. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To exclude, to eliminate, to suppress a. th. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To disappoint a. o. لَعِيزٌ ه
 To study the idiotisms of a. o.'s language. لَعِيزٌ ه

To constrain a. o. to beg a. th. **لَفَقَ**
 Abjectedness. **لَفَجَ**
 Bankrupt. **مُفْتَقٌ**
 To burn a. th. **لَفَحَ** **لَفَحَا** **وَلَفَحَا**
 (fire, wind).
 To strike a. o. slightly **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 with (a sword).
 Burning (heat, wind). **لَفُورٌ** **وَلَفِجٌ** **لَوَافِجٌ**
 Mandrake, sweet (**لَفَاحَةٌ** *un.*)
 smelling egg-plant (**لَفْجَامٌ**).
 To cast **لَفَضَ** **لَفَضَ** **لَفَضَ** **لَفَضَ**
 forth (venom); to eject (spittle) from
 (the mouth).
 To cast a. th. on the shore **لَفَضَ** **لَفَضَ**
 (sea). To reject a. o. (tribe).
 He died. **لَفَضَ** **وَأَلْفَضَ** **نَفْسَهُ**
 He pronounced, he **لَفَضَ** **وَأَلْفَضَ** **بِالْكَلَامِ**
 uttered words.
 Utterance, **لَفْظٌ** **لَفْظٌ** **لَفْظٌ** **لَفْظٌ**
 pronunciation, accent. Word, ex-
 pression.
 Literally, verbally. **لَفْظِيًّا**
 Feeding her chickens with the **لَفْظَةُ**
 beak (bird).
 The sea. Ewe. Mill. The present **لَفْظَةُ**
 world.
 Particles ejected **لَفْظَاتٌ** **لَفْظَاتٌ** **لَفْظَاتٌ**
 from the mouth. Refuse, remainder.
 Expecterated. Uttered. **لَفْظٌ** **لَفْظٌ**
 To cover the head **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 (hoariness).
 To eat much. **لَفَعَ**
 To be hoary (man). **لَفَعَ**
 To wrap o.'s self in **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 (clothes). To be clothed with (ver-
 dure : land).
 He surrounded the enemy. **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 To be altered (colour). **لَفَعَ**
 Cloak. **لَفَعَ**
 Patch on a shirt. **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 To fell (a seam). **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 ♦ To stitch (a garment).
 To obtain a. th. **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 He set doing. **لَفَعَ**
 To embellish (a narration) with **لَفَعَ**
 lies. To forge up (a story). ♦ To
 patch up (a work).
 To overtake a. o. **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**

Wrapped. ♦ Cabbage. **لَفَجَ**
 To eat greedily. To totter. **لَفَجَ**
 To wrap, to cover a. th. **لَفَعَ**
 To wrap o.'s self in. **لَفَعَ**
 Weak, infirm. **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 Bindweed. **لَفَعَ**
 To bark (a tree). To traduce a. o. **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ** **لَفَعَ**
 To strip (the flesh) from (a bone). **لَفَعَ**
 To turn a. o. back from. **لَفَعَ**
 The wind swept (the clouds) away from the sky. **لَفَعَ**
 To strike a. o. with (a staff). **لَفَعَ**
 To remain; to be redun- **لَفَعَ**
 dant.
 Remainder of a due. Dust. A little. **لَفَعَ**
 Boneless piece of flesh. **لَفَعَ**
 To wring, to twist a. th. about. **لَفَعَ**
 He spoke inconsiderately. **لَفَعَ**
 To strip (a tree) from (its bark). To avert (the face) from. **لَفَعَ**
 To ill-treat (cattle). **لَفَعَ**
 To avert a. o. from. **لَفَعَ**
 To turn towards. To take care of. To show regard to. **لَفَعَ**
 He looked about to the right and left. **لَفَعَ**
 Do not mind him. **لَفَعَ**
 Turnip. Half of a. thing Cow. **لَفَعَ**
 ♦ Rape (plant).
 Left-handedness. **لَفَعَ**
 A turn. A glance to the right or left. **لَفَعَ**
 Cross-tempered. **لَفَعَ**
 Ill-treating cattle. **لَفَعَ**
 Gruel of colocynth and flour. **لَفَعَ**
 Left-handed. Twist-horned (ram). Squint-eyed. Foolish. **لَفَعَ**
 Awkward.
 Heed. Regard, care. *Gram.* **لَفَعَ**
 Abrupt transition.
 To exhaust (a pasture). To conceal (news). To fulfil (a design). **لَفَعَ**
 To become destitute, bankrupt. **لَفَعَ**

To receive the nickname of. تَكْتَبُ ب. لَس
 Nickname, by-name. لَبُّ بِ اَلْأَنْبَابِ
 To impreg- a لَبَّهَ وَأَلْبَسَ وَأَلْبَسَ هـ
 nate (a palm-tree). To vaccinate
 a. o. To graft a tree).
 ✧ To throw a. th. لَبَّهَ وَأَلْبَسَ هـ
 To conceive a لَبَّهَ وَأَلْبَسَ وَأَلْبَسَ هـ
 (female). To be impregnated (palm-
 tree).
 To impregnate (trees : wind). أَلْبَسَ هـ
 To swell (the clouds : wind).
 He caused evil between أَلْبَسَ بَيْنَهُمْ شَرًّا
 them.
 To charge a. o. with a false تَلَبَّسَ عَلَى
 crime.
 To feign to be pregnant (she- تَلَبَّسَ
 camel).
 ✧ To stretch o.'s self on the - رَأَتْفَعَهُ
 ground.
 To be fecundated (palm-tree). اِلْتَبَّسَ
 To be fit to be fecundated اِسْتَلَبَّسَ
 (palm-tree).
 Pollen of male palm-trees. لَبَّهَ وَلَبَّاسَ
 Fecundation.
 Wet-nurse. Eagle. اِلْبَاسَ هـ
 Raven.
 اِلْبَاسَ وَلَبَّاسَ هـ وَأَلْبَسَ هـ
 Milch-camel. وَلَبَّاسَ هـ
 Full of dangers (war). لَابِسَ هـ
 Pregnant.
 Pregnant (she-camel). - وَأَلْبَسَ هـ
 Fecundating trees ; rain- لَابِسَ هـ
 bringing (winds).
 Pregnant (she-camel). مَلَابَسَ هـ
 Foetus. Mother. مَلَابَسَ هـ
 of fecundation.
 To strike, to punch a. o. لَبَّسَ هـ
 To find fault with ; لَبَّسَ هـ
 to abuse a. o.
 He was prone to لَبَّسَ نَفْسَهُ لَبَّاسًا إِلَى
 (evil).
 He felt a loa- لَبَّسَ وَتَلَبَّسَ نَفْسُهُ مِنْ
 thing for.
 To detain, to delay a. o. ✧ لَبَّسَ هـ
 To nickname a. o. لَبَّسَ مَلَابَسًا وَلَبَّاسًا هـ
 To be detained, delayed. ✧ تَلَبَّسَ هـ
 To abuse o. a. تَلَابَّسَ هـ
 Mange, scab. أَلْبَسَ هـ
 Reviler. Sower of discord. لَبَّسَ هـ

To restore her affairs (tribe). تَلَابَّسَ هـ
 Skirt. اِلْبَاسَ هـ
 Double-skirted gar- مَلَابَسَ هـ
 ment.
 They are inseparable. هُمَا اِلْبَاسَ هـ
 Piece of cloth sewed with اِلْبَاسَ هـ
 another.
 Sewing. Falsehood. ✧ تَلَابَّسَ هـ
 False story.
 Selvage. ✧ مَلَابَسَ هـ
 To humbug, to make up ✧ لَوَقَى لَوَقَتَهُ هـ
 stories.
 Left-handed. لَفَّكَ هـ - لَفَّكَ هـ
 Foolish.
 To veil her لَفَّكَ هـ
 face (woman).
 Woman's face-veil, muffler. لَفَّكَ هـ
 Doctor in مَلَابَسَ هـ
 divinity.
 To wrong a. o. ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 To come back (home). ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 To frequent (a house).
 To attract a. o. to o.'s house. ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 To find a. th. or a. o. ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 I found him at the last ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 gasp.
 To mend, to repair a. th. تَلَابَّسَ هـ
 Dust, earth, rubbish. لَفَّكَ هـ
 Strangers. ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 ✧ Meeting-place, rendezvous. مَلَابَسَ هـ
 ✧ To lap. To be loose لَفَّكَ هـ
 (horse-shoe). To rumble (belly).
 To strike (the eye) with the - هـ
 hand.
 Furrow, crevice. لَفَّكَ هـ
 Ditches narrower on the upper لَفَّكَ هـ
 part.
 Bat, racket. ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 To clap its beak (crane). ✧ لَفَّكَ هـ
 To move its tongue and jaws
 (snake).
 To agitate a. th. - هـ
 To be moved, clapped. تَلَابَّسَ هـ
 Crane, stork. لَفَّكَ هـ
 Clapping of the crane's bill. تَلَابَّسَ هـ
 The clashing letters i. e. حُرُوفُ التَّلَابُّسِ هـ
 ب, ج, د, ط, ق
 Still and piercing (look). مَلَابَسَ هـ
 To nickname a. o. ✧ لَبَّسَ هـ

To be altered (colour).

Flies.

Humbugger.

Humbugger, braggart.

To catch (a ball).

To crumble down (tank).

To swallow up (a dish).

Side of a tank.

Nimble, dexterous.

Crumbling (tank).

□ Sky-light.

To obstruct, to stop (a road).

To gobble (a mouthful).

To feed a. o. by mouthfuls. To feed (a bird) with the beak.

♦ To cut (bread) into mouthfuls. To put (coffee) in boiling water.

He has silenced him.

♦ To be cut into pieces (bread).

Middle of a road.

Morcel, gobblet.

Mouthful.

Lokman, celebrated philosopher and fabulist.

Glutton, voracious.

To be quick-minded.

To perceive, to understand a. th. sharply.

To make a. o. to understand a. th. ♦ To suggest, to dictate a. th. to a. o.

To learn a. th. easily.

To receive (advice) from.

Support, help.

Keen intelligence.

Mastic, cement.

Keen-minded.

To afflict a. o. with facial paralysis (God).

To have the mouth distorted by palsy.

Palsy, distortion of the mouth.

Swift eagle.

Female eagle.

Late, tardy.

To converse with a. o.

Word, talk.

Pine-wood used as fuel.

To burn (the skin).

To be narrow.

He was distressed, painfully affected.

To take, to seize a. th.

Garrulous. Prone to mischief.

To pick up a. th. To glean. To mend (a garment).

To acquire (knowledge) from (a book).

♦ To overtake a. o. in running.

To catch (a bird, a thief).

To be opposite to, to face a. th.

To pick up (fruit).

To fall upon a. th. by chance.

To collect a. th.

Pickings. (un.)

Gleanings. Treasure-trove. ♦ Foundling.

Gold-ore ; mine-ore.

Gleanings.

He lives from gleanings.

Gleaner. Patcher. Freed slave.

Gizzard.

Picked up. Foundling (child).

Vile.

People of the lowest class.

Pincers, tongs.

Nippers. Writing-reed. Spider.

To throw a. th. away.

To pick, to peck a. th. (fly).

To sting a. o. (snake).

He overcame him in words.

He smote him with the evil eye.

To pass swiftly.

To quarrel with a. o.

He broke forth into idle words.

To speak incorrectly. To linger في إنتك in (an affair).

Flesh. Banyan-tree, producing gum-lac. لك

Lac, 100000 لك به ألكاك ولكوك (rupees). ♦ Ten billions.

Lac, resin. لك

Box, blow, punch. لكَة به لكات

Compact-fleshed (she-camel). لُكَة

Leather varnished with gum-lac. لَكَا

Compact (army). Liquid pitch. Compact flesh. لكك به إلكاك

Firm-fleshed. - ومُلكك

To strike a. o. repeatedly with the fist. ♦ لكك

Trot. لكك

He prostrated وكب الأَرْضُ لكأ a لكأ له

To lash a. o. To give to a. o. his s - due. لكك

To keep to (a place). To cling to a. o. لكك a لكأ به

To apologise to a. o. تَلَكَا على

To give up a. th. - عن

To overburden a. o. To strike a. o. لكك o لككأ له

To have an ulcer on the mouth (camel). لكك a لككأ

Pustules on a camel's mouth. لكك ولككأ

Whitish, glistening stones; mica. لككأ

Plasterers. لككأ

To box, to strike a. o. with the fist. لكك a لككأ له

To strike a. o. with the hand, to repel a. o. لكك o لككأ له

To adhere to a. th. (dirt). لكك a لككأ على

To stick together (dirt). - وتَلَكَّد به

To become fleshy. لكك

Avaricious. Ill-tempered. لكك

Mallet, pestle. ولكك

Setting his bonds so as to find relief (captive). مُلَاكِد

To strike a. o. upon the breast with the fist. لكك o لككأ

To box together. لكك o وتَلَاكَا

♦ To criticise, to scoff at a. o. تَلَاكَّر على

لَكَ لَقِيَ a لَقَاءَ وَلَقَاءَ وَلَقِيَّةَ وَلَقِيَّةَ وَلَقِيَّةَ
وَلَقِيَّةَ وَلَقِيَّةَ وَلَقِيَّةَ وَلَقِيَّةَ

To meet a. o. وه

To find out a. th.

♦ To last long (garment). أَقْبَى

♦ To lean upon. - على

To procure a. th. for. لَقِيَ له

To receive a. th. from. لَقِيَ له من

To encounter a. o. لَقِيَ مَلَاقَاةَ وَلَقَاءَ له

face to face.

To throw a. th. on the ground. To forward a. th. to. لَقِيَ له إلى

He listened to him. - إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعُ

To displace a. th. To cast a. th. away from. - ه من

To bestow (mercy) upon a. o. ه على

To inspire a. th. to a. o. (God). To

charge a. o. with. To propose (a riddle) to.

To be thrown, flung. أَقْبَى

To meet a. th. or a. o. وه تَلَقَى والتَقَى له

To meet together. تَلَقَى والتَقَى

He laid on the back. إِسْتَلَقَى على قَفَاةَ

♦ He caught it in the air. - ه من الهَوَا

Cast off refuse. أَقْبَى به أَقْءَا

Encounter; finding. لَقِيَّةَ به لَقِيَّ

Facing. Encounter. لَقَاءَ وَلَقِيَّةَ وَلَقِيَّةَ

Thing found by chance. لَقِيَّةَ وَه لَقِيَّةَ

Middle of a road. لَقَاةَ

Over against; towards, opposite. لَقَاةَ

Spontaneously. من لَقَاءَ نَفْسِهِ

Coming in front. لَقِيَ مَر لَقِيَّةَ

They both face one another. هُمَا لَقِيَانِ

Riddle. Pl. Accidents, mishaps. أَقْبَى به أَلَا قِيَّ

Leaning upon. مُلَقَى على

Meeting-place, rendezvous, مُلَقَى وَمُلَقَى

Branching of two roads. Confluent of two streams.

The day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ

Tried by misfortunes. Cast. مُلَقَى

Inauspicious. - وَمُلَقَى وَمُلَقَى

To cuff, to thump a. o. on the neck. لكك o لككأ له

To strip (a bone) from the flesh. ه -

To mix a. th.

To be compressed, squeezed. إِنْتَكَ

To be compact (crowd).

age of discretion (boy). To draw near.
 He is on the point of doing. *أَمَرَ يَفْعَلُ*
 To catch, to overtake a. o. *عَلَى*
 He caught the meaning. *بِالْمَعْنَى*
 He committed a fault. *بِالدَّنْبِ*
 To visit a. o. *إِلَيْهِمْ*
 To be collected (people). *إِلَيْهِمْ*
 ♦ Numerous crowd. *أَمْرٌ جَمْعٌ*
 Visit. Collection. Misfortune. ♦ Meeting. *لِقَاءٌ جَمْعٌ*
 Touch of insanity. *لِقَاءٌ وَلِجَامٌ*
 Fellow-traveller. Party (s. pl.) *لِقَاءٌ*
 of women.
 Lock of hair falling *لِقَاءٌ جَمْعٌ*
 on the lobe of the ear.
 Evil eye. Dread. *لِقَاءٌ*
 Seldom, at times. *لِقَامًا*
 Meeting-house. *دَارُ لِقَاوَةٍ*
 Experience, knowledge. *لِقَامٌ*
 Gatherer. ♦ Alms-collector. *لِقَامٌ*
 Momentous (affair). Gathering his people. *مِلْحَمَةٌ*
 Visitor. Reaching maturity. *مِلْحَمَةٌ*
 Accident. Stroke of fortune. *مِلْحَمَةٌ جَمْعٌ*
 Gathered. Crack-brained. *مِلْحَمَةٌ*
 1^o Negative particle. Not yet. *لَمْ*
 But. Only, since, because.
 They have not yet experienced sorrow. *لَمْ يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ*
 (2^o) Conjunction preceding the perfect. When. Since.
 When he came, I honoured him. *لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ*
 To tuck up (the skirts). To heap up (stones). To round (a stone). *لَمَّمَهُ*
 To be collected, rolled up. *تَلَمَّمَهُ*
 Numerous and compact army. *لَمَّمَهُ وَمَلَمَّمَهُ*
 Crowd. *لَمْلَمَةٌ*
 Elephant's proboscis. *مِلْحَمَةٌ*
 To lay hands upon. To appropriate a. th. *لَمَّا أَلَمَّا عَلَى*
 To get possession of. To take away a. th. stealthily. To deny (a right). *أَلَمَّا عَلَى*
 To take a. th. away. *وَلَمَّمَا بَ*
 To enclose a. o. (earth). *عَلَى*
 To be altered (complexion). *أَلْمَحَى*

Avaricious.
 To tap a. o. slightly. *لَمَّشَ لَمَشًا*
 To prick (a beast).
 To strike a. o. with the fist. *لَمَّضَ*
 To eat and drink. To bump the head against its mother's udder (suckling). *لَمَّضَ*
 To chide a. o. publicly. To sting a. o. (scorpion). *لَمَّزَ*
 To be contemptible. *لَمَّزًا وَلَمَّاعَةً*
 To agglutinate on (the body : dirt). *لَمَّزَ عَلَى*
 Vile, infamous. *لَمَّزَ لَمْزًا وَلَمَّزًا*
 To dwell, to insist upon (a matter). *لَمَّزَ فِي*
 To punch, to cuff a. o. *لَمَّزَ*
 To box together. *لَمَّزَ*
 ♦ Fisticuffs, punch, box. *لَمَّزَ*
 Hard (hoof). *لَمَّزَ وَمِلْكَمٌ*
 To be impeded in speech. *لَمَّزَ لَمَّزًا وَلَمَّزًا*
 But (after a (for negation)). But not (after an affirmation). *لَمَّا وَلَكِنْ (لَا يَكُن وَلَا يَكُنْ)*
 Brass basin. *لَمَّزَ جَمْعٌ*
 Impediment in speech, barbarous speaking. *لَمَّزَ*
 Stammerer. *لَمَّزَ لَمَّزًا*
 ♦ Inn, hotel. *لَمَّزَ*
 To stick to. *لَمَّزَ لَمَّزًا*
 Given, addicted to. *لَمَّزَ*
 In order that. *لَمَّزَ وَلَمَّزًا*
 Lest. *لَمَّزَ*
 Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect. *لَمْ*
 Not.
 He did not eat. *لَمْ يَأْكُلْ*
 Why? For what reason? *لِمَ*
 Is it not? *أَلَمْ*
 To pick up, to collect (things). *لَمَّزَ لَمَّزًا*
 May God repair the disorder of his affairs!
 To alight at a. o.'s. *لَمَّزَ وَلَمَّزًا*
 To be seized with madness. *لَمَّزَ*
 To commit slight faults. To near maturity (palm-tree). To near the

Touch, contact, palpation. لَسَّ
Diamond. لَسَّ G
Of suspected origin, or لَسَّ
character.
Soft, delicate woman. لَسَّ
Road. لَسَّ
He touched him كَوَاهُ لَسَّ او المَتَلَسَّ
on the diseased part.
Unable to defend him- لَا يَرُدُّ يَدَ لَسَّ
self (man).
Bargain concluded by بَيَعَ المَلَامَسَةَ
touching the commodity.
Place felt with the hand. لَسَّ
Felt. Smooth, polished (saddle). لَسَّ
To eat starch. لَسَّ
To take and lick a. th. on هَ وَا
the finger. To pinch a. o.
To be within reach (tree). لَسَّ
Starch. لَسَّ
To be flurried, to fret. لَسَّ
To take away a. th. لَسَّ
To taste. To wipe لَسَّ، وَلَسَّ
o.'s lips with the tongue.
He gave him a لَسَّ وَلَسَّ
part of his due.
To enrage a. o. لَسَّ عَلَى
To move about his tongue لَسَّ
(snake).
I have not tasted any- مَا تَلَسَّطْتُ بِشَيْءٍ
thing.
To snap a. th. لَسَّ
To smack (the lips). To لَسَّ
steal, to take off a. th. To wrap o.'s
self in.
To have a white spot on the لَسَّ
lower lip (horse).
White spot on the lower لَسَّ وَلَسَّ
lip of a horse.
He has nothing to taste. مَا لَهُ لَسَّ
White-spotted on the lip لَسَّ
(horse).
Circuit of the lips. لَسَّ
To flash لَسَّ، وَلَسَّ، وَلَسَّ، وَلَسَّ
(lightning). To glisten (colour).
To make a sign with (the لَسَّ
hand). To flap (its wings : bird). To
snatch a. th.
To variegate (cloth). لَسَّ
To have withering plants (land). لَسَّ

Place in which a. th. is taken. مَلَمَوْه
Net of hunters.
To eat with the extre- لَسَّ هَ
mity of the mouth.
To give (little food) to لَسَّ بَ
a. o. before a meal.
To take a little food. لَسَّ
Little food taken لَسَّ، وَلَسَّ هَ
before a meal.
I have not tasted any- مَا ذُقْتُ لَسَّ
thing.
Ugly, hideous. Eating لَسَّ وَلَسَّ
much.
Corners of the mouth. لَسَّ
Glossy, smooth. لَسَّ
لَسَّ ا لَسَّ هَ وَا لَسَّ إِلَى وَ هَ
To glance stealthily at. لَسَّ هَ
لَسَّ ا لَسَّ وَلَسَّ وَلَسَّ
To shine, to glisten.
To hint at. لَسَّ إِلَى
To show (her face) stealthily لَسَّ هَ
(woman).
His sight was lost. لَسَّ بَصَرُهُ
Evidence. لَسَّ
I will show thee the لَسَّ بَصِيرًا
thing clearly.
Glance, glimpse. Likeness of لَسَّ
features.
Shining (star). لَسَّ وَلَسَّ وَلَسَّ
Sharp-sighted falcon. لَسَّ
Hint, allusion. لَسَّ هَ تَلَسَّ
Features. لَسَّ
He has the لَسَّ او لَسَّ هَ مِنْ أَبِيهِ
features of his father.
To humble o.'s self لَسَّ هَ
before.
Lowered, humbled. لَسَّ
To wink to a. o. To لَسَّ هَ
make a sign with the eye. To re-
proach, to speak ill of. To strike, to
repel a. o.
Backbiter. لَسَّ وَلَسَّ
لَسَّ هَ لَسَّ هَ لَسَّ هَ
To touch, to feel a. th. with the hand.
To seek or ask for a. th. لَسَّ هَ
To help a. o. to attain a. th. لَسَّ هَ
To ask, to beg, to request a. th. لَسَّ هَ
لَسَّ هَ
To seek, to request a. th. لَسَّ هَ مِنْ
from.

To have the lips of a deep red. * لَمَى لَأْمِيًا وَلَعِيًا أَلَمَى
 To steal a. th. أَلَمَى ب
 To be altered (colour). أَلْمَعِي
 Deep red of the lips. لَمَى وَلَمَى وَلَمَى
 Red-lipped. Thick أَلَمَى مَر لَأْمِيًا ب لَمَى
 (shade). Tufty (tree).
 Negative particle used before the future. He, she, it will not. لَنْ
 Thou shalt not see me. لَنْ تَرَانِي
 Anchor. أَنْجَر P
 To weave (a fine textile). ه لَهْلَه
 Weak (poetry, speech). لَهْلَه
 Looming desert. لَهْلَه لَهْلَه ب لَهْلَه
 To blaze fiercely (fire). * لَهَب لَهَبًا وَلَهَبًا وَلَهَبًا
 To burn with thirst. لَهَب لَهَبًا وَلَهَبًا
 To make (the fire) to blaze. لَهَبٌ وَأَلَهَبٌ ه
 To be fiery, to raise dust in his run (horse). To flash time after time (lightning). أَلَهَب
 To incite a. o. to. - ل ز ل
 To blaze up (fire). تَلَهَّبَ وَالتَّهَبَ
 He was burnt by hunger. - وَالتَّهَبَ جُوعًا
 To burn with anger. To be inflamed (limb). اِنْتَهَبَ
 Cleft. لَهَبٌ ب أَلَهَبٍ وَلَهَبٍ وَلَهَبًا
 ravine between two rocks; defile in a mountain.
 Blaze, ardour of fire. لَهَبٌ وَلَهَبٌ وَ لَهَابَةٌ
 Burning thirst. لَهَبٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ وَلَهَابٌ
 Burning heat. Hot day. لَهَبَانٌ
 Fieriness of a horse. أَلَهَبُ
 Inflammation (disease). اِنْتَهَابٌ ب اِنْتَهَابَاتٍ
 Burnt by thirst. لَهَبَانٌ مَر لَهَبٍ ب لَهَابٍ
 Saturated with red dye (cloth). مَلَهَبٌ
 Divi- (opp. to نَاسُوت) لَهْت - لَاهُوت
 nity, divine nature.
 Theologian, theological. لَاهُوتِي
 Theology. عِلْمُ الْاَلَاهُوتِ
 Dogmatic theology. الْاَلَاهُوتِ الْاِنْطَرِي
 Moral theology. الْاَلَاهُوتِ الْاَدْبِي
 To loll the tongue (dog). * لَهَتْ لَهَتْ وَلَهَتْ وَلَهَتْ
 To be thirsty. لَهَتْ لَهَتْ وَلَهَتْ وَلَهَتْ
 Fatigue, thirst. لَهَتْ
 Ardour of thirst. Pangs of لَهَتْ

To carry off a. th. تَلَمَّعَ وَالتَّمَّعَ ه
 To be altered (colour). اِنْتَمَّعَ
 Brightness, shining. تَلَمَّعَ وَلَمَّعَانٌ
 Withered part of a plant. Part of the body unwashed in the ablution. Crowd of people. لُحْمَةٌ ب لَمَّعَ وَلَمَّعَ
 Brightness of complexion.
 He has enough to live on. مَعَهُ لُحْمَةٌ مِّنَ الْعَيْشِ
 Spot on a horse's skin. تَلَامِيمٌ ب تَلَامِيمٍ
 Looming. لَوَامِي
 Fluttering light. لَوَامِي ب لَوَامِي
 Upper part of a child's skull. - وَلَمَّاعَةٌ
 Desert subject to mirage. Vul- لَمَّاعَةٌ
 ture.
 Sharp-iniuded. أَلَمَّعَ وَأَلْمَعِي وَيَلْمَعِي
 Liar. يَلْمَعُ
 Mirage. Lightning not followed by rain Pl. Glittering weapons. يَلْمَعُ ب يَلَامِمُ
 Wings of a bird. مَامِعَاتُ الطَّائِرِ
 Soil where mirage is produced. اَرْضٌ مُلَمَّعَةٌ وَمُلَمَّعَةٌ
 Piebald (horse). Speech mixed of Turkish and Arabic. مُلَمَّعٌ
 To write. To erase a. th. To slap a. o. on the eye. * لَمَعَ ه لَمَعَ وَلَمَعَ
 To look at. - إِلَى
 To fix (the eyes) on. - ل ب
 To patch up, to botch (a work). * لَمَعَ (رَمَقَ) ه
 To take little (food). تَلَمَّقَ ب
 Middle part of a road. لَمَقَ الطَّرِيقِ
 Small quantity of food or drink. لَمَاقٌ
 To knead (dough). * لَمَكَ ه لَمَكَ
 He has not taken the least food. مَا تَلَمَكَ يَلَمَّاكَ
 Eye-water. لَمَكٌ وَلَمَّاكَ
 Anointed with collyrium. لَمِيسٌ
 Strong youth. يَلْمَكٌ
 Galleys, penal servitude. * لَوْمَانٌ
 To sentence a. o. to the galleys. * لَوْمَنٌ ه
 Harbour. لَيْمَانٌ
 Lemon. لَيْمُونٌ (un. لَيْمُونَةٌ)
 To eat up a. th. * لَمَأَ ه لَمَأَ
 Party from three to ten. Equal, coeval. Wife. Mate. One of a pair. لَمَّةٌ

To rush upon (food). *لَهَسَ وَلَاخَسَ عَلَى*
 To hurry towards. *لَاخَسَ إِلَى*
 A licking, a trifle. *لَهْسَةٌ وَلَهَاسٌ وَلَهَاسَةٌ*
 Sprightly. *لَاخَسٌ فِي لَوَاخِسٍ*
 To slap a. o. with the flat of the hand. *لَهَطَ a لَهْطًا*
 To hit a. o. with (an arrow). *ل - ب*
 To gobble. *ل - ه (for رَكَطَ)*
 To prostrate a. o. *لَبَّى الْأَرْضَ*
 To bring forth a child (woman). *لَبَّى لَدَهَا*
 Rumours, reports. *لَهْطَةٌ مِنَ الْخَبَرِ*
 To be compliant. *لَهْمٌ a لَهْمًا وَلَهَاعَةٌ*
 To speak from the corner of the mouth. *لَهْمٌ a لَهْمًا*
 Compliant. *لَهْمٌ وَلَهْمٌ وَلَهِيمٌ*
 To regret a. th. missed. *لَهْفٌ a لَهْفًا، وَتَأَنَّفَ عَلَى*
 To grieve for a. o. *لَهْفٌ*
 To be greedy of. *لَأَنَفَ إِلَى*
 To be heart-broken. To blaze (fire). *لَأَنَفَ*
 Regret, sorrow. *لَهْفٌ*
 How do I pity thee! *يَا لَأَنَفِي عَيْنِكَ*
 What a pity for him! *يَا لَأَنَفَ فُلَانٍ*
 How unhappy I am! What a loss! *يَا لَهْفٌ وَيَا لَهْفًا وَيَا لَهْفًا*
 Alas! What a loss! *يَا لَهْفَةً وَيَا لَهْفَتَهُ*
 Sad. Disquieted. *لَهْفَانٌ مَرُّ لَهْفَةٍ فِي لَهْفٍ وَلَهْفَانِي*
 Heart-broken. *لَاهِفٌ وَلَهِيْفُ الْقَلْبِ فِي لَهَافٍ*
 To be snow-white. *لَهَقَ وَلَهَقَ a لَهَقًا وَلَهَقًا، وَتَلَهَّقَ*
 White bull. *لَهَقٌ وَلَهَقٌ وَلَهَاقٌ*
 White cow. *لَهَقَةٌ وَلَهَقَةٌ وَلَهَاقٌ*
 Snow-white. *لَحَقَ وَلَهَقَ مَرُّ لَهَقَةٍ وَلَهَقَةٍ فِي لَهَاقٍ*
 Whitened. *مُلَهَّقٌ*
 To brag, to boast falsely. *لَهَوَقٌ وَلَهَوَقٌ*
 To patch up, to botch (a work). *لَهَوَقَ الْعَمَلَ وَتَلَهَوَّقَ فِي*
 To glut, to gulp a. th. *لَهِمٌ a لَهْمًا وَلَهْمًا، وَتَلَهَمَ وَالتَّهَمَ ه*
 To inspire a. o. with (God). *أَلْهَمَ ه*
 It exhausted the udder (young camel). *إِلْتَهَمَ مَا فِي الضَّرْعِ*
 To be altered, faded (colour). *أَلْتَهَمَ*
 To ask inspiration from (God). *اسْتَأْهَمَ ه*

death. Red spots on palm-leaves. *لَهْشَانٌ مَرُّ لَهْشَى*
 Thirsty. *لَهَجٌ a لَهَجًا، وَأَلْهَجَ ب،*
 To be addicted, accustomed to. *لَهَجٌ ه*
 To give little food to a. o. before dinner. *إِلْتَهَجَ*
 To be intricate (affair). To curdle (milk). To close from drowsiness (eyes). *لَهَجَةٌ*
 Tongue. Dialect, accent, language. *لَهَجَةٌ*
 Little food taken before dinner. *لَهَجٌ وَلَاهَجَ ب.*
 Addicted to, craving for. *مُلَهَجٌ*
 Drowsy, slumbering. *مُلَهَجَةٌ*
 Intricate (affair). *أَلْهَجَ وَتَلَهَجَ ه*
 To cook (meat) imperfectly. To do a. th. precipitately. *لَهَجٌ*
 Broad and beaten road. *تَلَهَجَ*
 To be beaten, traced out (road). *لَهْدٌ a لَهْدًا ه*
 To jade a. o. To overburden (a beast : load). *لَهْدٌ ه -*
 To lick, to eat up a. th. *لَهْدٌ ه -*
 To repel a. o. in striking. To press a. o. *أَلْهَدَ ه*
 To injure, to wrong a. o. *لَهْدٌ ب.*
 To treat a. o. scornfully, harshly. *لَهْدٌ عَلَى*
 To help a. o. against. *لَهْدٌ*
 Weakening of the legs. Tumour on the chest of camels. *لَهَادٌ*
 Sigh, sob. *لَهِيدٌ*
 Overburdened, jaded (beast). *لَهِيدَةٌ*
 Sort of pudding. *لَهْدَمٌ وَتَلَهْدَمٌ ه*
 To cut a. th. *لَهْدَمٌ ه*
 Sharp-pointed. *لَهْدَمٌ ه*
 To become hoary. *لَهَزَ a لَهْزًا ه*
 To strike a. o. on the chest. *لَهَزَ ه -*
 He bumped its head against its mother's udder (young camel). *لَهَزَ لَهْزًا ه*
 Rugged hill. *لَاهِزٌ*
 Star of hair on a horse's jaw. *دَائِرَةُ اللَّاهِزِ*
 Protuberant bone of the jaw. *لَهَزَةٌ*
 Hoary. *مُلَهَزٌ*
 To appear on (the cheeks : hoariness). *لَهَزَمَ ه*
 Protuberant bone beneath the ear. *لَهَزَمَةٌ مَثَلُ لَهَزِمَتَيْنِ ه*
 To lick a. th. *لَهَسَ a لَهَسًا ه*

Pl. Those who sin inadvertently ; careless children.
 Plaything ; sport, toy.
 Instruments of music.
 Place of entertainment.
 Amusing (man). Musician.
Conditional, optative particle : If, though.
 Had he come, I would have honoured him.
 He would like to live a thousand years.
 If not, unless.
 If not the Lord, we should have perished.
 Even if, although. *Exclamation of wonder.* Indeed ! is it possible !
 Give alms, were it but little.
 To be thirsty.
 To wander around the water.
 To anoint a. th. or a. o.
 To have thirsty cattle.
 Thirsty (cattle).
 Lybians. Negroes.
 Numerous flocks.
 Collection of black camels.
 Rocky ground.
 Tract of black stones.
 People kept apart. Negroes.
 Lybian.
Dolichas lubia, French beans ; kidney beans.
 Perfume. Saffron.
 To shift, to shun a question.
 To conceal (news).
 To prevent a. o. from.
 It is not the time for.
 Idol, goddess of the pagan Arabs.
 To twist (a turban) round. To mix a. th. To chew a. th.
 To soak a. th. To remain at (home).
 To stick to. To seek refuge towards.
 To be dilatory, slow in (work).

Aged.
 Gluttonous, ravenous.
 Divine inspiration.
 Animal instinct.
 Numerous army.
 Large cooking-pot.
 Misfortune. Fever.
 Death.
 To give to a. o. a morsel before dinner.
 To make a present to a. o. after a journey.
 Present given by a traveller. Food taken before a meal.
 To divert o.'s self with. To forget a. th. by.
 To delight in.
 To turn away from.
 To love, to cling to.
 To divert o.'s self from, to forget a. th.
 To divert a. o. from.
 To amuse a. o. with.
 To draw near to.
 To quarrel with.
 To reach the time of being weaned (child).
 To divert o.'s self with music.
 To divert a. o. from a. th. (play).
 To throw grain in the mill-hole.
 To entertain o.'s self with.
 Play, entertainment, pastime.
 Woman.
 Instrument of music.
 Quantity, evaluation.
 About a hundred.
 Uvula.
 Fruit of the alkekengi.
 Grain thrown in the mill-hole.
 Gift.
 Bountiful.
 Entertainment, pastime, sport.

He heated it in the fire. **لَوَّحَ هـ بِالنَّارِ**
 To feed a child. To hold up (eggs) to the light. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To cause the loss of. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To carry away a. th. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To fear a. o. To guard against. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To blush at (a word). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To be parched by thirst. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To examine a. th. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Tablet. Board, plank ; plate of metal, pane. Glance. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Wide and flat bone. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Sheet-iron, latten. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Flashing weapons. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Air, atmosphere. Thirst. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Outward appearance, feature. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Register. Diplomatic note. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Intensely white. Dawn. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Wild bull. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Metonymy. Pl. Notes, remarks. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Fruit beginning to ripen. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Soon thirsty. Tall. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Slender. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Lean. Owl used as a bait, decoy-bird. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Parched, altered by thirst. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To mix a. th. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To be mixed. To rise (dough). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To be rebellious, wrong-ful. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Rebellious. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To take refuge at. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To seek shelter in. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 The road encompassed the house. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To circumvent a. o. To thwart a. o. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To elude, to shift, to shun a. o. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Winding of a valley, circuit of a mountain. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Red silk-cloth. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Shore. Country. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Shelter. Strong-hold. Place of refuge. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To seek (for) a shelter. **لَوَّحَ هـ**

To defile (clothes) with (mud). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To make (water) turbid. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To mix (straw) with. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 He entrusted his flocks to such a one. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To have green herbage mixed with dry (land). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To defile o.'s self with (mud, or dirt). To be soiled with. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To be wound round. To be strong. To become fat. To have self-restraint. To be entangled (business). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 He became confused in speech. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 He was stained with blood. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To stick to a pen (hair). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Twist of a turban. Strength. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Wounds. Weak proof. Evil, malevolence. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Weakness. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Intertwisted plant. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Tangled (plants). Hoary (beard). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Intertwisted (plants). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Flabby. Slow. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Weak. Strong. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Center, pivot ; refuge. Influential man or tribe. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To mumble ; to turn a. th. in the mouth. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 He has led us by a winning road. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 Need, want. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To appear, to shine (star). To flash (lightning). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To look at a. o. or a. th. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To alter the complexion (journey, thirst). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To thirst. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To make a hint. To ripen (grapes). To become sick, exhausted. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To wave a. th. about. **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 To render a. o. hoary (age). **لَوَّحَ هـ**
 He raised the stick upon him. **لَوَّحَ هـ**

Joist, beam. لَاطَة ٭ لَاطَات
 Usury. لِبَاط
 More sympathetic. أَلُوط بِالْقَبْ
 To affect a. o. ٭ لَاء ٥ أَوْعَا ٥ لَوَّء ٥
 deeply (love).
 To scorch a. o. (sun). لَاء ٥
 To be ٭ أَوْعَا ٥ لَوَّعَا ٥ وَلَاء ٥ لَوَّعَة
 anxious, faint-hearted. To be sick.
 To be wicked. لَوَّعَة
 To be broken, affected (heart). لَوَّعَة
 Moral pain : pangs of love. لَوَّعَة
 Anxious, ٭ لَاء ٥ لَوَّعَة ٥ لَوَّعَة ٥ لَوَّعَة ٥
 faint-hearted. Diseased. Wicked.
 Coquettish woman. لَوَّعَة ٥ لَوَّعَات
 To eat dry fodder ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات
 (cattle).
 To chew a. th. ٭ لَوَّع ٥
 Unpalatable fodder, food. لَوَّع
 Serpentaria. *Momordica luffa* لَوَّع
 (plants).
Arum Drucuncu- لَوَّع الْأَرْقَط ٥ لَوَّع الْحَيَّة
lus, dragon's wort.
 Lion's foot (plant). ٭ لَوَّع الْجَعْدِي
 Cotyledon (plant). لَوَّعِي
 Wet, moist (fodder). لَوَّعِي
 To soften a. th. To ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات ٥
 put cotton in (an inkstand).
 He shall not remain at. لَوَّعِي
 To twist, to crook a. th. ٭ لَوَّع ٥
 To butter (a dish). ٥ To sow لَوَّع ٥
 in a soft ground.
 To be comforted, ٭ لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 twisted.
 He has not tasted the ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات
 least food.
 Stupidity. لَوَّعِي
 An instant, a moment. لَوَّعَة
 Fresh butter. Dates لَوَّعَة ٥ لَوَّعَة
 mixed with butter.
 Foolish. ٭ Contorted, لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعَات
 twisted.
 Spatula. ٭ لَوَّعِي
 To chew a. th. To ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات ٥
 champ (the bit : horse). To impair
 the reputation of.
 To transmit a message to. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعَات
 Chewed morsel. لَوَّعِي
 Pipe. See (لَب) ٭ لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعَات ٥
 ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات ٥ لَوَّعَات ٥ لَوَّعَات

To stuff a. th. with almonds. لَوَّع ٥
 Almond, tree (un. لَوَّعَات ٥ لَوَّعَات
 and fruit.
 The two tonsils. لَوَّعَات
 Poor, destitute. لَوَّعِي
 Almond-shaped. لَوَّعِي
 Almond-cake. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 Seller of almonds. لَوَّعِي
 Rich in almond-trees (land). لَوَّعِي
 To be fond of (sweet- ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات
 meats). To taste a. th.
 Mouthful. لَوَّعِي
 Morsel for tasting. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 Fond of لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 sweetmeats.
 To be jaded, over- ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات
 fatigued.
 To jade a. o. ٭ لَوَّع ٥
 Nothing. لَوَّعِي (لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي)
 To look steal- ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات ٥ لَوَّعَات
 thily through the chink of a door.
 To shun. To desist from. لَوَّعِي
 ٭ To be annoyed. To fret. لَوَّعِي
 ٭ To press a. o. importunately. لَوَّعِي
 To eat starch and honey. لَوَّعِي
 To look intently on. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 To seek to circumvent or to ٭ لَوَّع ٥
 decoy a. o. in
 To enable a. o. to. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 To be terror-stricken. لَوَّعِي
 To coil up, to fold up. لَوَّعِي
 Pain in the throat. Sore ear. لَوَّعِي
 Pain in the back. ٭ Weariness, لَوَّعِي
 fretfulness.
 Food made of starch and لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 honey.
 To cleave to (the لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 mind : thought). To take away
 a. th.
 To sin unnaturally. لَوَّعِي
 To plaster (a tank) with ٭ لَوَّع ٥ لَوَّعَات
 clay. To hide a. th.
 To conjoin a. th. with. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 To him a. o. with (an arrow). ٭ لَوَّع ٥
 To smite with (the evil eye).
 To insist upon. لَوَّعِي ٥ لَوَّعِي
 The patriarch Lot. لَوَّعِي
 Sympathy, bond. Cloak. Active لَوَّعِي
 and nimble.

payment of a debt) to.

To deny (a debt) to a. o. لَوَى لَا يَبْقُو

To avert (the face) from. To conceal a. th. from. لَوَى وَبَيْنَا هَ عَن

He turned his head. رَأْسُهُ أَوْ بِرَأْسِهِ

To lean towards. To feel an inclination for. To stick to. عَلَى

To be curved (arrow). To wind (sand). To be distorted (herb, plant). To writhe (stomach). To coil up (snake). To deviate, to become wry. لَوَى أ لَوَى

To incline (the head, the neck). لَوَى هَ

To coil up (snake). لَوَى لَوَاءَ وَمَلَاوَاءَ

To reach the winding of a sandy tract. To have withered plants. أَلَوَى إِلَوَاءَ

To turn or lean (the head). To beckon with. To snatch. To destroy a. o. (fortune). To deny (a due). To shift in (speech). ب -

To hoist (a flag). ه -

To be twisted (rope). To writhe. To wind (river, sand). تَلَوَى وَالتَّوَى

To coil (serpent). To flash in zigzag (lightning). To writhe in agony. تَلَوَى

To agree upon (a business). تَلَوَى عَلَى

To set apart (a portion of food). إلتوى هَ

To be intricate for a. o. (affair). إلتوى عَلَى

Winding of sand. لَوَى جَ أَلَوَاءَ وَأَلَوِيَّةَ

Flag, standard. لَوَاءَ جَ أَلَوِيَّةَ وَأَلَوِيَّاتَ

♦ Turkish province. مِيرْلُوَا

♦ Brigadier-general. لَوَايَةِ

Mast for a flag. ♦ Head-pad. بَعَثُوا بِالسَّيَاحِ وَاللَّوَاءِ

They sent out for help. لَوَى

Complaint of the stomach, of the back. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Having a complaint of the stomach, of the back. Curved. لَوَى

Trifles, vanities. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Withered (herbage). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Portion of a meal set apart. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Twist, coil. Winding. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Contortion. Spiral, volute. □ Snake. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Coiling tube of a nargile. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To blame, to criticise لَوَى عَلَى أَوْ فِي

a. o. for. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

It has been cut off, curtailed. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To write the letter. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To rebuke o. a. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To commit blameworthy actions. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To linger in. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To reprove o. a. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To be blamed, rebuked. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To deserve reproof. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To incur reproof from a. o. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Terror. Person, individual. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Kindred. The letter. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blame, reproof. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blameworthy (action). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blame, reproach. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blamed, reprov'd. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Expectation, delay. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blame, reproof. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Censor, criticiser. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Two celebrated poems rhyming in. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blame, reproof. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Blameworthy (man). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To assume its colour (date). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To colour a. th. ♦ To illuminate (a book). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To be coloured, painted. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To be variegated. To be variable. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

♦ To be illuminated (book). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To change o.'s mind. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Colour, hue. Appearance. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Date. Kind, sort. ♦ State. Dish, sort of food. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Date of bad quality. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

How? What sort? لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Changing, unsteady. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To gleam (mirage). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To create (the world : God). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Shining of mirage. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

♦ Pole, Polish. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

Poland. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To twist (a rope). لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To bend a. th. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To give up a. th. لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To put off (the لَوَى لَوِيَّةَ

To plaster a. th. ♦ آيس ه
 To stick, to cleave to. ♦ ليس ب
 To pass a. th. over. تلايس عن
 Brave. أليس مر لئسا ه ليس
 ♦ Plastered. مأيس
 Tardy, late. ملايس
 To incline. * كاص ا ليصا
 To displace a. th. - وأاص ه
 To suit a. o. * لاط ا ليظا ب
 To join, to stick a. th. to. ليظ ه ب
 Colour. Natural disposition. ليظ
 Skin. Bark, rind. - وليطة ه ليط و لياط
 Gypsum. Lime. Human excrement. لياظ
 Satan. شيطان ليطان
 To be wearied. To be * لاء ا ليعنا
 flurried.
 Ravenous hunger. ليمة الجوء
 Strong gale. رييح ليا
 To be stupid. * ليغ - تليغ
 Stupidity. ليغ
 Mispronouncing. أليغ مر ليعا ه ليغ
 Stupid. - ولياعة
 To be fibrous (palm- * ليف - آيف
 tree).
 To rub (the body) with palm- - ه
 fibres. To use (palm-fibres) as ropes.
 Fibres of palm-trees used as ليف
 ropes. Spongy substance of trees.
 Tuft of palm-tree fibres. ليقة
 Fibrous, spongy. ليقاني
 To befit, to suit * لاق ا ليعا و لياقة ب
 a. o.
 This affair does not هذا الأمر لا يليق بنا
 befit us.
 It is not suitable لا يليق أن تفعل كذا
 for thee to do so.
 To suit a. o. (clothes). لاق ا ليعا ب
 To adhere to.
 To put cotton into - ليعا وليقة. وألاق ه
 (the inkstand).
 He attached him to his ألاقه بنفسه
 own person.
 He does not save a ما يلقى درهمًا
 penny.
 To be attached, devoted to إلتاق ل
 a. o.
 To act sincerely with. إلتاق ب
 Scattered portions of clouds. ليق
 Flake of cotton or silk ليقة ه ليق

Fat tail of (ألية) ♦ رية ه ريات
 merino sheep.
 Levite, from the tribe لادي ه لاويون
 of Levi.
 Branding-iron. لاوياء
 Curved, crooked, con- ألوي مر ليا ه لي
 torted. Solitary. Quarreller.
 Land remote from water. ليا
 Bracelets of twisted ملوي ه ملاوي
 filigree. Peg of musical instruments.
 ♦ Windlass : capstan.
 Curved, contorted. مأوي
 The windings of the ملاوي الطريق
 road.
 A sea-fish. * لي - ليا
 To withhold, * لات ا ليتا. وألات ه عن
 to prevent a. o. from.
 He has not wronged him ما ألاته شينا
 in any way
 Side of the neck. ليت م ليتان ه أليات
 Particle expressing a * ليت ويا ليت
 wish impossible to be realised and
 used with the accusative: May it be
 that! Would that!
 Please to God that ليت الشباب يعود
 youth might come back!
 It has sometimes the sense of وجدت
 I found.
 I found Zeyd retur- ليت زيدا شاخصا
 ning.
 Would يا ليت شعري ويا ليتني ويا ريتني
 that!
 To be * لات - ليت وليث وتليت واستليت
 brave like a lion.
 To vie in courage with a. o. لايت ه
 Lion. Kind of spider. ليت ه ليوث
 Strength. Eloquent.
 Lioness. Strong (she- ليقة ه ليمات
 camel).
 Dauntless, أليت مر ليعا ه ليث. وليميث
 brave.
 (19) Negative and * ليس وليس ب
 defective verb having no aorist : To
 be not.
 Zeyd is not standing. ليس زيد قائما
 Am I not your Lord ? أأنت ير بكم
 (29) Means : save, except.
 Except thee. ليسك وليس إياك
 To be brave. ليس ا ليسا



What a sweet and charming (thing or man)! مَا أَغْذَبَهُ وَمَا أَحْلَاهُ

(8) Negative particle : not.

I do not know. مَا أَذْرِي

I have not seen him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ

How? What (interrog.)? مَاذَا

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why art thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Between, among. ♦ Ante-chamber. مَا بَيْنَ

Essence, constitutive part. مَا هَيْئَةً

♦ Wages.

To bleat (ewe). مَا مَاءَ مَا مَاءَةً

Town of Syria renowned for its swords. تOWN OF SYRIA RENOWNED FOR ITS SWORDS. مَا مَوْثِقَةٍ

To be salt, bitter (water). مَا مَوْجِبٍ وَ مَا مَوْجِبَةٍ

Salt (water). مَا مَجٍ

To be tender, supple (plant). مَا مَادٍ أَوْ مَا دًا

To render (a plant) fresh, soft. مَا مَادٍ هـ

To acquire (wealth). مَا مَتَادٍ هـ

Tender (plant). مَا مَادٍ وَ يَمُودُ

To fill up (a skin). مَا مَارٍ أَوْ مَا رًا هـ

To sow discord between. وَمَا مَارٍ وَمَا مَارَةً وَمِمَّا رَا بَيْنَ

To reopen (wound). مَا مَارٍ أَوْ مَا رًا

To feel hatred for. مَا مَارٍ أَوْ مَا رًا عَلَى

To compete with a. o. مَا مَارٍ لـ

To compete together. مَا مَارٍ تَمَارٍ

Mischief-maker. مَا مَارٍ وَمِمَّرٍ

Difficult (affair). مَا مَارٍ

Hatred, rancour. Slander. مَا مَارٍ جـ مِمَّرٍ

Critical affair. مَا مَارٍ قَمِيرٍ

To be angered with. مَا مَارٍ أَوْ مَا سًا عَلَى

To sow discord between. مَا مَارٍ بَيْنَ

To be widened (wound). مَا مَارٍ أَوْ مَا سًا

Slanderer. مَا مَارٍ وَمِمَّرٍ وَمِمَّا رَا

To sob (child). مَا مَارٍ أَوْ مَا قًا وَ مَا قًا

To sob. مَا مَارٍ

To be vehement (anger). مَا مَارٍ

مَا مَارٍ مَثَ مَا قًا , وَمِمَّرٍ وَمِمَّا رَا وَمِمَّا رَا وَمِمَّا رَا

Interior angle of the eye.

(1) Interrogative pronoun : مَا

What?

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

What does he deserve? مَا جَزَاؤُهُ

interrogative loses its position, for inst : مَا إِلَى مَرٍ , لِمَرٍ , بِمَرٍ (for إِلَى مَرٍ , لِمَرٍ , بِمَرٍ)

What art thou? مَا أَنْتَ

What is the matter with thee? مَا لَكَ

What do I care about it? مَا لِي بِهِ

♦ Never mind. What to thee? مَا عَلَيْكَ

(2) Relative pronoun. What.

I knew what Zeyd had done. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ زَيْدٌ

Is used sometimes as meaning : شَيْءٍ

thing.

The best thing that may be. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ

They are very few or of little worth. قَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ

(3) Added to a noun, it means inde-

termination : some, a certain.

He came for some business. جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا

A certain day. يَوْمًا مَا

(4) Adverb of time : As long as.

As long as I shall live. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا

(5) Postponed to an adverb, مَا forms

a conjunction and gives a general

meaning.

Whilst. بَيْنَمَا

As soon as. حَالَمَا

Wheresoever, whenever. كَيْفَمَا

When, whenever. حَيْثَمَا

As long as. ظَالَمَا

When. عِنْدَمَا

Howsoever. كَيْفَمَا

Whenssoever, whenever. كَلَّمَا

Wheresoever. أَيْنَمَا

(6) Is expletive in compound words

such as. أَلَمَّا , أَيْمًا , لَيْسَمَا , لَيْسَمَا , كَأَنَّهَا , كَأَنَّهَا , إِذَا مَا , إِذَا مَا , إِذَا مَا

(7) Particle of wonder. What a...!

How... he is!

To persist in, to cleave to. مَتَمَّ فِي
 To snatch a. th. اَمْتَحَ وَ اِمْتَاخَ ه
 Long and supple wood. عَوْدٌ وَ قَبِيحٌ
 Rod. مَتَبِيحَةٌ
 To remain in (a place). مَتَدَّ ه مُتَوِّدًا ب
 To pull (a rope). To مَتَرَّ ه مَتَرًا ه
 cut a. th.
 To be scattered (sparkles). تَمَاتَرَّ
 To pull a. th. together. تَمَاتَرَّ ه
 To be stretched (rope). اِمْتَدَّ وَ اَمْتَرَّ
 ♦ Metre (measure). مِتْرٌ ه اَمْتَارُ F
 To twist a. th. مَتَسَّ ه مَتَسًّا ه
 To scatter a. th. with مَتَشَّ ه مَتَشًّا ه
 the fingers.
 His eye became dim- مَتَشَّتْ ا عَيْنُهُ مَتَشًّا
 sighted through hunger.
 White spot on the nails. مَتَشَّ وَ مَتَشَّ
 Weakening of the sight. مَتَشَّ
 Weak-sighted. اَمْتَشَّ م مَتَشًّا ه مَتَشَّ
 To carry a. th. away. مَتَمَّ ا مَتَمًّا وَ مَتَمًّا ب
 To be advanced (day). To ا - مَتَوَّعًا ه
 rise (mirage). To be strong (rope).
 To be intensely red (wine). To be at
 its apogee (sun).
 To give (a dowry) to (a مَتَمَّ وَ اَمْتَمَّ ه ب
 divorced woman). To let a. o. enjoy
 a. th. long (God).
 To do without a. th. اَمْتَمَّ عَن
 To enjoy the use of. ب -
 To enjoy تَمَتَّ وَ اَمْتَمَّ وَ اسْتَمْتَمَّ ب وَ مَن
 a. th. long.
 Enjoyment, use. مَتَمَّةٌ وَ مَتَمَّةٌ ه مَتَمَّ وَ مَتَمَّ
 Small quantity of food.
 Dowry given to a divorced مَتَمَّةُ الطَّلَاقِ
 woman.
 Furnitures, goods. مَتَمَّ ه اَمْتَمَّةٌ وَ مَتَمَّ
 Provisions. □ Belonging to.
 Long. Well twisted (rope). Inten- مَتَمَّ
 sely red (wine). Excellent.
 Enjoyment. ♦ License to تَمَتُّمٌ وَ اسْتِمْتَمَّةٌ
 carry on a trade.
 To curtail a. th. مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 To circumvent a. o. in (a مَاتَكَّ ه لَ فِي ا
 sale).
 Insect's trunk. مَتَكَّ وَ مَتَكَّ وَ مَتَكَّ
 Cedrat, citron. - وَ مَتَكَّ
 To be strong. To be مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 steadfast.
 To remain in (a place). مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه ب

Sob. مَتَمَّ
 Sobbing. مَتَمَّ
 To be lusty. مَتَمَّ وَ مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمَّةٌ وَ مَتَمَّةٌ
 He was unprepared for. مَتَمَّ مَتَمًّا ل
 Lusty. مَتَمَّ وَ مَتَمَّ
 Garden. Hand-mill. مَتَمَّةٌ ه مَتَمَّ
 To sustain, to supply مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 a. o. with provisions. To wound
 a. o. on the navel.
 He was taken مَتَمَّ لَهْ وَ مَتَمَّ مَتَمَّةٌ
 unawares. He has not minded it.
 To prepare a. th. مَتَمَّ ه
 To reflect upon. - وَ مَتَمَّ فِي
 Navel and its sur- مَتَمَّةٌ ه مَتَمَّاتٌ وَ مَتَمَّاتٌ
 rounding parts.
 Mouth-provisions. مَتَمَّةٌ وَ مَتَمَّةٌ ه مَتَمَّ
 Weight. Trouble.
 Mark. Becoming, proper thing. مَتَمَّةٌ
 Convenience. مَتَمَّةٌ
 To mew (cat). مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 To stretch (a skin). - مَتَمَّ ه
 To be stretched, dilated. تَمَمَّ
 To spread amongst (evil). - يَتَمَّ
 To become the hundredth. مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 To be covered with leaves (tree).
 To sow discord between. مَتَمَّ يَتَمَّ
 To engage zealously in. - فِي
 To be one hundred in number. اَمْتَمَّ اَمْتَمَّةً
 One مَتَمَّةٌ ه مَتَمَّاتٌ وَ مَتَمَّونَ وَ مَتَمَّونَ وَ مَتَمَّونَ
 hundred.
 Hundredth. مَتَمَّونَ
 To draw up water from مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 a well.
 To spread a. th. ه -
 To seek to get مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمَّاتٌ إِلَى ب
 access, favour to. To seek alliance
 with a. o. by (marriage).
 To remind a. o. of the bonds of مَتَمَّ ه لَ
 kindred.
 Inviolable bonds. مَتَمَّاتٌ وَ مَتَمَّةٌ ه مَتَمَّاتٌ
 Relationship, affinity.
 To pull out (a bucket). مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه
 To draw (water).
 To snatch off a. th. - وَ اَمْتَمَّ ه
 To lay eggs (locust). - وَ مَتَمَّ وَ اَمْتَمَّ ه
 Water-drawer. مَتَمَّ وَ مَتَمَّ
 Prolonged (day, night). مَتَمَّ
 Well provided with a pulley. مَتَمَّ
 To cut off, to snatch. مَتَمَّ ه مَتَمًّا ه

- compare a. o. with. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا وَمَثَلًا
 To punish a. o. as an example. To mutilate (a sheep). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 He remained standing before him. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To be excellent, eminent. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To show (a pattern) to a. o. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To liken a. th. to. To copy (a pattern). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To relate (a fact). To use (parables). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To retaliate upon a. o. (king). To set up a th. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To avenge a. o. by retaliating upon a. o. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To become alike to, imitate. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To fancy a. th. To use a. th. as a proverb. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To relate upon the authority of. To be alike. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To recover from (illness). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 He obtempered to the order of such a one. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 He followed his custom. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To avenge o.'s self on. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Like-ness. Like. Similar, match, Requit, equivalent. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 He or she is like him. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 They are like him. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 As, like. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Like thee. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 As well as. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Argument. Narration. Maxim, comparison. Proverb. Parable. Similar. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 He cited a proverb, an allegory. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Pattern. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Exemplary punishment. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Pattern, type. Example. Amount. Form (of a noun). Defective in its first radical (verb). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Excellence. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
- To walk the whole day with. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To spread a. th. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To strike a. o. on the back. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To strengthen (a skin, a tent). To season (food). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To give the start to a. o. in a race. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To grant a delay to (a debtor). To part with a. o. To vie in cleverness with. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To vie together in cleverness. Side of the back. Muscle of the back. Middle part of a road. Back. Broad side of a sword. Main part (of a speech). Text. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Hard and rugged ground. Strength, steadfastness. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Ropes of a tent. Dispute. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Genuine author of (a work). Strong, solid. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To mind trifles. To boast unseasonably. To be confused. To act foolishly. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To spread (a rope). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To lean forward in (shooting). When? at what time? How long? **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 When, as soon as. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To wipe (o.'s hands). To cleanse (a wound). To grease (the mustaches). To divulge (news). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To exude butter (skin). To sweat from fatness. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To exude butter (skin). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To shake a. th. To mix. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To mix a. th. To empty (a well). **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To lay in wait, to lurk. To lay a. o. in wait. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To have an ungraceful gait. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 Hyena. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To resemble, to imitate a. o. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا
 To resemble, to imitate a. o. **مَثَّلَ** ٥ **مَثَلًا** وَمَثَلًا

To surpass a. o. in greatness. مَجْدَ ٥
 To pasture مَجْدًا وَمُجَوِّدًا, وَأَمَجْدَ ٥
 in a fat land (cattle).
 To satiate مَجْدًا, وَمَجْدَ وَأَمَجْدَ ٥
 (cattle) with green herbage.
 To glorify, to praise a. o. مَجْدَ وَأَمَجْدَ ٥
 To give a considerable (gift) مَجْدَ ه
 to.
 To vie in glory مَاجِد مُمَاجِدَةً وَمِجَادًا ٥
 with.
 To multiply (favours) to. أَمَجْدَ ٥ ه
 To be glorified, praised. تَمَجَّدَ
 To boast. To vie together in تَمَاجِدَ
 glory.
 To yield more fire (wood). اِسْتَمَجَّدَ
 i. e. To be more generous.
 Glory, nobility. Dignity. مَجْدَ ٥
 Generosity. Elevated ground. اُمَجَادَ
 The Glorious (God). المَجِيدَ
 Noble, glorious. مَاجِد مَر مَاجِدَةً ٥
 Generous. Sublime. Much, copious. مَوَاجِدَ
 Nobler, more glorious. أَمَجْدَ ٥
 Turkish silver crown worth مَجِيدِيَّ
 3 sh. and 6 d.
 Turkish (pound). Turkish مَجِيدِيَّةَ ٥
 decoration.
 To be gravid مَجِرًا, وَأَمَجِرًا ٥
 and emaciated (sheep).
 To practice مَاجِر مُمَاجِرَةً وَمِجَارًا وَأَمَجِرًا ٥
 usury with.
 To sell or buy (a beast) مَجِرًا ٥ فِي
 in (the womb).
 Foetus of sheep. Sale or purchase مَجِرَ ٥
 of a foetus. Usury. Game of hazard.
 Large army. Prudence, intelligence. مَجِرَ ٥
 Emaciated sheep. شَاةَ مَجِرَةٍ
 Hungarian. Leanness of a preg- مَجِرَ ٥
 nant sheep.
 Hungary. بِلَادَ المَجَرِ
 Shackle, bond. مِجَارَ
 Bringing forth twins مُمَجِرَ ٥
 (woman).
 To follow the religion مَجِسَ - مَجِسَ ٥
 of the Magians.
 To make a. o. a magian. تَمَجِسَ -
 Magians. Parsees, fire- (coll.) مَجُوسَ
 worshippers.
 A magian. Relating to the مَجُوسِيَّ
 Magians.

مَذَلَّةَ ٥ مَثَالَتَ وَمَثَائِلَ ٥ مَثِيلَةً ٥ مَثِيلَاتَ ٥
 Task, lesson of a pupil.
 Example. اُمَثُولَةً ٥ اُمَثُولَاتَ وَأَمَائِلَ
 Image, statue, likeness. تَمَائِلَ ٥
 Likeness. تَمَائِلَ وَمُمَائِلَةً
 Similar. Excellent, first rate. تَمَائِلَ ٥
 Effaced (trace). مَائِلَ
 Stramonium, thorn-apple. جَوْزَ مَائِلَ
 Stacte, myrrh-oil.
 Celebrated example. مِثْلَ مَائِلَ
 Lamp. مَائِلَةً
 More alike. More مِثْلَ مَر مِثْلِيَّ ٥
 perfect. اَمَائِلَ
 The leading men. اَلْأَمَائِلَ
 To have a complaint of مَائِلَ ٥ مَائِلَةً
 the bladder.
 To wound a. o. in the مَائِلَ ٥ مَائِلَةً
 bladder.
 Bladder. Womb. مَائِلَةً ٥ مَائِلَاتَ
 Having a مَائِلَ مَر مَائِلَةً, وَمَائِلَ وَمَائِلُونَ
 complaint of the bladder.
 To spittle, to مَجَّ ٥ مَجًّا ه مِّنْ فِيهِ
 eject (water).
 To sip in a. th. ه
 He rendered him suspected. مَجَّ ٥
 To start (horse). To be sappy مَجَّ ٥
 (wood). To ramble in a country.
 To spit from (the pen : ink). اِنْمَجَّ ٥
 Flow of slaver. Seed of Indian مَجَّ ٥
 peas.
 Slaverer (old man). Old she- مَجَّ ٥
 camel.
 Stupid. اَحْمَقَ مَجَّ ٥
 Spitte. Expressed juice. مَجَّ ٥ مَجَّاجَةً
 Honey. مَجَّاجَ النَّحْلِ
 Rain. - المُنْزَلُ
 Wine. - الوَيْنُ
 Juice, sap. مَجَّاجَةً
 Flaccidity of the muscles of مَجَّ ٥
 the mouth. Maturity of grapes.
 To scrawl (a writing). مَجَّ ٥ ه
 To relate (news) confusedly. - فِي
 To write indistinctly.
 Flabby, flacid. مَجَّاجَ
 To مَجَّ ٥ مَجَّاجَ مَجَّاجًا وَمَجَّاجًا, وَمَجَّاجًا
 be proud.
 Proud, haughty. مَجَّاجَ
 To be مَجَّ ٥ مَجَّاجًا, وَمَجَّ ٥ مَجَّاجَةً
 great, glorious, noble.

To scoron ه مَحْشَ a مَحْشَا, وَأَمْحَشَ ه
(the skin : fire).
To skin a. th. To wash a. th. ه مَحْشَ
away (torrent). ♦ To obliterate (a
word).
To be burned. اِمْتَحَشَ
To burn with anger. عَضَبَا -
House-furniture. مَحْشَا
Gathering round a fire for
making a covenant. مِرْحَاشَ
Burnt, toasted. مِرْحَاشَ
To run (gazelle). مَحْصَا a مَحْصَا
To struggle (slaughtered beast). To
flash (lightning).
To refine gold with (fire). To ه ب -
polish (a blade).
To take off a. th. To forgive ه مَحْصَا
(sins : God). To dress (meat).
To try a. o. - ه
To reappear (eclipsed اَمْحَصَ and اَمْحَصَ
sun).
To recover from (illness). اَمْحَصَ مِنْ
To be forgiven (fault). To تَمَحَّصَ
clear away (darkness).
To be reduced (swelling). اِنْمَحَصَ
Softened, smoothed (rope). مَحْصَا
Polished (sword). مَحْصَا م مَحْصَا
Strong مَحْصَا وَمَحْصَا وَمَحْصَا
(horse).
Flashing (lightning). مَحْصَا
Indulgent, forbearing. اَمْحَصَ
To be of pure race. مَحْصَا ه مَحْصَا
To be unmixed.
To drink pure مَحْصَا, اَمْحَصَ
(milk).
To give pure مَحْصَا a مَحْصَا, وَأَمْحَصَ ه
milk to.
He bore him مَحْصَا وَأَمْحَصَ ه الرَّدَّ -
sincere affection.
He was truthful in his اَمْحَصَ الْحَدِيثَ
narration.
Pure milk. مَحْصَا م مَحْصَا وَمَحْصَا
Unmixed, unalloyed.
Pure, genuine (Arab). مَحْصَا
Fond of pure milk. مَحْصَا
Sincere advice. اَمْحَصَا
Of pure race. مَحْصَا النَّسَبِ
To soften ه مَحْطَا a مَحْطَا, وَمَحْطَا ه
(a bowstring) with the fingers.

Magianism, Parseeism. مَجْشِيَّة
To speak and ه مَجْشَا a مَجْشَا
act inconsiderately.
To eat dates مَجْشَا a مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
and milk.
To hold bad talks. مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
Shameless (woman). مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
Dish of dates and milk. مَجْشَا
Fond of dates and مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
milk. Brazen-faced, barefaced.
* مَجْشَا ه مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
To be blistered (hand).
To blister (the hands : work). ه اَمَجْشَا
Blister. مَجْشَا م مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
To be thick and hard. ه مَجْشَا
To be مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا, وَمَجْشَا
shameless, careless. To hold un-
seemly talks. To wanton. To joke.
To joke together. تَمَجَّشَا
Boldness, wantonness. Joke, مَجْشَا
sport.
Gratuitous, Jolly. مَجْشَا
Free of charge, gratis. مَجْشَا
Shameless. Wanton. مَجْشَا م مَجْشَا
Ludicrous.
* مَجْشَا a مَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا وَمَجْشَا
To be worn out (garment).
To be effaced (trace). ه اَمَجْشَا
Worn out, shabby (clothes). مَجْشَا
Pith, choice part. مَجْشَا
Yolk of eggs. - وَمَجْشَا
Deceiver, liar. مَحْشَا
To be intensely hot ه مَحْشَا ه مَحْشَا
(day).
To irritate a. o. ه مَحْشَا
Hot day. Difficult. مَحْشَا م مَحْشَا
Unmixed, pure.
To flay, to skin ه مَحْشَا a مَحْشَا
a. th. To soften (a rope, leather). To
sweep away (the dust : wind). To
churn (milk).
To grant ه مَحْشَا a مَحْشَا
respite to.
To repel a. o. with ه مَحْشَا
the wrist.
Marum (aquatic مَحْشَا وَمَحْشَا
plant).
To rub (leather). ه مَحْشَا a مَحْشَا
Skilful leather-dresser. اَمْحَصَ

Barren (soil). مَاجِل وَمَجُول وَمُنَجِل وَمُنَجَال.
 Extended. Sour milk mixed مُمَجَّل with fresh.
 Extensive (desert). Lasting مُتَمَاجِل (affair).
 To prove مَجَنَّ a مَجَنَّا، وَامْتَجَنَّ a. th. To examine (a student).
 To strike a. o. To wear out مَجَنَّ a (a garment). To clean out (a well).
 To soften (the skin). — وَمَجَنَّ هـ
 To thwart a. o. مَاجَنَّ هـ
 To examine (a word). اِمْتَجَنَّ هـ
 Supple. Work, craft. مَجَنَّ
 Trial. Suffering. مَجَنَّ هـ
 Trial. Temptation. Examination. اِمْتَجَنَّ
 To مَجَا a o مَجُوا، وَتَمَجَّى وَامْتَجَّى وَامْتَجَّى be effaced.
 مَجَا a o مَجُوا، وَامْتَجَّى i a مَجَّى هـ
 To erase a. th. To cancel (sins : God).
 To ask a. o. to erase, to تَمَجَّى مِنْ forgive.
 Erasure. Abolition. Black spots مَجُو in the moon.
 Disgrace. Rain. Moment. مَجْوَة
 West wind, North wind clearing the clouds. مَجْوَة
 Rag for wiping ; towel. مَنَجَاة
 Erased, cancelled. مَمَجَّو وَمَمَجَّي
 To extract (marrow). مَجَّو — مَمَجَّو وَمَمَجَّو وَامْتَجَّو هـ
 To be marrowy (bone). To be fat اَمَجَّو (sheep). To be farinaceous (grain).
 Marrow. Brain. مَمَجَّو هـ
 Pith.
 Marrow sucked from a bone. مَمَجَّوَة
 Marrowy (bone). مَمَجَّو
 Fat (sheep). مَمَجَّو هـ
 To extract the marrow مَمَجَّو هـ from (a bone).
 To shake مَمَجَّو a مَمَجَّا، وَتَمَجَّو هـ about (a bucket) for filling it.
 To cleave the مَمَجَّو a مَمَجَّو وَمَمَجَّو water (ship). To be watered (ground).
 To widen (the pulley) by rubbing (axle-tree). To irrigate (a land). To plough (the ground). هـ —

To draw (the sword). To اِمْتَحَط هـ snatch (a spear).
 Rainless year. عَامٌ مَاجَط
 To efface, to مَحَقَّ هـ، وَمَحَقَّ هـ * a مَحَقَّ هـ * erase, To annihilate a. th.
 To deny blessings to (an undertaking : God). مَحَقَّ هـ
 To blast (the plants : heat). To destroy a. o. مَحَقَّ هـ
 To be at the end of a month اَمَحَقَّ (moon). To perish (cattle).
 To be blot-تَمَحَقَّ وَانْمَحَقَّ وَانْمَحَقَّ ted out, destroyed.
 Absence of moon-مَحَاق وَمَحَاق وَمَحَاق light in the three last nights of a lunar month.
 Sharpened (spear-head). مَحَبَّق
 The middle of summer. مَاجِق الصَّيْف
 Very hot (day). — الْحَرَّ
 Unprosperous. اَمَحَقَّ
 To be quarrelsome, contentious. مَحَكَّ a مَحَكَّا، وَمَحَكَّ a مَحَكَّ، وَامْحَكَّ
 To quarrel with. مَاحَكَّ هـ
 To quarrel together. تَمَاحَكَّ
 Quarrel-مَحَكَّ وَمَاحَكَّ وَمَمَحَكَّ some.
 To be barren (land, year). مَحَلَّ a وَمَحَلَّ a وَمَحَلَّ a وَمَحَلَّ a
 To traduce a. o. to. مَحَلَّ a وَمَحَلَّ a وَمَحَلَّ a وَمَحَلَّ a
 To strenghten a. o. مَحَلَّ هـ
 To act cunningly, hostilely towards. مَاحِل مُمَاحَاة وَمَحَالَّ هـ
 To be smitten by dearth (people). To be barren (ground). اَمَحَلَّ
 To render (a land) barren (God). هـ —
 To intrigue for. تَمَحَّل هـ
 He contrived to obtain a right for him. — لِلْأَمَلِ حَقُّهُ
 To act cunningly with o. a. تَمَاحَل
 Dearth. Drought. Craft. مَحَلَّ
 Barren land. اَرْضٌ تَحِلَّ وَمَحَالَّة
 Skillfulness. Craft. Quarrel. مَحَالَّ
 Enmity. Calamity.
 Large pulley. مَحَالَّة هـ
 Artful. The Devil. مَحَالَّ
 Artful. Intriguer. مَاجِل وَمَجُول
 Barren (year). مَاجِل

To wipe (a child's) nose. مَخَطَ ه
 To shoot a penetrating (arrow). اَمَخَطَ ه
 To wipe o.'s nose. تَمَخَطَ وَاَمَخَطَ
 To snatch off a. th. To draw (the sword). اِمَخَطَ ه
 Mucus, discharge from the nose. مَخِاط
 Gossamer. مَخِاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَخِاطُ الشَّمْسِ
 Cordia myxa Assyrian. مَخِاطَةٌ وَمَخِيطُ sebesten plum.
 Lever, crow-bar. مَخُولٌ بِه اَمَخَالُ وَمَخُولُ
 He rinceed o.'s mouth. تَمَخَضَ فَاوْهُ وَتَمَخَضَ
 To shed tears. مَخَنَ ه مَخَنَ ه
 To draw water from (a well). ه -
 To bark (wood). To polish (leather). مَخَنَ ه
 Short and light. Long. مَخَنَ ه
 Public-house ; wine-shop. مَخِيَاةُ P
 To remove a. o. from. مَخَى ه عَنْ
 To apologise to. اَمَخَى وَتَمَخَى اِلَى
 To abstain from. تَمَخَى رَا مَخَى مِنْ
 Mocha, town of Arabia celebrated for its coffee. مَخَا
 To be advanced (day). مَدَّ ه مَدَّ ه
 To rise (ebb). مَدَّ ه
 To spread (a carpet). To stretch (the arm). To put (oil) in a lamp. - وَمَدَّدَ وَمَدَّ مَدَّاةً وَمَدَّاهَا ه
 To lengthen a. o.'s life (God). مَدَّ عُمَرَ فُلَانٍ
 To strain (a rope). مَدَّ ه وَب
 To take ink from (an inkstand). - وَاسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ
 To grant a delay to. - وَمَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ ه
 To give barley-water to (camels). - وَأَمَدَّ ه
 To supply (an inkstand) with ink. مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ ه
 To manure (a land). ه وَه بِالْأَمَالِ
 To supply a. o. with (stores, troops). - وَأَمَدَّ ه ب
 To pull a. th. together. مَادَّ ه وَتَمَادَّ ه
 To be sappy (plant). To suppurate (wound). أَمَدَّ ه
 To dip a. o.'s pen in the ink. ه -
 To spread; to be protracted. تَمَدَّدَ وَاسْتَمَدَّ
 To expand a. th. تَمَدَّدَ ه
 To be stretched. To be prolonged. اَمَدَّ ه
 To strut, to waddle. ه

To extract (marrow). مَخَّرَ ه مَخَّرَا ه
 To take the best of. مَخَّرَ ه
 To face (the wind). To inhale (the wind : horse). تَمَخَّرَ وَاسْتَمَخَّرَ وَامْتَخَّرَ ه
 To extract (marrow). To choose the best of. اِمْتَخَّرَ ه
 Light whitish clouds ; cirri. بَنَاتُ مَخَرٍ
 Clearing of water. Flatulence. مَخَرَةٌ
 Choice article. مَخَرَةٌ وَمَخَرَةٌ وَمَخَرَةٌ
 Axle of a pulley. مَخَوْرُ
 Tavern. Sus- مَخَوْرٌ بِه مَوَاخِرُ وَمَوَاخِرُ P
 picious house.
 To utter lies, stories. مَخَرَقٌ *
 Story. Humbug. مَخَرَقَةٌ
 Plaything. مَخَرَاقٌ بِه مَخَارِيقُ
 To fret, to be restless. مَخَشَّ ه
 To cream (the milk), to churn (the milk). To shake a. th. مَخَضَ ه مَخَضَ ه
 He dashed the bucket (in the well). مَخَضَ بِالدَّلِي
 He drew much water. - الْمَاءُ بِالدَّلِي
 He pondered over the advice. - الرَّأْيِ
 To be seized with the pangs of childbirth (female). مَخَضَتْ ه مَخَضَتْ وَتَمَخَضَتْ
 To be overspread with cream (milk). To have she-camels near to bring forth. اَمَخَضَ ه
 To be creamed (milk). To be shaken, churned. To struggle in the womb (foetus). تَمَخَضَ وَاسْتَمَخَضَ
 Time has brought disturbances. تَمَخَضَ الذَّهْرُ بِالْفِتْنَةِ
 Pangs of parturition. She-camels near to bring forth. مَخَاضُ ه
 Churned (milk). Milk after butter has been extracted. مَخِيضٌ وَمَخِيضٌ وَمَخِيضٌ
 Seized with the pangs of parturition (female). مَخَاضٌ بِه مَوَاخِضُ وَمَخَاضٌ وَمُتَمَخِضٌ
 Milk while in the skin. اِمَخَاضُ بِه اَمَاخِيزُ
 Churn. مَخِيضٌ وَمَخِيضَةٌ بِه مَخَاخِضُ
 To pierce through (arrow). مَخَطَ ه مَخَطَ ه وَمَخَوَطٌ
 To blow (o.'s nose). ه مِنْ
 He drew (the sword). - السَّيْفِ
 To pull off a. th. - مَخَطَا ه

Mighty, great. مَدِيرٌ وَمَدِيرٌ وَمَدِيرٌ
 To plaster (a tank) with clay. * مَدَرٌ o مَدَرًا، وَمَدَّرَ ه
 To be plastered with clay. تَمَدَّرَ
 To take (clay). اِمْتَدَّرَ ه
 Clods of clay, dry mud. مَدَرَةٌ (un.)
 Villager. مَدَرِيٌّ
 Big-bellied. Un-circumcised. اَمَدَرٌ م مَدَرًا ه مَدَرٌ
 Hyena. اَلْمَدَرَا
 Bed of clay. مَقْدَرَةٌ
 To rub (leather). * مَدَسَ o مَدَسًا ه
 To become dim, through hunger or heat (eye). * مَدَسَ ه مَدَسًا ه
 To give to a. o. scantily of. مَدَسَ ه مَدَسًا ه وَكَمْ مِنْ
 He has not given him anything. مَا مَدَسَ وَمَا مَدَسَ وَمَا اَمَدَسَ ه شَيْئًا
 Squint. مَدَسَ
 Suppleness of a limb. مَدَسَ وَمَدَسَةٌ
 Having supple limbs. اَمَدَسَ م مَدَسًا ه مَدَسَ
 Thief. مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ
 To veil o.'s self. * مَدَلٌ - تَمَدَّلَ
 To come to (a town). * مَدَنٌ o مَدُونًا ه
 To settle in (a place). ب -
 To build towns. * To civilise. مَدَّنَ
 To become civilised. * تَمَدَّنَ
 To enjoy the comforts of life. تَمَدَّنَ
 Town, city. مَدِينَةٌ ه مَدْنٌ وَمَدْنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ
 Medinah (town of Arabia). اَلْمَدِينَةُ
 The city of the peace, i. e. Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ
 He knows it thoroughly; lit: he is a citizen of the town. هُوَ اَبْنُ الْمَدِينَةِ
 Social state. Civilisation. * تَمَدَّنَ
 From Medina. Citizen. Civil, (law, tribunal). مَدَنِيٌّ
 Midianite. مَدْيَنِيٌّ
 To grant (a delay) to. * مَدَى - مَادَى وَأَمْدَى ه
 To be advanced in age. أَمْدَى
 To last long. تَمَادَى
 To procrastinate, to persevere in. - فِي
 Term, limit. Space. مَدَى وَمَدْيَةٌ وَمِيدَا
 Reach of the sight. مَدَى الْبَصَرِ
 Measure for corn. مُدْيٌ ه أَمْدَا
 Bushel.

To ask aid, succour from. اِسْتَمَدَّ ه
 Ebb. Rising of water. مَدٌّ ه مَدُّو
 Reach of the sight. Gr. Lengthening of the vowels ا و ي
 State of a word ended by ا as وَسَمَاءٌ. Prolongation of the voice on a vowel instead of two hamzas as اَمَّنْ for اَمِنَ
 Sign of the medda (-). وَمَدَّةُ
 Measure of various standards. Bushel, two pints. مَدٌّ ه اَمْدَادٌ وَمَدَّةٌ وَمَدَادٌ
 Dip of ink. Length. Space of time. مُدَّةٌ ه مَدَّةٌ
 Succour; assistance in (troops, food). مَدَدٌ وَامْدَادٌ
 Ink. Manure. Oil of a lamp. وَمَدَادٌ
 On the same pattern. عَلَى مَدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ
 Continuous increase. Substance (opp. to form). مَدَادَةٌ ه مَدَادَاتٌ وَمَعَادٌ
 Humour of the body. مَادِيٌّ
 Material. اَمِيدَةٌ وَه مَدَّةٌ
 Threads of the warp, of a web. مَدَائِدُ
 Salt water. مِدْيَانٌ وَامْدَانٌ
 Custom, habit. اَمْدُودٌ
 Auxiliary troops. اِمْدَادِيٌّ
 Long, protracted. مَلِيدٌ ه مَلِيدَةٌ ه مَدُدٌ
 Barley or flour-water for cakes. مَلِيدٌ
 Poetical metre. مَدِيدَةٌ
 Short space of time. مَدِيدَةٌ
 Pitched (tent). مُمَدَّدٌ
 Poetical metre. مُمَدَّدٌ
 Spread. Lengthened (vowel). مَمْدُودٌ
 * مَدَّ ه مَدَحًا وَمَدَحَةً وَمَدَّ ه وَتَمَدَّدَ
 To commend, to praise a. o. ه وَامْتَدَّ ه
 To be commended. To glory. تَمَدَّدَ
 To be spacious - وَامْتَدَّ ه وَامْتَدَّ ه (ground). To be distended (flank).
 To praise o. a. تَمَادَحُوا
 Praise. مَدَحٌ
 Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. مَدْحٌ
 Praise. Praiseworthy action. مَدْحَةٌ ه مَدْحٌ
 Pane-gyric, eulogy. مَلِيدٌ ه مَدَائِحٌ، وَأَمْدُوحَةٌ ه اَمْدَائِحٌ
 Panegyrist. مَادِيٌّ وَمَدَائِحٌ
 To be powerful, mighty. * مَدَحًا ه مَدَحٌ
 To be self-conceited. تَمَدَّدَ
 To wrong a. o. تَمَادَّدَ وَامْتَدَّدَ عَلَى

- Anxious. Intruder. مَرِيل
Indiscreet. Restless (sick person). مَذِيل
Anxious, nervous men. رَجَالٌ مَذَلِكُ
To set مَذَى : مَذْيَا , وَمَذَى وَأَمَذَى هـ
(a horse) free in a pasturage.
To dilute (wine) with water. أَمَذَى هـ
The honey. مَذَاذِي
Wine. Woman. مَآذِيَّة
To مَرَّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا وَمَمَرًا , وَاسْتَمَرَّ هـ
elapse (time). To pass, to cross.
To pass by, along, وَامْتَرَّ بَ وَعَلَى
across.
To be bilious. مُرِيحَمَرَّ مَرًّا وَمِرَّةً يَوْ
To be bitter. مَرَّ هـ a مَرَّازَة , وَأَمَرَّ هـ
To render a. th. bitter. مَرَّرَ وَأَمَرَّرَ هـ
To be dragged along. مَرَّ مَحَاةً وَمِرَارًا
To pass with a. o. هـ -
To struggle with a. o. - وَأَمَرَّ هـ
To become bitter. أَمَرَّ هـ
To let a. o. pass by. أَمَرَّ هـ ب
To make a. o. to cross (a هـ -
bridge). عَلَى
To twist (a rope) strongly. هـ -
He has not uttered مَا أَمَرَّ وَمَا أَحَلَّى
any bitter nor sweet word.
He does neither evil مَا يُؤَرِّ وَمَا يُخْلِي
nor good.
They wrestled together. تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا
To continue on, to persevere. اِسْتَمَرَّ
To be steady, firm.
His steadiness lasted to اِسْتَمَرَّ مَرِيْرَةً
the end.
To find a. th. bitter. هـ -
To maintain a. o. in (an هـ -
office). بِفُلَانٍ عَلَى
Passage. Iron-shovel. Spade. مَرَّ
Rope.
Course, succession of days. مَرَّ وَمُرُور
Bitter. Myrrh. High- مَرَّ هـ أَمَرَّ هـ
spirited (man). ♦ Sturdy (horseman).
♦ Quassia amara (bitter حَشَبَ مَرَّ
bark).
Myrrh. مُرَّ صَافٍ وَمُرَّ مَكَّةً
Once, one time, مَرَّةً هـ مِرَارًا وَمَرَّاتٍ
one turn.
Altogether. At once. ♦ Entirely. بِالْمَرَّةِ
Sometimes, often. مِرَارًا وَذَاتَ الْيَوْمِ
Strength. Firm- مَرَّةً هـ مَرَّرَ وَجَبَّ أَمَرَّ هـ
ness. Intellect.
- Long مُدِيَّةٌ وَمُدِيَّاتٌ وَمُدِيَّاتٌ
knife ; dagger, poniard.
Tank without stone- مَدِيَّةٌ هـ
work.
Opposite the house. مِيْدَاءُ الْبَيْتِ
The most illustrious of أَمَذَى الْعَرَبِ
the Arabs.
Since. (See مُنْذُ) مُنْذُ
Elegant, clever. مَذْمُونِي
Liar. مَذْمَاذُ
To rub o.'s thighs مَذَحَا هـ
in walking.
Wounded on the thighs. أَمَذَحَا هـ
Stinking.
How foul-breathed he is! مَا أَمَذَحَ رِيْحُهُ
To be مَذِيرٌ هـ a مَذْرَا , وَمَذْنَرٌ وَ مَذْرُورٌ هـ
rotten (egg). To feel qualmish.
To scatter (things). مَذَّرَ هـ
To addle (her eggs : hen). أَمَذَّرَ هـ
To disperse (crowd). To coa- تَمَذَّرَ هـ
gulate (milk).
Here and there, on every شَذَر مَذَر
side.
Rotten (egg). مَذِيرٌ هـ مَذِيرَةٌ وَ مُمَوَذَّرٌ هـ
Dirty.
To ooze (spring). مَذَّ هـ a مَذْعًا وَمَذْعَةً هـ
To hint, to insinuate a. th. to. هـ ل -
Liar. Indiscreet. Changing. مَذَاءُ
To adulterate (milk). مَذَقَّ هـ
He was in- الْوُدَّ وَمَعَادَقُهُ فِي الْوُدِّ مَذَاقًا هـ
sincere in love.
To be adulterated اِمْتَذَقَ وَ اِمْتَذَقَ
(milk).
He gave me adulte- سَقَانِي مَذَقًا وَمَذَقَةً هـ
rated milk.
Adulterated (milk). مَذِيْقٌ وَمَذُوْقٌ
Insincere, hypocrite. مَذَاقٌ وَمَذَاقِي
Insincere friendship. وَدَّ مَذْدُوْقٍ
To be restless, anxious. مَذَلَّ هـ a مَذَلٌ هـ
To be benumbed (foot). - وَأَمَذَلَّ وَ اِمْتَذَلَّ هـ
مَذِلٌ هـ a مَذَلٌ هـ وَمَذَلًا وَمَذَالًا , وَمَعَذَلَّ هـ
To let out (a secret). ب
He was generous of. مَذَلَّتْ وَمَعَذَلَّتْ نَفْسُهُ ب
To weary a. o. أَمَذَلَّ هـ
To be apathetic. اِمْتَذَلَّ
Torpor. Benumbness. مَذَلَّ
Forbearing, generous. - اِنْفُسٍ وَالْيَدِ
Of small size. مَذَلَّ
Generous. مَذَالٌ وَمَذِيلٌ

Manly. Wholesome (food, climate). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To thy health! May it profit thee! مَرِيءٌ هَيْئَتَا
 Gullet. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Wholesome (food). مَرِيءٌ
 To smooth a. th. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Barren (land). Without eyebrows (man). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Without eyelashes. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Hairless (beast). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Bare, strip-ped land. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Barrenness of a land. مَرِيءَةٌ
 To moisten (dates). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To suck (his finger : child). To soften a. th. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To soak a. th. in (water). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be contentious, to cavil. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be meek, forbearing in a dispute. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To crumb a. th. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Contentious. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Meek. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be disordered (affair). To be spoilt. To be loose (finger-ring). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To pasture freely. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To pasture (a horse). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To speak freely of. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To mix a. th. with. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To let two seas unconnected (God). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To break (a compact). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Meadow. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Disturbance. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Pasturing freely. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 They are in confusion. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Smokeless fire. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Liar. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Coral. Pearls. Leguminous plant. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Disordered, confused (affair). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Pimpernel (plant). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Blunderhead, mar-all. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Harrow. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To roll (boat). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To provoke, to threaten a. o. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be lively, cheerful. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ

The angel Gabriel. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Gall, bile. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 The yellow and the black bile. Absinth and colocynth. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Satan. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Centaurea calcitrapa (plant). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Bitterness. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Gall-vesicle. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Vinegar-sauce. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Course of time. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Strong. Steady. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Small rope. Steadiness, resolution. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Scorzonera, viper's-grass. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Hieracium. Gallingle, sedge (plants). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Delicate maid. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 More bitter. More steady. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Old age and destitution. Aloes and mustard. Wormwood and colocynth; lit: the two bitterest things. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Passage. Space of time. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Strongly woven (rope). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Bilious. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To get angry. To be bitter. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To give vent to (water). To grieve a. o. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To shift (sand). To quiver (flesh). To murmur. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Marble. alabaster. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Soft in flesh. Juicy pomegranate. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be wholesome (food). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To eat (food). To give (food). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be beneficial to a. o. (food). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To have womanly features. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be manly. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To be wholesome (climate). مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To wish a good health to a. o. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To show manliness. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 To find (food) wholesome. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Man. Human being. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Woman. Wife. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Small man. Small woman. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ
 Manliness. Manly qualities. مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءَةٌ

Rebellious. Diluted milk. **مَرْدَا** چ **مَرْد**
 Soaked in milk (date).
 Lofty building. **بَنَاءِ مَارِد**
 Beardless (youth). **أَمْرَد** چ **مَرْد**
 Without fetlock **مَرْدَا** چ **مَرْد**
 (horse).
 Barren (sand) ; leafless (tree). **مَرْدَا**
 Pigeon's nest. **تَمَرَاد** چ **تَمَارِيد**
 Audacious in rebellion. **مَرِيد**
 Litharge, pro- **مَرْدَا** سِنَج و **مَرْدَا** سِنَك
 toxyde of lead.
 Sweet marjoram. **مَرْدَقُوش** و **بَرْدَقُوش**
 Pomade.
 To pinch a. o. slightly. **مَرَزَا** س
 To slander a. o.
 To cut off a piece of. **مَرَزَة** مَن
 To impair (the character). **إِمَارَزَ ه**
 To receive (the part) of a. th. **مَن ه**
 To deprive (a partner) of his **س** -
 share.
 Piece cut off. Sweet mar- **مَرَزَة** و **مَرَزَة**
 joram (*plant*).
 Prince. **مَرَزَا** P
 Persian governor. **مَرَزَبَان** چ **مَرَازَبَة** P
 Sweet marjoram و **مَرَزَنجُوش** و **مَرَزَنجُوش** P
 (*plant*).
 To dilute and mash **مَرَسَا** ه
 (a medicine). To suck (his fingers :
 child).
 To wipe o.'s (hands) with. **ه ب** -
 To fall from the pulley **مَرَسَا** ا
 (rope).
 His affairs were unsettled. **مَرَسَتْ جِبَالَهُ**
 To exert o.'s **مَارَسَ مِرَاسًا** و **مُمَارَسَةً ه**
 self in (an affair). To practise (a
 craft, a virtue).
 To set aright (a rope) in **أَمَرَسَ ه**
 the gear.
 To rub o.'s self **تَمَرَسَ** و **أَمَتَرَسَ ب**
 against.
 To struggle against (trials). **تَمَرَسَ ب**
 To struggle, to contend **تَمَارَسَ**
 together.
 To exert itself in (a quarrel) **إِمَارَسَ فِي**
 (tongue).
 ♦ Raffle (at play). **مَرَسَ**
 Broken to affairs. **مَرَسَ** چ **أَمَرَسَ**
 They are of the same **هَمَّةٌ عَلَى مَرَسٍ وَاحِدٍ**
 sort.

To water (eye). **مَرَحَ مَرَحًا**
 To plaster (a house) **مَرَحَا** ا
 with clay.
 To anoint (a skin) with oil. **مَرَسَ ه**
 To sweep (wheat). To fill up (a new
 skin).
 To enliven, to cheer a. o. **أَمَرَحَ س**
 Liveliness. **مَرَحٌ و مَرَحَان**
 Cheerful, **مَرَحِي** چ **مَرَحِي** و **مَرَحِي**
 exulting.
 Exclamation in hitting **مَرَحِيَّ**
 the target. (opp. to **بَرَحِي**)
 Excellent (bow, wine). **مَرُوح**
 Fiery (horse). **مَرُوحٌ و مَرُوحَان**
 Tearful (eye). Productive (land). **مَرُوحَان**
 To anoint (the **مَرَحَا** و **مَرَحَا** ه
 body).
 To soften (dough) with **أَمَرَحَ ه**
 water.
 To anoint o.'s self with. **تَمَرَحَ ب**
Cynanchum vininale, tree used **مَرَح**
 for striking fire.
 Ointment. **مَرُوح**
 Flowing (water). Venting. **مَارَحَ**
 Tender (wood). Anointed. **مَرَحِي** و **مَرَحِي**
 Mars (*planet*). Long arrow. **مَرَحِي**
 To **مَرَدَ** و **مَرُودَا** و **مَرَدَ** و **مَرَادَة** و **مَرُودَة**
 be audacious, rebellious.
 To be accustomed, inured to. **مَرَدَ عَلَى**
 To soak and mash **مَرَدَا** ه
 (bread). To cut a. th. To drive (a
 beast) vehemently. To propel (a
 boat) with a pole. To suck (the
 breast : child).
 To be beardless **مَرَدَا** و **مَرُودَة**
 (youth).
 To coat (a building). To strip **مَرَدَ ه**
 (a branch) of its leaves.
 To prepare a nest **تَمَرِيدًا** ل
 for (pigeons).
 To rebel. To remain long beard-
 less.
 To rebel against. **مَرَدَ عَلَى**
 Neck. **مَرَاد** و **مَرَاد** چ **مَرَارِيد**
 Rebellion. **مَرُود** و **تَمَرُد**
 Wooden pole ; oar for **مَرَادِي** چ **تَمَرَادِي**
 boats.
 Rebellious, **مَارِد** چ **مَرَزَة** و **مَرَاد** و **مَارِدُون**
 unbeliever.

To be hairless, scanty-haired. **قَرَطَ** a **قَرَطَ**
 To tuck up (the sleeves). **قَرَطَ** ه
 To be fit to be plucked (hair). **أَمَرَطَ**
 To drop its dates (palm-tree). To hurry in her walk (she-camel). **تَمَرَطَ**
 To fall off (hair). **تَمَرَطَ** و **أَمَرَطَ**
 To be plucked (hair). **إِنْمَرَطَ**
 To collect, to take a. th. hastily. **إِمْتَرَطَ** ه
 Woollen or silk garment. **مِرْطَ** ه
Portulaca linifolia, species of purslain. **مِرْطَة**
 Hairless, scanty-haired. Thief. **أَمَرَطَ** م **قَرَطَ** ه
 Featherless (arrow). **وَمَرِيطَ** و **مِرْطَ** ه
 To anoint (the head). **قَرَعَ** a **قَرَعَ** و **أَمَرَعَ** ه
 To abound with herbage (valley). **قَرَعَ** a **قَرَعَ** و **قَرَاعَة** و **أَمَرَعَ**
 To have (flocks) in a fertile land. **أَمَرَعَ**
 To find (a valley) full of pasturage. **أَمَرَعَ** ه
 To hurry. To seek a good pasturage. **تَمَرَعَ**
 To penetrate into (a country). **إِنْمَرَعَ** في
 Pasturage. **قَرَعَ** ه **أَمَرَعَ** و **أَمَرَاءَ**
 Grease. **قَرَعَ** و **مِرْطَ**
 Kind of partridge. **قَرَعَ** و **مِرْطَ** ه
 Rich in pasturage (man). **قَرَعَ** ه
 To graze (horse). **قَرَعَ** a **قَرَعَ** و **قَرَعَ** و **قَرَعَ**
 To roll a. o. in the dust. **سَ وَ**
 To grease (food). **سَ وَ**
 To slaver (camel). **وَمَرَعَ**
 To be stained (reputation). **قَرَعَ** a **قَرَعَ**
 To let (a beast) wallow. **قَرَعَ** و **قَرَعَ** و **قَرَعَ**
 To stain the character of. **وَأَمَرَعَ** ه
 To slaver. To chat. **أَمَرَعَ**
 To dilute (dough) in water. **ه**
 To anoint o.'s self with (oil). **تَمَرَعَ** ب و **أَمَرَعَ**
 To wallow in the dust (mule). **ه** في الأتراب و **تَمَرَعَ**
 He wavered in the affair. **تَمَرَعَ** في أَمَرِ

Rope. **مِرْطَة** ه **مِرْطَة** و **مِرْطَة**
 String, thin rope. **مِرْطَة**
 Strength, vigour. **مِرْطَة** و **مِرْطَة**
 Compliant (man). **سَهْلَ** اليراس
 Uncompliant (man). **صَعْبَ** اليراس
 Dates soaked in water or milk. **قَرِيسَ**
 Date-wine. **قَرِيسَة**
 Hot South-wind. **قَرِيسَة**
 Strong, powerful (stallion). **قَرِيسَ**
 Experience, practice. **مُجَارَسَة**
 Myrtle-tree. Rose of Jericho. **قَرِيسَينَ**
 Hospital. Lunatic asylum. **مَارَسَتَانِ** ه **مَارَسَتَانِ** P
 To scratch (the face). **مَرَشَ** و **مَرَشَ** ه
 To bite a. o. with the tongue. **سَ**
 To take off a. th. **إِمْتَرَشَ** ه **مِنْ**
 To earn for (o.'s family). **لَ**
 Earth washed away by rain. **مَرَشَ** ه **مَرَشَ** و **مَرَشَ**
 Outstanding debt. **مَرَشَة**
 Wicked, biting. **أَمَرَشَ** و **مَرَشَ** ه **مَرَشَ**
 To strip (a tree) of its leaves. **قَرَشَقَ** ه
 To press (the teat) with the fingers. **مَرَصَ** و **مَرَصَ** ه
 To outstrip. **مَرَصَ** a **مَرَصَ**
 To fall off (bark). **تَمَرَصَ**
 To be diseased. **مَرَضَ** و **مَرَضَ**
 To tend, to nurse (the sick). **مَرَضَ** و **مَرَضَ**
 To be remiss in (work). **وَمَرَضَ** في
 To render a. o. ill. **مَرَضَ** و **مَرَضَ**
 To have diseased cattle. **أَمَرَضَ**
 To find a. o. ill. **سَ**
 To feign illness. **تَمَارَضَ** و **سَمَرَضَ**
 Disease. **مَرَضَ** و **مَرَضَ** ه **أَمَرَضَ**
 Hypocrisy, doubt. **مَرَضَ**
 Blight, mildew. **مَرَضَ**
 Malaria, fever. **مَرَضَ** و **مَرَضَ** ه **مَرَضَ**
 Diseased. **مَرَضَ** و **مَرَضَ**
 Pale (sun). **مَرِضَة** ه **مَرِضَة** و **مَرِضَة**
 Languid (eye). **مَرِضَة**
 Slight wind. **مَرِضَة**
 Valetudinarian, sickly. **مَرِضَة** و **مَرِضَة**
 To pluck out (the hair). **مَرَطَ** و **مَرَطَ** ه **مَرَطَ**
 To gnaw, to craunch a. th. **مَرَطَ** ه
 To tear off. **مَرَطَ**

- Soft and hard. Trained, accustomed. مرن
 med. Nature. State.
 They are of the same همر على مرن واحد
 temper.
 Softness, suppleness (of مَرَاةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ
 the body).
Cornus mascula, dog- مُرَاةٌ جـ مُرَانٌ
 wood-tree used for making spears.
 Hard and pliant spear.
 Cartilage of the nose. مَارِنٌ جـ مَوَارِنٌ
 Hard and smooth (spear).
 Holy chrism. Sacrament of مَيُونٌ S
 confirmation.
 Muscles of the arm. أَمْرَانٌ
 Exercise, training. تَعْمِيرٌ
 Maronite, of مَوْرَانِيٌّ جـ مَوَارِثَةٌ
 mount Lebanon.
 To become a Maronite. مَوَزَنٌ وَتَمَوَزَنَ
 To be weakened (eye). مَرِهَ مَرَهًا
 Affected with heart-disease. مَرِهَ الْقَوَادِ
 Pure white. Pool of stagnating مَرَحَةٌ
 water.
 Weak-sighted. أَمَرَه مَرَهًا جـ مَرُه
 White (mirage).
 Sore eye. عَيْنٌ مَرَهًا
 To anoint (a wound). مَرَّهْمَ مَرَحْمَةً هـ
 Poultice. مَرَّهْمٌ جـ مَرَاهِمٌ
 Silex. Marum (un. مَرُوَّةٌ)
 (aromatic plant).
 From Merw in Khorassan. مَرَوِيٌّ
Marrubium, hoarhound. مَرَوِيَّةٌ
 To stamp the ground مَرَى مَرًى
 (horse).
 To press (a she camel's) teats. سـ
 To urge (a beast).
 To extract a th. - وَامْتَرَى هـ
 To draw (rain) - وَامْتَرَى وَاسْتَمْتَرَى هـ
 from the clouds (wind).
 To oppose a. o. مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً سـ
 stubbornly.
 To let flow her milk (she-camel). أَمَرَى
 To attire o.'s self in. تَمَرَّى بـ
 To quarrel together. تَمَارَى
 To doubt about. تَمَارَى وَامْتَرَى فِي
 Quarrel. Contradiction. مِرَاءٌ
 Run of a lashed horse. Gush of مَرِيَّةٌ
 milk.
 Doubt. Quarrel. مَرِيَّةٌ وَمُرِيَّةٌ
 Milch-camel. مَرِيٌّ جـ مَرَايَا
- Slaver. Meadow. مَرْمَةٌ
 Wallowing-place. مَرَاغٌ وَمَرَاغَةٌ وَمُتَمَرِّغٌ
 Mad. مَارِغٌ
 Profligate. أَمَرِغٌ مَر مَرِغًا جـ مَرِغٌ
 Cæcum. مَيَزَعَةٌ
 * مَرَقٌ مَرُوقًا، وَانْمَرَقَ وَانْمَرَقَ مِنْ الرَّمِيَّةِ
 To pierce through (the game: arrow).
 He strayed from the true مَرَقَ مِنَ الدِّينِ
 religion.
 He was disobedient. - مِنَ الطَّاعَةِ
 * To cross, to pass by. مَرَقَ
 To fill (a pot) مَرَقًا، وَأَمَرَقَ هـ
 with broth.
 To pierce a. o. quickly with. مَرَقَ سـ بـ
 To pluck the hair of a hide. To مَرَقَ هـ -
 draw (a sword).
 To drop its dates (palm- مَرِقٌ أ مَرَقًا
 tree).
 To sing (maid). مَرَّقَ
 * To let a. o. pass. مَرَّقَ سـ
 To fall off (hair). تَمَرَّقَ وَانْمَرَقَ
 To go out quickly from. مَرَّقَ مِنْ
 Stinking مَرَقٌ وَمِرَقٌ، وَمَرَقَةٌ جـ مَرَقَاتٌ
 hide or wool.
 Ear of مَرَقٌ جـ مَرُوقٌ وَمِرَقٌ جـ أَمَرَقٌ
 corn.
 Gravy, broth. مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ
 * Hypochondria. Hypochondriasis. مَرَقٌ
 Wool plucked from a skin. مَرَاقَةٌ
 Heretics. مَارِقَةٌ
 Insolent, shameless. * مَرَقٌ
 Sky-light, window. مَمَرَّقٌ جـ مَمَارِقٌ
 Eyes of butter. مُمَرَّقٌ
 Marum (plant). * مَرْمَاحُوزٌ
 To weary, to annoy a. o. * مَرْمَسٌ سـ
 To be wearied, troubled. * تَمَرْمَسٌ
 Rhinoceros. * مَرْمِيسٌ
 To spoil a th. * مَرْمِطٌ
 To become مَرْنٌ مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ وَمُرُونًا
 smooth and hard.
 To become hardened by (work) - عَلَى
 (hand).
 To get accustomed مَرْنٌ مَرَانَةٌ عَلَى
 to.
 To soften a. th. - مَرْنًا، وَمَرَّنَ هـ
 To train, to inure a. o. to. مَرَّنَ سـ عَلَى
 To be trained, inured to. تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى
 Garment. Soft leather. مَرْنٌ جـ أَمْرَانٌ
 Fur. Side.

Woman's boots. **مَوَزَج** **ج** مَوَازِجَ وَمَوَازِجَة P

To joke, to jest. **مَزَح** **ا** مَزَحًا *

To assume colour (grapes). **مَزَج**

To jest with. **مَازَج** **مَازَحًا** وَمَازَاحَةً *

To joke together. **تَمَازَج**

Spike, ear of corn. **مَزَج**

Joke, jest. **مُزَاة** وَمُزَاة *

Cold. Yellow slippers. **مَزِد** - **مَزِد** *

To sip a. th. **مَزَر** **و** مَزَرًا ه *

To fill up (a skin). **وَمَزَّر** ه

To be energetic (man). **مَزَر** **و** مَزَارَةً *

To become hard (fruit). **تَمَزَّر** ه

To drink (a draught). **مَزَر**

Abyssinian beer ; beverage made of millet, barley or grain.

Of noble origin. **كُرِيم** **الجزر**

Energetic. **مَزِير** **ج** **أَمَازِير**

To bound swiftly (gazelle). **مَزَع** **ا** مَزَعًا وَمَزَعَةً *

To pick (cotton) with the fingers. **وَمَزَع** ه

To divide a. th. **مَزَّع** ه

He trembled with anger. **تَمَزَّعَ** غَيْظًا

Flake of cotton. **مِزْعَة** **ج** **مِزْع**

Piece of meat. **وَمِزْعَة** **ج** **مِزْع** وَمِزْع ه

Draught of water. **مِزَّع**

Hedge-hog. **مِزَّع**

To tear off (a garment). **مَزَقَ** **ا** مَزَقًا وَمَزَقَةً ه *

To impair (the character) of. **وَمَزَقَ** ه

To mute (bird). **مَزَقَ** **ا** **و** مَزَقًا *

To scatter (a tribe). **مَزَقَ** **ا** **تَمَزِيقًا** وَمِزْقًا ه *

To destroy (a kingdom). **مَزَقَ** ه

To vie in swiftness with. **مَازَقَ** ه

To be scattered (tribe). **تَمَزَّقَ**

To be torn to pieces. **وَمَازَقَ**

Rag, tatter. **مِزْقَة** **ج** **مِزْق**

Ragged garment. **ثَوْب** **مِزْق**

Swift- running (horse). **مِزَاق**

To go away. **مَزَنَ** **و** مَزَنًا وَمِزُونًا وَمِزُونًا *

To fly away. **مَزَنَ** **و** مِزُونًا *

To fill up (a skin). **مَزَنَ** **و** مِزُونًا *

To praise a. o. **وَمِزَنَ** ه

To seek to commend o.'s self. **تَمَزَّنَ**

To outstrip a. o. To get accu- **وَمِزَنَ** **ا** **وَمِزَنًا** *

tomed to. **وَمِزَنَ** **ا** **وَمِزَنًا** *

Rain-cloud. **مِزْن**

White smooth-haired calf. **مَازِيَة** مَازِيَة

Shabby clothes. **مَازِيَة** Saint.

Smooth-feathered partridge. **مَازِيَة**

Woman of fair complexion. **مَازِيَة**

antelope. **مَازِيَة**

Maria, woman's name. **مَازِيَة**

Mary, the Blessed Virgin. **مَازِيَة** H

Cyclamen, sow-bread (pla.). **مَازِيَة** مَازِيَة

✧ Sage (plant). **مَازِيَة** مَازِيَة

To be sour (beverage). **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

✧ To be tasteless. **مَازِيَة**

To overcome a. o. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To suck a. th. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To set a. th. apart. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To suck, to taste a. th. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To be remote. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Difficult business. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Leisure. ✧ Sourish. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

I shall do it at leisure. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Sour taste. ✧ Tastelessness. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Sour. ✧ Tasteless. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Palatable wine. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Excellence. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

He has the mastery over thee. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

A sucking. Palatable wine. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Excellent. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Difficult, more difficult. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Better. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

✧ To become sour, acrid. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To shake about a. th. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To be shaken. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To rise. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Yellow slippers. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To mingle (a liquid) with. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To incite a. o. against. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To assume a yellow hue (corn- **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

crops). **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To intermingle with. To con- **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

tend with a. o. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To be mixed. To frequent o. a. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To be mixed with. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Bitter almond. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Honey. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Mixture of a liquid. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Constitution. Complexion of the **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

body. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

Mixed. **مَازِيَة** **ا** مَازِيَةً *

مَازِيَة **ا** مَازِيَةً *

To squeeze (a skin, the bowels, linen). * مَسَطَ ٥ مَسَطًا هـ

Purgative plant. مَاسِط

Muddy water. مَسِيط وَمَسِيطَةٌ

River, valley having little water. مَسِيطَةٌ

Trowel. * مَسْطَرِين

* مَسَكَ ٥ مَسَكًا، وَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ وَتَمَسَكَ

To take hold of. وَتَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ وَأَسْتَمَسَكَ بـ

To grasp a. th. مَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ هـ بِدَوِّهِ

To be tenacious. مَسَكَ ٥ مَسَاكَةً

To perfume a. th. with musk. مَسَكَ هـ

To give an earnest to. — ٥

To withhold, to keep back. أَمْسَكَ ٥ رِهْ
To astringe (the bowels : medicine).

To refrain from. — وَأَسْتَمَسَكَ عَنْ

He did not abstain from. مَا تَمَسَكَ أَنْ

Freshly flayed skin. تَمَسَكَ ٥ مَسُوكٍ

Catch, grip.

They are afraid. هُمْ فِي مَسُوكِ الثَّعَالِبِ

Dam. Horn or ivory-armlets. مَسَكٌ

Tortoise-shell.

Child's caul. مَسَكَةٌ وَمَاسِكَةٌ

Musk (perfume). مَسَكٌ

Chenopodium Botrys goose-foot (plant). مَسَكُ الْبَيْتِ

♦ Musky, musk-fruit. مَسْكِيٌّ

Musk-deer. غَزَالُ الْمَسَكِ

Particle of musk. مَسَكَةٌ ٥ مَسَكٌ

Handle. Well dug in a hard ground. Sustenance. Sound judgment. مَسَكَةٌ ٥ مَسَكٌ

There is no intelligence in him. مَا فِيهِ مَسَكَةٌ أَوْ مَسَاكٌ

Avarice. مَسَكَةٌ وَمُسَكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ

Dam. مَسَاكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ

Reservoir. Water-works. مَسَاكَاتٌ

Avarice. Abstemiousness. إِمْسَاكٌ

Earnest. pledge. مُسْكِنٌ

Tongues; forceps. مَاسِكٌ ٥ مَاسِكٌ

Avaricious, niggardly. مَسَكَةٌ ٥ مَسَكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ

Hard ground. مَسِيكَةٌ وَأَرْضٌ مَسِيكَةٌ

Burnet (plant). — وَمَسْكِيَّةٌ

Stechas (plant). مَسِيكُ الْأَوَاخِرِ

White-spotted (horse's foot). مَسْكَةٌ

Impregnated with musk, musky. مُمَسَكٌ

To flow (water). * مَسَلَ ٥ مَسَلًا

To draw (a sword). إِمْسَالٌ هـ

Surveyor; measurer of land. مَسَاحٌ ٥ مَسَاحَةٌ

Liar. Having the breast chafed by rubbing (camel). مَاسِيحٌ

Female hair-dresser. مَاسِيحَةٌ ٥ مَوَاسِيحٌ

Having the thighs inflamed by rubbing. Having a flat sole (man). أَمْسَحَ ٥ مَسَحًا ٥ مَسَحَ

Even, bare (soil). — ٥ مَاسِيحٌ

Even and pebbly soil. Unseemly (woman). مَسَحًا

Long piece of wood in a ship. أَمْسُوحٌ ٥ أَمَاسِيحٌ

Impostor, dissembler. تَمَسَحَ ٥ تَمَاسِيحٌ ٥ وَمَسَحَ

Crocodile. — وَتَمَسَحَ ٥ تَمَاسِيحٌ

Rag, duster. مِمْسَحٌ ٥ وَمِمْسَحَةٌ

To transform, to metamorphose a. o. To adulterate (a book). To emaciate (a horse). * مَسَخَ ٥ مَسَخًا ٥ وَهْ

To render (food) tasteless. — وَمَسَخَ ٥

To scoff at, to vilify a. o. أَمَسَخَ

To be dissolved (tumour). أَمَسَخَ

To become emaciated (arm). أَمَسَخَ

To unsheath (a sword). إِمْسَخَ هـ

Metamorphosis. Plagiarism. مَسَخٌ

Metamorphosed, deformed. مَسَخٌ ٥ مَسُوخٌ

med. ♦ Monster (person). مَسَخَةٌ

♦ Deformity. Abuse. مَسِيخٌ

Metamorphosed. Hideous. Tasteless. Stupid. مَسِيخٌ

Horse-tail (plant). أَمْسُوحٌ

Lean in the rump (horse). مَمْسُوحٌ

♦ Deformed.

To ridicule a. o. * مَسَخَرَ ٥ وَتَمَسَخَرَ عَلَى

Laughing-stock. مَسَخَرَةٌ ٥ مَسَاخِرٌ

To twist (a rope). * مَسَدَ ٥ مَسَدًا هـ

To emaciate (a horse) for a race. — ٥

To shampoo (the joints). ♦ مَسَدَ هـ أَوْ عَلَى

Strong woman. إِمْرَأَةٌ حَسَنَةُ الْمَسَدِ

Fibres of palm-trees; rope of fibres or leather. مَسَدٌ ٥ مَسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ

Iron axle-tree of a pulley. مَسَادٌ

Skin for butter or honey. مَمْسُودٌ

Strong, sturdy. مَمْسُودٌ

□ Coptic month of August. مَسْرَى

He is one of the best men of his tribe. هُوَ فِي مُشَاشَةِ الْقَوْمِ
 Towel, napkin. مَشْوَش
 Apricot. (un. مَشْوِشَة) *
 Apricot-tree. *
 Bitter-kernelled apricot. - كَلْبَنِي *
 Sweet-kernelled apricot. - لَوْزِي *
 To mix, to confuse مَشَجَ ه مَشَجَا ه
 a. th. *
 Mixed ; confused. مَشَجَ وَمَشِجَ وَمَشَجَ *
 To have the thighs chafed by a coarse garment. * مَشَحَ a مَشَحَا
 To anoint (for مَسَحَ) مَشَحَ a مَشَحَا *
 (the sick) with holy oil.
 To clear away (sky). *
 Extreme-Uncion. S مَشِجَة
 To be cheerful. * مَشِيرَ a مَشِيرًا
 To sprout (tree). - وَمَشَّرَ وَأَمَشَّرَ وَمَشَّرَ
 To clothe a. o. مَشَّرَ ه
 To dress up. To appear rich. تَمَشَّرَ
 Leaf coming out. مَشَرَّة
 Fine-shaped ear. أُذُنٌ حَشْرَةٌ مَشْرَةٌ
 Vegetation of the earth. مَشْرَةٌ وَمَشْرَةُ الْأَرْضِ
 What a luxuriant land! مَا أَحْسَنَ مَشْرَةَ هَذِهِ الْأَرْضِ
 Soil covered with green. أَرْضٌ مَائِشْرَةٌ
 To dress (the hair). * مَشَطَ o مَشَطَ ه وَمَشَطَ ه
 To be chapped (hand). مَشَطَ a مَشَطَا
 To have the sides comb-shaped (she-camel). - وَمَشَطَ
 To dress o.'s hair. *
 Blandisher, coxer. ذَائِرُ الْمَشَطِ
 Comb. Weaver's loom. Shoulder-blade. Comb-shaped brand on a camel. Curry-comb. مَشَطُ
 Metatarsal bone, instep. - الرَّجُلِ *
 Bridge of a fiddle. - الْكَمَانِيَّةِ *
 مَشَطَ وَمَشَطَ وَمَشَطَ وَمَشَطَ وَمَشَطَ *
 Comb. وَأَمَشَطَ وَرَمَشَطَ
 Manner of combing. مَشَطَةٌ
 Craft of a hair-dresser. مَشَاطَةٌ
 Combing. مَشَاطَةٌ
 Comber, hair-dresser. مَاشِطٌ مَاشِطَةٌ
 Combed. مَشِيطٌ وَمَشُوطٌ
 To have a splinter in the hand. To be muscular (horse). * مَشِطَ a مَشِطَا

River-bed. مَسَلٌ بِهْ أَمْسِلَةٌ وَمَسَلٌ وَمَسَلَانِ
 Beauty of an oval face. مَسَالَةٌ
 To wish a good evening. * مَسَى - مَسَى *
 ning to. To come in the evening to.
 Good evening. مَسَاءُ اللَّهِ بِالْخَيْرِ
 To enter upon the evening. أَمَسَى إِمْسَاءً وَمَسَى
 He became ill in the evening. - فَلَانَ مَرِيضًا
 He came late. مَسَى بِهْ اللَّيْلُ * وَمَسَى *
 Afternoon ; evening. مَسَاءً رَأْفِيَّةً
 Good evening. مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ
 Yesterday - وَأَمْسِيَّةً وَمَسَى وَمَسَى أَمَسَ
 evening.
 Runnet. * مَسَوَةٌ
 Beginning of the evening. مَسَى وَمَسِيَانِ
 * Yesterday. *
 Night-cell. مَسَى
 To extract a. th. * مَسَى ز مَسِيًا ه
 To emaciate (the cattle : heat). - *
 To be torn off. تَمَسَى وَتَمَسَى
 To be thirsty. إِمْسَى
 Deaf to advice. مَسَى مَ مَاسِيَةً
 Misfortunes. تَمَسَى
 To dilute a. th. To wipe o.'s hands. To suck (a bone). * مَشَى o مَشَا ه
 He took little by little the property of. - مَالَ فَلَانٍ
 To quarrel with. To milk (a she-camel). - *
 To have a callosity on the foot (beast). مَشَى a مَشَا
 To extract the marrow of (a bone). مَشَى وَتَمَشَّى ه
 To be marrowy (bone). *
 To befall a. o. (lot). *
 To obtain a share of. *
 To exhaust (the udder). To take off (her ornaments : woman). *
 To purify o.'s self with (a stone). *
 Soft earth. Soul ; natural disposition. مَشَاش
 He is of a generous character. هُوَ طَيِّبُ الْمَشَاشِ
 Cartilage of a bone. مَشَاشَةٌ بِهْ مَشَاشِ
 Soft bone. Stony tract.

Having the thighs wounded by rubbing. Chafed (skin).

Dyed with red clay. مَمَشَق
Slender (waist). Lean (horse). مَمَشُوق
Long and thin (bough). ♦ Stripped of its leaves (tree).

To decrease (flesh). مَمَشَلْ o مُشَوَّلَا

To draw little (milk). هـ -

To draw (the sword). وَاْمَمَشَلْ هـ -

To yield little milk (she-camel). مَمَشَلْ

Little fleshy. مَمَشِلْ وَمَمَشُولْ

Sweet-kernelled apricot-tree. مَمَشُولْ

♦ Medlar, tree and fruit. مَمَشُولْ T

To scratch (the skin). To excoriate a. o. To pare (a skin). مَمَشَنْ z مَمَشَا s وهـ

To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). وَاْمَمَشَنْ s -

To take off a. th. To draw (the sword). اِمَمَشَنْ هـ

Scratch, excoriation. مَمَشَتْ

Fresh dates. o Mortar. مَمَشَانْ وَمَمَشَانْ

To relax a. o. (medicine). مَمَشَوْ - اَمَمَشَى s

♦ He went to stool. مَمَشَى بَطْنُهُ

To use a. th. as a laxative. اِسْتَمَشَى ب.

Purgation. مَمَشَوْ وَمَمَشَوْ وَمَمَشَا

Walk, errand. مَمَشَوَارْ

To walk. مَمَشَى i مَمَشَا وَمَمَشَا وَمَمَشَى وَمَمَشَى

He was a backbiter. مَمَشَى بِالنَّوْمَةِ

To traduce a. o. to. مَمَشَى بِوَإِلَى

To make a. o. to walk, to go on. To promote (an affair). مَمَشَى تَمَشِيَةً. وَاَمَمَشَى اِمَمَشَا s

To walk with a. o. مَمَشَى s

To have numerous flocks. اَمَمَشَى

To walk along. To take a walk. تَمَشَى

To act upon a. o. (wine). تَمَشَى فِي

To walk together. تَمَشَايَا

To have cattle for breeding. اِمَمَشَى

Walk. مَمَشَى

Gait, deportment. مَمَشِيَّة

Walker. Foot-passenger, foot-soldier. مَمَشَرْ j مَمَشَا وَمَمَشُونْ

Slanderers. ♦ Foot-soldiers : مَمَشَا

infantry.

Splinter of a bone. مَمَشَطْ وَمَمَشَطَةٌ

Uncertain rumours. مَمَشَطَةٌ

To steal a. th. away. مَمَشَا a مَمَشَا هـ

To earn a. th. To card (cotton).

To milk (ewes). s -

To clean out (a dish). - وَمَمَشَمْ هـ

To cleanse o.'s self. تَمَشَمْ

To snatch (a garment). To exhaust (the udder). To draw (the sword). اِمَمَشَمْ هـ

Flake of carded cotton. مَمَشَمَةٌ وَمَمَشِيَّة

To craunch (a cucumber) slowly. مَمَشَمْ a مَمَشَمَا هـ

To strike; to revile a. o. s -

To blacken (the character) of. مَمَشَمْ هـ

To dye (cloth) with red clay.

Red clay. مَمَشَمْ

Worn out rag. Dry mud mixed with thorns for cleansing flax. مَمَشَمَةٌ

To act speedily. مَمَشَى o مَمَشَا

To unfurl, to spread a. th. To dye (the hair). To tear up (a garment).

To chafe (the thighs : coarse garment). To eat the best of a pasturage (cattle). ♦ To strip (a tree) of his leaves. هـ -

To write in large letters. مَمَشَى فِي الْبَحْتَابَةِ

To flog a. o. s -

To eat little of a meal. مَمَشَى مِنَ الطَّعَامِ

To be tall and slender. مَمَشِقْ

To wound o.'s thighs by rubbing. مَمَشِقْ a مَمَشَقَا

To revile a. o. مَمَشَقْ s

To flog a. o. اَمَمَشَقْ s

To dye a. th. with red clay. هـ -

To be over (night). To be rent (garment). To be barked (branch).

♦ To be stripped of its leaves (tree). تَمَشَقْ

To pull along a. th. تَمَشَقْ هـ

To pull off, to snatch a. th. اِمَمَشَقْ هـ

Tall and fine stature. مَمَشِقْ

Red clay. مَمَشِقْ وَمَمَشِيَّة

Rent garment, tatters, rags. Flake of cotton. مَمَشِقَةٌ j مَمَشَقْ

Rubbish of carded wool. - وَمَمَشَاة

Floss-silk. Tow, oakum. مَمَشِقْ وَمَمَشِيَّة وَمَمَشُوقْ

Having little flesh, slender. مَمَشِقْ

Shabby, worn out clothes. مَمَشِيَّة

- To suck (the breast). **مَصَدَّ** هـ **مَصَدَّ** هـ
To suck a. th. **س** —
To render a. o. submissive. **س** —
To be intense (cold, heat). **مَصَدَّ** —
Thunder. Shower. **مَصَدَّ**
Intenseness of cold, heat. **مَصَدَّ وَصَدَّ**
High and red hill. Top of a mountain. **مَصَدَّ وَصَدَّ**
Shower, rain. **مَصَدَّة**
Place of refuge, shelter. **مَصَاد**
To **مَصَرَّ** هـ **مَصَرَّ** هـ **مَصَرَّ** هـ **مَصَرَّ** هـ
milk (a ewe) with the tip of the fingers.
To yield little milk (ewe). **مَصَّر**
To build (towns). To choose (a town) for a capital. **هـ** —
He has given him little. **عَلَيْهِ الْعَطَاءُ** —
To become a metropolis (town). **تَمَصَّرَ**
To be unimportant (gift). To disperse away (people).
Egypt. Cairo. **مِصْرَ**
Chief town of a kingdom. Country. Boundaries of two countries. **مِصْرَ** هـ **مِصْرَ** هـ **مِصْرَ** هـ
Cufa and Basra (towns). **أَلْبُصْرَان**
Egyptian. **مِصْرِي** م **مِصْرِيَّة** م **مِصْرِيَّة** م
A para, a farthing. **مِصْرِيَّة** م **مِصْرِيَّة** م
PL. Wealth, money.
Yielding little milk (female). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
مِصْرُ م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Intestine, gut. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Mastic, gum of the lentisk-tree. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Spirits perfumed with mastic.
To flash (lightning). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To start (horse). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To strike a. o. with (a stick). **س ب** —
To miscarry (woman). **وَأَمَضَتْ بِالْوَدِّ** —
To be exhausted (milk). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To quarrel together. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To go deep into (a land). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Warlike. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Yielding little milk. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Berry of the thistle. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Green bird. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To drop (water). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
- Quadruped. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Cattle. **Pl. Flocks.**
Good walker. Slanderer. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Walking-place. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
lery, passage, corridor. Foot-path.
To **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
suck a. th., to sip in.
To lose its juice (fruit). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To give to a. o. a. th.; to suck. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sucking, suction. **(un. مِصْرُ)** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sugar-cane. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Choice part, pith. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
He is the best of his tribe. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
What is sucked. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sucker. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sucker. Copper. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Cement. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Spout of a mug. Pipe of a syringe. Owl. Vampire. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sucking his ewes through avarice. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Meat cooked with vinegar. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Wet, damp (sand). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Bowl. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
String, thread. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sucker. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Syphon. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Emaciated by disease. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
He rinsed his mouth. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To rinse (a glass). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To suck a. th. **هـ** —
Of pure race, genuine. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To disappear. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To cease. To be worn out (clothes).
To fade (blossom). To be exhausted (milk). To be effaced (house). To be obliterated (writing).
To decrease (shade). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To carry off a. th. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
May God cure thy disease! **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Thin (shade). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To pull away a. th. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To pull out (panic-grass). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To take hold of a. th. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To be weaned (child). **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
To be separated from. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م
Sheath of panic-grass. White pith of papyrus. **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م **مِصْرُ** م

His blood is still unrevenged. **دَهَبَ دَمُهُ خَضِرًا مَضِرًا وَخَضِرًا مَضِرًا**
 Mudar, ancestor of the Mudarees. **مَضَر**
 Tribe of the Mudarees. **مَضَرِيَّة**
 Meat cooked with sour milk. **مَضِيرَة**
 Whey. **مَضَارَة**
 To masticate a. th. **مَضَغًا** a. o. **مَضَغ**
 He chewed his brother's flesh i. e. He disgraced him. **لَجِمَ أَخِيهِ**
 To fight desperately with. **مَاضَنَ**
 To be eatable (meat). To bring forth ripe dates (palm-tree). To ripen (date). **أَمَضَنَ**
 Mastication. **مَضَغٌ وَمَضَاغٌ**
 What is chewed. **مَضَاغٌ وَمَضَاغَة**
 Masticatory. Clot of blood. **مَضَغَةٌ بِه مَضَغ**
 Unimportant affairs ; trifles. **مَضَغٌ الْأُمُور**
 Flesh adhering to the bones. **مَضِيغَةٌ بِه مَضِيغٌ وَمَضَائِمٌ**
 Mad, insane. **مَضَاغَة**
 The two jaws, mandibles. **الْمَضَائِنَ**
 Desperate struggle. **مَضَاغَة**
 To pass away (event) ; to elapse (time). To go on. **مَضَى** i. o. **مَضِيًّا وَمَضُوًّا**
 To penetrate into ; to advance further on. **مَضَى** i. o. **مَضَا**
 To execute (an affair). To conclude (a bargain). **عَلَى**
 He died. **سَبِيلُهُ وَلِسَبِيلِهِ مَضُوًّا**
 To take a. th. away. **مَضَى ب**
 To cut, to be sharp (sword). **مَضَى مَضَاءً**
 To promote, to advance (an affair). To execute (an order). **أَمَضَى إِمَضَاءً**
 To conclude (a sale). To sign (a deed). **♦**
 To be successfully performed (affair). To be executed (order). **تَمَضَّى**
 Carrying out of a decree. **إِمَضَاءً**
 Signature. **♦**
 Progress, furthering. **مَضَوًّا**
 Past (time). Sharp (sword). Efficacious (discourse). **مَاضٍ مَر مَاضِيَّة**
 The preterite tense. **أَلْمَاضِي**
 Sharper ; more efficacious. **أَمَضَى**
 Executed, fulfilled (order). **أَمُرٌ مَمْضُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ**

To be put on a sieve for draining (fresh cheese). To suppurate (wound). To percolate. **مَصَل مَصَلًا**
 To make (fresh cheese). **مَصَل ه**
 To give an instalment to a. o. **ل من**
 To waste (wealth) away. To exhaust (ewes) by milking. **وَأَمَصَل ه**
 To make curd. **مُضُولًا**
 Whey. **مَصَل وَمَصَالَة**
 Drippings. **مَصَالَة وَمَصَالَة**
 Oozing (skin). Small quantity of milk. Paltry gift. **مَاصِل**
 To pain, to distress a. o. (wound, grief). To grieve a. o. **مَضٌ ه مَضًا وَمَضِيضًا وَأَمَضَّ ه**
 To burn (the eyes, the tongue : collyrium, vinegar). **وَأَمَضَّ ه**
 To experience pain from. **مَضٌ ه مَضًا مِنْ**
 To be distressed, pained. **مَضًا وَمَضِيضًا وَمَضَاغَة**
 To itch (skin). **أَمَضَّ ه**
 To quarrel together. **تَمَاضَى**
 Itching, burning. Sour (milk). **مَضٌ مَر مَضَة**
 Pain, grief. Sour milk. **مَضَضٌ**
 Salt water. Pure, unmixed. **مَضَاضٌ**
 Pain, burning in the eye. **مَضَاغَة**
 Burning. **مَضَاغَة**
 He rinsed his mouth. **مَضَمَضَ الْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ مَضَمَضَةً وَمَضَمَضًا**
 I have not closed my eyes. **مَا مَضَمَضْتُ عَيْنِي بِتَوَمَرٍ**
 Drowsiness crept into his eyes. **مَضَمَضَ وَتَمَضَمَضَ أَلْتَمَاسٌ فِي عَيْنَيْهِ**
 To impair (the reputation) of. To disgrace a. o. **مَضَحَ ه وَأَمَضَحَ ه**
 To ooze (skin). To dart its rays (sun). **مَضَحَ**
 To become sour (milk). **مَضَرَ ه مَضَرًا وَمَضَرًا وَمُضَوًّا**
 To destroy a. o. To reckon a. o. amongst the Mudarees. **مَضَرَ ه**
 To be numbered among the Mudarees. **تَمَضَّرَ**
 Fresh, soft. **مَضِرٌ**
 Sour (milk). **مَضِرٌ وَمَاضِرٌ وَمَضِيرٌ**
 Soft life. **عَيْشٌ مَضِرٌ**

Watered by rain. مَطِيرٌ وَمَطُورٌ
 Swift-paced (horse). مَطَارٌ
 Mag. Town of Heliopolis. مَطْرِيَّةٌ
 Waterproof garment. مِمَطَّرٌ وَمِمَطَّرَةٌ بِ مِمَا طِرَ
 Swift (horse). مُمَطِّرٌ
 Intermittent (rain). مُمَطِّارٌ
 Asking for rain. Seeking bounty. Silent. مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ
 Rained upon (man, place). مُسْتَمَطَّرٌ
 Bishop, met-ropolitan. مَطْرَانٌ بِ مَطَارَيْنِ وَمَطَارَتَيْنِ
 To taste a. th. in smacking the lips. مَطَقٌ - تَمَطَّقَ هـ
 Sweetness. مَطَقَةٌ
 To stretch (a rope). مَطَلٌ هـ مَطَلًا هـ
 To flatten (tin). To work (iron). مَطَّلَ وَامْتَطَّلَ هـ
 To put off the payment of (a debt). مَطَّلَ وَامْتَطَّلَ هـ
 To delay the payment of a. th. to. مَطَّلَ وَمَمَاطَةً وَمَطَّلًا هـ ب
 To grow tall and tangled (plant). اِمْتَطَّلَ
 Putting off (of a promise). مَطَّلَ وَمَمَاطَةً وَمَطَّلًا
 Remainder of water in a basin. مَطَلَةٌ وَمَطَلَةٌ
 Craft of a tinman, ironmongery. مِطَالَةٌ
 Ironmonger, tinman. مِطَالٌ
 Dilatory (debtor). مِطَالٌ وَمِطُولٌ وَمِطَائِلٌ
 Beaten iron, tin. مِطَابَةٌ بِ مِطَائِلَ
 Elongated (iron). Delayed (payment). مِطْمُولٌ
 To hasten; to hurry the walk. To join a friend. مِطًا هـ مِطْرًا
 To urge a beast (rider). To pull (a rope). مِطًا هـ هـ
 To render the way long to. مِطًا هـ ب
 To be lengthened (day). مِطًا هـ مِطًا
 To ride (a beast). اَمْطَى وَامْطَى هـ
 To mount a. o. upon (a beast). اَمْطَى هـ هـ
 To become long (day). To spread, to stretch the arms in walk. تَمَطَّى
 Back of a beast. مِطَى بِ اَمْطَاءَ
 Alike; fellow. وَطَرٌ بِ مِطَا
 Length, extent. مِطْرًا

To strain, to stretch a. th. مَطَّ هـ مَطَّ، وَمَطَّ هـ
 To stretch (the eyebrows). To assume a proud (mien). To extend (the fingers). To draw (a bucket). مَطَّ هـ
 To be proud, haughty. خَذَّ -
 To revile a. o. مَطَّطَ هـ
 To waddle, to sweep in walk. To rope (milk). تَمَطَّطَ هـ
 To adorn (a narrative). تَمَطَّطَ فِي
 Proud deportment. مِطِيطًا، وَمِطِيطًا، وَمِطِيطِي
 Slime in the bottom of a trough. Place hollowed by the feet of cattle. مِطِيطَةٌ بِ مِطَانِطَ
 To be unmindful of. مِطِيطَ فِي
 To slap a. o. مِطِطًا هـ مِطِطًا هـ
 To be swollen (river). تَمِطَّطَ وَامْتَطَّطَ هـ
 To eat much. مِطَاخٌ هـ مِطَاخًا
 Foolish. Proud. Dissolute. مِطَاخٌ بِ مِطَاخًا
 To yield rain (sky). مِطَرٌ هـ مِطْرًا وَمِطْرًا، وَأَمْطَرَ
 The sky rained upon them. مِطَرْتُهُمُ السَّمَاءُ
 It rains. اَلْسَمَاءُ تَمْطُرُ
 He has not received the least benefit from him. مَا مِطَرٌ مِنْهُ خَيْرًا اَوْ يَخْزِرَ
 To run quickly (horse). To light quickly (bird). مِطْرًا وَمِطْرًا
 To go through (a country). مِطْرًا وَمِطْرًا فِي
 To bring a. th. away. مِطْرَبُ
 To send down rain (God). To sweat. اَمْطَرَ
 To expose o.'s self to the rain. تَمْطَرُ
 To go fast (horse). To fly swiftly (bird). مِطْرًا
 To ask rain from (God). اَسْأَلُ مِطْرًا هـ
 To expect silently; to lower the eyes. اِسْتَمَطَرَ
 To seek the beneficence of. مِطْرَ هـ
 Shower, heavy rain. مِطْرٌ بِ اَمْطَارَ
 Use, custom. مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرَةٌ وَمِطْرَةٌ
 Water-skin. Wooden or leathern vessel. مِطْرَةٌ
 Rainy (weather). مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ
 Wide-mouthed (well). مِطْرًا وَمِطْرًا

معز

معج

Swift-running horse. **مُعْجِر**
 To seize, to snatch a. th. unawares. To draw (the sword). To pull up (a bucket).
 To injure the stomach of. **س**
 To journey through (a country). **مَعَدَ فِي**
 To snatch a. th. away. **مَعَدًا وَمُعْذَابًا**
 To have a disease of the stomach. **مُعِد**
 Tender : fresh (fruit). **مَعْدَم**
 Swift (camel). Buky, coarse. **مَعْدَم**
 Side of man. **مَعْدَم**
 Stomach. **مُعِدَّة وَمُعِدَّة بِمُعِد وَمُعِد**
 Fresh, juicy (dates). **مُعِدَّة**
 To fall out (finger-nail). **مُعِرَ a مُعِرَ**
 To lose its hair (lock).
 To be scarce (feathers, hair). **وَأَمْعَر**
 To alter (the countenance : anger). **مَعْرَ ه**
 To have travelling-provisions exhausted. To become poor. **وَأَمْعَر**
 To be destitute of plants (land). **أَمْعَر**
 To fall off (hair). To be altered by anger (face). **تَمْعَر**
 Ill-nature. **مَعَارَة**
 Hair-less. Scanty (hair). Bare (soil). Falling (nail). Niggardly. **مَعِرَ مَعِرَة، وَأَمْعَر مَعْرَاءَ بِمَعِرَ**
 Having the forehead convulsed by anger. **مَعْمُور**
 To be rich in goats. **مَعِيزَ a مَعْرًا، وَأَمْعَر**
 To become hard (ground). **مَعِيز**
 What a hard, a strong man! **مَا أَمْعَزُهُ**
 What an energetic man! **مَا أَمْعَزَ رَأْيُهُ**
 To be frowned (face). **تَمْعَزَ**
 To be diligent in. **إِسْتَمْعَزَ فِي**
 Hardness of the ground. **مَعَزَ**
 Bucks and goats. Kind of goats. **مَعَزَ وَمَعَزَ بِمَعَزَ وَمَعِيزَ، وَمَعْرَاءَ وَمَعْرَ**
 Goats. Herd of mountain goats from 30 upwards. **أَمْعُوزَ بِمَعِيزَ وَأَمَاعِيزَ**
 Goat, buck. Goat-skin. **مَاعِزَ بِمَعْوَاعِيزَ**
 Energetic. **مَاعِزَ وَمَعِيزَ وَمُسْتَمْعِيزَ**
 Hard, stony ground. **أَمْعَزَ مَعْرَاءَ بِمَعِرَ وَأَمَاعِيزَ**
 Owner of goats, goat-herd. **مَعَازَ**

Hour, instant, moment. **مَطْوَة**
 Nag, riding-beast. **مَطِيَّة بِمَطَايَا وَمَطِي**
 To blame, to find fault with. **مَطَّ o مَطَّ**
 To resist : to treat a. o. harshly. **مَاطَ مَاطَظَةً وَمِطَاطًا س**
 To revile o. a. **تَمَاطَظَ**
 Wild pomegranate-tree. Dragon's blood (resinous juice). **مَظَّ**
 Roughness, harshness of temper. **مَظَاطَة**
 To soften (a thong). **مَظَمَ a مَظْمًا، وَمَظَّم ه**
 To lick up a. th. **تَمَظَّم ه**
 To be dilatory in. **فِي**
 With. At the time of. Notwithstanding. **مَعَ وَمَعَ وَمَعَ**
 With thee. **مَعَكَ**
 In the evening. **مَعَ الْعِشْيَةِ**
 With all that. nevertheless. Notwithstanding. **مَعَ ذَلِكَ**
 Although, though. **مَعَ أَنَّ**
 Though he may be rich. **مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا**
 Together, at the same time. **مَعًا**
 Concomitance. Simultaneousness, connexion. ♦ Private household of a prince. **مَعِيَّة**
 To melt (grease). **مَعَ o مَعًا**
 To walk by intense heat. To fight (people). To repeat. **مَعَمَّ**
 To pour a vehement (rain : sky). **ه**
 Creptitation of fire in the reeds. Uproar, bustle of fighters. **مَعْمَمَة بِمَعَامِمَ**
Pl. Wars.
 They agreed together. **صَارُوا مَعَامِمًا**
 Partaking the opinion of every one. **مَعْمَمِي**
 Intense heat. Intensely hot or cold (night, day). **مَعْمَمَان وَمَعْمَمَانِي**
 To rub (a skin). **مَعَمَتَ i مَعَمَّتَا**
 To rush forth. To go swiftly or gently (she-camel). To blow gently (wind). **مَعَجَ a مَعَجًا**
 To strike (its mother's udder : young camel). **ه**
 To shake the plants (wind). **فِي النَّبَاتِ**
 To stir (a pencil) in. **ه فِي**
 To curvet (ass). **تَمَعَجَ**
 Bloom of life. **مَعْمَجَة**

Putting off the payment of a debt. **مَكَّكَ، وَمَغَصَعَكَ وَمُغَاعِكَ**

Silly; quarreller. **مَكَّكَ**

Numerous (camels). **مَغَصَعَكَ**

Big and fat (camels). (s. pl.) **مَغَصَعَكَ**

Warm bread overlaid with sugar and butter. **مَغَصَعَكَ**

To pluck, to snatch away a. th. To damage a. th. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَلَّاهُ**

To backbite a. o. **ب -**

To avert a. o. briskly from. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَلَّاهُ د عَن**

Acting dexterously: sharp. **مَكَّكَ**

Evil, mischief. **مَغَصَعَكَ**

To acknow- ledge or to disown a. th. **مَكَّكَ o مَغَصَعَكَ، وَأَمَّنَّ ب**

To flow (water). To be started (horse). **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَعَكَ، وَمَعُنَ a مَغُونًا، وَأَمَّنَّ**

To be well watered: to grow (plant). **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَعَكَ**

To be well watered (ground). To run fast (horse). To be rich. To be poor. **أَمَّنَّ**

To be assiduous: to ponder over. **مَكَّكَ**
To look intently at a. th. **مَكَّكَ فِي وَحْدَ مَكَّكَ فِي**

Useful. Easy (thing). Numerous. Scarce. **مَكَّكَ**

He possesses nothing. **مَا لَهُ سَعَةِ وَلَا مَكَّةَ**

Inn. Spa. **مَكَّكَ**

Travelling apparatus, house-utensils. Legal alms. Good work. Quire of paper. Caldron. **مَكَّكَ**

Barge, mahone. **مَكَّكَ**

Water flowing upon the surface of the earth. **مَكَّكَ**

To mew (cat). **مَكَّكَ o مَغَاةَ**

To bear ripening dates (palm-tree). **مَكَّكَ**

To spread (evil). **مَكَّكَ**

Ripening date. **مَكَّكَ**

Intestines, guts. **مَكَّكَ وَمَغِي وَمَغَاةَ**

To mix up, to embroil a. th. To chew (meat). **مَكَّكَ ه**

To shake a. th. in (water). **مَكَّكَ ه فِي**

He spoke confusedly. **مَكَّكَ الْكَلَامَ**

He did his work clumsily. **مَكَّكَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**

He patched his work. **مَكَّكَ**

To rub (leather) strongly. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَعًا ه**

To revile, to strike a. o. **د -**

To crush down a. th. **مَكَّكَ ه**

Dauntless, brave. **مَكَّكَ وَمُتَمَكِّس**

To have the nerves of the feet sprained. To be distorted (finger). To ache (belly). To limp. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَا**

To be in a rage. **مَكَّكَ وَمَغَصَا**

Pain in the sides. **مَكَّكَ**

Feeling a pain in the feet from overfatigue. **مَكَّكَ وَمَغَصَا**

To be vexed by. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَا، وَمَغَصَا مِّن**

To anger a. o. **مَكَّكَ وَأَمَّنَّ د**

Moved, exasperated. **مَكَّكَ وَمَغَصَا**

To distend a. th. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَا ه**

To pluck (hair, feathers). To scald off (hair) with boiling water. **مَكَّكَ**

To put off (a payment). **ب -**

To draw (the sword). **مَكَّكَ ه**

To have scanty hair (wolf). **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَا، وَمَغَصَا**

To fall off gradually (hair). **مَكَّكَ وَمَغَصَا، وَمَغَصَا**

To become worn, smooth (rope). **مَكَّكَ وَمَغَصَا، وَمَغَصَا**

Hairless (wolf). Bare (sand, soil). **مَكَّكَ**

To wash (the earth) away (torrent). To drink a. th. greedily. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَا ه**

To be deep (well). **مَكَّكَ o مَغَصَا وَمَغَصَاةَ**

To be far distant (place). **مَكَّكَ**

To deepen (a well). **مَكَّكَ ه**

To be deep. To be wicked. **مَكَّكَ**

Depth: distance. Pl. Remote parts of the desert. **مَكَّكَ وَمَغَصَا، وَمَغَصَا، وَأَمَّا**

Deep. **مَكَّكَ**

To rub a. th. **مَكَّكَ a مَغَصَا ه**

To overcome a. o. in (wrestling). **مَكَّكَ فِي**

He put off the payment of his debt to. **مَكَّكَ دَيْنَهُ وَبَدَّيْنِهِ وَمَاكَ لَا يَدَّيْنِهِ**

To be insane. **مَكَّكَ o مَغَصَاةَ**

To drag a. o. along on the ground. **مَكَّكَ لَا**

To be rolled on the ground. **مَكَّكَ**

- Bottom of a well ; pebbles, earth in a well. **مقل**
- Bdellium, Theban palm ; kind of gum. **مقل**
- Fruit of the wild palm-tree. **مقل مسكى**
- Stone for measuring water. **مقله**
- Bottom of a well. **مقله**
- Large turban of the ulemas. **مقله**
- Eye ; eyeball. **مقله**
- Azure, pale blue colour. **مقله - مقله**
- Weak sight. **مقله**
- Azured. Having sore eyes, red eyelids. **مقله**
- To furbish (a blade). **مقله**
- Care, preservation. **مقله**
- Keep it as thy own property. **مقله**
- To suck up (marrow). **مقله**
- To press (a debtor). **مقله**
- Mecca. **مقله**
- From Mecca. **مقله**
- What is sucked. **مقله**
- Marrow. **مقله**
- Measure for grain. Drinking-cup. Weaver's loom. **مقله**
- Sucking his ewes through avarice. **مقله**
- To abide, to dwell in (a place). **مقله**
- To loiter ; to pause, to expect. **مقله**
- Expectation, abode. **مقله**
- Expecting. **مقله**
- Staid, sedate, slow. **مقله**
- To remain in (a place). **مقله**
- Comb. **مقله**
- Unexhaustible (well). **مقله**
- Abounding with milk (she-camel). **مقله**
- Hated, abominable, loathsome. **مقله**
- Parsley **مقله**
- To break (the neck) of a. o. **مقله**
- To macerate (salt fish). **مقله**
- To be bitter, acid, sour. **مقله**
- To become bitter, sour (milk). **مقله**
- Bitterness, acridness, sourness. **مقله**
- Aloes. Poison. **مقله**
- Bitter, sour, acrid. **مقله**
- Pickled fish. **مقله**
- To fill (a skin). To smash a. th. **مقله**
- To plunge a. th. into (water). **مقله**
- To feel dizzy. **مقله**
- To pour much (water). **مقله**
- To vie in diving with a. a. **مقله**
- He vies in diving with a fish (prov.). i. e. he contends with one more clever than he. **مقله**
- To break (the neck) of a. o. **مقله**
- To anger a. o. **مقله**
- To bind a. o. by (oath). To strike a. o. with (a stick). **مقله**
- To tie a. o. with a rope. **مقله**
- To tell a. o. **مقله**
- Auguring from the casting of pebbles. Violent (blow). Exhausted (camel). Slave freed by a freedman. **مقله**
- Well twisted rope. **مقله**
- To drink a. th. green dily. **مقله**
- To suck (its mother : young one). **مقله**
- To be suspected of. **مقله**
- To have the complexion altered through grief. **مقله**
- Stagnating water. **مقله**
- He pursues his design unremittingly. **مقله**
- To look at a. o. **مقله**
- To plunge a. th. into water. **مقله**
- To plunge o. a. into water. **مقله**
- To plunge repeatedly. **مقله**

He is unable to get up. *ما يُمكنُهُ التَّهَوُّصُ أو أن يَنْهَضَ*
 To be strengthened. *تَمَكَّنَ*
 To have a firm footing in (a place). *هـ وب*
 To get the mastery over; to get hold of. To be enabled to. *واستمكن من*
 Locusts, lizards' eggs. (coll.) *مَكَنَ ومَكِنَ*
 Locust's egg. Bird's nest. *مُخْتة مَكِنَة un. مَكَنَات ومَكِنَات*
 Vigour, Power, ability. *مَكِينَة ومُخْتة*
 Machine, engine, instrument. *مَكِينَة ومَكِينَة مَكِينَات*
 Possibility, likeliness. *إِمْكَان*
 As much as possible. *عَلَى قَدَرِ الإِمْكَان*
 Place, spot. *مَكَان مَكَانَة ومَأْكِن*
 Rank, degree. *رَافِعَات*
 He had a great deal of knowledge. and cleverness. *كَانَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَالْفَعْلِ بِمَكَانٍ*
 Influence, credit, Power, high rank. *مَكَانَة*
 In good order. *ذُر مَكَانَة*
 Slowliness. *مَكِينَة*
 Steady, fast, strong. *مَكِين، وَمَكِين مَكِينَة*
 Possible, likely. *مُتَمَكِّن*
 Strengthened, fastened. *مُتَمَكِّن*
 Declinable in all cases (noun). *مُتَمَكِّن أَمَكِّن*
 Declinable in two cases (noun). *مُتَمَكِّن غَيْر أَمَكِّن*
 Indeclinable. *غَيْر مُتَمَكِّن*
 To whistle through the fingers. To chirp (bird). *مَكَا مَكَا مَكَا ومُكَا*
 To be blistered (hand). *مَكِي مَكِي*
 Den, lair. *مَكِي ومَكِي مَكَا*
 Whistle; chirp of birds. *مُكَا ومُكَا*
 Whistling bird. *مُكَا مَكَا مَكَا*
 To stitch, to tack (a garment). *مَكَل مَكَل مَكَلَة*
 To put (bread, meat) into embers. *هـ وامتثل*
 To straighten (a bow) in the fire. *مَكَل هـ بالثَّار*
 To be tedious (journey). *هـ وأَمَل عَلَى*
 He hastened the walk. *هـ وتَمَلَّل وإِمتَلَّ في المَشْيِ*

Remainder of bloodwit. *أَمَكُود مَكَا مَكَا*
 To beguile, to circumvent a. o. *مَكَا مَكَا مَكَا وب، ومَاكِر هـ*
 To punish (a deceiver : God). *هـ وأَمَكِر هـ*
 To dye a. th. red. To water (a field). *مَكِر هـ*
 To be red. *مَكِر مَكَا*
 To store up (grain). *مَكِر*
 To beguile a. o. *أَمَكِر هـ*
 To seek to circumvent o. a. *تَمَاكِر*
 To be dyed red; to be red-coloured. *إِفْتَكِر وأَمَكِر*
 Artifice, craft, shift. Stratagem. *مَكِر*
 Red clay. *مَكِرَة*
 Craft, stratagem, shift. *مَكِرَة*
Herniaria lenticulosa - plant used as fodder for cattle. *مَكِر ومَكِر*
 Crafty, deceitful. *مَكِرَة*
 Deceiver, trickster. *مَكِر ومَكِر*
 Dyed red. *مَكِر ومَكِر*
 To defraud, to cheat a. o. in a sale. *مَكِس مَكِس مَكِس في البَيْع*
 To collect taxes. *هـ ومَكِس*
 He contended with him in the sale. *مَكِس مَكَا مَكَا في البَيْع*
 Market-tax. Custom-duty. *مَكِس مَكِس*
 Tax-gatherer. *صَاحِبِ المَكِس ومَاكِس ومَكِس*
 To hold little water and much slime (well). *مَكَل مَكَل مَكَلَة*
 Slime in a well. *مَكَلَة ومَكَلَة*
 Slimy (well). *مَكُول مَكُول*
 Having little water (tank). *مَكَل*
 Having much water (well). *مَكَلَة ومَكَلَة*
 Old waterless well. *مَكَل مَكَل مَكَلَة*
 To have credit with. *مَكَل مَكَل مَكَلَة، وتَمَكَّن عِنْد*
 To be fast, strong. *هـ مَكَل*
 To have eggs (lizard). *مَكَل مَكَل، وأَمَكِن*
 To strengthen a. th. *هـ مَكَّن*
 To enable, to empower a. o. to. *هـ وأَمَكِن هـ*
 To become possible, easy to a. o. (affair). *مَكَّن هـ*
 It may be that. *يُمْكِن أَنْ*

To help, to conspire with a. o. for. **مَلَا** ه على
 To afflict a. o. with a rheum (God). **أَمَلَا** ه
 He was filled with anger. **تَمَلَا** ه وامتلاً غَيْظًا
 To help o. another in. **تَمَلَا** ه على
 He has wealthy, solvent debtors. **إِسْتَمَلَّ** في الدين
 Quantity, full measure, vessel. **مِلْ** ه به أملاً
 As much as the hand can hold. Handful. **مِلْ** الكفت
 He sleeps soundly. **يَتَمَلَّ** مِلْ العَفَن
 Crowd. The chief men, princes. Deliberation. Character. Manners. **مَلَا** ه به أملاً
 Rheum, de-fluxion. **مَلَا** ه وملاءة
 Woman's plaid. Bed-sheet. **مَلَا** ه به ملاءة وملاءة
 Surfeit, repletion. **مَلَا** ه وإملاءة
 Way of filling. **مَلَا** ه
 Full. **مَلَا** ه م ملاءة وملاءة به ملاءة
 □ Egyptian measure of about a gallon. **مَلَا** ه
 Rich, wealthy : solvent man. **مَلَا** ه وملاءة وأملاءة
 Water-carrier. **مَلَا** ه
 He is the richest man of his tribe. **هُوَ** أَمَلَا القَوْم
 Filled. **مَلَا** ه ومملئاً
 To coax. **مَلَا** ه م ملاءة وه بالكلام
 to soothe a. o. with false promises. **مَلَا** ه
 To beat a. o. slightly. **مَلَا** ه
 To adulate, to dissemble with. **مَلَا** ه
 Dusk, nightfall. **مَلَا** ه ومَلَا
 To suck (his mother : child). **مَلَا** ه م ملاءة
 To suckle (a child). **مَلَا** ه
 To exhaust (its mother's milk : suckling). **مَلَا** ه
 Foster-brother. Illustrious (man). **مَلَا** ه
 Yellowish, brown. Barren desert. **مَلَا** ه
 Sucking his she-camels out of avarice. **مَلَا** ه
 Sugar-candy. Wild **مَلَا** ه به أملاءة

To be disgusted with, weary of. **مَلَا** ه وملاءة وملاءة
 To be restless, to fret (sick person). **مَلَا** ه
 To weary a. o. **مَلَا** ه وعاءية
 To dictate a. th. to. **مَلَا** ه على
 To embrace (a religion). **مَلَا** ه
 To be pulled. **مَلَا** ه
 To be wearied of. **مَلَا** ه
 Wearied. **مَلَا** ه
 Hot ashes. Feverish sweat. Weariness. **مَلَا** ه
 Bread baked under the ashes. **مَلَا** ه
 Religion. Belief. Nation, rite. **مَلَا** ه به ملاءة
 Stitch. **مَلَا** ه به ملاءة
 Bread well baked. **مَلَا** ه
 Weariness. **مَلَا** ه وملاءة وملاءة
 Feverish sweat. Pain in the back. Restlessness of a sick person. **مَلَا** ه
 Wearied, disgusted. (m. f.) **مَلَا** ه
 Baked, cooked in embers (meat, bread). **مَلَا** ه
 Trodden (path). **مَلَا** ه
 Feverish heat. Intense thirst. **مَلَا** ه
 Annoyance. **مَلَا** ه
 Te hurry on. **مَلَا** ه
 To trouble a. o. (accident). **مَلَا** ه
 To be restless in bed, to fret. **مَلَا** ه
 Swiftness. Elephant's trunk. **مَلَا** ه
 Needle for collyrium. Stiletto, style. **مَلَا** ه
 Swift (ass). **مَلَا** ه
 Swift-running (she-camel). **مَلَا** ه
 To fill a. th. To satisfy a. o. with. **مَلَا** ه
 To help a. o. in. **مَلَا** ه على
 He spread his fame in the whole earth. **مَلَا** ه
 He put him to strait. **مَلَا** ه
 To be rich, wealthy. **مَلَا** ه
 To be full of. **مَلَا** ه
 To have a rheum. **مَلَا** ه
 To fill a. th. **مَلَا** ه
 To brace (a bow) to the utmost. **مَلَا** ه
 To draw water. **مَلَا** ه

Beauty of the face. Kindness. مَلَاخَة
Sentence. Witticism. مَلَاخَة
Navigation. Salt-trade. مَلَاخَة
Salt-mine. مَلَاخَة وَمَلَاخَة
Saltiness. Stock-fish. مَلَاخَة
Witticism, witty. أَمَلَاخَة
Sailor, seaman. Trader in salt. مَلَاخ
♦ Hoary frost. مَلِيح
Salt (fish, water). مَلِيح وَمَلَاخ وَأَمَلَاخ
Good, handsome, facetious.
Good, pretty. مَلَاخ وَمَلَاخُون
Suæda baccata; acid leguminous مَلَاخ
plants.
♦ All right, well! مَلِيح
Mixed of white مَلِيح مَر مَلَاخ. مَلِيح
and black (ram). Dusty.
Grey-haired, grey-الشَّعْر وَالْبَحِيَّة
bearded.
Blue-eyed. - العَيْن
More beauti- مَلِيح وَمَلِيح وَمَلِيح
ful, finer.
Kind of long-shaped grapes. مَلَاخِي
Salted fish. مَلِيح وَمَلِيح وَمَلِيح
Salt-vessel. Saline. مَلَاخَة
Possessor of or trader in salt. مَلَاخ
To journey at a vehe- مَلِيح
ment pace. To go away.
He occupies himself with - فِي الْبَاطِل
trifles.
To pull out. To draw forth ه -
a. th. وَمَاخَذَ ه
To become corrupt, مَلِيح ه
tasteless (meat).
To blandish, to fondle a. o. مَلَاخ ه
To put out (an eye : مَلَاخَة وَمَاخَذَ ه
hawk).
To pull out (a tooth). To draw ه
(the sword). To pull off (the bridle).
Fugitive slave. Blandisher. مَلَاخ
Corchorus olitorius. مَلَاخِيَّة وَمَلَاخِيَّة
Jew's mallow. Garden mallow.
Deprived of reason (man). مَلَاخِيَّة الْعَقْل
To stretch a. th. مَلَاخ ه
To be soft, tender. To مَلَاخ ه
quiver (bough).
To soften (a hide). مَلَاخ ه
Softness, delicateness ; مَلَاخ وَمَلَاخَان
youthfulness.
Tender, مَلَاخ وَأَمَلَاخ مَر مَلَاخ. مَلَاخ

date. Foliage of a wild cypress
growing in the desert.
Mason's مَلَاخ وَمَلَاخ مَر مَلَاخ
trowel.
To put salt in مَلَاخ ه
(a dish). To salt (fish).
To suckle (a child). مَلَاخ ه
To backbite a. o. مَلَاخ ه
To مَلَاخ ه مَلَاخ ه مَلَاخ ه مَلَاخ ه
become salt (water).
To become beau- مَلَاخ ه
tiful, pretty. To be good, fine. To
become fat (camel).
To be dusty, grayish. مَلَاخ ه
To compose excellent poetry. مَلَاخ
To put much salt in (a مَلَاخ ه
dish). To rub (a camel's palate)
with salt.
To be the commen- مَلَاخ ه
sal of. To be the foster-brother of.
To become brackish (sweet مَلَاخ
water).
To give salt water to (the ه -
cattle).
He commended him. ه -
What a goodly man! مَلَاخ ه
To become fat (beast). To affect
cleverness.
♦ To threaten a. o. مَلَاخ ه
To mix truth with falsehood. مَلَاخ ه
To be intermixed of white and
black (ram). مَلَاخ ه
To find a. th. fine, goodly. مَلَاخ ه
Salt. Facetious speech. مَلَاخ ه
Knowledge. Learned men. Beauty.
Goodliness. Inviolable compact.
Nitre. مَلَاخ ه
Rock-salt. مَلَاخ ه
Saltish, مَلَاخ ه مَلَاخ ه مَلَاخ ه
brackish water.
Compact, bond. مَلَاخ ه
There is a sacred مَلَاخ ه
bond between them two.
Saltish, salt. مَلَاخ ه
Grayish. Bluish. مَلَاخ ه
Main body of the sea. مَلَاخ ه
Witticism. Prosperity. مَلَاخ ه
Wind propelling a ship. Bag. مَلَاخ
Veil.

Unfruitful year. سَنَةٌ مَلَسَاءُ.

Midday. Sour milk mixed with مَلَسَاءُ. sweet.

Barren إِمْلَيْسٌ وإِمْلَيْسَةٌ ج. أَمَالِيسٌ وَأَمَالِيسٌ desert.

Roller for the ground. مِخْلَسَةٌ.

To rummage. ♦ To مَلَسَ مَلَسًا ه. pluck off (the hair, feathers).

Mole-cricket مَالُوشٌ ج. مَوَالِيشُ (insect).

To slip, to get مَلَصَ مَلَصًا، وَتَمَلَّصَ loose (rope). To escape.

To miscarry أَمَلَصَتْ بِوَلَدِهَا وَأَمَلَصَتْ (woman).

To be delivered تَمَلَّصَ وَانْمَلَّصَ وَأَمَلَّصَ من from. To escape from.

Slippery, smooth (bow-string) مَلِيسٌ وَعَلِيسٌ.

Abortion. مَلِيسٌ.

Smooth-headed (man). أَمَلَّصَ.

Ball. أَمَلَّصَ الرَّأْسَ.

Went to miscarry (woman). مِخْلَصٌ.

To smear (a مَلَطَ مَلَطًا، وَمَلَطَ ه. wall) with clay. ♦ To putty (a vessel).

Stark-naked. عَرِيَّانٌ مَلَطٌ.

To shave (the hair). مَلَطَ ه.

♦ To scald (a beast) for removing the hair. س -

To be of mixed مَلَطٌ وَمَلَطٌ ه. مُلَوِّطٌ race.

To have no hair on مَلَطَ أ. مَلَطًا وَمَلَطَةً the body.

To recite the half of a مَلَطَ وَمَلَطَ ه. verse alternately with (another).

To cast off her foetus (she-أَمَلَطَ camel).

To be polished, smooth, unfeathered (arrow). تَمَلَّطَ.

To snatch a. th. unawares. إِنْخَلَطَ ه.

Knave ; of mixed مَلَطٌ ج. أَمَلَّاطٌ وَمُلَوِّطٌ origin.

Gypsum. Cement. Putty. مَلَّاطٌ ج. مَلَّاطٌ.

Wound on the head. مَلَطِيٌّ وَمَلَطَةٌ، وَمَلَطَةٌ.

Kind of swift run. مَلَطِيٌّ.

Hairless on the body. أَمَلَطٌ ج. مُلَطٌ.

Featherless (arrow).

Featherless (arrow). Hairless مَلِيطٌ.

(abortive foetus).

delicate (youth). Soft (bough).

Soft, tender, مُنْطَدٌ وَأَمْلُودٌ وَإِمْلِيدٌ (youth).

Bare, waste (desert). إِمْلِيدٌ.

To lie. To run swiftly مَلَدَ ه. مَلَدًا (horse).

To smite a. o. with (the مَلَدَ ه. sword).

To become confused مَلَدَ أ. مَلَدًا (darkness). To be insincere.

To receive a. th. from. اِمْتَلَدَ ه. من

Insincere, اِمْلَدٌ وَمَلَدٌ وَمَلَدَانٌ وَمِلَوْدٌ hypocritical, liar.

To lag behind. مَلَزَ ه. مَلَزًا عَنَ

To take a. th. away. مَلَزَ ه. ب -

To deliver a. o. from. مَلَزَ ه. عَنَ

To bring a. th. اِمْلَزَ وَتَمْلَزَ وَامْتَلَزَ ه. away.

To be delivered from. تَمْلَزَ عَنَ

To escape from. اِنْمَلَزَ وَأَمْلَزَ ه. من

Muscular. مَلِيزٌ.

Ravisher. Wolf. مَلَّازٌ.

To urge (a beast). مَلَّسَ ه. مَلَّسًا ه.

To castrate (a ram).

To fawn, to blandish a. o. مَلَّسَ ه. بِلَسَانِهِ

To be مَلِيسٌ وَأَمْلَسٌ ه. مَلَّاسَةً وَمُلَوَّسَةً smooth, even.

To smoothe a. th. To level مَلَّسَ ه. (the ground).

To deliver a. o. from. مَلَّسَ ه. مَلَّسًا ه.

To overspread (darkness). To lose its wool (ewe). اَمْلَسَ ه.

To become smooth. تَمَلَّسَ.

To slip forth from مَلَّسَ ه. وَأَمْلَسَ ه. (the hand). To escape from.

To be taken away (sight). اَمْتَلَّسَ ه.

To be smooth. اِمْلَّسَ ه.

Thin upper garment. مَلَّسٌ ه.

Confusedness of darkness. مَلَّسَ الظُّلَامَ.

Swift (she-camel). Unfaithful مَلَّسِيٌّ (man).

He sold it uncon- بَاعَهُ الْجَاسِيَّ لَا عَهْدَةَ ditionally.

Polish, smoothness. مَلَّاسَةٌ.

Kind of rake, harrow. مَلَّاسَةٌ.

Smooth, sleek. اَمْلَسَ ه. مَلَّسًا ج. مَلَّسٌ.

Having no crack (bow). Sound (beast's back).

Easy to swallow (beverage). مَلَّسًا.

To have self-control. مَلِكٌ نَفْسَهُ
 To rule over. عَلَى
 To take (a wife). اِمْرَأَتًا وَمِنْهَا س
 To knead (dough) مَلَكًا، وَمَلَكًا وَأَمْلَكَ هـ
 well.
 To give to a. o. the مَلِكٌ وَأَمْلَكَ س هـ
 possession of. ♦ To transfer pro-
 perty to.
 To make a. o. to reign عَلَى وَأَمْلَكَ س هـ
 over.
 To give (a wife) to. س هـ وَأَمْلَكَ س
 ♦ To give a support to (a مَلِكٌ هـ
 cross-bar).
 To take a wife, to marry. أَمْلَكَ اِمْرَأَةً
 To act as a sovereign. To appro- تَمَلَّكَ
 priate. To become a landlord.
 ♦ To be rooted in a. o. (habit). س هـ
 To restrain o.'s self from. تَمَلَّكَ عَنْ
 He could not rest- مَا تَمَلَّكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
 rain from.
 To become the owner of: to اِسْتَمْلَكَ
 buy (an estate). To win (the heart).
 Right of property. مَلِكٌ
 Funded property; مَلِكٌ وَمِنْهَا س هـ أَمْلَكَ
 real estate. ♦ Freehold (land).
 Sovereignty, ownership, posses- مَلِكٌ
 sion.
 Common of pasture. مَلِكٌ وَمِنْهَا س هـ
 Water, well.
 Foot of a beast. مَلَكٌ هـ مَلِكٌ
 Prop, support. - وَمَلَكٌ
 He is not self-possessed. مَا لَهُ مَلَكٌ
 Angel. مَلَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ (for مَلَكٌ)
 King. مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ هـ مَلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَكَ
Fumitoria officinalis, com- بَقَاةُ الْمَلِكِ
 mon fumitory.
 Castor-oil. حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ
 Queen. مَلِكِيَّةٌ
 Property. مَلِكِيَّةٌ وَمُلْكِيَّةٌ وَمَلِكِيَّةٌ
 Royalty. ♦ Queen. Habit, مَلِكِيَّةٌ
 faculty.
 He treats his subjects هُوَ حَسَنُ الْمَالِكَةِ
 well.
 Custom, habit. مَلِكِيَّةٌ هـ مَلِكِيَّةٌ
 Possessor, owner. مَا لَكَ هـ مَلَكٌ وَمَلِكٌ
 One of the four orthodox مَالِكٌ
 imams.
 Heron (bird). - الْحَرِيرِ
 Moslem belonging to the مَالِ الصَّيِّ

Malta (island). مَالِطَةٌ
 Maltese. مَالِطِيٌّ
 Wont to cast her fætus (she- مَمْلَاطٌ
 camel).
 To skin (a مَلَمٌ هـ مَمْلَعًا، وَأَمْلَمَ س هـ
 sheep). ♦ To tear off (clothes).
 To run swiftly مَلَمٌ وَأَمْلَمَ وَأَمْلَمَ وَأَمْلَمَ
 (she-camel).
 They are all united هُمْ عَيْنِيَّةٌ مَلَمٌ وَاحِدٌ
 against him.
 Barren desert. مَلَمٌ وَمَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 Swift-running (she-camel). مَلَمٌ وَمَلَمٌ
 To dally, to wanton مَلَمٌ - مَلَمٌ هـ
 with.
 To show foolishness. تَمَلَّمٌ
 To mock a. o. تَمَلَّلَمٌ ب
 Foolish. Churlish. Wanton. مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 Libertine, wanton. مَالِمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 Churlish, unseemly. مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 To flatter مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ س هـ
 a. o.
 To erase a. th. To مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 flog a. o.
 To suck (his mother : child). مَلَمٌ هـ
 To wash (a garment). - وَأَمْلَمٌ هـ
 To level (the ground). مَلَمٌ هـ
 ♦ To blandish a. o. مَلَمٌ هـ
 To fall into destitution. To أَمْلَمٌ
 stumble (horse).
 To impoverish a. o. (fate). - مَالَمٌ
 To blandish، مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ س هـ
 to flatter a. o.
 To be smooth, polished. اِنْمَلَقَ وَأَمْلَقَ
 To escape from a. o. اِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ
 To draw out, to extract a. th. اِمْتَلَقَ هـ
 Flattery, blandish- مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 ment.
 Fawner, flatterer. مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 Gentle-paced and swift- وَمَلَمٌ هـ
 running (horse).
 Flat and smooth stone. مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 □ League of distance. Open space.
 Mason's trowel. مَالَمٌ هـ
 Stone-roller. - وَمَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 * مَالَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ هـ
 * مَالَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ هـ
 To possess a. th. هـ مَلَمٌ هـ
 To become the owner of.
 To conquer (a country) مَلَمٌ هـ مَلَمٌ
 over.

pronoun. Who? Whom? Whoever.
 Who is he? Who is *من هو، من هي*
 she?
 Who is thy Lord? *من ربك*
 (2°) *Relative pronoun.* He who, *من*
 she who.
 He who does good, *من يعمل خيرا يُجزى به*
 shall be rewarded for it.
 There are *من الناس من لا يؤمن بالله*
 men who do not believe in God.
 I passed by one *مررت بمن مُعجب لك*
 whom thou likest.
Preposition used (1°) for expres-
sing a starting point, part of a whole,
origin. From, of. Some. Amongst.
 I started from Bagdad. *سُرت من بغداد*
 Composed of body *مركب من نفس وجسد*
 and soul.
 Some men say, there *من الناس من قال*
 are men who say.
 He has taken some *أخذ من الدراهم*
 golden coins.
 (2°) *for determining time, mood of*
action. On, upon. From, of.
 He died the *مات من يومه ومن ساعتِه*
 very same day, on the same hour.
 What has been lost *ما ذهب من المال*
 of money.
 Shun the *اجتنبوا الرجس من الأوثان*
 abomination of idols.
 He went out from the *خرج من الباب*
 door.
 He has crossed the *عبر النهر من جسره*
 river upon the bridge.
 (3°) *Means separation, distinction.*
 He knows the *يعلم المفيد من المضار*
 wicked from the righteous man.
 He escaped from. *أفلت من*
 (4°) *Means sometimes instead of.*
 You have *ارتضيتكم الدنيا من الآخرة*
 preferred the present world above
 the future.
 (5°) *Is expletive before the subject of a*
negative or interrogative verb.
 No man came to me. *ما جاءني من رجل*
 No one can. *ما من أحد يقدر*
 Has any ship left? *هل سافر من مراكب*
 (6°) *It means : than.*
 He is stronger than I. *هو أقوى مِنِّي*

orthodox rite of Abdelmalek.
 Royal. *ملكى م ملكية و ملوكى*
 ✧ Melchite (Greek). *و ملكى*
 ✧ Officer in the civil service. *ملكى*
 Property, right of *ملاك و ملوكة*
 property.
 Garden-mallow. *ملوكة*
 Marriage-contract. *إملاك*
 Kingdom; empire. Royalty. *ممالك*
 Heaven. The invisible world.
 Royalty. *مملكة و مملكة م ممالك*
 Kingdom : country.
 Bond- *عبد مملكة او مملكة او مملكة*
 man.
 Owner, possessor. *ملك م ملكا*
 Sovereign.
 Mother-bee. *الملكة*
 Property, possession. ✧ White *مملوك*
 slave. Well kneaded (dough).
 Slave. Mameluke. *مملوك م مملوك*
 ✧ Apron.
 ✧ Spleen. Melancholy. *مملوحيه G*
 To advance at a quick *ملا م ملوا*
 pace.
 To make a. o. to *ملى وأملى ل ه و*
 enjoy a. th. long (God).
 To enjoy a. th. long. *ملى وتملى ل ه و ب*
 To forbear long (a *أملى ل ول إملأ*
 sinner : God).
 To loose the bridle to (a camel). *ل*
 To dictate (a letter) to. *أملى ه على*
 To ask a. o. to dictate a. th. *استملى ل*
 To beseech the forbearance of a. o.
 Desert. *ملا م أملا*
 The day and the night. *ألملأ*
 Looming desert. *ملا م ملأ و ملا*
 ملوة و ملوة و ملوة و ملوة و ملوة
 Space of time.
 Dictation. ✧ Correct *إملا م أملى و أمال*
 writing.
 Long, prolonged.
 Long space of time. *من الدهر*
 A long time : a while. *ماليا*
 Continually. *ملى*
 Billion. ✧ Million. *مليون م ملأين F*
 From what? Of *مى م ما (for م ما)*
 what (interrogative)?
 From that which (relative). *مما*
 (1°) *Interrogative (m. f. s. pl.)* *من*

To grant, to give a. th. to a. o. To give to a. o. the usufruct of (a flock). *مَنَحَ مَنَحًا* هـ

To shed continuous tears (eye). *مَنَحَ مَنَاحَةً وَمَنَاحًا*

To present a. o. with a gift. *س -*

To be near to bring forth (beast). *أَمَنَحَ*

To receive (a gift). *إِمْتَنَحَ وَإِمْتَنَحَ* هـ

To ask for (a gift, for a loan) from. *أَسْتَمَنَحَ* هـ

Gift. Loan of money. *مَنَاحَةٌ* جـ مَنَاحٍ

Ewe the milk of which is let out. *وَمَنَاحِيَّةٌ* جـ مَنَاحِي

Bountiful, beneficent. *مَنَاحٌ*

Milch-camel, sheep. *مَنَاحٌ*

Third arrow of the game to which no lot is assigned. *مَنَاحِيَّةٌ*

Since. *مُنْذُ وَمُنْذُ*

I have not seen him since Friday. *مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ أَوْ مُنْذُ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ*

I have not seen him this whole month. *مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ أَوْ مُنْذُ شَهْرٍ هَذَا*

To deny a. th. to. To hinder a. o. from. *مَنَعَ مَنَعًا* هـ

To defend, to protect a. o. or a. th. against. *س -* *وَمَنَعَ* هـ

To be inaccessible, unapproachable (inan. place). *مَنَعٌ* هـ *وَمَنَاعَةٌ*

To debar a. o. ♦ To prevent (a calf) from sucking. *مَنَعَمَ* هـ

To deny a. th. to a. o. To seek to hinder a. o. from. *مَنَعَ* هـ

To be unapproachable, inaccessible (place). *تَمَنَعٌ* هـ *وَمَتَمَنَعٌ*

To intrench o.'s self in. *تَمَنَعُ* بـ

To abstain, to refrain from. *وَمَتَمَنَعُ* عَن

To hinder o. a. from. *تَمَانَعًا* هـ

Prohibition, refusal, hindrance. ♦ Interdict. *مَنَعٌ*

Power of resistance; unapproachableness. *مَنَعَةٌ* هـ *وَمَنَعَةٌ*

He is well defended. *هُوَ فِي مَنَعَةٍ*

Strength of a position. *مَنَعٌ* هـ *وَمَنَاعَةٌ*

Imperative form. Do hinder. *مَنَعَا*

Abstemiousness. *مَنَعِي* هـ *وَمَنَعِيَّةٌ*

Hindrance, obstacle. Impossibility. *إِمْتِنَاعٌ*

(7°) Means: relation, likeness. Between.

There is no relation between him and me. *لَسْتُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنِي*

There is no comparison between thee and this man. *أَيْنَ أَنْتَ مِنْ هَذَا الرَّجُلِ*

Whereas. *مِنْ حَيْثُ*

To bestow (a favour) upon. *مَنَعَ مَنًى وَمَتَّيَّقًا* هـ *وَأَمَّنَ عَلَى* بـ

To recall (benefits); to reproach a. o. for (a gift). *مَنَعَ مَنًى وَمَتَّيَّقًا* هـ *وَأَمَّنَ عَلَى* هـ *وَمَنَعَ* هـ

To weary a. o. (journey). *مَنَعَ مَنًى* هـ *وَأَمَّنَ* هـ *وَتَمَنَّيَ* هـ

To break (a rope). *ه -*

To co-operate with a. o. *مَانَّ* هـ

To request the benevolence of. *إِسْتَمَنَّ* هـ

Gift, favour, benefit. Manna, viscous substance collected from the ash-tree. *مَنًى*

By the grace of God. *بِمَنْعِهِ تَعَالَى*

Weight of 2 rothls. *مَنًى* جـ *أَمْنَانٌ*

Strength. Weakness. *مُتَّعَةٌ* جـ *مُتَّنٌ*

Grace, kindness, favour. Reproachful of benefits. *مَنَّةٌ* جـ *مَنَّةٌ* هـ *وَأَمْنَانٌ*

Female hedge-hog. Spider. *مَنَّةٌ*

Death. Time. *مَنُونٌ*

He has experienced many changes of fortune. *ذَارَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُنُونُ*

Recalling benefits. *مَنُونٌ* هـ *وَمَنُونَةٌ*

Benevolent, bountiful. *مَنَانٌ* هـ *وَمَنَانَةٌ*

The Benefactor (God). *أَلَمَّانٌ*

Weak. Strong. Fine dust. Weak rope. *مَينٌ* جـ *أَمَّةٌ* هـ *وَمُنٌ*

More bountiful than. *أَمْنٌ* هـ *مِنَ*

Cut, broken. Strong. Weak. Attainable. *مَعْمُونٌ*

He has done his best. *بَلَمَّ مَعْمُونُهُ*

Uninterrupted reward. ♦ Much obliged! *أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَعْمُونٍ*

♦ Obligation, acknowledgment of a benefit. *مَعْمُونِيَّةٌ*

To soak (a hide) in ooze. *مَنَّا* هـ *أَ مَنَّا* هـ

Hide in the tan. Tanning-place. *مَنِيَّةٌ*

Ballista See *جَنَقٌ* هـ *مَنْجَلِيْقٌ* هـ *وَمَنْجَلِيْقٌ* هـ

Water-engine. *مَنْجَلُونٌ* جـ *مَنْجَلِيْنٌ* هـ

Water-wheel. *مَنْجَلِيْنٌ* هـ

- To abstain from. **تَمَنَّهُ عَنْ**
Waste land. Far- **تَمَنَّهُ وَتَمَنَّهُ بِمَهَارِهِ** extending desert.
Prince. **مَهْتَر وَمَهْتَار** P
To swoon. *** مَهَج - أَمْتَج**
Blood of the heart. **مُهَجَّة بِ مَهَج وَمُهَجَات**
Soul. Life.
His soul departed. **جَرَجَتْ مُهَجَّتُهُ**
Clear, thin (milk). **أَمْتَج وَأَمْتُوج وَأَمْتُجَان**
To spread out (a carpet). *** مَهَدَ a مَهْدًا، وَمَهَدَ وَتَمَهَّدَ وَاسْتَمَهَّدَ ه**
To smooth. **تَمَهَّدَ وَاسْتَمَهَّدَ**
To earn sustenance. **مَهَدَ لِمَلَأَن الْعُذْرَةِ**
He presented excuses to. **مَهَدَ لِمَلَأَن الْعُذْرَةِ**
He admitted his excuses. **لَهُ عَذْرُهُ**
To arrange (an affair). To **مَهَدَ ه**
facilitate a. th.
To become powerful (man). To **تَمَهَّدَ**
be arranged, facilitated (affair).
To be high (camel's hump). **إِمْتَهَّدَ**
He has not prepared **مَا إِمْتَهَّدَ مَهْدًا ذَلِكَ**
the way for that.
He has not conferred **مَا إِمْتَهَّدَ عِنْدِي يَدًا**
any benefit upon me.
Bed. Cradle. Ground. **مَهْد بِ مَهْدٍ**
Elevated ground, depressed ground. **مَهْد بِ مَهْدَةٍ وَأَمْتَهَاد، وَمَهْدَةٍ بِ مَهْدٍ**
Bed. Smooth **مَهَاد بِ أَمَهْدَةٍ وَمَهْدٍ**
ground.
Pure butter. **مَهِيد**
Spread (carpet). Arranged **مُحَمَّد**
(affair). Lukewarm (water).
To become skilled in (an *** مَهَرَ o مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهَارَةً ه**
art); to be experienced in. **وَفِي وَب**
To assign a **مَهَرَ o مَهْرًا، وَأَمَهَرَ د**
dowry to (a woman).
To ask, to procure a colt. **مَهَر**
To vie in skill with. **مَاهِر د**
To assign a dowry to (a wife). **أَمَهَرَ د**
To acquire skill. **تَمَهَّر**
Dowry, nuptial gift. **مَهَر بِ مَهْرٍ وَمَهْرَةٍ**
Colt. Firstling. **مَهَر بِ مَهْرٍ وَأَمَهَار وَمَهَارَةٍ**
Filly. **مَهْرَةٍ بِ مَهْرٍ وَمَهْرَات وَمَهْرَات**
Seal, signet, stamp. **مَهَر**
Review of troops. **مَهَرَان P**
Skill in (a science). **مَهَارَةٍ**
Having a rich dowry. **مَهْرَةٍ بِ مَهَارٍ**
dowager, lady.
Skillful. Experienced. **مَاهِر بِ مَهْرَةٍ**
- Defender, defensive. **مَاهِر بِ مَهْمَةٍ وَمَاهِرُونَ**
Hindrance. What prevents **بِ مَوَاهِر**
(a noun) from being declinable.
Hindering, debarring. **مَلُوءٌ وَمَهَاءٌ**
Inapproachable, inaccessible. **مَمْنُونٌ بِ مَمْنًا**
ble. Well fortified (place). Powerful,
strong.
Impossible, unattainable. **مَمْنُونٌ**
Prohibited. Indeclinable (noun). **مَمْنُونٌ**
Memphis town in Egypt. **مَمْنُونٌ C**
Who? (masc.). *** مَمْنُونٌ مَمْنَانٌ بِ مَمْنُونٍ**
Who?
Who? (fem.). **مَمْنُونٌ مَمْنَانٌ بِ مَمْنَانٍ**
To try a. o. with. *** مَمْنَانٌ مَمْنُونًا بِ**
Weight equal to 2 rothls.
My house is opposite to **دَارِي مَمْنَانٌ دَارِي**
his.
Idol of the ancient Arabs. **مَمْنَانٌ**
Thing desired. **مَمْنُونٌ**
To determine upon a. th. *** مَمْنُونٌ i مَمْنِيًا**
To experience a. th.
To test a. o. with (God). **ب د**
To be tried by. **مَمْنُونٌ بِ**
To be favoured in. **مَمْنُونٌ ل**
To inspire a. o. **مَمْنُونٌ تَحْنِيَةً د ه وَب**
with (the desire) of.
To put off a. th. **مَمْنُونٌ مَمْنَانًا ه**
To grant a delay to. To reward. **ب د**
To blandish a. o.
To shed (blood). **أَمْنِي ه**
To reach Mina (pilgrim). **وَأَمْنِي**
To desire, to wish **تَمْنِي وَاسْتَمْنِي ه**
a. th. To alter (a narrative).
Death. Fate. **مَمْنُونٌ وَمَمْنِيَّة بِ مَمْنَانًا**
Mina, station of pilgrims near **مَمْنُونٌ**
Mecca.
Town, place. Minia, town in **مَمْنُونًا**
Upper-Egypt.
Desire, **مَمْنُونٌ بِ مَمْنِي، وَأَمْنِيَّة بِ أَمْنَانٍ وَأَمْنَانٍ**
object of desire.
Wish, desire. **تَمْنَنَ بِ تَمْنِيَّات**
Things sought after. **مَمْنُونَات**
To treat (cattle) gently. *** مَمْنُونٌ د**
To be gentle. **مَمْنُونٌ**
Gently! Stand still. **مَمْنُونٌ وَمَمْنُونٌ**
Gentle walk. Easy thing. **مَمْنُونٌ وَمَمْنُونٌ**
Beauty, brightness. Comely. **مَمْنُونٌ**
To prevent a. o. from. *** مَمْنُونٌ د عَنْ**

Pus of a corpse. مَهْلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ
 Mineral. Molten copper. Fish. مَهْلٌ
 Liquid pitch. مَهْلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ
 Preparation. Delay. مَهْلَةٌ
 He has made all his preparations. أَخَذَ مَهْلَاتُهُ
 He has surpassed him. أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُهْلَةَ
 Whatever. Whenever. * مَهْمَا
 Whatever thou shalt do, I will do it. مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ
 Whenever Zeyd will visit me, I shall show him regard. مَهْمَا يَزُرُنِي زَيْدٌ أَكْرِمُهُ
 To serve a. o. as a servant. * مَهْمَنَ a مَهْمَنًا وَمَهْمَنَةً
 To treat a. o. harshly. - مَهْمَنًا
 To be despised, weak. مَهْمَنٌ o مَهْمَانَةٌ
 To handle a. th. مَا مَهْنُ هـ
 To weaken a. o. To employ a. o. * آمَهْنُ هـ
 To be a servant. إِمْعَنَ
 To take a. o. into service. - هـ
 To make a daily use of. To wear out (clothes). هـ -
 To overwork (a servant). - هـ
 Service, office. مَهْنَةٌ وَمِهْنَةٌ مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ
 ce. ♦ Craft, profession.
 Skill in work. مَهْنَةٌ وَمِهْنَةٌ وَمِهْنَةٌ مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ
 Domestic, servant. مَا يَهْنُ ج مَهْنَانِ
 Maid-servant. مَا يَهْنُ ج مَهْنَانِ
 Reviled. Weak. مَهْنٌ ج مَهْنَانِ
 To strike a. o. violently. * مَهْمَا o مَهْمَا
 To be white-haired (beast). مَهْمَا o مَهْمَا
 To silver or gild a. th. مَهْمَا i مَهْمِيَا هـ
 To be watery (milk). مَهْمُو o مَهْمَاوَةٌ
 To dilute a. th. To whet (a blade). أَمْحَى هـ
 To urge (a horse). - هـ
 He sunk (for أمّاه) the well till he found water. حَفَرَ الْبَيْتَ حَتَّى أَمْحَى
 Pearls. White pebbles. Sword with a narrow blade. Clear milk. مَهْوُ
 Hailstone. Fresh dates. مَهْوُ
 Rock-crystal. مَهْيُ
 Wild cow. مَهْمَا ج مَهْمَا وَمَهْمَاتٍ وَمَهْمَاتٍ
 Piece of crystal. Sun. مَهْمَا
 Berry of the *Bassia latifolia*, equatorial tree. مَهْوَا

Kind of red wheat. مَهْرِيَّةٌ
 Fleet camels, dromedaries. - مَهْمَارَى وَمَهْمَارِي وَمَهْمَارٍ
 Having a colt (mare). مَهْمَرٌ
 Dowered (woman). مَهْمُورَةٌ
 Autumnal equinox. Festival. P مَهْمُورَجَانْ
 To repel a. o. with the hand. * مَهْمَزًا a مَهْمَزًا
 To burn a. th. * مَهْمَشَ a مَهْمَشًا هـ
 To tear a. th. with the nails. مَهْمَشَ
 To be burnt. إِمْعَشَ
 To wash (a garment). * مَهْمَصَ - مَهْمَصَ هـ
 To be dipped into (water). تَمَهَّمَصَ فِي
 To be bare (soil). إِمْعَصَ
 Barren (soil). مَهْمَصَا
 Sudden flush of the face. * مَهْمَمٌ
 To be of a dull white. * مَهْمَقٌ a مَهْمَقًا
 To drink a. th. at intervals. تَمَهَّقَ هـ
 Greenish colour of water. مَهْمَقٌ
 Dead white. أَمْهَقَ مَر مَهْمَقًا ج مَهْمَقٌ
 Beaten track. Remote land. مَهْمِيقٌ
 To pound, to bruise a. th. * مَهْمَكًا a مَهْمَكًا وَمَهْمَكٌ هـ
 To soften a. th. مَهْمَكٌ هـ
 To be sterile (stallion). مَهْمُوكٌ a صَائِبُهُ وَمَهْمُوكٌ مَهْمُوكًا
 He performed the work becomingly. تَمَهَّمَكَ فِي الْعَمَلِ
 To quarrel together. تَجَاهَكَ
 Youth; sappiness of youth. مَهْمَكَةٌ وَمُهْمَكَةٌ
 Full of vigour (youth). مُمَهِّكٌ وَمُهْمَكٌ
 Impotent (stallion). مَهْمِكٌ
 To act at leisure, without haste. * مَهْمَلٌ a مَهْمَلًا وَمَهْمَلٌ فِي
 To be foremost. مَهْمَلٌ a مَهْمَلًا
 To grant a delay to a. o. * مَهْمَلٌ a مَهْمَلًا
 To show forbearance to. مَهْمَلٌ
 To ask a. o. for a delay. إِسْتَمَهْمَلُ هـ
 Gentleness of proceedings, slowness. Leisure. مَهْمَلٌ وَمَهْمَلٌ وَمُهْمَلَةٌ
 Used as an imperative. مَهْمَلًا
 Gently. مَهْمَلًا
 No respite. لَا مَهْمَلَ
 Slowly, gently. عَلَى مَهْمَلٍ
 Do it gently. عَلَى مَهْمَلٍ
 He had a respite granted to him (for repenting). رُزِقَ فُلَانٌ مَهْمَلًا

Carrion. مَيْتَةٌ
 Dead, dying. مَرَّتْ
 Inanimate thing. Unoccupied مَوَات
 land.
 Decease, death. مَحَات
 Mortified. Disused (word). مَحَات
 Deadly. مُمَيِّت
 Mortal sin. حَقِيْقَةُ مُيَيَّة
 Facing death. Dauntless. مُسْتَمِيَّة
 To mix * مَاتَ ه مَوْتًا وَمَوْتًا ه ب
 a. th. with.
 To steep a. th. into (water). ه في
 To be mixed, diluted. اِنْحَاث
 To rage * مَا ج ه مَوْجًا وَمَوْجًا، وَمَوْج (sea). To be disorderly (crowd).
 To decline, to swerve from. مَا ج عن
 Wave, billow. (un. مَوْجَة) مَوْج ه ب اَمْوَاج
 Fieriness of youth. مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب
 Good-natured, merry. * مَوْذ - مَادَّ
 White and excellent honey. مَادِّي
 Weapon.
 Light coat of mail. - ومَادِّيَّة
 Light wine. مَادِّيَّة
 To be in commotion * مَار ه مَوْزًا
 (sea). To move to and fro.
 To flow upon (the ground : - عَلَي
 blood).
 (The spear) was moved - في المَطْمُون
 in the wounded man.
 To shed (blood). - وَأَمَار ه
 To raise (the dust : wind). أَمَار ه
 He moved (the sword) - ه في المَطْمُون
 in the wounded man.
 To go and come (man). تَمَوَّر
 To fall off (hair). - وَاثْمَار
 To draw (the sword). ه اِثْمَار
 Saint. س مار ومَارِي
 Commotion, tossing of the waves. مَوَّر
 Beaten track.
 Dust raised by the wind : dust- مَوَّر
 drift.
 ♦ Kind of merino-sheep. مَوَّر وَغَنَر مَوَّر
 The Morea (in Greece). مَوَّرَة
 Hair falling off. - ومَوَّرَة
 Penetrating (arrow). مَارِي
 Stream of blood. مَارِيَات
 Set in motion, swinging. مَوَّار
 Soft and swift-running مَوَّار اليَد
 (camel).

To whet * مَحَى i مَهِيَا، وَأَمَحَى وَامْتَحَى ه
 (a blade).
 To rout (the enemy). اِسْتَمَحَى
 To launch (a horse) at full speed. ه -
 What is the matter ? * مَهْيَر
 To mew (cat). * مَاء ه مَوْء، وَأَمَوْأ
 To mew like a cat (man). أَمَوْأ
 Cat. مَارِيَّة وَمَارِيَّة وَمَارِيَّة
 To die. To die away * مَات ه مَوْتًا
 (fire). To be worn out (garment).
 To be forlorn (place) ; مَوْتًا وَمَوَات
 to be untrodden (road). To become
 still (wind).
 To put to death, to kill. مَوْت وَأَمَات ه
 To vie in patience with a. o. مَارَات ه
 To lose (children, cattle : man). أَمَات
 To lose (her offspring : beast).
 To soften (meat) by cooking. ه -
 To cool (anger). To mortify (a
 limb).
 He mortified his passions. أَمَات نَفْسَهُ
 What an apa- مَا أَمُوْتَهُ او مَا أَمُوْت قَلْبُهُ
 thetic man !
 To be obsolete (word). أُمِيَّت
 To feign o.'s self dead تَمَارَات
 To face, to اِسْتَمَات اِسْتِمَاتَةً وَاِسْتِمَاتَات
 seek death.
 To exert o.'s self to the utmost ل -
 for.
 Death. مَوْت ومَوْتَة
 Natural death. Sudden death. مَوْت اَنْيَض
 Death by the sword. - أَحْمَر
 Death by strangulation. - أَشْوَد
 Swoon. Madness. مَوْتَة
 Kind of death. مَيِّتَة
 Death. مَيِّتُوْتَة
 The putting to death. Mortifi- اِمَاعَة
 cation.
 Rinder-pest, murrain. مَوْتَان ومَوْتَان
 Apathetic. مَوْتَان م مَوْتَانَة الفَوَاد
 Death. Inanimate goods. Unin- مَوْتَان
 habited (place).
 Dying, at مَارِت ه مَارِثُون، و مَوَات
 the point of death.
 Terrific death. مَوْت مَارِت
 ميت ه مَوَات ومَوْتِي ومَيِّثُون، ومَيِّت ه مَيِّثُون
 Dead, lifeless (man).
 Dead مَيِّت ومَيِّتَة ه مَيِّثَات، ومَيِّتَة ه مَيِّثَات
 (female).

♦ Ministry of Finance. *نظارة وزارة المالية*.
 Very rich. *مَوَّلٌ ومَوَّلٌ*
 A little wealth. *مَوَّلٌ*
 Song of camel-drivers. *مَوَّلٌ به مَوَّارِيل*
 To be affected with pleurisy. *مور - مِير مَوْمًا*
 Wax. Pleurisy. Weaver's or cobbler's tool. Malignant small-pox. *موم P موم*
 Pleuritic. *موموم*
 Desert. *مومي - موماء وموماء به موماء*
 Pissasphalt. *موميا P موميا*
 ♦ Egyptian mummy. *مومية P مومية*
 To provide a. o. with victuals. *مان مَان مَعُونًا ومَعُونًا و مَعُونًا*
 ♦ He acted on his behalf in. *مان على فُلَانٍ في*
 ♦ To give food to (a workman). *مَعُون د*
 To store provisions for o.'s family. *تَمَوَّن مَعُون*
 Vituals, stores, provisions. *مونة*
 ♦ Cement of lime and pounded bricks, mortar. *مونة*
 Cupboard. Store-house. *بَيْت المونة*
 Provider, purveyor. *مَوَّان*
 To hold much water (well). To draw water (ship). *مان مَاه a مَوْهًا ومَوْهًا ومَاهًا*
 To give water to. *مَاه - رَامَاه د*
 To mix a. th. with. *مَاه مَوْهًا ه ب*
 To abound with water (place). *مَوْه*
 To gild or silver (a metal). *ه - ه د*
 To put water into (a kettle). To puzzle. to confuse a. o. *مَوْه*
 To embellish (a narrative) to. *ه على*
 Do not delude thyself. *لَا تَمَوَّه بِكَ*
 ♦ He dispelled (cares) from his mind. *مَوْه عن بَالِه ه*
 To come upon water (digger). To yield much rain (clouds). To be full of water-springs (land). *آمَاه إِمَاهَةً وأَمَوْه إِمَوْهًا*
 To water (cattle). *د - د*
 To put water into (an inkstand). *ه - ه*
 To whet (a knife). *مَوْه*
 To be sappy (tree). *تَمَوَّه د تَمَوَّي*
 Water. Juice, sap of plants. *مَاه به أَمَوْاه ومِيَاه*

Banana, tree and fruit. *مَوْز (un. مَوْزَة)*
 Seller of bananas. *مَوَّاز*
 To shave (the head). *مَاس مَاسًا ه*
 Diamond. Light, fickle. *مَاس*
 Razor. ♦ Pen-knife. *مَوْسَى (د مَوْس) به مَوَّاس ومَوْسِيَات*
 The prophet Moses. *مَوْسَى*
 Sole-fish. *حَك مَوْسَى*
 ♦ To form sand-beds (river). *مَاش مَاشًا مَوْشًا*
 To glean (grapes). *ه - ه*
 Indian peas. Mean furniture. *مَاش*
 Little is better than nothing. *أَلَمَاش خَيْرٌ مِن لَاش*
 To wash, to cleanse (a garment). *مَاص مَاصًا ومَوْص ه*
 To pick (the teeth). *مَاص ه*
 To be a dealer in straw. *مَوْص*
 Straw. *مَوْص*
 Lye. *مَوْاصَة*
 Fieriness of youth. *مَوعَة الشَّباب*
 To mew (cat). *مَاغ مَاغًا مَوْاعًا*
 To be cheap (commodity). *مَاق مَاقًا ومَوْقًا ومَوْقًا*
 To be foolish. *مَوْاقَة ومَوْقًا ومَوْقًا*
 To perish. *مَوْق ومَوْقًا ومَوْقًا*
 To feign madness. *تَمَاق*
 To act foolishly. *إِسْتَمَاق*
 Foolishness. *مَوْق*
 Dust. Winged ant. *مَوْق به أَمَواق*
 Leather-boots. *مَاق به مَوْقِي*
 Foolish, stupid. *أَحْمَق مَاقِي*
 Great fool. *مَاق*
 To be rich in flocks. *مَال مَالًا مَوْلًا ومَوْلًا*
 To give flocks to. *مَال مَالًا د*
 To render a. o. wealthy. *مَوْل د*
 To become wealthy. *تَمَوَّل وإِسْتَمَالَ*
 To lay aside (money). *تَمَوَّل ه*
 Flocks. Wealth, personal property. *مَال به أَمْوَال*
 Rich, wealthy (man). *مَال به مَالَة ومَأُون*
 Taxes. Treasury. *مَال مِيزِي*
 Capital, stock. *رَأْس مَال*
 Wealthy (woman). *مَالَة به مَالَة ومَالَات*
 Monetary, financial. *مَالِي*
 Wealth, finance. ♦ Public treasury. *مَالِيَة*

- Intercessor. مُسْتَجِير
To abate (heat, fever). * مَانِه i مَنِخَا
To die away (fire, anger).
To be convulsed. * مَاد i مَنِدَا وَمَنِدَا
To oscillate (bough). To quiver (mirage). To be amazed. To feel giddy.
To waddle, to incline in walking. — وَتَمَائِد
To visit a. o. مَاد s
To furnish a. o. with travelling-provisions. To ask a. o. for food. اِمْتَاد s
Sea-sick, giddy, heaving. مَائِد مَر مَائِدَة ج مَائِدِي
Table; fare, food. مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات وَمَوَائِد
Because, unless. (for) مَائِدَان (وَيَنْدُ أَنْ)
On account of. مَائِدِي
He has done it on that account. فَعَلَهُ مَائِدِي ذَلِكَ
Measure, amount. Length of a road. مِيدَا
In front of him. اِبْعِيدَاهُ وَبِجِيدَانِهِ
Race-ground; field. Ample (life). مِيدَان وَمِيدَان ج مِيدَانِي
Shaken, tossed. مِيدَاد مَر مِيدَادَة
Asking, asked for a gift. مُمْتَاد
To gallop in a race-field (horse). * مِيدَن
To make (a horse) to gallop. — s
To convey (stores) to o.'s family. * مَار i مَيَزَا وَمَايَر وَأَمَار s
To comb (wool). مَار ه
To macerate (saffron) in water. مَار وَأَمَار ه
He mimicked him. سَايَرُهُ وَمَايَرُهُ
To liquefy a. th. أَمَار ه
A disturbance took place amongst them. تَمَايَر مَا يَنْتَهَر
To supply a. o. with provisions. اِمْتَار ل
Stores, provisions, wheat, corn. مَيَرَة ج مَيْر
Purveyor, conveyer. مَائِر ج مَائِر وَمَيَارَة وَمَيَار
To set a. th. apart from. To discern between. * مَار i مَيَزَا وَمَيَز وَأَمَار ه مِنْ
To distinguish a. th. — وَمَيَز وَأَمَار ه
To be distinguished, set apart. تَمَيَز وَأَمَار وَأَمْتَار وَاسْتَمَار
Brightness of the face. مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ
Pudency.
Sap. Water of a sword. — وَمُؤَمَّة وَمُؤَامَّة
Gold-wash. — الْذَهَب
Rose-water. — زَرْد
Cranes, storks. بَنَات السَّاء
Water. مَاء وَمَاءَة
Middle of a town: seat of a government. مَاه
Faint-hearted. — الْفَوَاد وَمَاهِي الْفَوَاد
Stupid.
Watery, aquatic. مَاهِي وَمَاهِي وَمَاوِي
Looking-glass, mirror. مَارَوِي ج مَارَوِي
A little water. مُوَيَّة وَمُوَيَّةَة و مَوِي
♦ Water.
Sap. مَابِيَّة وَمَاوِيَّة
Better supplied with water. أَمُوَّة
Adulterated (narrative). مُعَمَّرَة
Name of women. * مَي وَمَيَّة وَمَيَا
Juice of quinces prepared into a medicine. P قَبِيَّة
To steep; to dissolve a. th. in (water). * مَات i مَيَّتَا وَمَيَّت ه فِي
To be softened by rain (ground). تَمَيَّت
To be dissolved in (water: salt). اِنْمَات فِي
To obtain riches, the comforts of life. اِمْتَات
Soft, gentle. Easy life. مَيَّت
Soft (ground). مَيَّتَا ج مَيَّت
To be mingled. * مَائِي i مَيَّجَا
To wad-dle. * مَاه i مَيَّحَا وَمَيَّخُوَّة، وَتَمَيَّح
dle.
To descend into a well for drawing water. مَاه
To draw (water) with the hand. — وَامْتَا ح ه
He cleaned his teeth with (a tooth-pick). مَاه قَاه ب ه
To intercede for a. o. to. — s عِنْد
To make a gift to a. o. i مَيَّحَا وَمَيَّاحَة، وَامْتَا ح s
To have intercourse with. مَائِح s
To swing (bough). To reel (drunken man). تَمَيَّح وَتَمَائِح
To ask for a gift from. To ask the intercession of. اِسْتَمَا ح s
Water-drawer. مَائِح ج مَائِحَة، وَمَيَّاح

repair to (a place). To feel sympathy for.

To deviate from (truth, a path). مال عن

To be unfair for a. o.

To try a. o. (fortune). مال على فلان

He judged unfairly. مال في حكمه

To incline to setting (sun). مال i مؤيولا

To draw towards its end (night, day).

The road has been long for us. مال بنا اطريق

To be inclined, to lean. ميل a مِيلَا

To overtop (wall).

To incline a. th. ميل وأمال هـ

He hesitated between two affairs a. ميل بين أمرين

♦ To call at a. o. ميل عند

To hold, to side with a. o. To attack, to fight a. o. To incline towards.

To pronounce a fatha like an English a. آمال إمالة

To swagger, to sway from one side to another. تميل وتمايل

They are at variance. بينهم تمايل

To lean, to incline. اشتعال

To conciliate, to win the heart. لا ويقبله

To measure a. th. with both hands or with extended arms. هـ

Inclination. Propensity, partiality, bias. Sympathy Geom. Obliquity. ميل ج أميال

Ecliptic (astron). دائرة الميل

Probe for wounds. Pencil, style for collyrium. ميل ج أميال وأميل وميول

Mile of 4000 cubits. Range of the sight. Mile-stone.

Time, moment. ميلة ج ميل

Inflection of a fatha to a kasra. إمالة

More inclined, more sympathetic. Overtopping (wall). أميل ج ميل

Swaying on horseback. Without weapon.

Tufty tree. Mound of sand. Man-ner of wearing a turban. ميلًا

Inclined. Unfair. Prone. مَيَّال

To lie. * مان i مينا هـ

To till (the ground). هـ

To dissemble with o. a. تماين هـ

He burst with rage. تَمَيَّرَ مِنَ الغَيْظِ

To withdraw, to retire apart. اِسْتَمَارَ

Muscular. مَيِّز ومَيِّز

Distinction. Discrimination. Gr. تَمَيِّز

Distinctive term.

Age of discrimination. سِنُ التَّمْيِيزِ

♦ Court of cassation. مَحْكَمَةُ التَّمْيِيزِ

♦ Privilege, patent-letters. اِمْتِيَاز ج اِمْتِيَازَات

♦ Civil dignity (in Turkey). مُتَمَيِّز

To swag-ger, to sweep. * ماس i ميسا وميسا، وميسس

To spread (a disease) in a tribe (God). - وأماس هـ في القوم

To fringe, to border (a garment). ميسس هـ

Tree used for making saddles. ميس

Kind of lote-tree, celtis tree. Erect grape-vine.

Libration of the moon. ميس وميسان القمر

Strutting. مائس وميَّاس وميوس وميسان

Bright star. ميسان ج ميَّاسين

To mix a. th. with. * ماش i ميسا هـ ب

To garble (news). هـ

To milk (a female) partially. - ي

To cross (a field). - ميسفة هـ

To deviate, to remove from. * ماط i ميطا، وأماط عن

To act wrongfully in. ماط i ميطا في

To remove a. o. - وأماط لا

To separate in confusion (people). تمايط

He possesses nothing. ما عنده ميط

Repulsion, shunning. ميطا

They are in confusion. هم في هياط وميطا

To flow (liquid). To run (horse). * ماء i ميمًا

To melt (grease). - وتَمَيَّرَ رائِغًا

To make (a liquid) to flow. To liquefy (grease). أماء إماعة وإماعا هـ

Frankincense. Storax. Prime (of youth). First part of (a race). مينة

Fluid. مانم

Long forelock. مانمة ج موانم

* مال i ميلًا وممَّالًا وممَّيلًا وميَّالًا وتَمَيَّلًا

To lean, to incline to. To وتيولولة إلى

To hold much water (well).	* مَادَ i مَيَّهَا وَمَيَّهَةً	Ploughshare.
To gild (a sword).	ه -	Lie.
To give water to a. o.	س -	Liar.
		False friend.

مَان
مَيْن ج مَيُون
مَانَر وَمَيَان وَمَيُون
مُتَمَارِن الرَاد

ن

To loathe a. o.	نَسَفَ س
To have a jerking deportment.	* نَال a نَالًا وَنَيْلًا
Having a jerking deportment.	نَوَّل
To sigh, to moan (man). To twang (bow). To snarl (lion).	* نَامَرُ i a نَيْجًا
Noise, sound.	نَامَتَة
May God silence him by death!	أَسَكَتَ اللَّهُ نَامَتَهُ
To remove, to be remote from.	* نَأَى a نَائِيًا لَا أَرَعْنَ
To dig (a trench) around a tent.	نَأَى وَأَنَّى وَأَنْتَأَى ه
Imp. Do dig the trench.	نَ التَّوْبِي وَتَه
To keep a. o. aloof.	نَاءَى ل
To avert (an evil) from.	ه - عَن
To remove a. o. from.	أَنَّى إِثَاءَ ل عَن
To remove, to be far from.	تَنَاءَى تَنَائِيًا، وَانْتَأَى انْتِيَاءَ عَن
To be remote from o. another.	تَنَاءَوْا
Trench around a tent.	نَائِي وَنُيُوي وَنُيُوي ج أَكَاءَ وَأَنْسَاءَ وَنُيُوي وَنُيُوي
Single life, pipe.	نَائِي ج نَائِيَات
Remote from his people.	نَاءَ مَر نَائِيَةً
Distant place.	مُنْتَأَى
To be excited (ram).	* نَبَّ i نَبًّا وَنَيْبًا وَنَبَابًا
To have a knotted stem (plant).	نَبَّبَ
To have vent (water).	نَبَّبَ
Knot of a stem. Track, way. Tube. Pipe. Row of trees. Siphon.	أَنْبُوب ج أَنْبُوب وَأَنْبُوب
Jointed stem of a reed.	أَنْبُوبَة ج أَنْبُوب وَأَنْبُوب
Bronchiæ, air-passages.	أَنْبُوب الرِّئَة
To be high, lofty.	* نَبَّأَ a نَبْأًا وَنُبُوءًا
To overtake, to come upon a. o.	عَلَى -
To pass from (a place) to (another).	من... إِلَى

Postfix of the 1 st person of the plural : We. us. Our.	نَا
Like us.	مِثْلَنَا
Our book.	كِتَابَنَا
To be weak, remiss in a. th.	* نَانَا نَانَاءَ وَمِنَانَاءَ، وَتَنَانَا فِي
To be unable to.	عن -
Weak, feeble. Cowardly.	نَانَا وَنَانَاءَ. وَنُونُو، وَمِنَانَا
To moan.	* نَاتَ i a نَاتًا وَنَيْتًا
To grudge a. o.	ه -
The lion.	النَّاسَات
To be removed from.	* نَاتَ a نَاتًا وَمِنَانًا عَن
To remove a. o.	أَنَاتَ س
To go through (a country).	* نَاجَ a نُوجًا فِي
To blow (wind). To low (bull). To hoot (owl).	نَاجَ a نَيْجًا
He cried unto God.	إِلَى اللَّهِ -
To be overtaken by a violent wind.	نُشِجَ
Humming (insect). Hissing (wind).	نَاجِجَة ج نَاجَجَات
Whistling sound of the wind.	نَيْجِج
Blowing with a shrill sound (wind).	نُوجِب ج نُورِج
To abound with springs (land).	* نَادَ a نَادًا
To crush a. o. (misfortune). To grudge a. o.	س -
Calamity.	نَاد وَنَادَى وَنُورِد
To catch a. th.	* نَاشَ a نَاشًا، وَنَاشَ ه
To put off, to delay a. th.	نَاشَ
To be postponed, delayed.	تَنَاشَ وَانْتَاشَ
He came very late.	جَاءَ تَنِيثًا
He overtook us at night-fall.	لَحَقْنَا تَنِيثًا مِنَ النَّهَارِ
To apply o.'s self to.	* نَافَ a نَافِيًا فِي
He quenched his thirst.	نَيْفَ a نَافًا وَنَافًا مِنَ الشَّرَابِ

Ground rich in plants. **وَنَبَات**
 Thorny carob. Poppy **يَنْبُوتُ بِهٖ يَنْبَاتٌ**
 (plant).
 To clean out (a well). *** نَبَتْ هٗ نَبْتًا هٗ**
 To take away (earth). **- وَانْتَبَتْ هٗ**
 To discover (a hidden thing). **نَبَتْ عَنْ**
 To investigate a. th. **تَنَبَّاهُ وَاسْتَنْبَهَتْ عَنْ**
 To swell (dough). **اِنْتَبَتْ**
 Trace. **نَبَتْ بِهٖ اَنْبَاتٌ**
 Wicked. Malignant. **خَبِيْثٌ نَبِيْثٌ**
 Slimy of a well. Secret. **نَبِيْثَةٌ بِهٖ نَبَاتٌ**
 Children's game. **اَنْبُوْتَةٌ**
 To have a strong and harsh voice. *** نَبِيْجٌ i نَبِيْجًا**
 To come out from its covert (partridge). To ooze (water). **- نَبِيْجًا**
 To falter in speech. To sit upon a hillock. **اَنْبَجَ**
 To swell (bone). **تَنَبَّجَ وَانْتَبَجَ**
 Hillock. **نَبَجَةٌ بِهٖ نَبَاَجٌ**
 Howling, barking. **نَبَاَجٌ**
 Buttocks. **نَبَاَجَةٌ**
 Sweetmeats, confections. **اَنْبَجَاتٌ**
 Oozing of water. **مَنْبَجٌ**
 Making void promises. **وَمَنْبَجٌ**
 To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent). *** نَبَجَ a i نَبَجًا وَنَبَجًا وَتَنَبَّجًا**
 To bark (dog). To hiss (serpent).
 To pulsate (wound).
 To bark at a. o. (dog). **- نَبَجَ وَنَبَجَ هٗ**
 To coo (old hoopoe). **- نَبَاَجًا**
 To make (dogs) to bark. **اَنْتَبَجَ وَاسْتَنْتَبَجَ هٗ**
 Barking of dogs. **نَبَاَجٌ وَنَبَاَجٌ**
 Clamour and barking. **نَبُوْجٌ**
 Barker. Shell from Mecca used as an amulet. **نَبَاَجٌ**
 Cooing hoopoe. Barking dog. **نَبَاَجٌ**
 Night-comer *lit.* rouser of the dogs. **اَلْمُسْتَنْبِجُ**
 To leaven (dough). *** نَبِيْجَةٌ i نَبُوْجًا**
 To knead leavened dough. **اَنْبَجَ**
 Blister. Small-pox. **نَبِيْجٌ وَنَبِيْجٌ**
 Oakum for calking ships. **نَبِيْجَةٌ وَنَبِيْجَةٌ**
 Sulphur matches.
 Speaking emphatically. **نَابِيْجَةٌ بِهٖ نَوَابِيْجٌ**
 Remote land.
 Hillock, mound. **نَبَاَجٌ بِهٖ نَبَاَجِيٌّ**
 Sour bough. **نَبَاَجٌ وَنَبَاَجَانٌ**
 To fling a. th. *** نَبَذَ i نَبَذًا وَنَبَذَ هٗ**

To bark faintly (dog). **نَبَاٌ a نَبَاٌ**
 My sight recoils from it. **نَبَاٌ بَصْرِيٌّ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ**
 To announce (news) to a. o. **نَبَاٌ تَنْبِيْهًا، وَأَنْبَاٌ هٗ اَوْ ب**
 I was informed that a slave had reviled me. **نَبِيْهْتُ عَبْدًا سَبَّحَنِيْ**
 To inform o. a. of. **نَابَاٌ هٗ**
 To pretend prophecy, to prophesy. **تَرْفِيْعًا تَدْبُوْرًا**
 To ask for (news). **اِسْتَنْبَاٌ هٗ**
 To inquire about (news) from. **- س**
 News, information. **نَبَاٌ بِهٖ اَنْبَاءٌ**
 Faint voice. Barking of dogs. **نَبَاَةٌ**
 Prophecy. **نُبُوَّةٌ وَنُبُوَّةٌ**
 Prophetic. **نَبَوِيٌّ**
 Wanderer ; wayfarer. Eminence. **نَبِيٌّ**
 Well traced road.
 Prophet. **نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيٌّ بِهٖ اَنْبِيَاءٌ وَنَبِيُّوْنَ**
 Prophetess. **نَبِيْئَةٌ وَنَبِيْئَةٌ بِهٖ نَبِيْئَاتٌ وَنَبِيْئَاتٌ**
 Prominent (place). High, lofty. Crossing a country (man, stream). **نَابِيْجٌ مَّرْتَابَةً**
 Minor prophet. **نَبِيْئِيٌّ وَنَبِيْئِيٌّ**
 Surname of a celebrated poet. **اَلْمُنْتَبِيْ**
 To grow, to (plant). To produce plants (land). *** نَبَتْ هٗ نَبْتًا وَنَبَاتًا، وَأَنْبَتْ**
 To grow up (child). **- نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتَةً، وَأَنْبَتْ**
 To plant (a tree). To sow (grain). To quilt (a garment). **نَبَتْ هٗ**
 To rear (a child). **- س**
 To make plants to grow (God). **اَنْبَتْ هٗ**
 Plant, vegetation. **نَبَاتٌ (un. نَبْتَةٌ)**
 Plant, vegetable. **نَبَاتٌ بِهٖ نَبَاتَاتٌ**
 Sugar-candy. **- وَسُكَّرٌ نَبَاتٌ**
 Botanist. Vegetal. **نَبَاتِيٌّ**
 Botany. **عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ**
 Offspring of men or cattle. *Pl.* Inexperienced young men. **نَابِيْئَةٌ بِهٖ نَوَابِيْئٌ**
 Their offspring grew up. **نَبَتْ اَهْلُهُمْ نَابِيْئَةً**
 Bough. Mace. Stick. **نَبُوْتُ بِهٖ نَبَابِيْتُ، مِخْطَبٌ**
 pole.
 Canal of irrigation. **نَبِيْئَةٌ بِهٖ نَبَابَاتٌ**
 Trees, plants. **تَنْبِيْئٌ بِهٖ تَنْبَابِيْتُ**
 Growing-place. **مَنْبِتٌ وَمَنْبِتٌ بِهٖ مَنَابِتٌ**
 Origin.

Large mouthful. **نَبْرَة** ج نَبَر
 Shouter. Eloquent. **نَبَار**
 Platform. Pulpit. **مَنْبَر** ج مَنْابِر
 Lamp, lantern. Spear-head. Bold. **نَبْرَاس** ج نَبَارِيس
 To nickname a. o. **نَبَّرَ** **نَبَّرَ** **نَبَّرَ** **نَبَّرَ**
 To give nicknames o. to another. To revile o. a. **نَبَّرَ**
 Nickname, name of reproach. **نَبْر** ج أَنْبَار
 Vile, ignoble. **نَبْر**
 Nicknamer. **نَبْرَة**
 To speak in a meeting. **نَبَسَ** **نَبَسَ** **نَبَسَ** **نَبَسَ**
 He has not uttered a single word. **مَا نَبَسَ وَمَا نَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ**
 Speakers. Hasteners. **نَبَسَ**
أَنْبَسَ **الْوَجْهَ** **مَنْ نَبَسَ الْوَجْهَ** **جَنْبَسَ الْوَجْهَ**
 Austere-looking.
 To take a. th. out. **نَبَشَ** **نَبَشَ** **نَبَشَ**
 To disclose (a secret). To dig up, to exhume (a corpse). To ransack (a grave).
 He dug up a treasure. **كَنَزَا عَنْ الْأَرْضِ**
 To earn sustenance for (o.'s family). **ل**
 ♦ To search for ; to rummage a. th. **وَبَّشَ** **فِي**
 To pull out a. th. **إِنْتَبَشَ** **ه**
 Species of hard pine. **نَبَش**
 Earth extracted from a well. **نَبِيشَة**
 Grave-digger. **نَبِاش**
 Occupation of a grave-digger. **نَبِاشَة**
 Plucked root of a plant. **أَنْبُوش** **ج أَنْبِيش**
 Uprooted tree. **وَأَنْبُوشَة**
 ♦ Confusion. **مَنْبِاشَة**
 To speak out. **نَبَّصَ** **زَنْبَصًا**
 To chirp (bird). **زَنْبِصًا**
 Sprout of a plant. **نَبْص**
 Word. **نَبْصَة**
 To throb. To flash faintly (lightning). **نَبَّصَ** **زَنْبَصًا**
 To flow (water). **نَبْصًا**
نَبَّصَ **فِي الْقَوْسِ** **وَأَنْبِصَ الْقَوْسَ** **وَعَنَهُ** **وَأَنْبِصَ الْوَتَرَ**
 He twanged the bowstring. **وَبَّو**
 Throbbing of an artery, pulse. **نَبْص** **وَنَبْص** **ج أَنْبَاص**
 Fiery (heart). **نَبْص** **وَنَبْص** **وَنَبْص**
 He is motionless. **مَا يُوْ حَبْص وَلَا نَبْص**

To cast off ; to neglect a. th. **نَبْر**
 To throw a. th. to. To dissolve (a covenant) with. **ه** **إِلَى**
 He steeped the dates, the grapes. **نَبَّدَ** **الْتَمَرَ** **أَوِ** **الْعَتَبَ**
 To make date or grape-wine. **نَبَّدَ** **وَنَبَّدَ** **وَأَنْبَدَ** **وَأَنْبَدَ**
 To pulsate (artery). **نَبَّدَ** **نَبَّدًا** **وَرَبَّدًا**
 To part with. To thwart a. o. **نَبَّدَ** **مُقَابَدَةً** **وَبَدَادًا**
 To throw a piece of cloth to a. o. in a sale i. e. to set a bargain. **ه** **فِي** **الْيَمِّ**
 To declare war to. **ه** **الْحَرْبَ**
 To withdraw from o. a. (fighters). **وَتَنَبَّدَ** **وَأَنْتَبَدَ**
 To retire apart. **إِنْتَبَدَ**
 A little ; small number, small quantity. **نَبْد** **ج أَنْبَاد**
 The refuse of the people. **أَنْبَادُ النَّاسِ**
 Side, shore. **نَبْدَة** **وَنَبْدَة**
 Fragment ; article of a treaty. Exemplary of a book. **وَنَبْدَة** **ج نَبْد**
 He sat apart. **جَلَسَ نَبْدَةً** **وَنَبْدَةً**
 Intoxicating beverage made of dates or raisins. **نَبْد** **ج أَنْبَدَة** **وَنَبْدَة**
 ♦ Wine. **وَنَبْد**
 Flung. **وَمَنْبُود**
 Wine-merchant. **نَبَّاد**
 Foundling, bastard. **مَنْبُود**
 Pillow. **وَنَبْدَة** **ج مَنْابِد**
 To grow (boy) To raise the voice to a high pitch (singer). **نَبَّرَ** **زَنْبَرًا**
 To raise a. th. To mark a letter with a hamza. **ه**
 To drive a. o. away in shouting. **ه**
 To calumniate a. o. **ه** **بِلِسَانِهِ**
 ♦ To speak imperiously to. **نَبَّرَ** **عَلَى**
 To swell (hand). To ascend the pulpit. **إِنْتَبَر**
 Sudden (thrust). Shameless. **نَبْر**
 ♦ Harsh, imperious (word). **نَبْر**
 Tick. Camel's fly. **نَبْر** **ج أَنْبَار** **وَنَبَار**
 Magazine, barn, granary. **نَبْر** **وَنَبَار** **ج أَنْبَار** **وَأَنْبَار**
 ♦ Storehouse. Hold of a ship. **نَبْر** **وَنَبْر**
 Dimple on the upper lip. Hamza. **نَبْرَة**
 Swelling. Raising of the voice. Prominence. **نَبْرَة**

gush forth (water). To become a good poet. To be scurfy (head). To spread (evil).

To rise against a. o. (heretic). نَبَغَ عَلَى
He led an easy life. فِي الدُّنْيَا

To let out flour (bag). بِالْأَقْيَاقِ

To sift flour. أَنْبَغَ

To haunt (a place). هـ

Dust of a mill. نَبَغَ وَنَبَاغَ

The choice of the tribe. نَبَاغَةُ الْقَوْمِ

Remarkable, distinguished man. نَابِغَةٌ جِ نَوَابِغٍ وَنَبِغَةٍ جِ نَبَاغَةٍ

Surname of 8 celebrated poets. الْأَنْبَاغِيَّةُ

Relating to those poets. نَابِغِي

Scurf of the head. نَبَاغٌ وَنَبَاغَةٌ وَنَبَاغَةٌ وَنَبَاغَةٌ

Heretics, novators. نَبَاغَةٌ

Dusty high road. مَرَجَّةُ نَبَاغَةٍ

To write. To come out. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً
To gush forth (blood, pus). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To rule and arrange (a blank book). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً
To forge, to falsify a. th. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To elicit (a discourse). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Mealy matter of the palm-pith. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Zizyphus spina نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Christi, lote-tree and its fruit. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Wild-apple, crab-apple. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Large vine-knob. Drupe. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Alembic. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Planted in a row (palm-trees). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To be elevated (place). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Pea-kish hill. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

High (ground). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To shoot at. To give arrows to a. o. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً
To surpass a. o. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

in skill. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To pick up arrows for a. o. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To treat a. o. kindly. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To soothe a. o. with (food). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To be clever, noble. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To give arrows to a. o. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To vie in skill with a. o. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To have ripe dates (palm-tree). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To make rough (arrows). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To show sagacity : to be skilful. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To die (camel). نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

To purify o.'s self with pebbles. نَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً وَنَبَغَ نَبَاغَةً

Single pulsation, throbbing. نَبْغَةٌ وَنَبْغَةٌ

Nerve. Anger. نَابِضٌ

He was roused to anger. نَبِضٌ نَابِضُهُ

Place of pulsation. مَنِيضٌ

Mallet for carding cotton. مَنِيضٌ

To gush forth (spring). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبْطًا

To result. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To draw (water). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To reach water by digging (a well). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To scoff at a. o. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To bring a. th. to light. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To deduce a. th. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To appear. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To pretend to be a Nabathean. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To compose (a discourse). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To speak imperiously. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To find out, to elicit a. th. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To elucidate (a question : lawyer). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Internal state of a man. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Nobody knows his intimate thoughts. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

First water of a well. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

White hair on a horse's flank. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Nabatheans. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Belonging to the Nabatheans. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Discovery, invention, contrivance. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

White-spotted on the side (horse). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To issue forth (water). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To emerge from. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To cause (springs) to ooze (God). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To ooze (water). نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Chadara tenax, tree for making bows, arrows. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Bow made with *chadara tenax*. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Hard, steady. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Origin. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

He his of a noble race. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Sweating limbs of the camel. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Spring. Origin. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

Water-spring. Streamlet. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

To appear. نَبَطَ نَبْطًا وَنَبَطَ نَبْطًا

I chanced to find it. وَجَدْتُهَا نَبَاهًا
 Renown, illustriousness. Nobility. نَبَاهَةٌ
 Heed, awakening. Wariness. انْتَبَاهَ
 The fox. أَبُو نَبَاهٍ
 Remark, notice, summons. تَنْبِيْهِ
 Noble, celebrated, illustrious. نَابِهٌ وَنَبِيْهٌ وَنَبِيْهَةٌ
 Important affair. أَمْرٌ نَابِيْهٌ
 High, eminent. نَبَاهٌ
 Alarm-clock. مَنَظَرٌ
 Incentive to. Memorandum. مَنَظَرَةٌ عَلَى
 Forgotten affair. حَاجَةٌ مَنَظَرَةٌ
 Wakeful, heedful. مُنْتَبِهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهَةٌ
 To glance off, to take no effect (sword). * نَابَا نَبَاً وَنَبَاً عَنِ الضَّرِيْبَةِ
 He was restless in bed. جَنَّبَهُ عَنِ الْفِرَاشِ
 To disagree with, to unfit a. o. (place). نَابَا بَ
 To be remote, opposed. To become dim (sight). نَابَا نَبَاً وَنَبَاً وَنَبَاً
 To shrink from. To miss the butt (arrow). - عَنْ
 To blunt (a sword). أَنْبَى هُ
 Scorn, harshness of manners. نَبَوَةٌ
 Height. - وَنَبَاةٌ
 Remote (thing). Blunt (sword). نَابٍ
 Strongly cambered (bow). نَابِيَّةٌ
 To boil (cooking-pot). * نَبَتْ نَبَاتًا
 His nostrils swelled from anger. - مِنْ خُورَةٍ نَبَتْ وَنَبَتْ
 To divulge (news). نَبَتْ هُ
 To swell up (wound). * نَبَتْ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَتْ
 To be prominent. To protrude. To be marriageable (girl). نَبَتْ
 To overtake a. o. To exalt o.'s self about. - عَلَى
 To encounter. To be high, prominent. انْتَبَاهَا
 Hillock. Ascent. Tumour. نَبَاتَةٌ وَنَبَاتٌ
 To swell, to grow. * نَبَتْ نَبَاتًا
 To assist (a beast) in bringing forth. * نَبَتْ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا
 The wind has drawn forth rain from the clouds. نَبَتْ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ
 To bring forth (female). نَبَتْ وَنَبَتْ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا
 To improve (child). نَبَتْ
 To result from. - مِنْ

To take the best of. تَنْبَلُ مِنْ
 To vie with a. o. in shooting, in making arrows. تَنْبَلُ
 To die. to be killed. إِنْ تَبَلُ
 To carry away a. th. هُ
 To take heed of. To prepare to. لُ
 He has taken no notice of it. مَا إِنْ تَبَلُ نَبَاتًا أَوْ نَبَاتًا أَوْ نَبَاتًا
 To ask for arrows from. إِنْ تَبَلُ
 To take the best of. هُ
 (un. fem.) نَبَلُ (fem.) نَبَلُ وَنَبَلُ وَنَبَلُ
 Arrow. نَبَلُ
 Nobility. Sagacity. نَبَلُ
 Small pebbles. نَبَلُ وَنَبَلُ
 Reward. Gift. Mouthful. Choice part. Merit. Nobility. نَبَلَةٌ
 Arrow-making. نَبَالَةٌ
 Ability, merit. Personal accomplishment. نَبَالَةٌ
 Preparation. نَبَالَةٌ
 He got ready for the thing. أَخَذَ لِلْأَمْرِ نَبَالَةً أَوْ نَبَالَةً
 Endowed with superior merit. Generous, noble. نَبَلٌ مِّنْ نَّبَلَةٍ وَنَبِيْلٌ
 Corpse, carcass. Sil-ver armlets. نَبِيْلَةٌ
 Shooter. Arrow-maker. نَابِلٌ
 Clever, skilful. نَابِلٌ مِّنْ نَّبَالَةٍ
 More clever. Better shooter. أَنْبَلُ
 Lazy, slothful. نَبِيْلٌ وَنَبِيْلَةٌ
 Constantinople. إِسْتَنْبُولُ
 To be mindful of. * نَبِيْلٌ أَوْ نَبِيْلَةٌ وَنَبِيْلٌ
 To heed a. th. نَبِيْلٌ
 To awake from sleep. - نَبَاهٌ وَنَبَاهٌ وَنَبَاهٌ مِنْ النَّوْمِ
 To be renowned, celebrated. نَبَاهٌ وَنَبَاهٌ وَنَبَاهٌ
 To rouse, to remind a. o. of. To notify a. th. to. نَبَاهٌ
 He called him by his name. - نَبَاهٌ
 He roused him from sleep. نَبَاهٌ وَنَبَاهٌ مِنْ النَّوْمِ
 To forget a. th. أَنْبَاهُ
 To be mindful. To have notice of. تَنْبَاهُ عَلَى وَلِ
 To be wary, to guard against. إِنْ تَبَاهُ
 Awakening. Sagacity. نَبَاهُ
 Stray-beast found by chance. نَبَاهُ

He acquires knowledge in every branch. **يَنْتَشِ مِنْ كُلِّ عِلْمٍ**
 Inexhaustible well. **يَنْتَشِ لَا يَنْتَشِ**
 To backbite a. o. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To germinate (seed); to sprout (plant). **يَنْتَشِ**
 Germ, sprout. **يَنْتَشِ**
 Tweezers. **يَنْتَشِ**
 To exude (sweat, blood). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 ♠ To carry away.
 To sweat much. **يَنْتَشِ**
 To slander a. o. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To scoff, to mock. **يَنْتَشِ**
 Calumniator. **يَنْتَشِ**
 To pluck out (hair, feathers). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To be plucked (hair, feathers). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Plucking of the hair. **يَنْتَشِ**
 What is plucked with the hand, pinch. A little of. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 He has given him a little of. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Falling hair, feathers. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Shallow, superficial (man). **يَنْتَشِ**
 Depilated (camel). **يَنْتَشِ**
 Tweezers. **يَنْتَشِ**
 To be prolific (woman). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 ♠ To vomit.
 To become fat. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To jolt (his rider : horse). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To shake a. th. To draw up (a bucket). To strike (fire). To shake (a sack). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To build a house opposite to another's. To marry a woman having many children. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 ♠ Vomit. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 His house is opposite to mine. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Yielding fire (flint). Jolting his rider (beast). The month of Ramadhan. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Prolific (woman). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 ♠ Emetic. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To drag a. o. To empty (a bag). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To revile a. o. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**

To deduce (a conclusion) from. To infer a. th. from. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To be near to bring forth. To have pregnant females. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To be in parturition (female). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To breed (cattle). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To deduce, to conclude a. th. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Parturition of beasts. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Young beasts of the same year; brood. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, consequence, fruit. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 They are of the same year. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 My ewes are of the same age. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 ♠ Consequently therefore, in short. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Assisting a female in bringing forth. ♠ Growing. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 On the point of bringing forth. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Time of parturition. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Rump of animals. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To exude (sweat). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To become moist (skin). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To make a. o. to sweat (heat). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Sweat. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Pl. Tree-resin. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Pores of the skin. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Rump (of beasts). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To pull off. To pluck (the hair). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To gaze at. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Tweezers, pincers. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To snatch a. th. To pull a. th. violently. To rend (a garment). To brace (a bow). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To spear a. o. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To utter violent language. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To be damaged : to perish. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To be pulled. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Weakness. Harshness. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 He received him harshly. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Penetrative thrust. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 Bow breaking its string. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To pull out (a thorn). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To extract a. th. To pluck out (hair). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To pinch and pull (meat) with the beak (hawk). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 To earn for (o.'s family). **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**
 He has not obtained the least thing from him. **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ** **يَنْتَشِ**

♦ To fall off (tree-leaves). نَثَر
 To sneeze (beast). نَثِيرًا
 To blow o.'s nose. To snuff up water. أَنْثَر
 To throw a. o. down upon the nose. To make the nose to bleed. س -
 To be scattered, نَثَرًا وَنَثَارًا وَنَثَرًا
 strewn. To fall off (hair, leaves).
 To fall sick and die (people). نَثَارَ
 To snuff up (water) and reject it. انْثَرَا وَاسْتَنْثَرَا
 Prose; rhyming (opp. to نظر) نَثَر
 prose. ♦ Embroidery on cloth.
 Interstice between the mustaches. نَثَرَة
 Cartilage of the nose. Ample coat of mail. Sneeze (of a beast).
 Falling particles. Loquacity. نَثَر
 Loquacious, divulger. نَثَرًا وَنَثَارًا وَنَثَرًا
 Good milch-ewes. Prolific. نَثُور
 Scattered. Shedding its leaves (rose). نَثِير
 Scattered particles. Crumbs of a table. نَثَار وَنَثَارَة
 Money, fruit scattered at a feast. نَثَار
 Prosaist. Sneezing (ewe). نَثَر
 Scattered, dispersed. Cipher (man). ♦ Embroidered (cloth). مَنَثَر
 Palm-tree shaking off its dates. مَنَثَار
 Prose. *Papaver erraticum*. kind of poppy. Gilliflower. مَنَثُور
 To press a. o. upon the ground for silencing him. نَثَطَ نَثَطًا
 To overburden a. o. نَثَطَ وَنَثُوطًا
 To quiet, to appease a. o. نَثَطَ
 To vomit much. To bleed (nose). نَثَمَ - أَنْثَمَ
 To dung (horse). نَثَلَ نَثَلًا
 To cleanse (a well). نَثَلَ وَانْثَلَّ
 To empty (a quiver). نَثَلَ وَاسْتَنْثَلَ
 To take off (a coat of mail). نَثَلَ ه -
 To put (a coat of mail) upon. ه - عَلَى فَلَانٍ
 To rush together against. تَنَثَّلَ إِلَى
 Cleansed (ditch). نَثَلَ
 Large coat of mail. Dimple between the mustaches. نَثَلَة
 Horse's dung. نَثِيل
 Earth taken from a well. نَثَالَة وَنَثِيلَة
 Remains, rubbish. نَثِيلَة

To rush forth from the lines (soldier). نَثَلَ وَنَثُورًا وَنَثَلًا وَاسْتَنْثَلَ مِنْ
 To become tangled (herbage). تَنَثَّلَ
 To become ready for fight. وَاسْتَنْثَلَ
 Ostrich's egg filled with water and buried in the sand. نَثَلَ وَنَثَلَ
 Near relationship. نَثِيلَة
 * نَثَنَ نَثَنًا وَنَثَنَ نَثَنًا وَنَثَنَ نَثَنًا وَنَثَنَ نَثَنًا
 To stink (meat).
 To infect, to taint a. th. نَثَنَ ه
 Stench, fetor. نَثَنَ وَنَثَانَة
 نَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ وَنَثَنَ
 Stinking. نَثَنَ
 Fetid tree. *Mercurialis annua* (plant). نَثَنُونَ وَنَثِين
 Vest, jacket, waistcoat with sleeves. مَنَثِيَان
 Bean-trefoil. Hemp-nettle (plants). مَنَثِيَة
 * نَثَا نَثَا وَنَثَا نَثَا
 To swell (limb).
 To lag behind; to retire backward. أَنْثَى
 To resemble a. o. س -
 To assault a. o. نَثَى عَلَى
 To break (abscess). انْثَنَى
 Swollen (limb). Prominent, jutting. نَثَا مَنَثِيَة
 * نَثَا نَثَا نَثَا
 To divulge (news).
 To anoint (a wound).
 To ooze (oil). ه نَثِيًا وَنَثَا
 To communicate news to o. a. نَثَاتَ
 Moist, damp (wall). نَثَ
 Ointment. نَثَات
 Moisture exuded by a skin. نَثِيَة
 Piece of wool for anointing. مَنَثَة مَنَثَاتَ وَنَثَاتَ
 * نَثَجَ نَثَجًا ه
 To rip up (the belly).
 He relieved his bowels. - مَا فِي بَطْنِهِ
 To hang down: to be unsteady (load). انْثَنَجَ
 Cipher, coward. نَثَجَ
 Buttocks. نَثَجَ وَنَثَجَة
 * نَثَدَ نَثَدًا ه
 To stand still. To grow (truffle).
 * نَثَرَا نَثَرًا وَنَثَرَا وَنَثَرَا
 To scatter, to sprinkle, to disperse a. th. ه
 He spoke much. - الْكَلَامَ
 He had numerous children. - الْوَلَدَ
 He bore much fruit (tree). - الْبِمَارَ
 He took off (the coat of mail). ه - عَنْهُ

He has exerted himself to the utmost. **بَدَعَتْ رِيحِيَّةً**
 To be accomplished (affair). **نَجَحَ** a نَجَحًا وَنَجَاحًا، وَأَنْجَحَ
 To succeed in ; to attain (a want). **فِي**
 To help a. o. to attain a. th. **رَاحَ** نَجَحَ ه
 Such a one did not succeed. **مَا أَنْجَحَ فُلَانٌ**
 To make a. o. to prosper (God). **لَ أَنْجَحَ ه**
 To overcome a. o. **بَ**
 To accomplish (an affair) successfully. **تَنَجَّحَ** وَاسْتَنَجَّحَ ه
 To become true (dream). **تَنَجَّحَ**
 To beg of (God) the success of. **إِسْتَنَجَّحَ ه**
 Success ; attainment of a want. **نَجَحَ** وَنَجَاحَ
 Patience. **نَجَاحَةٌ**
 Successful (affair). **نَاجِحَةٌ** مَر نَاجِحَةٌ
 Thriving.
 Vehement (walk), quick pace. **وَنَجَّحَ**
 Patient (mind). **نَجَّحَ** مَر نَجَّحَةً
 Successful, attaining a want. **وَمُنَجَّحٌ** مَر مَنَاجِحَ وَمَنَاجِحَ
 Right counsel. **رَأَى نَجَّحَ**
 To boast, to glory. To eat away its margin (river). To arise (disturbance). **نَجَّحَ** a نَجَاحًا
 To boast together. To dash together (waves). **تَنَجَّحَ**
 Roaring (sea). **نَاجِحَ** وَنَجَّحَ
 Roaring of the sea. **نَاجِحَ**
 To overcome, to prevail over a. o. **نَجَّحَ** ه نَجَّاحًا، وَأَنْجَدَ ه
 To become manifest (affair). **نَجَّدَ** ه نَجْدًا
 To sweat. To become stupid, dull. **نَجَّدَ** a نَجْدًا
 To be oppressed by grief. **وَنَجَّدَ** نَجْدًا
 To be courageous. **نَجَّدَ** ه نَجْدَةً وَنَجْدَةً
 To furnish (a house). To trim, to stuff (beds, pillows). **نَجَّدَ** ه
 To render a. o. experienced (time). **نَجَّدَ** ه
 To assist a. o. To come forth to fight a. o. **نَجَّدَ** ه

To hold unseemly talks. **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا، وَانْتَحَرَ
 To divulge (news). To scatter a. th. **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا
 To remind o. a. of. **تَنَاسَى**
 Anecdote, mention. **تَنَاسَى**
 To divulge (news). **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا
 To backbite a. o. **أَنَحَرَ** ه
 To be ashamed of. **مُنَاحَ**
 To hasten. To flow with purulent matter (abscess). **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا
 Swift. **نَجْوَجٌ**
 To move, to stir a. th. **نَحَرَ** ه
 To ponder over (an affair) without undertaking it. **أَمَرَ**
 To be agitated, perplexed. **تَنَجَّحَ**
 To smite a. o. with the evil eye. **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا، وَنَحَرَ وَانْتَحَرَ ه
 Evil-eyed. **نَجْوَجٌ** وَنَجْوَجٌ الْعَيْنِ
 Evil eye of a beggar. **نَجْوَجَةُ السَّائِلِ**
 To be noble-born (man). To be generous. **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا
 To bark (a tree). **نَحَرَ** ه نَحْرًا، وَنَحَرَ وَانْتَحَرَ ه
 To beget generous sons. To beget a cowardly son. **أَنْجَبَ**
 To perform a generous deed. **أَنْجَبَ**
 To choose, to select a. th. **إِنْجَبَ** وَاسْتَنْجَبَ ه
 Noble, generous. **نَجَبٌ** وَنَجْبَةٌ
 Bark of a root or of a tree. **نَجَبٌ**
 Nobility of race. Generosity. **نَجَابَةٌ**
 Noble-born. Generous. Excellent, good-breed (beast). **نَجَبٌ** مَر نَجَبًا، وَأَنْجَبَ
 The best parts. **نَجَابٌ** وَنَوَاجِبُ
 Having noble sons. **نَجَابٌ** (m. f.) مَر مَنَاجِبَ، وَمَنْجَبٌ مَر مَنَاجِبَ
 To scrutinise. **نَجَّحَ** ه نَجَّاحًا، وَتَنَجَّحَ عَنْ
 To cry out to a. o. for help. **نَجَّحَ** ه
 To reveal secrets o. to a. **تَنَاجَتْ**
 To draw out, to extract a. th. **إِنْجَبَتْ** وَاسْتَنْجَبَتْ ه
 Coat of mail. Pericardium. **نَجَّحَتْ** وَنَجَّحَتْ
 House. **نَجَّحَتْ** ه
 Searcher, inquirer. **نَجَّحَتْ** وَنَجَّحَتْ
 Hidden secret. Mound used as a butt for shooters. **نَجَّحَتْ**
 Bad news divulged. Endeavour. **نَجَّحَتْ**

He has attained the age of puberty. عَصَى عَلَى نَاجِدِهِ
 War has been vehement. أَبَدَتِ الْعَرْبُ نَاجِدِيهَا
Silphium (plant). أَنَجْدَان
 Mole-rats. (pl. of جُنْد and of خُنْد) مَنَاجِدُ
 To be hot (summer-day). To prepare a food of milk and butter. * نَجْرَ ٥ نَجْرًا
 To hew, to fashion (wood : carpenter). To determine upon, to undertake a. th. To warm (water) with heated stones. هـ —
 To fillip a. o. To urge (camels) vehemently. س —
 To suffer from thirst. نَجْرًا أ
 To feed a. o. with milk and flour. س أَنَجْرَ
 Origin. Shape of a beast. Personal attainment. Nobility. Territory of Mecca or of Medinah. نَجْرَ
 Violent access of thirst. نَجْرَ
 Origin, root. Colour. نَجَارَ وَنَجَارَ
 Carpentry. نَجَارَةَ
 Chips, parings of wood. نَجَارَةَ
 Hot summer-month. نَاجِرَ
 Carpenter. نَجَارَ ٥ نَجَارُونَ
 Milk mixed with flour or butter. نَجِيدَةَ
 I will reward thee according to thy merit. لَا نَجْرَتُ نَجِيدَتَكَ
 Hook of a door. Town in Arabia and in Hauran. نَجْرَان
 Seized with intense thirst (camel). نَجْرَ وَنَجْرِي
 Anchor. P أَنَجَرَ وَانْجَرَةَ ٥ أَنَا نَجْرَ
 Nettle (plant). أَنَجْرَةَ
 Point aimed at. مَنَجْرَ
 Heated stone for warming water. مَنَجْرَةَ
 Hewn wood. Water-pulley. مَنَجْرُورَ
 ♦ Wainscoting of a house.
 To achieve, to perform (an affair). * نَجْرَ ٥ نَجْرًا، وَنَجْرَ وَأَنَجْرَ هـ
 To come to end, to perish. To be accomplished (affair). — وَنَجْرَ أ نَجْرًا
 To be fulfilled (promise).
 To come forth against a. o. نَاجِرَ س
 To fulfil (a promise). أَنَجْرَ هـ
 To give the last stroke to a wounded man. — عَلَى

To go to Nejd. To sweat from grief. To become high (building). أَنَجْدَ
 To become serene (sky). أَنَجْدَ ٥ هـ
 To assist, to help a. o. أَنَجْدَ ٥ هـ
 To answer (a call).
 To become high, lofty. تَنَجَّدَ
 To recover strength. اِسْتَنْجَدَ
 To ask for assistance from. — ٥ وَب
 To be emboldened against. — عَلَى
 Skilful guide. Nejd, highland of Arabia. نَجْدَ
 — ٥ أَنَجْدَ وَأَنَجَادَ وَنَجَادَ وَنُجْدَ وَنَجْدَ وَجِبَ
 Stony table-land. Elevated road. أَنَجْدَةَ
 He can manage affairs thoroughly. هُوَ طَلَاءُ أَنَجْدَ وَنَجَادَ وَأَنَجْدَةَ
 House-furniture (as carpets, beds, curtains). نَجْدَ ٥ نَجْدَ وَنَجَادَ وَنَجَادَ
 Sweat from sorrow. Impediment in speech. نَجْدَ
 Courage, vigour. Fight. نَجْدَةَ ٥ نَجْدَاتِ
 Adversity. Fright. Aid. نَجْدِي
 From Nejd (horse). نَجْدِي
 Suspensory of a sword. نَجَادَ
 Of high stature رَجُلٌ طَوِيلُ النَّجَادِ
 (man).
 Gallantry, courage, bravery. نَجَادَةَ
 Mattress-maker. نَجَادَةَ
 Brave, courageous. نَجْدَ وَنَجْدَ ٥ أَنَجَادَ
 Brave. Grieved. نَجِيدَ ٥ نَجْدَ وَنَجْدًا
 Long-necked, spirited (camel). نَجْدُورَ
 Tall and intelligent woman. — ٥ نَجْدَ
 Stupid, dull, weary. نَجَادَ مَر نَجْدَةَ ٥ نَوَاجِدَ
 Stuffer of mattresses. نَجَادَ وَمُنَجِدَ
 Wine. Saffron. Blood. نَاجُودَ ٥ نَوَاجِيدَ
 Wine-vessel.
 Small mountain. Neck-lace of pearls and gold. مَنَجْدَ ٥ مَنَاجِدَ
 Rod for urging a beast. وَنَجْدَةَ ٥ مَنَاجِدَ
 Wooden instrument for wool. نَجْدَ
 Aid. Fighter. مَنَاجِدَ
 Afflicted. Subdued. مَنَجْدُورَ
 To bite, to catch a. th. with the molar teeth. * نَجْدَ ٥ نَجْدًا هـ
 To importune a. o. — س
 To try a. o. (fortune). نَجْدَ ٥
 Molar tooth. نَاجِدَ ٥ نَوَاجِدَ

To give to (camels) water and flour to drink. نَجَمَ هـ ا و ب
 To be fattened by. To benefit of. نَجِمَ ب
 To thrive. أَ نَجِمَ
 To give milk to (a youngling : shepherd). هـ
 To ask a favour from. تَنَجَّمَ وَا نَتَجَّمَ هـ
 Wholesome طَعَامٌ يَنْجِمُ ا و يُسْتَنْجَمُ بِه ا و عَنْه
 food.
 Foraging. نَجْمَةٌ ج نَجِمَ
 Beating about for pasturages, forager. نَاجِمٌ ج نَاجِجَةٌ وَا نَوَاجِمُ
 Very courageous. شَجَاءٌ نَجَاءٌ
 Water mixed with flour or grain. Wholesome (water). نَجْوَةٌ
 Milk. - الصَّيِّ
 Wholesome (food). Efficacious نَجِيمٌ
 (speech). Blackish (blood). Leaves shaken off and made into paste for cattle.
 Pasturage. مَنَجِمٌ
 Place in which pasturages are searched. مُنْتَجِمٌ وَا مُسْتَنْجِمٌ
 Station in pasturage. مُنْتَجِمٌ
 To fashion (an arrow). To cut (a tree) at the root. هـ نَجَفَ ا نَجْفًا
 To milk out (a ewe). هـ وَا نَتَجَفَ هـ
 To drift (sand-hills : wind). نَجَفَ هـ
 He gave away to a. o. a little of. هـ اِلْأَن نَجَفَةً مِّنْ
 To shake (the clouds), to cause (rain : wind). هـ اِنْتَجَفَ وَا سْتَنْجَفَ
 Mound, sand-hill. Place spared by a flood. Dam. نَجَفٌ ج نَجَافٌ
 Sand-drift. □ Chandelier, lustre. نَجْفَةٌ
 Sand-drifts, dunes. نَجْفَةُ الصَّغِيرِ
 Small quantity, little of. نَجْفَةٌ
 Threshold ; lintel. نَجَافٌ
 Broad-headed (spear). نَجِيفٌ ج نَجِيفٌ وَا مَنُجُوفٌ
 Basket. مَنَجِفٌ ج مَنَاجِفٌ
 ♦ Scarcely, hardly. اَنْجَاقُ
 To become verdant (soil). هـ نَجَلٌ ا نَجَلًا
 To beget (a son : father). هـ ب
 To kick a. o. on the buttocks. هـ
 To ill-treat a. o.
 To rip up, to skin (a beast) هـ
 from the hocks. To till (the ground).

He addicted himself to drink. تَنَجَّرَ الدَّرَابُ
 To achieve a. th. successfully. To ask the fulfilment of (a promise). هـ تَنَجَّرَ وَا سَأَلَ تَنَجَّرَ هـ
 To contend, to fight together. تَنَاجَرُ
 Achievement, fulfilment. نَجَرٌ وَا نَجَارٌ
 He is on the eve of accomplishing his affair. هُوَ عَلَى نَجَرٍ حَاجِجٍ
 Present, ready نَاجِزٌ وَا نَجِيزٌ مَر نَاجِزَةٌ وَا نَجِيزَةٌ
 (money).
 I sold it for ready money. بَعْتُهُ نَاجِزًا بِنَاجِزٍ
 Fight. مُنَاجَرَةٌ وَا تَنَاجَرُ
 To be * نَجَسًا ا نَجَسًا، وَا نَجِسٌ ا نَجَاسَةً
 unclean, impure, filthy.
 To defile. To contaminate. نَجَسَ وَا نَجَسَ هـ وَا
 To become defiled, impure. To purify o.'s self. تَنَجَّسَ
 Filthiness. Legal impurity. نَجَاسَةٌ
 Filthy, impure, unclean. نَجَسٌ وَا نَجَسٌ وَا نَجَسٌ ا نَجَاسٌ
 Incurable (disease). نَاجِسٌ وَا نَجِسٌ
 Amulet made of unclean things تَنَجِّيسٌ
 Maker of unclean amulets. مَنَجِّيسٌ
 To connive for * نَجَشَ ا نَجَشًا فِي
 ensnaring another in (a sale).
 To rouse, to track (the game). هـ
 To search after a. th. To collect. To draw forth. To kindle (the fire). هـ
 To hurry, to press on. هـ ا نَجَشًا وَا نَجَاشَةً
 To outbid a. o. at (a sale). هـ تَنَاجَشَ فِي
 To extract a. th. To start (game). هـ اِسْتَنْجَشَ هـ
 Connivance for ensnaring another in a sale. نَجَشٌ
 Beater نَاجِشٌ وَا نَجَاشِيٌّ وَا نَجَاشٌ وَا مَنَجَاشٌ
 of the chase ; hunter.
 Huntsman, starter. نَجِيشٌ وَا نَجَاشٌ
 Negus, king of the Abyssinians. نَجَاشٍ وَا نَجَاشِيٍّ
 To be whole- * نَجَمَ ا نَجْمًا وَا نَجُوعًا، وَا نَجَمٌ
 some, beneficial (food).
 To be efficacious (medicine, speech). To act upon. هـ وَا نَجَمَ فِي
 To seek for نَجَمٌ وَا سَأَلَ نَجَمٌ وَا سَأَلَ نَجَمٌ
 pasturages.

I allowed him to pay his debt by instalments. **تَجَلَّتْ مَالِي عَلَيْهِ نَجُومًا**
 This information is groundless. **لَيْسَ لِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ نَجْمٌ**
 Graminaceous plant. A star. **نَجْمَةٌ**
 ✧ Blaze on a beast. Asterisk. **نَجْمَةٌ**
 Stalkless plant. Word. **نَجْمَةٌ**
Dactylis repens, species of dog-grass. **نَجْمَةٌ**
 The Pleiads. **النَّجْمُ**
 Astronomy. Astrology. **عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ**
 Ass. **ذُرُّ النَّجْمَةِ**
 Astrologer. Astro-nomer. **أَنْجَامٌ وَمُنَجِّمٌ وَمُنْتَجِمٌ**
 Well traced road. **مَنْجَرٌ**
 Mine. Source, origin. **مَنْجَرٌ**
 Iron-beam of a balance. **مَنْجَرٌ**
 Ankle. **مَنْجَرٌ**
 To drive back a. o. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To be saved, to escape from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 He saved his life. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To rush forth. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To trim (a tree). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To skin (a beast). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To whisper (a secret) to. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To rescue a. o. (from danger). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To raise (a field) against flooding. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To clear away (clouds). To have ripe dates (palm-tree). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To disclose, to lay a. th. bare. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To bring a. o. to a prominent place. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To search for a raised ground. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To whisper in the ear to. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To take a. o. as a confidant. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To quicken the walk. To purify o.'s self after excretion. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To be delivered from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To obtain a. th. from. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To draw (a bowstring). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Ilide. Frame of a camel-litter. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**

To disclose. To manifest a. th. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To strike off pebbles (camel). To throw a. th. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To erase (a writing). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To have large eyes. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To pasture (cattle) on herbage. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To come to fight together. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To have numerous offspring. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To appear and disappear. To remove water from the foot of a wall. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To become swampy (ground). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Offspring. Child. Father. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Water oozing from the ground. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Flowing water. Crowd. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Father. Thorough bred (horse). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Wide-eyed. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Wide (eye). Opening a large wound (spear-thrust). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Bitter plant sought by camels. Bastard dittany. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Reaping-hook. Opening a wide wound (spear). Luxuriant (crops). Clever camel-driver. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 The Gospel. The New Testament. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Evangelist. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Couch-grass. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To appear. To rise (star). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To ooze (water). To grow (tooth). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To come out (heretic). To result. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To accomplish a. th. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To pay (a debt) by instalments. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To astrologise. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To be over (cold, rain). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To clear away (weather). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 To observe the stars (astronomer). **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Star. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 Appointed time. Grass: germinaceous plant. True origin. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 May thy star rise i. e. be happy! **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**
 He ponders over what he has to do. **نَجَّاهُ نَجْيًا، وَتَنَجَّاهُ وَاتَّنَجَّاهُ**

Rapid walk. سَيْرٌ مُتَجَبِّبٌ
 To cut, to sculpture (stones). To hew (wood). نَحَتَ o نَحَتْ a نَحْتًا هـ
 He cut out a house in the mountain. بَنَى فِي الْجَبَلِ وَمِنَ الْجَبَلِ
 To emaciate (a beast : journey) ٤ - to prostrate a. o.
 To blame, to revile a. o. ٥ - بَلَسَاوِ
 He impaired his reputation. عَرَضَ
 He was made generous by nature. نُحِتَ عَلَى الْكَرَمِ
 He hewed off wood. اِنْتَحَتَ مِنَ الْخَشَبَةِ
 Cutting, sculpture. نَحْتٌ
 Nature, constitution. - وَنَحَاتٌ وَنَحِيَّةٌ
 Chips, parings of wood. نُحَاةٌ
 Stone-cutter. Sculpter. نَحَاتٌ
 Wail. Abraded (hoof). Stranger to a tribe. نَحِيَتْ
 Cut out, polished (stone). Sculptured. نَحِيَتْ وَمَنْحُوتٌ
 Adz ; sculptor's chisel. وَمَنْحَتٌ وَمِنْحَاتٌ بِهٍ مَنْحَاتٌ وَمَنْحِيَّةٌ
 To stab in the throat ; to slaughter (a beast). نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَتَنَحَّرَا ٤
 He has a deep knowledge in science. نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا
 My house is seated opposite to his. - ذَارِي ذَارَةً
 To wound a. o. in the throat. ٤ نَحَرَ
 To seize o. a. by the throat. تَنَحَّرَ وَاتَّخَذَ عَلَى
 To face o. a. (houses). تَنَاحَرَ
 To commit suicide. اِنْتَحَرَ
 The day of sacrifice, the 10th of the month Zu-elhidge. يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ
 Upper part of the chest, of the throat. Beginning of a day, of a month. نَحْرٌ بِهٍ نَحُورٌ
 I met him openly. لَقِيْتُهُ صَخْرَةً بَخْرَةً نَحْرَةً
 Slaughterer, stabber. نَاحِرٌ وَنَحُورٌ
 نَاحِرَةٌ بِهٍ نَاحِرَاتٌ وَنَوَاحِرٌ وَنَحِيرَةٌ بِهٍ نَحَائِرٌ
 First or last day, first or last night of a month.
 The two jugular veins. اللَّيْثَانِ وَالنَّاحِرَتَانِ
 Skilful, experienced. نَحَرَ وَنَحَرَ بِهٍ نَحَائِرٌ
 Slaughtered (camel). نَحِيرٌ بِهٍ نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاءَ وَنَحَائِرَ وَمَنْحُورٌ
 Part in which a beast is stabbed. مَنَحَرٌ
 Place of sacrifice.

Delivery, salvation. نَحْرٌ وَنَحَا وَنَحَاةٌ وَنَحَاءٌ
 Make thy escape. اَلْتَجَاكَ التَّجَاكَ وَالتَّجَاءُكَ التَّجَاءُكَ
 Cloud that has discharged rain. Excrement. Secret confided. نَحْوٌ بِهٍ نَجَا
 Secret confided. Confidants. نَجْوَى بِهٍ نَجَاوَى
 Elevated ground. Swift (camel). نَجَاةٌ بِهٍ نَجَى وَنَجْوَةٌ بِهٍ نَجَا
 He is free from evil. هُوَ بِتَجْوَةٍ مِنَ الشَّرِّ
 Large tract of land. نَجَاوَةٌ
 Secret. Confidant. نَجِيٌّ بِهٍ أَنْجِيَّةٌ
 Swift (camel). نَاجٍ
 Shelter, place of refuge. مَنَاجٍ بِهٍ مَنَاجٍ
 Elevated ground.
 Means of salvation. مَنَاجَاةٌ بِهٍ مَنَاجٍ
 Truth is the means of salvation. اَلْصِّدْقُ مَنَاجَاةٌ
 Confidential intercourse. مَنَاجَاةٌ
 To reciprocate a sound, a humming in the throat. نَحَرَ i نَحِيحًا
 Avarice. Bountifulness. نَحَاةٌ
 Avaricious. شَحِيحٌ نَحِيحٌ
 To reiterate a pectoral sound. نَحَرَ وَتَنَحَّرَ
 To repel (a beggar) shockingly. ٤ -
 To weep, to wail loudly. نَحَبَ i نَحَبًا وَنَحِيْبًا
 To cough (camel). نَحَبَ i نَحَبًا وَنَحَابًا
 To bet. نَحَبًا a -
 To bind o.'s self by vow. نَحَبَ o نَحَبًا وَنَحَبَ
 To travel at a quick pace. نَحَبَ فِي السَّيْرِ
 To work strenuously. To go hastily to water. نَحَبَ
 To apply o.'s self to. - عَلَى
 To cite a. o. to (a judge). To bet with a. o. نَحَبَ ٤
 To appoint a time for fighting. تَنَاحَبَ
 To wail, to sob. اِنْتَحَبَ
 Weeping. Quick journey. Exertion. Gentle or rapid walk. Fixed time. Vow. Wager. A necessity. نَحَبٌ
 Game of hazard. Death. قَضَى نَحْبَهُ
 He is dead. نَحْبَةٌ
 Lots. Sortilege. نَحِبٌ
 Wail, weeping. نَحِيْبٌ
 Weeping. نَاجِبٌ وَمَنْتَحِبٌ

To be corpulent (she-camel). * نَحَسَّ a نُحُوصًا
He paid him his due. - إِفْلَانٌ بِدَقِّهِ نَحْصًا
Foot of a mountain. نَحْصٌ
Yielding no milk from fatness (she-ass). * نَحُوصٌ بِه نَحَائِصٌ وَنُحُوصٌ
Corpulent, bulky (she-camel). * نَحُوصٌ وَنَحِيسٌ
To strip (a bone). * نَحَضَّ i a نَحَضًا، وَانْتَحَضَّ ه
To sharpen (a spear-head). To importune a. o. with requests. نَحَضَّ ه و
To become emaciated. نَحَضَّ a نُحُوصًا، وَنَحِصَّ وَأَنْتَحِصَّ
To have compact flesh. نَحُصَّ o نَحَاصَّةً
Compact flesh. نَحُصَّ بِه نُحُوصٌ وَنَحَاصٌ
Piece of compact flesh. نَحْصَةٌ بِه نَحَاصٌ وَنَحَاصَاتٌ
Fleshy. Emaciated. Thin نَحِيسٌ وَمَنْحُوصٌ (spear-head).
To sigh, to moan. * نَحَطَّ i نَحِيطًا
To pant, to be out of breath. - نَحَطًا وَنَحِيطًا
Stifled sob. نَحَطَّ وَنَحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ
Seized with violent cough. نَاحَطٌ
Proud, haughty. نَحَاطٌ
To be naturally lank, meagre. * نَحِيفٌ a وَنَحَفٌ o نَحَافَةً
To emaciate a. o. أَنْحَفَ ه
Emaciation, lankness. نَحَافَةٌ
Thin and lean. نَحِيفٌ بِه نَحَافٌ وَنَحِيفًا، وَمَنْحُوفٌ
To be- * نَحَلَّ a وَنَحَلَ o نَحُولًا
come emaciated from fatigue or disease.
To give a wedding-present to (a bride); to give a. th. freely to a. o. نَحَلَ a نَحْلًا ه
To revile a. o. To attribute falsely (words, verses) to a. o. - نَحَلَّ ه
To warm rooms for nursing silkworms. * نَحَلَّ ه
To give to a. o. part of o.'s property. - وَأَنْحَلَ ه
To swarm (bees). أَنْحَلَ
To emaciate, to exhaust a. o. (fatigue, disease). أَنْحَلَ ه
He boasted falsely نَحَلَ وَأَنْحَلَ شِعْرَ غَيْرِهِ

Slaughterer. Hospitable. مِنْحَارٌ
To pound a. th. in a mortar. * نَحَزَّ a نَحْزًا ه
To kick back a. o. - ه ب
He boxed him on the chest. - ه فِي صَدْرِهِ
To have a disease of the lungs (camel). نَحَزَّ، وَنَحَزَّ a نَحْزًا
To have diseased camels. أَنْحَزَّ
Disease of the lungs among (camels). نَحَازٌ
Root, source, origin. - وَنَحَازٌ
Nature; condition, state. نَحِيزَةٌ بِه نَحَازٌ
Uneven and hard ground. Long tract of land. نَحِيزٌ
Diseased in the lungs (camel). نَحِيزٌ وَنَحِيزٌ وَمَنْحُوزٌ
Mortar. مِنْحَازٌ
To be inauspicious, unlucky. * نَحِسَّ a نَحَسًا، وَنَحِسَّ o نَحُوسَةً وَنَحَاسَةً
To harass a. o. نَحَسَّ a نَحَسًا ه
To overlay a. th. with copper. نَحَسَّ ه
To inquire minutely about. - وَتَنَحَّسَّ وَاشْتَنَحَّسَّ ه
To fast before taking a medicine. تَنَحَّسَّ
To abstain from flesh-meat (Christian). نَحَسَّ
To fall headlong. To relapse (sick man). تَنَاحَسَّ وَانْتَحَسَّ
Ill-luck. (opp. to سَعَدٌ) نَحُسَّ بِه نَحُوسٌ
Distress. Unprosperous (day). النُّحَسَانُ
The two inauspicious planets i. e. Saturn and Mars.
The three last nights of a lunar month. النُّحَسِ
Copper. Brass. Sparks, shatters of iron when beaten. Nature, temper. نَحَاسٌ وَنَحَاسٌ
He is naturally generous. هُوَ كَرِيمٌ النُّحَاسِ
Piece of copper. نَحَاسَةٌ
Inauspicious, fatal. نَحُسَّ وَنَحِيسٌ وَنَاحِيسٌ مَر نَحَسَةً وَنَحِيسَةً
Year of drought, of dearth. عَامٌ نَاحِيسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ
Coppersmith. نَحَاسٌ
Inauspicious events. مَنَاحِيسٌ
Unprosperous, unlucky. مَنَحُوسٌ مَر مَنَحُوسَةً

نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Grammarian. ٭ Pedantic. نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ
 Side. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Region. District, limit. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Towards, in the direc- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 tion of. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To churn (milk). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He directed his looks نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 towards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To displace, to take a. th. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 away. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To point at, to strike a. o. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 with (a weapon). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He lashed him with a نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 whip. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To be discarded. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To lean upon. To apply o.'s نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 self to. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Milk-skin ; churning-vessel. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Churn. Broad- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 headed arrow. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Aim, object in aim. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He is the butt of the نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 strokes of fortune. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Distance. Winding نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 stream. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 The absent ; those who نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 are remote. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To walk strenuously. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 ٭ To stoop ; to lower the head. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To urge (a beast) vehemently. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To utter a grunt نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 for making (a camel) to kneel. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Oblong carpet. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Working beasts. Slave-drivers. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 ٭ Stoop. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Beasts of burden. Shepherds. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Ammi, bishop's نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 wort. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To make (a camel) to نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 kneel. To discard a. th. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To lay upon the breast (camel). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To bite (ant, louse). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To tear out (the game : hawk). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To take forth a. th. To take the نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 best of. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To be cowardly. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To beget a cowardly son. To نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 beget a brave son. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ

of verses made by another : he pla-
 giarised. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To profess, to adopt (a re- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 ligious). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Bees A bee. (un. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Gift, present. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Gift. Dowry, نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 wedding-present. False pretention. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Lawsuit. Religious sect. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Emaciation. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Plagiarism, literary theft. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Exhausted. Lean, thin. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Thinned by use (sword). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Exhausted, emaciated. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Warmed room for silkworms. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To heave, to نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 pant (horse). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Kind of flamingo. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Panting. Avaricious. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Pronoun of the نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 first person of the dual and plural. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 We. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To direct نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 o.'s self towards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He followed the same course نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 as he ; he had the same design. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He directed his looks نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 towards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To stoop, to lean. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To discard a. o. from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To put a. th. aside from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To ward off a. th. from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To lean on one side in نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 walking (camel). نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He averted the looks from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To advance towards a. o. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To accost a. o. obliquely. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To go aside, apart. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To turn away from. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 To lean upon a. th. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Towards, near. About, the like. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 He went Eastwards. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 As thou wouldst say : for نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 instance. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 About ten thousand. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Side, tract, country. Inten- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 tion, design. Way, road. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 Syntax of gram- نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ
 mar. نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ ٭ نَحْوِيّ و نَحْوِيّ

To prick, to goad (a beast). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To disturb, to arouse a. o. $\text{نَوَّبَ} \text{a o} \text{نَوَّبًا}$
 To insert (a piece of wood) in a pulley. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To waste away (flesh). To be scabby on the tail. نَخَسَ
 To mingle their waters (tanks). نَخَسَ
 Wood inserted in the hole of a pulley. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Slave-trade; cattle-trade. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Goader. Seller of beasts. Seller of slaves. نَخَسَ
 Scab on a camel's tail. نَخَسَ
 Young antelope. نَخَسَ
 Loosened pulley provided with a piece of wood. نَخَسَ
 Ewe and goat's milk mixed together. نَخَسَ
 Goad. Spur. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Goaded. Scabby on the tail (camel). نَخَسَ
 To become lean. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To be worn out in the lower part (thing). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To urge (a beast). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To incite a. o. To shake a. th. To bark (wood). To harm a. o. نَخَسَ
 To direct o.'s self towards. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{إلى}$
 Gill of fishes. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To become emaciated through old age. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To emaciate a. o. (old age). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To waste away (flesh). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To blow o.'s nose. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To backbite a. o. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To treat a. o. scornfully. نَخَسَ
 To be like a. o. نَخَسَ
 Men, race of men. نَخَسَ
 I do not know what sort of man he is. نَخَسَ
 To slaughter (a beast). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To kill, to slay a. o. To bear sincere friendship to. نَخَسَ

To choose, to select a. th. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{h}$
 To elect a. o. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 a. o. (God).
 Cowardice. Large draught of wine for drinking healths; toast. نَخَسَ
 Choice part. Selected company. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Cowardly, faint-hearted. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Choice, election. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Cowardly, faint-hearted. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Emaciated, lean. نَخَسَ
 Weak man; cipher. نَخَسَ
 To peck (bird). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To agitate (a bucket) in a well. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To dash against its banks (torrent). نَخَسَ
 Fine butter oozing from the skin. نَخَسَ
 Ship-captain. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To be the captain of a ship. نَخَسَ
 To snore : to snort. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{o} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 نَخَسَ
 To eat a. th. away (worm). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{h}$
 To be worm-eaten, wasted (wood). To crumble (bone). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Hurricane. نَخَسَ
 Snout, forepart of the nose. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Snoring. نَخَسَ
 There is nobody in the house. نَخَسَ
 Pig, wild boar. نَخَسَ
 Decayed, crumbling (bone, wood). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Snorer. Pig. نَخَسَ
 Noble, haughty. Weak. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Nostrils. Nose. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To eat away (a tree : worm). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{h}$
 Fissure; hole. Bee-cells. $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{و} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 To prick, to stab a. o. To sting a. o. in (words). $\text{نَخَسَ} \text{a} \text{نَخَسًا}$
 Prick; thrust. نَخَسَ

♦ To incite, to enhearten a. o. **نَحَّى وَأَنْحَى وَاسْتَنْحَى هـ**
 To increase in pride. **أَنْحَى**
 To behave haughtily towards. **تَسَنَّحَى وَانْتَحَى عَلَى**
 Pride, point of honour. ♦ Cou- **نَحْوَة**
 rage.
 To run away (camel). **نَدَّ نَدًّا وَنَدِيدًا وَنَدَدًا وَنُدُودًا وَنَدَادًا هـ**
 To defame a. o. To divulge (a secret). To revile a. o. **نَدَّب**
 To disperse (camels). **وَأَنَدَّ هـ**
 To oppose a. o. **نَادَّ هـ**
 To disagree and disperse (party of men). **تَنَادَّ**
 Hill, mound. **نَدَّ**
 Ambergris, compound perfume. **نَدَّ وَنَدَّ**
 Idol. **نَدَّ هـ أَنْدَاد**
 A like ; an opponent. **وَنَدِيدٍ هـ نَدَّ**
 He is unequalled. **مَا لَهُ نَدٍّ أَوْ نَدِيدَةٍ**
 They dispersed on all sides. **ذَهَبُوا أَنْأَدِيدَ وَتَنَادِيدَ**
 To cook (meat) in hot ashes. **نَدَّ نَدًّا هـ**
 To frighten a. o. **هـ نَدَّ**
 Flesh buried in hot ashes. **نَدَّى**
 Rain-bow. Halo. Red-ness in the clouds at sunrise or sunset. **نَدَّى وَنَدَاءٌ وَنَدَاءٌ**
 Abundance of cattle, of wealth. **نَدَاءٌ وَنَدَاءٌ**
 To bewail, to eulogise (a dead person). **نَدَّبَ هـ نَدَّبًا هـ**
 To invite, to urge a. o. to. **نَدَّبَ هـ لِي وَإِلَى، وَانْتَدَّبَ هـ لِي**
 To be covered with scars. **نَدَّبَ هـ نَدَّبًا وَنُدُوبَةً وَنُدُوبًا**
 To leave a scar (wound). **نَدَّبَ هـ وَأَنْتَدَّبَ هـ**
 To be clever, active. **نَدَّبَ هـ نَدَابَةً**
 He jeopardised his life. **أَنْتَدَّبَ نَفْسَهُ وَتَفْسِيرًا**
 To answer (a call, summons). **إِنْتَدَّبَ لِي**
 To contradict a. o. **هـ نَدَّبَ**
 ♦ To depute a. o. **هـ نَدَّبَ**
 Take thou what is offered. **خُذْ مَا أُتَدَّبُ**
 Shooting of an arrow. **نَدَّبَ هـ نُدُوبَ**
 Scar of a wound.
 Wager, stake in a race. **هـ أَنْتَدَّبَ**
نَدَّبَ هـ نُدُوبَ وَنَدَّبًا هـ نَدَّبَةً هـ نَدَّبَاتٍ

To give sincere advice to a. o. **نَحَمَّ هـ**
 He acknowledged his right. **إِفْلَانٍ بِحَقِّهِ هـ**
 To master (a science). **هـ عَلِمًا**
 To be sappy (plant). **نَحَمَّ هـ نَحَمًا**
 To expectorate. **تَنَحَّمَ**
 To pour down rain (cloud). **هـ وَانْتَحَمَ**
 To be thrown far away from (o.'s country). **إِنْتَحَمَ عَنْ**
 Spinal cord. **نَحَاءٍ وَنَحَاءٍ هـ نَحْمَ**
 ♦ Brains. **نَحَاءَةٍ**
 Phlegm, pituite. **نَحْمَ**
 Back of the neck, nape. **نَحْمَةٍ هـ**
 More contemptible (name). **أَنْحَمَ**
 The first vertebra jointing the neck to the head. **مَنْحَمَ**
 To snort (goat), to snuffle. **نَحَمَ هـ نَحْمًا**
 To sniff. **أَنْحَمَ**
 Cleft of a mountain. **نَحْمَةٍ**
 Boots. **نَحْمَ هـ أَنْحَمَةٍ**
 Snorting, snuffle. **نَحْمٍ**
 To sift (flour). **نَحَلَ هـ نَحْلًا هـ**
 To send down (snow, drizzle : cloud). **هـ وَنَحَلَ هـ**
 To select, to pick out the best of. **نَحَلَ وَتَنَحَّلَ وَانْتَحَلَ هـ**
 To give disinterested advice to. **نَحَلَ لَهُ التَّصِيحَةَ**
 It snows ; it drizzles. **تَنَحَّلَتِ السَّمَاءُ التَّلَاجُ أَوْ الْوَدَقُ**
 Palm-tree. (*un.* نَحْلَةٌ وَنَحِيلَةٌ) **نَحَلَ وَنَحِيلَ**
 Palm.
 Bran ; rubbish remaining in the sieve. **نَحْلَةٌ**
 Small palm-tree. Nature. Advice. **نَحْلَةٌ**
 Disinterested adviser. **نَحْلٌ الصَّدْرُ**
 Sincere advice. **نَحْلٌ الْقَلْبِ**
 Straightforward design. **نَحْلٌ الْقَلْبِ**
 Rag-gatherer. **نَحْلٌ**
 Sieve. **مُنْحَلٌ وَمُنْحَلٌ هـ مَنَاحِلُ**
 To sing, to play. **نَحَمَ هـ نَحْمًا**
 To expectorate ; to wipe o.'s nose. **نَحَمَ هـ نَحْمًا وَنَحْمًا، وَتَنَحَّمَ**
 Phlegm, mucus. **نَحْمَةٍ**
 To swell with pride. **نَحَا هـ نَحْوَةً، وَنَحَى وَانْتَحَى**
 To extol a. o. **نَحَا هـ**

- Rare. Uncouth (word). نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ
 Piece of gold or silver in a mine. نَدْرَةٌ
 Rareness. نَدْرَةٌ وَنَدْرَةٌ
 Once, نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ، وَنَدْرَةٌ وَفِي النَّدْرَةِ rarely.
 Rare thing. Scarcity. نَادِرَةٌ جِ نَوَادِرِ
 Curiosities, witticisms. النَوَادِرُ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ
 Quaint, uncouth expressions. هُوَ نَادِرَةُ الزَّمَانِ
 He is the marvel of his time.
 لَقِيتُهُ نَدْرَى وَفِي نَدْرَى. وَالنَّدْرَى وَفِي النَّدْرَى
 I met him once.
 I gave him a hundred نَدْرَى مِئَةَ نَدْرَى
 coins out of my own property.
 Thrashing-floor. Heap of أَتَادِرِ
 wheat.
 Syrian village celebrated for its نَدْرُ
 wine.
 Wide (sack). أَتَدْرَانِي
 Ground-flour, hall. مَعْنَدْرَةٌ جِ مَنَادِرِ
 To be sagacious (child). نَدِسَ أَيْ نَدَسًا
 He threw him نَدَسَ أَيْ بَدَا الْأَرْضَ نَدَسًا
 down on the ground.
 To thrust a. o. with (a spear). نَدَسَ
 To turn a. o. away from the نَدَسَ
 right way.
 He had a vague opinion عَلَى
 on.
 To curse and revile a. o. To نَدَسَ
 spear a. o. نَدَسَ
 To be thrown down. To ooze نَدَسَ
 through the sides of a well (water).
 To be upon the watch for هُوَ وَعَنْ
 (news).
 To revile o. a. نَدَسَ
 Sharp-minded, saga- نَدَسَ وَنَدِسَ
 cious.
 Piercing spears. رِمَاحُ نَوَادِرِ
 Nimble, active (woman). وَنَدَاسِ
 Lace, tuft, tassel. أَتَدْرِشَةُ جِ أَتَادِرِشِ
 To protrude (eye). نَدَسَ أَيْ نَدُوصًا
 To emerge from. نَدَسًا وَنَدُوصًا مِنْ
 To let out purulent نَدَسَ أَيْ نَدَصًا
 matter (abscess).
 To recover (a debt) مِنْ
 from a. o. أَتَدَسَ وَاسْتَدَسَ مِنْ
 Importuner. Foolish وَنَدَاسِ جِ مَنَادِرِ
 woman.
- Active, clever, sharp-minded (man).
 Spirited (horse).
 Scar. نَدَبٌ جِ نَدَبٌ وَنَدَابٌ
 Elegy. Lamenting of the dead. نَدْبَةٌ
 Call, invitation. وَنَدَابٌ
 Eloquent Arab. عَرَبِيٌّ نَدْبَةٌ
 Wailing for the dead. Elegist. نَادِبٌ
 Wailing-woman. نَادِبَةٌ جِ نَوَادِبِ
 Hired wailing woman. مَنَادِبَةٌ
 Wailing of the dead. مَنَادِبٌ جِ مَنَادِبِ
 Funeral meeting.
 Strait of Bab el-Mandeb : بَابُ الْمَنْدَبِ
 lit : strait of the wail.
 Bewailed. Approved (thing). مَنَدُوبٌ
 Deputy, envoy.
 To enlarge (a place). نَدَّحَ أَيْ نَدَحًا
 To be distended by repletion تَنَدَّحَ
 (cattle).
 To disperse in a pasturage وَانْتَدَحَ
 (sheep).
 Multitude. Width, spacious- نَدَسٌ وَنَدَسٌ
 ness.
 Spacious place. نَدَسٌ وَنَدَحَةٌ وَنَدَحَةٌ
 Broad plain. Disen- مُنْتَدَحٌ وَنَدَحَةٌ
 gagement, freedom.
 I am لِي عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَحٌ وَنَدَحَةٌ
 disengaged from that affair.
 Broad and bare plains, deserts. مَنَادِرِ
 To land, to come نَدَحَ أَيْ نَدَحًا
 ashore (ship).
 To bring (a ship) ashore to. أَتَدَحُ هُوَ
 To brag, to boast. تَنَدَحَ
 Fool. أَتَدَحُ
 Indifferent to abuse given or مَنَدَحُ
 received.
 To fall out, to drop نَدَرَ أَيْ نَدَرًا
 out (thing). To be prominent, to jut
 out. To be rare, extraordinary.
 To go forth from. مِنْ
 To be dislocated (bone). مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ
 To outgo others in (science, فِي
 excellence).
 To experience a. th. هُوَ
 To be good. To be elo- نَدَرُ أَيْ نَدَارَةٌ
 quent : to be strange (word).
 To beat a. th. down. To take أَتَدَرُ هُوَ
 forth a. th.
 He has told us strange أَتَدَرُ وَتَدَارُ عَلَيْنَا
 things.

To incite a. o. to repentance. **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**
They kept company **تَتَاذَمُوا** على الشراب
for drinking.

To be easy, within reach. **إِنْتَدَمَ**

Repentance, **تَدَمَّرَ** **وَتَدَامَعَ** **وَتَتَدَمَّرَ** **وَتَتَدَامَعَ**
regret, contrition.

Contrite, **تَدَامَرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَرٍ** **وَتَدَامَرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَرٍ**
repenting.

تَدَامَرَ **بِ** **تَدَامَرٍ** **وَتَدَامَرَ** **بِ** **تَدَامَرٍ**
Fellow-drinker, commensal, convivialist.

Object of repentance. **مَتَدَمَّة**

♦ Corporal (of the Greeks). **أَنْدَمِيس** **G**

To urge (a beast). To **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**
repel a. o. ♦ To call out a. o.

Go away, I do not **أَنْدَمَ** **سَرَّكَ**
want thee.

To go on well (affair). **إِنْتَدَمَ** **وَأَشْتَدَمَ**

Herd of cattle. **تَدَمَّة** **وَتَدَمَّة**

To assist at a meeting. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To be generous. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To call a. o. To convoke (a mee- **ز**
ting).

The meeting-place **مَا يَنْدُرُهُمُ النَّادِي**
cannot hold them.

To be wet, dewy. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**
To reecho (voice).

I have not obtai- **مَا أَنْدَمْتُ** **وَمَا أَنْتَدَمْتُ**
ned anything from him.

To wet, to **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**
moisten a. th.

To call a. o. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ** **ز**
To summon a. o.

To attend a meeting with. To **ز**
vie in glory with.

To divulge (a secret). **ب**

To proclaim a. th. to. **عَل**

To be generous. To be fine-voiced. **أَنْدَمَ**

To show liberality. To be **تَدَمَّ**
wetted. To quench thirst.

To call out o. a. **تَدَمَّ**

To meet on convocation. **تَدَمَّ** **وَأَنْتَدَمَ**

Moisture ; dew. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَأَنْتَدَمَ**

Green fodder. Grease. Generosity.

Perfume.

Voice, call. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

Vocative (*gram*). **أَنْدَمَ**

Assembly **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ** **وَأَنْتَدَمَ**
of people. Meeting-place.

To keep low company. **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**

To poke a. o. with **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**
the finger. To sting a. o. (scorpion).

To tickle a. o.

To spear a. o. To sting a. o. **ب** **ز**
in (words). To fell a. o.

To sprinkle (dough) with flour. **أَنْدَمَ**

To coax, to soothe a. o. **أَنْدَمَ**

To harm, to injure a. o. **أَنْدَمَ**

To smile. **أَنْتَدَمَ**

Kind of marjoram. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

White spot on the nails. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

Wicked ; disparager. **أَنْدَمَ**

Rolling-pin. **أَنْدَمَ**

To tease (cotton). **أَنْدَمَ** **ز**

To send down (rain : cloud). **ب**

He played the lute. **بِالنُّود**

To drive (a beast) vehem- **وَأَنْدَمَ**

mently.

To run swiftly **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

(horse).

Drop of milk. ♦ A little. **أَنْدَمَ**

Craft of a teaser. **أَنْدَمَ**

Teaser. **أَنْدَمَ**

Carder's bow. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

Carded (cotton). **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

Carder's mallet. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To take out a. th. to **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

(a place). To pull out (a bucket). To

snatch a. th. away.

To pick (dates) out of (a **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

basket).

To be defiled (hand). **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

To wipe o.'s self **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

with a towel. To wind (a towel)

round o.'s head.

Dirt. ♦ Vile, coward. **أَنْدَمَ**

Waiters at table ; butlers. **أَنْدَمَ**

Root. Odoriferous wood. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

♦ Witchcraft.

Towel. **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

napkin. Veil. Head-band.

To totter (old man). **أَنْدَمَ**

Tottering from old age. **أَنْدَمَ**

Andalusia. Spain. **أَنْدَمَ**

To repent **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ** **وَأَنْتَدَمَ**

of, to regret a. th.

To drink with ; to **أَنْدَمَ** **وَتَدَمَّ**

be the fellow-drinker of.

To beevile, con-temptible. * نَدَال ٥ نَدَالَة وَنَدُولَة
 نَدَل ٥ نَدَال ٥ نَدُول ٥ وَنَدِيل ٥ نَدَال ٥ وَنَدَال
 Vile, despised.
 Mischief. Strong man. * نَرَب - نَرَب
 P نَرَبِيَّة ٥ وَنَرَبِيَّة ٥ وَنَرَبِيَّة ٥ وَنَرَبِيَّة ٥
 Winding tube of a nargile.
 Threshing-machine. * نَوْرَج ٥ وَنَوْرَج ٥ وَنَوْرَج ٥
 chine. Drag. Ploughshare.
 Narcissus (flower). P نَرَجِس ٥ وَنَرَجِس ٥
 Cocoa-nut. P نَارَجِيل ٥ وَنَارَجِيل ٥
 Nar- P نَارَجِيلَة ٥ وَنَارَجِيلَة ٥
 gile, Persian pipe.
 Backgammon ; tables. P نَرْد - نَرْد
 Sack made of palm-leaves.
 Nard, spikenard. G نَارْدِين ٥ وَنَارْدِين ٥
 To conceal o.'s self in fear. * نَرَز ٥ نَرَزَا
 New year's day. P نَرِيز ٥
 Orange. P نَارَنْج ٥
 To abound with water-springs (land). * نَرَز ٥ نَرَزَا
 To twang (bowstring). To leap (gazelle). To ooze (water).
 To part with a. o. - نَرَز ٥
 To foster (her young : gazelle). نَرَزَا ٥
 To remove a. o. from. - نَرَز ٥
 To vie in glory with. نَرَزَا ٥
 Water oozing from the ground. نَرَز ٥ وَنَرَزَا ٥
 Active. Clever. Light ; fickle. نَرَز ٥
 Much.
 Eager desire. نَرَزَة ٥
 Prone to evil. نَرَزَا ٥ وَنَرَزَا ٥
 Unsteady, fickle. نَرَزَا ٥ وَنَرَزَا ٥
 Cradle. مَنَارَة ٥
 To shake the (head). * نَرَزَا ٥
 To dandle (a child). - نَرَزَا ٥
 To excite discord between. * نَرَزَا ٥ نَرَزَا ٥
 To incite a. o. against. نَرَزَا ٥
 To turn a. o. back from. - نَرَزَا ٥
 To be addicted to. نَرَزَا ٥
 Prone to, desirous of. مَنَارَة ٥
 To bell (deer). * نَرَب ٥ نَرَبَا ٥ وَنَرَبَا ٥
 To revile o. a. تَنَارَب ٥
 Nickname. نَرَب ٥
 Buck-antelope. نَرَب ٥
 To gambol (child). * نَرَب ٥ نَرَبَا ٥

Water-trough for horses. نَدُولَة
 Wet, moist. نَدِيم ٥ وَنَدِيم ٥
 Liberal. نَدِيم ٥ وَنَدِيم ٥
 Having a resounding voice. نَدِيم ٥
 Palm-trees remote from water. نَدِيم ٥
 Runaway camels. اِبِل ٥
 Calamities. اَلْمَوَادِي
 Shattered fragments of date-stones. نَوَادِي ٥
 More generous than. اَنْدَى ٥
 He has a stronger voice than. هُوَ اَنْدَى صَوْتًا مِنْ فُلَانٍ
 Day of the last judgment. يَوْمُ النَّدَايِ
 Public caller, herald. مَنَاد ٥
 Dewy. Pasture near water. مَنَدَى ٥
 Calamity. مَنَدِيَّة ٥
 Shameful (action, word). - مَنَدِيَّات ٥
 To discharge urine. * نَدَى ٥ نَدِيْدَا ٥
 Saliva, mucus. نَدِيْد ٥
 To vow a. th. to God. * نَدَر ٥ نَدَرَا ٥ وَنَدَرَا ٥
 To devote (a child) by vow to God's service. To put a. o. in the vanguard. - نَدَر ٥
 He promised it by vow. وَاتَّقَرَّ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ٥
 To be aware, cautious of. نَدَرَا ٥
 To warn, to caution a. o. against. اَنْذَر ٥ اِنْذَارًا ٥ وَنَذَرًا ٥ وَنَذَرًا ٥
 To warn o. another. تَنَذَر ٥
 To caution one another against. - نَذَر ٥
 Vow. Votive offering. نَذَر ٥
 Warning, caution. اِنْذَار ٥ وَنَذَر ٥ وَنَذَرَة ٥
 Consecrated to God. Nazar-rite (amongst the Jews). Preacher, apostle, prophet. Hoariness. Spy. نَذَر ٥
 Votive gift. Child consecrated to God. Front line of fighters. نَذَرَة ٥
 Warning, exhorting. مَنَذِر ٥
 The cock. اَبُو الْمُنْذِر ٥
 Almanzor, an Arab king. اَلْمُنْذِر ٥
 Arab kings issued from Almanzor. مَنَازِرَة ٥
 Devoted to God. مَنَذُور ٥
 The lion. مَنَازِر ٥
 To ooze (sweat, water). * نَدَى ٥ نَدَا ٥

To litigate, to contend with. نَزَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا هـ
 To be adjoining to (a land). هـ -
 To have the temples bare. أَنْزَعَ
 To run quickly to. تَنَزَّعَ إِلَى
 To disagree, to litigate upon. تَنَازَعَ فِي هـ
 To discourse, to recite (verses) with o. another. هـ -
 To be wrung, snatched. ♦ To be spoilt, disordered. إِنْزَعَ هـ
 To cite (a verse). To wrest a. th. from. هـ وَب
 Pangs of death. نَزَعَ وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ
 Temples bare of hair. نَزَعَتْ مَثَ نَزَعَتَانِ جَ نَزَعَاتِ هـ
 Litigation, dispute. نِزَاعٌ وَنِزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ
 Shooters. الْقُرَّاعَةُ
 The arrow came back to the shooters i. e. the property came back to its owner. عَادَ السَّهْمُ إِلَى الْقُرَّاعَةِ
 The affair came into competent hands. صَارَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى الْقُرَّاعَةِ
 Stranger, remote. Gathered (fruit). نَزِيرٌ جَ نِزَاءٌ هـ
 Shallow (well). هـ - وَنَزُوءٌ جَ نِزَاءٌ
 Woman married out of her tribe. نِزِيْعَةٌ جَ نِزَائِمٌ هـ
 Bald over the temples. أَنْزَعَ مَ نِزْعًا هـ
 Aim. Butt. مَنَزَعٌ هـ
 Arrow shot afar. مَنَزَعٌ هـ
 Aim in view. مَنَزَعَةٌ هـ
 Care, anxiety. هـ - وَمَنَزَعَةٌ
 To blacken a. o.'s character. * نَزَعًا أ نَزَعًا هـ
 To wound a. o. in (words). هـ - ب
 To set (people) at variance. هـ - بَيْنَ
 To incite a. o. to (evil). هـ - إِلَى
 Incitement to evil. نِزَاعَةٌ جَ نِزَاعَاتِ هـ
 Slanderer. نِزَاءٌ وَمَنَزَعٌ وَمَنَزَعَةٌ هـ
 To exhaust (a well). * نَزَفَ إ نَزَفًا هـ وَأَنْزَفَ هـ
 To draw blood from a. o. هـ - دَمَ فُلَانٍ هـ
 To flow abundantly (blood). نَزَفَ هـ
 To be exhausted (well). هـ - وَنِزَفٌ هـ
 To be weakened by a loss of blood. To be drunk. To be out of mind. To be unable to reply. نِزَفٌ هـ
 To be dried (tears). نِزَفًا أ نِزَفًا هـ

To be remote (abode). To have her wells exhausted (tribe). To be exhausted (well). * نَزَعَ أ نِزَاعًا وَنِزُوحًا هـ
 To exhaust (a pool). ♦ To dredge (a river). هـ وَأَنْزَعَ هـ
 To be absent from home. نِزِيحٌ يَوْمَ وَانْزَحَ هـ
 Exhausted well. Turbid water. نِزَعٌ جَ أَنْزَاعٌ هـ
 Exhausted (well). نَزَعَ وَنَزُوءٌ جَ نِزُوءٌ هـ
 Remote, far away. هـ - وَنَزُوءٌ وَنِزِيْعٌ هـ
 Far distant. مُنْتَزِعٌ هـ
 Far removed from such a thing. بِمَنْتَزَعٍ مِّنْ كَذَا هـ
 Remote tribe. قَوْمٌ مِّنْأَزِيْعٍ هـ
 Bucket. مِزْخَةٌ جَ مِزْخَاتِ هـ
 To importune a. o., to press a. o. with questions. * نَزَرَ ه نَزْرًا هـ
 He does not give unless pressed. لَا يُعْطِي حَتَّى يُنْزَرَ هـ
 To make little of. نَزَرَ نِزْرًا هـ
 To be small, mean, little in number. نِزْرٌ ه نِزْرًا وَنِزْرَةٌ وَنِزَارَةٌ وَنِزُورَةٌ وَنِزُورًا هـ
 To make a paltry (gift). نِزْرٌ وَأَنْزَرَ هـ
 To dwindle away. تَنَازَّرَ هـ
 Exiguous, scanty; mean. نِزْرٌ، وَنِزِيرٌ جَ نِزْرٌ، وَمَنْزُورٌ هـ
 Having few children نِزْرَةٌ وَنِزُورٌ هـ
 (woman).
 Name of a tribe and of her chief. نِزَارٌ هـ
 Exiguous, having little milk or few children (woman). نِزُورٌ جَ نِزُرٌ هـ
 To pull off, to take out (garments) from. * نَزَعَ إ نِزْعًا، وَنِزَعًا وَانْزَعَ ه مِّنْ هـ
 To discharge a. o. from office. To draw (a bucket). To take out (the hand) from the bosom. نِزَعَ ه هـ
 ♦ To spoil a. th. هـ
 To be in the pangs of death (man). هـ - وَنَزَاعٌ نِزَاعًا هـ
 To resemble a. o. نِزَعَ نِزُوعًا هـ وَإِلَى هـ
 To abstain from, to shun a. th. هـ - عَنْ وَانْزَعَ هـ
 نِزَعٌ إ نِزَاعَةً وَنِزَاعًا وَنِزُوعًا، وَنَزَاعٌ نِزَاعًا إِلَى أَهْلِهِ هـ
 He yearned towards his family.
 To desire a. th. نِزَعَ نِزَاعًا إِلَى هـ
 To be bald over the temples. نِزَعًا أ نِزَعًا هـ

To have a rheum. نَزَلَ a نَزْلَة
 To grow (crops). نَزَلَ a -
 نَزَلَ تَنْزِيلًا، وَأَنْزَلَ أَنْزَالًا وَمَنْزَلًا، وَأَسْتَنْزَلَ
 To give hospitality to ; to lodge, to
 entertain (a guest).
 To bring or send a. o. وَأَنْزَلَ هـ
 or a. th. down.
 To insert a. th. ♦ To deduct نَزَلَ هـ
 a. th. To write down a. th.
 To send down (revelation) to (a prophet : God). نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ هـ عَلَى
 To come نَزَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَبِزَالٍ هـ فِي الْخَرْبِ
 down upon, to take the field against.
 To come down gradually. نَزَلَ
 To dismount from camels for نَزَلَ
 riding horses (fighters).
 ♦ To condescend to. نَزَلَ إِلَى
 To abdicate, to resign (an office). نَزَلَ عَنْ
 To desist from. ♦ To endorse (a
 bill). To deliver up a. th.
 To ask to bring down a. o. نَزَلَ هـ
 or a. th. ; to ask a. o. to come down.
 To claim (the payment) of. نَزَلَ
 To be discharged from office. نَزَلَ
 Food offered to a نَزَلَ هـ أَنْزَالَ
 guest.
 Growth of crops. نَزَلَ وَنَزَلَ
 Rheum. Fluxion, congestion. نَزَلَ هـ نَزَلَاتٍ
 Influenza. نَزَلَ صَدْرِيَّةً
 Another time. نَزَلَ أُخْرَى
 Good corn-field. نَزَلَ
 I left them in a نَزَلَ هـ عَلَى نَزَلَاتِهِمْ
 good state.
 Hospitality. Journey. نَزَلَ
 He treats his guests well. نَزَلَ هُوَ خَسَنَ الْبَرَائَةِ
Imper. (m. f. s. pl.) Come thou, نَزَلَ
 ye down.
 Accident ; نَزَلَ هـ نَوَازِلَ وَتَوَازِلَاتٍ
 divine scourge. Stroke.
 Stranger. Guest. Copious. نَزَلَ هـ نَزَلًا
 (meal). Suit of clothes.
 Stage. Inn, lodgings. نَزَلَ هـ مَنَازِلَ
 Mansion (of the moon).
 Inn. Degree, rank. Dignity. نَزَلَ
Arithm. Order of the numbers. نَزَلَ هـ مَنَازِلَ
 To drive (camels) نَزَلَ هـ نَزَاهُ
 away from water.

To menstruate (woman). نَزَلَ
 To be exhausted (well). To have نَزَلَ
 (wells, wine, tears) exhausted. To
 be drunk.
 To dry (the tears). نَزَلَ هـ وَأَسْتَنْزَلَ
 To lose the senses. نَزَلَ
 To drain (water). نَزَلَ هـ
 Flow, loss of blood; menses. نَزَلَ هـ الدَّمِ
 Exhaustion of a well. نَزَلَ
 Dried, exhausted (veins). نَزَلَ
 Small quantity of water. نَزَلَ هـ نَزْفًا
Imper. Do drain, exhaust. نَزَلَ
 Exhausted (well). نَزَلَ
 Weakened by fever. Drunk. نَزَلَ
 Weakened by نَزَلَ هـ وَمُنَزَفٍ وَمُنَزُوفٍ
 a flow of blood.
 * نَزَلَ هـ نَزْفًا، وَنَزَفًا، وَنَزُوفًا
 To be swift, to rush forth (horse).
 To have نَزَلَ هـ نَزْفًا، وَنَزَفًا، وَنَزُوفًا
 a hasty temper and cool quickly.
 To be filled (basin). نَزَلَ هـ
 To make (a horse) to leap. نَزَلَ هـ وَأَنْزَلَ هـ
 To meet a. o. نَزَلَ هـ مُنَازَقَةً وَبِزَالًا هـ
 with abuse.
 To laugh immoderately. نَزَلَ هـ فِي الضَّحِكِ
 To revile o. a. in words. نَزَلَ هـ
 Light-mindedness, fickleness, نَزَلَ هـ
 hastiness.
 Adjacent place. نَزَلَ هـ
 Start in a run. نَزَلَ هـ
 Fickle, unsteady. Running نَزَلَ هـ مَرَّةً
 and stopping soon.
 Refractory (she-camel). نَزَلَ هـ نَزَاقَ
 To spear a. o. To نَزَلَ هـ نَزَاقًا هـ
 slander a. o.
 Slanderer. نَزَلَ هـ
 Rascals, rogues. Worthless نَزَلَ هـ
 goats.
 Short spear. *Pl.* نَزَلَ هـ نِيزَاكٍ
 ♦ Shooting stars.
 To go down. To abate نَزَلَ هـ نَزُولًا
 (price).
 To bring a. o. down. نَزَلَ هـ
 To happen to a. o. (accident). نَزَلَ هـ
 To alight at (a place). نَزَلَ هـ فِي
 To alight at نَزَلَ هـ وَبِزَالًا هـ وَبِزَالًا هـ
 a. o.'s (guest).
 He gave up his نَزَلَ هـ عَنْ الْحَقِّ
 right.

meat). To go at a gentle pace (man).
 To go to water. نَسَى نَسَاً وَتَنَسَّاهُ
 To be on the watch for (news). تَنَسَّاهُ
 Spy. Dry (bread). نَسَى
 Surname of Mecca. النَّاسَةُ وَالنَّاسَاتُ
 Vehement exertion. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Nature. Violent hunger.
 Last breath of life. نَسَى نَسَاً
 He was about to die. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Slander. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Rapid walk. تَنَسَّاهُ
 Stick. مَنَسَّاهُ
 Neat-herd's staff. مَنَسَّاهُ
 To fly swiftly (bird). To blow (cold wind). نَسَى نَسَاً
 Fabulous single-footed dwarf. نَسَى نَسَاً
 ♦ Pigmy. Ape. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To drive (a beast) along. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To keep back (a beast) from (water). نَسَى نَسَاً
 To mix (milk) with (water). نَسَى نَسَاً
 To give to a. o. milk and water. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To become fat (cat-tle). نَسَى نَسَاً
 To postpone a. th. To prolong (the life : God). نَسَى نَسَاً
 He sold it to him upon credit. نَسَى نَسَاً
 He granted a delay to his debtor. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To go back, to deviate from. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To wander in (a pasturage : beast). نَسَى نَسَاً
 To ask a delay from (a creditor). نَسَى نَسَاً
 Length of life. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Pl. Woman. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Intoxicating drink. Watery milk. Fatness. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Delay granted to a debtor. نَسَى نَسَاً
 He sold it upon credit. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Delay. Postponed (month of truce among the Arabs). Thin milk. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Stick ; shepherd's staff. نَسَى نَسَاً

To be pure, free from evil. To be wholesome (climate). نَسَى نَسَاً
 To declare (God) free from imperfection. نَسَى نَسَاً
 He kept aloof from sin. نَسَى نَسَاً
 ♦ To entertain, to cheer a. o. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To be remote from water. ♦ To take a walk. To divert o.'s self. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To keep aloof from (shame). نَسَى نَسَاً
 Set your wives apart from the tribe. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To abstain, to keep away from. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Pure, free from blame (man). Wholesome, well seated (country). نَسَى نَسَاً
 Pleasure. Distance. نَسَى نَسَاً
 He is remote from water. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Pleasant country. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Purity, guiltlessness, continence. نَسَى نَسَاً
 ♦ Recreation, party. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Aloof from sin, pure : solitary. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Pleasant place, promenade. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To leap. To frisk (ass). نَسَى نَسَاً
 To leap (the female : cloven-footed beast). نَسَى نَسَاً
 His heart yearns for. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To escape from. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To lose all the blood. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To make a. o. to leap. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To leap, to bound. نَسَى نَسَاً
 He was prone to evil. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Leap, bound. (un. نَسَى نَسَاً)
 Staggers, disease of sheep. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Violence, fit, crisis. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Impetus. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Mischief-maker. نَسَى نَسَاً
 Cloud. Deep (bowl). نَسَى نَسَاً
 Leaping better. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To urge (a beast) vehemently. نَسَى نَسَاً
 To be dry (bread, نَسَى نَسَاً

ber forming a proportion as 5 to 10 or 4 to 8.
 Poem including erotic verses. (Gram) of relative noun ended by *ي*.
 Relating to. *منسوب إلى*
 Ants in a file ; track of ants. ** نيسب*
 Straight, conspicuous road. *وَيْسَبَان*
 Mankind. ** ناسوت (from ناس)*
 To draw a. th. to- ** نسيج o نسيج ه*
 gether. To weave (cloth). To plait.
 To compose (verses). To forge (a
 narration). To streak (the sand :
 wind). To ripple (the water : wind).
 To be woven (stuff). To be stre- *انسيج*
 ked (sand). To be rippled (water).
 Weaving. *نسيج*
 Spider's web. *نسيج والعنكبوت*
 Weaver's art. *نسيجة*
 Weaver. Liar. *نسيج*
 Woven. Web. Texture. *نسيج ه نسيج*
Pl. Prayer-carpets.
 He is unequalled in. *هو نسيج وخدوب*
 Textile fabric, tissue. *نسيجة ه نسيج*
 Weaver's shop. *منسيج ومنسيج*
 Weaver's loom. *منسيج ومنسيج*
 Woven. Coordinate (narration). *منسوب*
 To disperse (dust). ** نسيج a نسيج ه*
 To rake. To covet a. th.
 Rubbish of dates. *نسيج ونسيج*
 Instrument for removing dust ; *منسيج*
 rake.
 To obliterate, ** نسيج a نسيج، والنسيج ه*
 to conceal a. th.
 To abolish (a law). To trans- *نسيج ه*
 fer a. th. To copy (a book). To sub-
 stitute a. th. to : to metamorphose.
 To abrogate (a verse of the *أنسيج ه*
 Coran).
 To succeed to o. a. To trans- *تنسيج*
 migrate (souls).
 To hand down a. th. successively. *ه -*
 To copy (a book). *انسيج واستنسيج ه*
 To ask a. o. to copy a. th. *استنسيج ه ه*
 Obliteration, abrogation of a law. *نسيج*
 Transcription.
 ✧ Usual style of writing. *نسيجي*
 ✧ Quack druggist.
 Copy. Transcript. *نسخة ه نسخة*

To mention ** نسيب o نسيب ونسيب ه*
 the genealogy of. To ask the pedig-
 ree of.
 To trace back (a pedigree) to. *ه إلى -*
 To attribute a. th. to. To accuse
 a. o. of.
 To mention *- نسيب ونسيب ونسيب ب*
 a. o. in erotic verses.
 To adapt a. th. ** نسيب ه*
 To be of the same stock *ناسب ه ه*
 as. To be akin to. To resemble a. o.
 To befit o. a. To be sorted, analo-
 gous to. To be symmetrical, propor-
 tionate to.
 To pretend to be *تنسب وانتسب إلى*
 issued from.
 To correspond ; to agree to- *تناسب*
 gether.
 To trace back o.'s *انتسب واستنسب*
 lineage.
 To claim descent from. *انتسب إلى*
 To ask the pedigree *استنسب ه ه*
 of. ✧ To judge a. th. fit, conven-
 nient.
 Lineage. Kindred on *نسب ه أنساب*
 the father's side.
 Relationship. Arithmetical *نسبة ونسبة*
 or geometrical proportion. ✧ Rela-
 tionship by marriage.
 In relation, in proportion to. *بالنسبة إلى*
 Relation. Relative adjec- *نسبة ه نسب*
 tive ending in *ي*, as *أرضي* from *أرض*.
 Resemblance, conformity.
 Having a known pe- *نسب ه أنساب*
 digree. Erotic poem. Related by
 marriage, kinsman. ✧ Brother-in-
 law.
 Skilful genealogist. *نساب ونسابة*
 More fitted. More skilful ge- *أنساب*
 nealogist. ✧ More convenient.
 More elegant amatory *شعر أنساب*
 poem.
 ✧ Arithmetical proportion. *تناسب*
 Symmetry.
 Relation, analogy. *مناسبة وتناسب*
 Convenience. Proportion.
 Akin. Sorted, homogeneous, *مناسب*
 analogous.
 Proportionate. (Arithm). Num- *مناسب*

North wind. **نَحْمَ وَرِيحَ زَيْعِيَّةٍ، وَمَنْعَمَ**
 To tattoo (the hand). *** نَسَمَ ا نَسَمًا ه**
 To lash a. o. with (a whip). **س ب -**
 To throw out a sarcasm upon.
 He went through the **فِي الْأَرْضِ -**
 country.
 To be bare and loose (tooth). **نَسَمَ وَنَسَمَ**
 To shoot forth (tree). **أَلَسَمَ**
 To lash a. o. with a whip. **س -**
 To disperse in a pasturage **إِنْتَسَمَ**
 (cattle).
 Sap flowing from a cut down tree. **نُسَمَ**
 Sweat. **أَسَمَ**
 Pastry cook's prick. **وَمَنْعَمَ**
 To shatter, to smash *** نَسَفَ ا نَسْفًا ه**
 a. th. To winnow (grain). To pluck
 (plants : cattle). **♦** To pare (the
 hoof : farrier).
 To scatter (dust : wind). **ه وَأَنَسَفَ ه -**
 To pull down (a building). **ه وَأَنَسَفَ ه -**
 To pluck (grass : beast).
 To bite a. o. **أَسَفَ ا نَسْفًا وَنُسُوفًا س**
 To throw down a. o. (wrestler). **تَنَسَفَ**
 To whisper, to speak **تَنَاسَفَ الظَّلَامَ**
 secretly to o. a.
 To whisper, to speak **إِنْتَسَفَ الظَّلَامَ**
 secretly to.
 To be altered (colour). **أَنْتَسَفَ**
نَسْفَةً وَنَسْفَةً وَنَسْفَةً وَنَسْفَةً ه نَسَافَ
 Black pumice-stone. **وَنَسَفَ وَنَسَفَ**
 Rubbish of wheat. Froth of milk. **نُسَافَةً**
 Mark of a bite. Whisper, secret **نَسِيفَ**
 conversation. Footprints on a race-
 field.
 Kind of swallow. **نَسَافَ ه نَسَافِيْفَ**
 Torpedo-boats. **♦ مَزَاكِبَ نَسَافَةٍ**
 Full to overflowing (vessel). **نَسْفَانِ**
 Winnowing-basket. **مَنْسَفَ ه مَنَافِيْفَ**
 Muzzle of the ass. **وَمَنْسِفَ ه مَنَافِيْفَ -**
 Instrument for demolishing. **مَنْسَفَةٍ**
 Sieve. **♦** Butteris. Shelf, board.
 To string, to set *** نَسَقَ ا نَسَقًا ه**
 (pearls). To compose (a discourse).
 To arrange symmetrically. To **نَسَّقَ ه**
 set a. th. in order.
 To follow in (a file). **نَاسَقَ بَيْنَ**
 To speak in rhyming prose. **أَنَسَقَ**
 To be set in order. **تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَّقَ وَاتَّنَسَّقَ**
 Order, symmetry, rhythm. **نَسَقَ**

Participle or verb effecting a change in grammatical forms. (**اَسَ يَ، (اِثَّ، (مَ،**) or (**اَسَ ظَنَّ، (كَانَ، (كَادَ**).
 Verse of the Coran superseding another. **آيَةً تَأْسِخُهُ**
 Transmigration of souls. Succession of ages. **تَنَاسُخُهُ**
 Uninterrupted transmission of an estate. **مُتَنَاسَخُهُ**
 Sect of metempsychosists. **تَنَاسُخِيَّةٌ**
 Abolished. Transcribed. **مُنْتَسَخٌ وَمُنْسُومٌ**
 To take off a. th. *** نَسَرَ ا نَسْرًا ه عَن**
 from. To scrape, to rub out a. th.
 To lance (an abscess). **ه -**
 To backbite a. o. **س -**
 To peck (flesh : vulture). **ه اِ نَسَرًا ه -**
 To be untwisted (rope). To **تَنَسَّرَ**
 break (abscess). To be torn off (clothes).
 To forsake a. o. (happiness). **عَن -**
 To be worn into rags (rope). **إِنْتَسَرَ**
 The ignoble bird became a culture i. e. the weak one became strong. **إِسْتَنَسَرَ الْبَغَاثُ**
 Vulture. Eagle. **نَسَرَ ه أَنَسَرَ وَنُسُورَ**
 Idol of the Arabs.
 Three stars in *Aquila*. **النَّسَرُ الطَّائِرُ**
 Bright star in *Lyra*. **النَّسَرُ الْوَاقِعُ**
 Frog of a horse's hoof. **نَسَرَ ه نُسُورَ**
 Ulcer, incessant defluxion, fistula. **نَاسُورَ ه نَوَاسِيرَ**
 To become cancerous **♦ نَوَسَرَ**
 (wound).
 Beak of a bird **مَنْسَرٍ وَمَنْسِيرٍ ه مَنَاسِيرَ**
 of prey. Vanguard of an army. Troop
 of 30 to 200 horses.
 Wild rose, eglantine. **يَنْسَرِنَ**
 Nestorian (Syrian **نَسْطُورِيَّ ه نَسَاطِرَةَ** sect).
 To be loose *** نَسَمَ ا نَسَمًا وَنُسُوعًا وَنَسَمَ**
 and bare (tooth).
 He went over the country. **فِي الْأَرْضِ -**
 To be exposed to the North wind. **أَنَسَمَ**
 To disperse in a pasturage **إِنْتَسَمَ**
 (cattle).
 Thong of a camel's girth. **يَنْسَمَ ه نُسَمَ وَنَسَمَ وَأَنْسَاءَ وَنُسُوءَ**
 Outlines of a road. **أَنْسَاءَ الطَّرِيقِ**

Loose threads, hair. Lint. نَسَاة
 Honey flowing from the honeycomb. نَسِيلٌ وَنَسِيلَةٌ
 Wick. Feathers, hair shed. نَسِيَّةٌ
 ♦ Rag. نَسُولَةٌ
 Camels for breeding. نَسَالٌ
 Swift runner. نَسَالٌ
 Successive generation, progeny. نَسَائِلُ
 To blow gently (breeze). To diffuse itself (aroma). * نَسَمَ : نَسَمًا وَنَسَمًا
 To stamp the earth (camel). نَسَمًا -
 To be altered, corrupted. نَسَمًا -
 To abound in springs (land). نَسَمَ : نَسَامَةً
 To invigorate, to inspirit a. o. نَسَمَ هـ
 To free (a slave). نَسَمَ -
 To begin (an affair). نَسَمَ -
 To smell a. o. نَسَمَ : نَسَامَةً وَنَسَامًا هـ
 or a. th. To whisper a. th. نَسَمَ
 To respire ; to breathe. To become alive. نَسَمَ
 To inhale (the air). To apply o.'s self to (study). To inquire about (news). نَسَمَ هـ -
 To exhale (a perfume : place). نَسَمَ ب -
 Breeze, breath of life. Effaced road. Smell, odour. نَسَمَ : نَسَامًا وَنَسَمًا
 Breath. Breath of life. Man. Asthma. Living being. نَسَمَ : نَسَمًا وَنَسَمًا
 Slave (male or female). نَسَمَ
 Men, mankind. (Pl. of نَسَامًا) نَسَامًا
 Dying man. نَسَامًا
 Gentle breeze, zephyr. نَسَامًا
 Sole of a camel. Foot of the ostrich. Mark, trace. Way, manner. نَسَامًا
 To give up (a work). نَسَامًا نَسَوَةً
 Tendon of the heel. نَسَامًا نَسَوَانًا وَنَسَمًا
 Sciatic nerve. ♦ Sciatica. نَسَامًا
 Draught of milk. نَسَامًا
 Women. نَسَامًا وَنَسَامًا
 Small, feeble woman. نَسَامًا
 Womanly, womanish. نَسَامًا وَنَسَامًا
 To feel a pain in the tendon of a heel. * نَسَامًا نَسَمًا
 To wound a. o. in the tendon of the heel. نَسَامًا نَسَمًا

حُرُوفُ النَّسَقِ وَالنَّسَقِ
 (gram).
 Well set (teeth, pearls, discourse). نَسَقٌ وَنَسِيقٌ وَنَسُوقٌ
 Regularly, serially. نَسَقًا
 Rhet. Enumeration of attributes in a sequel. نَسِيقٌ
 * نَسَكَ : نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ
 To be godly, to worship (God). نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ
 He devote himself to God. نَسَكَ -
 To give o.'s self up to ascetism. نَسَكَ -
 To become an ascetic. نَسَكَ : نَسَاكَ
 To wash (a garment). نَسَكَ : نَسَاكَ
 To better a (saline ground). نَسَكَ
 Devotion, godliness. نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ
 Asceticism.. نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ
 Victim offered up. نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ
 Gold or silver ingot. نَسَكَ
 Sacrifice offered to God. Nugget of gold or silver. نَسَكَ : نَسَاكَ
 Pious, godly. Ascetic. نَسَكَ : نَسَاكَ
 Place of pilgrimage, of sacrifice. Rites of sacrifice. نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ : نَسَاكَ
 The rites of pilgrimage. نَسَكَ : نَسَاكَ
 Short-haired (horse). Fattened (land). نَسَكَ وَنَسَكَ
 * نَسَلَ : نَسَلًا وَنَسَلًا
 (sons). نَسَلَ
 To moult (bird, beast). نَسَلَ هـ
 ♦ To ravel out (cloth). نَسَلَ هـ
 To fall off (feather, hair). نَسَلَ : نَسَلًا وَنَسَلًا
 To slip off (garment). نَسَلَ عَنْ
 He hurried the walk. نَسَلَ : نَسَلًا وَنَسَلًا وَنَسَلًا فِي مَشْيِهِ
 ♦ To fall into rags (garment). نَسَلَ
 To be ravelled out (cloth). نَسَلَ
 To be at moulting-time (beast, bird). نَسَلَ : نَسَلًا
 To outrun a. o. نَسَلَ -
 T multiply by generation (men, beasts). نَسَلَ : نَسَلًا
 Offspring, posterity, descendants. نَسَلَ : نَسَلًا
 Milk flowing from the udder. نَسَلَ
 Milky juice of a green fig. نَسَلَ
 Moulting of animals. نَسَلَ وَنَسِلَ

- pen. To be produced. To live. To rise (cloud). نَشَأَ
- To rear (a child). نَشَأَ وَأَنْشَأَ
- To raise (the clouds : God). هـ - نَشَأَ
- To be grown up, reared (youth). نَشَأَ وَأَنْشَأَ
- To create a. th. (God). To find out, to produce a. th. To compose (a discourse). To set up a. th. To begin (a building). To forge a. th. هـ - نَشَأَ
- He began to say. أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ
- To set to (work). تَنْشَأَ ل
- To seek after (news). هـ - أَنْشَأَ
- To set up (a sign) in (the desert). هـ - فِي
- To ask from a. o. a poem upon. هـ - فِي
- Risen cloud. Race of men. نَشَأَ
- He is of bad race. هُوَ مِنْ نَشَأٍ سَوْءٍ
- Young camels newly born. نَشَأَ
- Growth, production. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- Part of a cloud appearing. نَشَأَ
- Sprouts of plants. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- Stone set in the bottom of a tank. نَشَأَ
- Creation, contrivance. Style. Epistolography. إِنْشَاءَ
- Seal-office. دِيَارِ الْإِنْشَاءِ
- Young man, young girl. نَشَأَ (m. / f.) نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- Appearing in the night. هـ - نَشَأَ
- Beginning of the day. of the night. Young maid. نَشَأَ نَشَأَ نَشَأَ
- Place of origin, source. مَنْشَأَ
- Redactor of a writing. Tutor. مَنْشَأَ
- Set up (flag). مَنْشَأَ وَمَنْشَأَ
- Divineress. مَنْشَأَ
- To stick to, to be caught in a. th. نَشَأَ نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- To become intricate between (war). ♦ To gush forth. هـ - نَشَأَ
- To be incumbent upon a. o. (affair). هـ - نَشَأَ
- He engaged into an intricate case. نَشَأَ مَنْشَأَ سَوْءٍ
- He delayed not to do so. مَا نَشَأَ أَوْ لَمْ يَنْشَأَ أَنْ قُلْ
- He has not ceased saying. مَا نَشَأَ يَقُولُ
- Hurt in the nerve of the leg. نَشَأَ
- Nerve in the lower part of the leg. نَشَأَ
- Wounded on the nerve of the leg. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- To forget, to forsake a. th. نَشَأَ نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- To make a. o. to forget a. th. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- To pretend forgetfulness. نَشَأَ
- Oblivion ; forgetfulness. Small things left by a traveller. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- Oblivion. نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ
- Forgetful. نَشَأَ
- Forgetful. Overlooked. نَشَأَ
- Intercalary days of the Coptic year. نَشَأَ
- Forgotten. نَشَأَ
- Staff, stick. نَشَأَ
- To urge (a beast) gently. نَشَأَ نَشَأَ
- To mix up a. th. □ To whisk away (flies). هـ - نَشَأَ
- To sink into the earth (water). To gurgle (water). To bubble up (cooking-pot). To ferment (wine). To ooze (water-skin). نَشَأَ نَشَأَ نَشَأَ
- Weight of 20 dirhems, half an ounce. نَشَأَ
- Absorbing water (salt ground). ♦ Blotting-paper. نَشَأَ
- Absorbing water without producing (land). نَشَأَ
- Inula odora* (plant). نَشَأَ
- Gurgling, bubbling of water. نَشَأَ
- Fly-whisk. نَشَأَ
- To bubble up (boiling pot). To rustle (coat of mail). To be nimble. نَشَأَ نَشَأَ
- To take off o.'s clothes quickly. To pluck and disperse its feathers (bird). To devour (flesh). هـ - نَشَأَ
- ♦ To be in the way of recovery (sick person). نَشَأَ
- Alert, nimble. نَشَأَ
- To grow up (child). To hap- نَشَأَ وَنَشَأَ

To remind a. o. of (a promise). نَشَّدَ هـ
 To adjure a. o. by God. — نَشَّدَا هـ
 To say : I beseech thee نَشَّدْتُكَ اللهُ
 by God.
 To conjure, to beg a. o. نَشَّدَ هـ وَابْتَلَّ هـ
 by God.
 To ask a. o. to نَشَّدَ هـ مُتَاخَذَةً وَنَشَادَا هـ
 swear by God.
 To recite (verses) to. أَشَدَّ هـ
 To satirise a. o. — ب
 To take information about تَنَشَّدَ هـ
 (news).
 To recite poetry o. to the تَنَشَّدَ هـ
 other.
 To ask a. o. to recite إِسْتَشَدَّ هـ
 (verses).
 I adjure thee by God نَشَّدَكَ اللهُ إِلَّا فَعَلْتَ
 to do.
 Voice, sound. Search. نَشْدَةٌ
 Elevation of the voice. نَشِيدٌ
 — وَنَشِيدَةٌ هـ نَشَادٌ وَأَنْشُودَةٌ هـ أَنْشِيدٌ
 Poem recited in a meeting. Declama-
 tion.
 The Canticle of Canticles. نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشِيدِ
 Sal ammoniac. نَشَادِرٌ وَنُشَادِرٌ P
 To expand, to * نَشَرَهُ نَشْرًا، وَنَشَّرَهُ هـ
 spread (cloth, carpets). To display
 (a flag).
 He desired that نَشَرُ لِدَٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَذُنَيْهِ
 thing earnestly, lit : he spread out
 his ears to it.
 To saw (wood). To scatter نَشَرَهُ هـ
 a. th. To propagate a. th.
 To publish (news). نَشَرَهُ هـ نَشْرًا هـ
 He charmed away نَشَرَ وَنَشَّرَ عَنِ الْمَرِيضِ
 sickness.
 To become verdant after نَشَرَهُ هـ نَشُورًا
 rain (land). To become green again
 (plant). To put forth (leaves). To
 spread (foliage).
 To recall to نَشَرَهُ هـ نَشْرًا وَنَشُورًا، وَأَنْشَرَهُ هـ
 life, to rise (the dead).
 To be quickened (dead). نَشَرَ وَنَشَّرَ
 To disperse by night in a نَشَرَ هـ نَشْرًا
 pasture (cattle).
 To be spread, unfolded، تَنَشَّرَ وَانْتَشَرَ
 expanded.
 To become long (day). To be
 swollen (sinew). To spread (news).

نَشَبَ وَأَنْشَبَ هـ فِي To fix, to insert a. th. into.
 نَشَبَ فِي To begin, to set about.
 نَشَبَ هـ الْجَرْبَ He waged open war with.
 أَنْشَبَ هـ فِي To plunge, to fix a. o. into.
 أَنْشَبَ هـ بِحِبَالَيْهِ He ensnared (the game)
 in a net.
 تَنَشَّبَ وَانْتَشَبَ فِي To be caught, en-
 tangled. To cling to (the heart : love).
 To be fixed into.
 To cleave together. تَنَاقَبَ
 To collect (wood). إِنْشَبَ هـ
 Moveable or unmoveable نَشَبَ وَنَشَبَةٌ
 property. Land and live stock.
 They possess no fixed مَا لَهُمْ نَشَبٌ
 property.
 Involved in an affair. Sticking نَشَبَةٌ
 fast. The wolf.
 Arrows. نَشَابٌ هـ نَشَائِبُ (coll.)
 A wooden arrow. * Pole of a نَشَابَةٌ
 carriage.
 Belemnite, arrow-head حَجَرُ النَّشَابِ
 (stone).
 Possessing arrows. نَاشِبٌ مِ نَاشِبَةٍ
 Shooting.
 Stuck, fixed, caught. — وَنَشِبٌ مِ نَشِبَةٍ
 Shooter, arrow-maker. نَشَابٌ
 Archers. قَوْمُ نَشَابَةٍ
 Inextricable difficulty. مَنَشَبٌ سُوهُ
 Unripe date. مَنَشَبٌ هـ مَنَاشِبُ
 To be choked with * نَشَجَ هـ نَشِيجًا
 tears ; to sob (man). To produce a
 gurgling (pot). To reciprocate its
 braying (ass) ; its croaking (frog).
 Stream of water ; bed of أَنْشَاجٍ هـ
 a stream.
 To drink with- * نَشَعَ هـ نَشُوحًا
 out quenching thirst. To drink o.'s
 fill.
 To be altered, corrupt (meat, * نَشَحَ هـ
 water).
 Small quantity of water. نَشُوحٌ
 Drunken (man). — هـ نَشَحٌ
 Skin filled to overflowing. سَقَا، نَشَاحٌ
 * نَشَدَهُ هـ نَشْدًا وَنَشْدَةً وَنَشَدَا هـ
 To seek after, to cry for (a stray
 beast). To give information of a. th.
 lost.
 To be acquainted with. — هـ

To expel a. o. from. أَذْخَصَ هـ
 To root out (a tree). اِنْتَقَصَ هـ
 Lofty cloud. نَقْصٌ ج نَقَصٌ وَنَقَاصٌ
 Rebellious, termagant نَائِصٌ ج نَوَائِصُ
 (woman).
 To be spright- * نَقِيطٌ ا نَقَاطٌ، وَنَقِيطٌ
 ly, lively, nimble, cheerful. To be-
 come fat (beast).
 To make a slip-knot to ه نَقَطَ ه نَقَطٌ ه
 (a rope).
 To draw out (the نَقَطَ ا نَقَطٌ ه
 bucket) from a well without a pulley.
 He passed from a - مِنْ بَلَدٍ اِلَى بَلَدٍ
 country to another.
 To knot, to tie; to نَقَطَ وَأَنْقَطَ ه وَه
 unknot, to untie (a rope). To cheer,
 to inspirit, to encourage a. o.
 To incite a. o. to. ه اِلَى وَفِي
 To have sprightly, lively (people, نَقِيطٌ
 beasts).
 To fatten (cattle : pasturage). ه -
 To loose (a beast) from. ه - مِنْ
 She hurried in walk تَنَقَّطَتْ فِي سَبِيلِهَا
 (she-camel).
 To set zealously to (work). ل -
 To cross (a desert) swiftly. ه -
 To be untied (rope). اِنْتَقَطَ
 To strain (a rope) for un- اِنْتَقَطَ ه
 tying it. To scale (a fish). To pluck
 (herbage : cattle).
 To be wrinkled (skin). اِسْتَنْقَطَ
 Cheerfulness, liveliness, Fieriness. نَقَاطٌ
 Roving along (wild bull). Path نَائِصٌ
 deviating from the main road.
 Cheerful; نَائِصٌ، وَنَشِيطٌ ج نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطٌ
 active, lively.
 Shooting-stars. Departing نَائِصَاتٌ
 souls of the faithful.
 Digressions, departure from نَوَائِصُ
 the main subject.
 Deep well requiring much يَنْزِلُ نَقُوطٌ
 exertion for pulling the bucket.
 Shallow well from يَنْزِلُ أَنْقَاطٌ وَإِنْقَاطٌ
 which the bucket comes forth by
 a single pull.
 Having brisk people، نَشِيطٌ وَمُنَشِيطٌ
 beasts.
 Booty made by the leader of a نَشِيطَةٌ
 raid, during the march.

To become dispersed (camels). To
 be spread.
 To ask from a. o. to pub- اِسْتَنْقَرَ هـ
 lish, to spread a. th.
 Sweet odour. Dry herbage be- نَشْرٌ
 coming green after rain. Life.
 Scattered (people, sheep). Disor- نَشَرٌ
 ganised (affair).
 The people came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ نَشْرًا وَنَشَرًا
 in a scattered state.
 Day of the resurrection. يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ
 Review, periodical. نَشْرَةٌ ج نَشَرَاتٌ
 Charm, amulet for curing نَشْرَةٌ ج نَشَرٌ
 the sick.
 Saw-dust. نَشَارَةٌ
 Publication. اِنْتِشَارٌ
 Propagation of the faith. - اِلَى اِيْمَانٍ
 Sinew of the arm. نَائِصَةٌ ج نَوَائِصُ
 Shaking the clouds (wind). نَشُورٌ ج نَشْرٌ
 Heaped up corn. نَشِيرٌ
 Scrawls of children. نَشَائِدٌ
 Letters patent. مَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَائِدٌ
 Prism (in geom). Encyclical;
 prospectus. Circular.
 Saw. Pitchfork for مَشَارٌ ج مَشَائِدٌ
 wheat. Saw-fish.
 To overtop, to be * نَذَرَ ه نَذْرًا فِي
 prominent.
 To raise o.'s self in (a place). فِي -
 He lifted up and threw اِذْ نَذَرَ يَقْرَنِي
 down his antagonist.
 To heave from (fear : soul). ه اِنْ مِنْ -
 To be disobedient to نَشُورًا عَلَى وَمِنْ -
 (her husband : wife). To ill-treat
 (his wife : husband).
 To displace a. th. To raise اَذْخَرَ ه
 and set together (the bones of
 the dead : God).
 نَشَارٌ، وَنَشْرٌ ج نَشُورٌ وَنَشَارٌ، وَنَشْرٌ ج اَنْشَارٌ
 Elevated place.
 Rising from a place. Protruding. نَائِصٌ
 Throbbing (vein).
 Having a prominent forehead. - الْجَبْهَةِ
 Rebellious (wife). نَائِصَةٌ ج نَوَائِصُ
 To be lofty (cloud). * نَقَصَ ه نَقْصًا
 To stick out (tooth).
 To be rebellious, to hate - مِنْ وَعَلَى
 (her husband : wife).
 To be expelled from. - عَنْ

- Consumption, marasmus. **نَشَان** ✧
 Soaking bread in the soup before dinner. Dryer. **نَشَاف مَر نَشَافَة**
 ✧ Blotting-paper. **نَشَاف**
 Dried fruits (as raisins, figs). **نَشُوفَات** ✧
 ✧ Exhausted (spring). Dry. **نَاشِف**
 Severe (man). Unseasoned (bread). **مَنْشَقَة** ✧ **مَنْشَاف**
 Towel. Napkin. **نَشِيق** ✧ **نَشِيق** **ا** **نَشَقَا** **وَنَشَقَا** **وَنَشَقَا** **وَنَشَقَا**
 To smell (an odour). To snuff, to inhale a. th. ✧ To snuff (tobacco). **نَشِيق** **فِي**
 To be caught in (a net: gazelle). To be ensnared (man). **أَنْشَقَ هـ**
 To give a. th. to smell to. To inject (a medicine) through the nose of. **نَشَقَ هـ**
 To catch (a gazelle) in (a net). **نَشَقَ هـ**
 To snuff a. th. **نَشَقَ هـ**
 ✧ To be on the watch for (news). **نَشَقَ هـ**
 Running-knot. **نَشَقَة**
 ✧ Snuff of tobacco. **نَشَقَة**
 Any snuff-medicine. ✧ Snuffing-tobacco. **نَشُوق**
 Entangled in a net (game). **نَشَاقِي**
 Smelling power. Nose, nostrils. **مَنْشَقِي** ✧ **مَنْشَقِي**
 To be little fleshy (thigh). To be emaciated (man). **نَشَل** **و** **نَشَلَا**
 To snatch away, to pilfer. **نَشَلَا هـ**
 To carry off and devour (a piece of meat) from the pot. **نَشَلَا هـ**
 To cook (meat) without condiment. **نَشَل هـ**
 To offer food (to a guest) at his arrival. **نَشَل هـ**
 Emaciated thigh. **فَخْد نَاشِلَة**
 Wont to snatch meat from the pot. ✧ Dodger, swindler. **نَشَال**
 Snatched from the pot (meat). **نَشِيل**
 Unseasoned (food). Thin-bladed (sword). Just drawn (water). **مَنْشَلَة**
 Part of the little finger covered by the ring. **مَنْشَلَة**
 Kitchen-fork. **مَنْشَل وَمَنْشَال** ✧ **مَنْشَل**
 To be variegated, spotted of white and black. **نَشِم** **ا** **نَشِمَا**
 To be altered (meat). **نَشِم**

- أَلْشُوطَة** **و** **شُوطَة** **و** **شُوطَة** **و** **شُوطَة** **و** **شُوطَة** **و** **شُوطَة**
 Silp-knot, tie easily undone. **أَلْشُوطَة**
 Sprightly, lively. **مِنْطَق**
 To grow, to shoot forth (plant). **نَشَط** **و** **نَشُوطَا**
 To inject a. th. through the nose or mouth. **نَشَم** **ا** **نَشَمَا** **وَمَنْشَمَا** **وَأَنْشَمَ هـ**
 To suggest a. th. to. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To snatch a. th. away. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To hiccup. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To have a narrow escape from death. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To be addicted to, fond of. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To help, to assist a. o. with. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To snuff (a medicine). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Sternutatory powder. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Addicted to, fond of. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Snuff-pipe for injection. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To flow (water). To hiccup from desire or grief. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To be enamoured with. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Sternutatory powder. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Snuff-tube. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To absorb (water: tank). To drink in (sweat: garment). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To be absorbed by (the ground: water). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 His wealth has been exhausted. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To imbibe (water) with a sponge. To dry (clothes). To wipe. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To be exhausted (spring). To dry (garment). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To give to a. o. frothing milk to drink. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To wipe (o.'s body). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To drink frothing milk. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To wipe off (dirt). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 To fade (colour). **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Absorption of water. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Residue at the bottom of a vessel. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Black pumice-stone. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Towel, sponge, for wiping. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Froth of fresh milk. **نَشَمَ هـ**
 Water-absorbing (earth). **نَشَمَ هـ**

tions. To seat, to display (a bride) on her throne.

To heap up (furniture). To raise ه نَصَّ (the neck : gazelle). To move, to shake a. th.

He moves about his يَنْصُفُ أَنْفَهُ عَصَبًا nose from anger.

To hiss (fried meat). To نَصَّ : نَصِيصًا boil (kettle).

To press (a debtor) to نَصَّصَ رَاصًا the utmost.

To stand up. To be lofty. To اُنْتَصَرَ be seated upon her throne (bride).

Text (of a book). Ordinance. End, utmost limit. Quotation. نَصَّ : نَصُوصًا

Technical term.

Female sparrow. نَصَّة

Forelock of hair. نَصَّة : نَصَص

Vehement (walk). نَصَّ : نَصِيصًا

Number of people. نَصِيصُ الْقَوْمِ

Moving about the nose. نَصَّاصُ الْأَنْفِ

Pavilion for a bride مَنَصَّة

Throne, seat of honour مَنَصَّة : مَنَاصٍ for a bride.

He has been exposed وَضِعَ عَلَى الْمَنَصَّةِ to disgrace.

Determined. Sentenced. مَنَصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ

To set. To set ه نَصَّبَ وَأَنْصَبَ up, to raise. To put down a. th.

To pain, to dis- نَصَّبَ : نَصَبًا وَأَنْصَبَ s tress a. o. (disease, cares).

To set up (a stone) as a ه نَصَّبَ sign. To hoist (a flag). To plant (a tree).

To hurry in walk ; to walk the نَصَبَ whole day.

To pronounce, to mark the final ه letter of (a word) with fatha " or " .

He showed hatred to him. ه نَصَّبَ

He declared war to him. ه نَصَّبَ

To modulate a song (Arab). ه نَصَّبَ

♦ To lay a snare to, to ل وَعَى decoy a. o.

To raise a.o. to dignity. ه نَصَّبَ

To be tired. نَصِبًا نَصَبًا

To exert o.'s self to the utmost in. ه نَصَّبَ

To erect (the ears : horse). ه نَصَّبَ

He waged an open war ; ه نَصَّبَ he showed open enmity to him.

He impaired the reputa- نَصَّرَ فِي فَلَانِ tion of such a one.

He began to do وَتَنَصَّرَ فِي الشَّرِّ mischief.

May God render his نَصَّرَ اللَّهُ ذِكْرَهُ memory illustrious !

He undertook an affair. تَنَصَّرَ فِي أَمْرٍ

To endeavour to acquire تَنَصَّرَ ه (knowledge).

Tree for making bows ; celtis, نَصَّرَ nettle-tree.

Spotted white and black. نَصَّرَ

Black stinking fruit. مَنَصَّرَ وَمَنَصَّرَ

Female perfumer whose perfumes brought ill luck.

They are at war ; دَفَرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ عِطْرَ مَنَصَّرٍ lit. they have pounded the perfumes of Mensham.

To take aim. نَصَّيْنِ

Insignia of an order, نَصَّيْنِ : نَبَاشِينَ P badge. Aim, target. Mark.

* لَذِي a نَشْوَةٌ وَنَشْوَةٌ , وَنَشْوَةٌ وَنَشْوَةٌ

وَاسْتَنْشَى ه To smell (an odour).

a - لَشْوًا وَنَشْوَةً وَنَشْوَةً , وَنَشْوَةً وَنَشْوَةً

To feel dizzy (from wine).

To get wind of, to نَصَّيْنِ وَاسْتَنْشَى ه inquire about (news).

To resume (an affair). نَصَّيْنِ ب

♦ To starch (linen). نَصَّيْنِ

Sweet scent. Sweet-scenting trees. نَصَّيْنِ

Starch. نَصَّيْنِ وَأَفَامَ

Sweet odour. نَصَّيْنِ : نَصَّيْنِ

Dizziness caused by wine. Smell. نَصَّيْنِ

Food made of starch and نَصَّيْنِ : نَصَّيْنِ

milk.

Watching for نَصَّيْنِ بِالْأَخْبَارِ وَلَا أَخْبَارِ

news.

Dizzy, intoxica- نَصَّيْنِ مَرَّ نَشْوَى : نَصَّيْنِ

ted.

Village, place. مَنَصِّيَّة

To display (a bride). ه نَصَّبَ

To raise, to show a. th.

To manifest, to reveal نَصَّ ه إِلَى a. th. to. To trace back (a tradi- tion) to.

♦ To dictate (a letter) to. ه ل وَعَى

To specify a. th. ; to make a ه ل وَعَى statement about.

To importune a. o. with ques- ه -

Origin. Rank, dignity. **مَنْصِبٌ** *مَنْصِبٌ* *مَنْصِبٌ*
 Office, function.
 Functionaries, **أَهْلُ وَأَرْبَابُ الْمَنَاصِبِ**
 magistrates.
 Iron-trivet. **مِنْصَبٌ** *مِنْصَبٌ*
 Fatigue, hardship. **مَنْصَبَةٌ**
 Erect, superposed (stones). **مَنْصَبٌ**
 Regular (teeth).
 Adversary. Archer. **مَنْصَبٌ**
 Rising high (dust). **مَنْصَبٌ**
 Having the horns standing out (ram). **مَنْصَبُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ**
 Set up (snare). In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb). **مَنْصُوبٌ**
 To be silent, to listen. **نَصَتُ** *نَصَتُ* *نَصَتُ* *وَأَنْصَتُ* *وَأَنْصَتُ*
 To listen silently **لَ وَ أَنْصَتُ لَ وَ**
 to.
 To silence a. o. **أَنْصَتُ** *أَنْصَتُ* *أَنْصَتُ*
 To be on the watch for listening. **نَصَتُ**
 To stand up for listening. **إِسْتَنْصَتُ**
 To ask a. o. to be silent. **إِسْتَنْصَتُ**
 Silence. **نُصْبَةٌ**
 To give advice to. To counsel a. o. earnestly. **نُصَحْتُ** *نُصَحْتُ* *نُصَحْتُ* *وَنُصَحْتُ* *وَنُصَحْتُ*
 To be pure, genuine. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To be sincere (friend).
 To be sincere (repentance). **نُصُوحًا**
 To drink its fill (beast). **الرَّيِّ**
 To perform a. th. earnestly. To sew (a garment) well. To water abundantly (the ground : rain). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To become fat, fleshy. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To fatten a. o. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To give sincere advice to a. o. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To water (cattle) to their fill. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To be prodigal of good advice. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To sew (a garment). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To act as a good adviser, a good friend to. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To accept sincere advice. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To deem a. o. a faithful adviser. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To ask good counsel from. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Advice, counsel. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Thread for sewing. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*

To assign a part to. To weary a. o.
 To put a handle to (a knife). To trace back (a tradition). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To rise up. To be raised. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To be hoisted (flag).
 To rise in the air (dust). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 To be marked, pronounced with fatha (final letter). To be vertical. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 He rose for pronouncing the sentence (judge). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Mark set up. Pole. Limit. Idol. Disease. Misfortune. Modulate dsong. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Word marked with fatha on the last letter i. e. accusative or subjunctive. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Plants (coll.).
 Lot, portion. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Idol. Sign set up. Pole. Disease. Affliction. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 It is always set before my eyes. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Fatigue, toil. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Standard, sign set up. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 A plant. Trick, foul play. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Way of standing up. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Origin. Handle of a knife. Amount of property liable to be taxed. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Portion, lot. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Cistern. Luck. Snare. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Lottery. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 He was lucky (at play). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Stones set up around a tank. Pole. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Crushing (grief). Troublesome (life). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Particles governing the subjunctive as **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Swindler, trickster. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Dissenters bearing a violent hatred to Ali. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Signs of the way, as set up stones, poles. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Nisibin in Mesopotamia. **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*
 Having erect horns (ram). Having a prominent breast (she-camel). **أَنْصَحُ** *أَنْصَحُ* *أَنْصَحُ*

Uncircumcised. **أَنْصَر**
 Nazareth (in Galilea). **نَاصِرَة**
 Nazarene, from Nazareth. **نَاصِرِيّ**
 Powerful defender. **نَصَّار**
 Gang of thieves. **مَنْصَر** **بِ** **مَنْاصِر**
 Victorious. **مُنْتَصِر**
 Defended by God. **مَنْصُور** **مِنْ** **مَنْصُورَة**
 Victorious.
 Land watered by rain. **أَرْض مَنْصُورَة**
 To be converted to christianity. **تَنْصُرُن**
 Nabuchodonosor. **بُخْتَنْصَر**
 To be pure, unmixed. **نَصَم** **أ** **نُصُوعًا** **وَنَصَاعَةً**
 To be snow-white (colour). **نُصُوعًا**
 To be clear, manifest (affair). To quench o.'s thirst.
 To beget (a child). **ب**
 To acknowledge (a debt). **وَأَنْصَمَ ب**
 To betray o.'s sentiments. **أَنْصَمَ**
 White leather. White cloth. **نَصَم** **وَنَصَمَ** **وَنَصَمَ**
 Leather-map for playing, or sitting. **نَصَم**
 Pure, unmixed (colour). **نَاصِم** **وَنَصِيم**
 Snow-white. **نَاصِمَ الْبَيَاضِ**
 Privy. **مَنْصَمَ** **بِ** **مَنْاصِم**
 To reach its midst (day, month). **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا** **وَأَنْصَفَ**
 To read the half of (a book : reader). To reach (mid-legs : garment). To cover the half of (the head : hoary hair). **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا**
 To receive, to take a half from a o. **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا** **وَنَصَافَةً**
 To drink half (a vessel). **ه**
 To take the half of a. th. **وَأَنْصَفَ ه**
 To divide a. th. in halves between. **نَصَفَ ه** **بَيْنَ**
 To have dates half-ripe (palm-tree). **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصُوفًا** **وَنَصَفَ**
 To serve a. o. **نَصَفَ** **أ** **نُصْفًا** **وَنَصَافًا** **وَنَصَافَةً** **وَأَنْصَفَ أ**
 To be half-white and half-black (head, beard). **نَصَفَ**
 To divide a. th. by the middle. **ه**
 To veil (a girl). **أ**
 To partake the half of a. th. with. **نَاصَفَ أ**

Skins. Snares, loops, nooses. **نَصَاحَات**
 Warning. ♦ Fleshiness. **نَصَاحَة**
 Sincere adviser. **نَاصِح** **بِ** **نُصَاحٍ** **وَنُصَاحٍ**
 Unmixed, pure (honey). **نَاصِح** **مِنْ** **نَاصِحَة**
 ♦ Fat, corpulent.
 Pure-hearted, sincere (man). **الْجَنِبَ - نَاصِح**
 Tailor, sewer. **نَاصِحِيّ** **وَنُصَاحٍ**
 Sincere, disinterested (adviser). **نَاصِح** **بِ** **نُصَاحٍ**
 True, sincere (repentance). **نُصُوح**
 Sincere advice, faithful counsel. **نَاصِحَة** **بِ** **نُصَاحٍ**
 Needle for sewing. **مِنْصَر** **وَمِنْصَرَة**
 Sewed (garment). **مُنْتَصَر**
 Watered by rain and luxuriant (land). **مَنْصُورَة**
 To assist, to succour a. o. To render a. o. victorious (God). **نَصَرَ** **أ** **نُصْرًا** **وَنُصُورًا**
 To aid a. o. against (his enemies). To preserve a. o. from. **نَصَرَ** **أ** **عَلَى** **وَمِنْ**
 To water (the ground) copiously (rain). **ه**
 To make a. o. a Christian. **نَصَرَ أ**
 To become a Christian. **تَنْصُرُون** **♦** **تَنْصُرُن**
 To endeavour to assist a. o. **ل**
 To assist one another. To verify one another (accounts). **تَنْصُرُون**
 To overcome (the enemy). To conquer (a country). **إِنْصَرَ عَلَى**
 To revenge one's self upon. **مِنْ**
 To ask the assistance of a. o. against. **إِسْتَنْصَرَ أ عَلَى**
 To take a. o. as a defender against. **بِ** **فُلَانٍ عَلَى**
 Aid, assistance. Victory. **نَصَرَ** **وَنُصْرَة**
 Christian. **نُصْرَان** **وَنُصْرَانِيّ** **بِ** **نُصَارَى**
 Christian woman. **نُصْرَانَة** **وَنُصْرَانِيَّة** **بِ** **نُصَارَى**
 Christianity. **النُّصْرَانِيَّة**
 Victory, conquest. **إِنْصَار**
 Auxiliary, assistant. **نَاصِر** **بِ** **نُصَارٍ** **وَنُصَارٍ** **وَنَاصِرُون**
 Defender, auxiliary. **نَاصِر** **بِ** **نُصْرَاءٍ** **وَأَنْصَارٍ** **وَنُصَارٍ**
 The Ansarees, sect of Guostics in Syria. **(نُصَيْرِيّ un)**
 The assistants of Mohammed. **(نُصَيْرِيّ un)**

- To stick in a. th. (arrow). نَصَلَ فِي
 To fix (an arrow-head). ه -
 To come out from (a place). م -
 To escape, to free o.'s self from.
 To put an iron-head to (an arrow). نَصَلَ ه
 To stick (an arrow) into. ه فِي
 To take off (an arrow-head). ه نَصَلَ
 To extract, to pull out a. th. from. ه م نَصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ
 To get out from (a scrape). م نَصَلَ
 To justify, to clear o.'s self from a. th. to. م نَصَلَ إِلَى فَلَانٍ
 To select a. th. ه -
 To slip, to come out (arrow-head). ه نَصَلَ
 To extract a. th. To lay down (thistle-blossoms : heat). To uproot (dry plants : wind). ه نَصَلَ
 Iron-head of a spear, of an arrow. نَصَلٌ ه
 Blade of a sword. Spun thread of a spindle. Head. نَصَلٌ ه
 Iron-head of a spear. Javelin. نَصَلَانِ
 Joint of the neck and head. Hulled wheat. Jaw. Summit of the head. Axe. نَصِيلٌ ه
 - وَمَنْصَالٌ ه مَنَاصِيلُ وَمَنْصَلٌ ه مَنَاصِلُ
 Stone pestle. مَنَصَالٌ
 Small body of cavalry. مَنَصَالٌ
 Sword. مَنَصَلٌ ه مَنَاصِلُ
 المَنْصِلُ وَمَنْصِلٌ وَمَنْصَلٌ الأَيْمَةُ وَالْإِلَالُ وَالْأَلْ
 Name of the month Rejeb. مَنَصِلٌ
 To seize a. o. ه نَصَا ه نَصَوْا وَأَنْصَى ه
 by the forelock.
 To dress the hair of the forelock to. ه -
 To seize o. ano- ه نَصَا ه نَصَاةً وَنَصَاءً
 ther by the forelock (wrestlers).
 To catch o. a. by the forelock. ه نَصَا
 Throes, gripes in the bowels. نَصَوُ
 Forelock ; hair of the forehead. ه نَصَا ه نَصَاةً وَنَصَاءً
 The chief men of a tribe. نَوَاحِي النَّاسِ
 Junction of two valleys at their upper part. مَنَصَى
 To abound with thistles (ground). ه نَصَى - أَنْصَى
 To curl o.'s locks. ه نَصَى
- To be fair, impartial, to act equitably. To journey at midday. أَنْصَفَ
 To treat a. o. equitably, to do justice. ه -
 To obtain justice from. ه مَنَ فُلَانٍ
 To exact justice for a. o. ه مَنَ
 from.
 To be a servant, a slave. تَنَصَّفَ
 To submit to a. o. To take a. o.'s as a servant ; to claim part of a. o.'s property. To appeal to the justice of (a prince). ه -
 To veil her head (girl) ; to put on a muffler. ه وَانْتَصَفَ
 To obtain a due from. ه تَنَصَّفَ وَانْتَصَفَ وَانْتَصَفَ
 To act equitably with o. a. ه تَنَاصَفَ
 To reach its middle (day). ه انْتَصَفَ
 To act equitably.
 To pierce (the game : arrow). ه -
 Half. Jus- ه نَصَفَ وَنُصْفٌ وَنُصٌّ ه أَنْصَافُ
 tice.
 Justice. نَصَفٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ وَانْصَافٌ
 Middle-aged, mid- (m. f. s. pl.) نَصَفٌ
 dle-sized, equidistant.
 Middle-aged ه نَصَفٌ ه أَنْصَافٌ وَنَصَفُونَ
 (man).
 Middle-aged ه نَصَفٌ ه أَنْصَافٌ وَنُصْفٌ وَنُصْفٌ
 (woman).
 Half. Bicoloured cloth. Veil, نَصِيفٌ
 muffler. Measure for grain.
 Domestic ه نَصَافٌ ه نَصَافٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ
 servant.
 The middle of a ه نَاصِفَةٌ ه نَوَاصِفٌ
 stream-bed.
 Half-filled (vessel). ه نَصْفَانِ مَر نَصْفِي
 Servant, ه مَنَصِفٌ مَر مَنَصِفَةٌ ه مَنَاصِفٌ
 maid-servant. Trick. ه
 Middle of a road. ه مَنَصِفٌ وَنَصِيفٌ
 Muffled. ه مَنَصِفٌ
 Expressed juice reduced to the half by cooking. ه مَنَصِفٌ
 Middle of a month, of a year. ه مَنَصِفٌ
 To come off ه نَصَلَ ه نَصَلَ ه نَصَلَ ه نَصَلَ
 (beard, hair-dye).
 To come out, to be harmless ه نَصَلَ
 (venom, sting). To fall off (hoof).
 To be fixed to its head (arrow). To slip (arrow-head). ه نَصَلَ ه نَصَلَ ه نَصَلَ ه نَصَلَ

(eye). To become scanty (harvest).
 To be exiguous (wealth). To be
 far-extending (desert). To die. To
 be remote (people).
 To sink into the earth نَضَبَ وَنَضَبَ
 (water). To have little milk (she-
 camel).
 To twang (a bow). أَضَبَ هـ
 Far-extending (desert). نَاضَبَ هـ نَضَبَ
 Dried up (tank).
 Thorny tree for making arrows. تَنَضَّبَ هـ تَنَاضَّبَ
 To be thoroughly cooked نَضَجَ ا هـ نَضَجَ
 (meat). To become ripe (fruit). To
 suppurate (ulcer).
 She exceeded the year وَنَضَجَتْ بِوَلَدِهَا -
 without bringing forth (pregnant
 she-camel).
 To ripen (fruit). To cook أَضَجَ هـ
 (meat) thoroughly.
 Maturity of fruit. Cooking نَضَجَ وَنَضَجَ
 of meat.
 Thoroughly cooked نَاضَجَ وَنَضِجَ
 (meat). Ripe (fruit).
 Of sound judgment نَضِجَ الرَّأْيَ
 (man).
 Suppurative مَنَضَجَ وَنَضَجَ هـ مَنَاضَجَ
 medicine.
 Spit for roasting. مَنَاضَجَ
 To bud forth نَضَجَ ا هـ نَضَجَ وَنَضَجَ
 (tree). To form its grain (corn-
 crops).
 To sprinkle (a house) with نَضَجَ هـ ب
 (water).
 To moisten a. th. هـ ا عَلَى
 To allay (thirst). To water هـ -
 (palm-trees) by means of a beast.
 To shoot (arrows) at. هـ ا ب
 He defended himself نَضَجَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
 with arguments.
 To defend a. o. هـ ا وَنَاضَجَ عَنْ
 To exude water نَضَجَ ا هـ نَضَجَ وَنَضَجَ
 (skin). To sweat (horse).
 To shed tears (eye). هـ ا وَنَضَجَ وَنَضَجَ
 To asperse the honour of. أَضَجَ هـ
 To clear o.'s self from (a نَضَجَ هـ
 charge).
 To excuse o.'s self from. هـ ا وَنَضَجَ مِنْ
 To be sprinkled (water). نَضَجَ

To be contiguous to. تَنَضَّى ب
 To ally o.'s self by marriage to هـ -
 the chief men of a tribe.
 To be long (hair). To be هـ ا تَنَضَّى
 high (upland).
 To obtain a. th. هـ -
 Young and (un. نَصِيَّة) (coll). نَصِيَّة
 tender thistle.
 Remainder. نَصِيَّة هـ نَصِيَّة وَنَصَا
 Choice part of a tribe, of a flock.
 To flow gently. To ooze forth (water). To burst (water-
 skin). هـ ا نَصَّى وَنَضَّى
 To move (the wings : bird). هـ -
 To manifest, to show a. th. هـ -
 To become possible (affair). هـ ا نَضِيضًا
 Take what thou art هـ ا نَصَّى لَكَ مِنْ
 enabled to obtain.
 To disturb, to move a. th. هـ -
 To accomplish (an هـ ا نَصَّى وَنَضَّى
 affair).
 He received his نَضَضَ وَاسْتَضَضَ هـ ا مِنْ
 due little by little.
 He sought a benefit هـ ا نَضَضَ مَعْرُوفًا
 little by little.
 Gold and silver money. نَضَضَ
 Disagreeable thing. هـ ا نَضَضَ
 Possible, within reach. Coins هـ ا نَضَضَ
 received at a sale.
 Small benefits. نَضَضَ
 Remainder of water. Last نَضَضَ
 born (child).
 In small quantity نَضَضَ هـ ب نَضَضَ
 (water). Trifling, exiguous.
 Little fleshy (man). نَضِضَ اللَّحْمَ
 Small quantity of milk. نَضِضَ مِنَ اللَّبَنِ
 Slight rain ; نَضِضَ هـ ا نَضِضَ وَنَضِضَ
 gentle wind.
 Hissing of meat roasted هـ ا نَضِضَ
 upon heated stones.
 They came all together. جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَقْصَى نَضِضَتِهِمْ
 Thirsty camels. هـ ا نَضِضَ وَنَضِضَ
 To dart out (its tongue : نَضِضَ هـ
 snake).
 Darting its tongue ; نَضِضَ وَنَضِضَ
 restless, malignant (serpent).
 To flow : to run. هـ ا نَضَبَ
 To sink in its socket هـ ا نَضَبَ

To be fresh, وَنَضْرًا وَنَضَارَةً, وَأَنْضَرَ
 bright (face). To be green (foliage).
 To grant وَنَضَرَ هُ وَنَضْرًا, وَأَنْضَرَ هُ
 an easy life to a. o. (God).
 To find a. th. bright, إِسْتَنْضَرَ هُ
 pleasant.
 Splendour; bright- نَضْرَ وَنَضْرَةً وَنَضَارَةً
 ness and beauty. Plentiful life.
 نَضْرَ جَ يَنْضَارُ وَأَنْضَرَ, وَنَضَارَ وَنَضِيرَ وَأَنْضَرَ
 Pure gold or silver.
 Pure, unmixed. Board, joist. نَضَارَ
 Tamarisk for making bowls. وَنَضَارَ
 Bright. Green, نَضِرَ وَنَضِيرَ وَأَنْضَرَ
 prosperous.
 Beautiful and bright. Intense نَاضِرَ
 (colour). Green water-moss.
 Intense red. أَحْمَرَ نَاضِرَ
 * نَضَفَ هُ i نَضْفًا, وَنَضَفَ هُ a نَضْفًا, وَأَنْضَفَ هُ
 To exhaust (the udder: young camel).
 To amble (she-camel). أَنْضَفَ
 To make (a she-camel) to amble. هُ -
 Wild marjoram. نَضَفَ
 Purity, cleanli- * نَضَافَةً (نِظَافَةً)
 ness.
 Easy trot, amble of camels. نَضْفَانِ
 Impure, foul, defiled. نَضِفَ جَ يَنْضِفُونَ
 Impure. * Pure. clean. نَضِيفَ
 To overcome a. o. in * نَضَلَ هُ نَضَالًا هُ
 shooting.
 To be exhausted, emacia- نَضَلَ هُ نَضَالًا
 ted (camel).
 To defend. نَاضَلَ مُنَاضَلَةً وَنِضَالًا وَنِضَالًا عَنْ
 To contend in shooting with. هُ -
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a نَضَلَ هُ نَضَالًا
 beast).
 To drive. To take away نَضَلَ هُ نَضَالًا
 a. th. from.
 To compete in نَضَالَ وَنِضَالَ
 shooting-match.
 To vie in glory with o. a. إِتَضَلَ
 To select (an arrow). To هُ -
 single out (a man) from the crowd.
 Winner in a shooting- نَاضَلَ جَ يَنْضَالُ
 match.
 To draw نَضَا هُ نَضَا, وَأَنْضَى السَّيْفَ هُ
 (the sword).
 To cross (a desert) quickly. نَضَا هُ
 He stripped him of his هُ -
 clothes. نَضَرَ هُ نَضْرًا وَنَضْرَةً وَنَضِيرًا وَنَضِيرًا

To sprinkle water upon اِسْتَنْضَضَ
 the body after ablution.
 Aspersions of water. Water نَضَحَ
 sprinkled in ablution.
 نَضَحَ جَ يَنْضَحُ وَأَنْضَحَ, وَنَضِيجَ جَ نَضِجَ
 Watering-trough near to a well.
 Beast carrying نَاضِحَ مَ نَاضِجَةً جَ نَواضِحَ
 water for watering.
 Driver of a camel carrying نَضَاحَ
 water; waterer.
 Kind of perfume. Any medicine نَضُوحَ
 injected into the mouth.
 Shooting many نَضَاحَةً وَنَضِجَةً
 arrows (bow).
 To wet, to sprinkle نَضَخَ هُ نَضْخًا هُ
 a. o. or a. th.
 To boil forth (water- نَضَخًا وَنَضْجَانًا
 spring).
 To shoot (arrows) at. هُ فِي
 To sprinkle نَاضَخَ مُنَاضَخَةً وَنِضَاحًا هُ
 o. another.
 To be poured upon (water). اِنْضَخَ عَلَى
 To be sprinkled (water). اِسْتَنْضَخَ
 Aspersions (of water). Mark of نَضِخَ
 perfumes upon clothes.
 A shower. نَضِجَةً
 Abundant (rain, spring). نَاضَاحَ مَ نَاضَاحَةً
 Sprinkling- نَضِجَةً جَ مَنَاضِجَ, وَنَضَاحَةً
 bottle. Holy water-sprinkler.
 To pile up (fur- نَضَدَ هُ نَضْدًا
 niture). To set in order.
 To be disposed regularly تَنْضَدُ
 (teeth).
 To assemble, to remain in اِسْتَنْضَدَ بَ
 (a place).
 Goods piled up, set in نَضَدَ جَ أَنْضَادَ
 order. Couch-frame. Glory. Nobility.
 Noble.
 Illustrious paternal and أَنْضَادَ الرَّجُلِ
 maternal uncles.
 Body of men. Auxiliaries, الْقَوْمَ -
 company.
 Superposed (rocks). الْجِبَالِ وَالسَّجَابِ -
 Piled up (clouds).
 Fat (she-camel). نَضَدَ وَنَضُودَ جَ نَضْدَ
 Set in order: com- نَضِيدَ وَنَضُودَ وَنَضْدَ
 pact. Piled up.
 Pillow, stuffed articles. نَضِيدَةً جَ نَضَائِدَ
 * نَضَرَ هُ نَضْرًا وَنَضِيرًا هُ نَضِيرًا وَنَضِيرًا وَنَضِيرًا وَنَضِيرًا

Butting vehemently. **نَطَحَ**
 Unfortunate (man). **نَطُوحٌ وَنَطِيحٌ**
 Coming full butt against a. o. **نَطِيحٌ**
 (wild beast). Having two curls of hair on the forehead (horse).
 Gored to death. **نَطِيحٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ**
 Sheep killed or wounded with the horns. **نَطِيحَةٌ** **نَطِيحٌ** **نَطِيحٌ**
 To watch (a vine, a fruit-garden). **نَظَرَ** **نَظَرًا** **وَنَظَارَةً** **هـ**
 ♦ To wait for a. o. **ز -**
 Watching, look out. **نَظَرٌ**
 Salary, employ of a watchman. **نَظَارَةٌ**
 Watchman, keeper of vines. Look-cut, sailor. **نَظَارٌ**
 Scarecrow set up in a field. **نَظَارٌ**
 Look-out, watching-place. **نَظَرَةٌ** **نَظَرٌ** **نَظَرٌ**
 Egyptian natron. **نَظْرُونٌ**
 To become learned, skilful in an art. **نَظَسَ** **نَظَسَ** **نَظَسَ**
 To be refined in (cleanliness), in (speech). **نَظَّسَ** **نَظَّسَ** **نَظَّسَ**
 To examine a. th. carefully. **هـ** **وَعَنَ**
 Learned, skilful. Exact in affairs. **نَظَسَ** **نَظَسَ** **نَظَسَ**
 Student in physis. **نَظَّاسِيٌّ** **وَنَظَّاسِيٌّ**
 Skilful physicians. **نَظَّاسٌ**
 Exact, scrupulous in manners. **نَظَّاسَةٌ**
 Spy, searcher for news. **نَظَّاسٌ**
 To be altered (colour). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To be deep, extravagant in (speech). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Leather-cloth for playing, working, or heading a culprit. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Forepart of the palate. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 The palatal letters **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 ت. د. ط.
 Territory occupied by a tribe. **نَظَّمَ**
 Wont to put aside part of his food. **نَظَّمَ**
 To flow gently (water). To ooze (water-skin). To exude (venom). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To pour (water). ♦ To snuff (a candle). **هـ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**

He took off his clothes. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To outrun (the others : horse). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To come out (hair-dye). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To be reduced (wound). To be absorbed (water). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To lend to a. o. an exhausted camel. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To wear out (clothes). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Part of the bit upon which the bridle is tied. Impaired arrow-wood. Worn out garment. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Ja-ded, emaciated (beast). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 ♦ Horseshoe. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 He drew (the sword). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To dote. ♦ To jump, to frolic. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To go away. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To escape, to run away. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 ♦ Leap, bound. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Dotard. ♦ Jumper, frolicsome. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Remote (place). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 ♦ To hop, to frisk ; to trot (horse). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To stretch (the hand). **هـ**
 Of tall stature. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To fillip a. o. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 on the ear. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To incite a. o. against. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Strainer, cullender. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 ♦ To gore a. o. (bull). To strike a. o. with the horns. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To butt together (rams). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 To dash together (waves). **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 The star in the horn of Aries. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Butt, gore. Blow, shock. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 He has neither camel nor sheep. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**
 Difficulty, stroke of fortune. **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمَ**

Belt of <i>Orio</i> (const.).	نطاق ومنطقة الجوزاء	To impute a vice to a. o.	نُظِفَ وَنُظِفَ وَأُنْظِفَ ٥
Gifted with speech. Endowed with reason. Cattle.	نَاطِقٌ	To be stained, accused of a vice.	نُظِفَ ٥ وَنُظِفَ نَظْفًا وَنُظَافَةً وَنُظُوفَةً
Flank. Rationable, human (soul).	نَاطِقَةٌ	To be altered (thing). To be ulcerated (camel). To have an indigestion (man).	نُظِفَ ٥
He has no cattle nor property.	مَا لَهُ نَاطِقٌ وَلَا صَائِتٌ	To put earrings to (a girl).	نُظِفَ ٥
Expression of ideas in language. Diction. Logics.	منطق	To be stained. To put on earrings (girl).	نُظِفَ ٥
Logician.	منطقي	To loathe a. th.	— مِنْ
Girdle, belt, zone.	منطق ومنطقة ٥ مَنَاطِقٌ	To waste away (wealth).	إِسْتَنْظَفَ هـ
The Zodiac.	منطقة البروج	Semen.	نُظْفَةٌ ٥ نَظْفٌ
♦ Torrid zone.	المنطقة الحارة	Corruption, evil, defect.	نُظْفٌ
Eloquent.	منطيق	Small or great quantity of pure water.	نُظْفَةٌ ٥ نَظْفٌ وَنُظَافٌ
Influential, of high rank.	منطيق	Drop of water, remainder of water in a bucket.	— وَنُظَافَةٌ
Girded. Surrounded with clouds (mountain). Waist.	مَنْطَقٌ	The two seas i. e. the Mediterranean and the Red Sea.	النُّظْفَتَانِ
Uttered. Proper meaning (of a word).	منطوق	Earring. Small pearl.	نُظْفَةٌ وَنُظْفَةٌ ٥ نَظْفٌ
To foment (the head).	نَظَّلَ ٥ نَظَّلًا وَنَظَّلَ هـ	Impure. Wounded in the brain.	نُظِفَ
To express (wine) from grapes.	نَظَّلَ هـ	Sweetmeat prepared with trickle.	نَاطِفٌ
To pour a little water from (a skin).	إِنْظَلَ مِنْ	Rainy (night).	نُظُوفٌ
Grapes-skin.	نَظْلٌ	To speak, to articulate sounds.	نَظِقَ ٥ نَظَقًا وَنَظَقَةً وَنُظُوفًا
Remainder of wine. Wine flowing from the press.	نَظْلٌ	To gird a. o.	نَظَّقَ ٥
Draught of water, of milk.	نُظْأَةٌ وَنَاطِلٌ	To reach the middle of (a mountain : water). To endow a. o. with (speech : God).	— هـ
I could not obtain anything.	مَا ظَفِرْتُ بِنَاطِلٍ	To talk with a. o.	نَاطِقٌ وَاسْتَنْظَقَ ٥
Vessel for measuring wine.	نَاطِلٌ وَنَاطِلٌ وَنَاطِلٌ ٥ نَاطِلٌ	To make a. o. to speak.	أَنْظَقَ وَاسْتَنْظَقَ ٥
Calamity, distress.	نَظْلًا وَنَظْلًا	To gird o.'s self. To put on a belt.	تَنْظَقُ وَانْظَقُ وَتَنْظَقُ ٥
He threw him into evils.	رَمَاهُ بِالْأَنْظَاةِ	To put on a flounced petticoat (woman).	انْظَقَ
Method of irrigation used in Egypt.	نَظْأَةٌ	To be surrounded by (hills : country). To be surrounded by o.'s people.	— بـ
Aromatic bath.	نَظُولٌ	To question a. o. (judge). Speech, articulate language.	إِسْتَنْظَقَ ٥
♦ Turkey in Asia, Anatolia.	أَنْطُولٌ	Belt. Flounced petticoat.	نَظَقٌ ٥ نَظَقٌ
□ Bag of rushes for irrigating.	مَنْطَالٌ	Double range of rocks on a mountain.	نَظَقَاتٌ ٥ نَظَقٌ
Wine-press.	مَنْطَالٌ	Water-ripple.	نَظَقٌ ٥
To be remote (dwelling).	نَظَا ٥ نَظَا ٥ نَظَا ٥		
♦ To be damp (place).	نَظَا ٥		
To stretch a. th. To weave (a fabric).	نَظَا ٥		
To vie in length with a. o.	نَظَا ٥		
To warp (a fabric) conjointly with a. o. (woman).	نَظَا ٥		
To give a. th. to.	نَظَا ٥ (أَعْطَى)		

appearance. Perspicacity.
 ♦ Financial administration. **نظارة**
 Ministry.
Imp. Wait thou! **نظار**
 Guardian, keeper. Vine- **نَاطِرٌ** **نَاطِرٌ**
 keeper. Eye. ♦ Manager. Minister of
 state.
 Free from suspicion. **سَلِيدُ النَّاطِرِ**
 The two veins on the sides of **الْأَنْظِرَانِ**
 the nostrils.
 Eye. *Pl.* Veins, nerves **نَاطِرَةٌ** **نَاطِرَةٌ**
 of the eyes.
 Fiery (horse). Seer. **نَظَّار**
 Beholders. **نَظَّارَةٌ**
 ♦ Spectacles, telescope. **نَظَّارَةٌ** **وَنَاطُورٌ**
 Keeper of a (*m. f. s. pl.*) **نَاطُورٌ** **وَنَاطُورَةٌ**
 vine; chief of a tribe.
 Intrusive **رَسْمِيَّةٌ** **نَظَرِيَّةٌ** **وَسُجْمَةٌ** **نَظَرِيَّةٌ**
 and inquisitive (woman).
نَظُورٌ **وَنَظُورَةٌ** (*m. f. s. pl.*) **نَظَّارٌ**
 Leader **وَنَاطُورَةٌ** (*m. f. s. pl.*) **نَظَّارٌ**
 man of a tribe.
 Facing, **نَظِيرٌ** **نَظِيرًا** **مَ نَظِيرَةٍ** **نَظَّارٌ**
 corresponding to. Like, equal, match,
 correspondent.
 The Nadir *opp. to the Zenith.* **الْأَنْظِير**
 Leader man of a (*m. f. s. pt.*) **نَظِيرَةٌ**
 tribe. Vanguard of an army.
 Sight, point of view. **مَنْظَرٌ** **نَظَرٌ**
 Appearance. ♦ Theater.
 Look-out. Belvedere. **مَنْظَرَةٌ** **نَظَرٌ**
 Flue-looking. **مَنْظَرِيٌّ** **وَمَنْظَرَانِيٌّ**
 Mirror. Telescope. **وَنَظَّارٌ** **نَظَّارٌ**
 Vicious (woman). **مَنْظُورَةٌ**
 To be clean, neat, pure. **نَظْفٌ** **نَظْفًا**
 To render a. th. clean, pure. **نَظَّفَ**
 To be purified, to cleanse o.'s **نَظَّفَ**
 self.
 To exhaust (its mother's **إِنْتَظَفَ**
 milk : youngling).
 To choose, to select a. th. **إِسْتَنْظَفَ**
 clean.
 To take the whole of a. th. To **هَ -**
 pay the whole (tribute : viceroy).
 Cleanliness. Purity. **نَظَافَةٌ**
 Clean, pure. **نَظِيفٌ** **نَظِيفًا**
 Delicate, effeminate. **نَظِيلِيٌّ**
 To join a. th. to. **نَظَمَ** **نَظْمًا** **هَ إِلَى**

To struggle together; to strive **تَنَاطَى**
 to outstrip o. a.
 To discuss, to dispute. **الْكَلامَ**
 Remote, distant. **نَظْمِيٌّ** **نَظْمِيَّةٌ**
 Stalk of unripe dates. **نَظْمَاةٌ** **نَظْمَاةٌ**
 ♦ Dampness. **نَظْمَاةٌ**
 ♦ Damp. **نَظْمَاةٌ** **نَظْمَاةٌ**
 * **نَظَرٌ** **نَظَرًا** **نَظَرًا** **نَظَرًا** **نَظَرًا** **نَظَرًا**
 To look at a. o. or **وَالِي**
 a. th. To consider a. th. To face
 a. o. To oversee, to inspect a. th.
 To compassionate, to aid a. o. **لَ -**
 To judge between. **بَيْنَ**
 To take care of. To in- **نَظَرًا** **فِي**
 spect a. th. To reflect upon a. th.
 To look for a. th. To sell **هَ**
 a. th. upon credit.
 To grant a respite to. **وَأَنْظَرَ** **وَتَنْظَرُ**
 To sell a. th. upon credit. **وَتَنْظَرُ**
 My **دَارِي** **تَنْظُرِي** **إِلَى** **دَارِهِ** **وَتَنْظُرُ** **دَارَهُ**
 house faces his.
 To be smitten by the evil eye. **نَظِيرٌ**
 To be alike, equal **وَهَ**
 to. To discuss with.
 To compare a. o. or **هَ بَ**
 a. th. to.
 To resemble a. o. **أَنْظَرَ** **بَ**
 To consider, to watch **تَنْظَرُ** **هَ**
 a. o. or a. th.
 To face o. a. To contend **تَنَاطَلَ**
 together.
 To look for a. th. **إِنْظَرَ** **وَأَسْتَنْظَرَ** **هَ**
 To await a. o.
 To ask a delay from. **إِسْتَنْظَرَ**
 Glance. Look. ♦ Regard **نَظَرٌ** **نَظَرًا**
 shown, kindness.
 This is to be examined. **فِي** **هَذَا** **نَظَرٌ**
 Tribe whose tents front o. **حَيٍّ** **نَظَرٌ**
 another.
 ♦ He is under the **هُوَ** **تَحْتَ** **نَظَرِ** **فُلَانٍ**
 care of such a one.
 With regard to; **نَظَرًا** **إِلَى** **وَبِالنَّظَرِ** **إِلَى**
 in respect of.
 Similar, alike. **نَظَرٌ**
 A look, a glance. Vice, defect. **نَظَرَةٌ**
 Evil look. Benevolence.
 Delay. **نَظَرَةٌ**
 Speculative (science). **نَظَرِيٌّ**
 Countenance, outward **نَظَرٌ** **وَنَظَرَةٌ**

croak (raven). To crow in stretching the neck (cock). To cry out (crier).
 To walk quickly in stretching (نَعَبَ a - the neck (camel).
 Swift (wind). نَعَبَ
 Swift (she-camel). نَاعِبَةٌ ج نَوَاعِبُ، وَنَاعِبَةٌ، وَنَعُوبٌ ج نَعَبٍ (she-camel).
 Raven, young raven. نَعَابُ
 Swift-running (horse). - وَمِنَعَبُ
 To describe (نَعَبْتُ a نَعَبًا، وَانْتَعَبْتُ هـ وَد a. o., to characterise, to commend a. th. or a. o.
 To add an epithet to a (substantive). نَعَبْتُ هـ
 To show good qualities. نَعَبْتُ a نَعَبًا
 To be endowed with good qualities. To be light-footed (horse). نَعَبْتُ o نَعَابَةً
 To be handsome-faced. أَنْعَبْتُ
 To be described by. أَنْعَبْتُ ب
 To ask a. o. to describe. اِسْتَنْعَبْتُ هـ
 Description. Qualification. نَعَبْتُ
 Epithet. نَعَبْتُ ج نَعُوبُ
 Horse نَعَبْتُ وَنَعَبَةً وَنَعَبٌ وَنَعَبَةٌ وَنَعَبٌ
 winner in a race.
 To take a. th. نَعَبْتُ a وَأَنْعَبْتُ هـ
 To scatter (o.'s wealth). أَنْعَبْتُ فِي
 Male hyena. نَعَبْتُ - نَعَبْتُ
 Deportment of an old man. نَعَبْتُ
 To be intensely white (colour). نَعَبْتُ o نَعَبًا وَنَعُوبًا
 To be fat (camel). To have an indigestion of mutton. نَعَبْتُ a نَعَبًا
 Ewe. Woman. نَعَبَةٌ ج نَعَابٌ وَنَعَابَاتُ
 Even (ground). نَاعِبَةٌ ج نَوَاعِبُ
 Swift (she-camel).
 Having an indigestion of mutton. نَعَبْتُ ج نَعُوبُونَ
 To snort (beast). نَعَرَ a i نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا
 To gush forth (blood).
 He clamoured in the riot. - فِي الْفِتْنَةِ
 To throng (crowd). ♦ To pick with a spear. To cuff a. o. - نَعَرًا a
 To set to (work) carefully. نَعَرَ فِي
 To overrun (a country).
 To resist a. o. - هـ
 To go towards a. o. - إِلَى
 To be harassed by flies (beast). نَعَرَ a نَعْرًا

To string (pearls). To set things in order. To trim (verses). نَظَّمَ نَظْمًا وَنَظْمًا هـ
 To be striped (fish, lizard). نَظَّمَ وَنَظَّمَ وَأَنْظَمَ
 To repair. To reform. To set a. th. in order. نَظَّمَ هـ
 To be full of eggs (hen). أَنْظَمَ
 To be set in order. تَنَظَّمَ وَتَنَظَّمَ وَأَنْظَمَ
 To be rightly arranged (affair). تَنَظَّمَ وَأَنْظَمَ
 To pierce a. o. with (a spear). أَنْظَمَ لَ ب
 Order. String of pearls. Poetry, poetical style. The Pleiads. نَظْمُ
 Swarm of locusts. - وَنَظْمٌ مِنْ جَرَادٍ
 Rule of conduct, custom, use. نَظْمُ
 Standard. Order, harmony. ♦ Regular troops. Uniform. نَظْمُ
 String of pearls. - ج نَظْمُ
 Public order ; civil laws. - ج نَظْمُ وَأَنْظَمَةٌ وَأَنْظَامٌ
 They act in the same way. هُمْ عَلَى نَظْمٍ وَاحِدٍ
 He is the support of his affair. هُوَ نَظْمُ أَمْرِهِ
 His affair is not in good order. لَيْسَ لِأَمْرِهِ نَظْمٌ
 Two white streaks (in lizards, fishes). نَظْمَانِ وَإِنْظَامَانِ وَأَنْظُمَتَانِ
 Row of sandy hills. Set of eggs in the ovary. أَنْظَامُ
 ♦ A private, a common soldier. نَظْمِي
 Setting in order. Poet. Streaked (fish, lizard). نَظْمُ
 Row of wells. Mountain-path provided with water-holes. نَظْمُ
 Set in order. نَظْمُ وَمَنْظُومٌ
 ♦ Reforms, new regulations set by Sultan Mahmoud. تَنْظِيمَاتُ
 Set in order. Poem, verses. مَنْظُومٌ
 ♦ Splendid. Comfortable (house).
 New and tender plant. نَعْمٌ - نَعْمَةٌ ج نَعْمَاءُ
 Mint. نَعْمٌ وَنَعْمَاءُ
 ♦ Penny-royal mint. - الْمَاءُ
 Things appended to the belt. نَعَائِمُ أَلْيَنْظَمَةِ
 To (نَعَبَ i a نَعَبًا وَنَعَابًا وَنَعَابًا وَنَعَابًا)

Bier for the dead, Ostrich-trap. **نَعْلَش**
 The constellation of *Ursa*. **نَعْلَات**
 Name of the stars in the tail of *Ursa*. **نَعْلَان**
 Cheering. **نَعْلَاشَة**
 To waste (a land ; locusts). **نَعَصَ a نَعَصًا ه**
 To yelp (dog). **نَعَصَ و نَعَوَصَ**
 To totter. **نَعِصَ a نَعِصًا**
 To become angry, to bear rancour. To rise after a fall. **نَعِصَ اِنْتَعَصَ**
 Swamp. **نَعِصَ**
 Helpers. **نَاعِصَة**
 To get a. th. from. **نَعَضَ a نَعَضًا ه من**
 Thorny tree used for tanning or making tooth-picks. **نَعَضَ**
 Leaving morsels half-eaten (eater). Undertaking a long journey. **نَعَطَ - نَاعَطَ ه نَعُطَ**
 To run slowly, to walk in swaying. **نَعَطَل**
 To intercept the way to ; to debar a. o. from. **نَعَفَ - نَاعَفَ ه وَاِنْتَعَفَ ل**
 To live in the hills. **أَنْعَفَ**
 To ascend a hill (rider). To appear. **اِنْتَعَفَ**
 To leave a. th. to a. o. **ه اِلَى**
 Elevated ground in a valley, depressed ground in a mountain. **نَعَفَ ه اِنْعَافَ**
 Dependent thong of a sandal. **نَعَقَة**
 Saddle-strap, housings trappings. **نَعَقَة**
 Dependent ear. **أَذُنْ نَاعِقَة وَنَعُوفَ**
 Soft, flaccid. **ضَعِيفَ نَعِيفَ**
 Steep eminence. **مَنْعَافَ**
 To cry out to (sheep). **نَعَقَ i ا نَعَقَ وَنَعِيقًا وَنَعَقَاتَ ب**
 To croak (raven). To bleat (sheep). **نَعِيقًا وَنَعَقَاتَ ه**
 Cry of the muezzin. **نَعَقَة أَلْمُؤَذِّنْ**
 Two stars in *Orion*. **النَّاعِقَانِ**
 To give sandals to a. o. To curse. **نَعَلَ a نَعَلًا ه**
 To shoe (a horse, a camel). **وَنَعَلَ وَأَنْعَلَ ه**
 To wear boots. **نَعَلَ a نَعَلًا**
 To put on boots. To have many boots. **أَنْعَلَ**
 To be shod. **تَنْعَلَ وَاِنْتَعَلَ**

To wheel (an arrow) on the nail. **نَعَّرَ ه**
 To produce its first fruit (tree). **أَنْعَرَ**
 Harassed by flies (beast). **نَعِرَ م نَعِيرَة**
 Restless. **نَعِرَة ه نَعِرَات**
 Snorting, snurl. Box-ing. Knife-thrust. **نَعِرَة ه نَعِرَات**
 Blast of wind and heat at the rising of the Pleiads. **نَعِرَة النَّجْمِ**
 Pride. Difficult affair. **نَعِرَة نَعِرَة**
 Cartilage of the nose. **نَعِرَة وَنَعِرَة**
 Blue fly harassing horses. **نَعِرَة ه نَعِرَ وَنَعِرَات**
 Shouts, bustle. **نَعِيرَ**
 Brooding his designs before-hand. **أَنْهَمَ -**
 Rebellious ; clamorous. **نَعَارَ م نَعَارَة**
 Firebrand. Wound gushing with blood. **نَعُورَ وَنَعُورَ وَنَعُورَ**
 Vein spurting with blood. Far-away journey. **نَعُورَ نَعُورَ**
 Two-handed earthenware mug. **نَعَارَة و نَعَارَة ه نَعَارَ**
 Water-wheel. **نَاعُورَ وَنَاعُورَة ه نَوَاعِيرَ**
 Bucket for raising water. **نَاعُورَ وَنَاعُورَة ه نَوَاعِيرَ**
 To drowse, to doze. **نَعَسَ a نَعَسًا**
 To be weak (in mind and body). To be dull (market). **نَعَسَ a نَعَسًا**
 To have sluggish sons. **أَنْعَسَ**
 To lull, to make a. o. asleep. **ه**
 To feign dozing. **تَنْعَسَ**
 Sleepiness, drowsiness. Languidness of the limbs. **نَعَاسَ**
 Drowsy, dozing. **نَاعَسَ ه نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَانِ**
 To raise, to comfort a. o. (God). To quicken. **نَعَشَ a نَعَشًا وَنَعَشَ وَأَنْعَشَ ه**
 To raise a. o. (from a fall). To restore a. o. to wealth. To put (the dead) on a litter. To eulogise (the dead). **نَعَشَ ه**
 To be carried on a litter (dead man). **نَعِشَ**
 To be raised after a fall. To be comforted, recalled to life. **نَعِشَ ه**
 To say to a. o. May God raise thee. **نَعَشَ ه**
 To rise after a fall. To become lively after languidness. To be quickened, reinvigorated. **اِنْتَعَشَ**

Yes, certainly. So. **نَعَمْ**
 Bravo! All right! Go on! **نَعِمًا وَنِعْمَتًا**
 Prosperity, happiness. **نَعْمٌ بِهِ أُنْعَمُ**
 Camels, sheep. **نَعْمٌ بِهِ أُنْعَمُ وَنِعْمَانٌ وَجِبُّ أُنْعَمِ**
 Well-being. Delicate life. **نِعْمَةٌ وَنِعْمَى**
 Wealth. Cattle. **نِعْمَةٌ**
 Rich, wealthy. **وَأَسِيمُ أَلْنِعْمَةِ**
 Benefit, grace, favour. **نِعْمَةٌ بِهِ نَعْمٌ وَأَنْعَمُ وَنِعْمَاتٌ وَنِعْمَى**
 Benefit, grace, favour. **وَنِعْمَاءٌ بِهِ أُنْعَمُ**
 ♦ Privilege. **وَرِيَّةُ الْبَعْرِ**
 The Benefactor; title applied to a sovereign.
 The grace of God. **نِعْمَةٌ أَلَّهِ**
 For the sake of; with pleasure. **نَعْمٌ وَنَعْمٌ وَنِعْمَةٌ وَنِعْمَةٌ عَيْنِ**
 Ostrich. Desert. **(un. نِعَامَةٌ)**
 Name of the stars in **أَلْأَصَادِرُ وَالْوَارِدُ**
Sagittarius.
 With pleasure; for the sake of. **نَعْمَى وَنَعِيمٌ وَنِعَامٌ وَنِعَامَى عَيْنِ**
 South wind. **نُعَامَى بِهِ نُعَامٌ**
 Stone projecting in a well. Sign of the way. Road. **نِعَامَةٌ بِهِ نُعَامٌ وَنِعَامَاتٌ**
 Pavilion on a mountain. Joy. Membrane of the brain.
 Name of various stars in **أَلْنِعَامِرُ - Pegasus.** The 20th mansion of the moon.
 Mellowness, softness. **نُعُومَةٌ**
 Blood. Surname of the kings of Hira. **نُعْمَانٌ**
 Anemone (plant). **شَقَائِقُ أَلْنُعْمَانِ**
 Beneficence, (un. نِعَامَةٌ) **نِعَامٌ بِهِ نِعَامَاتٌ**
 favour, grace.
 Well-being, content. Joy, delight. **نَعْمٌ**
 Thorny tree with fleshy leaves. **نَعِيمَةٌ**
 Soft (garment); mellowy. **نَاعِمٌ مِّنْ نَّاعِمَةٍ**
 Soft to the touch. Tender (plant).
 Easy life; leading an easy life. **نَاعِمٌ**
 ♦ Pounded fine (sugar).
 ♦ Sage, (aromatic herb). **النَّاعِمَةُ**
 Delight. Pleasure. Bliss. Heaven. **نَعِيمٌ**
 Favours of God. **نَعِيمٌ أَلَّهِ**
 Bool-minded, good-nature.d **— أَلْنِئَالِ**
 Sountiful. **نِعْمَانٌ**
 Cweet language. **كَلَامٌ مُنْعَمٌ**
 Tender (plant). **مُنْعَامٌ وَمُنْعَامَةٌ**
 Leading a soft life. **مُنْعَمٌ وَمُنْعَامٌ وَمُنْعَمَةٌ وَمُنْعَامَةٌ**

He journeyed on foot. He **إِنْتَقَلَ الْأَرْضَ**
 sew a hard ground.
 Sole. Sandal, horse-shoe. **نَعْلٌ بِهِ نِعَالٌ وَأَنْعَلُ**
 Metallic end of a scabbard.
 Hard and barren land.
 ♦ Farrier. **نَعْلَانِدُ**
 Pair of shoes. **نَعْلَانٌ**
 A sole. A shoe, sandal. **نَعْلَةٌ**
 White spot on a horse's instep. **إِنْعَالٌ**
 Shod (man, horse). **نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ**
 Hard (hoof).
 Hard ground. **مَنْعَلٌ وَأَرْضٌ مَّنْعَلَةٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ**
 Hard-hoofed (horse). White-spot-
 ted on the instep (horse). Furnished
 with a leathern sole (stocking).
 To lead an easy life. To be soft (life).
 To suit a. o. (abode).
 To rejoice at. **نَعِيمٌ بِهِ عَيْنًا**
 May God favour thee! **نَعِيمٌ أَلَّهِ بِكَ عَيْنًا وَنِعْمَكَ أَلَّهِ عَيْنًا**
 To be green and tender (bough).
 To be soft, mellowy. **نَعِيمٌ أَلْنُعُومَةِ**
 Verb of praise (de- **نَعِيمٌ وَنِعْمًا مِّنْ نَّعِمَتٍ**
 fective). How excellent is...!
 What an excellent man Zeyd is! **نَعِيمٌ أَلرَّجُلِ زَيْدٌ وَنَعِيمٌ زَيْدٌ**
 To procure well-being to. **نَعْمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ**
 To answer affirmatively to. **نَعْمٌ لَّهْ وَأَنْعَمُ لَّهْ**
 to.
 To soften, to render mellowy, comfortable, pleasing. ♦ To pulverise.
 To lead a soft life. **نَاعِمٌ وَنَعِيمٌ وَنِعَامٌ**
 To fasten (a rope). **نَاعِمٌ**
 To be suitable, salubrious (place).
 To grant (a favour) to. **أَنْعَمَ هُوَ عَلَى أَوْ ب.**
 To apply o.'s self to. **— فِي**
 To look carefully at. **— أَلْأَنْظَرُ فِي**
 To render a. th. comfortable, pleasing. **— هُوَ**
 May God bless thee! **أَنْعَمَ أَلَّهِ بِكَ عَيْنًا**
 May God give thee a happy morning!
 To go barefoot to. **أَنْعَمَ لَّهْ**
 To walk barefoot. To enjoy a pleasant life. **نَعْمٌ**

Intriguer. نَاغِرٌ ۞ نَغَارٌ
 Backbiter. نَغَارٌ
 To be shaken, to waver. ۞ نَغَشَ ا نَفْشًا وَنَغَشَانًا. وَنَغَشَ وَانْتَشَشَ
 To feel a leaning toward. نَغَشَ اِلَى
 To coax, to wheedle a. o. ۞ نَاغَشَ
 To converse with a. o. upon an affair.
 To pretend kindness. ۞ تَنَاغَشَ
 To swarm with. اِنْتَشَشَ ب
 Shaking, motion. نَغَشَةٌ ۞ نَغَشَاتٌ
 Short-sized. نَغَاشٌ وَنَغَاشِيَّةٌ
 To fail to carry out a design. To be disturbed (affair). To be interrupted (watering). ۞ نَقَصَ ا نَقْصًا
 To interrupt the watering of (camels). - وَنَقَصَ ا نَقْصًا
 To render (life) troublesome (God. cares). نَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ عَلَى
 To be perturbed, troublesome (life). تَنَقَّصَ
 To press together (camels). تَتَنَاغَصَ
 To be moved with pity for. ۞ اِسْتَنْقَصَ ل
 Hindrance. ۞ Thing moving to pity. نَغَصَةٌ
 To shake about, to be convulsed, to wag. ۞ نَقَصَ ا نَقْصًا وَنَقَصَانًا وَنَقَصًا
 To wag (the head). To shake, to jog a. th. - ه رِبَ وَنَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ ه
 To be numerous. To heap up (clouds). - نَقَصًا
 Trembling ; having a jerking gait. نَقَصٌ
 Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. نَقَصٌ وَنَقْصٌ وَنَاغِصٌ
 Male ostrich. نَقَصٌ وَنَقِصٌ
 Heaped up (clouds). نَاغِصٌ ۞ نَقِصٌ
 Wrinkled in the belly. نَغَاصُ الْبَطْنِ
 Lusty.
 Worm found in date-stones, in the nostrils of sheep. ۞ نَغَفٌ - نَغَفٌ
 Ends of the upper-jaw. اَلنَّغَفَتَانِ
 To croak (raven). ۞ نَغَقَ ا نَغِيقًا وَنَغَاقًا
 To be spoilt in tanning (hide). To be malevolent (intention). ۞ نَغِلَ ا نَغَلًا
 To be ulcered (wound).
 He was angered with. - قَابَهُ عَلَى
 He bore rancour to.

To mew (cat). ۞ نَعَا ۞ نَعَاءٌ
 Chap on a camel's lip ; on a horse's hoof. Fresh dates. نَعُو
 To announce the death of a. o. to. ۞ نَعَى ا نَعْيًا وَنَعْيًا ۞ ل
 To invite a. o. to bewail a dead person. - س
 To reproach a. o. with (faults). ه عَلَى -
 ۞ To moan, to lament. نَعَى ا
 To receive the news of a. o.'s death. نَعِيَ اِلَى
 To convey a death-message to. تَنَاعَى
 His fame has been spread. اِسْتَنْعَى ذِكْرُهُ
 To strike a. o. repeatedly (misfortune). - يَغْلَانُ
 Announcement of a decease. نَعِيَّةٌ ۞ نَعِيَاتٌ وَنَعِيٌّ ۞ نَعْوَةٌ
 Announcing the death. نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ ۞ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونٌ
 Imperat. Announce the death of. نَعَاءُ
 Death-message. مَنَعَى وَنَمَنَعَاةٌ ۞ مَنَاعٌ
 Part of the throat near the uvula. ۞ نَمٌ - نَغْنَمٌ ۞ نَغَانِمٌ
 To have the throat diseased. نَغْنِمٌ
 To swallow (saliva). ۞ نَقَبَ ا نَقْبًا ه
 To sip (water : bird). -
 To gulp water (man). فِي اَلنَّغْرَبِ
 Draught, gulp. نَغْبَةٌ وَنَغْبَةٌ ۞ نَغْبٌ
 Evil action. نَغْبَةٌ
 To pull out (the hair). ۞ نَغَتَ ا نَغْتًا ه
 To boil (pot). To tickle (a child). ۞ نَغَرَا وَنَغَرَا
 To tickle (a child). نَغَرَسَ
 To call out (a she-camel). ب -
 To boil with anger. - وَنَغَرَّ
 To be angered with. - وَنَغَرَّ عَلَى
 To be rotten (egg). To yield milk besmeared with blood (ewe). اَنْغَرَّ
 To dissemble. تَنَاعَرَ
 Spring of salt water. نَغَرٌ
 Boiling with anger. Jealous. نَغَرٌ م نَغَرَةٍ
 Red-beaked nightingale. نَغَرٌ ۞ نَغَرَانٌ
 Young sparrow. نَغَارٌ
 Fretful, nervous, hot-tempered. نَغَارٌ
 Wound bleeding abundantly. ۞ نَغَرَا
 To tickle (a child). To tease a. o. (slanderer). ۞ نَغَرَا نَغَرًا س
 ۞ To prick a. o. with (a needle). س ب -
 To excite dissension between. - بَيْنَ

Surroundings of a house. نَفَائِف الدَّارِ
 Sprig of plants. نَفَا - نَفَاةٌ ج نَفَائِ
 To boil with anger. نَفَتَ نَفْتًا وَنَفْتَانًا وَنَفِيتًا
 To boil fiercely (kettle). - وَنَفَاتَ
 Boiling fiercely (pot). نَفُوتَ
 Flour diluted with water or milk. نَفِيتَةً
 To puff, to blow upon a. o. (wizard). نَفَثَ نَفْثًا فِي وَعَلَى
 To enchant a. o. - نَفَسَ
 To sputter, to expectorate. To eject (its venom : snake). To emit (blood : wound). نَفَسَ - ه
 To whisper a. th. to. نَفَثَ نَفْثًا
 Puff, spittle. نَفَثَ وَنَفَثَةً ج نَفَثَاتَ
 Erotic verses. نَفَثَ الشَّيْطَانُ
 Spit. نَفَاةٌ
 Enchanter. نَفَاثَ وَنَفَاثَ
 Issuing from a wound (blood). نَفِيتَ
 To spring up (hare). To come forth (chicken). نَفَجَا وَنَفَجَانًا وَنَفُوجًا
 To blow strongly (wind). - نَفَجَا
 To fill (a skin). To heave up (the shift : breast). - ه
 To magnify o.'s self. - وَنَفَجَ وَنَفَجَ
 to boast vainly.
 To start (a hare). نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 To show (anger). نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Harsh (voice). نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Vesicle of musk. Gush of wind. Rain-cloud. Daughter. The last rib. Vessel full of perfumes. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Proud, boastful. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Patch under the sleeves of a garment. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Bow. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Stranger to a tribe نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 Exaggerating in speech. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 To diffuse itself (perfume). To blow (wind). To spurt forth blood (vein). نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 To strike a. o. slightly with (a sword). نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 To shake (o.'s hair). - ه
 To struggle with a. o. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 To protect a. o. - عَنْ فُلَانٍ
 To oppose, to resist a. o. نَفَجَ نَفَجًا
 To come back to. - إِلَى

To sow discord between. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To be spurious (child). نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To spoil (leather) in tanning. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Dissension. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Illegitimate, bastard (child). نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Spoilt in tanning (hide). نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Tick found in leather. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To speak in a thrilling tone, to hum. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 He remained silent without uttering a single word. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 He gulped, he sipped the beverage. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To whisper to a. o. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Whisper. Hum. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Thrilling song. Sweet melody. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Melody. Melodious voice. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Draught, gulp. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To speak clearly to a. o. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 He remained silent without uttering a single syllable. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To twitter (bird). نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To cheer up, to soothe (a child). نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To fondle, to blandish a. o. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To rise towards. To draw near to. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 The billow raised towards the clouds. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 This mountain rises to the sky. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To struggle. To vie. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Twittering of birds. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Low and sweet voice, gentle whisper. Rumour, report. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To sow (the earth). نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 To eat dry (flour). To blow o.'s nose. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Flies. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Bolting-table. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Air. Abrupt side of a mountain. Slope of a hill. Desert. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Abyss between two mountains. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا
 Flake of snow ; drizzle. نَفَلَ نَفْلًا

Broad place. Scene of a riot. مُنْتَفِد
 To pierce a. th. ه نَفَذَ ٥ نَفْذًا وَنَقَاذًا ه
 through (arrow, spear).
 To transpirece ٥ مِنْ وَفِي وَنَقَاذًا ه —
 (the game : arrow).
 To pass through (a crowd). ٥ وَأَنْفَذَ ٥ —
 To be effective, to be نَفْذًا وَنَقَاذًا —
 carried out (order). To be a tho-
 roughfare (road).
 To carry out (business) skilfully. فِي —
 To reach a. o. (letter). إِلَى —
 To transmit a. th. To نَفَذَ وَأَنْفَذَ ه
 carry out (an order). To transpirece
 with (an arrow). To join (a party).
 To defer a case to (a judge). تَنَقَّذَ إِلَى
 Execution. Penetration. نَفَذَ ٥ أَنْفَذَ
 He has ordered to execute it. أَمَرَ بِتَنْفِذِهِ
 Penetrative thrust. طَعْنَةً لَهَا نَفْذٌ
 Execution. Efficacy. نَقَاذٌ وَنَفْذٌ
 Influence.
 Penetrative. Effectual, clever in نَفِذٌ
 business. Thoroughfare.
 Holes of the body وَمَنَافِذُ الْإِنْسَانِ
 as nose, mouth etc.
 Effective (order). تَنْفِذٌ
 Window, loop-hole. نَافِذَةٌ ٥ نَوَافِذُ
 Carrying out his designs. نَقَاذٌ وَنَفْذٌ
 Egress, passage. Loop- نَفْذٌ ٥ مَنَافِذُ
 hole.
 To be scared ٥ نَفَرًا ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَارًا مِنْ
 away, to break loose (beast).
 To disperse away (people). ٥ نَفَرًا —
 To shun a. o. To shy at. مِنْ —
 To go away from. عَنْ —
 To hurry, to rush towards. إِلَى —
 To busy o.'s self ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا وَنَفِيرًا لِ
 with.
 To overcome a. o. ٥ نَفَرًا ٥ —
 To come back from ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا مِنْ مَنَى
 Mina (pilgrim).
 To be swollen (eye). ٥ نَفَرًا ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَارًا
 out.
 To be scared ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا وَنَفَارًا
 away (gazelle).
 To declare a. o. winner عَلَى نَفَرًا
 over.
 To scare (a beast) ٥ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرًا وَنَفَارًا
 away.
 To give a nickname to. نَفَرًا عَنْ فُلَانٍ

Blast, gust of wind. نَفْحَةٌ ٥ نَفْحَاتُ
 Aroma, strong odour. Gift.
 He does not ٥ لَمْ تَزَلْ لَهُ نَفْحَاتُ مِنْ الْمَعْرُوفِ
 cease bestowing favours.
 Design long brooded over. نَفْحَةٌ ٥
 Letting flow her milk (she- نَفْحَةٌ ٥
 camel). Far-shooting (bow).
 Beneficent, bountiful. نَفْحَةٌ
 Meddlesome, intruder. نَفْحَةٌ ٥
 Lamb's ٥ نَفْحَةٌ ٥ نَفْحَةٌ ٥ نَفْحَةٌ ٥
 stomach, rennet.
 To blow ٥ نَفْحًا ٥ نَفْحًا وَنَفْحًا ٥ فِي وَه
 into a. th. To blow (the fire, a trum-
 pet).
 To fill a. o. (food). نَفْحًا ٥
 To be ٥ شِدْقِيُو وَنَفْحًا ٥ نَفْحًا ٥ رُوحًا
 swollen with pride.
 To be swollen, inflated. تَنْفَخَ وَنَفَخَ
 To be advanced (day). To be ٥ تَنْفَخَ
 ambitious.
 Blast ; breath. Pride. نَفْحَةٌ
 Breath. ٥ Flatulence. نَفْحَةٌ
 Swelling, inflation. — وَنَفْحًا
 There is nobody in ٥ نَفْحًا ٥ ضَرْمَةً
 the house.
 Water-bubble. Air-bladder of a نَفْحَةٌ ٥
 fish.
 Summit of the (٥ يَأْفُوهُ)
 head.
 Blower of fire. نَفْحَةٌ
 أَنْفَخَانِ ٥ أَنْفَخَانِ وَأَنْفَخَانِي ٥ أَنْفَخَانِي ٥
 Big-bellied, plump. الْبَنُ
 Bellows. ٥ مَنَافِخٌ ٥ مَنَافِخٌ ٥
 Ambitious, swell. مَنَافِخٌ ٥
 To be consumed, ٥ نَفْدًا ٥ نَقَاذًا
 exhausted (stores, wealth). To fail,
 to cease.
 To give the particulars of ٥ نَفْدًا ٥
 (an account).
 To prosecute a. o. in justice. نَفْدًا ٥
 To spend away, to consume نَفْدًا ٥
 (stores). To be exhausted (well).
 To spend a. th. ٥ وَأَنْفَدَ ٥ وَأَنْفَدَ
 To plead a suit before (a ٥ نَفْدًا ٥ إِلَى
 judge).
 To exact and receive the ٥ أَنْفَدَ ٥
 whole of (a debt). To draw (milk).
 Litigator. مُنَافِدٌ
 He remained apart. قَعْدٌ مُنْتَفِلًا

To make (a gazelle) to bound. **نَفَرَ هـ**
 To dandle (a child).
 To twirl (an arrow) upon the nail for trying it. **— أَنْفَر هـ**
 To leap, to frolic together (children). **تَنَافَر**
 Bounding antelope. **نُفُوز وَنُفُوز**
 To smite a. o. with (the evil eye). *** نَفَسَ هـ نَفْسًا هـ ب**
 To be tenacious of. **نَفَسَ هـ نَفْسًا ب**
 He envies the good of. **— عَلَى فَلَانٍ يَحْذَرُ**
 To judge a. o. to be unworthy of. **نَفَسَ نَفَاسَةً هـ عَلَى فَلَانٍ**
 To be confined (woman). **نَفَسَ هـ وَنَفَسَ عَلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا**
 To be precious, to be in request. **نَفَسَ هـ نَفَاسَةً وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَاسًا**
 To console, to cheer a. o. **نَفَسَ هـ**
 To dispel (grief) from. **— هـ عَنْ**
 To sigh for, to aspire to a. th. **نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً وَنَفَاسًا فِي**
 To vie with a. o. in (the pursuit of). **— هـ فِي**
 To please a. o. **أَنْفَسَ هـ**
 To inspire a. o. with the desire of. **— هـ فِي**
 To breathe, to respire. To become long (day). To shine (dawn). **تَنَفَّسَ**
 To be cracked (bow).
 To sprinkle (water : wave). **— هـ**
 He drew a deep sigh. **— أَلْضَعَدَا**
 To desire a. th. eagerly. **تَنَافَسَ فِي**
 To quarrel about a. th.
 Soul, vital principle. **نَفْسَ هـ نَفُوسَ هـ وَأَنْفُسَ هـ**
 Blood. Evil eye. Spirit. Person, individual. Self of a man or thing. Intention, desire. Pride. Scorn. Appetite.
 ♦ Stomach.
 ♦ He committed suicide, he killed himself. **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ هـ**
 ♦ He felt qualmish. **لَعِبَتِ نَفْسُهُ هـ**
 ♦ He had a heaving of the stomach. **عَثَّتْ نَفْسُهُ هـ**
 He came by himself. **جَاءَ فِي هَوْنٍ نَفْسُهُ هـ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ هـ**
 He came with three persons. **جَاءَ مَعَهُ ثَلَاثَةٌ أَنْفُسَ هـ**
 The essence, the constituent of the affair. **نَفْسَ الْأَمْرِ هـ**

To contend for nobility with. ♦ To dislike a. o., to shun. **نَافَرَ نِفَارًا وَمُنَافَرَةً هـ**
 To help, to assist a. o. **أَنْفَرَ هـ**
 To contend before an umpire for glory. To contest together. ♦ To shun o. a. To be discordant (things). **تَنَافَرَ**
 To give o.'s self up to. **— ل**
 To convoke (a tribe) to war. Secession, separation. **اسْتَنْفَرَ هـ**
 Party of warriors, of fugitives. **— وَنَفَرَةٌ وَنَفِيرٌ**
 Before all, first. **قَبْلَ كُلِّ صَنِيعٍ وَنَفَرٌ**
 Flight, secession. **نَفَرَةٌ**
 Wicked man. **عِفْرٌ يَفِرُّ وَغِفْرٌ يَفِرُّ**
 Party from 3 to ten men. Aversion. ♦ Private, soldier, individual. **نَفَرٌ وَنَفَرٌ هـ أَنْفَارٌ**
 Three persons. **ثَلَاثَةٌ نَفَرٌ أَوْ أَنْفَارٌ**
 Day of the departure from Mecca. **يَوْمُ الْنَفَرِ أَوْ الْتَفَرِ أَوْ الْتَغِيرِ أَوْ الْتُفُورِ**
 Sentence of a judge. Award. **نَفَرَةٌ**
 Amulet against the evil eye. **نَفَرَةٌ وَنَفَرَةٌ**
 Flight. Aversion. **نِفَارٌ وَنُفُورٌ**
 Rising in a body. **الْقِيَامُ الْعَامَ**
 Shyness of (a beast). **نِقَارٌ**
 Sentence of a judge ; costs of a lawsuit. **نُقَارَةٌ**
 Dispute, quarrel. Gr. Assemblage of unharmonious words in a sentence. **تَنَافُرٌ**
 Scared away (beast). ♦ Jutting. **نَافَرٌ (m. f.) هـ نَفَرٌ**
 Winner. **— هـ نَفَرٌ**
 Familiars, kindred. **نَافِرَةٌ**
 He came with all his people. **جَاءَ فِي نَافَرَتِهِ أَوْ فِي نَفَرَتِهِ أَوْ فِي نُفُورَتِهِ**
 ♦ Pall, cover of the chalice. S Liturgy. Consecrated bread. **نَافُورٌ**
 Shy (beast). **نَافِرٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ**
 Nenuphar, water-lily. **نُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ وَنُفُورٌ**
 Jet d'eau, water-spout. **♦ نُفُورَةٌ**
 Signal of an attack. Brass-bugle. **نُفِيرٌ**
 Scared away. **مُسْتَنْفَرٌ**
 Overcome. **مَنْفُورٌ**
 To bound, to leap (gazelle). *** نَفَرَ هـ نَفَرًا وَنَفَرَاتًا**

Cattle pasturing by night without shepherd. بَقَرٌ وَعَبَرُ نَفْشٌ وَتَوَافَشَ وَنَفَّاشٌ

Almond-cake. نَفْشِيَّةٌ

Proud, puffed up. *Citrus spon-* نَفَّاشٌ
ginus rugosus, large citron.

Swollen and soft. مُتَنَفِّشٌ

Dishevelled, مُتَنَفِّشٌ مُتَنَفِّشُ الْقَمَرِ
bristled (hair).

Flat nose, snub-nose. أَنْفٌ مُتَنَفِّشٌ

To utter (a نَفَضَ نَفْصًا، وَأَنْفَضَ بَ word) quickly. نَفَضَ نَفْصًا

He laughed loudly. أَنْفَضَ فِي الضَّحِكِ

He smacked the lips. — بِفَقْفَقَةٍ

Diabetes of sheep. نَفَاصٌ

Laughter. مِنْفَاصٌ

To be consumed (vic- نَفَضَ نَفْضًا
tuals). To produce its last stalks
(corn-crops) ; its last bunches (vine).

To fade away (colour).

To shake off (leaves, fruit) — وَنَفَضَ هـ
from a tree. To shake off the dust
of (a garment).

To make a. o. to shiver (fever). نَفَضَ لَ

To explore نَفَضَ وَتَنَفَّضَ رَأْسَهُ نَفْضًا هـ
(a country).

Whenever thou إِذَا تَكَلَّمْتَ نَهَارًا فَانْفَضْ
speakest by day-time, look about.

To bring forth (she- نَفَضَ وَأَنْفَضَ
camel). To be prolific (female).

To recover from نَفَضَ نَفْضًا مِنْ
(disease).

To be consumed, exhausted أَنْفَضَ
(stores). To perish (flocks).

To discard a. o. from. — لَ عَنْ

To be shaken (tree). To be انْفَضَ
dusted (clothes). To be verdant
(vine). To fret, to be restless.

To send scouts. To cleanse اسْتَنْفَضَ
o.'s self.

To elicit a. th. — هـ

Shaken off نَفَضَ وَنَفَاصٌ وَنَفَاصٌ وَنَفَاصَةٌ
(leaves, fruit).

Shivering نَفَضَةٌ وَنَفَضَةٌ وَنَفَاصٌ وَنَفَاصَةٌ
caused by fever.

Circumscribed rain. نَفَضَةٌ

Party of scouts. نَفَضَةٌ وَنَفِيزَةٌ هـ نَفَاضٌ

Shaking, shiver, trembling. نَفَضَى

Exhaustion of victuals : نَفَاضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ
dearth.

The very thing ; the thing نَفْسٌ أَلَيْسَ
itself.

I have no appetite. لَا نَفْسَ لِي لِأَكُلَ

He is haughty. نَفْسُهُ كَبِيرَةٌ

He is a disinterested man. عَقِيفُ النَّفْسِ

His blood flowed. مَالَتْ نَفْسُهُ

He said to himself. قَالَ لِنَفْسِهِ

The first person of the نَفْسُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ
singular.

Breathing. Breath, gust. نَفَسٌ هـ أَنْفَاسٌ

Freedom of action. Long discourse.

Draught. ♦ Style, wit. Sweet voice.

Nargile.

Agreeable beverage. شَرَابٌ ذُو نَفَسٍ

He acts at his هُوَ فِي نَفْسِهِ مِنْ أُمُورِهِ
own will.

Do smoke a nargile. اشْرَبْ نَفْسَ

Delay. نَفْسَةٌ

Childbirth, delivery. نِفَاسٌ

Breath. تَنَفُّسٌ

Evil-eyed. Fourth arrow of the تَافِسٌ
game.

Precious, much نَفِيسٌ مَر نَفِيسَةٌ هـ نَفَائِسٌ
sought.

Numerous (goods). نَفِيسٌ وَمُنْفِيسٌ وَمُنْفِيسٌ

More precious, dearer. أَ نَفِيسٌ

Confined (woman). نَفَسَاءٌ وَنَفَسَاءٌ هـ نَفَاسٌ وَنَفَسٌ وَنَفْسٌ

Selfish, sensual. نَفْسَانِيٌّ

Egotism, ill-will. نَفْسَانِيَّةٌ

Breathing (animal), مُتَنَفِّسٌ

Passage of the breath. مُتَنَفِّسٌ

Just born. Precious مَنَفُوسَةٌ

(thing).

To pick (cotton) هـ نَفَشَ نَفْشًا، وَنَفَّشَ هـ
with the fingers.

He was puffed up. نَفَّشَ رُوحَهُ

To puff up a. o. نَفَّشَ لَ

To pasture نَفَّشَ نَفْشًا، وَتَنَفَّشَ هـ

by themselves during the night
(cattle). ♦ To swell in water (wood,
grain).

To send (cattle) to pasture أَنْفَضَ لَ
alone by night.

To bristle up (cat). To تَنَفَّشَ وَانْتَفَشَ
ruffle its feathers (bird). ♦ To be

swollen (wood).

Wool. Produce of the earth. نَفْشٌ

Old furniture. نَفْشٌ وَنَفِيشٌ

- Useful, serviceable (man). نَفْعَاءُ، وَتَوَدُّعٌ جِ نَفْعٍ
- Advantage, utility. Profit. مَنَفَعَةٌ جِ مَنَافِعٍ
- Requisites of a house, as (a well, washing-trough). مَنَافِعُ الدَّارِ
- To be sal-eable (goods). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To be brisk (market). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To be exhausted (stores). وَنَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To perish (cattle, people). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To be excoriated (wound). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To come out of its hole (mole). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To find a market for (goods). نَفَقَ وَأَنْفَقَ هـ
- To enter its hole (mole). نَفَقَ مُنَافَقَةً وَنَفَاقَ
- He played the hypocrite in religion. نَفَقَ فِي الدِّينِ
- To be impoverished by alms-giving. أَنْفَقَ
- To sell (goods) readily. هـ -
- To expend money over. أَنْفَقَ وَاسْتَنْفَقَ هـ عَلَى
- To present itself to a. o. (opportunity). تَنَفَّقَ عَلَى
- To drive out (a mole). هـ -
- To go into or out of its burrow (mole). إِنْتَفَقَ
- Burrow of a mole : underground. نَفَقَ جِ أَنْفَاقَ
- Hypocrisy. ♦ Sacrilege. نَفَاقَ وَمُنَافَقَةً
- No expenses for doing evil. لَا إِنْفَاقَ عَلَى نَفَاقَ
- Expenses, expenditure. نَفَقَةٌ جِ نَفَقَاتٍ وَنَفَاقَ
- Saleable (goods). Brisk (market). نَفَقَ
- Vesicle of musk. نَفَاقَةٌ
- Burrow of a mole. نَفَقَةٌ، وَنَافِقَاءُ جِ نَوَافِقَ
- More saleable. أَنْفَقَ
- Waist-band of trousers ; tuck. تَنَفَّقَ
- Spendthrift. مَنَفَاقَ
- Hypocrite. مُنَافِقَ
- To swear, to take an oath. نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To present a. o. with (a gift). هـ -
- To divide spoils amongst (soldiers). نَفَقَ ٥ نَفَاقَ
- To give booty to. وَنَفَلَ وَأَنْفَلَ هـ
- To give an oath to. نَفَلَ هـ
- Boy's garment. Mat for receiving leaves beaten off. نَفَاضَ جِ نَفَاضَ
- He is without any garment. مَا عَلَيْهِ نَفَاضَ
- Shivering fever. Faded (clothes). نَافِضَ
- ♦ Penniless. Mad. نَافِضَ
- أَخَذَتْهُ حُمَّى نَافِضٌ وَحُمَّى بِنَافِضٍ
- He was seized with a shivering fever. نَفُوضَ
- Prolific (woman). نَفُوضَ
- Leaves beaten off. أَنْفَاضَ
- Winnowing-basket. Fan. مَنَفَضَ
- Duster. مَنَفَضَ
- ♦ Ashes-plate. مَنَفَضَةٌ جِ مَنَافِضَ
- Cloth for receiving leaves beaten off. مَنَفَاضَ
- To be blistered (hand). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطَ وَنَفِطَ
- To boil (cooking-pot). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطَ
- To become angry (man). To speak confusedly. نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطَ
- To sneeze (goat). نَفِطَ ٥ نَفِطَ
- To scatter (urine) about (goat). ب -
- To blister (the hands : work). أَنْفَطَ هـ
- To froth forth (pot). تَنَافَطَ
- Tar. ♦ Naphtha, petroleum. نَفَطَ وَنَفَطَ
- ♦ Lucifer-matches. نَفَطَ
- Small-pox. Pustule, blister. نَفَطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ
- Prone to anger. نَفِطَةٌ
- Blistered (hand). Goat. نَافِطَةٌ
- Machine for throwing naphtha. نَفَاطَ جِ نَفَاطَةَ
- Naphtha-well. Lamp. نَفَاطَةَ وَنَفَاطَةَ
- Blister. نَفِطَ
- Covered with ulcers. نَفِطَ وَمَنْفُوطٌ مِ نَفِطَةِ الْبَحْرِ
- Vesicatory. مَنَفِطَ
- To profit, to be useful to a. o. نَفَعًا ٥ نَفَعًا
- To be beneficial, to serve as an antidote to. نَفَعًا مِنْ
- To be profitable. نَفَعًا هـ
- To profit by. To enjoy. إِنْتَفَعَ بِ وَنَفَعًا
- To seek the advantage of, to be useful to. إِنْتَفَعَ ٥ نَفَعًا
- Usefulness, profit. نَفَعٌ وَنَفَاءٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ
- means of success. نَفَعًا
- Leather-band sewn on a travelling-bag. نَفِيعَةٌ جِ نَفَعٌ وَنَفَعٌ
- Useful, beneficial. نَافِعٌ مِ نَافِعَةٍ

Gr. Negative (particle). **نَفْيٌ** مَرْتَابَةٌ
 Rubbish. Froth cast forth by a **نَفْيٌ**
 pot. Drops falling on a water-
 drawer. Rubbish scattered by the
 feet of horses. Followers of an army.
 Cast off. Expelled, exiled. **نَفْيٌ** وَمَنْفِي
 Gr. Negative (verb, sentence). **نَفْيٌ**
 Inconsistency, incompatibility of two things.
 Exile, place of exile. **نَفْيٌ** مَرْتَابَةٌ
 To croak (frog). To **نَقَّ** i **نَقَّ**
 cluck (hen). To mew (cat).
 ♦ To grumble. **نَقَّ** ♦ -
 ♦ Mumbling, complaint. **نَقَّ**
 Frog. ♦ Grumbler. **نَقَّ** مَرْتَابَةٌ
 To croak incessantly (frog). **نَقَّ**
 To cluck (hen, ostrich). ♦ To grum-
 ble, to scold incessantly.
 ♦ He protracts eating. **نَقَّ** فِي الْأَكْلِ
 Ostrich. **نَقَّ** مَرْتَابَةٌ
 Sausages. Stuffed **نَقَّ** مَرْتَابَةٌ
 tripes.
 To pierce (a wall). **نَقَّبَ** هـ
 To bore a. th. To tap (the navel).
 To patch (boots). To make (a vest).
 ♦ To clear, to dig up (a ground).
 To couch (the cataract).
 To go through (a **نَقَّبَ** وَأَنْقَبَ فِي
 country).
 To ascertain, to spread (news). **نَقَّبَ** عَن
 To befall a. o. (misfortune). **نَقَّبَ** -
 He was the chief of **نَقَّبَ** عَلَى الْقَوْمِ نَقَابَةً
 his tribe.
 To be worn out in the soles **نَقَّبَ** a
 (boots). To have the feet worn out
 (camel).
 To be elected chief of a **نَقَّبَ** هـ نَقَابَةً
 tribe.
 To scrutinise (an affair). **نَقَّبَ** عَن
 To meet a. o. unexpectedly. **نَقَّبَ** هـ
 I came to water, **نَقَّبَ** هـ
 unexpectedly.
 To become the chief of a tribe. **نَقَّبَ**
 To have its feet worn out (camel).
 To veil her face (woman). **نَقَّبَ** وَانْتَقَبَ
 Perforation. ♦ Digging of a land. **نَقَّبَ**
 Hole in a wall, **نَقَّبَ** هـ أَنْقَابَ وَنَقَابَ
 breach; tunnel. Ulcer in the side.
 Mountain-path. **نَقَّبَ** هـ نَقَابَ وَنَقَابَ -

To defend, to protect a. o. **نَقَّلَ** عَنِ فُلَانٍ
 To make supererogatory **نَقَّلَ** وَانْتَقَلَ
 prayers, works.
 To defraud a. o. of his share **نَقَّلَ** عَلَى
 of booty.
 To escape from. To be freed, **نَقَّلَ** مِنْ
 delivered from.
 To ask a. th. from. **نَقَّلَ** هـ مِنْ
 Supererogatory work. **نَقَّلَ**
 Booty. Gift, gratuity. **نَقَّلَ** هـ أَنْقَالَ وَنَقَالَ
Trifolium melilotus Indica, odo-
 riferous trefoil.
 Supererogatory work or **نَقَّلَ** هـ نَوَافِلَ
 prayer. Booty. Voluntary gift. Grand-
 son.
 The 4th, 5th and 6th nights of a **نَقَّلَ**
 lunar month.
 To be cowardly. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 To be wearied (mind). **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 To jade (a beast). **نَقَّ** هـ وَأَنْقَهُ
 He has given him little of. **نَقَّ** هـ لَهُ مِنْ
 Faint-hearted. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 Jaded (beast). **نَقَّ** هـ وَأَنْقَهُ
 To expel, to drive away, to remove a. o.
 or a. th. from. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 To banish, to exile a. o. **نَقَّ** هـ مِنْ بَلَدِهِ
 To deny, to disacknowledge, to **نَقَّ** هـ -
 refuse a. th. To sweep away (rub-
 bish : torrent).
 To raise (the dust : **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 wind). To pour out (coins) for trying
 them (banker).
 To be exiled, driven **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 away.
 To repel, to remove a. o. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 To be inconsistent with, repug- **نَقَّ** هـ -
 nant to. To preclude a. th. else.
 This is inconsistent **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 with that.
 To be incompatible, inconsistent **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 (things).
 Expulsion. Disacknowledgement. **نَقَّ**
 Gram. Negation.
 Negative particle. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 Rubbish. **نَقَّ** هـ وَأَنْقَهُ وَنَقَاةً وَنَقَاةً
 refuse.
 Mat of palm-leaves. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ
 Foliage, fallen leaves. **نَقَّ** هـ نَقْوَهُ

To lessen the right of. To wrong a. o. **نَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ** ه حَقَّهُ
 To speak ill of. **نَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ** ه
 To diminish a. th. gradually. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To dwindle away. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To diminish, to decrease. **انْقَصَ** ه
 To ask for an abatement of (price). **اسْتَنْقَصَ** ه
 Loss, decrease. **نَقَصَ وَانْقَصَ** ه
 Waste. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Want (of judgment, of piety). **نَقَصَ** ه
 He wants so much. **نَقَصَهُ كَذَا**
 Defect, vice. Detraction. **نَقِصَةٌ** ه **نَقَايِصُ** ه
 Sack. **نَقِصَةٌ** ه
 Imperfect. Defective **نَقِصٌ** ه **نَقِصٌ** ه
 (coin). *Gr.* Defective (verb).
 ♦ Tender, public auction. **مُنَاقَصَةٌ** ه
 To pull down (a house). To break (a compact). To reverse (a sentence : judge). To untwist (a rope). To undo a. th. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To crack (joint). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be contradictory to. **نَقَصَ** ه
 His second utterance contradicted the first. **نَقَصَ قَوْلُهُ الثَّانِي قَوْلَهُ الْأَوَّلَ**
 To squeak (eagle). **أَنْقَصَ** ه
 To crack (the fingers). To extract (truffles). To overburden (a beast). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To smack the lips for calling. (goats); for urging (a beast). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To crumble down loudly (house). To crack (bone). To drip (blood). To be unwoven (rope). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To burst (the earth : truffles). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be contradictory, repugnant (words). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be cracked (building). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be untwisted (rope). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be unsound (wound, affair). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be broken (compact). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To rebel against. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be cracked (wall). **نَقَصَ** ه
 Destruction. Refutation of an argument. Suppression of the seventh letter in the metre (*prosody*). **نَقَصَ** ه
 Disjoined, disordered. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Emaciated by walk (beast). **نَقَصَ** ه

To ring (sheet of iron). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To revile, to scoff at. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To fill (an inkstand). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To revile o. a. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Scab. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Ink. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Iron-sheet struck with a clapper ; gong. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Irony, scoffing. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To variegate a. th., to paint a. th. To chisel, to engrave a. th. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To strike date-clusters with thorns for ripening them. To clear a cattle-enclosure from thorns. To pluck (the hair). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To extract (a thorn) from (the foot). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To be at variance with. **نَقَصَ** ه
 He exacted from him the particulars of the account. **نَقَصَ** ه
 He harassed, he pressed his debtor. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To strike the earth with the foot for beating out a thorn (camel). **نَقَصَ** ه
 To have a. th. engraved on a signet-ring. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To extract, to pull out a. th. **نَقَصَ** ه
 He collected the whole of his debt from. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To choose a. th. or a. o. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Variegated work, engraving. Picture. Trace. Piece of gum. Embroidery. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Picture (art). Sculpture. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Painter. Sculpter. Chiseler, engraver. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Pain-ter's brush ; pencil. Chisel. Tweezers for extracting thorns. **نَقَصَ** ه
 Wound in the head from which a splinter is to be extracted. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To decrease, to fall short. To abate. **نَقَصَ** ه
 To diminish, to waste a. th. **نَقَصَ** ه

To stagnate (water). **نَقَع** a نَقَعًا ونَقَعًا، واستنقع

To quench (the thirst). **ه** -

To become altered and yellow (water). **أَنَقَعَ** واستنقع

To quench the thirst of a. o. **أَنَقَعَ** ل

To filip a. o. on the nose. **فَلَاحَ** -

To prepare mischief for. **خَرَّالَ** -

To be altered (colour). **أَنَتَمَ** واستنقم

To collect in (a tank : water). To bathe in (a pool). **إِسْتَنَقَمَ** في

Dust raised by the wind, by a beast. **نَقَعَ** به نَقَاءً ونَقْعًا

Swampy ground. **ه** - نَقَاءً وَأَنَقَعَ، ونَقَعًا

Swamp. **ه** - نَقَعَ

He is inured to hard-ship. **إِنَّهُ** لَشَرَّابٌ بِأَنَقَمَ

Dilution. **نَقَاعَةٌ**

Deadly (venom). Fresh (blood). **نَاقِمٌ**

Quenching (water). **نَقَاعَةٌ**

Arrogant, haughty. **نَقَاءٌ**

Fresh and wholesome water. **نَقْعٌ** وَنَقِيمٌ

Dilution. **نَقْعٌ** وَمَنْقُوعٌ

♦ Dried apricot. **نَقْعٌ**

Credulous man. **رَجُلٌ** نَقْعٌ أُذُنٍ

Infusion, mash. **نَقِيمٌ**

Well holding much water. **ه** - نَقِيمَةٌ

Animal slaughtered for a guest. **نَقِيمَةٌ** به نَقَائِمٌ

More thirst-quenching. **أَنَقَمَ**

Vessel for diluting a medicine. **مَنْقَعَةٌ** به مَنْاقِمٌ، وَمَنْقَعَةٌ

Swamp. Sea. Thirst-quenching. **مَنْقَعٌ** به مَنْاقِمٌ

Place of capital punishment. block. **مَنْقَعُ الدَّمْرِ**

Poison made into a confection. **سَمٌّ** مَنْقَعٌ

Dilution. Pure milk. Stone-cup. **مَنْقَعٌ**

Bowl for mashing dates in milk. **مَنْقَعٌ** وَمَنْقَعَةٌ

Pool of stagnating water. Washing-tank. **مُسْتَنَقَمٌ**

To break (the skull). **نَقَعَ** ه نَقْعًا

To split (an egg). To break its egg (chicken). To strain (a beverage).

To dilute a. th. To bark (a pomegranate).

To examine a. th. **ه** - عَنْ

Crust of earth broken by truffles. **نَقَعَ** به أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ

Untwisted part of a fabric. **ه** - وَنَقَضَ

Crack in a building. **نَقَضَ** به أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ

♦ Beam, joist. **نَقْضَةٌ** به نَقْضٌ

Unwoven part of a fabric ; unravelled threads of a rope. **نُقَاضَةٌ**

Voice, sound, crackling. Cracking of the joints. **نَقِيزٌ**

Contradictory. Contradictor. **ه** - نَقِيزَةٌ

The two extreme parts. **طَرَفَا** نَقِيزٌ

Two inconsistent things. **نَقِيزَانِ**

Mountain-road. Poem contradictory to another. **نَقِيزَةٌ** به نَقَائِضٌ

To dot (a letter). **نَقَطَ** ه نَقْطًا

♦ To drip (liquid). **نَقَطَ**

To spot, to speck (a garment). **نَقَطَ** ه

♦ To throw (coins) at. **ه** - وَبَ عَلَيَّ

♦ To collect coins for (a bride). To drip (a liquid). **نَقَطَ** ل وَه

To have spots of pasturage (land). **نَتَنَقَطَ**

To break (news). To eat (bread) little by little. **ه** -

Diacritical point. **نُقْطَةٌ** به نَقْطٌ وَنِقَاطٌ

Geometrical point. Spot, speckle.

Full stop. ♦ A drop (of water, of blood).

They agreed on all points. **هَاجَرُوا** فِي نَقْطَةٍ

Separate tracts of pasturage. **نَقْطٌ** وَنِقَاطٌ مِنَ الْكَلَالِ

♦ Falling-sickness, epilepsy. Apoplexy. **ذَا النُّقْطَةِ**

Slave of a slave. **نَاقِطٌ** وَنَقِيطٌ

Dotting the Coran. **نَقَّاطٌ**

Wedding-present collected for a bride. **ه** - نَقُوطٌ

To raise the voice. To shout. To increase (mortality). **ه** - نَقَعَ

To quench thirst with. To be informed of (news). **ه** - بَ

To break out into (high words) against. **ه** - بَ

To slaughter (a camel) for (guests). **ه** - وَأَنَقَمَ لَ وَأَنَقَمَ لَ

To macerate (a medicine) in (water). **ه** - وَأَنَقَمَ فِي

To protract (shouts). **ه** - وَأَنَقَمَ بَ

To be raised (voice). **ه** - وَاسْتَنَقَمَ

♦ To do a. th. by turns.

To enigrate from (a country) to. *إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ ... إِلَى*

He died. *— إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ*

Translation, transfer. (*un. نَقْلَة*)

Narration. *وَنَقَلَ وَنَقْلٌ بِ أَنْقَالَ وَنَقَال*

Worn out, patched (shoes). *نَقْلٌ وَنَقْلٌ بِ نَقُولٍ وَأَنْقَالَ وَنَقُولَاتٍ*

Dessert; preserves, dried fruit served with wine. *نَقْلٌ*

Reply, answer. Stones of a ruined house. *نَقْلٌ*

Rocky (ground). Prone to reply (man). *نَقْلٌ*

Short and broad (spear-head). *نَقْلَةٌ بِ نَقَالٍ*

Detraction. *نَقْلَةٌ بِ نَقْلٍ*

Emigration. *— وَأَنْتَقَالَ*

Spinster unasked in marriage. *نَقْلَةٌ بِ نَقْلٍ*

Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin. *عِيدُ أَنْتَقَالَ الْعَذْرَا*

Tradition. (*opp. to مَعْقُول*) *نَقْلِي وَمَعْقُول*

Freight. *نَقْلِيَّةٌ*

Narrator. ♦ Pregnant (woman). *نَاقِلٌ بِ أَتَقُولُونَ وَنَقْلَةٌ*

Change of fortune. Migratory tribe. *نَقْلَةٌ بِ نَوَاقِلٍ*

Nomad, stranger. Torrent (*m. f.*) coming from a land rained upon. *نَقِيلٌ*

Swift-running horse. *فَرَسٌ ذُو نَقِيلٍ*

Stranger (woman). *نَقِيلَةٌ*

Patch on shoes. *نَقِيلَةٌ بِ نَقَائِلٍ وَنَقِيلٍ*

Syrian dates. *أَنْقِيلَا*

Swift-running horse. *فَرَسٌ نَقَالٌ وَنَقْلٌ وَمُنَاقِلٌ*

Mountain-path. Worn out sole, shoe. ♦ Copper-brazier. *مُنَقِيلَةٌ*

Shattering the bone (wound in the head). *مُنَقِيلَةٌ*

Means of transport. *مُنَقِيلَةٌ بِ مَنَاقِلٍ*

Locomotion. ♦ Kind of draughts. *مُنَقِيلَةٌ*

A day's journey. *مُنَقِيلَةٌ*

Chattels, moveable (goods) (*opp. to real property*). *مُنَقِيلٌ*

♦ *نَقَرُ* i *نَقَرًا* ثَمَرًا وَنَقَرًا وَنَقَرًا، وَنَقَرًا مِنْ

To avenge o.'s self of, to punish a. o. *نَقَلَ*

To cut open (a coccyuth). *نَقَفَ وَأَنْقَفَ وَأَنْقَفَ ه*

♦ To fillip a. o. *نَقَفَ نَقْفَةً ه*

To break the skull of a. o. *نَاقَفَ مُمَاقِفَةً وَنَقَافَ ه*

To fill (a valley) with eggs (locusts). *أَنْقَفَ ه*

To give (a bone) to a. o. for extracting its marrow. *ه ه*

To strike o. a. with the sword. *نَقَافًا*

To draw, to extract a. th. *أَنْتَقَفَ ه*

Chicken coming forth from its egg. *نَقْفٌ وَنَقْفٌ*

Depressed tract on the summit of a mountain. *نَقْفَةٌ*

Prudent (man). *نَقَافٌ*

In the same way. *فِي نَقَافٍ وَاحِدٍ*

Prudent, wary; inquisitive (man). *نَقَافٌ*

Worm-eaten (tree-stem). *نَقِيفٌ بِ نَقْفٍ*

Bird's beak. Cowry used as a polisher. *وَنَقَافٌ*

Pale, wan (complexion). Rotten (tree-stock). *مَنْقُوفٌ*

To convey, to transmit, to transfer a. th. To transplant (a tree). To transcribe (a book). *نَقَلَ ه*

To relate, to quote a. th. from. *نَقَلَ ه عَنْ*

♦ To remove o.'s lodgings. To scamper off. *نَقَلَ ه*

To mend (clothes): to patch (shoes). *نَقَلَ ه*

To shatter (a bone: blow). *نَقَلَ ه*

♦ To have a. th. carried. To remove. *نَقَلَ ه*

To bring dessert to (a guest). *ه ه*

♦ To give weapons to. *ه ه*

To walk warily. *نَاقَلَ وَنَقَالًا وَنَقَلَ ه*

To gallop (horse). *ه ه*

To relate (events) o. to a. *ه ه*

To hand (cups: drinkers). *ه ه*

To be carried, copied; to come down by tradition. *نَقَلَ وَنَقَلَ*

To be transported. To be served as dessert. To shift. To amuse o.'s self. *نَقَلَ*

What is gene- *مَا يُسْتَقَالُ بِهِ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ*

rally brought with the wine. *ه ه*

To relate (news) to o. a. *نَقَلَ ه*

Thin-fingered. أَتَقَى م تَقَوَا
Road, path. السُّبُطِي
To urge (a debtor). * تَكَّ ه تَكَّ ه
To take off the scab of (a wound). * تَكَّا ه تَكَّا ه
To kill or wound a. o. * ه وَفِي
To pay to a. o. his due. * ه حَقُّهُ
He recovered his due from. * ه تَكَّا حَقُّهُ
Paying readily. رُكَاةُ نَكَاةٍ
To render a. o. * ه تَكَّبَ وَتَكَّبَا ه
unhappy (circumstances).
To blow obliquely (wind). * ه تَكَّرَا
To defend, to protect a. o. * ه تَكَّابَا وَتَكَّابَا عَلَى
To incline (a vessel, a bow) * ه تَكَّبَا
for emptying its contents. To bruise, to hurt (the foot : stone).
To throw a. th. away. * ه اَوْب
To deviate from (a road). * ه تَكَّبَا وَتَكَّرَا ه تَكَّبَا وَتَكَّبَا عَنْ
To feel a pain in the shoulder. * ه تَكَّبَا
To be overtaken by a misfortune. * ه تَكَّبَا
To put aside, to remove a. o. * ه تَكَّبَا
To put a. o. out of (the way). * ه ه وَبِهِ عَنْ
To shun, to avoid a. o. To deviate from. * ه تَكَّبَا عَنْ
To carry (a bow) upon the shoulders. * ه وَانْتَكَّبَا
Misfortune, disaster. * ه تَكَّبَا
Inclination. Pain in the shoulder amongst camels. * ه تَكَّبَا
Wounded at the foot (beast). * ه تَكَّبَا
Misfortune, disgrace. * ه تَكَّبَا
Heap of grain not measured. * ه تَكَّبَا
Circuit of a hoof. * ه تَكَّبَا
Feeling a pain in the shoulder (beast). Without bow (man). Having one shoulder higher than the other. * ه تَكَّبَا
Deviating from the truth. * ه تَكَّبَا
Side wind. * ه تَكَّبَا
North-east wind. * ه تَكَّبَا
Shoulder of men and beasts. Side. Helper, protector. Elevated land. * ه تَكَّبَا

To reprove a. o. for. * ه تَقَرَّ ه مِنْ عَلَى
To distress, to harass a. o. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To take revenge upon. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Middle of a road. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Revenge, * ه تَقَرَّ ه
penal punishment. Heaven-inflicted blow.
To be * ه تَقَرَّ ه
in the way of recovery from.
To catch (the meaning) of. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To cure a. o. from (a disease). * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To make a. o. to understand (a discourse). * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Listen to me! Lend me thy ear! * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To be soothed ; consoled by. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To question a. o. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Recovery. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Recovering. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Catching the meaning of a speech. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To ex-tract marrow from (a bone). * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To be pure, unmixed, spotless. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To cleanse a. th. To cull a. th. To weed (a field). To prune (a vine). * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To be full of fecula (wheat). To be fat (camel). * ه تَقَرَّ ه
To select, to sort a. th. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Sandy hillock. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Bone of the arm. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Bone full of marrow. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Marrow of a bone. Fat of the eye. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Purity, cleanliness. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Mar-row, pith of a. th. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
The choice part. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Refuse, siftings of wheat. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Choice part. Pl. Alkaline plants used for washing. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Pure, clean, pious. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Word. * ه تَقَرَّ ه
Steadily. * ه تَقَرَّ ه

- To overcome a. o. (sleep). نَكَحَ نَكَاحًا هـ
 ♦ To run away (beaten beast). نَكَحَ هـ
 To marry a. o. to. نَكَحَ هـ
 To ally by marriage. نَكَحَ هـ
 Marriage-contract; formula of marriage. نَكَحَ هـ
 Marriage. Marriage-contract. نَكَحَ هـ
 Conjugal intercourse. نَكَحَ هـ
 Polygamist. نَكَحَ هـ
 Married (woman). نَكَحَ هـ
 Women, wives. نَكَحَ هـ
 To withhold a. o. نَكَحَ هـ
 To deny a. th.; To give little to a. o. To trouble a. o. with requests. نَكَحَ هـ
 To ask much and receive little. نَكَحَ هـ
 To be troubled with requests. نَكَحَ هـ
 To be hard (life). To lead a painful life. To hold little water (well). نَكَحَ هـ
 To render (life) painful and hard. To waste away (wealth). نَكَحَ هـ
 To trouble, to intrude upon a. o. نَكَحَ هـ
 To be vexed, troubled. نَكَحَ هـ
 To treat o. a. harshly, to disturb o. a. نَكَحَ هـ
 Harshness; troublesome-ness. نَكَحَ هـ
 Unserviceable. نَكَحَ هـ
 Harsh, troublesome, teasing. نَكَحَ هـ
 Paltry, trifling (gift). نَكَحَ هـ
 Bereft of her children (woman). Yielding little milk (she-camel). نَكَحَ هـ
 Yielding little or much milk (she-camel). نَكَحَ هـ
 Troubled with requests. Asking much and receiving little. نَكَحَ هـ
 Receiving little. ♦ Unlucky, accursed. نَكَحَ هـ
 Cares, troubles. نَكَحَ هـ
 To be ignorant of; unacquainted with. To disown a. o. نَكَحَ هـ
 To disavow, to deny. To disapprove a. o. or a. th. نَكَحَ هـ

- Secondary feathers of a vulture. أَلْمَنَاحِبُ
 Star in *Pegasus*. مَنَكِبُ الْقَرَسِ
 Star in *Orio*. مَنَكِبُ الْجَوَزَاءِ
 Such a one always shuns me. فَلَانَ مَعِيَ عَلَى حَدِّ مَنَكِبٍ
 Experiencing misfortunes. مَنَكِبُ
 Hurt at the foot. Oblique road. مَنَكِبُ
 To leap, to bound in running (horse). * نَكَتَ هـ نَكَتًا
 To leave (a mark) upon (the ground). هـ ب
 To throw a. o. head down. هـ
 To empty (a bone, a pipe, a bow). هـ
 He uttered witticisms. نَكَتَ فِي كَلَامِهِ
 ♦ To criticise, to harass a. o. To be thrown down headlong. نَكَتَ هـ
 Witticism; witty allusion. ♦ Quaint, odd man. نَكَتَ هـ
 Speck, spot of different colours. Spot in a mirror. Mark left by a stick or a finger upon the ground. هـ نَكَتَ وَنَكَاتَ
 Epigrammatist, mocker. ♦ Cen- نَكَتَ هـ
 sor, troublesome. نَكَتَ هـ
 Dates beginning to ripen. رُبَابَةٌ مُنَكَّبَةٌ
 To break (a compact). To untwist (a rope). To split the end of (a tooth-pick). هـ نَكَتَ
 To break a mutual promise. هـ نَكَتَ
 To be broken (compact). To be undone (rope). To be split (tooth-pick). هـ نَكَتَ
 To turn from (an affair) to (another). هـ نَكَتَ
 Untwisted threads. هـ نَكَتَ
 Unwoven part of a rope; splint of a tooth-pick. هـ نَكَتَ
 ♦ Rogue, rascal. هـ نَكَتَ
 Soul, mind. Difficult affair. Utmost endeavour. Breach of promise. Nature. Strength of soul. هـ نَكَتَ
 Unwoven (rope). هـ نَكَتَ
 To marry (woman). هـ نَكَتَ
 To marry (a woman). هـ نَكَتَ

To prick a. th. نکر ه
 To sting a. o. (serpent). ♦ To elbow (a sleeper). نکر ه
 To be exhausted (well). نکر ه
 To sink into the earth (water). نکر ه
 To exhaust (a well). نکر ه
 Refuse. Marrow remaining in the bone. نکر ه
 Exhausted نکر ه
 well. نکر ه
 Goad, sting. نکر ه
 Small-headed and venomous snake. نکر ه
 To reverse, to invert a. th. To throw upside down. To make a. th. in the wrong way. To lower (a flag). To lower (the head) carelessly. نکر ه
 To cause a relapse to a. o. (food). نکر ه
 To relapse (sick person). نکر ه
 To be inferior to (o.'s companions). نکر ه
 To be inverted, overthrown. نکر ه
 ♦ To lower the head carelessly. نکر ه
 To fall headlong. To have a relapse (sick person). نکر ه
 Relapse. نکر ه
 May misfortunes befall him! نکر ه
 Arrow with a broken head. Weak; cipher (man). نکر ه
 Born the feet foremost (child). نکر ه
 Old man bent by age. نکر ه
 Lowering the head. نکر ه
 Spiritless horse. نکر ه
 He read the book by the end. نکر ه
 Relapsing (sick man). نکر ه
 To empty, to clean out (a well). نکر ه
 Inexhaustible sea. نکر ه
 To destroy a. th. To examine a. th. minutely. ♦ To dig up (the ground). نکر ه
 Part of a plant that cannot be plucked out. نکر ه

To be hard, difficult (affair). نکر ه
 To change the appearance of. To disguise, to alter a. o. or a. th. (Gram). To render (a noun) indeterminate. نکر ه
 To struggle against a. o. To dispute with, to contradict a. o. نکر ه
 To deny, to disown a. o. or a. th. نکر ه
 To disapprove, to find fault with a. o. in. نکر ه
 To change for the worse. To assume an unknown appearance. To disguise o.'s self. نکر ه
 To feel a dislike for. نکر ه
 To feign ignorance. To behave together like strangers or foes. نکر ه
 To disacknowledge a. th., to be ignorant of. نکر ه
 To ask of a. o. what he is ignorant of. نکر ه
 ♦ To disapprove, to abhor a. th. نکر ه
 Acuteness of mind. Art, deceit. نکر ه
 What a cunning man! نکر ه
 Difficult affair. نکر ه
 Shrewd, sharp. نکر ه
 Unknown. نکر ه
 Mishap, misfortune. نکر ه
 Negation. Refusal. Disavowal, denial. Disapprobation. نکر ه
 Difficult business. نکر ه
 The two Angels of death. نکر ه
 Indeterminate noun. نکر ه
 Disguise, change for the worse. نکر ه
 Incognito. نکر ه
 Ungrateful, unthankful. نکر ه
 Unknown. نکر ه
 Denied. Disapproved by God (action). نکر ه
 Cunning, perspicacious. Unheard of, extraordinary (event). نکر ه
 Abominable, hateful actions. نکر ه
 Gram. Indeterminate (noun). نکر ه
 Unknown (road). نکر ه
 To strike, to urge; to goad (a beast). نکر ه

To be free from. **نَكِفَ** a نَكِفًا مِنْ
 To tease, to despise a. o. **نَكَفَ** س
 To exchange words with a. o. **النَّكَامَ** -
 To remove, to free a. o. **أَنكَفَ** د
 from a. th.
 To discuss, to dispute together. **نَتَكَفَ**
 To decline, to fall away. **إِنْتَكَفَ**
 To be proud, haughty. **إِسْتَنَكَفَ**
 To find (the trace) of. **س** -
 To scorn, to refuse a. th. To **مِنَ** -
 loathe a. th.
 Two **نُكُفَتَانِ** وَنُكُفَتَانِ **بِه** نُكُفَاتٍ
 projecting bones of the jaw of a
 camel.
 Ganglion at the root of the jaw. **نُكْفَ**
 Tumour on a camel's jaw. **نُكَافَ**
 Affected with a tumour on **مُنْكَوْفَ**
 the jaw.
 * **نَكَلَ** o **نُكُولًا** وَنُكُلًا **ا** نَكَلًا عَنْ وَمِنْ
 To shrink, to abstain from.
 He inflicted an ex- **نَكَلَ** نَكَلَةً وَنُكُلًا بِه
 emplary punishment upon him.
 To be punished as a **نُكُلًا** **ا** نَكَلًا
 warning to others.
 To avert a. o. from. **نُكِّلَ** وَأَنْكُلَ **س** عَنْ
 Fetters, bonds. **نُكِّلَ** **بِه** أَنْكَالٍ وَنُكُولٍ
 Curb for race-horses.
 He is the scourge of the **إِنَّهُ لَيَكُنْ شَرٌّ**
 wicked.
 Striking punishment, **نُكَالٍ** وَنُكْلَةٍ وَمَنْكَلٍ
 warning.
 God has chastised him **رَمَاهُ اللَّهُ بِشُكْلَةٍ**
 in a striking manner.
 Experienced man. Strong horse. **نُكَلٍ**
 Weak, cowardly. **نَاكِلٍ** **بِه** نُكُلٍ
 Engine of torture, rack. **مِنْكَلٍ** **بِه** مَنَاكِلٍ
 Torture.
 Machine for cutting **مِنْكَكَةٍ** **بِه** مَنَاكِلٍ
 tobacco.
 To puff, to **نَكَمَ** **ا** i **نُكَمًا** لَهُ وَعَلَيْهِ
 breathe into the face of.
 To smell the **وَجْهَهُ** **ا** نُكَمًا، وَاسْتَنْكَمَ **س**
 breath of a. o.
 To be foul-breathed. **نُكَمَ**
 Foul breath of the mouth. **نُكْمَةٍ**
 * **نَكِيَ** **ا** i **نُكْيَةً**، وَأَنْكِيَ **س** اِوْفِي
 To wound, to hurt a. o. * To tease, to vex a. o.
 Mayest thou be free from evil! **لَا تُنْكَي**
 To be vexed, to despise. **إِنْتَكِيَ** *

To finish, to perform a. th. **نَكَشَ** ه وَمِنْ
 * Digger. **نُكَّاشٍ**
 Scrutiniser. **مِنْكَشٍ**
 Hoe, rake. **مِنْكَشٍ** **و** مَنكُوشٍ **بِه** مَنَاكِيشٍ
 * **نُكَصَ** o **نُكْصًا** وَنُكُوصًا وَمَنْكَصًا عَنْ
 To withdraw from.
 He turned back from **نُكَصَ** عَلَى عَقَبَتَيْهِ
 the path of justice.
 To return, back. **إِنْتَكَصَ**
 To **نُكْظَ** o **نُكْظًا**، وَنُكْظَ وَأَنْكُظَ **س**
 urge a. o. to desist from.
 To dissuade from. **وَنُكْظَ وَأَنْكُظَ** **س** عَنْ
 To hurry. **نُكْظَ** **ا** نُكْظًا
 His case became **تَنُكْظَ** عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ
 difficult.
 Stri- **نُكْظَ** وَنُكْظَ وَنُكْظَةً وَنُكْظَةً وَمَنْكُظَةً
 ving, endeavour.
 To **نُكَمَ** **ا** نُكَمًا، وَنُكَمَ وَأَنْكَمَ **س** عَنْ
 repel, to hurry a. o. away from. To
 make a. o. to desist from.
 To rebuke a. o. **س** -
 He paid or withheld his due. **س** حَقُّهُ
 To abstain, to shrink from. **عَنْ**
 He has not ceased doing it. **مَا نَكَمَ يَنْفَعُهُ**
 I do not know where **مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ نَكَمَ**
 he has gone to.
 To milk (a beast) **ا** نُكَمًا وَتَنْكَمًا **س**
 in striking her udder.
 To be red-nosed. **نُكَمَ** **ا** نُكَمًا
 Rebuke, kick, cuff, box. Plant **نُكْمَةٍ**
 alike to the **طَرْتُوثٍ**. Head of any
 plant.
 Reddish brown complexion. **نُكَمَ** وَنُكْمَةٍ
 Red blossom of the plant **نُكْمَةٍ** وَنُكْمَةٍ
 used as dye. Amaranth. Tra-
 gacanth gum.
 Red (woman, lip). **نُكْمَةٍ**
 Red-faced, snub-nosed. **نُكْمَةٍ** وَأَنْكَمَ
 Walking backwards. Flat **مَنْكَمَ**
 (nose).
 * **نُكِفَ** o **نُكْفًا**، وَأَنْتَكِفَ **ه**
 Rain falling uninter- **غَيْثٌ لَا يُنْكَفَ**
 tedly.
 Inexhaustible sea. **بَحْرٌ أَوْ جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَفَ**
 Innumerable army.
 To find (the trace) of a. th. **نُكِفَ** **ه**
 To wipe (tears) with the finger.
 To refuse, **نُكِفَ** o **نُكْفًا** **ا** نُكْفًا عَنْ
 to reject a. th. To abstain from.

نور ونمر ونمر ونمر ونمر ونمر
Leopard, tiger, panther.
نمر ونمر ونمر ونمر ونمر ونمر

She-panther, tigress. نمر ونمر
Streaked or wollen garment. نمر ونمر

Iron hook for catching a wild beast. نمر ونمر

Spot, speck. ♦ Number. نمر ونمر
Spotted, striped, streaked. نمر ونمر

Wholesome, salubrious (water). Unimpaired (honour). نمر ونمر

Tiger-like, striped, spotted. نمر ونمر
Angry. نمر ونمر

نمر ونمر ونمر ونمر ونمر ونمر
Saddle-cushion. نمر ونمر

To hide, to conceal (a secret). نمر ونمر

To slander a. o. نمر ونمر

To sow discord between. نمر ونمر

To communicate a secret to. نمر ونمر

To be rancid (butter). نمر ونمر

To conceal a. th. from a. o. نمر ونمر

To lay in a lurking-place (hunter). نمر ونمر

To sow discord between. نمر ونمر

To be hidden, concealed (affair). نمر ونمر

To conceal o.'s self. نمر ونمر

Ichneumon, Egyptian rat. نمر ونمر
Ferret. Weasel. نمر ونمر

♦ Hen-louse. نمر ونمر

Backbiter, intriguer. نمر ونمر

Confidant. Lion's den. نمر ونمر

Lurking-place, net of hunters. Dis-
sembling, deceit. Law of God. ♦ Ho-
nour, character. Gnat. نمر ونمر

The Angel Gabriel. نمر ونمر

To increase the credit of a. o. نمر ونمر

To acquire credit, reput. نمر ونمر

Den of a lion. ♦ Gnat. نمر ونمر

♦ Mosquito-curtain. نمر ونمر

Dull, of a dusky-colour. نمر ونمر

Confidant. نمر ونمر

♦ Austria. نمر ونمر

Austrian. نمر ونمر

♦ Teasing, spite.

♦ Bitter word.

Indigo-pigment.

Smoke-black for tattooing.

Nenuphar, aquatic plant.

Azarole, medlar-tree.

Plane-tree.

To diffuse its perfume (musk). To spread an odour (wind).

To relate (talks) malevolently.

To fill (speech) with lies.

To sow discord between.

Slanderer, malevolent reporter.

Ant, louse.

Vice, defect. Counterfeit

(coin). Cheating. Enmity. Nature.

Essence.

There is nobody in the house.

Ring-dove.

Movement, life.

God has reduced him to silence, i. e. he is dead.

Wild thyme.

Slander, malignant report. Grating of a pen.

To streak the ground (wind). To embellish a. th. To

mutter a. th.

Streaks made by the wind on the earth.

Wren (bird).

♦ Water-cress.

White spot on the nails.

Streaked (garment).

Model, pattern, sample.

To be spotted, streaked (cloud).

To become angry.

To be angry, wicked.

To frown (the face). ♦ To

mark, to number a. th.

To find clear water.

To be like a panther, to be

spotted. To burst into threats. ♦ To

be numbered.

To wish, to prepare evil to.

ل -

To feel a formication, a tingling (limb). نَمَلٌ أ نَمَلٌ
To walk like a shackled man. نَمَلٌ
To be disorderly (mob). نَمَلٌ
Ant. (un. نَمَلَةٌ وَنَمَلَةٌ) نَمَلٌ
Small pustules. نَمَلٌ
Lie. Crack on a horse's hoof. نَمَلَةٌ
Ant-hill. نَمَلَةٌ
Slander, backbiting. نَمَلَةٌ وَنَمَلَةٌ
Remainder of water in a basin. نَمَلَةٌ
Swarming with ants نَمَلٌ مَر نَمَلَةٌ
(place). Fiery (horse). نَمَلَةٌ
Dexterous, light-handed. نَمَلٌ - الْأَصَابِ
Slanderer, and نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
malevolent reporter. نَمَلٌ
Party of travellers. نَمَلَةٌ
Boisterous (woman). نَمَلَةٌ
Tip of the fingers. نَمَلَةٌ وَأَنْمَلَةٌ
Written closely. نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
Damaged by ants. Tongue. نَمَلٌ
To be amazed, astonished. نَمَلٌ أ نَمَلٌ
To grow. To be saturated نَمَلٌ أ نَمَلٌ
with dye (colour). ♦ To progress, to thrive. نَمَلٌ
To attribute (talks) to. To ه إلى -
report a. th. to. نَمَلٌ
Growth, increase. ♦ Progress. نَمَلٌ
To grow; نَمَلٌ نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلَةٌ وَنَمَلَةٌ
to increase (goods). To rise (water, price). To be saturated (dye). To fly away (game). نَمَلٌ
To raise a. th. on. ه على -
To stir (the fire). ه وَنَمَلٌ
To be related to a. o. (event). نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
To relate (an event) to. ه وَنَمَلٌ ه إلى -
To increase, to نَمَلٌ نَمَلَةٌ. وَأَنْمَلٌ ه إلى -
grow. نَمَلٌ
To give growth, increase to. ه نَمَلٌ
♦ To promote, to further a. th. نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
To spread (malignant reports). To hit and wound (the game). نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
To grow, to rise. نَمَلٌ
To rise in the air (hawk). نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
To trace back o.'s origin to. نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
Small ant. Louse. نَمَلَةٌ ه إلى -
Double thread rolled up into a نَمَلَةٌ
ball. نَمَلَةٌ
Growing. ♦ Progressing. نَمَلٌ

To misrepresent, نَمَلٌ وَأَنْمَلٌ
to traduce a. o. نَمَلٌ
To strip (a land) bare نَمَلٌ ه
(locusts). نَمَلٌ
To lie. نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ الْكَلَامَ -
To have the skin spotted, نَمَلٌ نَمَلَةٌ
freckled. نَمَلٌ
He whispered in his ear. نَمَلٌ فِي أُذُنِهِ
♦ To moisten (the wheat). ه نَمَلٌ
Freckles, specks (un. نَمَلَةٌ) نَمَلٌ
on the skin. Streaks in a picture. نَمَلٌ
Sword, dagger. نَمَلَةٌ
نَمَلٌ مَر نَمَلَةٌ. وَأَنْمَلٌ مَر نَمَلَةٌ. ه نَمَلٌ
Freckled. Variegated. Waved (blade). نَمَلٌ
Slanderer, intriguer. نَمَلٌ
♦ نَمَلٌ ه نَمَلٌ نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
To pull out (the hair). نَمَلٌ
To sprout (plant). نَمَلٌ
To depilate herself (woman). نَمَلٌ
To pasture on the first herbage (cattle). نَمَلٌ
Down, small feathers. نَمَلٌ
Needleful. نَمَلٌ
Month. نَمَلٌ ه نَمَلٌ وَأَنْمَلَةٌ
Plucked (hair, plant). نَمَلٌ
Depilatory; tweezers. نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
To show a. th. to. نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
Manner, way. Car- نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
pet, saddle-cloth. نَمَلٌ
In this manner. نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
They are of the same نَمَلٌ وَنَمَلٌ
sort. نَمَلٌ
Summit of a mountain. نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
Choice part of a tribe. Abundance of goods. نَمَلٌ
To slap a. o. on (the نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
eye). To write (a book). نَمَلٌ
To write (a book) elegantly; نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
to adorn, to embellish (a book). نَمَلٌ
To produce stoneless dates نَمَلٌ
(palm-tree). نَمَلٌ
Middle part of a road. Book. نَمَلٌ
Offensive smell. نَمَلَةٌ
Letter elegantly written. نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
Stoneless date. نَمَلٌ
Affected (speech). نَمَلٌ
To slander; نَمَلٌ ه إلى -
to disclose a. th. maliciously. نَمَلٌ
To climb (a tree). نَمَلٌ ه إلى -

To be out of breath, **نَهَجَ** i **وَنَهَجَ** a **نَهَجًا** to pant.
 To be worn out **نَهَجَ** a i **وَنَهَجَ** a **نَهَجًا** (clothes).
 To be traced (road). To be clear (affair). To be worn out (clothes). **أَنَهَجَ**
 To trace (a road). To elucidate **هـ** — (an affair). To wear out (a garment).
 To put (a horse) out of breath. **س** — To follow a track. **إِنْتَهَجَ**
 He followed the course **إِسْتَهَجَ سَبِيلَ** فَلَانٍ of, he imitated such a one.
 Plain road. **نَهَج**
 Painful breathing, panting. **نَهَجَ** **وَنَهَجَ**
مَنْهَجَ **وَمِنْهَجَ** **وَمِنْهَجٍ** **وَمِنْهَجٍ** **وَمِنْهَجٍ**
 Well traced road. Manner of action.
 To become swollen **نَهَدَ** a **وَنَهَدَا** and rounded (breasts). To be filled (water-skin).
 To have rounded breasts. **وَنَهَدَ** —
 To rush upon **وَنَهَدَا** ل **وَنَهَدَا** ل **وَالِي** (the enemy).
 To increase (a gift). **وَأَنَهَدَ** هـ —
 To be fine and strong **نَهَدَ** o **نَهْدَةً** (horse).
 To come to blows with a. o. **نَاهَدَ** س —
 To draw lots with a. o. in shutting the hand.
 To fill (a vessel). **أَنَهَدَ** هـ —
 To sigh; to heave (breast). **نَهَدَ**
 To share together the expenses of a journey. **نَاهَدَ**
 They assaulted o. a. at war. **فِي** أَلْجَرَبِ —
 To provoke a. o. to fight. **إِسْتَهَدَ** س —
 Woman's breast. Strong **نَهْدَ** **وَنَهْدٍ** and fine horse. Dauntless, gallant man. Lion. Name of a tribe.
 Share of common expenses. **نَهْدَ** **وَنَهْدٍ**
 Round- **نَاهِدَ** **وَنَاهِدَةٍ** **وَنَاهِدَةٍ** **وَنَاهِدَةٍ** **وَنَاهِدَةٍ** breasted (girl).
 Elevated sand-hill. **نَهْدَا**
 Quantity, measure. **نَهَادَ**
 About one hundred. **وَمِئَةً** —
 Rushing upon. **نَهَادَ**
 Full (basin, vessel). **نَهْدَانِ**
 Cream, fresh butter. **نَهِيدَ**

Faculty of growing, **نَاهِيَّةٌ** **ج** نَوَامٍ growth. Created beings.
 Vine-shoot laden with grapes. **الْكُرْمُ** —
 To frighten away (a beast) from. **نَهَضَهُ** **عَنْ** * To overtire a. o. To deaden a. o. with blows.
 To refrain, to turn away. **نَهَضَهُ** * To be half-dead from fatigue, blows.
نَهَى a **وَنَهَى** o **نَهَاً** **وَنَهَاءً** **وَنَهْوَةً** **وَنَهْوًا**
 To be insufficiently cooked **وَنَهَاةً**
 (meat).
 To cook (meat) insufficiently. **أَنَهَا** هـ —
 To do (a work) imperfectly.
 Insufficiently cooked (meat). **نَهِي**
نَهَبَ a **وَنَهَبَ** o **نَهَبًا** **وَنَاهَبَ** **وَنَاهَبًا** *
 To plunder, to carry off (spoils).
 To bite a. o. on the heel (dog). **نَهَبَ** س —
 To carp at, to bite a. o. in words. **وَنَاهَبَ** س —
 To race with (another : horse). **نَاهَبَ** س —
 To give a. th. as booty. **أَنَهَبَ** هـ —
 To make long (strides). To quarrel about (a spoil). **نَهَبَ** هـ —
 The (horse) won the race. **إِنْتَهَبَ** أَلْشَّوْطَ
 Plunder, booty. **نَهَبَ**
 This is the time of plundering. **هَذَا** زَمَانُ النَّهَبِ
 Prey, booty. Way of running. **نَهَبَ** **ج** نَهَابٍ
 Booty, plunder. **نَهْبَةٍ** **وَنَهْبٍ** **وَنَهْبِي** **وَنَهْبِي**
 spoil. Raid.
 Plunderer, ravisher. **نَهَابٍ**
 Winner in a race(horse). **مَنْهَبٍ**
 Plundered. Place of plunder. **مَنْتَهَبٍ**
نَهْبَةٍ **ج** نَهَابٍ **وَنَهْبَةٍ** **وَنَهْبَةٍ** **ج** نَهَابٍ *
 Abyss. Hell. Abyss of hell.
 Old. **نَهْلٍ** **م** نَهْلَةٍ
 To growl (lion). **نَهَتَ** **أَنَهَتَا** **وَنَهَاتَا** *
 To bray (ass). To moan (man). **نَهَتَ** **أَنَهَتَا** **وَنَهَاتَا** *
 Growl of a lion. **نَهَاتٍ** **وَنَهَاتٍ**
 Growling, braying. The throat. **نَاهَتَ**
 The lion. **النَّهَاتِ** **وَالنَّهَاتِ** **وَالنَّهَاتِ**
 To be opened, trodden (road). **نَهَجَ** a **وَنَهَجًا** **وَنَهَجًا** **وَنَهَجًا** *
 To open (a road). To follow (a track). To clear (an affair). **نَهَجَ** a **وَنَهَجًا** هـ —

To seize (an opportunity). **إِنْتَهَزَ هـ**

To seize a. th. hastily.

He laughed immoderately. **فِي الصَّحْكِ هـ**

Quantity, measure. **نَهْزٌ وَنَهَازٌ وَنَهَازٌ هـ**

Opportunity. **نَهْزَةٌ بِ نَهْزٍ هـ**

Seasonably, opportunely. **عَلَى نَهْزَةٍ هـ**

Chief of a tribe. **نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ هـ**

Raising the chest in walk (ass). **نَهَازٌ هـ**

Surroundings of a well. **مَنْهَزُ الْبُيْرِ هـ**

To bite a. o. **نَهَسَ وَنَهَسَ أ نَهَسَ هـ**
(snake).

To snap a. th. **وَانْتَهَسَ هـ**

To outrage a. o. **إِنْتَهَسَ هـ**

Hawk. **نَهْسٌ أَوْ نَهَسٌ هـ**

Wont to bite. Lion. **نَهَاسٌ وَنَهَاسٌ وَمِنْهَسٌ هـ**
Wolf.

Lean, emaciated. **نَهِيسٌ وَمِنْهَوسٌ هـ**

Place of biting, bite. **مَنْهَسٌ هـ**

To bite a. th. **نَهَشَ أ نَهَشَ هـ**

with the front teeth. To sting a. o.
(serpent). To tear (her face) from

grief (woman). To reduce a. o. to

destitution (fate). To distress a. o.

♦ To be out of breath, (for) **نَهَشَ (نَهَجَ) هـ**
to pant.

To be thin (arm, shank). **نَهِشٌ وَانْتَهَشَ هـ**

To bite o. a. **نَهَشَ هـ**

Bite. **نَهَشَ (نَهَشَ) (un) هـ**

Light-handed, **نَهْشٌ أَيْدِيْنِ وَأَقْوَامِ هـ**
light-footed.

Acts of violence, iniquitous **نَهَاوِشٌ هـ**
behaviour.

Distressed. Emaciated. **مِنْهَوسٌ هـ**

Thin-legged. **الْقَدَمَيْنِ هـ**

Tearing her face with her **مَنْتَهَشَةٌ هـ**
nails (woman).

To bite a. o. **نَهَشَلَّ هـ**

To eat a. th. greedily. **هـ**

Lion. Hawk. **نَهْشَلٌ هـ**

To rise from **نَهَضَ أ نَهَضَ وَنَهَضَ عَنْ هـ**
sitting; to stand up.

To rise for. To set to (work). **نَهَضَ لَ هـ**

To rise, to stand against. **عَلَى هـ**

To rush upon (the enemy). **إِلَى هـ**

To stand erect (plant). To ex- **نَهَضَ هـ**
pand the wings for flying (bird).

To resist a. o., to struggle **نَاهَضَ هـ**
against.

To stir, to set a. o. on foot. **أَنْتَهَضَ هـ**

Dish made of colocynth-seeds **نَهْدَةٌ هـ**
cooked with flour.

Sigh, moan. **نَهْدٌ هـ**

To flow abundantly **نَهَرَ أ نَهَرَ هـ**
(blood, river). To make a raid in
the day-time.

To dig (a channel) for a river. **نَهَرَ هـ**

To drive a. o. back. ♦ To call **هـ**
out a. o.

To reach water **وَنَهَرَ أ نَهَرَ هـ**
by digging.

To flow (blood). To be, to do **نَهَرَ هـ**
a. th. in the day-time. To be unsuc-
cessful.

To bleed incessantly (vein). **وَانْتَهَرَ هـ**

To make (a river, blood) to **أ نَهَرَ هـ**
flow. To widen (a wound).

To drive a. o. away roughly. **إِنْتَهَرَ هـ**

♦ To upbraid, to carp at a. o.

To flow abundantly, to become **إِسْتَنْهَرَ هـ**
wide (river).

River. **نَهْرٌ أ نَهْرٌ وَأَنْهَارٌ وَنَهْرٌ وَنَهْرٌ هـ**

Fluvial, river-(fish). **نَهْرِيٌّ هـ**

Day, **نَهَارٌ أ نَهَارٌ وَنَهَارٌ وَنَهَارَاتٌ هـ**
day-time.

Young bustard. **أ نَهْرَةٌ وَنَهْرٌ هـ**

By day and night. **لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا هـ**

Making a raid in the day-time. **نَهْرٌ هـ**

Wide (river). Clear, bright (day).

White grapes. **وَنَاهِرٌ هـ**

Abundant thing; much. **شَيْءٌ نَهِيرٌ هـ**

Glorious, splendid day. **نَهَارٌ أ نَهْرٌ هـ**

Bed of a river. Channel of water. **مَنْهَرٌ هـ**

Dung-hill. **مَنْهَرَةٌ هـ**

To be at hand, to draw **نَهَرَ أ نَهَرَ هـ**
near (event). To rise for taking a. th.

To raise the chest in walk **بَصْدَرَهَا هـ**
(beast).

To raise the head for pro- **يَرَأْسَهَا هـ**
tecting itself (beast).

To shake (the head). To **هـ وَهـ**
strike the udder of its mother
(youngling). To drive a. o. back.

He shook the bucket **بِالْذُّلْوِ فِي الْبُيْرِ هـ**
in the well.

To draw near to a. o. To **نَاهَزَ هـ**
seize (an opportunity). To overtake
(the game: hunter).

To compete together. **تَنَاهَزَا هـ**

Curtailment of a poetical metre. نَكْ
Weakening, consumption. نَكَّة
Energetic, brave, fearless. نَكِيك
Strong (camel); sharp (sword). نَكِيك
Cause of weakness, of exhaustion. مَنَهَكَة
Weakened by disease. مَنَهُوك
To drink a first نَهْل a نَهْلًا و مَنَهَلًا
draught. To quench (thirst). To be
thirsty. ♦ To be jaded, exhausted.
It is enough for the pre- اِنْهَلَ تَلَان
sent.
To water (camels) for the اَنْهَلَ s
first time. To irritate a. o.
To water (a seed-plot) for the ه -
first time.
A draught, a gulp. نَهْلَة
First watering, first drinking. نَهْل
Thirst- نَهْلٌ ج نَهَالٍ و نَهْلٌ و نَهْلَةٌ و نَهْلِي
ty. Quenching his thirst.
Going to the نَهْلَةٌ ج نَهَالٍ و نَوَاهِل
water (men, beasts).
Drinking, quenching his نَهْلَان ج نَهْلِي
thirst. Thirsty. ♦ Exhausted, jaded.
Watering-place. Halting- مَنَهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِل
place in the desert.
Tomb. Grave. Bounty. مَنَهَلٌ و مَنَهَال
To chide نَهَر a i نَهْمًا و نَهِيمًا و نَهْمَةٌ s
(camels).
To roar (lion). To sigh, to نَهْمًا i -
moan (man).
To cast (stones) at a. o. نَهْمًا s ب -
To be greedy نَهْمٌ a و نَهْمٌ نَهْمًا و نَهْمَةً في
of (food). To be eager for.
To sigh, to moan with a. o. نَهْمٌ s
Inordinate appetite. Gluttony. نَهْمٌ
Insatiable desire. Need, want. نَهْمَةٌ
Greedy; insatiable. Glutton. نَهْمٌ و نَهِيمٌ
Blacksmith. نَهْمٌ و نَهْمًا و نَهَامِي و نَهَامِي
Carpenter.
Owl. Monk. نَهَامٌ ج نَهْمٌ
Insatiable. مَنَهْمٌ
Fond, enamoured of. ب -
Submissive (she-camel). و نَهَامٌ ج مَنَاهِيمٌ
Carpenter's workshop. مَنَهْمَةٌ
To prohibit, to forbid a. o. from. نَهَامٌ s نَهَامًا و نَهَامِي و نَهَامِي
To desist from (a نَهِي a نَهِيًا و نَهِيًا عَنْ
design).
To be intelligent, prudent. نَهِيٌ o نَهَاوَةٌ

To drive the clouds along ه اَنْهَضَ
(wind).
They rushed one upon نَهَضُوا في
the other in (the fight).
To be roused, set on foot. اِنْتَهَضَ
To rise for. ل -
To arouse, to stir a. o. اِسْتَنْهَضَ s ل
to. To incite a. o. to.
Injustice. Hard (ground). نَهَضَ
Standing, getting up, rise. نَهْضٌ
Power, ability. نَهْضَةٌ
Rush towards. نَهْضَةٌ اِلَى
Incitement, rousing. اِنْهَاضَ
Ready to fly (chicken). Active نَهَاضَ
(workman).
Pl. Strong and tall نَهَاضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضَ
camels.
Helpers of a man, as نَهَاضَةُ الرَّجُلِ
brothers, servants.
Rising often. نَهَاضَ
Difficult roads. نَهَاضَ الطَّرِيقَ
* نَهَقَ a i نَهَقَ و نَهَقَ و نَهَقًا و نَهَقًا
To bray (ass). و نَهَقًا
Wild rocket (plant). نَهَقَ و نَهَقَ
Throat of an ass. نَوَاهِقُ
Two projecting bones in the نَهَقَانِ
jaw of hoofed animals.
To win a. o. نَهَكَ a نَهَاكَةً s
To wear threadbare (clothes). ه -
He ate to excess. مِنْ اَلطَّعَامِ وَفِيهِ
He blackened his character. بَعَرَضَهُ
To enervate a. o. (wine). نَهَكَ a -
To weaken a. o. (fever).
To exhaust (a pond, the udder). ه -
Do charge the اِنْهَكُوا وُجُوهَ اَلْقَوْمِ
enemy energetically.
To exhaust (wine). نَهَكَ a نَهَكًا ه
نَهَكَ a نَهَكَ و نَهَكَ و نَهَكَ و نَهَكَ s
emaciate and exhaust a. o. (fever).
To punish نَهَكَ a نَهَكَ و نَهَكَ s
a. o. severely
To be weakened, exhausted نَهَكَ نَهَكَ
by disease.
To be brave, dauntless. نَهَكَ o نَهَاكَةً
To be strong.
To lessen the character of. اِنْتَهَكَ ه
To violate the honour of.
To be undone, dissundered- To be نَهَكَ
parted (fingers). To be freed (slave).

Infinite, boundless. غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ
 Issue, end, utmost degree. مُتَنَهَيْ
 Gram. Last forms of plural. أَجْمُوعٌ
 To rise painfully. تَوَلَّى وَتَنَوَّى
 To fall down from fatigue. بِأَجْمَلٍ —
 He groaned under the burden.
 To rise against a. o. إِلَى —
 To crush a. o. (burden). بِوَيْ —
 To set at the rising of another (star). تَوَلَّى وَاسْتَنَاءَ —
 To oppose a. o. تَوَلَّى مُتَوَاوَةً وَتَوَلَّى
 To overwhelm a. o. أُنَاءَ إِيَّاهُ —
 (burden).
 To ask a gift from a. o. إِسْتِنَاءَ —
 Star setting at the rising of another. Star foreboding rain. Rain. ♦ Storm. تَوَلَّى
 More clever in astronomy. أَزْوَأَ
 To supply, to fill the place of a. o. To act as lieutenant, agent in. تَوَلَّى
 To come back consecutively إلى —
 to.
 To come back to (God : sinner). تَوَلَّى وَاتَّابَ إِلَى
 To overtake تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى وَاتَّابَ —
 a. o. (misfortune).
 To act by turns with a. o. تَوَلَّى —
 He appointed him in the place of such a one. تَوَلَّى
 To do a. th. by turns. تَوَلَّى عَلَى وَفِي
 To relieve o. a. To alternate with.
 To act by turns in. إِيَّتَابَ فِي
 To come back consecutively to —
 a. o. To happen to a. o. (event).
 To appoint a. o. as a substitute, agent. To ask a. o. to be a substitute, lieutenant. إِسْتِنَاءَ
 Stage in the desert. A day and a night's journey. Strength. Vicinage. تَوَلَّى
 By turns. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 ♦ Altogether, entirely. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 The Nubians. (نوبيّ un). تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 Turn, time. Space of time. Opportunity. Troop of men. Fit of fever. ♦ Release of a watch. تَوَلَّى
 Body of soldiers أَهْلُ وَأَضْحَابُ التَّوَلَّى
 keeping watch by turns.

To come to, to reach (a place). تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى إِلَى
 That man, those men are sufficient for thee. تَوَلَّى مِنْ رَجُلٍ وَتَوَلَّى مِنْ رَجُلٍ
 That woman suffices to thee. تَوَلَّى مِنْ أَمْرَأَةٍ
 To attain the utmost degree. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 To come to (a pond). أَنْهَى
 To perform, to accomplish ه —
 a. th. ♦ To hint at, to warn a. o.
 To transmit, to deliver a. th. to. ه إِلَى —
 To be performed, finished تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 To stagnate in a pond (water). تَوَلَّى
 To abstain, to refrain — وَتَوَلَّى عَنْ
 from.
 To desist mutually from. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى عَنْ
 To bring, to lead a. o. to. إِلَى
 Prohibition, interdiction. تَوَلَّى
 Influential men. أَهْلُ التَّوَلَّى
 Pond of stagnating water. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 Prohibition. Understanding, wariness. تَوَلَّى
 Extreme limit, utmost degree. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 Wisdom, prudence. تَوَلَّى
 Quantity, measure. Highest level of water. تَوَلَّى
 They are about one hundred. هُمْ تَوَلَّى مِائَةً
 Glass-flask. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 End, term. Completion. إِيَّتَابَ
 Sufficient, replacing another. تَوَلَّى
 That man suffices to thee. هَذَا رَجُلٌ تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 Conscience. تَوَلَّى
 He is a man without conscience. هُوَ تَوَلَّى
 Wary, cautious. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 Bottom of a valley retaining water. تَوَلَّى وَتَوَلَّى
 Obstruction; wooden dam. تَوَلَّى
 End, limit. مَتْنَاهُ
 Wary, prudent man. رَجُلٌ مَتْنَاهُ
 What is forbidden. مَتْنَاهُ
 Prohibited things. مَتْنَاهُ
 High-minded. مَتْنَاهُ

- sian year; new year's day. ◻ Autumnal equinox.
- To dangle, to swing (thing). * ناس ◻ نوسًا ونوسًا
- To drive (the cattle). - نوسًا
- To halt in (a place). نوس ب
- To move, to toss a. th. أناس ه
- To be set in motion by the wind (bough). تنوس
- Men. ناس (for أناس)
- Humanity, (opp. to لاهوت) * ناسوت ◻ human nature.
- Dependent lock of hair. نواس
- Cobweb. - العنكبوت
- Excellent white grapes. نواسي
- Dangling, tossed. نواس
- Sepulchral vault: funeral crypt. Sarcophagus. G ناورس وناورس ◻ ناوريس
- Lighted wick. * نويسة
- To seize, to catch a. th. * نكش ◻ نوكشًا وكنكشًا وانتكش ه
- To catch a. o. by the head or beard. - ن
- He has helped him in obtaining a benefit. نكش ه خيّرًا
- To attack, to charge (the enemy) in (a fight). نكوش ه في وب
- To wipe (the hands) with (a towel). * تنكوش ه ب
- To attack o. a. with (the spear). تنكوش ب
- To drive, to take out from. * انتكاش ه وه
- To rescue a. o. from (danger). - ن من
- Strong man. رجل نكوش
- Fever. * نويسة
- Skirmish. Quarrel. * مناكشة
- Dark purple, violet-colour. ◻ مناوريش ومنارويشي
- To lag behind. * ناص ◻ نوصًا
- To rise towards. - إلى
- To escape from, to shun a. o. - نوصًا ومناصًا ومنيصًا عن
- To move on. * نوصًا
- To set to (work); to undertake (an affair). ناكوص ه
- To wish a. th. أناص ه
- To spring up (horse). * انشتكاص
- Fire. نار ◻ نيران ونيرة وثور ونيار وأنوار
- Heat of war. Brand. Advice.
- Erysipelas (disease). النار الفارسية
- Volcano. جبل نار
- Steamer. مركب نار
- Fiery. ◻ Burning. ناري ◻ نيراني
- Flower, blossom. (un. نورة) نور ◻ نور
- Light. Luminous body. Manifestation of truth. نور ◻ أنوار ونيران
- Daze; Cologne-earth. حجب النور
- * The Virgin Mary lit: Mother of light. أم النور
- * Holy Saturday in Holy week. سبت النور
- Luminous. ◻ White dun-diver. ثوري
- Gipsy; rogue. ثوري ◻ نور
- * Diocese. Church-rate paid to a Greek bishop. Self-heal (plant). * ثورية
- Depilatory paste. Tattooing-powder. Tar, liquid pitch. Brand made with a hot iron. نورة
- Cautious, unsuspected woman. نور ◻ نور
- White flower. Blossom. نور ◻ أنوار
- * Month of may. نور
- Lamp-black. Indigo. Antimony-powder. نور وثور
- Illumination. Lighting. إنارة وثور
- Illumination. اشتتارة
- Bright, brilliant. Lighting. ثور م نيرة
- Luminous star in Corona Borealis. الثور والمبدر من الفضة
- Striking punishment. نيرة وذات منور
- * Such a one is gifted with prudence. فلان ذو نيرة
- Hatred. نيرة ◻ نوار
- Small fire. نيرة
- Brighter. Fine. أنور
- Lighting. Glowing. ميبير
- Lighted place. Way-mark. Land-mark. منار
- Surname of an Ethiopian prince. ذو المنار
- Light-stand. Lantern. Light-house. Minaret of a mosque. منارة ◻ منار و منار و منار
- Lighted gallery; sky-light. منوار
- First day of the Persian month. نوروز ونيروز

me as the Pleiads.

Suspended, hung up. Intrus- مئوط ب
ted to. Adventitious people mixing
in (a tribe). ♦ Dependent upon.

To be dependent ناء ٥ نؤعا ونا ٥ نئيا (bough).

To expand the wings for ناء ٥ نؤعا
darting on its prey (falcon). To be
thirsty.

To divide, to classify a. th. To نؤء ه
shake (a bough : wind).

To be shaken (bough). تئوء واستئاء

To branch off in species, to تئوء
ramify. To be of various kinds.

To walk ahead. تئوء واشتئاء في

Class. Species, kind. Way. نؤء ه ا نؤاء
manner.

Fruit freshly plucked. نؤء

Thirst. نؤء

Specific. نؤيء

Jaw, mandible. نؤيم ه نؤياء

Burned with thirst. نؤيم ه نؤياء

Bent (branch). نؤيم ه نؤاء

Exhausted by جائع نؤيم ه جئاء نؤياء
hunger and thirst.

Manner, wise. مئوء

Remote place. Branching off. مئوء
Sorted.

To be tall and high نؤف ٥ نؤف
(camel). To be high, eminent. ♦ To
exceed, to overtop a. th.

To over'look, to over- نؤف ٥ نؤف
top a. th.

To exceed, to surpass. نؤف ٥ نؤف

Top of the hump. Cry نؤف ه ا نؤاف
of the hyena.

Excess, redundance. Benefit, نؤف ونؤف
favour.

Ten and more. عئيرة ونؤف

Tall and high (camels). نؤاف

Excellency, eminence (titles). نؤاف

Eminent, high, noble. Exceeding نؤاف
(a number).

Tall and big (camel). نؤاف

Overtopping (mountain). مئيف م مئيفة

Idol of the Arabs. مئاف

To remove the fat from نؤف ٥ نؤف
flesh.

To train, to break in (a camel). نؤف ٥

To move a. o. or a. th. ائشئاص ه وء

Wild ass. نؤص

Start. Movement. Strength. نؤيص

Refuge, shelter. مئاص

To flash (lightning). نؤص ٥ نؤص

To dangle, to swing.

To go through (a country). نؤف

To shake off (a stake). To give نؤف
vent to (water).

To dip (cloth) in (the dye). نؤص ه ب

To show zeal in one's looks. ائاص

To have ripe dates (palm-tree).

Sink-hole. نؤص ه ا نؤاص و ا نؤاص

Sacrum, rump. Pl. Elevated places. Outlet for water.

Shelter, refuge. مئاص

To hang, نؤط ٥ نؤط و نؤط ه ب
to suspend a. th.

♦ To belong to a. o. نؤف

To be distant (house). و ائناط

To treat (an affair) و ائناط ه

without consulting.

To be attached, annexed نؤط و ائناط ب

to. To be connected with.

To suspend a. th. to a load. نؤط ه

To lend (a beast) to a. o. ائشئاص ه

for carrying provisions.

Hung up. Additional weight نؤط

hung to a load.

Date-basket. نؤف ه ا نؤاف و نؤاف

Gizzard. Thicket of tamarisks or نؤف
any thorny trees. Tumour on the

breast or neck of a beast. Ground
unreached by water.

Well filled by the oozing of the نؤف

sides.

Aorta-vein. نؤف

Extent of a desert. Two stars in نؤاف

Scorpio.

Suspensory of a skin, نؤف و نؤف

of an urn or bow. Handle.

Vein of the loins. نؤاف

♦ Lean meat. ائف نؤاف

Saddle-ornament. نؤاف

Yellow bird of the passe- نؤف و نؤف

rine kind suspending its nest on

tree-boughs.

Far distance. مئاف

It is as far from ائذا مئاف ائذرا

Thou must do so. **نُؤُوكَ وَنُؤَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**

That is not convenient. **لَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِذَوَالٍ**

Gift, present. Kiss. **نُؤَاة**

Gift, Grace, favour. (un. ثَائِلَة) **نَائِل**

Idol of the Arabs. **نَائِلَة**

Receipt, acquisition. ♦ Holy Communion. **نُتَاوَل**

Earrings. **مُنَال**

Weaving-loom. **مُنَوَال وَمِنْوَال**

Way, manner. **مِنْوَال**

In this wise. **عَلَى هَذَا الْمَنْوَال**

They are of the same sort. **هُمْ عَلَى مِنْوَالٍ وَاحِدٍ**

Thou must do so. **مِنْوَالُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**

Authoritative interpretation. **مُنَاوَلَة**

♦ Holy Communion.

♦ Shipping, freight. **G نَاوِلُون**

To sleep. To abate (wind, sea). To be dull (market).

To be extinguished (fire). To be benumbed (limb). To stop (artery) To die. ♦ To lay down.

To be unmindful of. **— عَنْ**

To rely upon a. o. , — وَتَتَأَوَّلُ وَاسْتَتَمَّرَ إِلَى

to trust in.

To sleep more than (another). **تَامَ أَوْ تَوَمَّأَ**

To make asleep, to lull a. o. **تَوَمَّرَ وَأَتَامَ أَوْ**

To vie in sleep with. **تَوَامَرَ**

To kill a. o. To find a. o. asleep. **أَتَامَ أَوْ**

To crush, to straiten (people : dearth).

To attain puberty. **تَنَوَّمَ**

To feign sleep. To try **تَتَاوَمَرَ وَاسْتَتَمَّرَ**

to sleep.

Sleep. **نَوْمٌ وَنَوَامٌ**

Poppy. **أَبُو النَّوْمِ**

A nap, a doze. **نَوْمَةٌ ج. نَوَامَات**

Night-dress, blanket. Great bene- **نَيْمٌ**

ficence. Trustworthy. Well-being.

Supple, mellowy (cloth). Streaks left on the sand by the wind. Wood for making arrows.

I have trust in him. **هُوَ نَيْمِيٌّ**

sleeping. Way of sleeping. **نَيْمَةٌ**

His provisions will not suffice for one night. **مَا لَهُ نَيْمَةٌ لَيْلَةً**

نَائِمٌ ج. نَيْامٌ وَنَوْمٌ وَنَيْمٌ وَنَوَامٌ وَنَيْامٌ وَنَوْمٌ

To fecundate (a palm-tree). To set a. th. in order. **نُؤُوكَ**

To do a. th. carefully. **تَتَنَوَّقُ وَتَتَبَّقُ فِي**

To be refined in (dress, food).

To choose a. th. **إِنْتَاقَ هـ**

To be like a she-camel (camel). **أَسْتَنْزُقُ**

Top of a mountain. **نَيْقٌ ج. نَيْاقٌ وَأَنْيَاقٌ وَنُيُوقٌ**

Reddish white. **نُؤُق**

Zeal, skill. Foppishness. Daintiness. **نَيْقَةٌ**

ثَائِلَةٌ ج. ثَائِقٌ وَثُوقٌ وَنَيْاقٌ وَأَنْزُقٌ وَأَنْزُقٌ

She-camel. **أَنْيَاقٌ وَثَائِقَاتٌ وَنَيْاقَاتٌ وَأَنْوَاقٌ وَأَنْيَاقٌ**

Young she-camels. **أَنْيَاقَاتٌ**

Clever manager. **نُؤَاقٌ**

Refined in dress, food. **نَيْقٌ وَمُتَنَبِّقٌ وَمُتَنَبِّقٌ**

Trained, broken in (camel). **مُنَبِّقٌ**

Fecundated (palm-tree). Set in order.

To be foolish. *** نُؤُوكَ أَوْ نُؤَاكَ وَنُؤَاكَ**

To find a. o. foolish. **أَنْزُوكَ**

What a foolish man ! **مَا أَنْزُوكَ**

To be foolish. **إِسْتَنْزُوكَ**

To deem a. o. foolish. **— أَوْ**

Foolishness. **نُؤُوكَ وَأُؤُوكَ**

Foolish. **أَنْزُوكَ ج. نُؤُوكِي وَنُؤُوكِي**

To give a. th. to a. o. *** نَالٌ أَوْ نَوْلٌ أَوْ نَالٌ أَوْ نَوْلٌ**

To apply o.'s self to. **— بـ**

This is for him the time of acting. **نَالٌ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ**

To be generous. **نَالٌ أَوْ نَائِلٌ وَنَائِلًا**

To bestow a. th. upon. **نَوَّلَ هـ أَوْ وَعَلَ وَلَ**

To offer, to hand over a. th. to. **نَاوَلَ هـ أَوْ**

♦ To give Holy Communion. **— أـ**

To procure a. th. for a. o. **أَنْزَالٌ هـ أَوْ**

What a bountiful man ! **مَا أَنْزَالٌ**

To take, to reach a. th. with the hand. **تَتَنَاوَلُ هـ**

♦ To receive Holy Communion. **تَتَنَاوَلُ هـ أَوْ اسْتَتَنَاوَلُ**

He reached such a place. **— مَكَانَ كَذَا**

Generous giver. **نَالٌ ج. أَنْزَالٌ**

Gift, Grace, favour. **نَالٌ وَنَوَالٌ**

Gift. Manner, wise. Loom. **نَوَالٌ ج. أَنْزَالٌ**

To become fat (she-camel). **نَوَى** i نِيًّا وَنَوَايَةً
 To have its stone fromed **نَوَى** وَأَنْوَى (date).
 To perform (a business). **نَوَى** وَأَنْوَى هـ
 ♠ To mew (cat). **نَوَى**
 To let a. o. carry out his designs. **نَوَى** هـ
 To rise against, to resist. **نَوَى** مَنَازَةً هـ
 To be remote. To be in a jour- **نَوَى** [نَوَى] ney.
 To purpose a. th. **نَوَى** وَأَنْوَى هـ
 To carry out (a design). **نَوَى** إِنْشَاءً ب
 To stop in (a place).
 Absence, remoteness. Intention. **نَوَى**
 Course, direction, end of a journey.
 They have stopped. **نَوَى** إِنْشَاءً نَوَاهُمْ
 Fat, grease. **نَوَى** نِيَّ
 Fatness of a beast. **نَوَى** نِيَّ
 Date- **نَوَى** هـ نَوَى وَنَوَايَاتٍ وَجِبَّ أَنْوَاهُ وَنَوَى
 stone. Weight of five dirhems.
 Intention, purpose, **نَوَى** نِيَّاتٍ هـ نَوَايَا
 resolution. Scheme. Aim of a traveller.
 Sympathetic friend. ♠ Mew (of **نَوَى** نَوَى (of
 a cat).
 Camels fed on dates. **نَوَى** إِبِلَ نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Fat (she-camel). **نَوَى** نَوَى نَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ نَوَا
 Intention, aim intended. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى هـ مَنَوَى
 To be raw, **نَوَى** نَوَى نَوَوِيَّةٍ وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ
 uncooked (meat).
 To do a. th. imperfectly. **نَوَى** نَوَى هـ
 To cook (meat) insufficient- **نَوَى** وَأَنْوَى هـ
 ly.
 Rawness of food. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Raw, uncooked (meat). **نَوَى** نَوَى وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ نَوَى
 Imperfect (action). Pure (milk).
 Postfix of the 1st person of the **نَوَى** نَوَى
 singular. Me.
 He struck me. **نَوَى** نَوَى
 To hit a. o. on a canine **نَوَى** نَوَى i نَوَى هـ
 tooth.
 To bite with the canine teeth. **نَوَى** نَوَى
 To be old (she-camel).
 To bite the wood of (an arrow) **نَوَى** هـ
 for trying it.
 To sprout (plant). **نَوَى** وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ
نَوَى وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ نَوَى وَأَنْوَى وَأَنْوَى
 Canine tooth, tusk, fang.
 Old she-camel. **نَوَى** هـ نَوَى وَأَنْوَى وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ

Sleeping. ♠ Confined to bed; laying down.
 Night of sound sleep. **نَوَى** نَوَى
 Vile, base. Ignorant. **نَوَى** نَوَى وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Great **نَوَى** (m. f.) وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ
 sleeper.
 O sleeper! **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Sleep. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 Dream. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 Dormitory, sleeping-place. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 Shop. Public-house. Night-dress. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 Grave. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 Soporific. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 Depressed land. **نَوَى** مَنَوَى
 To mark a noun with **نَوَى** نَوَى نَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ
 tanwin. **نَوَى** نَوَى نَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ
 To write the letter
 ن To pronounce (a nunnation).
 The letter ن. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Large fish. Blade of **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ وَأَنْوَى
 a sword. Inkstand. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Science.
 Jonah the prophet. Celebra- **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 ted sword.
 Large fish. Dimple in a child's **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 chin.
 Piece of verses rhymed in ن. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Nunnation (grammar). **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To grow (plant). **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To hoot (owl). **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To abstain from a. th. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To scorn at, to refuse a. th.
 To fill (cattle) without satiating **نَوَى** هـ
 them (herbs).
 To raise, to push a. th. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To extol, to render **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ
 a. o. famous.
 To call a. o. about. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To be praised. To be raised. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Abstinence. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 Praise. Honourable mention. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 More illustrious than. **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ
 To intend, to **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ
 purpose a. th.
 To keep, to preserve a. o. (God). **نَوَى** هـ
 To emigrate from **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ إِلَى
 (a place) to (another).
 To cast (date)- **نَوَى** وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ هـ
 stones.
 To go off, to be **نَوَى** نَوَوِيَّةٍ وَنَوَوِيَّةٍ
 remote from.

rent track of a road.
 Double-threaded (textile). دُو نِيرَينَ
 Strong (man). Big, fleshy (camel).
 Cane-roll of a loom. ♦ Gum of نِيرَة
 the teeth.
 Clearer, more distinct. أَزْهَرُ
 Double-threaded (cloth). مُتَنِيرُ
 They are at variance. بَيْنَهُمْ مُنَازَرَةٌ
 To throb (artery). نَاضَ إِذْ تَبَضَّ
 To نَالِ إِذْ نِيلًا وَنَالًا وَنَالَةً وَمَنَالًا هـ
 obtain, to procure a. th.
 He has impaired his نَالٌ مِنْ عَرَضِ فُلَانٍ
 reputation.
 To get a. th. - وَأَنْتَالِ إِثْلَةَ ذِ هـ وَهَلْ
 for.
 Attainment. نَيْلٌ وَنَالَةٌ
 Grace, favour obtained. نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ
 Indigo-plant. The Nile. The Indus نِيلٌ
 (rivers).
 Indigo-dye. نِيلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ
 Attainment. مَنَالٌ
 Difficult to be obtained. يَبْعِيدُ أَلْمَنَالُ
 What is obtained. مُنْيَلٌ

Chief of a tribe. نَابٌ جِ أَثْيَابُ
 Old she-camel. نُسُوبُ
 Having long canine أَثْيَابٌ مِ نَيْبٍ
 teeth.
 To totter from weakness. تَاتَ إِذْ تَيْتَا
 To incline, to be تَاجَ إِذْ تَيْجَا وَتَيْجَانًا
 shaken (bough).
 To become hard (bone). - تَيْجَا
 To harden (the bones); to تَيْجَحُ هـ
 break (them : God).
 ♦ To make (the dead) rest in ذ -
 peace (God). To give rest to a. o.
 I have not procured any مَا تَيْجَحُهُ بِخَيْرٍ
 good to him.
 ♦ To rest; to die. تَتَيْجَحُ
 Hardened (bone). تَيْجَحُ
 ♦ Eternal rest, death. تَيْجَا
 To border تَارَ إِذْ تَيْرَا وَتَيْرٌ وَأَتَارُ هـ
 (cloth). To weave (a fabric).
 To call a. o. أَتَارُ بِ
 Warp, woof, border of نِيرٌ جِ أَتْيَارُ
 cloth.
 Yoke for oxen. Appa- - جِ أَتْيَارٌ وَنِيرَانُ

Here he his. هَا هُوَ
 Here I am. هَا أَنَا
 Here, hither. هَا هُنَا
 7° Is used as a particle for swearing.
 By God. هَا اللَّهُ
 8° Means. To take. هَا أَوْ هَا
 (dual) هَاؤُمَا (fem) وَهَاءُ (masc)
 Take, thou, ye. وَهَأُوهُرُ وَهَأُوهُنَّ (pl.)
 One may say also. (f.) وَهَاكَ (m.)
 Take, (pl.) وَهَاكُمَا (dual.) وَهَاكُمْ وَهَاكُنَّ
 thou, ye.
 The letter هـ. هَا هَا جِ هَاءَاتِ
 The ء of pause هَا الشُّكُوتُ وَهَاءُ الرَّفْتِ
 (added after an alef ;) as رَا أَسْفَاهُ .
 To burst out laughing. هَا هَا
 To call, to chide (dogs, ca- - ب
 mels).
 Noisy laughter. هَا هَا وَهَا هَا
 Imperative of وَهَبْ Give. هَبْ
 To blow هَبْ هَبَّ وَهْبًا وَهْبِيًّا
 (wind). To rise (star, dawn).

1° Is added to exclamatory sen- هـ
 tences preceded by يَا or وَآ .
 What a pity! O my يَا أَبَتَاهُ
 father!
 2° Postfix of the possessive وَهْمٌ
 pronoun : His, her, theirs.
 3° Prefix of the هُمُ وَهْنٌ
 personal pronoun of the 3^d person.
 He, him, she, her, it, both, them, they.
 4° Pronoun postfixed هَا، هُمُ، هُنَّ
 to nouns and verbs. His, her, it,
 them.
 His wealth is great. مَالُهُ كَثِيرٌ
 He took her. أَخَذَهَا
 He separated them. فَرَّقَ شَمْلَهُمْ
 5° Demonstrative prefixed to هَا
 pronouns.
 This, that. هَذَا، هُنْذِهِ، هَذَاكَ pl. هَذَانِ
 These, those. هَؤُلَاءِ، هَؤُولَئِكَ
 6° Is used as a demonstrative, Lo,
 look !

Shrinking from fear. هَيْبَتٌ وَهَيْبُوتٌ
 Bewildered. Lowered.
 To squander (wealth). هَيْبَتٌ هَيْبَتٌ
 To strike a. o. with هَيْبَةً هَيْبَةً
 (a stick).
 To cause (a limb) to swell. To هَيْبَ
 kill (a dog) ♦ To scratch a. o. (cat).
 To be swollen (body). ♦ To هَيْبَ
 scratch o.'s self to blood.
 Tumour on a she-camel's udder. هَيْبَ
 Striped (gazelle). هَيْبَ
 Peevish, dull (man). ♦ Scratched. هَيْبَ
 Having a swollen face. هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 Coffee-pestle. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 Drain for collecting هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 water. Depressed land. End of a valley.
 Gardens in Yemen. هَيْبَ
 To strut, to هَيْبَ - هَيْبَ
 have a self-conceited gait.
 Soft boy, girl. Stupid هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 man. Large river.
 To collect هَيْبَ هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 and cook (colocynth-seeds).
 To feed a. o. with (colocynth- هَيْبَ -
 seeds).
 Colocynth and its seeds. هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 To be هَيْبَ هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 quick, brisk.
 Swift (she-camel). هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 To be fleshy (camel). هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 To cut (meat) in large هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 pieces.
 To carve a slice of هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 (meat) to a. o.
 To be strong and healthy. هَيْبَ
 To become thin. هَيْبَ
 To cut off (a limb) with (the هَيْبَ -
 sword).
 Boneless piece of meat. هَيْبَ
 Large piece of meat without هَيْبَ
 bones. Shell worn as an amulet.
 Depressed land, sand- هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 tract.
 Depressed land. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 Huge (camel). هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 Hairy (ape). Cutting (sword). هَيْبَ
 Wind raising the dust. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 Flakes of cotton. Particles of هَيْبَ هَيْبَ

To awake a. o. from sleep. هَيْبَ -
 To quiver (sword). هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 To be brisk, هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 quick-paced (man, beast).
 Whence hast thou هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 come?
 To cut, to sever هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 a. th. (sword).
 To be put to flight. To be هَيْبَ -
 absent, unperceived.
 He set about doing. هَيْبَ يَفْعَلُ
 To be absent, remote هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 from.
 To rend (a garment). هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 To brandish (a sword). To هَيْبَ
 cause (the wind) to blow (God).
 To arouse a. o. from (sleep). هَيْبَ -
 To be worn out (garment). هَيْبَ
 To cut, to split a. th. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 To cause (the wind) to blow هَيْبَ
 (God). To ask for the blowing of
 (the wind).
 Blowing of the wind. هَيْبَ
 Atoms, motes, fine dust in the هَيْبَ
 air.
 Once, one time. A blowing. هَيْبَ
 Short space of time; long هَيْبَ -
 time. Last remains of morning-twi-
 light.
 I saw him once. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 Penetration of (a sword). State, هَيْبَ
 condition.
 Piece of a garment. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 Ragged gar- هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 ment.
 Violent wind. هَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ وَهَيْبَ
 Windward. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 To be quick. To chide (a هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 beast). To quiver (looming). ♦ To
 bark (dog).
 To slaughter (a beast). هَيْبَ -
 To move about; to be shaken. هَيْبَ
 Dawn. Mirage. Game of child- هَيْبَ
 ren. Clamorous.
 To strike down, to هَيْبَ هَيْبَ
 lower, to abase a. o.
 To be cowardly. To be disquieted. هَيْبَ
 To faint (heart).
 Weakness. Faint-heartedness. هَيْبَ هَيْبَ

degrade a. o. To abate the price of (goods).

To emaciate a. o. (disease). هَبَطَ هـ

To collapse, to give way. انْهَبَطَ

Lowering, decrease, falling هَبَطَ وَهَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ off. Declivity.

Fall, abatement of price. هَبُوطُ السَّعْرِ

O God, grant us an أَ لَهْمُ غَيْطٌ لَا غَيْطٌ increase not a decrease in our condition.

Descent, lowering. Collapse. هَبَطَ

Depressed ground. هَبُوطٌ

Declivous (ground). هَبُوطٌ

Emaciated. هَبِيطٌ وَهَبُوطٌ

Declivity. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ

To walk in stret- هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ ching the neck (ass). To encompass.

Ass just born. Born هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ at the end of breeding-time.

To sleep. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

To squat down like هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ the Persians. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

Bulky and strong-bodied. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

Proud, foolish, Beggar leaning هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ on a stick. Visitor of women.

To give way under هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ the pressure of the feet (earth).

Foolish. Soft earth. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

To be deprived of (a هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ son) by death (mother).

♦ To dote, to rave. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

To say to a. o. : May thy mother هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ be deprived of thee by death i. e. to curse a. o.

To earn for (o.'s هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ people).

To crush a. o. (excessive هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ fatness).

♦ To give a vapour-bath to هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ a. o. To foment (a diseased limb).

To bereave (a mother) of her هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ son.

♦ To take a vapour-bath. To هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ be fomented (limb).

To scheme evil designs. To هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ intrigue.

To catch (the game). هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

Mind thy business. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

State, condition. هَبَطَ هـ هَبُوطٌ هَبَطَ

feathers, reeds. Scurf of the head.

Spider. هَبُورٌ

Small ant. Atom. Growing هَبُورٌ

barley.

Thick-haired monkey. Lynx. هَبُورَةٌ

Kind of lily.

To sing at a wedding. هَبُورٌ

Fleshy. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

To jerk in walking. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

To adorn (cloth) with figures. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

Quick walk. Jerking gait. Figu- هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

red cloth.

Persian horseman. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

Elegant, fine. New gold coin.

Goldsmith. Blacksmith. Wild. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

bull.

Grown up هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

(child).

To speak much. To eat هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

much.

To die suddenly. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

White violet (flower). Gilli- هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

flower. Slanderer.

To gather هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

(flocks).

To earn a. th. for (o.'s هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

family). To exercise (a craft).

To be collected (people, هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

army).

Rabble. Company of men. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

Earnings. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

To be هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

brisk, lively.

To be eager after. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

He laughed im- هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

moderately.

He did the work هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

speedily.

To abate (price). To هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

light (bird). To become abject,

mean, lowly. ♦ To collapse (wall).

To go down (a decli- هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

vity).

He descended into the valley. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

To go from (a place) هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

to (another).

He fell from his rank. هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

To bring, to هَبُورٌ هَبُورٌ

send a. th. down. To beat a. o. To

To urge (a camel). To drink. To speak volubly.
 To strike a. o. with. * هتأ هتأ ب
 To eat a. th. ه -
 To be bent, crooked. هتأ هتأ
 To be rent, worn out (clothes). تهتأ
 Rent. Swelling. هتأ وهتأ
 Moment. Portion. وهتأ وهتأ
 Crooked, hump-backed. أهتأ
 To disorder the mind of a. o. (old age, grief). * هتأ هتأ i هتأ ب
 To rave, to be delirious. هتأ وهتأ
 To disparage a. o. - وهتأ ه
 To revile a. o. هتأ ب
 To dote, to become disordered in mind. أهتأ وهتأ
 To rave on the same subject. أهتأ
 To recriminate with o. a. To be contradictory (testimonies). تهتأ
 To be addicted to ; to dote on a. th. To follow blindly o.'s desire. استهتأ واستهتأ
 ♦ To overlook (an affair). ب -
 To be passionately fond of. استهتأ ب
 Lie. Nonsense. Error in speech. Misfortune. Absurdity. هتأ ب أهتأ
 First portion of the night. هتأ من الليل
 Cheat, knave. هتأ أهتأ
 Nonsense. هتأ هتأ
 Insanity. Disorder of mind. هتأ وهتأ
 Nonsense, doting, stupidity. تهتأ وتهتأ
 Contradictory testimonies. تهتأ
 Mutual recriminations. هتأ
 Disordered in mind. هتأ
 Fond of doting on. مستهتأ ب
 Following blindly his desires. مستهتأ
 3d Coptic month. November. هتأ CE
 To rouse (a dog). * هتأ
 To be roused, stirred (dog, wild beast). هتأ وهتأ
 To hurry towards a. o. هتأ هتأ الى
 To coo (pigeon). هتأ i هتأ
 To cry out to a. o. هتأ i هتأ ب
 To praise a. o. - هتأ ب
 Her beauty is praised. هتأ هتأ
 Call, cry. هتأ
 Unseen man whose voice is heard. هتأ
 Twanging (bow). هتأ وهتأ وهتأ
 Thundering cloud. سحابة هتأ

♦ Vapour. هتأ
 Lurking for a prey (wolf). هتأ
 Name of an idol, of the chief of a tribe. هتأ
 Request, petition, importunity. هتأ
 Striving to make earnings. هتأ
 Hunter. هتأ
 Bereaved of her children (mother). هتأ وهتأ
 Fool, silly. هتأ وهتأ
 Abel, Adam's son. هتأ وهتأ
 Vapour-bath, fomentation. هتأ
 Womb, place of gestation. هتأ ب هتأ
 Elegant gait. هتأ
 Christian monk. هتأ
 Swift-running. هتأ
 Accursed. هتأ
 Taken away by death (child). هتأ
 ♦ Stupid, foolish. هتأ
 Greyhound. Glutton. هتأ
 Foolish. Intriguer. هتأ
 To rise in the air (smoke, dust). To run away (horse). To die (man). To be turned into ashes (embers). هتأ هتأ هتأ
 To raise (the dust : horse). أهتأ ه
 To jog o.'s hands. هتأ
 Dust rising in the air. هتأ ب أهتأ
 Motes seen in the sun-rays. هتأ
 Mote, particle of dust. هتأ
 Whirlwind. Dust-colour. هتأ ب هتأ
 Bark of a tree ; sap-wood. هتأ ب الشجر
 Rising in the air (dust). هتأ ب هتأ
 Stars clouded by the dust. هتأ ب هتأ
 Dusty, windward place. هتأ ب هتأ ب
 The dust of the grave. أهتأ
 To rend (a garment). هتأ ب هتأ ه
 To strip (a tree) of (its leaves). To spin uninterruptedly (woman). To shatter a. th. To pour forth (a liquid). هتأ ب هتأ
 To speak fluently, to utter (speech) volubly. - الكلام
 To undervalue, to disparage a. o. هتأ ب -
 ♦ To threaten, to scold (a child). هتأ ب -
 In pieces, in shatters. هتأ ب
 Tattler. هتأ ب
 To shatter, to smash a. th. هتأ ب هتأ

To be disordered (affair). هُذِخْتُ
To tread a. th. under foot. ه —
To treat (people) tyrannically. ذ —
To pour down a heavy (rain : ب —
cloud).

Confused noise, voices. هُذِخْتُ وَهْهَات
Quick, hasty. Slanderer. Dusty هُفَّات
place. Confused.

To bray, to pound a. th. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
To give to a. o. a great هُفَّاتُ مِنْ
part of.

Eagle; young vulture. Hill of red هُفَّاتُ
sand; even hill.

They fell in a هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ فِي هُفَّاتُ
scrape.

To be sunken in its هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
orbit through hunger (eye). To
burn fiercely (fire).

To pull down (a هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
house).

✧ He emigrated. هُفَّاتُ مِنْ الْجَوْرِ

To make (the fire) to blaze. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

✧ To constrain a. o. to emigrate. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To protract (a business). هُفَّاتُ فِي

To be self-willed. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To urge (a party of travellers). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Yoke of a bull. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

✧ Emigration. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Sunken in its socket هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
(eye).

Quick walk. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

He followed his own judg- هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
ment. He went at random.

Do abstain! هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Dust spreading everywhere. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Foolish man. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Long and even shore. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Deep valley. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Magic lines. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To grumble (camel). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To scare away (a lion) by shou- هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
ting.

Grumbling of a camel. Tall. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Easily scared away. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To be appeased هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
(hunger).

To eat a. th.; to fill (the stomach). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To be vehemently hungry. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To appease (hunger). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To rend, to discard هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
(a veil), To divulge, to unveil a. th.
To rend (clothes). To violate (the
honour).

He disgraced him; he brought هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
him to shame.

To tear a. th. to rags. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To journey by a dark هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
night.

To be rent (veil). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To be dishonoured, covered with هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
shame.

He laid idle. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Middle of the night. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

✧ Criminal assault. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Defamation. Hour of the night. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Dishonour, shame, disgrace. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Shameless, هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
unchaste.

To pour هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
a continuous rain (sky).

Continuous rain, drizzle. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Clouds giving a continuous هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
rain.

To break the هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
(front-teeth). To strike a. o. upon
(the mouth).

To have the front-teeth هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
broken.

He beat him unmerci- هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
fully.

To be broken (tooth). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Contradictory evidence; illegal هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
proofs.

Fragment, broken piece. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Having the front- هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ
teeth broken at the root.

To be garrulous. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To speak obscurely. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To pour down intermittent showers

(sky). To flow continually (rain,
tears).

Showery (cloud). هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To trample down a. th. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To give a. th. to a. o. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Give thou! هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

To lie. To mix a. th. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Liar. هُفَّاتُ هُفَّاتُ

Name of the town and province هَجَرَ
of Bahrein.

Estrangement. Removal from هَجْرَة
the desert to a town.

Emigration. هُجْرَة -

The Hegira, beginning of the هِجْرَة
Mohammedan era A. D. 622

Unseemly talk. Sufficiency. هَجْرًا
He is not مَا عِنْدَهُ عَنَاءٌ ذَلِكَ وَلَا هَجْرًا
adequate to the work.

Bow-string. Rope for tying a هِجَار
camel's foot, tether.

Hagar, Ishmael's mother. كَاهِر

Excellent. هَاجِر

Foolish talk, هَاجِرَة به هَاجِرَات وهَوَاجِر
nonsense.

Midday-hour; hottest هَجِير وَهَجِيرَة -
hour of the day.

He charged رَمَاهُ بِالْهَاجِرَات وَبِالْمُهَاجِرَات
him with disgraceful actions.

Large watering-trough. هَجِير به هُجْر
Large cup.

Better, nobler. Longer, thicker. أَهَجِر
Of the Hegira (year). هُجْرِي

Excellent, distinguished. هَاجِرِي

Townsmen of Bahrein. - وَهَجْرِي

Custom, هَجِير وَهَجِيرِي وَهَجِيرَة وَهَجْرِيَّة
use, habit. Speech, language.

Midday-meal. هَجُورِي

Fine, distinguished. مُهَجِر م مُهَجِرَة

Lofty (palm-tree).

Emigrant. مُهَاجِر

He held obscene talks. تَكَلَّمَ بِالْمَهَاجِر

Forsaken (house). Uncouth مُهَجُور
(word). Absurd (speech).

The Companions of أَهْلُ هَاجِرُون
Mohammed during his flight to Me-
dina; the emigrants.

Fox, fox's cub. هَجْرَس به هَجَارِس *
Monkey. Bear.

More learned than a أَعْلَمُ مِنْ هَجْرَس *
monkey.

Foolish, mad. Greyhound. * هَجَرَاء

To whisper in the ear هَجَز - هَاجَز *
to.

Whisper. هَجَز

To occur suddenly هَجَسَ i هَجَسَا فِي
to (the mind : thought). To speak
to o.'s self.

To give a. th. to eat to. أَهَجَا ه

He paid him his due. - هَ حَقُّهُ

To spell (in reading). تَهَجَّأَ

To drive (a beast) هَجَبَ i هَجَبًا ه *
along.

Inconsiderate, wrongful هَيِّجَبُوس *
(man).

To sleep by night هَجَدَ o هُجُودًا وَتَهَجَّدَ
or in the day. To remain awake.

To awake from sleep. To هَجَدَ وَتَهَجَّدَ
pray in the night.

To awake from sleep or to هَجَدَ ه *
cause a. o. to sleep.

To sleep. To lay the neck upon أَهَجَدَ
the ground (camel).

To cause a. o. to sleep. To find ه -
a. o. asleep.

Sleeping, praying هَاجِد به هُجُود وَهَجَّدَ
in the night.

Praying in the night. هُجُود به هُجُود وَهَجَّدَ

Night-prayers. تَهَجَّدَ

Watching for prayer. مُتَهَجِّدَ

To هَجَرَ o هَجْرًا وَهَجَرًا وَأَهَجَرَ ه وَه *
break with a. o. To forsake, to abs-
tain from, to shun a. th.

To talk هُجْرًا وَهَجِيرِي وَأَهَجِيرِي فِي
deliriously in (sleep).

To be intensely hot (day). هَجَر *
To journey in the هَجَر وَأَهَجَر وَتَهَجَّرَ
middle of the day.

To perform (prayer) before هَجَرَ إِلَى
the time (Moslem).

To emigrate. To leave هَاجِر مِنْ *
nomadic life.

To dote, to هَجَرَ إِنْهَجَارًا وَهَجْرًا فِي مَنْطِقٍ
speak nonsense.

To use unseemly speech. To هَجَرَ -
laugh, to scoff at a. o.

To pretend to be an emigrant. تَهَجَّرَ

To forsake, to cut o. a. اهْتَجَّرَا وَهَجَّرَا *
Forsaking, parting. Hottest هَجَر *
hour of the day.

Midday, noon. هَجَرُ الْهَاجَر

I met him some time لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجَر *
after we parted.

The tree shot forth ذَهَبَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ هَجْرًا
and expanded.

Unseemly, foul language. هَجَر وَمَهَاجِر

Excellent. Wayworn. هَجَر

overwhelm a. o. (misfortune). To be weak in body, advanced in age.
 To crash, to crumble down هَدَأَ i هَدَأَ (building).
 He is a an excellent إِنَّهُ أَحَدُ الرَّجُلِ man.
 قَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَأَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ أَوْ بِأَمْرَأَةٍ هَدَأَتْ I passed by a man, by a woman stronger, hardier than thee.
 He is a dauntless man. فَلَا يَخْذُلُ
 To threaten, to frighten هَدَدٌ وَتَعْدُدٌ a. o.
 To follow o. a. تَهَادَى
 To fall down. To be demolished. انْهَدَأَ
 Demolition, destruction. Strong, هَدَأَ generous man.
 Weak man. Harsh voice. وَهْدٌ بِهَدُونِ
 Truly, I am not weak, إِنْ لِي غَيْرُ هَدٍ
 I am not a coward.
 Loud crash of a falling هَدَّةٌ وَهْدِيدٌ building.
 Threat. Frightening. تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهْدُدٌ
 Rumbling of the sea. Underground هَادٌ rumbling.
 Thunder. هَادَةٌ
 Cowardly, weak. هَدَاةٌ وَأَهْدٌ
 Go gently. هَذَا ذَا نِكَ
 Deceit. هَدُورٌ
 Pick-hammer. مِهْدَةٌ
 To coo (pigeon). To grumble هَدَّاهُ (camel).
 To dandle (a child). هَدَّاهُ
 To lower; to throw a. th. down. هَدَّاهُ
 I fancy. يُخَدِّدُ إِلَيَّ
 خُدَّاهُ وَهْدَاهُ وَهْدَاهُ هَدَّاهُ وَهْدَاهُ
 Any cooing bird. Hoopoe (bird). Wild pigeon.
 Murmuring sound. Cooing of a هَدَّاهُ dove.
 Patience, meekness. هَدَّاهُ
 Do have patience. عَلَيَّكَ بِالْهَدَاهُ
 To take rest. هَدَّاهُ هَدَّاهُ وَهْدَاهُ
 To be appeased (pain). To be still, motionless (wind, storm). To stop.
 To stay in (a place). هَدَّاهُ
 To die. هَدَّاهُ
 People were at rest. هَدَّاهُ وَهْدَاهُ
 iii. the eye and the foot were still.
 To be crook-backed (man). هَدَّاهُ

To possess full-blood camels. أَهَجَنَ
 To marry (a girl) before puberty. هَدَّاهُ
 To judge (an action) vile, disgraceful. اسْتَهْجَنَ هَدَّاهُ
 Defect, vice. Incorrect هَجْنَةٌ بِهَجْنٍ language.
 Noble extraction. هَجَانَةٌ
 Of good breed (m. f. s. pl.) هَجَانٌ (camel). White blood-camel.
 هَجِينٌ بِهَجْنٍ وَهَجْنًا وَهَجْنَانٍ وَمَهَاجِينٍ
 Vile, low. Mongrel; born of هَجْنَةٌ
 a slave-mother. Half-bred. Low born.
 Dromedary. هَجَانٌ
 Dromedarist. هَجَانِيَّةٌ بِهَجْنٍ وَهَجَارٍ وَهَجَانٍ dromedary.
 Steel failing to give fire at هَجَانٌ
 the first stroke. Girl married before puberty.
 Precocious palm-tree. هَاجِنَةٌ
 Young people married غِلْمَةٌ أَهْجِنَةٌ together before puberty.
 Worthless, هَجْنَةٌ وَمَهْجَنٌ وَمَهْجَنِيَّ وَمَهْجَنًا common people.
 Fecundated by a blood-stallion مَهْجِنَةٌ (she-camel).
 To satirise, هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً هَدَّاهُ
 to censure a. o. (poet). To scoff. هَدَّاهُ
 to rail at a. o.
 To form هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجَى وَهَجَى syllables, to spell a. th.
 To be hot (day). هَجْوٌ هَجَاوَةٌ هَدَّاهُ
 To satirise o. a. هَاجَى هَدَّاهُ
 To find (a poem) satirical. هَاجَى هَدَّاهُ
 To satirise o. a. (poets). هَاجَى وَهَاجَى هَدَّاهُ
 Epigram. Dispraise. هَجَا هَدَّاهُ
 Spelling. هَجَانِيَّةٌ وَهَجَرٌ هَدَّاهُ
 Alphabet, حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالتَّهْجِيَّةُ وَالتَّهْجِيَّةُ letters of the alphabet.
 In this manner, on this هَجَا هَدَّاهُ pattern.
 Epigram, satiri- أَهْجَوَةٌ وَأَهْجِيَّةٌ بِهَاجِي cal poem; libel.
 Satiric poet, railer. هَاجٍ هَدَّاهُ
 Laughing-stock, satirised. مَهْجَوٌ هَدَّاهُ
 To break, to هَدَّاهُ وَهْدُودًا هَدَّاهُ
 crush a. th. To overthrow, to pull down (a building). To crush, to

Having long eyelashes; a long forelock (horse); a long-branches (tree); a long nap (cloth). Lion.

Succory, endive. هَنْدَب وَهَنْدَبِي وَهَنْدَبِي

Sour and thick milk. هُذَيْد وَهَذَابِد Weakness of the sight. Weak-sighted. Black gum.

To walk with short steps (old man). To walk gently, to tot about.

To run in a tremulous manner (ostrich). هَدَجَ وَاسْتَهَدَجَ

To boil vehemently (cooking-pot). هَدَجَ هَدَجَانًا

To whizz (wind). هَدَجَا -

To fondle her young one (she-camel). هَدَجَتْ وَتَهَدَجَ -

To be tremulous (voice). تَهَدَجَ

To manifest the good actions of. - عَلَى

Running, walking in a tremulous manner. هَدَجَ هَدَجَانًا

Domed woman-litter upon a camel. هَوْدَجَ جَ هَوَادِجَ

Boiling quickly (cooking-pot). هَدُوجَ

Yearning towards her young one (she-camel, ostrich). Whizzing (wind). مِهْدَا جَ

Hasty. مُسْتَهْدِجَ

To be spent to no avail (goods, toil). To be shed without retaliation (blood). هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدْرًا -

To spend a. th. uselessly. To go for nothing; to be unavenged (blood). ه -

To rumble (waves, thunder). To low (calf). To grumble (camel). To roar (lion). To bray (ass). To be sonorous (voice). هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا وَهَدِيرًا

To coo (pigeon). هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَتَهَدَارَا To ferment (wine).

To shoot forth (palm-tree). هُدُورًا -

To be luxuriant (plant, herbage). هُدُورًا وَهَدِيرًا -

To grumble repeatedly (camel). هَدَّرَ

To let (bloodshed) unavenged (prince). أَهْدَرَ ه

To shed the blood of o. a. without retaliation. تَهَادَرَ

To have the hump depressed by overloading (water : camel).

To still, to quiet, to calm a. o. To assuage, to allay (passions). هَدَأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ هَدَأًا

✧ To restrain, to check a. o. هَدَأَ ه

✧ To hold (water : vessel). أَهْدَأَ ه

To pat, to lull (a child). To bend a. o. (old age). To wear out (clothes).

May God leave him in his distress! لَا أَهْدَأُهُ اللَّهُ

To take rest. ✧ To be soothed; to be calm (sick person). To be stilled, lulled. To be dull (price). تَهَدَأَ

Behaviour, temper. هَدَبَ

Portion of the night. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدَاةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ - night.

Part of the night. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدِيٍّ وَمَهْدَأٍ

His provisions will not last for a night. مَا لَهُ هِدَاةٌ لَيْلَتِهِ

He came to us after a short rest. أَتَانَا هُدُوءًا

Rest. Stillness, silence, quiet, calm. هُدُوءٌ وَهَدَاةٌ

Having the hump depressed by overloading (she-camel). هَدَبَ

Bent, hump-backed. أَهْدَأَ (m. f.)

State, condition. مَهْدَاةٌ وَمَهْدِيَّةٌ

To have long lashes (eye). هَدَبَ هَدَبًا

To have long branches (tree). وَأَهْدَبَ -

To milk (a she-camel). هَدَبَ هَدَبًا وَه -

To pluck (a fruit). To cut off a. th. تَهْدَبُ

To be pendulous (branches). To hang down (part of a cloud). تَهْدَبُ

هَدَبٌ وَهَدَبٌ جَ أَهْدَابٌ (هَدْبَةٌ وَهَدْبَةٌ. un.)

Eyelash. Fringe, border of a garment.

Leafless twigs. Foliage of the cypress, tamarisk. هَدَبٌ جَ أَهْدَابٌ (هَدْبَةٌ. un.)

Cloud hanging towards the earth. Filaments of a flower. Continuous tears. هَيْدَبٌ

Stupid, heavy, dull. وَهْدَبٌ وَهْدَابٌ -

Cypress-leaves; permanent foliage. Fringe of a garment. هُدَابٌ

Crowd, party of people. هَدَقَة
Wide (basis). مُسْتَهْدِف
To pull down (a building). هَذَكَ i هَذَكَ ه
Obese (man). هَوْدَكَ
To rush upon a. o. هَذَكَ - تَهَذَكَ عَلَى (people).
Thick milk. هَذَكَ وَهَيْدَكَ
House supported by massy pillars. بَيْتٌ هَيْدَكَوَرِ الْأَسَاطِينِ
To coo (dove). هَذَلُ i هَذِيلَا
To dangle a. th. - هَذَلَا ه
To have an ulcerated and hanging lip (camel). هَذَلَا a هَذَلَا
To hang loosely (branch). تَهَذَلُ
Having a hanging lip (camel). هَذَلُ وَهَذَلُ
Hanging branches. هَذَالُ
Party, crowd. هَذَالَة
Cooing of a dove. Young pigeon. هَذِيلُ
Pendulous (lip). أَهْذَلُ مَ هَذَلَا بِ هَذَلُ
To throw, to pull down (a building). هَذَمَ i هَذَمَا ه
To break a. o.'s back. - ه
To be sea-sick. هَذِمَ
To overthrow (a building). هَذَمَ ه
To be demolished, to fall to pieces. تَهَذَمَ وَهَذَمَ
To be worn out (clothes). تَهَذَمَ
He threatened him. تَهَذَمَ غَضَبًا عَاقِبُو
Shed without retaliation (blood). هَذَمَ وَهَذَمَ
Destruction, demolition. هَذَمَ
Patched garment. Decrepit old man. Old boot. هَذَمَ بِ أَهْذَمَ وَهَذَمَ وَ هَذَمَ
Worn out apparel. ♦ Clothes, under-clothing. هَذَمَ
Well crumbling down. Ruin. هَذَمَ
Part of a flock. Slight rain. هَذَمَة
Refuse, remains of plants from the preceding year. هَذِيمَ
Sea-sickness, giddiness. هَذَامَ
Destroyed. Coagulated (milk). هَذَمَ
Watered by a slight rain (earth). هَذَمَة
To rend (clothes). هَذَمَ
Ragged (clothes). Dishevelled (man). هَذَمِلَ
Food and drink. Former age. هَذَمَة
Gathering of men. Sandy land abounding in trees. هَذَمَة

Worthless (man). هَذَرُ وَهَذَرُ
His endeavours were useless. ذَهَبَ سَعْيُهُ هَذَرًا وَهَذَرًا
Sluggish, dull. هَذَرُ
Worthless, low (man). هَذَرُ هَذَرًا
Milk thickening on the surface. هَذَرُ
Land covered with vegetation. هَادِرَة بِ هَوَادِرِ
Worthless man, woman. Mean people. هَذَرَة وَهَذَرَة وَهَذَرَة
Rumbling (of the waves). Grumbling of camels. Roaring (of lions). هَذِيرُ
Fermentation (of wine). هَذِيرُ
Swollen. أَهْذَرُ مَ هَذَرًا بِ هَذَرُ
Shed unavenged (blood). Spent to no avail (wealth). هَذَرُ
Like the brayer in the enclosure i. e. making a great ado for nothing. كَأَلْمُهَذَرٍ فِي أَلْمَنْعَةِ
To drive (a beast) along. ♦ To think of. To be uneasy about a. th. هَذَسَ i هَذَسَا ه
Myrtle. هَذَسَ (un. هَذَسَة)
♦ Busying thought. هَادِسُ
To be disquieted. ♦ تَهَوَّزَسَ
To break a. th. هَذَعُ a هَذَعَا ه
(hollow). هَذَعُ
To be crushed, broken. إِنْهَذَعُ
To enter at, to come to. هَذَفَ o هَذَفَا إِلَى
Is any one newly come to you? هَذَفَ هَذَفَ إِنْ يَكُنْ هَذَفُ
He approaches the age of 50. هَذَفَ وَأَهْذَفَ لِأَخْمَسِينَ
To be weak, slothful. هَذَفَ i هَذَفَا
To overtop, to overlook a. th. أَهْذَفَ عَلَى
To seek refuge towards. - إِلَى
To happen to a. o. (affair). - لَ
To rise up, to stand erect (man). To be high, projecting. - وَاسْتَهَذَفَ
To become the butt of a company; to be much spoken of. إِنْهَذَفَ
Bulky. هَذَفُ
Prominence, lofty building, hill. Butt, aim. Tall man. هَذَفَ بِ أَهْذَفَ
Party of men. Block of isolated houses. هَذَفَ بِ هَذَفَ
New comer arriving unexpectedly. هَذَفَ مَ هَذَفَة

- Way, manner, direction. هَدًى
 He acted in his own way. هَدًى هَدًى
 Victim to be slaughtered in Mecca. هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدًى
 Direction, right course ; true religion. The Coran. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 He follows the right way, the true religion. هُوَ عَلَى هَدًى
 Behaviour. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 What a fine behaviour! مَا أَحْسَنَ هَدًى
 Persevere in the same course. خَذَ فِي هَدًى
 Course, manner. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 Ponder over the course to be followed in thy affair. أَنْظِرْ هَدًى وَهَدًى
 Entitled to respect or protection. هَدًى
 Bride. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 The same thing, the same manner. هَدًى
 Gift, present, offering. هَدًى
 Offering, presentation. إِهْدَاءَ
 Leader. Guide. هَادٍ
 Point of an arrow, of a spear. هَادٍ
 Neck of a horse. Handle. Be — beginning of the night. Camels walking ahead. هَادٍ
 Stick. Rock projecting over the water. Neck of a horse. هَادٍ
 Beasts walking ahead. أَنْهَادِيَاتَ
 Bountiful. مِهْدَاءَ
 Vessel, tray for offering a gift. مِهْدًى
 The Mahdi, leader and reformer of Islam, expected to come at the end of the world. الْمُهْدِي
 Bride conducted to the bridegroom. مُهْدَاةٌ وَهَدًى
 He is in the same state as before. هُوَ عَلَى مِهْدِيَّتِهِ
 To read (a book), to recite (a narrative) quickly. ♦ To meditate, to reflect upon. هَدًى هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدًى
 To cut off a. th. quickly. — وَهَدًى
 Sharp (sword). هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدًى
 Quickly and repeatedly. هَدًى
 Cutting quickly. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 Painful journey. هَدًى
- To be appeased, quieted. هَدًى هَدًى
 To kill a. o. هَدًى
 To bury a. th. هَدًى
 To soothe, to calm a. o. وَهَدًى
 To quiet (a child). هَدًى
 To conclude a truce, to make peace with a. o. هَدًى
 To emaciate (a horse). أَهَدًى
 To be arranged, to take a good turn (business). To conclude a truce (armies). تَهَادَنَ
 To swerve from (a resolution). إِنْهَدَنَ عَنْ
 Fruitfulness. هَدَنَ
 Slight rain. هَدًى
 Reconciliation. Truce, peace, armistice. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 Quiet, stillness. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 Conclusion of peace. هَدًى
 Slow, slothful ; foolish. هَدًى
 To direct a. o. to the way. To show the right way or course to. هَدًى هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدًى
 To direct a. o. towards. هَدًى
 To go in the right way. هَدًى وَهَدًى
 To follow the true religion. هَدًى هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدًى
 To bring (the bride) to (the bridegroom). هَدًى هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهَدًى
 To lead the way to (others : horse). هَدًى وَهَدًى
 To present a. o. with (a gift) ; to offer (a present) to. To guide, to bring a. o. or a. th. to. هَدًى وَهَدًى هَدًى هَدًى
 To offer presents o. to a. هَدًى هَدًى
 To make a picnic. هَدًى
 He came swaggering between. جَاءَ يُهَادِي بَيْنَ
 To send (a victim) to Mecca. أَهَدًى هَدًى
 To make presents o. to a. To waddle, to totter. تَهَادًى
 He has followed the true course for obtaining his want. إِنْهَدًى لِأَمْرِهِ
 To ask to be guided, directed aright. إِسْتَهَدًى
 To ask for (a present). هَدًى

Swift, sprightly. هَذْرُوفٌ ه هَذَارِيفٌ
To speak, to read quickly. هَذْرَمٌ ه
Speaking, reading هَذَارِمٌ وَهَذَارَةٌ ه
quickly.
To be brisk ; to هَذَفٌ ه هَذُوفٌ ه
hasten.
Hasty, brisk. هَذِيفٌ وَهَذَافٌ وَهَذِيفٌ ه
Prominence هَذَلٌ - هَذَلٌ ه هَذَالِيلٌ ه
of ground. Cloud. Beginning or end
of the night. Rain seen from afar.
To be shaken, tossed about هَذَلٌ ه
(bucket). To walk in tottering.
To be light, active. هَذَلٌ ه
To eat quickly. هَذَمٌ ه هَذَمًا ه
To cut a. th. speedily. ه - ه
Gallant, courageous. هَذَامٌ وَهَذَامٌ ه
Cutting (sword). هَذَامٌ وَهَذَامٌ ه
To walk with short steps. هَذَمَلٌ ه
To rave, to هَذَا ه هَذَا فِي الصَّلَامِ ه
speak deliriously.
To cut a. th. with (the هَب ه - ه
sword).
To rave, to talk هَذَى ه هَذَا وَهَذَايَا ه
nonsense.
To talk nonsense with a. o. هَذَا ه
To boil (meat) to rags. أَخَذَى ه
To talk nonsense together. أَخَذَا ه
Dotage, delirium, هَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه
raving.
Raver. هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
To have a subcu- هَرَ ه هَرَ وَهَرَازَا ه
taneous tumour (camel). To suffer
from diarrhoea. ♦ To flow (sand,
seeds). To fall off (leaves, fruit).
He suffered and died from هَرَ سَاخُهُ ه
diarrhoea (camel).
To be ill-natured. هَرَ ه هَرَ ه
♦ To pour out (sand). ه ه ه
To twang (bow). هَرَ ه وَهَرَ ه ه
To feel disgust at. ه ه ه
He grinned in the face هَرَ ه ه ه
of the beggar.
To howl, to whine from هَرَ ه هَرَ إِلَى ه
cold (dog).
To cause (a dog) to whine هَرَ ه ه
(cold).
To become dry and stiff هَرَ ه هَرَ ه
(thorns).
To be seized with diarrhoea. هَرَ ه

Demonstrative pro- (for هَذَا) هَذَا ه
noun. This. See ذَا.
To cut, to trench هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
a. th. To put (the enemy) to flight.
To hurt a. o. in words.
To die of (cold). هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
To burst (tumour). هَذَا ه
Shovel. هَذَا ه
To crop, to هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
trim (a tree). To trim, to dress
(wood). To cleanse, to repair. To
polish (the style).
To هَذَا ه هَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه
go quickly, to run, to flow.
To rear, to bring up (a child). هَذَا ه
To pour down (rain) quickly هَذَا ه
(cloud).
To be arranged, improved هَذَا ه
(affair). To be well brought up,
amended (child).
Integrity, sincerity. هَذَا ه
There is no sincerity هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
in his love.
Swift (horse). هَذَا ه
Amble, easy pace of a horse. هَذَا ه
Education of a child. هَذَا ه
Swift (camels). هَذَا ه
Upright, honest (man). هَذَا ه
Polished, trimmed. Well هَذَا ه
bred (child).
To have a haughty هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
gait (woman).
To be intensely hot هَذَا ه هَذَا ه
(day).
He bab- هَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه
bled, he talked nonsense.
To be incoherent, foolish هَذَا ه
(speech).
Dotage. Delirium. Loquacity. هَذَا ه
هَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه
Babbler, raver.
هَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه
Babbler, dotard.
Doting (woman). هَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه وَهَذَا ه
Speaking quickly. Nimble. هَذَا ه
To talk volubly. هَذَا ه
Custom, use. هَذَا ه
Quick in acting, in speaking. هَذَا ه
To be sprightly ; to hurry on. هَذَا ه

To rout, to put to flight. هَرْبٌ وَأَهْرَبَ هـ
 ✧ He smuggled it. هَرْبٌ هـ مِنَ الْخُمْرِ
 To be frightened away (horse). أَهْرَبَ أ
 To travel far into a land.
 To raise (the dust : wind). To هـ —
 constrain a. o. to run away.
 They fled from one another. تَهَارَبُوا
 Escape, flight, emigration. هَرْبٌ وَهَرَبَتْ هـ
 tion.
 Fugitive. هَارِبٌ وَهَرَبَانٌ هـ
 Nobody cares about مَا لَهُ قَارِبٌ وَلَا هَارِبٌ هـ
 him. He possesses nothing. *lit* : he
 has no friends nor enemies.
 Place of refuge. مَهْرَبٌ هـ مَحَارِبُ
 ✧ Escape. Shift, subterfuge.
 To rend (clothes). هَرَبَدَ هـ
 Servants of a fire-هَرَبَدَ هـ هَرَابِدَةٌ
 temple. Doctors of the Magians, of
 the Parsees.
 Slow amble. هَرَبْدَةٌ هـ
 Proud gait, stately deport-هَرَبْدِي هـ
 ment.
 Swift-footed (wolf). Light-هَرَبٌ هـ
 fingered (thief).
 To spear a. o. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتَا هـ ب
 To slit, to widen (a garment). هـ —
 To impair (the reputation).
 To boil (meat) to rags. هَرَّتْ هـ
 To have a wide mouth. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ
 He opened the mouth. هَرَّتْ هـ شِدْقُهُ
 Lion. هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ
 Impaired (character). هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ
 Wide-mouthed. Rent (garment).
 Wide in the sides مَهْرَتٌ وَمَهْرُوتٌ أَلْفَمٌ هـ
 of the mouth.
 Luggage, clothes. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ
 Kitchen-implements.
 Ragged (clothes). هَرَّتْ هـ
 Lion. هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ
 To riot, to make a هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ
 faction, a disturbance (people). To
 run much (horse). To exert o.'s self
 strenuously.
 To be profuse, incoherent in هَرَّتْ هـ
 (speech).
 ✧ To sport, to dally. هَرَّتْ هـ
 To be dazzled, excited هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ
 by heat or tar (camel).

To show the teeth like a dog هَرَّتْ هـ
 (woman). To snarl at.
 To call (sheep) to water. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Male cat. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ
 She-cat. هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ
 Subcutaneous tumour attacking هَرَّتْ هـ
 camels. Diarrhea.
 The star α in *Lyra* and ano-الغُرَابَانِ هـ
 ther in *Scorpio*. December and
 January.
 Grapes fallen on the ground. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Snarl of a dog. Ill-temper. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Dislike.
 Celebrated battle between هَرَّتْ هـ
 two tribes.
 Suffering from diarrhea. هَرَّتْ هـ
 To move, to shake a. th. هَرَّتْ هـ
 To call, to bring (sheep) to هَرَّتْ هـ
 water.
 Murmur of running water. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Bleating of sheep. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Abundance of هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ
 milk, of water.
 To utter foul, هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ فِي مَنْطِقِهِ
 incorrect speech.
 To be intensely cold هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ هـ
 (wind).
 To debilitate, to kill (a هَرَّتْ هـ
 beast) : to affect a. o. severely (cold).
 To boil (meat) to هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ
 rags.
 To be هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ
 done to rags (meat).
 To starve with cold (beast, هَرَّتْ هـ
 man).
 To take the fresh air in the هَرَّتْ هـ
 evening.
 To kill a. o. هَرَّتْ هـ
 He multiplied idle words. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Off-shoot of palm-trees. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Indecent, foul speech. Garrulous. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Done to rags (meat). Severe, هَرَّتْ هـ
 destructive (cold).
 Time of intense cold. هَرَّتْ هـ
 Blasted by the cold. هَرَّتْ هـ
 To هَرَّتْ هـ هَرَّتْ هـ وَهَرَّتْ وَهَرَّتْ
 fly away, to escape.
 To escape towards. هَرَّتْ هـ
 To be old, decrepit. هَرَّتْ هـ

Pounding, pulverisation. هرس
 Cat. - وهرس
 Ragged garment. Lion. هرس
 Abounding with thorny trees (land). - م هرسة
 Kind of thorny tree. هراس
 Lion. Pounding cooked meat and flour into a paste. هراس
 Pounded, brayed (grain). هريس م هرسة
 Cooked meat and wheat - وهرسة
 pounded together.
 Mortar. Wash-stand مھاريس
 for ablutions. Big and heavy (camel). Dauntless (man). □ Howitzer.
 To be ill-tempered. * هرس ا هرسا
 To be hard, inauspicious (fate). هرس i o هرسا
 To set (people, dogs) هرس بين
 against o. a.
 ♦ To become old. هرس
 To stir كارس مھارسة وھراسا ا على
 (dogs) against o. a.
 To quarrel with. ♦ To wanton -
 with.
 ♦ To dally, to wanton together. تھارش
 To assail o. another (dogs, -
 men). وھارش
 ♦ Old, broken down (man). هرس
 Uproar, bustle, riot; هراس ومھارسة
 fight. ♦ Wantonness, horse-play.
 Manageable (horse). مھاربي ا لعنان
 To dry up (cotton in the * هرسف
 inkstand).
 Cotton put in the ink- هرسفة وھرسفة
 stand. Towel, rag. Worn out woman.
 To be mangy. * هرس ا هرسا
 Mange. Tetters. Worms. (coll). هرس
 Pool of stagnant water. هريضة
 To rend (clothes). * هرس o هرسا ه
 To be affected with dry هرس ا هرسا
 mange.
 To be affected with tetters on هرس
 the body.
 Mange. Tetters. هرس
 To impure the * هرس o هرسا ه وفي
 reputation of a. o.
 He held idle talks. - في ا لكلام
 To have a flabby flesh. هرسا ا هرسا

To scare away (a wild beast). هرس ب
 To affect a. o. (wine). -
 To distress (a camel) by -
 overfatigue during hot weather.
 To be disorderly, factious تھارش
 (crowd). ♦ To wanton, to dally together.
 He became excited by اھرس من التبيذ
 wine.
 Riot, confusion. Slaughter, civil هرس
 war. ♦ Sport, wantonness.
 Disturbance, faction, con- هرس ومرس
 flict.
 Foolish. Weak. هرس
 ♦ Wanton, dallier. هارس ومھرس
 Good runner هراس ومھرس ومھارس
 (horse).
 Disorderly meeting. هراسة
 Wantonness, dalliance. مھارسة
 To be quick. * هرسب هرسبة
 Tall, bulky camel. هرساب وھرسب
 Lame. * هرسب
 To tot about. * هرسب هرسبة
 Tall, long-bodied (man). هرساب وھرساب
 To tear, to injure (a * هرس i هرسا ه
 garment). To impair (the reputation)
 of. To dye a. th. yellow.
 To boil (meat) to rags. - وھرسد ه
 To fall to pieces (cooked هرسد ا هرسا
 meat).
 Disturbance, riot, faction. هرسد
 Female ostrich. Vile man. هرسد
 Turmeric, yellow dye. هرسد
 Dyed yellow. هرسدي ومھرسود
 To run heavily with short * هرسدب
 steps.
 ♦ To threaten, to frighten a. o. -
 In disorder (people). □ هرسدبشت
 Old woman. Cowardly. Big- هرسدبة
 bellied.
 To walk slowly. * هرسدي
 To strike a. o. To * هرسد i هرسا ه
 beckon at.
 To perish. * هرسد ا هرسا
 To perish. * هرسد وھرسد
 To eat a. th. gree- * هرسد o هرسا ه
 dily. To bruise, to bray a. th. To
 crush a. th. down.
 To be gluttonous. هرسد ا هرسا

Heraclius (Byzantine emperor). هِرَاقْلُ وَهِرَقْلُ G
 To sweep, to strut. ♦ To هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 become old, decrepit.
 Stately gait. ♦ Decrepitude. هَزَكَاةُ
 Large fishes; seals, cetacea. هَرَكَاتُ
 Surge-beaten place.
 Fine, هَزَكَاةُ وَهَرَكَاتُ وَهَرَكَاتُ
 good-looking woman.
 To tear a. th. to pieces. هَزَكَنَ ه
 To hurry in walk; to هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 go a kind of amble.
 To become هَزَمَ هَزَمًا وَهَزَمَةً
 decrepit by age.
 To chop (herbs). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To mince (meat). هَزَمَ ه
 To praise, to extol a. o. or a. th. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To render a. o. decrepit (God, age). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To pretend to be old. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To judge, to find a. o. old, هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 broken down.
 Mincing, chopping. Acrid plant; هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 kind of euphorbia.
 Advanced age, decrepitude. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Pyramid of Egypt. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Understanding. Soul. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Very old, decrepit. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Feeding on هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 acrid plants.
 Dry wood. Dry (wood). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Wicked woman. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Understanding, mind. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Ancient wells. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To chew a. th. To be put out هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 (fire).
 The great. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 King of Persia.
 To be frowned, cross (face). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Mercury. Egyptian god. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Egyptian king under whom the
 Septuagint was made.
 Man-eater lion. Panther's cub. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Lion. Rhinoceros. Buffalo. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Hieroglyphics. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Up roar, bustle. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To pull out (the hair); هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 to depilate a. o.

To revile o. a. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Flaccid flesh. Old ewe. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Braggart.
 To become a heretic. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 a heresiarch.
 Heresy. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Heretic. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Tall. Long-bodied (man). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Oats. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To flow quickly (blood). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To run, to hurry هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 towards.
 To point (a spear). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To hasten. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To hurry in walk. To هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 tremble from anger; to shiver from
 fear.
 To be pointed (spear). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Quick and tremulous pace. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Flowing quickly (blood). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Easily moved to tears. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Louse. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Seized with a nervous هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 trembling.
 The Lion. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To praise a. o. or هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 a. th. to excess or without reason.
 He hurried to perform هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 prayer.
 To give fruit preco- هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 ciously (palm-tree).
 To become wealthy. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To pour (a هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 liquid).
 Cool thy anger! هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 هَرَاقُ (أَزَاقُ) يُهْرِيقُ هَرَاقَةً، وَأَهَرَقُ
 To pour (water, tears). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 To rush upon a. o. (fighters). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Imperative. Dismount, هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 take rest ye!
 To flow abundantly هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 (tears, rain).
 To be poured. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Effusion of blood, tears. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Glazed paper. Bare هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 desert. Parchment. Papyrus.
 Poured. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Pouring. هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه
 Poured (rain). هَزَمَ هَزَمًا ه

a. th. To subdue a. o.
 To move along. To vibrate, to oscillate. To become submissive. To leap for joy (heart).
 To bound joyfully towards. **إلى - هَزْهَزَة**
 Vibration, oscillation.
 Commotion. Disturbance, shock; affliction. Sedition. War.
 Flowing abundantly (water). **هَزْهَزَ وَهَزْهَزَ وَهَزْهَزَ**
 Shining, glittering (sword). **هَزْهَزَ**
 To excite (a beast : rider). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To let (camels) die of cold. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To laugh, to scoff at; to deride a. o. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To die suddenly. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To be severely affected by cold. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To laugh, to scoff at. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Scoff, rail, sneer. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Cold (morning). Difficult to be crossed (desert). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Laughing-stock, ridiculous. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Scoffer, mocker, sneerer. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Strong camel. Vulture. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Fierce, lion. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To cut off a. th. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Bulky lion. Sturdy camel. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To be reduced to extreme destitution. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To hum, to sing in undertone. To recite verses on a trilling rhythm. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To compose verses of 4 feet. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Quavering, trilling of the voice. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Rumbling of thunder. Rhythm. Trilling song. Poetical metre of 4 feet.
 Humming (man). Buzzing (fly). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Merry, lively.
 Portion of the night. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Trilling song. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To despatch work. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To defame a. o. To banish a. o. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**

To be broken down by age (woman). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Old woman. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Hair remaining on the sides of the head. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To pervade (a tree : worm). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Tree-worm; canker-worm. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Big or small louse. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To grin, to sneer. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Fruit of the *Agallochum*-tree. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To beat a. o. with a stick. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Herat, town of Khorassan. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To thrash a. o. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To wear out (clothes). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To alter a. th. (dampness). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To dye (cloth) yellow. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To ridicule a. o. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To be worn out (clothes). To be rotten (fruit). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Stick. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Sceptre, staff. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Granary, store-house for corn. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Rottenness. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Weak (man). Overthrown (building). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To quiver, to brandish (a lance). To shake (the trees : wind). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 It set me in good spirits. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To rock (a child). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To urge (beasts) by singing. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To be shaken, to vibrate. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To walk briskly by the singing of his driver (camel). To become tall (plant). To shoot (star). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To rejoice in (good actions). **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Shock, shake, vibration. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Earthquake. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Briskness : good spirits, liberal disposition. Bubbling of a pot. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Rumbling of thunder. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Murmuring of the wind. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Shock, shake, commotion. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 Shaken (tree). Stupid. **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**
 To shake, to quiver **هَزَّ هَزًّا هَزًّا**

Laughing loudly. (m; f.) مَهْزَقٌ
 To jest, to joke في مَهْزَلٍ، وَمَهْزَلٌ
 in (words or actions).
 To exhaust, to emaciate (a beast). هَزَلَ، وَمَهْزَلٌ
 To have exhausted, emaciated cattle. وَأَهْزَلَ
 هَزَلَ هَزَلًا وَمَهْزَلًا، وَمَهْزَلٌ هَزَلٌ
 To be exhausted, emaciated. هَزَلًا
 To find a. o. sportive, not in earnest. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 ♦ To make little account of; to look scornfully at. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Jest, joke. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Leanness, emaciation. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Jester, joker. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Lean and thin, exhausted. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Unfruitful years. مَهْزَلٌ
 To run swiftly (ostrich). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Quick, ostrich. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Quick, light wolf. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Quick, swift. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To twang (bow). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To hollow out (wax) with the hand. To sink (a well). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 He lessened his right. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To put to flight, to rout (the enemy). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To feel a propensity to. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To twang (bow). To rumble (thunder). To burst (skin). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To be broken short (stick). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To fall to pieces (building). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 It broke forth and poured its rain (cloud). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To be put to flight, routed (army). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To trample on the ground (horse). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To set quickly to (work). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To slaughter (a ewe). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Flight, rout. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Waterless cloud. Depressed ground. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Twang of a bow. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Tractable horse. Heavy (rain). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Hollow impressed in a soft body, in wax. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا

To bastinado a. o. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 He threw him down. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To load a. o. with presents. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Deceived. Stupid. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Beating, bastinado. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Laziness. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Light earth. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Sluggishness. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 He is a lazy fellow. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Simpleton, dupe. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Nightingale. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Sturdy (boy). Weak (old man). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Banished, expelled. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Wearing shabby clothes. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
Bryonia dioica (plant). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To be quick. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Quick ostrich. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To break, to smash a. th. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To hurry, to go quickly. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To have a frowning look. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To assume a false appearance before a. o. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To swagger, to incline in walk (woman). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To be broken, smashed. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To quiver, to vibrate (sword). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Mangling his prey (lion). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Alone, single, unique. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 There is but one arrow in his quiver. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Portion of the night. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Last arrow of a quiver. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 There is no one in the house. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To riot, to raise a disturbance. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To riot. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Fear. Bustle of war. Disturbance, riot. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To carry away a. th. (wind). هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 To be lively, brisk. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 He laughed immoderately. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا
 Briskness, sprightliness. هَزَلَ هَزَلًا

Liberal, bountiful. هَشِيمٌ
 To exhaust the milk of (a she-camel). هَشَرَ هَشْرًا
 Thinness, lightness. هَشَرٌ
 Liveliness, merriness. هَشِيرَةٌ
 Tree losing its leaves early. شَجَرَةٌ هَشِيرَةٌ وَهَشُورٌ
 Flaccid. Kind of artichoke. هَيْشَرٌ
 ♦ To emigrate. To ramble, to rove. هَشَلَ هَشْلًا
 To yield little milk (she-camel). هَشَلٌ
 ♦ To banish, to expel a. o. هَشَا
 To lend (a beast) to a. o. without the leave of its owner. أَهَشَلَ
 To use (a beast) without permission. إِهَشَلَ
 ♦ Vagrancy. هَشَالَةٌ
 Beast used without permission. هَشِيمَةٌ
 ♦ Vagrant, vagabond. هَاشِلٌ
 To crush, to bruise a. th. هَشَمَ هَشْمًا وَهَشَمَ وَهَشْمًا
 To honour a. o. ♦ To cover a. o. with wounds. هَشَمَ هَشْمًا
 To conciliate a. o. تَهَشَّمَ هَشْمًا
 He showed kindness towards. هَشَمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ
 To be broken (dry tree). تَهَشَّمَ وَانْهَشَّمَ
 ♦ To be covered with wounds. إِهَشَّمَ
 I worked for him unwillingly. إِهَشَّمْتُ نَفْسِي لَهُ
 Generous, bountiful. هَشِيمٌ
 Bountiful, generosity. هَشَامٌ
 Mountain-goat. هَشِيمَةٌ هَشِيمَاتٌ
 Wound in the head. Blow shattering the bones. هَاشِمَةٌ
 Broken, crushed. Dry and broken plant. Weak. هَشِيمٌ
 Arid land. هَشِيمَةٌ
 He is a bountiful man. مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ
 To wrestle sportive-ly with a. o. هَشَا هَشَا
 To crush, to tread a. th. under foot. To pierce a. th. To impress a. th. with the hand. هَشَصَ هَشْصًا
 To have sparkling eyes. هَشْصٌ
 Eye of the elephant. هَاشَا
 Crushed, trodden under foot. هَشِيسٌ وَهَشُوصٌ
 Spark, crackling of fire. هَشِيسٌ أَلْتَارٌ

Misfortune, disgrace. هَازِمَةٌ هَازِمٌ
 Twanging (bow). هَزُورٌ
 Thunder, rumbling of thunder. هَزِيرٌ
 Vehement (rain). هَزِيمَةٌ هَزِيمٌ
 Inexhaustible well-spring. Rout. هَزِيمَةٌ هَزِيمٌ
 To speak uninterruptedly. هَزِيمَةٌ هَزِيمٌ
 Confusion of sounds, interrupted speech. هَزِيمَةٌ هَزِيمٌ
 Confused (sound, voice). هَزَامٌ هَزَامٌ
 Dust. هَزَن - هَزْنٌ
 To depart, to be off. هَزَا هَزَا
 To crumble a. th. هَسَّ هَسًّا
 To speak to o.'s self. هَسَا هَسَا
 Broken, crumbled. Whisper. هَسِيسٌ
 To clink (jewels): to rustle (coat of mail). هَسَّ هَسًّا وَهَسَّ هَسًّا
 To conceal (news). هَسَمَ هَسَمًا
 Clang, din. هَسَمَةٌ
 Whisper. هَسَامٌ هَسَامٌ
 To hurry on, to be quick. هَسَمَ هَسَمًا
 To become languid, weak (man). To be broken (wood). هَسَّ هَسًّا
 To beat off (tree-leaves) for (cattle). هَسَا هَسَا
 To drive away (flies). هَشَّ هَشًّا
 To be soft, tender (bread). هَشُوشَةٌ هَشُوشَةٌ
 To be tender, brittle. هَشَّ هَشًّا
 To be ready to be cheerful, well disposed towards. هَشَّ هَشًّا وَهَشَّ هَشًّا
 He rejoiced at it. أَهَشَّ يَوْ
 To cheer, to enliven a. o. هَشَّ هَشًّا
 To find a. o. weak, languid; to find a. o. cheerful, kind. إِسْتَهَشَّ هَشًّا
 Tender, brittle, soft. Sweating much (horse). ♦ In powder (sugar). هَشَّ هَشًّا
 Tender (bread). هَشَّ هَشًّا
 Pumice stone. هَشَّ هَشًّا
 Kind. هَشَّ هَشًّا
 Kind, gracious. هَشَّ هَشًّا
 I am glad of it. أَنَا بِو هَشَّ هَشًّا
 Round long-necked jug. هَشَّةٌ هَشَّةٌ
 Kindness, compliance. هَشَّا هَشَّا
 Soft, Compliant, kind. Dry herbage. هَشِيشٌ هَشِيشٌ
 To move, to agitate. هَشَّ هَشًّا
 Commotion. هَشَّةٌ هَشَّةٌ

To vomit. هَمَّ دَعَةً *
 To be restless, boisterous هَيَّعَر *
 (woman). هَيَّعَرَة
 Boisterous woman, hag. Vam- هَيَّعَرَة
 pire.
 To whizz, to hiss هَفَّ i هَمًّا وَهْفِيًّا *
 (wind).
 To walk quickly (man). هَفَّ i هَفِيًّا *
 To glitter, to shine.
 ♦ I felt an inclination هَفَّتْ أَنْفِي إِلَى *
 to.
 To glitter (mirage). To tingle إِهْفَت *
 (ear).
 Small fishes. هَفَّتْ وَجْهَتْ *
 Empty. Rainless (cloud). Empty جَفَّ *
 (honey-comb).
 Light, swift (bird). هَفَّافٌ مَرَّ هَفَّافَةً *
 Breeze.
 Trace, mark. هَفَّان *
 He followed his steps. جَاءَ عَلَى هَفَّانِهِ *
 Thin, translucent (cloth). مُهَفَّفَةٌ مَرَّ مُهَفَّفَةً *
 Glistening (mirage).
 To have a slender هَفْفَهْ وَهَفْفَهْ *
 body.
 Slender (body). Thirs- هَفْفَهْ وَهَفْفَهْ *
 ty. Light (wing). Thin (garment).
 To hover, to fly هَفَّتْ i هَفَّتْ وَهَفَّتْ *
 about. To crumble down. To speak
 much inconsiderately. To be fine,
 slender.
 To fall to pieces, to crumble وَأَزْجَعَتْ -
 down.
 To fall in pieces (garment). تَهَفَّتْ *
 To be continuous, successive. To fall
 quickly (snow).
 To rush, to press upon. To fall عَلَى -
 into (the fire : moth). To crowd to
 (the water) continuously (people).
 Depressed soil. Inconsiderate هَفَّتْ *
 (word). Continuous, falling quickly
 (rain). Stupidity. □ Annoyance.
 Foolish. هَفَّتْ *
 Emigrants driven away by هَفِيَّةً *
 drought.
 Stupefied. مَهْفُوتٌ *
 To run هَفَاً هَفَاً وَهَفْوَةً وَهَفْوَاتٍ *
 swiftly. To flutter and take its flight
 (bird). To tumble, to slip. To commit
 a fault. To be hungry.

To despise, to ma- هَضَى - هَضَى *
 ke little of.
 Lock of hair. She-ass. هَضَاةُ
 Party of men. أَهْضَاةُ
 Good هَضَّ - أَهْضَّ مَرَّ هَضًّا *
 walker (camel).
 To neigh (horse). هَضَّ هَضًّا *
 To be quick in (work). - فِي
 Horse. هَضَّاهُطُ
 To beat, to fell (a هَضَّاهُطًا *
 dog).
 To fall down, to collapse (well). تَهَطَّرَ *
 Humble appearance of a poor هَطَّرَة
 man.
 To waddle, to هَطَّسَ - تَهَطَّرَسَ *
 sweep.
 To go along هَطَّاهُطًا وَهَطَّاهُطًا *
 fearfully in looking fixedly at a point
 (beast).
 To walk fast أَهْطَمَ وَاسْتَهْطَمَ فِي السَّيْرِ *
 in stretching the neck (camel).
 He quickened the pace. أَهْطَمَ فِي الْأَعْدُو
 Broad way, large road. هَظِيمٌ
 To yield rain (cloud). هَظَفَ i هَظَفًا *
 To milk (the females : shepherd). هَ -
 Shower. هَظِفَ
 To هَظَلَّ i هَظَلًّا وَهَظَلَاتًا وَتَهَظَّلَ *
 rain fast. To send forth showers
 (cloud).
 To cause (a horse) to sweat هَظَلَّ *
 (run, heat). To pour (water).
 Thin and continuous rain. هَظَلَّ
 Rain falling in lar- دَرِيَّةٌ هَظَلَّ وَهَظَلًا *
 ge drops.
 Heavy rain. هَظَرٌ هَظَلَّ وَهَظَلًا *
 Cloud pouring سَحَابٌ هَاطِلٌ وَهَاطِلٌ *
 down large drops.
 Clouds pouring rain in سَحَابٌ هَاطِلٌ *
 large drops.
 Walking slowly (beast). هَظَلَّ *
 Fox. Party en- هَظَلَّ بِهَاطِلَةٍ وَهَاطِلٍ *
 gaged on a raid, marauders. Pl.
 Turkish or Indian tribe famed for
 its strength and gallantry.
 Numerous army. Crowd. هَظَلَّمُ *
 Mighty man.
 To throw a. th. هَظَا هَظَرًا *
 A struggle was engaged وَقَمَّ بَيْنَهُمُ هَظَلٌّ *
 between them.

To be delirious. * حَقِي i حَقِيَا
 To bully a. o. To seduce a. o. * وَأَهْقِي -
 To crumble down * حَكْ o حَكَا ه
 (well).
 To pulverise a. th. by rubbing. ه -
 To draw (milk) to the last drop.
 To spear a. o. time after time. ب s -
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). To s -
 injure the reputation of.
 To be thrown down. حَكْ
 To be intoxicated. * إِنْهَكْ
 Disease of the * حَكْ ج حَكَا وَأَهْكَا
 mind.
 Pounded. * حَكِيك وَمَحْكُوكْ
 To scoff at a. o. * حَكَب حَكَبَا
 To press (a debtor). * مَضد - حَكَّد عَلَى
 So, thus, in the same man- * حَكَّذَا
 ner; in that way.
 * حَكَّر i وَهَكَّرَ a وَهَكَّرَا وَهَكَّرَ
 To be astounded.
 To be sleepy or to sleep deeply. * حَكَّرَ a وَهَكَّرَا
 Sleeping. Wandering. * هَجَرَ وَهَجَرَ
 No wonder at it. * مَا فِيهِ مَخْجَرٌ وَمَخْجَرَةٌ
 Pl. Frogs. * حَكَّارَسْ
 To be quiet, to take * حَكَمَ a هَكَمَا
 rest. To halt. To cough (camel). To
 spread its darkness (night).
 Nobody * مَا يُدْرِي أَيْنَ سَكَمَ وَأَيْنَ حَكَمَ
 knows where he is gone to, nor whe-
 re he stopped.
 To be lowly, sub- * حَكِمَ a حَكَمًا، وَاهْتَكَمَ
 missive. To be grieved, angry.
 Sleep, exhaustion. Cough. * حَكَاة
 Foolish. * حَكْفَةٌ
 To walk and run * حَكَبَ a حَكَمًا
 swiftly.
 They came to fight. * حَكَل - تَهَاكَلُوا
 To be big and tall. * حَكِيل
 Huge (beast). Tall and * حَكِيل ج حَيَاكِيل
 arborescent plant. Lofty building.
 Altar, temple. Statue.
 To crumble down * حَكَمَ - تَهَكَّمْ
 (well). To rain fast.
 To threaten, to be * تَهَكَّمْ عَلَى فَلَانٍ
 angered with.
 To be sorry for. * - عَلَى أَمْرٍ
 To rail, to scoff, to mock at * - لَ رَبِّ
 Wicked. Intruder. * هَجِير

To whirl about (wool). * هَفَا هَفُوا وَهَفُوا
 To palpitate (heart).
 To raise (a flake of wool : * ب -
 wind).
 The heart yearned towards. * هَفَا أَلْفُؤَادُ
 To entice a. o. * هَاقَى
 To starve. * حَفِي a حَفَى
 To starve a. o. * حَفَى
 Transient rain. * Ravenous hun- * هَفَا
 ger.
 Gentle rain. * هَفَاة
 Fault, slip, error. * هَفَوَات ج هَفَوَات
 Destitute. Star- * هَافٍ مَرَّ هَافِيَةً ج هَوَافٍ
 ving.
 Foolish people. * أَهَفَاءُ
 Width, breadth. * حَقَبْ
 * Cries for exciting horses. * حَقَبَ وَهَقَطَ
 Sturdy, strong. * حَقَبَبْ
 Long-bodied man. * حَقَر - حَقُورْ
 To cauterise (a horse). * حَقَمَ a هَقَمَا
 To be proud, impudent. * تَهَقَّمْ
 They thronged at the * تَهَقَّمُوا وَرَدَا
 water.
 To suffer from hunger. * إِنْهَقَمْ
 To divert a. o. from (virtue : * إِهْتَقَمَ
 passion). To exhaust a. o. (ague).
 To be altered (colour). * أَهْتَقَمْ
 Insatiable. * حَقِمَ مَرَّ حَقِيمَةً
 Star of hair on the upper part * كَقَمَةٌ
 of a horse's breast. Three stars in
 Orio. Fifth mansion of the moon.
 Wont to recline on the elbow * حُقَمَةٌ
 in a gathering.
 Clash of swords. Clatter. * حَقِيمَةٌ
 Having a tuft of hair on (the * مَهَقُورْ
 breast (horse).
 Ostrich. * هَقْل - هَقْل مَرَّ هَقْلَةً
 Male rat. * هَاقِلْ
 Male ostrich. Ill- * هَقَالَسْ ج هَقَالِسْ
 natured. Fox. Wolf.
 To have a ravenous * حَقِيمَ a حَقِيمًا
 hunger.
 To subdue, to overcome a. o. * تَهَقَّمْ
 To swallow up a. th. in large * ه -
 mouthfuls.
 Ravenous, voracious. * حَقِيمَ مَرَّ حَقِيمَةً
 Glutton. Sea. Male ostrich. * حَقِيمْ
 Roaring of the sea. Gurgling * حَقِيمْ
 noise in swallowing. Extensive sea.

Rain. هَلَّةٌ جَ هَلَل
 Fear. هَلَل
 He died with fear. هَلَكَ هَلَا
 First rain. هَلَلٌ وَهَلَالٌ وَهَلَالٌ
 New moon. Crescent of the moon. The two first or two last days of a lunar month. هَلَالٌ جَ أِهْلَةٌ وَأَهْلِيلٌ
 Anything crescent-shaped. Grapnel. Double-pointed spear-head. ♠ Parenthesis. هَلَالٌ
 Joy after sadness. هَلِي
 He went nobody knows whereto. ذَهَبَ بِعِلْيَانَ بِذِي هِلْيَانَ
 Land in which rain is circumscribed. هَابِيَّةٌ
 First night of a lunar month. إِهْلَالٌ وَاسْتِغْلَالٌ
 Exordium of a speech. إِسْتِغْلَالٌ
 Rains. أَهْلِيلٌ
 Exultation. تَهَلَّلَ
 His blood has been shed to no avail. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ فِي تَهَلَّلٍ
 Crescent shaped. Lean and bent (camel). مُجَلَّلٌ
 Halleluiahs. هَلَلُورِيَا
 To weave (a stuff) thin. هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To sift (flour) with a fine tissue. To repeat (a sound). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To refine poetry. هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To procrastinate in (an affair). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 He was on the point of overtaking him. هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 ♠ To bewail (the dead : Druse). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To pronounce the Mohammedan formula of faith. To threaten to become a Moslem (angry Christian). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 Light (tissue). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 Refined, elegant (poetry). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 Rag. هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To keep on running (horse). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To drench a. o. (dew). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To pluck (the hair). To clip (a horse's tail). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To satirise, to revile. هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To be hairy (man). هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ
 To have the hair plucked. the tail shorn. هَلَّلَ هَلَلٌ

Mockery, scoff, derision. مُسْتَفْهِمٌ
 Proud. هَلَلٌ
 To repent. هَلَلٌ
 Interrog. particle. Is.. he, she, it...? Did... he, she, it? هَلَلٌ
 Is Zeid standing? هَلَلٌ
 Halloo, cry for urging horses. هَلَلٌ
 Come on, come ye to prayer. هَلَلٌ
 Why not? هَلَلٌ
 To fall heavily (rain). To appear (new moon). To begin (lunar month). To rejoice. ♠ To lose their gloss, to become shabby (clothes). هَلَلٌ
 ♠ To expand (the dough : woman). هَلَلٌ
 To be frightened, to fly away. To praise God, by repeating (there is no God but God). هَلَلٌ
 To abstain from. هَلَلٌ
 To hire (a workman) for a lunar month. هَلَلٌ
 To appear (new moon). To raise the voice in saying (Here I am). هَلَلٌ
 To begin to cry (new-born child). هَلَلٌ
 He perceived the new moon on such a night. هَلَلٌ
 To make a cut upon a. o. (sword). هَلَلٌ
 He invoked the name of God. هَلَلٌ
 To say : In the name of God before slaughtering (a victim). هَلَلٌ
 To be bright (face, cloud). To exult. هَلَلٌ
 To have a smiling, open face. هَلَلٌ
 To shed tears (eye). هَلَلٌ
 To fall heavily and loudly (rain). هَلَلٌ
 To give the first rain (sky). هَلَلٌ
 To raise, to lower the voice. هَلَلٌ
 To begin to shine (new moon). هَلَلٌ
 To be drawn ; to glitter (sword). هَلَلٌ
 Beginning of a lunar month. هَلَلٌ
 He has not obtained the least thing. هَلَلٌ

He confided a secret to him. هَلَسَ فَلَانًا وَأَهْلَسَ إِلَيْهِ

To smile. To whisper. أَهْلَسَ

Thinness, leanness. ♦ Nonsense, idle words. هَلَسَ

Consumption, hectic fever. - وَهْلَسَ

Weak, convalescent people. هُلِسَ

Hallucination. هَلَسَ هَالِسَةً

Weak-bodied. هَالِسٌ هُوَ الْإِنْسَانُ

Exhausted. Consumptive, hectic. ♦ Pounded fine. مَهْلُوسٌ

Insane. مُتَهَلِّسٌ أَلْفَلَسَ

Having a flaccid belly. * هَلَطَ - هَالَطَ

Tangled, luxuriant (herbage).

To be anxious, fretful. * هَلِمَ هَلِمًا

Restless, anxious. هَلِمَ وَهْلَوَ

Greedy. هَلِمَ وَهْلَوَ

He possesses nothing. مَا لَهُ هَلَمٌ وَلَا هَلَامَةٌ

Fearful, fretful. Impatient. هَلَامَةٌ

Swift (ostrich). هَلَامٌ مَرْتَالِيَةٌ هَلَوَاءُ

Hirsute, thick-bearded; thick (beard). * هَلَفَ - هِلَوَفَ هِلَوَفٌ

To hurry on. * هَلَقَ هَلَقًا وَهَلَقَ

Now, (for the spot, immediately). هَلَقَ وَهَلَقِيَّتُهُ (هَذَا الْوَقْتُ)

Vehement هَلَقَتْ وَهَلَقَتْ وَهَلَقَتْ (hunger).

To glut a. th. * هَلَقَمَ هَلَقَمًا

Big and tall. Lion. هَلَقَمَ

Gluttonous, voracious. هَلَقَمَةٌ وَهَلَقَمَةٌ

* هَلَكَ هَلَكًا وَهَلَكَ هَلَكًا وَهَلَكَ هَلَكًا

To perish, وَهَلَكُوا وَهَلَكُوا وَهَلَكُوا وَهَلَكُوا

To die miserably. To pass away. To

be reduced to nought. ♦ To be dam-

ned. - هَلَكَ هَلَكًا وَهَلَكَ هَلَكًا وَهَلَكَ هَلَكًا

To destroy. To lose a. o. or a. th. وَهَلَكَ

To sell (property). أَهْلَكَ هَلَكًا

♦ To damn a. o. (God). - هَلَكَ

He swaggered تَهَلَّكَ وَتَهَلَّكَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

gracefully.

To sink exhausted upon (a bed). To covet a. th. eagerly.

To strive in. - فِي

To rush into danger. إِنَّهَلَكَ وَاهْتَكَاكَ

To strive after.

To spend away (wealth). هَلَسَ

♦ To sink (a debt).

To unsheath (a sword). أَهْتَلَبَ هَلَبًا

Horse-hair, coarse (un. هَلَبَةٌ)

hair; pig's bristle. Eyelash. Contin-

ual rain.

Hairy (man). هَلِبَ

Severity of winter. هَلَبَةٌ وَهَلَبَةٌ أَلْبَتًا

Vehemently cold day. هَالِبَ الشَّعَرِ

Rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هَالِيَةٌ

Cold wind with rain. هَلَابٌ وَهَلَابَةٌ

Rainy, plentiful (year).

Cold winter-day. هَلَابٌ وَهَلِبٌ وَهَلَبٌ

Hairless or clipped هَلَبٌ مَرْتَالِيٌّ

(tail). Hairy, coarse-haired (man).

Rainy, fruitful (year).

Shorn-haired. مَهْلُوبٌ

Kind of dates. هَلِبَتْ - هَلِبَاتٌ

Stupid, dull. هِلْبُورٌ

Thick milk. * هَلِبَجٌ - هَلِبَجٌ وَهَلِبَجٌ

Idiotic, foolish man. Great هَلِبَاةٌ

eater.

Intimate friend. A هَلِبَسٌ وَهَلِبَسِيٌّ

little. Garment.

To peel off, to scrape هَلَتَ هَلَةً

off, to bark. To scratch (the skin).

To be peeled, barked. To glide إِنْهَلَتْ

away.

Rabble, mob. * هَلَتْ - هَلَتَاءُ وَهَلَتَاءَةٌ وَهَلَتَاءٌ

Languor in man. هَلَاتٌ

To relate incredible, هَلَجَ هَلَجًا

strange things.

To conceal a. th. أَهْلَجَ هَلَجًا

Nightmares, incoherent dreams. هَلَجَ

Thorny tree. هَلَجٌ

Prune-shaped هَلِيجٌ وَهَلِيجٌ وَهَلِيجٌ P

fruit. Myrobalan-tree. ♦ Ellipsis (gé.)

Yellow myrobalan. - أَصْفَرٌ

Black myrobalan from Cabul. - كَابُلِيٌّ

Large cooking-pot. هَلَجَبٌ - هَلَجَبٌ

To seize a. o. (fever). هَلَدَ

Patched garment. Coarse هَلْدِيرٌ

cloth.

♦ To tattle, to talk هَلَسَ هَلَسًا

nonsense.

To emaciate a. o. (disease). - هَلَسَ

♦ To pound a. th. fine. هَلَسَ

To be consumptive. To lose هَلَسَ

the mind.

To become lean. هَلَسَ

To creep (worm, insect). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To be- come old, infirm. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا، وَأَهْمَزَ وَأَهْمَزَ
 The woman hummed for lulling the boy. **هَمَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِ الصَّبِيِّ**
 To be anxious about, to search a. th. carefully. To louse (the head). **تَهَمَّرَ ه**
 To be melted (grease). To be troubled, anxious. **إِنْهَمَرَ**
 To mind a. th. To take care of. **إِهْتَمَرَ ب**
 He took great pains for the management of his affair. **لَهُ بِأَمْرِ ه**
 He concerned himself in the interests of his people. **إِسْتَهَمَرَ**
 To draw the attention, to excite the zeal of a. o. in behalf of. **ه ب**
 Intention, purpose. Care, anxiety, concern. Important matter. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Ambitious, high-minded. **رَجُلٌ هَمَزٌ**
 This is the man thou standest in want of. **هَذَا رَجُلٌ هَمَزٌ وَهَمَزٌكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
 Decrepit old man. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Broken down (old man, woman). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Ambition. Mind, aspiration, aim, scheme. Zeal. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Ambitious. **رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الْهَمَةِ**
 Venomous reptile (as scorpions, serpents, worms, lice). **هَامَةٌ هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا**
 ♦ *Pl.* Insects, vermin.
 More momentous. **أَهْمَزَ**
 Care, concern. Solicitude. **إِهْتِمَامٌ هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا**
 I do not care about it. **لَا هَمَامٍ وَلَا هَمَزَةٍ لِي**
 He came low-spirited. **جَاءَ هَمَامٌ**
 Hero. magnanimous man. Melting (hail). **هَمَامٌ هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا**
 Slanderer. Energetic, effective man. **هَمَامٌ**
 Yielding much water (well, cloud). Swift-paced (she-camel). **هَمَامٌ**
 Reed shaken by the wind.
 Thin rain. **هَمِيمٌ وَهَمِيمَةٌ هَمَامٍ**
 Distressing, busyng. Important, matter. **مُهَيِّمٌ مَرْمُوحَةٌ هَمَامٍ**

Ruin, perdition. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Death. Damnation. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Destruction. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Heavy loss ; disaster. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Unfruitful year. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Do it at any rate. **إِفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ إِمَّا هَمَزْتُ هَمَزًا أَوْ هَمَزْتُ هَمَزًا**
 Vile, lowly. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Barren, unwatered land. **أَرْضٌ هَمَزُونَ وَهَمَزُونَ**
 Perishing, dead ; perishable. ♦ Damned. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Exhausted, jaded. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Covetous soul. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Mole. Dormouse. Broom-rape. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Beggars. Strayers (seeking fodder or water). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Blacksmith. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Loss. Cause of death, danger. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 The valley of perdition. **وَادِي تَهْلُكٍ**
i. e. the world ; its vanities.
 Perilous place. Desert. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Parasite. **مُهْتَلِكٌ**
 Straying foragers. **مُهْتَلِكُونَ**
 ♦ Sinking-fund. **إِسْتِهْلَاكٌ**
 To call out a. o. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To carry a. th. away. **إِهْتَمَلَ ب**
 هَمَز مَرْمُوحَةٍ مَثَ هَمَزًا هَمَزًا وَهَمَزُونَ
 Come on, come to me.
 Bring it here, bring the thing. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 And so forth ; and so on. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
Et cetera.
 Veal served with the skin. Kind of animal jelly. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Adhesive, sticky. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Flaccid, soft. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 Asparagus. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 They, them, their. (*Pl. of* هَمَز) **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To intend, to purpose a. th. To meditate, to determine upon a. th. To be anxious about. **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To threaten to fall (wall). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To busy (the mind). To disquiet ; to cause anxiety to a. o. (affair). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To waste (the body : disease). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا
 To melt (grease). To draw (milk). **هَمَز** هَمَزًا وَهَمَزًا

- Thin rain. هَمِيَّة
Pasturing at random (camels). هَامِيَّة ج هَوَامِر
- Purse of a girdle, waist-band, sash. هَمِيَان ج هَمَائِيْن P
♦ Royal, imperial. هَمَائُون وَهَمَائُونِي P
To weep, to moan. هَمْنُ ا هَمًا وَهَمِينَا
To sigh after a. th. — اِلَى
To create (a camel) strong (God). اَهْنُ س
- Fat under the pupil of the eye. Remainder of marrow. Strength of a camel. هَمَانَةٌ وَهَمَانَةٌ
Weeping woman, female mourner. هَمَانَةٌ
Strong مَعْظُون
- Personal and possessive pronoun of the 3^d person of the plural feminine. They, them. Their, theirs. هُنَّ
Pronoun of the 3^d person of the plural (m. and f.) They, them. هُنَّه ♦
To be هَمًا ا i هَمًا وَهَمًا س ول
beneficial, pleasant to a. o. (food).
Health made it pleasant هَمًا تَقِيُوْا اَلْعَافِيَةَ
to me.
- May it give thee joy! اِيَخِيْنُكَ
To say to a. o. : هَمًا ا هَمًا وَهَمًا س ب
May it give thee joy!
- To smear (a camel) with tar. هَمًا a i o س —
To feed, to maintain, to help a. o. هَمًا i o س —
To find insufficient herbage (cattle). هَمِي ا هَمًا وَهَمًا
To rejoice at. هَمِي ب
To enjoy (food). ه —
هَمِي ا هَمًا وَهَمًا وَهَمُوْا هَمَانَةٌ وَهَمًا
To be pleasant (thing). To happen without trouble (affair). To be wholesome, beneficial (food).
To greet, to congratulate a. o. on. هَمًا تَغِيْبُهُ وَتَغِيْبُهُ س ب
To give a. th. to a. o. اَهَمًا س
To be benefited by (food). To pride o.'s self in. To rejoice at. تَهَمًا تَهْتَوُرُ ب
To be glad, happy. تَهَمًا
To ask a. o. for help, for a gift. To grant a. th. to a. o. اِسْتَعْنَا س
Smearing with tar. Part of the night. Gift. هَمْنُ
- Luxuriant herbage. Dry herbage. هَمَق *
- Crack-brained. هَمَقْن
Stupid, foolish. هَمِيْم وَهَمِيْم
To urge a. o. in (an affair). هَمَكْ هَمَكًا س فِي
To exert o.'s self per-severingly. To persist obstinately in. تَهَمَكْ وَانْتَهَمَكْ فِي
To be angry. اِهَمَاكَ
To bathe in tears (eye). To flow abundantly (tears). To overflow (water). هَمَلْ
To give continuous rain (sky). هَمَلْ
To pasture freely day and night (camels). هَمَلًا ا —
To forsake, to leave off a. th. To overlook, to neglect. اَهَمَلْ وَهَمَلْ ه
To let (a letter) without dots. اَهَمَلْ ه
To be neglectful of. هَمَلْ
Coarse garment of the Arabs. هَمَلْ
Ragged hair-tent. هَمَلْ
Flocks pasturing freely day and night. Water flowing freely. هَمَلْ
He set them free, day and night. تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا
To say Amen. هَمِيْم
To oversee, to watch over. To expand the wings over (her chickens : hen). هَمِيْم
The Watcher (God). هَمِيْم وَهَمِيْم
To flow (water, tears). To pasture here and there (cattle). To shed tears (eye). هَمَا هَمًا وَهَمًا هَمِيْمًا وَهَمِيْمًا

He lived 100 years. عاش اَلْهَيَّةَ
 Made of Indian iron (sword). مُهَنْد
 Wild or garden-succory, endive. هَنْدَب وَهَنْدِي وَهَنْدِيَا
 ♦ Dandelion (*plant*). هَنْدِيَا بَرِي
 Measure. Limit. P هَنْدَا
 Standard-cubit (25 inches). هَنْدَاةُ اَلْاَحْيَاط
 To trace (a road); to sketch (a building). * هَنْدَس ه
 Measure. Geometry. Architecture. هَنْدَسَة
 Dauntless. Skilful. هَنْدَس
 Geometrical. هَنْدَسِي
 Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِس
 To arrange, to dispose a. th. symmetrically. To shape, to pare (wood). * هَنْدَم ه
 Symmetry, harmony of parts; modesty. P هَنْدَام
 Symmetrical. مُهَنْدَم
 Hollow of the ear. * هَنْز - هَنْزَة
 To fold, to bend a. th. * هَنْم a هَنْم ه
 To brand (a camel) on the neck. * هَنْم ه
 To submit to. ل -
 To have a crooked and prominent neck (camel). هَنْم a هَنْم
 To be unable to answer. اِسْتَهْم
 Crookedness of a camel's neck. هَنْم
 Brand on a camel's neck. هَنْمَة
 Three stars of *Gemini*. Two stars of *Orio*. Sixth mansion of the moon.
 Submissive. هَنْم ه هَنْم
 Having a contorted neck. اَهْم مَر هَنْم ه هَنْم
 Low and compact (hill). هَنْم
 To hasten, to hurry on. * هَنْف - هَنْف وَهَنْف
 هَنْفَتْ مُهَنْفَةً وَهَنْفًا، رَأ هَنْفَتْ وَهَنْفَتْ
 To sneer (woman).
 ♦ Turkish lady. (for خانم) T هَنْم
 Title in addressing her.
 Short. * هَنْقَب وَهَنْقَب
 To conceal, to keep a. th. secret. * هَنْم ه
 Low voice; faint noise. هَنْمَة
 Inunderstood (word). هَنْمور

Congratulation. ♦ Enjoyment, good health. هَنْم
 Tar, liquid pitch. هَنْم
 Wholesome, pleasant (food). Easy (affair). هَنْم مَر هَنْمَة
 Good wish. Mayest thou enjoy it! هَنْمًا لَكَ
 With enjoyment and health; to your health! هَنْمًا مَرِيًا
 Servant. هَانِي
 A little. Short space of time. هَنْمَة
 Greeting, congratulation. تَهْنِئَة
 Anything succeeding without trouble. مَهْمًا
 Smeared with tar. مَخْمور
 Greeted. مُهَنْمًا
 Inconsiderate, insane (woman). * هَنْب - هَنْبَا وَهَنْبِي
 Exceedingly foolish. مَهْمَب
 To act slowly; to be remiss. * هَنْبَت وَهَنْب
 Momentous, arduous affair. Pl. Confused news, affairs. * هَنْبَة ه هَنْبَات
 Calamities.
 Difficult affair. * هَنْبَة ه هَنْبَات
 The hyena. * هَنْبِر وَهَنْبِر وَأَمْر هَنْبِر
 To be in quest of news. * هَنْبِس وَهَنْبِس
 To titter. * هَنْبَص
 Despised, weak. هَنْبِص
 To suffer from hunger. * هَنْبِم
 Vehement (hunger). هَنْبِم وَهَنْبِيَا وَهَنْبِيَا
 To limp (wild beast). * هَنْبِل هَنْبِلَة
 To move about (fetus). * هَنْب - هَنْبِي
 To blandish, to flirt with a. o. (woman). To abuse a. o. * هَنْد - هَنْدَة
 To sharpen (a sword). ه -
 To be unable to. To be slow in. * هَنْفِي
 India. The Indians. هَنْد
 Woman's name. * هَنْدَات وَهَنْد
 Herd of 100 camels. * هَنْد وَأَهْنَاد وَهَنْد
 Indian, Hindu. Aloes-wood. * هَنْدِي ه هَنْد
 Indian spikenard. * سَنْبَلَة هَنْدِيَة
 Indian sword. سَنْف هَنْدَوَانِي
 Dimin. of Flock of 100 heads. Century. هَنْدَة هَنْد

Crack-brained. Extravagant. **مُهَوَس**
 ♦ Over-excited.
 To make a distur- *** هَاش** هَاشًا
 bance. to be excited (crowd). To
 take fright, to run away (horse).
 ♦ To bark (dog).
 To collect (wealth) unlaw- **- وَهَوَش**
 fully.
 To fret, to be restless. **هَوَش** هَوَشًا
 To mix up. To confound **هَوَش**
 (things).
 To throw disorder, dissension **- وَتَيْن**
 amongst.
 ♦ To set dogs against a. o. **- س**
 To mix o.'s self among (a **هَاش** هَاشًا
 crowd) ♦ To make mischief.
 To be mingled, confused. **تَهَوَش** وَتَهَاشَ
 To assemble against. **تَهَوَش** عَلَيَّ
 Multitude of men, beasts. **هَوَش**
 Confusion. **هَوَشَة** جَ هَوَشَات وَهَوَشَات
 Commotion, disturbance.
 Mesentery, membrane **م** هَوَشَة وَحَشَة
 in the abdomen.
 Rabble; confused company. **هَوِيشَة**
 Multitude of men, camels **هَوِيشَات**
 mixed together.
 Wealth unjustly **- وَتَهَارُوش** وَهَارُوش
 acquired.
 To be fretful, restless. *** هَاء** هَاءًا هَوَعًا
 They were ready to **- بَغَضُهُمْ** إِلَى بَغْضِ
 attack one another.
 To vomit. **هَاء** هَاءًا أَوْ هَوَعًا
 To make a. o. to vomit. **هَوَع** لَ مَا أَكَلَ
 To excite vomiting. **تَهَوَع** الْقَيْئِ
 Vomiting. **هَوَع** وَهَوَعًا وَهَيَّعُوْعَة
 Eagerness. **هَوَع**
 Enmity. **- وَهَوَع**
 Greedy. **هَاء** وَهَاءِ
 Herald, crier in a battle. **مَهَوَع** وَمَهَوَاعِ
 Cold wind; hot wind. *** هَوَف**
 To be foolish. *** هَوَك** هَوَكًا
 To be stupefied, astounded. **تَهَوَك** وَأَنهَكَ
 To be involved recklessly in a scrape.
 Stroke of madness. **هَوَك**
 Crack-brained. **هَوَك** وَيَهَكُوكَ
 Ditch, hole in the ground. **هَوَكَة**
 Stupefied, amazed. **هَوَاك** وَمُتَهَوَك
 To awe, to strike **هَوَل** وَهَوَلًا
 a. o. with fear.

♦ To hurl down a. o. or a. th. **□** To
 annoy a. o.
 To crumble down **تَهَوَّر** وَتَهَوَّرَ وَأَنهَارَ
 (building).
 To rush heedlessly into (an **تَهَوَّر**
 affair). To be nearly elapsed (night,
 winter).
 To attack a. o. (disease). **- س**
 To collapse (sand-hill). **أَنهَارَ**
 To perish. **أَهْتَوَّرَ**
 Weak, feeble. Perish- **هَارَ** وَهَارَ وَهَيَّارَ
 able.
 Lake. Flock of sheep. **هَوَر** جَ أَهْوَارَ
 Peril, danger. **هَوَرَة** جَ هَوَرَات
 Suspicion. **هَوَرَة**
 Loss, ruin. **هَوَارَة**
 Ruined (building). **هَارَ** وَهَارَ
 Rash, heedless. **هَيَّارَ**
 Volunteer, irregular *** هَوَارِي** جَ هَوَارَة
 (soldier).
 Rashness, boldness. ♦ Tumble. **تَهَوَّرَ**
 Sinking sand. Depressed land. **تَهَوَّرَ**
 Barren plain.
 To die. *** هَوَز - هَوَز**
 Creatures. Men. **هَوَز**
 To smash, to break *** هَاس** هَاسًا هَوَسًا
 a. th. To eat a. th. voraciously.
 He prowled about by night. **- بِاللَّيْلِ**
 He roved around the **- حَوْلَ اللَّيْلِ**
 thing.
 To drive (cattle) along. **- س**
 To do havoc among (sheep : **- فِي**
 wolf).
 To be light-headed, **هَوَس** هَوَسًا
 crack-brained.
 To render a. o. crack-brained, **هَوَس** هَوَسًا
 giddy (disease).
 To become foolish. ♦ To desire **تَهَوَسَ**
 earnestly. To rejoice.
 Light-headedness, giddiness, **هَوَس**
 insanity. □ Dock for ships. ♦ Violent
 desire, passion. Hope.
 Intimate thought. ♦ Toasted **هَوِيس**
 wheat. □ Canal-lock.
 The lion. **الْهَوَاس** وَالْهَوَاسَة
 Voracious. All-des- **أَهْوَسَ** مَرَّ هَوَسًا
 troying.
 Time consumes every **الزَّيْمَانُ** أَهْوَسَ
 thing.

Do not grieve for it ; take patience. هَوْنٌ عَالِيكَ
 He has self-indulgence. هَاوَنَ نَفْسَهُ
 To despise a. o. or a. th. أَهَانَ لَهْ وَهْ
 To scorn at. تَهَاوَنَ رَاسَتَهَانَ بْ
 To neglect ; to take no account of. تَهَاوَنَ هْ
 To be outraged, reviled. اِنْهَانَ
 To be broad (desert). اِنْهَوَانَ
 Tranquillity, quiet. Modesty, هَوْنٌ
 staidness, gentleness.
 He walks gently. يَمْشِي هَوْنًا
 Here, there. هَوْنٌ وَهَوْنِيكَ
 Abjection, lowliness. هَوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ
 Creature. هَوْنٌ
 I do not know what sort of man he is. مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ أَهْلُونِ هُوَ
 Walking gently (woman). هَوْنَةٌ وَهَوْنَةٌ
 Easiness. quiet. هَيْئَةٌ
 Do walk gently, at thy ease. اَمْشِ عَلَى هَوْنِكَ وَعَلَى هَيْئَتِكَ
 Staidness, slowness, forbearance. هَوْنِيًا
 Scorn, contempt. اِهَانَةٌ جِهْ اِهَانَاتِ
 ✧ Offence, injury.
 Light. هَوْنٌ جِهْ هَيْئُونَ، هَوْنٌ جِهْ أَهْوَانٌ وَهَيْئُونَ
 Easy to be done or borne. Staid, quiet.
 Mortar, P. هَاوَنَ وَهَاوُنَ وَهَاوُونَ جِهْ هَوَارِينِ
 vessel for pounding.
 Easy, light. Easier, أَهْوَنَ مَرَّ هَوْنًا
 lighter.
 Neglect. Sloth. تَهَاوُنَ
 Contemned. ✧ Offended. مُهَانَ
 Remote place ; depressed land. مُهَوْرَيْنَ وَمُهَوْرَانِ
 To be wide (wound). ✧ هَوْرِيَّ اِ هَوْرِيًا
 To be hurled down. To die (man).
 To dart on a prey (falcon). To blow (wind).
 To advance quickly with its rider (beast). بَرَاكِبِيًا —
 To be raised and stretched out towards a. th. (hand). ل —
 To advance quickly in. فِي —
 To rise (star). To tingle (ear). هَوِيًا —
 To go down. To set (star). To be bereft of her children (mother). —

To see frightful dreams (drunkard). هَيْلَ
 To sprinkle a sacred fire with salt. To deck herself (woman). هَوْلَ
 To frighten, to threaten — عَالِيَةً بْ
 a. o. with (a stick).
 To deform, to render a. o. hideous. لَهْ وَهْ
 To be awful. تَهَوَّلَ
 To assume the appearance of a wild beast for rendering (a she-camel) submissive. ل —
 To be awed, terror-stricken. اِعْتَالَ
 Poplar (tree). Cardamom (Indian spice). هَالْ
 Awe, dread. Swell of the sea. هَوْلٌ جِهْ أَهْوَالٌ وَهَوْرٌ
 of the sea.
 Awful thing. — وَهِيَّةٌ
 Halo of the sun or moon. هَالَةٌ جِهْ هَالَاتِ
 Sacred fire sprinkled with salt for taking oaths. هَوْلَةٌ
 Cause of dread. Scarecrow. تَهَوْرِيْلَ
 Mixture of colours ; motley. — جِهْ تَهَاوْرِيْلَ
 Variegated garment.
 Awful, dreadful. هَائِلٌ مَرَّ هَائِلَةً
 Awe, dread. هَوْلٌ هَائِلٌ وَمَهْوَلٌ
 More terrible, more awful. أَهْوَلٌ
 Dreadful, terrific. مَهَالٌ وَمَهْوَلٌ وَمَهِيلٌ
 (place).
 Administering oaths at a sacred fire. مُهَوَّلٌ
 To nod the head in sleep. To sleep. ✧ هَوْمٌ — هَوْمٌ وَتَهَوْمٌ
 Depressed tracts of land. هَوْمٌ
 Medicinal plant, kind of — اَلْمَجُوسِ
 jasmine used against calculus.
 Head. Top of the head. Corpse. Headman, chief of a tribe. Owl. هَامَةٌ جِهْ هَامَاتِ وَهَامِ
 Extensive plain. هَوْمَةٌ وَهَوْمَاةٌ
 The lion. اَلْهَوَامُ
 Big-headed. أَهَوْمٌ
 To become easy to a. o. (affair). ✧ هَانَ هْ هَوْنًا عَلَى
 To become weak, contemptible, base. هَانَ هْ هَوْنًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً
 To become quiet, gentle. هَوْنًا —
 To facilitate a. th. to a. o. هَوْنٌ هْ عَلَى
 To despise, to condemn a. th. — هْ

Chasm, ravine. مَهْوَى وَمَهْوَاةٌ بِ مَهَارٍ
Atmosphere. هِيَا مَث هَمَا بِ هُنَّ
Feminine pronoun of the third person. She.
To be fine-shaped (man). هَاءِ اِ وَيُوْ اِ هِنَاةٌ وَهِيَاةٌ
To desire, to long for. اِلَى اِ هِيَاةٌ
To prepare, to get ready for. لِ اِ هِيَاةٌ
To prepare, to arrange a. th. هِيَاةٌ تَهِيَّةٌ وَتَهِيَّةٌ هِ
To agree with a. o. upon. هَايَا مُهَيَاةٌ اِ فِي
To be prepared, disposed to. لِ تَهِيَّةٌ
To be about to. هِيَاةٌ
The thing has become attainable to him. تَهِيَّةٌ اِثْلَانِ التَّيِّبِ
They agreed together upon. تَهَيَّأُوا وَاعْلَى
Cry for calling camels to water. هِيَا وَهِيَا
Interj. expressive of wonder or regret. Oh! O. يَا كَيْ
Shape, appearance. Goodly aspect. Mien, countenance, gait, garb. هِيَاةٌ وَهِيَّةٌ بِ هِنَاةٌ وَهِيَاةٌ
Astronomy. عِلْمُ الْهِيَاةِ
Good-looking. هِيَاةٌ وَهِيَاةٌ
Preparation, apparatus. تَهِيَّةٌ
Thing agreed upon. مُهَيَاةٌ وَمُهَيَاةٌ
Interj. Eh. هِيَا
Unknown man. هِيَاةٌ بَنِ بَيَانَ
whose father is unknown. هِيَاةٌ بَنِ كَيْ
Come on. Let us go. هِيَا هِيَا
To dread; to regard a. o. with awe, caution. هَابٌ اِ هَبَا وَهَبَا وَهَبَاةٌ وَتَهَبٌ وَهَبَاةٌ
Imperative. Do, fear. هَبْ
To make a. th. to be feared by. هَبْ هِ اِلَى
To call out, to urge (camels) by the cry. هَابٌ اِ هَبْ هَبْ هَبْ
To incite a. o. to. اِثْلَانِ اِلَى
To awe, to fear, to reverence a. o. تَهَبٌ اِ
Snake. Chiding of camels. هَابٌ
Awe, reverential fear. ♦ Modesty, dignity. Countenance, bearing. هَبِيَّةٌ
♦ Shameless; without feeling. قَلِيلُ الْهَبِيَّةِ

To go up, to ascend (a hill). هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To love, to desire هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 a. o. or a. th.
 To blow (wind). هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To expose a. th. to the wind, هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 to air; to aerate.
 To walk at a quick pace. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To be fond of. To blandish a. o. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To fall down from a high place. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To be stretched forth towards a. th. (hand). هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 He stretched forth his hand towards it. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 He rushed upon him with the sword. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To be hurled down into (an abyss) one upon another. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To captivate, to seduce a. o. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 To catch cold. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Inclination, passion, desire. Object of love. Love, fondness. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Sybarites. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Air: atmosphere. Empty space. Cowardly. Weather. climate. Tune. Wind. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Cholera. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Atmospheric. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 He has treated him now with kindness and then with harshness. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Abyss, deep valley. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Deep valley. Abyss, gulf. Atmosphere. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 He likes it better than. It is dearer to him than. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Enamoured. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Falling. Rising or setting (star). هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Abyss, depth. Atmosphere. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Bereft of her children (mother). هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 The abyss of Hell. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Ascension of a star. Tingling in the ear. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Part of the night. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Very deep well. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.
 Fan. هَوَىَّ هَوًى ه.

To be raised (dust). To be excited (man). تَهَيَّجَ وَاهْتَاَجَ
 To rush upon, to fight with o. a. تَهَايَجَ
 Agitation, discord, disturbance. هَيْجَ
 Civil war. Excitement of blood. Fieriness. Yellowness of a plant.
 Cloudy, rainy, windy day. يَوْمٌ هَيْجِي
 Cry for rousing camels. هَيْجِي وَهَجَ
 Bustle, commotion. Fieriness. هَيْجَانٌ
 ♦ Dangerous madman. مَجْنُونٌ هَيْجَانِي
 Female frog. Ostrich. هَاخَةٌ بِهَاجَاتٍ
 Battle, conflict, war. هَاخَجَا وَهَيْجَجَى
 Outburst of anger. هَاخَجَ
 His anger has been roused. هَاخَ هَاخَجُهُ
 Land having withered plants. هَاخَجَةٌ
 Cry for making camels to kneel. هَيْجِي
 To put in motion. To distress, to frighten a. o. هَادٌ هَادًا وَهَدَّ هَ
 To repair, to put a. th. in order. To chide a. o. To frighten, to deter a. o. وَهَدَّ هَ
 To walk at a quick pace. هَدَّ
 I do not care for it. It does not disturb me. مَا يَهْدِيْنِي ذَٰلِكَ
 He is motionless, he cannot be roused. مَا لَهُ هَادٌ وَمَا لَهُ هَيْدٌ
 Unhappy days. أَيَّامٌ هَيْدٍ
 Cry for urging camels. هَيْدٌ وَهَيْدٌ وَهَادٌ
 Cowardly, dastardly. هَيْدَانٌ
 He gives to any comer. يُعْطِي الْهَيْدَانَ وَالزُّيْدَانَ
 To destroy, to pull down a. th. ♦ To prepare materials. هِيرٌ - هَيْرٌ
 To crumble down. To hurry. تَهَيَّرَ
 North wind. هَيَّرَ وَهَيْرٌ وَهَيَّرَ
 Even, flat land. هَيْرَةٌ
 Ruins, rubbish. ♦ Materials for work. هَيْكَارٌ
 Hard stone. Tree-gum. Mist, mirage. Lie; contest. Poison. Kind of dormouse. يَهَّارٌ
 Abundant water. Trifle, tinsel. يَهْيَرِي
 Faint-hearted, weak. هَيْرَةٌ
 Wind raising the dust. رِيحٌ هَيْرَةٌ
 To walk. هَاسٌ هَيْسًا
 To take much of. هَ -
 To put (the enemy) to flight. هَ -
 Implement of labour, plough. هَيْسٌ
 Interj. Bravo! Go on! هَيْسَ هَيْسَ

Male goat. Shepherd. هَيَّانٌ وَهَيَّانٌ
 Dust, earth.
 Timid. Very timid. Very respectful. هَيَّانٌ وَهَيَّانٌ وَهَارِبٌ وَهَيَّابٌ وَهَيَّابَةٌ
 Dreadful. Venerable, awing. هَيَّابٌ وَهَيَّابٌ وَهَيَّابٌ
 More respected, dreaded. أَهْيَبَ
 Fear. Awe, respect. مَهَابَةٌ
 Dangerous, dreadful (place). مَهَابٌ وَهَيَّابٌ
 Cause of fear. مَهَابَةٌ
 Give, bring. هَاتِ هَاتِي مَثَ هَاتِيَا بِهَاتَيْنِ
 Come here, come on, thou, ye! هَيْتَ وَهَيْتَ لَكَ وَلَكُمَا وَلَكُمْ وَلَكُنْ
 To call a. o. هَاتِبٌ
 Clamorous. هَيَّاتٌ
 To be excited, confused (crowd). هَاتٌ هَاتِيَا
 To give little to a. o. - وَهَيَّاتَا لَ
 He obtained a sufficiency. - مِنْ الْهَاتِ
 To do havoc among (cattle). - فِي، وَاسْتَهَاتَ هَ
 To vie with a. o. in wealth, in number of followers. هَاتَا هَ
 To give a. th. to a. o. تَهَيَّتَ هَ لَ
 To ask much. To deem (a gift) considerable. اسْتَهَاتَ هَ
 To squander the property of. - الْمَالِ
 Party of men. هَيْئَةٌ
 To be raised (dust). To be swollen (sea). To be inflamed (eye). To be stirred (blood). هَاجَ هَاجًا وَهَيَّجَا وَهَيَّجَا
 To be roused (anger). To be disturbed, disquieted (man). To dash, to rush forth. To wither (plant). To have dried plants (land). To be thirsty (camel). هَاجَ هَاجًا وَهَيَّجَا وَهَيَّجَا
 To raise (the dust). هَاجَ وَهَيَّجَ هَ
 To stir (war). To excite (evil, discord) between. هَيَّجَ هَ بَيْنَ
 To raise a contest; to engage in (a fight) with. هَاجَ هَاجَةً وَهَيَّجَا هَ
 Day of battle. يَوْمُ الْهَيَّاجِ
 To blast (the plants : wind). أَهَاجَ أَهَاجَةً هَ
 To find (a land) covered with withered plants. أَهَيَّجَ أَهَيَّاجًا هَ

Indolence, sloth. هاء وهَيْعَة
Weak, cowardly. هاء لاء وهَائِم لَائِم
Fusion of lead. هَيْعَة
Obscure (night). هَائِم
Violent (wind). هِيَاء لِيَاء
Noise, uproar. هَائِعَة
Beaten, broad (road). مَهَيِّم بِ مَهَائِم
Wrong-doer, prone to evil. مُتَهَيِّم وَمُنَهَاء
To drench (the earth : هَيْم - هَيْن - هَيْن - rain). To grease (a dish).
Easy, pleasant (life). Plentiful أَهْيَم (water). Fruitful (year).
To be slender, هَيْفَ وَهَيْفَ a هَيْفَ thin-bellied.
To be vehemently هَاف i هَيْفًا, وَاهْتَافَ thirsty.
To escape (slave). هَاف a هَيْفًا
To inhale the wind - هِيَّافٌ وَهِيَّافٌ
(thirsty beast).
To have thirsty cattle. أَهْيَفَ
Thirst. Hot South-westerly هَيْفَ wind.
They fell back into ذَهَبَتْ هَيْفٌ لَأَذْيَانِهَا their former practice. They followed their old track.
Vehe- هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانٌ وَهَيُوفٌ وَهِيَّافٌ وَهَيْفَانٌ mentally or soon thirsty.
Soon thirsty (she-camel). هَائِفَة
Thin-bellied, أَهْيَفٌ مَر هَيْفًا بِ هَيْفَ slender.
Tall and thin. هَيْفٌ بِ أَهْيَاقٍ وَخَيْقُوكَ
Male ostrich.
Tall and thin ; stupid, knave. هَيْقُ
To become a knave. هَيْقُ To stand idle.
To be long-necked. أَهْيَقُ
So, thus. هَيْقُ (هَيْقًا)
To pour هَال i هَيْلًا, وَهَيْلٌ وَأَهَالُ ه على (flour, sand) upon a. th. without measure.
To be poured (flour, sand). تَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ
To assault, to beat, to إِنْهَالَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ revile a. o. (party).
Poured sand. هَالٌ وَهَيْلٌ وَهَيْلَانٌ وَهَيْالٌ
Poured (sand). هَالٌ وَأَهَيْلٌ
Numerous flocks. هَيْلٌ وَهَيْلَمَانٌ (coll.)
The sand and the wind.
Cardamom-seed. هَيْلٌ وَحَبُّ الْهَيْالِ

Courageous, hardy. أَهْيَسَ
To be excited, disorderly هَاش i هَيْشًا (crowd). To collect (mob). To utter foul language.
To destroy, to damage a. th. ه -
To be dense, tangled (foliage). هَيْشٌ
Mixed company, rabble. هَيْشَةٌ بِ هَيْشَاتٍ
Conflict, discord.
Shrub, thicket. هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ
Cry for stopping asses. هَيْشٌ
Thick, tangled. مُهَيْشٌ
To mute (bird). هَاص i هَيْصًا
To break (the neck) of a. o. To ه - ill-treat a. o.
Place on which mute falls. مَهَيْصٌ بِ مَهَائِصَ
To mute (bird). هَاض i هَيْضًا
To break (a bone) anew. - وَاهْتَاضَ هَاضَ
Bird's mute. هَيْضٌ
To cause a relapse to a. o. هَاضَ
To grieve a. o. - الْخُرُؤُ قَلْبُهُ
He fell back into his former grief.
To be broken anew تَهَيَّضَ وَأَهْتَاضَ (bone).
Bird's mute. هَيْضٌ
Relapse in a disease, in grief. هَيْضَةٌ
Cholera, diarrhea. Languor.
Crowd, press. هَيْضًا
Broken anew (bone). مَهَيْضٌ
To هَاط i هَيْطًا, وَهَاطٌ مُهَاطَةٌ وَهَيْطًا cry out, to raise an uproar.
They met for settling their تَهَاطَلُوا business.
He does not cease مَا زَالَ فِي هَيْطٍ وَمَيْطٍ to do mischief and to vociferate.
They are in confu- هُمْ فِي هَيْطٍ وَمَيْطٍ sion, restless.
To هَاء i هَيْعًا وَهَيْعَةً وَهَيْوَعًا وَهَيْمَانًا fuse (lead). To be faint-hearted.
To be hungry.
To thirst, to yearn i هَيْمًا إِلَى - after (water : camels).
To be slothful, indolent. هَيْمَةً وَهَاءَ a -
To be wearied by. هَيْمَانًا مِنْ a -
To be spread, expanded. هَيْمًا a i -
To fuse (molten lead). To vomit.
To be spread, expanded. تَهَيَّمَ
To spread in the air (mist : هَافٌ - وَاهْتَافَ mirage).

Waterless desert. هَيْمًا

Bewildered, stupefied. هَائِمٌ ج هَيْمٍ وَهْيَامٍ

Desperate lovers, people crazed by love. هَيْمًا

Affected with unquenchable thirst (camel). أَهْيَمَ م هَيْمًا ج هَيْمٍ

Vehemently thirsty. Loving passionately. هَيْمَانٌ م هَيْمِي ج هَيْامٍ وَهْيَمِي

Starless night. لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمًا

Heart bewildered by love. قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ

To affront a. o. هَانِ هَانٌ هَانٌ

Get off! Be gone! Again, once more! هَيِّوْ هَيِّوْ هَيِّوْ

How far! Very far is... Wh at a difference between. Indeed! هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ

Not in the least. I wish it would. هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ

How far! هَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ وَهَيْهَاتَ

How far! هَائِهَاتَ وَهَائِهَاتَ وَهَائِهَاتَ

Overflowing (sand, flour). مَهِيلٌ وَمُهَيْلٌ وَمُهَالٌ

Mote, atom. هَيْوَلٌ G

Matter (opp. هَيْوَلٌ وَهَيْوَلِيٌّ ج هَيْوَلِيَّاتٌ to form in logics). Raw material. هَيْوَلِيٌّ وَهَيْوَلَانِيٌّ

Material. هَيْوَلِيٌّ وَهَيْوَلَانِيٌّ

To love a. o. desperately. هَامَ ا هَيْمًا وَهَيْوَمًا وَهَيْمَانًا

Mind thy own business! هَيْمَ لِنَفْسِكَ

He wandered about like a mad man. هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ

To be thirsty. ا هَيْمًا وَهَيْمًا

To bewilder a. o. (love). هَيَّيْمَ وَهَيَّيْمَ

He took care of himself. اِهْتَمَّ لِنَفْسِهِ

His heart was mad- ned by love. اِسْتَهْيَمَ قُرَاؤُهُ

Quick-sand, drift-sand. هَيْمًا ج هَيْمٍ

Passionate love. Vehement thirst. هَيْمًا وَهَيْمًا

Thirst-giving disease among camels. هَيْمًا

*at the beginning of a verse, it means.**Often times or scarcely.*

The night is often as dreadful as the waves of the sea. وَلَيْلٌ كَمَوْجِ الْبَحْرِ

I have scarcely seen a generous man. وَرَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ رَأَيْتُهُ

If not, otherwise. وَإِلَّا

Exclamation. Indeed; is it possible! هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

Interj. expressive of grief and wonder. Alas! Halloo! هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

Alas for Zeyd! وَازَيْدًا وَازَيْدًا

What a wonderful thing! وَاعْجَبًا

What an eloquent man thou art! وَأَنْتَ قَصِيحٌ

To bark (dog); to yelp (jackal). هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

To be ashamed, to shrink from. هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

To be contracted in the edges (hoof). هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

To become angry. هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

To disgrace, to angry a. o. هَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ وَهَيَّوْ

1° Conjunction. And, also. وَ

Zeyd and Amru are come. جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وَعَمْرُو

2° Is expressive of concomitance. Together with, whilst; at.

Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk. لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وَتَشْرَبِ اللَّبَنَ

He came at sunrise. جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3° Particle used for swearing, often followed by the genitive. By.

By God! وَاللَّهِ

4° When followed by the accusative, it means sometimes: With.

What have I to do with Zeyd? مَا لِي وَزَيْدًا

I travelled together with Zeyd. سَافَرْتُ وَزَيْدًا

With me, with him. وَبِإِيَّايَ وَبِإِيَّاهُ

5° When following the interrogative particle (أَوْ) it means. Then.

Are you then astonished? أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ

6° When used in poetry with an indeterminate noun governed by رُبُّ

render a. o. ugly, deformed (God).
 To agree, to live **وَأَمْرٌ مُوَأَمَّةٌ وَرِثَامًا** لا
 peacefully with.
 Warmed room. **وَأَمْرٌ**
 Imitative (man). **وَأَمَّةٌ**
 Big-headed ; ugly. **مُسَوَّرٌ**
 Harmonious, congruous. **مُتَوَافِقٌ**
 To promise, to threaten. **وَأَيُّ يَسِيٍّ وَأَيَّا**
 To bind o.'s self ; to answer for. **هـ -**
 To assemble (people). **تَوَاعَى**
 To accept a promise. **إِتَّأَى**
 To exact a promise. **إِسْتَوْعَى**
 Number of people. Opinion. **وَأَيُّ**
 Strong beast. Wild ass. **وَأَيُّ مَرَّاءَةٍ وَوَأَيُّ**
 Large cooking-pot. Large bowl. **وَأَيَّةٌ وَوَأَيَّةٌ**
 Sack. Good house-wife. Pearl. **وَأَيَّةٌ**
 Jackal. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To prepare for fight. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To set (furniture) in order. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To point out, to indicate a. th. To beckon at. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To yearn towards her young one (camel). To be plague-stricken (country). **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To suffer from indigestion (beast). **وَأَيُّ**
 To find (a country) smitten by an epidemic. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 Plague, contagious disease, epidemic. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 Epidemical, pestilential, contagious. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 Plague-stricken (country). Tainted (water). Sick (person). **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To remain in (a place). **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To blame, to upbraid a. o. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 Blame, reproof, reproach. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To be poor, to be burdened by a large family (man). To be worn out (clothes). To be hot (day). **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**
 To get angry with. **وَأَيُّ وَوَأَيُّ**

To be ashamed of. **إِتَّابَ مَنْ**
 Disgrace, shame, ignominy. **إِبَّةٌ وَتَوْبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ**
 Wide cup. Great camel. Strong. **وَأَبٌ**
 Cup-shaped (hoof).
 Hollow in a rock. Short and stout (woman). **وَأَبَّةٌ**
 Deep and wide (well). **وَأَوَّابَةٌ**
 Shameful, disgraceful things. **مُؤَبَّاتٌ**
 Severe and protracted dearth. **وَأَجٌ**
 Oasis. **وَأَجٌ وَوَأَجٌ**
 To bury (a daughter) alive (Arab). **وَأَدَّ يَتِيمٌ وَأَدَّا**
 To act slowly in. **تَوَّادٌ وَوَأَدَّ**
 He has been concealed in the land. **تَوَّادَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضُ**
 Loud voice, crash. Braying of camels. **وَأَدَّ وَوَأَدَّ**
 Gravity, staidness, gentleness. **وَأَدَّ وَوَأَدَّ**
 Buried alive (girl). **وَأَدَّ وَوَأَدَّ**
 To frighten o. s. away. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To prepare a place for (fire). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To throw a. o. into (distress). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To be frightened away (cattle). To hurry in darkness. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Hearth, fire-place. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Fire-place. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Clay-bed. Bog. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Burning, hot (ground). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To throw a. o. down on the ground. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To gather and press round the water. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Troop of men. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To visit a. o. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Rising ground. Abyss of the sea. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To seek shelter, refuge at. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To shun a. th. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To defile (fodder) (cattle). **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Shelter, refuge. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 Dung of cattle. **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**
 To create, to **وَأَرَّ وَوَأَرَّ**

Spotted with scabs (camel). **وَبَش**
 To flash (lightning) ; to shine. **وَبَصَّ يَبْصُ وَبْصًا وَوَبَصًا**
 To become luxuriant (soil). **وَأَوْبَصَ**
 To open the eyes **وَبَصَّ وَوَبَصَ**
 (whelp).
 To be brisk, active. **وَبَصَّ** a **وَبَصًا**
 He has given me little. **وَبَصَّ لِي يَبْصِيرُ**
 To make (fire) to blaze. **أَوْبَصَ**
 Nimble, lively. **وَبَصَّ** م **وَبَصَةً**
 Shining, gleaming. **وَابَصَّ** م **وَابَصَةً**
 Fire, live coal, flash of lightning. **وَابَصَّ وَوَابَصَةً**
 He believes every thing **إِنَّهُ لَوَابَصَةٌ سَمِعَ**
 he hears.
 The moon. Shining (cloud, moon). **وَبَاصَ**
وَبَطَّ يَبْطُ وَبْطًا وَوَبَطًا
 To be weak, paltry, cowardly. **وَوَبَطًا**
 To revile, to abase a. o. **وَبَطَّ يَبْطُ وَبْطًا**
 To open, to widen (a wound). **هـ**
 To hinder a. o. from. **هـ**
 To disable. To debilitate a. o. **أَوْبَطَ** هـ
 To abuse, to upbraid a. o. **وَبَطَّ** هـ
 Scurf of the head. Skin-disease of camels. **وَبَطَّ**
وَبَقَّ يَبْقُ وَبَقًا وَوَبَقًا
 To perish. **وَأَسْتَوْبَقُ**
 To cause a. o. to perish. To confine in prison. **أَوْبَقَ** هـ
 Place of perdition. Prison. **مَوْبَقُ**
 Valley of Hell. Interval; appointed term.
 Pernicious, noxious. **مَوْبِقُ**
 He faced many dangers. **رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِقَاتِ**
 To pour down an abundant rain (sky). To run vehemently (horse). **وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبَلًا**
 To pursue (the game). **هـ**
 To strike a. o. with (a stick). **هـ**
 To be unhealthy, unwholesome (land, pasture). **وَبَلًا وَبَلًا وَوَبَلًا**
 To be assiduous to. **وَابَلَ** هـ
 To find (a land) unhealthy. **إِسْتَوْبَلَ** هـ
 Heavy rain. Avaricious. **وَبَلَّ وَوَبَلًا**
 Upper part of the thigh, of the arm or shoulder Patella of the knee. Young camels, lambs. **وَابَاةُ**

To isolate, to separate a. o. **وَه**
 or a. th.
 Hollow in a rock ; cleft in a mountain. **وَبْد**
 Destitution. Vice. **وَبْد**
 Poor man bur- **وَبْد** (s. and pl.)
 dened by a large family.
 Destitute. Evil-eyed. **وَبْد**
 Destitute. Ignorant. **مُسْتَوْبِد**
 Magian priest. **مَوْبِدَان** هـ **مَوْبِدَانَةٌ**
 To have soft hair **وَبَرَّ** هـ **وَبَرًا**
 (camel).
 To be fecundated (palm-tree). **وَبَرَّ**
 To stay in (a place). **وَبَرَّ يَبِرُ وَبَرًا** ب
 To become downy (young ostrich). **وَبَرَّ**
 To lead a secluded life. To walk without leaving traces (fox).
 Kind of weasel. **وَبَرَّ** هـ **وَبَرًا** و **وَبَرًا**
 sel. Syrian hyrax.
 Soft hair, fur of camels, hares, goats. **وَبَرَّ** هـ **وَبَرًا**
 The inhabitants of hair-tents. i. e. the nomads. **أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ**
 Hairy, furry. **وَابَرَّ**
 There is no one in the house. **مَا بِالْذَّارِ وَابَرَّ**
 Covered with downy hair. **وَبَرَّ** هـ **وَبَرًا** م **وَبَرًا**
 Small and bad **وَبَنَاتُ الْأَوْبَرِ**
 truffles.
 I have experienced many a disappointment from his part. **لَقِيتُ مِنْهُ بَنَاتُ الْأَوْبَرِ**
 ⬥ Steamer. Locomotive. **وَابُورٍ وَبَابُورٍ**
 Railway train. Steam-engine. Stove. Lamp.
 Camel-hair cloth. **وَابُورِي**
 To be white-spotted **وَبَشَّ** هـ **وَبَشًا**
 (nails, skin).
 To throng and form a promiscuous crowd. To be revived by blowing (coals). **وَبَشَّ**
 To produce variegated plants (earth). **أَوْبَشَ**
 White spot on the nails. **وَبَشَّ وَوَبَشًا**
 Spots of scab.
 Rabble, medley, refuse of men. **وَبَشَّ** هـ **أَوْبَشًا**
 Scarce and scattered **وَبَشَّ** هـ **وَبَشًا**
 plants.

To make a. o. to sit on (a cushion). وَتَبَّ س هـ

To assault, to leap upon a. o. وَاتَّبَ س

To make a. o. to leap, to bound. أَوْتَبَّ س

He took possession of his estate unjustly. تَوَتَّبَ فِي أَرْضِهِ

He took hold of his land unjustly. عَلَيَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ -

To rush upon o. a. تَوَاتَّبَ

Abrupt exordium in poetry. وَتَبَّ

Leap, bound, assault. وَتَبَّةٌ

Seat, throne, bed. وَتَابٌ

Bounding (mare, antelope). وَتَيْبٌ

Jumper, leaper. وَتَابٌ م وَتَابَةٌ

♠ Contraction of the nerves, neuralgia. وَتَابٌ

Antelope. أَوْتُوتَابٌ

Even ground; elevated ground. مَيْتَبٌ

Jumper. Sitter. Rivulet. مَوْتَبَانٌ

Peaceful (prince). مَوْتَبَانٌ

To become thick, dense, corpulent. وَتَبَّ س هـ

To give much of a. th. أَرْتَبَّ هـ

To become numerous (flocks). To be dense, intertwined (plants). اِسْتَوْتَبَّ

Stoutness, bulkiness. وَتَابَةٌ

Thick, corpulent (man). Dense (herbage). Compact (texture). وَتَيْبٌ

Luxuriant (land). مَوْتَبِيحَةٌ

Uncompact (cloth). مَوْتَبُوحَةٌ

Remainder of water in a pond. Dampness. Slime, mire. وَتَبَّ - وَتَبَّةٌ

Muddy, slimy (soil). Thick (milk). وَتَيْبِيحَةٌ

Of weak constitution. مَوْتَبِيحُ الْخَلْقِ وَمَوْتَبُوحُهُ

To become smooth, soft (bed, carpet). To be fleshy, fat. وَتَبَّ س هـ

To beat a. th. soft, smooth. وَتَبَّ يَيْتَبُّ وَتَبَّ وَتَبَّ هـ

To ask much of. اِسْتَوْتَبَّ مِنْ

To find (a bed) soft. هـ -

Leather-garment for girls. وَتَبَّ

Smoothness, softness of a carpet, a bed. وَتَبَّ وَتَبَّ وَتَبَّ

Housings of a horse. Covering for clothes. Skins of beasts of prey. وَمَيْتَبَةٌ هـ وَمَيْتَبَةٌ هـ

timonies. Poetical metre in which a movent letter is inserted between two quiescents.

Consecutively, at short intervals. بِتَوَاتُرٍ وَمَتَوَاتِرًا

Braced (bow). Wronged (man) unable to retaliate a murder. مَوْتَوَّرٌ

Pros. Rhyme ending by a mo-ving letter between two quiescents as مَقَاعِلُنْ.

To commit crimes; to be guilty. To perish. To utter foolish speech. To be ill-natured (child). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To destroy a. o. (God). To imprison a. o. To throw a. o. into misfortunes (God). أَوْتَبَّ س هـ

To disgrace religion by (a crime). هـ ب -

To flow continually (water). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To remain long in (a place). هـ ب -

To wound a. o. in the aorta. وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To be wounded in the aorta. وَتَبَّ س هـ

To persevere in. وَتَبَّ س هـ

To become fat (cattle). اِسْتَوْتَبَّ

Strife, dissension. وَتَبَّةٌ

Fast in a place. Flowing continually (water). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

The aorta, artery of the heart. وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To deaden (the flesh : blow). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To bruise, to contuse (a limb). To luxate (a bone). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To be bruised, contused (limb); to be luxated (bone). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

Bruise, contusion, dislocation. وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

Bruised, contused, dislocated (limb). وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

Mallet for striking pegs. مَيْتَبَةٌ

To leap, to bound, to spring. To stand up. To sit down. وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

He attained illu-riousness in one start. وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

To seat a. o. upon a cushion. وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ وَتَبَّ س هـ

Compact, bond, promise. وميثاق
Will, bequest. مَوْتَقِي الْخَلْقِي
Strongly built (man). * وثق - وثق ه
To strengthen a. th. *
To collect (wealth). وثق
Rope of palm-fibres. وثق
Palm-fibres. Hempen-rope. وثق
Weak rope. وثق
To run swiftly (horse). * وثق يثقم وثقا
To paw the ground (horse). To
beat the ground (rain). *
To break, to pound a. th. ه -
To wound, to make * وثقا ووثاما ه
(the foot of a horse) to bleed
(stone). *
To have scanty plants * وثقا ا وثقا
(land). *
To be compact in flesh. * وثق ه وثامة
The (horse) started * وثق في العذر
off. *
What an unproductive land ! ما ارضها
Small quantity. * وثق
Compact in flesh. * وثق م وثيمة
Heap of wheat, straw. Pebbles, * وثق
broken stones. *
Pawing (horse). * وثق ميثم
Wooden, or * وثق به وثق ووثان
stone idol. *
To be extensive (property). * اوثق
To load a. o. with gifts. ه -
To remain. To survive. To * اوثق
be strong, sturdy. To be fattened
(flock). To shoot forth (palm-trees). *
To ask much of. * من
Steadfast. Flowing in a stream * اوثق
(water). *
Gentile, heathen, * وثق به وثقون
pagan. *
To be bruised (limb) : * وثق وثيا
dislocated (hand). *
To have a beast wounded ; a * اوثق
ship wrecked (traveller). *
Sufferings. * وثق
Hammer, mallet. * ميثاق
Contused (limb). * ميثاق
To be swift, to hasten. * وثق ه وثقا
♦ To blaze (fire). *
Medicinal plant. Galangal. Sweet- * وثق
cane. Ostrich. Sand-grouse. *
وثق

Softness, smoothness : abundance of flesh. وثقا
Smooth, level, soft. * وثق م وثيرة
Fat, fleshy (woman). *
To break the head of. * وثق يثقم وثقا ه
Small quantity of * وثق ووثيمة من
(rain). *
Intertwisted spring-herbage. * وثق
Thick porridge, mess. * وثق ووثيمة ميثاق
ridge, mess. *
To put * وثق يثقم وثقا ه
(a pot) on a trivet. *
To trust, to rely upon. * وثق يثقم وثقا ب
To be fast, firm. To be * وثق ه وثقا
steadfast ; to be sanguine. *
To strengthen, to fasten a. th. * وثق ه
To judge a. o. trustworthy. * ه -
To bind a. o. by * وثق ميثاق ه
a compact. *
To reinforce (a garrison). * اوثق ه
He bound him tightly, he * ه يالثق
tied him fast. *
To be sanguine, hopeful. To be * وثق
tight (knot). *
To act confidently in a. th. * في
To secure to o.'s self * وثق من
(the property, or use) of a. th. *
They bound themselves by * وثقوا على
contract to. *
To close (a door). * اوثق ب
To secure o.'s self against * من فلان
a. o. ; to bind a. o. by an agreement. *
He secured his pro- * من اموالو ب
perty by. *
Trust, confidence. * وثق
Trust- * وثق ميثاق (m. f. s. pl.)
worthy, honest. *
Band, bond, rope. * وثق ووثاق به وثق
Moral bond. *
Confident, steady. * وثق م وثاق
Firm (compact). Steady, * وثق به وثاق
resolute. *
Trust. Bond. Written * وثق به وثاق
agreement ; security. Pledge. Full
of herbs (land). * Compact ; con-
tract. Bill, billet. Certificate. *
Stronger, faster. * اوثق م وثق
ميثاق ووثاق به ميثاق وميثاق

binding. To deserve; to have a claim to.

Cowardly. Stupid. وَجِبَ وَرَجَابَ وَرَجَابَةٌ

Large water-skin. وَجِبَ بِهٖ وَرَجَابَ

Stake at a race.

Place in which water stagnates. وَجَابَ

Crash, loud noise. One وَجِبَتْ بِهٖ وَرَجَبَاتُ

meal a day.

♦ A set, a suit of. — مِنْ

Necessity, unavoidable. وَجِبَ وَجُوبَ

Obligatory (opposed to وَجُوبِي

إِمْتِنَانِي optional).

Palpitation of the heart. وَجِبَ وَجَبَانٌ

Allowance of food. Adjudication. وَجِبَتْ

Affirmation. (opp. to سَبَّ إِيْجَابَ)

Affirmative. Positive. إِيْجَابِي

Binding, unavoidable. وَاجِبٌ وَرَاجِبَةٌ

Slain, killed.

Duty, obliga- وَاجِبٌ بِهٖ وَرَاجِبَاتُ فِي الْعَمَلِ

tion.

Existing وَاجِبٌ أَوْجُودٌ وَأَلْوَجِبُ لِدَائِهِ

necessarily; self-existent (God).

Cause. مُوَجِبُ

The first cause, God. الْمُوَجِبُ

Necessary cause. بِالذَّاتِ

Affirmative (sentence). Result, مُوَجِبُ

effect.

Treat him as he عَامِلُهُ بِمَوْجِبِ فَعْلِهِ

deserves.

♦ Upon my conscience. بِمَوْجِبِ ذِمَّتِي

Affirmative proposi- مُوَجِبَةٌ بِهٖ مُوَجِبَاتُ

tion.

Momentous action مُوَجِبَةٌ بِهٖ مُوَجِبَاتُ

(good or bad).

The time of my death is حَانَ مَوْجِبِي

at hand.

Wrestling-place. مُوَجِبُ

Eating once a day. مُوَجِبُ

Deserving, worthy of. مُسْتَوْجِبُ

To appear, to وَجِبَ — وَجِبَ وَأَوْجِبَ

be conspicuous.

To glow (fire). To reach the أَوْجِبَ

rock (digger).

To let down the curtain of (a ه —

tent).

To be painfully ejected (urine). ه —

To compel a. o. to fly towards. ه إِلَى

Smooth rock. وَجَاهُ

Veil, curtain, covering. وَجَاهُ وَوَجَاهُ

To stab a. o. وَجَا وَجَاً، وَتَوَجَّاهُ بَ with (a knife).

To find (a well) exhausted. To وَجَا هُ

compress (dates) together.

To be exhausted (well). To come أَوْجَا

back with empty hands (shooter).

To repel a. o. from. ه عَنْ

To be compact (bunches). إِنْجَا

Of bad quality (water). وَجِبَ وَوَجَا وَرَجَا

Exhausted or وَجَاةٌ وَوَجَاةٌ وَرَجَاةٌ

yielding bad water (well).

Dish of locusts or dates in وَجِبَتْ

powder beaten up with butter or

oil. Cow.

To become * وَجِبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِبَةً

binding, obligatory; to be due. To

exist necessarily (God).

To take effect, to be incum- عَلَى فُلَانٍ

bent, binding upon a. o.

To fall down with a loud وَجِبَتْ

crash (wall).

To set (sun). To be وَجِبًا وَوُجُوبًا

sunk in the socket (eye). To fall

dead.

To repel a. o. from. ه عَنْ

To throb (heart). وَجِبًا وَوُجُوبًا وَوَجِبَانًا

To be cowardly. وَجِبَ هُ وَوُجُوبَةً

To coagulate in the udder وَجِبَ

(biestings). To be tired (camel).

To eat one meal a وَأَوْجِبَ وَتَوَجَّجَ

day.

To render وَجِبَ هُ عَلَى، وَأَوْجِبَ هُ لَ

a. th. obligatory to.

To accustom a. o. to eat وَجِبَ هُ

once a day. To milk (a she-camel)

once a day. ♦ To show due regard

to (a guest).

He threw him down upon بِهٖ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

the ground.

To وَاجِبٌ مُوَاظِبَةٌ وَوَجَابًا، وَأَوْجِبَ هُ لَ

adjudge a. th. to a. o. (auctioneer).

To do actions deserving re- أَوْجِبَ

ward or punishment.

To affirm, to ascertain a. th. ه —

To cause (the heart) to palpitate

(God).

He declared the right of إِنْفُلَانِ حَقَّهُ

such a one.

To deem a. th. necessary، هَ إِنْشِئَتْ

♦ Hearth, fire- أَوْجَاتٍ وَوَجَاتٍ بِهْ وَجَاتَاتٍ T place. Household. Stove. Body of Turkish troops. Training-place.

To be fearful, وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ * cowardly.

To surpass a. o. in fear. وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ *

To be advanced in age. وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ *

To frighten a. o. أَوْجَلَّ *

Fear, wariness. وَجَلَّ بِهْ أَوْجَلَّ

وَجَلَّ بِهْ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَأَوْجَلَّ مَرَّ وَجَلَّةً

Fearful, cautious. بِهْ وَجَلَّاتٍ

More fearful than. أَوْجَلَّ مِنْ

Old people. وَوَجَلَّ

Pool of water. وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ

To remain وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ * silent with downcast eyes, in grief

or anger.

To dislike, to shun a. th. هـ وَوَجَلَّ

To remain silent by fear of. عَنِ وَوَجَلَّ

To cuff, to fist a. o. وَوَجَلَّ *

To be hot (day). وَوَجَلَّ *

Wicked. Way, manner. وَجَلَّ

Wicked man. وَجَلَّ سَوَاءً

Heap of وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ بِهْ أَوْجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ

stones used as a way-mark in the

desert.

Avaricious. وَجَلَّ

Downcast. وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ

Shame, disgrace. وَجَلَّةً

Intensely hot (day). وَجَلَّ

Blasted (corn-crops). وَجَلَّةً

Larger extent of sand. أَوْجَلَّ الرَّمْلُ

Wooden mallet. وَجَلَّةً

To full وَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ * (cloth).

To throw, to cast a. th. وَجَلَّ بِهْ

He prostrated him on the وَجَلَّ الْأَرْضَ -

ground.

To beat (a hide : tanner). وَجَلَّ هـ

I do not وَجَلَّ أَيْ مَنْ وَجَلَّ الْيَعْلَنَ هُوَ

know what sort of man he is.

To humble o.'s self. وَوَجَلَّ

وَجَلَّةً وَوَجَلَّةً وَوَجَلَّةً وَأَجَلَّةً وَأَجَلَّةً بِهْ

Prominent part of the cheeks. وَجَلَّاتٍ

Strong ; having prominent وَجَلَّاتٍ

cheeks (she-camel).

Bank of a river ; rugged margin. وَوَجَلَّ

Having prominent cheeks. وَوَجَلَّ وَوَجَلَّ

Huge mountain. الْأَوْجَلَّ

Concision. (opp. to اِطْنَاب)

Abridgment.

In short, in few words. بِالْإِبْيَازِ

Laconic, concise. مِيزَازِ

To feel an apprehension about, to dread a. th. وَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

To be hidden, unper- وَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ -

ceived.

He conceived a وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ

thought in his mind.

To listen fearfully to (a وَوَجَسَ بَ وَلِ

sound).

To taste (food). هـ

Throbbing of fear. Faint وَوَجَسَ

sound. Apprehension.

Busying thought. وَوَجَسَ

Trifle, little. Time. أَوْجَسَ

I have not tasted مَا ذُوقْتُ عِنْدَهُ أَوْجَسَ

the least thing at his house.

I will لَا أَفْعَلُهُ سَجِيسَ الْأَوْجَسِ وَالْأَوْجَسِ

never do it.

To feel a وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

a pain. To ache.

He has the وَوَجَسَ رَأْسُهُ وَوَجَسَ رَأْسُهُ

head-ache.

To pain, to hurt a. o. أَوْجَسَ

To manifest pain, sorrow. To وَوَجَسَ

complain, to moan.

He was pained for. He com- - لَفْلَافٍ مِنْ

passionated his (sufferings).

To feel a pain. وَوَجَسَ

Kind of beer ; barley-wine. وَوَجَسَ

Pain, suffering. وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

Disease.

Ill, وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

suffering.

Posteriors. وَوَجَسَ

Painful. وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

Infirm, aching. وَوَجَسَ

To be وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

moved.

To throb, to palpitate (heart). وَوَجَسَ -

To run. وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

To make (a beast) to run. أَوْجَسَ

To ravish ; to distress وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

(the heart : love).

Run. وَوَجَسَ وَوَجَسَ

Throbbing (heart). وَوَجَسَ

Earthquake. وَوَجَسَ

He has done it for the sake of God. **عَمَلَهُ لِرَجْوِ اللَّهِ**
 He has hit the point in the affair. **ضَرَبَ وَجْهَ الْأَمْرِ وَعَيْنَهُ**
 ♦ He acquired credit, regard. **أَخَذَ وَجْهًا**
 ♦ He became accustomed to. **أَخَذَ وَجْهًا عَلَى**
 He went away headlong, recklessly. **مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ**
 In any way. **بِوَجْهِهِ**
 Heedlessly, at random, headlong. **عَلَى وَجْهِهِ**
 For the sake of God. To please God. **لِرَجْوِ اللَّهِ وَإِيتَاءِ لِرَجْوِ اللَّهِ**
 Ambiguous speech ; double-faced. **كَلَامَ ذُرٍّ وَجْهَيْنِ**
 In both cases, in the two points of view. **عَلَى الْوَجْهَيْنِ**
 Chief man ; leading man, headman. **رَجُلٌ بِرَجْوِهِ**
 Side, shore. **رَجْوُهُ**
 Regarded, enjoying consideration. **رَجْوُهُ وَرَجْوُهُ**
 Front-side. Side, aspect. Respect, reference. Country, shore. Manner, way. **رَجْوُهُ وَرَجْوُهُ**
 In respect, on account of him. **مِنْ رَجْوِهِ**
 From every side. **مِنْ كُلِّ رَجْوَةٍ**
 Regard, authority, consideration. **رَجَاةٌ**
 About one thousand. **رَجَاءُ أَلْفٍ**
 Opposite to him. **رَجَاةٌ وَرَجَاةٌ وَرَجَاةٌ**
 ♦ Front of a house. **رَجَاةٌ**
 Chief man, prince. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوَاهَا**
 Regarded, deserving. Worthy of respect. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 Born the feet foremost (colt, child). **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 Two-sided (garment). **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 Amulet against the evil eye. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 Of high breed (horse). **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 More regarded, more remarkable. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 He looked at me with an evil eye. **نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**

Mallet, beetle. **مِجَنَّةٌ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ وَمِجَنَّةٌ**
 Shy, fearful (woman). **مَوْجُوَّةٌ**
 To surpass a. o. in rank, estimation. To strike a. o. on the face. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To enjoy consideration, regard. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To aim at, to direct o.'s self. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 He sent him to (a place) for an affair. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 He converted himself to God. He became a Moslem. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To give a good turn to (an affair). To fall evenly upon the ground (rain). **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 Give a good turn to the affair, *lit*: turn the stone on the right side. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To raise a. o. to dignity. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To encounter, to face a. o. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To meet a. o. face to face. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To find a. o. honoured. To show regard to. To discard (a beggar). **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To repair, to direct o.'s self. To become old. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To direct o.'s steps towards. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To face, to front o. a. ♦ To have an interview with o. a. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 To direct o.'s self towards. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 A thought occurred to his mind. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 Face, front-side. Surface. Front of a house. Side of cloth. Face, countenance. Beginning of a day, a century. Reason, way, manner. Point of view. Object of speech. Surface. Side. Honour, regard, dignity. Purpose, course. Lucidity (of mind). Good fortune. Aim. End, result. Chief (of a party). **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 ♦ Page (of a book). Unit. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 He has illustrated himself. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**
 He has blackened his character. **رَجْوِيهِ بِرَجْوِيَّتِهِ**

To forsake, to leave a. o. **أَوْحَدَ** ل
alone before (the enemy).
God has made him **أَوْحَدَ** اللَّهُ جَانِبَهُ
lonely i. e. has deprived him of his
dear ones.
To remain alone, unique. **تَوَحَّدَ**
To withdraw, to retire apart.
He was singular, alone in his **رَبَّأَوِي** -
opinion.
God is the only one **تَوَحَّدَ** اللَّهُ بِالرَّبُّوبِيَّةِ
Lord.
God has protected **تَوَحَّدَهُ** اللَّهُ بِعِضْمِيَّةِ
him alone in a peculiar way.
To be united, conjoined. To **اِتَّحَدَ**
become one. To be identified. To
coalesce, to unite, to be unanimous
(people).
To become, to be united to. **ب -**
Unification, oneness. **جَمَعَهُ** وَوَحَّدَهُ وَوَحَّدَ
Separately, by o.'s self. **عَلَى** جَدَّتِهِ
قَسَمَهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ جَدَّتِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِ جَدَّتِهِ وَمِنْ
He has made it of himself, **ذِي** جَدَّتِهِ
without the help of any one.
By himself: he alone. **وَحْدَهُ** وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ
He came alone. **جَاءَ** وَوَحْدَهُ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِ
They sat by **جَلَسُوا** وَوَحْدَهُمْ وَعَلَى وَحْدِهِمْ
themselves.
He is unequalled. **مُحَوَّلِيَّةٍ** وَوَحْدِهِ
Alone, unique. **وَحْدَهُ** وَوَحْدَهُ وَوَحْدَهُ
Isolated, apart.
Unity of God. **وَحْدَانِيَّةٍ**
Singular in opinion. **وَحْدَانِيٍّ**
Singularity. Solitude. **وَحْدَةً**
One **وَاحِدٌ** مَثْ وَاحِدَانِ بِه وَاحِدُونَ
(single number), a single one, sin-
gular, sole. ♦ Same.
They are one **هُمْ** خِي وَاحِدٌ وَوَاحِدُونَ
tribe.
Pairless, match- **وَاحِدٌ** بِه وَاحِدَانِ وَوَاحِدَانِ
less, unequalled.
The only One, the Sole (God). **أَوَّاحِدٌ**
One by one, one and one. **وَاحِدًا** وَوَاحِدًا
Lonely, apart. Unique. **وَاحِدٌ** مَثْ وَاحِدَةً
only one (son).
Unique, pairless. **أَوْحَدَ** بِه وَاحِدَانِ
He is unparalleled **هُوَ** أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ
in his time.
I am not alone **لَسْتُ** فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدٍ
to have done such a thing.

Ambilgity in speech. Distortion **تَوَحُّجِيَّةٍ**
of a horse's legs. (*Prosody*). Vowel-
accent preceding the quiescent rhy-
me-letter of a verse (*called* الرُّوِّي المَقْتَدِ).
Direction towards. **تَوَجُّهٌ** وَاتِّجَاهٌ إِلَى
♦ Promotions. **تَوَجُّهَاتٍ**
Regarded, distinguished. Two- **مُوجِهٌ**
humped, on the back and chest.
Struck on the face. **مُوجِهٌ**
Interview. ♦ Adulation. **مُوجِهَةٌ**
To have the **وَجِي** وَوَجِي. وَوَجِي
hoofs injured by walk; to feel a
pain in the hoofs (horse).
To find a. o. **وَجِي** يَجِي وَجِيًا. **أَوْحَى** ل
worthless.
To come back with empty **أَوْحَى**
hands (hunter).
To chafe the feet, hoofs (walk). **س -**
To render a. o. useless, worthless.
To abstain from. **أَوْحَى** عَنْ
To remove a. o. from. **ه -**
Having a **وَجِي** وَوَجِيَّةٍ وَوَجِيَّةٍ
lesion in the hoofs.
Hurt in the hoofs. **وَجِي**
Bundle. **وَجِيَّةٌ** بِه أَوْجِيَّةٍ
Worthless. **وَجِيَّةٌ** بِه أَوْجِيَّةٍ
Stake, peg. Name of a destitute **وَجِيَّةٌ**
man.
To emit a hoarse voice. To **وَجِيَّةٌ**
warm the fingers with the breath.
Nimble, expeditious **وَجِيَّةٌ** وَوَجِيَّةٌ
(man). Fiery, impetuous. Barking
dog.
Disease of camels. **وَجِيَّةٌ**
To seek refuge, shelter. **وَجِيَّةٌ** وَوَجِيَّةٌ
Depressed land. **وَجِيَّةٌ** بِه أَوْجِيَّةٍ
♦ **وَحْدٌ** يَجِدُ جَدَّةً وَوَحْدًا وَوَحْدَةً وَوَحْدًا
To be **وَحْدٌ** يَجِدُ وَوَحْدَةً وَوَحْدَةً
unique, alone, unparalleled. To re-
main lowly, apart. To be identical.
To unify; to make one. To **وَحْدٌ** هِ وَوَحْدٌ
identify, to render alike, similar.
To judge a. o. or a. th. to be une-
qualled.
He asserted the belief in the **أَلَّهُ -**
unity of God.
To bring forth one lamb only **أَوْحَدَ**
(ewe).

To miss, to regret a. o. **إِسْتَوْحَشَ ل**
 Desert, waste (place). Shy **وَحْش**
 (girl). Lone, solitary.
 I met him **إِشْتَبَهْتُ بِوَحْشٍ**. **إِصْطَبْتُ** أو **إِصْطَبْتُ**
 in a deserted country.
 Beast of prey, wild beast. **وَحْشٌ** به **وُحُوشٍ** و **وَحْشَانٍ**, **وَحْشِي**
 Wild ass. **جَمَارٌ وَحْشٍ وَجَمَارٌ وَحْشِي**
 He is of the **هُوَ مِنْ وَحْشِ النَّاسِ**
 refuse of the people.
 Loneliness, solitude. Shyness, **وَحْشَةٌ**
 wildness. Sadness, disquietude. Fear,
 unsociableness. Waste, desert.
 A wild beast. Barbarous (man). **وَحْشِي**
 Wild (beast). Uncouth (word). Ex-
 terior side. Wild fig. Back of the
 hand or foot.
 Blasting wind. **وَحْشِيَّةٌ**
 Wildness, savageness, unso- **تَوْحُوشٍ**
 ciableness.
 Sad. Sorrowful. **وَحْشَانٌ** به **وَحْشَانِي**
 Ugly, bad. **وَحْشِي**
 Become wild (beast). Peevish, **مُتَوَحِّشٍ**
 savage, uncivilized (man).
 Haunted by wild beasts **مَوْحُوشَةٌ**
 (land).
 Waste and desert (land). **مُسْتَوْحِشَةٌ**
 To drag a. th. on the **وَحْشٌ** **إِ**
 ground.
 Cold, coolness. **وَحْشَةٌ**
 To throw o.'s **وَحَفَ يَحْفُ وَحْفًا**, **وَوَحَفَ**
 self down (man, camel).
 To hurry towards. **وَحَفَ إِلَى**
 To **وَحَفَ** a **وَحْفًا**, **وَوَحَفَ** **وَحْفًا** **وَوَحُوفَةً**
 be luxuriant (plant, hair).
 To hasten. **وَحَفَ وَأَوْحَفَ**
 To strike a. o. with (a **وَحَفَ لَا** **بِ**
 stick).
 Luxuriant (plant). Thick- **وَحَفَ وَوَحَفَ**
 feathered (wing).
 Black and luxuriant **وَحَفَ وَوَحَفَ**
 hair.
 Sound. **وَحْفَةٌ**
 Black stone. **وَحْفٌ** **بِ** **وَحَفٍ**
 Land full of black stones. **وَحْفًا** **بِ** **وَحَفٍ**
 Red (earth).
 Resting-place for **مَوْحَفٌ** **بِ** **مَوْحَفٍ**
 camels.
 Emaciated, exhausted (camel). **مَوْحَفٌ**

Unitarianism, belief in the uni- **تَوْحِيدٍ**
 ty of God, worship of the true God.
 Seclusion, solitude. **تَوْحُدٌ**
 Union, agreement, concord ; **إِتِّحَادٌ**
 intimate connection.
 One after another, one **أَحَادٌ** **وَمَوْحَدٌ**
 and one.
 They came one by **جَاءُوا أَحَادًا** **أَوْ مَوْحَدًا**
 one.
 (Gram.) Marked with one point **مَوْحَدٌ**
 (letter). ♦ Unified (debt).
 Isolated, secluded, single, one, **مُتَوَحِّدٌ**
 unique, alone.
 To be poisoned by **وَجَرَ يُوَجِّرُ وَجْرًا**
 lizards (food). To eat food infected
 by lizards.
 His **وَجَرَ يَسْجِرُ وَيُوَجِّرُ وَيَجَرُّ وَجْرًا** **صَدْرُهُ**
 heart was filled with hatred.
 He filled him with **أَوْحَرَ لَا مِنْ حَسَدٍ**
 hatred.
 To poison (food : reptile). **أَوْحَرَ هُ**
 Rancour. **وَجَرَ**
 Rancorous. **وَجَرَ** **مِنْ وَجَرَةٍ**
 A white venomous lizard **وَجَرَ** **بِ** **وَجَرٍ**
 spotted with red. Short (camel).
 Dark and ugly (woman).
 To abound **وَحْشٌ** **وَحْشًا** **وَحْشَةً** **وَحْشَانَةً**
 with wild beasts (land).
 To throw **وَحَشَ يَحْشُ وَحْشًا**, **وَوَحَشَ** **بِ**
 away (arms and clothes) for escap-
 ping.
 ♦ To desolate, to depopu- **وَحَشَ هُ**
 late (a land). To brutify a. o.
 To become desolate, **أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ**
 wild, uninhabited (land). To be
 hungry.
 To find (a country) waste, **أَوْحَشَ هُ**
 lonely.
 To trouble a. o. ; to make a. o. **وَحَشَ**
 to feel loneliness.
 To become savage, wild, unso- **تَوْحَّشَ**
 ciable.
 To fast before taking (a mede- **وَحَشَ**
 cine).
 To experience loneliness. **إِسْتَوْحَشَ**
 To be sad, afraid (man). To be de-
 serted, desolate (place).
 To feel a dislike for a. o. To **وَحَشَ مِنْ**
 mistrust a. o.

To urge a. o. ; to call (a messenger). **إِسْتَوْحَى** هـ
 To take information about a. th. هـ —
 To inquire from a. o. about. هـ —
 Letter, writing. Revelation, thing revealed by God. **وَحْي**
 Voice. **وَحْيِي** هـ وَحْيِي هـ وَحْيِي هـ
 Angel. Chief of a tribe. Speediness, haste. **وَحْيِي**
 Make haste ; go speedily. **أَلَوْحِي** هـ
 Quick death. **وَحْيِي** هـ وَحْيِي هـ
 Quicker. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Pain. Wish, intention. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To become flabby (belly). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Coward, weak. Impotent. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Slothful. Fleshy. Soft date. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To make long strides. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Wide stride. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Making wide strides. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 des. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 (for أَخَذَ) هـ
 To upbraid, to reprove a. o. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Late. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To prick a. o. with a needle. To lance. to scarify. To appear on (the head : hoary hair). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Small quantity. Plague. Pricking pain. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 They came four and four. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Cake made with honey. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To be cheap (goods). To be base, low (man). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To revile, to debase a. th. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To give little of. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He made him a paltry gift. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He impaired his reputation. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To mix up a. th. هـ —
 (m. f. s. pl.) هـ
 Vile, base, mean, contemptible (man). هـ —
 Refuse of mankind. هـ —
 To oscillate, to quiver. هـ —
 He gave little him. هـ —
 Oscillation. هـ —
 To prick, to هـ —

To sink into mire. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To become muddy (soil). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To render (the ground) muddy. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To throw a. o. into mire. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He afflicted him with an evil. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To be muddy, slimy (place). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He made a conditional oath. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Slime, thin mud. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Muddy, slimy. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Mire. Fall in the mire. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To be incontinent (female). To have a longing, a craving (pregnant woman). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To satisfy the craving of (a pregnant woman). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To slaughter (a beast) for satisfying the craving of (a pregnant woman). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Longing of a pregnant woman. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Longing, craving. Lust. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Longing for a. th. (pregnant woman). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He asks for what he does not want. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To be angry with, to hate a. o. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To be big-bellied. To be vile. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To perish. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 Sticky mud. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To suggest, to point out a. th. to. To put a. th. into (the mind). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He despatched a messenger to such a one. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To write (a letter). **وَحْيِي** هـ
 God inspired his heart. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 He spoke secretly, he revealed a. th. to him. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To hasten. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To urge, to rouse a. o. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To reveal a. th. to a. o. **وَحْيِي** هـ
 To beckon to o. another. **وَحْيِي** هـ

He did not relate everything to him. **وَدَسَ إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَامٍ**

To shoot forth (ground). **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ وَأَزَدَسَ وَتَوَدَسَ**

To be hidden. **وَدَسَ**

Off-shoots, sprouts. **وَدَسَ وَوَدَسَ**

How fine its vegetation is! **مَا أَحْسَنَ وَدَسَهَا**

Sprouting (plant). **وَادِسَ وَوَدِيسَ**

Covered with sprouts, buds (land). **مَوْدُوسَةٌ**

He did not complete his narration to him. **وَدَسَ وَدَسَ يَدَسَ وَدَسَ إِلَيْهِ بِكَلَامٍ**

To let, to permit (*chiefly used in the aorist and imperative*). **وَدَعَ وَدَعَّ وَدَعَّ**

Let me do. **دَعْنِي أَفْعَلْ**

To bid farewell to; to take leave of. **وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدَعَا وَوَدَّعَ**

To be quiet, calm; meek, sedate. To become wealthy. **وَدَعُ يَدَعُ وَوَدَّعُ وَدَاعَةٌ**

To deposit (clothes) in (a ward-robe). **وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي**

To be reconciled to. **وَادَعَ**

To intrust a. o. with. To deposit a. th. **أَوْدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

To confide (a letter) to. **ه ه ه**

To receive (a deposit). **ه ه ه**

To lay, to keep a. th. in (a chest). **تَوَدَّعَ ه ه ه**

To employ a. o. **ه ه ه**

I was bidden farewell. **تَوَدَّعَ مِنِّي**

To make peace with. To take leave from o. a. **تَوَادَعَ**

To act gently, sedately. **إِئْتَدَعَ**

To recommend a. th. to. **إِسْتَوْدَعَ ه ه ه**

To deposit a. th. in the hands of. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

Grave; railing, enclosure around a grave. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

Mole, field-rat. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

Sea-shell used as an amulet. Cowry. **وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

Noah's ark. The Caaba. Idols. **ذَاتُ الْوَدَعِ أَوْ الْوَدَعِ**

Farewell. Alkali. **وَدَاعٍ**

Octava of a feast. **وَدَاعٍ عِيدٍ**

Meekness, forbearance. Mild, quiet temper. **وَدَاعَةٌ**

To level (the earth) over a. o. i. e. to bury a. o. **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ ه ه ه**

He caused the loss of such a one. **وَدَّعَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ وَفُلَانٍ**

He destroyed him. **تَوَدَّعَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ**

He took his property. **تَوَدَّعَ عَلَى مَالِهِ**

The earth has been levelled upon him; he is dead. **تَوَدَّعَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضُ**

The news have been cut off from him. **تَوَدَّعَتْ عَنْهُ الْأَخْبَارُ**

Loss, destruction. **وَدَّعَ**

Dangerous place. Waterless desert. **مَوْدَّعَةٌ**

He is in a very bad state. **وَدَبَ - هُوَ عَلَى وَدَبٍ**

To cut the jugular vein to (a beast). **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

To set in order. To settle a difference between. **وَدَّعَ بَيْنَ**

To make peace, to act gently with a. o. **وَادَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

Jugular vein. Cause, motive. Means of attaining. **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

They are two brothers. **هُمَا وَدَّعَانِ**

Jugular vein. **وَدَّعَ مَثَ وَوَدَّعَانِ**

To become fat (camel). **وَدَّعَ - وَوَدَّعَ**

To submit to. **أَزَدَّعَ لَ**

Ficus religiosa, species of fig-tree. **وَدَّعَ**

He has been useless to me. **مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَدَّعَةٌ**

To be dead-drunk. **وَدَّرَ يَدِرُ وَوَدَّرَا**

To discard, to repel a. th. **ه ه ه**

Avert thy face from me. **وَدَّرَ وَوَدَّعَ عَنِّي**

To beguile a. o. To send (a messenger). **وَدَّرَ ه ه ه**

To ward off (an evil). To squander (wealth). **ه ه ه**

Avert thy face from me. **وَدَّرَ وَوَدَّعَ عَنِّي**

To throw a. o. into danger. **وَدَّرَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

To be spent away (wealth). **تَوَدَّرَ**

To embark in (a danger). **ه ه ه**

To be hidden to a. o. **وَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ وَوَدَّعَ**

I do not know where he is gone to. **مَا أَذْرِي أَيْنَ وَدَّعَ**

To conceal a. th. **وَدَّعَ بَ**

Misfortune. ذَاتٌ وَدَقَيْنِ
 Red spots on the eyes, وَدَقِ رَوْدَقِ
 Swelling of the eyes, ears. وَدَقَّةُ
 Bloodshot (eye); swollen (eye, ear).
 Intensity of heat. وَدِيقَةُ
 Lawn, meadow. — وَدَائِقِ
 In heat (she-ass). وَادِقِ وَوَدُوقِ وَوَدِيقِ
 Vicinage. مَوْدُوقِ
 To be fat (meat). * وَدَكَ ا وَدَكَا
 To season (food) with grease. وَدَكَ هـ
 Grease. Gravy. وَدَكَ
 Fatness. دَكَةُ
 وَادِكِ وَوَدِكِ م وَادِكَةُ وَوَدِكَةُ , وَوَدِيقِ
 Fat, obese (man). (m. f.) وَوَدُوكِ
 Porridge of flour mixed with fat. وَدِيقَةُ
 Calamities. بَنَاتِ أَوْدَكِ
 To churn (milk). * وَدَلْ يَدَلْ وَدَلَا هـ
 To moisten, to soak; to wet a. th. * وَدَنَ يَدَنَ وَدَنًا وَوَدَنًا وَوَدَنَ وَادَنَ هـ
 To deck (a bride). وَدَنَ س
 To shorten, to curtail a. th. — وَدَنًا وَوَدَنَ وَأَوَدَنَ
 To strike a. o. or a. th. with (a stick). وَدَنَ س هـ وَهـ ب
 To bring forth weak children (woman). وَدَنَتْ ا وَدَنًا وَأَوَدَنَتْ
 To be soft (skin). تَوَدَّنَ
 To be wetted, soaked. اِنْدَنَ
 Wetted, soaked. وَدِنَ وَمَوْدُونِ
 Soft, supple. أَوَدَنَ
 Sickly (child). مُوَدِنَ وَمَوْدُونِ
 Short-necked, having distorted shoulders. مَوْدُونِ
 To prevent, to remove a. o. from. * وَدَهَ يَدِهَ وَدَهَا س عَنْ
 To flock (camels). To be overcome, to submit (antagonist). اِسْتَوْدَهَ
 To be well managed (affair). س —
 To despise a. o.
 To pay the blood-price. * وَدَى يَدِي وَدَايَا وَدِيَّةً س
 Give the blood-price of the slain man. د. دِيَا، دُرَا الْقَتِيلِ
 To flow. وَدَى i وَدَايَا
 To draw near to. هـ —
 * To send a. o. وَدَى تَوْدِيَّةً س
 * To lead to (a place : road). — اِلَى

Rest, ease; meekness. Ampleness of life. دَعَا وَتَدَعَا وَتَدَاعَا
 Peaceful, quiet. وَادِعَ
 He has obtained dignities without trouble. قَالَ الْمَكَارِمَ وَادِعًا
 Quiet, easy of temper. وَدَعَا
 Tractable (horse). وَدَعَا
 Compact, alliance. — وَدَائِمِ
 Deposit, trust. وَدِيعةً وَوَدَائِمِ
 More quiet. Having a white throat (pigeon). أَزْدَعَا
 Meek; quiet; having a limb diseased. مُتَدِعِ
 Nest-egg for brooding. * مَوْدَعَا
 Repose, ease. مَوْدُوعَا
 Submissive (horse). — وَمَوْدَعَا
 Deposited. مَوْدُوعَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَا
 Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِعَا
 Depository. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَعَا
 Ward-robe. Dayly clothes. مِيَدَعَا وَمِيَدَعَا وَمِيَدَاعَا هـ مَوَادِعَا
 Hard language. كَلَامَ مِيَدَعَا
 He has no helper, nobody to take care of his affair. مَا لَهُ مِيَدَعَا
 To melt (grease). * وَدَفَ يَدِفَ وَدَفَا
 To leak (vessel).
 He gave little to him. — لَهُ الْقَطِيبَةُ
 To stop on the summit a mountain (antelope). تَوَدَّفَ قَوْقُ الْجَبَلِ
 To ascertain (news). تَوَدَّفَ وَاسْتَوْدَفَ هـ
 To be luxuriant (plant). اِسْتَوْدَفَ
 To melt (grease). هـ —
 To pour milk into (a vessel). — فِي
 Green meadow, verdant garden. وَدَقَّةُ وَادِيقَةُ
 Species of thistle called also. تَصَيَّيْ
 To drop (rain). * وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدَقًا
 To approach to. — وَدَقًا وَوَدُوقًا اِلَى
 To become possible to a. o. (affair).
 To become familiar with. — ب
 To be sharp (sword). To be flabby (belly). To have an umbilical hernia. وَدَقِي
 To yield rain (sky). — وَأَوْدَقِي
 To be in heat (she-ass, mare). وَدَقِي ا وَوَدَقِي ا وَوَدَقِي هـ وَدَقًا وَوَدَقًا
 To have the eyes bloodshot by disease. وَدَقَتِ تَيَدِقُ وَدَقًا
 Drizzle. وَدَقِي

To strut, to swagger. وَذَفْ وَتَوَذَّفَ
 Beginning, origin. وَذَفَانْ
 To receive a piece of meat from (a butcher). * وَذَلْ - تَوَذَّلَ مِنْ
 Nimble, brisk (inad-servant). وَذَلَّةٌ وَوَذَلَةٌ
 Piece of meat kept apart. وَذَالَةٌ
 Polished piece of silver. Metallic (mirror). Piece of fat of the hump, of the tail. Cheerful, brisk. وَذِيْلَةٌ وَوَذَائِلُ
 To be broken (bucket-strap). * وَذَمْرٌ a وَذَمًا
 To put a collar on (a dog). وَذَمَّرَ
 To cure (a she-camel) from warts. وَذَمَّرَ
 To cut up a. th. ه -
 To exceed the age of (fifty : man). عَلَى -
 To impose upon o.'s self (a pilgrimage to Mecca). To put (a strap) to a bucket. أَوْذَمَ ه
 Redundance, excess. Warts in a she-camel's womb. وَذَمْرٌ
 Strap of a bucket. ه - أَوْذَامُ
 Ventricle with the bowels. وَذَمَةٌ ه وَذَامُ
 Victim offered at Mecca. Votive offering. وَذِيْمَةٌ ه وَذَامُ
 To admire a. th. * وَذَنْ - تَوَذَّنَ ه
 To change, to turn over.
 To scratch (the face) with the nails. * وَذَى يَذِيْ وَذْيَا ه
 Harm, damage. وَذَاةٌ
 Pain. Disease. Defect. Cold. وَذِيَّةٌ
 Heis spotless, without defect. مَا بِوَذِيَّةٍ
 To throw, to reject a. th. * وَزَّهَ وَزَّاهَ ه
 Haunch-bone. وَزَّهٌ وَوَزَّةٌ
 Ditch in the earth. وَزَّةٌ
 To look fixedly at. * وَزَّرَ أَلْتَظَرَ ه
 He spoke volubly. وَزَّرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ ه
 Bird of the species *Merops*, bee-eater. * وَزَّارَ ه وَزَارِيرُ
 Weak-sighted. وَزَوْرِيٌّ
 To repel a. o. or a. th. * وَزَّاءٌ يَزِيْ وَزَّاءٌ ه
 To be surfeited. مِنْ -
 I was not aware of the thing. مَا وَرَنْتُ وَمَا وَرَنْتُ بِهِ
 Beyond, behind. In front. وَزَّاءٌ

To perish. To be fully armed. أَوْذَى إِيْدَاءُ
 To take a. o. away (death). ب -
 To receive blood-money. إِنْكَدَى
 To acknowledge (a debt, a right). اِسْتَوْذَى ب
 Bloodwit equal to 500 camels. دَرِيَّةٌ ه دَرِيَاتُ
 Ruin, loss. وَذَى
 رَادٍ ه أَوْذِيَّةٌ وَأَوْذِيَّةٌ وَأَوْذَاءُ وَوُذْيَانُ
 Valley. River-b'ed. Road, way. Oasis. حَلَقُ الْوَادِ
 Goletta, port of Tunis.
 The two (words) هَمَّا مِنْ رَادٍ وَوَاحِدٍ
 have the same meaning and the same sound.
 We have not أَنتَ فِي رَادٍ وَنَحْنُ فِي رَادٍ
 the same design as thou.
 Palm-shoots. وَذِي (un. وَذِيَّةٌ)
 To hasten, to hurry on. * وَذَرَذَ
 To despise, to find fault with. To drive away a. o. * وَذَا يَذُو وَذِيَّةٌ ه
 To be blamed, charged with a fault. اِئْتَذَا
 Harsh, hateful language. وَذَى
 Disease ; defect. وَذَاةٌ
 Stomach of a ruminant (pl.) eaten with milk. Punctures, loops made in sewing. * وَذَابَ (pl.)
 To be chafed on the thighs (man). * وَذِيحٌ ه وَذَحًا
 Dry dung sticking to the wool, to the tail of sheep. وَذَحٌ ه
 He has been of no use to me. مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي وَذَحَةٌ
 Vile, contemptible. أَوْذَحٌ
 To cut (meat) in slices. To wound a. o. * وَذَرَّ يَذِرُ وَذَرًا وَوَذَرٌ ه
 To let, to leave, to desist. (Only used in this sense in the present and imperative). يَذَرُ
 Let, cease. دَرَمَ ذَرِيٌّ
 Boneless meat. وَذَرَةٌ ه وَذَرٌ وَوَذَرٌ
 The two lips. أَلْوُذْرَتَانِ
 Piece of cloth cut off from a garment. وَذَارَةٌ
 To flow (water). * وَذَاءٌ يَذِءُ وَذَعًا
 Spring ; flowing water. وَذَاءٌ
 To melt (grease). * وَذَفْ يَذِفُ وَذَفًا
 To waddle, to sweep. - وَذَفٌ وَوَذَفَانُ

diture. Register. Roll.
 To become soft, **وَرَّخَ** و **وَرَّخَ** a **وَرَّخَ** *
 thin (dough).
 To put the date on (See **أَرَّخَ** ه) **وَرَّخَ** *
 (a writing). To record a. th. (chron-
 icler).
 To soften (dough) with water. **أَوَّرَّخَ** ه
 To be moistened (soil). **تَوَّرَّخَ** و **اِسْتَوَّرَّخَ**
 Luxuriant (ground). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ**
 Moist (earth). Soft **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 (dough).
 To come to (the **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 water). To arrive, to be present at.
 To draw near to (a place).
 To draw (a doctrine, **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 an error).
 To seize a. o. (fever). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To reach a. o. (letter). To pre-
 sent o.'s self before. To object to,
 to oppose a. o. To attack a. o. * To
 give a good (produce) to a. o. (land).
 To blossom (tree). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To have an intermittent fever. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To be red, bay **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 (horse).
 To paint her cheeks red (woman). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To dye (cloth) red. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To come to water with a. o. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To compose verses coincident with
 another poet's.
 To bring **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 (cattle) to water. To offer, to pre-
 sent a. o. with. To bring a. o., to
 make a. o. to come.
 To adduce, to mention, to cite **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 (a proof). To bring (news). * To
 give a good (produce : land).
 To seek the way to water. To **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 become rose-coloured (cheeks).
 They entered the town by **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 small detachments (cavalry).
 He came to water. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To arrive together to (water). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To arrive successively at (a place). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 The two poets chanced **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 to compose coincident verses.
 Saffron. Lion. Brave. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Reddish bay **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 (horse).

Behind or before them. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Grand-son. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To become corrupt **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 (man, root).
 To slant, to crook a. th. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To express a. th. equivocally. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To try to beguile, **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 to circumvent a. o.
 To slant, to slope, to be **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 oblique.
 Den of wild beasts. Space **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 between two ribs. Span. Limb of
 the body. Mouse-hole. * Obliquity.
 Diagonal.
 Limb. Deceit, crookedness. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 * Aslant, obliquely. Diago- **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 nal y. Athwart.
 Craftily, cunningly. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Buttocks. * Small turban. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Europe. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 European. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 * Aslant, oblique. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Corrupt (root, man). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Shift, equivocation. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 * **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To inherit a. th. of. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To become the heir of a. o.
 To inherit a. th. from. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To appoint a. o. as the **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 heir of.
 To bequeath a. th. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 to a. o.
 To stir (the fire). **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 To occasion (evil, sorrow) **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 to a. o.
 To inherit a. th. To be trans- **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 mitted by inheritance (property).
 They inheri- **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 ted nobility from their ancestors.
 Inheritance. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Inheritance, hereditary estate. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Heir. Survivor. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Let him alive, **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 to my God, that he may be my heir.
 Inheritance, heritage. **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Inherited (property). Bequea- **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 ther, deviser.
 * **وَرَّخَ** م و **رَرَّخَ** *
 Account-book for receipt and expen-

- ♦ Returns, revenue ; **وَارِدَات وَاِيرَادَات** income.
 ♦ Guardian, watchman. **وَرْدَخِيَان** Is
 Coincidence between **تَوَارِد وِعَوَارِدَة**
 two pieces of verses. ♦ Index of the
 Bible.
 Road leading to water. **مَوَارِد** **ج مَوَارِد**
 Watering-trough.
 Watering-trough. High road. **مَوْرِدَة**
 Dyed red or rose (cloth). Dyed **مَوْرَد**
 with saffron. Reddened (cheek).
 Lion. **مَتَوْرَد**
 Seized with a fit of fever. **مَوْرُود**
 □ Camp, tents of an **أَوْرَدِي وَأَوْرُدُو** Ts
 army.
 To be overspread with **وَرَسًا** a **وَرَس** *
 green moss (water). To become green
 (plant).
 To dye (a stuff) yellow, red. **وَرَس هـ**
 To produce turmeric (land). **أَوْرَس**
 To put forth leaves (tree). To be-
 come yellow (thistle).
Memecylon tinctorium, plant of **وَرَس**
 Yemen used as a liniment and yellow
 dye. Turmeric, Indian saffron.
 Red (garment). Putting **وَارِس وَوَرَس**
 forth leaves (tree). Bright (saffron).
 Reddish yellow. Bowl made of **وَرَسِي**
 yellow wood. Yellow pigeon.
 Dyed red, yellow **وَمَوْرَسَة وَمَوْرَسَة**
 (cloth).
 To eat gree- **وَرَش يَرَش وَرَشًا وَوَرُوشًا**
 dily. To covet, to seek to obtain.
 To take food with the hand **وَرَش هـ**
 and swallow it greedily.
 To come to (a dinner-party) **وَرَش -**
 uninvited. To be a parasite.
 To incite a. o. against. **وَرَش بَفْلَان**
 To be swift (beast). **وَرَشًا وَرَشًا**
 To sow discord between. **وَرَش بَيْن**
 Milk-food. **وَرَش**
 Colic, gripes. **وَرَش**
 ♦ Factory, work-shop. Distres- **وَرَشَة**
 sing affair.
 Intruder, sponger. **وَارِش م وَاَرِشَة**
 Brisk, lively (camel). **وَرِش م وَرِشَة**
 ♦ Noisy (child).
 Wild dove. **وَرَشَان ج وَرَشَان وَوَرَاشِين**
 Ring turtle-dove.

- Blossom. Rose. (un. **وَرْدَة**)
 Damask-rose. **جُورِي وَنَصِي**
 ♦ Wild rose, sweet brier. **جَبِيلِي**
Ranunculus Asiaticus, crow- **البُخْب**
 foot (plant).
 Peony (plant). **البحير**
 Chrysanthemum **الجمار أو الفخار**
 (plant).
 Wind-flower, anemone (pl.). **ذَفْرَا**
 Althea, marsh- **وَالزَّوَارِي**
 mallow (plant).
 Sweet brier, hawthorn (pl.). **الشيح**
 Marvel of Peru (plant). **الأميل**
Astur palumbarius, goshawk. **مَلْعَم**
 Rose-water. **ماء ورد**
 Coming to water. Perio- **ورد ج أوزاد**
 dical fever; fit-day. Section of the
 Coran recited privately. Army.
 Share of water. Flight of birds.
 Herd of camels. Party of travellers
 coming to water.
 □ Watchword of dervishes. **ورد الطريفة**
 Wood-louse. **بنت وردان ج بنات وردان**
 Rose. Bay (mare). □ Look out! **وردَة**
 Evening in which the hori- **عَشِيَة وَرْدَة**
 zon assumes a reddish hue.
 Reddish colour. **وَرْدَة**
 Reddish, rose-coloured. **وَرْدِي**
 ♦ Rosary, beads. **وَرْدِيَة**
 وريد وحب الوريد م وريدان ج أوردَة
 Jugular vein. **وورود وورد**
 Hot-tempered, prone **مُنْتَفِخ الوريد**
 to anger.
 Co- **وارد ج واردون ووراد وواردَة وورود**
 ming to water; comer; arriver.
 Go-ahead, hardy. Long (hair). **وارد**
 Road. Sudden inspiration. ♦ Income.
 Import.
 Long-nosed. **وارد الأرنبة**
 The comers and **أَلْصَادُون وَالْوَارِدُون**
 goers.
 Way, path. **واردَة**
 Party going to **واردَة وقوم واردَة**
 water.
 With dependent bran- **واردَة الأغصان**
 ches (tree).
 Hills celebrated by a battle **واردات**
 between two Arab tribes. ♦ Import
 goods.

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا وَوَرِفًا وَرُوفًا وَرْفَةً
To spread afar (shadow). To become
luxuriant (plant).

وَرَفٌ وَأَوْزَفُ
To suck (a plant). To allot
(a land).

وَرَفٌ
Thin parts of the liver.
وَرْفَةٌ
Verdant plant.

* وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرَقًا وَوَرَقًا وَأَوْزَقَ
To put forth leaves (tree).

وَرَقٌ وَوَرَقٌ هـ
To strip (a branch) of
its leaves.

♦ وَرَقِي هـ
To parget (a wall).

أَوْزَقُ
To become rich. To come back
with empty hands (hunter).

تَوَزَّقَ
To eat tree-leaves. To feed on
leaves (beast).

إِبْرَاقُ
To become yellow (grapes).

وَرَقٌ وَوَرَقٌ وَوَرَقٌ وَوَرَقٌ هـ
Silver, coined silver.

رَقَّةٌ هـ
Land becoming green
after rain.

وَرَقٌ هـ
Leaves, foliage. Sheet
of paper; plate of metal. Clot of
blood.

♦ لَبَّيْ أَلْوَرَقَ
Play at cards.

وَرَقَةٌ
Defect in a bow.

وَرَقَةٌ
Ash-colour.

وَرَقَةٌ هـ
Tree-leaf, sheet of
paper. ♦ Card, playing-card.

وَرَقَةٌ (m. f.)
Vile or noble. ♦ Coating,
layer, pargeting.

وَرَقٌ
Luxuriance of a land.

وَرَقٌ
Growth-season of leaves.

وَرَقَةٌ
Paper-manufacture.

وَرَقٌ
Paper-maker. Stationer. Clerk,
copyist. Rich.

وَرَقَةٌ وَوَرَقَةٌ وَوَرَقَةٌ
Leafy (tree).

أَوْزَقٌ مَرَقًا هـ
Dusky, ash-colour-
ed (camel). Ashes. Year of drought.

وَرَقٌ
Milk mixed with two thirds of wa-
ter.

زَمَانُ أَوْزَقَ
Drought.

وَرَقًا هـ وَرَاقِي وَوَرَقِ
Dove. She-wolf.

أَلْتِبَارَةُ مَوَرَقَةِ أَلْهَالِ
Trade is a means
of increasing wealth.

مُورِقٌ
Paper-seller. ♦ Pargeter.

مَا زِلْتُ مِنْكَ مُوَارِقًا
I have not ceased
remaining by thy side.

* وَرَّضَتْ تَرِيضًا وَرَضًا وَوَرَّضَتْ
To lay eggs (hen).

وَرَّضَتْ تَرِيضًا وَرَضًا وَوَرَّضَتْ
To lay eggs (hen).

وَرَّضَ
To seek for pasturages. To in-
tend fasting.

* وَرَطَ - وَرَطٌ وَأَوْرَطَ هـ
To hurl a. o. down into an abyss. ♦ To entice
a. o. to (a crime).

وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ هـ فِي
To hide (camels)
amongst (others). To involve a. o.
in (a difficult case).

وَارَطَ هـ مُوَارَطَةً وَوَرَّطَ هـ
To circum-vent a. o.

تَوَرَّطَ
To be hurled down, to roll
down.

- وَاشْتَوَزَطَ فِي
To embark in (a difficult
affair).

وَرَّظَةً هـ وَرَّظَاتٌ وَوَرَّاطٌ
Precipice, abyss. Hollow. Distressing case. Scrape.

وَرَّظَةٌ هـ وَرَّظَةٌ هـ وَرَّظَةٌ هـ
Slime. Well. Wayless plain; perdi-
tion. Anus.

وَرَّاطٌ هـ
Cheating; concealment of camels
in order to avoid the poor-rate.

مُورَّطٌ
Misfortune.

أَوْرَظَةٌ
Battalion.

* وَرِعَ يَرِيعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرَعًا
To be pious, to be godly. To abstain from unlaw-
ful things.

وَرِعَ يَرِيعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرَعًا
To be faint-hearted, weak.

وَرِعَ يَرِيعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرَعًا
To abstain from.

وَرِعَ هـ عَنْ
To compel a. o. to abstain
from.

- وَأَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ
To interpose, to intervene
between.

وَارِعٌ هـ
To consult a. o.

تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ وَرَعٍ
To abstain from (sin).
Godliness.

وَرَعٌ هـ
Self-restraint, con-
tinence.

رَعَةٌ هـ
Good or bad behaviour. State,
condition.

وَرِعٌ هـ أَوْزَاعٌ
Godly. Self-controlled.
Weak. Timid.

مَالُهُ أَوْزَاعٌ
His cattle are ill-conditioned.

هـ أَوْزَعُولٌ
Flute, fife.

He was inflamed with anger *lit* : his nose swelled. **وَرَمَ أَنْفُهُ**
 To cause a swelling on (the skin). **وَرَمَ هـ**
 He was swollen with pride. **بِأَنْفِهِ**
 To have the udders swollen (she-camel). **أَوْزَمَ**
 To enrage a. o. **وَرَمَ هـ**
 Swelling, tumour. **وَرَمَ هـ**
Scirrhus, cancerous growth. **وَرَمَ هـ**
 Swollen. **وَرَمَ هـ**
 Party of men. **وَرَمَ هـ**
 I do not know what a man he is. **مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ الْأَوْزَمِ هُوَ**
 Gam of the teeth. **مُورِمَ**
 Swollen. Stout, big. **مُورِمَ**
 To correspond to, to match a. th. **وَرَنَ هـ**
 To be oiled, softened. **تَوَزَّنَ**
 Chameleon. **وَزَنَ وَزْنَةً**
 Sample. **أَوْزَنَكَ هـ**
 To be clumsy, unskilful, awkward. To be violent (wind). **وَزَهَ هـ**
 To be fat (woman). **وَزَحَتْ تَرَهَ وَزَهَا**
 He was unskilled in business. **تَوَزَّهَ فِي الْعَمَلِ**
 Heavy with rain (cloud). **وَزَهَ هـ**
 Very fat (woman). **وَزَحَتْ**
 Broad (house). **وَزَاهُ**
 Foolish, clumsy, awkward. **أَوْزَهَ هـ**
 Gale, strong wind. **وَزِيحَ هـ**
 To wound a. o. in the lungs. **وَزَى هـ**
 To corrode (the flesh : pus). **وَزَى هـ**
 To be kindled (fire). **وَزَى هـ**
 To be fat (camel). **وَزَى هـ**
 To yield fire (steel). **وَزَى هـ**
 To be compact (marrow, flesh). **وَزَى هـ**
 (f.) **وَزَى هـ**
Imper. of **وَزَى هـ**
 To conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to disguise a. th. **وَزَى هـ**
 To show a. th. **وَزَى هـ**

To lean, to recline on the hip-bone. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To put a. o. on the hip-bone. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To wound a. o. on the haunch. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To remain in (a place). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To lean one thigh only on the saddle. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To fold a leg for alighting (rider). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To be able to do. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To recline on the side. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To be prominent (haunch). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To render a. th. necessary. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To stray from (a place). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To charge a. o. with misdoings. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To cross (a mountain). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To carry (a child) on the hip-bone. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To rest on the thighs in (prayer). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To procrastinate in. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Haunch, hip-bone. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Side of a bow ; place where the string is tied to the bow. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 They are all united against me. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Part of the saddle adhering to the thigh. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Piece of cloth adorning the forepart of a saddle. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Source of news. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Land-tax, duties. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Having prominent haunches. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 He has no share in these goods. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 He has no responsibility in that affair. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Forepart of a saddle. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Saddle-cushion. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Large venomous lizard, monitor. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Skink, species of lizards. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 Crocodile. **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To be swollen (skin). **وَزَكَ هـ**
 To become tall (plant). **وَزَكَ هـ**

Sewer, pipe. **مِيْزَابٌ** **ج** مِيْزَابِيْنَ
 Water-spout.
 To bear, to carry **وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا** **هـ**
 (a burden).
 To fill up (a fissure). **وَزَّرَا** **هـ**
 To overcome a. o. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا **وَزَّرَ وَزَّرَ وَزْرًا** **وَزَّرَ**
 To perpetrate (a crime).
 To be suspected of (a crime). **وَزَرَ**
 To be a **وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا**, **وَزَّرَ لَ وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 vizier a minister.
 To help, to assist a. o. in. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To preserve, to store up a. th. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To bring away, to strengthen. To
 conceal a. th.
 To give shelter to. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To be appointed vizier. **وَزَرَ**
 To commit a crime. To put on
 a short dress. **وَزَرَ**
 He dressed up. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To choose a. o. as minister **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 of State.
 To bring away a. th. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Heavy load, burden. **وَزَرَ** **ج** **وَزْرًا**
 Crime, fault, sin. Polytheism.
 Weapons, war-appara- **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 tus.
 Lofty mountain ; stronghold,
 shelter, refuge.
 Short garment. **وَزَرَ** **ج** **وَزْرًا** **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 ♦ Apron.
 Dignity, office of a vizier, **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 ministry.
 Vizier, minister of **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 State. Helper. ♀ Queen (at chess).
 Helper. Vizier. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Guilty, or charged with a
 crime. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Crime. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To withhold, to **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 refrain a. o. To keep (an army) in
 battle-order.
 To excite, to **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 urge a. o. to. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To share, to allot **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 a. th. between.
 To divide (a task) between. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To reveal a. th. to a. o. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 (God).

To shift, to allude ambiguous-
 ly to, to equivocate on.
 To cause a. o. irritation in the
 lungs (wound).
 He averted the eyes from. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To produce (fire : **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 flint).
 To conceal, to hide a. th. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To show, to **وَزَرَ** **هـ** (for **وَزَرَ** **هـ**)
 expose a. th. to view.
 To conceal o.'s self **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 from (sight).
 To ask (an advice) from. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Pus, matter. Purulent ulcer.
 Creature. Man, mankind, meu.
 Disease of the lungs.
 I do not know **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 what a man he is.
 Yielding fire (steel). Lust. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Extemporiser. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Musk of good quality. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Disease of the lungs. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Tinder, tow, dung for
 striking fire.
 Dissimulation. Ambilgy. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Equivocation.
 Duck, goose (**وَزَرَ** **هـ**)
 (**وَزَرَ** **هـ**).
 Wall goose-foot (**وَزَرَ** **هـ**).
 To incite a. o. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 against.
 Abounding in geese (land). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To waddle ; to toddle. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Death. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Light-mindedness. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Fickle, unsteady man. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To dessicate (meat). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To separate (people) ready to
 fight.
 To tie up (a bag). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To fill (a skin).
 To bind a. o. by an oath. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To throw off (his rider : horse). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To be filled (skin). To drink his
 fill (man).
 Strong, stout, sturdy. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To flow (water). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 To go through (a country). **وَزَرَ** **هـ**
 Sharp thief. **وَزَرَ** **هـ**

To be weighty, heavy. To **وَزَنَ** ٥ **وَزَانَةً**
have a sound judgment.

♦ To have a. th. weighed. **وَزَنَ هـ**
He applied his mind **وَأَوَزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
to.

To poise, to **وَزَنَ مَوَازِنَةً** و **وَزَانًا هـ**
balance a. th. To front a. th.

To requite a. o. **ز -**

To compare (things). **بَيْنَ -**

To be equal in value or weight. **تَوَازَنَ**

To be weighed. To be regularly **إِثْرَنَ**
composed (verses). To be equal,
alike.

To weigh (coins). To receive **هـ -**
weighed (coins).

Weighing. **وَزَنَ وَزْنَةً**

Weight. Standard- **وَزَنَ جَ أَوْزَانٍ**
measure, standard-weight. Measure
of a verse. Paradigm of a verb.

Load of dates hardly car- **جَ وَزُونٍ -**
ried by a man.

Opposite, in front of **وَزَنَ وَزْنَةً أَلْجَبِلَ**
the mountain.

هُوَ وَزْنَتُهُ وَوَزَانُهُ وَوَزَانَتُهُ
He is opposite to him.

He, it is worthless. **لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزْنٌ**

This coin has the **هَذَا دِرْهَمٌ وَزْنٌ**
legal standard.

Very intelligent. **رَاجِحٌ أَلْوَنَ**

Weight. ♦ Gold or **وَزْنَتُهُ جَ وَزْنَاتٍ**
silver talent *equal to 396 English*
pounds.

Way of weighing. **وَزْنَةً**

It is weighed accura- **إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ أَلْوَزْنَةٍ**
tely.

Weighing. Having full weight **وَزَنَ**
(money).

Colocynth in powder. Weighty. **وَزِينِ**

Prudent, weighty man. **وَزِينِ أَلْزَائِي**

Outweighing. Man of great **أَوْزَنَ**
weight.

Chief of a tribe. **- أَلْقَوْمِ**

Equilibrium, balance. Paral- **مَوَازِنَةٍ**
lism in words.

Equivalent, equiponderant. **مَوَازِينِ**

Weighed. Regular (verb, verse). **مَوْزُونِ**

Short and intelligent (woman). **مَوْزُونَةٍ**

Balance. Pair of **مِيزَانٍ جَ مَوَازِينِ**
scales. Accuracy. Quantity, measure.

To be incited to. **أَوْزَعَ ب**

To be shared, divided, allotted. **تَوَزَّعَ**

To be shared, distributed **هـ -**
amongst.

To be withheld, checked, conti- **إِثْرَعَ**
ned. To refrain.

To ask (God) to inspire **هـ**
a. th.

Coercitive. **وَزَّعَ وَوَزَّاءَ وَوَزَّغُونَ**
Leader of an army. Shepherd's dog.

Life-guard. **وَزَّعَ**

Incitement, instigation. **وَزَّوَعٌ**

Separated bodies, parties of men. **أَوْزَاءَ**

Resolute, steadfast. **مُثَّيَّرٌ**

To scatter **وَزَّعَتْ تِرَةً وَزَّغًا** وَأَوْزَعَتْ ب
(urine : she-camel).

The spear-thrust **أَلْطَعَتْ ثَوْرُزً بِأَلْذَمَرِ**
has caused blood to gush.

Trembling, convulsion. Coward. **وَزَّعَ**

Weak. **- جَ أَوْزَاءَ**

Weak people. **أَلْأَوْزَاءَ**

وَزَّعَ جَ وَزَّعٌ وَأَوْزَاءُ وَوَزَّغَانُ وَإِزْغَانٌ وَوَزَّغٌ

Large lizard, gecko.

وَزَّفَ وَزَّيْفٌ وَزَّفًا وَوَزَّيْصًا وَوَزَّفٌ وَأَوْزَفٌ

To hurry on.

To share the expenses of **وَوَازَفَ**
a. th. together.

Broom (*plant*). **وَزَلٌ ♦**

To settle (a debt). **وَزَّمْ يَوْمَ وَزَّمَا هـ**

To break a. th.

He ate once a day. **- وَوَزَّمْ نَفْسَهُ**

He experienced a **وَزَّمْ وَزَّمَةً فِي مَالِهِ**
loss in goods.

♦ To be contracted and reddened **وَزَّمْ**
by cold (limb).

Quantity. **وَزَّمْ وَوَزْمَةً**

Bundle of vege- **وَزَّمْ وَوَزِيرٌ وَوَزِيمَةٌ**
tables.

Meal taken once a day. **وَزْمَةٌ**

Speediness, swiftness. **وَزَامٌ**

Piece of meat. **وَزِيرٌ**

Flesh. **وَزِيرٌ وَوَزَامٌ**

Trampling heavily. **مُتَوَزِّمٌ**

To weigh a. th. **وَزَنَ بَيْنَ وَزْنًا وَزْنَةً**

To be equal in value or weight to.

It is worth one dirhem. **هَذَا بَيْنَ دِرْهَمًا**

To weigh (money) for a. o. **هـ لَ وَلَ -**

He composed verses accor- **- أَلْيَغْفَرُ**
ding to the rules.

To drive (a camel) at a quick pace. **أَوْسَجَ**

Swift (camel). **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To be defiled, soiled, dirty (garment, body). **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To dirty, to defile a. th. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To be filthy, defiled, soiled. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Dirtiness, filthiness. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Dirty, filthy, defiled. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To place (a pillow) beneath the head of. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To rely upon a. o. in (an affair). **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

He hastened the walk. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To incite (a hound) to (the chase). **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To use a. th. as a pillow. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To rest the head upon a. th. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Pillow, cushion. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Cushion, pillow. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Great sleeper. Foolish. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To be, to seat in the middle, midst of. To be equally distant from (the extremes). **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

He occupies a good rank amongst his people. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To become noble, distinguished. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To put a. th. in the middle. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To cut a. th. by the middle. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To choose a. o. as arbitrator. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To take a middling, average thing. To be of a middling sort. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

To intervene, to mediate between. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Midst, middle. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

He sat in the midst of the people. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

He sat in the middle of the house. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Middling, average. Just, equitable. Intermediate, equidistant. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Intermediate, average; central. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Door. **وَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ وَوَسَّجَ**

Paradigm of a verb; measure of a verse. *Libra* (Zodiacal sign).

✧ Barometer. **مِيزَانُ الْجَوِّ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ**

✧ Thermometer. **الْجَرِّ وَالْبَرْدِ**

✧ Hygrometer. **الرُّطُوبَةِ وَالْيَبُوسَةِ**

The day has reached its midst. **قَامَ أَوْ اسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ الْفَتَرِ**

✧ Budget of a State. **الْمِيزَانِيَّةُ الْمَالِيَّةُ**

To be collected, headed up. **وَزَّى وَزَّى وَزَّى**

To be opposite to. To match a. th. To be parallel to. **وَأَزَى هـ**

To lean the back against. **أَوَزَى إِزَاءَ هـ إِلَى**

To smear (a house) with clay. **لـ**

To be opposite, equal. To be parallel (line). **تَوَازَى**

To ascend (a mountain). **إِسْتَوَزَى فِي**

Short and bulky (man). Strong (ass). **وَزَّى**

Equivalence. Parallelism. **مُؤَاوَاةٌ**

Parallel (line). **مُتَوَازٍ**

Standing erect. Strong-headed (man). **مُسْتَوِزٌ**

To speak indistinctly. To prompt, to suggest evil, false things to a. o. (devil, passion). ✧ To render a. o. scrupulous (conscience). **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

He whispered to himself; he mumbled. **إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ -**

To be perplexed, to have scruples. **تَوَسَّسَ**

The suggester, Satan. **أَلْوَسَّاسٌ**

Suggestion of Satan. Indistinct speech. Temptation, evil thought. Clinking of trinkets. Faint sound of hunters, dogs. Melancholia. **وَسَّاسٌ وَوَسَّاسٌ وَوَسَّاسٌ**

✧ Scruple, perplexity. **وَسَّاسٌ وَوَسَّاسٌ وَوَسَّاسٌ**

To abound with herbs (ground). **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

To be dirty, defiled (garment). **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

Plants, herbs. **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

Dirtiness, uncleanness. **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

Woolly (ram). **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

Half ripe (dates). **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

To walk at a quick pace (camel). **وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ**

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

وَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ وَوَسَّسَ

to render a. th. spacious, capacious.
 To enrich a. o. (God). **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**
 To be rich, wealthy. **أَوْسَعَ**
 He made large expenses. **— أَلْتَفَقَتْ**
 To be comfortable in (a **تَوَسَّعَ فِي** place). To be profuse in; to take a wide range in. To stride in (walking); to expatiate in.
 He increased his expenses. **— فِي التَّفَقُّتِ**
 To be ample, broad. **إِثَّسَمَ وَإِسْتَوْسَمَ**
 To be expanded, enlarged; to spread out.
 To be in easy circumstances. To **إِثَّسَمَ** increase (thing). To be enabled.
 Width, extent. Ability. **وَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً**
 Wealth.
 It is within **هَذَا فِي رَسْمِهِ أَوْ وَسْمِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ** his power.
 Capacity, **سَعَةً وَوَسَّعَةً وَإِسْأَةً وَتَوَسَّعَةً**
 width, extent. Ampleness of life.
 Court-yard. Public square. **♦ وَسَّعَةً**
 Plain.
 Extent. Extension of the mea- **إِسْأَةً** ning of a word.
 Broad, spacious. **وَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ وَمُتَّسِعًا**
 Liberal. Capacious.
 The Comprehensive (God). **أَلْوَايَسَ**
 Wide-stepping (horse). **وَسَّعَ وَوَسَّعَ**
 Brisk, nimble (man). **وَسَّعَ**
 Broader, more capacious. **أَوْسَعَ**
 Wealthy. **مُوسِعًا**
 Enriched. **مُوسِعًا عَلَيْهِ**
 To store, to heap **هَذَا وَسَّقَ يَسَّقُ وَسْقًا** up (things). To contain a. th. To wrap everything in (darkness: night).
 I shall not do **لَا أَفْعَلُ مَا وَسَّقَتْ عَيْنِي أَلْمَاءَ** it as long as my eyes are wet i. e. never.
 To load (a camel). **— لَ**
 ♦ To load, to stow (a ship). **— ه ه**
 To drive (camels) along. **— وَسَّقًا لَ**
 To be pregnant (she- **وَسَّقَتْ وَسْقًا** camel).
 To divide (wheat) in loads, **وَسَّقَ ه** bags.
 To be the equal of a. o. To **وَأَسَّقَ لَ** oppose, to contend with a. o.
 To be laden with fruit (palm- **أَوْسَّقَ** tree).

Forepart of a camel- **وَأَسَّقَ وَوَأَسَّقَةً** saddle.
 Mediator, go- **♦ وَسَّاطَ** between. Means. Arbitration. **Arith.**
 Middle terms.
 The best, the central pearl **— أَتْلَذَّة** of a necklace.
 He is one of the best **هُوَ فِي وَاسِطَةِ قَوْمِهِ** men of his tribe.
 Because, for the reason that. **بِوَاسِطَةِ**
 ♦ By means of, by the help of.
 Mediator, arbitrator, **وَسِيطَ بِهْ وَسْطًا** intercessor.
 He is the more cons- **هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ** picious man of his people.
 There is more water **صَارَ أَلْمَاءُ وَسِيطَةً** than mud.
 Mean, **أَوْسَطَ ه أَوْاسِطَ م وَسْطَى ه وَسْطًا** middling. Medium of a syllogism.
 Middle-finger. **وَسْطَى**
 Middle of a. th. **أَوْسَطَ أَلْتَّى**
 Mediation, arbitra- **وَسَّاطَةً وَتَوَسُّطَ** tion.
 Middle, inside of a house. **مُوسَطَ الْبَيْتِ**
 Middling, mean, average; **مُتَوَسِّطَ** mediator.
 The Mediterranean Sea. **الْبَحْرُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَ**
 ♦ **وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً وَسَّعَةً وَوَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً** To be broad, ample, wide (place).
 To hold, to be **وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً ه** capacious (place, vessel).
 هذا الْإِنَاءُ يَسْمُ عَشْرِينَ كَيْلًا أَوْ يَتَسَمُ فِيهِ عَشْرُونَ **كَيْلًا**
 This vessel can hold 20 measures.
 Keep to thy house. **إِيْسَعَكَ بَيْتَكَ**
 وَبَيْعَتُ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَعَلَى وَبِإِخْلَافٍ شَيْءٍ
 The mercy of God encompasses every thing.
 I am unable to do it. **مَا أَسَمُ ذَلِكَ**
 It is not allowable for **لَا يَسْمُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ** thee to do.
 To enrich a. o. **وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَّعًا عَلَى** (God).
 O my God, pour thy **اللَّهُمَّ سَمِّ عَلَيْنَا** favours upon us!
 To be active, **وَسَّعَ وَسَّعَةً وَسَّعَةً** sturdy (boy). To be a good walker (horse).
 To enlarge, to expand, **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ ه**

To be dyed with woad-leaves. تَوَسَّرَ ب

To be branded, stigmatised, distinguished. اَتَسَّرَ

✧ Indelible character of a sacrament. وَسَمَ

وَسَمَ بِ وَسْمٍ وَبِسْمَةٍ بِ سِمَاتٍ وَوَسَامَ
Brand impressed with a hot iron.

✧ Mark, symptom. وَسَامَ بِ أَوْسَمَةٍ
Title of a book. Badge. Insignia of an order. Order of knighthood.

Spring-rain. Spring-grass. وَرَسَجِي

Woad-leaves used for dyeing. وَرَسَمَةٍ وَرَسَمَةٍ

Beauty of the face. وَرَسَامَةٍ

Comely. وَرَسِمَ بِ وَرَسْمٍ وَرَسَامَ

Place, time of meeting of the pilgrims in Mecca. Periodical fair. ✧ Harvest-time. Fair, mart. Disease attacking once in life. □ Straw. مَوَاسِمَ بِ مَوَاسِمَ وَمَوَاسِمَ

Iron-tool for branding a beast. Stamp. Impress of beauty. مِيسَمَ بِ مِيسَمٍ وَمِيسَمَ

Branded, canterised. مَوَسْمُومَ

Having a goodly face. بِالْخَيْرِ -

✧ وَبَيْنَ يَوْمَيْنِ وَبَيْنَ يَوْمَيْنِ وَبَيْنَ يَوْمَيْنِ وَبَيْنَ يَوْمَيْنِ
To sleep deeply. To slumber.

To be stifled by the exhalations of a well. وَبَيْنَ

To stifle a. o. (effluvia of a well). أَوْسَنَ -

He got into possession of things he would not have dreamt of. رَزَقَ مَا لَمْ يُؤْمَرْ بِهُ فِي نَوْمِهِ

Slumber, deep sleep. Sloth. وَسَنَ وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ

Want. وَبَيْنَ بِ أَوْسَانِ

I do not want it nor do I care for it. مَا هُوَ مِنِّي وَلاَ مِنِّي وَلاَ مِنِّي

Slumbering. Sleeping. وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ

Sleepy, sleeping. مِيسَانِ (m. f.)

Slothful woman. مَوَسْمُومَةٍ

To soothe a. o. with (soft words). وَسَى - وَاسَى - (أَأْسَى)

To shave (the head). أَوْسَى ه

Large estate, common. مَوَسْمُومَةٍ بِ أَوْاسِي

Razor. See مَوْسَى بِ مَوْاسِمَ

To put a load on (a camel). أَوْسَقَ -
To be collected, gathered. To be settled, composed (affair). To be full (moon). اَتَسَّقَ

To flock in (camels). اِسْتَوْسَقَ
The affair has become practicable to him. - لَهُ الْأَمْرُ

Camel's load equal to 60 صَاغَ ✧ Cargo, lading of a ship. وَسَقَ بِ وَسُوقٍ وَأَوْسَقَ

✧ Cargo of a ship. وَرَسَقَةٍ

Rain. وَرَسَقَةٍ

Herd of camels. وَرَسَقَةٍ بِ وَرَسَقَةٍ

Pregnant (she-camel). وَرَسَقَةٍ بِ وَرَسَقَةٍ وَرَسَقَةٍ

Pregnant (she-camels). مَوَاسِقَ وَمَوَاسِقَ (pl. of وَرَسَقَةٍ)

✧ Laden (ship). مَوْسُوقَ

Stowed. A poetical metre. مُتَسَقٍ

Bird fluttering in his flight. مِيسَاقَ بِ مِيسَاقٍ وَمِيسَاقٍ

✧ وَسَلَ يَسَلُ وَيَسَلُ وَتَوَسَّلَ إِلَى
He made entreaties to (God) for. اَللَّهُ بِ

To bring (camels) away stealthily. تَوَسَّلَ -

Seeking the favour of God. وَاسِلَ

Affinity. Relationship. Connexion. Means of access, of gaining favour. Credit, honourable station. وَاسِلَةٍ وَوَسِيلَةٍ بِ وَسَائِلَ

He has taken my camels away stealthily. أَخَذَ إِلَيَّ تَوَسَّلًا

To brand (a beast); to stigmatise (a culprit). ✧ وَسَمَ يَسَمُ وَسَمًا وَبِسْمَةٍ - وَه

To stamp, to mark a. th. ✧ To impress an indelible character (sacrament). وَه

To describe, to depict a. th. ه -

To surpass a. o. in beauty. وَسَمًا -

To bear the impress of beauty (face). وَسَمَ يُوَسِّمُ وَسَمَةً وَوَسَامًا

To be in Mecca at the meeting of pilgrims. وَسَمَ

To vie in beauty with. وَاسَمَ ه

To search for spring-grass. تَوَسَّسَ

To try to prognosticate a. th. تَوَسَّسَ ه

I perceived kindness impressed in his features. تَوَسَّسْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

silver. Double necklace of gems.
 Scarf. Sash.
 Sword of the Caliph Omar. **الوشاح**
 Sword. **وَشَاحَةٌ**
 Striped with white (goat). **وَشْجَاهُ**
 Double rhyme in verses. **تَوْشِيح**
 Double-rhymed (poem). **مَوْشَّحَةٌ بِمَوْشَّحَاتٍ**
 To saw (wood). **وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا هـ**
 To sharpen (her teeth : woman).
 To have her teeth sharpened (woman). **إِثَّشَرَتْ وَاسْتَوْشَرَتْ**
 Saw, blunt knife. **مِيشَار**
 Prism. **مَوْشِيرٌ بِمَوَاشِيرٍ**
 To hasten. **وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا هـ**
 To prepare for (mischief). **تَوْشِيرٌ لـ**
 Elevated place, height. Misfortune. Haste. Support. **وَشَرَ وَشْرٌ بِأَوْشَازٍ**
 I found him in a hurry. **أَفْشَيْتُهُ عَلَى وَشْرٍ أَوْ أَوْشَازٍ**
 Helpers, protectors. Misfortunes. **أَوْشَازٌ**
 Stuffed cushion. **وَشِيرَةٌ بِوَشَائِرٍ**
 To break (a bone). To fix (an axe) on its handle. **وَشَطَّ يَشُطُّ وَشْطًا هـ**
 To join a party of (travellers). **إلى -**
 Servants, followers. **وَشِيظٌ بِأَوْشَاطٍ**
 Rabble. Intruders.
 Piece added to a wooden bowl. **وَشِيظَةٌ بِوَشَائِظٍ**
 They are people of a low class. **هُمْ وَشِيظَةُ الْقَوْمِ**
 To mix a. th. **وَشَمَّ يَشُمُّ وَشْمًا هـ**
 To climb (a hill). **وَشَمَّ وَشُوعًا هـ وفي**
 To make up (thread, cotton) into a ball. To print (cloth). **وَشَمَّ هـ**
 To appear on the head (hoariness). **س -**
 To blossom (tree). **أَوْشَمَ**
 To swarm with. **تَوْشَمَ بـ**
 To go up (a mountain) in grazing (flock). **في -**
 Blossom of vegetables. Egyptian willow. **وَشَمٌ**
 Cobweb. **وَشْمٌ**
 Medicine injected through the nose. **وَشْوَعٌ**
 Layer of palm-leaves under the coating of a flat roof. Quick-set hedge around a garden. Weaver's

Moses. **مُوسَى**
 Mosaical (law). **مُوسَوِيّ**
 Face. **وَشَنٌ بِوَشَوَشٍ (وَجْهٌ)**
 To speak faintly, confused-ly (people). To give quickly. **وَشَوَشَ**
 To whisper to a. o. **س -**
 Confused speech, whisper. **وَشْوَشَةٌ**
 Lightness.
 Light. **وَشَوَاشٌ وَوَشَوَيْيٌّ وَوَشَوَاشٌ**
 Nimble.
 Thick, coarse. **وَشَبٌ - وَشَبٌ**
 Thick skin of a date. **وَشْبَةٌ**
 Mob, medley. **وَشَبٌ بِأَوْشَابٍ**
 To be entangled (roots, branches). To be complicate (pedigree, relationship). To become entangled, intermixed. **وَشَجَّ يَشُجُّ وَشَجًا هـ**
 My cares are manifold. **وَشَجَّتْ فِي قَلْبِي هُمُومٌ**
 To lace (a basket) with a thong. **وَشَجَّ وَوَشَجَّ هـ**
 To render (relationship) complicated (God). **وَشَجَّ هـ بـ**
 God has mixed people together i. e. He has complicated their relationship by marriage. **الله يَبْنِي الْقَوْمَ -**
 To be intricate, entangled. **تَوْشَجَّ وَتَوَاشَجَّ**
 Complicated relationship. **وَأَشَجَّةٌ**
 Intricacy of relationship. **وَشِيَجٌ**
 Ash-wood used for spears. **سَافِرٌ**
 Root of a tree. Twisted fibres. **وَشِيَجَةٌ بِوَشَائِجٍ**
 They are of the common people. **هُمْ وَشِيَجَةُ الْقَوْمِ**
 To gird a. o. with an ornamented belt. To adorn a. o. **وَشَع - وَشَعٌ س -**
 To strike a. o. on the waist.
 To adorn, to embellish a. th. **هـ -**
 To paraphrase (a text). **وَشَعٌ**
 To deck herself with a sash (woman). **تَوَشَّحَتْ رَأَتْشَحَتْ**
 To wrap o.'s self in (a garment). To throw (part of a garment) upon the left shoulder. **وَأَشَّجَ بـ**
 To gird (the sword). **تَوْشَحَ بـ**
 Various ornaments of a woman. Woman's belt engrossed with gems, gold or

They came one after another. جاءوا أَوْشَالًا
He is from a common class. هُوَ مِنْ أَوْشَالِ الْقَوْمِ

Oozing water (mountain). وَايْشَلْ

Unlucky. - الْحَظَّ

Places, spots. مَوَايِشَلْ

To tattoo وَشَمَ يَشْمُو وَشَمًا وَوَشَمَ هُ (the hand).

To shoot forth plants (soil). To have ripening flash (lightning). To have ripening grapes (vine). أَوْشَمَ هُ

To increase upon a. o. - فِي فَلَانٍ (hoariness).

To attack (th character) of a. o. - فِي - To observe a. th. carefully.

To ask to be tattooed. اسْتَوْشَمَ

Tattooing. First وَشَمَ رِيشَامَ وَوَشُمَ وَوَشْمَ sprout, off-shoot.

Rain-drop. وَشَمَةٌ

I have not opposed him مَا عَصَيْتُهُ وَشَمَةً by a single word.

Evil, enmity, malevolent language. وَشِيمَةٌ

Female tattooer. وَاشِمَةٌ

□ Griot, kind of bitter cherry. وَشِيَّةُ P

To وَشَى يَشِي وَشِيًا وَشِيَةً وَوَشَى هُ variegate, to imprint figures on (cloth). To embroider (a garment). To adorn, to embellish a. th.

He adorned the narrative وَشَى الْحِكْمَ with lies.

To increase (tribe). وَشَى يَشِي وَشِيًا وَوَشَى هُ

This مَا وَشَتْ لَهُ هَذِهِ الْمَاشِيَّةُ عِنْدِي بِشِيءٍ beast has not produced to me any young one.

To mis-present, to accuse a. o. falsely to. وَشَى وَشِيًا وَوَشَى هُ إِلَى

To shoot forth plants (earth). To produce its first fruit (palm-tree). To become rich. To give a brief account of a speech. To contain a vein of gold (mine). أَوْشَى إِيشَاءَ

To extract a. th. gently. هُ -

To take little of. فِي -

To heal a. o. (medicine). هُ -

To spur, to launch (a horse). - وَاسْتَوْشَى هُ

Hoariness appeared upon هُوَ فِي فَلَانٍ him.

tool. Variegated tent of a chief.

Trail of dust. Weaver's bobbin. Ball of spun cotton. Strips on a stuff. وَشِيَّةٌ وَوَشَانِمَ

To stain (clothes) with (blood). وَشَمَ - وَشَمَ هُ

He committed a foul deed. تَوَشَّعَ بِالْأُثْمِ
To cut وَشَقَّ يَشِقُّ وَشَقًا وَاتَّقَى هُ (meat) in slices.

To spear a. o. وَشَقَّ هُ بَ

To cut off a. th. وَشَقَّ هُ

To stick, to adhere to. أَوْشَقَّ فِي

To cut in pieces; to rip up (the body). تَوَاشَقَّ وَاتَّقَى هُ

Scattered pasture. وَشَقَّ

Going and coming. وَاشَقَّ وَوَشَاقَ

Gum ammoniac. وَشَقَّ (أَشَقَّ for)

Meat cut in pieces and dried. وَشَيْقَ وَوَشَيْقَةً وَوَشَانِقَ

Tooth of a key. وَيشاقٌ مَوَايِشِقَ

To be quick, expeditious (affair). وَشَكَّ يَوْشَكُ وَوَشَاكَةً وَوَشَكَّ

He hastened out. وَشَكَّ ذَا الْحُرُوجِ

To walk quickly, to hasten the pace. وَاشَكَّ وَأَوْشَكَّ

To be on the eve, on the point of; to be about to. أَوْشَكَّ أَنْ

يُوشِكُ الْأَمْرُ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَوْ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَكُونَ

The thing is about to happen; it will soon happen. الْأَمْرُ

Quick- وَشَكَّ وَوَشَكَّ وَوَشَكَّ وَوَشَكَّ

How quickly وَشَكَّ وَوَشَكَّ مَا يَكُونُ done!

Swiftly. وَشَاكَ

Expeditious, speedy. وَشِيكَ (m. f.)

Swift (she-camel). مَوَايِشَكَةً

To fall by drops, to drip (water). وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَوَشَلًا وَوَشَلًا

To be helpless, destitute - وَوَشَلًا

To assume an humble appearance before a. o. إِلَى

To find (water) in small quantity. To lessen (the portion) of. أَوْشَلَّ هُ

Water trickling from a mountain. Small or great quantity وَشَلَّ هُ أَوْشَالًا

of water. Abundant or few tears. وَشَلَّ هُ

Awe. وَشَلَّ هُ

To be fast, firm. * وَصَدَّ يَصْدُ وَصْدًا
 To remain in (a place). ب -
 To weave (cloth). وَصَدًا، وَوَصَدَ ه
 To warn; to incite a. o. وَصَدَ ه
 To build a stone- enclosure for sheep. أَوْصَدَ وَاسْتَوْصَدَ
 To incite (a dog) to the chase. أَوْصَدَ ه
 To close (a door). To stop a. th. ه -
 To oppress a. o.; to put a. o. to it. عَلَى -
 Weaver. وَصَادَ
 Threshold of a door. En- وَصِيدَ ه وَصْدَ
 trance. Court-yard. Short-stemmed (plant). Cavern of the 7 sleepers. Straitened.
 Stone-enclosure - وَوَصِيدَةً ه وَصَادَ
 for cattle.
 Closed (door). مُوَصَّدَ
 Veil, curtain. مُوَصَّدَ
 Regis- * وَصَرَ - وَصَرَ وَوَصَّرَ وَوَصَّرَ
 tered agreement.
 Small bird. وَصَمَ - وَصَمَ ه وَوَصَّمَ ه
 Chirping of small birds. Small birds. وَصِيمَ
 To walk grace- * وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا
 fully (colt).
 To describe, to - وَصَفًا وَصْفَةً ه وَه
 narrate, to characterise a. th.
 Indescribable thing. شَيْءٌ لَا يُوصَفُ
 To prescribe (a medi- - وَصَفَةً ه ل
 cine) for a. o.
 To become fit for ser- وَصَفَ ه وَصَافَةً
 vice (boy).
 To conclude a bargain with وَاصَفَ ه
 a. o. on description of the article.
 To be fit for service. أَوْصَفَ
 To take a. o. as a servant. تَوَصَّفَ ه
 To describe a. th. to o. a. تَوَاصَفَ ه
 ♦ To abuse o. a.
 To be described. اِئْتَصَفَ
 To be distinguished, to be cha- ب -
 racterised by good qualities.
 To ask a. o. to describe. اِسْتَوْصَفَ ه
 He consulted the phy- - الطَّيِّبُ اِذَا نَوَ -
 sician upon his disease.
 Description, characte- وَصَفَ ه اَوْصَافَ
 ristic. Quality, adjective. Epithet; attribute.
 Medical prescription. وَصْفَةٌ

To be set (broken bone). اِبْتَشَى
 To call, to rouse a. o. To urge اِسْتَوْصَى ه
 (a horse) for trying his strength.
 Figured work on cloth. وَشَى ه وَشَا
 Silk brocade adorned with figures.
 Glitter of a sword. Gold-ore.
 Wealth. وَشَاءَ
 Calumni- وَاشَرَّ ه وَاشِيَةً ه وَشَاءَ وَاشَرَّ
 ator. Prolific. Weaver.
 Gold stampers. وَشَاءَ
 Traducer. Merchant of brocade. وَشَاءَ
 Mark, sign. Mixture of وَشِيَةً ه وَشِيَاتَ
 colours.
 Spotted (bull). أَشْيَاهُ
 Variegated (cloth). مُوَشَّيٌّ وَمُوَشَّيٌّ
 Embroidered. Adorned.
 To build, to make وَصَّ ه وَصًّا ه
 a. th. strongly.
 To close her face-veil وَصَّصَتْ
 (woman).
 To peep through the hole وَوَصَّصَ
 of a veil (girl). To open the eyes (whelp).
 Hole for وَوَصَّصَ وَوَصَّصَ ه وَوَصَّصَ
 the eyes in a veil.
 Veil of a girl. وَوَصَّصَ ه وَوَصَّصَ
 Big stones on the soil. وَوَصَّصَ
 To be defiled وَوَصَّصَ - وَوَصَّصَ ه
 (garment).
 To last, to con- وَوَصَّصَ وَوَصَّصَ
 tinue; to be firm, settled. To be incumbent (debt).
 To apply o.'s self to. To ma- عَلَى -
 nage (an affair) skilfully.
 وَوَصَّصَ وَوَصَّصَ وَوَصَّصَ وَوَصَّصَ
 To be ill, diseased.
 To beget diseased children. أَوْصَبَ
 To afflict a. o. with a disease - ه
 (God).
 To keep perseveringly to. عَلَى -
 Space between the fore and the وَوَصَّصَ
 fourth finger.
 Disease, illness. وَوَصَّصَ ه اَوْصَابَ
 Emaciation of the body.
 Ill, diseased. وَوَصَّصَ ه وَوَصَّصَ
 Continual (punishment). Incum- وَوَصَّصَ
 bent (debt).
 Far-extending (desert). وَوَصَّصَ
 Suffering unremittingly. مُوَصَّصَ

Union of friends. Connection of sentences. Conjunction. Match, fellow of a pair. ♦ Receipt.

It is its match. هُوَ وَصْلُهُ

Conjunctive letter i. e. حَرْفُ الْوَصْلِ
ا, ه, و or ي added to the last movent letter of a verse (الرَّوْيُ الْمَتَّعِرُك).

Last night of a lunar month. لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ

Quiescent alef marked thus (ء). وَصْلٌ وَوَصْلَةٌ

Limb, member. وَصْلٌ وَوَصْلٌ ♦ أَوْصَالٌ
Pl. Joints of the body.

Junction, union. وَصْلَةٌ وَائِصَالٌ

♦ Stop-plank, joist. وَصْلَةٌ

Means of connection, bond, tie. وَصْلَةٌ ♦ وَصْلٌ

Free gift, favour. وَصْلَةٌ ♦ صَلَاتٌ

Woman wearing false hair. وَاصِلَةٌ

Junction, union. Connective. وَصَالٌ

Connection of a verb with its complement.

Arrival. وَصُولٌ

♦ Receipt. وَصُولٌ ♦ وَصُولَاتٌ

Unitive. Bountiful. وَصُولٌ

Intimate friend. ♦ Continuous thing. وَصِيلٌ

Bond. She-camel bringing forth consecutively for 10 years. وَصِيلَةٌ ♦ وَصَائِلٌ

Ewe that has brought forth two females yearly for seven years.

Abundance of produce. Cultivation.

Striped cloth from Yemen. Sword.

Coil of thread. Extensive country.

Contiguousness. إِتِّصَالٌ ♦ إِتِّصَالِيَّةٌ

♦ Relationship.

Continuity, communication. مُوَاصَلَةٌ

Union of two friends.

Junction. Juncture of a rope. مَوْصِلٌ

The town and province of Mosul. أَلْمَوْصِلُ ♦ أَلْمَوْصِلُ

Mesopotamia, and the province of Mosul. أَلْمَوْصِلَانُ

From Mosul. مَوْصِلِيٌّ ♦ مَوْصِلِيٌّ

Muslin. مَوْصَلٌ (opp. to مُقَطَّعٌ)
letters united together (poem).

Contiguous, adhering. Continuous. مُتَّصِلٌ

Quality. Qualification, adjective. وَصْفَةٌ ♦ وَصْفَاتٌ

Essential attributes. وَصْفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Qualificative. Adjectival, attributive. وَصْفِيٌّ

Qualification of a noun. State of an adjective. وَصْفِيَّةٌ

Fitness for service. وَصَائَةٌ وَإِصَافٌ

Sect denying (un. صَفَا فِي) the attributes of God. صَفَائِيَّةٌ

Young lad, servant. وَصِيفٌ ♦ وَصَفَاءٌ

♦ Negro slave.

Maid-servant. ♦ Neg-ress slave. وَصِيفَةٌ ♦ وَصَائِفٌ

Good describer. Experienced physician. وَصَافٌ

Described. Qualified. Qualifiable (noun). مَوْصُوفٌ

Purchase or sale on description. مُوَاصَفَةٌ

Dispensary. مُنْتَصِفٌ

To unite, to connect a. th. with. * وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصَلًا وَصْلَةً ه ب

To give a. th. to a. o. - س ب

He did good to his people. - رَحِمَهُ

To arrive at, to reach (a place). - وَصُلُوا وَوَصْلَةً ه وَإِلَى

To be delivered to a. o. (letter). To reach a. o. (news). - س وَإِلَى

To be friendly connected with. - وَصَلًا وَصْلَةً، وَوَصَلَ وَوَصَلًا س

To be contiguous to. وَاصِلٌ ه

To unite a. th. closely with. وَصَلَ ه ب

To deliver a. th. to a. o. To bring a. o. to (a place). - وَأَوْصَلَ ه وَه إِلَى

To continue a. th. uninterruptedly. To keep persistingly to. وَاصِلٌ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَلَ ه وَفِي

To reach (a place). To be connected with. To obtain access to. To bribe a. o. تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

To be friendly connected. تَوَاصَلَ

To be continuous, uninterrupted. إِتَّصَلَ

To reach, to arrive at. - إِلَى

To be connected with a. o., to communicate to. To be contiguous, adjoining to. - ب

♦ Recommendation, notice, letter of introduction. **تَوْصِيَة**
 Prescribing. Testator. (m. f.) **وَصِيّ**
 Legatee. Trustee. Commissioned agent. Executor. **مَوْصِيّ**
 Testator. **مَوْصِيّ**
 Testamentary bequest. **مَوْصِيّ**
 Legatee. **مَوْصِيّ**
 Trustee, executor of a will. **مَوْصِيّ**
 To be destitute (man). **وَصَّى وَصَّاهُ**
 To be clean, neat, fair. **وَصَّى وَصَّاهُ**
 To surpass a. o. in fairness. **وَصَّى وَصَّاهُ**
 To vie in brightness with. **وَصَّى وَصَّاهُ**
 He performed ablutions before prayer. **تَوَضَّأَ بِأَيْدِيهِ لِلصَّلَاةِ**
 To attain to puberty. To make o.'s self clean, neat. To wash o.'s self. **تَوَضَّأَ**
 Brightness, whiteness, cleanliness. **وَضَاءَة**
 Ablutions performed before prayer. **تَوَضُّؤُ**
 Water for ablution. **وَضُوءُ**
 Clean, bright. **وَضِيّ**
 Clean, neat. **وَضِيّ**
 Tank, vessel for ablutions. **مِضَاةٌ وَمِضَاةٌ**
 Place of ablution. Privy. **مُتَوَضِّئٌ**
 To be clear, obvious, conspicuous. **وَضَحٌ وَضَحٌ وَضَحٌ**
 To explain, to disclose. **وَضَحٌ وَضَحٌ**
 To render a. th. clear, perspicuous. **وَضَحٌ وَضَحٌ**
 To bring forth white children (woman). **أَوْضَحَتْ**
 The wound has laid the bone bare. **أَوْضَحَتْ**
 Whence art thou come ? **مِنْ أَيْنَ أَوْضَحْتَ**
 To be clear. To be white (sheep). **تَوَضَّعَ وَاتَّضَعَ**
 To ask from a. o. explanations about. **اسْتَوْضَحَ**
 To shadow the eye with the hand for (seeing a. th. distinctly). **وَعَنَ**
 Gleam of dawn. Moon. **وَضَحٌ**
 Leprosy. Star of white hair on a

United, connected. Kind of hornet, wasp. **مَوْضُول**
 Conjunct. **مَوْضُولَات**
 Conjunctive particle as **مَوْضُول حَرْفِيّ**
 Relative pronoun, as **إِنَّمَا**
 Adding false hair to hers (woman). **مُسْتَوْصِلَة**
 To spoil, to mar **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 a. th. To crack (a vessel). To bind, to tie a. th. hastily. **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 To languish, to be exhausted. **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 To exhaust, to weaken a. o. (fever). **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 To be exhausted, ailing. **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 Disease. **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 Crack, fissure. Knot in wood. **وَصَمَّ وَصَمَّاهُ**
 Defect, blemish. Dishonour, stain **وَصَمَّةٌ وَوَصَمَةٌ**
 Torpor, exhaustion. **وَصَمَّةٌ وَوَصَمَةٌ**
 Space between the ring-finger and the little one. **وَصِيمٌ وَوَصِيمٌ**
 To be contiguous, adjoined to. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To connect, to join a. th. to (another). **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To have a dense vegetation (land). **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To bequeath a. th. to. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To recommend a. th. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To appoint a. o. as a tutor to (children). **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To appoint a. o. as executor, trustee by will. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To be contiguous to (country). **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To order, to enjoin a. th. upon a. o. (God). **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To order, to command a. th. to. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 To make mutual recommendations. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 He received with kindness the recommendation given to him. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 Injunction, command. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 Will. Request. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**
 Recommendation, admonition. **وَصَّى وَصَّى وَصَّى**

وضع

To feed on acrid plants near water (camel). **وَضَعَ وَضِيعَةً وَأَوْضَعَ**
 He humbled himself. **وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضَعًا وَوَضَعًا وَضَعَةً**
 To remit (a debt, a sin) to a. o. **وَضَعَ عَنْ**
 To bring forth (a child) woman. **وَضَعَ حَمْلَهَا وَضَعًا وَتَضَعًا**
 To forge (an account). To compose (a book). To let down (her veil : woman). **وَضَعَ رَضًا ه**
 He stopped. **وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ**
 He put (the enemy) to the edge of the sword. **وَضَعَ فِي السَّيْفِ**
 To suffer losses in (trade). **وَضَعَ يَوْضَعَ وَوَضَعَ وَضِيعَةً فِي**
 To be vile, humbled. **وَضَعَ وَضَعًا وَوَضَعًا**
 To be an adoptive or illegitimate son. **وَضَعَ وَضَعًا**
 To humble, to lower a. o. **وَضَعَ ه**
 To wad (a garment). **وَضَعَ ه**
 To bet with a. o. **وَضَعَ مَوَاضِعًا وَوَضَعًا**
 To deliver (goods) to the buyer. **وَضَعَ ه**
 To agree with a. o. upon. **وَضَعَ فِي**
 Come here that I may give thee an advice. **هَؤُلَاءِ أَوْضَعُكَ الرَّأْيَ**
 To walk at a gentle and swift pace. **وَضَعَ أَوْضَعَ**
 To drive (a beast) at a gentle pace. **وَضَعَ ه**
 To experience losses in (trade). **وَضَعَ فِي**
 To be humble, modest. To lower o.'s self. **وَضَعَ وَوَضَعَ وَوَضَعَ**
 There is a great distance between us. **وَضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا**
 To agree about (an affair). **وَضَعَ عَلَى**
 To be humbled. To sink into contempt. To lower (a camel's head) in order to ride. **وَضَعَ فِي**
 To ask for an abatement of price ; to ask for relief. **وَضَعَ اسْتَوْضَعَ**
 Situation, site. Posture. Conformation. Manner. **وَضَعَ ه**
 Abasement, lowliness. **وَضَعَ وَضِيعَةً**
 Situation, location, position. **وَضَعَ وَضِيعَةً**
 Set the brick otherwise. **وَضَعَ اللَّيْنَةَ غَيْرَ هَذِهِ الْوَضِعَةِ**

وضع

horse's forehead or forefeet. Hoariness. High road. Ankle, silver trinkets. Milk. Whiteness. Standard money.
 She-ass. **وَضَعَةٌ**
 Obviousness. **وَضُوحٌ وَرَاطُضٌ**
 Clear explanation. **إِبْطَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ**
 Clear, obvious, perspicuous. **وَضَاحٌ**
 White (camel). Bright (star). **وَضَاحٌ**
 Spotless (man). **وَضَاحٌ**
 Tooth dis- played in laughter. **وَضَاحٌ وَرَاطُضٌ**
 Moonlit nights. **وَضَاحٌ**
 Obvious, evident. Bright, fine. **وَضَاحٌ**
 Day. **وَضَاحٌ**
 Spotless. **وَضَاحٌ**
 White bone for playing by night. **وَضَاحٌ**
 Daybreak-prayer. **بَكْرُ الْوَضَاحِ**
 Ewes, camels. **وَضِيعَةٌ وَرَاطُضٌ**
 Bringing forth white children (woman). Wound laying a bone bare. **مَوَاضِعٌ وَرَاطُضٌ**
 Keeping to a high-road. **مَتَوَضِعٌ**
 Whitish (camel). **مَتَوَضِعٌ**
 Obvious. **مَتَوَضِعٌ**
 To fill (a bucket) to the half. **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَأَوْضَعَ ه**
 To race together (horses). To vie with a. o. in drawing water. **وَضَعَ مَوَاضِعًا وَوَضَعًا وَوَضَعًا**
 To draw water for a. o. **وَضَعَ ل**
 Water filling half a bucket. **وَضُوحٌ**
 To be dirty, greasy. **وَضَرَ وَضَرًا**
 Filthiness, greasiness. **وَضَرَ ه**
 Washings of a milk-skin. Smell of altered food. Foulness. **وَضَرَ ه**
 Greasy. **وَضَرَ وَضَرًا**
 Of bad morals. **وَضَرَ وَضَرًا**
 Anus. **وَضَرَ**
 Dates in a lump. Large rock. **وَضَرَ وَضَرًا**
 To put, to put down, to place. **وَضَعَ وَضَعًا وَوَضَعًا وَوَضَعًا**
 To lessen the power of. **وَضَعَ مِنْ**
 To remit (part of a debt, of a tax). **وَضَعَ عَنْ**
 To impose (a fine, a tax) upon. **وَضَعَ ه عَلَى**
 He beheaded him. **وَضَعَ غُنْقَهُ وَضَعًا**
 He humbled him. **وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَمِنْ فُلَانٍ**

- plait (a hair-strap). To set (bricks) close together. وَضَاعَةٌ
- To humble o.'s self to. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To be joined, connected to. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Hair or leathern girth. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Its girth is loose i. e. the beast is lean. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Folded, woven. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Coat of mail compactly woven and adorned with gems. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Bag of palm-leaves. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To creak (load). To cry out (child). To screech (bat). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To be weak. To speak quickly. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Large bat. Mountain-swallow. Faint-hearted and weak. Clamorous. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To tread a. th. under foot. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To ride (a horse). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To ramble in (a country). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To ill-treat, to plunder (a country : enemy). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To level, to make a. th. plain. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To be well trodden, even, level (ground). To be soft (bed). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To level the ground. To soften (a bed). To facilitate (an affair). To lower a. th. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To repeat the same (rhyme : poet). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To agree with a. o. upon. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To make a. o. to trample upon. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To help a. o. to mount (a horse). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To humble, to tread down a. o. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- He compelled him to act recklessly. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To agree upon. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To be levelled (ground). To be prepared, facilitated (affair). To be elapsed, complete (month). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Lowering. Abasement. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Positive, legal (prescription). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Putting, laying down. Unveiled (woman). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Humble, low, vile, mean. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Fresh dates laid in jars. Depository. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Luggage of travellers. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Duty, tax. Trust, deposit. Fresh flour mixed with butter. Adoptive son. Abatement of price. Moral book. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Hostages. Taxes. Troops in garrison. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Hostages taken by Khosroes. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Humility, modesty. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Place, spot. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Proper place of a. th. Proper application of a word. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- He is a kind-hearted man. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Broken. Of weak constitution. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Humble, lowering himself. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Put, laid. Apocryphal (tradition). Losing in trade. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Object of a science. Subject of a book ; topic. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Substance (opp. to accident). Duty, task. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To amble (camel). وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To make (a she-camel) to amble. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Sling. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Slinger. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To place (meat) on a plank for desiccating it. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To revile a. o. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Plank or mat for drying meat. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- He crushed them under blows ; he abased them. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Body of 200 or 300 men. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- Funeral dinner. Heap of fodder. وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة
- To fold a. th. To وَضَعِيٌّ م وَضْعِيَّة

To press, to keep a. th. **وَطَدَ ه إِلَى**
close to.
To keep up (stones) at the **ه - عَلَى**
entrance of (a cavern).
To be strengthened, fastened. **تَوَطَّدَ**
Violent blow, thrust. **وَطْدَةٌ**
Mountains. **أَوْطَاد**
Firm, steadfast. **وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ**
Bases of a building. Supports **وَطَائِدٌ**
of a cooking-pot.
Wooden mallet for beating the **مِيطْدَةٌ**
ground. Handle of a gimlet.
Steadfast, firm. Hard. **مُتَوَاطِدٌ**
Want, object wanted. *** وَطَرَ بِهِ أَزْطَارَ**
Aim in view.
He has attained **قَضَى وَطَرَهُ وَأَوْطَارَهُ**
his aim: he has obtained what he
wanted.
To stamp, to *** وَطَسَ يَطُسُ وَطْطًا ه**
beat (the ground). To crush, to
smash a. th.
To knock a. th. **ه - وَب**
To dash together (waves). **تَوَاطَسَ**
To assault a. o. (people). **ه - عَلَى**
Oven, furnace. **وَطَيْسٌ**
War has been kindled. **حَجِيَ الْوِطَيْسُ**
Battle, affray. **وَطَيْسٌ ه أَوْطَسَ وَوُطَسَ**
Seriousness (of an affair). **وَطِيسَةٌ**
To relate *** وَطَشَ يَطِشُ وَطْشًا ه ل**
part of (news) to a. o.
To speak obscurely. **ه - الْكَامَرُ**
To strike a. o. **وَطَشَ ه**
To remove a. o. from. **ه - عَنْ**
To give little to. **ه - وَطَشَ ه**
To prepare (a speech, an **وَطَشَ لِشَلَانٍ**
affair) for.
They struck him **ضَرَبُوهُ فَمَا وَطَشَ إِلَيْهِمْ**
and he did not oppose them.
To have thick *** وَطَفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطْفًا ه**
eyebrows. To fall (rain).
Thickness of the eyebrows. **وَطَفٌ**
Train of a garment. End of a cloud.
He has scanty hair. **عَلَيْهِ وَطْفَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ**
Having thick **أَوْطَفَ م وَطْفَاءَ ه وَطَفٌ**
eyebrows. Thick (darkness). Easy
(life). Heavy with rain and nearing
the earth (cloud).
♦ Tent, pavilion. **T وَطَاقٌ ه رِطَاقَاتُ**
To *** وَحَانَ يَحْنُ وَحْنًا ه وَأَوْطَنَ إِيطَانًا ب**

To find a. th. smooth, soft. **إِسْتَوَظَّأَ ه**
Trampling, tread. **وَطًا**
Depressed land. **ه - وَوَطَاءَ**
Carpet, seat. **وَطَاءَ ه وَوَطَاءَ**
A treading. Violence, oppression, **وَطَاءَ**
pressure. Punishment. Footstep.
Party of travellers. **وَطَاءَةٌ (coll.)**
Softness of a **طَآءٌ وَطِئَةٌ وَوَطَاءَةٌ وَوَطُوءَةٌ**
bed; evenness of the ground.
Comfortableness, comfort. **طَآءٌ وَطِئَةٌ**
Comfortably, softly. **عَلَى طَآءٍ أَوْ وَطِئَةٍ**
Repetition of the same word **إِيطَاءَ**
as a rhyme (*prosody*).
Introduction, preliminary **تَوَظُّعَةٌ**
explanation.
Even, soft. **وَإِيطَانٌ**
Party of travellers. Dates **وَإِيطَانَةٌ**
dropped by a tree.
Even, smooth, soft. **وَطِئٌ وَ وَطِئِيٌّ**
Lowered, humbled.
Mild-tempered. **ه - الْخُنْزِيُّ وَالْجَانِبُ**
Dates and milk. Biscuit, cake. **وَطِئِيَّةٌ**
Bag of dried meat.
Footstep. Step, **مَوْطَاً وَمَوْطِيٌّ ه مَوْاطِيٌّ**
stool.
Depressed ground. **مِيطَاً**
Levelled. Facilitated. **مَوْطَاً**
Easy, sociable (man). **مَوْطَاً الْأَكْنَافُ**
Having numerous partisans. **ه - الْعَقَبُ**
Accord, agreement. **مَوْاطَاةٌ**
* **وَطَبَ ه - وَطَبَ ه أَوْطَبَ وَوَطَابَ وَأَوْطَابَ**
Milk-skin. **وَجِبَ أَزَابُ**
He has been killed; he **صَفِرَتْ رِطَابُهُ**
is dead *lit*: his skin has been emp-
tied.
Harsh man. Protuberant **وَطَبٌ**
woman's breast.
Big-breasted (woman). **وَطَبَاءٌ**
To thrust *** وَطَحَ يَطِطُ وَطْخًا وَطْخَةً ه**
a. o. back violently.
To hurt, to harm o. a. To **تَوَاطَحُوا**
crowd around the water (cattle).
Dirt sticking to the claws, hoofs. **وَطَحٌ**
To treat (an affair). *** وَطَخَ ه - تَوَاطَخَ ه**
To be made fast, *** وَطَدَ يَظِدُ وَطْدًا ه**
lasting.
To press; to strengthen. **ه - وَوَطَّدَ ه**
To flatten (the ground). **وَطَدَ ه**
To prepare (a place) for a. o. **ه - ل**

The world has many changes. **بِلْمُتَنِيَا وَطَايَفَ**

♦ The functions of the limbs, of the organs. **وَطَايِفَ الْأَعْضَاءِ**

♦ Functionary, official of the Government. **مُتَوَطِّفَ**

Suspicion. **وَظَمَ - وَظَمَةً**

To shout, to be disorderly (crowd). To howl, to bark (dog). To yelp (fox). **وَغَوَّ وَغَوَّاتٍ وَغَوَّاعًا**

Fox, jackal. **وَغَوَّاءَ وَغَوَّاءِ**

Bustle of an excited crowd, disturbance. Disorderly (mob). Yelping of dogs, jackals. **وَغَوَّاءَ**

To take a. th. altogether. **وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعَبًا، وَأَوْعَبَ وَاسْتَوْعَبَ هـ**

To collect a. th. To achieve (a work). **أَوْعَبَ إِيمَانًا هـ**

To uproot (a tree). To cut off (the nose). **وَاسْتَوْعَبَ هـ**

To insert a. th. into. **أَوْعَبَ هـ فِي**

The whole tribe has emigrated. **أَوْعَبَ بَنُو فُلَانٍ جَلَاءَ**

All the men went out for a raid. **أَوْعَبَ الْقَوْمَ**

They came as numerous as possible. **جَاءُوا مُوعَبِينَ**

He cut off his nose altogether. **إِسْتَوْعَبَ جَدْعُهُ**

To contain a. th. (place, vessel). To be equivalent to. To conceive (a discourse). To study, to exhaust (a subject). **إِسْتَوْعَبَ هـ**

High road. **وَعَبَ جِ رِعَابَ**

Extensive tracts of land. **رِعَابَ**

Broad, wide (house). **رَعِيبَ**

He came running with all his might. **جَاءَ بِرُكْضٍ رَعِيبٍ**

Better fitted to contain a. th. **أَوْعَبَ لَ**

To be rugged, difficult to walk upon (road). To be hard (affair). To be soft (ground). **وَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ وَعَثًا وَوَعَثَ وَوَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ**

To be broken (hand). **وَعَثَ يَوْعَثُ وَعَثًا**

To withhold, to hinder a. o. **وَعَثَ لَا**

To walk on a rugged road. **أَوْعَثَ**

To be unable to speak. **هـ -**

To mar (an affair). **هـ -**

He squandered his wealth away. **فِي مَالِهِ -**

settle, to dwell in, to inhabit (a place).

To choose (a country) as an abode. To settle in (a country). **وَطَنَ وَأَوْطَانَ وَتَوَطَّنَ وَاسْتَوْطَنَ هـ**

He accustomed himself to. He disposed himself for. **وَطَنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَتَوَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**

To agree with a. o. upon. **وَاطِنَ لَا عَلَى**

Dwelling. Fatherland. **وَطَنَ جِ أَوْطَانٍ**

Stable for cattle. **مَوَاطِنَ جِ مَوَاطِنَ**

Abode, dwelling. Father-land, home. Battle-field. **مَوَاطِنَ جِ مَوَاطِنَ**

Enclosure for race-horses. End, purpose. **مِيطَانٍ**

To apply o.'s self assiduously to. To persevere in. **وَطَبَ يَطِبُ وَطْبًا هـ**

To trample upon (the ground). **وَطَبَ يَطِبُ وَطْبًا هـ**

Perseverance, steadfastness, application. **مَوَاطَبَةَ**

Knife made with a flint-stone. **مِيطَبَ**

Deprived of his flocks (man). Exhausted by cattle (herbage). **مَوْطُوبٍ مَوْطُوبَةٍ**

To be fat, plump. **وَظَرَ وَظَرًا**

Fat, plump. **وَظَرَ**

To shorten (a camel's) halter. To wound (a camel) on the shank. To follow a. o. **وَظَفَ يَظِفُ وَظَفًا لَا**

To assign an allowance to. **وَظَفَ لَا**

♦ To give employment to. **وَظَفَ لَا**

To impose (a task) upon a. o. **هـ عَلَى -**

To assess a tax upon a. o. **وَظَفَ لَا**

To become attached to: to agree with, to assist a. o. **وَظَفَ لَا**

To be raised to dignity, to office. To get an employment. **تَوَظَّفَ**

To take a. th. altogether. **إِسْتَوْظَفَ هـ**

Slender part of a beast's foreleg. **وَظِيفَ جِ أَوْظِيفَةٍ وَوُظِيفَ**

The camels arrived in a file. **جَاءَتِ الْإِبِلُ عَلَى وَظِيفٍ وَجَدٍ**

Daily allowance. In-stalment (of a debt). Rate of a duty. Compact. Task. ♦ Office, employment. **وَظِيفَةٍ جِ وَظَايِفَ**

They have entered a compact. **بَيْنَهُمَا وَظِيفَةً**

compact. **وَظِيفَةً**

To withhold, وَعَرَّ يَمِينًا وَعَرَّ عَنْ
to prevent a. o. from.

To render (a place) rugged, وَعَرَّ هـ
uneven. To render (an affair) hard,
difficult.

To interrupt a. o. وَعَرَّ ذ

To come to a rugged tract. To أَوَّعَرَ
have little wealth.

To be uneven, hard for a. o. - يَفْلَانُ
(road).

To lessen a. th. هـ -

To find (a road) hard, - وَاسْتَوَّعَرَ هـ
rugged.

To become uneven (road). To تَوَّعَّرَ
be difficult (affair). To be harsh,
unsociable (man).

To be confused in (speech). - فِي

Ruggedness, roughness of a وَعَرَّ وَوُعُورُ
place.

Steep, وَعَرَّ وَوُعُورُ وَأَوَّعَرَ وَوُعُورُ
rugged, uneven (road). Arduous
(question).

Little generous. - أَلَمَّعُرُوفُ

Very little. قَلِيلٌ وَعَرَّ

Rugged, steep, وَعَرَّ وَوُعُورُ وَأَوَّعَرَ وَوُعُورُ
arduous (road). Difficult of access
(place).

Scanty (hair). مَعَرَّ وَعَرَّ

Uncouth (word). زَعَرِيٌّ

To * زَعَرَ يَزِيحُ زَعْرًا وَوَعَرَ وَأَوَّعَرَ إِلَيْهِ فِي
suggest, to recommend a. th. to a. o.

To command a. th. أَوَّعَرَ ب

To tread a. th. * زَعَسَ يَزِيحُ زَعْسًا هـ
under foot.

To stride along in stret- زَاعَسَ وَأَوَّعَسَ
ching the neck (camel).

To vie in quickness with a. o. زَاعَسَ ذ
by night.

To walk upon a sandy ground. أَوَّعَسَ

Tree used for making زَعَسَ بَ أَوَّعَسَ
lutes. Foot-prints. Soft sand.

He has left traces. بَقِيَ لَهُ زَعْسٌ

Sandy أرضٌ مَرَّ زَعْسًا بَ زَعَسَ وَجَبَ أَوَّعَسَ
(ground).

Sandy hill producing vegeta- زَعْسًا
bles.

Sandy ground ; soft, مَيَّعَسَ بَ مَوَّاعِيَسَ
untrodden soil.

To exhort * زَعَطَ يَظَعُّ زَعْطًا وَعِظَةً ذ

Broken bone. Flat and وَعَثَ بَ وَوُعُوثُ
soft ground. Emaciation. Difficult
affair.

Road difficult to walk - وَوَعِثَ وَوُعِثَ
upon.

Fat and bulky (woman). وَعِثَةٌ

Hardship, toil. Bad quality. وَعِثَاءُ

Hardship of a journey. وَعِثَاءُ السَّقَرِ

He committed sin. رَكِبَ الْوَعِثَاءَ

Misfortune, distress. وَوُعُوثُ

Contemned, unregarded. مَوَّاعُوثُ

To make a وَعَدَ وَعَدَ وَعَدًا وَعِدَّةً وَمَوَّعِدًا وَمَوَّعِدَةً

promise to. وَعَدَ وَعَدًا وَمَوَّعِدَةً ذ

To promise ذ هـ وَوَعَدَ إِيمَانًا هـ
(good) to. To threaten a. o. with
(an evil).

The earth promised to وَعَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ
yield good produce.

To appoint (a time, a place) وَاعَدَ ذ هـ
to a. o. for the fulfilment of a pro-
mise.

To make mutual promises. ذ وَتَوَاعَدَ

To threaten a. o. with. أَوَّعَدَ ذ ب

To threaten a. o. تَوَّعَّدَ ذ

To accept اِتِّعَادًا وَابْتِعَادًا يَأْتِيَانِ
a promise. To utter reciprocal
threats.

عِدَّةٌ بَ عِدَاتٍ، وَوَعْدٌ بَ وَوُعُودٌ (un. وَعِدَةٌ)
Promise.

Promissory. عِدَائِي وَعِدَائِي

Threats. وَعِيدٌ

Foreboding rain (cloud). وَاعِدٌ

Announcing a hot or cold day (mor-
ning). Promising (horse).

Promising (land). وَاعِدَةٌ

Moslem sect holding very وَعِيدِيَّةٌ
severe tenets.

Time or place of a مَوَّاعِدٌ بَ مَوَّاعِدِ
promise. Alliance.

Time of promise. مَيَّعَادٌ بَ مَوَّاعِيدِ

Appointment. Meeting-place.

The land of pro- أَرْضُ الْيَمِينِ وَالْمَوَّاعِدِ
mise ; Palestine.

Promise, thing مَوَّاعِدٌ بَ مَوَّاعِيدِ
promised.

* زَعَرَ يَمِينًا وَوُعُورًا وَوُعُورًا وَوُعُورًا وَوُعُورًا
To be وَعَرَّ وَوُعُورُ وَعَرَّ وَوُعُورُ وَعَرَّ وَوُعُورُ
hard, rugged, uneven (soil).

To overtop. * وَعَلَ يَمَلُّ وَعَلًا
 To climb (a mountain). * تَوَعَّلَ هـ
 To fly to a mountain (antelope). * اسْتَوَعَلَ
 To seek refuge towards. * اسْتَوَعَلَ إِلَى
 Antelope, mountain-goat. * وَعَلٌ وَوَعْلٌ وَوَعْلَةٌ
 Refuge, shelter. * وَعَلٌ وَوَعْلٌ
 Eminent man. * وَعَلٌ
 Thou hast no escape from it. * مَا لَكَ عَنْهُ وَعَلٌ
 They are all united against us. * هُمْ عَلَىَّ وَعَلٌ وَاحِدٌ
 Button-hole. Handle of a jug. * وَعْنَةٌ
 Steep part of a mountain. Prominent rock. * وَعْنَةٌ
 Wild she-goat, antelope. * وَعْلَةٌ وَوَعْلَةٌ وَوَعْلٌ
 Retreat of an antelope. * مُسْتَوَعَلٌ وَوَعْلَةٌ
 To hail (the tents of a tribe) by saying : * وَعْمٌ وَوَعْمٌ وَوَعْمًا هـ
 Be prosperous. * وَعْمٌ
 Good morning, good evening, good night. * عَمْرٌ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً وَظِلَامًا
 Path, sign seen from afar on the side of a mountain. * وَعْمٌ وَوَعْمٌ
 To become fat (cattle). * وَعْنٌ - وَعْنٌ
 To take a. th. altogether. * هـ
 Whitish hard and barren ground. * وَعْنٌ وَوَعْنَةٌ وَوَعْنٌ
 To heal (shattered bone). To flow (pus). To cicatrise over the pus (wound). * وَعَى يَمِي وَعْيًا
 To accumulate in (a wound : pus). * وَعَى
 To gather, to keep a. th. To understand, to learn a. th. from. * هـ
 To awake from sleep. * وَعَى يَمِي
 To pay attention. To recover o.'s senses. * وَعَى
 To remember a. th. * وَعَى لَ
 To awake a. o. * وَعَى هـ
 To store up (victuals) in a vessel. To keep a. th. in mind. * وَعَى إِيمَاءً هـ
 Look out, beware ! * وَعَى وَأَوْعَى
 To be stingy towards. * وَعَى هـ
 To uproot (a - وَاسْتَوْعَى اسْتِيعَاءً هـ

a. o. To warn a. o. of (reward or punishment). To preach. * اِتَّعَطَ
 To accept, to follow an advice. * اِتَّعَطَ
 To be warned, exhorted. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Exhortation, sermon. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Warning. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Sermon. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Warning. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Homily. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Warning, exhorting. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Preacher. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 Catechumens. * وَعْظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ
 To be weakened (sight). * وَعْفٌ وَوَعْفٌ
 Hard ground retaining water. * وَعْفٌ وَوَعْفٌ
 To have a rumbling in the bowels (horse). * وَعَقٌ يَمِي وَعَقًا وَوَعَقًا
 To hurry, to go quickly. * وَعَقٌ يَمِي وَعَقًا عَلَى
 To be ill-tempered. * وَعَقٌ يَمِي وَعَقًا وَوَعَقًا
 To withhold, to counteract a. o. To judge a. o. to be unsociable. * وَعَقٌ هـ
 How speedy he is ! * مَا أَوْعَقُهُ
 Unsociable, ill-tempered. * وَعَقٌ وَوَعَقٌ وَوَعَقَةٌ
 Greedy, avaricious. * وَعَقٌ لَبِقٌ
 Quarrelsomeness, unsociable temper. * وَعَقَةٌ
 To be intense (heat). To be jaded, overfatigued. * وَعَكٌ يَمَكُ وَوَعَكٌ
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. (fever). * هـ
 To break a. th. in small pieces. * وَعَكٌ هـ
 To roll a. o. or a. th. in (the dust). * وَأَوْعَكَ هـ وَهـ فِي
 To press together (to the water : camels). * أَوْعَكَ
 To be unwell, dejected. * تَوَعَكَ
 Collapse, prostration, exhaustion. * وَعَكَ
 Intensity of fever, of a disease. * وَعَكَةٌ
 Collapse. Exhaustion. Fall in a race. * وَعَكَةٌ
 Battle-field. * وَعَكَةٌ
 Exhausted by fever, or disease. * وَعَكَ وَوَعَكَ وَوَعَكًا

They agreed together upon the time of the meeting. **أَوْعَرُوا بَيْنَهُمْ مِيْقَرًا**

To become angry. **تَوَعَّرَ**

Hatred, anger, rancour. Clamours of an army. **وَعَرٌ وَوَعْرٌ**

Excessive heat of midday. **وَعْرَةٌ**

Roasted (meat). Boiled (milk). **وَعِيرٌ**

Milk warmed with heated stones. **وَعِيرَةٌ**

Appointment, time agreed upon. **مِيْقَرٌ**

To be weakened (sight). **وَعَفٌ وَغَفٌ وَوَعُوفٌ**

To hasten, to run up. **وَأَوْعَفَ**

To enter, to conceal o.'s self in. **وَعَلَ وَيَعِلُ وَوَعُولًا فِي**

To come to (a feast) uninvited (parasite). **وَعَلًا وَوَعُولًا وَوَعَلَاتًا عَلَى**

He hastened the walk. **أَوْعَلَ إِيقَالًا فِي السَّيْرِ**

Necessity compelled him to do so. **أَوْعَاتُهُ الْحَاجَةُ فِي ذَلِكَ**

To penetrate far into (a country). To go deep into (science). **أَوْعَلَ وَتَوَعَّلَ فِي**

Wine drunk without invitation. **وَعَلَ**

Vile man. Parasite. Boasting falsely of his origin. Dense tree. **وَعَلٌ**

Ill-fed. **وَوَعَلَ**

I must do it. I have no escape from it. **مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعَلٌ**

Asking too high a price; overcharging. **وَعَالٌ**

Rhet. Pathos, hyperbole emphatic words adding no meaning. **إِيْقَالٌ**

To relate false (news). **وَعَمَ وَيُعَمُّ وَوَعَمًا ب**

To brood hatred against. **وَعَمَ وَيُوَعِمُّ وَوَعَمًا عَلَى**

To become angry with. **تَوَعَّرَ عَلَى**

To come to fight; to look fiercely at o. a. (fighters). **تَوَاعَمَ**

Hatred, enmity, war. Ruffian, knave. **وَعَمٌ وَوَعَمٌ وَوَعَمًا**

To be dauntless. **وَعَنٌ - تَوَعَّنَ**

Clamour, uproar. War. **وَعْنٌ - وَغْنٌ وَوَعْنِي**

Ditch dug as a limit. **وَأَعْيَتْهُ جِ أَوَاعِرُ**

To come to, to reach (a place). **وَقَدَ يَفْسِدُ وَقَدًا وَوُقُودًا وَوَقَادَةً عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى**

tree). To recover the whole of (a debt).

To make a. th. carefully. To be long-minded, forbearing in (an affair). **تَوَعَّى تَوَعْيًا وَاسْتَوَعَّى فِي**

Ps. Clamours. **وَعْيٌ**

I must do it necessarily. **مَا لِي عَنْهُ وَعْيٌ**

I cannot avoid that affair. **لَا وَعْيَ عَنِ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا مَرُ**

Shouts, clamours. **وَعْيٌ**

Vessel, jar, bag for storing provisions. **وَعَاءٌ وَوَعَاءٌ جِ أَوْعِيَةٌ وَوَجَجَ أَوَاعِرُ**

Heart of man. **وَعَاءٌ**

Awake; cautious. **وَأَعَرُ**

Guardian of an orphan. **وَأَعِيٌّ أَلْيَمِيرٌ وَإِلْيَمُو**

Cry, sound. Attentive (ear). **وَأَعِيَّةٌ**

More intelligent, more mindful than. **أَوْعَى مِنْ**

Strong-wristed. **مَوْعِيٌّ أَلْرُشْمُ**

To be big (camel). **وَعَبٌ وَوَعَبٌ وَوَعْبَةٌ وَوَعَابَةٌ**

Sack. House-furniture. Utensils. Foolish, weak. Huge camel. **وَعَبٌ جِ أَوْعَابٌ وَوَعَابٌ**

To serve a. o. as a servant. **وَعَدَ وَوَعَدًا لَ**

To be weak of body and mind; to be low, foolish, mean. **وَعْدٌ يُوَعِدُ وَوَعَادَةً**

To imitate a. o. **وَأَعَدَ لَ**

He vied in swiftness with him. **لَ فِي السَّيْرِ**

Servant, slave. Foolish, weak in body or mind, low, mean. Arrow having no share in the game. Egg plant. **وَعْدٌ مِ وَوَعْدَةٌ جِ أَوْعَادٌ وَوَعْدَانٌ**

To be intensely hot (summer-noon). **وَعَرٌ وَيُعَرُّ وَوَعْرًا**

To be irritated with anger against. **وَوَعَرَ وَيُوَعِّرُ وَوَعْرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى**

He irritated him. **وَوَعَرَ لَ أَوْ صَدْرُهُ**

To warm (milk) with heated stones. To make (water) to boil. **وَعَّرَ هَ**

To enter upon the heat of noon. **أَوْعَرَ**

To scald (a pig). **لَ - هَ**

To collect (taxes). **هَ - لَ إِلَى**

To constrain a. o. to. **لَ إِلَى**

To grant to a. o. (an estate) free of taxes (prince). **لَ هَ**

- quantity. Fulness.
 Wealth, sufficiency. Comprehensive. Numerous, complete (property, furniture).
 ♦ Savings.
 Thick and long hair.
 ♦ Savings, economy.
 Poetical metre consisting of six feet (مَمَاعِلُنْ).
 Abundant, copious, complete, rich.
 Fat tail of a ram. The present world.
 More abundant, more complete.
 Large (water-skin). Full (bowl). Big (ear). Abounding with plants (land).
 Thick-haired.
 Full, unshortened (metre).
 Numerous tribe.
 To urge, to incite a. o.
 To prepare for (mischief).
 He sat so as to be ready to rise.
 To be on the watch, on the look-out for.
 Haste, hurry.
 Ready to depart, in haste.
 Elevated place.
 Anxious, restless.
 ♦ To hasten, to go quickly.
 To set (cattle) apart. To expel a. o.
 To spread a carpet for a. o.
 To disperse in pasturing (camels).
 To urge to, hurry a. o.; to drive a. o. away.
 Haste, hurry.
 Board for carving meat.
 Leathern quiver. Shepherd's bag. Dimple in the upper lip.
 Parties of men coming from various tribes.
 Quick-stepping she-camel.

- place). To be deputed to (a king: ambassador).
 To send a. o. anywhere. To despatch (an envoy) to.
 To come together to.
 To rise, to be overtopping. To hasten. To erect the head and ears (gazelle).
 How fine is the prominence of his withers!
 To overtop, to over-look a. th.
 To arrive together at.
 He sat so as to be able to rise quickly.
 Company of men sent for a common purpose. Deputation. Envoy, embassy. Summit of a sandy tract.
 He has experienced ill and good fortune.
 They are on the eve of their departure.
 Arriving, coming (envoy). Walking ahead (camel).
 Prominent part of the cheek.
 ♦ To be plentiful, copious. To be numerous (flock).
 To increase a. o.'s (wealth).
 To return (a gift) to a. o.
 He preserved, he kept his honour safe.
 To increase (property).
 To render a. th. complete, copious. To cut out a large piece of (cloth). ♦ To save (money).
 He gave him the whole of his due.
 ♦ To be saved (money).
 To show regard to. To show zeal for.
 To increase, to multiply (goods).
 Abundance, great

Accidental, casual. **إِتِّفَاقِي**
 Coming seasonably. **وَأَتَقِ مَرَّافَقَةٍ**
 Suitable.
 Companion, fellow, friend. **وَرَفِيق**
 Convenience, conformity. **وَمُؤَافَقَةٍ**
 Coincidence.
 Agreement, union, accord. **وَتَوَافُق**
 (Arith.) Divisibility of two numbers
 by a common divisor.
 Fit, suitable. **مُؤَافَقِي**
 (Arith.). Having a common
 divisor (numbers). **مُؤَافِقَانِ**
 Wont to speak seasonably. **مُتَوَافِقِي**
 Successful.
 To peel, to skin a. th. **وَقَلَ يَزِيلُ وَقَلًا هـ**
 A little, a trifle. **وَقْلٌ**
 Full-grown. Complete. **وَأَقِلُّ**
 To be a churchwarden. **وَقَهُ يَهْهَ وَهَهَا**
 To manage church-property.
 Churchwarden. **وَأَفِه**
 Office of a churchwarden. **وَرَفَاهَةٍ**
 Church-guardianship. **وَرَفِيَّةٍ**
 To fulfil **وَقَى يَبْقِي وَقَاءً**, **وَأَرْقَى يَرْقَاءُ هـ** وب
 (a promise); to pay (a debt).
 He atoned for his fault. **وَقَى عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ**
 To be plentiful, complete. **وَرَفِيًّا**
 The coin has a legal **الدِّرْهَمُ أَلْمِثْقَالُ**
 standard.
 What wealth cannot **مَا لَا يَفِي بِهِ أَلْمَالُ**
 procure.
 He paid to him **وَقَى وَرَاقَى وَأَوْقَى هـ حَقَّهُ**
 the whole of his due.
 To come to, to encounter **وَأَقَى وَأَوْقَى هـ**
 a. o.
 To accomplish (a vow). **أَوْقَى هـ**
 To rise above, to overlook a. o. **— عَلَى**
 He received the whole amount of his due. **تَوَقَّى تَرَقَّى وَاسْتَوْقَى اسْتَيْقَاءَ حَقِّهِ**
 God caused him to die. **تَوَفَّاهُ اللَّهُ**
 To die. **تَوَفَّى وَوُتِيَ**
 The whole of the tribe **تَوَافَى أَلْقَوْمُ**
 came in.
 ♦ To exact the whole of. **إِسْتَوْقَى هـ**
 To make up for. To complete (years
 of age).
 Lengthening of life. **وَقَاءٌ**
 Such a one is dead, **مَاتَ فُلَانٌ وَأَنْتَ وَوَقَاءٌ**
 mayest thou live long!
 Accomplishment of a vow, **وَقَاءٌ** وإيقاء

Lofty building. **وَقَعٌ هـ أَوْقَاءٌ**
 Cloud foreboding rain.
 Grown **وَقَعٌ هـ** وَوَقَعَانِ وَوَقَعًا وَوَقَعَةً وَأَقَعَةً
 up youth.
 Cork, stopper. **وَقَعَةٌ وَوَقِيعَةٌ وَوَقَاءٌ**
 Basket of palm-leaves. **وَقَعَةٌ وَوَقِيعَةٌ**
 Pen-wiper. **وَقِيعَةٌ**
 To come seasonably; **وَقَى يَتَقَى وَقَاءً**
 to suit a. o.'s wishes (affair).
 To find, to meet with a. th. fit, **هـ —**
 suitable.
 To render a. th. fit, suitable. **وَقَّى هـ**
 To adapt (an affair).
 To help, to direct a. o. (God). **— س**
 To conciliate (two per- **وَوَاقَى بَيْنَ**
 sons). To match (two things).
 To meet a. o. To **وَوَاقَى وَوَقَّاقَ هـ**
 concur with. To fit, to suit a. o.
 To agree with a. o. **— س فِي أَوْعَى**
 upon.
 To walk in a file (camels). **أَوْقَى**
 To agree, to comply with a. o. **لِإِقْلَانِ هـ**
 on a point.
 To adapt (an arrow) to the **هـ وَب**
 bow-string.
 He met us unexpect- **أَوْقَى لَهُ إِقْلَانًا**
 tedly.
 To be helped, favoured by God. **تَوَقَّى**
 To succeed in an undertaking.
 To agree upon a. th. **تَوَافَقَى فِي**
 They succoured o. a. **تَوَافَقُوا**
 They agreed upon a. th. **إِتَّفَقَا عَلَى أَوْ فِي**
 To happen to a. o. (event). **إِتَّفَقَ لَ**
 To ask (God's) assistance. **إِسْتَوْقَى هـ**
 Sufficiency. Opportunity, season- **وَقَى**
 able time.
 The people came in **جَاءَ أَلْقَوْمٌ وَقَعًا**
 perfect agreement.
 His milch-camel yields **حَلَوْبُهُ وَقَى عِيَالَهُ**
 sufficient milk for the whole family.
 I went to **أَتَيْتُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَلْأَمْرِ وَوَقَاقِي وَتَوَفَّاقِي**
 him on the very moment of the
 affair.
 Good order. Succour given by **تَوَفَّقِي**
 God. Success; good luck.
 نزفقت ألهلال وتوفاقه وتوفقه وميقاته
 First appearance of the new moon.
 Chance, coincidence, unexpected **إِتِّفَاقٌ**
 event. Union, harmony, agreement.

To have a time assigned **وَقَّتْ وَرُوتَ**
for acting.

Time, hour, moment, **وَقْتُ جِ أَوْقَاتٍ**
season.

Now. (for الوقت) **وَقْتُ دِلْوَتِ دِلْوَتِي**
At that time.

On the spot, immediately. **وَقْتُ لَوَقْتُ وَلَوْ قِي**
Unseasonably.

Temporary, transient. **وَقْتُ فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِهِ**
carious, provisional.

Determined, fixed **وَقْتُ وَمَوْقُوتٍ**
(action).

Appointment : **وَقْتُ وَمَوَاقِيْتُ جِ مَوَاقِيْتُ**
rendez-vous. **وَقْتُ وَمَوَاقِيْتُ**

Meeting-place of **وَقْتُ الْحَجَّاءِ أَوْ الْحَجَّاءِ**
the pilgrims to Mecca.

To be impudent, **وَقْتُ يَزُفُّ يَزْفَةً وَوَقْفَةً وَوَقْفَةً**
shameless, barefaced (man). To be

hard (hoof).

To harden (the hoof) with fat. **وَقْتُ هـ**
To repair (a trough).

To be hard (hoof). **وَقْتُ وَاسْتَوْقِفَ**
To be shameless, barefaced. **وَقْتُ وَاسْتَوْقِفَ**

To show impudence. **وَقْتُ وَاسْتَوْقِفَ**
Insolence, bare- **وَقْتُ وَوَقْفَةً وَوَقْفَةً**

facedness.

Im- **وَقْتُ مَرِ وَوَقْفَةً وَوَقْفَةً** (m. f.) **وَقْتُ مَرِ**
pudent, brazen-faced.

Man remaining long **وَقْتُ رَجُلٍ وَقَامَ أَلَدَّ**
on horseback.

Barefaced woman. **وَقْتُ إِمْرَأَةٍ وَقَامَ أَلَدَّ**
Tried by misfortunes. **وَقْتُ مُسَبَّرَةٍ**

To be lighted, **وَقْتُ وَقَدَ وَقَدًا وَوَقْدًا وَوَقْدًا**
kindled. To blaze (fire).

To light **وَقْتُ وَأَوَقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ هـ**
(a lamp, a fire).

He has kindled war. **وَقْتُ أَوَقَدَ نَارَ الْحَرْبِ**
He has given over the **وَقْتُ لِلصَّبَا نَارًا**

fooliness of youth.

To be excited. To be sharp, clever. **وَقْتُ تَوَقَّدَ**
Fire. (un. **وَقْدَةً وَوَقْدَةً**)

Burning, combustion. **وَقْتُ وَقْدَةٍ وَاقْتَادَ**
Heat of fire, of summer. **وَقْتُ اِلْلُ-**

mination.

Fuel, combustible. **وَقْتُ وَقَادَ وَوَقِيدَ وَوَقْدُ**
Burnt-offerings. **وَقْتُ وَوَقْدُ**
Fire, ardour of fire. **وَقْتُ وَوَقِيدَ**

fulfilment of a promise. Payment of a debt.

Highest water of the Nile. **وَقْتُ وَاقِيلَ**
Prominence of ground. **وَقْتُ وَاقِيلَ وَمِيقَاتٍ**

Death. **وَقْتُ وَوَقِيَاتٍ**

Faithful to a promise. **وَقْتُ وَوَقِيَاتٍ**
Perfect, complete.

Fulfilling a promise. **وَقْتُ وَوَقِيَاتٍ**
Copious. Complete.

The first chapter of the **وَقْتُ سُورَةِ الْوَقَائِدِ**
Koran.

Coming, arriving. **وَقْتُ مَوَاقِفِ**
Shutter of an oven. Brick-kiln. **وَقْتُ مِيقَى**

Bake-house.

Rising above (a place : bird). **وَقْتُ مِيقَاءَ عَلَى**
To bark (dog). To squeak (bird). **وَقْتُ وَوَقَاتٍ**

Tree used for making inks- **وَقْتُ وَوَقَاتٍ**
tands. Faint-hearted, cowardly. Cuc-
koo (bird).

Prater, babbler. (m. f.) **وَقْتُ وَوَقَاتٍ**
To set (sun). **وَقْتُ وَقَبَ يَقِبَ وَقَبًا وَوَقُوبًا**

To be hidden (thing).

To enter a grotto. To be **وَقْتُ وَقَبًا**
eclipsed (moon). To be sunken in its
socket (eye).

To overspread a. o. (darkness, **وَقْتُ عَلَى**
misfortune).

To be hungered, empty- **وَقْتُ أَوْقَبَ إِيقَابًا**
bellied.

To place a. th. in a cavity. **وَقْتُ هـ**
Cavity of a rock in which **وَقْتُ وَوَقَبَ جِ أَوْقَابَ**

water collects. Cavity of the eyes,
shoulders. Cavity under a horse's
eyes. **وَقْتُ وَوَقَبَ وَوَقَبًا** Pl. House-furniture.

Stupid, foolish. **وَقْتُ مَرِ وَوَقْبَانِ مَرِ وَوَقْبِي**
Hollow in a rock. Large loop-
hole. Skylight. Hollow in the upper
part of a pie.

Ventricle of a lamb. **وَقْتُ قِبَةِ جِ قِبَاتٍ**
Sea-shell. **وَقْتُ مِيقَبَ**

Drinking much water. Foolish **وَقْتُ مِيقَابَ**
(woman).

Journey continued by day **وَقْتُ سَبِيرِ الْمِيقَابِ**
and night.

To fix, to **وَقْتُ وَقْتُ يَبَيْتَ وَقْتًا وَوَقَّتَ هـ**
appoint the time of (an action).

To determine (a time) for. **وَقْتُ هـ ل**
To give an appointment **وَقْتُ وَوَقَاتٍ**

to a. o.

To become fleshy (camel, woman). **إِسْتَوْقَر**
 To take a load of. **هـ - وَقَرُهُ**
 Dullness of the ear, deafness. Crack in the hoof; lesion in the bone of the leg. Cavity of the eye, of a rock. **وَقْرٌ**
 There is hatred **فِي صَدْرِهِ** or **فِي قَلْبِهِ وَقْرٌ** in his heart.
 Burden, heavy load. Load **وَقْرٌ** or **أَوْقَارٌ** of an ass, a mule.
 Pl. Lesion in a bone. **وَقَرَةٌ** and **وَقَرَاتٌ**. Crack in a rock. Pl. Traces.
 Weight, heaviness. De- **قَرَةٌ** or **قِرَاتٌ** crepit old man. Time of illness. Family.
 Flock of about 500 sheep. **وَقِيرٌ**
 Shepherd. Owner of sheep, asses. **وَقِيرِيٌّ**
 Gravity of conduct, of deportment. Staid behaviour, dignity, meekness, forbearance. **وَقَارٌ** and **وَقِيرٌ**
 Sedate, staid; calm and patient (man). **وَقَرٌ** and **وَقَارٌ**
 Grave. **وَقْرٌ** (m. f.) or **وَقَرٌ**
 Hollow in a rock. **وَقِيرٌ** and **وَقِيرَةٌ**
 Very destitute. **فَقِيرٌ** and **فَقِيرٌ**
 Cracked, split (bone). **وَقِيرٌ** and **وَقِيرٌ**
 Laden (beast). **وَقِيرٌ** and **وَقِيرٌ**
 Burdened (man). **مُوقِرٌ**
 Laden with fruit (palm-tree). **مُوقِرٌ** and **مُوقِرَةٌ**
 Regarded, honoured. Intelligent, experienced (man). **مُوقِرٌ**
 Plain at the foot of a mountain. **مُوقِرٌ**
 To spread on (the body : scab). **وَقَسٌ** and **وَقَسٌ**
 To take off (the skin). To mention (a foul action). **هـ -**
 To communicate the scab to (camels). **وَقَسٌ**
 Scab, mange. **وَقَسٌ**
 Mean people of a tribe. **أَوْقَاسٌ**
 To be effaced (trace). **وَقَشٌ** and **وَقَشٌ**
 To move on. **تَوَقَّشٌ**
 Movement, commotion. **وَقَشَةٌ** and **وَقَشَةٌ**
 Chips of wood. **وَقَشٌ**
 To be broken (neck). **وَقَصٌ** and **وَقَصٌ**
 To break a. o.'s (neck). To tread heavily (the rising grounds : horse). **هـ -**

□ Lighting, matches. **وَقِيدَةٌ**
 Stoker. **وَقَادٌ** or **وَقَادُونَ**
 Lively, fiery. Penetrative, acute (mind). **وَقَادٌ** and **مُتَوَقِّدٌ**
 Kind of fat goats with reddish hair. **وَقِيدِيَّةٌ**
 Hearth, fire-place. **مُوقِدٌ** or **مُوقِدٌ**
 Furnace, stove. **مُوقِدَةٌ** or **مُوقِدٌ**
 Yielding fire at once (flint). **مُوقِدٌ**
 Kindled, lighted. **مُوقِدٌ** and **مُوقِدٌ**
 To strike a. o. mortally. To beat a. o. to death. **وَقَدَ** and **وَقَدَا**
 To overcome a. o. (sleep). To soothe a. o. (meekness). **وَقَدَ**
 To leave a. o. ill, lying on the ground. **وَأَوَقَدَ**
 Sluggish, slow. Ready. **وَقِيدٌ**
 Sick person at the point of death. **وَعَمُوقُودٌ**
 Pl. Stone-pavement. **وَقِيدَةٌ** or **وَقَائِدٌ**
 Prominent bone or limb as the shoulder, the elbow. **مُوقِدٌ** or **مُوقِدٌ**
 Beaten to death (ewe). **مُوقِدَةٌ**
 To render (the ear) deaf (God). To split (a bone). **وَقَرٌ** and **يَقِرُّ** or **وَقَرًا**
 To sit gravely at home. **وَقَرًا** and **وَقُورَةً** or **فِي**
 To be dignified, sedate, staid. To be forbearing, patient. **وَقَرٌ** and **يَقِرُّ** or **وَقَرَةً** and **وَقَرًا**
 To be affected with deafness (ear). **وَقَرَتْ** and **تَقِرُّ** or **وَقَرَتْ** and **وَقَرًا**
 To have a cracked hoof (beast). **وَقَرٌ** and **يَقِرُّ** or **وَقَرًا**
 To be split (bone). **وَقِرٌ**
 To honour, to regard a. o. To extol, to praise a. o. To render a. o. grave, sedate. To wound a. o. To quiet (a beast). **وَقَرٌ** and **وَقَرٌ**
 To leave traces upon. **ل -**
 To crush a. o. (debts). To load (a beast). To cause (the hoof) to be chapped (God). **أَوْقَرَ** and **إِيقَارًا** or **وَقَرَةً**
 To be laden with fruit (palm-tree). **أَوْقَرٌ** and **أَوْقِرٌ**
 To be sedate, grave. To be patient, still. **وَقَرٌ** and **وَقَرٌ**

It became incumbent upon him to speak. **وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِ**
 An accident befell him. **وَقَعَ لَهُ وَاقِعٌ**
 To light upon (a tree : bird). **وَقَعَ عَلَى**
 To stand instead of ; to do for. **وَقَعَ مَوْقِعًا**
 To slander, to dishonour a. o. **وَقَعُوا وَرَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ**
 A thought occurred to his mind. **وَقَعَ فِي نَفْسِهِ**
 The discourse made impression upon him. **وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ**
 He was moved by the speech. **وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ مِنْهُ مَوْقِعًا**
 He approved of it. **وَقَعَهُ مَوْقِعَ الرِّضَى**
 He took it to heart. **وَقَعَ فِي مَخَانٍ**
 He laid it to heart. **وَقَعَ إِلَى**
 To hurry towards. **وَقَعَ هِ**
 To sharpen (a sword) with a hone. **وَقَعَ هِ**
 To abrade (the hoofs : stony ground). **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ هِ**
 To rush upon (the enemy). **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَأَوَقَعَ بَ**
 To deviate, to stray from. **وَقَعَ مِنْ أَرَعَنْ**
 He repented. **وَقَعَ فِي يَتْرَبِهِ**
 To go barefoot. To have the feet chafed by a hard ground. **وَقَعَ يَرْوَقَ وَوَقَعَ**
 To halt during the night (traveller). To be at rest (camel). **وَقَعَ**
 To gall (a camel's back : saddle). To sprinkle the (earth : rain). To register (a decree) ; to sign a decree. **وَقَعَ** To impose (a tax).
 He formed an opinion upon. **وَقَعَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ**
 He refurbished the sword. **وَقَعَ عَلَى السَّيْفِ**
 To experience, to fall into a. th. To attack (the enemy). **وَقَعَ مَوَاقِعَةً وَوَقَعَ وَهْ**
 To retain (water : lawn). To tune (instruments, voices : musician). **وَقَعَ**
 To execute a. th. To ensnare a. o. To let fall a. th. **وَقَعَ وَهْ**
 To rush upon, to charge (the enemy). **وَقَعَ بَ**
 To punish, to grieve a. o. by. **وَقَعَ بَ هِ**
 To expect, to be in wait for. **وَقَعَ وَاسْتَوَقَعَ هِ**
 To find out, to meet with. **وَقَعَ عَلَى**

His riding-beast threw him off and broke his neck. **وَقَعَتْ بِهِ رَاجِلُهُ**
 To have the neck broken. **وَقَعَ**
 To be short-necked. **وَقَعَ يَوْقَصُ وَوَقَصَا**
 To devour a carrion (dog). **وَقَعَ**
 To break a. o.'s (neck). **وَقَعَ هِ**
 He threw chips of wood on the fire. **وَقَعَ عَلَى النَّارِ**
 To create a. o. short-necked (God). **وَقَعَ**
 To walk strenuously, to trot (beast). **وَقَعَ**
 He passed by at the trot of his mare. **وَقَعَ مَرَّ يَتَوَقَّصُ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ**
 Defect, vice. **وَقَعَ**
 (Pros.) Suppression of the second movent letter of a foot. **وَقَعَ**
 Chip of wood. Pl. **وَقَعَ**
 Mixed rabble. **وَقَعَ**
 They are dispersed. **وَقَعَ**
 Vertebrae of the neck. **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 Carrion, carcass. **وَقَعَ**
 Short-necked. **وَقَعَ مَرَّ وَوَقَصَا**
 The shortest of the two roads. **وَقَعَ أَطْرَافَيْنِ**
 Broken. Curtailed of one letter (poetical foot). **وَقَعَ**
 To beat a. o. unmercifully. To render a. o. heavy (milk). **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 He felled him on the ground. **وَقَعَ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ**
 To contain a cavity (rock). **وَقَعَ**
 Hol- low in which water collects. **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 Dejected by grief, sleeplessness. **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 Unmercifully beaten. **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 To beat a. o. violently ; to bruise a. o. **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 To persevere in. **وَقَعَ عَلَى**
 Exhausted, unable to rise up. **وَقَعَ**
 To fall (rain). To happen, to take place (event). To kneel (camel). **وَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ وَوَقَعَ**
 Dissension took place between them. **وَقَعَ بَيْنَهُمْ**
 The right has been ascertained. **وَقَعَ الْحَقُّ**

Tried by misfortunes. Sharpened **مَوْقِفٌ** (sword).
 Abraded by a hard ground **مَوْقُوءٌ** (hoof).
 To stand up. **وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا**
 To stand still, to stop (man, beast).
 To pause in reading. **— عَلَى الْكَلِمَةِ**
 To wait for a. o. **♦** To rise **وَقَفَ يُثْلِثَانِ** up at the entering of a. o.
 To stop (a beast). To **— وَقْفًا وَه** allay the boiling of (a cooking-pot).
 Who has detained thee? **مَنْ وَقَفَكَ**
 To bequeath (a **وَقَفَ وَه** **أَوْقَفَ ه ل** **وَقَفَ** mortmain) to.
 To busy o.'s self about. **وَقَفَ يُؤْوِفُ عَلَى**
 To become aware of. To take information about a. th.
 To acquaint a. o. with. **— وَقْفًا وَه عَلَى**
 He put off (the **ه عَلَى حُضُورِ فُلَانٍ** affair) till the arrival of such a one.
 To withhold, to prevent a. o. **— وَه عَزْرًا** from.
 To put upright, to **وَقَفَ وَه** **أَوْقَفَ وَه** raise a. o. To stop (a beast).
 He taught the reader to **وَقَفَ الْقَارِئُ** pause.
 To dye (her hands) with **وَقَفَ ه ب** (hemna : woman).
 To repair (a saddle). To explain **— ه** (a tradition).
 The army was stationed **وَقَفَ الْجَيْشُ** by detachments.
 He performed the stations **— فِي أَلْحَجَةِ** of the pilgrimage to Mecca.
 To stand in **وَقَفَ مُوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَافًا وَه فِي** battle by the side of.
 To make a. o. to persevere **— وَه عَلَى** in. To stand by a. o. for (help). To stand against a. o. for.
 To stand still, speechless. **أَوْقَفَ إِيْقَافًا**
 What has detained thee **ه هُنَا** here?
 To put off (an affair). **أَرْقَفَ وَتَوَقَّفَ عَنْ**
 To refrain from.
 To hesitate, to defer a. th. **تَوَقَّفَ فِي**
 To be steadfast, to persevere in. **♦** To consist in, to rest on. **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**
 To stand against o. a. (figh- **تَوَاقَفَ**

To rush against, to assault **تَوَاقَفَ**
 o. a. To come to fight.
♦ To beseech a. o. **— عَلَى**
 To want to be sharpened **إِسْتَوْقِفَ** (sword).
 To fear, to dread a. o. **— وَه**
 Fall. **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوءٌ**
 Blow, sound of a blow. Elevated **وَقَفَ** part (of a mountain).
 Foreboding rain (cloud). **وَقَفَ وَوَقَمٌ**
 Barefooted. Having the feet **وَقَمٌ** chafed by a hard ground.
 Rocks. **وَقَمٌ (un. رَقَمَةٌ)**
 A fall, a blow. Conflict of fighters **رَقَمَةٌ**
♦ Quantity of food eaten **وَقَمَاتٍ وَوَقَمَاتٍ** at one time. Meal.
 Lighting of birds. **وَقَمَةٌ**
 Round brand on a horse. **وَقَاعٌ**
 Signature, seal put on a decree. **تَوَقِيمٌ**
 Opinion. **♦** Levying of a tax.
 Decree of a prince. **— وَه تَوَاقِيمٌ**
 Harmony of voices. **إِيْقَاءٌ**
 Expectation, prospect. **تَوَقُّعٌ**
 Accident, event. Neces- **وَقَامٌ وَه وَوُقُوءٌ** sary. Transitive (verb).
♦ In fact, in truth. **فِي الْوَاقِعِ**
 Star in *Lyra*. **أَلْأَنَسَرُ الْوَاقِعِ**
 Occurrence, event, accident. **وَاقِعَةٌ**
 Onslaught, shock, fight.
 The Resurrection. **أَلْوَاقِعَةُ**
♦ Official report, statement. **صُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ**
 Sharpened (sword). Abra- **وَقِيمٌ وَه وَوُقَمٌ** ded by a hard ground (hoof). Hard soil in which water stagnates.
♦ Refugee.
 Shock, onslaught, **وَقِيمَةٌ وَه وَقَاتِمٌ وَوَقَاءٌ** attack. Slander, ill-speaking. Hol- low. Hard ground retaining water.
 Slanderer. **وَقَاءٌ وَوَقَاعَةٌ**
 Falling-place. Place of **مَوْقِعٌ وَه مَوَاقِعُ** an event.
 Places rained upon. **مَوَاقِعُ أَلْهَطَرِ**
 Battle-fields. **— أَلْخَرْبِ**
 Lighting-place of **مَوْقِعَةُ أَلْطَائِرِ وَه مَوَاقِعُ** a bird.
 Rubbing-board for linen. **مَيْقَمَةٌ وَه مَوَاقِمُ**
 Beetle, mallet, hammer. Hone.
 Light-footed. Sealer, seal- **مَوْقِمٌ** keeper.

a. o. harshly, to grieve, to humble,
to repel a. o.
To check (a horse) with the ٤ وقمر
bridle.
To still (the boiling of a pot). ه —
To be stripped of its herbage by ٤ وقمر
cattle (land).
To threaten a. o. ٤ وقمر
To kill (the game). To remember ه —
(a word). To purpose a. th.
To keep to, to persevere in. — في
Sword. Staff. Whip. Rope. ٤ وقمر
To catch doves ٤ وقمر — أوقن إيقاناً
in their nests.
To climb (a mountain). ٤ وقمر في
Bird's nest. ٤ وقمر وأقنت وأقنت
Hollow in the earth.
Kept in-doors (girl). ٤ وقمر
The Ocean. ٤ وقمر أوقياؤوس
To ٤ وقمر وقه يقه وقها، وأيقه وأيقه
obey a. o.
Obedience, submission. ٤ وقمر
To ٤ وقمر وقى يقي وقايةً، ووقى
keep, to preserve a. o. or a. th.
To repair, to arrange. ٤ وقمر وقى
Do mind thy concerns. ٤ وقمر على ظلمك
To dread, to guard ٤ وقمر وقى
against a. o. or a. th.
To ٤ وقمر وقى يقي ثقي وثقة به ثقي
fear, to honour (God). To be pious,
godly.
Do fear God. (f.) وثقي (m.) وثقي
Keeping, watch, ٤ وقمر وقايةً وقايةً
caution.
Preservative, pre- ٤ وقمر وقايةً وقايةً
ventive.
The augmentative ٤ وقمر as in
ضربيني، كئيبيني
Fear of God. ٤ وقمر وثقي وثقة به ثقي
Godly, pious. ٤ وقمر أثقياً
Cautioning, preservative. ٤ وقمر وقايةً
Comfortable (saddle).
Green wood-pecker. ٤ وقمر الواقى والواق
An ounce, ٤ وقمر أوقيةً به أواق وأراق
twelfth part of a rothl, weighing
about. 1 1/2 English ounce.
Kept, guarded. ٤ وقمر
Preserved. Brave. ٤ وقمر
Fearing God, godly. ٤ وقمر

ters). ٤ وقمر To appear in a court (par-
ties).
To ask a. o. to stand up, ٤ وقمر استوقف
to stand still.
Bracelet of ivory. Ring of me- ٤ وقمر
tal or horn around a shield. Pause
in reading. (Prosody). Quiescence
of a letter at the end of a foot.
Pious bequest; ٤ وقمر به أوقاف ووقوف
mortmain.
Station, stoppage. Flattened ٤ وقمر
sinew surrounding a bow.
Antelope driven to strait. ٤ وقمر
Stop, halt, standing. ٤ وقمر
Delay, respite. Mark on an ar- ٤ وقمر
row of the game.
Standing still. ٤ وقمر وقوف ووقف
Bequeathing a pious bequest.
Informed, aware of. — على
Protracted. Drawing back ٤ وقمر وقافة
in fight.
٤ وقمر Connection, dependence.
Stopping-place. Station. ٤ وقمر موقف به مواقف
Cavity in a horse's flanks. The face,
eyes and hands of a woman.
Taught by experience (man). ٤ وقمر موقف
White-spotted in the upper part of
the ears (horse). Red-haired on the
forefeet (ox).
Piece of wood for qua- ٤ وقمر ميقف وميقاف
shing ebullition.
Stopped. Bequeathed (mort- ٤ وقمر موقف
main). Traced back to the compa-
nions of Mohammed (tradition).
(Pros.) Quiescent at its end (verse).
To stand on one leg. ٤ وقمر وقيل وقلا
To climb (a mountain). — وقول في
Wild palm-tree, its ٤ وقمر وقيل به أوقال
fruit.
Rocks, stones. Palm-roots shoo- ٤ وقمر
ting off at the foot of the trunk.
Going up a hill (horse). — وقيل وقول
Fruit-stone of the wild ٤ وقمر وقلة
palm-tree.
More skilled in ascending. ٤ وقمر
Caravansary, inn. ٤ وقمر أوقلة
Ascending a hill easily ٤ وقمر توقلة
(horse).
To treat ٤ وقمر وقمر وقما، وقمر وأوقمر

To be weary. أَوْكِه
 To interrupt, to discontinue a. th. هـ -
 To cease, to abstain from. عَن -
 He reached the rock in dig- فِي حَفْرِهِ -
 ging.
 To refrain from giving. To اِسْتَوْكِه
 become big (chicken).
 Stony ground, rock. أَوْكِه
 To stay, to dwell ب وَكُودًا
 in (a place).
 To purpose a. th., to aim هـ وَكْنًا -
 at. To hit (the point), to attain (an
 aim).
 He had the same design وَكْد وَكْدَهُ
 as he.
 To fasten (a وَوَكْدَ وَأَكْدَ وَأَوْكِدَ هـ
 saddle). To tighten (a knot). To
 confirm (a compact). ♦ To affirm.
 To be confirmed, fastened. تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ
 Aim in view. Care, anxiety. وَكْدَ
 Exertion, endeavour. وَكْدَ
 Tether of a beast. وَكَانِدَ وَكَانِدَ
 Strengthened. وَكَيْدَ وَأَكِيدَ وَمُوكِدَ وَمُوكِدَ
 Certain, sure. ♦ أَكِيدَ
 More steady. أَوْكِدَ وَأَكْدَ
 Strengthening. Strain of تَوَكِيدَ وَتَأَكِيدَ
 a discourse. Pleonasm. ♦ Assertion,
 affirmation.
 Leathern تَوَاكِيدَ وَتَأَكِيدَ وَمَيَاكِيدَ
 wither-band.
 Corroborative. مُوَكَّدَ
 ♦ Sure, certain. مُوَكَّدَ
 Ready for action. مُتَوَكِّدَ
 To enter its وَكْرَ يَكْرٍ وَكْرًا وَوُكْرًا
 nest (bird). To leap (gazelle). To
 have a jerking run (horse, camel).
 To fill (a vessel). وَكْرًا، وَوَكْرًا وَأَوْكِرَ هـ -
 To prepare a banquet at وَوَكْرًا، وَوَكْرًا
 the completion of a building.
 To be surfeited (child, bird). تَوَكَّرَ
 To nest (bird). اِتَّكَّرَ
 Bird's nest. وَكْرٌ هـ أَوْكَارَ وَأَوْكِرَ وَوُكْرَ
 Shelter, covert.
 Jerking run. وَكْرَ وَوَكْرَ وَوَكْرِي
 Swift runner (she-camel). Stam- وَكْرِي
 ping the ground in walk (woman).
 Bird's nest. وَكْرَةٌ هـ وَوَكْرَ
 Feast given at وَوَكْرَةَ وَوَكْرَةَ وَوَكْرَةَ
 the completion of a building.

وَكَأ - أَوْكَأَ اِيضًا، وَتَوَكَّأَ وَاتَّكَأَ عَلَى
 lean the back upon.
 أَوْكَأَ هـ
 To give to a. o. a pillow to
 recline upon.
 أَيْتَكَأَ هـ
 To make a. o. to lean.
 ضَرَبَهُ فَأَيْتَكَأَهُ
 He struck and threw
 him upon his side.
 اِتَّكَأَ
 To sit in leaning the back ;
 to recline upon the side.
 - عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ
 To eat at a. o.'s house.
 تُتَكَأَ
 Walking-stick. Dull (person).
 اِتَّكَأَ
 Leaning, reclination. (Pros.)
 Redundance.
 مُتَكَأٌ هـ مُتَكَأَاتِ
 Sofa-bed, couch.
 Table-bed. Sitting-room. Repast.
 رَئِيسُ الْمُتَكَأِ
 Butler ; steward.
 مُتَكَئِي
 Leaning, reclining.
 وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكَبًا وَوَكَبَاتًا
 To walk slowly.
 وَكَبًا -
 To stand erect.
 وَوَاكِبَ عَلَى
 To apply o.'s self perse-
 veringly to.
 وَكَبَ ا وَكَبًا، وَوَكَّبَ
 To become black (date).
 وَكَبَ هـ
 To walk in (a procession).
 أَوْكَبَ
 To keep with a retinue. To
 flap the wings before flying, or high-
 ting (bird).
 وَكَابَةَ
 Foot of a beast.
 وَنَابَ
 Dejected by grief.
 وَكُوبَ وَمُوَكَابَةَ
 Stretching the neck in
 walking (gazelle).
 مُوَكَبٌ هـ
 Retinue of a prince.
 Train of attendants, cortege.
 وَكَّتَ يَكْتُ وَكْتًُا فِي الْمَنْحِي
 To walk
 with short steps.
 - فِي
 To imprint a mark upon.
 - وَوَكَّتَ هـ
 To fill (a vessel).
 وَكَّتَ
 To become spotted (ripening
 date).
 وَكَّتَ
 Small quantity.
 وَكْسَتَ
 Spot, speck. Slight trace.
 وَكَيْتَ
 Slander, intrigue.
 مُوَكَّوَتَ
 Anxious and restless.
 وَكْتُ - رُكَّاتِ
 Food prepared in
 haste.
 اِسْتَوَكَّتَ
 To take some food before the
 morning-meal.
 وَكَّهَ يَكْهِي وَكْهًا هـ
 To trample upon.

Strong water-skin. مَيْكَم
 Ploughshare. مَيْكَمَة ج مَيْكَم
 * وَكَّفَ يَكْفُفُ وَكْفًا وَكْفَانًا وَوُكُوفًا وَوَكِيفًا
 To drop (water, وَتَوَكَّفَ وَأَوَكَّفَ tears). To let out water (bucket).
 To gutter (flat roof). وَأَوَكَّفَ وَتَوَكَّفَ
 To have a defect, a وَكَّفَ يَوَكِّفُ وَكْفًا vice. To be unjust, wrongful. To commit an offence.
 To put a pack- وَكَّفَ وَأَكْفَ وَأَكْفَ ل saddle upon (an ass).
 He attacked him at وَكَّفَ ل فِي الْحَرْبِ war.
 To lead a. o. into crime. أَوَكَّفَ ل
 To expect (news). تَوَكَّفَ ه
 To counteract a. o. - ل
 To decline, to deviate. تَوَاكَّفَ
 To make (water) to drip, هِ اسْتَوَكَّفَ ه to give vent to (water).
 Vice, defect. Foot of a وَكَّفَ ج أَوَكَّافَ mountain. Weakness. Corruption.
 Heaviness. Sweat. Awning.
 Pack-saddle for وَكَّافَ وَكَّافَ ج وَكْفَ asses.
 To slacken the * وَكَّلَ يَكْلِلُ وَكَلًا وَوُكُلًا pace (beast).
 To intrust a. o. with (an ه - إِلَى affair).
 To put confidence in - وَكَّلَ، وَأَوَكَّلَ ب (God).
 To appoint a. o. as an agent, وَكَّلَ ل a trustee, a proxy.
 ♦ To feed a. o. وَكَّلَ (أَكَلْ for)
 To intrust a. o. with. To de- ه - ب
 legate, to set a. o. over (an affair).
 To walk sluggishly وَكَّلَ وَكَلًا (beast).
 To trust in o. a. - مُوَاكَّلَةً وَوَكَّلًا ل
 To be appointed as a trustee. تَوَكَّلَ
 To hold o.'s self respon- تَوَكَّلَ بِأَمْرِي sible for. To assume an affair upon o.'s self.
 To trust in, to rely upon. ه - وَاتَّكَلَ عَلَى
 To rely upon o. another. تَوَاكَّلَ
 To leave, to forsake a. th. ه - ل
 Impotent, dis- وَكَّلَ وَوَكَّلَةً وَوَكَّلَةً وَمُوَاكِّلَ qualified man appointing a trustee.
 Slow pace of a beast. وَكَّلَ
 Trusteeship. Power وَكَّلَتُهُ ج وَكَلَاتُ

To fist, to drive * وَكَّرَ يَكْرِزُ وَكْرًا ه
 a. o. back.
 To thrust a. o. with (a lance). ه - ب
 To stick (a spear) into the ه - فِي ground.
 To be ready for (mischief). تَوَكَّرَ ل
 To lean on (a staff). ه - عَلَى
 To be gorged with (food). ه - مِنْ
 * وَكَّسَ يَكْسُ وَكْسًا، وَأَوَكَّسَ To decrease, to become deficient.
 To diminish, to lessen وَكَّسَ وَوَكَّسَ ه
 a. th.
 To experience losses وَكَّسَ وَأَوَكَّسَ فِي in (trade).
 To upbraid, to blame a. o. وَكَّسَ ه
 He inflicted a loss upon him. - مَالٌ فَلَانَ.
 Loss, damage. Decrease. Falling وَكَّسَ
 off. Mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Splinter of bone remaining in the wound.
 He sold at a loss. بَاعَ بِأَلْوَكْسٍ
 The wound of his بَرَأَتْ أَلْسَجَةُ عَلَى وَكْسٍ head is cicatrised without being perfectly cured.
 Neither more nor less. لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ
 Contemptible, vile, mean. أَوَكَّسَ
 * وَكَّظَ يَكْظُ وَكْظًا، وَوَاكَّظَ عَلَى To apply o.'s self unremittingly to.
 * وَكَّمَ يَكْمُ وَكْمًا ه To bump the head against (his mother's udder: lamb).
 To sting a. o. (scorpion). ه -
 To strike a. o. on (the nose). ه -
 To reprehend a. o. on. ه - ب
 To have a distorted toe. وَكَّمَ يَوَكِّمُ وَكْمًا
 To be vile (man). To be rough (skin). وَكَّمَ يَوَكِّمُ وَكْأَةً ه
 strong (horse). To be rough (skin).
 To tread (the hen : cock). وَكَّمَ ه
 To become hardened (foot). To أَزَكَّمَ
 be deprived of good qualities. To cause inconvenience.
 To be fast, firm وَاتَّكَمَ وَاسْتَوَكَّمَ ه
 (thing).
 Distortion of the toe. وَكَّمَ
 Vile, contemptible. وَكَّوْءٌ وَوَكِيمٌ لَيْكِيمٌ
 Strong (horse). Strongly sewed وَكِيمٌ
 (water-skin).
 Resolute, steady heart. قَلْبٌ وَكِيمٌ
 Having distorted أَوَكَّمَ ه وَكْمًا ج وَكَّمَ toes. Foolish.

To strike a. o. * وَلَتْ يَلَتْ وَلَتْ بَ with (a stick).
 To conclude a precarious agreement with. — عَقْدًا ل
 Small quantity of rain. Compact. وَلَتْ
 Precarious promise. Remainder of wine. water. Flour.
 Lasting (evil). Crushing وَلَتْ مَرَّ وَالْتَمَ (debt).
 To pene- * وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وَلُوجًا وَلِجَةً هِ وَإِلَى trate into.
 To feel a pain. وَلِجَ
 He disposed of his property وَلَجَ مَا لَهُ during his lifetime.
 He intrusted him with وَلِجَ الْأَمْرَ — the affair.
 To insert, * أَوْلَجَ إِيْلَاجًا، وَأَتْلَجَ إِيْتَلَجًا هِ فِي to introduce a. th. into (another).
 To penetrate into. * تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَاتْلَجَ هِ
 ♦ To také (an affair) upon * تَوَلَّجَ هِ o.'s self.
 Road in the sand. وَلَجَ
 An entering, a passing in. وَلُوجًا وَلِجَةً
 Thoroughfares. Inland countries. وَلَجَ
 Spoons for honey.
 Cave, cavern. وَلَجَةً جِ وَلَجَ وَأَوْلَاجَ وَلِجَاتَ
 Winding of a valley. Passage.
 Going in and out incessantly. وَلَجَةً حُرْجَةً
 Restless, unquiet.
 Misfortune. Pain in the belly. وَلِجَةً
 Pain, suffering.
 Suffering (man). — وَمَوْلُوجَ
 Going in and out incessantly, bustling. خُرُوجَ وَلُوجَ
 Familiar : follower, partisan. وَلِجَةً
 Meddlesome, artful, intriguer. خَرَّابَ وَلَّابَ
 Covert of a wild beast. تَوَلَّجَ
 Entrance, way in. مَوْلُوجَ جِ مَوَالِجَ
 To overload (a beast). * وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وَلُجًا هِ
 Large sack, وَلِجَةً جِ وَلِجَ وَلُوجًا
 date-basket.
 * وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وَلَادَةً وَلَوْدًا وَإِلَادَةً وَلَدَةً وَمَوْلَدًا
 To bring forth (female). To beget sons (man).
 To give birth to (a child). هِ وَهْ —
 To produce (a plant : land).
 To assist (a woman) in child- وَلَدَتْ هِ birth (midwife). To assist (a female)

of attorney. Management, agency.
 ♦ Factory. وَكَاتَةِ تِجَارِيَّةٍ
 Reliance upon another. تَكْلَانِ
 Delegation, procuration. تَوَكِيلِ
 Reliance, trust. إِيْتِصَالِ
 Slack, wanting the spur وَكَاتِمَ وَكَاتِمَةً (horse).
 Trustee, manager, وَكَاتِلَ جِ وَكَاتِلًا
 agent, proxy, attorney. ♦ Representative of a firm. Station-master.
 Intrusted to a.o. (affair). مَوَكَّلَ إِلَى
 To grieve a. o. ; to * وَكَّرَ يَكْزِمُ وَكْمًا هِ subdue a. o.
 To be grieved, sad. وَكَّرَ يَكْزِمُ كَمَةً
 To be stripped of its plants وَكَمَتَ (land).
 Forest haunted by wild beasts. وَكَمَةً
 To sit down. To run * وَكَنَ يَكْنُ وَكْنًا هِ vehemently.
 To brood (hen). — وَكَنَّا وَكُونًا هِ وَعَلَى
 To be strengthened, firm. To * تَوَكَّنَ enjoy authority.
 Bird's * وَكَنَ جِ أَوْكُنَ وَكُنَ وَكُونًا وَمُوكِنَ nest ; hole, shelter of a bird.
 * وَكَنَتَ وَوَكَنَتَ وَوَكْنَةً جِ وَكْنَاتَ وَكْنَاتَ Nest.
 * وَوَكْنَاتَ وَوَكْنَةً
 Sitting. وَكِنَ مَرَّ وَكَاتِمَةً
 To tie * وَكَّى يَكِّي وَكْيًا هِ، وَأَوْكَى هِ وَعَلَى the head of (a skin).
 He gave sparingly to. أَوْكَى عَلَى فَلَانٍ
 He became silent. — عَلَى فَيْءٍ. وَأَوْكَى حَلْقَهُ
 To be filled (skin). To be * إِيْسْتَوَكَّى laden with fat (camel). To be costive (bowels).
 Leather-strap of a skin. وَكَاءَ جِ أَوْكِيَّةٍ
 Closed skin. مُوَكَّى
 To wail, to shriek * وَلَوَّلَ وَلَوْلَةً وَلَوْلًا (woman). To howl (wolf).
 Wailing. Cries of pain, وَلَوْلَةً وَلَوْلًا
 grief ; cries of wailing-women. Howl.
 To hasten, to go * وَلَبَّ يَلِبُّ وَلُوبًا quickly.
 To penetrate into. — فِي
 To reach so far as. — إِلَى
 * Kind of *Euphorbia*. وَلَبَّ
 Off-shoot. Off-spring. وَلَابَةً
 To impair * وَلَتْ يَلَتْ وَلَتْ، وَأَوَلَتْ هِ (the right) of a. o.

Born from an Arab father and a foreign mother. Post-classical (word). Apocryphal (book).
 Inconclusive argument. **بَيِّنَةٌ مُؤَلَّدَةٌ**
 Midwife. **مُؤَلَّدَةٌ**
 Born. Child. **مَوْلُودٌ** **بِ** مَوْلِيدِ
 ♦ Next born, younger than his brother (child). **مَوْلُودٌ عَلَى رَأْسِ أَخِيهِ**
 To walk quickly in stretching the neck (she-camel). **وَلَسَ يَلِسَ وَلَسًا وَلَسًا**
 To deceive, to act perfidiously with. **وَلَسًا، وَوَالَسَ**
 To misrepresent (facts). **وَالَسَ وَأَوَّلَسَ**
 To conspire together against. **تَوَالَسُوا عَلَى**
 Deceit, treachery. **وَلَسَ وَمُؤَالَسَةٌ**
 Walking quickly in stretching the neck (camel). **وَلَسَ**
 To lie. **وَلَمَ وَلَمَ وَلَمًا وَلَمَاتًا**
 He wronged others in their right; he carried away their property. **وَلَمًا يَحْقُقُ الْغَيْرَ**
 To stop, to detain a. o. **وَلَمَ**
 I do not know what has hindered him. **مَا أَذْرِي مَا وَلَعُهُ**
 To be fond of; to covet a. th. **وَلَمَ وَلَمَ وَلَمًا وَلَمَاتًا**
 To be streaked (bull). **وَلَمَ**
 ♦ To kindle (the fire). **وَلَمَ**
 To render a. o. eagerly desirous of. To urge, to excite a. o. to. **وَلَمَ وَأَوَّلَمَ إِيْلَاءًا**
 I do not know what has become of him. **إِنَّمَا فَلَانًا وَالْعَمَةُ**
 Lie. **وَلَمَ**
 Great lie. **وَلَمَ وَالْمَ**
 Violent love, fondness. **وَلَمَ وَوَلَوَ**
 ♦ Live coal; match. **وَلَمَ**
 Liar. **وَلَمَ**
 Hindrance. **وَلَمَ**
 Inquisitive (man). **وَلَمَ**
 Palm-blossom involved in its envelope. **وَلَمَ**
 In love with, eagerly desirous of. **مَوْلَمَ**
 Streaked (bull, horse). **مَوْلَمَ**
 Heart-wounded; raptured; passionately fond. **مَوْلَمَ وَمُثْلَمَ الْقَلْبِ**

in parturition. To rear (a child). To produce a. th.
 To derive, to originate a. th. from. **وَلَدَ هُ مِنْ**
 To bring forth (ewe). To be at the time of delivery (woman). **أَوْلَدَتْ إِيْلَادًا**
 He begot a child from her. **أَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا**
 To be born, to emanate, to be produced, to derive from. **تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ**
 They multiplied by generation. **تَوَالَّدُوا**
 To ask a child (from God). **إِسْتَوَلَّدَ**
 ولد وولِد وولِد (m. f. s. pl.) **بِ** أولاد
 Child, son, offspring, youngling. **وولِدَةٌ وإِلْدَةٌ وولِد**
 I do not know from which origin he is. **مَا أَذْرِي أَيُّ وَلَدِ الرَّجُلِ هُوَ**
 Infant child. **وَلِيدٌ**
 Child-birth. Birth-time. **لِدَةٌ**
 Born at the same time, coeval, coetaneous. **لِدَةٌ مِثْلَ لِدَانٍ بِي لِدُونٍ وَلِدَاتٍ**
 Childbirth, delivery, birth. **وِلَادَةٌ**
 Etites, eagle-stone. **حَجَرُ الْوِلَادَةِ**
 Parent, father, mother. **وَالِدٌ مِثْلُ وَالِدَةٍ بِي وَالِدُونَ وَوَالِدَاتٍ**
 Bringing forth (female). **وَالِدٌ وَوَالِدَةٌ بِي وَالِدَاتٍ**
 Pregnant. Prolific (ewe). **وولِدٌ بِي وُلْدٌ**
 Both parents, father and mother. **أَوَالِدَانِ**
 Infancy, childhood. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ وَوُلُودِيَّةٌ**
 Harshness of temper. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ**
 Childishness. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ**
 To be childish; to dally, to wanton. **وُلُودِيَّةٌ**
 Effect produced by an instrument. (Prosody). First use of a comparison or description. **تَوَلِيدٌ**
 Birth. **تَوَلَّدَ**
 Born. Son, boy; slave-born. **وَلِيدٌ بِي وَلِدَةٍ وَوَلِدَانِ**
 Girl; slave-born female. **وَلِيدَةٌ بِي وَلِيدٍ**
 Momentous affair. **أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ**
 Birth-time, birth-place. **مَوْلِيدٌ بِي مَوْلِيدٍ**
 Birth-day, feast. **مَوْلِيدٌ**
 Birth-time. **مَوْلِيدٌ بِي مَوْلِيدٍ**
 Feast of Christmas. **عِيدُ الْمَوْلِيدِ**
 Having brought forth (ewe). **مَوْلِيدٌ بِي مَوْلِيدٍ وَمَوْلِيدٍ**

To bereave (a mother) of (her child). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To confound, to perplex وَلَيْتَ هـ
 a. o. (grief).
 To intoxicate a. o. (wine). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be disturbed in mind. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Grief, Consternation. Fear. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Bereft of a dear one. وَلَيْتَ هـ (m. f.)
 Dejected.
 Desponding, dejected وَلَيْتَ هـ
 (woman).
 Satan. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 He was destroyed. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Water absorbed in the sand. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Perplexing desert. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Grieved by the loss of her child (mother). Strong (wind). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be adjacent, contiguous to. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 or a. th. immediately.
 Do eat what is within thy reach. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be set over (a province), to have charge of. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To rule a. o. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be the friend of. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be watered by spring-rain (ground). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To set a. o. over. To intrust a. o. with the government of (a province), the management of (an affair). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To turn away from ; to shun a. o. or a. th. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 He turned back, he made his escape. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 He turned the back upon him. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To begin to dry (dates). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be the friend, helper, auxiliary of ; to unite with. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To continue, to pursue a. th. To combine (two affairs). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To set (sheep) apart. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To bring a. o. or a. th. near. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To intrust a. o. with the care of (an orphan). وَلَيْتَ هـ

* وَلَيْتَ هـ وَيَلَيْتَ هـ وَيَلَيْتَ هـ وَيَلَيْتَ هـ
 To lap (dog). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 He has not tasted anything. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To give to (a dog) a. th. to lap. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Small bucket. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Lick, draught, morsel. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Drinking-vessel for a dog. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Regardless of his honour. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 * وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ
 flash successively (lightnings).
 To come together in a file وَلَيْتَ هـ
 (men).
 To pack up things for (departure). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To have familiar intercourse with ; to be attached to. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 * وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Friend. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Gallop of a horse. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Continuous lightning. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Familiar intercourse. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Familiar, intimate friend. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 * وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To walk quickly. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To strike a. o. with (a sword). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To thrust a. o. slightly with (a spear). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To persevere in. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be seized with madness. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Run of a she-camel. Swift (she-camel). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Dish made of flour, butter and milk. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Madness. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Insane. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To give a feast, a dinner-party. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Saddle-strap. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 The whole (of a thing). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 Feast, dinner-party. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 * وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To be sad. To be dejected, depressed by grief. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 To fear a. th. وَلَيْتَ هـ
 He ran up in fear to his mother (child). وَلَيْتَ هـ
 She yearned after her child. وَلَيْتَ هـ

◻ *Polite term for calling a Mos-* وَلِيَّةٌ
 lem woman.
 Saddle-cloth. Food - وَرِيَّاتٌ وَوَلَايَا
 set apart for a guest.
 Contiguous house. دَارٌ وَلِيَّةٌ
 Showery. رَوْبِي
 Appointment to an office. تَوْرِيَّةٌ
 Transfer of a purchase.
 Jurisdiction, dominion. Proximity. تَوْرِيَّةٌ
 Uninterrupted succession. تَوَالٍ
 Vali, governor of a Turkish وَلِيٌّ
 province. وَلَاةٌ
 Abler, fit- أَوْلَىٰ مَثِ أَوْلِيَّانِ ۖ أَوْلَوْنُ وَأَوَّلِبُ
 ter for; worthier more of, entitled to.
 F. Abler. وَلِيَّةٌ مَثِ وَلِيَّاتٍ ۖ وَلِيٌّ
 worthier (woman).
Expression of curse or أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ، أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ
threat. Woe to him! Woe to thee!
Relative adj. of أَوْلَىٰ theirs. أَوْلَوِيَّ
 Master, lord. Freed slave. مَوَالٍ
 Helper, auxiliary. Friend, compa-
 nion. Son-in-law; uncle, nephew, cou-
 sin; near relation. Ally, follower.
 Mollah, Moslem judge.
 Kind of short poem. مَوَالِيَا
 Camel-drivers song, مَوَالٍ ۖ مَوَالِيَا
 romance, cantata.
 Ward, minor. مَوَالِيَا مَر مَوَالِيَّةٌ
 Order of der- (un. مَوَالِيَا) مَوَالِيَّةٌ
 vishes Mevlevis.
 Suzerainty. مَوَالِيَّةٌ
 Invested with authority. مُتَوَالٍ
 Following uninterruptedly, مُتَوَالٍ
 successive.
Name (for مَتَاءَ عَلِيٍّ) مَتَوَالٍ
of the sectators of Ali (in Syria).
 Metualis.
 * وَمَا يَمَّا وَمَا، وَمَا تَوَمَّةً، وَأَوَمَّا إِيمَاءَ إِلَى
 To make a sign with the head to.
 To agree with a. o. وَأَمَّا مُوَامَاةً ۚ
 Sign with the head. وَمَا وَإِيمَاءَ
 Accident, mishap. وَامَّةً
 Above-mentioned, aforesaid. مُوَمَّا إِلَيَّ
 Mark of a sun-stroke. * وَمَجْ - وَمَجَّةٌ
 To be hot, sultry * وَمَدَّ يَوْمَدَا وَمَدَّا
 (night).
 To get angry with. - عَلَى
 Intense heat in the night. وَمَدَّ وَمَدَّةٌ
 Sultry night. لَيْلَةٌ وَمَدَّ وَمَدَّةٌ

He conferred a benefit أَوْلَىٰ ۚ مَعْرُوفٌ
 upon him.
 What a bountiful man! مَا أَوْلَىٰ لِلْمَعْرُوفِ
 To take a. o. as a friend. تَوَلَّىٰ تَوَالِيَا ۚ
 To be invested with (a dignity). هـ -
 To take a. th. upon o.'s self. To be
 intrusted with (an affair).
 They subdued him by the تَوَلَّوْهُ بِالْحَدِيدِ
 sword.
 To turn the back to. تَوَلَّىٰ عَنِ
 To come consecutively. تَسَوَّالِي تَوَالِيَا
 To conquer, to إِنْشَوْنِي اسْتِبْلَاءً عَلَى
 overpower. To get the mastery over.
 To reach (the aim in view).
 Vicinage, neighbourhood. وَلِيٍّ وَوَلَاةٍ
 We became parted تَبَاعَدْنَا بَعْدَ وَلِيٍّ
 after union.
 His house adjoins mine. دَارُهُ وَلِيٌّ دَارِي
 Second rain in the وَلِيٍّ وَوَلِيٍّ ۖ أَزَلِيَّةٌ
 spring.
 Government, management. Kin- وَلَاةٍ
 dred. Friendship. Relationship. Help, succour.
 They are the relations هُمْ وَلَاةٌ فَلَانِ
 of such a one.
 Right of succession to the وَلَاةٌ وَوَلَايَةٍ
 property of a freed man.
 Continuity. وَلَاةٍ
 If not; or. * رَوْلًا (وَلَاةً) (for) رَوْلًا
 They came one جَاءُوا رَوْلًا أَرِ عَلَى رَوْلَةٍ
 after another.
 Government, management of a وَلَايَةٍ
 province. Supremacy, dominion.
 Blood-kindred. وَلَايَةٍ وَوَلَايَةٍ
 State. Vilayet, وَلَايَةٍ ۖ وَلَايَاتٍ
 Turkish province.
 The United States. الْوَلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
 They are all هُمْ عَلَى وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
 leagued against me.
 They give help to هُمْ عَلَى وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
 one another.
 Friend, beloved. Lord, وَلِيٍّ ۖ أَزَلِيَا
 master. Benefactor, partner, com-
 panion. Heir. Tutor, guardian. Saint
 (amongst Moslems).
 The friend of God. وَلِيٍّ لِّلَّهِ
 Crown-prince. وَلِيٍّ الْعَهْدِ
 * Master of favours (sur- وَلِيٍّ الْقَهْمِ
 name of the Sultan).

To be slow in acting. وَلَيَّ تَوَيَّئَةً
 To weaken, to enervate a. o. هَ أَوَّنَى
 To be remiss in (work). تَوَانَى تَوَانِيَةً فِي
 To be dilatory in. وَتَى وَتَانَةً
 Fatigue, weariness. Slow-
 ness, remissness. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Languid in her deport-
 ment (woman). وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Pearl. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Weak ; slow, remiss. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Weary. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Slowness, delay. Remissness,
 languidness. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Lazy, remiss, languid, dilatory. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Glass-bead. Enamel. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Port, harbour. وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 To snarl, to grumble, وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 to snort (lion, dog). To weep
 (woman). وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 Snarling (lion). وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 To وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 give, to bestow a. th. upon.
 May God give me وَتَانَةً وَأَتَانَةً وَأَيَّانَةً
 for thy ransom!
 Suppose (m.) هَيَّيْنِي (f.) فَعَلْتُ كَذَا
 I have done so.
 Suppose, (dual) هَيَّيْنِي (pl.) هَيَّيْنِي
 you both.
 To surpass a. o. هَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي هَيَّيْنِي
 in liberality.
 To vie in liberality with. هَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي هَيَّيْنِي
 To remain with, in the وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 possession of; to come within the
 reach of a. o. (thing). هَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 To prepare a. th. for a. o. هَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 To facilitate a. th. for a. o. هَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 To reciprocate gifts. وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 To receive a. th. as a gift. وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 To ask a. th. as a gift. وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 To ask a. o. for (a gift). وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 Free gift, present. وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 Grant, وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 favour, benefit.
 Giving. Giver. وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 Generous.
 Infused (grace). Inborn (gift). وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 Fanatical sect of Arabia, the وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي
 Wahabees.
 Gift, present. وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي وَهَيَّيْنِي

To move (the nose): **وَمَرَّ يَجُوزُ وَمَرَّ** ب. excited man).
 To prepare to rise up (man). **تَوَمَّنَ**
 He walks hoppingly. **يَتَوَمَّنُ فِي الْمَشْيِ**
 To rub, to polish a. th. with. **وَمَسَّ يَمْسُ وَمَسًّا ه ب**
 To prostitute herself (woman). **أَوَمَّسَتْ**
 Prostitute, strumpet. **مُومِسٌ وَمُومِسَةٌ**
 To shine faintly (lightning). **إِبْهَامًا**
 To look stealthily, to glance at. **أَوَمَّضَ**
 He smiled. **بَعَيْنِهِ**
 He made a sign to. **لَا يَعْينُهُ**
 Flash of lightning. **وَمِيزَ وَمِيزَانٌ**
 Weariness, over-fatigue. **وَمَطٌ - وَمِطَةٌ**
 To love a. o. tenderly. **وَمَقَّ يَمِقُّ وَمَقًّا ل**
 To love one another. **وَمَاقَ مُوَامَقَةً وَوَمَاقًا ل، وَتَوَامَقَ**
 To court the affection of a. o. **تَوَامَقَ ل**
 In love of, lover. **وَامِقٌ**
 Loved, cherished. **وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ**
 Fullness, broadness. **وَمَكٌ - وَمِكَةٌ**
 To have a numerous progeny. **وَمَن - تَوَمَّنَ**
 To be vehemently hot (day). **وَمِهَ يَزْمُهَ وَمَهًا**
 Desert. **وَمَى - مَوْمَاةٌ وَمَوْمَاةٌ ه مَوَامِرَ (وَمَا سَ).**
 Weakness. Kind of cymbal. **وَمَن - وَنٌ**
 To hum, to buzz (fly). To grumble, to complain. **وَنٌ**
 To upbraid, to rebuke a. o. **وَنَبٌ - وَنَّبٌ ل**
 Kind of guitar. **وَنَجٌ**
 To settle in (a place). **وَنَكَ يَنْكُ وَنَكًا فِي**
 To leave dirt (fly). **وَنَمَ يَنْمُ وَنَمًا وَوَيْنَمًا**
 Dirt of flies. **وَنَمَةٌ وَوَيْنَمٌ**
 To be weak, remiss, slow in. **وَنَى يَنْيُ وَنًى وَنِيًا وَوَنَاءٌ وَوَنِيَةٌ وَنِيَّةٌ وَوَنًى فِي**
 To forsake a. o. **ه -**
 To tuck up (the sleeves). **ه -**
 To give up a. th. **عَن -**
 He does not cease doing. **لَا يَنْفِلُ**

- To excite a. o. to. وَهَزَ ه عُلْ Small tank, pool. Hollow in a مَوْهَبَة
To tread heavily (beast of تَوَهَزَ mountain holding water.
burden). To walk sluggishly (man). مُوَهَب
He rushed upon him from behind. خَلَقَ - مُوَهَب
Short and sturdy man. وَهَزَ مُوَهَب
Deportment of a modest وَهَازَة
woman.
Having a fine gait. أَوْهَزَ
Trampling heavily. وَمُوَهَزَ وَمُتَوَهَزَ
To tread under * وَهَسَ يَهْسُ وَهَسًا ه وَهَتْ ج وَهَتْ
foot. To break, to smash a. th. * وَهَتْ يَهَتْ وَهَتْ، وَتَوَهَّتْ فِي
He acted cunningly in the - فِي أَمْرٍ o.'s self carefully to.
affair.
To act wrongfully towards (o.'s - عَلَى -
people).
To walk at a وَوَاهَسَ وَتَوَهَّسَ وَتَوَاهَسَ أَوْهَجَ ه
quick pace (camel, man).
To act cunningly and wrong- وَاهَسَ ه
fully with a. o.
To walk sluggishly. تَوَهَّسَ
Evil. Slander. وَهَسَ
Dish made of locusts and وَهَيْسَة
grease.
To walk barefoot. * وَهَشَ - تَوَهَّشَ
To walk heavily.
To break a. th. * وَهَسَ يَهْسُ وَهَسًا ه
soft. To throw a. o. down. To tread
a. th. heavily under foot.
Tract of depressed land. رَهْصَة
Depressed place. مَوْهَصَ ج مَوَاهِصَ
Stout (man). مَوْهَوَسَ وَمَوْهَصَ الْغَاتِ
Round and depressed * وَهَضَ - رَهْصَة
tract.
To be languid, * وَهَطَ يَهْطُ وَهْطًا
weak.
To break ; to tread a. th. under ه -
foot.
To pierce a. o. with a spear. ه -
To weaken ; to throw a. o. أَوْهَطَ ه
down. To throw a. o. into misfor-
tune. To wound ; to kill a. o.
To be broken, trodden under تَوَهَّطَ
foot.
To sink into (mire). تَوَهَّطَ فِي
To spread (a mattress). ه -
Emaciation. Party of men. وَهَطَ
Grove, thicket of *mimosa*. مِنْ
Deep ditch. Gulf, * وَهْطَ ج وَهْطًا وَوَهَاطَ
abyss.
- Small tank, pool. Hollow in a مَوْهَبَة
mountain holding water.
Preparing. Powerful. مُوَهَب
Prepared, ready (food). مُوَهَب
Bestowed. Son, child. مَوْهَب
Donee. لَهْ -
To squeeze, to * وَهَتْ يَهَتْ وَهَتْ ه
compress a. th.
To stink (meat). أَوْهَتْ
Depressed ground. وَهَتْ ج وَهَتْ
To apply * وَهَتْ يَهَتْ وَهَتْ، وَتَوَهَّتْ فِي
o.'s self carefully to.
To blaze * وَهَجَ يَهَجُ وَهَجًا وَوَهَجًا
fiercely (fire).
To kindle (the fire). أَوْهَجَ ه
To be kindled (fire). To be تَوَهَّجَ
vehemently hot (day, sun). To be
strong (perfume). To shine (gem).
Heat of (the sun, of fire). وَهَجَ
Arduour, heat. Diffusion of an وَهَيْجَ
odour.
Ardent, intense (fire). وَهَاجَ
To prepare (a * وَهَدَ - وَهَدَ ه ل
bed) for a. o.
To recline down. تَوَهَّدَ
Depressed, low * وَهَدَ ج أَوْهَدَ وَوَهَدَانِ
ground.
Abyss, deep cavity. وَهْدَة ج وَهْدَ وَوَهَادَ
Depressed (ground). أَوْهَدَ
First days of a lunar month, أَوَاهِدَ
of a week.
To throw * وَهَرَ يَهَرُ وَهْرًا، وَوَهَرَ ه
a. o. into an inextricable difficulty.
♦ To frighten a. o.
To pass away (night). To be تَوَهَّرَ
over (winter). To collapse (sand-
hill).
He disturbed him in ه - فِي الصَّلَامِ
speech.
To know a. th. to اسْتَوْهَرَ واسْتَيْهَرَ ب
certainty.
Heat and mirage produced by وَهَرَ
the reflection of the solar rays.
♦ Fright, fear. Dignified mien. وَهْرَة
Dignified, sedate. صَاحِبَ وَهْرَة
Oran, town of Algeria. وَهْرَانِ
To tread a. th. * وَهَزَ يَهْزُ وَهْزًا ه
under foot. To strike and repel a. o.
To crush (a louse).

He omitted (a prostration) in (prayers).
 To suspect a. o. **أَوْهَمَ وَأَثَمَ وَأَتَمَّ** ب.
 of.
 To suppose, to imagine, to conjecture, to suspect a. th. **تَوَهَّمَ** ه.
 To be scared, perplexed. To be afraid (child). **إِذْهَمَ وَاسْتَوْهَمَ** د.
 To be suspected of. **إِثْمَمَ** ب.
 Opinion, thought, surmise, presumption. Imaginative power. Instinct. High road. **أَوْهَامَ** ه.
 Fear. **فَرَّ** ه.
 There is no escape from it. **لَا وَهْمَ مِنْ هَذَا** ه.
 Strong and well trained (camel). **وَهْمٌ مَوْهَمٌ** ه.
 Suspicion, doubt. **وَهْمَةٌ** ه.
 Imagination, representative power. **وَاهِمَةٌ وَفَوَّةٌ وَهِيَّةٌ** ه.
 Imaginary, conjectural, hypothetical. False, groundless. **وَهْيٌ** ه.
 Groundless opinion; chimera, fancy, hypothesis. **وَهْيَةٌ** ه.
 Amphibology; ambiguousness. **إِيْهَامٌ** ه.
 Suspicion; charge. **تَهْمَةٌ** ه.
 Imputation. Calumny. **تَهْمَةٌ** ه.
 Suspected. **تَهْمِيٌّ** ه.
 Suspecting, suspected. **مُتَهَمٌ** ه.
 Opinion, supposition, fancy. **تَوَهُّمٌ** ه.
 Imagined, fancied, supposed. **مَوْهَوْمٌ** ه.
 To be, to enter upon the middle of the night. **وَهَنَ وَهْنٌ وَهْنًا** ه.
 To weaken, to disable a. o. **وَهَنَ وَهْنًا** ه.
 To be weak, unable to work. **وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ وَهْنًا** ه.
 To be unable to fly (surfeited hawk). **تَوَهَّنَ** ه.
 Weakness, languidness in work. **وَهْنٌ وَهْنٌ** ه.
 Short and bulky (man). Big and strong (camel). **وَهْنٌ** ه.
 Middle of the night. **وَقَوْهْنٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ** ه.
 Foreman. **وَهِيْنٌ** ه.
 Weak, disabled. **وَاهِنٌ** ه.
 The shortest rib. Rheumatism in the arms, shoulders. **وَاهِنَةٌ** ه.

Riots, quarrels. **أَوْهَاطٌ** ه.
 To become verdant (plant). To be shaken (plant). To draw near (man). **وَهَفَ يَهْفُ وَهْفًا وَهِيْفًا** ه.
 To come within the reach of. **وَأَرْهَفَ لَ** ه.
 of.
 To be a sacristan. **وَهَفَ وَهْفًا وَهَافَةً** ه.
 Sacristan. **وَاهِفٌ** ه.
 Church-keeping, vestry. **وَهَافَةٌ وَوَهِيَّةٌ وَهِيَّةٌ** ه.
 To catch, to hold a. o. in a lasso. **وَهَقَ يَهَقُ وَهَقًا** ه.
 To withhold a. o. from. **وَهَنَ عَنْ** ه.
 To stretch the neck in walk. **وَاهَتَ** ه.
 To vie in quickness with (another : camel). **وَهَنَ** ه.
 To throw a lasso to (a beast). **أَوْهَقَ** ه.
 He confused him in speech. **تَوَهَّقَ** ه.
 To do the very same thing; to keep pace together. **تَوَاهَقَ** ه.
 Lasso, noose. **وَهَقٌ وَوَهَقٌ** ه.
 To conjecture, to form opinions concerning a th. **وَهَلَّ يُوْهَلُ وَهَلًا** ه.
 To be frightened, scared. To be weak. **وَهَلَ يُوْهَلُ وَهَلًا** ه.
 To be scared away towards. **وَهَلَ إِلَى** ه.
 To commit a mistake in. To overlook a. th. **وَهَلَ فِي وَهْنٍ** ه.
 To frighten a. o. **وَهَّلَ** ه.
 To lead a. o. into error. **تَوَهَّلَ** ه.
 Fright, fear. **وَهْلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ** ه.
 Since the first instant, first of all. **أَوَّلُ وَهْلَةٍ وَوَهْلَةٍ وَوَاهِلَةٍ** ه.
 Weak, fearful. **وَاهِلٌ وَمُسْتَوْهِلٌ** ه.
 To imagine, to fancy a. th. To occur to the mind (thought). **وَهَّمَ يَهْمُ وَهْمًا** ه.
 To form a wrong opinion about, to think of. **وَهَّمَ فِي** ه.
 To make a mistake in (calculation). **وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ** ه.
 To make an opinion about, to make a. o. to suspect a. th. **وَهَّمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** ه.
 He left out (such a sum) in (the account). **أَوْهَمَ كَذَا مِنْ** ه.

less.

What a handy woman! مَا أَيْدَى فُلَانَةٍ
يَدٌ مَثَ يَدَانِ جَزْأَيْهِ وَيَدِي وَجِبَ أَيْدَا
Hand. Arm. Foreleg of a beast. Hand-
dle of a tool. Wing of a bird. Sleeve
of a garment. Fulness of a garment.
Might, power, authority, upper hand.
Influence, ability. Help, assistance.
Benefit, favour. جَزْأَيْهِ وَيَدِي وَأَيْدِي -
Generosity.
Powerful, influential. Owner. ذُو الْيَدِ
That is in my hands; it هَذَا فِي يَدِي
belongs to me.
I have no hand in it. مَا لِي بِذَلِكَ يَدَانِ
They go hand in هُمُ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ
hand against me.
He gave it to him أَعْطَاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ
as a free gift.
Before him, at hand. ♦ Under بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
his obedience.
Before the hour. بَيْنَ يَدَيِ السَّاعَةِ
He sold his sheep at بَاءَ أَفْئَمِهِ يَدَيْنِ
two different prices.
I owe him a be- لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ أَوْ يَدَى
nefit. I acknowledge his beneficence.
I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ
He has the لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ
upper hand in that affair.
He is a thief; lit: long-handed. يَدُهُ طَوِيلَةٌ
He is unable to do it; lit: يَدُهُ قَصِيرَةٌ
short-handed.
He repented. سَقَطَ أَوْ انْشَقَطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ
He has a great لَهُ أَلَيْدٌ أَطْوَلُ فِي الْعِلْمِ
fund of science.
They disper- ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيْدَايَ سَبَا
sed on all sides.
That is what thou هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَكَ
hast deserved.
Bright star in Orio. يَدُ الْجُوزَاءِ
Manual (work). يَدِي وَيَدِي
Dexterous, handy (man). يَدِي مَرَّ يَدِيَّةً
Full (garment). Easy (life). يَدِيَّةً
Handy, light-handed (woman). يَدِيَّةً
Helper, bearing a hand. يَدِيَاءُ
Helped, aided. مُوَدِّ
Wounded on the hand. مُوَدِّي إِيْنِي
Entrapped by the forelegs مَيْلِي
(gazelle).
To be hard. To be * يَرَّ يَرَّ يَرَّ يَرَّ
hot (stone).

Weakness, weariness. يَتَمَرُّ
He walks sluggishly. فِي سَبِيلِهِ يَتَمَرُّ
Orphan child; fatherless (child). Mo- يَتِيمٌ جَزْأَيْهِ وَأَيْتَامُ وَيَتِيمَةٌ وَيَتِيمَةٌ
therless (beast). Unique, pairless, the only one.
Pairless pearl. دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ
The wonder of his time. يَتِيمَةُ الدَّهْرِ
Isolated tracts of sand. يَتَائِمُ
Woman left with or- مُوْتَرٌ جَزْأَيْهِ مَيَاتِمُ
phan children.
War renders chil- الْحَرْبُ مَيَّتِمَةٌ مَائِمَةٌ
dren orphans and their mothers wi-
dows.
* يتن - يَتَنَّتْ وَأَيْتَنَّتْ وَلَدًا
forth a child the feet foremost.
Birth of a young the feet fore- يَتَنُ
most.
Born the feet foremost. مَيِّنُونَ
Having brought forth a مُوْتَرٌ وَمُوْتَنَةٌ
young one the feet foremost.
* يَثْرِبُ Original name of Medinah.
Gog and Magog, يَاجُوجَ وَمَاجُوجَ
Northern nations.
* مِيْحَارُ (حَار) Crooked mall for playing.
* يَحْمُورُ (حَمْر) Red. Onager
* يَحْمُومُ (حَمْر) Anything black.
Beast of burden. Smoke.
* يَحْيَى Moslem name of St John the Baptist.
P يَخْنِي وَيَخْنَةُ Stewed meat, ragout.
* يَدٌ - يَدٌ To dye (cloth) red.
* يَدٌ هُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ He imposed upon himself (a pilgrimage).
أَيْدَى Saffron. Brazil wood. Tarra-
يَدٌ gon. Kind of red gum.
Ts يَدَكَ Hackney. Led-horse.
* يَدِي يَدِي يَدِي To wound a. o. on the hand. To maim a. o.'s hand.
- هُ To aid, to be beneficent, to do good to.
يُدِي To receive a benefit.
يَدِي مِنْ يَدِهِ He lost one hand.
يَادَى مُتَادَاةً To hand down a. th. to; to requite a. o.
أَيْدَى إِيْدَاءً عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ إِيْنِي He deserved well of him. He lent a hand to such a one.

يسر

- To render a. o. prosperous. To smooth the way to. **يَسِّرْ وَأَيِّسِرْ هـ**
- To behave gently, easily towards. **يَأْسِرْ هـ**
- To be wealthy, in easy circumstances. **أَيِّسَرَ إِيسَارًا وَيُسِّرَا**
- To pass to the left-hand side. **أَيِّسَرَ إِيسَارًا**
- To become easy (thing). **تَيَسَّرَ وَاسْتَيْسَرَ**
- To get ready for (fight). **تَيَسَّرَ لـ**
- To treat a. o. gently. **تَيَسَّرَ**
- To draw lots for allotting (a slaughtered beast). **تَيَسَّرَ وَاتَّسَرَ وَاتَّيَسَّرَ هـ**
- Gentleness. **يُسْرٌ وَيُسْرٌ وَيَسَارٌ وَيَسَارَةٌ**
- Easiness of life. Readiness to act. **يَسْرٌ جـ أَيَسَارٌ**
- Party of gamblers. **يَسْرٌ جـ أَيَسَارٌ**
- Easy, gentle, tractable. Superintendant at the game of arrows. **يَسْرٌ جـ أَيَسَارٌ**
- Occurring on the left-hand side. **يَاسِرٌ**
- Left hand; left-hand side. **يَسَارٌ جـ يُسْرٌ وَيُسْرٌ**
- Left side. **يُسْرَى مَثْ يُسْرِيَانِ جـ يُسْرِيَاتٍ وَيُسْرَةٍ**
- On the left side. **يَسَارًا أَوْ عَنْ أَلْيَسَارِ**
- Ambidexter, using both hands alike. **أَعْسَرَ يَسْرٌ**
- Broken lines of the palm of the hand. Brand on a beast's thighs. **يَسْرَةٌ جـ أَيَسَارٌ وَيَسْرَاتٌ**
- Easier. Left handed. Left side; seated on the left. **أَيِّسَرَ**
- Winner at the game in arrows. **يُسُورٌ جـ يُسْرٌ**
- Easy, possible. Small in quantity, trifling. **يَسِيرٌ**
- A little, in small quantity. **يَسِيرًا**
- Prosperity, increase in (flocks). **تَيَسِيرٌ**
- Walking gracefully (horse). **حَسَنَ التَّيَسِيرِ وَالتَّيَسُّورِ**
- Game of arrows, of hazard. **مَيْسِرٌ**
- Slaughtered camel staked for the game. **مَيْسِرَةٌ وَمَيْسِرَةٌ وَمَيْسِرَةٌ**
- Easiness of temper, gentleness. Easiness of circumstances. **مَيْسِرَةٌ وَمَيْسِرَةٌ وَمَيْسِرَةٌ**
- Left side. Left wing of an army. **مَيْسِرَةٌ جـ مَيْسِرٌ**
- Gentleness. **مَيْسَرَةٌ**

يسر

- Evil, calamity; enmity; war. **يَرٌ**
- Hot, burning (day). **يَارٌ وَيَرَانٌ**
- Gerboa (See رِبْعٌ). **يَرْبُوعٌ**
- Bracelet, arm-let. **يَرْجٌ - يَارَجٌ جـ يَوَارِجٌ**
- Laxative, electuary. **أَيَارَجَةٌ وَإِيَارَجَةٌ جـ أَيَارَجٌ**
- To be faint-hearted, cowardly. **يَرٌّ يَرٌّ يَرٌّ**
- Young calf. **يَرٌّ**
- Faint-heartedness, cowardice. **يَرٌّ**
- Gnat. **يَرٌّ**
- Cicindela, firefly. **يَرَّاءٌ (un. يَرَّاعَةٌ)**
- Reed. Pipe. Writing-reed. Mosquito. **يَرَّاعَةٌ**
- A firefly. A writing-reed. **يَرَّاعَةٌ**
- Reed-bank. Ostrich. **يَرَّاءٌ وَيَرَّاعَةٌ**
- Cowardly, faint-hearted. **يَرٌّ - يَرٌّ - يَرٌّ**
- Jaundice. Smut, blight (disease in grain). **يَرَّقَانٌ وَيَرَّقَانٌ**
- Jaundiced (man). Smut-ty. **مَيَّرُوقٌ وَمَيَّرُوقٌ**
- Vehement hunger. **يَرْقُوعٌ - يَرْقُوعٌ**
- Chrysoprase, kind of massive quartz. **يَرْكٌ**
- Fine silk tissue. **يَرْمَقَانٌ وَهـ أَرْمَقَانٌ**
- To dye a. th. with henna. **يَرْئًا هـ**
- Henna, plant and dye. **يَرْئًا وَيَرْئًا**
- The Yezidees, (un. يَزِيدِيَّةٌ) Pagan sect on the Euphrates. **يَزِيدِيَّةٌ (un. يَزِيدِيَّةٌ)**
- Watchman, spy, sentinel. **يَزَكٌ (un. يَزَكِيَّةٌ)**
- Allium roseum*, species of wild garlic. **يَزُولٌ**
- To journey, to go on (man). **يَسٌّ i يَسًا**
- To become gentle, tractable (man, beast). **يَسْرٌ يَسِيرٌ يَسِيرًا وَيَسِرَا**
- To have an easy confinement (woman). **يَسْرَتٌ وَأَيَّسَرَتٌ**
- To draw lots with arrows. **يَسْرٌ يَسِرَا**
- To occur to a. o. on the left-side. **يَسْرٌ وَيَسْرٌ وَيَسْرَةٌ**
- To be easy to a. o. (affair). **يَسْرٌ يَسِيرٌ يَسِرَا**
- To become scanty. **يَسْرٌ يَسِيرٌ يَسِرَا**
- To multiply, and prosper (flocks). **يَسْرٌ**
- To possess prosperous flocks. **يَسْرٌ**
- To facilitate, to prepare a. th. for. **يَسْرٌ**

the top of the head.
Summit of the head. Vertex. **يَاوُونُ وَيَاوُونُ** **ج** **يَاوَايْنُ**
He has overcome him. **رَكِبَ يَأُوخَةَ**
To be grown up, adult (youth). **يَقَمَ يَقَمَ يَقَمَ** **ج** **يَقَمَ** **وَأَيَقَمَ**
He climbed the mountain. **جَبَلًا وَتَقَمَ** —
Hill. Adult, young man. **يَقَمَ وَيَقَمَ** **ج** **يَقَمَ**
Adult. (m f. s. pl.) **يَقَمَ وَيَقَمَ** **ج** **يَقَمَ**
Of full age, adult, young man. **يَقَمَ وَيَقَمَ** **ج** **يَقَمَ**
Pl. Difficult (affairs). **يَأْفَمَةُ** **ج** **يَأْفَمَاتُ**
Lofty (mountains).
Elevated ground. **مَنْقَعَةً** **ج** **مَنْقَعَاتُ**
Broken by age (old man). Four years old (bull). **يَقَنَ يَقَنَ** **ج** **يَقَنَ**
Cow in calf. **يَقَنَتَ** **ج** **يَقَنَاتُ**
To be white. **يَقَنَ** **ج** **يَقَنَ** **وَأَيَقَنَ**
Spadix of palm-trees. Cotton. **يَقَنَ**
Snowy-white. **يَقَنَ** **ج** **يَقَنَ** **وَأَيَقَنَ**
Co- (un. يَأْفَمَةُ) **يَأْفَمَةُ** **ج** **يَأْفَمَاتُ** P
rundum, sapphire. Various gems of the East.
Carbuncle, ruby; red sapphire, red hyacinth. **يَأْفَمَةُ** **ج** **يَأْفَمَاتُ**
Blue sapphire, azure hyacinth. **أَزْرَقَ** —
Green corundum, Oriental emerald. **أَخْضَرَ** —
Topaz; yellow sapphire, gold hyacinth. **أَصْفَرَ** —
To wake, to be awake. To be cautious, wary. **يَقْطُ وَيَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
To awaken a. o. from sleep. **يَقْطُ وَأَيَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
To raise (the dust). To excite (hatred). To caution a. o. **وَأَيَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
To awake, to be awakened. To be roused (attention). To become cautious, vigilant. **يَقْطُ وَاشْتَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
To tinkle (anklets). **يَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
Waking, sleeplessness. **يَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
Waking, awake. Cautious, watchful. **يَقْطُ وَأَيَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
Wakeful. Cautious (woman). **يَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
More wary than. **يَقْطُ** **ج** **يَقْطُ**
Cock. **أَبُو أَلْقِطَانِ**

Wealthy, in easy circumstances. **مُيسِرٌ** **ج** **مُيسِرٌ**
The Bestower, the Disposer of all things i. e. God. **الْمُيسِرُ**
Successfully accomplished (affair). Easy, practicable. **مُيسِرٌ** **ج** **مُيسِرٌ**
Do take what is easy, and leave what is difficult in it. **خُذْ مَيْسُورَةً وَدَعْ مَعْسُورَةً**
Christian name of Jesus Our Lord. **يَسُوعَ** H
Jesuit. **يَسُوعِيٌّ** **ج** **يَسُوعِيَّةٌ**
Joseph. **يُوسُفَ** H
□ Kind of mandarin-orange. **يُوسُفَ أَفْنَدِي**
♦ Sequestration. Prohibited. **يَسَقُ** Ts
Contraband.
♦ To prohibit; to sequester, to confiscate. **يَسَقُ عَلَى** **ج** **يَسَقُ**
♦ To be sequestered, confiscated. **يَسَقُ عَلَيْهِ** **ج** **يَسَقُ**
♦ Sequestration, confiscation. **تَسِيقٌ** **ج** **تَسِيقٌ**
♦ Cavass, attendant escorting consuls, bishops in the East. **يَسَقِي** **ج** **يَسَقِي**
Jasmine (flower). **يَاسْمِينٌ** **ج** **يَاسْمُونٌ** P
♦ Long live the Sultan! **يَاشَا - بَادِشَا هُوَ جُورُ يَاشَا** Ts
Jasper, precious stone. **يَاشَبُ وَيَضَبُ** **ج** **يَاشَبُ**
Jasper, precious stone of various colours. **يَاشَفُ وَيَضَفُ** **ج** **يَاشَفُ**
Jade, dark green stone; agate. **يَاشُ** P
♦ Face-veil of women. **يَاشَمَقُ** Te
Dry herbage; fodder. **يَاصِرٌ** **ج** **يَاصِرٌ**
To bleat (ewe, goat). **يَعَرُ وَيَعَرُ** **ج** **يَعَرُ**
Kid tied in a pitfall for alluring lions. **يَعَرُ وَيَعَرُ** **ج** **يَعَرُ**
Bleating of sheep. **يَعَارُ**
Bleating often. **يَعُورُ**
Squall uttered for frightening a wolf, for warning a man. Hideous. Ugly. **يَعَاطُ وَيَعَاطُ** **ج** **يَعَاطُ**
To squall for frightening (wolves). **يَعَاطُ وَأَيَعَاطُ** **ج** **يَعَاطُ**
Gazelle. See **عَقَرٌ**. **يَعْفُورُ** **ج** **يَعْفُورُ**
□ Echo. **يَاغِي** **ج** **يَاغِي** G
□ Label, post-bill. **يَاغِيَّةٌ** **ج** **يَاغِيَّةٌ** T
To strike a. o. on **يَغْفُ** **ج** **يَغْفُ**

side ; to the right.

before prayer.

Troublesomeness. **يَهْدَر**
 Mirage. **يَهْمَر - يَهْمَر**
 Madness, insanity. **أَيَهْمَر مَر يَهْمَا**
 Mad, stupid. Rugged mountain. Mute. Dauntless. **أَيَهْمَر وَيَهْمَا**
 Wayless desert. Starless (night). **أَلَا يَهْمَا**
 The two mad things i. e. a torrent and the fire; or a torrent and a rabid camel.
 The Jews See **يَهُودِي (un. هود)**
 The sun. **يُورح وَيُورح**
 ♦ Officer in waiting, aid-de-camp. **يَاوَر ج ياورية P**
 Joppe, Jaffa (town). **يَاوَا**
 ♦ Captain in the army. **يُوز بَاشِي T**
 Bedstead, bedstick. **يُوك ج يوكات**
 To spend, to last a day. **يُورم - يَمَر**
 To hire a. o. by the day: **يَاوَم مُيَاوَمَة وَيَاوَمَا**
 Civil day of 24 hours. Time. Day of a battle. **يُوم ج أَيَّام وَأَيَّامِير**
 From day to day, day by day. **يُومًا فَيُومًا**
 The very same day. **مِنْ يَوْمٍ**
 On a day to come, once, one day. **يُومًا مَر**
 On a certain day. **يُومٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ**
 To-day, this day. **الْيَوْمَ**
 Experienced man. **إِنِّ الْأَيَّامِ**
 Distressing day. **يُومٌ أَيْوَمٌ وَيُوم**
 Distressing, long day. The last day of the month. **يُومٌ ذُو أَيَّامٍ وَذُو أَيَّامِير**
 The days of God (in which He manifested His justice or mercy). **أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ**
 The days i. e. the wars of the Arabs. **أَيَّامُ الْعَرَبِ**
 Daily, diurnal. **يُومِي**
 Daily, every day, day by day. **يُومِيًا**
 ♦ A day's pay; labour's daily hire. ♦ Journal, register. **يُومِيَّة**
 Then, at that time, on that day. **يَوْمَئِذٍ**
 ♦ Newspaper, review. **مُيَاوَمَات**
 Jonas. Greece, the Greeks. **يُون - يُونَان**
 Greek, Hellen. **يُونَانِي ج يُونَانِيُون**
 Greek language. **يُونَانِيَّة**
 Moslem name of the prophet Jonas. **يُونِس**
 To form a beautiful. **يُي - يِيَايَا تَيْيَّة**

Compact confirmed by an oath. Oath. **يُؤَيِّن ج أَيْمُن وَأَيْمَان**
 The right hand, the right side. **ج أَيْمُن وَأَيْمَان وَأَيْمَان**
 Happiness, prosperity. **ج أَيْمَان**
 Power, success.
 I swear by God. **أَيْمُنُ وَإَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُنُ اللَّهُ**
 I swear by God. **أَيْمُنُ وَإَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُنُ اللَّهُ**
 They have deceived us. **أَيْمُنُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ**
 Much regard is shown to him amongst us. **فُلَانٌ عِنْدَنَا بِالْيَمِينِ**
 Perjury. **يَمِينُ الصَّبَرِ**
 Right hand. **يَمِينُ مَثْ يَمِينِيَان ج يَمِينِيَات**
 Right side. **يَمِينَة**
 Striped cloth from Yemen. **يَمِينَة**
 Fortunate, auspicious. **يَمِينٌ وَيَمِينٌ وَأَيْمَان**
 Agate, hyacinth (stone). **حَجَرٌ يَمِينِيَانِي**
 Blite (culinary plant). **الْبَيْتَةُ الْيَمِينِيَّة**
 Right (side, limb). Dexterous, right-handed. **أَيْمُن مَر يَمِينًا ج أَيْمَان وَيَمِين**
 Auspiciously and successfully. **عَلَى أَيْمَانِ الْيَمِينِ**
 The South. South wind. **أَلْسَمَان**
 Horizon of Yemen. **أَلْسَمَانِي**
 Right side. Prosperity, happiness. Right wing of an army. **يَمِينَة ج مَيَامِن**
 Happy, successful. **مُيَمِّن**
 Fortunate. Auspicious. **يَمِينُون ج مَيَامِن**
 ♦ Monkey. **يَمِينُون**
 Thorny carob. See **يَمِينُون**
 Water-spring See **يَمِينُون**
 ♦ Trefoil. **يَمِينُونَة**
 Aniseed. **يَمِينُون (for أَيْمُون)**
 To ripen (fruit). To be practicable (thing). **يَمِينُون**
 A lofty tree. **يَمِينُون**
 Red beads, red shells. (un. **يَمِينُون**)
 Cornelian (stone). **يَمِينُون**
 Ripe (fruit). Red colour. **يَمِينُون وَيَمِينُون**
 Redness of the blood. **يَمِينُون**
 Vulnerary. Psyllium seed. **يَمِينُون**
 Helmet. **يَمِينُونَة**
 To lose the mind. To ascertain a. th. **يَمِينُون - اسْتَيْهَر**
 To persist in. **يَمِينُون فِي**
 To exchange a. th. for another. **ب**
 Broad place. Persistency. **يَمِينُون وَيَمِينُون**

APPENDIX.

ETYMOLOGICAL TABLE.

LIST OF ARABIC WORDS DERIVED FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

FRENCH

Carton	كَرْتُون	Boucle	بُسْكَلَة
Mètre	مَتر	Police	بُولِيس
Million	مِلْيُون	Terme	تَرْم
		Gaz	غَاز

GERMAN

Groschen

قَرَش و غَرَش

GREEK

θηριακή	تَرِيَاك	ἔχιν	أَخْيُون
θέρμος	تَرْمَس	ἄψινθιον	إِفْسِنْثِيْن
καθολικός	جَلْبَلِيق	οὐγκία	أَوْقَة , أَوْقِيَة
μαργαρίκος	مَنْجَلِيق وَمَنْجَنُون	βάρβιτος	بَرَبْط
χαλκεῖον	خَلْقَيْن	ὄβρυζον	أَبْرِيْز
κανθαρίτης	خَنْدَرِيس	ἐπαρχία	أَبْرَشِيَة
ἱερεὺς	خُورِي	πορφύρα	يَرْفِير و فِرْفِير
τραπέζιον	دَرَاَبَرِيْن	παραμονή	بِيرَامُون
ρόδάκιον	دُرَّاق	βασιλική	بَاسِلِيْق
δραχμή	دَرِيْهْم	πε(ρι)τραχήλιον	بَطْرَشِيل
δελφίν	دَلْفَيْن	πατρίκιος	بَطْرِيْق
δάφνη	دَفْلِي	πατριάρχης	بَطْرِيْك
ὄργανον	أَرْغَن	πιττάκιον	بَطَاقَة
ἄρχων	أَرْكُون	μακεδονήσι	بَقْدُونِيس , مَقْدُونِيس
σερβούλη (Byzantine)	زَرْبُول	πύζος	بَقْس
ζωνάριον	زَنَار	βούγλωσσον	بَلْغَصُون
ζίζυφον	زِيْزُفُون	μβάμια (Modern)	بَامِيَا
ὄστρίδια (ὄστρεον)	إِسْتَرِيْدِيَا	έβενος	أَبْنُوس

ἡρώτος	قَبْرُوطِي	στυππεῖον	أَسْطَبْ
κεραμῖς	قَرْمِيد	στοιχεῖον	إِسْطَقْس
ρανεΐα	قَرَانِيَا	στόλος	أَسْطُول
ισσος	قِسُوس	σοφιστής	سَفْسَطَة
Κωνσταντινοπολις	قَسْطَنْطِينِيَّة	σπόγγος	سِفْنَج
κέφαλος	قِفَال	ἐπίσκοπος	أُسْقَف
κοιλοκάσιον	قَلْقَاس	σκίλλα	سِقْل
κλίμα	إِفْلِيم	σκαμμωνία	سَقْمُونِيَا
κολική	قَوْلَاج	ψαλτήριον	سَنْطُور
ὠκεανός	قَامُوس	σύμφυτον	سَنْفِيُوس
κανὼν	قَانُون	συναξάριον	سَنْكَسَار
κκνηλάπτης	قَنْدَلَفَت	ὑποδιάκονος	شَدِيَاق
κοντάκιον	قَنْدَاق	χειροτονῶ	شَرْطَن
κενταύρειον	قَنْطَارِيُون	σάπων	صَابُون
γνώμη	أَقْنُوم	σταυλός	إِسْطَبِل
εἰκὼν	قُونِيَّة وَايْقُونَة	ἀστρολάβον	أَسْطَرَلَاب
καθέδρα	كَاتَدْرَا	τήγανον	طَاجِن
καθολικός	كَΑΘΟΛΙΚِي	τραπέζιον	طَرَايزُون
χέρνιψ	كَرَنِب	τάξις	طَقْس
κάρον	كَΡُونِيَا	τέλεσμα	طَلَسَم
κληῆρος	أَكْلِيْرُس	ἀγαρικὸν	غَارِيْقُون
χυλός	كَيْلُوس	μάγνης (ἡτος)	مَغْنِيْطِيس
χόνδρος	كَنْدُر	εὐχή	أَفْشِين
χώοα	كَوْرَة	ὀβολός	فَلَس
Κύρ(ιος)	كَير	φιλοσοφία	فَلَسْفَة
χημεΐα	كَيْمِيَا	φιλοσόφος	فَيْلَسُوف
ἄδάμας	أَلْمَاس	Πλάτων	أَفْلَاطُون
λιμήν	لُومَان	πανδοχεῖον	فُنْدُق
μητροπολίτης	مُطْرَان	περσικόν	قَرْسَق
μαστίχη	مَصْطَكِي	κιθάρα	قَيْتَار
μολόχη	مُلُوخِيَا	καρατίον	قَيْرَاط

νάυλον	ناولون	μελαγχολία	لَمَنْخُولِيَا
ναός	ناولوس	ἄμβιξ	نَبِيق
αἰρετικός	هَرطُوفِي	εἰς τὴν πόλιν	مَنْتَبُول
Ἡράκλειος	هَرَقْل	ἀντίμνησιον	مَدْمِيس
Ἑρμῆς	هَرْمِس	Εὐαγγέλιον	إِنْجِيل
ὕλη	هَمِيل	νάροδος	نَارْدِين
ἱερά	أَيَارَجَة	Νέστωρ	نَسْطُورِي
ἡχῆ	يَاغِي	ἔγγελος	أَنْقَلِيس وَأَنْكَلِيس
Ἰων	يُونَان	νάυτης	نُوتِي

HEBREW

שׁוּשַׁן	سُوسَن	גוג	يَا جُوج
שׁוּפָר	شِبُور	מגוג	مَاجُوج
כרבים	وَكُرُوب شَارُوبِيم	ישראל	إِسْرَائِيل
צבאודה	صَبَاوَت	ישמעאל	إِسْمَاعِيل
עזרה	عَنْصَرَة	אי	إِيل
פרשי (Syro-chaldaic)	فَرَسِي	תשרי (Syro-chaldaic)	تَشْرِين
קץ	قَاتِن	תורה	تُورَاة
לוי	لَاوِي	גבראיר	جَبْرَائِيل
מושי	مُوسَى	גלות	جَالُوت
הללויה	هَلْلُوِيَا	גיהנם	جَهَنَّمَ
ישוע	يَسُوع	שרופים	سَارُوفِيم

ITALIAN

Batteria	بَطَّارِيَة	Passaporto	بَسَابُورْط
Baccalà	بَقْلَا	Padre	بَادِرِي
Polizza	بُولِيَصَة	Vulcano	بُرْكَان
Venti	بَنْتُو	Borraeta	بِرْنِيْطَة وَبَرِيْطَة
Bandiera	بَنْدِيْرَة	Posta	بُوسْطَة
Pomo d'oro	بَنْدُورَة	Piselli	بِسَلَة
Banca	بَنْك	Patata	بَطَّاطَا

Fagioli	فَسُولِيَّة	Balla	بَالَّة
Fattura	فَطُورَة	Birra	بِيرَة
Cappotto	كَبُوت	Dozzina	دُزِينَة
Carrozza	كُرُوسَة	Damigiana	دَامِجَانَة
Quarantina	كُرُنْتِينَة	Re	رِيَة
Cambiale	كَمْبِيَالَة	Scala	اَسْكَلَة
Locanda	لُوكَنْدَة	Sicurta	سِكُورْتَا
Vapore	وَابُور	Scala	صِقَالَة
Europa	أُورُپَا	Tavola	طَاوَلَة
Guardiano	وَرْدِيَان	Fortuna	فُرْطُونَة

LATIN

Comes	قُمُس	Balneum	بَلَان
Conus	قُونُس	Domesticus	دُمَسْتِق
Conditum (vinum)	قَنْدِيد	Denarius	دِينَار
Consul	قَنْصُل	Piscina	فِسْقِينَة
Latinus	لَاتِين	Cesar	قَيْسَر
		Cetus	قَيْطَاس

PERSIAN

نِيمِشْت	بَرِشْت	آزَاد دَرَخْت	آزَدَرَخْت
بُورَة	بُورَق	بَبَر	بَبَر
پَرِشْكَار	پَرِشْكَار	بَا بُونَه	بَا بُونِج
بَرَنَامَا	بَرَنَامَج	پَا بُوش	بَا بُوج
پَشْكَار	پَشْكَار	بَا دَه	بَا ذَق
بَا فَتَه	بَفْتَه	پَا دَه	بَبِنْدَق
پَرِشْكَار	پَرِشْكَار	بَا دَنَسْكَان	بَا دَنَسْجَان
بَنَك	بَنَج	بَر دَه	بَر دَح
قَنْدُق	قَنْدُق	أَبْرِشَم	أَبْرِشَم
بَنَفْسَه	بَنَفْسَج	بَر زَغَه	بَر دَعَه
پَنَسْكَان	بَنَسْكَام	بَر زُون	بَر دُون

بُوتَقَه وَبُوطَه	بُوتَه	جَوهر	کُوهر
بُورِيَه	بُورِيَا	حُب	حُب or حُنْب
بَاس	بوسَه	خَدِيوِي	خَدِيو
بَاكَه	بِيلَه	خُشَاف	خُوش آب
بِيَادِي	بِيَادَه	خُنْدَق	کَنَدَه
تُبَان	تُبَان	خُنْكَار	خُونْكَار
تَرَازي	تَرَاژو	جِهَل	جِهْکَلَه
تَرَنَجِيين	تَرَنْگِيين	خُوْدَه	خُوْدَه
تَذْبَك وَتَبْغ	تَذْبَاکُو	خِيَار شَبَر	خِيَار چَنْدَر
جُدَاد	کُدَاد	دِيبَاچ	دِيبَاه
جُورَب	کُورَب	دَخْدَار	نَخْت دَار
جَر دَبَان	کَر دَه بَان	دَخْرِیص	تِیْرِیص
جَرْدَق	کَر دَه	دَبْدَب	دَبْدَه بَان
جَوَارِش	کُوَارِش	دَرَبِيْن	دُورِيْن
جَرْمُوق	سَر مُوزَه	دَمَق	دَمَه
جَزَر	کَزَر	دَوَادَار	دُوبَتِدَار
جُل	کُل	دِیْق	طَشْتَخَوَان
جُلَاب	کُل اب	دُورَاق	دُورَه
جَوَالِق	چَوَال	دَرَقَاعَه	دَر مِگَاه
جَلَسَان	کَلَشَان	دَسْکَرَه	دَسْکَرَه
جَلَنَجِيين	کُل انکِيين	دُولَاب	دُول آب
جَلَنَار	کَلَنَار	دَلَق	دَلَه
جَلَنَسَرِيْن	کُل نَسَرِيْن	دَانَق	دَانْک
جَا مَکِيَه	جَا مَکِي	دُهْمَان	دِه خَان
جَا مُوس	کُماو مِش	دُهْلِيْز	دَالِيْز or دَالِيْج
جِمَان	کُشْمَان	دَهْنَج	دَهْنَه
جَنْبَاز	جَان بَاز	رَاتَنِج	رَاتَنَاج
جَنْزَار	زَنْسَار	زَر جِس	زَر کِس
جَنْک	چَنْک	اَر جَوَان	اَر غَوَان
جَهَبَد	کَهَبَد	رَزْدَق	رَسْتَه
جُوخ	جُوخَا	رَزْدَاق وَرَسْتَاق	رُوسْتَا

سَرِ کَین	سَرِ جَین و سَرِ قَین	رَازِ یانِه	رَازِ یانِج
سَرِ دِ آب	سَرِ دِ آب	رَندِه	رَندِج
سَرِ ب و سَرِ ب	اَسِرِف	رَهِوا	رَهِوِج
سَرِه	سَرِ قَه	رَهِنامَه	رَهِنامِج
سَلوَار	سَرِ وَاَل	زَرِ آب	زَرِ یاب
سَرِ موزِه	سَرِ مِوج	زَرِ کُون	زَرِ جُون
سَرِ مِه	سَرِ مَق	زَرِ دَمَن	زَرِ دَمَه
سَرِ آي	سَرِ آيَه	زَرِ دِواِه	زَرِ دِوا
اَسِتُون	اَسِطُوَانَه	زَرِ نَبِه	زَرِ نَباد
سَقِیدِه	اَسِغِیدِاح	زَرِ نِه	زَرِ نِیخ
سُکُرِ کِه	سَقِرِ قَع	بِزِ مَاورِد	زَماوَرِد
سِکِ بَاها	سِکِ باج	زَمُرد	زَمُرد
سِکِ کِینِه	سِکِ کِینِج	سَنجِرِف	زَنجِفار
سُکُرِ چِه	سُکُرِ چِه	زَنجِفیل	زَنجِیل
سَلَفَم	سَلِجِم	اَزادِ دَرخت	زَنزِلِخت
سَوَلاخِ پاي	سَلِخفاه	زَندِک	زَندِیق
اَسَمَانِ کُون	سَمَانِجُونِی	اُورَنکِی	زَنگَه
سَنبَادِه	سَنبَادِخ	زَاک	زاج
سَنجِید	سَنج	زَه	زِیج
سَنک	سَنجَه	اَسبَانِج	اَسفَانِج
سَندِی	سِنْدِ یان	سِپاهِی	اَسبَانِج {
سِوار	سِواری	اَسِتاد	سِباهِی
شِیت	شِیْت	جِهَار	اَسِتاد
شِوِیج	شِوِیق	سِه نُو	اَسِتار
شَادانِه	شَاذَنْج	سَنکِ کُل	سِتُوق
چِشَم	شِشَم	سِه دَلِه	سِجِیل
چِشَمِه	شِشَمَه	سَادِه	سِدِلی
چاکِر	شاکِرِی	سَدانک	سَازِج
شِشکار	شِشکار		سُودَق {
شَاهَتَرِه	شَاهَتَرِج		سِیدَق
شِیلِه	شِیلَم		سِیدانِق {

شیرج	شیر	فَالُوذ	پَالُوذَه
شیرآز	شیرآزَه	فُولَاز	پُولَاز
شَاهَانِی	شَاهَانَه	قَبِیج	کَبِیج
صَوْبِیج	چَوْبِیَه	قِرَطَق	کُرِنَه
صَارُوج	چَارو	قِرَوَان	کَارَوَان
صَرَم	چَرَم	قَفْطَان	خَفْتَان
صَرْمِیَه	سَرْمَايَه	قَلَنْدَر	قَرَنْدَل
صَرْنَايَه	صُورَنَای	قُحْمَقُم	گَمَنگَم
صَنِیج	سِنِیج	قَهْرَمَه	قَهْرَمَان
صَنْدَل	سَنْدَل	کَنْجُودَا	کَنْجُودَا
صِنَار	چِنَار	کُرَبِیج	کُرَبَه
صَهْرِیج	صَرَنِیج وَصَرَنِیج	کَرُخَانَه	کَارُخَانَه
طَبَر	تَبَر	کَرُکَدَان	کَرُکَرْدَان
طَبَاهِجَه	تَبَاهَه	کُشْتَبَان	اَنکُشْتَبَانَه وَ اَنکُشْتَوَانَه
طَسْت	طَشْت	کُوسِیج	کُوسَه
طَنْبُورَه	دُنْبَه بَرَه	کُسَرِی	خُوسِرُو
طَنِیج	تَنَک	کُشْک	کُوشْک
طَنْفَسَه	تَنْفَسَه	کَمَک	کَاک
عَلِیُون	قَلِیُون	کَامِیج	کَاَمَه
فَرَجَار	بَرگَار	گَمَنِیجَه	گَمَانِیجَه
فَرُوز	پَرَوَاز	کُنْدُس	کُنْدُش
اِفْرِیَز		کَهَرَبَا	کَارَبَا
فَرَزَن	فَرَزِن	کُوخ	کَاخ
فَرَسَخ	فَرَسَنک	کُوز	کُوزَه
فَرَفِیخ	پَرَبَهِن	لَاژُورَد	لَاژُورَد
اِفْرِیَنِیج	فَرَنَک	لَهْجَر وَ اَنَجَر	لَنَسْکَر
فِرِنْد	پِرَنْد	لُولَاب	لُولَه
فَسْتَق	پَسْتَه	لِیْلَاک	لِیْلَنَک
فَلِجَان	فَنِجَان	مَرَزَنْجُوش وَ مَرْدَقُوش	مَرَزَنْکُوش
فیل	پیل	مُوزِیج	مُوزَه
فَبِلَیج	پَبِلَه	مَالِیج	مَالَه

نموده	نمودج	مرداسنك	مرداسنج
نوفر	{ نیلوفر	سیمارستان	مارستان
هر مزد	{ نیلوفر	میاحور	ماخور
هلیله	هرمز و هارموز	مهنر	مهنار
اندازه	اهلیج	مومیای	{ مومیای
اندام	{ هنداز		{ مومیة
موبد	هندس	ناخدا (ناو خدا)	ناخذه
یاره	هندام	نارنك	نارنج
یلمه	موبد	نارگیل	ترجیل
	یارج	نورور	نیزوز
	یلمق	نیزه	نیزك
		نشان	نیشان
		نیله	نیلج

SPANISH

Corsario	قرصان	Bozzo	بوصی
		Salmuera	سالموره

SYRIAC

بوسا	دنج	أبؤ	آذار
بوسا	دبر	أمكه	آيلول
أهسأ	زباج	أمة	ایار
محها	سباط و سباط	قه و مئا	برشان
أهقفا	اسکیم	خا نطا	برنساء
مکسا	سلیج	دخما	باعوث
هه کما	سلاق	ددها	بیعة
مه محسا	شبین	أه و دها	ترعة
هسفا	شجیم	أه و د	آشرین
هفدا	شماس	أه و د	تموز
حصب	عمد	أه و د	تلمید
ده و سا	کرج	سأ و د	خزیران

مَحْضُهُا	مَلَكُوت	خُدْمَه	كَرْمُونِي
نَدْمُهُا	نِهْرَاس	دُوهْهْا	كَهْمُونُوت
اَنْكَهْوَا <i>avazpaz</i>	نَافُور	مَدْن	مَار
مَحْيَهْ سَا life-giving	يَبْرُوح	مُحْمَسَا	مَشْحَه
مَدَامْهَا	مَيْسَر	مَحْفَلْهَا	مِلْفَان

TURKISH

تَفْنُك	تَفْنَكَة	اِيلَچِي	اَلْجِي
تَنَسَكْه	تَنَسَك	پَارَه	بَارَه
تُونُج	تُوج	پَاشَا	بَاشَا
چَاوُش	جَاوِش و شَاوِش	پُورْتُوْقَال	بُرْتَقَان
قَرَبُوز	خَرَبَز	پَرْدَه	بِرْدَايَه
خَرْدَه	خَرْدَق	بَارُوت	بَارُود
خَسْتَه	مَخَسْتَك	پَرْدَهَا	بِرْدُو
دَادَا	دَادَاة	بَيْرَاق	بَيْرَق
دُوغْرِي و طُوغْرِي	دُغْرِي	يَبِرَاق	يَبَرَق
طُوقَمَاق	دَقَمَاق	بُرُنْجُق	بُرُنْجَك
دُومَن	دُومَن	پَشِين	بَشِين
طُوْشْدُرْمَه	دُنْدُرْمَه	بَاَصْمَه	بَصْمَه
دُونَمَا	دُونَانْمَه	بُوغْمَاق	بُغْمَه
اُسْقُوْمَرِي	اُسْقُمَرِي	بُوغْمَجَه	بُغْمَجَه
سَلَامَلِي	سَلَامَلِك	بَاْفَرَج	بَكْرَج
چُبُوق	شُبُوق	پَكْسِمَات	بَكْسِمَات
چُورُك	شُرُك	بَالَطَه	بَلَطَه
چَشْمَه	شَشْمَه	پَانْجَار	بَنْجَر
چَشِي	شَشَه	پَنْجَرَه	بَنْجَرَه
چَكِيچ	شَكُوج	يَمِيْش	بُش بِيْش
چَكْمَجَه	شَكْمَجِيَه	پُول	بُول
چَاي	شَاي	تُونُون	تَن
چِيلِك	شِيلِك	تَخْتَه بُوْش	تَخْتَابُوش

قَلاغوز	شَمَانَه	شَمَاطَه
قَالَفات	چَانَطَه	شَنْتَه
قَامِچي	شَمْدِي	شَنْدي
قَانِجَه	چَنْگَل	شَنْگَل
قوشقون	طَبَان	ضَبَان
کوپري	تَپِي	طَبِي
قَرَبَاج	طَبَانِجَه	طَبِنِجَه
کَرَاز	تُرُشي	طُرُشو
کُورک	يَا تاغان	يَطَقَان
کُونَتَک	تَنْجِرَه	طَنْجِرَه
کوفته	طَابو	طَابو
قُوندُرَه	تَاوَه	طَاوَه
قُوندُرَه جِي	آقَرِين	عَفَارِم
لَغِم	فُورِچَه	فِرِشَه
لَغِمِجِي	فَشَقِي	فَشَک
مُوشْمَلَا	قُوپِچَه	قَبَشَه
اورته	قَبَاق	قَبَاق
اوتاق واورتاغ	قَرَاغُول	قَرَاغُول
يَسَاق	قَرَه کُوز	قَرَاکُوز
يَسَاقِچِي	قَارَمَه	قَرَمَه
يَسَاقِچِي	قَزَغَان و قازان	قَزَان

ERRATA

Page	Instead of	Read
٢٨	بَوْرَق G	بَوْرَق P
٣٥	بَطَّارِيَّة S	بَطَّارِيَّة Is
٣٥	بَطَّارِق P	بَطَّارِق
٤٩	بُوصِي P	بُوصِي Sp
٦١	تُنُوم P	تُنُوم
٣١٦	سَفِينَة G	سَفِينَة
٣٣٧	سَام She	شَم شَم
٣٣٩	سِيرَاس Murulus	سِيرَاس Eremurus
٣٧٧	شِيش P	شِيش
٤٢١	طَرْحُون S	طَرْحُون P
٤٣٢	طَيُّون Linula	طَيُّون Inula
٥٣١	غَاغ P	غَاغ
٥٤٦	إِفْرِيز F	إِفْرِيز P
٥٤٧	فِرِيق P	فِرِيق G
٥٥٥	مَفْشَلَة P	مَفْشَلَة
٥٩١	فُرْطَق G	فُرْطَق P
٦١٦	إِنْقَلِيس P	إِنْقَلِيس G
٦٢٢	قَنَس P	قَنَس
٦٤١	كَرْبَاج P	كَرْبَاج T
٦٥٥	إِنْكَلِيس T	إِنْكَلِيس G
٩٠١	مُوسَى موسى	مُوسَى موسى

Some of the capital letters indicative of etymology have been omitted.











